

RECEIVED BY THE
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
JAN 11 1955

Writings
on American History

1954
1954

VOLUME II OF THE REPORT OF THE
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE YEAR 1954



Compiled for the
National Historical Publications Commission

James R. Masterson, Editor
Joyce E. Eberly, Assistant Editor

For sale to the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20540

Grad. 4

E

172

.A54

1956

v. 2

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

WASHINGTON : 1961

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D.C. - Price \$2.75 (cloth)

Foreword

This volume of the *Writings on American History*, a classified list of books and articles in United States history that were published during 1954, continues a series begun with the sequence of volumes that listed writings published in 1950. Including the present volume the series consists of 42 volumes, covering 41 years. Volumes for the years 1954-5 and 1956-7 have not been prepared.

In 1951 the National Historical Publications Commission accepted responsibility for the preparation of the *Writings* and has sent the volumes through the press. It was agreed that they would continue to be published as parts of the *Annual Reports of the American Historical Association*.

Writings on American History 1954

VOLUME II OF THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE YEAR 1956

WAYNE C. DUNBAR

President of the United States

Writings on American History

1954

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE YEAR 1954

Foreword

This volume of the Writings on American History, a classified list of books and articles on United States history that were published during 1954, continues a series begun with the issuance of a volume that listed writings published in 1902. Including the present volume the series consists of 42 volumes, covering 44 years. Volumes for the years 1904-5 and 1941-47 have not been prepared.

In 1951 the National Historical Publications Commission assumed responsibility for the preparation of the Writings and for seeing the volumes through the press; it was agreed that they would continue to be published as parts of the Annual Reports of the American Historical Association.

Dr. James R. Masterson and Miss Joyce E. Eberly, members of the Commission's staff, compiled the entries. The Literary Agency of Washington indexed the volume, and the Exhibits and Publications Branch of the National Archives saw it through the press.

PHILIP M. HAMER,
Executive Director, National
Historical Publications Commission

WAYNE C. GROVER,
Archivist of the United States

Foreword

This volume of the *Writings of Benjamin Franklin*, a classified list of books and articles on Franklin's life and work, published during 1964, contains a series of papers which are included in a volume that listed writings published in 1965, including the present volume. The series consists of 42 volumes, arranged in four volumes for the years 1964-5 and 1965-6, and 1966-7 and 1967-8, respectively.

In 1955 the National Historical Publications Commission assumed responsibility for the preparation of the *Writings of Benjamin Franklin*. The project is now being carried out by the National Historical Publications Commission, which is now publishing the series in four volumes for the years 1964-5 and 1965-6, and 1966-7 and 1967-8, respectively.

Dr. James H. Murdock and Miss Jane A. Murdock, members of the Commission's staff, compiled the series. The Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., and the National Historical Publications Commission, Washington, D.C., are the publishers of the series. The series is published in four volumes for the years 1964-5 and 1965-6, and 1966-7 and 1967-8, respectively.

JOHN A. MURDOCK
Executive Director, National
Historical Publications Commission

WALTER C. GUTTER
Director of the Library of Congress

Preface

This volume is designed to cite every book and article published during 1954 that has any considerable value for study and research pertaining to the history of the United States from primitive times to the war in Korea.

The whole history, from the beginning, of the areas now within the United States or under its jurisdiction is here treated as belonging to the history of the United States. The history of Louisiana before 1803, of California before 1846, of Alaska before 1867, of Puerto Rico before 1898, and of other areas not within the original United States is considered to be as much within the scope of the Nation's history as that of the original thirteen States and the colonies from which they developed. The Philippine Islands are regarded as part of the United States from 1898 till the proclamation of their independence, July 4, 1946, and as foreign territory before and since that period.

Certain publications are cited in this volume only for special reasons. Argumentative and expository works dealing mainly with current affairs are cited only when they incidentally present historical information that seems difficult to obtain from other sources or that may be useful as a clue to such sources. A few works of which the texts may have little value for historical purposes have been cited because they contain reproductions of maps, prints, or other illustrations of historical value. Also cited are books and articles inadvertently omitted from the volumes for 1948-53.

The main classes of publications deliberately excluded from citation are newspapers; book reviews; historical fiction (when its fictitious character is avowed or clearly recognizable); juvenile and other elementary works (including textbooks for primary and secondary schools), except those treating somewhat limited subjects in detail; archeological reports on excavations of single prehistoric sites; articles on statutory law when these are purely argumentative and are organized topically; purely critical essays on literary compositions, containing no factual information; genealogical works that include neither documents nor biographical sketches; articles announced or recognized as extracts from forthcoming books; reports of the annual meetings, the membership, the officers, and the receipts and disbursements of learned organizations, public or private; bare lists (as distinguished from descriptive or annotated lists) of accessions of books, manuscripts, and other historical materials; works of general information, such as encyclopedias, dictionaries, and indexes, not dealing primarily or in large part with United States history; and writings concerned entirely with events since the war in Korea. The overwhelming quantity of such publications has precluded any effort to examine them systematically for purposes of citation in this volume.

Dates of publication of books are cited according to the practice of the Library of Congress. The date of publication of a single article or document that comprises the whole of an issue of a serial is cited in full, following the form of citation used for books. The year of publication of an article or document forming only a part of an issue of a serial is omitted if the year is 1954.

Articles published in installments continued beyond 1954 are omitted from this volume and will be cited under the year in which their publication was concluded.

The list of writings in this volume consists of three divisions, containing respectively (1) writings pertaining to the historical profession--its tasks and methods, its membership, the materials with which it works, and the collectors and custodians of these materials; (2) writings pertaining to the United States as a whole; and (3) writings pertaining to single regions, States, Territories, or dependencies of the United States.

The first and second divisions are subdivided by topic; the third is subdivided geographically. Writings pertaining to the historical profession are listed alphabetically (by author if known, or by title). In the rest of the volume, within each subdivision or part of a subdivision, writings cited with the dates of their subject matter are listed chronologically according to beginning date, and writings cited without such dates are listed alphabetically preceding the dated writings.

Titles that clearly indicate both the nature and the dates of their subject matter are cited without annotation. Titles that are adequate except for dates of subject matter are cited with bracketed dates. Other titles are provided with a minimum of annotation. The presence of bibliographies and bibliographic footnotes (the latter designating sources of facts and of quotations) is indicated by the words "bibliog." and "notes" respectively.

Many works deserving citation in this volume may have been overlooked, either because their titles did not indicate that they contain historical subject matter or because they were not available for examination by the editor or were not referred to in the lists and bibliographies that he consulted. Many titles were obtained too late to be examined before the copy for this volume was sent to the printer. These works, and others of the same class issued in 1948-53, will be cited, so far as they become available to the editor, in the volume for 1955. He will welcome correspondence calling such works to his attention.

This volume was compiled mainly in the Library of Congress, which has provided the editor with all facilities and privileges needed in his work. Certain books and serials were examined in the National Archives Library, the New York Public Library, and the library of Brown University. The editor is grateful to these institutions for courteous and efficient services and also to the editorial staff of the National Archives for extensive assistance.

JAMES R. MASTERSON

Contents

	Page
THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION	1
Historiography and allied disciplines	1
Examples of methodology	2
The study and teaching of history and allied subjects	4
Historians and allied workers	6
Historical materials: indexes	7
Historical materials: lists and descriptions ..	9
Bibliography: current and annual	10
Bibliography: noncurrent	13
Books, pamphlets, broadsides, and articles in serials	15
Manuscripts	26
Maps	30
Musical compositions	30
Theses	31
Iconography	32
Other lists and descriptions	35
Historical materials: repositories and custodians	35
Archival establishments	35
Historical and antiquarian organizations ..	36
Libraries	37
Museums, monuments, and historic sites ..	43
Collectors and dealers	45
NATIONAL HISTORY	48
Political history	50
Political theory	52
Elections and parties	54
The three branches	57
The executive branch	59
The legislative branch	59
The judicial branch	60
Law	62
Legal education	66
Public administration	67
Public finance	67
Taxation	69
Foreign relations	70
The Americas	74
Transatlantic powers	77
Transpacific powers	81
Russia	83
Leaders in public life	83
Federal-State relations	92
Economic history	95
Economic theory	97
Elements of production	98
Natural resources	98
Land	99
Water	100
Wildlife	100

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued	
Economic history--Continued	
Elements of production--Continued	
Labor.....	101
Labor organizations.....	102
Labor-management relations.....	104
Property.....	106
Enterprise.....	108
Forms of production.....	109
Mining and related industries.....	110
Forestry and related industries.....	112
Agriculture and related industries....	113
Plant industries.....	114
Animal industries.....	117
Other industries.....	118
The arms industry.....	119
The construction industry.....	120
The electrical industry.....	121
The machinery industry.....	121
Transportation.....	121
Water transportation.....	121
Ships and boats.....	122
Highway transportation.....	125
Trails, roads, and highways.....	125
Vehicles.....	125
Rail transportation.....	127
Railway lines.....	128
Railway equipment.....	129
Air transportation.....	129
Distribution.....	131
Business cycles.....	131
Income.....	131
Marketing.....	133
Money and credit.....	135
Banking.....	136
Insurance.....	137
Numismatics.....	137
Foreign trade.....	138
Freedom of trade.....	141
Consumption.....	143
Social history.....	144
Social theory.....	145
Anthropology.....	145
Psychology and psychiatry.....	146
Sociology.....	148
Charities and welfare.....	148
Communication.....	150
Language.....	150
Public speaking.....	153
The book arts.....	155
Journalism.....	156
Advertising.....	159
Postal service.....	159
Philately.....	160
Telecommunication.....	161
Freedom of communication.....	161
Crime and punishment.....	163
Education.....	166
Elementary and secondary education.	168
Higher education.....	169
Adult education.....	171
The education of teachers.....	171

	Page
NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued	
Social history--Continued	
Population.....	172
Demography.....	172
Public health.....	173
Distribution of population.....	175
Internal migration.....	175
Emigration and immigration.....	175
Races and nationalities.....	176
Indians.....	176
Jews.....	179
Negroes.....	181
National groups.....	181
Racial equality.....	183
Recreation and sport.....	183
Organized sports.....	184
Sex and the family.....	185
Women.....	186
Voluntary associations.....	187
Military history	188
The military establishment.....	189
Land forces.....	190
Matériel.....	191
Posts.....	192
Units.....	193
Sea forces.....	195
Naval vessels.....	197
Air forces.....	198
Military education.....	199
Military medicine.....	199
Military operations.....	201
Military biography.....	207
Military relations with civil life.....	212
Recruitment.....	214
Procurement.....	215
Prisoners of war.....	216
Military government.....	217
Veterans.....	217
Cultural history	218
Art.....	219
Architecture.....	220
Sculpture.....	221
Pictorial arts.....	221
Painting.....	221
Engraving.....	224
Photography.....	225
Minor arts.....	225
Ceramics and glass.....	226
Clocks and watches.....	226
Furniture and furnishings.....	228
Metal articles.....	228
Folklore.....	228
Literature.....	229
The study and teaching of literature..	231
Literary types.....	232
Fiction.....	233
Poetry.....	239
Essays.....	242
Children's literature.....	243
Criticism.....	243
Comparative literature.....	245
Literary biography.....	248

NATIONAL HISTORY--Continued

Cultural history--Continued

Music.....	252
The dance.....	255
Opera.....	255
Musical education.....	256
Philosophy.....	256
Religion.....	258
Church and state.....	259
Catholics.....	260
Protestants.....	262
Baptists.....	265
Congregationalists.....	266
Disciples of Christ and related churches.....	266
Episcopalians.....	267
Lutherans.....	268
Mennonites.....	268
Methodists.....	269
Mormons.....	269
Presbyterians.....	271
Quakers.....	272
Reformed churches.....	273
Unitarians.....	273
Other Protestant denominations.....	273
Non-Christians.....	273
Science.....	274
Astronomy.....	276
Biology.....	276
Chemistry.....	278
Engineering.....	279
Geography and allied sciences.....	280
Mathematics.....	281
Medicine.....	282
Dentistry.....	285
Gynecology and obstetrics.....	285
Nursing.....	285
Pharmacy and pharmacology.....	286
Surgery.....	287
Medical education.....	287
Physics.....	288
Theater.....	289
The stage.....	289
Acting and stagecraft.....	290
Dramatic composition.....	292
Dramatic education.....	293
The circus.....	294
Motion pictures.....	295
Family history.....	295
Other history.....	306
Concepts of American civilization.....	307
Voyages and travels.....	309
Miscellaneous biography.....	313
Collective general biography.....	316
Miscellaneous collections.....	318

REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY..... 319

The Northeast..... 319

New England..... 319

Maine..... 322

New Hampshire..... 323

Vermont..... 325

REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY--Continued

The Northeast--Continued

New England--Continued

Massachusetts.....	327
Boston.....	332
Rhode Island.....	333
Connecticut.....	334
The Middle Atlantic States.....	337
New York.....	338
New York City.....	341
Brooklyn and Queens.....	345
Staten Island.....	345
Long Island.....	346
The Hudson Valley.....	346
The Mohawk Valley.....	348
Northern New York.....	348
Central and southern New York..	349
Rochester.....	350
Western New York.....	350
New Jersey.....	351
Pennsylvania.....	354
Eastern Pennsylvania.....	357
Philadelphia.....	363
Western Pennsylvania.....	367
Pittsburgh.....	368
Delaware.....	369
The South.....	369
The Southern Atlantic States.....	374
Maryland.....	376
Baltimore.....	378
The District of Columbia.....	379
Virginia.....	380
Eastern Virginia.....	383
Richmond.....	387
Western Virginia.....	388
North Carolina.....	389
South Carolina.....	392
Charleston.....	394
Georgia.....	394
Atlanta.....	397
Florida.....	397
The Gulf States.....	400
Alabama.....	401
Mississippi.....	402
Louisiana.....	406
New Orleans.....	407
Texas.....	408
The Gulf Coast.....	411
Galveston and Houston.....	411
East Texas.....	411
Dallas and Fort Worth.....	412
West Texas.....	412
San Antonio.....	414
The Border States.....	414
West Virginia.....	415
Kentucky.....	418
Louisville.....	420
Tennessee.....	421
Memphis.....	423
Missouri.....	423
St. Louis.....	426
Kansas City.....	427

REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY--Continued	
The South--Continued	
The Border States--Continued	
Arkansas	427
Little Rock	430
Oklahoma	430
The Middle West	432
The East North Central States	433
Ohio	433
Cincinnati	437
Cleveland	438
Toledo	438
Indiana	438
Illinois	441
Chicago	444
Michigan	446
Detroit	450
Wisconsin	451
Milwaukee	453
The West North Central States	453
Minnesota	453
Minneapolis and St. Paul	455
Iowa	456
North Dakota	459
South Dakota	459
Nebraska	460
Kansas	461
Topeka	464
The Far West	464
The Rocky Mountain States	465
Montana	466
Idaho	466
Wyoming	467
Colorado	469
Denver	471
Utah	472
New Mexico	474
Arizona	478
The Pacific States	481
Washington	482
Seattle	484
Oregon	484
Nevada	485
California	486
Northern California	491
Central California	491
San Francisco	494
Southern California	495
Los Angeles	498
San Diego	498
Territories of the United States	499
Pacific territories	499
Alaska	499
Hawaii	502
The Philippine Islands	503
Other Pacific dependencies	504
Caribbean territories	504
Puerto Rico	504
The Canal Zone	505
Alternative regional concepts	506
The East	506

REGIONAL AND LOCAL HISTORY--Continued

Alternative regional concepts--Continued

The area between East and West.....	506
The Great Lakes.....	507
The Mississippi Valley.....	509
The Ohio Valley.....	510
The Missouri Valley.....	512
The Great Plains.....	512
The West.....	514
The Pacific Northwest.....	517
The Southwest.....	518
The Rio Grande Valley.....	525
The Colorado Valley.....	525

SERIALS CITED.....	527
--------------------	-----

INDEX.....	547
------------	-----

The Historical Profession

HISTORIOGRAPHY AND ALLIED DISCIPLINES

- JOHN BOWDITCH. War and the historian. Henry Stuart Hughes, ed., Teachers of history: essays in honor of Laurence Bradford Packard (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press for Amherst College [1954]), p. 320-40. notes. On war as a past and present theme of historiography. [1]
- LEO P. BROPHY. The Chemical Corps historical program. Armed Forces chem. jour., 6(3):45-7, 49 (Jan 1953). ports. [2]
- KATHERINE (KURZ) BURTON. Fictional biography: newest of the arts. Books on trial, 8:73-4 (Sep 1949). port. Defense and exposition of "the new sort of biography." [3]
- SEYMOUR V. CONNOR. Twenty-five years of the Review. Panhandle-Plains hist. rev., 26 (1953): 76-8. facsim. On the Panhandle-Plains historical review, 1928-53. [4]
- ARTHUR COLEMAN DANTO. Acts and histories. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6596], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [381] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:153-4. On "the possibilities of the concept of action as an organizing concept for historical analysis." [5]
- JAMES FLETCHER DOSTER. Writing railroad history. Historian, 16:169-75 (spring). [6]
- JAMES HAROLD EASTERBY. The study of South Carolina history. [Columbia: Historical Commission of South Carolina, 1951.] 24 p. (Bulletins of the Historical Commission of South Carolina, 13.) On South Carolina historians, historical organizations, and repositories of historical materials, 1779-1950; with suggestions for future activity. [7]
- JAMES MERTON ENGLAND. The values and opportunities of regional and local history. McNeese rev., 6:98-104. [8]
- MATTHEW A. FITZSIMONS, ALFRED G. PUNDT, & CHARLES E. NOWELL, eds. The development of historiography. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1954. 32]. 471 p. bibliog. (p. 441-58), notes. (The Stackpole social science series.) "American historiography before the twentieth century," by Philip Raymond Shriver (p. 399-413). "Twentieth century tendencies in American historiography," by Glenn S. Dumke and James C. Findley (p. 415-28). [9]
- ALLEN GILMORE. Trends, periods, and classes [as concepts in historiography]. Henry Stuart Hughes, ed., Teachers of history: essays in honor of Laurence Bradford Packard (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press for Amherst College [1954]), p. 307-19. Criticizes the "metaphorical language" of historians, and their disinclination toward "making apparent to readers where knowledge leaves off and faith or art begins." [10]
- OSCAR HANDLIN. Changes in attitudes toward the past. [Wash.: Committee on American Civilization, American Council of Learned Societies Devoted to Humanistic Studies, 1952.] 8 leaves. (Conference on systems of belief in the United States since World War 1. Paper 6.) On "the forces operating on the historical consciousness of Americans since the World War." [11]
- HERBERT HEATON. Clio's new overalls. Can. jour. econ. and pol. science, 20:467-77 (Nov). Largely on the growing use and abuse of statistics in the study of economic history. [12]
- WILLIAM STULL HOLT. Historical scholarship. Merle Eugene Curti, ed., American scholarship in the twentieth century (Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953), p. 83-110, 219-20. notes. On the status and foundations of historical studies in the United States since 1900. [13]
- ANDREW H. HORN. Library history: an unexplored field of research. Calif. lib. bul., 10:95-6 (Mar 1949). [14]
- KERMIT HUNTER. History or drama? South Atl. bul., 19(1): 3-4 (May 1953). On outdoor dramas dealing with historical themes. [15]

- LEONARD WOODS LABAREE. The Papers of Benjamin Franklin: the background and objectives of a great project and an appeal for help and cooperation. Manuscripts, 7:36-9 (fall). [16]
- LEONARD ABE LECHT. The market place bias of economic historiography. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 14:93-100 (Oct). notes. On the supposition that economic historians ought to be guided by economic doctrine. [17]
- JOHN O. McCORMICK. Hemingway and history. West. rev., 17:87-98 (winter 1953). Analysis of 2 novels, 1926-29. [18]
- W. B. McDANIEL 2d. The beginnings of American medical historiography. Bul. hist. med., 26:45-53 (Jan-Feb 1952). notes. On contributions of Benjamin Franklin (1754), Peter Middleton (1769), and Benjamin Waterhouse (1791). [19]
- MARIE McNETT. Writing the historical drama. Players mag., 28:128 (Mar 1952). Advice and directions. [20]
- HENRY A. MURRAY. Science in two societies. Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, The contemporary scene: a symposium (N. Y., 1954), p. 31-40. On uses (as in therapy) and abuses (as in advertising) of "social science" in the United States and Russia. [21]
- ALLAN NEVINS. New lamps for old in history. Am. archivist, 17:3-12 (Jan). On the rewriting of history. [22]
- NEWBERRY LIBRARY. The Newberry Library Conference on University History. Newberry Lib. bul., 3:216-24 (Nov). Report and summary of remarks by several participants, on problems in writing the history of universities. [23]
- OREGON. State Archives. What you can write about the history of your home town. [n. p.] 1948. [4] p. view (Its Bulletin 1. Publication 10.) Suggestions as to subjects, sources, and methods. [24]
- PHILIP PHILLIPS & GORDON RANDOLPH WILLEY. Method and theory in American archeology: an operational basis for culture-historical integration. Am. anthrop., 55:615-33 (Dec 1953). diagr. bibliog., notes. [25]
- ARNOLD MARSHALL ROSE. Theory and method in the social sciences. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1954]. xii, 351 p. notes. [26]
- EARLE DUDLEY ROSS. On writing the history of land-grant colleges and universities. Jour. higher educ., 24:411-14, 451 (Nov 1953). "Description of interplay of social forces preferred to educational chronicle." [27]
- ROLLAND ELWELL STEVENS. Characteristics of subject literatures. Association of College and Reference Libraries, ACRL monographs, 5-7: 10-21 (Jan 1953). tables. bibliog., notes. On "statistical studies of research literatures" since 1917, dealing with production, quantities, "title dispersion, subject dispersion, language distribution and time span," form of publication, etc., and the differences in this respect between writings on history and those on other subjects. [28]
- U. S. Dept. of the Army. Office of Military History. Guide to the writing of American military history. [Wash., 1951.] x, [2], 202 p. bibliog. (p. 137-202). Contents. --Research and writing. --Style manual. --Bibliography. The bibliography distinguishes sharply between printed sources and secondary works, and includes separate lists for 7 periods, 1607-1948. [29]
- ANN MATLACK WEYGANDT. A study of Kipling's use of historical material in "Brother Square-Toes" and "A priest in spite of himself" [1910]. Del. notes, 27:83-106. notes. On printed sources consulted by Kipling in preparing to write two tales of a Sussex man in America from 1793 to 1799. [30]

Examples of Methodology

- FREDERICK SCOULLER ALLIS, JR. The Dred Scott labyrinth. Henry Stuart Hughes, ed., Teachers of history: essays in honor of Laurence Bradford Packard (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press for Amherst College [1954]), p. 341-68. notes. On historiographic principles illustrated in accounts of the Dred Scott case (1857). [31]
- HARRY ELMER BARNES. The court historians versus revisionism: an

examination of Langer and Gleason, The challenge to isolation, 1937-1940, and Herbert Fels, The road to Pearl Harbor. . . Second, revised and enlarged edition. [n. p., 1953?] 32 p. Charges William Leonard Langer, Sarell Everett Gleason, and Herbert Fels with failure to consider, or to use properly, the evidence that Franklin D. Roosevelt was personally responsible for involving the United States in World War II. [32]

JOSEPH ALFRED BOROME. Winsor's history of America. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 5:119-39 (Jul 1953). port. notes. On the cooperative A narrative and critical history of America (to 1850), outlined by Justin Winsor in 1881, edited and in large part written or rewritten by him, and issued in 8 volumes, 1885-89; and the contemporary reviews of it. [33]

B. BERNARD COHEN. Hawthorne and Parley's universal history. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 48:77-90 (1st quar). notes. On Peter Parley's universal history on the basis of geography (Boston: Samuel Goodrich, 1837), apparently compiled by Nathaniel and Elizabeth Hawthorne from other publications of Goodrich and from "other works easily available." [34]

STANLEY ELKINS & ERIC MCKITRICK. A meaning for Turner's frontier. Pol. science quar., 69:321-53, 565-602 (Sep-Dec). notes. Supports the vague and metaphorical language of Turner's essay of 1893 by definition, restatement, and application to "democracy in the Old Northwest" and to "the Southwest frontier and New England." [35]

ALBERT H. GREENLY. Lahontan: an essay and bibliography. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 48:334-89 (4th quar). Sketch of Louis-Armand de Lom, Baron de Lahontan (1666-1715), and his actual and fictitious observations in Canada, the Great Lakes country, and the Mississippi Valley, 1683-92; with full formal descriptions of editions and translations of his Nouveaux voyages de Mr. le Baron de Lahontan, dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, 1703-1940. [36]

HERBERT ANTHONY KELLAR. A case study in evaluating sources for local history. Am. archivist, 17:243-55 (Jul). Study of "the imaginary XYZ Plow Company and its founder, Peter Edward Nye," presented at the 1953 meeting of the Institute on Local History of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. [37]

GUSTAVE LANCTÔT. Faussaires et faussetés en histoire canadienne. Montreal: Les Éditions Variétés, Dussault et Péladeau, 1948. 224 p. Essay on "Faiblesses et dangers de l'histoire," and discussions of various falsifiers including Louis Hennepin and Louis Armand de Lom d'Arce, Baron de Lahontan, who mixed fact and fiction in their narratives of exploration of the Great Lakes and the Mississippi, and Alain René Le Sage (editor of manuscript memoirs of Robert Chevalier dit de Beauchêne, "un Canadien authentique"). Claude Le Beau, and Pierre Roubaud, who falsified their reports of adventure on the northern borders of New York and New England. [38]

ALBERT C. MANUCY. Barcia's history of Florida. Fla. hist. quar., 31:290-301 (Apr 1953). On the value of Ensayo cronológico para la historia general de la Florida, by Andrés González de Barcia Carballido y Zúñiga, as printed in Spanish in 1723 and in English translation in 1951; with reflections on the desirability of issuing translations of sources. [39]

MORRIS URMAN SCHAPPES. Rejoinder of Morris U. Schappes to Ellis Rivkin. Am. Jew. arch., 5:22-33 (Jan 1953). Defense of the author's editorial standards in his A documentary history of the Jews in the United States, criticized by Rivkin as a vehicle of Communism. [40]

EARLE FRANCIS WALBRIDGE. [Review article on A critical history of children's literature, by Cornelia Meigs, Anne Eaton, Elizabeth Nesbitt, and Ruth Hill Viguers.] Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 48:199-208, 263-7 (2d-3d quar). Mainly an annotated list of "misprints, misinformation, wrong dates," etc., with an effort to account for their extraordinary number. [41]

THE STUDY AND TEACHING OF HISTORY AND ALLIED SUBJECTS

- AMERICAN ACADEMY OF ARTS AND SCIENCES. Committee on the Teaching Profession. On the conflict between the "liberal arts" and the "schools of education." ACLS newsletter, 5(2):17-38. notes. Report by Howard M. Jones (Chairman), Francis Keppel, and Robert Ulich on the growing differences of opinion as to the teaching of the liberal arts since 1890. [42]
- AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE. Committee to Survey the Teaching of the History of Medicine in American and Canadian Medical Schools. [Report.] Bul. hist. med., 26:563-78 (Nov-Dec 1952). List and tabular survey of courses currently offered in medical schools and "A list of individuals currently giving instruction in the history of medicine." [43]
- CARL JULIUS BODE. The American Studies Movement and the professor of English. College Eng., 16:125-7 (Nov). [44]
- GWEN BRADLEY & AZELLA TAYLOR. History through puppets. Players mag., 29:137-40 (Mar 1953). On the use of puppet plays in teaching history to the fourth grade. [45]
- RALPH A. BROWN & MARIAN R. BROWN. Time and chronology in the social studies. School rev., 62:341-5 (Sep). [46]
- GEORGE BARR CARSON, JR. The vanishing historian. Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul., 39:474-82 (autumn 1953). On the status of teachers of history and courses in history in colleges. [47]
- HARRIET CHACE. An experiment in teaching social studies skills in an elementary school [Centerville, Mass., 1951-52]. New Eng. social studies bul., 11(3):9-14 (Mar). [48]
- CHICAGO, UNIVERSITY OF. Behavioral Sciences Self-Study Committee. A report on the behavioral sciences at the University of Chicago, October 1, 1954. Chicago [1954]. viii, 180 p. diagrs., tables. [49]
- JOHN HARPER DAWSON. A survey of the religious content of American world history textbooks written prior to 1900 [1795-1899]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8886], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 252 [i. e. 249] leaves. tables, bibliog. (leaves 249-52). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1331. [50]
- GEORGE SHERMAN DICKINSON. The study of the history of music in the liberal arts college. Poughkeepsie: Vassar College, 1953. 15 p. [51]
- CHARLES DOLLARD. In defense of the social sciences. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 14:31-8 (Oct). [52]
- PRISCILLA DRAKE. Your town is interesting. New Eng. social studies bul., 11(3):15-17 (Mar). On a project in the Weaver High School, Hartford, Conn., for teaching local history. [53]
- LEWIS ETHAN ELLIS. Austin Scott and the "seminary in history." Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour., 16:39-48 (Jun 1953). notes. Commentary on the manuscript minutes of an undergraduate seminar in American history, Rutgers, 1888-89 [54]
- SHIRLEY H. ENGLE. The culture concept in the teaching of history. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6939], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [208] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissertation abstracts, 14:317-18. [55]
- DONALD HARNISH FLEMING. Values and limitations of the study of the history of science. New Eng. social studies bul., 11(3):3-8 (Mar). [56]
- HERTA TAUSSIG FREITAG. The use of the history of mathematics in its teaching and learning on the secondary school level. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6618], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [303] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:143-4. [57]
- A. A. GILMORE. Technological education at Carnegie [Institute of Technology]. II. The teaching of history. Carnegie mag., 25:45-7 (Feb 1951). port. [58]
- JOHN WAGNER HANSON. An inquiry into the role of history textbooks in improving understanding of human actions. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6951], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [170] p. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:270. [59]
- HARVARD UNIVERSITY. The behavioral sciences at Harvard: report by a

faculty committee, June 1954. [Cambridge, 1954] v, 518 p. tables. On the teaching of history, government, economics, anthropology, psychology, and sociology at Harvard, 1873-1954.

JOSEPH KATZ. The social objects in the social studies. School rev., 62: 34-9 (Jan).

ROBERT LEWIS KOEHL. What the colleges can do to help the social sciences come of age. Harv. educ. rev., 24:263-72 (fall).

CLIFTON B. KROEBER. La tradición de la historia latinoamericana en los Estados Unidos: apreciación preliminar. Rev. hist. Am., 35-36 (1953): 21-58. notes. On the study of Latin-American history in the United States.

THEODORE LIBBER. Teaching local history and community problems in Washington, D. C. Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert., 4 (1952): 43.

ARNOLD JOHNSON LIEN. Lost directions in general college education. Social science, 29:47-55 (Jan). Includes recommendations for greatly increased historical studies.

ROSS LAWLER MOONEY. Maturation of the social sciences. Audio-visual commun. rev., 1:70-75 (spring 1953).

FRANZ LEOPOLD NEUMANN. The social sciences. The cultural migration: the European scholar in America (Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1953), p. 4-26. notes. On the migration of the author, a political scientist, from Germany to America in 1936, and his impressions of the differences between German and American universities, particularly in regard to social studies.

JOHN H. NIETZ. Significance of research in old textbooks. Hist. educ. jour., 4:146-8 (summer 1953).

PAUL McDONALD ROBINETT. Military history. Armor, 62(4):43-6 (Jul-Aug 1953). notes. On its value in military education.

SANTIAGO ROEL. La enseñanza en Mexico de la historia de los Estados Unidos del Norte. Acad. Nac. Hist. y Geog., Memoria, 6(1):9-12 (1950).

CARL MARTIN ROSENQUIST. Academic colonialism. Southw. social science quar., 35:1-10 (Jun). On the unfavorable "position of social science in the Southwest, as compared with that of the country as a whole."

EDWARD RYERSON. History-learning and history-making. New Eng. social studies bul., 11(4):8-13 (May). Problems in teaching history in secondary schools.

SOUTHERN HUMANITIES CONFERENCE. A survey of the humanities in Southern institutions. [Lexington, 1952. 1], 26 leaves. (University of Kentucky Libraries. Occasional contributions, 38.) Prepared by a committee under the chairmanship of William W. Pusey. Deals with the humanities, including history (p. 5-7), in undergraduate colleges.

SOUTHERN METHODIST UNIVERSITY, Dallas. Integration of the humanities and the social sciences: a symposium. [Dallas:] University Press in Dallas, 1948. vii, 92 p. (Southern Methodist University studies, 4.) Contributions by Louis M. Hacker, Henry Nash Smith, Alburey Castell, Umphrey Lee ("History and the intellectual climate"), W. F. Dyde, Floyd Stovall, and Savoie Lottinville.

HERBERT HEWITT STROUP. Social work and the attainment of historical perspective. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 13:297-304 (Apr). notes. On the teaching of the history of social work.

EDGAR BRUCE WESLEY. Teaching social studies in high schools. ... Third edition. Boston: Heath, 1950. xiv, 594 p. bibliogs.

LLOYD P. WILLIAMS. Educational history as a humanistic discipline. Hist. educ. jour., 4:121-3 (summer 1953).

- EMMA ELLEN BEEKMANN. Life and letters of John Martin Vincent, a pioneer American professional historian, 1857-1910. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1954, p. 192-4. [78]
- EDWARD ALLAN CHALFANT. Henry Adams and history. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8539], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [418] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 2043. On his teaching, writing, and theories of history, 1861-1918. [79]
- CHARLES WOOLSEY COLE. Laurence Bradford Packard [born 1887], Anson D. Morse Professor of History at Amherst College. Henry Stuart Hughes, ed., Teachers of history: essays in honor of Laurence Bradford Packard (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press for Amherst College [1954]), p. 1-6. On his teaching at the University of Rochester and at Amherst since 1913. [80]
- JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN, JR. An autobiographical sketch, with a list of writings. Lexington, Ky.: Winburn Press, 1954. 31 p. coat of arms, port., view. On the author's life in Kentucky as an engineer and a historian; with an annotated list of his publications, 1932-54, mainly on the history of Kentucky. [81]
- JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN, JR. John Filson, Esq. [1747?-1788?]. Lexington, 1954. 16 p. notes. (University of Kentucky Libraries. Margaret I. King Library. Bulletin 12.) [82]
- MITCHELL DAWSON. Genevieve Foster's worlds. Horn book, 28:190-95 (Jun 1952). views. On her juvenile biographies of George Washington, Abraham Lincoln, Andrew Jackson, and Augustus Caesar, 1938-50. [83]
- DONALD B. ENGLE. James Hammond Trumbull, bibliographer of Connecticut. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 48:239-47 (3d quar). notes. On his life in Connecticut as a conchologist, an archivist, State librarian, Secretary of State, an officer of the Connecticut Historical Society, librarian of the Watkinson Library (1866-91), historian, cataloguer of the George Brinley Collection (1878-97), and compiler of List of books printed in Connecticut, 1709-1800. [84]
- JOSEPH EDWARD FIELDS. Charles Colcock Jones [1831-93], "the Macaulay of the South." Manuscripts, 6:206-8 (summer). port. On his activities as a collector of historical and archeological materials and as a historian and biographer, 1859-93. [85]
- JOANNA FOSTER. Genevieve [(Stump)] Foster. Horn book, 28:196-8 (Jun 1952). On the author's mother, author of historical biographies for children. [86]
- FREDERICK RICHMOND GOFF. Henry Harris [1829-1910]: Americanist. Rev. interam. bibliog., 3:3-10 (Jan-Apr 1953). facsim., port. bibliog. Mainly on his papers and annotated copies of his books in the Library of Congress. [87]
- ISABEL GUTIÉRREZ DEL ARROYO. Fray Inigo Abbad y Lasierra y su Historia de Puerto Rico. Estudios de historiografía americana (México, D. F.: Colegio de México [1948]), p. 11-105. bibliog., notes. Detailed examination of the sources, composition, style, and doctrines of this work (Madrid, 1788), with some account of the author (1745-1813), particularly his stay in Puerto Rico from 1772 till his deportation to Spain ca. 1783. [88]
- CLIFTON L. HALL. Edgar W[allace] Knight: educational historian, 1886-1953. Teachers College rec., 55:271-7 (Feb). On his contributions to the history of education, particularly in the South, 1916-53. [89]
- WILLIAM BEST HESSELTINE & LARRY GARA, eds. The historical fraternity: correspondence of historians Grigsby, Henry, and Draper. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:450-71 (Oct 1953). notes. Letters from Hugh Blair Grigsby and William Wirt Henry to Lyman Copeland Draper, and from Draper to them, 1871-90. [90]
- WILLIAM BEST HESSELTINE. Lyman C[opeland] Draper and Alabama. Ala. rev., 6:191-7 (Jul 1953). On his indebtedness to Peter A. Remsen and Nelson W. Perry, "cotton factors of Mobile," for income to support his historical studies, 1833-61. [91]
- JACK H. HEXTER. The historian and his day. Pol. science quar., 69:219-33 (Jun). On the daily activities of a historian, and the suppositions upon which his work is based. [92]

ERLING MESSER HUNT, Henry Johnson, 1867-1953. Teachers College rec., 55:268-70 (Feb). On his contributions to the teaching of history, 1906-53. [93]

ROCKWELL DENNIS HUNT, Herbert Eugene Bolton--an appreciation. Bancroftiana, 8:1-2 (May 1953). port. [94]

WILBUR R. JACOBS. Wilson's first battle at Princeton: the chair for Turner. Harv. Lib. bul., 8:74-87 (winter). notes. On the frustrated efforts of Woodrow Wilson, while a professor at Princeton, to bring Frederick Jackson Turner thither from the University of Wisconsin, 1896; with texts of 2 letters from Wilson to Turner. [95]

SIDNEY H. KESSLER, William Frederick Poole, librarian-historian. Wilson lib. bul., 28:788-90 (May). On his historical writings, 1868-94, particularly about New England, witchcraft, and slavery. [96]

RUSSEL BLAINE NYE, Theodore Roosevelt as an historian. Nassau Co. hist. jour., 14:73-81 (spring 1953). notes. [97]

VICTOR HUGO PALTSITS, Wilberforce Eames [1855-1937], American bibliographer. Rev. interam. bibliog., 3:252-63 (May-Aug 1953). port. notes. Reminiscences. [98]

PHARMAZEUTISCHE ZEITUNG. The Pharmazeutische Zeitung observes George Urdang's seventieth birthday. Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ., 17:6-12 (Jan 1953). port. On his work as a historian of pharmacy in Germany and the United States. [99]

JOHN WILBERT RATHBUN, George Bancroft [1800-1891] on man and history. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 43:51-73. notes. Analysis of his thinking and writing about history. [100]

EDWIN CHARLES ROZWENC, Henry Adams and the Federalists. Henry Stuart Hughes, ed., Teachers of history: essays in honor of Laurence Bradford Packard (Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press for Amherst College [1954]), p. 123-45. notes. On the extent to which Adams appears as a Jeffersonian

in his History of the United States in the administrations of Thomas Jefferson and James Madison (1889-91). [101]

Mrs. ROBERT K. SHAW, Mrs. William Trowbridge Forbes. Worcester Hist. Soc. pub., n. s., 3(6):29-34 (Apr 1952). On the life of Harriette (Merri-field) Forbes (born 1856) in Worcester, and her work as a historian and a bibliographer. [102]

JEPHTHA ROOT SIMMS. History publishing in 1849. [Edited by] William B[est] Hesseltine and Larry Gara. Historian, 16:135-41 (spring). notes. Letter to Lyman Copeland Draper dated Fultonville, N. Y., 12 Dec. 1849, from a historian of up-State New York, on his experience in publishing his own writings. [103]

WILLIAM BARCLAY STEPHENS. Charles S. Crossman, 1856-1930. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:419-23 (Jun 1953). port. On his "A complete history of watch and clock making in America," published serially, 1882-88, and his work as a watchmaker and jeweler. [104]

SCHAFER WILLIAMS, Hoffman Atkinson [1839-1901]: translator of La Florida del Inca. Rev. interam. bibliog., 4:52-62 (Jan-Jun). facsim., port. notes. On his unpublished translation (1896) of Garcilaso de la Vega's account of the expedition of Hernando de Soto, and his life as "soldier, diplomat, linguist, writer, political polemicist, businessman." [105]

ROBERT LEE WOLFF, Robert Pierpont Blake, 1886-1950. Dumbarton Oaks papers (Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954), 8:1-9. port. bibliog. (p. 7-9). On his work as historian, paleographer, Byzantine scholar, student of Georgian and other Caucasian languages, and Harvard professor. [106]

THOMAS HICKS WYNNE. Postwar problems of a Virginia historian. Edited by William B. Hesseltine and Larry Gara. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:193-5 (Apr 1953). notes. Letter to Lyman Copeland Draper, dated Richmond, 4 Apr. 1868. [107]

HISTORICAL MATERIALS: INDEXES

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF MINING
AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS.
General index to petroleum publications

of the American Institute of Mining and
Metallurgical Engineers, 1921-1952.
[By Katharine S. Lovell.] Dallas:

Petroleum Branch, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers [1954]. v, 149 p. Index to the Transactions, v. 65-194; Mining and metallurgy, 1921-48; Journal of petroleum technology, 1949-52; and other publications. [108]

AMERICAN LITERATURE. An analytical index to American literature, volumes I-XX, March 1929 - January 1949. [Compiled by] Thomas F[rederic] Marshall. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1954. vii, [3], 154 p. Index to authors, subjects, and books reviewed. [109]

GEORGE ARENTS, JR. Tobacco: its history illustrated by the books, manuscripts, and engravings in the library of George Arents, Jr. Together with an introductory essay, a glossary, and bibliographic notes, by Jerome E. Brooks. Volume five. Index by Anne M. Nill. N. Y.: Rosenbach, 1952. [6], 327 p. port. Vol. 1 published 1937. [110]

ART BULLETIN. The art bulletin: an index of volumes I-XXX, 1913-1948. Compiled by Rosalie B. Green under the direction of the editors. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for the Index Society and the College Art Assoc. of America, 1950. [8], 426 p. Author and subject index, with a table of contents of all the volumes. [111]

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION MAGAZINE. Genealogical guide: master index of genealogy in the Daughters of the American Revolution magazine, volumes 1-84, 1892-1950. Compiled by Elizabeth Benton Chapter, N. S. D. A. R., Kansas City, Missouri. Wash., 1951. 137 p. Gives surnames only. "Federal and State records" (p. 134-7) refers to cemetery, probate, marriage, census, and other records, arranged by State. [112]

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY, Springfield. Index to the Transactions of the Illinois State Historical Society and other publications of the Illinois State Historical Library. Compiled by James N. Adams. Springfield, 1953. 2 v. iv, 663; [2], 654 p. Includes Publications of the Illinois State Historical Library, v. 1-3 (1899-1901); Transactions of the Illinois State Historical Society, v. 4-43 (1901-1936); Papers in Illinois history, v. 44-49 (1937-42); and Occa-

sional publications of the Illinois State Historical Society, v. 50 (1947). [113]

DONALD LINES JACOBUS, comp. Index to genealogical periodicals, volume III. Together with "My own index." New Haven: D. L. Jacobus, 1953. [2], iv, 72 p. Continues vol. 1 (1932) and vol. 2 (1948); covers 24 periodicals, 1947-52. "My own index" covers 56 books, 1864-1952. [114]

THE NATION, New York. The Nation: indexes of titles and contributors, volumes 1-105, New York, 1865-1917. Compiled by Daniel C[arl] Haskell. N. Y.: New York Pub. Lib., 1951-53. 2 v. iv, 577; iv, 539 p. Table of contents of all the volumes in order of printing (vol. 1), and index of contributors (vol. 2). Identifies the authors of many anonymous contributions. [115]

FREMONT RIDER, ed. The American genealogical index. [Volumes 41-48. Tinkham-Zygar.] Middletown, Conn., 1951-52. 8 v. Index to references to family and individual names in volumes designated by code abbreviations. [116]

FREMONT RIDER, ed. The American genealogical-biographical index to American genealogical, biographical, and local history materials. [Series two. Vols. 1-5. Aabrey-Averys.] Middletown, Conn.: Published under the auspices of an advisory committee representing the cooperating subscribing libraries by Godfrey Memorial Library, 1952-53. 5 v. The works indexed are listed in "Consolidated key title index" (1:1-74). [117]

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Subject index of volumes 52-71, Monthly labor review, January 1941 to December 1950. [Compiled by Elizabeth L. Black.] Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1953. 4], 219 p. (Its Bulletin 1080.) [118]

U. S. Dept. of the Interior. Division of Documents. Comprehensive index to the publications of the United States Government, 1881-1893. By John G[riffith] Ames, Chief of Documents Division, Department of the Interior. Wash.: Govt. Print. Off., 1905. Reprinted, Ann Arbor: J. W. Edwards, 1953. 2 v. in 1. v, 804; [2], 805-1590 p. (58th Cong., 2d sess. House of Representatives. Document 754.) Index, alphabetical by subject, lacking titles of documents; with "Personal index" (2:1539-90). [119]

HISTORICAL MATERIALS: LISTS AND DESCRIPTIONS

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF ARTS AND LETTERS & NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF ARTS AND LETTERS. The great decade in American writing--Emerson, Hawthorne, Melville, Thoreau, Whitman: books and manuscripts, with paintings by friends and contemporaries of the authors. N. Y. [1954]. 29, [1] p. facsims. Exhibition catalogue. [120]

BERGER HOUSE, London. Exhibition of historical relics of Sir Francis Drake at Berger House, Berkeley Square, London, W. 1. [London: Charles F. Higham, 1952. 28] p. facsims., port., views. Introduction by Alfred Leslie Rowse and annotated photographs of manuscripts, printed title pages, and museum articles, with several references to Drake's activities in America. [121]

RUTH EVELYN BYRD, comp. Exhibition catalogue: books, drawings, prints, from the botanical collection of Mrs. Roy Arthur Hunt. Charlottesville: Bibliographical Soc. of the Univ. of Virginia, 1952. [20] p. bibliog. (p. [17]). Annotated chronological list of 48 books and engravings, 1497-1834, assembled by Rachel McMasters Miller Hunt. Supplements previous lists, 1949 and 1951. [122]

CALIFORNIA PALACE OF THE LEGION OF HONOR. The French in California: one hundred years of achievement. [San Francisco? 1950? 37] leaves. facsims., ports., views. Exhibition catalogue of paintings, books, manuscripts, and other materials. [123]

ARCHIBALD HANNA, JR. Recent additions to the Western Americana Collection [books, maps, manuscripts, and prints]. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 28:131-5 (Jan). [124]

HENRY E. HUNTINGTON LIBRARY AND ART GALLERY. Acquisitions. Huntington Lib. quar., 17:177-80, 292-4, 407-10; 18:91-4 (Feb-Nov). Includes books, manuscripts, prints, and drawings relating to American history and literature. [125]

HUBERT R. HUDSON, comp. The George Washington Collection at the Fort Ticonderoga Museum. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul., 9:202-9 (summer 1953). view. List of documents, prints, and museum articles. [126]

ELIZABETH (CONNER) LINDSAY. Inventory of the Lindsayana Collection in Springfield, Illinois. [Hartford? 1949. 2], 90 p. Price list of manuscripts, books, and certain personal belongings of Nicholas Vachel Lindsay. [127]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. The immortal autograph letters, documents, manuscripts, portraits, personal relics, and other Lincolniana collected by the late Oliver R[oger] Barrett. Sold by order of the executors of his estate and of Roger W. Barrett. N. Y., 1952. [10], 264 p. facsims., ports., views. Sale 1315. Catalogue of 842 entries, mainly for manuscripts, some for large assemblages to be sold as a unit. [128]

PIERPONT MORGAN LIBRARY, New York. First[-fifth] annual report to the Fellows of the Pierpont Morgan Library. [By] Frederick B[aldwin] Adams, Jr. N. Y., 1950-54. 5 v. facsims., views (part col.). Mainly detailed descriptions of accessions of manuscripts, books, drawings, and prints, including American materials. [129]

HERBERT J. SANBORN & NELSON ROLLIN BURR. Exhibition catalogues. Am. archivist, 17:265-71 (Jul). On the preparation of "State exhibition catalogs" by the Library of Congress, 1945-54. [130]

LEWIS MORGRAGE STARK. Frederic W. Goudy: Ivan Somerville gift. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 58:107-9 (Mar). facsim. On a collection of books, pamphlets, broadsides, folders, working drawings, proofs, etc., illustrating Goudy's typography. [131]

U. S. Library of Congress. Ohio: the sesquicentennial of Statehood, 1803-1953. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. iv, 76 p. cartoons, facsims., maps, music, port., views. (Its State exhibition catalogs, 15.) Address, "These Ohioans," by Carl F. Wittke; and annotated catalogue of manuscript and printed materials, maps, engravings, and photographs. [132]

U. S. Library of Congress. Washington, centennial of the Territory, 1853-1953: an exhibition in the Library of Congress. Wash., 1953. viii, 66 p. facsims., maps, views. (Its State exhibition catalogs, [16].) Annotated catalogue (220 entries) of maps, engravings, photographs, books, and manuscripts. [133]

Bibliography: Current and Annual

- ADIRONDACK MOUNTAIN CLUB. Bibliography Committee. Adirondackiana: books and articles published in 1952. Ad-i-ron-dac, 17:122-5 (Nov-Dec 1953). [134]
- ALABAMA HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Articles on or related to Alabama appearing in current periodicals. Ala. rev., 6:294-300 (Oct 1953). "Annotated check list." [135]
- ALABAMA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, Auburn, Ala. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses, 1948-1949 [through 1952-53]. Auburn, 1950-54 3 v. vii, 128; vii, 166; vii, 166 p. Abstracts of masters' theses, including many on American history. [136]
- AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE. Committee on Bibliography of American Medical History. Bibliography of the history of medicine of the United States and Canada--1951[-52]. Edited by Whitfield J[enks] Bell, Jr. Bul. hist. med., 26: 452-76; 27:451-81 (Sep-Oct 1952, Sep-Oct 1953). Arranged topically. [137]
- AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL THEATRE ASSOCIATION. Doctoral projects in progress in theatre arts, 1953. [Compiled by] James M. Klain. Educ. theatre jour., 6:164-7 (May). Nos. 164-243. [138]
- AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL THEATRE ASSOCIATION. Graduate theses in theatre, 1952. [Compiled by] Franklin H[ayward] Knower. Educ. theatre jour., 6:153-63 (May). Nos. 949-1242. [139]
- AMERICAN FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Folklore in periodical literature. Compiled by W[inthrop] Edson Richmond. Jour. Am. folklore, 66:79-86, 164-72, 269-74, 344-53 (Jan-Dec 1953). [140]
- AMERICAN FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Work in progress. Compiled by Tristram P. Coffin. Jour. Am. folklore, 66:259-67 (Jul-Sep 1953). List of projects currently pursued by members of the Society. [141]
- AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. List of doctoral dissertations in history now in progress at universities in the United States. Wash., 1952. 57 p. Lists 1,851 dissertations by title, author, and university. Arranged topically, with an author index. [142]
- AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY. Doctoral dissertations in sociology, 1952. Am. jour. sociol., 59:76-84 (Jul 1953). Dissertations in progress. [143]
- AMERICAN LITERATURE. Research in progress. [Compiled by James Leslie Woodress.] Am. lit., 25:501-3; 26:99-100, 257-61, 437-9 (Jan-Nov). List of dissertations in progress, other research in progress, and dissertations completed. [144]
- AMERICAN NAME SOCIETY. Literature on personal names in English, 1952. [Compiled by Elsdon Coles Smith.] Names, 1:219-21 (Sep 1953). [145]
- AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. Numismatic literature. [Numbers 18-25, Oct. 1952 - Dec. 1953.] N. Y. 343, [1] p. Lists and abstracts of monographic and serial publications relating to coins, medals, tokens, seals, decorations, and paper money. [146]
- AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR AESTHETICS. Selective current bibliography for aesthetics and related fields, January 1, 1953 - December 31, 1953. Edited by Helmut Hungerland. Jour. aesthetics and art criticism, 13:127-40 (Sep). Books and articles on architecture, literature, music, philosophy and general theory of art, psychology, and visual arts. [147]
- AMERICAN SPEECH. Bibliography. Am. speech, 29:74-6, 147-55, 218-22, 287-91 (Feb-Dec). Contents.--Present-day English, by Sumner Ives.--General and historical studies, by Elliott Van Kirk Dobbie. [148]
- ASSOCIATION OF ACCREDITED SCHOOLS AND DEPARTMENTS OF JOURNALISM. Articles on mass communications in American magazines: a selected annotated bibliography. ... Edited by Charles E. Higbie. Journalism quar., 31:118-31, 257-67, 386-96, 512-19 (winter-fall). [149]
- ASSOCIATION OF ACCREDITED SCHOOLS AND DEPARTMENTS OF JOURNALISM. Other books and pamphlets on journalistic subjects. Compiled by Eleanor Blum. Journalism quar., 31:114-17, 254-6, 382-5, 508-11 (winter-fall). Annotated list of titles not reviewed in the Journalism quarterly. [150]
- ASSOCIATION OF ACCREDITED SCHOOLS AND DEPARTMENTS OF JOURNALISM. Report on current re-

search in schools of journalism. Compiled by William F[inley] Swindler, Council on Communications Research. Journalism quar., 31:140-49 (winter). Contents.--Current research of staff members and doctoral candidates.--Master's theses completed in journalism during 1953. [151]

ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGE AND REFERENCE LIBRARIES. News from the field: acquisitions, gifts, collections. College and research lib., 15: 103-4, 220-22, 338-40, 448-9 (Jan-Oct). Notes on acquisitions of printed, manuscript, and other historical materials by American libraries. [152]

BIBLIOGRAPHIC index: a cumulative bibliography of bibliographies, 1952. Edited by Bea Joseph. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 1953. viii, [2], 294 p. [153]

BIBLIOGRAPHIC index: a cumulative bibliography of bibliographies, 1953-1954. Edited by Marga Franck. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 1954. viii, [2], 202 p. [154]

WILLIAM LE GETTE BLYTHE. North Carolina non-fiction works for 1952. N. C. hist. rev., 30:223-32 (Apr 1953). A discussion. [155]

CLARK UNIVERSITY, Worcester, Mass. Dissertations and theses. Number 1[-2], Worcester, 1953[-54]. 2 v. [2], 29; [2], 24 p. (Clark University bulletin, 211, 214.) Very brief abstracts of doctors' and masters' theses, including several on American history and geography. [156]

DOROTHY ETHELYN COLE, comp. Library school studies, 1952-53. College and research lib., 15:61-3 (Jan). Classified list of theses, including "historical studies." [157]

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Recent bibliographies issued in Washington. [Compiled by Helen Dudenbostel Jones and others.] D. C. lib., 19-23, quarterly installments (Apr 1948 - Oct 1952). Arranged topically. Mainly publications and processed or typed lists prepared by agencies of the U. S. Government. [158]

DOCTORAL dissertations accepted by American universities, 1953-1954. (Number 21.) Compiled for the Association of Research Libraries. Edited by Arnold H. Trotter and Marian Harman. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co., 1954. xvi, 312 p. "History" (p. 230-38). [159]

JAMES TAYLOR DUNN, comp. Check-list of current York State history magazines (second revision). [n. p., 1954.] 10 p. Reprinted from New York history, Jan. 1954. Annotated list of 27 periodicals. [160]

JOSEPH HENRY FICHTER. Contemporary Catholic writing: social studies. Books on trial, 12:235, 270-71 (Apr). port. [161]

FRIENDS HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Committee on Historical Research. Quaker research in progress. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 41: 59-60, 136-7; 42:45, 101 (spring 1952 - autumn 1953). [162]

HELEN MARGARET HEWITT, comp. Supplement (1953-1954) to Doctoral dissertations in musicology. Am. Musicol. Soc., Jour., 7:131-40 (summer). List of completed dissertations and dissertations in progress. [163]

THE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, London. Annual bulletin of historical literature. No. XXXIX, dealing with publications of the year 1953. Editor: George Richard Potter. London: George Philip & Son, 1954. 57, [3] p. "The United States of America" (p. 38-43), by H. Hale Bellot. [164]

INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE OF HISTORICAL SCIENCES. International bibliography of historical sciences ... Twenty-first volume, 1952, including some publications of previous years. Paris: Armand Colin, 1954. lxxiii, 351, [4] p. Edited by Michel François and Nicolas Tolu. Contains 6,232 entries arranged topically. "Liste des périodiques dépouillés et de leurs abréviations" (p. xxv-lxx). [165]

INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL ON ARCHIVES. Bibliographie analytique internationale des publications relatives à l'archivistique et aux archives. Archivum, 2:105-226; 3:109-88; 4:217-89 (1952-54). Arranged topically and geographically; annotated. Each installment includes a section on the United States. [166]

KENTUCKY, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Writings on Kentucky history. Univ. Ky. Lib., Bul., 1:10-15; 2:11-22; 4 (14 p.); 5 (15, [1] p.); 10 (15, [1] p.); 13 (15, [1] p.) (1949-54). Annual lists, 1948-53, compiled by Jacqueline Bull, of books, articles, and unpublished theses. [167]

THE LIBRARY QUARTERLY. Graduate theses accepted by library schools in the United States, 1953-54. [Compiled

- by] Leon Carnovsky. Lib. quar., 24: 392-400 (Oct). [168]
- WILLIAM MARION MILLER, comp. American doctoral degrees granted in the field of modern languages in 1952-53. Mod. lang. jour., 38:246-52 (May). [169]
- MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. 1952 American bibliography. PMLA, 68(2):79-207 (Apr 1953). List of writings on modern languages and literatures issued in the United States. "American literature," by Lewis Leary (p. 136-50). [170]
- MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. American Literature Group. Committee on Bibliography. Articles on American literature appearing in current periodicals. Am. lit., 25:531-47; 26:125-40, 283-301, 460-77 (Jan-Nov). [171]
- MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Anglo-German Literary Relations Group. Anglo-German literary bibliography for 1953. [Edited by Lawrence Marsden Price.] Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol., 53:435-40 (Jul). [172]
- OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY, Kent. Graduate School. Abstracts of theses, Kent State University, 1952-1953. Kent, Ohio, 1953. [14], 131, [3] p. Somewhat detailed abstracts of masters' theses, including those dealing with American history. [173]
- PAN AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY. Commiss-ion on History. Bibliografía de historia de América (1950-1953). Rev. hist. Am., 35-36 (1953): 293-397. Nos. 13002-13583, arranged topically, with abstracts. [174]
- FERMÍN PERAZA SARAUSA, comp. Bibliografía de José Martí, 1949. Habana: Anuario Bibliográfico Cubano, 1950. v, 56 leaves. (Biblioteca del bibliotecario, 32.) List of writings by and about Martí published in 1949. [175]
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHAEOLOGY. A checklist of regional archaeological journals. Am. antiq., 19:208-10 (Oct 1953). [176]
- SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Committee on Archival Bibliography. Writings on archives, current records, and historical manuscripts, July 1953-May 1954. By Lester W. Smith. Am. archivist, 17:341-65 (Oct). [177]
- SOUTH ATLANTIC MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION. Theses for the year. Compiled by Gustavo R. Hernández. South Atl. bul., 19(2):19-20 (Nov 1953). List of theses relating to English and modern foreign languages, including a few on American literature. [178]
- SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Abstracts of masters theses in speech and dramatic art, 1953. [Iowa City, 1954.] 43 p. Edited by Clyde W. Dow. Includes not more than 10 theses from each department, selected for publication by the department. Continues an annual publication formerly part of Speech monographs. Contents. -- Fundamentals. --Public address. -- Interpretation. --Radio and television. --Theatre. --Speech and hearing disorders. --Speech education. [179]
- SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. A bibliography of rhetoric and public address for the year 1953. Frederick W. Haberman, editor. Speech monographs, 21:79-107 (Jun). [180]
- SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Doctoral dissertations in speech: work in progress, 1954. [Compiled by] J. Jeffery Auer. Speech monographs, 21: 136-41 (Jun). [181]
- SPEECH ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Graduate theses--an index of graduate work in speech and drama--XXI. [Compiled by] Franklin H. Knower. Speech monographs, 21:108-35 (Jun). [182]
- U. S. Dept. of State. Office of Intelligence Research. Abstracts of completed doctoral dissertations for the academic year 1950-1951. [Wash.] 1952. [2], xiv, 437 p. Abstracts of 151 dissertations "in the social sciences on foreign areas." [183]
- EDWARD R. VOLLMAR, comp. Writings in United States Church history, 1953. Hist. bul., 32:210-22 (May). [184]
- WALT WHITMAN FOUNDATION, Camden, N. J. Annual bibliography [of Walt Whitman. Compiled by Gay Wilson Allen.] Walt Whitman Found. bul., 3-7: annual installments (Mar 1950 - Apr 1954). Annotated. [185]
- WRITINGS on American history, 1949. Compiled by the Library of Congress. James R. Masterson, Editor. Anna Marie Kane, Assistant. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954.] xi, 636 p. Annotated list (6,912 entries). "Serials cited" (p. 461-85). [186]

Bibliography: Noncurrent

AMERICAN LIBRARY IN LONDON. Walt Whitman: catalogue of an exhibition held at the American Library, London, March-April 1954. London: U. S. Information Service, 1954. [6], 32, [2] p. Printed and manuscript materials. [187]

ROSALIE FELLOWS BAILEY. Guide to genealogical and biographical sources for New York City (Manhattan), 1783-1898. N. Y. [1954]. iv, 96 p. Revised from the New England historical and genealogical register, 1952-54. Detailed descriptions of series of manuscript and printed records and of the agencies and institutions that created them; with lists of biographical and other publications that may be usefully consulted in connection with the records. [188]

ROBERT N. BROADUS. The reasearch literature of the field of speech. Association of College and Research Libraries, ACRL monographs, 5-7:22-31 (Jan 1953). tables. notes. Statistical analyses of the articles, theses, books, etc., cited in the footnotes in 4 periodicals, 1919-51, intended to show the extent of use of the existing literature. [189]

BROWN UNIVERSITY. John Carter Brown Library. Errand into the wilderness: an address. By Perry Miller. Williamsburg: William and Mary Quarterly for the Associates of the John Carter Brown Lib., 1952. [2], 35, [1] p. "Errand into the wilderness, New England, 1602-1753; an exhibition held in the John Carter Brown Library, May 16 - September 30, 1952"; with a prefatory address. [190]

NELSON ROLLIN BURR. Sources for the study of American church history in the Library of Congress. Church hist., 22:227-38 (Sep 1953). [191]

CECIL K. BYRD. Manuscript copies and printed editions of the Indiana Constitution, 1816. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 48:390-402 (4th quar). notes. [192]

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. University at Los Angeles. Library. Handlist of an exhibition of great American historical documents, manuscripts, & books. Loaned by the Rosenbach Company. [Compiled by Andrew H. Horn and Edwin H. Carpenter, Jr.] Los Angeles: Univ. of California, 1949. 37 p. Annotated list of 89 items, 1508/11-1945. [193]

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. Libraries. Our growing collections. [By] Roland [Orvil] Baughman. Columbia Lib. columns, 3(2):20-27; (3):31-7 (Feb-May). Describes recent accessions of manuscripts and other materials in considerable detail. [194]

FRITZ T. EPSTEIN. Washington [D. C.] research opportunities in the period of World War II. Am. archivist, 17:225-36 (Jul). [195]

FRIENDS OF THE SMITH COLLEGE LIBRARY. Sophia Smith Collection. [Northampton, Mass., 1949?] 12 p. facsim., port. Describes a collection of manuscript and printed materials relating to the status and activities of women. [196]

FREDERICK RICHMOND GOFF. The Hersholt gift of works of Hugh Walpole and Sinclair Lewis. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 11:195-8 (Aug). Includes "a notable gathering of first editions, presentation copies, letters, and a few manuscripts of Sinclair Lewis," 1909 ff. [197]

ZOLTÁN HARASZTI. Centennial exhibit in the Treasure Room. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 6:3-22 (Jan). facsim. Exhibit of books and manuscripts, including Americana. [198]

ARTHUR WILLIAM HUMMEL. The growth of the Orientalia collections. [Library of Congress]. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 11:69-87 (Feb). Describes books and manuscripts acquired since 1869. [199]

EDMUND L. KOWALCZYK, comp. Polonica americana. Polish Am. studies, 10:120-25 (Jul-Dec 1953). Annotated list of printed and manuscript items, evidently acquisitions by the library of the Polish Institute of Arts and Sciences in America. [200]

MARY M. MOSER. The Radcliffe Women's Archives. New Eng. social studies bul., 11(3):26 (Mar). On a collection of printed and manuscript materials assembled in Radcliffe College "for the study of women in America." [201]

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. The people and the book: the background of three hundred years of Jewish life in America. ... An annotated list of illuminated manuscripts, rare books, authentic documents, and related materials. Compiled by Joshua Bloch. N. Y., 1954. 134 p. facsim. bibliog.

- (p. 11-12). Catalogue of a tricentennial exhibition sponsored by the Louis M. Rabinowitz Foundation. [202]
- NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.** Walt Whitman: the Oscar Lion Collection. N. Y., 1953. 78 p. port. Introduction signed: Lewis M. Stark. Describes a collection of more than 500 books, articles, and manuscripts by or about Whitman, and a number of portraits. Printed also in the Library's Bulletin, 58:213-29, 305-8, 349-59, 397-410, 455-61, 497-514 (May-Oct). [203]
- NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.** Berg Collection. A doctor's benefaction: the Berg Collection at the New York Public Library. By John D[ozier] Gordan. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 48:303-14 (4th quar). On a collection of books and manuscripts relating to English and American literature assembled by Henry W. and Albert A. Berg, given to the Library by the latter in 1940, and augmented by him with the gift of the related collections of William Thomas Hildrup Howe and Owen D. Young. [204]
- NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.** Berg Collection. Nathaniel Hawthorne, the years of fulfilment, 1804-1853: an exhibition from the Berg Collection--first editions, manuscripts, autograph letters. By John D[ozier] Gordan. N. Y., 1954. 50 p. Fully annotated. [205]
- NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.** Manuscript Division. The Liebmann Collection of American Historical Documents. By Robert W. Hill. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 58:386-91 (Aug). On a collection of manuscripts and a few printed items assembled by Dr. Alfred J. Liebmann, relating to distillation in the Old and New World, 1665-1910, including the liquor trade, the Whisky Rebellion, and other related subjects. Also printed: Manuscripts, 6:210-14 (summer). [206]
- PIERPONT MORGAN LIBRARY.** New York. Children's literature: books and manuscripts, an exhibition. N. Y., 1954. [84] p. views. bibliog. Foreword signed: Herbert Cahoon. Annotated catalogue. [207]
- PRINCETON UNIVERSITY.** Library. New & notable. Priceton Univ. Lib. chron., 15:105-9, 159-65, 213-18; 16:30-39 (winter-autumn). facsim. Descriptions of recent accessions of rare books and manuscripts, including a letter from Lafayette to Thomas Jefferson (27 Mar. 1781), correspondence of Samuel Putnam, the Rockey angling collection (literature of fishing), the Ridgely Torrence Collection, letters of Henry Wikoff, the George McAneny Papers, the James Montgomery Beck Papers, and the Boudinot Papers. [208]
- HOWARD CROSBY RICE, JR.** Jonathan Edwards at Princeton [1758], with a survey of Edwards materials in the Princeton University Library. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 15:69-89 (winter). facsim. notes. Includes texts of 8 letters and notes by Edwards, and an annotated list of 15 books formerly in his possession. [209]
- RUTGERS UNIVERSITY.** Library. Gifts and acquisitions. [By Donald A. Sinclair.] Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour., 17:28-31, 54-62; 18:26-31 (Dec 1953 - Dec 1954). Detailed account of manuscript and printed accessions. [210]
- JESSE HAUKE SHERA & MARGARET EGAN.** The present state of bibliography in the United States. ALA bul., 45:52-5 (Feb 1951). [211]
- NOEL C. STEVENSON.** Search and research: the researcher's handbook. A guide to official records and library sources for investigators, historians, genealogists, lawyers, and librarians. [Whittier? Calif.: Western Print. Co.] 1951. v, 204 p. Guide to materials useful particularly to genealogists. "Record sources and custodians" in the United States, its territories and possessions, Cuba, and Canada (p. 42-144). [212]
- SWANN AUCTION GALLERIES.** New York. Later nineteenth and early twentieth century important first editions, presentation and inscribed books, autograph letters, fine press books, including very complete collections of Walt Whitman and Lewis Carroll. Sold by order of M. Robert Dorn, Esquire ... Part one. ... Sale no. 285. N. Y., 1951. 62, [2] p. Includes Mark Twain (nos. 544-568), Walt Whitman (nos. 575-666, printed and manuscript), and other American authors of the 19th century. [213]
- FREDERICK BARNES TOLLES.** Quakeriana [particularly manuscripts] in the Huntington Library. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 42:98-100 (autumn 1953). [214]
- U. S. Library of Congress.** The Rosenwald Collection: a catalogue of illustrated books and manuscripts, of books from celebrated presses, and of bindings and maps, 1150-1950. The gift of Lessing J. Rosenwald to the Library of Congress. [Catalogued by Marion Schild; edited by Frederick

Richmond Goff.] Wash., 1954. vi, 292 p. view. Includes only a small proportion of American materials. [215]

LAWRENCE COUNSELMAN WORTH. Early Americana. Standards of bibliographical description (Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1949). On standards for the description of publications relating to or printed in the Western Hemisphere between 1493 and 1800. [216]

BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, BROADSIDES, AND ARTICLES IN SERIALS

RAMON FREDERICK ADAMS, comp. Six-guns & saddle leather: a bibliography of books and pamphlets on Western outlaws and gunmen. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1954]. xiii, 426, [2] p. facsim. Full titles and collations of 1,132 items (including fiction), heavily annotated. [217]

MARION B. ALLEN, comp. The history of printing: a bibliographical introduction. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 15:3-12 (winter 1949). Annotated list of 41 titles. [218]

AMERICAN GEOPHYSICAL UNION. Annotated bibliography on hydrology, 1941-1950, United States and Canada. Prepared ... in cooperation with the Subcommittee on Hydrology, Federal Inter-Agency River Basin Committee. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. 6], 408 p. (U. S. Federal Inter-Agency River Basin Committee. Notes on hydrologic activities. Bulletin 5.) Includes abstracts and a subject index. [219]

ARCHEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF VIRGINIA. Bibliographical list no. 5 of articles, books, and references to Virginia Indians, with particular emphasis on archeology. By Roy G. Pearce. Compiled from 1950 to 1953. [n. p., n. d.] 12 leaves. Lists mainly publications issued before 1950, including many before 1900. [220]

ARCTIC INSTITUTE OF NORTH AMERICA. Arctic bibliography. Prepared for and in cooperation with the Department of Defense. [Edited by Marie Tremaine. Wash.: Dept. of Defense, 1953. 3 v. [4], 1498; [2], 1499-2967; [2], 2969-4478 p. fold. col. map. Annotated alphabetical list of 20,003 books and articles, dealing with the whole area within the Arctic Circle and various areas outside or partly outside it, including, in North America, Alaska, the Aleutian Islands, Hudson Bay, most of the Labrador

Peninsula, and part of northwestern Canada; with an index (all of vol. 3). [221]

ROBERT B. AUSTIN. Resources in the Armed Forces Medical Library for the study of Pennsylvania history. Pennsylvanian, 10:25-6 (Dec 1953). [222]

FERNAND BALDENSPERGER & WERNER PAUL FRIEDRICH, comps. Bibliography of comparative literature. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina, 1950. xxiv, 701 p. (University of North Carolina. Studies in comparative literature.) See especially "North and South American contributions" (p. 668-81), including sections on the influence of Emerson, Poe, and Whitman on foreign literatures. [223]

BEATRICE BARRY & MARY MACKEY, comps. A Sharon bibliography based on the Sawtell Collection and other material in the Hotchkiss Library. Sharon, Conn., 1951. [16] leaves. [224]

JENS CHRISTIAN BAY. A third handful of Western books. Amateur book collector, 4(3-6): monthly installments (Nov 1953 - Feb 1954). Commentary, ca. 1937, on old and new books. [225]

KENNETH LAWRENCE BEAUDOIN, comp. The Caddos: a selected reading list calculated to direct the beginning student of the pre-Columbian Indian cultures of North America to the most important mass of research which has accumulated on the Caddo Indians of northern Louisiana and southern Arkansas. Jasper, Ark.: Priv. print., 1951. [7] leaves. [226]

CAREY BLISS. The Huntington Library Collection of California Fine Printing. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 15:64,8 (summer 1950). [227]

JOSHUA BLOCH, comp. Of making many books: an annotated list of the books issued by the Jewish Publication Society of America, 1890-1952. Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 1953 [i. e. 1954]. ix, [3], 329 p. front. Detailed formal descriptions, with marked line-ends and full collations. Arranged chronologically, with author and title indexes. [228]

BOOK CLUB OF CALIFORNIA. A check-list of Club keepsakes, 1934-1953. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 18:57-66 (summer 1953). List of annual portfolios of reproductions of lithographs, manuscript letters, pamphlets, drawings, photographs, broadsides, cards, etc., with explanatory texts. [229]

BOOK CLUB OF CALIFORNIA. A check-list of Club publications, 1914-1952. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 18:10-19 (fall 1952). [230]

FOREST BOWE, ed. List of additions and corrections to Early Catholic Americana: contribution of French translations (1724-1820). N. Y.: Franco-Americana, 1952. v, 101 leaves. facsim. bibliog. (leaves 16-18). Additions and corrections to Wilfred Parsons, Early Catholic Americana: list of books and other works by Catholic authors in the United States, 1729-1830 (N. Y., 1939); with an extensive introduction. [231]

EMILY BRIDGERS. The Great West: in fact and fiction. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Lib., 1953. 43, [3] p. (University of North Carolina. Library extension publication, v. 18, no. 2.) Comment on 22 novels, biographies, and histories, 1885-1952, with questions and references for further study. [232]

ROGER PATTRELL BRISTOL, comp. Maryland imprints, 1801-1810. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia Press for the Bibliographical Soc. of the Univ. of Virginia, 1953. xxviii, 310 p. Full formal descriptions in chronological order, with locations. [233]

ESTELLE BRODMAN. The development of medical bibliography. [Wash.:] Medical Library Assoc., 1954. ix, 226 p. diagrs., ports. bibliog. (p. 179-211), notes. (Medical Library Association. Publication 1.) Includes the work of John Shaw Billings and other Americans and American agencies since 1880. [234]

GLENORA W. BROWN & DEMING BRONSON BROWN, comps. A guide to Soviet Russian translations of American literature [1917-47]. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, Columbia Univ., 1954. [8], 243 p. (Columbia Slavic studies.) Introduction: "Soviet taste in American literature." [235]

GEORGE POLLOCK BUSH, comp. Bibliography on research administration, annotated. Wash.: University Press of Washington, D. C. [1954]. iv, [2], 146 p. Includes articles from periodicals. [236]

ROGER PLACE BUTTERFIELD, comp. Highspots of the Sat eve post. Antiq. bookman, 13(6):339-41 (6 Feb). Selective list of famous writings first published in this weekly, 1843, 1874, 1898-1949. [237]

R. FREEMAN BUTTS. Historical and philosophical foundations of education. Rev. educ. research, 22:5-13 (Feb 1952). Review of books published 1942-51, with a list of 90 titles. [238]

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON, comp. Bibliographical aids in the Historical magazine of the P. E. Church (vols. 1-20). Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 2, leaves 3-5 (Nov 1952). Mainly a list of "Articles dealing with the Diocese of Conn." [239]

VINCENT PHILLIP CAROSSO. Vine-culture: a new area for California collectors. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 14:30-34 (spring 1949). On books dealing with California vineyards and wines since the 1830s. [240]

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. School of Library Service. Guide to social science literature, for use in connection with Library Service 119 and 219. Prepared by Winifred B. Linderman, associate in Library Service. N. Y., c1954. [2], 44 leaves. "History" (p. 17-23). [241]

JOSEPH H. CRAWFORD, JR., JAMES J. DONAHUE, & DONALD M. GRANT, comps. "333": a bibliography of the science-fantasy novel. Providence, R. I.: Grandon, 1953. [2], 80 p. Short titles and summaries of plots of American (1798-1950), English, and continental fiction, grouped under "Science fiction," "Fantastic adventure," "Lost race," "Weird," "Fantasy," "Unknown worlds," and other topical headings; with an index to titles. [242]

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE. Library. Federalists vs Republicans. Dartmouth College Lib. bul., 5:124-7 ("April" 1953). List of "Newspapers of the Federalist period, 1789-1801," in the Library. [243]

GLEN DAWSON, comp. Frontier Americana, chiefly California and the Southwest: an illustrated, indexed, priced book catalogue [1,565 titles]. Los Angeles: Dawson's Book Shop, 1950. [26], 184 p. facsim., maps, views. Consists of the following numbered sections originally issued separately: 219, California bibliography; 222, Mexican and Oriental books and manuscripts; 226, 227, Overland guides and narratives; 230, San Francisco and Santa Barbara; 233, 238, Frontier Americana; 235, California local history; California centennial publications; Rocky Mountains and New Mexico. [244]

FRANCIS B. DEDMOND, comp. A check-list of Edgar Allan Poe's works in book form published in the British Isles [1838-1949]. Bul. bibliog., 21: 16-20 (May-Aug 1953). [245]

ANDRIES DEINUM. The Farmington Cinema Collection [University of Southern California]. Audio-visual commun. rev., 1:53-8 (winter 1953). On a collection of printed matter relating to film. [246]

GODFREY DEWEY. The Dewey Collection in the Denver Public Library. Natl. shorthand reporter, 15:337-8 (May). On the Dewey Collection of Shorthand Books and Items, mainly printed. [247]

JAMES FRANK DOBIE, comp. Guide to life and literature of the Southwest. Revised and enlarged in both knowledge and wisdom. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1952. viii, 222 p. ports., views. 1st ed. 1942. Commentary on "writings that interpret the region, whether they have been produced in the Southwest or not," relating chiefly to Arizona, New Mexico, Texas, and Oklahoma, grouped in 33 topical chapters (e. g., "Mountain men," "Bears and bear hunters"); with a critical preface on the quality of the materials listed. [248]

VINCENT H. DUCKLES & HARRIET S. NICEWONGER, comps. A guide to reference materials on music. . . (Revised edition.) Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press, 1952. [4], 48 leaves. Selective list of 462 titles chosen "in terms of their usefulness to a Music Department in which graduate study in music history is carried on." [249]

JOHN EDWARDS, comp. A preliminary checklist of the writings of Ezra Pound, especially his contributions to periodicals [1905-51]. New Haven: Kirgo-Books, 1953. viii, 73 p. [250]

RYCHARD FINK. American democracy in mid-century: a bibliography of recent books in the American tradition. . . Prepared for the Progressive Education Association. [Danville, Ill.: Interstate Printers and Publishers] c1954. 85 p. Contents. --The American character and tradition. --The work and wealth of America. --Problems of American society and culture. --The roots of American political behavior. --The administration of affairs in American democracy. --The philosophic quest in a democratic society. --Promises and challenges of a democratic future. [251]

GEORGE JAMES FIRMAGE, comp. A check-list of the published writings of Gertrude Stein [issued 1896-1953]. Amherst: Univ. of Massachusetts, 1954. 8 p. [252]

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK, comp. A bibliography of the American hero. Charlottesville: Bibliographical Soc. of the University of Virginia, 1950. 16 leaves. Contents. --European background. --The hero from a philosophical viewpoint. --The hero from a literary viewpoint. --The hero from an historical viewpoint. --The hero from a social science viewpoint. --The hero from a folklore viewpoint. --The heroine. --Juvenile literature. [253]

FLORIDA STATE UNIVERSITY, Tallahassee. Library. The Everglades: a list of selected publications [1848-1949] in the Library, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida. Compiled by Florence Bethea. Tallahassee, 1950. [3], 11 leaves. [254]

FORD MOTOR COMPANY. Archives. Ford literature: a reading list of published material by or about the Ford Motor Company and Henry Ford, available at Ford Motor Company Archives. Dearborn, Mich., 1952-53. 2 v. [2], 40; [4], 79 p. Annotated. [255]

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT LIBRARY, Hyde Park, N. Y. Calendar of the speeches and other published statements of Franklin D. Roosevelt, 1910-1920. Compiled by Robert L[ouis] Jacoby. Hyde Park, 1952. vii, 160 p. [256]

HELEN SMITH GIFFEN, comp. California mining town newspapers, 1850-1880: a bibliography. Van Nuys [Calif.]: J. E. Reynolds, 1954. 102 p. facsimis. [257]

DORA GOLDSTINE. The literature of medical social work [1908-53]: review and evaluation. Social service rev., 27:316-28 (Sep 1953). notes. [258]

HERMAN GOODMAN, comp. Bibliography of Herman Goodman, M. D. N. Y.: Medical Lay Press [1954]. 48 p. List of publications, mainly on medical history (p. 24-7) and dermatology, especially cosmetics and venereal diseases, 1918-54. [259]

RALPH GREEN, comp. A check list of American 19th century type specimen books [1806-99]. Chicago, 1951. 10 leaves. Arranged alphabetically by name of founder. [260]

JESSIE PARKHURST GUZMAN, comp. George Washington Carver: a classified bibliography. [Tuskegee Institute,

- Ala.]: Dept. of Records and Research, Tuskegee Institute, 1953 [i. e. 1954]. 26, [1] p. (Records and research pamphlet, 3.) Previously printed in part in Bulletin of bibliography. List of writings by and about Carver, mainly as a Negro and an agricultural chemist, including titles from newspapers. [261]
- WALTER ROY HARDING, comp. A centennial check-list of the editions of Henry David Thoreau's Walden. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia Press for the Bibliographical Soc. of the Univ. of Virginia, 1954. xxxii p. Annotated list of 132 items, 1854-1952. [262]
- HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Graduate School of Business Administration. Baker Library. Business literature: a reading list for students and businessmen. [Boston] 1952. 18, 2 leaves. (Reference list, 12.) [263]
- HARVARD UNIVERSITY. Graduate School of Business Administration. Baker Library. Employment and retirement in an aging population: a bibliography. By Arthur N[icholson] Turner. [Boston, 1951.] iii, [3], 50 p. (Reference list, 10.) List of books and articles, 1922-51, with detailed abstracts. [264]
- ABIGAIL FISHER HAUSDORFER, comp. House organ production: a bibliography. ... Revised and enlarged edition. Phila.: Temple Univ. Libraries, 1954. ii leaves, 72 p. Arranged topically; annotated. Includes titles relating to the history of these publications. [265]
- HEBREW UNION COLLEGE - JEWISH INSTITUTE OF RELIGION. Library. Jewish Americana: a catalogue of books and articles by Jews or relating to them printed in the United States from the earliest days to 1850 and found in the Library of the Hebrew Union College - Jewish Institute of Religion in Cincinnati. [Compiled by Fanny Berg. Cincinnati:] American Jewish Archives, 1954. ix, 115 p. facsim. (Monographs of the American Jewish Archives, 1.) Formal descriptions, with marked line-ends and full collations, arranged by date of imprint, 1735-1850. Confined to titles not listed by Abraham Simon Wolf Rosenbach, An American Jewish bibliography. [266]
- ROBERT WILLIAM HENDERSON, comp. Early American sport: a check-list of books by American and foreign authors published in America prior to 1860 including sporting songs. ... Second edition, revised and enlarged. N. Y.: Barnes, 1953. xxviii, 234 p. A single alphabet by author or title, with a subject index, 1641-1860. Covers "hunting, shooting, fishing, dogs, horsemanship, ... golf, baseball, racquets, court tennis ... fencing, swimming and mountaineering." Excludes "the indoor games and pastimes." [267]
- HENRY E. HUNTINGTON LIBRARY AND ART GALLERY. Great books in great editions. Selected and described by Roland [Orvil] Baughman and Robert O[liver] Schad. San Marino, Calif., 1954. 65 p. facsim., map. Account of 28 books, several of which were printed in the United States. [268]
- MILDRED N. HIRSCH & DOROTHY G. HARRIS. From the library of Pastorius. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 42:76-83 (autumn 1953). notes. Describes the 39 pamphlets (28 in Dutch), 1659-83, on Quakerism, bound together in a single volume known to have been in the possession of Daniel Pastorius in 1719, now in the Friends Historical Library, Swarthmore College. [269]
- HISTORICAL RECORDS SURVEY. Wisconsin. A check list of Wisconsin imprints, 1864-1869. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1953. xviii, 197 leaves. At head of title: American Imprints Inventory. [270]
- HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MONTANA. Library. A check list of Pacific Northwest newspapers held by the Historical Society of Montana Library. [Helena, 195-.] 1, 19, [1] leaves. List of newspapers published in Montana and three published elsewhere. [271]
- WRIGHT HOWES. U. S. -iana (1700-1950): a descriptive check-list of 11,450 printed sources relating to those parts of continental North America, now comprising the United States. N. Y.: Bowker, 1954. x, 656 p. Short titles and paginations, with indications of degree of rarity and occasionally of locations. [272]
- ILLINOIS, UNIVERSITY OF. Institute of Labor and Industrial Relations. The worker in American fiction: an annotated bibliography. Compiled by Virginia [Williamson] Prestridge. Champaign, 1954. v, 27 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 26-7). (Is Bibliographic contributions, 4.) Arranged chronologically by imprint date, 1814, 1862, 1871-1953. [273]
- INSTITUTE OF EARLY AMERICAN HISTORY AND CULTURE. Williamsburg, Va. Readable books about early

American history. Williamsburg, 1954. [6], 25 p. List of publications about the United States before 1816.

[274]

WILLIAM JEFFREY, JR., comp. Early New England court records [1620-1800]: a bibliography of published materials. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 6:160-84 (Jul). Annotated.

[275]

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON, comp. A bibliography of Casey County, Kentucky: citations of printed and manuscript sources touching upon its history, geology, oil and gas, with brief annotations. Frankfort, Ky.: Roberts Print. Co., 1954. 19 p. Arranged alphabetically by author.

[276]

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON, comp. A bibliography of Hopkins County, Kentucky: citations of printed and manuscript sources touching upon its history, geology, coal, oil and gas, with brief annotations. Frankfort, Ky.: Roberts Print. Co., 1954. 25 p. Arranged chronologically by date of imprint, 1807-1945.

[277]

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON, comp. A bibliography of Pulaski County, Kentucky: citations of printed and manuscript sources touching upon its history, geology, coal, salt, oil and gas, with brief annotations. Frankfort, Ky.: Roberts Print. Co., 1954. 30 p. Arranged chronologically by date of imprint, 1798-1954.

[278]

JOHNS HOPKINS INSTITUTE OF THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE. An exhibit on the history of medical historiography. Bul. hist. med., 26:277-87 (May-Jun 1952). Annotated list of books (many American) published before 1900.

[279]

JOINT REFERENCE LIBRARY, Chicago. Federal-State-local relations: a selected bibliography. Prepared ... for American Municipal Association and Council of State Governments. [Chicago] 1954. [2], 39 leaves. Includes American federalism since early times.

[280]

JAMES V. JONES, comp. U. S. Government publications useful for research in American history. Hist. bul., 32:67-84 (Jan). Fully annotated.

[281]

KENTUCKY. Dept. of Education. Kentucky source materials and the State Constitution. [Frankfort, 1951. 3], 354-572 p. flag, port., view. bibliog. (p. 572). (Its Educational bulletin, v. 19, no. 7.) "Kentucky

materials: a selected list of books, periodicals, pamphlets, and audio-visual aids to learning" (p. 525-71).

[282]

KENTUCKY, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. A checklist of articles in the Educational bulletin of the Kentucky Department of Education, vols. 1-19, 1933-1952. [Lexington, 1952. 2], 14 p. (Its Occasional contribution, 36.) [283]

KENTUCKY, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. A Hammer bibliography, 1930-1952. Lexington, 1952. [2], 84 p. (Its Occasional contribution, 45.) Preface signed: Carolyn Reading. List of works printed by Victor Karl Hammer (born 1882) in Europe and (1941-52) in Aurora, N. Y., and Lexington, Ky.; with notes on their typography.

[284]

JOHN SAMUEL KENYON, comp. Annotated bibliography of the publications of John S. Kenyon. [n. p.] 1954. [2], 23 leaves. List of the compiler's publications from 1909 to 1953, mainly on English grammar and pronunciation; with quotations from favorable reviews and other favorable references to his books and articles.

[285]

MARTHA KESTER. Stephen A. Douglas: a bibliographical study. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Association of College and Reference Libraries, 1953. Microprint (2 cards) of typescript, ii, 55 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 8-10). (ACRL microcard series, 2.) Thesis (M.S. in L.S.)--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: College and research lib., 15:357 (Jul). Study of writings by and about Stephen Arnold Douglas (1813-61).

[286]

MARY RAMON KINNEY. Bibliographical style manuals: a guide to their use in documentation and research. Chicago: Association of College and Reference Libraries, 1953. [4], 21 p. notes. (ACRL monographs, 8.) "History" (p. 5-6).

[287]

RUSSELL KIRK. The books of conservatism. Books on trial, 13:58-60, 102-3 (Nov). ports. Refers to books issued since the 1780s, mainly recent publications.

[288]

ALBERT RAYMOND KITZHABER, comp. A bibliography of rhetoric in American colleges, 1850-1900. Denver: Denver Pub. Lib., 1954. [1], v, 21 leaves. (Bibliographical Center for Research. Special bibliographies, 2.) Part of the author's thesis--Univ. of Washington. Lists 328 titles relating to the teaching of composition to undergraduates.

[289]

- HARRY KURZ, comp. United States textbooks for classroom reading in Spanish and Portuguese: a bibliography (1941-1951). Rev. interam. bibliog., 3:15-26 (Jan-Apr 1953). "Contains the names of Central and South American writers whose work have been edited in the United States for classroom reading." [290]
- JOSEPHUS NELSON LARNED, ed. The literature of American history: a bibliographical guide, with supplement. In which the scope, character, and comparative worth of books in selected lists are set forth in brief notes by critics of authority. ... Edited for the American Library Association. Columbus, Ohio: Long's College Book Co., 1953. ix, 588, [4], 37, [1] p. Facsimile reproduction of the first edition, 1902. Annotated list of 4,333 titles, including series of monographs, collections of documents, and a few serials, contributed by numerous specialists. Arranged by geographical divisions (America at large, United States, Canada, Spanish and Portuguese America and the West Indies) and thereunder variously by periods, regions or States, topics, and types. [291]
- LEWIS GASTON LEARY, comp. Articles on American literature, 1900-1950. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1954. xv, 437 p. Arranged in an alphabet of "American authors" (p. 3-330) and topically (p. 330-437). [292]
- THE LIBRARY JOURNAL. Starred books from The library journal: 700 complete reviews of the best books for children of the last 17 years as evaluated by children's librarians. Edited by Peggy Melcher. Arranged by grade and subject with author-title index. [N. Y., 1953?] 120 p. illus. [293]
- DAVID BICKERSTETH MAGEE. The W. J. Holliday sale of Western Americana. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 19:60-64 (summer). Report on books and prices. [294]
- MARTIN MEMORIAL LIBRARY, York, Pa. Pennsylvania Dutch bibliography. York, 1950. 9 leaves. [295]
- CLAUDIUS FRANCIS MAYER. The Index-catalogue [of the Surgeon General's Library] as a tool of research in medicine and history [since 1880]. Edgar Ashworth Underwood, ed., Science, medicine, and history: essays on the evolution of scientific thought and medical practice written in honour of Charles Singer (London and N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 2 v., 1953), 2:482-93. notes. [296]
- DON MEADOWS, comp. Baja California: a biblio-history, 1533-1950. Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 1951. [6], 32, [4] p. (Early California travels series, 4.) Annotated list of 60 titles. [297]
- MENNONITE LIFE. Mennonite bibliography, 1952. By Melvin Gingerich and Cornelius Krahn. Mennonite life, 8:91-4 (Apr). [298]
- ALAN P. MERRIAM. A bibliography of jazz. Phila.: American Folk-Lore Soc., 1954. xiii, [3], 145 p. (Publications of the American Folklore Society. Bibliographical series, 4.) List of 3,324 books and articles. Includes "Jazz magazines" (p. 121-5). [299]
- MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Government. General constitutional revision in the States: a selected list of references covering the period 1937-1947. Compiled by Ione E[ly] Dority. Ann Arbor, 1948. [8] p. [300]
- MINNESOTA, UNIVERSITY OF. Minnesota Geological Survey. Bibliography of Minnesota geology. By Theodora G. Melone and Leonard W. Weis. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press, 1951. xii, 124 p. (Its Bulletin 34.) A single alphabet by name of author, 1841-1950. [301]
- MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Check list of Minnesota public documents issued from 1941 through 1950. Supplement, 1923 through 1940. Compiled by Esther Jerabek. Saint Paul, 1952. [6], 303 p. (Publications of the Minnesota Historical Society.) Continues a series suspended in 1941. Continued to publications of the State of Minnesota and its agencies. [302]
- ELEANOR DRAKE MITCHELL, comp. A preliminary checklist of Tennessee imprints, 1861-1866. Charlottesville: Bibliographical Soc. of the Univ. of Virginia, 1953. [1], 98, [1] leaves. Arranged chronologically. Gives locations. [303]
- DALE LOWELL MORGAN, comp. A bibliography of the Churches of the Dispersion. [Salt Lake City? 1953? 2], 107-181 p. List (79 entries) of publications (1833-1936), mainly serials and broadsides, of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints (Lawite, Williamite, Wightite, Syfritite, Brewsterite, and Gladdenite sects), the

Church of Jesus Christ (including its Cutlerite sect), the Church of Christ (Rigdonite, Whitmerite, and Brooksite sects), the Bride the Lamb's Wife sect, the Rigdonite sect, Jehovah's Presbytery of Zion, the Thomsonite Dissenters, and the Church of the Messiah; with historical and other descriptions of the 15 groups. [304]

SAMUEL FRENCH MORSE, comp. Wallace Stevens: a preliminary checklist of his published writings, 1898-1954. Published in connection with an exhibition held in honor of the poet's 75th birthday, 2 October 1954. New Haven: Yale Univ. Lib., 1954. 66 p. Annotated. [305]

GABRIEL NADEAU. Notes pour servir à une bibliographie franco-américaine. Soc. Hist. Franco-Am., Bul., 1952, p. 64-74. notes. On publications relating to, or by, persons in the United States of recent Canadian French origin. [306]

NEVADA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Nevada in print: a project of the Northwest Regional Section of the Nevada Library Association. Carson City: Nevada State Lib., 1954. [2], 19, [1] p. Annotated list of books, largely historical. [307]

NEW YORK SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK. U. S. Government publications in social welfare: a selected list. [Compiled by Juanita Boyer White.] N. Y.: Council on Social Work Education [1954. 2], 87 leaves. Includes historical references. [308]

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY, Albany. Gift and Exchange Section. Official publications of the State of New York, 1947-1952: a cumulation of the Checklist of official publications of the State of New York, volumes 1-5. Compiled by Ethel Lansing. [Albany] 1954. [2], iii, 139 p. [309]

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY. School of Law. Library. A catalogue of the law collection at New York University, with selected annotations. Compiled and edited by Julius J. Marke. N. Y. Law Center of New York Univ., 1953. xxxi, 1372 p. Arranged topically, with author index and subject index. See especially "History of law and its institutions" (p. 106-245) and "Biography" (p. 1052-1140). [310]

NORTH CAROLINA. State Dept. of Archives and History. A bibliography of North Carolina county histories. Compiled by Eva J. Lawrence and William S[tevens] Powell. Raleigh

[1952?]. 13 leaves. [Revised edition]: North Carolina county histories: a bibliography. Compiled by William S. Powell. Raleigh, 1954. [2], 22 leaves. [311]

WILBUR HENRY ODA, comp. [Publications in German printed in Pennsylvania.] Pa. Dutchman, 4(9-14): biweekly or monthly installments (Jan-Apr 1953). Lists of items printed in Ephrata Cloister (1812-30), Gettysburg (1806, 1827-30), Greensburg (1802, 1816-30), Hanover (1806-28), New Berlin (1817-30), and Harrisburg (1797-1830). [312]

REIDAR ADOLF PETER KARL ØKSNEVAD, comp. U. S. A. in Norwegian literature. [Sambandsstatene i norsk litteratur: en bibliografi.] Oslo: Glydendal Norsk Forlag, 1950. 94, [2] p. Lists of Norwegian books, pamphlets, and articles relating to American literature, the land and people of the United States, economic and social matters, universities, schools, and libraries, religion and philosophy, and the Norwegians in America. [313]

OKLAHOMA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. A check list of the E. De Golyer Collection in the History of Science and Technology as of August 1, 1954. Compiled by Arthur McAnally and Duane H[enry] D[u] Bose] Roller. [Third edition.] Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press, 1954. vi, 127, [1] p. facsim. Alphabetical list of books, mainly rare, given by Everette Lee De Golyer. [314]

ELLEN M. OLDHAM. Early Jewish books printed in America. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 5:83-96 (Apr 1953). On books by or about Jews, or printed in Hebrew characters, and their authors, 1640-1842. [315]

ANNE E. OVERSTREET, comp. The books, pamphlets, and reprints of Willard Rouse Jillson: a bibliography (1917-1953). Dearborn, Mich: Linden Press, 1954. 33 p. port. List of publications, largely bibliographical, dealing mainly with the geology and the history of Kentucky. [316]

KATHERINE H. PACKER, comp. Early American school books: a bibliography based on the Boston booksellers' catalogue of 1804. Ann Arbor: Dept. of Library Science, Univ. of Michigan, 1954. v, 47 p. facsim. (University of Michigan. Dept. of Library Science. Studies, 1.) Alphabetical, annotated list, with locations, of 99 editions of the schoolbooks in-

cluded in Catalogue of all the books, printed in the United States, with the prices, and places where published, annexed (Boston, 1804); with indexes.

[317]

PARKE-BERNET GALLERIES, INC., New York. English and American first editions . . . [and] Americana relating to California and the West . . . Collected by Jean Hersholt, sold by his order. N. Y., 1954. [8], 144 p. facsimis. Sale no. 1503.

[318]

JAMES TICE PHILLIPS, comp. Hawaiian notes, Amateur book collector, 4(5):3-4 (Jan). Annotated list of bibliographies of the history of the Hawaiian Islands.

[319]

OTTO POLLAK, comp. Crime causation: selected bibliography of studies in the United States, 1939-1949. Phila.; Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1950. [8], 53 p. Topical list of 708 titles.

[320]

BENJAMIN PERLEY POORE, comp. A descriptive catalogue of the Government publications of the United States, September 5, 1774 - March 4, 1881. Compiled by order of Congress by Ben: Perley Poore, Clerk of Printing Records. Wash.: Govt. Print. Off., 1885. [Ann Arbor: J. W. Edwards, 1953.] [2], iv, 1392 p. (48th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Misc. doc. 67.) "Reprinted under the auspices of the Joint Committee on the Reproduction of Bibliographical and Reference Works appointed by the Reference Librarians' Section of the Association of College and Reference Libraries (ALA) and the Association of Research Libraries." Annotated list in chronological order by year, month, and day of date of document, including single documents printed only as parts of journals or of other publications of Congress; with an index.

[321]

LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL, comp. Land of fiction: thirty-two novels and stories about southern California from Ramona to The loved one--a bibliographical essay [1884-1948]. Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 1952. xiv, [51] p. (Early California travels series, 6.) Reprinted with an added title: Calif. librarian, 14:219-20, 248-52 (Jun 1953). port.

[322]

LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL. San Joaquin vision. Calif. lib. bul., 9: 119-22, 126 (Jun 1948). On literature about "the Great Central Valley" of California, 20th century.

[323]

HARRY EDWARD PRATT. Lincoln autographed debates. Manuscripts,

6:194-201 (summer). facsimis. Census of 18 presentation copies, autographed by Lincoln, of Political debates between Hon. Abraham Lincoln and Hon. Stephen A. Douglas (Columbus, Ohio, 1860), with accounts of their recipients.

[324]

HARVES CHRISTIAN RAHE, comp. Typewriting research index, 1900-1954. Revised edition. Carbondale, Ill., 1954. [2], 44 p. Arranged alphabetically by subject. Includes theses. First published in 1952 under title: Bibliography of research studies in typewriting.

[325]

FANNIE ELIZABETH RATCHFORD. The Rare Book Collection of the University of Texas [since 1917]. Tex. lib. jour., 28:28-9 (Mar 1952).

[326]

ROBERT GEORGE REISNER, comp. The literature of jazz: a preliminary bibliography. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 58:126-50, 186-97, 242-54 (Mar-May). By the Curator of the Institute of Jazz Studies.

[327]

MOSES RISCHIN. An inventory of American Jewish history. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. xii, 66 p. notes. Bibliographical guide, 1654-1954, heavily annotated.

[328]

JACK DEVERE RITTENHOUSE. Dime novels on early oil. Sierra Madre, Calif.: Stagecoach Press, 1951. [2], 8, [1] p. 5 col. facsimis. and explanatory text on 1 fold. leaf. List of 13 titles, 1875-1909, with an introduction on dime novels as items to collect.

[329]

D. B. ROBERTSON, comp. Reinhold Niebuhr's works: a bibliography [1916-53]. Berea, Ky.: Berea College Press, 1954. [8], 60 p. List of books, articles, and reviews, dealing mainly with theology; and "Writings about Niebuhr" (p. 57-60).

[330]

FORD A. ROCKWELL. Pirates on the plains. ALA bul., 48:558-9, 567 (Nov). facsimis., port. On the Driscoll Piracy Collection of the Wichita City Library, consisting of more than 1,200 volumes, mainly rare, assembled by Charles B. Driscoll.

[331]

JEAN CAROLYN ROOS, comp. Patterns in reading: an annotated book list for young people. Chicago: American Library Assoc., 1954. vi, 138 p. illus. Mainly fiction, largely historical. Arranged topically ("Civil War times," "Intrepid explorers and settlers," etc.).

[332]

ROUNCE & COFFIN CLUB, Los Angeles. Western books, 1938-1948: an exhibition, selected by the members of the Rounce & Coffin Club and presented by the American Institute of Graphic Arts at the New York Public Library, November 9-20, 1948. N. Y.: American Institute of Graphic Arts, 1948. [32] p. List of 100 titles, indicating name of designer of each book. [333]

ROBERT SEAMAN ROWE, comp. Bibliography of rivers and harbors and related fields in hydraulic engineering. Princeton: Rivers and Harbors Section, Dept. of Civil Engineering, Princeton Univ., 1953. [10], 407, [8] p. Sections on hydraulic engineering, rivers, harbors, canals and inland navigation, interoceanic canals, reclamation, flood dams and reservoirs, water power, and water-supply engineering; with author and subject indexes. [334]

EDWARD SCHWARTZ, comp. Katherine Anne Porter: a critical bibliography. ... With an introduction by Robert Penn Warren. N. Y. Pub. Lib., *Bul.*, 57:211-47 (May 1953). Annotated lists of her short stories, essays, poems, and reviews, 1920-52, and of writings about her. [335]

CATHERYN SECKLER-HUDSON, comp. Bibliography on public administration, annotated. Fourth edition. Wash.: American Univ. Press, 1953. vii, 131 p. Confined to books in English. Includes many historical publications. [336]

MARY HOMAN SENNHOLZ, comp. ... about some important libertarian books and their authors (brief reviews and biographical information). Irvington-on-Hudson, N. Y.: Foundation for Economic Education, 1954. [177] p. Supplement to *A bibliography on the voluntary society: 100 selected titles in economics, history, and philosophy*, by Floyd Arthur Harper. Contains full abstracts of 100 books relating to liberty and free enterprise. [337]

WILMA LOY SHELTON, comp. Checklist of New Mexico publications, 1850-1953. [Albuquerque:] Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1954. [6], 240 p. bibliog. (p. 235-6), notes. Reprinted from the *New Mexico historical review*, Apr. 1949 - Apr. 1954. List of publications of the Territory and State of New Mexico, arranged alphabetically by names of agencies. [338]

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER, comp. [Pennsylvania newspapers printed in

German in Adams, Westmoreland, Hanover, and Union Counties, 1821-75.] *Pa. Dutchman*, 4(10-13): biweekly or monthly installments (15 Jan - 1 Mar 1953). [339]

ELSDON COLES SMITH, comp. Personal names: a bibliography. N. Y.: New York Pub. Lib., 1952. 226 p. Reprinted from the Bulletin of the New York Public Library. Arranged topically; annotated; confined to publications in English. [340]

M. D. SPRAGUE, comp. Richard Wright: a bibliography [1934-53]. *Bul. bibliog.*, 21:39 (Sep-Dec 1953). List of his writings, mainly on Negroes and Communism. [341]

EDWARD CARYL STARR, comp. A Baptist bibliography, being a register of printed material by and about Baptists, including works written against the Baptists. [Volumes 2-3.] Chester, Pa.: American Baptist Historical Soc., 1952-53. 2 v. [1], 285, 38; [1], 329, [1], 45 leaves. Vol. 1 published 1947. These volumes: B1-B8636. Indexed. [342]

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF COLORADO. Division of State Archives. Index to Colorado newspapers on 35 mm. microfilm. Denver, 1951. [7] p. (*Its Bulletin* 4.) List of newspapers, arranged by county and thereunder by town of publication. [343]

ELLEN BUTLER STUTSMAN. Historical development from 1792 to 1936 in the printed documents of Kentucky, with a view to their cataloging. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1953. Microprint (3 cards) of typescript. [1], ii, 94 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 90-94). (ACRL microcard series, 8.) Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Columbia Univ., 1944. Abstracted: *College and research lib.*, 15:359 (Jul). Effort to "present a list of correct and recent author entries for Kentucky documents," with notes on the history of the agencies under which entry is made. [344]

TENNESSEE, UNIVERSITY OF. Division of University Extension. Tennessee in literature. [By] David J[ames] Harkness. Knoxville, 1949. [6], 41 p. (University of Tennessee news letter, v. 28, no. 11.) Survey of writings about Tennessee or by Tennesseans. Contents. --Literary shrines in Tennessee. --The novel and short story. --History and biography. --Poetry and song. --Travel, essays, and criticism.

--Juvenile literature. --The drama in Tennessee. [345]

TEXAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business Research. A selected and annotated bibliography of Texas industrialization. By Stanley A[lan] Arbingast [and] Frank T. Cadena. [Austin] 1954. 34 p. (*Its Bibliography* 7, revised edition.) 1st ed. 1950, by Stanley A. Arbingast and Marshall A. Beasley. [346]

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON, comp. Foreign travellers in the South, 1900-1950. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1954. Microprint (5 cards) of typescript. ii, 187 leaves. (ACRL microcard series, 18.) Abstracted: College and research lib., 15:484 (Oct). Annotated list of "full length books in foreign languages published between 1900 and 1950 which deal with some aspect of travel" in 14 Southern States, not including West Virginia and Missouri. [347]

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON & ALGERNON D. THOMPSON, comps. The Kentucky novel. [Lexington:] Univ. of Kentucky Press [1953]. bibliog. (p. 158-60). Annotated list of "adult fiction," "juvenile fiction," and dime novels about Kentucky. [348]

MARY LINDSAY THORNTON, comp. Official publications of the Colony and State of North Carolina, 1749-1939: a bibliography. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1954. x, [2], 347 p. port. Arranged alphabetically by names of agencies of the colonial and State government, with locations and an index. [349]

MARIE TREMAINE, comp. A bibliography of Canadian imprints, 1751-1800. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press, 1952. xxvii, 705 p. facsimis. bibliog. (p. 671-80). Detailed physical description of 1,204 items, annotated, with locations, in chronological order by date of imprint. "Newspapers" (p. 593-659). "Printing offices in Canada, 1751-1800" (p. 661-9). [350]

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Selected references on productivity published in the United States, September 1946 - September 1952. [Wash., 1953. 2], ii, 68 p. Abstracts, arranged topically. [351]

U. S. Bureau of the Census. Census tract publications since 1950: annotated bibliography. Prepared under the supervision of Clarence E. Batschelet,

Chief, Geography Division. Wash., 1954. [2], 35 p. [352]

U. S. Dept. of Commerce. Library. United States Department of Commerce publications. Compiled under the direction of Wanda Mae Johnson, Librarian. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. xv, 795 p. Selective list, 1790-1950, of publications of the Department and its units, including the Bureau of the Census, the Civil Aeronautics Administration, the Coast and Geodetic Survey, the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, the Inland Waterways Corporation, the Maritime Administration, the Patent Office, the Bureau of Public Roads, the National Bureau of Standards, the Office of Technical Services, and the Weather Bureau; with a subject index (p. 461-795). [353]

U. S. Dept. of State. Division of Library and Reference Services. American correspondents and journalists in Moscow, 1917-1952: a bibliography of their books on the USSR. Wash., 1953. ii, 52 p. (*Its Bibliography* 73.) Includes an inserted leaf of additions and deletions, 4 May 1953. [354]

U. S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division. Presidential inaugurations [1789-1945]: a selected list of references. Wash., 1949. [2], 58 p. Arranged topically (456 entries). [355]

U. S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division. Sixty American poets, 1896-1944. Selected, with preface and critical notes, by Allen Tate. Revised edition [prepared by Kenton Kilmer and Frances Cheney.] Wash., 1954. xii, 155 p. Selection made by Tate while Incumbent in the Chair of Poetry, 1943-44, with added titles for some of the authors in his list. Includes titles of books, recordings, and theses. [356]

U. S. Library of Congress. Legislative Reference Service. Intergovernmental relations in the United States: a selected bibliography. Prepared ... by W[illiam] Brooke Graves, Chief, Government Division, Legislative Reference Service. Wash., 1953. [6], 73 p. Contents. --American federalism: its nature and development. --Federal-State relations. --Federal municipal relations. --Federal grants-in-aid. --Regionalism. --Interstate relations. --State-local relations. [357]

U. S. Library of Congress. Rare Books Division. Rare books. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 11:180-94 (May). Detailed account of recent accessions. [358]

U. S. Superintendent of Documents. Checklist of United States public documents, 1789-1909. Congressional: to close of Sixtieth Congress. Departmental: to end of calendar year 1909. Third edition, revised and enlarged. Volume I. Lists of Congressional and departmental publications. Wash.: Govt. Print. Off., 1911. Reprinted, Ann Arbor, Mich.: J. W. Edwards, 1953. xxi, 1707 p. "Reprinted under the auspices of the Joint Committee on the Reproduction of Bibliographical and Reference Works appointed by the Reference Librarians' Section of the Association of College and Reference Libraries (ALA) and the Association of Research Libraries." Compiled by Mary A. Hartwell. "Introduction" (p. vii-xxi) defines "public document" and discusses previous indexes and lists of public documents of the U. S. Government. Omits a projected schedule of the publications of the first 14 Congresses, never completed. Vol. 2, an index to vol. 1, never published. [359]

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VAIL. The Ulster County gazette and its illegitimate offspring. [Third edition.] N. Y.: New York Pub. Lib., 1951. 41 p. facsim. bibliog., notes. On vol. 2, no. 88 (4 Jan. 1800), of this Kingston newspaper, announcing the death of George Washington, with a photoreproduction of the whole issue, an inventory of its contents, and a checklist and study of 23 reprints. [360]

BESS VAUGHAN & MARGARET RUCKERT, comps. The Louisiana Purchase: a selected bibliography. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 16:23-9 (winter 1953). [361]

VIRGINIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Reading lists in American history. ... Compiled by William E. Stokes, Jr. Charlottesville, 1952-53. 3 v. 11; 8, [1], 14 p. Contents. --1. A select book list in American history, 1865-1945. --2. A selected book list in colonial history, 1607-1776. --3. A selected book list in Federal history, 1776-1865. [362]

VIRGINIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Thomas Jefferson and architecture: a list of books and articles on the subject in the Library of the University of

Virginia. [Charlottesville: Alderman Lib., Univ. of Virginia.] 3 leaves. [363]

HENRY RAUP WAGNER, comp. The Plains and the Rockies: a bibliography of original narratives of travel and adventure, 1800-1865. ... Third edition, revised by Charles L[ewis] Camp. Columbus, Ohio: Long's College Book Co., 1953. [8], 601 p. facsim. 1st ed. 1919. List (ca. 539 titles) of books, pamphlets, maps, and items from serials, including government publications, heavily annotated, arranged chronologically by imprint date (1801-1865), with full titles and collations, and with locations for many of the titles. [364]

WAGNER COLLEGE, Staten Island, N. Y. Edwin Markham Memorial Library. Edwin Markham: a bibliography. ... Compiled by Sophie K. Shields. Staten Island, N. Y., 1952-53. 2 v. 19; iii, 103 leaves. (Wagner College publications, 2.) [365]

ALEXANDER D. WAINWRIGHT, comp. A check list of the writings of Albert Eugene Gallatin. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 14: 141-51 (spring 1953). Writings about paintings and painters, 1897-1952. [366]

SELMAN ABRAHAM WAKSMAN, comp. The literature on streptomycin, 1944-1952. [Second edition.] New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1952. xii, [2], 553 p. List of 5,550 titles "in the order of appearance of the papers," with author index and subject index. [367]

WILLIAM SWILLING WALLACE, comp. Russo-American relations: a short, annotated bibliographical guide to their historical foundations. Abilene, Tex.: Southwestern Conference on Current World Problems, 1950. [4] p. port. [368]

OSCAR WEGELIN, comp. A bibliographical list of the literary and dramatic productions and periodicals written and compiled by Samuel Woodworth, author of "The bucket." New Orleans, 1953. 19, [3] p. (Heartman's historical series, 78.) Annotated list of 70 titles, with line-ends marked, 1805-34, 1861. [369]

WELLESLEY COLLEGE. Library. The Wellesley Grabhorn Press Collection. [Wellesley? Mass., 1953.] 19 p. facsim. (Friends of the Wellesley College Library. Bulletin 10, Jun. 1953.) Signed: Hannah Dustin French. Describes a collection of

books, mainly reprints, printed by Edwin and Robert Grabhorn, San Francisco, 1920 ff. [370]

CARL IRVING WHEAT, comp. Books of the California Gold Rush. . . . A centennial selection. San Francisco: Colt Press, 1949. [95] p. facsim. (part col.). List of 239 titles arranged alphabetically, annotated, with "Chronological index." [371]

JOHN BROWNING WHITE. Published sources on Territorial Nebraska [1854-67]: an essay and bibliography. Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 1953, p. 146-7. [372]

JEROME KEAR WILCOX, comp. New guides and aids to public documents use, 1949-1952. Special lib., 45:29-36 (Jan). [373]

VIRGINIA LEE WILCOX, comp. Colorado: a selected bibliography of its literature, 1858-1952. Denver: Sage Books [1954. 8], 151 p. Annotated alphabetical list of books "relating to the exploration, history, and development of Colorado," including belles lettres "which have historical or special subject matter," excluding broadsides, serials, and, with a few exceptions, government publications and the transactions and reports of corporate bodies. [374]

YALE UNIVERSITY. Library. A Stevenson library: catalogue of a collection of writings by and about Robert Louis Stevenson formed by Edwin J[ohn] Beinecke: Compiled by George L[eslie] McKay. New Haven, 1951. 2 v. xvii, [3], 370; xi, 371-859, [1] p. facsim., port. Includes writings on America or composed in America. Lists 2,628 items. [375]

MANUSCRIPTS

THOMAS RANDOLPH ADAMS. The Bloomfield Moore-Monroe manuscripts. Lib. chron., 19:99-105 (spring 1953). facsim. On a manuscript volume in the University of Pennsylvania Library labeled "Monroe Administration--letters," containing documents received by James Monroe and copies and drafts of documents written by him, 1821-22. [376]

MARY A. BENJAMIN. A forgotten man. Collector, 66:34-5 (Mar 1953). facsim. On the possibility that David Rice Atchison was President of the United States for a day in 1849, and the scarcity of autographs by him. [377]

HENRY JOSEPH BROWNE. Manuscript collections at the Catholic University of America. Manuscripts, 6:166-8 (spring). [378]

HENRY JOSEPH BROWNE. Raiding labor records. Am. archivist, 17:262-4 (Jul). On the fate of records of labor unions and of the papers of their officials. [379]

KENNETH WALTER CAMERON, comp. Connecticut manuscripts owned by the Diocese of Massachusetts. Episcopal Diocese Conn., Historiographer, 3, leaves 7-8 (Feb 1953). [380]

COLONIAL WILLIAMSBURG, INC. Guide to the manuscript collections of Colonial Williamsburg. Compiled by Lynette Adcock. Williamsburg, Va., 1954. [2], 58 p. [381]

SEYMOUR V. CONNOR. The depository at the Panhandle-Plains Historical Museum. Tex. lib. jour., 29:80-84 (Sep 1953). On manuscripts in the Museum, especially the XIT Papers. [382]

WESLEY FRANK CRAVEN. The Foxcroft Papers. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 14:203-5 (summer 1953). On papers of the Rev. Thomas Foxcroft (1697-1769), of Boston, especially 14 letters to him from Jonathan Dickinson, first President of the College of New Jersey. [383]

WALTER N. EASTBURN. Another set of signers--the Constitution. Manuscripts, 6:154-8 (spring). facsim. On means by which the author assembled manuscripts signed by the 56 signers, with a description of some of his acquisitions. [384]

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE--JEWISH INSTITUTE OF RELIGION. Library. Acquisitions. [By] Selma Stern-Taeubler, Archivist. Am. Jew. arch., 5:40-66 (Jan 1953). Detailed list of manuscripts recently acquired. [385]

HOBBIES. Autographs: our history in letters. Hobbies, 57(11)-58(10), monthly installments (Jan-Dec 1953). facsim. Contributions by Charles Hamilton and others, on Phineas T. Barnum, the New England poets, the signers of the Declaration of Independence, the forgery of the Lincoln-Bixby letter, and other subjects; with text of a letter of Josiah Bartlett, signer of the Declaration of Independence. [386]

HELEN MAR HUNNICUTT. The Bexar Archives Collection. Tex. lib. jour., 29:130-33 (Dec 1953). On "military,

civil and political records of the Spanish province of Texas and the Mexican state of Coahuila and Texas from 1699 to 1836." [387]

ILLINOIS, UNIVERSITY OF. Illinois Historical Survey. Guide to manuscript materials of American origin in the Illinois Historical Survey. By Marguerite Jenison Pease. Urbana, 1951. [3], 78 leaves. (*Its Publication* 3.) Detailed descriptions of originals, transcripts, and photoreproductions. [388]

HERMAN KAHN. World War II and its background: research materials at the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library and policies concerning their use. Am. archivist, 17:149-62 (Apr). notes. [389]

HERBERT ANTHONY KELLAR. Just what is the McCormick Collection? Badger hist., 6(1):14-17 (Jan 1953). views. On a collection of materials relating to agricultural history, consisting of papers of Cyrus Hall McCormick and materials added by the McCormick Historical Association. [390]

ELBERT ALVIS KINCAID, comp. Carter Glass papers: selective inventory of 423 boxes in the Alderman Library of the University of Virginia, with special reference to material concerning the Federal Reserve System. Charlottesville, 1954. [2], 3, 614 leaves. Describes a body of papers, 1879-1946 (mainly 1913-37), relating mainly to Glass's service in the Senate and as Secretary of the Treasury. [391]

ROBERT H. LAND. The National Union Catalogue of Manuscript Collections. Am. archivist, 17:195-207 (Jul). notes. [392]

ROBERT H. LAND. The Shelby Family Papers [1738-1865]. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 11:140-53 (May). facsimis. Mainly papers of Isaac Shelby (1750-1826) and his father, Evan Shelby (died 1794), relating to settlement, lands, war, and politics in western Virginia and North Carolina and in Kentucky; with texts of several letters. [393]

MARVIN WILKS McFARLAND. The papers of Ira C [larence] Eaker. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 10:63-8 (Feb). Personal papers of an officer in the Army Air Forces, 1935-47. [394]

MANUSCRIPT SOCIETY. Where do manuscripts go? Random notes on recent acquisitions by some of our

institutional members. Manuscripts, 6:100-105 (winter). References to acquisitions by 19 libraries. [395]

CARROLL ALTON MEANS. Leffingwell Papers. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 29:13-20 (Jul). On the papers of Christopher Leffingwell (1734-1810), of Norwich, and his son William (1765-1834), of Norwich, New York, and New Haven, relating to a paper mill and other business, marine insurance, army supplies, and other matters. [396]

ROBERT FREDERIC METZDORF. Manuscripts at Yale. Manuscripts, 6:81-5 (winter). facsim., view. [397]

MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. William L. Clements Library. Guide to the manuscript collections in the William L. Clements Library. Compiled by William S. Ewing. Curator of Manuscripts. Second edition. Ann Arbor, 1953. ix, 548 p. "Index of names" (p. 319-548). Condensed recapitulation of the first edition, compiled by Howard H. Peckham, 1942, and full account of subsequent accessions. [398]

MISSOURI, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. Western Historical Manuscripts Collection. Guide to the Western Historical Manuscripts Collection. [Prepared by James Neal Primm, Assistant Director.] Columbia: Univ. of Missouri, 1952. 125 p. (*Its Bulletin*, 6. The University of Missouri bulletin, v. 53, no. 33.) Annotated catalogue (598 entries) of ca. 600,000 "letters, diaries, business papers, memoirs, religious and educational records and other types of original manuscript material relating to the historical development of Missouri, the Mississippi Valley, and the West," including certain printed, typewritten, and pictorial items. [399]

NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Calendar of New Jersey wills, administrations, etc. Volume XII[-XIII]--1810[-17]. Edited and indexed by Elmer T. Hutchinson. Bayonne, N. J.: Jersey Print. Co., 1949. 2 v. 560; 626 p. (Archives of the State of New Jersey. Documents relating to the colonial, Revolutionary, and post-Revolutionary history of the State of New Jersey, 1st ser., v. 41-42.) Vol. 13: Trenton: MacCrellish & Quigley Co., 1949. [400]

OREGON. State Archives. Records of the Oregon State Defense Council: series list [1941-45. n. p.] 1951. [3] leaves. (*Its Inventory* 1. Publication 18.) [401]

OREGON. State Archives. Records of the Works Projects Administration, Oregon Federal Writers' Project, sponsored by the Oregon State Library. (Received on deposit by the Oregon State Library, December 1942.) [n. p., 1948?] 26 leaves. (*Its Inventory 7. Publication 9.*) List of series of materials assembled for the preparation of a historical and descriptive volume about Oregon. [402]

HOWARD HENRY PECKHAM. Manuscript repositories and the National Register. *Am. archivist*, 17:319-24 (Oct). On the National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections. [403]

ZARA JONES POWERS. A memorial to Eli Whitney. *Yale Univ. Lib. gaz.*, 28:106-8 (Jan). Describes the Whitney Papers, 1716-1852, at Yale, relating mainly to business enterprises of Eli Whitney. [404]

CHARLES COLEMAN SELLERS. Manuscripts at Dickinson College. *Manuscripts*, 6:202-4 (summer). view. [405]

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Committee on State Archives. Report on status [of] microfilming of court records in various States. [By Dolores C. Renze. n. p., 1953?] 8 leaves. [406]

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Committee on State Archives. Survey of micro-photography in State agencies. [By Dolores C. Renze. n. p., 1952?] 3, 2 leaves. On the microreproduction of State records. [407]

EDOUARD A. STACKPOLE. Rounding the Horn with pen in hand. *Manuscripts*, 7:18-21 (fall). facsim., view. On "the manuscript treasures at Mystic Seaport," particularly the log book of the *Rebecca* (of New Bedford), "the first American whaleship to return from a voyage around Cape Horn," 1791-92. [408]

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF COLORADO. Division of State Archives. Index to materials received from the Midland Terminal Railway Company, Colorado Springs, Colorado. [Denver] 1951. [9] leaves. (*Its Bulletin 2.*) Inventory of records, 1893-1928, relating mainly to rail operations in Colorado. Apparently scraps and fragments, not the main body of the Company's records. [409]

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF COLORADO. Division of State Archives. Index to 101 years of Chicago,

Burlington, & Quincy official minute books and records on 35 mm microfilm, 1849 to 1950. [Denver] 1951. [16] leaves. (*Its Bulletin 1.*) Inventory of records of the railroad named, the Colorado and Southern Railway, "and their predecessor rail companies." [410]

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF COLORADO. Division of State Archives. The papers of Robert F. Weitbrec. Born January 1848, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Died December 28, 1931, Denver, Colorado. A contribution to the railroad building era in Colorado. [Denver] 1951. [1], 6 leaves. (*Its Bulletin 3.*) Inventory of papers relating to the Denver and Rio Grande Railroad and other railroads and to lands, in Colorado, Utah, and Mexico. [411]

BOYD BLYNN STUTLER. John Brown's letters and documents: a scholarly survey of his letters, their location, prices, Brown's "nom de guerre," and the destruction of much material. *Manuscripts*, 7:4-12 (fall). facsim., port. [412]

TORONTO PUBLIC LIBRARY. Guide to the manuscript collection in the Toronto Public Libraries. [Enlarged edition, prepared by Donalda Putnam and Edith Firth. Toronto] 1954. iv, 116 p. Includes materials relating to the United States. [413]

U. S. Library of Congress. Ten notebooks and a cardboard butterfly missing from the Walt Whitman papers. Wash., 1954. 38 p. facsim., views. Detailed description of items stolen from the Library of Congress, and brief description (p. 33-8) of the remaining Walt Whitman papers. [414]

U. S. Library of Congress. Manuscripts Division. *Manuscripts. Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 11:157-79 (May). Detailed account of recent accessions. [415]

U. S. National Archives. List of National Archives microfilm publications, 1953. [Compiled by Albert Hess Leisinger, Jr.] Wash., 1953. vi, 98 p. facsim. (*Its Publication 54-5.*) Annotated list of the series of records in the National Archives reproduced as edited microfilms, with an inventory of the contents of each reel. Arranged according to record group. Supersedes a list published in 1950. [416]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of certain

committees of the House of Representatives investigating the disposal of surplus property, 1946-48 (Record Group 233). Compiled by George P. Perros. Wash., 1954. v, 21 p. (*Its* Publication 54-13. Preliminary inventories, 65.) Records of the Select Committee to Investigate Disposition of Surplus Property and of the Committee on Government Operations, investigating the War Assets Administration.

[417]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering (Record Group 54). Compiled by Harold T. Pinkett. Wash., 1954. v, 49 p. (*Its* Publication 54-16. Preliminary inventories, 66.) Records of the Bureau of Chemistry and Soils and its predecessors, 1894-1941, and of the Bureau of Plant Industry, 1900-1938, including records of predecessor units of the latter as early as 1885.

[418]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the House Committee on the Civil Service pertaining to the investigation of civilian employment in the Federal Government, 1942-46 (Record Group 233). Compiled by George P. Perros. Wash., 1954. v, 12 p. (*Its* Publication 54-19. Preliminary inventories, 69.)

[419]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Joint Congressional Aviation Policy Board, 1947-48 (Record Group 128). Compiled by Watson G. Caudill and George P. Perros. Wash., 1954. v, 26 p. (*Its* Publication 55-5. Preliminary inventories, 74.)

[420]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the National Resources Planning Board (Record Group 187). Compiled by Virgil E. Baugh. Wash., 1954. v, 47 p. Records of 11 regional offices (of the Board and predecessor agencies), including Alaska and Puerto Rico, 1934-43.

[421]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Select Committee of the House of Representatives Investigating National Defense Migration, 1940-43 (Record Group 233). Compiled by George P. Perros. Wash., 1954. v, 30 p. (*Its* Publication 55-2. Preliminary inventories, 71.) "Published hearings and reports of the select committee," p. 13-14.

[422]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Select Committee of the House of Representatives on Post-War Military Policy, 1944-46 (Record Group 233). Compiled by George P. Perros. Wash., 1954. v, 6 p. (*Its* Publication 54-20. Preliminary inventories, 70.)

[423]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Select Committee of the House of Representatives to Investigate Air Accidents, 1941-43 (Record Group 233). Compiled by George P. Perros. Wash., 1954. v, 13 p. (*Its* Publication 54-17. Preliminary inventories, 67.)

[424]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Senate Committee on Interstate Commerce, Subcommittee to Investigate Interstate Railroads, 1935-43 (Record Group 46). Compiled by Albert U. Blair and John W. Porter. Wash., 1954. v, 10 p. (*Its* Publication 55-6. Preliminary inventories, 75.)

[425]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the records of the Wage Adjustment Board [1942-47] (Record Group 236). Compiled by Leonard Rapport. Wash., 1954. v, 9 p. (*Its* Publication 55-3. Preliminary inventories, 72.)

[426]

U. S. National Archives. Select list of documents in the records of the National Recovery Administration [1933-37] (Record Group 9). Compiled by Homer C. [i. e. L.] Calkin and Meyer H. Fishbein. Wash., 1954. v, 190 p. (*Its* Publication 54-14. Special lists, 12.) Lists mainly studies and reports.

[427]

WARREN W. UNNA. Some highlights of the Henderson Collection. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 17:3-9 (winter 1951). On a collection of Californiana, largely manuscript, assembled by Jennie (Crocker) Henderson, including several journals and Bret Harte letters.

[428]

WESTCHESTER COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Eastchester and Mount Vernon source material. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 29:15-20 (Jan 1953). 2 maps (1 fold.). Describes manuscripts assembled by T. Edward Oakley and given by him to the Mount Vernon Public Library.

[429]

NEDA WESTLAKE. Theodore Dreiser's Notes on life. Lib. chron., 20:69-75 (summer). On manuscript notes, clippings, unfinished chapters, etc.,

accumulated in and after the early 1930s as materials for "what Dreiser hoped would be an explanation of his personal philosophy." [430]

BELL IRVIN WILEY. Historians and the National Register. Am. archivist, 17:325-30 (Oct). On the National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections. [431]

MAPS

LLOYD W. GRIFFIN. Christopher Colles and his two American map series [1789, 1794]. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 48:170-82 (2d quar). [432]

KRAUS, H. P., firm, bookseller, New York. Early geography and cartography: a catalogue of a fine collection of atlases, books on navigation, maps, and choice geographical works relating to America. N. Y. [1949]. 42 p. maps (part fold.). (Its Catalogue 51.) List of 133 titles, heavily annotated. [433]

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Library. Maps in the Princeton Library. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 15:101-3 (winter). [434]

RONALD VERE TOOLEY. Maps and map-makers. [Second edition, revised.] N. Y.: Crown [1952]. xii, 140 p. facsim., maps (part col.). bibliogs. See "America" (p. 110-17) on maps of America printed in Europe, 1500-1840; and a list of these (p. 115-17). [435]

U. S. Library of Congress. Map Division. A guide to historical cartography: a selected, annotated list of references on the history of maps and map making. Compiled by Walter W[illiam] Ristow and Clara E[gli] Le Gear. Wash., 1954. [3], 14, [4] leaves. [436]

U. S. Library of Congress. Map Division. United States atlases: a catalog of national, State, county, city, and regional atlases in the Library of Congress and cooperating libraries. Volume 2. Compiled by Clara Egli Le Gear. Wash., 1953. xiii, 301 p. Supplements vol. 1, 1950, mainly by titles not in the Library of Congress. Consists of sections on the United States and each of the States, arranged internally by imprint date, 1776-1952; with locations. [437]

U. S. National Archives. List of cartographic records of the Bureau of Indian Affairs (Record Group 75). Compiled by Laura E. Kelsay. Wash., 1954. v, 127 p. (Its Publication 55-1. Special lists, 13.) List of printed and manuscript maps, drawings, tracings,

photographic copies, etc., dating "from the early 1800's to 1939," including copies of originals dating "as early as 1764." [438]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the cartographic records of the American Commission to Negotiate Peace [1917-19] (Record Group 256). Compiled by James Berton Rhoads. Wash., 1954. v, 11 p. (Its Publication 54-18. Preliminary inventories, 68.) [439]

U. S. National Archives. Preliminary inventory of the cartographic records of the United States Marine Corps [1883-1940] (Record Group 127). Compiled by Charlotte M[unchmeyer] Ashby. Wash., 1954. v, 17 p. (Its Publication 55-4. Preliminary inventories, 73.) [440]

MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPOSERS, AUTHORS, AND PUBLISHERS. American symphonic music in the Ascap repertory, performed 1948-1952, inclusive. N. Y. [1953]. 48 p. Alphabetical list by name of author or composer; with "List of members" (46 p., in pocket). [441]

ROBERT BARLOW. Yale and the American musical theater. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 28:144-9 (Apr). On the Yale Collection of the Literature of the American Musical Theater, consisting of "sheet music, complete scores, and selective phonograph recordings" of "the period from around 1900 to the present." [442]

FRANK C. CAMPBELL. Some manuscripts of George Gershwin (1898-1937). Manuscripts, 6:66-75 (winter). facsim. On his autograph scores in the Library of Congress, composed 1924-35. [443]

ZELMA WATSON GEORGE. A guide to Negro music: an annotated bibliography of Negro folk music, and art music by Negro composers or based on Negro thematic material. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8021], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 5, xvii, 277 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 253-77). Thesis (Ed. D.).--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:841. Introduction to and analysis of the bibliography proper, which consists of entries on cards in the library of Howard University. [444]

MINNESOTA, UNIVERSITY OF. Dept. of Music. A selected catalogue of

music and books on music, European and American. [Preface by Johannes Riedel.] Minneapolis [1954]. 32 p. Apparently a list of holdings of the University of Minnesota. "Americana of the 18th and 19th centuries," 1779?-1867 (p. 10-26), consists of detailed formal descriptions of 29 publications. "Masters theses in music and music education" (p. 31-2). [445]

NEW YORK (State). State Education Dept. Historic and scientific sites of New York State. Prepared by John J[acob] Vrooman, Supervisor of Historic Sites. [n. p., 1949.] 32 p. map, ports., views. Reprinted from The New York red book, 1949. [446]

FREDERIC RAMSEY, comp. A guide to longplay jazz records [1915-53]. N. Y.: Long Player Publications [1954]. xiii, [3], 263, [19] p. ports., views. Annotated. [447]

JOHN DONALD ROBB, comp. The J. D. Robb Collection of Folk Music Recordings. N. M. folklore rec., 7:6-20. List of 1,096 recordings made in New Mexico, mostly in Spanish, 1944-52. [448]

SECURITY-FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF LOS ANGELES. Complete musical works of Charles Wakefield Cadman [1881-1946. Los Angeles: Cadman Estate, Security-First National Bank of Los Angeles, Trustee, 1951?] 27 p. facsim., ports. Catalogue, citing very short titles, all undated. [449]

CAROLINE SPRAGUE SMITH. Music and dance in the N. Y. Public Library. Sigmund Spaeth, ed., Music & dance in New York State (N. Y.: Bureau of Musical Research [1951]), p. 55-60. On historical and other materials, some collected as early as 1858. [450]

JAY D. SMITH, comp. Big gate: a chronological listing of the recorded works of Jack Teagarden from 1928 to 1950. [Wash., 1951. 2], 36 p. Recordings of Weldon John Teagarden, trombonist and band leader. [451]

STANFORD UNIVERSITY. Library. Catalogue of the Memorial Library of Music, Stanford University. By Nathan Van Patten. Stanford, Calif., 1950. xii, 310 p. facsim., ports. Annotated list (1,226 entries) of "a collection of musical manuscripts and of printed and engraved scores inscribed by great composers," including a few Americans. [452]

STARR PIANO COMPANY, Richmond, Ind. The Gennett Papers: excerpts

from the Company's historic record ledgers. Record changer, 13(1):9-13 (Jan). Reproduces the Company's record of recordings made, 11-13 Mar. 1923 and 18 Feb. - 5 Jul. 1924. [453]

BURNET CORWIN TUTHILL, comp. Recordings of serious music by American composers. Natl. Music Council bul., 10(2):10-13 (Jan 1950). See also "Recordings withdrawn from circulation of serious music by American composers" (10(3):10-11, May), prepared for the National Association of Schools of Music, an undated author and title list, showing that all concerned "are unable to hear on recordings a great deal of the music that our country has produced." [454]

UTAH, UNIVERSITY OF. Library. A catalogue of books and music acquired from the library of Dr. Hugo Leichtentritt by the University of Utah Library. Edited by Carol E. Selby. Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah, 1954. 106 p. (Bulletin of the University of Utah, v. 45, no. 10.) The few American publications in the collection are mainly of the 20th century. [455]

THESES

COUNCIL ON GRADUATE STUDIES IN RELIGION. Doctoral dissertations in the field of religion, 1940-1952: their titles, location, fields, and short précis of contents. [N. Y.:] Columbia Univ. Press for the Council on Graduate Studies in Religion in cooperation with the National Council on Religion in Higher Education [1954]. iv, [2], 194 p. Supplement to the Review of religion, vol. 18, 1954. List of 425 titles. [456]

FLORIDA, UNIVERSITY OF, Gainesville. University of Florida Libraries. Graduate theses and dissertations, 1946-1951. Compiled by Clyde Miller. Gainesville [1953]. 100 p. (Its Bibliographic series, 1.) Chronological list, subject index, and name index. "History" (p. 82-3) consists entirely of masters' theses. [457]

TYRUS HILLWAY, comp. Doctoral dissertations on Herman Melville: a chronological summary (1933-1952). Greeley, Colo.: [Melville Soc.] 1953. 39 p. Includes abstracts. [458]

HARRY KANTOR, comp. A list of unpublished doctoral dissertations and masters theses dealing with the governments, politics, and international relations of Latin America. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida, 1953. [5], 67 leaves. bibliog. (preliminary leaves).

Another edition: A bibliography of unpublished doctoral dissertations and masters theses dealing with the governments, politics, and international relations of Latin America. Gainesville, 1953. 85 p. (Inter-American Bibliographical and Library Association. [Publications], ser. 1, v. 13.) Prepared for the Committee on Latin American Affairs, American Political Science Association. [459]

JAMES JOSEPH KORTENDICK, comp. Master's dissertations in library science at Catholic University of America. D. C. lib., 23(2):3-12 (Apr 1952). Listed in topical order. [460]

MEXICO CITY COLLEGE, México. Library. A descriptive list of research papers and theses accepted by the Graduate School of Mexico City College, 1947-1954. [México, 1954.] 48 p. Abstracts of masters' theses, including many in English or by authors with English names. "History and international relations" (p. 32-40). [461]

RICHARD MUMMENDAY, comp. Language and literature of the Anglo-Saxon nations as presented in German doctoral dissertations, 1885-1950: a bibliography. Bonn, Ger.: H. Bouvier. Charlottesville, Va.: Bibliographical Soc. of the Univ. of Virginia, 1954. xvi, 200 p. "The literature of the United States of North America" (p. 149-53). [462]

MUSIC EDUCATORS NATIONAL CONFERENCE. Committee on Bibliography of Research Projects and Theses. Bibliography of research studies in music education, 1932-1948. Prepared by William S. Larson and presented by the Music Education Research Council.

Chicago [1949]. xi, 119 p. 1st ed. 1944. Lists mainly masters' and doctors' theses. Arranged alphabetically by names of States, thereunder of colleges; with a topical index. [463]

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER, comp. Gettysburg theses. Pa. Dutchman, 4(10):3-4 (15 Jan 1953). "List of dissertations done at the Lutheran Theological Seminary at Gettysburg [that] touch on the cultural history of the Pennsylvania Dutch country." [464]

TEXAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Institute of Latin American Studies. Master of arts theses and doctoral dissertations of Latin American interest accepted by the University of Texas, 1893-1952. Institute of Latin American studies ([Austin, 1952]), p. 54-83. [465]

TEXAS TECHNOLOGICAL COLLEGE. Library. Theses accepted by Texas Technological College through 1950. Compiled by Sarah E. Taylor. [n. p.] 1951. 51 p. (Library bulletin 1.) "History" (p. 31-4). [466]

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION. Thèses des sciences: catalogue analytique international de thèses inédites de doctorat, 1940-1950. [Paris:] UNESCO [1952]. 236, [3] p. Text in French and English. Classified in 10 divisions: sociology; social psychology; population, demography, and human geography; political science; economics; law; international law and relations; administrative sciences; education; cultural anthropology and ethnology. Subject index, author index, geographic index, and index by languages. [467]

Iconography

HORACE RICHARD ARCHER. Graphic arts at the Clark Memorial Library. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 17:56-60 (summer 1952). [468]

ARIZONA STATE COLLEGE, Tempe. The Arizona State College collection of American art. Text and research by Paula R[ebecca] Kloster, Professor of Art and curator of the collection. Tempe [1954. 6], 108, [1] p. ports., views. Catalogue of 85 paintings, 23 works of sculpture, and a number of prints, 18th-20th centuries. [469]

ART INSTITUTE OF CHICAGO. From colony to nation: an exhibition of American painting, silver, and architecture from 1650 to the War of 1812. [Chicago,

1949.] 140 p. maps, ports., views. Annotated catalogue of 345 items: paintings, by Frederick A. Sweet and Hans Huth; silver, by Meyric R. Rogers; architecture, by Turpin C. Bannister. [470]

HERMINE MUNZ BAUMHOFFER. Pictorial documentation. Special lib., 45:274-6 (Sep). On photographic documents. [471]

HERMINE MUNZ BAUMHOFFER. Pictorial prospectors: general surveys of picture collections. Eye to eye, 1(1): 11-20 (Jun 1953). On lists and descriptions of photographic collections. [472]

GEORGE BIDDLE. Catalogue of the lithographs of George Biddle. Intro-

duction by George Biddle. Catalogue by Massey Trotter. N. Y.: New York Pub. Lib., 1950. 9 p. Essay by Biddle on his work; chronological catalogue, 1914-50; and "Selective bibliography: by Mr. Biddle. About Mr. Biddle" (p. 9). [473]

BUFFALO FINE ARTS ACADEMY. Expressionism in American painting. Buffalo: Albright Art Gallery [1952]. 63 p. ports., views. Exhibition catalogue of 61 items, mainly "since the late 1930's." [474]

JEFFERSON R. BURDICK, comp. The handbook of Detroit Publishing Co. post cards [1888-1932]: a guide for collectors with a detailed checklist of the later contract issues and all unnumbered cards. [Syracuse? N. Y.] 1954. [52] p. facsimis. Checklists, arranged topically. [475]

GEORGIA S. CHAMBERLAIN, comp. Medals made in America by Moritz Furst [1808-39]. Numismatist, 67: 937-43, 1075-80 (Sep-Oct). ports. [476]

JOSEPHINE COBB. The still picture program at the National Archives. Special lib., 45:269-73 (Sep). port., views. [477]

LORRAINE DEXTER. American collections of stereoscopic photographs. Eye to eye, 5:3-34 (Jun). views. [478]

GRAPHIC HISTORY SOCIETY OF AMERICA. [Card catalogue of photographic collections.] Eye to eye, 1:47-61; 2:49-61; 3:45-65; 4:39-61; 5:39-57 (Jun 1953 - June 1954). Descriptions of public and private collections, printed in 3-x-5 inch units that can be cut out and "supplied with headings of your own choice." [479]

GRAPHIC HISTORY SOCIETY OF AMERICA. A survey of picture collections relating to individual States. Eye to eye, 2:36-40; 3:1-8; 4:24-8 (Sep 1953 - Mar 1954). maps. Outline of the project, and surveys of the collections of photographs of Oregon, Minnesota, North Carolina, Alabama, Colorado, Kansas, and Nebraska. [480]

CHARLES M. HACKETT. Corporate picture history. Eye to eye, 1(1):32-6 (Jun 1953). On a project of E. I. Du Pont de Nemours and Co., to be issued as a volume. [481]

ROMANA JAVITZ, comp. Books in a picture collection. Special lib., 45: 291-6 (Sep). Classified list, including "Pictures in print" (p. 293-6). [482]

KATHERINE KARPENSTEIN. Illustrations of the West in Congressional documents, 1843-63. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Association of College and Reference Libraries, 1953. Microprint (5 cards) of typescript. [2], 205 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 200-205). (ACRL microcard series, 6.) Abstracted: College and research lib., 15:358 (Jul). On "those reports of U. S. Government expeditions published in the Congressional set previous to the use of photography, which contained illustrations of places in the present states of Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming"; with biographical sketches of the painters and engravers, a list of the pictures, and an index of the places and persons shown in them. [483]

MARION KOOGLER McNAY ART INSTITUTE, San Antonio. The Marion Koogler McNay Art Institute, a museum of modern art: selective catalogue. San Antonio [1954]. 92 p. ports. and views (part col.). List of paintings, mainly of the 20th century, largely American. [484]

GEORGE C. MARTIN, comp. Checklist of the medals and decorations of the United States of America. Medal collector, 4(6):1-10 (Nov-Dec 1953). List of the "medals issued by the United States Government," 1861-1953. [485]

MUSEUM OF MODERN ART, New York. Circulating exhibitions, 1931-1954. [N. Y., 1954.] 28, [4] p. diagrs., map, views. (Museum of Modern Art bulletin, v. 21, no. 3-4, summer 1954.) [486]

IRVING SANDS OLDS. Bits and pieces of American history, as told by a collection of American naval and other historical prints and paintings, including portraits of American naval commanders and some early views of New York. N. Y., 1951. xxv, 463, [5] p. map, ports., views. Describes 500 numbered engravings and paintings. Contents. --Views of New York City (nos. 1-61). --French and Indian War. --Revolutionary War (nos. 64-93). --Quasi-War with France. --War with Tripoli. --Little Belt incident. --War of 1812 (nos. 116-348). --War with Algiers, 1815. --Privateer actions. --Miscellaneous naval prints (nos. 366-427). --Caricatures of War of 1812. --Portraits of naval commanders (nos. 435-500). [487]

PHILADELPHIA MUSEUM OF ART. The Louise and Walter Arensberg Collection. [Phila.] 1954. 2 v. unpag. ports., views (part col.). Introduction signed: Henry Clifford. Catalogue of a collection of American and European painting and sculpture of the 20th century, compiled by Marianne Winter Martin, and of pre-Columbian sculpture from Mexico and Central America, compiled by George Kubler. [488]

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Library. The Laurence Hutton Collection of Masks. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 14:152-5 (spring 1953). Collection of death masks and life masks, with an account of the collector (1843-1904). [489]

RICHARD GEORG SALOMON, comp. A handlist of pictures of Old Kenyon, 1826-1862. Gambier, 1946. Revised, 1950. 15 leaves. diagr. Annotated list of engravings and drawings of a building of Kenyon College planned or erected in 1826 and burned in 1949. [490]

RUTH SHEVIN, comp. The most unique American newspaper of record: The illuminated Western world [New York, 1869]. Spinning wheel, 10(4):10-13 (Apr). views. List of the colored woodcuts in the 52 issues. [491]

EDOUARD A. STACKPOLE. Figure-heads at Mystic Seaport. Circumnavigators Club, Log, 41(3-4):26-8 (autumn-winter 1953). views. On carved ship ornaments in the museum at Mystic, Conn. [492]

LOLA L. SZLADITS. Medical illustrations and portraits: a brief survey of collections in America. Eye to eye, 1(3):13-22 (Dec 1953). notes. [493]

MARY C. TURPIE, comp. A selected list of paintings for the study of American civilization. Minneapolis: Program in American Studies, Univ. of Minnesota [1953. 1], ii, 109 leaves. Annotated list, 1674-1950, with locations and information about reproductions. "Books and catalogs useful for illustrations" (p. 101-6). [494]

U. S. National Archives. List of photographs made by the Office of War Information at the United Nations Conference on International Organization, San Francisco, 1945 (Record Group 208). Compiled by Emma B. Haas, Anne Harris, and Thomas W. Ray. Wash., 1953. v, 40 p. (Its Publication 54-7. Special lists, 11.) [495]

U. S. National Gallery of Art. American primitive paintings from the collection of Edgar William and Bernice Chrysler Garbisch. Part I. Oil paintings [1710-1875]. Wash., 1954. 112, [8] p. (mainly ports. and views). Exhibition catalogue. [496]

CHARLES VAN RAVENSWAAY. The Missouri Historical Society's photographic collection. Eye to eye, 2:8-15 (Sep 1953). A description. [497]

WALKER ART CENTER, Minneapolis. Reality and fantasy, 1900-1954. Minneapolis [1954]. 55, [1] leaves. ports., views. notes (p. 56). Exhibition catalogue of paintings and sculpture. [498]

EDWIN G. WARMAN. Price guide to 5000 Currier & Ives prints [1835-1907] ... a price guide and check-list for collectors and dealers. Uniontown, Pa.: E. G. Warman, 1949. 115 p. fold. col. facsim. [499]

FREDERICK WAY, JR. Steamboat photo. Eye to eye, 1:20-31 (Jun). views. On the Steamboat Photo Company, Sewickley, Pa., organized by the author and J. W. Rutter in 1939 to collect, refilm, and sell photographs of early Ohio and Mississippi River steamboats, and now aiming at "complete coverage of both packets and towboats built since 1850." [500]

FREDERICK WAY, JR., comp. Way's directory of Western rivers packets. 1950 edition. [Sewickley, Pa.: Steamboat Photo Co., 1950. 10], 366 p. Life histories and lists of photographs for sale of "steam vessels which operated on the Mississippi River and tributaries, streams emptying into the Gulf of Mexico, and the Red River of the North," not including towing vessels. [501]

WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL. The Boston Athenaeum collection of topographical and architectural views of Boston and vicinity. Eye to eye, 4:10-24 (Mar). views. notes. [502]

WHITNEY MUSEUM OF AMERICAN ART, New York. Arshile Gorky memorial exhibition. [N. Y., 1951.] 50, [2] p. port., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 49-50). Catalogue compiled by Ethel Schwabacher, describing selected paintings of Gorky, 1920-48. [503]

WILDENSTEIN AND COMPANY, INC., New York. Landmarks in American art, 1670-1950: a loan exhibition of great American paintings. N. Y., 1953. [64] p. Annotated catalogue of

62 paintings, compiled by John Ireland Howe Baur. [504]

KARL VIKTOR WILHELMFRIEDRICH ERNST GÜNTHER, Prinz ZU WIED, comp. Carl Bodmer paints the Indian frontier: a traveling exhibition of

watercolors and drawings circulated by the Smithsonian Institution, 1954-1955. [Wash., 1954. 28] p. ports., views. Catalogue of 118 paintings by Karl Bodmer, showing scenes on the upper Missouri, 1832-34. [505]

Other Lists and Descriptions

ARTHUR WILFRED CLEMENT. The American ceramic collection, 1944-1950. Brooklyn Mus., Bul., 12(3):10-15 (spring 1951). views. Describes materials of the 18th and 19th centuries. [506]

QUEEN E. ESTES. The famous hitching posts of Royal Ranch. Hobbies, 58(2):92-3, 96 (Apr 1953). views. Collection of Dr. Royal French of Marshalltown, Ia. [507]

GLEN LOUIS EVANS & THOMAS NOLAN CAMPBELL. Indian baskets. Austin: Texas Memorial Museum, 1952. ix, 70 p. views (part col.). Describes basketry collected by Paul T. Seashore in western North America, 1930-50, representing the work of 25 tribes during the historic period. [508]

MELVIN FULD & GEORGE FULD, comps. Tentative listing of hard rubber store cards, tokens, and medals [1863 ff.]. Numismatist, 67:226-35, 578-87, 832-5, 959-64, 1082-3 (Mar-Oct). views. [509]

MELVIN FULD & GEORGE FULD, comps. "The Union must and shall be preserved" Civil War tokens. Numismatist, 67:450-52 (May). views. [510]

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. The Greenwood Collection in the U. S. National Museum. Antiques jour., 9(4):12-13, 38 (Apr). port., views. On a collection of early New England furniture and household furnishings assembled by Arthur M. and Edna H. Greenwood. [511]

FRED REINFELD. Coin collectors' handbook. N. Y.: Sterling Pub. Co. [1954]. 127, [1] p. tables, views. Advice and information for collectors. "Catalog of U. S. coins," 1776 ff. (p. 41-112). [512]

JOHN LOWRY RUTH & CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD, comps. American clock bronzes and mantel garnitures: a complete catalogue of Ansonia bronzes which, very frequently, are misidentified by attributing to France, Italy, or Germany. Spinning wheel, 10(5):25-6 (May). views. List of 49 bronze articles produced by the Ansonia Clock Company, Ansonia, Conn., 1876 ff. [513]

HERBERT JOSEPH SPINDEN. Old collections find new home. Brooklyn Mus., Bul., 11(4):1-3 (summer 1950). facsim., views. On the "old collections of American Indian archaeology and ethnology" purchased from the New-York Historical Society by the Brooklyn Museum. [514]

HISTORICAL MATERIALS: REPOSITORIES AND CUSTODIANS

Archival Establishments

FORD MOTOR COMPANY. Archives. Fair Lane, Ford Motor Company. Dearborn, Mich., 1953. [24] p. facsim., map, ports., views. (Its Bulletin, 1.) On the residence formerly occupied by Henry and Clara Ford, and the records now housed within it. [515]

WAYNE C. GROVER. The National Archives at age 20 [1933-53]. Am. archivist, 17:99-107 (Jan). [516]

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES (born 1902). Some reflections on business

archives in the United States. Am. archivist, 17:291-304 (Oct). notes. [517]

JASON HORN. Seventh Day Adventist archives. Am. archivist, 17:221-4 (Jul). [518]

MARY M. JOHNSON. Directory of State and Territorial archival agencies. Am. archivist, 17:209-19 (Jul). Tabulated information in 9 columns. [519]

MARGUERITE K. KENNEDY. The archives of the Historical Division,

USAF. Am. archivist, 17:123-34 (Apr). On the archival program of the U. S. Air Force and previously of the U. S. Army Air Forces, 1942-53. [520]

MINNESOTA. State Archives Commission. A report on public records in Minnesota. [By] Robert M. Brown, State Archivist. [St. Paul] 1954. [1], 13, 3, 29 leaves. Includes the history of the care of public records in Minnesota since 1915. Last pagination is texts of Minnesota legislation. [521]

MORRIS LEON RADOFF. Reports of State archivist. Am. archivist, 17: 331-9 (Oct). On the character and distribution of such reports in the several States. [522]

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS. Committee on Trade Union Archives. The archives of labor. [By] Paul Lewinson. Am. archivist, 17:19-24 (Jan). bibliog. [523]

W. H. TOPHAM. Pacific Telephone's records management program. Am. archivist, 17:111-21 (Apr). On the archives of the Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company and its predecessors, 1878-1953. [524]

RICHARD GEORGE WOOD. Richard Bartlett [1792-1837], minor archival prophet. Am. archivist, 17:13-18 (Jan). notes. On his "Remarks and documents relating to the preservation and keeping of public archives," in the Collections of the New Hampshire Historical Society, 1836. [525]

Historical and Antiquarian Organizations

MARTHA K. HALL. The Huntington Historical Society [1903-53. Huntington? L. I., 1953. 12] p. view. [526]

PHILIP MAY HAMER. The program of the National Historical Publications Commission. [Washington: National Historical Publications Commission, 1952.] 15 p. Paper read at a session of the Mississippi Valley Historical Association, Chicago, 18 Apr. 1952; with commentary by Paul Wallace Gates and a summary of comments by others. [527]

HISPANIC SOCIETY OF AMERICA. A history of the Hispanic Society of America, museum and library, 1904-1954; with a survey of the collections. N. Y.: Printed by order of the Trustees, 1954. x, 569, [1] p. facsimils., maps, ports., views. On Archer Milton Huntington, founder of the Society; the museum collections (mainly Spanish and Portuguese art); and the library collections (books, prints, maps, a few manuscripts); with a list of the Society's publications (p. 550-55). Summarized: The Hispanic Society of America, museum and library. N. Y., 1954. [72] p. facsimils., ports., views. [528]

DUDLEY WRIGHT KNOX. The Naval Historical Foundation. Circumnavigators Club, Log, 41(3-4):29-30, 38 (autumn-winter 1953). ports., view. [529]

VICTOR A. McCUSICK. The minutes of the Johns Hopkins Medical History Club, 1890 to 1894: reflections on the role of the organization. Bul. hist. med., 27:177-81 (Mar-Apr 1953). facsimils. [530]

MAE ELIZABETH (STEWART) MICKELSON. The Sublette County Historical Society [Daniel, Wyo., 1935-52]. Ann. Wyo., 25:60-82 (Jul 1953). ports. [531]

WILLIS ISBISTER MILHAM. The first ten years of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors [1943-53]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:466-70; 6:38-42 (Oct-Dec 1953). [532]

W. F. MONTGOMERY. Early presidents of the Historical Society [1885-93]. Hist. Soc. South. Calif. quar., 35:110-12 (Jun 1953). ports. [533]

RUTH MORGAN. Texas looks to its heritage. Antiques, 65:469-71 (Jun). views. On the Texas Historical Foundation and its program for surveying and preserving early houses. [534]

PASSAIC COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Paterson, N. J. The twenty-five years of the Passaic County Historical Society [1926-51]. From the records of Edward M. Graf, Secretary. Passaic Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., Jul. 1951, p. 44-9. ports. [535]

PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL JUNTO. The status of the Junto. Pennsylvanian, 10:17-21 (Sep 1953). On an organization founded in 1942 as the Pennsylvania History Club of Washington, D. C. [536]

GEORGE R. STOBBS. Worcester Historical Society seventy-five years old [1875-1950]. Worcester Hist. Soc. pub., n. s., 3(6):10-13 (Apr 1952). [537]

U. S. National Historical Publications Commission. The National Historical Publications Commission, 1934-1950: a report. Wash., 1951. 33 leaves. Signed: Philip M. Hamer. Deals largely with the responsibilities of the Commission after its reorganization by the Federal Records Act of 1950. [538]

PAUL VANDERBILT. The Graphic History Society of America [founded 1953] and its aims. Eye to eye, 1:1-10 (Jun 1953). [539]

THE WESTERN RESERVE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Historical Society news. Volume eight. January [-De-

cember] 1953. Number one [-twelve]. Cleveland. [48] p. ports., views. News notes of the Society, descriptions of exhibits, etc. [540]

SILVIO ARTURO ZAVALA. El Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia. México, 1952. 25, [6] p. map, views. (Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia. Publicación 147.) On an organization founded in 1928 to promote geographical and historical studies in the Americas, and its Comisión de Historia, founded in 1946; with a list of the publications of the Comisión, of which the present pamphlet is no. 45. [541]

Libraries

DEBORA ABRAHAMSON. The Louisiana Library Association: its history [1909-52]. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 15:66-74 (summer 1952). [542]

AMERICAN BOOK CENTER FOR WAR DEVASTATED LIBRARIES. The American Book Center for War Devastated Libraries, Inc., 1944-1948. Sponsored by the Council of National Library Associations. N. Y., 1953. [2], vii, 60 p. table, views. Final report. [543]

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. [The Library of Congress.] ALA bul., 44:339-59 (Oct 1950). ports. Contents. --The strength by which we live, by Luther Harris Evans. --The Library of Congress, by Milton E. Lord. --The Library of Congress and American scholarship, by Ralph Henry Gabriel. --The Library of Congress as a bibliographic center, by Keyes D[e Witt] Metcalf. --The Library of Congress among national libraries, by S[hiyal] R[amamrita] Ranganathan. --The Library of Congress and the Hispanic-American field, by Arthur E[ric] Groppe. [544]

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Living librarians. ALA bul., 47: 145-7, 167, 246-7, 273, 417-19; 48:15-16, 34, 139-44, 271-4, 324-8, 421-3, 449, 553-5 (Apr 1953-Nov 1954). ports. Accounts of Harry Miller Lydenberg (New York Public Library), by Deoch Fulton; Clarence R. Graham (Louisville Free Public Library), by Lawrence S. Thompson; Julia Pettee (Union Theological Seminary and Yale), by Josephine E. Raepel; Margaret Clay (Victoria, B. C., Public Library), by Charles Keith Morison; Charles Herrick Compton (St. Louis Public Library), by Harry Charles

Bauer; Ruth Warncke (Ryerson Public Library, Grand Rapids, Mich.), by Helen Martin; Perrie Jones (St. Paul Library), by Herbert C. Morton; Estellene Paxton Walker (South Carolina State Library Board), by Genevieve Galick; and Lawrence Clark Powell (University of California at Los Angeles), by Neal Harlow. [545]

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. [Tributes to Carl Milam.] ALA bul., 42(9):P-3/P-7 (15 Sep 1948). On his service as Executive Secretary of the Association, 1920-48, by Ralph Munn, Harry Miller Lydenberg, and E. S. Robinson. [546]

HORACE RICHARD ARCHER. The Lakeside Press Library. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 20:12-19 (winter). On materials assembled and maintained by R. R. Donnelley & Sons Company, Chicago, for typographical instruction and examples. [547]

ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGE AND REFERENCE LIBRARIES. Necrology. College and Research lib., 15:114, 232-5, 347, 466 (Jan-Oct). ports. Includes detailed sketches of Willard Potter Lewis (1889-1953) and Halsey William Wilson (1868-1954). [548]

ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGE AND REFERENCE LIBRARIES. Buildings Committee. The second Library Building Plans Institute. ... Proceedings of the meetings at midwinter ALA Conference, Chicago, Illinois, February 1 and 2, 1953. Edited by Donald C[urtis] Davidson. Chicago, 1953. iv, 98 p. plans. (ACRL monographs, 10.) Description and discussion of new or projected university library buildings; with "A college and university library buildings bibliography, 1945-1953," compiled by Edna Hanley Byers (p. 81-98). [549]

ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGE AND REFERENCE LIBRARIES. Buildings Committee. The third Library Building Plans Institute. . . . Proceedings of the meetings at University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin, January 30-31, 1954 . . . Edited by Howard Rovelstad. Chicago, 1954. iv, 108 p. plans. (ACRL monographs, 11.) Description and discussion of new or projected university library buildings; with "A college and university library buildings bibliography," 1939-45, 1953-54, compiled by Edna Hanley Byers (p. 94-108). [550]

JAMES TINKHAM BABB. Andrew Keogh: his contribution to Yale [1899-1938]. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 29:47-60 (Oct). [551]

HAZEL CAROLYN BENJAMIN. The library of the Industrial Relations Section [of the Department of Economics and Social Institutions]. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 15:151-5 (spring). On a library established in 1906 in Princeton University to accommodate publications and manuscripts of business firms and labor unions. [552]

RUSSELL EUGENE BIDLACK. The University of Michigan General Library: a history of its beginnings, 1837-1852. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8274], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 653 leaves. facsimis., port. bibliog. (leaves 643-53). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1085. Appended (leaves 321-642): catalogues of the Gray Collection, the Meigs Library, and the Houghton Scientific Collection. [553]

ESTELLE BRODMAN, M. RUTH MacDONALD, & FRANK B. ROGERS. The National Medical Library: the survey and ten years' progress. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 42:439-46 (Oct). [554]

ROBERT BENAWAY BROWN. The William L. Clements Library. Rev. interam. bibliog., 4:23-34 (Jan-Jun). facsimis. Includes a list of "Publications sponsored by the Clements Library," 1922-53. [555]

BROWN UNIVERSITY. John Carter Brown Library. Report to the Corporation of Brown University, July 1, 1954. Providence, 1954. [2], 75 p. Signed: Lawrence C. Wroth, Librarian. Includes detailed commentary upon acquisitions (maps, prints, and books) of particular rarity or other interest. [556]

EDWIN HALEY CARPENTER, JR. Three rare book libraries in southern California. Calif. librarian, 14: 224-6, 255 (Jun 1953). views. On the Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, the William Andrews Clark Memorial Library, and the Edward Laurence Doheny Memorial Library. [557]

HARRY CLEMONS. The University of Virginia Library, 1825-1950: story of a Jeffersonian foundation. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia Library, 1954. [22], 229, [2] p. facsimis., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 211-13). Includes an account of the founding of the Library under the auspices of Thomas Jefferson, 1819-26, and the author's reminiscences of his service as Librarian, 1927-50; with an introductory essay on the author by Dumas Malone. [558]

L. M. COLLINS. Foundations for standards in librarianship: problems and philosophy of librarians, 1876-1886. Wilson lib. bul., 29:64-5, 70 (Sep). [559]

CHARLES HERRICK COMPTON. Memories of a librarian. [St. Louis:] St. Louis Public Lib., 1954. [6], 212 p. ports. Life of the author (born 1880) as a boy in Nebraska, a student in the University of Nebraska and the New York State Library School, and a librarian in the University of North Dakota, the Seattle Public Library, and the St. Louis Public Library; with a list of his writings (p. 198-201). [560]

GRATIA ALTA COUNTRYMAN. Clara F[rances] Baldwin [1871-1951]. Minn. lib., 16:291-2 (Jun 1951). On her services in the Minneapolis Public Library, the Minnesota Library Commission, and the Library Division of the Minnesota Department of Education, 1892-1934. [561]

ESSAE MARTHA CULVER. The Louisiana State Library [1920-25]. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 16:18-20 (winter 1953). [562]

CHASE DANE. A chapter in the history of ALA: the Publishing Board, 1909-1915. Ill. lib., 36:186-9 (May). [563]

CHARLES WENDELL DAVID. On the survey of a research library by scholars. College and research lib., 15:290-91, 308 (Jul). On A faculty survey of the University of Pennsylvania libraries (1940). [564]

RICHARD DILLON. A peek at Sutro Library. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 17:27-32 (spring 1952). On a collection of some 250,000 books, besides unbound and manuscript materials, assembled by Adolph Sutro in the 1880s and 1890s, largely destroyed in the San Francisco earthquake, and the gift of the remnant to the State of California to form the Sutro Branch of the California State Library. [565]

WILLIAM S. DIX. The library and the American tradition [since 1741]. Tex. lib. jour., 27:60-66 (Jun 1951). [566]

LA NELLE LOVE DONALDSON. A decade and a half with Texas school libraries [1940-54]. Tex. lib. jour., 30:203-6 (Dec). Summary of thesis (M.L.S.)--Texas State College for Women. [567]

MARGERY DOUD. Recollections of Arthur E[Imore] Bostwick. Wilson lib. bul., 27:818-25 (Jun 1953). ports. On his service as librarian of the St. Louis Public Library, 1909 ff. [568]

OLIVER DUNN. Bibliographical co-operation in California: a survey of highlights. Calif. librarian, 14:246-7, 260 (Jun 1953). [569]

ROSCOE C. EADS. Cincinnati libraries. Special lib., 45:119-22 (Mar). [570]

RALPH T. EASTERQUIST. Midwest Inter-Library Center [Chicago]: acquisition policy and program, 1950-1953. College and research lib., 15:47-9, 89 (Jan). [571]

KIMBALL C. ELKINS. President Eliot and the storage of "dead" books. Harv. Lib. bul., 8:299-313 (autumn). notes. Debates at Harvard, 1899-1905. [572]

MILTON JAMES FERGUSON. "Diamond" Dewey. D. C. lib., 2(3): 2-4 (Apr 1951). On the Dewey Decimal Classification and its revisions, 1876-1951. [573]

FRANCES VIVIAN FLANDERS. History of the Ouachita Parish Public Library [1915-53]. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 16:137-40 (fall 1953). [574]

FRED FOLMER. "As others see us": the background. Tex. lib. jour., 30: 107-13 (Jun). On the Texas Library Association, 1902-54. [575]

CARLYLE JAMES FRAREY. Subject heading revision by the Library of Congress, 1941-1950. Rochester: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Association of College and Reference

Libraries, 1954. Microprint copy (3 cards) of typescript. iii, 97 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 94-7). (ACRL microcard series, 15.) Thesis (M.S. in L.S.)--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: College and research lib., 15:483 (Oct). [576]

KENNETH S. GAPP. The Theological Seminary Library [Princeton University, 1811-1953]. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 15:90-100 (winter). [577]

THOMAS J. GIBSON III. The Texas State Library [since 1839]. Tex. lib. jour., 28:84-91 (Sep 1952). [578]

CORINNE W. GREEN. History of the Louisiana State University Libraries [1860-1952]. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 15:110-19 (fall 1952). bibliog. Includes accounts of departmental libraries by several contributors. [579]

DOROTHY M. HALMOS. The Hancock Library of Biology and Oceanography [Los Angeles, 1938-53]. College and research lib., 15:29-32 (Jan). [580]

TALBOT FAULKNER HAMLIN. The Avery Architectural Library of Columbia University [founded 1890]. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 24:261-81 (autumn 1953). On Samuel Putnam Avery, the founder, and the Library's holdings of books, drawings, photographs, and manuscripts. Appended: "Recent notable additions to the Avery Collection," by James Grote Van Derpool. [581]

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1858. Foreshadowings of Lamont: proposals in the nineteenth century. [Edited by Kimball C. Elkins.] Harv. Lib. bul., 8:41-53 (winter). notes. Texts of 2 petitions (the second in the handwriting of Henry Adams), presented in 1857; with an account of proposals for the establishment of an undergraduate library at Harvard, 1857-70. [582]

HOWARD HAYCRAFT. "Mr. Wilson" --an informal reminiscence. Wilson lib. bul., 29:52-7 (Sep). ports., views. On the personal characteristics and habits of Halsey W. Wilson, 1907-54. [583]

CAROLINE MARIA HEWINS. Caroline M. Hewins, her book. [Edited by Bertha Mahony Miller.] Boston: Horn Book, 1954. xii, [2], 107, [2] p. facsims., mounted ports., views. Reprint of A mid-century child and her books (1926), by Miss Hewins (1846-1926), on her early life in Roxbury and her reading to ca. 1867. Ap-

pended: Reprint of Peter Piper's alphabet (Lancaster, Mass., ca. 1830) (p. 65-76); and "Caroline M. Hewins and books for children," by Jennie D. Lindquist, on her service in the children's department of the Hartford Public Library, 1875-1926, her publications, and her other contributions to the development of librarianship for children. [584]

LAWRENCE HEYL, James Thayer Gerould: some recollections of an associate. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 14:91-3 (winter 1953). port. On his service as Librarian of the University of Minnesota and of Princeton University, 1915-38. [585]

VIRGINIA HOLLINGSWORTH. Memories of a great librarian--Electra Collins Doren [1861-1927]. Wilson lib. bul., 28:782-7 (May). ports., view. On her career in the Dayton Public Library, 1879-1927. [586]

WILLIAM D. HOULETTE. Books of the Virginia dynasty. Lib. quar., 24: 226-39 (Jul). notes. On the libraries of Washington, Jefferson, Madison, and Monroe, 1760 ff. [587]

HUDSON LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Hudson, Ohio. A commemorative book published ... on the occasion of the opening of the enlarged Historical House. Hudson, Ohio, ©1954. 47 p. facsim., plan, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 30). History of the Hudson Library and Historical Society; "Books and reading in Hudson, 1800-1954," by J. F. Waring; biography of Caroline Baldwin Babcock, 1841-1921, founder, by Grace Goulder Izant; and list of officers and trustees, 1910-54. [588]

ILLINOIS STATE LIBRARY. Halsey W. Wilson dies at 85. Ill. lib., 36:97-100 (Mar). port. On his many services to libraries through indexes and other publications of the H. W. Wilson Company, 1898-1954. [589]

HELEN JOHNS. The founding of the Longview [Washington] Public Library. PMLA quar., 15:116-22 (Apr 1951). Reminiscences, 1925-26. [590]

CARL LEONARD JOHNSON. Henry W. Longfellow, librarian [Bowdoin College, 1829-35]. College and research lib., 15:425-9 (Oct). notes. [591]

ROSEANN KAHN. A history of the Peabody Institute Library, Baltimore, Maryland, 1857-1916. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Association of College and Refer-

ence Libraries, 1954. Microprint (3 cards) of typescript. viii, 87 leaves, tables. bibliog. (leaves 86-7). (ACRL microcard series, 16.) Thesis (M. S. in L. S.)--Catholic Univ. of America. Abstracted: College and research lib., 15:483 (Oct). [592]

LOUIS KAPLAN. The growth of reference service in the United States from 1876 to 1893. [Chicago:] Publications Committee of the Association of College and Reference Libraries, 1952. [2], 12 leaves. notes (leaves 11-12). (ACRL monographs, 2.) [593]

JOSEPH A. KING. The United States Government Printing Office Library [1895-1950]. D. C. lib., 22(2):2-4 (Jan 1951). [594]

MARION (MORRISON) KING. Books and people: five decades of New York's oldest library. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954. ix, [3], 372 p. facsim., views. On the author's service in the New York Society Library since 1907, including her discoveries in organizing the Library's records, 1754-1937, and memories of its staff, readers, and acquisitions. [595]

JOE WALKER KRAUS. William Beer [1849-1927] and the New Orleans libraries, 1891-1927. [Chicago:] Association of College and Reference Libraries, 1952. [2], 15 p. notes. (ACRL monographs, 1.) On his services to the Howard Memorial Library (1888-1927) and the Fisk Free and Public Library and his activities as a collector of rare books; with a list (p. 11-13) of his historical and bibliographic writings. [596]

ARTHUR CLAUDE KULP. The historical development of storage libraries in America [since 1930]. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1954. Microprint (3 cards) of typescript. iv, 40 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 37-40). (ACRL microcard series, 12.) Master's essay--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: College and research lib., 15:360 (Jul). [597]

RUTH O. LONGWORTH. Glacier County Library [Cut Bank, Mont.]: an example of cooperation. Wilson lib. bul., 29:73-4 (Sep). Reminiscences since 1945. [598]

ARMINE D. MACKENZIE. The beginnings of a library tradition. Calif. librarian, 14:216-18 (Jun 1953). port. On the Los Angeles Public Library in 1891. [599]

HELEN MAESTRI. New Orleans Public Library in the nineteenth century. *La. Lib. Assoc., Bul.*, 15:35-43 (spring 1952). notes. On several libraries in New Orleans, 1806-96. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Tulane Univ. [600

MARIAN CATHERINE MANLEY. Personalities behind the development of PAIS. *College and research lib.*, 15: 263-70, 276 (Jul). On the Public Affairs Information Service, 1904-54, and its *Bulletin*. [601

JULIUS J. MARKE. The Mills Memorial Library of the School of Law of New York University. *Special lib.*, 45:107-10 (Jan). port., views. [602

BESSIE MARTIN. A local history collection in the library. *Wilson lib. bul.*, 29:309-10, 312 (Dec). bibliog. [603

DOROTHY D. MASON. The Public Library of the District of Columbia: an historical perspective [1895-1948]. *D. C. lib.*, 20:2-5 (Oct 1948 - Jan 1949). [604

ADELE H. MAZE. Librarian tells of 35 years service in South Oak Park. *Ill. lib.*, 36:137-9 (Apr). Reminiscences, 1915-54. [605

DAVID CHAMBERS MEARNS. The first White House library [1801-11]. *D. C. lib.*, 24(3):2-7 (Jul 1953). Property of Thomas Jefferson. [606

DAVID CHAMBERS MEARNS. Herbert Putnam, Librarian of the United States--the Minneapolis years. *Wilson lib. bul.*, 29:59-63 (Sep). ports., view. notes. On his service as librarian of the Minneapolis Athenaeum and the Minneapolis Public Library, 1884-91. [607

MEDICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Obituaries. *Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul.*, 42:152-4, 401-3, 536-9 (Jan, Jul, Oct). Signed notices of John Charles Harding, Archibald Malloch, Marvin Pierce Rucker, Wayland Delano Wilcox, Halsey W. Wilson, Marion Dondale, and Howard Dittrick, medical librarians or patrons of medical libraries. [608

JOSEPH E. MOLLOY. Special picture libraries. *Special lib.*, 45:288-90 (Sep). port., view. Describes 7 libraries having large quantities of photographs. [609

FLORRINELL (FRANCIS) MORTON. Five decades of library education in the South [1905-50]. *La. Lib. Assoc., Bul.*, 14:5-12 (winter 1951). [610

RALPH MUNN. Hindsight on the Carnegie gifts. *Carnegie mag.*, 25:346-9 (Dec 1951). ports. On the effects of Andrew Carnegie's contingent gifts of funds for library buildings, ca. 1900 ff. [611

MUSEUM OF MODERN ART, New York. Idea & symbol in the library. [N. Y., 1954.] 22, [2] p. facsimils., ports., views. (Museum of Modern Art bulletin, v. 21, no. 2, winter 1953-54.) On the Museum's library and some of its holdings. [612

NEWARK, N. J. FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. *Business Branch*. A half-century of power for business, 1904-1954. [Written and designed by Alexander L. Crosby.] Newark [1954]. ii, 32, [2] p. ports., views. On the Newark Business Library. [613

MARGHERITA MARIA O'ROURKE. History of the Cathedral Free Circulating Library of New York City (1887-1905). *Cath. lib. world*, 25:115-19 (Jan). notes. On an institution consolidated with the New York Public Library in 1904. [614

JACQUELINE MARION OVERTON. The Children's Library of Westbury [Long Island]: its first twenty-five years [1924-49]. *Horn book*, 25:451-66 (Sep-Oct 1949). views. [615

PATRICIA PAYLORE. The chief librarian and book knowledge. *College and research lib.*, 15:313-16 (Jul). Includes reminiscences of the University of Arizona Library since 1932. [616

PEABODY INSTITUTE, Baltimore. The Peabody Library. Baltimore: Peabody Institute Lib., 1954. 15 p. views. Excerpts from *Management and objects of the Peabody Institute of the City of Baltimore* (1871), by Nathaniel Holmes Morison, Provost of the Institute, on the policies of its benefactor, George Peabody, justifying his concept of it as a library for the use of scholars, not of elementary readers. [617

MARGUERITE EDITH (JENISON) PEASE. The Illinois Historical Survey Library, University of Illinois [1909-54]. *Ill. lib.*, 36:298-301 (Oct). On a collection of manuscripts, books, photoreproductions, and other historical materials, and the organization that has custody over them. [618

JOHN EDWIN POMFRET. Publishing at the Huntington Library [1928-54]. *College and research lib.*, 15:388-92 (Oct). [619

LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL. Mitchell of California. Wilson lib. bul., 28:778-81, 790 (May). ports., views. On Sydney Bancroft Mitchell as a horticulturist and a librarian, organizer of the University of California Library School, 1908-53. [620]

JOSEPH REASON. The Howard University Libraries [1867-1953]. D. C. lib., 24(2):8-12 (Apr 1953). [621]

CARL PURINGTON ROLLINS. Andrew Keogh (November 14, 1869 - February 13, 1953). Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 28: 139-43 (Apr). port. On his service as Reference Librarian, later Librarian, of Yale, 1899-1938. [622]

SAMUEL ROTHSTEIN. The development of reference services in American research libraries [1875-1953]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9128], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 281 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 261-79). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1740. [623]

ROBERT OLIVER SCHAD. A quarter century at the Huntington Library. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 17:75-80 (fall 1952). On Henry E. Huntington and his library, established in 1919. [624]

CHARLES A. SCHMUTZ. Standard & Poor's Corporation Library [New York]. Special lib., 45:147-50 (Apr). port., view. [625]

FAY ALLEN SCHULTZ. New Orleans Public Library in the twentieth century [1897-1951]. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 15:78-83 (summer 1952). [626]

JESSE HAUKE SHERA. Historians, books, and libraries: a survey of historical scholarship in relation to library resources, organization, and services. Cleveland: Press of Western Reserve Univ., 1953. xvi, 126 p. bibliogs., notes. [627]

WAYNE SHIRLEY. An American librarian's heritage. Fla. State Univ. studies, 12(1953):141-56. Includes memories of American libraries of the early 20th century. [628]

CORINNE ANNA (MILLER) SIMONS. Lloyd Library: pharmacy in Cincinnati [1864-1953]. Special lib., 45:70-73 (Jan). [629]

HELEN (TAYLOR) STEINBARGER. "What is past is prologue": development of the Middle Atlantic States Regional Area Conference. D. C. lib., 21:3-8 (Oct 1949). On the Columbian

Library Association, the Middle Eastern Library Association, and their successors, 1929-49. [630]

GEORGE TEMPLETON STRONG. Footnotes on the Astor Library's history from George Templeton Strong's diary. Collected by and commented on by Harry Miller Lydenberg. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 58:167-73 (Apr). Excerpts, 1840-73. [631]

JOHN L. SWEENEY. A place for poetry: the Woodberry Poetry Room in Widener and Lamont [1931-53]. Harv. Lib. bul., 8:65-73 (winter). notes. [632]

RAY L. TRAUTMAN. A history of the School of Library Service, Columbia University [1926-53]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. viii, [2], 85 p. views. notes. (The bicentennial history of Columbia University.) Includes the School of Library Economy (1884-89), the New York State Library School at Albany (1889-1926), and the Library School of the New York Public Library (1911-26). [633]

RAY L. TRAUTMAN. Melvil Dewey and the "Wellesley Half-Dozen." Columbia Lib. columns, 3(2):8-17 (Feb). port. On 6 graduates of Wellesley College employed by the Library of Columbia University under Dewey, 1883 ff. [634]

ROBERT MAXWELL TRENT. Ellis W[illiam] Shuler and the [Southern Methodist] University Libraries [1915-50]. Field & lab., 21:10-12 (Jan 1953). [635]

BESS VAUGHAN. The Shreve Memorial Library [Shreveport, 1923-53]. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 16:123-5 (fall 1953). [636]

BETTY WALES. "Through many generations"--Rosenberg Library's first 50 years [Galveston, 1900-1954]. Tex. lib. jour., 30:200-202 (Dec). view. [637]

HELEN LOUISE WARD. Mary Louisa Sutliff [born 1864. n. p., 1950.] 13 leaves. On her teaching in the library school of the New York Public Library, 1911-26. [638]

WATERLOO, Ia., PUBLIC LIBRARY. The library's part in the centennial picture, 1854-1954. [Waterloo, 1954. 22] p. incl. covers. cartoons. On the Library and its predecessor, the Waterloo Library Association, since 1865. [639]

JEAN WIESNER. A brief history of education for librarianship [1887-1954]. Education, 74:173-7 (Nov). bibliog., notes. [640]

AUTREY NELL WILEY. Fannie Elizabeth Ratchford. Tex. lib. jour., 27:15-19 (Mar 1951). On her service as curator of the Rare Book Collections of the University of Texas Library, and her researches and publications since 1909. [641]

MATHILDE D. WILLIAMS. The Peabody Room in the Georgetown Branch of the D. C. Public Library. D. C. lib., 24(1):11-16 (Jan 1953). On the early life of George Peabody in Georgetown, 1812-15, his gift in 1867 of funds for the establishment of a library there, and the development of its holdings. [642]

WILSON, H. W., firm, publishers. Halsey William Wilson, May 12, 1868 - March 1, 1954. Wilson lib. bul., 28:665-8 (Apr). port. Mainly on his

work as a publisher of bibliographies and indexes, 1898-1954. Appended: "Tributes to Mr. Wilson" (28:668-9, 788-9, 862-3, Apr-Jun). [643]

WILLIAM JEROME WILSON. Early plans for a national medical library. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 42:426-34 (Oct). notes. On the plans of John Shaw Billings for the "Library of the Surgeon General's Office" (which he wished to call the National Medical Library) and the plans of Dr. Joseph M. Toner and the American Medical Association, 1868-95. [644]

EDWIN WOLF 2d. The first books and printed catalogues of the Library Company of Philadelphia [1732-70. Phila. ? 1954.] 26 p. facsim. notes. Reprinted from Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, Jan. 1954. Includes an annotated checklist of the books ordered in 1732 and presumably listed in the catalogue printed in 1733, of which no copy is known to survive. [645]

Museums, Monuments, and Historic Sites

THE ANTIQUES JOURNAL. This was Milwaukee 100 years ago. Antiques jour., 9(5):22-3 (May). facsim., views. On a "Street in old Milwaukee," an outdoor exhibit prepared by the First Wisconsin National Bank of Milwaukee to simulate a business street of 1853. [646]

JOHN PRYOR COWAN. Taking a peek at our forefathers. Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 23:52-6 (Apr-Jun). port., views. On plans for establishing a museum in Mabry Mill, on the Blue Ridge Parkway in Floyd County, Va., to include the tannery operated by Simon Scott from the 1880s till 1943. [647]

ERNEST STANLEY DODGE. The museum built by navigators. Circumnavigators Club, Log, 41(3-4):3-8 (autumn-winter 1953). port., views. On the collections of the East India Marine Society in the Peabody Museum, Salem. [648]

JOHN CANFIELD EWERS. Reliving Montana's colorful past in a magnificent new museum. Mont. mag. hist., 3(1):35-54 (Jan 1953). views. On the Museum of the Historical Society of Montana and some of its exhibits. [649]

FIRST IRON WORKS ASSOCIATION, Saugus, Mass. The first iron works restoration. N. Y.: American Iron and Steel Institute [1953]. 30 p. map, port., views. On iron works operated at Hammersmith (Saugus), 1644-1675 (?), excavated and restored since 1943. [650]

ALBERT TEN EYCK GARDNER. Metropolitan people and pictures: the taste and personality of the collectors who during its eight decades have been forming one of the world's great museums. ARTnews, 52(9):32-5, 71-4 (Jan). ports. (part col.), views. On Henry G. Marquand, Catherine Lorillard Wolfe, and other benefactors of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. [651]

LLOYD GOODRICH. The Whitney's battle for U. S. art. ARTnews, 53(7):38-40, 70-73 (Nov). port., views. On the Whitney Museum of American Art and the collecting policies of its founder, Gertrude Vanderbilt Whitney, 1914-54. [652]

THOMAS CARR HOWE, JR. The California Palace of the Legion of Honor [1924-54]. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 25:31-6 (spring). On an art museum supported by the City of San Francisco. [653]

- ZACHARY JAQUETT. ACC's Chemical Corps Museum displays large varied collection. Armed Forces chem. jour., 6(3):38-9 (Jan 1953). views. On a collection at Edgewood, Md. [654]
- HENRY S. KERNAN. A farmers' museum. Land, 9:235-8 (summer 1953). views. On the Farmers' Museum, Cooperstown, N. Y. [655]
- CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. The Chase Money Museum. Antiques jour., 9(5):12-13, 31 (May). facsimis. On the Chase National Bank Money Museum, New York, and its collections of American coins and paper money. [656]
- CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. Money museum of the American Numismatic Society [1907-54]. Antiques jour., 9(9):12-13; (10):20-21 (Sep-Oct). facsimis., view. On the Society, its building, and its collections. [657]
- CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. Museum of the City of New York [1923-54]. Antiques jour., 9(11):8-9, 38 (Nov). views. [658]
- CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. The saga of man's conquest of fire as shown by the H. V. Smith Museum [of the Home Insurance Company, New York]. Antiques jour., 9(6):12-13, 23; (7):10-11, 35 (Jun-Jul). views. Describes a collection of fire-fighting apparatus, mainly from New York of the 19th century. [659]
- LITCHFIELD HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Litchfield, Conn. Litchfield's legacy. [Litchfield, 1950.] 24 p. Reprinted from the Litchfield enquirer. On the Society's museum and the information obtainable from its holdings. [660]
- MARYLAND. Hall of Records Commission. Buildings of the State of Maryland at Annapolis. By Morris L[eon] Radoff. Annapolis, 1954. xi, [3], 140, [1] p. maps, plans, views. notes. (Its Publication 9.) On buildings erected 1695-1941, including those dismantled or destroyed since 1704. [661]
- MASSACHUSETTS ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Bulletin of the Massachusetts Archaeological Society. Vol. XIV, No. 3. April 1953. Museum number. Attleboro, Mass., 1953. 89-103 p. views. On the Society's Bronson Museum at Attleboro. By William Smith Fowler. [662]
- REGINALD C. MORRELL. The Bristol Clock Museum [Bristol, Conn., 1952-54]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:201-4 (Jun). port., view. [663]
- MUSEUM OF MODERN ART, New York. Twenty-fifth anniversary. [N. Y., 1954.] 34, [2] p. views. (Museum of Modern Art bulletin, v. 22, no. 1, fall 1954.) Contributions by René d' Harnoncourt, Paul J. Sachs, and others on the history and purposes of the Museum, founded in 1929. [664]
- CHARLES NAGEL, JR. Three decades of industry-museum relationship. Brooklyn Mus., Bul., 10(2):3-7 (winter 1949). On events leading to the establishment of the Edward C. Blum Design Laboratory in the Brooklyn Museum, 1918-48. [665]
- NATIONAL TRUST FOR HISTORIC PRESERVATION. Historic preservation: quarterly of the National Trust for Historic Preservation. Vol. V, no. 1 [-4]. Spring[-winter] 1953. Wash. 8, 8, [8], 8 p. views. Annotated lists of historic structures and sites recently destroyed, now threatened with destruction, or recently saved from destruction. [666]
- PENNSYLVANIA. Historical and Museum Commission. Guide to the historical markers of Pennsylvania. [Second edition.] Erected by the Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission. Harrisburg, 1952. v, 132 p. fold. map, views. 1st ed. 1948. [667]
- LYDIA (BOND) POWEL. The American Wing [of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1924-54]. Metropol. Mus. Art bul., 12(7): 194-216 (Mar). views. On an area for the exhibition of "furniture, silver, ceramics, textiles, metalwork, and architectural settings." [668]
- EDGAR PRESTON RICHARDSON. Archives of American Art. Art quar., 17:402-6 (winter). On a foundation established in the Detroit Institute of Arts for the collection of printed and manuscript sources of information concerning American art, photoreproductions of such sources, and photographs of works of art. [669]
- CONWAY ROBINSON. Maritime museum. Chesapeake skipper, 10(6):22, 51 (Jun 1952). On a collection of log books, ship models, charters, tools, etc., in Baltimore. [670]
- SOCIETY FOR THE PRESERVATION OF NEW ENGLAND ANTIQUITIES. Houses owned by the Society for the Preservation of New England antiquities. Old-time New Eng., 43 (1953): [111-16]. views. Describes 45 early

buildings in New England (exclusive of Vermont), maintained as museums. [671]

TENNESSEE. State Historical Commission. Guide to Tennessee historical markers erected by the Tennessee Historical Commission. . . . Second edition. [Nashville: Division of State Information, Dept. of Conservation, 1953.] 96 p. [672]

WASHINGTON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Fayetteville, Ark. Monuments and markers of Washington

County, Arkansas. [By] W. J. Lemke. Fayetteville, 1953. [39] p. (Its Bulletin series, 1.) [673]

WHITNEY MUSEUM OF AMERICAN ART, New York. The Whitney Museum and its collection: history, purpose, and activities. N. Y. [1954. 41] p. views. First ed. 1935. On a museum founded in 1930 by Gertrude Vanderbilt Whitney, who had been collecting works of modern art since 1908; with a catalogue of 1,033 paintings and sculptural works, mainly American, all of the 20th century. [674]

Collectors and Dealers

THOMAS J. ACHESON. A U. S. Cabinet collection provides fun, history, and work. Manuscripts, 7:46-8 (fall). On the author's efforts to collect autograph manuscripts of the 400 persons who have served in the Cabinet since 1789. [675]

RANDOLPH GREENFIELD ADAMS. Remarks by Randolph G. Adams at the opening of the Rare Book Room, University of Pennsylvania Library, May 27, 1947. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Lib., 1948. 22, [2] p. On the values of rare books and the conflicting interests of their personal and institutional collectors and custodians. [676]

GEORGE ARENTS, JR. Book collecting--as I have found it. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 58:162-66 (Apr). Advice to young collectors, based on the author's experience since ca. 1898. [677]

JAMES TINKHAM BABB. Collecting Western Americana. Worcester, Mass.: American Antiquarian Soc., 1954. 15 p. Reprinted from the Society's Proceedings, Apr. 1953. Deals specially with collections at Yale, notably the William Robertson Coe Collection of Western Americana. [678]

JENS CHRISTIAN BAY. The bookman is a hummingbird: book collecting in the Middle West and the House of Walter M. Hill. Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Priv. print. for the Friends of the Torch Press, 1952. 55 p. facsim., port., view. Reminiscences of the book trade in Chicago, 1899 ff., and particularly of Walter M. Hill (1868-1952). [679]

THOMAS M. BEGGS. National Collection of Fine Arts [Smithsonian Institu-

tion]; John Gellatly, 1853-1931. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 25:123-34 (summer). On his activities as a collector of American paintings, and the contents of the collection given by him to the United States in 1929. [680]

MARY A. BENJAMIN. A point of ethics. Collector, 66:129-32 (Nov 1953). On prices of manuscripts as affected by previous copying or publication. [681]

PIERCE BUTLER, ed. Librarians, scholars, and booksellers at mid-century. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]. vii, 107 p. notes. (The University of Chicago studies in library science. Papers presented before the sixteenth annual conference of the Graduate Library School of the University of Chicago.) Partial contents. --The transformation of American scholarship, 1875-1917, by Arthur E. Bestor, Jr. --The thirties and the forties, by Warner G. Rice. --Book supply and the book market, by Stanley M. Pargellis. --Possible readjustments by the scholar, by Louis Gottschalk. --Readjustments by the librarian, by Herman H. Fussler. --War measures: past and future, by Dan Lacy. --Major readjustments in the retail book trade: their causes and significance, by Wright Howes. --Some cultural determinants of scholarly librarianship, by Lawrence S. Thompson. [682]

JAMES R. CANNY. Charles F[ederick] Heartman, 1883-1953. Antiq. bookman, 13(11):732-5 (13 Mar). port. On his work as a bookseller, a bibliographer, and a publisher. [683]

DWIGHT W. CARLISLE. Coal hods. Spinning wheel, 10(10):16, 18 (Oct). On these as articles to collect. [684]

JOSEPH EDWARD FIELDS. Israel K[eech] Tefft [1794-1862]--pioneer collector. Manuscripts, 6:130-35 (spring). facsim., port. notes. On his activities in Georgia in collecting signatures of the Signers of the Declaration of Independence and other manuscripts, 1815-62, and the auction catalogue of his collection, 1867. [685]

MARY EARLE GOULD. Collectors of woodenware see history unfolding. Antiques jour., 9(5):16-17, 30-31; (10):10-11, 39 (May, Oct). views. On the author's experience in collecting "pantry tools" (chopping knives, rolling pins, brooms, cooky prints, etc.) and table ware (trenchers, platters, bowls, spoon holders, etc.). [686]

PAUL LEROY GRIGAUT. Masterpieces for an automobile culture. ARTnews, 53(4):38-41, 60 (Jun-Aug). ports. (1 col.), views (1 col.). On collectors of European paintings in Detroit since the 1880s. [687]

FRANCIS C. HABER. Robert Gilmore, Jr. [1774-1848]--pioneer American autograph collector. Manuscripts, 7:13-17 (fall). facsim. notes. On his collections and his life in Maryland. [688]

LOUIS HASLEY. Recollections of a book collector. Books on trial, 13:61, 95-7 (Nov). On books acquired by the author during his boyhood in rural Iowa and his undergraduate days in the University of Notre Dame, early 20th century. [689]

HOBBIES. Numismatics. Hobbies, 57(11)-58(10): monthly installments (Jan-Dec 1953). On coins and paper money as objects to collect. By various authors. [690]

CLARENCE T. HUBBARD. Conjurers collect as well as manipulate. Spinning wheel, 10(4):10, 12 (May). ports. On "magical apparatus" and other materials of use or interest to magicians as objects to collect. [691]

CLARENCE T. HUBBARD. Ship figureheads. Spinning wheel, 10(2):18, 33 (Feb). view. On these wooden carvings as objects to collect. [692]

THOMAS E. KEYS. Libraries of some twentieth-century bibliophilic physicians. Lib. quar., 24:21-34 (Jan). notes. On libraries of John Warren, Sir William Osler, Harvey Cushing, John Farquhar Fulton, Josiah C. Trent, and others. [693]

MARIE KNUDSON. Forty years agrowing. Minn. lib., 16:294-6 (Jun 1951).

On the Public Library of International Falls and Koochiching County, 1911-51. [694]

RICHARD N. LANDER. John Howard Quinby [1864-1940]: a tardy recognition. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 29:99-102 (Oct 1953). On his lifelong work of collecting Indian relics in Westchester County. [695]

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. Florence Maine of Connecticut: one of America's outstanding women antiques dealers. Antiques jour., 9(12):13-15, 37 (Dec). port., views. [696]

CEDRIC EUGENE ARTHUR LARSON. John S. Walton: expert in 18th century American furniture. Antiques jour., 9(8):10-11, 20 (Aug). port., views. On his work as a collector and a dealer since 1945. [697]

JOSEPH LEEMING. Fun for young collectors: an introduction to thirty-two collection projects with information on sources for finds and on making cases for effective display. Phila.: Lippincott [1953]. v, [3], 88 p. diags., views. bibliog. (p. 84-8). Sections on autographs, buttons, dolls, keys, paperweights, stamps, etc. [698]

HARRY MILLER LYDENBERG. George [Philip] Philes [1828-1913]: bookman. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 48:1-48 (1st quar). port. notes. Detailed biographical study of his early life in Ithaca, his activities in New York City and Philadelphia as a bookseller and a compiler of dealers' catalogues from ca. 1860 to ca. 1900, and his retirement to Ithaca, with indications that he fraudulently altered the title page of an English Bible in order to suggest that it was the earliest Bible printed in the United States. [699]

MANUSCRIPT SOCIETY. The economics of collecting. Manuscripts, 6:229-33 (summer). Contents.--The growing demand, by Richard Maass.--Dwindling supply of manuscript material, by Gordon Banks. [700]

THOMAS P. MARTIN. A manuscripts collecting venture in the Middle West: Indiana, 1950-1953. Am. archivist, 17:305-12 (Oct). On the author's work in collecting manuscripts for Indiana University. [701]

ALICE HULETT METZ. [Essays on collecting old glass, particularly pattern glass.] Antiques jour., 9(1-12): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. Advice and reminiscences, by a dealer. [702]

DON CLEVELAND NORMAN. [Edwin A. R.] Rumbolt-Petre [1881-1954] and his "rare Bibles." Amateur book collector, 5:6 (Sep). port. On his work as a collector of and writer about early Bibles. [703]

ALLAN R. OTTLEY. The Sacramento Book Collectors Club [1939-52]. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 18:3-8 (fall 1952). [704]

WYMAN W. PARKER. Henry Stevens: the making of a bookseller. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 48:149-69 (2d quar). notes. On his dealings with Peter Force and others, 1843-45. [705]

THE RECORD CHANGER. Harry Kent Crawford [1915-54]. Record changer, 13(11):17 (Nov). On his life as a collector of and dealer in jazz recordings, 1925-54. [706]

PAUL ROBERTS. How to start a coin or currency collection. Antiques jour., 9(11):14-15, 23 (Nov). facsim. [707]

LAWRENCE BOND ROMAINE. Yankee bookseller: Richard Alsop, 1761-1815. Amateur book collector, 4(9):1 (May). facsim. On a notebook of Alsop, ca. 1771 - ca. 1811, containing mainly accounts of books sold. [708]

MARTIN RYWELL. Old gun collecting. Spinning wheel, 10(2-8): monthly installments (Feb-Aug). views. Advice and information for collectors. [709]

DUNCAN SCHEIDT. Confessions of a discophile. Record changer, 13(2):7, 13 (Feb). Reminiscences by a collector of jazz records. [710]

THEODORE SIZER. Ourselves, past and present. Walpole Soc. note book,

1950, p. 17-27. On the Walpole Society, 1909-50, "a group of collectors of Americana," particularly colonial arts. [711]

THE SPINNING WHEEL. Grocery store antiques. Spinning wheel, 10(3): 24, 26 (Mar). views. On cash registers, coffee grinders, and other equipment of 19th-century grocery stores as objects to collect. [712]

MARSHALL WINSLOW STEARNS. New directions in record collecting. Record changer, 13(7):4 (Jul). On "recordings tailored specifically for the Negro trade today" as "real American history" and as objects to collect. [713]

HENRY RAUP WAGNER. Henri Ternaux Compans [1807-64]: the first collector of Hispanic-Americana. Rev. interam. bibliog., 4:283-98 (Oct-Dec). facsim., port. Includes details of his correspondence with William Hickling Prescott. [714]

STEPHEN WALTERS. Peddler's stock, 1880. Spinning wheel, 10(9):24, 26 (Sep). facsim., views. On the value of such articles as "near-antiques." [715]

JOHN TRACY WINTERICH. Collector's choice: an address delivered at the Grolier Club, April 27, 1954. N. Y., 1954. 16 p. Includes reminiscences of books and authors, 20th century. [716]

LAWRENCE COUNSELMAN WROTH. The collector and scholarship: address before the graduate convocation, Brown University, May 31, 1952. [Providence, 1952. 6] p. (Brown University papers, 27.) [717]

National History

WILLARD F. LIBBY. Chicago radio-carbon dates, IV[-V]. *Science*, 119: 135-40; 120:733-42 (29 Jan, 5 Nov). Includes dates for several samples from the United States. [718]

JOHANNES BALTHASAR BRØNDSTED. Norsemen in North America before Columbus [992-1362]. *Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep.*, 1953, p. 367-405 facisms., views, diagrs. bibliog. (p. 401-5). Examines the evidences adduced to support the supposition that Scandinavians had visited North America (except Greenland) before Columbus, and finds them inconclusive. [719]

NELSON BEECHER KEYES. The American frontier: our unique heritage. Garden City, N. Y.: Hanover House [1954]. 384 p. On discovery, exploration, and settlement, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, 1000-1890, with chapters on the fur trade, the Indians, communal societies, mining, cowboys, lumbermen, roads, and other topics. [720]

DONALD HENRY SHEEHAN, ed. This is America, my country. [N. Y.: Wise] 1952. 2 v. xi, 500; viii, 501-1004 p. maps, ports., views (part col.). Excerpts from printed sources (previous printings not indicated), grouped in sections with extensive introductions, 1000-1951; and illustrations (partly identified). [721]

YEAR, INC. Pictorial history of America ... the dramatic story of the United States and Canada from the Age of Discovery to the atomic era [1000-1953], told in 2500 pictures, 200,000 words, and 55 historical maps in full color. [Los Angeles, 1954.] 415, [17] p. facsimis., col. maps, ports. "Sources of pictures" (p. 410-11). Atlas (p. 417-32). [722]

THOMAS PETER CHRISTENSEN. Study of the Kensington Stone. *Ann. Ia.*, 32: 297-301 (Apr). On the authenticity of the runic inscription on a stone bearing the date 1362, discovered in 1898 near Kensington, Minn. [723]

LELAND DEWITT BALDWIN. The stream of American history. N. Y.: Richard R. Smith, 1952. 2 v. xvii, 974; xvi, 952 p. cartoons, diagrs., maps, views, bibliogs., notes. Vol. 1: 1492-

1877. Vol. 2: 1877-1950. Published also, with same title and collation, by American Book Co., N. Y. Reissued in 1953. [724]

HENRY W. BRAGDON & SAMUEL PROCTOR McCUTCHEN. History of a free people. [N. Y.: Macmillan] [1954]. xi, 724 p. cartoons, facsimis., maps, ports., views, bibliogs. A history of the United States, 1492-1953, devoting p. 1-98 to the period ending with 1787. [725]

EDWARD DOUGLAS BRANCH. The story of America in pictures [1492-1953]. ... Edited by Franklin J. Meine. [Chicago: Spencer Press, 1954. 68] p. ports., views. [726]

OLIVER PERRY CHITWOOD, FRANK LAWRENCE OWSLEY, & HERMAN CLARENCE NIXON. The United States: from colony to world power [1492-1953]. ... Second edition. N. Y.: Van Nostrand [1954]. xii, 893, lii p. cartoons, diagrs., maps (part col.). ports., views. bibliogs. 1st ed. 1949. [727]

HAROLD UNDERWOOD FAULKNER. A visual history of the United States [since 1492]. N. Y.: H. Schuman [1953]. 199 p. col. diagrs., col. maps. bibliog. (p. 199). Includes 76 charts (diagrams or maps) prepared by Graphics Institute, New York. [728]

JOHN DONALD HICKS. The Federal Union. Second edition. A history of the United States [from 1492] to 1865. [Boston:] Houghton Mifflin [1952]. vii, [5], 698 p. cartoons, facsimis., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 637-62), 1st ed. 1937. [729]

SYLVAN HOFFMAN, ed. News of the Nation, with revisions: a newspaper history of the United States, Sylvan Hoffman, editor; C. Hartley Grattan, associate editor. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1953. 4] p., 45 issues of 4 p. each, [4] p. at end. cartoons, maps, ports., views. 1st ed. 1952. "American history ... written and illustrated like a newspaper, "composed" in all respects in the idiom and style of today," in 45 numbers, 14 Apr. 1493 - 20 Jan. 1953. [730]

WILLIS THORNTON. *Almanac for Americans*. [Second edition.] N. Y.: Greenberg [1954. 8], 440p. (A Corwin book.) 1st ed. 1941. List of historic happenings on each day of the year, 1 Jan. - 31 Dec., in chronological order thereunder, 1497-1953. [731]

WALLACE NOTESTEIN. *The English people on the eve of colonization, 1603-1630*. N. Y.: Harper [1954]. xvii, 302 p. maps, ports., views, bibliog. (p. 267-79), notes. (The new American nation series.) The closing chapter, "The companies and colonization," bears directly on America. [732]

RALPH VOLNEY HARLOW. *The United States: from wilderness to world power [1606-1952]*. Revised edition. N. Y.: Holt [1953]. viii, [2], 902 p. cartoons, facsimis., maps (part col.), views, bibliog. (p. 838-59) 1st ed. 1949. [733]

U. S. Dept. of State. *Office of International Information. Breve storia degli Stati Uniti d'America [1607-1950]*. Roma, 1951. 8], 223, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 222-3). A history prepared for use by the Special Mission to Italy of the U. S. Economic Cooperation Administration. [734]

SPANISH information on early English colonization. Translated and edited by Donald W. Rowland. *Jour. South. hist.*, 20:530-32 (Nov). notes. Anonymous Spanish document, "Report on the settlement of the English in Virginia and the mainland of the Indies beyond Florida," apparently written in 1634. [735]

ERWIN HÖLZLE. *Russland und Amerika: Aufbruch und Begegnung zweier Weltmächte*. München: R. Oldenbourg, 1953. 308, [4] p. maps, bibliog. (p. 249-52), notes (p. 253-300). On parallels in the development of Russia and the United States, 1693-1867. [736]

VERNER WINSLOW CRANE. Benjamin Franklin [1706-90] and a rising people. Boston: Little, Brown [1954]. x, [2], 219 p. bibliog. (p. 206-9). (The library of American biography). Effort to typify or illustrate the American history of the 18th century by Franklin's life and activities. [737]

ROLLA MILTON TRYON, JAMES ALTON JAMES, & CARL RUSSELL FISH. *The Thirteen Colonies, 1760-1775: commercial, industrial, political*. 2 col. maps on sheet 102 x 133 cm. Shows the whole area east of the

Mississippi and the adjacent part of Canada. [738]

LAWRENCE HENRY GIPSON. *The coming of the Revolution, 1763-1775*. N. Y.: Harper [1954]. xiv, [2], 287, [1] p. cartoons, maps, ports, bibliog. (p. 235-78), notes. (The new American nation series.) Concerned with "the revolutionary movement within the thirteen American continental colonies." [739]

ROBERT ROSWELL PALMER. *The world revolution of the West: 1763-1801*. *Pol. science quar.*, 69:1-14 (Mar). notes. On changes in the Occident, including America. [740]

DENIS WILLIAM BROGAN. *The price of revolution [1776-1950]*. London: Hamish Hamilton [1951]. viii, 280 p. notes. On the American and French revolutions of the 18th century, the Russian Revolution of 1917, and their consequences. Includes a chapter on "The United States and the world," 1914-50 (p. 195-241). [741]

MARIE RAPP. *Amerika von Jefferson bis Eisenhower: Skizze der Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten*. Wien: Stern [1954]. 142, [2] p. maps, bibliog. (p. 144), notes. Chapters on the Revolution, the Civil War, "Der Kapitalismus," "Der amerikanische Imperialismus," "Die Klassenkämpfe," and "Der Kampf Amerikas um die Weltherrschaft," 1775-1953. [742]

LYMAN HENRY BUTTERFIELD. *The jubilee of independence, July 4, 1776*. *Va. mag. hist. and biog.*, 61:119-40 (Apr 1953). facsim. notes. [743]

ELLIS MERTON COULTER. *The founding of two nations: Israel and the United States*. *Ge. rev.*, 8:133-6 (summer). Analogies, 1776, 1953. [744]

RICHARD D. HEFFNER, ed. *A documentary history of the United States*. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1952. 287, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 288). Thirty-five documents, mainly political, 1776-1947, with "connective commentary." Also printed, with same title: [N. Y.:] New American Library [1952]. 287, [1] p. (The American heritage. A Mentor book, M78.) [745]

JOSEPH LEON BLAU, ed. *Social theories of Jacksonian democracy: representative writings of the period 1825-1850*. N. Y.: Liberal Arts Press [1954]. xxviii, [2], 383 p. (American heritage series, 1.) Twenty-six selections, grouped under the headings of "The

ideal of self government," "Economic themes," and "Social criticism." [746]

FREDERICK LEWIS ALLEN. The big change: America transforms itself, 1900-1950. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. xi, 308 p. bibliog. (p. 295-8). "An attempt to sketch some of the major changes which took place in the United States during the first half of the nineteenth century," particularly "the democratization of our economic system." [747]

OSCAR HANDLIN. The American people in the twentieth century. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. x, [2], 244 p. notes (p. 232-5). (The Library of Congress series in American civilization.) Deals particularly with racial and cultural minorities and with migration as the central themes in economic and social history. [748]

YEAR, INC. Mid-century edition: 1900-1950. The dramatic story of 50 turbu-

lent years in 2,000 pictures, 100,000 words... a permanent record of all the important national and world events, [Los Angeles, 1950.] 256 p. facsimils, ports., views. (Year: an annual record of current pictorial history covering every important world event.) [749]

FORREST WILLARD FREASE. As I remember: aspects of American life between the First World War and the Second World War as recalled by autobiographers. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9683], 1952 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript [283] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1504. [750]

LELAND DEWITT BALDWIN. Recent American history. [Trade edition.] Rindge, N. H.: R. R. Smith, 1954. [2], x, [2], 812, xiii-xxxvi p. cartoons, diagrs., maps. bibliog. (p. xiii-xv). Textbook, 1919-52. Published also, with same title and collation [1954], by American Book Co., N. Y. [751]

POLITICAL HISTORY

ALICE TANNER BOYER. The "Olive Branch" Petition [1775]. Univ. Kan. City law rev., 22:183-90 (summer), notes. [752]

U. S. Continental Congress, 1775. The Olive branch petition of the American Congress to George III, 1775, and letters of the American envoys, August-September 1775. [With essays by] Cornelius W[endell] Wickersham [and] Gilbert H[olland] Montague. N. Y.: N. Y. Pub. Lib., 1954. 43, [1] p. facsimils. Reproduces in photofacsimile the petition and letters of Arthur Lee and Richard Penn from manuscripts in the New York Public Library. [753]

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. "From this time forward," Va. cavalcade, 4(1):43-7 (summer). facsimils., ports., view. On the Virginia movement for independence from England, and the action of Virginia delegates of the Continental Congress leading to the Declaration of Independence, 1776. [754]

IRVING BRANT. Madison, the "North American," on Federal power. Am. hist. rev., 60:45-54 (Oct). notes. Evidence of his authorship of 2 anonymous articles in the Pennsylvania journal and weekly advertiser (Philadelphia), 17 Sep. and 8 Oct. 1783. [755]

ROY FRANKLIN NICHOLS. The Territories: seedbeds of democracy. Neb. hist., 35:159-72 (Sep). On characteristics of Territorial government, 1784-1912. [756]

WILLIAM H. RIKER. Democracy in the United States. N. Y.: Macmillan [1953]. xiv, [2], 428 p. bibliog. (p. 409-15), notes. Chapters on "the meaning of democracy," suffrage, political parties and civil liberties, separation of powers, Congress, the President, the Supreme Court, federalism, and "the struggle for democracy," 1787-1952. [757]

OWEN JOSEPHUS ROBERTS. American constitutional government: the blueprint and the structure [1787-1948]. Boston University, The Gaspar G. Bacon lectures on the Constitution of the United States, 1940-1950 (Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1953), p. 379-422. On the government established by the Constitution, the alterations made in it by amendment, and "the actual alterations in practice and in the exercise of federal power which have emerged, without any formal alteration of the fundamental law." [758]

U. S. Congress. Senate. Territorial papers of the United States Senate, 1789-1873. Wash.: National Archives,

1951. Positive microfilm, 20 rolls, 1,054 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 200.) Correspondence, petitions and memorials, bills, resolutions, and reports from executive departments, relating to the following Territories: Territory Northwest of the Ohio River, Territory South of the Ohio River, Mississippi, Indiana, Orleans, Michigan, Louisiana, Missouri, Alabama, Florida, Wisconsin, Oregon, Minnesota, Utah, Nebraska, Colorado, Dakota, and Idaho. Includes materials published or to be published in The Territorial papers of the United States (Washington, 1934 ff.), and materials outside the scope of the published or projected volumes. [759]

PHILIP MERRILL MARSH. James Monroe as "Agricola" in the Genet controversy, 1793. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:472-6 (Oct). notes. [760]

WALTER J. STELKOVIS. Ghostwriting: ancient and honorable. Today's speech, 2(1):17-19 (Jan). notes. On the practice in American politics since Washington's farewell address. [761]

ALLAN NEVINS. The Constitution, slavery, and the Territories [1819-60]. Boston University, The Gaspar G. Bacon lectures on the Constitution of the United States, 1940-1950 (Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1953), p. 95-141. [762]

STANLEY NELSON WORTON. William Leggett, political journalist (1801-1839): a study in democratic thought. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,279], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, [380] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2331-2. Study of his editorials, 1829-37. [763]

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. The Nebraska question: a ten-year record, 1844-1854. Neb. hist., 35:1-15 (Mar). port. notes. On the motives of Stephen A. Douglas "in securing the enactment of the Nebraska-Kansas Bill." [764]

GEORGE DEWEY HARMON. Political aspects of slavery and the Civil War. Bethlehem, Pa.: Dept. of History and Government, Lehigh Univ., 1952. 52. 3-43, 27, 16, 171-201, 43-60, 19 p. fold. maps, ports. notes. Photofacsimiles of 7 periodical articles, 1929-46. Contents. --Douglas and the Compromise of 1850. --President James Buchanan's betrayal of Governor Robert J. Walker of Kansas. --An indictment of the administration of President James Buchanan and his

Kansas policy [anonymous document]. --The Pennsylvania clergy and the Civil War. --The Northern clergy and the impending crisis, 1850-1860. --Divine right and the defense of the Union, 1860-1865. --General Silas Casey and the Battle of Fair Oaks. [765]

ROBERT WALTER JOHANNSEN. The Kansas-Nebraska Act and Territorial government in the United States [1854]. University of Kansas, Territorial Kansas: studies commemorating the centennial (Lawrence, 1954), p. 17-32. notes. [766]

ARCHER HAYES SHAW. Lincoln and the Abolitionists [1854-63]. Lincoln herald, 56(1-2):21-7 (spring-summer). [767]

SALMON PORTLAND CHASE. Inside Lincoln's Cabinet: the Civil War diaries of Salmon P. Chase. Edited by David Donald. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1954. ix, 342 p. port. notes (p. 273-330). Record of the author's services as Secretary of the Treasury and Chief Justice of the U. S. Supreme Court, 9 Dec. 1861 - 1 May 1865, here printed for the first time; with an extensive introduction summarizing and evaluating his work during this period. [768]

ALLAN NEVINS. The statesmanship of the Civil War. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1953. [10], 82 p. (The Page-Barbour lectures, University of Virginia, 1951.) On the personalities and political doctrines of Abraham Lincoln and Jefferson Davis, and their relations with their congresses and cabinets. [769]

HAROLD MELVIN HYMAN. Era of the oath: Northern loyalty tests during the Civil War and Reconstruction [1862-84]. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1954. [16], 229 p. bibliog. (p. 208-22), notes (p. 162-207). [770]

LURTON DUNHAM INGERSOLL. An Iowa political reporter, 1864. Ia. jour. hist., 52:141-70 (Apr). Letters, 12 Jan. 1864 - 9 Feb. 1865, reprinted from the Des Moines Iowa State register, signed "Linkensale," by an Iowa journalist, on the "political scene" in Washington. [771]

WILLIAM BYROM DICKENS. A guide to the American political novel, 1865-1910. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7639], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, iii, 395 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 381-91). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert.

abstracts, 14:673. Digest of 84 novels, with general comments on the type. [772]

ASHER NORMAN CHRISTENSEN & EVRON MAURICE KIRKPATRICK, eds. The people, politics, and the politician: an anthology of American politics in action. . . . Revised brief edition, xiii, [3], 541 p. notes, 1st ed, 1941. Fifty-six selections, arranged topically under 20 headings, from works published 1907-51. [773]

EARL SAMUEL BEARD. Human nature in politics: a study of Walter Lippman [from 1910 to 1937]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5453], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript, [243] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:518. [774]

JONATHAN WORTH DANIELS. The end of innocence. Phila.: Lippincott [1954]. 351 p. port. Recollections of association with Woodrow Wilson and Franklin D. Roosevelt, and information from the author's father, Josephus Daniels, and from manuscript and printed documents, concerning American politics and political personalities between 1913 and 1921; with a chapter evaluating "the revolutionary movement in our own times." [775]

PAUL HENSON APPLEBY. Changes in the relation of the people to the government and in their attitudes toward the government [since 1914. Wash.: Committee on American Civilization,

American Council of Learned Societies Devoted to Humanistic Studies, 1952.] 12 leaves. (Conference on systems of belief in the United States since World War I. Paper 7.) [776]

MAX HALL. Our straining times: the public mind, 1929-1954. Nieman reports, 8(4):36-9 (Oct). [777]

HAROLD LE CLAIRE ICKES. The secret diary of Harold L. Ickes. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster [1953-54]. 3 v. 12, xi, [1], 738; [6], 759; [4], 695 p. To be continued. Preface signed: Jane D. Ickes. These installments, --1. The first thousand days, 1933-1936. --2. The inside struggle, 1936-1939. --3. The lowering clouds, 1939-1941. Omits, as here printed, parts "too detailed to interest anyone but historians" and parts that "will have to wait until the death of many living persons." [778]

JOHN CARLTON LOWE. The impact of the New Deal on American democratic procedures: an analysis of the New Deal domestic program from 1933 to 1938. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10, 227], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, ix, 279 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 266-79). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2387. [779]

CHESLY MANLY. The twenty-year revolution from Roosevelt to Eisenhower. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1954. [8], 272 p. On the foreign and domestic policies of the administrations of Roosevelt and Truman, 1933-53. [780]

Political Theory

S. D. CLARK. The frontier and democratic theory. Royal Soc. Canada, Trans., 48(2):65-75. On differences between the frontier in Canada and that in the United States. [781]

BERNARD CRICK. The science of politics in the United States. Can. jour. econ. and pol. science, 20:308-20 (Aug). notes. [782]

GUY HOWARD DODGE. The function of political science. New Eng. social studies bul., 12(1):9-12 (Oct). [783]

ANDREW HACKER. Capital and carbuncles: the "great books" reappraised. Am. pol. science rev., 48:775-86 (Sep). notes. On proper and improper uses of such books by students of political theory, now often encumbered by "the excess historical, biographical, and logical baggage which surrounds the 'Great Books.' " [784]

JEROME HALL. Unification of political and legal theory. Pol. science

quar., 69:15-28 (Mar). notes. Argues for unification. [785]

CLINTON LAWRENCE ROSSITER. Seedtime of the Republic: the origin of the American tradition of political liberty. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1953]. xiv, [2], 558 p. notes (p. 451-538). On political theory and writing in America, 1607-1776, particularly after 1765: with chapters on Thomas Hooker, Roger Williams, John Wise, Jonathan Mayhew, Richard Bland, and Benjamin Franklin. [786]

PAUL McCLELLAND ANGLE, ed. By these words: great documents of American liberty, selected and placed in their contemporary settings. N. Y.: Rand, McNally [1954]. 560 p. Laws, compacts, declarations, proclamations, addresses, judicial decisions, etc., 1620-1953; with a list (p. 541-7) of the sources of the documents. [787]

CAROLINE ROBBINS. "When it is that colonies may turn independent": an analysis of the environment and politics of Francis Hutcheson (1694-1746). Wm. and Mary quar., 11: 214-51 (Apr). port. notes. On the acquaintance of Americans with passages in his A short introduction to moral philosophy (Latin edition, 1742) and System of moral philosophy (1755). [788]

RICHARD JAMES HOOKER. The American Revolution seen through a wine glass. Wm. and Mary quar., 11: 52-77 (Jan). cartoons. notes. On "toasts offered on public occasions," 1753-75. [789]

JOHN ADAMS. The political writings of John Adams: representative selections. Edited with an introduction by George A. Peek, Jr. N. Y.: Liberal Arts Press [1954]. xxxii, 223 p. bibliog. (p. xxxi-ii), notes. (The American heritage series, 8.) Writings on political theory and constitutional law, 1765-1814. [790]

NEAL RIEMER. James Madison and the current conservative vogue. Antioch rev., 14: 458-70 (Dec). On the difference between his political theory (1770s and 1780s) and that of Edmund Burke, the superior value of Madison's doctrines in accounting for and preserving the American government, and the misinterpretation of conservatism by Russell Kirk. [791]

HOWARD MUMFORD JONES. Republican humanism. Social research, 21: 159-78 (summer). On the philosophy controlling American politics, 1775-1815, and its lessons for current education. [792]

ERIK MARIA, Ritter von KÜHNELT-LEDDIHN. Die Urväter Amerikas. [Wien:] Amandus-Edition, 1949. 74 p. notes (p. 61-74). (Schriftenreihe "Symposion," 28.) Written under the pseudonym "O'Leary." Examines the writings of certain Americans from John Adams to Irving Babbitt, 1775-1930, to collect evidence that the government of the United States was not planned to be, is not, and ought not to become a democracy, and that it has natural affinities with the National Socialism of Hitler. [793]

STUART W. CHAPMAN. The right of revolution and the rights of man [1776-1954]. Yale rev., 43: 576-88 (summer). [794]

PHILIP F. DETWEILER. The Declaration of Independence in Jefferson's

time [1776-1826]. Tulane Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1954, p. 49-52. [795]

ANTHONY HILLBRUNNER. The concept of equality in the speeches of selected speakers between the Revolutionary War and the Civil War [1776-1861]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7041], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [493] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 420. Also abstracted: Speech monographs, 21: 170-71 (Aug). [796]

R. CARTER PITTMAN. Liberty or equality, Americanism or Marxism: which shall it be? Ala. lawyer, 15: 342-60 (Oct). notes. On legal consequences of the interpretations given to the words liberty and equality, 1776-1954. [797]

JOHN EDWIN POMFRET, ed. 12 Americans speak: facsimiles of original editions selected and annotated. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library, 1954. [12], 183 p. Contents. -- Benjamin Franklin: examination by the House of Commons, 1766. -- The American crisis, 1776, by Thomas Paine. -- Farewell address, 1796, by George Washington. -- Inaugural address, 1801, by Thomas Jefferson. -- The war message, 1812, by James Madison. -- The Monroe Doctrine, 1823, by James Monroe. -- The inaugurals, 1861, 1865, and the Gettysburg Address, 1863, by Abraham Lincoln. -- The cross of gold speech, 1896, by William Jennings Bryan. -- Foreign affairs, 1904, and the Monroe Doctrine, 1905, by Theodore Roosevelt. -- Presenting the Treaty of Versailles for ratification, 1919, by Woodrow Wilson. -- Principles and ideals of the United States Government, 1928, by Herbert Hoover. -- The philosophy of government, 1932, by Franklin D. Roosevelt. [798]

HOWARD B. WHITE. The problem of loyalty in American political thought [1776-1953]. Social research, 21: 314-38 (autumn). notes. [799]

NEAL RIEMER. The republicanism of James Madison. Pol. science quar., 69: 45-64 (Mar). notes. On his political thought concerning "the anti- and pseudo-republican danger," 1780-1835. [800]

GORDON A. HARRISON. Road to the right: the tradition and hope of American conservatism [in politics, 1787-1952]. N. Y.: Morrow, 1954. x, 342 p. bibliog. (p. 317-31). [801]

ADRIENNE KOCH, Hamilton, Adams, and the pursuit of power [1787-1801]. Rev. politics, 16:37-66 (Jan). [802]

ADRIENNE KOCH, James Madison and the workshop of liberty [1787 ff.]. Rev. politics, 16:175-93 (Apr). [803]

JOHN H. WHEALEN, James Harrington and American liberalism, 1789-1800. Hist. bul., 32:143-52 (Mar). notes. On the influence of his "'utopian' work, The commonwealth of Oceana," completed in 1656. [804]

JOHN ADAMS, The 32d Discourse on Davila. [Edited] by Zoltán Haraszti. Wm. and Mary quar., 11:89-92 (Jan). Anonymous text from the Gazette of the United States, 27 Apr. 1791; with evidence that Adams was the translator of "A discourse of Stephen Boethius, 'Concerning voluntary servitude: or the anti-one,'" by Etienne de la Boétie (1530-63), printed in the same newspaper, 30 Apr. - 9 Jul. 1791. [805]

GILBERT CHINARD, Notes on the American origins of the "Déclaration des droits de l'homme et du citoyen" [1791]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 98: 383-96 (23 Dec). facsimis. [806]

JOHN EDWARD REINHARDT, The evolution of William Ellery Channing's sociopolitical ideas [Federalist or Jeffersonian, 1798-1841]. Am. lit., 26: 154-65 (May). notes. [807]

STANLEY J. PARRY, The premises of Brownson's political theory [ca. 1830 ff.]. Rev. politics, 16:194-211 (Apr). notes. [808]

HARRY KURZ, America and [Alfred de Vigny's ideas on government [1834-61]. French rev., 27:205-10 (Jan). [809]

HOWARD KELLY THURMAN, Herman Melville: humanitarian and critic of

politics [1846-90]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9:416-18. [810]

CARL ALFRED PETERSCH, The teaching of government in the United States, with special reference to secondary schools from 1861-1930. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6683], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript, viii, 256, 3 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 241-52). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:63. [811]

QUINCY WRIGHT, Charles Edward Merriam (1874-1953) Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1953, p. 365-9. On his work as a political scientist in the University of Chicago. [812]

DAVID WATSON NOBLE, Herbert Croly and American progressive thought [1909-24]. West. pol. quar., 7:537-53 (Dec). notes. [813]

HERBERT ANDREW DEANE, The political ideas of Harold J. Laski [from 1913 to 1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6598], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript, iii, 520, 3 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 505-20). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:168-9. Includes his ideas about the government of the United States. [814]

CULLEN BRYANT GOSNELL, Historical notes on the Southern Political Science Association [1929-53]. Jour. politics, 16:406-7 (May). [815]

AMERICAN POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION, In memoriam. Am. pol. science rev., 48:289-90, 623, 933-5, 1239-40 (Mar-Dec). Memorials, by various contributors, to Oliver Peter Field, Hans Leonhardt, George Edgar McReynolds, Waldemar Gurian, Charles C. Rohlfing, Roger Vernon Shumate, and Franz L. Neumann. [816]

Elections and Parties

STUART GERRY BROWN, The first Republicans: political philosophy and public policy in the party of Jefferson and Madison [1775-1823. Syracuse: Syracuse Univ. Press, 1954. vii, [3], 186 p. bibliog. (p. 173-5), notes. "Appendix. Observations on Crosskey's Politics and the Constitution" (p. 176-86). [817]

GEORGE WILLIAM STIMPSON, A book about American politics. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. xi, [3], 554 p. "A nonpartisan history of American politics,"

1776-1950, in the form of questions and answers. [818]

JOSEPH ERNEST KALLENBACH, Governors and the Presidency. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 60:234-42 (spring). ports. On governors as candidates for the Presidency, 1788-1952. [819]

ELEAZER EARLY, Letters of an early American politician. Contributed by J. Rives Childs. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 61:80-90 (Jan 1953). notes. To the author's cousin, Bp. John Early, 1831-

34, on family matters and national politics. [820]

HARVEY F. BAUGH, comp. National party convention sites, 1832-1952. Ia. jour. hist., 52:71-8 (Apr). Tabulation showing city and building in which convention met and date of first meeting. [821]

CHARLES GRIER SELLERS, JR. Who were the Southern Whigs [1832-40]? Am. hist. rev., 59:335-46 (Jan). notes. [822]

MARTIN VAN BUREN. Martin Van Buren's desire for revenge in the Campaign of 1848. Edited by Joseph G. Rayback. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:707-16 (Mar). notes. Letter to his son, John Van Buren, dated 3 May. 1848, here first printed, containing evidence that his motive in accepting nomination for the Presidency from the Free Soil Party in 1848 was not to avenge a wrong done to him by Lewis Cass during the Democratic Convention of 1844. [823]

PHILIP TAFT. Movements for economic reform. N. Y.: Rinehart [1950]. xiv, [2], 614 p. notes. World history of Socialism, social democracy, radicalism, etc., including "American radicalism" (p. 256-76) and "The New Deal" (p. 277-86). 1849-1949. [824]

ARNOLD PETERSEN. De Leonist milestones. N. Y.: New York Labor News Co. [1952?]. 44, [4] p. port. On the Socialist teachings of Daniel De Leon (1852-1914), and their vindication by developments after his death. [825]

RUSSELL P. BURBANK. Exeter--birthplace of the Republican Party? N. H. profiles, 3(7):49-51 (Jul). On Amos Tuck as founder of the party, 12 Oct. 1853; with some account of his life. [826]

HENRY D. BROWN. Republican Party centennial. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 10(9):5-10 (Jul). cartoon, view. On the founding of the party in 1854, either on 28 Feb. at Ripon, Wis., or on 6 Jul. at Jackson, Mich., and the conditions that led to its formation. [827]

REPUBLICAN PARTY. Centennial Committee. The Republican Party: its history in brief, 1854-1954. Wash. [1954]. 48 p. cartoons, ports., views. [828]

CALVIN C. BAYLEY. Convention memoir of a Wisconsin delegate. With introduction and notes by Palmer H. Boeger. Wis. mag. hist., 38:17-19, 50-51 (autumn). notes, Recollections

(1886) of a meeting of Republican delegates from 9 States at Pittsburgh, 1856. [829]

ARTHUR MATTHIAS LEE. The development of an economic policy in the early Republican Party [1857-72]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8174], 1954. Positive microfilm of type-script, ii, 332 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 311-32). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1378-9. [830]

JOHN BURGESS STABLER. A history of the Constitutional Union Party [1858-60], a tragic failure. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,187], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, v, 745 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 735-45). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2052. [831]

BENJAMIN BARONDESS. Lincoln's Cooper Institute speech ... an address delivered before the Civil War Round Table of New York ... February 27, 1953. [Second edition. N. Y.: Civil War Round Table of New York, 1954 [1953]. 32 p. notes (p. 31-2). On the circumstances, delivery, and reception of the speech. [832]

BENJAMIN BARONDESS. Three Lincoln masterpieces: Cooper Institute speech, Gettysburg Address, Second Inaugural. ... With preface by David C. Mearns. Charleston, W. Va.: Education Foundation of West Virginia, 1954. ix, 156 p. port. notes (p. 147-50). On the manuscripts of the 3 speeches (1860, 1863, 1865), the circumstances of their composition and delivery, and the comments upon them in contemporary newspapers and magazines; with the texts of the speeches (p. 123-46). [833]

CHARLES GRANVILLE HAMILTON. Lincoln and the Know Nothing movement. Washington: Public Affairs Press [1954]. 24 p. maps, notes (p. 21-4). (Annals of American research.) Analysis of the Election of 1860. [834]

OWEN MAURICE PETERSON. A description and analysis of the speaking in the Democratic National Convention of 1860. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 10:245-9. [835]

ISAAC INGALLS STEVENS. A Breckinridge Democrat on the secession crisis ... Edited by Robert W. Johanssen. Ore. hist. quar., 55:283-310 (Dec). notes. Letters from the Chairman of the Democratic National Executive

Committee, Washington City, 10 Dec. 1860 - 11 Feb. 1861, signed "Jefferson," to the editor of the *Olympia*, Wash., *Pioneer and Democrat*, [836]

WAYNE CALHOUN TEMPLE, Lincoln's fence rails, Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 47:20-34 (spring), port, notes. On "the theme of Lincoln as a rail splitter" in the campaign of 1860, [837]

OVID L. FUTCH, Salmon P[ortland] Chase and Civil War politics in Florida, Fla. hist. quar., 32:163-88 (Jan), notes. Evidence that his appointments of Harrison Reed, Lyman D. Stickney, and John Sammis as Direct Tax Commissioners in 1862 was intended to gain support for his nomination as the Republican candidate for President in 1864, [838]

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW, The Cleveland Convention, 1864, and radical Democrats, *Mid-America*, 36:39-53 (Jan), notes, [839]

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW, Lincoln & the party divided, Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1954], xi, 264, [1] p. ports, bibliog. (p. 223-47), notes. On the Election of 1864, with special reference to the Republican Party, [840]

GREGG PHIFER, The last stand of Presidential Reconstruction: a rhetorical study of Andrew Johnson's swing around the circle in 1866, State Univ. Ia., *Doctoral dissert.*, 9:741-51. Also abstracted: "Not for the purpose of making a speech": Andrew Johnson's swing around the circle, *Speech monographs*, 21:285-93 (Nov), notes, [841]

H. H. WALKER LEWIS, The impeachment of Andrew Johnson: a political tragedy [1868], *Am. Bar Assoc. jour.*, 40:15-18, 80-87 (Jan), port, [842]

JAMES PROCTOR KNOTT, Proctor Knott's speech on Duluth, Edited by Philip D. Jordan, *Minn. hist.*, 34:67-78 (summer), views, notes. Derivative address delivered in the House of Representatives, 27 Jan. 1871, by a Democrat from Kentucky, opposing the granting of land to the St. Croix and Lake Superior Railroad, running from Hudson to Superior, Wis., but expected by him to be continued to Duluth; with a list of 19 printings of the speech, 1871-1944, [843]

LE ROY P. GRAF, ed. Three Ohio Republicans consider the political currents of 1872: a document, Hist. and

Philos. Soc. Ohio, *Bul.*, 12:293-309 (Oct), notes. Letters to John Eaton, U. S. Commissioner of Education, 1872, from John Fuller (1827-91) of Toledo, Samuel Thomas (1840-1903) of Zanesville, and William R. Thrall of Cincinnati, on the Republican Party, [844]

AUSTIN RANNEY, The doctrine of responsible party government: its origins and present state, Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1954, xi, 176 p. bibliog. (p. 165-72), notes. (Illinois studies in the social sciences, v. 34, no. 3.) Revision of thesis--Yale Univ. Mainly a study of views expressed by Woodrow Wilson, Abbott Lawrence Lowell, Henry Jones Ford, Frank J. Goodnow, Moisei Iakovlevitch Ostrogorski, and Herbert Croly, 1879-1914, [845]

CLINTON CLARENCE KEELER, The grass roots of Utopia: a study of the literature of the agrarian revolt in America, 1880-1902, Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8123], 1954, Positive microfilm of typescript, [292] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14: 973, [846]

MILTON HINDUS, Maurice William [born 1881]--anti-Marxist, *Chicago Jew. forum*, 11:169-76 (spring 1953). On his life as a Socialist since 1897, his *The social interpretation of history -- a refutation of the Marxian economic interpretation of history* (1921), and its influence upon Sun Yat-sen and others in turning the Kuomintang against Communism, [847]

WILLIAM A. GLASER, Algie Martin Simons and Marxism in America, *Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 41:419-34 (Dec), notes. On his unsuccessful efforts, while a leader of the Socialist Party, to fit the "philosophical theory and political strategy" of Marxism into American society, 1901-17, [848]

RICHARD BURKE DOSS, Democrats in the doldrums: Virginia and the Democratic National Convention of 1904, *Jour. South. hist.*, 20:511-29 (Nov), notes. Mainly on the activities of Senator John Warwick Daniel, of Virginia, [849]

LOUISE OVERACKER, Presidential campaign funds [1904-44], Boston University, The Gaspar G. Bacon lectures on the Constitution of the United States, 1940-1950 (Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1953), p. 249-307. Deals particularly with the Hatch Act and the contributions of labor unions, [850]

MARTIN BRYAN. A study of the speaking of William Howard Taft in the 1908 Presidential campaign. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7019], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [272] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:884-5. Also abstracted: Speech monographs, 21:166-7 (Aug). [851]

VALDIMER ORLANDO KEY, JR. The direct primary and party structure: a study of State legislative nominations [1908-50]. Am. pol. science rev., 48: 1-26 (Mar). diagrs., tables, notes. [852]

AUSTIN RANNEY & WILLMOORE KENDALL. The American party systems. Am. pol. science rev., 48:477-85 (Jun). map, tables, notes. Classification of the 48 States by type of system, 1914-52. [853]

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on Un-American Activities. Organized Communism in the United States [1919-53. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954.] vii, 150 p. (83d Cong., 2d sess. House report 1694.) [854]

WESLEY MARVIN BAGBY, JR. Progressivism's debacle: the election of 1920. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8603], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 622 leaves, bibliog. (leaves 613-22). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1368-9. [855]

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on Un-American Activities. The American Negro in the Communist Party [1920-54]. Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1954. vi, 16 p. [856]

GEORGE P. RAWICK. From faith to dogma: the development of the Communist Party line, 1928-1939. South Atl. quar., 53:193-202 (Apr). [857]

NORMAN HOLMES PEARSON. The Nazi-Soviet pact and the end of a dream. Daniel Aaron, ed., America in crisis (N. Y.: Knopf, 1952), p. 327-48. Effort to explain the acceptance of Communism by "an idealistic generation," 1929-39. [858]

MORRIS JANOWITZ. Black legions on the march. Daniel Aaron, ed., America in crisis (N. Y.: Knopf, 1952), p. 305-25. Fascistic organizations in the United States, 1931-39. [859]

LOWERY LEROY COWPERTHWAIT. A criticism of the speaking of Franklin D. Roosevelt in the Presidential campaign of 1932. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9:726-30. [860]

NICHOLAS McKINNEY CRIPE. A critical analysis and comparison of selected 1932 Presidential campaign speeches of Herbert Clark Hoover and Franklin Delano Roosevelt. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7025], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [869] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:569-70. Also abstracted: Speech monographs, 21:167-8 (Aug). [861]

HEINZ LUNAU. Revolte in U. S. A.: von Roosevelt über McCarthy zu Eisenhower. [Esslingen:] Bechtle Verlag [1954]. 234, [1] p. ports, bibliog. (p. 232-4), notes (p. 215-19). On the activities of Communists within the Government of the United States. [862]

U. S. Congress. House. Committee on Un-American Activities. Colonization of America's basic industries by the Communist Party of the U. S. A. [1935-54]. Wash.: [U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1954. vi, 18 p. [863]

PHILLIP BONOSKY. Salute to Mike Gold. Masses & mainstream, 7(4):43-9 (Apr). Memories of 1936. [864]

CARL ALLEN PITT. An analysis and criticism of the 1940 campaign speeches of Wendell L. Willkie. Speech monographs, 21:64-72 (Mar). notes. Based on thesis--Purdue Univ. [865]

JOSEPH TANENHAUS. Organized labor's political spending: the law and its consequences [1940-53]. Jour. politics, 16:441-71 (Aug). notes. [866]

DON MARK CHANG. Labor political action and the Taft-Hartley Act [1947-53]. Neb. law rev., 33:554-76 (May). notes. [867]

The Three Branches

R. CARTER PITTMAN. The supremacy of the judiciary: a study of preconstitutional history. Am. Bar Assoc. Jour., 40:389-93 (May). port. On arguments of William W. Crosskey, based upon 9 cases of judicial review, 1778-87, that the framers of the Con-

stitution did not intend to authorize the Supreme Court to review acts of Congress. [868]

HOWARD EDWARD DEAN. Judicial review, judicial legislation, and judicial

oligarchy [1787-1953]. Ore. law rev., 34:20-32 (Dec). notes. [869]

JAMES A. DURHAM. Congress, the Constitution, and Crosskey. Ind. law jour., 29:355-66 (spring). notes. On the ideas of William Winslow Crosskey concerning the relation of Congress to the executive and judiciary branches. [870]

HENRY MELVIN HART, JR. Professor Crosskey and judicial review. Harv. law rev., 67:1456-86 (Jun). notes. On the treatment of the subject in William Winslow Crosskey's Politics and the Constitution. [871]

FELIX A. NIGRO. Senate confirmation [1787-1953]. Georgetown law jour., 42:241-60 (Jan). notes. [872]

ALAN KENT SHEARER. The political utility of judicial review [1787-1953]. Univ. Kan. law rev., 2:381-92 (May). notes. [873]

IRVING G. WILLIAMS. The American Vice-Presidency [1787-1954]: new look. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. x, 82 p. tables. notes (p. 74-80), bibliog. (p. 81-2). (Doubleday short studies in political science, SSPS 10.) Based on thesis--New York Univ. [874]

U. S. Dept. of Justice. Memorandum on separation of powers. [By] Herbert Brownell, Jr. Fed. Bar jour., 14:73-86 (Jan-Mar). notes. Addressed to the President, and released by him 17 May 1954. Review of occasions when Presidents or other executive officials of the United States have refused to furnish papers to Congress or its committees "for reasons of public policy," 1792-1952. [875]

WILLIAM HITZ. Criminal prosecution for contempt of Congress [1857-1953]. Fed. Bar jour., 14:139-70 (Apr-Jun). notes. Includes a chronological summary of contempt proceedings, 1858-1953. [876]

YALE LAW JOURNAL. The constitutional prohibition of bills of attainder: a waning guaranty of judicial trial [1867-1953]. Yale law jour., 63:844-61 (Apr). notes. [877]

GEORGE MORRIS FAY. Legislative investigations: safeguards for witnesses. Judicial protection against abusive practices: trends in judicial relief for legislative witnesses [1880-1953]. Notre Dame lawyer, 29:225-42 (winter). notes. [878]

TELFORD TAYLOR. Legislative investigations: safeguards for witnesses.

Judicial protection against abusive practices: judicial review of legislative investigations [1880-1953]. Notre Dame lawyer, 29:242-85 (winter). notes. [879]

U. S. Congress. Senate. Veto messages: record of bills vetoed and action taken thereon by the Senate and House of Representatives, Fifty-First Congress through the Eighty-Second Congress, 1889-1952. Revised by Senate Library. . . . Printed for the use of the Office of the Secretary of the Senate. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. iv, 156 p. [880]

MERTON G. HENRY. Judicial review of the dismissal of executive employees [of the Federal Government, 1897-1953]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 23:69-81 (Oct). notes. [881]

GILBERT ZIMMERMAN. Judicial versus administrative determination of controverted claims to United States citizenship [1905-53]. Georgetown law jour., 43:19-51 (Nov). notes. [882]

LOUIS LEVENTHAL JAFFE. Primary jurisdiction reconsidered: the anti-trust laws. Univ. Pa. law rev., 102:577-604 (Mar). notes. On refusal of courts to act on matters regarded by them as appropriate for settlement by the "administrative expertise" of agencies established by Congress, 1907-52. [883]

ROBERT B. VON MEHREN. The anti-trust laws and regulated industries: the doctrine of primary jurisdiction [1907-53]. Harv. law rev., 67:929-66 (Apr). notes. On the doctrine that a matter of concern to a regulatory body should be determined by the body before it becomes eligible for consideration by a court. [884]

HAMILTON W. BUDGE & C. ADDISON KEELER, JR. Exhaustion of administrative remedies [1908-53]. Cornell law quar., 39:273-93 (winter). notes. [885]

FOSTER H. SHERWOOD. Judicial control of administrative discretion, 1932-1952. West. pol. quar., 6:750-61 (Dec 1953). notes. [886]

COLUMBIA LAW REVIEW. The role of contempt proceedings in enforcing orders of the NLRB [1935-53]. Columbia law rev., 54:603-15 (Apr). notes. [887]

JEWEL LIMAR PRESTAGE. The status of the first Hoover Commission report: an analysis of the roles of the President and Congress. Ann Arbor: Univer-

sity Microfilms [Pub. 10, 237], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 299 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 277-80). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2390-91. On the work of the Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government, 1947-49. [888]

THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN. Indian women chiefs. [Muskogee? Okla.] 1954. 86, [4] p. notes. On women serving as chiefs or queens of Indian tribes, 1539-1935. [889]

WILFRED ELLSWORTH BINKLEY. The Presidency as an institution. West. Reserve law rev., 5:337-51 (summer). notes. On results of American attitudes toward the executive since 1607. [890]

HAROLD ADAMS INNIS. The military implications of the American Constitution. H. A. Innis, Changing concepts of time ([Toronto:] Univ. of Toronto Press, 1952), p. 21-45. notes. A review of the office of President, 1787-1951, without specific relation to the title. [891]

WILLIAM C. NULTON. Steel seizure case--a light in the dark continent. Bar Assoc. State Kan., Jour., 21:242-9 (Feb 1953). notes. On "the idea of inherent Executive power" since 1787. [892]

CLAUDE BYRAM CROSS. The removal power of the President and the test of responsibility [1789-1954]. Cornell law quar., 40:81-93 (fall). notes. [893]

SIDNEY HYMAN. The American President [1789-1953]. N. Y.: Harper [1954. 8], 342, [1] p. [894]

ABEL J. EVANS. First United States cabinet in Germantown. Germantowne crier, 6(3):17-18 (Sep). ports. On the members of Washington's cabinet, who met at Germantown in Nov. 1793. [895]

ROBERT JAMES MORGAN. A Whig embattled: the Presidency under John Tyler. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska Press, 1954. xiii, 199 p. port. bibliog. (p. 191-5). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Virginia. On Tyler's authority, methods, politics, relations with Congress, and handling of foreign relations, 1841-45. [896]

LEWIS DAYTON STILWELL. The Hayes administration, 1877-1881. Hanover, N. H., 1954. [2], 33 p. notes. (His American history notes, 1.) [897]

OSCAR KRAINES. The Dockery-Cockrell Commission, 1893-1895. West. pol. quar., 7:417-62 (Sep). notes. On the Joint Commission to Inquire into the Status of the Laws Organizing the Executive Departments. [898]

JOHN HART HERDER. A human relations study of Roosevelt and Mussolini: a comparative study of the principles and practices of democratic conference leadership as represented by Franklin Roosevelt and of autocratic conference leadership as represented by Benito Mussolini [1933-45]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9312], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [234] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1830. [899]

WILBUR R. LESTER. Fred M. Vinson in the Executive Branch. Northw. Univ. law rev., 49:36-53 (Mar-Apr). On his service as Director of Economic Stabilization, Director of War Mobilization and Reconversion, and Secretary of the Treasury, 1943-46. [900]

BERTRAM MYRON GROSS & JOHN P. LEWIS. The President's economic staff during the Truman administration. Am. pol. science rev., 48:114-30 (Mar). notes. On the Council of Economic Advisers, 1946-52. [901]

RONALD C. HOOD. Reorganizing the Council of Economic Advisers [1946-54]. Pol. science quar., 69:413-37 (Sep). notes. [902]

THE LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

WILLIAM BROOKE GRAVES. Concepts of legislative power in State constitutions [1776 ff.]. La. law rev., 14:749-63 (Jun). notes. [903]

ALFRED JUNZ. Congressional investigating committees [1787-1954]. Social research, 21:379-96 (winter). notes. [904]

JOSEPH L. NELLIS. Scope and limitations on Congressional committee action [1789-1953]. Fed. Bar jour., 14:35-58 (Jan-Mar). notes. [905]

RAY FORRESTER. History and function of Congressional investigations [1792-1954]. Ark. law rev., 8:352-9 (spring). [906]

MIRIAM LASHLEY. The investigating power of Congress: its scope and limitations [1792-1953]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 40:763-6, 808-15 (Sep). port. notes. [907]

MARSHALL SMELSER. Legislative investigations: safeguards for witnesses. The problem in historical perspective: the grand inquest of the nation, 1792-1948. Notre Dame lawyer, 29:163-92 (winter). notes. [908]

ROBERT BAYLOR TUNSTALL. The investigating power of Congress: its scope and limitations [1792-1953]. Va. law rev., 40:875-97 (Nov). notes. [909]

HAROLD MELVIN HYMAN & MORTON BORDEN. Two generations of Bayards debate the question: are Congressmen civil officers? Del. hist., 5:255-36 (Sep 1953). ports. notes. On arguments in the U. S. Senate by James A. Bayard, Sr., 1799, and James A. Bayard, Jr., 1864. [910]

HOLMAN HAMILTON. Democratic Senate leadership in the Compromise of 1850. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:403-18 (Dec). notes. [911]

CARL O. SMITH & G. LOWELL FIELD. The responsibility of parties in Congress: myth and reality [20th century]. Southw. social science quar., 34:23-39 (Jun 1953). notes. [912]

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS. Legislative reorganization since World War II [1946-53]. State govt., 27:33-6, 43 (Feb). [913]

RALPH K. HUITT. The Congressional committee: a case study. Am. pol. science rev., 48:340-65 (Jun). notes. On hearings held before the Senate Committee on Banking and Currency in 1946 to determine whether the price-control program of 1942 should be continued. [914]

THE JUDICIAL BRANCH

JAMES R. BRYANT. The office of Master in Chancery: colonial development [1720 ff.]. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 40:595-8 (Jul). notes. [915]

WILLIAM JOHN BROCKELBANK. The role of due process in American constitutional law [1787-1954]. Cornell law quar., 39:561-91 (summer). Defense of the U. S. Supreme Court for "engaging in direct and immediate legislation" in determining due process; and argument that a constitutional amendment authorizing it to do so would be defeated because "the opinions of the many are erroneously held." [916]

HENRY MELVIN HART, JR., & HERBERT WECHSLER, eds. The Federal

courts and the Federal system. Brooklyn: Foundation Press, 1953. lvii, 1445 p. (University casebook series.) Readings, with editorial notes, 1787-1952. Sections on the development of the Federal judicial system, the nature of the Federal judicial function, the original jurisdiction of the Supreme Court, Congressional control of the distribution of judicial power among Federal and State courts, review of State court decisions by the Supreme Court, the law applied in civil actions in the district courts, the Federal question and diversity jurisdiction of the district courts, general problems of district court jurisdiction, Federal Government litigation, Federal habeas corpus, and appellate review of Federal decisions and the certiorari policy. [917]

U. S. Supreme Court. Minutes of the Supreme Court of the United States [1790-1950]. Wash.: National Archives, 1954. Positive microfilm. 41 rolls. 3,607 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 215.) Engrossed minutes, containing a report of daily proceedings and providing a record of names of members and Court officials present, the admission of attorneys to the bar of the Court, the swearing in of new members, rules adopted, the argument of cases by counsel, the submission of cases to the Court, orders and decrees by the Court in individual cases, and other activities of the Court. [918]

U. S. Supreme Court. Dockets of the Supreme Court of the United States. Wash.: National Archives, 1954. Positive microfilm. 27 rolls. 2,288 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 216.) The engrossed dockets, 1791-1905, parts of the rough dockets containing entries for original-jurisdiction cases, 1829-1905, and the single series of dockets created by the Court, 1905-50, arranged chronologically. [919]

ROBERT WYNESS MILLAR. Civil procedures of the trial court in historical perspective [1800-1951. N. Y.:] Law Center of New York Univ. for the National Conference of Judicial Councils, 1952. xvi, 534 p. notes. (The judicial administration series.) [920]

EDWARD W. ATWOOD. Chase's trial. Portland Univ. law rev., 2(1):11-23 (spring 1951). On the impeachment of Samuel Chase, Associate Justice of the U. S. Supreme Court, 1804. [921]

DONALD GRANT MORGAN. Justice William Johnson, the first dissenter:

the career and constitutional philosophy of a Jeffersonian judge. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1954. xiv, [2], 326 p. port., tables. bibliog. (p. 301-5), notes. On his service in the U. S. Supreme Court, 1804-34; with some account of his life in South Carolina and his relations with Thomas Jefferson. [922]

LAWRENCE BURNETTE, JR. Peter V[yvian, alias Vivian] Daniel [1784-1860]: agrarian justice. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:289-305 (Jul). port. notes. On his career in Virginia law and politics, 1808 ff., and as an Associate Justice of the U. S. Supreme Court, 1841-60. [923]

HENRY STEELE COMMAGER. Joseph Story. Boston University, The Gaspar G. Bacon lectures on the Constitution of the United States, 1940-1950 (Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1953), p. 31-94. On his nationalism and conservatism during the period of his service in the U. S. Supreme Court, 1811-45, the sources of his ideas, and his personal character. [924]

EARL LATHAM. The Supreme Court and the supreme people. Jour. politics, 16:207-35 (May). notes. On "the manifestation of class and institutional interest in the Court," 1823-1953. [925]

CARL BRENT SWISHER. The Supreme Court--need for re-evaluation [1824-1954]. Va. law rev., 40:837-51 (Nov). notes. Mainly on the Court since 1937. [926]

OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES, JR. The early reading of Justice Oliver Wendell Holmes. [Edited by Eleanor N. Little.] Harv. Lib. bul., 8:163-203 (spring). notes. List of books read, 1865/66-1880. [927]

CHARLES FAIRMAN. What makes a great justice? Mr. Justice [Joseph] Bradley and the Supreme Court, 1870-1892. Boston University, The Gaspar G. Bacon lectures on the Constitution of the United States, 1940-1950 (Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1953), p. 423-85. notes. [928]

CHARLES EDWARD WYZANSKI, JR. The democracy of Justice Oliver Wendell Holmes. Vanderbilt law rev., 7:311-24 (Apr). On his expressions concerning "the powers of popular government, the civil liberties of the citizen and the dignity of man," 1886-1931. [929]

JOHN J. DALY. The use of history in the decisions of the Supreme Court: 1900-1930. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of

America Press, 1954. xv, 233 p. bibliog. (p. 222-8), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. On "the use of historical events, in addition to legal principles, of course, to form judgments" in the court under Melville Weston Fuller, Edward Douglas White, and William Howard Taft. [930]

ROBERT SAMUEL LANCASTER. The jurisprudence and political thought of Learned Hand [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7681], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 328 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 318-23). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:702. [931]

CURTIS WRIGHT, JR. Instructions to the jury: summary without comment. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1954:177-212 (Apr). notes. On the trial judge's function "to present to the jury a clear but perfectly colorless summary of the evidence," mainly since 1900. [932]

DAVID M. LEVITAN. Mahlon Pitney--labor judge. Va. law rev., 40:733-70 (Oct). notes. On his opinions in the U. S. Supreme Court, 1912-22. [933]

STEPHEN TYREE EARLY. James Clark McReynolds and the judicial process. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9643], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 472 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 461-72). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1785. On his opinions during his service as an Associate Justice of the U. S. Supreme Court, 1914-41. [934]

FRANCIS DUNHAM WORMUTH & S. GROVER RICH, JR. Politics, the bar, and the selection of judges [1914-52]. Utah law rev., 3:459-66 (fall 1953). notes. [935]

ARTHUR E. SUTHERLAND. The Supreme Court and the general will [1923-53]. Am. Acad. Arts and Sciences, Proc., 82:167-97 (Apr 1953). notes. [936]

JOHN A. PIETRYKOWSKI. The constitutionality of the fee system in justice of the peace courts [1927-53]. Note Dame lawyer, 29:438-43 (spring). notes. [937]

ALPHEUS THOMAS MASON. The Supreme Court: vehicle of revealed truth or power group, 1930-1937. Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1953. [6], 58 p. notes. (The Gaspar G. Bacon lectures on the Constitution of the United States.) [938]

HAROLD RAYMOND MEDINA. Judge Medina speaks: a group of addresses [1931-54]. . . . Edited by Maxine Boord Virtue. Albany: M. Bender [1954]. viii, 319 p. [939]

CHARLES ALLAN MADISON. Justice Black: defender of the Bill of Rights. Chicago Jew. forum, 12:175-81 (spring). On the service of Hugo L. Black in the U. S. Supreme Court since 1937. [940]

RICHARD J. FAY. En banc proceedings in the United States courts of appeal [1938-53]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 22:482-92 (Mar). notes. [941]

WILLIAM PETTIT. Justice [James F.] Byrnes and the United States Supreme Court [1941-42]. S. C. law quar., 6:423-8 (Jun). notes. [942]

ROBERT JULIUS STEAMER. The constitutional doctrines of Mr. Justice Robert H[oughwout] Jackson [from 1941 to 1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9802], 1954. [318] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Disser. abstracts, 14:2113. [943]

DANIEL S. McHARGUE. One of nine--Mr. Justice [Harold Hitz] Burton's appointment to the Supreme Court [1945]. West. Reserve law rev., 4:128-31 (winter 1953). notes. [944]

FRANCIS A. ALLEN. Chief Justice Vinson and the theory of constitutional government [1946-53]. Northw. Univ. law rev., 49:3-25 (Mar-Apr). notes. [945]

CHIEF Justice Vinson and his law clerks [1946-53]. Northw. Univ. law rev., 49:26-35 (Mar-Apr). notes. By "the Northwestern graduates who served as law clerks to Chief Justice Vinson." [946]

JOHN PAUL FRANK. Fred Vinson and the Chief Justiceship [1946-53]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 21:212-46 (winter). tables. notes. [947]

CHARLES HERMAN PRITCHETT. Civil liberties and the Vinson Court [1946-53]. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1954]. xi, 296, [1] p. tables. notes (p. 255-82). Study of decisions relating to freedom of speech, loyalty requirements, deportation of aliens, and segregation of schools. [948]

Law

JOHN C. H. WU. The natural law and our common law. Fordham law rev., 23:13-48 (Mar). notes. [949]

ROSCOE POUND. The lawyer from antiquity to modern times, with particular reference to the development of bar associations in the United States. . . . A study prepared for and published by the Survey of the Legal Profession under the auspices of American Bar Association. St. Paul: West Pub. Co., 1953. xxxii, 404 p. port. bibliog. (p. 363-79), notes. On the history of the legal profession in the United States and their predecessor British colonies, 1607-1952, see p. 129-349. [950]

FELIX RACKOW. The right to counsel: English and American precedents. Wm. and Mary quar., 11:3-27 (Jan). notes. Mainly on American precedents, 1669-1789. [951]

ALFRED J. DE GRAZIA. State constitutions [1770-1950]--are they growing longer? State govt., 27:82-5 (Apr). diagr. [952]

ALBERT LEE STURM. Methods of State constitutional reform. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954. xii,

175 p. tables. notes. (University of Michigan. Michigan governmental studies, 28.) Study of provisions in State constitutions, 1775-1951, for their own amendment and for constitutional conventions. [953]

ZECHARIAH CHAFEE. How human rights got into the Constitution [1776-90]. Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1952. ix, [3], 81 p. notes. (Boston University. The Gaspar G. Bacon lectures on the Constitution of the United States, 1951.) On English precedents for the protection of personal liberties, the provisions for this purpose in the Declaration of Independence and the Constitution and some of its first 10 amendments, and added provisions in the 13th, 14th, 15th, and 19th amendments. [954]

CARL JOACHIM FRIEDRICH & ROBERT GREEN McCLOSKEY, eds. From the Declaration of Independence to the Constitution: the roots of American constitutionalism. N. Y.: Liberal Arts Press [1954]. lxviii, 71 p. bibliog. (p. lxvii-lxviii). (The American heritage series, 6.) Texts of the Declaration of Independence, the Arti-

cles of Confederation, the Constitution and related documents, and its amendments, 1776-91. [955]

ALBERT ARMIN EHRENZWEIG. American conflicts law in its historical perspective [1786 ff.]: should the Re-statement be continued? Univ. Pa. law rev., 103:133-56 (Nov). notes. [956]

ERNEST J. BROWN. [Review of] Politics and the Constitution in the history of the United States, by William Winslow Crosskey. Harv. law rev., 67: 1439-56 (Jun). notes. Detailed criticism of method and conclusions. [957]

EDWARD McNALL BURNS. The philosophy of history of the Founding Fathers. Historian, 16:142-68 (spring). notes. On historical arguments cited in the debates in the Convention of 1787. [958]

COLUMBIA LAW REVIEW. Reviewed: Politics and the Constitution in the history of the United States. Vols. I-II. By William W. Crosskey. Columbia law rev., 54:439-83 (Mar). Commentary by Malcolm Sharp, Professor of Law, largely accepting Crosskey's conclusions; Irving Brant, biographer of James Madison, citing erroneous statements concerning Madison; and Julius Goebel, Jr., Professor of Legal History, noting numerous errors relating to pre-Revolutionary legal history. [959]

EUGENE COOK. Interstate extradition and State sovereignty [1787-1949]. Mercer law rev., 1:147-58 (spring 1950). notes. [960]

WILLIAM WINSLOW CROSSKEY. Politics and the Constitution in the history of the United States. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]. 2 v. xi, 708; viii, [2], 711-1410 p. notes (2:1253-1381). To be continued in later volumes. Dedicated "to the Congress of the United States in the hope that it may be led to claim and exercise for the common good of the country the powers justly belonging to it under the Constitution." Contents. --The national power over commerce. --The interrelationships between the commerce clause and the imports-and-exports, ex-post-facto, and contracts clauses of Section 10 of Article I. --A unitary view of the national governing powers. --The Supreme Court's intended place in the constitutional system. --The Supreme Court and the constitutional limitations on State governmental authority. [961]

CARL NEUMANN DEGLER. A new effort to rewrite the Constitution. West. pol. quar., 7:75-82 (Mar). On the treatment of the commerce clause in William W. Crosskey's Politics and the Constitution in the history of the United States. [962]

COLIN BRUMMITT GOODYKOONTZ. The founding fathers and Clio. Pac. hist. rev., 23:111-23 (May). notes. On the use of historical precedents by the framers of the Constitution. [963]

HOWARD JAY GRAHAM. Crosskey's constitution: an archeological blueprint. Vanderbilt law rev., 7:340-65 (Apr). notes. On his Politics and the Constitution. [964]

ARTHUR NORMAN HOLCOMBE. Sections, classes, and the Federal Constitution. Boston University, The Gaspar G. Bacon lectures on the Constitution of the United States, 1940-1950 (Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1953), p. 1-30. On sectional and class politics in the Federal Convention of 1787. [965]

HAROLD ADAMS INNIS. Roman law and the British Empire. H. A. Innis, Changing concepts of time ([Toronto:] Univ. of Toronto Press, 1952), p. 47-76. notes. Largely on the legal system of the United States since 1787. [966]

JOSEPH FRANCIS MENEZ. Presidents and constitutions in the Americas. Mid-America, 36:3-38, 75-95 (Jan-Apr). notes. Comparison of the Constitution and laws of the United States, 1787 ff., with those of Latin American nations, particularly with respect to the powers and duties of the President. [967]

NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY LAW REVIEW. Symposium review: Politics and the Constitution in the history of the United States [by W. W. Crosskey, 1953]. Northw. Univ. law rev., 49: 107-37 (Mar-Apr). notes. Reviews by Robert L. Stern, John B. Sholley, Nathaniel L. Nathanson, and John P. Frank. [968]

SYLVESTER PETRO. Crosskey and the Constitution: a reply to Goebel. Mich. law rev., 52:312-49 (Dec). notes. [969]

CARL BRENT SWISHER. American constitutional development. [Second edition.] Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1954]. xii, [2], 1145 p. bibliog. (p. 1086-90), notes. 1st ed. 1943. Constitutional history of the Federal Government, 1787-1953. [970]

- HARRISON TWEED. Provisions of the Constitution concerning the Supreme Court of the United States. Boston University, The Gaspar G. Bacon lectures on the Constitution of the United States, 1940-1950 (Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1953), p. 487-541. Largely on proposed changes in the amending process. [971]
- THE FEDERALIST. Hamilton, Madison, and Jay on the Constitution: selections from the Federalist papers [1788]. Edited with an introduction by Ralph H. Gabriel. N. Y.: Liberal Arts Press [1954]. xviii, 231 p. bibliog. (p. xvii-xviii). (The American heritage series, 7.) Excerpts, mainly from Hamilton, arranged topically. [972]
- ROBERT EUGENE CUSHMAN. Some constitutional problems of civil liberty. Boston University, The Gaspar G. Bacon lectures on the Constitution of the United States, 1940-1950 (Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1953), p. 143-96. notes. Contents. --Freedom of speech and press under the Constitution. --The Negro and the Constitution. --Our interned citizens--the problem of Japanese evacuation [1942 ff.]. [973]
- JAMES MORTON SMITH. The enforcement of the Alien Friends Act of 1798. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:85-104 (Jun). notes. On an act making "foreigners in the United States liable to arbitrary arrest and deportation in peace or war." [974]
- ROBERT WYNESS MILLAR. Jurisdiction over absent defendants: two chapters in American civil procedure. La. law rev., 14:321-39 (Feb). notes. Contents. --The American version of the forum arresti [1878 ff.]. --A legacy of the partidas [Louisiana, Kentucky, Arkansas, Texas, 1803 ff.]. [975]
- CHARLES OSCAR GREGORY. Gratuitous undertakings and the duty of care. De Paul law rev., 1:30-68 (autumn-winter 1951). notes. On a developing part of the law of negligence, 1809-1950. [976]
- DAVID C. BAYNE. The Supreme Court and the natural law. De Paul law rev., 1:216-42 (spring-summer 1952). notes. Study of 11 cases, 1810-1952. [977]
- DONALD O. MESERVE. Coram nobis: availability in Federal courts [1810-1954]. Albany law rev., 18:237-51 (Jun). notes. [978]
- JOHN CHARLES HOGAN. Legal history--Joseph Story's anonymous law articles. Mich. law rev., 52:869-84 (Apr). notes. On his 18 contributions to the Encyclopedia Americana, 1829-33, with a summary of each. [979]
- JOSEPH STORY. Three essays on the law by Joseph Story. Edited by John C. Hogan. South. Calif. law rev., 28:19-32 (Dec). notes. "The common law," "Equity jurisprudence," and "The law of usury," reprinted from the Encyclopedia Americana, vols. 3, 4, 12 (1830, 1832). [980]
- ROBERT WYNESS MILLAR. Counterclaim against counterclaim. Northw. Univ. law rev., 48:671-92 (Jan-Feb). notes. On the right of a plaintiff to file a counterclaim to the defendant's counterclaim, 1831-1952. [981]
- ROBERT E. MCGINNIS. Admissions "against interest" in Ohio. Ohio State law jour., 15:187-98 (spring). notes. On the introduction of "out-of-court statements of a party to an action ... as evidence against him," 1835-1953. [982]
- WALLACE MENDELSON. Dred Scott's case [1857]--reconsidered. Minn. law rev., 38:16-28 (Dec 1953). notes. [983]
- HUGH P. WILLIAMSON. The Dred Scott case [1857]. Mo. Bar, Jour., 10:195-7 (Dec). port. [984]
- WILLIAM LOGAN MARTIN. The amending power: the Ebinger proposal. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 40:767-71, 802-7 (Sep). port. notes. On calls for a constitutional convention and proposals for change in methods of amending the Constitution, 1861-1954. [985]
- HOWARD DEVON HAMILTON. The legislative and judicial history of the Thirteenth Amendment [1864-1949]. Natl. Bar jour., 9:26-134; 10:7-85 (spring 1951, spring 1952). notes. [986]
- CLYDE EDWARD JACOBS. Law writers and the courts: the influence of Thomas M[cintyre] Cooley, Christopher G[ustavus] Tiedeman, and John F[orrest] Dillon upon American constitutional law [1868-1900]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1954. x, 223 p. bibliog. (p. 201-10), notes (p. 169-99). On their tendency to promote "the over-all development of laissez faire constitutional ideas" and to limit and restrict the powers of government, particularly by "the liberty of contract principle" and "the public purpose maxim." [987]
- MILTON RIDVAS KONVITZ, ed. Bill of Rights reader: leading constitutional cases. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press

[1954]. xix, [3], 591 p. (Cornell studies in civil liberty.) Documents (mainly opinions of the U. S. Supreme Court), 1872, 1878, 1917, 1931-52, arranged topically: the rule of law, freedom of religion, freedom of assembly and petition, freedom of speech and press, personal security, freedom from race discrimination, and freedom of labor. [988]

WILLIAM WRIGHT DANIEL. The purchasing power of the dollar and tort verdicts [1878 ff.]. Mercer law rev., 4:219-54 (spring 1953). notes. [989]

LANDON COVINGTON BELL. Southsider: a lawyer's life--law, lumber, and coal. Richmond: Richmond Press, 1954. 403 p. ports., views. On the early life of the author (born 1880) in rural Lunenburg County, Virginia; his studies in Milligan College and the University of Virginia; his legal practice in Welch (W. Va.), Asheville, and Columbus (Ohio); and his service as counsel and secretary to the W. M. Ritter Lumber Company, the Red Jacket Coal Corporation, and affiliated companies; with some account of his historical writings about Virginia. [990]

KENNETH CULP DAVIS. Sovereign immunity in suits against officers [of government] for relief other than damages [1882-1954]. Cornell law quar., 40:3-39 (fall). notes. [991]

JOSEPH M. KOLMACIC. A public trial. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 4:38-44 (Jan). notes. On the right of the public or part of the public to be admitted to the courtroom in such trials, 1889-1953. [992]

FRANCIS EMMETT WILLIAMS. Fooling the courts: how lotteries are palmed off on puzzled judges [1889-1951]. Mo. Bar, Jour., 8:33-4, 38-40, 49-50, 59-62 (Feb-Mar 1952). port. [993]

MELVIN STEIN. The due process clause [of the 5th and 14th Amendments]. Jour. social studies, 8:37-49 (spring 1952). bibliog., notes. Interpretations, 1891-1937. [994]

ALBERT P. BLAUSTEIN, ed. Fiction goes to court: favorite stories of lawyers and the law selected by famous lawyers. N. Y.: Holt [1954]. xii, [4], 303 p. Includes several American short stories, 1896-1953. [995]

EUSTACE CULLINAN. Once upon a time: some memories, reflections, and anecdotes. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 40:27-30, 80 (Jan). On the author's experience in the legal profession since 1899. [996]

IOWA, STATE UNIVERSITY OF. College of Law. Symposium: res judicata [mainly 20th century]. Ia. law rev., 39: 213-361 (winter). notes. Partial contents. --Introduction, by Austin W. Scott. --Collateral estoppel--effects of prior litigation, by Alan N. Polasky. --Estoppel by rule: the compulsory counterclaim under modern pleading, by Charles Alan Wright. --Res judicata in Federal administrative law, by Isaac Groner and Herman Sternstein. --Criminal law, double jeopardy, and res judicata, by Marilyn E. Lugar. --Bibliography of legal periodicals. --Denial of jury trial by joinder of legal and equitable claims. --Splitting a cause of action and partial subrogation in the insurance situation. [997]

FRIEDRICH KESSLER. Arthur Linton Corbin--a tribute. Yale law jour., 64:164-8 (Dec). notes. On his contributions to legal theory, 20th century. [998]

CLAY PACKER MALICK. Terry v. Adams [U. S. Supreme Court, 1953]: governmental responsibility for the protection of civil rights. West. pol. quar., 7:51-64 (Mar). notes. On the private or public character of political parties and labor unions, and their consequent exemption from or subjection to control by courts of law, 20th century. [999]

ARTHUR ANDERSON. Frustration of contract--a rejected doctrine [1903-53]. De Paul law rev., 3:1-22 (autumn-winter 1953). notes. [1000]

JAMES M. WOOLSEY, JR. Habeas corpus: requirement of physical presence within the jurisdiction [1903-53]. Albany law rev., 18:13-27 (Jan). notes. [1001]

FREDERIC RENE COUDERT. A half century of international problems: a lawyer's views. ... Edited by Allan Nevins. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. xiii, [7], 352 p. port. Thirty-two speeches, articles, and letters on corporations, riparian rights, the 18th Amendment, James C. Carter, judicial reform, and a variety of international problems, 1905-43. [1002]

GERALD SAWATZKY. Venue under the Federal Employers Liability Act [1910-53]. Univ. Kan. law rev., 2:295-300 (Mar). notes. [1003]

DORIS ARIANE BLAISDELL. The constitutional law of Mr. Justice McReynolds. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:226-7. On his interpretation of law during his service

as Attorney General and as an Associate Justice of the Supreme Court, 1913-45. [1004]

ARTHUR JOHN KEEFE. A national ministry of justice: "the time is ripe for betterment." Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 40:951-4 (Nov). port. notes. On proposals made as early as 1916. [1005]

PETER L. DOUNIS & FREDERICK W. FORMAN. Historical significance of termination of contracts for the convenience of the government [1919-53]. Fed. Bar jour., 14:191-212 (Jul-Sep). notes. [1006]

EDWARD W. CLYDE. Chief Justice [James H.] Wolfe on the function of law in society [1929 ff.]. Utah law rev., 3:157-74 (fall 1952). notes. [1007]

MONRAD G. PAULSEN. Chief Justice [James H.] Wolfe [of Utah] on constitutional law [1929 ff.]. Utah law rev., 3:190-97 (fall 1952). notes. [1008]

UTAH LAW REVIEW. Chief Justice [James H.] Wolfe on constitutional law [1929 ff.]. Utah law rev., 3:198-215 (fall 1952). notes. [1009]

ARTHUR ANDERSON. Mutual assent to unilateral contracts since the Restatement [of contracts, 1932]. De Paul law rev., 1:167-90 (spring-summer 1952). notes. [1010]

CHARLES ALAN WRIGHT. Estoppel by rule: the compulsory counterclaim under modern pleading [1938-53]. Minn. law rev., 38:423-65 (Apr). notes. [1011]

CARL BRENT SWISHER. The post-war constitution [1945-47]. Boston University, The Gaspar G. Bacon lectures on the Constitution of the United States, 1940-1950 (Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1953), p. 309-78. Contents.--Congress and the executive.--Rivals of government.--The impact of foreign affairs. [1012]

EDMUND R. ANTONUCCI. Rights of joinder, contribution, and indemnity under the Federal Tort Claims Act [1946-51]. Loyola law rev., 6(2):89-104 (1952). notes. [1013]

E. L. FISHER. The Federal Tort Claims Act after five years [1946-51]. Mercer law rev., 3:263-77 (spring 1952). notes. [1014]

LEGAL EDUCATION

WILLIAM AND MARY COLLEGE, Williamsburg, Va. Marshall, Wythe,

Blackstone commemoration ceremonies, College of William and Mary, Saturday, September 25, 1954. [Williamsburg, 1954.] 119 p. ports. On a chair of law established in 1779, which developed into the Department of Jurisprudence, renamed in 1953 the Marshall-Wythe School of Law; with accounts of John Marshall and George Wythe, and lectures on a number of current legal problems. [1015]

JOHN BARBEE MINOR. The farewell address of John B. Minor to his graduating classes. [Edited by F. D. G. Ribble.] Ala. lawyer, 15:327-32 (Jul). Address delivered annually by Minor during his service as Professor of Law, University of Virginia, 1845-95, here first printed, from an undated text. [1016]

ROBERT JOSEPH FARLEY. The School of Law [University of Mississippi]--the first hundred years [1854-1954]. Miss. law rev., 25:87-91 (Mar). [1017]

JOHN C. LEARY. John Norton Pomeroy, 1828-1885: a biographical sketch. Law lib. jour., 47:138-44 (May). notes. On his teaching in the New York University School of Law and the Hastings College of Law, 1864-85; with a list of his publications. [1018]

LINDSAY ROGERS. Joseph Perkins Chamberlain (1873-1951). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1953, p. 333-6. On his work as Professor of Public Law, Columbia University. [1019]

HENRY STAUFFER BORNEMAN. The origin and the first seven years of the Temple University School of Law [1895-1902]. Temple law quar., 27:402-29 (spring). Reminiscences by the founder of the school; with a sketch of Russell H. Conwell (1843-1925), President of Temple University. [1020]

JAMES WILLIAM FULBRIGHT. Julian S[eesel] Waterman [1891-1954]--a memorial. Ark. law rev., 8:64-6 (winter). On his teaching of law in the University of Arkansas, 1924-43. [1021]

OZIE HAROLD JOHNSON. Price of freedom. [Houston? Tex.] 1954. v, 117 p. On the author's experience as Dean of the Law School, the Texas State University for Negroes (later Texas Southern University), Houston, 1947-50. [1022]

VIC
finan
Brita
Phil
notes
the c
JESS
budg

Public Administration

LEONARD DUPEE WHITE. Public administration under the Federalists [1789-1801]. Boston University, The Gaspar G. Bacon lectures on the Constitution of the United States, 1940-1950 (Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1953), p. 197-247. notes. Contents. --George Washington as an administrator. --The Hamilton-Jefferson feud. --The Federalist ideal of public administration. [1023]

ALBERT SOMIT. Andrew Jackson as administrative reformer [1829-37]. Tenn. hist. quar., 13:204-23 (Sep). notes. [1024]

LEONARD DUPEE WHITE. The Jacksonians: a study in administrative history, 1829-1861. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954. xii, [2], 593 p. notes. Includes chapters on the Presidency, the Treasury, War, Navy, and Post Office Departments, public printing, personnel, "the banks and the canal companies," "government and science," "democracy and administration," and other topics. [1025]

LOUIS LEVENTHAL JAFFE. The effective limits of the administrative process: a reevaluation [1887-1953]. Harv. law rev., 67:1105-35 (May). notes. [1026]

OSCAR W. NESTOR. A history of personnel administration, 1890-1910. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8569], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [227] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2219-20. [1027]

SANFORD BATES. Reflections on a life in government. State govt., 27:221-2, 236-7 (Nov). Recollections by a State and Federal welfare administrator since ca. 1899. [1028]

RENE N. BALLARD. The administrative theory of William Howard Taft

[from 1906 to 1921]. West. pol. quar., 7:65-74 (Mar). notes. [1029]

KENNETH CULP DAVIS. Chief Justice [James H.] Wolfe on administrative law [1929 ff.]. Utah law rev., 3:175-89 (fall 1952). notes. [1030]

ELEANOR BONTECOU. The Federal loyalty-security program [1938-52]. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press, 1953. xi, [3], 377 p. notes. (Cornell studies in civil liberty.) Deals mainly with the program since 1947. [1031]

JOHN EDGAR HOOVER. Role of the FBI in the Federal Employee Security Program [1939-54]. Northw. Univ. law rev., 49:333-47 (Jul-Aug). notes. [1032]

U. S. Civil Service Commission. Supplemental report to the report on the Study of the relationship between Government salaries and the National consumers' price index of the Bureau of Labor Statistics, 1939-1951. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. iii, 4 p. tables. (Committee print. 83d Cong., 2d sess. Senate.) Supplement on changes since Jun. 1950. [1033]

KATHRYN SMUL ARNOW. The Department of Commerce Field Service [1943-48]. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press for the Inter-University Case Program [Swarthmore College, 1954. 4], 33 p. (ICP case series, 21.) [1034]

BERNARD SCHWARTZ. The Administrative Procedure Act [1946] in operation. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 29:1173-1264 (Jun). notes. [1035]

NORMAN I. WENGERT & JOHN C. HONEY. Program planning in the U. S. Department of the Interior, 1946-53. Pub. admin. rev., 14:193-201 (summer). notes. [1036]

Public Finance

VICTOR LEROY JOHNSON. Internal financial reform or external taxation: Britain's fiscal choice, 1763. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 98:31-7 (15 Feb). notes. On the possible relation between the choice and the American Revolution. [1037]

JESSE BURKHEAD. The balanced budget. Quar. jour. econ., 68:191-216

(May). notes. History and Keynesian criticism of the concept since Adam Smith, 1776. [1038]

CLARENCE LESTER VER STEEG. Robert Morris [1734-1806]: Revolutionary financier. With an analysis of his earlier career. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1954. [14], 276 p. bibliog. (p. 255-69), notes (p. 200-

- 254). Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. Mainly on his public service as Superintendent of Finance, 1776-83, and his private mercantile and financial activities in Pennsylvania and elsewhere during the same years. [1039]
- FRANK B. COSTELLO. James Madison and the Hamilton funding plan: a charge of inconsistency investigated [1790]. Hist. bul., 32:12-26 (Nov 1953). notes. [1040]
- ROBERT HAROLD SMITH. Albert Gallatin and American fiscal policy during Jefferson's first administration. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8182], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 270 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 263-9). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 1325. On Gallatin's policies as Secretary of the Treasury, 1801-5. [1041]
- DAVID McCORD WRIGHT. Langdon Cheves and Nicholas Biddle: new data for a new interpretation. Jour. econ. hist., 13:305-19 (summer 1953). notes. Evidence concerning the economic knowledge and doctrines of Cheves as President of the Bank of the United States, 1819-22. [1042]
- MAGDALEN EICHERT. Henry Clay's policy of distribution of the proceeds from public land sales [1829-41]. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 52:25-32 (Jan). notes. [1043]
- ROBERT TRECSCOTT PATTERSON. Federal debt-management policies, 1865-1879. Durham: Duke Univ. Press, 1954. xi, 244 p. bibliog. (p. 221-35), notes. Includes a study of government finance from 1860 to 1865, and analyzes the policies of Salmon P. Chase, William Pitt Fessenden, Hugh McCulloch, George S. Boutwell, William A. Richardson, Benjamin H. Bristow, Lot M. Morrill, and John Sherman, Secretaries of the Treasury. [1044]
- ROBERT TRECSCOTT PATTERSON. The Civil War sinking fund as a mechanism for debt reduction [1862-82]. Social science, 29:41-6 (Jan). [1045]
- ROBERT TRECSCOTT PATTERSON. A major error in refunding. Jour. finance, 7:421-33 (Sep 1952). notes. On the Loan Act of 1870 and the 30-year 4-percent bonds issued during the years 1870-79. [1046]
- PEGGY HEIM. Financing the Federal reclamation program, 1902 to 1919: the development of repayment policy. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8683], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxvi, 355 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 346-55). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1321-2. [1047]
- WARREN RANDOLPH BURGESS. Federal Reserve and Treasury relationships [1913-53]. Jour. finance, 9:1-11 (Mar). [1048]
- H. J. COOKE & M. KATZEN. The public debt limit [1917-54]. Jour. finance, 9:298-303 (Sep). [1049]
- ROBERT SIDNEY FRIEDMAN. Policy formation in the appropriation process, with special emphasis on the House Appropriations Committee [1923-48]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6944], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [309] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:387-8. [1050]
- EDWIN MANSFIELD. Congressional alteration of the executive budget [1925-53]. South. econ. jour., 20:252-7 (Jan). table. notes. [1051]
- MARSHALL ALAN ROBINSON. Public debt management and the control of government security prices [1930-50]. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 65:267-74. [1052]
- TAX FOUNDATION, INC., New York. Public school financing, 1930-1954: the need for local solution to rising costs. N. Y., 1954. 52 p. tables. (Its Project note 36.) [1053]
- U. S. Bureau of Public Roads. The financing of highways by counties and local rural governments, 1931-1941. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. v, 98 p. diagrs., tables. [1054]
- MILES LANIER COLEAN. A review of Federal mortgage lending and insuring practices [1932-52]. Jour. finance, 8:249-56 (May). [1055]
- GEORGE T. CONKLIN, JR. Treasury financial policy from the institutional point of view [1932-52]. Jour. finance, 8:226-34 (May 1953). [1056]
- REED LUND FRISCHKNECHT. The Commodity Credit Corporation: a case study of a government corporation [1933-53]. West. pol. quar., 6:559-69 (Sep 1953). notes. [1057]
- REED LUND FRISCHKNECHT. Some notes on the utilization of private organizations in the administration of farm price support programs, 1933-1953. S. C. law quar., 7:327-37 (winter). notes. [1058]
- BERTRAM NASTER. Recollections of three years of conferences with H. M.,

Jr. Natl. shorthand reporter, 15:296-9 (May). port. Memories of Henry Morgenthau, Jr., Secretary of the Treasury, and his visitors, 1936-39, by a shorthand reporter. [1059]

MELVIN D. BROCKIE. Debt management and economic stabilization [1937-54]. Quar. jour. econ., 68:613-28 (Nov). notes. [1060]

FREDERICK WILLIAM MUELLER, JR. The Treasury - Federal Reserve accord. Jour. finance, 7:580-99 (Dec 1952). tables. notes. On the "support prices" paid by the Treasury, 1939-51. [1061]

CHARLS E. WALKER. Federal Reserve policy and the structure of interest rates on government securities [mainly 1942-47]. Quar. jour. econ., 68:19-42 (Feb). diagr., tables. notes. [1062]

CHARLES CORTEZ ABBOTT. The Federal debt, structure and impact [1945-50]. With policy recommendations of the Committee on the Federal Debt. N. Y.: Twentieth Century Fund, 1953. xvii, 278 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [1063]

CLEMENT HAROLD DONOVAN. Debt management and Federal Reserve credit policy since 1945. South. econ. jour., 20:231-42 (Jan). tables. notes. [1064]

U. S. Bureau of Employment Security. Key facts as to unemployment fund experience under the laws of all States [1946-54]. By George [Friedrich] Rohrlisch, Consultant, Committee on Benefit Financing Studies and Policy. Wash.: Interstate Conference of Employment Security Agencies, 1954. iv p., 51 p. of tables. [1065]

HARRY O. LAWSON. Recent trends in county finance, 1947-1951. Lawrence: Governmental Research Center, Univ. of Kansas [1953]. 35 p. diagrs., tables. (Citizen's pamphlet series, 13.) [1066]

DICKSON RECK. Government purchasing and competition. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1954. xv, 215, [14] p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Publications of the Bureau of Business and Economic Research, University of California.) On the Bureau of Federal Supply and the General Services Administration, 1947-51. [1067]

EDWARD C. SIMMONS. Sales of government securities to Federal Reserve banks under repurchase agreements [1949-53]. Jour. finance, 9:23-40 (Mar). [1068]

TAXATION

AUBREY RIDGWAY MARRS. The constitutional power of Congress over the administration of Federal taxation [1787-1952]. Taxes, 31:503-15 (Jul). notes. [1069]

PAUL P. LIPTON. Safeguarding constitutional rights in tax fraud investigations [1790-1953]. Taxes, 32:263-78 (Apr). notes. [1070]

ELLIS LEIGH WALDRON. The public purpose doctrine of taxation [1840-1952]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:242-4. [1071]

ELWOOD PARSONS LAWRENCE. [Henry] George, [Joseph] Chamberlain, and the land tax: a chapter in British party politics [1879-89]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 13:283-95, 401-13 (Apr, Jul). notes. [1072]

DONALD PIZER. Hamlin Garland in the Standard [New York single-tax weekly, 1887-92]. Am. lit., 26:401-15 (Nov). Includes texts of several of his contributions and a discussion of his complete acceptance of single-tax doctrine. [1073]

ROBERT T. COLLINS. The Federal taxation of insurance companies [1909-53]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1954, p. 157-60. [1074]

LORNE DOUGLAS COOK. An economic analysis of the Federal taxation of income from cooperative enterprise [1913 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8287], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 346 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 336-46). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 1035-6. [1075]

ALFRED P. KOCH & CARL L. MOORE. Income taxes and their impact on the individual since 1913. Taxes, 32:462-72 (Jun). diagrs., tables. [1076]

WILLIAM P. McCLURE. The tax depletion allowance of the oil industry [1913-53]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 23: 1-35 (Oct). notes. [1077]

J. W. RIEHM. Federal taxation: perspective during the fifth decade. Mich. law rev., 52:941-56 (May). On taxation in relation to economics and law, 1913-53. [1078]

INDIANA LAW JOURNAL. The Federal taxing power and regulation of crime. Ind. law jour., 29:377-408 (spring). notes. On the use of the power for purposes of regulation rather than revenue, 1914-53. [1079]

JAMES LEO CULLATHER. A regional analysis of State tax systems, 1915 to 1950. Univ. Colo. studies, gen. ser., 29(2):15-17 (Apr 1953). Abstract of thesis. [1080]

BROCKMAN ADAMS. Estate and gift taxation of the marital community: integration or disintegration? Wash. law rev., 28:100-136 (May 1953). notes. On "the struggle between community property spouses and the treasury department over federal estate and gift taxation," 1919-53. [1081]

ABDEL M. FAWZY, JAMES W. MARTIN, & MARK FRISHE. Development of the motor-fuels tax in the United States [1919-53]. Southw. social science quar., 35:209-24 (Dec). tables. notes. [1082]

JOHN FITZGERALD DUE. American and Canadian experience with the sales tax [1921-51]. Jour. finance, 7:463-73 (Sep 1952). notes. [1083]

RICHARD M. ROBERTS. Tax investigations--rights of taxpayers. Ia. law rev., 39:462-72 (spring). notes. On compulsory production of records, 1924-53. [1084]

WALTER SHAPERO. The taxation of business leagues [chambers of commerce, boards of trade, etc., 1924-53]. Va. law rev., 40:467-83 (May). notes. [1085]

JOSEPH S. ABDNOR. Notable differences in [Minnesota] State and Federal income tax statutes [1933 ff.]. Minn. law rev., 38:1-15 (Dec 1953). notes. [1086]

YEHUDA H. ABRAMS. Recent developments in the modes of the use tax [1937-53]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 22:720-29 (Jun). notes. [1087]

NEW YORK CITY. Mayor's Committee on Management Survey. Finance Project. Municipal income taxation in the United States. [N. Y.] 1952. x, [2], 116 p. tables. (Its Item 7. Technical monograph 4.) Review, by Leon Jay Quinto, of the experience of the main cities that have adopted an income tax, 1939-52. [1088]

HARRY LYLE SHADLE. Federal taxes and the business structure [1939-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,240], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 571 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 559-71). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2231. [1089]

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS. Sources of State tax revenue, 1940-49: a summary of State tax rates and yields in the last decade. Chicago, 1950. [2], 16 leaves, [55] p. (chiefly tables). (Its BX-276.) [1090]

MOSES J. GRUNDWERG. Nonbusiness bad debts [1942-53]--is the taxpayer getting the business? Miami law quar., 8:593-602 (summer). notes. [1091]

JOHN G. McQUAID. The "hobby losses" section of the Internal Revenue Code--an unconstitutional income tax statute? Notre Dame lawyer, 29:413-37 (spring) notes. On Section 130, enacted 1944, restricting the extent to which "wealthy taxpayers" could take deductions from income from one business enterprise for losses in another. [1092]

MINNESOTA LAW REVIEW. Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes: gift or income? Minn. law rev., 38:152-67 (Jan). notes. On their status for purposes of taxation, 1944-53. [1093]

Foreign Relations

CHARLES ANTHONY WOODWARD MANNING. The university teaching of social sciences: international relations. A report prepared on behalf of the International Studies Conference. [Paris:] UNESCO [1954]. 100, [4] p. (Teaching in the social sciences.) [1094]

RUHL JACOB BARTLETT, ed. The record of American diplomacy: documents and readings in the history of American foreign relations [1686-1951]. ... Third edition, revised and enlarged. N. Y.: Knopf, 1954. [2], xxi, 790, xvi, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 789-90), notes. 1st ed. 1947. [1095]

GERALD STOURZH. Benjamin Franklin and American foreign policy [1754-85. Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1954]. xvii, 335 p. notes (p. 261-318). [1096]

JAMES PAUL WARBURG. The United States in a changing world: an historical analysis of American foreign policy [1776-1952]. N. Y.: Putnam [1954]. xv, 496 p. [1097]

JOSEPH L. CALL. Government by decree through executive agreement [1787-1953]. Baylor law rev., 6:277-90 (spring). notes. [1098]

GEORGE AUGUSTUS FINCH. The need to restrain the treaty-making power of the United States within constitutional limits. Am. jour. internatl. law, 48: 57-82 (Jan). notes. [1099]

EDWARD A. HOGAN, JR. Limitations on the treaty power [1787-1953]. Hastings law jour., 5:118-32 (spring). notes. [1100]

MINNESOTA LAW REVIEW. Proposed constitutional limitations on international agreements [1787-1953]. Minn. law rev., 38:46-76 (Dec 1953). notes. [1101]

JOHN JOHNSTON PARKER. The American Constitution and the treaty making power [1787-1954]. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1954:115-31 (Apr). notes. [1102]

WIENCZYSLAW J. WAGNER. Treaties and executive agreements: historical development and constitutional interpretation [1787-1953]. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 4:95-111 (May). notes. [1103]

JOHN BOARDMAN WHITTON & J. EDWARD FOWLER. Bricker Amendment--fallacies and dangers [1787-1953]. Am. jour. internatl. law, 48: 23-56 (Jan). notes. [1104]

WALTER LIPPMANN. Public opinion and foreign policy in the United States [1796-1952]. London: Allen & Unwin [1952]. 52 p. [1105]

J. PRESTON MOORE. The Louisiana Purchase: a diplomatic enigma. La. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 16:5-10 (winter 1953). [1106]

MICHAEL BRANDON. Sovereign immunity of government-owned corporations and ships. Cornell law quar., 39:425-62 (spring). notes. On the immunity of such corporations and ships when in foreign territory or foreign waters, 1812-1952. [1107]

YALE LAW JOURNAL. The jurisdictional immunity of foreign sovereigns [1812-1953]. Yale law jour., 63:1148-72 (Jun). notes. [1108]

ANDOR KLAY. Sartorial diplomacy. For. Service jour., 31(3):24-6, 54, 63 (Mar). diagr., facsim., port. On the costume prescribed for the American emissaries at Ghent, 1814, and subsequent directives to diplomatic representatives, ending with a victory for plain dress in 1867. [1109]

LOUIS JOSEPH HALLE, JR. Elements of modern peacemaking. What caused the peacemakers to succeed in 1815?

What caused them to fail in 1918 and 1945? For. Service jour., 31(4): 18-23, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58-9; (5): 26-9, 52, 54-6 (Apr-May). ports. [1110]

DEXTER PERKINS. The American approach to foreign policy [1823-1951]. Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksells Boktr. [1951]. 195 p. bibliog. (p. 193-5). (The Gottesman lectures, Uppsala University, 2.) Reprinted with same title: Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. 203 p. bibliog. (p. 193-5). [1111]

U. S. Dept. of State. Miscellaneous letters of the Department of State [1789-1906. Rolls 64-67 (1826-29).] Wash.: National Archives, 1953. Positive microfilm. 4 rolls. 460 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 179.) Comprises most of the letters received by the Department except diplomatic and consular despatches and notes from foreign legations and consulates. [1112]

MERLE EUGENE CURTI & KENDALL BIRR. Prelude to Point Four: American technical missions overseas, 1838-1938. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1954. xi, 284 p. bibliog. (p. 221-5), notes (p. 226-67). [1113]

CLIVE PARRY. A conflicts myth: the American "consular" marriage [1860-1953]. Harv. law rev., 67:1187-1212 (May). On the erroneous belief that consular officers of the United States are empowered to perform marriages. [1114]

WILLIAM M. ARMSTRONG. E. L. Godkin and American foreign policy, 1865-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10, 362], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [310] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2322. Study of his editorials in the Nation. [1115]

ALBERT WARREN WILLIAMS. American scholarly opinion regarding the nature and causes of imperialism, 1870 to 1914. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [32]:147-8. Abstract of thesis. [1116]

GEORGE AUGUSTUS FINCH. Arthur K. Kuhn, November 11, 1876 - July 8, 1954. Am. jour. internatl. law, 48: 592-7 (Oct). On his contributions to international law. [1117]

RALPH DEWAR BALD, JR. The development of expansionist sentiment in the United States, 1885-1895, as reflected in periodical literature. Univ.

- Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 29:424-8. [1118]
- LUIS M. DÍAZ SOLER. Relaciones anglo-españolas durante la Guerra Hispanoamericana, 1895-1898. Historia, 4:131-49 (Oct). notes. [1119]
- HORACE BANCROFT DAVIS. Conservative writers on imperialism [1898-1950]. Science & soc., 18:310-25 (fall). notes. [1120]
- EDWARD O. GUERRANT, ed. Modern American diplomacy. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press [1954]. xiv, [2], 318 p. bibliog. (p. 293-307), notes. A collection of documents, 1898-1954, accompanied by editorial commentary. [1121]
- HORACE BANCROFT DAVIS. The anti-imperialists of 1899. Rev. hist. Am., 35-36 (1953): 147-61. notes. [1122]
- ALFRED HINSEY KELLY, ed. American foreign policy and American democracy [mainly 20th century]. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press, 1954. [10], 126, [1] p. notes. (The Leo M. Franklin lectures in human relations, 1952-53.) Five lectures, by Quincy Wright, G. A. Lincoln, William J. Bossenbrook, Dexter Perkins, and Alfred H. Kelly. [1123]
- CLYDE E. CRUM. Contributions of the American School Peace League to international education [1908-14]. Hist. educ. jour., 4:51-7 (winter 1953). notes. [1124]
- KENT C. REDMOND. The education of a statesman: Henry L. Stimson, 1911-1928. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1954, p. 197-9. On the development of his ideas of foreign policy. [1125]
- HEINZ EULAU. Wilsonian idealist: Walter Lippmann goes to war. Antioch rev., 14:87-108 (Mar). On his thinking and his activities in the field of international relations, 1914-19. [1126]
- JACK GROVER. None is swifter than these. For. Service jour., 31(2):24-7, 48 (Feb). maps, ports. On the U. S. Diplomatic Courier Service, 1914-53. [1127]
- WILLIAM HENRY HARBAUGH. Wilson, Roosevelt, and interventionism, 1914-1917: a study of domestic influences in the formulation of American foreign policy. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9240], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 329 leaves, bibliog. (leaves 317-28). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1693-4. [1128]
- RICHARD WILLIAM LEOPOLD. Changes in attitudes toward America's place in the world [since 1914. Wash.: Committee on American Civilization, American Council of Learned Societies Devoted to Humanistic Studies, 1952.] 12 leaves. (Conference on systems of belief in the United States since World War I. Paper 8.) [1129]
- JOHN S. GALBRAITH. The United States and the British Commonwealth, 1917-1930. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 10:121-2. [1130]
- REGINALD PARKER. The right to go abroad: to have and to hold a passport [1918-54]. Va. law rev., 40:853-73 (Nov). notes. [1131]
- WILLIAM S. ANDREWS. Judicial review and the growth of the treaty power [1919-52]. Syracuse law rev., 3:315-22 (spring 1952). [1132]
- ROSCOE BAKER. The American Legion and American foreign policy [1919-53]. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1954]. 329 p. bibliog. (p. 287-304), notes (p. 305-23). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. [1133]
- MATTHEW HERBERT EPSTEIN. A study of the editorial opinions of the New York City newspapers toward the League of Nations and the United Nations during the first year of life, 1919-1920 and 1945-1946. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8001], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [607] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:816-17. [1134]
- DEXTER PERKINS. Woodrow Wilson's tour [in support of the League of Nations, 1919]. Daniel Aaron, ed., America in crisis (N. Y.: Knopf, 1952), p. 245-65. [1135]
- WILLIAM APPLEMAN WILLIAMS. The legend of isolationism in the 1920's. Science & soc., 18:1-20 (winter). notes. [1136]
- DAVID HOPWOOD MICKEY. Senatorial participation in shaping certain United States foreign policies, 1921-1941 (being largely a study of The Congressional record). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8526], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [737] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1203. [1137]
- DEXTER PERKINS. The Department of State and American public opinion

[1921-33]. Gordon Alexander Craig & Felix Gilbert, eds., The diplomats: 1919-1939 (Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1953), p. 282-308. notes. On the policies and procedures of Charles Evans Hughes, Frank B. Kellogg, and Henry L. Stimson. [1138]

JOSEPH CLARK GREW. The Peace Conference of Lausanne, 1922-1923. Am. Philos. Soc., Papers, 98:1-10 (15 Feb). Recollections (1953). [1139]

ROBERT H. FERRELL. Peace in their time: the origins of the Kellogg-Briand pact [1918-29]. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1952. x, 293 p. bibliog. (p. 270-83), notes. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany, 55.) Thesis--Yale Univ. On a treaty, Paris, 27 Aug. 1928, on terms proposed by Aristide Briand and Frank B. Kellogg, to effect the renunciation of war as an instrument of national policy. [1140]

THEODORE ROBERT KENNEDY. A study of the foreign policy speeches of Senator Arthur H. Vandenberg [from 1928 to 1948]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:404-5. [1141]

DONALD BOYD EASUM. The British-Argentine-United States triangle: a case study in international relations [1932-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6804], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [541] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:175-6. [1142]

RAYMOND JAMES SONTAG. The democracies and the dictators since 1933. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 98:313-17 (15 Oct). notes. [1143]

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1937. (In five volumes.) Volume I. General. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. viii, 1015 p. Papers relating to "the maintenance of international order and the preservation of peace" in Europe, the Spanish Civil War, limitation of arms, the mission of the Prime Minister of Belgium to the United States "to investigate obstacles to international trade," inter-governmental debts from World War I, traffic in munitions and equipment of war, restrictions on production of rubber, regulation of whaling, the sugar trade, and other subjects. [1144]

WILLIAM BUCHANAN, HERBERT E. KRUGMAN, & R. W. VAN WAGENEN. An international police force and public opinion: polled opinion in the United States, 1939-1953. Princeton, N. J.,

1954. 39 p. notes. (Publication of the Center for Research on World Political Institutions in the Woodrow Wilson School of Public and International Affairs, Princeton University, 3.) [1145]

DEXTER PERKINS. Was Roosevelt wrong? Va. quar. rev., 30:355-72 (summer). On "revisionism" as retrospectively applied to the foreign policy of the United States between 1939 and 1941. [1146]

WILLIAM ADAMS BROWN, JR., & REDVERS OPIE. American foreign assistance [1941-51]. Wash.: Brookings Institution [1953]. xii, 615 p. bibliog. (p. 587-98), notes. On economic, technical, and military assistance. [1147]

LAING GRAY COWAN. A history of the School of International Affairs and associated area institutes, Columbia University [1942-53]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. vi, [2], 106 p. (The bicentennial history of Columbia University.) [1148]

RICHARD ALLEN FULLER. Case studies in bipartisanship in United States postwar foreign policy [1942-52]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:231-3. [1149]

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations. World War II international agreements and understandings. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. v, 77 p. Mainly documents relating to the Moscow Conferences (1943 and 1945), the Cairo Conference (1943), the Tehran Conference (1943), the Crimean (Yalta) Conference (1945), and the Berlin (Potsdam) Conference (1945). [1150]

WILLIAM GRAVES CARLETON. The revolution in American foreign policy, 1945-1954. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. x, 94 p. bibliog. (p. 94). (Doubleday short studies in political science, 2.) [1151]

OSCAR J. HAMMEN. The "ashes" of Yalta. South Atl. quar., 53:477-84 (Oct). On the motives of Franklin D. Roosevelt at Yalta, 1945. [1152]

JOHN LEO CEFKIN. A study of the United States National Commission for UNESCO. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,169], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 279 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 243-56). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2113-14. On the U. S. National Commission for the

United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, 1946-52. [1153]

BERNARD HENNESSY. A case study of intra-pressure group conflicts: the United World Federalists [1947-51]. *Jour. politics*, 16:76-95 (Feb). notes. [1154]

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY, New Brunswick, N. J. Dept. of Sociology. The image of the Voice of America as drawn in Soviet media [1948-53]. Prepared for the Office of Research and Intelligence, U. S. Information Agency. New Brunswick, N. J., 1954. [6], 34 p. tables. [1155]

CLAUDE BYRAM CROSS. The United States and the North Atlantic Treaty [1949]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6501], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. [248] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 13:1241-2. [1156]

THE AMERICAS

HOWARD FRANCIS CLINE. The United States and Mexico [1521-1952]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. xvi, 452 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 430-39). (The American foreign policy library.) Deals mainly with the 20th century. [1157]

JAMES LEANDER CATHCART. The diplomatic journal and letter book of James Leander Cathcart, 1788-1796. *Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc.*, 64:303-436 (Oct). facsim. Record kept during the author's captivity in Algiers, during which time he was "Christian Secretary to the Bey." Previously published by his daughter, with unmarked omissions, additions, and alterations, as *The captive* (La Porte, Ind., 1899). [1158]

MARSHALL SMELSER. George Washington declines the part of El Libertador. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 11:42-51 (Jan). notes. On an effort by Rufus King and John Trumbull to interest Washington in a scheme of Gen. Francisco de Miranda to liberate South America from Spanish dominion, 1799. [1159]

TROY JESSE CAULEY. Southwestern boundary of the Louisiana Purchase. *Frontier times*, 31:205-17 (Apr-Jun). On negotiations of the United States with Spain and Mexico to determine the boundaries of Texas, 1803-19. Reprinted from *The Texas monthly*, Jun. 1930. [1160]

CLARENCE EDWIN CARTER. The Burr-Wilkinson intrigue in St. Louis [1804-6]. *Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 10: 447-64 (Jul). [1161]

THOMAS PERKINS ABERNETHY. The Burr conspiracy. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1954. xi, 301 p. maps, port. bibliog. (p. 276-84), notes. On the treasonable dealings of Aaron Burr and Brig. Gen. James Wilkinson with the Spanish Government to combine the Territory of Louisiana with Mexico as a nation independent of the United States, 1805-7, and the trial of Burr at Richmond. [1162]

THOMAS PERKINS ABERNETHY. Aaron Burr at Blennerhassett Island and in Ohio. *Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul.*, 12:2-16 (Jan). ports., view. notes. On his plans, in conjunction with Harman Blennerhassett and Gen. James Wilkinson, Governor of Louisiana Territory, to combine the Territory with Mexico as a nation independent of the United States, 1806. [1163]

BRENDAN C. MACNALLY. La prensa de los Estados Unidos y la independencia hispanoamericana. *Hist. mexicana*, 3:516-46 (Apr-Jun 1954). notes. Study of editorial comment in several newspapers, 1810-12. [1164]

U. S. Legations. Brazil. Despatches from United States ministers to Brazil [1809-1906. Rolls 1, 3-35 (1813-68), 37-49 (1869-87).] Wash.: National Archives, 1951. Positive microfilm. 47 rolls. 2,493 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 121.) Reports to the Secretary of State from Thomas Sumter, Jr., John Graham, William Hunter, George H. Proffitt, Henry A. Wise, David Tod, Robert C. Schenck, William Trousdale, Richard K. Meade, James Watson Webb, Henry T. Blow, James R. Partridge, Henry W. Hilliard, Thomas A. Osborn, Thomas J. Jarvis, and others; with a register (Roll 1) of the correspondence in the series, 1809-1906. [1165]

ARTHUR PRESTON WHITAKER. La aparición de la idea del Hemisferio Occidental. *Estudios am.*, 7:249-66 (Apr). notes. On the antecedents of the idea that the peoples of America form a group or family of nations more intimately related to one another than to any other part of the world, first fully formulated by Thomas Jefferson in 1813. Translated: The origin of the Western Hemisphere idea. *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, 98:323-6 (15 Oct). notes. [1166]

ARTHUR PRESTON WHITAKER. The United States and Argentina [1816-1953]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. xv, 272 p. maps. notes (p. 254-62). (The American foreign policy library.) Deals largely with the régime of Col. Juan Perón, 1946-53 (p. 115-253). [1167]

JANE LUCAS DE GRUMMOND. The Jacob Idler claim against Venezuela, 1817-1890. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 34: 131-57 (Mar). notes. [1168]

U. S. Legations. Argentina. Despatches from United States ministers to Argentina, 1817-1906. [Rolls 2-13 (1818-59), 17-40 (1866-1906).] Wash.: National Archives, 1952. Positive microfilm. 36 rolls. 1,984 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 69.) Reports to the Secretary of State from William G. D. Worthington, Harvey M. Waterson, James A. Peden, Robert C. Kirk, Thomas Q. Osborn, Bayless W. Hanna, William I. Buchanan, William P. Lord, Arthur M. Beaupré, and others. [1169]

THOMAS HARRISON REYNOLDS. Mexico y los Estados Unidos, 1821-1951. H.st. mexicana, 2:412-20 (Jan-Mar 1953). On their diplomatic relations. [1170]

CARLOS BOSCH GARCIA. Dos diplomacias y un problema. Hist. mexicana, 2(1):46-65 (Jul-Sep 1952). notes. On diplomatic relations between Mexico and the United States, 1822-45. [1171]

GEORGE B. DYER & CHARLOTTE L. DYER. A century of strategic intelligence reporting: Mexico, 1822-1919. Geog. rev., 44:49-69 (Jan). facsim. notes. Compares Joel Roberts Poinsett's Notes on Mexico, made in the autumn of 1822 (1824) and A handbook of Mexico, prepared by the Naval Intelligence Division of the British Admiralty (1919). [1172]

RAMON RUIZ RUIZ. Doctrina de Monroe [su génesis antes y después del Congreso de Verona de 1822 y sus interpretaciones]. León, Nicaragua, 1949. 56, [1] p. Thesis--Univ. Nacional de Nicaragua. [1173]

BRAZIL. Legations. United States. Notes from the Brazilian Legation in the United States to the Department of State [1824-1906]. Wash.: National Archives, 1951. Positive microfilm. 8 rolls. 346 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 49.) Includes communications from Brazilian officials to the President of the United States, memoranda of conversations

between officials of the Brazilian Legation and the Department of State, and copies of speeches delivered by Brazilian ministers. [1174]

JOHN GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS WILLIAMSON. Caracas diary, 1835-1840: the journal of John G. A. Williamson, first diplomatic representative of the United States to Venezuela. Edited by Jane Lucas de Grummond. Baton Rouge, La.: Camellia Pub. Co. [1954]. xxxiv, 444 p. bibliog. (p. 424-34), notes. Verbatim printing of a diary kept by the U. S. chargé d'affaires, containing much description and comment on his surroundings; with text of some of his despatches and a biographical sketch (1793-1840) by the editor. [1175]

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC. Legations. United States. Notes from the Argentine Legation to the Department of State [1811-1906. Rolls 2-4 (1839-1906).] Wash.: National Archives, 1952. Positive microfilm. 3 rolls. 285 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 47.) [1176]

JOSE AGUSTÍN BALSEIRO. Eugenio María de Hostos [1839-1903]: Hispanic America's public servant. Coral Gables, Fla., 1949. 23. [1] p. notes. (University of Miami Hispanic-American studies, 6.) On his agitation for the independence of Cuba, Santo Domingo, and his native Puerto Rico. [1177]

EUGENIO CARLOS DE HOSTOS, ed. Eugenio María de Hostos [y Bonilla, 1839-1903], a promoter of Pan Americanism: a collection of writings and a bibliography. Madrid: Impr. Litografía y Encuadernación, J. Bravo [1954?]. 311 p. port. bibliog. (p. 271-311). Twenty-five essays on or tributes to Hostos by various authors (p. 21-185), on his early life in Puerto Rico, his studies in Spain, and his travels in Latin America and the United States to promote the independence of the Spanish West Indies; with several of his essays, including compositions on the Fourth of July 1776, George Washington, and the Pacific Ocean as "the transmitter of the American civilization." [1178]

COSME DE LA TORRIENTE Y PERAZA. Calixto García [1839-99]: cooperó con las fuerzas armadas de los EE. UU. en 1898, cumpliendo órdenes del Gobierno Cubano. Habana: Imprenta "El Siglo XX," 1952. 87, [2] p. (Academia de la Historia de Cuba, [Publicaciones.]) [1179]

U. S. Legations. Venezuela. Despatches from United States ministers to Vene-

zuela [1835-72. Rolls 3-20 (1841-72).] Wash.: National Archives, 1951. Positive microfilm, 18 rolls. 847 ff. (National Archives microfilm publications, 79.) Reports to the Secretary of State from Vespasian Ellis, Benjamin G. Shields, Isaac Nevett Steele, Charles Eames, James Wilson, James R. Partridge, and others. [1180]

ROBERT ARTHUR BRENT. Nicholas P. Trist and the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo [1847-48]. Southw. hist. quar., 57: 454-74 (Apr). notes. On the extent to which he exceeded his authority in his negotiations with Mexico. [1181]

ROBERT ARTHUR BRENT. Reaction in the United States to Nicholas Trist's mission to Mexico, 1847-48. Rev. hist. Am., 35-36 (1953):105-18. notes. [1182]

HERMINIO PORTELL VILÁ. Narciso Lopez [1797-1851] y su epoca (1848-1850). [Tomo II.] Habana: Compañía Editora de Libros y Folletos, 1952. 490, [2] p. facsim., col. flag, music, ports., views. notes (p. 442-90). Tomo I published 1930. On his stay in the United States to promote intervention in Cuba and as Commander in Chief of the Cuban Army of Liberation, and his aid to a filibustering expedition. [1183]

EUGENE KEITH CHAMBERLIN. Baja California after Walker: the Zerman enterprise. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 34:175-89 (May). notes. On the attempted intervention of Jean Napoleon Zerman, soldier of fortune, in a revolution in Mexico, his arrest in Lower California on charges of filibustering, his acquittal by the Mexican Supreme Court, and the collection of damages by members of his expedition, 1855-76. [1184]

PABLO MAX YNSFRAN. Sam Ward's bargain with President [Carlos Antonio] López of Paraguay. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 34:313-31 (Aug). notes. On the journey of Samuel Ward, friend of literati, to Paraguay with a U. S. naval expedition, 1858-59, and his intrigues under the pseudonym of Pedro Fernández as a secret agent of Lopez in diplomatic proceedings to settle a claim of the United States and Paraguay Navigation Company, decided in favor of Paraguay in 1860. [1185]

KATHRYN TRIMMER (ABBEY) HANNA. The roles of the South in the French intervention in Mexico [1861-67]. Jour. South. hist., 20:3-21 (Feb). notes. [1186]

MANUEL FERRAND. Puerto Rico y el federalismo en el pensamiento de

Hostos. Estudios am., 8:451-67 (Nov-Dec). On thoughts of Eugenio María de Hostos concerning a federation of the Americas, 1865 ff. [1187]

DAVID L. SMILEY, Cassius M[arcelus] Clay [1810-1903] and the Cuban Charitable Aid Society. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:218-26 (Jul). port. notes. On his activities in behalf of Cuban independence, 1869-72, as a means of opposing the Grant administration and the Republican Party. [1188]

HERMINIO PORTELL VILÁ. Martí en los Estados Unidos. Panorama, 2(5): 3-9. On the journalistic and other activities of José Julián Martí in the United States to promote the independence of Cuba, 1880-95. [1189]

CARLOS RAFAEL RODRIGUEZ. Jose Marti and Cuban liberation. N. Y.: International Publishers [1953]. 24 p. Refers in part to his journalistic and other activities in the United States in support of this cause, 1880-95. [1190]

ANGEL GUERRERO REYES. El Tratado de Aguas Internacionales de 1944 y su realizacion. Acad. Nac. Hist. y Geog., Mem., 6(2):24-45 (1950). On agreements between the United States and Mexico concerning the waters of the Colorado and the Rio Grande, 1889-1950. [1191]

OCTAVIO RAMÓN COSTA Y BLANCO. Manuel Sanguily (1848-1925): historia de un ciudadano. Habana: Editorial Unidad, 1950. 155, [3] p. port. Includes his journalistic activities in the United States in support of Cuban independence, 1895 ff., and his participation after 1898 in dealings of the Cuban government with the United States. [1192]

M. A. GRECHEV. Imperialisticheskaia ékspansiia SShA v stranakh Latinskoi Ameriki posle Vtoroi Mirovoi volny. Moskva: Izd-vo Akademii Nauk SSSR, 1954. 262, [1] p. On imperialistic activities of the United States with respect to Latin America, mainly 20th century. [1193]

CÉSAR SEPÚLVEDA. Las relaciones diplomaticas entre Mexico y los Estados Unidos en el siglo XX. Monterrey, 1953. 64, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 63-4). [1194]

EDMUND A. CHESTER. A sergeant named Batista. N. Y.: Holt [1954]. x, [2], 276 p. On Fulgencio Batista y Zaldívar (born 1901), President of Cuba, and his activities in Cuban war, revolution, and politics, including relations with the United States. [1195]

PAN AMERICAN UNION. Division of Law and Treaties. Inter-American peace treaties and conventions. Wash., 1954. iii, [3], 73 p. (Law and treaty series.) Annotated texts, 1902, 1923-36, 1948. [1196]

CARL GEORGE WINTER. American influence on Canadian nationhood [1903-53]. Wash.: [Public Affairs Press, 1954]. 23 p. bibliog. (p. 22-3). (Annals of American research.) Based on thesis --Stanford Univ. [1197]

PEDRO JOAQUÍN CHAMORRO Y ZELAYA. Orígenes de la intervención americana en Nicaragua [1905-10. Managua:] "La Prensa," 1951. 28 p. ports. Reminiscences and documents. [1198]

JOSEPH O. BAYLEN. American intervention in Nicaragua, 1909-33: an appraisal of objectives and results. Southw. social science quar., 35:128-56 (Sep). notes. [1199]

LOWELL L. BLAISDELL. Was it revolution or filibustering? the mystery of the Flores Magón revolt in Baja California. Pac. hist. rev., 23:147-64 (May). notes. On the controversy as to whether the U. S. Government encouraged a revolt in Lower California in 1911. [1200]

VICTOR HUGO GIBBEAN, JR. Relations of Cuba with the United States, 1916-1921. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [32]:209. Abstract of thesis. [1201]

JOSEF LAURENZ KUNZ. The idea of "collective security" in Pan-American developments [1920-53]. West. pol. quar., 6:658-79 (Dec 1953). notes. [1202]

VIRGINIA L. GREER. State Department policy in regard to the Nicaraguan election of 1924. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 34:445-67 (Nov). notes. [1203]

GEORGE C. COLEMAN. The Good Neighbor policy of Franklin D. Roosevelt with special reference to three inter-American conferences, 1933-1938. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9:450. [1204]

FRANCISCO M. CUEVAS CANCINO. Roosevelt y la buena vecindad. México: Fondo de Cultura Económica [1954]. 551 p. notes (p. 511-42). On the foreign policy of Franklin D. Roosevelt, 1933-45, with special reference to Canada and Latin America. [1205]

HARRY HERSH SHAPIRO. The United States and the principle of absolute

nonintervention in Latin America with particular reference to Mexico [1933-48]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8946], 1949 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [414] leaves. Thesis --Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 1450-51. [1206]

OSCAR EDMUND SMITH, JR. Yankee diplomacy: U. S. intervention in Argentina [mainly 1933-53]. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1953. [4], 196 p. notes. (Arnold Foundation studies, new ser., 3.) [1207]

SUMNER WELLES. Welles to Roosevelt: a memorandum on inter-American relations, 1933. [Edited by] Charles C. Griffin. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 34:190-92 (May). notes. Prepared for use by Roosevelt in drafting his inaugural address. [1208]

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1936. (In five volumes.) Volume V. The American republics. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. xcv, 992 p. Papers recording the relations of the United States with 19 Latin American states, and papers concerning boundary disputes, recognition of governments in Central America, defaulted foreign securities, and the Inter-American Highway. [1209]

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1937. (In five volumes.) Volume V. The American republics. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. v, 807 p. Papers recording the relations of the United States with 14 Latin American states, and papers concerning boundary disputes, right of asylum, the leasing of destroyers, the Inter-American Highway, aviation, and radio communications. [1210]

DAVID L. GRAHAM. The United States and Mexico: a reluctant merger. Yale rev., 43:235-45 (winter). On the "tourist invasion of Mexico" and the "workers' invasion of the United States," 1945-53. [1211]

HARRIS GAYLORD WARREN. Diplomatic relations between the United States and Argentina [1945-53]. Inter-Am. econ. affairs, 8(3):63-82 (winter). [1212]

TRANSATLANTIC POWERS

HOWARD ROSARIO MARRARO. Relazioni fra l'Italia e gli Stati Uniti. Roma: Edizioni dell'Ateneo, 1954. 316,

[4] p. (Quaderni del Risorgimento, 6.) Sections on diplomatic relations of the United States with the Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, the Vatican, the Grand Duchy of Tuscany, and the Kingdom of Sardinia; on the Italian language and literature in the United States, Italian music in the United States, American poetry in Italy, the teaching of Italian in the United States, the Italians in New York in the first half of the 19th century, and the stay of Garibaldi in New York; and on American opinion concerning the unification of Italy, 1770-1870. [1213]

ALAN SCOUER BROWN. William Eden and the American Revolution. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5643], 1953. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 208 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 201-8). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13:774. On the official activities of William Eden, Baron Auckland (1744-1814), as a member of Parliament, Under Secretary of State, member of the Board of Trade, etc., 1772 ff. [1214]

BETSY COPPING CORNER & DOROTHEA WALEY SINGER. Dr. John Fothergill, peacemaker. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 98:11-22 (15 Feb). notes. On the efforts of an "eminent London physician and Quaker philanthropist," in conjunction with Benjamin Franklin, to effect a reconciliation between Great Britain and the American colonies, 1774-75. [1215]

ALBERT DE DORLODOT. L'aide belge aux insurgents américains, 1774-1782. Verviers: Impr. P. & A. Kaiser [1951]. 16 p. Reprinted from the Annales du XXXIVme Congrès de la Fédération Archéologique et Historique de Belgique. Jul. 1951. [1216]

DALPHY I. FAGERSTROM. Scottish opinion and the American Revolution [1763-89]. Wm. and Mary quar., 11: 252-75 (Apr). notes. [1217]

ERIC HALL MORRISON. Major Jonathan Loring Austin, 1748-1826: a Kittery merchant on a secret mission to London for Dr. Benjamin Franklin. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 32 p. facsims., views. On his service as a courier from the Continental Congress bringing news of Burgoyne's defeat to Franklin in Paris, and Franklin's secret assignment for him in London, 1777 ff. [1218]

MARGARET M. O'DWYER. Louis-Guillaume Otto [1754-1817] in America.

Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9265], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [248] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1699. On his services in the French legation in the United States, 1779-91. [1219]

HARRY CRANBROOK ALLEN. Great Britain and the United States: a history of Anglo-American relations (1783-1952). London: Odhams Press [1954]. 1024 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 984-98), notes. [1220]

CARL CHARLICK. Jefferson's NATO. For. Service jour., 31(7):18-21, 58 (Jul). map, port., views. On his "Proposal for concerted operation among the powers at war with the pyrratical states," 1786. [1221]

PARIS. HÔTEL DE VILLE. Procès-verbaux des 15 & 28 Septembre 1786, relatifs à la réception du buste de M. le Marquis de La Fayette, à l'Hôtel-de-Ville de Paris. ... Philadelphia: Printed by M. Carey and. C^o. [sic]. ... 1786. [Edited by Gilbert Chinard.] Inst. Fr. Wash., Bul., 4:67-110 (Dec). facsims., port. Reprinted text of this pamphlet, concerning a bust received as a gift from the State of Virginia; with evidence that the pamphlet was printed in Paris, not in Philadelphia, and a history of the bust till its destruction by a mob in 1792. [1222]

ALBERT HALL BOWMAN. The struggle for neutrality: a history of the diplomatic relations between the United States and France, 1790-1801. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8612], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 468 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 458-68). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1205-6. [1223]

MALCOLM LESTER. Anglo-American diplomatic problems arising from British naval operations in American waters, 1793-1802. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9654], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 4, vii, 490 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 477-90). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1695. [1224]

GUILLAUME DE BERTIER DE SAUVIGNY. The American press and the fall on Napoleon in 1814. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 98:337-76 (15 Oct). Examination of 42 newspapers. [1225]

ERNEST JEROME YANCY. Historical lights of Liberia's yesterday and today [1816-1953. Revised edition.] N. Y.:

H. Jaffe [1954]. 317 p. map, ports., views. 1sted. 1934. Includes the agency of the United States in the founding of Liberia. [1226]

U. S. Embassies. Turkey. Despatches from United States ministers to Turkey, 1818-1906. [Rolls 2-38, 45-77 (1818-81, 1885-1906).] Wash.: National Archives, 1952. Positive microfilm. 70 rolls. 3,693 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 46.) From David Porter, Dabney S. Carr, George Perkins Marsh, James Williams, Edward Joy Morris, George H. Boker, James Longstreet, Alexander W. Terrell, Oscar S. Straus, and others. [1227]

LENOIR CHAMBERS WRIGHT. United States policy toward Egypt, 1830-1914. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6739], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 316, 3 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 297-316). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:179. [1228]

MILTON PLESUR. The relations between the United States and Palestine [1831-1954]. Judaism, 3:469-79 (fall). notes. [1229]

U. S. Legations. Italy. Despatches from United States ministers to the Italian states, 1832-1906. [Rolls 1-14 (1833-71).] Wash.: National Archives, 1951. Positive microfilm. 14 rolls. 711 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 90.) From representatives to the Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, the Kingdom of Sardinia, the Papal States, and Italy, including Edward Joy Morris, Robert Dale Owen, Joseph R. Chandler, Ambrose Baber, Robert Wickliffe, Jr., Nathaniel Niles, William B. Kinney, Lewis Cass, Jr., John P. Stockton, Rufus King, George Perkins Marsh, Green Clay, George W. Wurts, and others. [1230]

EDDIE WILLIAM SCHODT. American policy and practice with respect to European liberal movements, 1848-1853. Univ. Colo. studies, gen. ser., 29(1):226-8 (Apr 1952). Abstract of thesis. [1231]

ITALY. Legations. U. S. Notes from the Italian Legation in the United States to the Department of State [1861-1906]. Wash.: National Archives, 1951. Positive microfilm. 18 rolls. 1,038 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 202.) Communications from Baron Saverio de Fava, Marquis dalla Valle, Count Alberto Foresta, Marquis Camillo Romano, and other Italian ministers to the United States. [1232]

Sister MARY PHILIP TRAUTH. The Bancroft despatches on the Vatican Council and the Kulturkampf. Cath. hist. rev., 40:178-90 (Jul). notes. On anti-Catholic bias in the despatches of George Bancroft, U. S. Minister to Prussia, 1867-74. [1233]

FREDERICK J. COX. The American Naval Mission to Egypt [1870-82]. Jour. mod. hist., 26:173-8 (Jun). notes. [1234]

Sister JOSEPH DAMIEN HANLON. The attitude of the American diplomats to the Kulturkampf, 1871-1877. Hist. bul., 32: 153-72 (Mar). notes. [1235]

U. S. Embassies. Gt. Brit. Despatches from United States ministers to Great Britain, 1791-1906. [Rolls 104-200, 1871-1906.] Wash.: National Archives, 1954. Positive microfilm. 97 rolls. 4,579 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 30.) Reports to the Secretary of State from Robert C. Schenck, Edwards Pierrepont, John Welsh, James Russell Lowell, Edward J. Phelps, Robert T. Lincoln, Thomas F. Bayard, John Hay, Joseph H. Choate, Whitelaw Reid, and others. [1236]

LOUIS MARTIN SEARS. Bret Harte as consul. Mark Twain quar., 9(4):17-24 (summer). notes. On his services at Crefeld and Glasgow, 1878-85, as reported in his despatches to the Secretary of State. [1237]

U. S. Legations. Persia. Despatches from United States ministers to Persia, 1883-1906. Wash.: National Archives, 1954. Positive microfilm. 11 rolls. 498 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 223.) Reports to the Secretary of State from Samuel G. W. Benjamin, Frederick H. Winston, E. Spencer Pratt, Truxton Beale, Watson R. Sperry, Alexander McDonald, Arthur S. Hardy, Herbert W. Bowen, Lloyd C. Griscom, Richmond Pearson, and others. [1238]

ABRAHAM YESELSON. United States - Persian diplomatic relations, 1883-1921. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9844], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 287 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 275-9). Thesis--Brown Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2390. [1239]

R. G. NEALE. British-American relations during the Spanish-American War: some problems. Hist. studies, Australia and New Zealand, 6:72-89 (Nov 1953). notes. [1240]

JOHN HAY & HENRY CABOT LODGE. A consular appointment of 1900. [Edited] by Arthur McComb. New Eng. quar., 27:382-8 (Sep). notes. Copies of letters between Hay and Lodge regarding the transfer of Thomas F. Prentiss from his post as Consul at Rouen. [1241]

U. S. President, 1913-21 (Woodrow Wilson). A Wilsonian paradox. [Edited] by Philip R. Shriver. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 63:147-50 (Apr). notes. Letters to Myron T. Herrick, U. S. Ambassador to France, 25 Jul., 18 Aug., and 14 Oct. 1913, giving Wilson's reasons why he could not, while President, go to France for conferences with the President of France. [1242]

NILS ÖRVIK. The decline of neutrality, 1914-1941. With special reference to the United States and the northern neutrals [particularly Norway]. Oslo: J. Tanum, 1953. 294 p. bibliog. (p. 280-87), notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [1243]

DOROTHY SHIPLEY WHITE. Franco-American relations in 1917-1918: war aims and peace prospects. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7821], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [557] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts. [1244]

U. S. President, 1913-21 (Woodrow Wilson). Wilson on Germany and the Fourteen Points. [Edited by] John L. Snell. Jour. mod. hist., 26:364-9 (Dec). notes. "Notes on an interview with the President at the White House, Wednesday, October 16th, 1918," by Sir William Wiseman, sent by cable from the Chief of British Intelligence in the United States to the British Foreign Office. [1245]

JOHN BOOTH CARTER. American reactions to Italian fascism, 1919-1933. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8589], 1953 [i.e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 490, 3 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 479-90). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:96-7. [1246]

CLAUDE GERNADE BOWERS. My mission to Spain: watching the rehearsal for World War II. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1954. xvi, 437, [2] p. On the author's service as U. S. Ambassador to Spain, 1933-39. [1247]

FRANKLIN LEWIS FORD. Three observers in Berlin: [Sir Horace] Rumbold, [William E.] Dodd, and [André] François-Poncet. Gordon Alexander Craig & Felix Gilbert, eds.,

The diplomats: 1919-1939 (Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1953), p. 437-76. notes. Includes an account of Dodd, a professor of history, as U. S. Ambassador to Germany, 1933-37. [1248]

WILLIAM WEED KAUFMANN. Two American ambassadors: Bullitt and Kennedy. Gordon Alexander Craig & Felix Gilbert, eds., The diplomats: 1919-1939 (Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1953), p. 649-81. notes. On William Christian Bullitt, Ambassador to France, 1936-40, and Joseph Patrick Kennedy, Ambassador to the United Kingdom, 1938 ff. [1249]

FOSTER JAY TAYLOR. The United States and the Spanish Civil War, 1936-1939. Tulane Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1952, p. 46-9. [1250]

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1936. (In five volumes.) Volume II. Europe. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. xcv, 853 p. [1251]

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1937. (In five volumes.) Volume II. The British Commonwealth, Europe, Near East, and Africa. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. vii, 971 p. [1252]

OTTO WILLIAM BUTZ. Germany: dilemma for American foreign policy [1941-54]. x, 69 p. bibliog. (p. 68-9). (Doubleday short studies in political science, 5.) [1253]

GEORGE H. SEYBOLD. Roosevelt in Liberia: a footnote to history. Circumnavigators Club, Log, 39(1):3-6 (spring 1951). facsim., views. Recollections of a visit of President Roosevelt to Liberia, 27 Jan. 1943, to inspect rubber plantations. [1254]

HAROLD STRAUSS. The division and dismemberment of Germany, from the Casablanca Conference (January 1943) to the establishment of the East German Republic (October 1949). Ambilly: Co-opérative "Les Presses de Savoie," 1952. 240 p. bibliog. (p. 233-40), notes. These--Univ. de Genève. On the division "as a result of the struggle for power between the United States and the Soviet Union." [1255]

ROBERT W. VAN DE VELDE. The role of U. S. propaganda in Italy's return to political democracy, 1943-1948. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9452], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [386] leaves.

Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted:
Dissert. abstracts, 14:1790. [1256]

JOHN L. CHASE. The development of the Morgenthau Plan through the Quebec Conference [1944]. Jour. politics, 16:324-59 (May). notes. [1257]

AUSTRO-AMERICAN cultural activities, 1945-1950. [n. p., 195-]. 15 leaves. Photoreproductions of maps and diagrams, without text. [1258]

N. N. INOZEMTSEV. Amerikanskii imperializm i germanskii vopros, 1945-1954. Moskva: Gos. izd-vo polit. lit-ry, 1954. 439 p. notes. On American policy in Germany. [1259]

TRANSPACIFIC POWERS

WILLIAM LOUIS NEUMANN. Religion, morality, and freedom: the ideological background of the Perry Expedition [1830-53]. Pac. hist. rev., 23:247-57 (Aug). notes. On commercial motives and "a variety of rationalizations," particularly religious, "developed to circumvent the general condemnation given to intervention by international law." [1260]

PAUL MULLER. Cushing mission to China: the background to the first Sino-American treaty. For. Service jour., 31(4):26-8, 46 (Apr). port., views. On the mission of Caleb Cushing, 1843, and the Treaty of Wang Hsia. [1261]

WESLEY R. FISHEL. The end of extraterritoriality in China. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952. xi, [5], 318 p. bibliog. (p. 299-309), notes (p. 241-97). On the whole period of extraterritoriality in China, 1844-1943, especially after 1921. [1262]

HIKOMATSU KAMIKAWA. Commodore Perry's expedition and the growth of modern Japan [1853-1953]. Contemp. Japan, 22:163-77 (1953). On "what political issues and changes the Commodore's expedition wrought in the history of Japan." [1263]

GLENN WILLIAM SHAW. The Perry centennial in America. Contemp. Japan, 22:3-19 (1953). ports., views. On the anniversary of the landing of Commodore Matthew Calbraith Perry in Japan, 1853. [1264]

HAYASHI DAIGAKU-NO-KAMI. Negotiations with Commodore Perry: the diary of Hayashi Daigaku-no-kami. [Edited] by Ryukō Kawaji. Contemp. Japan, 22:73-96 (1953). views. Excerpts from a diary of "the head of the Japanese delegation," recording his conversations with Perry at Yokohama, 10 Feb.-13 Mar. 1854. [1265]

YOSHITOMO OKAMOTO. The first Japanese embassy to the United States [1860]. Contemp. Japan, 22:277-87 (1953). [1266]

IOWA. State Dept. of History and Archives. An Iowan at Singapore. Ann. Ia., 32:302-4 (Apr). On Adolphus Gustave Studer, former resident of Des Moines, U. S. Consul at Singapore, 1871-86, 1893-94. [1267]

JOHN LEIGHTON STUART. Fifty years in China: the memoirs of John Leighton Stuart, missionary and ambassador. N. Y.: Random House [1954]. xx, 346, [1] p. ports. On his early life in Hangchow, where he was born (1876-87), and in Mobile (1887-92); his studies in Charlottesville, at Hampden-Sydney College, and at Union Theological Seminary, Richmond (1892-1904); his service in China as a Presbyterian missionary, engaged mainly in college teaching and administration (1904-41), as a prisoner of war of the Japanese (1941-45), and as U. S. Ambassador to China (1946-52); and his views of the mission of Gen. George C. Marshall to China and subsequent American policy toward China. [1268]

U. S. Legations. Siam. Despatches from United States ministers to Siam, 1882-1906. [Roll 1.] Wash.: National Archives, 1951. Positive microfilm. 1 roll. 44 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 172.) Register to the correspondence in the series, and reports to the Secretary of State from John A. Halderman. Rolls 2-9, completing the series, 1885-1906, were filmed in 1949. [1269]

U. S. Legations. Korea. Despatches from United States ministers to Korea [1883-1905. Roll 1.] Wash.: National Archives, 1951. Positive microfilm. 1 roll. 50 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 134.) Register of the correspondence in the series, 1883-1905, and reports from ministers to the Secretary of State, 1883-84. Rolls 2-22, completing the series, were filmed in 1949. [1270]

TORI TAKAKI. The treatment of Japan and peoples of Japanese descent in senior high school American history textbooks [1895-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7744], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 288 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 278-88). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:626. [1271]

CH'ÜN CHANG. Sino-Japanese relations and America [1905-51]. Taipei:

Office of the Govt. Spokesman, 1952.
[2], 58 p. [1272]

JOHN ESPY MERRILL. American official reactions to the domestic policies of Japan in Korea, 1905-1910. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [388] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1698. [1273]

URBAN GEORGE WHITAKER, JR. American and Chinese political problems, 1912-1923. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,018], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 415 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 405-15). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2116. [1274]

SHYAMA DEODHAR. The treatment of India in American social studies textbooks, 1921-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7636], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 274 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 265-74). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:625-6. [1275]

RUSSELL HUNT FIFIELD. Secretary Hughes and the Shantung question. Pac. hist. rev., 23:373-85 (Nov). notes. Policies of Charles Evans Hughes, Secretary of State, 1921-22. [1276]

EARL SWISHER. The intellectuals' dilemma on China policy [1923-53]. Social science, 29:67-74 (Apr). [1277]

JOHN THOMAS FLYNN. The Lattimore story. N. Y.: Devin-Adair, 1953. [4], 118 p. notes. Accusations against Owen Lattimore, a member of the Institute of Pacific Relations, editor of Pacific affairs, and contributor to Amerasia, charged with promoting the domination of China by Communists, 1925-53. [1278]

RICHARD NELSON CURRENT. The Stimson Doctrine and the Hoover Doctrine. Am. hist. rev., 59:513-42 (Apr). notes. On differences of opinion between Herbert Hoover and Henry L. Stimson as to the place of nonrecognition in American policy toward Japanese activities in China, 1931-33. [1279]

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1936. (In five volumes.) Volume IV. The Far East. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. xci, 1012 p. Papers recording the relations of the United States with China, Japan, and Siam. [1280]

U. S. Dept. of State. Foreign relations of the United States: diplomatic papers. 1937. (In five volumes.) Volume III [-IV]. The Far East. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 2 v. [4], 1008; [4], 911 p. Papers recording the relations of the United States with Siam, China, and Japan, and the concern of the United States in the "undeclared war between Japan and China." [1281]

SATISH KUMAR ARORA. American foreign policy towards India [1940-53]. New Delhi: Suneja Book Centre, 1954. [12], 131, viii p. bibliog. (p. i-viii). Thesis (M. A.)--Oberlin College, 1953. [1282]

HERBERT FEIS. The China tangle: the American effort in China from Pearl Harbor to the Marshall mission. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1953. x, 445 p. maps. notes. Largely on activities of Gen. Joseph W. Stilwell and Patrick J. Hurley. [1283]

AUSTIN FREDERIC WALTER. Australia's relations with the United States: 1941-1949. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8432], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 399 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 381-99). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1247. [1284]

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations. The United States and the Korean problem: documents, 1943-1953. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. vii, 168 p. map. notes. (83d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Document 74.) [1285]

JOHN COPE CALDWELL. The Korea story. Chicago: Regnery, 1952. xii, 180 p. On "American participation in Korean affairs," 1945-50, largely as observed by the author, who asserts that his anti-Communist position incurred the disfavor of the Department of State and led to his resignation from the Foreign Service. [1286]

CHIA-SEN CHANG. The third force in China. [By] Carsun Chang. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1952]. 345 p. Includes "the important role played by the United States in the development of major events in China," 1945-52. [1287]

JACK JAMES. History repeats itself in Korea [1945-50]. Pac. spectator, 8:142-50 (spring). [1288]

KOREAN PACIFIC PRESS. Korean report, 1948-1952: a review of governmental procedures during two years of peace and two of war. Wash. [1952]. 50 p. [1289]

YU-NAN CHANG. American security problems in the Far East, 1950-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10, 002], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 342 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 320-42). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2114-15. [1290]

CHESTER BOWLES. Ambassador's report. N. Y.: Harper [1954]. x, [2], 415 p. ports. On the author's service as U. S. Ambassador to India, 1951-53, and his travels between Lebanon and Japan. [1291]

RUSSIA

U. S. Embassies. Russia. Despatches from United States ministers to Russia, 1808-1906. [Rolls 2-66.] Wash.: National Archives, 1953. Positive microfilm. 2,647 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 35.) Reports to the Secretary of State from William Short, John Quincy Adams, William Pinkney, George W. Campbell, Henry Middleton, John Randolph, James Buchanan, William Wilkins, George M. Dallas, Charles S. Todd, Ralph J. Ingersoll, Neil S. Brown, Thomas H. Seymour, Cassius M. Clay, Andrew G. Curtin, Marshall Jewell, George H. Boker, George V. N. Lothrop, Andrew D. White, Clifton R. Breckinridge, Ethan A. Hitchcock, Charmagne Tower, Robert S. McCormick, and others. [1292]

ALBERT A. WOLDMAN. Lincoln and the Russians. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1952]. ix, [3]-311 p. bibliog. (p. 299-304), notes (p. 291-8). On relations between Russia and the United States from Louis Kossuth's visit to the United States till the completion of the Alaska Purchase, 1852-68, and the agency of Edouard de Stoeckl, Ambassador to the United States, and Cassius Marcellus Clay, Ambassador to Russia, in arranging the purchase; with excerpts from their despatches. [1293]

A. E. KUNINA. Proval amerikanskikh planov zavoevaniia mirovogo gospodstva

a 1917-1920 gg. Izdanie vtoroe, dopolnennoe. Moskva: Gos. izd-vo polit. lit-ry, 1954. 318, [2] p. notes. 1st ed. 1951. On American participation in the Allied intervention in Russia. [1294]

MANFRED BAUER. Herbert Hoovers Verhältnis zu Sowjet-Russland von der Pariser Friedenskonferenz (1919) bis zum Ende seiner Präsidentschaft (1933). München, 1954. vi, 116 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 109-14), notes (leaves 94-108). Inaug.-Diss.--Munich. [1295]

IOWA. State Dept. of History and Archives. Brookhart's interest in Russia. Ann. Ia., 32:230-32 (Jan). On the efforts of Senator Smith W. Brookhart from Iowa to secure U. S. recognition of the Russian Government, 1923, and his work as an agent for a Russian trading organization. [1296]

M. GUS. Die amerikanischen Imperialisten als Inspiratoren der Münchener Politik. Berlin: Dietz, 1954. 263, [1] p. notes. Communist interpretation of the attitude of the United States toward Russia, and its "antisowjetische Strategie und Politik," 1938-45. Russian text published 1951. [1297]

PAUL WILLEN. Who "collaborated" with Russia? Antioch rev., 14:259-83 (Sep). On public opinion of Russia in the United States, 1939-45. [1298]

GEORGE RACEY JORDAN. From Major Jordan's diaries. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace, 1952. 284 p. facsimils, ports. notes (p. 273-6). On the author's experience as "a Lend-Lease expeditor and liaison officer with the Russians" at Newark Airport and the air base at Great Falls, Mont., May 1942 - Jun. 1944. Confirms evidence previously given by him that secret plans, uranium compounds and heavy water, radar equipment, and treasury plates for printing occupation money for use in Germany were shipped from Great Falls to Russia by order of Harry Hopkins. [1299]

Leaders in Public Life

BRADFORD SMITH. Captain John Smith [1580-1631], his life & legend. Phila.: Lippincott [1953]. 375 p. port. bibliog. (p. 351-63). On his settlement of Jamestown and exploration of Chesapeake Bay, 1607-9, and his exploration of the New England coast, 1614; with an appendix by Laura Polanyi Striker (p. 311-42)

confirming in large part the veracity of his account of adventures in Hungary and Transylvania, 1601-2. [1300]

FRANCIS G. WALETT. Sir William Phips [1651-95]: the first royal governor of Massachusetts. Bostonian Soc., Proc., 1954, p. 23-36. coat of

- arms, facsim., map. On his early life in Maine, his recovery of sunken treasure off Santo Domingo, his siege of Quebec, and his conduct as governor. [1301]
- SUSAN B. FRANKLIN. William Ellery, signer of the Declaration of Independence. *R. I. hist.*, 12:110-19; 13:11-17, 44-52 (Oct 1953, Jan-Apr 1954). facsim., ports. notes. On Benjamin Ellery (1669-1748), his son William (1701-64), and the latter's son William the Signer (1727-1820), all of Newport. [1302]
- ROBERT A. SMITH. John Montague, Fourth Earl of Sandwich [1718-92]. *Sandwich Hist. Soc., Annual excursion*, 32:3-9 (Aug 1951). port. On a British politician whose name was given in 1763 to a grant of public land in New Hampshire and later to the Sandwich Islands. [1303]
- R. CARTER PITTMAN. George Mason of Gunston Hall (1725-1792): father of the American Bill of Rights. *Ala. lawyer*, 15:196-207 (Apr). notes. [1304]
- MABEL (GOODE) FRANTZ. The voice: Patrick Henry of Virginia [1736-99]. *Phila.: Dorrance* [1954]. 251 p. [1305]
- WILLIAM HENRY MASTERSON. William Blount [1749-1800]. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1954]. viii, [4], 378 p. fold. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 353-68), notes. (Southern biography series.) On his early life in Craven County, N. C.; his experience in business and politics in North Carolina; his land speculations in Tennessee, Georgia, and Kentucky; his service as a member of the Continental Congress, Governor of the Territory of the United States South of the River Ohio and Superintendent of Indian Affairs in the Southern Department (1790-96), and Senator from Tennessee; his involvement in a conspiracy of Canadians, American frontiersmen, and Indians to attack the Spaniards in Florida and Louisiana; and the failure of an attempt to impeach him. [1306]
- HOWARD SWIGGETT. The extraordinary Mr. Morris. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1952. xix, [3], 483 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 463-72), notes (p. 450-62). On Gouverneur Morris (1752-1816), his Manor of Morrisania, his activities as a banker and in New York and national politics, his service as Minister to France (1792-99), and his achievements as "the great lover with the wooden leg." [1307]
- ALBERT EDWARD VAN DUSEN. Samuel Huntington [1731-96]. *Conn. Hist. Soc. bul.*, 19:38-62 (Apr). port., view. notes. On his life in Norwich, his career in Connecticut law and politics, and his service in the Continental Congress, 1754-83. [1308]
- EDWARD McNALL BURNS & HARRIS I. EFFROSS. The democracy of Aaron Burr [1756-1836]. *N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc.*, 72:83-99 (Apr). port. notes. On Burr as an "apostle of progress and a radical democrat, with a hatred of aristocracy and a zeal for promoting nearly every social and political advance that marked the times." [1309]
- BLAKE TYLER NEWTON. Spring celebration at Stratford. *North, Neck Va. hist. mag.*, 2:99-108 (Dec 1952). On Gen. Henry Lee (1756-1817), "Light Horse Harry Lee," particularly his military services in the Revolution and his activities in Virginia and national politics. [1310]
- JORDAN D. FIORE. Sir Francis Bernard, colonial governor [of New Jersey and later of Massachusetts, including Maine, 1758-69]. *New Eng. social studies bul.*, 12(1):13-18 (Oct). notes. Based on thesis--Boston Univ. [1311]
- INGRID W. HOES. James Monroe [1758-1831]--neglected son of Virginia. *Va. and the Va. record*, 76(12):18-19 (Dec). port., view. [1312]
- JOSEPH EDWARD FIELDS. Liberty, death, and treason. *Manuscripts*, 6:97-9, 128 (winter). facsim. notes. Includes a letter from James Otis to Mercy (Otis) Warren, 11 Apr. 1765. [1313]
- EDWARD RYERSON. On John Adams. *Am. quar.*, 6:253-8 (fall). notes. On his conservatism and rebelliousness, 1770-1826. [1314]
- CHARLES R. NUTTER. Robert R. Livingston [1746-1813], the forgotten architect of the Louisiana Purchase. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 48:117-40 (Jan). ports., view. On his activities in New York and national politics, 1773 ff., particularly his mission to France, 1801-5. [1315]
- GIOVANNI ERMENEGILDO SCHIAVO. Philip Mazzei [1730-1816]: one of America's founding fathers. *N. Y.: Vigo Press*, 1951. [2], 129-182 p. facsim., port., views. notes (p. 176-82). Separately printed from the author's *Four centuries of Italian-*

American history. On Mazzei's residence in Virginia and his services to the United States abroad, 1773-88; with photofacsimiles of many of his manuscripts. [1316]

ROBERT P. BROOKS. Elias Boudinot [1740-1821] and the S. U. M. at Paterson. Passaic Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 3:61-4 (Jul 1951). ports., views. On his career in New Jersey and national politics, 1774-1805, and his promotion of the Society for Establishing Useful Manufactures in New Jersey, 1791 ff. [1317]

SARAH DICKSON LOWRIE. Lest we forget: a study of the life and services of the patriot Charles Thomson [1729-1824. Phila.: Athenaeum of Philadelphia, 1953.] 14 p. On his service as Secretary of the Continental Congress, 1774-89. [1318]

CHARLES WILSON TURNER. Andrew Moore--first U. S. Senator from west of the Blue Ridge Mountains. Filson Club hist. quar., 28:354-70 (Oct). notes. On his activities in Rockbridge County, Virginia, and national politics, 1774-1809; with a letter to Andrew Reid, 19 Mar. 1804, detailing the recent achievements of the Republicans in Congress. [1319]

GEORGE LOGAN YOUNG. The services of James Wilson [1742-98] in the Continental Congress. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10, 343], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 356 leaves. port. bibliog. (leaves 335-53). Thesis--Lehigh Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2183-4. On his activities in Pennsylvania and national politics, 1775-89. [1320]

CHARLES HENRY AMBLER. Waitman Thomas Willey [1811-1900], orator, churchman, humanitarian. Together with a history of Wesley Methodist Church, Morgantown, West Virginia [1785-1953]. Huntington, W. Va.: Standard Print. & Pub. Co. [1954. 6], 282 p. ports. bibliog. (p 263-71), notes. On his activities in Virginia (later West Virginia) and national law and politics, 1833-71, and his civic services in Morgantown and vicinity; with a history of Methodism in Morgantown. [1321]

MARION MICHAEL NULL. The forgotten pioneer: the life of Davy Crockett [1786-1836]. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954]. v, [3], 183 p. facsim., maps, plan, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 177-83). On his activities in Tennessee and national politics and his death in Texas. [1322]

GALE LEE RICHARDS. A criticism of the public speaking of John Marshall prior to 1801. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9:752-4. On his political speaking in Virginia and national politics, 1786-1800. [1323]

DORIS CHASE DOANE. Horoscopes of the U. S. Presidents. Los Angeles: Church of Light [1952]. 145 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 145). Application of "Stellar Dynamics" to the Presidents from Washington to Truman. [1324]

NATHAN SCHACHNER. The Founding Fathers. N. Y.: Putnam [1954]. x 630 p. bibliog. (p. 615-21), notes (p. 565-614). On the policies and personalities of the political leaders during the administrations of George Washington and John Adams, 1789-1801. [1325]

WILLIAM HAZLITT. "Washington": the Hazlitt story. [Edited] by Mary Agnes Miller. Picket post, 43:9-11 (Jan). Reprinted from The new monthly magazine and literary journal (London), v. 19. Describes a visit of the author's father, the Rev. William Hazlitt (1737-1820), to George Washington, 1790. [1326]

HERBERT JOSEPH DOHERTY, JR. Richard Keith Call [1792-1862]: Southern Unionist. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [32]:129-30. Abstract of thesis. On his career in Florida and national politics. [1327]

LLERENA BEAUFORT FRIEND. Sam Houston [1793-1863], the great designer. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1954. xiv, 394 p. cartoons, facsim., views. bibliog. (p. 357-68), notes. On his early legal practice in Tennessee, his activities in the politics of Tennessee and the Republic and State of Texas, his experience as a trader with the Cherokees in Arkansas, his land investments in Texas, his service in the Texas Army, his service as Representative from Tennessee and Senator from Texas, and his reluctant support of the South in 1861. [1328]

D. R. WALLACE. A short character sketch: General Sam Houston [1793-1863]. Frontier times, 31:298-304 (Jul-Sep). From the Belton journal reporter, Belton, Tex., 1903. [1329]

ALEXANDER HAMILTON & JAMES NICHOLSON. Alexander Hamilton's unfought duel of 1795. [Edited by] Milton Halsey Thomas. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 78:342-52 (Jul). notes. Correspondence between challenger and challenged. [1330]

LESTER JESSE CAPPON. Men of Albemarle and the Louisiana Purchase [1800-1804]. *Mag. Albemarle Co. hist.*, 13:1-22. port. notes. Includes accounts of James Monroe and Meriwether Lewis. [1331]

ALFRED LELAND CRABB. A blessing on both their houses. *Filson Club hist. quar.*, 28:121-4 (Apr). On similarities between the lives of Andrew Jackson and Henry Clay, 19th century. [1332]

GALE LEE RICHARDS. A case study in deliberative persuasion: John Marshall's Congressional speech on Jonathan Robbins [1800]. *Speech monographs*, 21:254-66 (Nov). notes. Based on thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. [1333]

PAUL R. SHIPMAN. A handful of bitter herbs: reminiscences of Thomas Francis Marshall, 1801-1864, great Kentucky orator. [Edited by John Wilson Townsend.] Lexington, Ky.: Bluegrass Books, 1953. [10], 26 p. Reprinted from *The galaxy* (New York), Mar. 1874. Anecdotes of Marshall's activities in Kentucky and national politics, his oratory, and his alcoholism. [1334]

JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. State governors (either a native or one-time resident of Jefferson County). *Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag.*, 20:44-6 (Dec). On governors of Ohio, Florida, Missouri, and West Virginia, 1803-90. [1335]

ANDREW MOORE. Andrew Moore [born 1752], Rockbridge soldier, statesman, and first senator from west of the mountains. [Edited by] Charles W. Turner. *Rockbridge Hist. Soc., Proc.*, 4:25-8. Letter dated Washington, 19 Mar. 1804, to the author's father-in-law, Andrew Reid, on economic conditions and the Louisiana Purchase; with a biographical sketch by the editor. [1336]

STUART L. HANNON. Portrait of Lincoln. *For. Service jour.*, 31(2): 20-23, 46-8 (Feb). ports. [1337]

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. Lincolniana notes. Ill. State Hist. Soc., *Jour.*, 47:57-70, 185-92, 306-14, 410-16 (spring-winter). notes. Documents and other information concerning Lincoln's beard, his legal practice, his son Tad, his house in Springfield, his cane, his relations with John J. Hardin and Edward D. Baker in 1843, the Black Hawk War, the Lincoln-Douglas debates, an account book of Dr. Richard E. Bennett (Petersburg, Ill., 1849-73), and a variety of other matters; with descrip-

tions of accessions of materials relating to Lincoln. [1338]

STEFAN LORANT. The life of Abraham Lincoln: a short, illustrated biography. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1954. 8], 256 p. cartoons, facsimis., ports., views. [1339]

CARL SANDBURG. Abraham Lincoln: the prairie years and the war years. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1954]. xiv, 762 p. facsimis., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 743-7). Condensation and revision of 2 publications issued in 1925 (2 vols.) and 1939 (4 vols.). [1340]

GRACE PARTRIDGE SMITH. More Lincoln lore. *Midw. folklore*, 4:169-70 (fall). notes. On a 4-leaf clover supposed to have been carried by Lincoln. [1341]

CLAUDE HAMPTON HALL. Abel Parker Upshur [1790-1844]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9644], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 545 leaves. facsim., port., views. bibliog. (leaves 519-45). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:1692-3. On his activities in Virginia and national politics, 1812-44. [1342]

JOSEPH THOMAS DURKIN. Stephen R[ussell] Mallory [1813-73]: Confederate Navy chief. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1954. xi, 446 p. bibliog. (p. 417-34), notes. On his early life in Key West, his legal practice there and in Pensacola, his service as U. S. Senator (1851-61) and as C. S. Secretary of the Navy (1861-65), his imprisonment at Fort Lafayette, Conn. (1865-66), and his renewed practice of law at Pensacola. [1343]

SAMUEL HOUSTON. The autobiography of Sam Houston. Edited by Donald Day & Harry Herbert Ullom. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1954]. xviii, 298, [2] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 283-9), notes. Excerpts from his letters and other writings, 1815-63, relating to his personal life and political activities in Tennessee, Washington, D. C., and Texas. Not an autobiography. [1344]

GEORGE C. BARNES. Denver, the man: the life, letters, and public papers of the lawyer, soldier, and statesman. Wilmington, Ohio, 1949 [c1950. 2], xii, [2], 372 p. ports. On the early life of James William Denver (1817-92) in Ohio; his legal practice in Xenia, Platte City (Mo.), California, and Washington (D. C.);

his service in the U. S. Army in the War with Mexico and the Civil War; his activities in California politics; and his terms as Commissioner of Indian Affairs and Governor of Kansas Territory; with full texts of many of his letters. [1345]

ROBERT STUART HOLZMAN. Stormy Ben Butler. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954. xvii, [3], 297 p. cartoons, ports., view. bibliog. (p. 275-84), notes (p. 247-74). Biography of Benjamin Franklin Butler (1818-93), his career in Massachusetts and national law and politics and his service as an officer in the Civil War. [1346]

GEORGE HARRISON ROADMAN. Daniel Sturgeon [1789-1878]: a study in obscurity. West. Pa. hist. mag., 37: 47-55 (Mar). notes. On his activities in Pennsylvania and national politics, 1818-51, and as a banker, 1859-78. [1347]

ALICE ELIZABETH SMITH. James Duane Doty [1799-1865], frontier promoter. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin [1954]. x, 472 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 441-52), notes (p. 389-439). On his legal practice and judicial service in Michigan and Wisconsin, his land speculations, his activities in Wisconsin politics, and his service as Superintendent of Indian Affairs and Governor of Utah, 1818-65. [1348]

WALTER MAHAN JACKSON. Alabama's first United States Vice-President, William Rufus King [1786-1853]. Decatur, Ala.: Decatur Print. Co., 1952. 48 p. notes. On his career in Alabama and national politics, 1819-53. [1349]

FRANCES CAVANAH. Abe Lincoln and his books. Wilson lib. bul., 28:485-7, 490 (Feb). On books read by him in his youth, ca. 1820 ff. [1350]

HARRY BARNARD. Rutherford B[irchard] Hayes [1822-93], and his America. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1954]. 606 p. cartoons, facsim., ports. bibliog. (p. 571-88), notes (p. 525-70). On his early life in Delaware, Ohio, his studies in Kenyon College and the Harvard Law School, his legal practice in Cincinnati and Fremont, his service as an officer in the Civil War, a member of Congress, Governor of Ohio, and President; and his civic activities in retirement. [1351]

ROBERTSON T. BARRETT. Judge William H. Robertson [1823-98]. Westchester Co. hist. bul., 29:20-25 (Jan 1953). On his life in Bedford and

Katonah and his career in New York and national politics. [1352]

JOHN LORD O'BRIAN. A forgotten President. Niagara frontier, 1(1):1-10 (winter 1953). port., view. On Millard Fillmore's practice of law, his career in New York and national politics, and his civic activities in Buffalo, 1823-74. [1353]

RONALD FORREST REID. A critical study of the oratory of Edward Everett [from 1824 to 1865]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9375], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 293 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 246-67). Thesis--Purdue Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1844. [1354]

EDWIN BRUCE THOMPSON. Matthew Hale Carpenter [1824-81], Webster of the West. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1954. viii, [4], 335 p. cartoons, ports. bibliog. (p. 309-20), notes (p. 283-308). On his early life in Vermont, his studies in the U. S. Military Academy, his legal studies in Boston under Rufus Choate, his legal practice in Wisconsin (where he settled in 1848) and Washington, D. C., and his activities in Wisconsin and national politics. [1355]

GEORGE L. TAPPAN. Andrew Johnson—not guilty. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1954. 10], 139 p. Defense of his conduct in Tennessee and national politics, 1829-75. [1356]

KERMIT HUNTER. Some aspects of outdoor historical drama, with special reference to "Unto these hills." East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 26:3-6. Mainly a defense of the characterization of Andrew Jackson in the play, as determined by his responsibility for "the Indian removals of the 1830's." [1357]

ANDREW JACKSON. A Jackson letter. Edited by Dorsey D. Jones. Jour. South. hist., 20:91-2 (Feb). notes. Letter to Samuel J. Hays, dated 19 Apr. 1830, on family and farming matters. [1358]

EDWARD MARVIN STEEL, JR. The life of Thomas Butler King [1800-1864]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [32]: 143-5. Abstract of thesis. On his activities in Georgia, California, and national politics, 1830-64. [1359]

WILLIAM MUNFORD ELLIS RACHAL. President Monroe's return to Virginia. Va. cavalcade, 3(1):43-7 (summer 1953). ports., views. On his death and burial in New York City, 1831, and his reburial in Richmond, 1858. [1360]

- DAVID RANKIN BARBEE. Sam Houston --the last phase. Tenn. hist. quar., 13:12-64 (Mar). notes. Interprets his political activities, 1834-61, as motivated by the ambition to be President of the United States. [1361]
- MARY LAND. "Bluff" Ben Wade's New England background. New Eng. quar., 27:484-509 (Dec). notes. On his activities in Ohio and national politics, 1834-68, as a product of his New England ancestry and upbringing. [1362]
- DAVID DE ARMOND MARCH. Charles Daniel Drake [died 1892] of St. Louis. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 9:291-310 (Apr 1953). notes. On his career in Missouri and national law and politics, 1834-92. [1363]
- ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. Senator-elect Baker visits Springfield, Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:306-8 (autumn). port. On the friendship of Edward Dickinson Baker with Lincoln, his legal practice in Illinois, his activities in Illinois, Oregon, and national politics, and his death in the Union Army, 1835-61. [1364]
- BRADFORD SMITH. Vermont's godfather of the Republican Party. Vt. hist., 12:189-93 (Jul). On Jacob Merritt Howard (1805-71), native of Vermont, in Michigan and national politics, 1835-71. [1365]
- ALVIN ARTHUR FAHRNER. The public career of William "Extra Billy" Smith [1797-1887]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [32]:132-3. Abstract of thesis. On his activities in Virginia and national politics, 1836-77. [1366]
- ELSIE M. LEWIS. Robert Ward Johnson: militant spokesman of the Old South-West. Ark. hist. quar., 13:16-30 (spring). notes. On his career in Arkansas and national politics, 1836?-1861. [1367]
- JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Alexander Robinson Boteler [1815-92]. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 20:19-27 (Dec). port., view. On his activities as a farmer at "Fountain Rock," near Shepherdstown, W. Va., and his participation in Virginia, West Virginia, Confederate, and national politics, 1836-89. [1368]
- JAMES LAWRENCE GOLDEN. The political speaking of Henry Washington Hilliard: Southern Unionist [1838-61]. Speech monographs, 21:168-9 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Stanford Univ. [1369]
- DELMER JOHN TRESTER. The political career of David Tod [1805-68]. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 65:339-44. On his activities in Ohio and national politics, 1838-67. [1370]
- GUY MORRISON BRYAN & RUTHERFORD BIRCHARD HAYES. Correspondence of Guy M. Bryan [died 1901] and Rutherford B. Hayes: additional letters. Edited by Robert C. Cotner and Watt P. Marchman. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 63:349-77 (Oct). notes. Twenty-six previously unpublished letters between Bryan and Hayes, 1 from Bryan to Mrs. Hayes, and 1 from Bryan to Sardis Birchard, dated in Ohio, Michigan, Texas, Arkansas, Alabama, Virginia, and Ontario, 1841-92. [1371]
- OWEN MAURICE PETERSON. W[illiam] W[aightstill] Avery [1816-64] in the Democratic National Convention of 1860. N. C. hist. rev., 31:463-78 (Oct). port. notes. On his activities in North Carolina, national, and Confederate politics, 1842-62. [1372]
- THOMAS RANDOLPH ADAMS. The Samuel J[ackson] Randall Papers. Pa. hist., 21:45-54 (Jan). port., views. notes. On the correspondence and other records of Randall (1828-90), relating mainly to his activities in Pennsylvania and national politics, 1844-90; with text of a letter to him from John Foster, 19 Jun. 1878, soliciting appointment to office. [1373]
- SIDNEY WALTER MARTIN. Charles F[rederick] Crisp [1845-96], Speaker of the House. Ga. rev., 8:167-77 (summer). On his services in the C. S. Army and in Georgia and national politics. [1374]
- ROBERT TAFT. The appearance and personality of Stephen A[ronold] Douglas. [Topeka? 1954.] 26, [1] p. ports. notes. Reprinted from Kansas historical quarterly, 21:8-33 (spring 1954). Includes an annotated list of photographs, 1845-61. [1375]
- STANLEY LLEWELLYN JONES. John Wentworth and anti-slavery in Chicago to 1856. Mid-America, 36:147-60 (Jul). notes. On his utterances in the Chicago Daily Democrat and in Congress, 1848-56. [1376]
- HENRY CLAY. Henry Clay's last will [1851]. Introduction by Clement Eaton. Univ. Ky. Lib., Bul., 1 (1949): 1-9. [1377]
- WILLIAM PITTMAN ROBERTS. The public career of Dr. William Harrell Felton [in Georgia and national politics,

1851-90]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, 31:145-6. Abstract of thesis. [1378]

MORTON J. FRISCH. The principles of Lincoln's statecraft [i. e., political thought]. Pa. State College, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 16:518-20. Printed in part: Lincoln's concept of practical wisdom [1861-65]. Prairie schooner, 28:177-80 (summer). Lincoln's doctrine of statesmanship [1856-65]. Univ. Kan. City rev., 20:159-63 (spring). notes. [1379]

CLARENCE ARTHUR BROWN. Walt Whitman and Lincoln [1858 ff.]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:176-84 (summer). port. notes. [1380]

EARLE DUDLEY ROSS. James F[alconer] Wilson [1828-95], legalistic free-soiler. Ann. Ia., 32:365-75 (Jul). On his career in Iowa and national politics, 1858-95. [1381]

HORACE SAMUEL MERRILL. William Freeman Vilas [1840-1908], doctrinaire Democrat. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1954. vii, [5], 310 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 289-94), notes (p. 263-85). On his activities in Wisconsin and national law and politics, 1860-97, and his services to the University of Wisconsin. [1382]

ELWIN LAWRENCE PAGE. Cameron for Lincoln's Cabinet. Boston: Boston Univ. Press, 1954. 31, [2] p. notes (p. 29-31). On Simon Cameron as Secretary of War, Nov. 1860 - Mar. 1861. [1383]

JAMES GARFIELD RANDALL. Lincoln the President: midstream. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, & Co., 1952. xv, [3], 467 p. cartoons, map, ports. notes. On Lincoln's activities during 1863. Appended (p. 429-46): "The opening of the Lincoln Papers," 1947. [1384]

SYLVESTER KIRBY STEVENS. Lincoln at Gettysburg [1863]. Am. heritage, 5(2):38-9, 63 (winter). facsim., port., views. [1385]

ROBERT TAFT. Joseph Becker's sketch of the Gettysburg ceremony, November 19, 1863. Kan. hist. quar., 21:257-63 (winter). fold. view. notes. On the authenticity of a drawing printed in Frank Leslie's illustrated newspaper, 5 Dec. 1863. [1386]

WILLIAM DUNCAN MALLAM. The Grant-Butler relationship. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:259-76 (Sep). notes. On the military and political relations between Gen. Benjamin F.

Butler and Gen. Ulysses S. Grant, 1864-77. [1387]

GIDEON WELLES. [Excerpt from manuscript notes.] Collector, 66:17-18 (Feb 1953). Anecdote of Lincoln and Seward, 1864. [1388]

CHARLES W. ERVIN. Homegrown liberal: the autobiography of Charles W. Ervin [1865-1953]. Edited by Jean Gould. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1954. vii, 312 p. ports. Anecdotes, personalities, and memories of journalism, politics, and the Socialist Party, by a Washington correspondent, later editor of the New York call, describing himself as "a partisan--of the welfare state." [1389]

WILLIAM CARL SPIELMAN. William McKinley [1843-1901], stalwart Republican: a biographical study. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1954]. 215 p. port. bibliog. (p. 207-10), notes. On his career in Ohio and national politics, 1867-1901. [1390]

PHILIP DILLON JORDAN. The domestic finances of Secretary of War W[illiam] W[orth] Belknap [1820-90]. Ia. jour. hist., 52:193-202 (Jul). tables. notes. On his household expenses in Washington, 1869-76. [1391]

ALBERT RAYMOND KITZHABER. Mark Twain's use of the Pomeroy case in The gilded age [1873]. Mod. lang. quar., 15:42-56 (Mar). notes. On Senator Samuel Clarke Pomeroy from Kansas, whose vote-buying activities were exposed in 1873, as the original of Mark Twain's Senator Abner Dilworthy. [1392]

CLAUDE R. COOK. Herbert Hoover's notable career [1874 ff.]. Ann. Ia., 32:460-69 (Oct). Deals specially with his impoverished youth in Iowa. [1393]

IRA LUTTS NORTH. A rhetorical criticism of the speaking of James Abram Garfield, 1876-1880. La. State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 16:98-9. Also abstracted: Speech monographs, 21:177-8 (Aug). [1394]

CHARLES ALLAN MADISON. Robert M. La Follette: prophet of the New Deal. Chicago Jew. forum, 10:116-22 (winter 1951-52). On his political beliefs and activities, 1879-1925. [1395]

ZEBULON BAIRD VANCE & FLORENCE STEELE MARTIN. The courtship of Zeb Vance. [Edited by] Frontis W. Johnston. N. C. hist. rev., 31:222-39 (Apr). port. notes. Letters exchanged between Senator Vance (from North Carolina) in Washington and Mrs.

Martin, later his wife, in Louisville, Ky., 27 Jan. - 11 Jun. 1880. [1396]

JOHN MORTON BLUM. *The Republican Roosevelt*. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. viii, [4], 170 p. Evaluation of Theodore Roosevelt as "a professional Republican politician from New York," 1881-1919. [1397]

MAY SPENCER RINGOLD. Senator James Zachariah George of Mississippi: Bourbon or liberal? *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 16:164-83 (Jul). On his service as a U. S. Senator, 1881-97. [1398]

FRANK BURT FREIDEL. Franklin D. Roosevelt [1882-1945. Vols. I-II.] Boston: Little, Brown [1952-54]. 2 v. [8], 456; [12], 320 p. ports. bibliog. (1:373-6; 2:271-2), notes (1:379-433; 2:275-304). Contents. --[I] The apprenticeship. [On his early life at Hyde Park, his studies at Groton School and Harvard, his activities in New York politics, and his service as Assistant Secretary of the Navy, 1882-1919.] --[II] The ordeal. [On his service as Assistant Secretary of the Navy, his affliction with infantile paralysis, his business and political activities, and his successful campaign for election as Governor of New York, 1919-28.] [1399]

WYATT WINTON BELCHER. Political leadership of Robert L[atham] Owen [1856-1947]. *Chron. Okla.*, 31:361-71 (winter). notes. On his activities in Oklahoma and national politics, 1885-1925. [1400]

ROBERT WILLIAM IVERSEN. Morris Hillquit, American social democrat: a study of the American left from Haymarket to the New Deal [1886 ff.]. State Univ. Ia., *Doctoral dissert.*, 9:460. [1401]

THOMAS JAMES BRAY. The Cummins leadership. *Ann. Ia.*, 32:241-96 (Apr). port. On the career of Albert S. Cummins in Iowa and national politics, 1888-1926. [1402]

ROBERT VINCENT SUPPLE. The political rise of William Jennings Bryan from 1888 to the nomination for the Presidency by the Democratic Party in 1896. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3455], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 370 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 346-70). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 12 (1952): 211. On his activities in Nebraska and national politics. [1403]

LEWIS WESLEY RATHGEBER. Joseph C[rocker] Sibley [1850-1926]. Demo-

cratic Presidential aspirant in 1896. *West. Pa. hist. mag.*, 37:107-15 (summer). notes. On his activities in Pennsylvania and national politics, 1890 ff. [1404]

CHARLES J. ADAMS. An early memory of Calvin Coolidge [at Amherst College, 1892-95]. *Vt. hist.*, 12:280, 285-6 (Oct). [1405]

MARIAN CECILIA McKENNA. The early career of William E. Borah, 1865-1917. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6667], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 379 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 374-9). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:100-101. On his activities in Idaho and national politics, 1892-1917, and his early life in Illinois. [1406]

EVANS C. JOHNSON. Oscar W. Underwood: the development of a national statesman, 1894-1915. Univ. N. C., *Research in progress*, [32]:136-7. Abstract of thesis. [1407]

ALBEN WILLIAM BARKLEY. That reminds me. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. 288 p. facsim., ports. On the author's activities in Kentucky and national law and politics, 1898-1952, and particularly his service in Congress and as Vice President, 1913-52, and his relations with Franklin D. Roosevelt and Harry S. Truman. [1408]

THOMAS TERRY CONNALLY. My name is Tom Connally. ... As told to Alfred Steinberg. N. Y.: Crowell [1954. 8], 376 p. ports., views. On his activities in Texas and national law and politics since 1899 and his particular interest in foreign relations; with some account of his early life in Texas and his studies in Baylor University and the University of Texas Law School. [1409]

RICHARD WILLIAM LEOPOLD. Elihu Root [1845-1937] and the conservative tradition. Boston: Little, Brown [1954]. x, 222 p. bibliog. (p. 199-203). (The library of American biography.) On his service as Secretary of War, Secretary of State, and Senator from New York, 1899-1915, and his later concern in international relations, as illustrative of conservatism in his time. [1410]

REINHARD HENRY LUTHIN. American demagogues: twentieth century. Boston: Beacon Press [1954]. xv, 368 p. bibliog. (p. 320-56). Chapters on James M. Curley (Boston), Theodore G. Bilbo (Mississippi), William Hale Thompson

(Chicago), William H. Murray ("Alfalfa Bill," Oklahoma), Frank Hague (Jersey City), James E. and Miriam Amanda Wallace Ferguson (Texas), Eugene Talmadge (Georgia), Vito Marcantonio (New York City), Huey P. Long (Louisiana), and Joseph R. McCarthy; with a chapter on "The mark of the demagogue." [1411]

RICHARD L. WATSON, JR. Theodore Roosevelt and Herbert Hoover. South Atl. quar., 53:109-29 (Jan). Comparison of their views and conduct in the Presidency, 1901 ff. [1412]

GEORGE HENRY LOBDELL, JR. A biography of Frank Knox. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9101], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 365 leaves. maps, ports. bibliog. (leaves 357-64). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2049-50. On his activities in journalism, in business, and in Michigan, New Hampshire, and national politics, 1902-44, and particularly as Secretary of the Navy under Franklin D. Roosevelt. [1413]

EUGENE R. MOULTON. The speaking effectiveness of Newton D. Baker [from 1903 to 1924]. Speech monographs, 21: 174-5 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Western Reserve Univ. [1414]

DAVID CLINTON RALPH. The public speaking of William H[enry] "Alfalfa Bill" Murray. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7061], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 763 leaves. port. bibliog. (leaves 701-22). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. bibliog. (leaves 701-36). On his activities in Oklahoma and national politics, 1906-32, and his political speaking. Also abstracted: Speech monographs, 21:178-9 (Aug). [1415]

JAMES HOWARD MEANS. Doctors afieid: Ernest Gruening. New Eng. jour. med., 251:781-82 (4 Nov). On his medical studies, his career in journalism, his directorship of the Division of Territories and Island Possessions of the Department of the Interior, and his governorship of Alaska, 1907-53. [1416]

LELA STILES. The man behind Roosevelt: the story of Louis McHenry Howe [1871-1936]. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1954. 2], x, 311, [1] p. facsim. On his career in promoting the political interests of Franklin D. Roosevelt in New York and the nation, 1907-36; with the author's reminiscences. [1417]

Sister MARY DENIS O'GRADY. The role of Thomas J [ames] Walsh in senatorial contests, 1913-1926. Notre Dame, Ind. [1954. 2], ii-iv, 131 p. bibliog. (p. 117-26), notes. Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. Study of his action with respect to nominations of Frank P. Glass, Mrs. Rebecca Felton, and Gerald P. Nye, and elections of Blair F. Lee, Truman H. Newberry, Smith W. Brookhart, and Frank Smith, 1913-28. [1418]

JAY NORWOOD DARLING. As Ding saw Hoover. Edited by John M. Henry. Ames: Iowa State College Press [1954]. 138, [1] p. cartoons. "My association with Herbert Hoover" (p. 15-25), and cartoons, 1917-32, with historical text. [1419]

MURRAY BENJAMIN SEIDLER. A situational analysis of the political leadership of Norman [Mattoon] Thomas. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,093], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 330 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 313-30). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2230-31. On his leadership of the Socialist Party since 1918. [1420]

RAYMOND EARL BALDWIN. Let's go into politics. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1952. [10], 179 p. Largely reminiscences of Connecticut and national politics, 1919-52. [1421]

MARY EARHART DILLON. Wendell [Lewis] Willkie, 1892-1944. Phila.: Lippincott [1952]. 378 p. port. bibliog. (p. 357-70). On his practice of law in Akron, his presidency of Commonwealth and Southern Corporation (electric power), his Republican nomination for President of the United States, and his candidacy for nomination in the next election, 1920-44. [1422]

GILBERT COURTLAND FITE. George N [elson] Peek [1873-1943] and the fight for farm parity. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1954]. xiii, 314 p. cartoons, ports. notes. On his political and promotional activities in the interests of farmers, 1920-36. [1423]

WILLIAM W. OLIVER. Vinson in Congress. Northw. Univ. law rev., 49:62-75 (Mar-Apr). notes. On his service as a Representative from Kentucky, 1924-38. [1424]

ERNEST GORDON BORMANN. Huey Long: analysis of a demagogue [1929-35]. Today's speech, 2(3):16-20 (Sep). notes. [1425]

WILLIAM JAY FOLEY. Public speaking in the political career of James M. Curley [from 1932 to 1951]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14: 402-3. [1426]

MONT JUDD HARMON. Harold L. Ickes: a case study of New Deal thought [1933-46]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:233-5. Summarized, with additions: Some contributions of Harold L. Ickes. West. pol. rev., 7:238-52 (Jun). notes. On his theories and practices in government and administration, 1932-52. [1427]

REXFORD GUY TUGWELL. The compromising Roosevelt [1933-45]. West. pol. quar., 6:320-41 (Jun 1953). notes. [1428]

ELSIE HOFFMAN. A rhetorical analysis of Patrick J. Hurley's speaking [ca. 1940 ff.]. Speech monographs, 21:171-2 (Aug). Abstract of thesis-- Univ. of Denver. [1429]

U. S. Congress. Mr. Speaker. [A record of proceedings in the Congress of the United States and at the White House in tribute to the Honorable Sam [Taliaferro] Rayburn of Bonham, Texas, on the occasion of attaining the distinction of having served as Speaker of the House of Representatives longer than any other person in American history. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952.] 94 p. facsim., port. On his service as Speaker since 1940. [1430]

Federal-State Relations

FRITHJOF RAGNAR PETERSEN. The philosophy of American political pluralism [1776 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8753], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, vi, 197 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 194-7). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1435-6. Deals particularly with views of John C. Calhoun, Daniel Webster, Charles A. Beard, and Arthur F. Bentley. [1431]

JOSEPH HOBSON HARRISON, JR. The internal improvement issue in the politics of the Union, 1783-1825. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9646], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, v, 691 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 677-91). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1694-5. [1432]

U. S. Commission on Intergovernmental Relations. A summary history of Federal aid. [Wash. ?] 1954. [1], 18 leaves. On grants in aid from the United States to States and localities, 1785-1952, mainly since 1933. [1433]

DONALD WILLIAM FLAHERTY. The role of the United States Supreme Court in the settlement of inter-sovereign disputes. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,071], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 293 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 269-93). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14. "A study of the original jurisdiction of the United States Supreme Court where the litigants are states or a state and the United States," 1787 ff. [1434]

PAUL A. FREUND. Umpiring the federal system. Columbia law rev., 54:561-78 (Apr). notes. On the U. S.

Supreme Court as an arbiter between the national government and the States. [1435]

HENRY MELVIN HART, JR. The relations between State and Federal law [1787-1953]. Columbia law rev., 54: 489-542 (Apr). notes. [1436]

M. B. HOLIFIELD. Secession ... a right reserved by the States [1787-1868]. Ky. State Bar jour., 18:160-73 (Sep). notes. [1437]

WILLIAM S. LIVINGSTON. The legal and political determinants of American federalism [1787-1953]. Southw. social science quar., 34:40-56 (Jun 1953). notes. [1438]

JOHN RICHARD SCHMIDHAUSER. The role of the Supreme Court as arbiter in Federal-State relations [1787-1953]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9662], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2 v. (702 leaves). bibliog. (leaves 693-702). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1787-8. [1439]

ALAN KENT SHEARER. The tidelands as a legal and political battleground [1787-1953]. Bar Assoc. State Kan., Jour., 22:63-73 (Aug 1953). [1440]

HERBERT WECHSLER. The political safeguards of federalism: the rôle of the States in the composition and selection of the national government [1787-1953]. Columbia law rev., 54: 543-60 (Apr). notes. [1441]

THOMAS A. WOOD. The Federal treaty power and the reserved powers of the States [since 1787]. Bar Assoc. State Kan., Jour., 21:277-81 (Feb 1953). notes. [1442]

CHESTER JAMES ANTIEAU. The federalism of freedom. Ky. law jour., 42:404-22 (Mar). notes. On the application to the States of the amendments of the U. S. Constitution concerning freedom of communication, 1790-1953. [1443]

DANIEL W. TUTTLE, JR. "State" elections prior to admittance into the Union. [Honolulu:] Legislative Reference Bureau, Univ. of Hawaii [1951. 1], iii, 45 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 44-5), notes. On "State" governments that established themselves before authorization was received from Congress: Tennessee (1795-96), Michigan (1835-37), California (1849-50), Oregon (1857-59), and Kansas (1855-61). [1444]

ARTHUR S. KEYSER. Federal tax liens under the Federal tax and priority statutes [1797-1953]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 22:583-91 (Apr). notes. [1445]

BENJAMIN HARRISON PERSHING. The admission of Ohio to the Union. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 63:240-53 (Jul). notes. On action by Congress, 7 Aug. 1953, declaring Ohio to be admitted to the Union as of 1 Mar. 1803; with some account of procedures for the admission of States. [1446]

FRANK R. KENNEDY. The relative priority of the Federal Government: the pernicious career of the inchoate and general lien [in taxation, 1817-1953]. Yale law jour., 63: 905-35 (May). notes. [1447]

HOWARD NEWCOMB MORSE. Federal equity jurisdiction in Louisiana [and the United States, 1818-1923]. Loyola law rev., 7(1):1-22 (1953). notes. [1448]

HERMAN L. TRAUTMAN. Federal right jurisdiction and the declaratory remedy. Vanderbilt law rev., 7:445-71 (Jun). notes. On "the distribution of judicial power between state courts and the trial courts of the federal government," 1821-1953. [1449]

MAGDALEN EICHERT. John C. Calhoun's land policy of cession. S. C. hist. mag., 55:198-209 (Oct). notes. On the policy of ceding Federal public lands to the States within which they lay, 1826-41. [1450]

WILLIAM S. BARNES. Suits between States in the Supreme Court [1832-1953]. Vanderbilt law rev., 7:494-520 (Jun). notes. [1451]

LOUIS HARTZ. South Carolina vs. the United States. Daniel Aaron, ed., America in crisis (N. Y.: Knopf, 1952), p. 73-89. Nullification, 1832. [1452]

WALTER R. GELLES. Immunity: statutory protection augmenting the privilege against self-incrimination. Albany law rev., 18:173-202 (Jun). notes. On the question "whether a witness before a federal governmental body could refuse to testify on the ground that his testimony might incriminate him under the penal laws of one or more of the States," and whether, if immunity is granted, the U. S. Congress can "prohibit a state from executing its penal laws," 1857-1954. [1453]

GALVESTON COUNTY, Tex. COMMITTEE OF SAFETY AND CORRESPONDENCE. Address to the people of the State of Texas. Southw. hist. quar., 57:389-91 (Jan). Signed: Guy M. Bryan, Corresponding Secretary, 29 Dec. 1860. Urges formation of a convention to develop means of resisting Northern actions against the South. First issued as a broadside. [1454]

RALPH A. WOOSTER. Membership of the South Carolina Secession Convention [Dec. 1860]. S. C. hist. mag., 55:185-97 (Oct). tables. notes. Analysis of biographical data. [1455]

WILLIAM HENDERSON BRANTLEY, JR. Alabama secedes [1861]. Ala. rev., 7:165-85 (Jul). notes. [1456]

EARL FORNELL. Sam Houston's defiance of the secessionists. Frontier times, 31:433-8 (Oct-Dec). On a speech made by him at Galveston, 19 Apr. 1861, and a conversation between him and William Pitt Ballinger; with excerpts from the latter's diary, 1862-63. [1457]

ROBERT GRAY GUNDERSON. John C. Wright [1784-1861] and "the Old Gentlemen's Convention." Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:109-18 (Apr). port. On the "Washington Peace Conference of 1861" and its failure to effect a compromise and prevent war. [1458]

M. B. HOLIFIELD. The secession of Southern States did not constitute a rebellion or an insurrection against the United States because they legally exercised their reserve powers. Filson Club hist. quar., 28:215-32 (Jul). [1459]

WILLIAM R. NORRIS. "The Boggs-town Resolutions." Ind. mag. hist.,

50:381-8 (Dec). Account (first printed in 1887) of a meeting, 16 Feb. 1861, in which citizens of Sugar Creek Township, Shelby County, Ind., expressed their wish "to be attached to the Southern Confederacy" if the Union should be divided. [1460]

RALPH A. WOOSTER. The Arkansas secession convention [1861]. Ark. hist. quar., 13:172-95 (summer). maps, tables (1 fold.). notes. [1461]

RALPH A. WOOSTER. The membership of the Mississippi Secession Convention of 1861. Jour. Miss. hist., 16:242-57 (Oct). tables. notes. [1462]

ALEXANDER HAMILTON STEPHENS. A letter for posterity: Alex Stephens to his brother Linton, June 3, 1864. Edited by James Z[achary] Rabun. Atlanta: Library, Emory Univ., 1954. 24 p. notes. (Emory University publications. Sources & reprints, ser. 8, no. 3.) Unsent letter from the Vice President of the Confederate States, on his abortive mission to Washington in Jul. 1863 and the grounds of his suspicion that President Jefferson Davis had deliberately frustrated the mission in order to prolong the war and thereby subvert the Confederate Constitution by transferring added powers from the States to the central Confederate government. [1463]

RAOUL S. NAROLL. Lincoln and the Sherman peace fiasco--another fable? Jour. South. hist., 20:459-83 (Nov). notes. On terms of peace supposed to have been offered informally to the Confederacy by President Lincoln through Gen. William T. Sherman and others, 1865. [1464]

WILLIAM WINSLOW CROSSKEY. Charles Fairman, "legislative history," and the constitutional limitations on State authority. Univ. Chicago law rev., 22:1-143 (autumn). notes. On the question whether the 14th Amendment was intended by its framers, 1866-68, to make the Bill of Rights binding upon the governments of the States. See "A reply to Professor Crosskey," by Charles Fairman (p. 144-56). [1465]

HOWARD JAY GRAHAM. Our "declaratory" Fourteenth Amendment. Stanford law rev., 7:3-39 (Dec). notes. On the legislative history of the amendment, a Senate debate concerning its meaning in 1871, and a relevant decision of the Supreme Court in 1873. [1466]

KURT HANS NADELMANN. Ignored State interests: the Federal Government and international efforts to unify rules of private law [1874-1953]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 102:323-66 (Jan). notes. [1467]

JOSEPH O. GREAVES. Economic equal protection in the States [under the 14th Amendment, 1888-1951]. Utah law rev., 3:217-23 (fall 1952). notes. [1468]

ANDREW J. VALENTINE. Congressional investigation of subversive activities where there is danger of State prosecution [1892-1953]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 22:730-41 (Jun). notes. [1469]

INDIANA LAW JOURNAL. Eminent domain: intergovernmental conflicts. Ind. law jour., 29:206-19 (winter). notes. On condemnation by the United States of land already owned by a State or other public body and devoted by it to a public use, 1911-53. [1470]

HARVARD LAW REVIEW. Limiting State action by the Fourteenth Amendment: consequences of abandoning the theory of First Amendment incorporation [1925-52]. Harv. law rev., 67:1016-30 (Apr). notes. [1471]

NORMAN HUGH JONES, JR. The regional impact of Federal fiscal policy [1929-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,220], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 270 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 265-70). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2229. [1472]

RICHARD C. GRIPP. The theory of recent American federalism, 1932-1952. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1954, p. 206-7. [1473]

HARRY BRODY. Federal pre-emption comes of age in labor relations [1935-54]. Labor law jour., 5:743-65, 773 (Nov). port., views. notes. Based on thesis--Law School, Univ. of Southern California. [1474]

DEXTER HANLEY. "No-man's land" in labor relations--a survey. Georgetown law jour., 43:67-97 (Nov). notes. On the spheres of Federal and State law, 1935-54. [1475]

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION SERVICE. The Federal grant-in-aid system: its impact in the State of Michigan [1935-54]. Chicago [1954. 10], xii, 19, 3, 72 p. tables (part fold.). Prepared for the Commission in Intergovernmental Relations. [1476]

JAMES W. RICHARDS. Involuntary confession: Federal supervision of State criminal procedure [1935-53]. Albany law rev., 18:1-12 (Jan). notes. [1477]

GEORGE ROUMELL & PETER SCHLESINGER. The preemption dilemma in labor relations. Univ. Detroit law jour., 18:17-58 (Nov). notes. On the doctrine that enactment of national law relating to labor precludes the enforcement of all State law in the same field, 1935-54. [1478]

ARCHIBALD COX. Federalism in the law of labor relations [1936-54]. Harv. law rev., 67:1297-1348 (Jun). notes. [1479]

PAUL RAYMOND HAYS. Federalism and labor relations in the United States [1937-54]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 102: 959-79 (Jun). notes. [1480]

VIRGINIA GRACE COOK. State cooperation in enforcement of the Federal Wage-Hour Law [1938-51]. Am. pol. science rev., 48:721-37 (Sep). notes. [1481]

GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS INSTITUTE, Washington, D. C. Impact of Federal grants-in-aid on South Carolina [1938-50]. Submitted to the Commission on Intergovernmental Relations. Wash., 1954. [6], 31, 17, 45, 34, 21, 13, 8, 8, 33, 17, 14, 8, 10, 12 p. tables. notes. [1482]

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Public Administration. The impact of Federal grants-in-aid on California [1940-53]. By Earl C. Segrest and Arthur J. Misner. Berkeley, 1954. [6], xviii, 347 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 329-47), notes. [1483]

HARVARD LAW REVIEW. Evasion of Supreme Court mandates in cases remanded to State courts since 1941. Harv. law rev., 67:1251-9 (May). notes. [1484]

JAMES ACKLEY MAXWELL. The equalizing effect of Federal grants [1941-52]. Jour. finance, 9:209-15 (Jun). notes. [1485]

PENNSYLVANIA. Commission on Intergovernmental Relations. Federal grant-in-aid programs in Pennsylvania, 1941-1953: a report. [Harrisburg, 1954.] xi, 220, [2], 55 p. diagrs., maps, tables. [1486]

JACOBS (J. L.) AND COMPANY, Chicago. Impacts of Federal grants-in-aid on the State and local governments, State of Kansas [1946-53]: report and recommendations prepared for the Commission on Intergovernmental Relations. Chicago, 1954. [1], vi, 179 leaves. tables. [1487]

McKINSEY AND COMPANY. The impact of Federal grants-in-aid in the State of Mississippi [1946-53]. Commission on Intergovernmental Relations. [Wash.] 1954. iii, [4], 28, 12, 30, 39, 22, 7, [1], 11 leaves. tables. bibliog. (7 leaves). [1488]

GRIFFENHAGEN AND ASSOCIATES, LTD. Report on the impact of Federal aids in the State of Connecticut [1947-53. Chicago] 1954. [1], v, 70, [17] leaves. tables. At head of title: Commission on Intergovernmental Relations. [1489]

JACOBS (J. L.) AND COMPANY, Chicago. Impacts of Federal grants-in-aid on the State and local governments, State of Wyoming [1947-54]: report and recommendations prepared for the Commission on Intergovernmental Relations. Chicago, 1954. [1], vi, 177 leaves. tables. [1490]

AARON LOUIS SHALOWITZ. Boundary problems raised by the Submerged Lands Act [1947-53]. Columbia law rev., 54: 1021-48 (Nov). notes. [1491]

KANSAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Governmental Research Center. Federal grants-in-aid in Kansas [1950-53]: report prepared by Clarence J. Hein ... [and] James T. McDonald. [Lawrence, 1953 or 1954. 1], iii, 47 leaves. diagrs., tables (2 fold.). (Its Special report 50.) [1492]

ECONOMIC HISTORY

COURTNEY ROBERT HALL. History of American industrial science. N. Y.: Library Publishers [1954]. xix, 453 p. bibliog. (p. 419-23). On the organizational and technological characteristics of American industry from the 17th century to the present, particularly of the industries concerned

with land, water, and air transportation, chemicals, electricity and communications, minerals (metallic and nonmetallic) and metallurgy, rubber, paper and printing, food, and clothing; with added chapters on precision in machines and instruments and on industry in national defense. [1493]

ROBERT K. LAMB. Political elites and the process of economic development. Berthold Frank Hoselitz, ed., The progress of underdeveloped areas (Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 30-53. Comparison of the United States and Russia with respect to economic conditions forcing the former to establish "a commercial nation-state" and the latter "an industrial nation-state," 1776 and 1917.

[1494]

SIMON SMITH KUZNETS, ed. Income & wealth of the United States: trends and structure. Cambridge [Eng.]: Bowes & Bowes [1952]. 328 p. tables, notes. (International Association for Research in Income and Wealth. Income and wealth series, 2.) Contents. --Introduction, by Simon Kuznets. --Long-term changes in the national income of the United States of America since 1870, by Simon Kuznets. --The growth of reproducible wealth of the United States of America from 1805 to 1950, by Raymond William Goldsmith.

[1495]

MAX P. RAPACZ. Origin and evolution of constructive eviction in the United States. De Paul law rev., 1:69-90 (autumn-winter 1951). notes. On a branch of the law of tenant and lessor, 1825-1950.

[1496]

DANIEL BARNETT CREAMER. Capital and output trends in manufacturing industries, 1880-1948. [N. Y.: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1954. [8], 104 p. diagrs., tables. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Occasional paper 41. Studies in capital formation and financing.)

[1497]

AMERICAN ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION. An appraisal of economic change. Am. econ. rev., 44(2):35-68 (May). notes. Contents. --Twentieth-century entrepreneurship in the United States and economic growth, by Arthur H. Cole. --On the changing apparatus of competition, by Ross M. Robertson. --Discussion by Frank H. Knight and Andreas Papandreou.

[1498]

GEORGE HENRY SOULE. Men, wages, and employment in the modern U. S. economy [20th century. N. Y.: New American Library [1954]. 138, [6] p. (Mentor books, M115.) Summary of "some of the main findings and conclusions" of Employment and wages in the United States (1953), prepared by W. S. Woytinsky and others for the Twentieth Century Fund. [1499

JOSEPH T. LAMBIE & RICHARD VERNON CLEMENCE, eds. Economic change in America: readings in the economic history of the United States. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1954. 8], 599 p. diagrs., tables, notes. Thirty-seven articles or other essays (originally printed 1903, 1915, 1939-52), grouped in topical sections dealing with economic change, transportation, industrial organization, land and natural resources, agriculture, banking and finance, labor and population, and "the state and the economy."

[1500]

THURMAN WILLIAM VAN METRE. A history of the Graduate School of Business, Columbia University [founded 1916]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. viii, [2], 124 p. ports., views. (The bicentennial history of Columbia University.)

[1501]

CHARLES EDWARD KAULZLARICH. The National Association of Business Teacher-Training Institutions: inception, objectives, and services to business education [1926-51]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 8:124-31.

[1502]

SIMON SMITH KUZNETS. Economic change: selected essays in business cycles, national income, and economic growth. N. Y.: Norton [1953]. viii, 333, [2] p. tables. Eleven essays, of which 9 were previously printed between 1930 and 1951.

[1503]

MABEL KATHRYN POWERS. A longitudinal study of vocational interests during the depression years [1931, 1941]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8136], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [171] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota.

Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 997-8. A psychological study of 109 males.

[1504]

HAROLD GILBERT PALMER. The improvement of industrial arts education in Iowa from 1940 to 1950 with special reference to one-teacher programs. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 65:233-8.

[1505]

TILLMAN MORRIS SOGGE. Industrial classes in the United States, 1870-1950. Am. Statistical Assoc., Jour., 49:251-3 (Jun). table. Supplement, 1940-50, to earlier articles by the same author.

[1506]

SAM ROSEN. The post - World War II economic forecasts [1944-54]. Del. notes, 27:49-82. tables. notes.

[1507]

Economic Theory

EDWARD CROSBY HARWOOD. What is economic "knowledge"? Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 13:113-27 (Jan). notes. [1508]

GEORGE JOSEPH STIGLER. Five lectures on economic problems. London: Longmans, Green [1949. 6], 65 p. tables. (Publications of the London School of Economics.) Contents. --The economists and equality. --Monopolistic competition in retrospect. --The classical economics: an alternative view. --The mathematical method in economics. --Competition in the United States [during 1939]. [1509]

JOHN FRED BELL. A history of economic thought. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1953]. x, 696 p. bibliog. (p. 665-80). Includes an account of American economic thought since 1751 (p. 483-567). [1510]

EUGENE OWEN GOLOB. The "isms": a history and evaluation. N. Y.: Harper [1954]. xii, 681 p. notes. Includes some account of various economic doctrines and policies in the United States since ca. 1800. [1511]

MARIUS BEWLEY. Fenimore Cooper and the economic age. Am. lit., 26: 166-95 (May). notes. On utterances regarding economic matters in his novels, 1831-32, 1845-46. [1512]

FRANCIS B. DEDMOND. Economic protest in Thoreau's Journal. Studia neophilologica, 26:65-76. notes. Commentary on passages from the journal, 1841-60, showing Thoreau's belief that the getting and spending of money must be accompanied by an indifference to "the real values of life." [1513]

ROBERT L. HEILBRONER. The worldly philosophers: the lives, times, and ideas of the great economic thinkers. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1953. [8], 342, [1] p. Includes "The savage world of Thorstein Veblen" (p. 199-235), mainly a biographical discussion, 1857 ff. [1514]

CECIL HAROLD MEYERS. The economics of Henry George [ca. 1870 ff.]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 8:168-9. [1515]

EDWARD DANA DURAND. Memoirs of Edward Dana Durand. [Wash. ?] 1954. [4], 438 p. On the author's early life in rural Michigan (where he was born in 1871) and South Dakota; his studies at Yankton College, Oberlin College,

and Cornell University; his teaching of economics at Stanford University, the University of Minnesota, and elsewhere; his work as a statistician and investigator for the U. S. Industrial Commission (1900-1902) and the Bureau of Corporations (1903-8), as Director of the Census (1909-13), and as an official of the Food Administration (1917-18), the American Relief Administration in Paris and Poland (1919-21), the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce (1921-29), and the Tariff Commission (1930-52); his participation in international movements for improving statistics; and (p. 297-438) his travels abroad; with some account of the descendants of Francis Joseph Durand (who came to America ca. 1758) and Edward Bennett (who came in 1684 or 1685). [1516]

LELAND B. YEAGER. The methodology of Henry George and Carl Menger [1871-97]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 13: 233-8 (Apr). notes. [1517]

AMERICAN ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION. O[liver] M[itche]ll W[entworth] Sprague, 1873-1953. Am. econ. rev., 44:131-2 (Mar). Appraisal, by Arthur H. Cole, Robert L. Masson, and John H. Williams, of his work as an economist. [1518]

ROBERT FRANCIS PETER CLANCY. A seed was sown: the life, philosophy, and writings of Oscar H[arold] Geiger [1873-1934], founder of the Henry George School of Social Science. [Second edition. N. Y.: Henry George School of Social Science, 1954, c1952. 2], 124 p. facsim., ports., views. 1st ed. 1952. [1519]

ADOLF AUGUSTUS BERLE, JR. Wesley Clair Mitchell: the economic scientist [20th century]. Am. Statistical Assoc., Jour., 48:169-75 (Jun 1953). [1520]

A. W. COATS. The influence of Veblen's methodology [ca. 1900 ff.]. Jour. pol. econ., 62:529-37 (Dec). notes. [1521]

GEORGE ALEXANDER ELLIOTT. On some fashions in economic theory [mainly since 1900]. Can. jour. econ. and pol. science, 20:478-92 (Nov). notes. [1522]

JOHN KENNETH GALBRAITH. American capitalism: the concept of countervailing power. Boston: Houghton Mifflin [1952]. xi, [5], 217 p. notes. "An essay in social criticism," con-

taining incidental historical references, mainly since 1900. [1523]

ALVIN SAUNDERS JOHNSON. Essays in social economics. Presented to Alvin Johnson on the occasion of his eightieth birthday by the Graduate Faculty of Political and Social Science of the New School for Social Research. [N. Y. ? 1954.] vii, 191 p. port. Twelve essays, 1905-15, 1949, reprinted mainly from periodicals, on capitalism, "unsocial investments," "influences affecting the development of thrift," "the relation of monopoly price to the rate of interest," "the effect of labor-saving devices upon wages," "protection and the formation of capital," "the rising flood of population," and other subjects. [1524]

DON D. LOSCOHIER. Richard T. Ely in retrospect. Land econ., 30:376-7 (Nov). Memories of his teaching of economics in the University of Wisconsin, 1907-9. [1525]

DANIEL ROLAND FUSFELD. Roots of the New Deal: the economic thought of Franklin D. Roosevelt [from 1910] to 1932. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6621], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 418, 3 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 403-18). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:34. [1526]

DAVID BOYCE HAMILTON. Veblen and Commons: a case of theoretical convergence. Southw. social science quar., 34:43-50 (Sep 1953). notes. Economic theory, ca. 1910. [1527]

---- SCOTT. A recollection of Veblen at Missouri [1911 ff.]. Mo. alumnus, 41(6):6, 12 (Feb 1953). By a colleague of Thorstein Veblen in the University of Missouri. [1528]

ERNEST W. DEWEY & DAVID L. MILLER. Veblen's naturalism versus Marxian materialism. Southw. social science quar., 35:167-74 (Sep). notes. [1529]

Refers to publications of Veblen between 1919 and 1940. [1529]

JAMES WARREN PROTHRO. The dollar decade: business ideas in the 1920's. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1954]. xxi, [3], 256 p. bibliog. (p. 243-9), notes. [1530]

SAMUEL IRVING BELLMAN. Thorstein Veblen, a descendant of the Mayor of Casterbridge. Colby Lib. quar., 3:265-7 (Nov). Analogy between Veblen's statement of his wishes with regard to his death and cremation (1929) and the will of Thomas Hardy's Michael Henchard. [1531]

WILLIAM FRANCIS KENNEDY. Economic ideas in contemporary literature--the novels of Thomas Wolfe. South. econ. jour., 20:35-50 (Jul 1953). notes. Analysis of Look homeward, angel (1929) and You can't go home again. [1532]

GERHARD COLM. Experiences in the use of social accounting in public policy in the United States [1933-50]. International Association for Research in Income and Wealth, Income and wealth (Cambridge, Eng.: Bowes & Bowes), 1 (1951): 75-111. tables. notes. Includes "Appendix, by Mary W. Smelker: the nation's economic budget." [1533]

AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR ECONOMIC RESEARCH. The first twenty years and plans for the future [1934-54]. Great Barrington, Mass. [1954]. 32 p. maps. notes. Includes a list of "Institute publications" (p. 29-32). [1534]

HOMER HOYT. Homer Hoyt on development of economic base concept. Land econ., 30:182-6 (May). notes. On "formulas seeking to explain size of cities," 1936-53. Appended (p. 186-91): "Bibliography on the economic base," compiled by Katherine McNamara. [1535]

Elements of Production

NATURAL RESOURCES

DEVEREUX BUTCHER. Exploring our national parks and monuments. ... Fourth edition. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1954. viii, 288 p. maps, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 279-84). "Prepared under the auspices of the National Parks Association." 1st ed. 1947. Includes "national archaeological monuments" and "other prehistoric ruins," but not historic sites. [1536]

ALFRED H. WILLIAMS. The time for response: a view of America in the light of Toynbee's concept. Land, 7: 191-3 (summer 1948). Applies "Toynbee's concept of challenge and response to the physical aspects of American civilization," 1648-1948, with respect to conservation of natural resources. [1537]

PAUL HENRY OEHSER. WJ (no period) McGee. Land, 7:216-19 (summer 1948). On William John McGee (1853-

1912), geologist and ethnologist, as a conservationist. [1538]

GRANT McCONNELL. The conservation movement--past and present [1907-54]. West. pol. quar., 7:463-78 (Sep). notes. [1539]

ANN SUTTON & MYRON SUTTON. The man from Yosemite. Natl. parks mag., 28:102-5, 131-2, 140 (Jul-Sep).

ports. On Harold Child Bryant as a vertebrate zoologist in California, a lecturer on natural history, an official in the national headquarters of the National Parks Service, and Superintendent of the Grand Canyon National Park, 1908-54. [1540]

GEORGE MARSHALL. Robert Marshall as a writer. Living wilderness, 16(38): 14-23 (autumn 1951). ports. Includes "Bibliography of Robert Marshall, 1901-1939, with reviews of his published works and biographical appreciations," listing his writings, mainly on forestry, the wilderness, and conservation, 1922-39. [1541]

FRED MALLERY PACKARD. The past decade in our national parks [1940 ff.]. Garden jour., 2:103-4, 116 (Jul-Aug 1952). ports. [1542]

Land

WARREN CANDLER SCOVILLE. Did colonial farmers "waste" our land? South. econ. jour., 20:178-81 (Oct 1953). Argument that colonial farmers who "mined" or "used up" their soil "disinvested the 'capital' latent in their land and invested it in other assets which had greater value and yielded far greater returns over the years," and thus benefited not only themselves but "those Americans living in 1950." [1543]

RICHARD SCHIFTER. Indian title to land [1532-1953]. Am. Indian, 7(1): 37-47 (spring). [1544]

ROY MARVIN ROBBINS. Our landed heritage: the public domain, 1776-1936. N. Y.: P. Smith, 1950 [c1942]. x, [2], 450 p. cartoons, diagrs. bibliog. (p. 427-33), notes. Photofacsimile reprint. Includes chapters on settlers, corporate owners, and conservation of public lands. [1545]

REX M. POTTERF. Indian treaties as the basis for land titles [1778-1868]. Fort Wayne: Public Library of Fort Wayne and Allen County, 1952. 18 p. Address delivered at Fort Wayne in 1931. [1546]

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. Statesmen vs. land pirates. Va. cavalcade, 2(4):29-31 (spring 1953). facsim., ports. On Virginia policies in granting public lands, 1778-84, particularly the cession to the United States of the claims of Virginia in the Northwest. [1547]

ROLLA MILTON TRYON, JAMES ALTON JAMES, & CARL RUSSELL FISH. Western land claims and the Ordinance of 1787. 2 col. maps on sheet 102 x 133 cm. Shows the area east of the Mississippi, 1787 and 1790. [1548]

ROBERT KRATOVL & FRANK J. HARRISON, JR. Eminent domain--policy and concept [1790-1954]. Calif. law rev., 42:596-652 (Oct). notes. [1549]

JOHN MUIR. The wilderness world of John Muir. With an introduction and interpretive comments by Edwin Way Teale. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1954. xx, 332 p. Undated selections from his writings, grouped topically, dealing mainly with California mountains, 1867 ff., but referring also to his boyhood in Scotland, where he was born in 1838. [1550]

PAUL WALLACE GATES. The railroad land-grant legend [1850 ff.]. Jour. econ. hist., 14:143-6 (spring). notes. [1551]

KARL S. LANDSTROM. Reclamation under the Desert-Land Act [1877-1954]. Jour. farm econ., 36:500-508 (Aug). notes. [1552]

ALDO LEOPOLD. A Sand County almanac, and sketches here and there. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1949. xiii, 226 p. views. Essays on events of each month of the year on "a sand farm in Wisconsin"; sketches of wild nature in Wisconsin, Illinois, Iowa, Arizona, New Mexico, Chihuahua, Sonora, Oregon, Utah, and Manitoba since ca. 1908; and essays entitled "Conservation esthetic," "Wildlife in American culture," "Wilderness," and "The land ethic." [1553]

ROBERTS MANN. Aldo Leopold: priest and prophet. Am. forests, 6(8): 23, 42-3 (Aug). port. On his work as a forester and game manager and an essayist on "land ethic" and conservation, 1909-48. [1554]

PERRY R. TAYLOR. Engineer and husbandman. Land, 9:367-72, 515-20 (autumn-winter 1950). port. On Arthur J. Mason (1857-1933) as a worker for soil conservation, espe-

cially in Illinois, 1910-33; with two papers by him, "Bricks and hay" (1917) and "A corn belt without corn" (1920). [1555]

PAUL C. SZASZ. May the United States build radar platforms on its continental shelf? Cornell law quar., 40:110-25 (fall). notes. Includes some account of "the continental shelf doctrine," 1916-54. [1556]

DAVID CUSHMAN COYLE. The attack on soil conservation. Colo. quar., 3: 202-14 (autumn). On the Soil Conservation Service, 1933-53. [1557]

RUSSELL ROBBINS LORD. Chief of the soil revival: some notes for historians of agriculture. Land, 10:83-9 (spring 1951). port., views. Memories of Hugh Bennett, soil conservationist, since 1935. [1558]

Water

EMORY CLARK SMITH. International law of maritime resources [1893-1949]. Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 1954, p. 142-7. Abstract of thesis (S. J. D.). [1559]

Wildlife

ROBERT PORTER ALLEN. The whooping crane. N. Y.: National Audubon Soc., 1952. [4], xxvi, 246 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables, views (1 col.). (Research report no. 3 of the National Audubon Society.) Reviews printed references to Grus americana since 1589, describes its habits, and reports means taken to preserve its few surviving individuals from extinction. [1560]

CHARLTON OGBURN, JR. The passing of the pigeons [1607-1914]. Land, 11:16-24 (spring 1952). [1561]

DANIEL MCKENZIE. An 1849 statement on the habits of right whales. [Contributed by John Parker Harrison.] Am. Neptune, 14:139-41 (Apr). To Lt. Matthew Fontaine Maury, dated New Bedford, 5 Feb. 1852. [1562]

ERNEST THOMPSON SETON. Ernest Thompson Seton's America: selections from the writings of the artist-naturalist. Edited with an introduction by Farida A[nna] Wiley. With contributions by Julia M. Seton, and drawings by Ernest Thompson Seton. N. Y.: Devin-Adair, 1954. xxiii, 413 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 399-403). (American naturalists series, [2].) Selections describing the author's adventures with and observations of wild

mammals in the United States and Canada, 1889-1945, and a few selections relating to birds, Indians, and delinquent youth. [1563]

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. United States landings of ground-fish from the convention area, 1893-1950. [n. p., 1952? 20] leaves. fold. tables. Statistics for New England and New York ports. Prepared by North Atlantic Fishery Investigations, Fish and Wildlife Service, for the second annual meeting of the International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries. [1564]

JOHN HORACE LYTLE. "Point!" Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1954. 8], 232 p. Reminiscences of hunting, shooting, game, and dogs since 1896; with letters to the author from G. H. Macdougall, Spokane, 1922-24, on dogs (p. 200-231). [1565]

ALDO STARKER LEOPOLD. Too many deer. Sierra Club bul., 38(8):51-7 (Oct 1953). On policies for regulating the size of deer herds, 1904-53. [1566]

HOWARD HILL. Wild adventure. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1954]. ix, 228 p. ports., views. On the author's experience as a hunter with bow and arrow, "shooting wild game with camera or bow" in North America and Africa since ca. 1910 and as a motion-picture photographer since 1933. [1567]

OSCAR ELTON SETTE. Biology of the Atlantic mackerel (Scomber scombrus) of North America. Part II--Migrations and habits. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1950. ii, 251-358 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 357-8). (U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Fishery bulletin 49.) Reviews data collected between 1925 and 1937, and references of early years. [1568]

JAY NORWOOD DARLING. The story of the Wildlife Refuge Program [1949 ff.]. Natl. parks mag., 28:6-10, 43-6, 53-6, 86-91 (Jan-Jun). cartoons. [1569]

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Five years of Pitman-Robertson wildlife restoration, 1949-1953. By Robert M. Rutherford. Wash.: Wildlife Management Institute, 1954. 166 p. diagrs., tables, views. On activities of the Service, under the Pittman-Robertson Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act of 1937, in aiding States to investigate, trap, and transplant wildlife and to acquire and maintain suitable lands or waters for its habitats. [1570]

LABOR

RAYMOND S. GINGER. Occupational mobility and American life: some historical hypotheses. Explorations in entre-preneurial hist., 6:234-44 (May). notes. [1571]

FRANK TRACY CARLTON. Labor policy for economic stability [1820-1930]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 14:89-92 (Oct). [1572]

JOHN HALVOR LEEK. Government and labor in the United States. N. Y.: Rinehart [1952]. viii, [4], 336 p. bibliog. (p. 299-317), notes. (American government in action series.) On labor legislation and judicial interpretations of it, 1842, 1889-1951, mainly since 1932. [1573]

BERNARD MANDEL. Calhoun, Lincoln, and labor [1850-60]. Science & soc., 18:235-44 (summer). notes. [1574]

BENJAMIN SOLOMON. The growth of the white-collar work force [1870-1950]. Jour. bus., 27:268-75 (Oct). tables. notes. [1575]

CHARLES BEZALEL SHERMAN. Labor in the totality of Jewish life [1880-1954]. YIVO ann., 9:380-86. [1576]

CHARLES BEZALEL SHERMAN. Nationalism, secularism, and religion in the Jewish labor movement [since the 1880s]. Judaism, 3:354-65 (fall). [1577]

WILL HERBERG. The Jewish labor movement in the United States [1885-1951]. Am. Jew. yr. bk., 53 (1952): 3-74. bibliog., notes. [1578]

LLOYD G. CHURCHWARD. The American influence on the Australian labour movement [1887-1944]. Hist. studies, Australia and New Zealand, 5:258-77 (Nov 1952). notes. [1579]

SIDNEY FINE. Is May Day American in origin? Historian, 16:121-34 (spring). notes. On the lack of evidence that the resolution proposing May Day as an international labor holiday was introduced or inspired by an American delegate to the International Socialist Congress, Jul. 1889. [1580]

CLAY PACKER MALICK. Some reflections on labor, the economy, and the public interest [1895-1953]. Labor law jour., 5:87-100 (Feb). port. view. notes. [1581]

JACOB BENJAMIN SALUTSKY HARDMAN. Interrelationship of the Jewish

and the general American labor movement [20th century]. YIVO ann., 9: 373-6. [1582]

DAVID JOSEPH SAPOSS. Some outstanding features of the Jewish labor movement in the American scene [mainly 20th century]. YIVO ann., 9: 366-72. [1583]

RAYMOND S. GINGER. Managerial employees in anthracite, 1902: a study in occupational mobility. Jour. econ. hist., 14:146-57 (spring). notes. [1584]

LLOYD F. PIERCE. The activities of the American Association for Labor Legislation in behalf of social security and protective labor legislation [1906-45]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:194-5. [1585]

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION. Manpower in the United States: problems and policies [1917-53]. Editorial board: William Haber, Frederick H. Harbison, Lawrence R. Klein, [and] Gladys L. Palmer. N. Y.: Harper [1954]. xi, 225 p. tables. notes. (Its Publication 11.) Sixteen essays, by the editors and 18 other authors, on "work in the life of an American," "management of human resources," "job redesign," "the effect of social security," the labor market, the occupational, industrial, and geographic distribution of employment, the labor force, mobility, military and civilian manpower, and political allocation of manpower. [1586]

WILLIAM ARTHUR BERRIDGE. Twenty-five years of BLS statistics [of labor turnover, 1929-54]. Monthly labor rev., 77:887-90 (Aug). diags. bibliog. [1587]

WILLIAM S. TYSON. Migratory labor: some legal, economic, and social aspects [1929-51]. Mercer law rev., 3: 278-96 (spring 1952). notes. [1588]

ABRAM J. JAFFE & R. O. CARLETON. Occupational mobility in the United States, 1930-1960. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1954. xiv, 105, [8] p. diags., tables. notes. [1589]

JOSEPH M. JACOBS. Are "independent contractors" really independent? De Paul law rev., 3:23-51 (autumn-winter 1953). notes. On the question whether such contractors are employees, 1933-53. Also printed: Labor law jour., 5:345-60 (May 1954). [1590]

JOEL ISAAC SEIDMAN. American labor from defense to reconversion

[1939-47. Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]. xi, 307 p. notes (p. 285-95). [1591]

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. The mobility of electronic technicians, 1940-52: the work experience, training, and personal characteristics of workers in a new skilled occupation. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1954]. vii, 79 p. diags., tables. (*Its Bulletin* 1150.) [1592]

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Mobility of molders and coremakers, 1940-1952: a study of the work experience, training, and personal characteristics of workers in a skilled occupation. [By Abraham Bluestone and Sol Swerdloff.] Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1954]. vi, 105 p. diags., forms, tables. (*Its Bulletin* 1162.) [1593]

CLYDE W. SUMMERS. Politics, policy making, and the NRLB [1947-53]. *Syracuse law rev.*, 6:93-108 (fall). notes. [1594]

SEYMOUR LOUIS WOLFBEIN. Man-hour trends in industrial and construction activity [1947-54]. *Monthly labor rev.*, 77: 859-61 (Aug). diagr., tables. [1595]

Labor Organizations

EDWARD PESSEN. The social philosophies of early American leaders of labor [1827-37]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8752], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 358 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 341-58). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:1363. [1596]

GEORGE JAMES STEVENSON. The Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers and its leaders, 1863-1920. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9218], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 511 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 490-511). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:1364-5. [1597]

LEWIS LEVITZKI LORWIN. The international labor movement: history, policies, outlook [1864-1951]. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. xviii, 366 p. bibliog. (p. 353-7). [1598]

GERALD N. GROB. Reform unionism: the National Labor Union [1866-72]. *Jour. econ. hist.*, 14:126-42 (spring). notes. [1599]

BERNARD MANDEL. Gompers and business unionism, 1873-90. *Bus. hist. rev.*, 28:264-75 (Sep). notes. [1600]

ROBERT A. CHRISTIE. Empire in wood: a history of the United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America [1881-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9739], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 600 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 588-600). Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:2046. [1601]

PAUL A. KOHLER. Sources, uses, and economic implications of labor union revenue [1889-1949]. State Univ. Ia., *Doctoral dissert.*, 8:214-19. [1602]

ARTHUR RENO PORTER. Job property rights: a study of the job controls of the International Typographical Union [of North America, 1890-1953]. N. Y.: King's Crown Press, 1954. vi, [2], 110 p. bibliog. (p. 105-7), notes (p. 89-103). [1603]

RAULSTON G. ZUNDEL. Conflict and co-operation among retail unions [1890-1953]. *Jour. bus.*, 27:301-11 (Oct). notes. [1604]

IRVING BERNSTEIN. The growth of American unions [1897-1953]. *Am. econ. rev.*, 44:301-18 (Jun). diags., tables. notes. [1605]

DAVID JOSEPH SAPOSS. Voluntarism in the American labor movement [1897-1953]. *Monthly labor rev.*, 77:967-71 (Sep). notes. [1606]

PHILIP TAFT. The structure and government of labor unions [mainly 20th century]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. xix, [3], 312 p. tables. notes (p. 289-303). (Wertheim Fellowship publications in industrial relations.) Includes chapters on "Radicalism in American labor," union elections, income and outgo of unions, discipline and appeals, "the unlicensed seafaring unions," the United Automobile, Aircraft, and Agricultural Implement Workers of America, the United Steelworkers of America, and the International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Warehousemen, and Helpers of America. [1607]

ARCH A. MERCEY. The laborers' story, 1903-1953: the first fifty years of the International Hod Carriers', Building, and Common Laborers' Union of America (AFL). Wash.: Randsell, 1954. xxiii, 315 p. cartoon, map, ports., views. [1608]

BERNARD KARSH & JACK LONDON. The coal miners: a study of mine control [1905-48]. *Quar. jour. econ.*, 68:415-36 (Aug). notes. [1609]

BERNARD GOLDSTEIN. Unions and the professional employee [1910-50]. Jour. bus., 27:276-84 (Oct). notes. [1610]

ROBERT EDGAR FAULKENDER. Historical development and basic policies of the Actors' Equity Association. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 259 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 247-59). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1324. On a "unique 'white collar' union," 1913-53. [1611]

FRANCIS EDWARD ROURKE. The Department of Labor and the trade unions [1913-54]. West. pol. quar., 7:656-72 (Dec). notes. [1612]

CHARLES ALLAN MADISON. Dubinsky and the International. Chicago Jew. forum, 8:16-23 (fall 1949). On David Dubinski as an officer of the International Ladies Garment Workers Union, 1918-49. [1613]

CHARLES W. TOTH. The Pan American Federation of Labor [1918-27]. Historia, 4:82-94 (Apr). notes. [1614]

JERRE STOCKTON WILLIAMS. The political liberties of labor union members. Tex. law rev., 32:826-38 (Oct). notes. On the legal status of disciplinary measures of a union against a member, 1919-54. [1615]

JAMES OLIVER MORRIS. The origins of the C. I. O.: a study of conflict within the labor movement, 1921-1938. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8230], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 454 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 428-54). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1068. [1616]

ELINOR WATERS. Unionization of office employees [1923-53]. Jour. bus., 27:285-92 (Oct). tables. notes. [1617]

ELDRED RUSSEL KUCHEL. The changing attitude of organized labor with reference to a planned economy [1929-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,223], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 387 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 367-87). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2219. [1618]

VERNON HORTEN JENSEN. Non-ferrous metals industry unionism, 1932-1954: a story of leadership controversy. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. [1954]. xv, 328 p. bibliog. (p. 313-21), notes. (Cornell studies in industrial and labor relations, 5.) On the "long

ideological struggle for leadership control" in the International Union of Mine, Mill, and Smelter Workers, "expelled from the CIO in 1950 as a Communist organization. [1619]

JONAH BLUSTAIN. The treatment of the collective bargaining legislation of the New Deal by the American Federation of Labor and the Communist Party (USA), 1933-1939. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9298], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [486] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1686. [1620]

DONALD THOMAS DOWNS. Union security and recent labor legislation [1935-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,204], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 199 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 195-9). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2217. [1621]

INDIANA LAW JOURNAL. Disestablishment: NLRB's waning remedy and the international unions. Ind. law jour., 29:219-36 (winter). notes. On distinctions made by the National Labor Relations Board between independent unions and those affiliated with international organizations, 1935-53. [1622]

PAUL V. JOHNSON. Government regulation of internal union affairs [1935-54]. Labor law jour., 5:807-18, 858 (Dec). port. notes. [1623]

ALEXANDER VON HOFFMANN. Präsident Roosevelt und die amerikanischen Gewerkschaften im Jahre 1936. Göttingen, 1953. [5], iv, [2], 195, [1] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 181-4), notes. Dissert. --Göttingen. On the policy of Franklin D. Roosevelt toward labor unions, 1936. [1624]

GEORGE EDWARD KELLY & EDWIN BEACHLER. Man of steel: the story of David J[ohn] McDonald [born 1902]. N. Y.: North American Book Co. [1954]. x, 181 p. ports. On his work as Secretary-Treasurer and later President of the United Steel Workers of America, 1936-53, and his early life in Pittsburgh. [1625]

JOSEPH KRISLOV. Administrative approaches to craft severance. Labor law jour., 5:231-40 (Apr). port., view. notes. On decisions of the National Labor Relations Board concerning petitions of craft groups for separate bargaining rights, 1936-54. [1626]

CHARLES COGEN. Is joining the union required in the Taft-Hartley union shop

[1947-54]? Labor law jour., 5:659-62, 735-6 (Oct). port. notes. [1627]

DORIS LISSAMAN. The Taft-Hartley non-Communist affidavit position [1947-54]. Labor law jour., 5:697-707 (Oct). notes. [1628]

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY LAW REVIEW. Labor Law--NLRB sanctions in cases involving illegal union security provisions [1947-53]. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 29:997-1009 (Apr). [1629]

ROBERT J. ROSENTHAL. The National Labor Relations Act and compulsory unionism [1947-53]. Wis. law rev., 1954:53-94 (Jan). notes. [1630]

ROBERT J. ROSENTHAL. Union security under the Taft-Hartley Act [1947 ff.]. Monthly labor rev., 77:391-6 (Apr). notes. [1631]

JEROME LORRAINE TONER. Union shop under Taft-Hartley [1947 ff.]. South. econ. jour., 20:258-73 (Jan). notes. [1632]

Labor-Management Relations

WAYNE LESLIE McNAUGHTON & JOSEPH LAZAR. Industrial relations and the government. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1954. ix, 531 p. forms, tables. bibliog. (p. 497-511), notes. On the history of governmental concern in labor-management relations, 1741-1953, see particularly p. 20-52. [1633]

RICHARD ALLEN LESTER. Labor and industrial relations: a general analysis. N. Y.: Macmillan [1951]. x, 413 p. notes. Includes incidental historical information, 1789-1950. [1634]

EDWARD CHASE KIRKLAND. You can't win. Jour. econ. hist., 14:321-32 (fall). notes. On "some of the ideas and policies which shaped the relationships between labor and capital in the decades after the Civil War." [1635]

SIDNEY H. KESSLER. The Negro in labor strikes [1873-90]. Midw. jour., 6(2):16-35 (summer). notes. [1636]

GERALD N. GROB. The railroad strikes of 1877. Midw. jour., 6(4):16-34 (winter). notes. [1637]

SAMUEL COLTON, ed. Sagas of struggle: a labor anthology. N. Y.: Claridge Pub. Corp. [1951]. 128 p. views. Fourteen reprinted articles, narratives (some fictitious), and poems, 1903, 1913, 1936-48, by various authors. [1638]

JACOB JOSEPH KAUFMAN. Working rules in the railroad industry [1907-54]. Labor law jour., 5:819-27 (Dec). port. notes. Mainly on the impasse between labor and management concerning this issue. [1639]

MAX SCHOENGOLD. Arbitration: its snares and delusions [New York, 1922-52]. Brooklyn law rev., 19:199-221 (Apr 1953). notes. [1640]

DELBERT CHARLES MILLER & WILLIAM HUMBERT FORM. Industrial sociology: an introduction to the sociology of work relations. N. Y.: Harper [1951]. xi, 896 p. diagrs. (1 fold), views, bibliog. (1 fold. leaf), notes. (Harper's social science series.) Includes chapters on "The rise of industrial sociology" and "A brief history of scientific experimentation in industry" since 1923. [1641]

ARCHIBALD COX. Grievance arbitration in the Federal courts [1925-53]. Harv. law rev., 67:591-607 (Feb). notes. [1642]

JACOB JOSEPH KAUFMAN. Grievance procedures under the Railway Labor Act [1926-52]. South. econ. jour., 19:66-78 (Jul 1952). notes. [1643]

THOMAS KENNEDY. Effective labor arbitration: the impartial chairmanship of the full-fashioned hosiery industry. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1948. xi, 286 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 263-8), notes. (University of Pennsylvania. Wharton School of Finance and Commerce. Industrial Research Dept. Research studies, 34.) On relations between the Full-Fashioned Hosiery Manufacturers of America and the American Federation of Hosiery Workers, 1929-45. [1644]

ARCHIBALD COX. The role of law in labor disputes [1932-54]. Cornell law quar., 39:592-610 (summer). [1645]

IRVIN SOBEL. Collective bargaining and decentralization in the rubber-tire industry [1934-50]. Jour. pol. econ., 62:12-25 (Feb). tables. notes. [1646]

U. S. National Labor Relations Board. Legislative history of the National Labor Relations Act, 1935. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. 2 v. clxxxii, 1616; 1617-3305 p. Documents, Mar. 1934 - Jul. 1935. [1647]

ALGERNON S. BELCHER. A study of the factors determining the exercise of jurisdiction by the National Labor Relations Board in three selected industries [building and construction industry, hotel industry, and retail

automobile industry, 1935-53]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1954. xii, 62 p. notes. (The Catholic University of America. Studies in economics: abstract series, 10.) Abstract of thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [1648]

WALTER L. BLACKLEDGE. Labor law guide of the Wagner Act. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 8:104-12. On the National Labor Relations Act of 1935. [1649]

MORRIS D. FORKOSCH. Government impact on labor-management relations: past--present--future [1935-54]. Labor law jour., 5:543-8, 589 (Aug). notes. [1650]

JOSEPH KRISLOV. Contract-bar extension and the narrowing of the schism doctrine [1935-54]. Labor law jour., 5:766-73 (Nov). port., view. notes. [1651]

CHARLES V. LAUGHLIN. Unions: an end or a means? Wash. and Lee law rev., 11:13-33. notes. On "the distinction between employee union organizers and non-employee union organizers" with respect to activity on the employer's premises, 1935-52. [1652]

BEN SOLOMON STEPHANSKY. Collective bargaining in transition [1935-52]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:201-3. [1653]

CHARLES H. WOODS. Mandatory collective bargaining [1935-53]. Hastings law jour., 6:1-15 (Nov). notes. [1654]

DALLAS L. JONES. The NLRB and the multiemployer unit [1936-53]. Labor law jour., 5:34-46 (Jan). port. notes. [1655]

LOUIS L. IRWIN. Wages and hours in industry. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 8:120-23. "An analysis and explanation of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 and the Portal-to-Portal Act of 1947 and amendments thereto." [1656]

ROBERT GEORGE SCIGLIANO. Trade-unionism and the industrial foreman [1938-54]. Jour. bus., 27:293-300 (Oct). notes. [1657]

HAROLD X. SUMMERS & BERNARD SAMOFF. The NLRA and arbitration. Labor law jour., 5:535-42, 590 (Aug). notes. Includes "List of NLRB and court cases involving arbitration and the NLRA," 1938-54. [1658]

HERBERT JAY LAHNE. The duration of labor agreements and the contract

bar doctrine of the National Labor Relations Board [1939-53]. Syracuse law rev., 5:146-62 (spring). notes. [1659]

DAVID L. BENETAR & ROBERT C. ISAACS. Pickets or ballots?--the new trend in labor law. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 40:848-52, 918-19 (Oct). ports. notes. On increased restrictions of picketing since 1940. [1660]

HOUSTON CLINTON, JR. The expanding scope of terms and conditions subject to collective bargaining [1940-53]. Baylor law rev., 6:150-70 (winter). notes. [1661]

EDGAR A. JONES, JR. The right to picket--twilight zone of the Constitution [1940-53]. Univ. Pa. law rev., 102:995-1029 (Jun). notes. [1662]

HUGH DOUGLAS PRICE. Picketing--a legal Cinderella [1940-53]. Univ. Fla. law rev., 7:143-77 (summer). table. notes. [1663]

ISADORE HERBERT ROTHENBERG. Organizational picketing [1940-54]. Labor law jour., 5:689-96 (Oct). port., view. notes. [1664]

AMERICAN MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION. Organizing the personnel function efficiently: two company histories. N. Y. [1954]. 34, [1] p. diags. (Its Personnel series, 158.) On the personnel policies and mechanisms of the Sealed Air Corporation, Muskegon, Mich., 1941-54, and Daystrom, Inc., Elizabeth, N. J., 1950-54. By officials of the 2 firms. [1665]

RICHARD BARNEY JOHNSON. Government seizure and labor disputes. Phila., 1948. [2], iv, 190, [2] p. diags., tables. bibliog. (p. 180-90), notes. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Includes 59 case histories, 1941-46. [1666]

U. S Bureau of Labor Statistics. Arbitration of labor-management grievances: Bethlehem Steel Company and United Steelworkers of America, 1942-52. [By Kirk R. Petshek, Solomon Shapiro, and Joseph W. Bloch.] Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off. [1954]. viii, 42 p. tables. (Its Bulletin 1159.) [1667]

FREDERICK HARRIS HARBISON & ROBERT C. SPENCER. The politics of collective bargaining: the postwar record in steel [1945-52]. Am. pol. science rev., 48:705-20 (Sep). notes. [1668]

DALE GEORGE FALLON. A study of public policy in the field of labor

- management relations under the Atomic Energy Act of 1946. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5269], 1952 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [301] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Notre Dame. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:706. [1669]
- HENRY KAISER. The folklore of featherbedding [1946-53]. De Paul law rev., 3:169-83 (spring-summer). notes. [1670]
- E. KONTZ BENNETT. Can administrative handling of labor problems bring industrial peace [1947-50]? Mercer law rev., 1:244-64 (spring 1950). notes. [1671]
- GEORGE J. BOTT. The Taft-Hartley Act [1947]--its operation and development. Ark. law rev., 8:360-69 (summer). notes. [1672]
- WILLIAM G. CAIN, JR. Economic and social implications of the Taft-Hartley Act [1947]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 10:26-8. [1673]
- SAMUEL HARRIS COHEN. Labor, Taft-Hartley, and the proposed amendments [1947-54]. Labor law jour., 5:391-438 (Jun). port. notes. [1674]
- ARCHIBALD COX. Revision of the Taft-Hartley Act [1947-53]. W. Va. law rev., 55:91-109 (Jun 1953). notes. [1675]
- BERNARD CUSHMAN. Secondary boycotts and the Taft-Hartley Law [1947-53]. Syracuse law rev., 6:109-24 (fall). notes. [1676]
- DAVID JOSEPH FARBER. Reversion to individualism: the back-pay doctrines of the NLRB [1947 ff.]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 7:262-77 (Jan). notes. [1677]
- INDIANA LAW JOURNAL. The need for an adequate remedy for the slowdown [1947-53]. Ind. law jour., 29:284-95 (winter). notes. [1678]
- THOMAS JEFFERSON LUCK. Effects of the Taft-Hartley Act on labor agreements, 1947-1952. South. econ. jour., 20:145-55 (Oct 1953). tables. notes. [1679]
- RENAE REEDER. Unprotected activity under the National Labor Relations Act [1947-52]. Utah law rev., 3:358-81 (spring 1953). notes. [1680]
- JAMES R. RICHARDSON. The Taft-Hartley Act [1947]--punishment or progress? Ky. law jour., 42:27-52 (Nov 1953). notes. [1681]
- SIDNEY SHERMAN. Primary strikes and secondary boycotts [1947-54]. Labor law jour., 5:241-53 (Apr). port., view. notes. [1682]
- EDWARD SUSSNA. Public policy towards labor-management relations in local public utilities in selected States, 1947-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9154], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 185 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 174-84). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1949-50. [1683]
- JOHN K. TORBERT, JR. Section 8(b)(4)(A) of the Taft-Hartley Law: a study in statutory interpretation. Rutgers law rev., 8:344-76 (spring). notes. On a provision relating to secondary boycotts, 1947-53. [1684]
- JOHN R. VAN DE WATER. The secondary boycott provisions of Taft-Hartley: their potential influences on make-work activities [1947-54]. South. Calif. law rev., 28:33-60 (Dec). notes. [1685]
- MORRIS AARON HOROWITZ. The cost-of-living criterion in bargaining [1948-54]. Labor law jour., 5:480-90 (Jul). port., view. notes. [1686]
- JOHN H. KAUFMANN. The problem of coordinating price and wage programs in 1950-1953. Ind. law jour., 29:499-537; 30:18-58 (summer-fall). notes. [1687]

PROPERTY

- WILLIAM PAUL MONAN. Historical map of the Caribbean. Coral Gables, Fla., 1954. col. map 38 x 54 cm., with pictures and historical notes. Shows the area from western Cuba to St. Croix and from southern Florida to Jamaica, with special reference to buried or sunken treasure. [1688]
- DALE MILTON TITLER. Ye chart of true locations of sunken vessels, honest and pyrate, containing wealth in silver, gold, and jewels, being lost in the waters and passages of the Spanish Main, Florida, and the West Indies, and including that buried treasure of fact and history, that in all is estimated to exceed 400 million dollars. [Marianna, Fla.] 1954. map 39 x 56 cm. Shows the West Indies and all coasts of the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean. [1689]
- PATENT OFFICE SOCIETY. The first United States patent. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 36:615-17 (Sep). On a patent granted to Samuel Hopkins of Philadelphia, 1790. [1690]

FRANK D. PRAGER. Proposals for the Patent Act of 1790. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 36:157-67 (Mar). notes. [1691

U. S. Patent Office. The story of the American patent system, 1790-1952. [Second edition, Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953.] viii, 35 p. views. 1st ed. 1940. [1692

HELEN E. YOUNG. American copy-right in the national picture [1790-1953]. Boston Univ. law rev., 34:478-91 (Nov). notes. [1693

MAURICE TAYLOR VAN HECKE. Equitable replevin. N. C. law rev., 33:57-82 (Dec). notes. On orders in equity for delivery of "a chattel wrongfully withheld from the plaintiff when the defendant offers no resistance or when he resists only because of a dispute as to right of possession," 1801-1950. [1694

SAMUEL PAUL GARNER. Evolution of cost accounting [from the Middle Ages] to 1925. University: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1954. xiv, 416 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 392-404), notes (p. 350-91). Includes developments in the United States since ca. 1813. [1695

EDITH L. FISCH. The cy pres doctrine and changing philosophies [1828-1948]. Mich. law rev., 51:375-88 (Jan 1953). notes. [1696

LAWRENCE QUINCY MUMFORD. The history of copyright [1837-1952]. ALA bul., 46:45-7 (Feb 1952). [1697

WARREN H. WILLNER. Origin and development of the doctrine of constructive reduction to practice [1844-1909]. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 36:618-24 (Sep). [1698

J. H. MERCHANT. Trade-marks--past and present [1870-1953]. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 36:341-57 (May). notes. [1699

VERNON KENNETH ZIMMERMAN. British backgrounds of American accountancy [1870-1919]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9169], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 237 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 231-6). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1956-7. [1700

LAURENCE B. DODDS. The repudiation of patent license agreements [1875-1953]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 23:151-71 (Dec). notes. [1701

R. JOHN TRESOLINI. Eminent domain and the requisition of property during emergencies [1875-1951]. West. pol. quar., 7:571-78 (Dec). notes. [1702

The QUAKER in Quaker Oats. Friends intelligencer, 111:171-2 (27 3d mo.). On a trademark first used in 1877. [1703

NORMAN EDWARD WEBSTER. The American Association of Public Accountants: its first twenty years, 1886-1906. N. Y.: American Institute of Accountants, 1954. vi, 402 p. On an organization renamed in 1916 the American Institute of Accountants. [1704

LOUIS WINNICK. Wealth estimates for residential real estate, 1890-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6738], 1953 [i. e., 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 292 leaves. diagrs., tables. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:37-8. [1705

JOSEPH S. DUBIN. The Universal Copyright Convention [1952]. Calif. law rev., 42:89-119 (spring). notes. Includes an account of American participation in international copyright agreements since 1891. [1706

MARCELLUS R. MEEK. International copyright and musical compositions [1891-1953]. De Paul law rev., 3:52-81 (autumn-winter 1953). notes. [1707

HAROLD CANFIELD HAVIGHURST. The right to compensation for an idea [1892-1953]. Northw. Univ. law rev., 49:295-318 (Jul-Aug). notes. [1708

HEIMIE EDWARD BREEN. An analysis of the examination and other requirements for the certified public accountant certificate [1896-1952]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6920], 1953 [i. e., 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [261] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:256-7. [1709

HARRY S. GLEICK. Rent claims and security deposits in bankruptcy [1898-1952]. Natl. Assoc. Referees in Bankruptcy, Jour., 27:43-8 (Apr 1953). [1710

HARVARD LAW REVIEW. "Acts of bankruptcy" in perspective [1898-1953]. Harv. law rev., 67:500-508 (Jan). notes. [1711

MATTHEW C. THOMPSON. Interference law: abandonment, suppression, and concealment [1898-1952]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 22:338-51 (Jan). notes. [1712

ARTHUR HARRIS SEIDEL. Venue in patent litigation [1900-1953]. Geo.

Wash. law rev., 22:682-97 (Jun).
notes. [1713]

YALE LAW JOURNAL. The full compensation doctrine in corporate reorganization: a schizophrenic standard [1913-53]. Yale law jour., 63:812-43 (Apr). notes. [1714]

HARVARD LAW REVIEW. Selected essays on wills and future interests, reprinted from the Harvard law review. Cambridge: Harvard Law Review Assoc., 1950. 1 v. Fourteen separately paged articles, 1920-48, with a table of contents and a cover title. [1715]

JOHN VIRGIL HERRING. A synthesis and classification of research in the teaching of bookkeeping and accounting [1920-50]. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ., 2:51-7 (Jan 1951). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [1716]

DE FOREST BILLYOU. Priority rights of security holders in bankruptcy reorganizations: new directions [1927-53]. Harv. law rev., 67:553-90 (Feb). notes. [1717]

ALFRED FLETCHER CONARD. Manipulation of share priorities--the record of 79 listed securities. Vanderbilt law rev., 8:55-72 (Dec). notes. On the treatment of preferred stock in the reorganization of 79 corporations listed in 1932 by the New York Stock Exchange. [1718]

IRWIN FRIEND. Individuals' saving: volume and composition [1933-52]. N. Y.: Wiley [1954]. x, 288 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 279-81), notes. Expanded revision of thesis--American Univ. [1719]

HARVARD LAW REVIEW. The SEC's no-sale rule and exchanges of securities pursuant to voluntary reorganization [1933-53]. Harv. law rev., 67:1237-50 (May). notes. [1720]

JOHN E. NOLAN, JR. The SEC and allowances in corporate reorganization. Georgetown law jour., 42:420-46 (Mar). notes. On fees, 1934-53. [1721]

VIRGIL E. WOODCOCK. A brief history of the National Council of Patent Law Associations [1934-54]. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 36:725-36 (Oct). [1722]

GUY WINSTON TRUMP. The impact of the Securities and Exchange Commission on corporate reorganizations under Chapter X of the National Bankruptcy Act [1938-50]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 8:202-9. [1723]

ALBERT HARRY COHEN. Long term leases: problems of taxation, finance, and accounting [1943-53]. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954. 149, [2] p. tables. bibliog. (p. 147-9). (University of Michigan. Bureau of Business Research. Michigan business studies, v. 11, no. 5.) Based upon thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [1724]

ENTERPRISE

WALTER WILSON JENNINGS. A dozen captains of American industry. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954]. viii, 229 p. bibliog. (p. 219-23). On "the chief facts of each man's life, his contributions to business, the reasons for his success, and his ethical outlook." Contents.--Samuel Slater [1768-1835], cotton manufacturer.--William Gregg, industrial leader of the Old South.--Elias Howe, sewing-machine magnate.--James B. Eads, engineer.--George Westinghouse, inventor and manufacturer.--Henry Clay Frick, coke and ironmaster.--William L. Douglas, shoemaker and manufacturer.--Elbert H. Gary, enlightened business leader.--Thomas Coleman Du Pont, versatile promoter.--George Eastman, kodak manufacturer.--John Dennis Ryan, copper and power magnate.--Edward L. Doheny [1856-1935], prospector and oil magnate. [1725]

GEORGE B. HURFF. Social aspects of enterprise in the large corporation [since Adam Smith, 1776]. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1950. [8], 137 p. bibliog. (p. 128-33), notes. On ownership, "human relations," concentration of power, "the position of directors: attorneys for stockholders or trustees for the institution?" etc. [1726]

EDWIN MERRICK DODD. American business corporations until 1860, with special reference to Massachusetts. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. xix, 524 p. port. bibliog. (p. 467-71), notes. Chapters on American case law of business corporations (1800-1860), Massachusetts business-corporation laws (1780-1860), and the evolution of limited liability in New England; with an anonymous biographical sketch of the author (1888-1951) and a list of his published writings (p. 452-8). [1727]

MELVIN LEON ANSHEN & FRANCIS DUNHAM WORMUTH. Private enterprise and public policy [1787-1953]. N. Y.: Macmillan [1954]. xiv, 742 p. bibliogs., notes. [1728]

SAUL BENISON. Railroads, land, and iron: a phase in the career of Lewis Henry Morgan. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6575], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 361, iii leaves. facsim., maps. bibliog. (leaves 347-61). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:41-2. On business undertakings of Morgan (1818-81), professionally an anthropologist, and particularly his experience in the iron industry in the vicinity of Marquette, Mich. [1729]

LAWRENCE VINCENT CONWAY. A test of several hypotheses on individual [i. e. industrial] growth in the American economy, 1870-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9056], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 220 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 151-4). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1576-7. [1730]

SUZANNE INFELD KELLER. The social origins and career lines of three generations of American business leaders [1870, 1900-1910, 1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8696], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 198 leaves. notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1476. [1731]

WALTER P. METZGER. College professors and big business men: a study of American ideologies, 1880-1915. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9: 467. [1732]

GEORGE HEBERTON EVANS, JR. Geographical differences in the use of the corporation in American manufacturing in 1899. Jour. econ. hist., 14:113-25 (spring). tables. notes. [1733]

ADOLPH AUGUSTUS BERLE, JR. The 20th century capitalist revolution. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1954]. 192 p. bibliog. (p. 189-92). On corporations as "quasipolitical institutions," of concern to political theory. [1734]

JOHN DESMOND GLOVER. The attack on big business. Boston: Division of

Research, Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard Univ., 1954. xvi, 375 p. bibliog. (p. 359-64), notes. On charges against large corporations, mainly in the 20th century: inefficiency, monopoly, dominance over governments, materialism, individualism, immorality, economic and social inconsistency with democracy. [1735]

GILBERT WARREN NUTTER. Growth by merger. Am. Statistical Assoc., Jour., 49:448-66 (Sep). Review article on J. Fred Weston, The role of mergers in the growth of large firms (1953), examining statistical methods applied by him to data for the years 1900-1948. [1736]

INDIANA LAW JOURNAL. Interlocking directorates: a study in desultory regulation [1914-53]. Ind. law jour., 29:429-46 (spring). notes. [1737]

SIDNEY JAY PARNES. A study of general books published for supervisors in industry between 1920 and 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9984], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 238 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 226-38). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2263-4. [1738]

AMERICAN ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION. Technological progress and economic institutions [1925-50]. Am. econ. rev., 44(2):178-200 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. Contents.--Conditions of American technological progress, by Irving H. Siegel.--Technological progress in some American industries, by W. Rupert Maclaurin.--Discussion by Walter Adams, Hans Brems, and Vincent F. Boland. [1739]

FRANK D. EMERSON & FRANKLIN C. LATCHAM. Shareholder democracy: a broader outlook for corporations. Cleveland: Press of Western Reserve Univ., 1954. xiii, 242 p. cartoons, facsim. bibliog. (p. 226-8). On the increasing use of proxies, 1934-54. [1740]

Forms of Production

JOHN DIEBOLD. Automation: the advent of the automatic factory. N.Y.: Van Nostrand [1952]. ix, 181 p. notes. Includes incidental historical references since 1784. [1741]

JOHN E. SAWYER. The social basis of the American system of manufac-

turing. Jour. econ. hist., 14:361-79 (fall). notes. Quotes reports from "teams" of the Anglo-American Council on Productivity visiting the United States, 1949-52, and compares them with a report of "the Committee on the Machinery of the United States of America," 1854. [1742]

WALTER ERNEST DITZLER. A review of the influences bearing on the development of programs in industrial education [1857-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5464], 1953 [i.e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [327] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:484-5. [1743]

WALTER ADAMS, ed. The structure of American industry: some case studies [20th century]. Revised edition. N.Y.: Macmillan [1954]. xvii, 590 p. diagrs., tables. bibliogs., notes. 1st ed., 1950. Contents. -- Agriculture, by Willys R. Knight. -- The cotton textile industry, by Archibald M. McIsaac. -- The bituminous coal industry, by Jacob Schmookler. -- The residential construction industry, by Charles Abrams. -- The steel industry, by Walter Adams. -- The chemicals industry, by Alfred E. Kahn. -- The petroleum industry, by Joel B. Dirlam. -- The automobile industry, by Donald A. Moore. -- The cigarette industry, by Richard B. Tennant. -- The motion picture industry, by William F. Hellmuth. -- The tin can industry, by Charles H. Hession. -- The air transport industry, by Horace M. Gray. -- The newspaper industry, by Theodore J. Kreps. -- Public policy in a free enterprise economy, by Walter Adams. -- Organized labor in a free enterprise economy, by Charles C. Killingsworth. [1744]

WILLIAM THOMAS HOGAN. The development of American heavy industry in the twentieth century. N.Y.: Fordham Univ. [1954]. x, [2]. 220 p. diagrs. (part fold.), views. 1st ed. 1941. [1745]

VIVIAN EBERLE SPENCER & CHARLES ANSSON RANDLETT WARDWELL. Raw materials in the United States economy: 1900-1952. Wash.: U.S. Dept. of Commerce, 1954. vii, 91 p. diagrs., tables. (U.S. Bureau of the Census. Working paper 1.) On agricultural materials, fishery and wildlife products, forest products, and minerals, their production, exchange, and consumption. [1746]

MARION EDMUND FRANKLIN. A history of industrial education in Oklahoma [from 1901] up to 1950. [Tahlequah, Okla., 1954.] 196, [2] p. tables. bibliog. (p. 192-6), notes. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Oklahoma.

On the growth of "manual training" and shop work in the schools. [1747]

JOHN S. ELLSWORTH, JR. Factory folkways: a study of institutional structure and change. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1952. v, 284 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 269-77), notes. Study of the "New Freedom Products Company" of "Teasville," somewhere in the United States, as observed by the author "during eight years of 'participant observation' as an employee" (1934?-1942?) and in later visits and interviews; with a history of the company, founded in 1836. [1748]

SEYMOUR LOUIS WOLFBEIN. Changing geography of American industry. Monthly labor rev., 77:739-43 (Jul). diagr., map, tables. On the geographic distribution of non-agricultural employment, 1939-53. [1749]

FRANCIS W. DRESCH. Productivity in manufacturing in the postwar period in Canada, Western Europe, and the United States [1947-50]. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Research Institute, 1953. [3], 26 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 24-6), notes. [1750]

MINING AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

HENRY CARL DAKE. Lost mine fables. Mineralogist, 22:160, 162, 164 (Apr). [1751]

FRANK MERCHANT. Legend and fact about gold in early America. West. folklore, 13:170-83 (Jul). notes. [1752]

EDWIN CHARLES BARRINGER. The story of scrap. (Revised edition--1954.) Wash.: Institute of Scrap Iron & Steel, 1954. v, 144 p. diagrs., tables, views. 1st ed. 1947. On the collection and remanufacture of such metal, 1646-1954. [1753]

Sir LOUIS BERNHARDT GEORGE STEPHEN BEALE. The British and American steel industries: their common heritage [since ca. 1800]. N.Y.: Newcomen Soc. of England, American Branch, 1948. 24 p. [1754]

MACKINTOSH-HEMPHILL COMPANY. Rolling mills, rolls, and roll making: a brief historical account of their development from the fifteenth century to the present day. Pittsburgh, 1953. 108 p. diagrs., facsim., views. bibliog. (p. 103). Includes

accounts of "Metal rolling in the United States," 1810-1950, and of the Mackintosh-Hemphill Company since 1803. [1755]

LLOYD G. CHURCHWARD. Americans and other foreigners at Eureka. Hist. studies, Australia and New Zealand, v. 6, special Eureka supplement (1954), p. 43-9. notes. On their participation in an insurrection in the gold fields of Victoria, 1853-54. [1756]

ISRAEL BORENSTEIN. Capital and output trends in mining industries, 1870-1948. [N. Y.:] National Bureau of Economic Research, 1954. [12], 81, [2] p. diagrs., tables. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Occasional paper 45. Studies in capital formation and financing.) [1757]

HUGH KYLE HAWK. The United States' national economic policy and the aluminum industry, 1889-1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7969], 1953 [i.e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, vi, 414 leaves. diagrs., views. bibliog. (leaves 405-14). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1034. [1758]

WILLIAM L. CONNELLY. The oil business as I saw it: half a century with Sinclair. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1954]. xiv, 177, [1] p. ports., views. Recollections of the oil business in the United States and abroad since 1895, and particularly of Harry Ford Sinclair and the Sinclair Oil Corporation; with some account of the author's early life in Bradford, Pa. [1759]

CHARLES E. CRENSHAW. The regulation of natural gas [1899-1953]. Law and contemp. problems, 19:325-41 (summer). diagr. notes. [1760]

EARL L. BEARD. The rotary-drilling contracting industry in the mid-continent area and related bank financing [since 1901]. Tulsa: National Bank of Tulsa [1954]. xiv, 134 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 130-34), notes. "Written in partial fulfilment of the graduation requirements of the Graduate School of Banking conducted by the American Bankers Association at Rutgers University." Deals with the boring of oil wells. [1761]

C. HARRY BENEDICT. The five major advances in nonferrous ore dressing [1903-54]. Mining engineering, 6:976-7 (Oct). port. [1762]

WILLIAM IULO. Natural gas in the Pacific Northwest: some economic aspects. Pullman, 1953. xvi, 110 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 107-10). (State College of Washington. Bureau of Economic and Business Research. Bulletin 25. Economic and business studies.) On the use of natural gas in the United States for fuel and power, 1906-51, and the expected advantages of introducing it into the Pacific Northwest. [1763]

JAMES BOYD. Health and safety work of the Bureau of Mines [1910-50]. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 46:405-19 (Jul 1950). "List of Bureau of Mines publications dealing with the ventilation of mines and tunnels" (p. 413-19). [1764]

H. I. SMITH. Leasing of Government potash lands [mainly since 1917]. Mining engineering, 6:421-4 (Apr). notes. [1765]

EUGENE HOUDRY. Discovery of the catalytic cracking reaction. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 36:375-7 (May). Reminiscences, 1922-38. [1766]

GEORGE B. FLINT, JR. What about Edgcomb Steel? N.H. profiles, 3(6): 18-22 (Jun). ports., views. On a Nashua warehouse of Edgcomb Steel of New England, and its parent organizations in Philadelphia and elsewhere since 1923. [1767]

MELVIN H. BAKER. "National Gypsum," pattern for growth. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 28 p. On the National Gypsum Company, 1925-54, and its production of plaster, lath, lime, wallpaper, paint, etc. [1768]

ROBERT ETTER HARDWICKE. Some consequences of fears by independent producers of gas of Federal regulation [1925-53]. Law and contemp. problems, 19:342-60 (summer). notes. [1769]

DUDLEY FRANK PEGRUM. The natural gas industry: an economic appraisal of public policy [1926-52]. Land econ., 29:168-84 (May 1953). notes. [1770]

INTERSTATE OIL COMPACT COMMISSION. The Compact's formative years, 1931-1935. Oklahoma City [1954]. vi, 66 leaves. ports. On a body representing 11 States from Michigan to Louisiana and California, devoted to the conservation of oil. [1771]

RALPH K. HUITT. Natural gas regulation under the Holding Company Act [1935-53]. Law and contemp. problems, 19:455-73 (summer). notes. [1772]

MARVIN J. BARLOON. The expansion of blast furnace capacity, 1938-52: a study in geographical cost differentials. Bus. hist. rev., 28:1-23 (Mar). tables. bibliog., notes. [1773]

ALFRED ERVIN McLANE. Jurisdiction of the Federal Power Commission over production and gathering of gas [1938-54]. Tulane law rev., 28:343-61 462-7 (Apr-Jun). notes. [1774]

BRADFORD ROSS & BERNARD A. FOSTER, JR. Phillips and the Natural Gas Act. Law and contemp. problems, 19:382-412 (summer). notes. On a decision of the Federal Power Commission, its antecedents, and its judicial consequences, 1940-53. [1775]

PURE OIL COMPANY. History of the Pure Oil Company, 1941-1952 inclusive. Volume two. Chicago, 1953. xx, 326 p. diags., ports., views. Prepared by a staff under Samuel B. Pettengill. Continues a volume by Arlington C. Harvey covering the period 1914-41, apparently printed in or soon after 1941. [1776]

DWIGHT L. SIMMONS. Recent interpretations of oil and gas lease provisions [1946-53]. Baylor law rev., 6:291-310 (spring). notes. [1777]

FORESTRY AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

EDMUND HENRY FULLING. White pine: backbone of the early American lumber industry [1605-1892]. Garden jour., 1: 132-4 (Sep-Oct 1951). views. [1778]

LILLIAN M. WILLSON. Forest conservation in colonial times [1607-1775]. St. Paul: Forest Products History Foundation, Minnesota Historical Soc., 1948. [4], 32 p. facsim., views. bibliog. (p. 30-32), notes. (Forest Products History Foundation series, 3.) [1779]

WILLIAM BUCKHOUT GREELEY. Eight decades of progress. Am. forests, 60(9):14-17 (Sep). ports., view. On the American Forestry Association, 1875-1954. [1780]

JAMES W. GIRARD. The man who knew trees: the autobiography of James W. Girard [born 1877]. St. Paul: Forest Products History Found-

dation, Minnesota Historical Soc., 1949. 35 p. port., view. (Forest Products History Foundation series, 4.) Introduction signed: Rodney C. Loehr. On the author's experience as a "timber cruiser" in Tennessee, Idaho, Montana, and Alaska, an official of the U.S. Forest Service, Assistant Director of the National Wide Forest Survey, and consulting forester in Portland, Ore. [1781]

MOORE DRY KILN COMPANY, Jacksonville, Fla. Celebrate diamond jubilee. South. lumberman, 189(2369): 272-4 (15 Dec). ports., views. On a country-wide enterprise founded by Lafayette Moore in 1879. [1782]

FRANK COLBURN BOWLER. It began with the wasps. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. of England, American Branch, 1949. 24 p. On the pulp and paper industry in the United States and Canada since 1900. [1783]

JAMES PERSHING GILLIGAN. The development of policy and administration of Forest Service primitive and wilderness areas in the western United States [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7651], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2 v. ([625] leaves). maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (v. 1, leaves 394-402). Thesis—Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:476-7. [1784]

DAVID TOWNSEND MASON. Changing economic conditions and forest practices on privately owned lands [1901-52]. Jour. forestry, 52:803-8 (Nov). [1785]

ROLLA KENT BEATTIE & JESSE D. DILLARD. Fifty years of chestnut blight in America [1905-54]. Jour. forestry, 52: 323-9 (May). views. bibliog. [1786]

J. WILLCOX BROWN. Recent forest tax legislation in New Hampshire [1949]. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 36(1953):85-92. Compares forest taxation in New Hampshire and Michigan since 1913. [1787]

LYLE FORD WATTS. They never retire. Am. forests, 60(7):13, 52-4 (Jul). port. Interview concerning Watts's experience in the Forest Service, 1914-52. [1788]

E. JOHN LONG. The National Arboretum [Washington, D. C., 1927-54]. Am. forests, 60:10-14, 50 (May). views. [1789]

AGRICULTURE AND RELATED INDUSTRIES

- EUGENE COTTON MATHER & JOHN FRASER HART. Fences and farms [since colonial times]. Geog. rev., 44:201-23 (Apr). maps, views. notes. [1790]
- FRED ALBERT SHANNON. Culture and agriculture in America. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:3-20 (Jun). notes. [1791]
- PAUL SCHUSTER TAYLOR. Plantation agriculture in the United States: seventeenth to twentieth centuries. Land econ., 30:141-52 (May). notes. On the origin and survival of "singleness of control" of large tracts of agricultural land in several parts of the United States. [1792]
- JEWISH AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY. Jews in American agriculture: the history of farming by Jews in the United States [1726-1954. N. Y.] 1954. 62 p. facsimis., port., views. Largely a history of the Society, founded in 1900. [1793]
- WILLIAM S. SACHS. Agricultural conditions in the Northern Colonies before the Revolution. Jour. econ. hist., 13:274-90 (summer 1953). diagrs., tables. notes. On prices, markets, and regulations, 1755-74. [1794]
- HENRY AGARD WALLACE. Thomas Jefferson's farm book [1953]. Agric. hist., 28:133-8 (Oct). Commentary on Jefferson's theories and practices in farming, 1772-1816. [1795]
- MURRAY REED BENEDICT. Farm policies of the United States, 1790-1950: a study of their origins and development. N. Y.: Twentieth Century Fund, 1953. xv, 548 p. notes. [1796]
- WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. The McCormick reapers, or the passing of the cradle. Va. calvalcade, 4(1):20-27 (summer). port., views (part col.). On the reapers invented by Robert and Cyrus Hall McCormick in Rockbridge County, Va., 1816-47. [1797]
- ROBERT WEBB WILLIAMS, JR. The Mississippi career of Thomas Afleck. Tulane Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1954, p. 52-6. On his work in agricultural journalism in several parts of the United States, 1832 ff. [1798]
- ALVIN SAMUEL TOSTLEBE. The growth of physical capital in agriculture, 1870-1950. [N. Y.: National Bureau of Economic Research] 1954. xii, 92 p. diagrs., 2 maps (1 fold. col.), tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Occasional paper 44. Studies in capital formation and financing.) Prepared in cooperation with the Bureau of Agricultural Economics, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. [1799]
- U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Major uses of land in the United States: an inventory of the land used for agriculture, with special reference to cropland, pasture, and grazing-land potentials [1880-1950]. Wash., 1953. ii, 100 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 96-100). (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1082.) [1800]
- RUSSELL ROBBINS LORD. Fifty years an editor. Land, 8:159-64 (summer 1949). port. On Clarence Poe as editor of The progressive farmer, 1889-1949. [1801]
- STEWART HALL HOLBROOK. Down on the farm: a picture treasury of country life in America in the good old days. ... Pictures assembled and collated by Milton Rugoff. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1954]. 188 p. facsimis., views. Mainly photographs of country scenes in unnamed places, undated, apparently from ca. 1890 to ca. 1910, with commentary. [1802]
- AMERICAN ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION. Farm prices and farm incomes in American agriculture [20th century]: is American agriculture still essentially competitive and laissez faire? Am. econ. rev., 44(2): 93-120 (May). notes. Contents. -- Attempts to restrict competition in agriculture: the government programs, by M. R. Benedict. -- Competition in agriculture: fact of fiction? by D. Gale Johnson. -- Discussion by Glenn L. Johnson and H. B. James. [1803]
- LOWRY NELSON. American farm life. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. viii, [6], 192 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes (p. 181-7). (The Library of Congress series in American civilization.) Chapters on technology, labor force, family, schools, church, organizations, local government, relations with the U.S. Government, and other matters, 20th century. [1804]

HOMER EDWARD SOCOLOFSKY. The Capper Farm Press. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9198], 1954. Positive microfilm of type-script. v, 353 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 325-38). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2331. On an organization in Topeka, Kan., operating 6 farm journals acquired by Arthur Capper in and after 1900. [1805]

KATHRENE SUTHERLAND (GEDNEY) PINKERTON. Bright with silver. [Revised edition.] N. Y.: W. Sloane Associates [1953. 4], 365 p. ports., views. 1st ed. 1947. On the ginseng industry developed by Walter, Edward, John, and Henry Fromm in northern Wisconsin, 1904-9, and their silver fox and mink farm at Hamburg, Wis., with garment factories at Merrill, Wis., and in New York City, 1909-52. [1806]

IOWA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ames. The expansion of vocational education in agriculture in Iowa [1907-47]. By J. A. Starrak and J. B. McClelland. Ames, 1949. 798-842 p. maps, tables. (Its Research bulletin 360, Feb. 1949.) [1807]

HARALD A. PEDERSEN. Mechanized agriculture and the farm laborer [1910-52]. Rural sociol., 19:143-51 (Jun). tables, notes. [1808]

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Farm production practices: costs and returns [1910-49]. Wash., 1949. iv, 115 p. diagrs., tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 83.) [1809]

CARL J. ARNOLD & RALEIGH BARLOWE. The journal of farm economics--its first 35 years [1919-54]. Jour. farm econ., 36:441-52 (Aug). tables, notes. [1810]

JOSEPH GRANT KNAPP. E[llis] A[dolph] Stokdyk [1897-1946]: architect of cooperation. Wash.: American Institute of Cooperation [1953]. ix, 229 p. ports., views. On his teaching of plant pathology and agricultural economics in Kansas State College and the University of California and his work to promote agricultural cooperation, 1921-46; with some account of his early life in Wisconsin, texts of 12 of his essays (p. 159-214), and a list of his writings, 1921-46, compiled by Orpha Cummings (p. 215-21). [1811]

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Statistical analyses relating to the feed-livestock economy [1921-51]. By Richard J[ay] Foote. Wash.,

1953. 41 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 36-7). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1070.) [1812]

OSCAR CLEMEN STINE. Mistakes and lessons in agricultural economics in the last 25 years. Jour. farm econ., 36: 806-16 (Dec). [1813]

VERNON W. RUTTAN. The relationship between the BAE level-of-living indexes and the average incomes of farm operators [1930-50]. Jour. farm econ., 36:44-51 (Feb). diagrs., tables, notes. [1814]

CHESTER CHARLES DAVIS. What have we learned--if anything--since 1935? Land, 9:209-16 (summer 1950). On the improved understanding of agriculture. [1815]

HENRY GUSTAVE HOTZ. Eight years of veterans on-farm training in Arkansas, January 1, 1946 - December 31, 1953. [n. p.] 1954. 33 p. tables. Combined project of the Institutional On-Farm Training Program, Division of Vocational Education, Arkansas State Department of Education, and the Department of Vocation Teacher Education, College of Education, University of Arkansas. [1816]

HERBERT HICKS SCOTT. A survey of the institutional on-farm training program in Oklahoma (1946-1950). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8993], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 115, [129] leaves. forms, tables. bibliog. (leaves 100-105). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Washington Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1591. [1817]

Plant Industries

JEROME EDMUND BROOKS. The mighty leaf: tobacco through the centuries. Boston: Little, Brown [1952]. x, 361 p. view. notes (p. 317-33). Brings together "not everything, but everything that seemed of interest and importance in the history of tobacco," its discovery, consumption, and production. [1818]

ARTHUR THOMAS ERWIN. The origin and history of pop corn. Econ. botany, 4:294-9 (Jul-Sep 1950). bibliog. Includes archeological evidence. [1819]

PAUL CHRISTOPH MANGELSDORF. New evidence of the origin and ancestry of maize. Am. antiq., 19:409-10 (Apr). Evidence from Bat Cave, N. M., that corn found there is about 5,605 years old by radiocarbon estimate. [1820]

TAYLOR A. STEEVES. Wild rice--Indian food and a modern delicacy. Econ. botany, 6:107-42 (Apr-Jun 1952). map, views. bibliog. [1821]

EDMUND HENRY FULLING. American witch hazel--history, nomenclature, and modern utilization [1590-1953]. Econ. botany, 7:359-81 (Oct-Dec 1953). views. bibliog. [1822]

THOMAS RAY STANTON. Production, harvesting, processing, utilization, and economic importance of oats [1602-1952]. Econ. botany, 7:43-64 (Jan-Mar 1953). views. [1823]

ESAIAS HOLLBERG. North American dye plants. ... Translated by Esther Louise Larsen. Agric. hist., 28:30-33 (Jan). notes. Translation of a thesis (Univ. of Åbo, Finland) prepared under the supervision of Pehr Kalm, 1753, and based in part upon his observations in the area from Pennsylvania to Quebec, 1748 ff. [1824]

ROBERT PRICE. Johnny Appleseed: man and myth. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1954. xv, 320 p. facsimis., maps (part fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 299-303), notes (p. 279-98). On the early life of John Chapman (1774-1845) in Leominster, Mass., and his later movements from Warren, Pa., to Fort Wayne, Ind.; with an examination of all known documents and traditions pertaining to him. [1825]

PUBLIC LIBRARY OF FORT WAYNE AND ALLEN COUNTY, Fort Wayne, Ind. Johnny Appleseed, orchardist. [Fort Wayne] 1954. [4], 17 p. ports., views. On John Chapman (1774-1845). [1826]

U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Statistics on cotton and related data [1790-1950. By Susie J. Frazier and Katherine M. Lowther.] Wash., 1951. [2], 410 p. tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 99.) Bound with: Supplement for 1952. [By Vance Brooks.] 105 p. Supplement for 1953. [By Susie J. Frazier.] 91 p. [1827]

GRANT CANNON. The mummy wheat hoax. Farm quar., 9(4): 34-5, 110-12 (winter). views. On fraudulent representations since 1792 that wheat more than 40 years old can germinate. [1828]

JOHN HOLMES MARTIN. Broomcorn--the frontiersman's cash crop [1805-1953]. Econ. botany, 7:163-81 (Apr-Jun 1953). views. [1829]

FLORENCE HORN RETZER. M'Mahon's gardener's calendar. Land, 9:53-6 (spring 1950). On The American gardener's calendar (1806), by Bernard M'Mahon. [1830]

THOMAS RALPH ROBINSON. Grapefruit and pummelo [1823-1952]. Econ. botany, 6:228-45 (Jul-Sep 1952). views. bibliog. [1831]

Mrs. CLEMENT F. HAYNESWORTH, JR. Joel Roberts Poinsett in the Carolina foothills. Garden Club Am., Bul., 42(2): 44-50 (Mar). port. On his interest in South Carolina agriculture, 1830-51, and his introduction of the Mexican fire plant (Euphorbia pulcherrima, "poinsettia") into the United States, ca. 1834. [1832]

R.O. WEIBEL. The castor-oil plant in the United States [1850-1947]. Econ. botany, 2:273-83 (Jul-Sep 1948). map, tables, views. bibliog. [1833]

KENNETH WIFFIN TAYLOR. Guayule --an American source of rubber [1852-1951]. Econ. botany, 5:255-73 (Jul-Sep 1951). views. bibliog. [1834]

JOHN ALBERT STEVENSON. Plants, problems, and personalities: the genesis of the Bureau of Plant Industry. Agric. hist., 28:155-62 (Oct). notes. On predecessor agencies, 1862-1901. [1835]

AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY. "Sold American!" The first fifty years. [N. Y., 1954.] 144 p. facsimis. (part col.), ports., views. On the tobacco business launched by Washington Duke of North Carolina in 1865 and organized as the American Tobacco Company in 1904. [1836]

U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Fluctuations in crops and weather, 1866-1948. Wash., 1951. [2], 183 p. diagrs., tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 101.) Prepared under the general supervision of Louis H. Bean and C.E. Burkhead. [1837]

U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Potatoes: acreage, production, value, farm disposition, Jan. 1 stocks (1866-1950). [By George B. Strong.] Wash., 1953. [2], 109 p. tables. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 122.) [1838]

U.S. Crop Reporting Board. Corn: acreage, yield, and production of all corn, corn for grain, corn for silage, and acreage for forage, by States, 1866-1943. [Wash.:] Agricultural

Marketing Service, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1954. 56 p. tables.

[1839]

MILDRED SELFRIDGE ORPET. E[dward] O[wen] Orpet [born 1863], horticulturist. Garden Club Am., Bul., 41(1):63-75 (Jan 1953). port. On his work as a nurseryman, gardener, and floricultural writer, 1887-1952. [1840]

ÉMILE C. FREELAND. Tales of a sugar tramp. New Orleans: Pelican Pub. Co. [1954. 8], 311 p. ports., views. On the author's training as a sugar chemist in Louisiana State University, and his work in sugar plantations and factories of Louisiana, British Guiana, Peru, and Chile, 20th century. [1841]

JOSEPH KOLODNY. 4000 years of service: the story of the wholesale tobacco industry and its pioneers [mainly since 1900]. N.Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young [1953]. x, 309 p. ports., views. Includes (p. 117-244) biographical sketches of members of the National Association of Tobacco Distributors. [1842]

JOHN CASPER WISTER. The late T[heodore] A. Havemeyer: lilac fancier [1905 ff.]. Garden jour., 2:154-5 (Sep-Oct 1952). [1843]

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Oil seeds, fats and oils, and their products, 1909-53. [By Antoine Banna.] Wash., 1954. [2], 234 p. tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 147.) [1844]

FRANKLIN A. GILBERT. The cultivated highbush blueberry: a relatively new fruit. Garden jour., 1:135-6, 154 (Sep-Oct 1951). port., view. On the development of Vaccinium corymbosum since 1910. [1845]

U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Vegetables for commercial processing: acreage, production, value. Revised estimates, 1918-50. By States. [By Irvin Holmes and others.] Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. 108 p. tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 132.) [1846]

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Feed statistics, including wheat--rye--rice [1923-53]. Wash., 1954. 57 p. tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 139.) [1847]

U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Soybeans in American farming

[1924-47]. By Edwin G. Strand. Wash., 1948. 66 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 966.) [1848]

U.S. Crop Reporting Board. Sugar beets: acreage, yield, production, price, and value. Sugar, pulp, and molasses production for United States, by States, 1924-52. [Wash.:] Agricultural Marketing Service, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1954. 35 p. tables. [1849]

S. G. ALLEN. Inventory fluctuations in flaxseed and linseed oil, 1926-1939. Econometrica, 22:310-27 (Jul). tables. notes. [1850]

U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Feed statistics, including wheat--rye--rice [1926-52]. Wash.: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1953. 55 p. tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 121.) [1851]

JOHN DANIEL RUST. The origin and development of the cotton picker. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 7 (1953): 38-56. notes. Reminiscences by the inventor, 1927-53. [1852]

U. S. Production and Marketing Administration. Cottonseed-supply areas [1928-49]. By John M. Brewster. Wash., 1950. iii, 96 p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 90.) [1853]

BORIS BERKMAN. Milkweed--a war strategic material and a potential industrial crop for sub-marginal lands in the United States [1929-49]. Econ. botany, 3:223-39 (Jul-Sep 1949). views. bibliog. [1854]

ROBERT CRAIG RANKIN. Bright leaf tobacco: a statistical report ... showing the production of bright leaf tobacco by States and markets for the years 1933-1953 inclusive. 1954 edition. [Lumberton? N.C.] c1954. 48 leaves. tables. [1855]

KENNETH D. SMITH. Iris: its history since 1935. Garden jour., 3:74-5, 80 (May-Jun 1953). views. [1856]

JOHN LEONARD FULMER & RALPH R. BOTTS. Analysis of factors influencing cotton yields and their variability, with special reference to the upper Piedmont [of South Carolina] and West Texas Rolling Plains [1938-46]. Wash.: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture in cooperation with the Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville, 1951. 183 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 105-6). (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1042.) [1857]

U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Commercial vegetables for fresh market: acreage, production, value. Revised estimates, 1939-50. By seasonal groups and States. [By Irvin Holmes and others.] Wash., 1953. [2], 149 p. diagrs., tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 126.) [1858]

U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Farm production, farm disposition, and value of field seed crops. Revised estimates, 1939-50. By States. [By G. C. Edler, T. J. Kuzelka, and R. H. Sutherland.] Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. [2], 65 p. tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 119.) [1859]

WAYNE ELWIN DOMINGO. The development of domestic castor bean production [mainly since 1940]. Econ. botany, 7:65-75 (Jan-Mar 1953). views. [1860]

U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Crop production. . . . Revised estimates, 1944-49: acreage, yield, and production of principal field crops. By States. Wash., 1952. 44 p. tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 108.) [1861]

U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Farm production, farm disposition, and value of principal field crops. Revised estimates, 1944-49. By States. Wash., 1952. [2], 90, [1] p. tables. bibliog. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 115.) [1862]

U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Fruits (noncitrus): production, farm disposition, value, and utilization of sales, 1944-49. Revised estimates. [By E. O. Schlotzhauer and O. M. Frost.] Wash., 1952. [2], 45 p. tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 114.) [1863]

U.S. Agricultural Research Service. Classification of wheat varieties grown in the United States in 1949. By B. B. Bayles . . . and J. Allen Clark. Wash., 1954. 173 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 158-69). (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1083.) Includes "the history so far as known" of each variety. [1864]

U.S. Agricultural Research Service. Feed consumed by livestock: supply and disposition of feeds, 1949-50, by States. By R[alph] D[ickieson] Jennings. Wash., 1954. [2], 74 p. maps, tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 145.) [1865]

Animal Industries

EDITH THOMPSON HALL. Cattle nomenclature and genealogy. Names, 2:113-20 (Jun). bibliog. [1866]

EVA BEARD. The early-American silkworm. Frontiers, 17: 35-8, 62 (Dec 1952). views. On efforts to establish a silk industry in America, 1609-1844. [1867]

PAUL CHARLES HENLEIN. Cattle driving from the Ohio country, 1800-1850. Agric. hist., 28:83-95 (Apr). maps. notes. On drives from Illinois, Indiana, and Ohio to Baltimore and Philadelphia, 1805 ff. [1868]

FRED W. SCHWOEBEL. Philadelphia's pioneer in beekeeping. Germantowne crier, 5(1):18-20 (Mar 1953). view. On the Rev. Lorenzo Lorraine Langstroth (1810-95), of Philadelphia, Massachusetts, and Ohio. [1869]

MABEL OWEN. Names in pedigree [nos. 30-34]. Morgan horse, 14(5-11): monthly installments (Jun-Dec). On the ancestry and posterity of Cobden 1515 (1876?-1892?), Chittenden County Morgan 295 (foaled 1843?), Woodward's Ethan Allen (fl. 1877), Walker Morrill 236 (fl. ca. 1880), and Highland Gray (1867-1883?). [1870]

FRANK B. HILLS. The Morgan Horse Club and registry [1909-54]. Morgan horse, 14(7):7-10 (Aug). port. [1871]

U.S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Regional trends in livestock numbers [1909-54. By Earl E. Miller.] Wash., 1954. 64 p. diagrs., tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 146.) [1872]

U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Dairy statistics and related series [1909-51]. Wash., 1951. 87 p. tables. notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 100.) Revised: Dairy statistics and related series [1909-53]. Wash., 1953. [2], 85 p. tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 134.) [1873]

U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Farm production, disposition, and income from chickens and eggs, 1909-44. By States and geographic divisions. Revised estimates. [By Elias Smith Kimball, Paul W. Smith, and Robert F. Moore.] Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. [2], 98 p. tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 133.) [1874]

VERNON W. RUTTAN. Technological progress in the meatpacking industry;

1919-47. ... An Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (RMA, Title II) contract report. Wash.: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1954. ii, 38 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 11-14), notes. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 59.) [1875]

U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Livestock on farms and ranches on January 1: number, value, and classes--1920-39. By States. Wash., 1950. 103 p. tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 88.) [1876]

U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Marketing and manufacturing margins for hides and skins, leather, and leather products [1922-47]. By L[eander] D. Howell. Wash., 1948. 87 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 86-7). (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 961.) [1877]

JARVIS ERNEST MILLER. Analysis of factors influencing returns from cattle feeding, 1925-1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8053], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 103 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 101-3). Thesis--Purdue Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2171-3. [1878]

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Chickens and eggs: monthly egg productions, young chickens and layers on farms, and rate of lay. By States and geographic divisions, 1925-44. Revised estimates. [By E. Smith Kimball, Paul W. Smith, and Robert F. Moore.] Wash.: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1953. 127 p. tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 125.) [1879]

U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Interregional competition in the production of chickens and eggs [1925-29, 1945-49]. By Raymond P. Christensen and Ronald I. Mighell. Wash., 1951. 71 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 60-61). (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1031.) [1880]

U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Marketing margins and costs for poultry and eggs [1929-47]. By E[gon] P[eter] Winter. Wash., 1948. [2], 70 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 69-70). (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 969.) [1881]

J. RUSSELL PENNY & MARION CLAWSON. Administration of grazing districts [1934-52]. Land econ., 29: 23-34 (Feb 1953). tables. notes. [1882]

U.S. Farm Credit Administration. Dairy breeding cooperatives: their development, practices, and policies. By Donald E. Hirsch and Irwin R. Hedges. Wash., 1949. vi, 29 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Circular C-133.) On organizations for "artificial insemination of dairy cattle," 1938-48. [1883]

U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Livestock and poultry on farms and ranches on January 1: number, value, and classes--1945-50. By States. Revised estimates. Wash., 1952. 24 p. tables. (U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 106.) [1884]

U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Meat animals: farm production, disposition, and income, 1945-49. By States. Revised estimates. [By E. B. Hannawald and D. O. Mesick.] Wash., 1952. [2], 19 p. tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 113.) [1885]

OTHER INDUSTRIES

DOUGLAS WHITE AMBRIDGE. Frank Harris Anson (1859-1923): pioneer in the North. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1952. 24 p. On his business activities in the United States and Canada, his organization of the Abitibi Power & Paper Company, Ltd., in northern Ontario, and the subsequent history of the Company. [1886]

ALFRED LIEF. The Mennen story. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1954. [6], 89 p. facsim., ports., views. On the Mennen Company, founded in Newark, N. J., by Gerhard Mennen (1856-1902), pharmacist, and continued by his son, William Gerhart Mennen, and his grandsons, William G. Mennen, Jr., and George Mennen, manufacturers of Mennen's Sure Corn Killer, Mennen's Borated Talcum Infant Powder, tooth powder, skin soap, shaving cream, Foam Shave, Antiseptic Baby Oil, Skin Bracer, Cream Hair Oil, Spray Deodorant for Men, and other preparations, 1878-1954. [1887]

MOONBEAMS. 75. [Special edition of Moonbeams, edited by Alfred H. Perrin and J. A. Cokeley. Cincinnati: Procter & Gamble Co., 1954.] 39 p. On Ivory Soap, 1879-1954. Mainly reproductions of early advertisements. [1888]

WILLIAM K. FITCH & CARL B. JANSEN. Dravo, an engineering enter-

prise through teamwork. N. Y.: New-comen Soc. in North America, 1954. 32 p. On the Dravo Corporation, founded in 1891 by Francis Rouaud Dravo and Ralph Marshall Dravo, manufacturers of installations for pumps, dam and bridge foundations, sand and gravel dredges, caissons, locks, floating drydocks, floating construction equipment, barges and towboats, LST's, etc. [1889]

WILLIAM BALDERSTON. Philco, autobiography of progress. N. Y.: New-comen Soc. in North America, 1954. 28 p. On the Philco Corporation (founded in Philadelphia as Helios Electric Company, 1892, and later named the Philadelphia Storage Battery Company), manufacturer of arc lights, storage batteries, radios, air-conditioning equipment, refrigerators, television receivers, and home laundry equipment. [1890]

PAUL WEEKS LITCHFIELD. Industrial voyage: my life as an industrial lieutenant. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. 347 p. ports., views. On the author's work as an executive of the Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company, Akron, since 1900, with some account of his early life in Boston and Bath and his studies in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. [1891]

WHITNEY BOLTON. The silver spade: the Conrad Hilton story. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young [1954. 2], xxii, 230 p. ports. On the success of Conrad Nicholson Hilton (born 1887) in the hotel industry, beginning in San Antonio in 1907. [1892]

PRENTICE WINCHELL. I was a house detective. By Dev Collans [pseud.], with Stewart Sterling [pseud.]. N. Y.: Dutton, 1954. 220 p. An "inside story of philanderers and prowling teams, ... of walk-in men and walk-up ladies," theft, "bobby-sexers," drunkards, fraud, vandalism, suicide, etc., etc., as observed by the author as a bellhop in Atlantic City and a house detective in New York City hotels since 1913. [1893]

JOHNNY BROOKS. My 35 years behind bars: memories and advice of a bartender, including a liquor guide. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1954]. 136 p. On the night-club behavior and drinking habits of various types of customers, including many celebrities, as observed in New York and Miami since ca. 1919; with receipts and advice. [1894]

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Marketing and manufacturing

services and margins for textiles [1930-50]. By L[eander] D. Howell. Wash., 1952. ii, 294 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 290-94). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1062.) [1895]

ERNEST T. TRIGG. Fifty-five colorful years: the story of paint in America. Stonington, Conn.: Pequot Press [1954]. xvi, 307 p. ports., views. On the author's employment in the paint industry since 1892, and his service as President of the National Paint, Varnish, and Lacquer Association, 1933-47. [1896]

The Arms Industry

FRED THEODORE DEXTER. Forty-two years' scrapbook of rare ancient firearms [American and foreign]. Los Angeles: W. F. Lewis [1954]. 320 p. views. Descriptive list, with prices. Includes "A group of United States martial pistols and other American arms rarities," by Samuel E. Smith, and accounts of arms in the collections of Walter J. Charnley (Omaha), Frank E. Bivens, Jr., and Charles H. Moses (Ashtabula, Ohio). [1897]

NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Collectors' exhibits. Am. rifleman, 102(5):32-3 (May 1954). ports., views. On exhibits of 11 State associations of gun collectors at the 83d annual meeting of the National Rifle Association. [1898]

HENRY J. KAUFFMAN. Early American gunsmiths, 1650-1850. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1952]. xx, 94 p. facsim., map, port., views. Alphabetical list, giving address, source of information (printed or manuscript), and, when obtainable, further details. [1899]

KARL T. FREDERICK. The history of firearms control legislation in the United States [1813-1952]. Gun and cartridge rec., 1(8):8-9, 12 (Nov 1952). [1900]

JAMES EDSALL SERVEN. Colt firearms, 1836-1954. Santa Ana, Calif., 1954. ix, [1], 385 p. diagrs., facsim., map, ports., views. On the design and characteristics of Paterson pistols, Colt dragoon pistols, Colt percussion pistols, Colt cartridge pistols, and Colt shoulder arms. [1901]

HERSCHEL C. LOGAN. American handguns of the Gold Rush days. Am. rifleman, 102(5):58-9 (May). views.

Views and descriptions of 12 weapons of ca. 1849. [1902]

U.S. Circuit Court (1st Circuit). The trial of Samuel Colt. [Edited] by Martin Rywell. Complete report of the trial of Samuel Colt vs. the Mass. Arms Company. Tried June 30, 1851, in U.S. Circuit Court, Boston, Mass., before Hon. Levi Woodbury, Associate Justice, U.S. Supreme Court. Harriman, Tenn.: Pioneer Press [1953]. 4, 327 p. Proceedings in the trial, in which Samuel Colt charged the Massachusetts Arms Company, Chicopee, Mass., with infringement of patents for repeating firearms, the first taken out in 1836. Counsel for plaintiff: George T. Curtis, Edward N. Dickerson, and Charles L. Woodbury. Counsel for defendant: Rufus Choate, R.A. Chapman, and George Ashmun. [1903]

HARRY WANDRUS. Christopher [Crandall] Brand [1813-75]--his whale gun and bomb lance [patented 1852]. Gun and cartridge rec., 2(1):3, 10; (2):12; (3):4, 8 (Apr-Jun 1953). diags., view. [1904]

MARTIN RYWELL. Smith & Wesson: the story of the revolver. Harriman, Tenn.: Pioneer Press [1953]. 139 p. diags., facsim., views. On Smith and Wesson, Inc., Springfield, Mass., 1854-1953, established by Daniel Baird Wesson and Horace Smith; with an account of current prices of their revolvers, and "S. & W.: 100 years of gunmaking! (1852-1952)," by Carl Reinhold Hellstrom (p. 72-83). [1905]

ROBERT UHL. The great international shooting matches. Am. rifleman, 102 (6):50-52; (7):38-41; (8):40-43; (9):32-4 (Jun-Sep). cartoons, ports., views. On a competition between an Irish rifle team and a team of the Amateur Rifle Club of New York, Creedmoor, L.I., 1874, and a competition of American, Irish, English, and Scotch teams, Dollymount, Ireland, 1875; with brief mention of later matches, 1876-80, 1931-39, with teams from the British Isles and elsewhere. [1906]

NED HENRY ROBERTS. Very truly yours. Am. rifleman, 102(3):27-9 (Mar). port., views. Undated letter to an unnamed person, on rifles, revolvers, pistols, and shotguns owned or used by the writer between 1876 and some time after 1910. [1907]

M.D. WAITE. .22 Springfield rifles [1898-1922]. Am. rifleman, 102(7):31-2 (Jul). views. [1908]

HERSCHEL C. LOGAN. The Smith & Wesson Ladysmiths. Am. rifleman, 102(4):47-8 (Apr). diagr., views. On 3 models of a .22-caliber revolver manufactured 1902-21, of a size easily carried in muffs or handbags. [1909]

The Construction Industry

DAVID MORDECAI BLANK. The volume of residential construction, 1889-1950. [N.Y.: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1954. xii, 99 p. diags., tables. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Technical paper 9. Studies in capital formation and financing.)] [1910]

TAYLOR W. MELOAN. Mobile homes: the growth and business practices of the industry [1929-54]. Homewood, Ill.: R.D. Irwin, 1954. xi, 143 p. diags., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 131-8), notes. (Indiana University School of Business study 37.) [1911]

MILES LANIER COLEMAN & ROBINSON NEWCOMB. Stabilizing construction: the record and the potential [1913-51]. N.Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1952. xvii, 340 p. diags., bibliogs., notes. (Committee for Economic Development, Research study.) [1912]

FREDERICK E. BALDERSTON. Scale, vertical integration, and costs in residential construction firms [1940-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6785], 1953 [i.e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [702] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:33. [1913]

CHARLES R. KOEHLER. Research Institute: the building industry's reply to threat of government intervention. South. lumberman, 189(2369):196-9 (15 Dec). On the Building Research Advisory Board and the Building Research Institute, 1945-54. [1914]

M. MEAD SMITH. Monthly cost of owning and renting new housing, 1949-50. Monthly labor rev., 77:851-8, 977-82 (Aug-Sep). tables. [1915]

BRUNO A. SCHIRO. Housing surveys in 75 cities, 1950 and 1952. Monthly labor rev., 77:744-50 (Jul). tables. [1916]

U.S. National Production Authority. Building Materials Division. History of the Building Materials Division, National Production Authority, September 11, 1950, to June 30, 1952. By Roland E. Dion and Charles P. Redick. [n.p., 1953? 102] p. diags. [1917]

The Electrical Industry

PHILIP DUNHAM REED. Facets of a diamond anniversary in America! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 28 p. Printed in part: Mil. engineer, 45:176-9 (May-Jun 1953). views. On the General Electric Company, 1878-1953, and its "sense of adventure in exploration." [1918]

CHAUNCEY GUY SUITS. Seventy-five years of research in General Electric [1878-1953]. Science, 118:451-6 (23 Oct 1953). ports., views. [1919]

The Machinery Industry

RICHARD NELSON CURRENT. The typewriter and the men who made it. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Press, 1954. [8], 149, [1] p. diagrs., facsims., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 144-9). Mainly on the relations between Christopher Latham Sholes, inventor, and James Densmore, promoter, 1867-90. [1920]

SAUL ENGELBOURG. International Business Machines: a business history. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8806], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 385 leaves, tables. bibliog. (leaves 331-60). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1577. On the International Business Machines Corporation, 1911-53. [1921]

NORMAN FRANCIS THOMAS. Minneapolis-Moline: a history of its formation and operations. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9625], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [322] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1959. On a company formed in 1929 by the merger of the Moline Implement Company (founded in 1870 as the Moline Plow Company), the Minneapolis Threshing Machine Company, and the Minneapolis Steel and Machinery Company (founded in 1902). [1922]

Transportation

CERINDA WEATHERLY EVANS. Collis Potter Huntington [1821-1900]. Newport News, Va.: Mariners' Museum, 1954. 2 v. [14], 384; [12], 385-775 p. facsims., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 711-47), notes (p. 369-84, 699-710). (Mariners' Museum (Warwick Co., Va.). Museum publication 24.) On his organization and direction of the Central Pacific Railroad Company (1861-1900), his reorganization of the Chesapeake & Ohio Railroad Company (1869-93), his organization of the Newport News Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Company, his development of Huntington, W. Va., and Newport News, and his concern and interest in many other enterprises; with some account of his early years in Harwinton, Conn., and his establishment as a merchant in Oneonta, N. Y., and San Francisco. [1923]

U. S. Interstate Commerce Commission. Bureau of Transport Economics and Statistics. Waybill statistics, their history and uses. Wash., 1954. ii, 50 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its Statement 543.) Revision of a study by Beatrice Aitchison. On the use of traffic and waybill data by the Interstate Commerce Commission, 1892-1953. [1924]

HOWARD HOSMER. Commissioner Eastman's leadership in the determination of fair divisions of joint rates. I. C. C. Practitioners' jour., 21:986-

1000 (Sep). notes. On labors of Joseph B. Eastman in the Interstate Commerce Commission, 1919-33. [1925]

JOSEPH ROSOVSKY ROSE. American wartime transportation. N. Y.: Crowell, 1953. xi, [3], 290 p. maps. notes. On rail, motor, waterway, and air transportation in the United States (Zone of Interior), 1941-45. [1926]

WATER TRANSPORTATION

EDWARD ROWE SNOW. Great gales and dire disasters. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead [1952]. x, [4], 263 p. views. Nautical narratives, 1676-1952, partly from oral sources, partly from written accounts not clearly indicated. [1927]

WARREN STANLEY WALKER. A note on Nathaniel Ames [1796-1835]. Am. lit., 26:239-41 (May). notes. Biographical sketch of a sailor and nautical writer. [1928]

HARVARD LAW REVIEW. From judicial grant to legislative power: the admiralty clause in the nineteenth century. Harv. law rev., 67:1214-37 (May). notes. [1929]

E. A. WOODS. The American Black Ball Line. Sea breezes (Am. ed.), n. s., 7(37):25-6 (Jan 1949). On a North Atlantic packet service, 1817-1880s. [1930]

- MARTIN J. NORRIS. The seaman as ward of the Admiralty [1823-1953]. Mich. law rev., 52:479-504 (Feb). notes. [1931]
- JOHN LANGDON SULLIVAN. First successful marine railroad. [Contributed by M. V. Brewington.] Am. Neptune, 14:215 (Jul). Letter to Stephen Girard, dated New York, 19 Oct. 1826, describing "Thomas Marine Railway" in New York and proposing to sell the patent for it. [1932]
- OLIVER JENSEN. The old Fall River Line. Am. heritage, 6(1):6-15 (Dec). facsim., map, views (part col.). On a steamboat service from New York to Fall River, 1847-1937. [1933]
- JOHN WORTH. The man who beat the Cunarders. Ships and the sea, 2(10):15-19 (Mar 1953). port., views. On Edward Knight Collins (1802-78) and his steamship line in the north Atlantic, 1850-57, rivaling Samuel Cunard's British line. [1934]
- GRAHAME E. FARR. The Bristol City Line, of Bristol, England [1879-1953]. Am. Neptune, 14:115-35 (Apr). ports., views. Includes a table: "Steamship fleet of the Bristol City Line," 1879-1953. [1935]
- THOMAS CHILDS COCHRAN & RAY GINGER. The American-Hawaiian Steamship Company, 1899-1919. Bus. hist. rev., 28:343-65 (Dec). table. notes. [1936]
- THOMAS RANDALL NAVIN & MARIAN V. SEARS. A study in merger: formation of the International Mercantile Marine Company. Bus. his. rev., 28:291-328 (Dec). tables. notes. On events leading to the combination of 4 American and British steamship lines in a corporation (now called the United States Lines), 1902. [1937]
- WILLIAM P. SCHRAMM. The captain's charge was mutiny. Ships and the sea, 3(7):13, 47-9 (Dec 1953). Incident on board the whaling schooner Murella, of New Bedford, 1910. [1938]
- LAWRENCE JARETT. The life salvor problem in admiralty. Yale law jour., 63:779-91 (Apr). notes. On the uncompensability of lifesaving as distinguished from property-saving activities at sea, 1912-53. [1939]
- DON CAMERON. The Mooremack story. Ships and the sea, 3(4):14-16, 38-44 (Sep 1953). map, port., views. On the Moore-McCormack Lines, Inc., 1913-53, founded by Albert V. Moore and Emmet J. McCormack, and its passenger service to South America. [1940]
- JOHN GREENWOOD BROWN HUTCHINS. The American shipping industry since 1914. Bus. hist. rev., 28:105-27 (Jun). notes. [1941]
- JOHN AMBLER. Seamen are "wards of the admiralty" but longshoremen are now more privileged. Wash. law rev., 29:243-62 (Aug). notes. On an anomaly in admiralty law, 1915-53. [1942]
- STANLEY DONALD MORRISON. The foreign seamen and the Jones Act [1920]. Miami law quar., 8:16-40 (fall 1953). notes. [1943]
- JAMES M. ELLIS. The shipowner's liability for injuries suffered by a seaman as the result of an unprovoked assault by a fellow servant [1924-53]. Va. law rev., 40:599-620 (Jun). notes. [1944]
- FRANCIS L. TETREAULT. Seamen, seaworthiness, and the rights of harbor workers. Cornell law quar., 39:381-424 (spring). notes. On consequences flowing from decisions that all harbor workers are "seamen" or "mariners," 1926-53. [1945]
- THE BLUE BOOK MAGAZINE. Best sea stories from Bluebook. Edited by Horace Vondys. With an introduction and notes by Donald Kennicott. N. Y.: McBride [1954]. 359 p. Fourteen stories, 1927-52, with headnotes. [1946]
- RUSSELL M. IHRIG. The California Maritime Academy--the West's only maritime college. Calif. schools, 25:327-38 (Aug). On a college beside Carquinez Strait, founded in 1929 as the California State Nautical School "to educate and train future officers for the merchant marine." [1947]
- U. S. Office of the Under Secretary of Commerce for Transportation. Maritime subsidy policy: a review of maritime subsidy policy in light of present national requirements for a merchant marine and a ship building industry [1936-53]. Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Commerce, 1954. [2], a-d, 125, [59], 2, [2], 3 p. diagrs., tables. [1948]
- Ships and Boats
- ALEXANDER CROSBY BROWN. Some replicas of historic ships. Am. Neptune, 14:105-14 (Apr). views. notes.

On replicas constructed for exhibition in expositions and celebrations. [1949]

HOWARD IRVING CHAPPELLE.

American small sailing craft: their design, development, and construction. N. Y.: Norton [1951]. xviii, 363, [2] p. diags., views. On "the once numerous types of small working boats formerly employed in the long-shore fisheries" of the Atlantic, the Gulf of Mexico, and the Great Lakes, 1600-1900. [1950]

GRIFFITH BAILY COALE. Arrival of the first permanent English settlers off Jamestown, Virginia, 13 May 1607. Salem, Mass.: American Neptune, Inc., 1950. 12 p. views (part fold.). Reprinted from the *American Neptune*, v. 10, no. 1, 1950. On the characteristics of the *Sarah Constant* (alias *Susan Constant*, *Susan Content*), the *Goodspeed* (*Godspeed*), and the *Discovery*. [1951]

WILLIAM A. BAKER. Early seventeenth-century ship design. *Am. Neptune*, 14:262-77 (Oct). diags. (1 fold.). notes. Data applicable to the construction of a replica of the *Mayflower*. [1952]

WILLIAM A. BAKER. The *Mayflower* problem. *Am. Neptune*, 14:5-17 (Jan). tables. notes. On the measurements and other characteristics of this vessel in 1620. [1953]

M. LUTHER HEISEY. Daniel Keller [died 1838]--Lancaster County boat builder. Lancaster, 1954. 61-81, [3] p. diagr., facsim., view. (Papers of the Lancaster County Historical Society, v. 58, no. 3.) On his activities in Pennsylvania, Virginia, Kentucky, Ohio, and Indiana as an inventor of paddlewheel boats and arks, 1795 ff., and particularly his arks on the Susquehanna River, 1824-26. [1954]

PHYLLIS DE KAY WHEELLOCK. Edmund Fanning [1769-1841] and Henry Eckford [1775-1832]. *Am. Neptune*, 14:209-10 (Jul). On vessels built for Fanning, South Sea explorer, by Eckford, New York shipwright, 1800-1811. [1955]

CEDRIC RIDGELY NEVITT, comp. American transatlantic steamships, 1819-1872. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 10:65-6 (Sep 1953). [1956]

ERIK HEYL. New light on *Caroline*. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 10:34-5 (Jun 1953). On a 45-ton steamer, 1824-37. [1957]

ELMA LOINES. The China trade--period of 1844-1846: tonnage, ships,

and consignees. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 90:274-7 (Jul). On ships carrying freight to the United States from the American firm of Russell & Company in Canton. [1958]

A. WILLIAM LUND. The ship *Brooklyn Improvement era*, 54:708-9, 728 (Oct 1951). facsim. On her voyage from New York to San Francisco to convey Eastern Mormons to settle in California, 1846. [1959]

FRANK OSBORN BRAYNARD. *Baltic*--a famous American ship [1850?-1880]. *Steamboat bill of facts*, 10:25-8 (Jun 1953). views. [1960]

RAYMOND A. RYDELL. The California clippers. John Walton Caughey, ed., *Rushing for gold* (Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1949), p. 70-83. notes. On large, swift sailing vessels moving passengers and freight between the east coast and California round Cape Horn, 1850-57. [1961]

ROLAND BARKER. The derelict. *Ships and the sea*, 3(4): 17-19 (Sep 1953). On the rescue of the survivors of the disabled *Jenny Lind* of New York in the open Atlantic, 1851. [1962]

AUDREY GLENN. A Vanderbilt at Greenwood: the *Star of the West*. *Jour. Miss. hist.*, 16:258-67 (Oct). notes. On a ship constructed for Cornelius Vanderbilt, employed in Caribbean and Gulf trade, taken over by Union forces, captured by Confederate forces at New Orleans, and sunk at Greenwood, Miss., 1852-61. [1963]

EDOUARD ALEXANDRE STACKPOLE, ed. The wreck of the steamer *San Francisco*: the loss of the steamship during the great Atlantic hurricane of December 1853, being an account of the wreck in mid-ocean of the new steamship. Mystic, Conn.: Marine Historical Assoc., 1954. 79 p. view. (Marine Historical Association, Mystic, Conn. [Publication] 27.) Includes a narrative by Lucia Eaton, one of the survivors (p. 7-60), and other documents. [1964]

ALEXANDER CROSBY BROWN. Women and children last: the tragic loss of the steamship *Arctic*. *Am. Neptune*, 14:237-61 (Oct). maps, ports., views. notes. On the sinking of this luxurious passenger ship after a collision with the French steamer *Vesta* off Newfoundland, the desertion of most of the crew in boats to Newfoundland, and the loss of more than 300 lives, 1854. [1965]

- EUGENE WALDO SMITH. Trans-Pacific passenger ships [1854-1953], and appendix to Trans-Atlantic passenger ships, past and present [published 1947]. Boston: George H. Dean Co. [1953. 4], 266 p. tables, views. [1966]
- CHARLES ELLERY STEDMAN. Mr. Hardy Lee, his yacht, being xxiv sketches on stone by Chinks. Reprinted from the 1857 edition with an introduction by Alexander Crosby Brown. Boston: Club of Odd Volumes, 1950. [5] p., 24 cartoons on 12 plates, [2] p. Comic sequence concerning an imaginary character. [1967]
- MARCUS W. PRICE. Additional notes on Ella and Annie. Am. Neptune, 14: 61-3 (Jan). notes. Evidence that the Confederate blockade-runner of this name was built at Wilmington, Del., by Charles Morgan, 1860, as the Wm. G. Hughes, commissioned as the USS Malvern (1864-65), and thereafter operated in the banana trade under her original name till wrecked in 1895. [1968]
- DONALD C. RINGWALD. Queen of the Hudson. Am. Neptune, 14:161-86, 278-97 (Jul-Oct). port., views, notes. On the Mary Powell, a steamer built for Absalom L. Anderson in 1861, employed in runs on the Hudson River till 1917, and dismantled in 1920. [1969]
- GORDON R. NEWELL. Life begins at eighty. Ships and the sea, 3(3):16-17 (Aug 1953). On the Victoria, built in 1870, now "the oldest steamship still in service with the American Merchant Marine." [1970]
- VINCENT GILPIN. The good little ship. Narberth, Pa.: Livingston Pub. Co., 1952. 60 p. diags. (partfold.), views. On "the PRESTO-boats designed by Ralph M. Munroe," 1885-1926, and the author's experience in cruising in small sailing boats. [1971]
- JAMES WHITALL. Sound boats. Land, 9:179-84 (summer 1950). Memories of coastwise steamers navigating Narragansett Bay and Long Island Sound, 1888 ff. [1972]
- ROBERT H. BURGESS. The Chesapeake Bay ram. Chesapeake skipper, 2(3):8, 22-3, 26 (Mar 1948). view. On a type of sailing vessels built between 1889 and 1911, most built at Bethel, Del., of which 5 survived in 1948. [1973]
- E. KENNETH HAVILAND, comp. Fleet list, Luckenbach Steamship Company, Inc. [1894-1951]. Steamboat bill of facts, 10:16, 41-2 (Mar-Jun 1953). [1974]
- FRANK CHARLES BOWEN. End of a Down-Easter. Sea breezes (Am. ed.), n. s., 7(37): 30-36 (Jan 1949), views. On the "steel three-masted barque" Kaiulani, 1899-1942, and her service in the Pacific. [1975]
- ROBERT H. BURGESS. The ram Wm. Thomas Moore [1902-16]: a profile in miniature. Chesapeake skipper, 5(1):8 (Jul 1949). view. [1976]
- R. BARRY O'BRIEN. The fate of the world's largest schooner. Ships and the sea, 3(4):24-6 (Sep 1953). views. On the seven-master Thomas W. Lawson, 1902-7. [1977]
- ROBERT H. BURGESS. The ram "Edward R. Baird, Jr.": a profile in miniature [Chesapeake Bay and outside, 1903-49]. Chesapeake skipper, 4(3): 4, 35 (Mar 1949). view. [1978]
- JACK RUSSELL WAGNER. The Harvard and the Yale. Westways, 46(5):10-11 (May). views. On their construction at Chester, Pa., in 1906, their service as passenger ships between Los Angeles and other points, the wreck of the Harvard in 1931, and the various services of the Yale in various places till she was scrapped in 1951. [1979]
- ROBERT H. BURGESS. Coaster casualties. Ships and the sea, 3(3):46-9 (Aug 1953). views. On disasters of Atlantic coast sailing vessels, 1908-52. [1980]
- WILLIAM B. SAPHIRE. Ballin's big three. Ships and the sea, 3(6):18-21, 41 (Nov 1953). views. On the Imperator, the Vaterland, and the Bismarck, superliners built for the Hamburg American Line, 1912-47. [1981]
- ALFRED FULLERTON LOOMIS. The Hotspur story: twenty-five years of cruising and racing in one small green cutter. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1954. xii, 227 p. cartoons, diags., ports., views. History of a yacht built on the Saugatuck River, Connecticut, in 1929, and its cruises in Long Island Sound, Chesapeake Bay, and the Mediterranean, and along the Maine coast; with technical details of its construction and operation. [1982]
- CLYDE B. AULT. Sea Cloud, a gallant lady. Jacksonville seafarer, 1(4):6-7 (Apr 1952). views. On a "square rigged auxiliary barque" commissioned in 1931. [1983]

A. E. DUNCAN, JR. The speedy twins. Steamboat bill of facts, 10:13-14 (Mar 1953). views. On the Quaker and the Cavalier, built by Pusey and Jones, Wilmington, 1938. [1984

L. S. MCCREADY. Old style tanker engineering. Steamboat bill of facts, 10:7-11 (Mar 1953). views. Recollections of the tanker Malabar, 1938, by its former Second Assistant Engineer. [1985

DAVID MASTERS. Epics of salvage: wartime feats of the marine salvage men in World War II. Boston: Little, Brown [1954, c1953]. x, 234 p. Includes the salvaging of the Normandie in New York Harbor and the removal of the sunken Stephen S. Jones from the Cape Cod Canal, 1942. [1986

BURWELL B. SMITH. The loss of Moby Dick. Chesapeake skipper, 6(2): 23, 60-63; (3):19, 36-7 (Mar-Apr 1950). views. Voyage of the author's schooner (built 1924) from Annapolis, Md., to Cayo Romano, Cuba, 1945-46, and its wreck there. [1987

HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION

BURTON BENJAMIN CRANDALL. The growth of the intercity bus industry [1914-53]. Syracuse, N. Y., 1954. xiii, 289 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 266-78), notes. Thesis--American Univ. [1988

JOHN EDWARD ALTAZAN. Economic aspects of restriction of entry into the motor carrier industry with special respect to Interstate Commerce Commission policy [1935-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9027], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [295] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 1946-7. [1989

LEE J. MELTON, JR. A re-examination of contract carrier regulation and exemption provisions of the Motor Carrier Act of 1935, and their impact on common carriers. La. State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 16:42-3. [1990

Trails, Roads, and Highways

RICHMOND E. MYERS. The early turnpikes of the Susquehanna Valley [1790-1840]. Pa. hist., 21:248-59 (Jul). facsim., map, views. notes. On the competing interests of New York City, Philadelphia, and Baltimore in the Valley, lying in 3 States. [1991

MARGARET LONG. The Oregon Trail: following the old historic pioneer trails on the modern highways. [Denver? 1954.] xxii, 278, 32 p. maps (2 fold.), ports., views. notes. Annotated highway guide and mileage table for the trail from Independence and St. Joseph, Mo., through Nebraska to South Pass, Wyo., "the dividing ridge between the waters of the Atlantic and Pacific," with historical data (1846 ff.) and excerpts from earlier guides; and comparable information for the Mormon Trail from Council Bluffs as far as Fort Kearney, Neb. [1992

CHARLES RENDELL MABEY. The Pony Express. Utah hist. quar., 17: 1-14 (Jan). notes. On its route from St. Joseph, Mo., to Sacramento, Calif., Apr. 1860 - Oct. 1861. [1993

Vehicles

JOHN CECIL BENTLEY. The old car book. N. Y.: Arco Pub. Co., c1953. 144 p. views. (A Fawcett book, 207. Arco handi-books for better living.) Systematic descriptions of early models of Buick, Cadillac-LaSalle, Chevrolet, Chrysler, De Soto, Dodge, Ford, Hudson-Essex, Lincoln, Nash, Oldsmobile, Packard, Plymouth, Pontiac-Oakland, Studebaker, and Willys-Overland, and less detail about others. [1994

PAUL E. ESTAVER. Antique autos. N. H. profiles, 3(5):12-17, 35 (May). views. On automobile collections in New Hampshire, and the Profile Automobile League. [1995

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Old automobiles, bicycles, and vehicles. Hobbies, 57(11)-59(6): monthly installments (Jan 1953 - Aug 1954). views. Includes reminiscences of bicycling at Cambridge, Mass., 1890s, by James E. Drake; "Railroad history," by D. Tudor Harrell; "Old Hudson cars," by John Mebane; and other contributions by various authors. [1996

ALBERT THOMAS VON TROTT. "The Conestoga wagon": Pennsylvania's contribution to early transportation in America [1750-1812]. Germantowne crier, 6(1):6, 27 (Mar). [1997

R. THOMAS WILLSON. The first hundred years, eighteen fifty-three - nineteen fifty-three: Baker-Raulang. [Cleveland? 1953.] 39, [16] p. ports., views. On the Rauch and Lang Carriage Company, founded by Jacob Rauch and

Charles E. J. Lang, and the Baker Motor Vehicle Company, founded by Walter C. Baker, and their combination as the Baker-Raulang Company, manufacturers of fork-lift trucks and loading equipment. [1998]

ROGER BURLINGAME. Henry Ford [1863-1947]: a great life in brief. N. Y.: Knopf, 1955 [i. e. 1954. 10], 194, vii p. bibliog. (p. 185-94). (Great lives in brief.) [1999]

ALLAN NEVINS. Ford: the times, the man, the company. By Allan Nevins with the collaboration of Frank Ernest Hill. N. Y.: Scribner, 1954. xvi, [4], 688 p. facsims., maps, ports., fold. geneal. table, views. bibliog. (p. 653-64), notes (p. 591-637). On the early life of Henry Ford (born 1863) at Dearborn, his removal to Detroit, his experiments with motor vehicles, and the Ford Motor Company from 1903 to 1915, particularly the development of its models, its assembly-line methods, and its labor policy. To be continued in one or more volumes. Summarized in part: Henry Ford--a complex man. Am. heritage, 6(1):54-9 (Dec). ports. [2000]

WILLIAM HOWARD TAFT McGAUGHEY. American automobile album. N. Y.: Dutton, 1954. 224 p. facsims., ports., views. Anecdotes and information on a multitude of topics, 1893-1953. [2001]

JANE (WEBB) CORSON. Fashions of to-day. Antique automobile, 18(2):7-11; (3):24-7 (summer-fall). views. On costumes of men, women, and children as influenced by automobiles, 1895-1916. [2002]

ROBERT WELLESLEY ANTONY BREWER. The utilization of liquid fuel [by automobile engines, 1897-1954]. Antique automobile, 18(2):61-2 (summer). [2003]

CHARLES C. McLAUGHLIN. The Stanley Steamer: a study in unsuccessful innovation. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 7:37-47 (Oct). notes. On the Stanley Motor Carriage Company, Newton, Mass., and the failure of its steam-powered vehicles in competition with gasoline-powered vehicles, 1899-1925, and the question whether the discontinuance of steam and electricity as sources of power was not due to poor management rather than to an "inherent superiority" of gasoline. [2004]

CATERPILLAR TRACTOR COMPANY. Fifty years on tracks. [Peoria, Ill.]

c1954. 102, [2] p. facsims., maps, ports., views. On caterpillar tractors and other tracked vehicles manufactured by C. L. Best Company and the Holt Manufacturing Company (California), merged in 1925; with some account of the civilian and military uses of such vehicles. [2005]

FLOYD CLYMER. Floyd Clymer's historical motor scrapbook. ... Number 6. ... 250 ancient cars and motorcycles illustrated, described; interesting ads, photos. [Los Angeles] c1950. 220, [4] p. diagrs., facsims., ports., views. Reproductions of photographs and advertisements of motor vehicles, early 20th century, with an index to makes; and the author's recollections of racing, selling automobiles and accessories, etc., 1922-25 (p. 5-20). [2006]

JAMES MELTON. Bright wheels rolling: the story of the world's great antique cars and an almost-forgotten era of brocaded elegance on wheels, taken from America's most famous collection--the James Melton Autorama. Phila.: Macrae Smith Co., 1954. 188, [1] p. views. On models illustrated in the author's collection of 75 antique automobiles at Hypoluxo, Fla., early 20th century. [2007]

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. The "Locomotive" steam carriage. Antique automobile, 18(2):33-5 (summer). diagr., views. From the issue of 27 Jan. 1900. [2008]

ROBERT J. BOHATY. Covert Motor-ette, B. V. Covert & Co., Lockport, N. Y. Antique automobile, 18(2):24-6 (summer). facsim., views. On a gasoline runabout manufactured in 1901. [2009]

ED BLAKE & TED HODGDON. Half a century under wraps. Antique automobile, 18(1):21-3 (spring). views. On a Wheeler Runabout model manufactured by the Wheeler Automobile Manufacturing Company, Marlboro, Mass., 1902, but never put into production. [2010]

GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION. Buick Motor Division, Flint, Mich. Buick's first half-century [1903-53]. Flint [1952]. 76 p. facsims., map, ports., views. [2011]

CHARLES ARNO REINCKE. Promoting protection for 50 years. Antique automobile, 18(4):29-30 (winter). facsim. On Weed tire chains, 1904-54. [2012]

OLIVER P. FRITCHLE. Electric endurance. Auto age, 1(6):30-32, 52-3

(Dec 1953). views. On the author's test of an electric automobile (Fritchle Electric) in a drive from Lincoln, Neb., to New York City, 1908. [2013]

HOWARD WILLIAM TROYER. The four wheel drive story: a chapter in cooperative enterprise. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1954. ix, [5], 215 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 203-8). On a mechanism patented by Otto Zachow and William Besserlich, Clintonville, Wis., in 1908, and developed by the Four Wheel Drive Auto Company (led by Walter A. Olen), manufacturer of trucks and of test and racing cars. [2014]

VREST ORTON. The magic Packard and my love. Antique automobile, 18(3): 16-23 (fall). views. On the author's experience with Packard automobiles, 1909-47. [2015]

GEORGE V. THOMPSON. Intercompany technical standardization in the early American automobile industry. Jour. econ. hist., 14:1-20 (winter). notes. On the work of the Society of Automobile Engineers to promote standardization, 1910-34. [2016]

HELEN SLOAN & ALVIN SLOAN. Tracing the history of our 1911 White. Antique automobile, 18(2):17-19 (summer). facsim., port., view. Mainly on its possession by Erastus Titus Roberts of Titusville, Pa. [2017]

DAVID WARE CHAMBERS. Excerpts of old Buick miscellany, 1915 through 1928 inclusive, from the notes of Dave Chambers. Antique automobile, 18(2):27-9 (summer). views. [2018]

LAUREN SUTER. Daniels 8. Antique automobile, 18(1):11-16 (spring). views. bibliog., notes. On the Daniels Motor Company, Reading, Pa., 1915-24, organized by George E. Daniels, and its productions. [2019]

ROGER SHAW. July 4, 1918. Antique automobile, 18(1):27-8 (spring). view. On the performance of a Mercer and a Stutz in the races at Tacoma. [2020]

DANIEL ROGER POST. The classic Cord. Arcadia, Calif.: Motor Classic Bookhouse [1952]. 160 p. diags., facsim., ports., views. (A Post motor book.) On an automobile manufactured by Auburn Automobile Company, Auburn and Connersville, Ind., 1929-37. Largely reproductions of advertisements and other printed matter. [2021]

WILLIAM J. GETTY, JR. The truth about a 215-mile carburetor. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 36:544-54 (Aug). diagr. On fabulous and fantastic reports

about a carburetor patented by Charles Pogue, Toronto, in 1936. [2022]

RAIL TRANSPORTATION

ROBERT GRIER LEWIS. The handbook of American railroads. N. Y.: Simmons-Boardman Pub. Corp. [1951]. xi, 242 p. maps, tables, views. On the history and present condition of "each of the 127 Class I railroads, "arranged alphabetically. [2023]

TRAINS. Notable feats of railroad engineering. By Wallace W. Abbey. Trains & travel, 14(1):21-3; (2): 48-9 (Nov-Dec 1953). map, views. Contents. --21. The battle of Sherman Hill [steepest grade on the Union Pacific, reduced by relocating the line between Cheyenne and Dale, Wyo., 1951-53]. --22. "Hardest thing I had to do" [stone railroad viaduct built by James J. Hill, Minneapolis, 1882-83]. [2024]

HANK WIEAND BOWMAN. Pioneer railroads [1764-1869]. Greenwich, Conn.: Fawcett Publications, c1954. 143, [1] p. facsim., diags., views. (A Fawcett book, 216.) Includes various early experiments in transportation on rails by mechanical power. [2025]

JOHN O' CONNELL. Railroad album. [The story of American railroads in words and pictures, 1764-1953. Chicago:] Popular Mechanics Press [1953, c1954]. 156, [4] p. diags., facsim., views. [2026]

EARL J. HEYDINGER. The English influence on American railroads [1827ff.]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 91:7-45 (Oct). bibliog. [2027]

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN RAILROADS. American railroads, their growth and development [1829-1950]. Wash., 1951. 32 p. maps, views. [2028]

LUCIUS MORRIS BEEBE. In the great days of steam railroading. Railroad mag., 65(1):20-26 (Sep). views. Evidence, 1830-1900, that "the American people were acutely railroad-conscious." [2029]

MAURICE P. MOFFATT & STEPHEN G. RICH. The railroads in a changing society [1830-1953]. Jour. educ. sociol., 27:314-22 (Mar). [2030]

ALFRED L. HAMMELL, Wm. Frederick Harnden (1813-1845), founder of the express business in America. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 28 p. facsim., port., view. On the Railway Express Agency, 1839-1954. [2031]

ALBERT SHELDON PENNOYER. Locomotives in our lives: railroad experiences of three brothers for more than sixty years, 1890-1951. N. Y.: Hastings House [1954]. 238 p. On collections of models, photographs, and paintings assembled by the author and his brothers; Paul G. and Richard E. Pennoyer; with anecdotes of their railroad adventures and their examinations of small expiring lines. [2032]

HARRY K. McCLINTOCK. The boomer's bag o' tricks. Railroad mag., 65(1):42-4, 57-60 (Sep). Reminiscences of "a wandering shack and switchman... on more railroads than I can remember," early 20th century. [2033]

DONALD M. STEFFEE. The story of speed. Trains, 14(7):22-30 (May). tables, view. On railroad speeds, 20th century. [2034]

CARL STERN. The railway passenger service [1900-1951]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7816], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [391] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:775-6. [2035]

BUREAU OF RAILWAY ECONOMICS. Railroad transportation: a statistical record, 1911-1951. Wash., 1953. [2], 44 p. diagrs., tables. [2036]

Railway Lines

HENRY T. McDONALD. The Baltimore and Ohio Railroad [1828-1954]. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 20:40-43 (Dec). [2037]

ARTHUR WILLIAM THOMPSON. David [Levy] Yulee [1810-86]: a study of nineteenth century American thought and enterprise. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8845], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 765 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 753-5). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1702-3. On his promotion of the Atlantic and Gulf Railroad and the Florida Railroad Company, 1849-86. [2038]

ILLINOIS CENTRAL RAILROAD COMPANY. Centennial report: the financial story of our first hundred years, 1851-1951. [n. p., 1951?] 45, [2] p. diagrs., facsimils, maps, ports, tables, views. [2039]

BLAINE BROOKS GERSON. Hinckley's railroad empire. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:360-72 (winter). map, port. notes. On Francis Edward Hinckley

(1834-1900) as owner of the Chicago & Iowa Railroad, the Chicago, Pekin, & Southwestern Railroad, and the Chicago & Paducah Railroad, Illinois, 1867-98. [2040]

WALLACE W. ABBEY. Super railroad. Trains & travel, 14(3):15-32 (Jan). map, views. On the Atchison, Topeka, & Santa Fe Railway, extending from Chicago to Texas and California, 1869-1953; with a list of its locomotives in service or on order. [2041]

JOSEPH T. LAMBIE. From mine to market: the history of coal transportation on the Norfolk and Western Railway. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1954. xviii, 380 p. facsimils, maps, ports, views, notes. (New York University. Graduate School of Business Administration. Business history series.) On coal transportation between Norfolk and points in North Carolina, Maryland, West Virginia, Kentucky, and Ohio, 1881-1952, and the connected development of the coal industry in West Virginia; with an account of the records of the railway company (p. 365-7). [2042]

ROBERT STETSON MACFARLANE. Henry Villard [1835-1900] and the Northern Pacific [Railroad Company, 1881-93]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 28 p. views. [2043]

LYNNE L. WHITE. The Nickel Plate Road: a short history of the New York, Chicago, & St. Louis R. R. [and predecessor lines, 1881-1954]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 28 p. [2044]

LESLIE TYLER. The Maybrook Line. [Warehouse Point, Conn.: Connecticut Valley Chapter, National Railway Historical Soc., 1951.] 12 p. (also numbered 25-36). facsimil., maps, tables, views. (Transportation, v. 5, [no. 3], May 1951.) On the freight route of the New York, New Haven, and Hartford Railroad between Maybrook, N. Y., and New Haven, Conn., since 1889. Appended: "Street railway and transit service in Middletown" since 1894, by Stephen D. Maguire. [2045]

HARRY LEE STUART. Tales of the Century. Trains, 14(7):16-20 (May). views. On the 20th Century Limited, a Chicago - New York train, since 1902. [2046]

FRANCIS E. RIFFLE. The Magnolia Cut-Off: how the B & O broke "the neck of the bottle" to speed up freight movements in the upper part of the Potomac

Valley. *Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 91:103-21 (Oct). views. On new construction between Cumberland and Brunswick, Md., partly in West Virginia, 1911-14. [2047]

Railway Equipment

TRAINS. Famous steam locomotives. *Trains*, 14(1-12): scattered issues (Nov 1953 - Oct 1954). views. These installations: 84-inch-drivered 4-6-4 Hudson locomotives, by Wallace W. Abbey; locomotives of the Virginian Railroad, by H. Reid; proposed Boston and Maine compound 4-10-6, Baldwin Locomotive Works, 1926-33, by Frederick Westing; D16 locomotives of the Pennsylvania Railroad, 1895-1925, by Frederick Westing; and 10-wheel locomotive, Florence & Cripple Creek No. 20, 1899-1953. [2048]

TRAINS. Steam: where to find it in 1954. *Trains*, 14(10): 19-21 (Aug). view. Tabulation of lines using steam locomotives, indicating number used and where used. [2049]

FRED JUKES. 101 valve motions. *Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 88:7-13; 89:16-80; 90:8-69; 91:47-97 (May 1953 - Oct. 1954). diagrs. Study of valve mechanisms of locomotives, 1818 ff. [2050]

G. A. PETCH. Some comments on a letter of 1833 from the Baltimore & Ohio R. R. to the Stockton & Darlington Ry. in England. *Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 90:157-61 (May). Letter from Evan Thomas to Edward Pease, dated Baltimore, 26 Nov. 1833, on equipment of the Baltimore & Ohio. [2051]

F. STEWART GRAHAM. Locomotives of the Rutland Railroad and its subsidiary lines and of the Adirondack & St. Lawrence and St. Lawrence & Adirondack Railroads [1847-1953]. *Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 90:82-114 (May). tables, views. [2052]

WALTER ARNDT LUCAS. Pennsy power parade. *Railroad mag.*, 65(4): 10-21, 53-6 (Dec). views. On motive power of the Pennsylvania Railroad, 1847-1954. [2053]

DONALD VAN COURT. Buttons from the Gulf, Mobile, and Ohio Railroad Company [1848-1949]. *Natl. button bul.*, 13: 136-7 (Mar). views. Buttons on uniforms of employees. [2054]

G. FERRIS CRONKHITE. Walt Whitman and the locomotive. *Am. quar.*, 6:164-

72 (summer). notes. On his poetry about railroad locomotives, 1855-76. [2055]

CARROLL REDE HARDING. George M[ortimer] Pullman (1831-1897) and the Pullman Company. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1951. 44 p. mounted view. On the sleeping-car business since 1858. [2056]

CHARLES EBEN FISHER. The steam locomotives of the Pennsylvania Railroad System. Part II [-III, 1867-1942]. *Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 90:133-46; 91:130-52 (May-Oct). table, views. [2057]

EJLER G. JAKOBSSON. The camel-backs' last roundup. *Railroad mag.*, 65(2):10-17 (Oct). views. On locomotives with 2 cabs separated by the boiler, 1888-1954. [2058]

DAVID P. MORGAN. "We're not a foundry any more!" *Trains*, 14(9):23-30 (Jul). port., views. On the abandonment of steam construction and the development of Diesel construction by the American Locomotive Company. 1929-54. [2059]

AIR TRANSPORTATION

DOUGLAS ROLFE & ALEXIS DAWYDOFF. Airplanes of the world, from pusher to jet, 1490 to 1954. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1954. 319, [1] p. views. [2060]

SIDNEY IRVING POMERANTZ. George Washington and the inception of aeronautics in the young republic. *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, 98:131-8 (15 Apr). notes. On his interest in balloons, 1783, 1792. [2061]

MARY KINGSLEY. The flying Jerseyman, Dr. Solomon Andrews [1806-72] of Perth Amboy. N. J. *Hist. Soc., Proc.*, 72:163-83 (Jul). facsim., view. notes. On his theories of flight, his founding of "The Inventor's Institute" (1847), and his balloon flights (1863, 1866); with excerpts from his *The art of flying* (1865) and other documents. [2062]

WILBUR WRIGHT & ORVILLE WRIGHT. *Miracle at Kitty Hawk: the letters of Wilbur and Orville Wright*. Edited by Fred C. Kelly. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young [1951]. ix, 482 p. cartoons, facsim., ports. Selected letters from the Wright Brothers, and a few addressed to them, 1881-1946. [2063]

- MILTON A. CAINE. Two anniversaries [powered flight, 1903, and Air transportation, 1942]. Air transp., 23(4): 6, 29-31 (Oct 1953). facsim. [2064]
- T. K. JORDAN. Aviation, past and present [1903-53]. Wis. mag. hist., 37:79-82 (winter). ports., views. [2065]
- O. T. KREUSSER. The story of aircraft engines [1903-53]. Midw. engineer, 6(7):3-5, 11-15 (Dec 1953). [2066]
- NEW YORK UNIVERSITY LAW REVIEW. Aviation law--fifty years after Kitty Hawk--evolution of Federal jurisdiction over airspace [1903-53]. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 29:169-94 (Jan). notes. [2067]
- WILLIAM STEVENS POWELL. First flight [Wright Brothers, Kitty Hawk, N. C., 1903]. Am. heritage, 5(2):40-43, 57 (winter). ports. (1 col.), views. [2068]
- HUGH LATIMER DRYDEN. A half century of aeronautical research [1904-54]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 98:115-20 (15 Apr). [2069]
- JEROME CLARKE HUNSAKER. A half century of aeronautical development [1904-54]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 98:121-30 (15 Apr). diagr., views. [2070]
- KENNETH WILLIAM GATLAND & ANTHONY M. KUNESCH. Space travel. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1953]. 205 p. diagrs., views. Includes some account of American theory and invention in the field of interplanetary space and interplanetary flight since 1907. [2071]
- NORMA HEINKEN & HANNAH BAUM. A chronological study of the development of rotary wing aircraft [1907-48, n.p.] 1952. 11 leaves. port., view. On helicopters. [2072]
- JOHN AUGUSTINE EUBANK. The right of air flight [1926-53]. Dickinson law rev., 58:141-5 (Jan). notes. [2073]
- MARION (BIGGS) McCULLO. Pioneer [sic] with wings--the story of a man who loved to fly: the life of Dewey Biggs by his sister, Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Pub. House [1951]. 101 p. ports., views. On his work in delivering aircraft across the Atlantic and the Pacific, with excerpts from his diary and notes, 1941 (p. 28-87); with some account of his early life in rural Iowa, his career as an amateur flier (1926 ff.), and his later years in Peru, where he died in 1949. [2074]
- CYRUS ROWLETT SMITH. "A. A.": American Airlines since 1926. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 28 p. [2075]
- CHARLES AUGUSTUS LINDBERGH. The Spirit of St. Louis. N. Y.: Scribner, 1953. xii, [2], 562 p. diagrs., facsim., map, ports., views. Log of an airplane (built in San Diego), 28 Apr. 1927 - 30 Apr. 1928, including an hour-by-hour account of Lindbergh's 34-hour nonstop flight from New York to Paris, 20-21 May 1927, interspersed with memories of his early life in Minnesota (where he was born in 1902) and his earlier experience as an aviator. [2076]
- FRANK H. ELLIS. Wings across Greenland. Beaver, 284(4): 18-21 (Mar). port., views. On 3 attempts of Parker D. Cramer to fly from the United States to Europe by way of Canada, Greenland, and Iceland, 1928, 1929, 1931. [2077]
- CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, Pasadena. The Guggenheim Aeronautical Laboratory of the California Institute of Technology: the first twenty-five years. Pasadena, 1954. 78 p. ports., views. "Publications of the staff of the GALTIT, 1929-1953" (p. 56-78). [2078]
- ANDREW BERNARD SHEA. Panagra: linking the Americas during 25 years. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 24 p. On Pan American-Grace Airways, 1929-54. [2079]
- PAUL M. GODEHN & FRANK E. QUINDRY. Air mail contract cancellations of 1934 and resulting litigation [1930-43]. Jour. air law, 21:253-76 (summer). maps. notes. [2080]
- PETER S. CRAIG. A new look at Section 416(b) of the Civil Aeronautics Act. Jour. air law, 21:127-58 (spring). notes. On conditions of exemption of air carriers from certain requirements in the transportation of mail, 1935-54. [2081]
- HARVEY CHARLES BUNKE. Commercial aviation and the Civil Aeronautics Act of 1938. South. econ. jour., 20: 356-68 (Apr). [2082]
- LEO WARREN SWEENEY. The role of the feeder airlines in the transportation economy [1938-48]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 8:185-6. [2083]

PAUL D. ZOOK, Recasting the air route pattern by airline consolidations and mergers [1938-54]. Jour. air law, 21:293-311 (summer). notes. [2084]

J. C. D. BLAINE, The development of a national airport plan [1939-52]. Land econ., 30:270-74 (Aug). notes. [2085]

MANNIE E. KUPINSKY, Growth of aircraft and parts industry, 1939 to 1954. Monthly labor rev., 77:1320-26 (Dec). diagr., tables. [2086]

MILTON A. CAINE, 10 years of air transportation [1942-52]. Air transp.,

21(4):6-7, 28-9 (Oct 1952). diagr., facsim., view. On cargo transportation. [2087]

L. R. HACKNEY & C. J. RAUSCH, Air cargo trends [1943-60]. Air transp., 22(1):6-7, 28-9; (2):6-8, 30-31 (Jan-Feb 1953). diagrs., tables. [2088]

VICTOR S. NETTERVILLE, Local service airlines: trunkline suspensions in aid of the local service experiment [1944-52]. South. Calif. law rev., 26:229-64 (Apr 1953). notes. [2089]

Distribution

BUSINESS CYCLES

ALVIN HARVEY HANSEN, Business cycles and national income [1864-1950]. N. Y.: Norton [1951]. xv, 639 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 617-29), notes. [2090]

ARTHUR J. GARTAGANIS, Auto-regression in the United States economy, 1870-1929. Econometrica, 22:228-43 (Apr). diagr., tables. notes. [2091]

CHARLES HOFFMANN, The depression of the nineties: an economic history [1891-1902]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8689], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 291 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 270-91). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1324-5. [2092]

E. JAY HOWENSTINE, World War I dislocations as a causal factor of the Great Depression in the United States [1914-29]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 13:129-47 (Jan). notes. On "overproduction and underproduction theses." [2093]

ROBERT AARON GORDON, Business fluctuations [1919-49]. N. H.: Harper [1952]. xvi, [2], 624 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [2094]

ALBERT BENJAMIN GENUNG, The agricultural depression following World War I and its political consequences [sic]: an account of the deflation episode, 1921-1934. Ithaca, N. Y.: Northeast Farm Foundation [1954]. 141 p. [2095]

RONALD MENDELSON, American cloud cuckoos, 1929 and now. Australian quar., 20(2):91-4 (Jun 1948). On the expected recurrence of depression. [2096]

KENNETH D. ROOSE, The economics of recession and revival: an interpretation of 1937-38. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1954. xi, 280 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 259-67), notes. (Yale studies in economics, 2.) Revision of thesis--Yale Univ. [2097]

INCOME

ROBERT ALLEN LEFLAR & BENJAMIN E. KANTROWITZ, Tort liability of the States [19th and 20th centuries]. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 29:1363-1415 (Nov). notes. Includes a summary of governmental tort liability and immunity in each State. [2098]

ROBERT KENNETH KAVANAUGH BURNS, The comparative economic position of manual and white-collar employees [1890-1952]. Jour. bus., 27:257-67 (Oct). diagrs., tables. notes. [2099]

GEORGE OLIVER MAY, Concepts of business income and their implementation [1904-52]. Quar. jour. econ., 68:1-18 (Feb). notes. [2100]

CLYDE H. BLOEMKER, A procedural review of the Federal Employer's Liability Act [1908-52]. Wash. and Lee law rev., 10:161-78 (1953). notes. [2101]

STEFAN ALBRECHT RIESENFELD, Contemporary trends in compensation for industrial accidents here [since 1911] and abroad. Calif. law rev., 42:531-78 (Oct). notes. [2102]

CLYDE WILLIAM WELLEN, JR., Workmen's compensation, conflict of laws, and the Constitution [1913-53]. W. Va. law rev., 55:131-45, 233-59 (Jun-Nov 1953). notes. [2103]

GEORGE EDWARD MATLIN, Some aspects of wage stabilization. Pa. State

- College, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 16:183-7. On the National War Labor Board (1918-19, 1942-45), the National Wage Stabilization Board (1946), and the Wage Stabilization Board (1950-53). [2104]
- AMERICAN ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION. Regional wage differentials in an economy of large bargaining units and less than pure and perfect competition in the marketing of products [1919-49]. Am. econ. rev., 44(2):367-401 (May). tables, notes. Contents. --Interregional competition: with particular reference to North-South competition, by Seymour E. Harris. --Regional economic adjustments: the role of geographical wage differentials, by John V. Van Sickle. --Discussion by J. Fred Holly, Ben A. Rogge, and Louis B. Perry. [2105]
- HYMAN MENDUKE. Shares of the upper income groups in income by States, 1919, 1929, 1933, and 1937. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8160], 1952 [i.e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [149] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. Abstracts, 14:938-9. [2106]
- AMERICAN ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION. Diminishing inequality in personal income distribution: relation to functional distribution and factor compensation [1929-48]. Am. econ. rev., 44(2):236-78 (May). tables, notes. Contents. --Functional and size distributions of income and their meaning, by George Garvy. --Income types and the size distribution, by Edward F. Denison. --Discussion by Allan M. Cartter, Margaret G. Ried, and Alfred H. Conrad. [2107]
- HAROLD MYER LEVINSON. Collective bargaining and income distribution [1929-52]. Am. econ. rev., 44(2):308-16 (May). tables, notes. [2108]
- HARRY ABRAHAMS & EDWARD S. FELDMAN. The exemption of wages from garnishment: some comparisons and comments [1933-53]. De Paul law rev., 3:153-68 (spring-summer). notes. [2109]
- ALLAN MURRAY CARTTER. Income shares of upper income groups in Great Britain and the United States [1937-48]. Am. econ. rev., 44:875-83 (Dec). diags., tables, notes. [2110]
- JAMES A DOOLEY. The scope of the 1939 amendment to the Federal Employers' Liability Act, De Paul law rev., 4:17-30 (autumn-winter). notes. [2111]
- ROBERT JAMES LAMPMAN. Recent changes in income inequality [1939-52]. Am. econ. rev., 44:251-68 (Jun). tables, notes. [2112]
- J. DEWEY DAANE. Interest rate movements since 1940. South. econ. jour., 20:23-34 (Jul 1953). notes. [2113]
- U. S. Women's Bureau. State minimum-wage laws and orders, July 1, 1942 - January 1, 1949. [By Mary Loretta Sullivan and Alice Angus.] Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1949. iii, 58 p. (Its Bulletin 227.) Supplement to Bulletin 191 (1942). Expanded edition: State minimum-wage laws and orders, July 1, 1942 - March 1, 1953. Wash., 1953. v, 83 p. fold. tables. (Its Bulletin 247.) [2114]
- SAMUEL LISS. Farm wage boards under the Cooperative Extension Service [U.S. Department of Agriculture] during World War II [1943-46]. Agric. hist., 27:103-8 (Oct. 1953). table, notes. [2115]
- RUTH W. BENNY. Wage trends in power laundries, 1945 to 1953. Monthly labor rev., 77:522-5 (May). table. [2116]
- IRVING BERNSTEIN. Arbitration of wages [1945-50]. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1954. x, 125 p. diags., tables, notes. (Publications of the Institute of Industrial Relations, University of California.) [2117]
- U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. [Wage chronologies.] Monthly labor rev., 77:161-7, 278-90, 1340-51 (Feb, Mar, Dec). These installments: 37. Carolina Coach Co., 1947-53. --38. Missouri Pacific Transportation Co., 1945-53. --Pacific Greyhound Lines, 1945-53. The same volume contains supplements to nos. 14 (Ford Motor Co.), 21 (Pacific Coast shipbuilding), 30 (anthracite mining industry), 11 (Aluminum Co. of America), 10 (Pacific longshore industry), 26 (Anaconda Copper Mining Co.), and 23 (Lockheed Aircraft Corp.). [2118]
- WALTER GELLHORN & LOUIS LAUER. Federal liability for personal and property damage [1946-54]. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 29:1325-62 (Nov). notes. [2119]
- MINNESOTA LAW REVIEW. Judicial limitations upon governmental liability under the Federal Tort Claims Act [1946-53]. Minn. law rev., 38:634-45 (May). notes. [2120]
- LLOYD SAVILLE. Earnings of skilled and unskilled workers in New England and the South [1946-48, 1951-52].

Jour. pol. econ., 62:390-405 (Oct).
tables, notes. [2121]

ROBERT EARL SIBSON, The logic of annual improvement wage increases [1948-54]. *Labor law jour.*, 5:708-16 (Oct). [2122]

MELVIN G. DAKIN, The capital gains treasure chest: rational extension or expedient distortion? *La. law rev.*, 14:505-27 (Apr). notes. On the forms of income classifiable as capital gains, 1949-53. [2123]

LILY MARY DAVID & RUTH W. BENNY, Salaries of women in office work, 1949 to 1954. *Monthly labor rev.*, 77:972-6 (Sep). diagr., tables. [2124]

MARKETING

GERALD HEWES CARSON, The old country store. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1954. xvi, 330 p. facsimils, views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 296-300), notes (p. 301-15). On general stores in rural America, 1791-1921. [2125]

LEE MAX FRIEDMAN, The problems of nineteenth century American Jewish peddlers. *Am. Jew. Hist. Soc.*, *Pub.*, 44:1-7 (Sep). views, notes. [2126]

ROBERT W. TWYMAN, History of Marshall Field & Co., 1852-1906. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1954. [14], 249 p. diagrs., facsimils, views. bibliog. (p. 236-43), notes (p. 179-235). [2127]

JOHN LUDLUM McCONNEL, The "Yankee peddler" and his wares. *The antiquer's almanac & yearbook, 1953* (Uniontown, Pa.: Warman Pub. Co. [1952]), p. 42-6. view. From his *Western characters* (1853). [2128]

GODFREY MONTAGUE LEBHAR, Chain stores in America, 1859-1950. N. Y.: Chain Store Pub. Corp. [1952]. xi, [3], 362 p. diagrs. [2129]

WILLIAM THOMAS GRANT, The story of W. T. Grant [born 1876] and the early days of the business he founded. [As told to Guy Lynn Sumner. N. Y. ?] c1954. 47 p. cartoons, ports., views. On his early life and mercantile experience in eastern Massachusetts, and his founding of W. T. Grant Company, a chain of department stores, in 1906. [2130]

PAUL V. FARRELL, Fifty years of purchasing: the story of N. A. P. A. N. Y.: Shipman Medalists, National Assoc. of Purchasing Agents [1954]. ix, [3], 233 p. ports. History of the Association, 1904-54. [2131]

GEORGE WARD STOCKING, Basing point pricing and regional development: a case study of the iron and steel industry [1908-39]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1954]. vii, [3], 274 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. [2132]

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Potato prices: monthly and season average prices received by farmers, by States and the United States, 1909-52. Revised estimates [By Margie M. Armstrong.] Wash., 1954. [2], 54 p. diagr., tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 140.) [2133]

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. The demand and price structure for corn and total feed concentrates [1909-50]. By Richard J[ay] Foote, John W. Klein, and Malcolm Clough. Wash., 1952. 79 p. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 78-9). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1061.) [2134]

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Chief factors underlying general changes in rail freight rates, with special reference to farm products, 1910-51. By Ezekiel Limmer. Wash., 1951. 58 p. tables. notes. [2135]

MOSTAFA HASSANEIN ZOHEIR, Development of major approaches to the study of marketing [1912-50]. State Univ. Ia., *Doctoral dissert.*, 8:234-41. [2136]

HENDRIKA GORIS, An investigation into some price-determining factors in American tobacco markets [1920-52]. Amsterdam: North-Holland Pub. Co. [1954. 6], 109 p. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 96-7). Proefschrift (for the degree of Doctor in de Economische Wetenschappen)--Nederlandsche Economische Hoogeschool, Rotterdam. [2137]

JERVIS LANGDON, JR. Criteria in the establishment of freight rate divisions [1920-53]. *Cornell law quar.*, 39:213-36 (winter). notes. [2138]

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. The demand and price structure for food fats and oils [1920-51]. By Sidney J. Ardmore. [Revised by Richard Jay Foote.] Wash., 1953. [2], 69 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 45-6). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1068.) [2139]

U. S. Farm Credit Administration. Grower attitudes toward marketing tobacco cooperatively [1920-50]. By Hugh

- C. Kiger. Wash., 1952. v, 54 p. (*Its Circular C-144.*) [2140]
- U. S. Commodity Exchange Authority. Grain future statistics, 1921-1951. Wash., 1953. iii, 91 p. tables. bibliog. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 131.) [2141]
- U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Analysis of hedging and other operations in grain futures [1924-41]. By L[eander] D. Howell. Wash., 1948. [2], 83 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 66). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 971.) [2142]
- U. S. Farm Credit Administration. Petroleum operations of farmer cooperatives. By J. Warren Mather. Wash., 1951. x, 72 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. (*Its Circular C-139.*) On the cooperative buying, refining, and distribution of petroleum and its products, 1926-50. [2143]
- ROBERT FERBER. Measuring the accuracy and structure of businessmen's expectations. Am. Statistical Assoc., *Jour.*, 48:385-413 (Sep 1953). diagrs., tables. notes. Analysis of "railroad shippers' forecasts," 1927-49. [2144]
- PAUL CORNELIUS ANTHONY GOELZ. An analysis of the wholesale channels for meat, 1929-1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10, 297], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 254 leaves. maps, views. bibliog. (leaves 237-54). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:2224-5. [2145]
- FRANK J. CHARVAT. The development of the supermarket industry [from 1930] through 1950, with emphasis on concomitant changes in the food store sales pattern. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9230], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 245 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 236-45). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*. [2146]
- LIONEL W. THATCHER. Cost-of-capital techniques employed in determining the rate of return for public utilities. *Land econ.*, 30:85-111 (May). diagrs., tables. Analysis of statistics of the Bell Telephone System and 50 electrical companies, 1930-52. [2147]
- CHI-TA CHEN. The awards of the National Railroad Adjustment Board [1934-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7555], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 317 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 300-317). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:938. [2148]
- U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Prices of apparel wool [1934-38, 1949-50.] By Albert M. Hermie. Wash., 1951. 48 p. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 48). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1041.) [2149]
- DORIS PHELPS ROTHWELL. Trend contrasts in commodity prices and service rates [1935-53]. *Monthly labor rev.*, 77:516-21 (May). diagr., table. notes. [2150]
- ELIZABETH MAY LEWIS. Market diversification in the decade of 1939 to 1949. State Univ. Ia., *Doctoral dissertation*, 8:132-5. [2151]
- SAMUEL C. McMILLAN. Decentralization of retail trade [1939-53]. *Traffic quar.*, 8:213-23 (Apr). notes. [2152]
- U. S. Farm Credit Administration. Operations of major regional purchasing cooperatives, 1941-1951. By Martin A. Abrahamson and Jane L. Searce. Wash., 1952. ii, 25 p. diagrs., map, tables. (*Its Circular C-148.*) [2153]
- JOSEPH ROZOVSKY ROSE. The Hope case and public power utility valuation in the States. *Columbia law rev.*, 54: 188-213 (Feb). notes. On the decision of the U. S. Supreme Court in *Federal Power Commission v. Hope Natural Gas Co.* (1944) as an influence upon State commissions and courts concerned with public utility rates. [2154]
- U. S. Commodity Exchange Authority. Cotton "on call" statistics, August 1945 - July 1951. Wash. [1951? 4], 23 p. tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 109.) [2155]
- LEONARD BARON. Movements of rail freight rates and wholesale prices, 1947-52. *Monthly labor rev.*, 77:1004-5 (Sep). table. [2156]
- U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Wholesale price index (1947-49 = 100): indexes for groups, subgroups, and product classes of commodities, 1947-1951. [Wash.] 1952. [65] p. Title leaf and tables. "These index numbers do not replace the former index (1926 = 100) as the official measure of primary market prices prior to January 1952." [2157]
- MARVIN J. BARLOON. Institutional foundations of pricing policy in the steel industry [1948-54]. *Bus. hist. rev.*, 28:214-35 (Sep). tables. notes. [2158]

U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Consumer prices in the United States, 1949-52: price trends and indexes. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off. [1954]. vi, 74 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 69-74). (*Its Bulletin* 1165.) [2159]

MONEY AND CREDIT

ROY FORBES HARROD. The dollar [1775-1953]. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1954]. vi, [4], 156 p. notes. (Sir George Watson lectures, 1953.) Deals particularly with the Federal Reserve system and the depression of 1929-39. [2160]

HERBERT JOHN MARKLE. Money and banking as factors in American economic progress, 1789-1913. State Univ. Ia., *Doctoral dissert.*, 8:166-7. [2161]

PHILIP W. WHITELEY. Traders and tokens. *Westerners brand book* (Denver), 9:85-112. facsim., port., tables, view. notes. On tokens used as currency in frontier trading, particularly in Army posts and Indian agency posts, 1789-1900. [2162]

ALFRED DUPONT CHANDLER, JR. Patterns of American railroad finance, 1830-50. *Bus. hist. rev.*, 28:248-63 (Sep). notes. [2163]

CHARLES A. BANE. Chattel security comes of age: Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code. *De Paul law rev.*, 1:91-106 (autumn-winter 1951). notes. Includes a history of the chattel mortgage and related devices, 1845-1950. [2164]

ALAN DAVIS DAILEY. The role of money in aggregate demand, 1865 to 1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6932], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [125] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:257. [2165]

MELVILLE JACK ULMER. Trends and cycles in capital formation by United States railroads, 1870-1950. [N. Y.: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1954. [10], 70 p. diagrs., tables. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Occasional paper 43. Studies in capital formation and financing.) [2166]

ROBERT M. FEEMSTER. *The Wall Street journal*, purveyor of news to business America. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 36 p. facsim. History of a newspaper, 1889-1954, and its publisher, Dow Jones & Company (founded by Charles H. Dow and Edward D. Jones). [2167]

SYDNEY KRAUSE. The treatment of usury in bankruptcy proceedings [1898-1953]. *Natl. Assoc. Referees in Bankruptcy, Jour.*, 28:122-7 (Oct). notes. [2168]

RAYMOND WILLIAM GOLDSMITH. The share of financial intermediaries in national wealth and national assets, 1900-1949. [N. Y.: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1954. [10], 120, [5] p. diagrs., tables. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Occasional paper 42. Studies in capital formation and financing.) [2169]

STERLING SURREY. Observations concerning corporate failure [20th century]. *Northw. Mo. State Teachers College studies*, 18:39-58 (Jun). notes. [2170]

DOUGLASS C. NORTH. Life insurance and investment banking at the time of the Armstrong investigation of 1905-1906. *Jour. econ. hist.*, 14:209-28 (summer). notes. [2171]

LAWRENCE ARTHUR JONES & DAVID DURAND. Mortgage lending experience in agriculture [1910-53, particularly 1918-41]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1954. xxii, 233, [1] p. diagrs., maps (1 fold. col.), tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Financial Research Program. Studies in agricultural finance, 1.) Mainly a study of the causes of "farm mortgage distress." [2172]

CLARK ABRAM WARBURTON. Monetary difficulties and the structure of the monetary system [1913-51]. *Jour. finance*, 7:523-45 (Dec 1952). notes. [2173]

JAMES E. WALTER. Liquidity and corporate spending [1929-49]. *Jour. finance*, 8:369-87 (Dec 1953). [2174]

IRVING F. DAVIS, JR., ed. Selected readings in agricultural credit. Berkeley: Univ. of California [1952. 6], 582 p. notes. Forty-seven reprinted articles and chapters, 1930-52. [2175]

HENRY UPSON SIMS. Currency and sliding scale clauses in contracts. *Ala. lawyer*, 15:1-20 (Jan). notes. On legislation and decisions initiated by the Emergency Banking Relief Act of 9 Mar. 1933 (the "Gold Hoarding Act") with respect to contracts involving payment. [2176]

AMERICAN ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION. Big unions and inflation: alternative possibilities of inflationary pressures and higher cost bottlenecks in an economy of large bargaining units and of

less than pure and perfect competition in the marketing of products [1935-53]. Am. econ. rev., 44(2):322-66 (May). tables. notes. Contents. --Do the wage-fixing arrangements in the American labor market have an inflationary bias? by Sumner H. Slichter. --Variations in the inflationary force of bargaining, by C. L. Christenson. --Discussion by Alfred Rees and Guy E. Noyes. [2177]

GEORGE WESLEY MCKINNEY, JR. Residential mortgage lenders [1935-51]. Jour. finance, 7:28-46 (Mar 1952). [2178]

WILLIAM ANDREW PATON, JR. The impact of inflation on corporate money items. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8394], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 213 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 211-13). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1161. Study of 73 "non-financial corporations," 1940-52. [2179]

HARRY BRANDT. U. S. monetary and credit policies between the end of World War II and the outbreak of the Korean War [1945-50], with special emphasis on quantitative credit controls. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,167], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xv, 519 leaves. tables (part fold.). bibliog. (leaves 499-519). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1954-5. [2180]

DONALD A. FERGUSSON. Recent developments in preferred stock financing [1946-50]. Jour. finance, 7:447-62 (Sep 1952). tables. notes. [2181]

Banking

HELEN CATHERINE POTTER. Savings and loan associations and the consumer interest [1831-1953]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 13:191-203 (Jan). notes. [2182]

MARQUIS JAMES & BESSIE (ROWLAND) JAMES. Biography of a bank: the story of Bank of America National Trust & Savings Association. N. Y.: Harper [1954]. vii, 566 p. facsimis., map, port., views. notes (p. 523-54). On "the largest bank in the world," founded in San Francisco in 1904 as the Bank of Italy by Amadeo Peter Giannini (1870-1949), later assisted by his son, Lawrence Mario Giannini (1895?-1952), with branches in 317 California cities and towns and several overseas; and the Trans-

america Corporation, a national bank holding company, 1928-52. [2183]

EUSTACE CLARENCE MULLINS. The Federal Reserve conspiracy [1910-52. Second edition.] Union, N. J.: Common Sense, 1954. 144 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 140). [2184]

RICHARD JOSEPH BANNON. History of the weekly combined statement of the twelve Federal Reserve banks [1913-53]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1954. xiii, 33 p. (Catholic University of America. Studies in economics: abstract series, 8.) Abstract of thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [2185]

EMANUEL ALEXANDROVICH GOLDENWEISER. American monetary policy. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1951. xvi, 391 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), tables. notes. (Committee for Economic Development, Research studies.) Review of "our central bank policy and experience," 1913-50. [2186]

NEW YORK CLEARING HOUSE ASSOCIATION. The Federal Reserve re-examined: a study [1913-52. N. Y., 1953.] xi, 165 p. col. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 163-5), notes. [2187]

FRED YEATES. The gentle giant. San Francisco: Bank of America N. T. & S. A., 1954. [12], 80 p. port. Reminiscences of Amadeo Peter Giannini and the Bank of America National Trust and Savings Association, 1928-49. [2188]

LAWRENCE JOHN MINET. Changes in reserve requirements: commercial banks, United States and foreign nations, 1930-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6675], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 719 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 708-19). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:40-41. [2189]

WALTON HAMILTON. When the banks closed [1933]. Daniel Aaron, ed., America in crisis (N. Y.: Knopf, 1952), p. 267-84. [2190]

GEORGE GARVY. The velocity of time deposits. Am. Statistical Assoc., Jour., 48:176-91 (Jun 1953). diagrs., tables. notes. Statistical study of data for the years 1934-39. [2191]

JOHN STANDISH FFORDE. The Federal Reserve System, 1945-1949. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1954. ix, 351, [1] p. diagrs., tables. notes. [2192]

HAROLD W. TORGERSON. Developments in savings and loan associations, 1945-53. Jour. finance, 9:283-97 (Sep). tables. notes. [2193]

Insurance

ROSCOE CARLYLE BULEY. The American Life Convention, 1906-1952: a study in the history of life insurance. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1953. 2 v. xxx, 680; viii, 681-1397 p. cartoons, ports. bibliog. (2:1133-44), notes. History of an association of life-insurance companies founded in 1906; with an account (1:27-244) of life insurance in the United States, 1759-1905. [2194]

PERCY WINCHESTER GARDNER. A century and a half of service, 1800-1950. [Being a brief account of the founding and growth of the Providence Mutual Fire Insurance Company. Providence? 1951.] 45, [2] p. [2195]

CLYDE WILLIAM PARK. The Cincinnati Equitable Insurance Company, oldest fire insurance company west of the Alleghenies [1826-1951]. ... Based, in part, on research by Marie Dickoré. Cincinnati, 1954. x, 196 p. facsim., ports., views. [2196]

ARTHUR O. ROSENLUND. German-town Fire--past and present. German-towne crier, 6(1):15-16 (Mar). On the Germantown Fire Insurance Company since 1843. [2197]

THOMAS OSTROM ENDERS. Memoranda, 1888. [Hartford: Case, Lockwood, & Brainard, 1954.] 48 p. facsim., port. On the author's various unskilled employments in Connecticut, his travels as a salesman of insurance, and his employment by the Aetna Life Insurance Company, 1848-79. [2198]

MILES V. MILLER. Through the years. Valley View, Pa.: The Valley Citizen [1954. 10], 99 p. facsim., ports., views. On the Lykens Valley Mutual Fire Insurance Company, Elizabethville, Pa., 1854-1954. [2199]

FREDERICK TAFT MOSES. Firemen of industry, 1854-1954: the hundredth anniversary of Firemen's Mutual Insurance Company. Providence [1954]. 111, [1] p. diagr., ports., views (part col.). [2200]

PHOENIX INSURANCE COMPANY, Hartford, Conn. The wings of the Phoenix: being a history of the birth and development of the company [1854-1954]. Compiled and edited by John

Ashmead. [Hartford? 1954.] xlii, 129, [2] p. ports., views. [2201]

ORANGE A. SMALLEY. The Northwestern Mutual Life, 1857-1950: an historical case study of investment policy and practice. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7065], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [543] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:257-8. [2202]

DAVID WARREN RIDER. They wouldn't take ashes for an answer. San Francisco: Fireman's Fund Insurance Co. [1948. 6], 41 p. views. On the Fireman's Fund Insurance Company, 1863-1948. [2203]

WALTER H. BENNETT. The history of the National Association of Insurance Agents: fifty-eight years of a stabilizing force in insurance [1896-1954]. Cincinnati: National Underwriter Co. [1954. 2], x, 275 p. On an organization particularly concerned with fire insurance, and the author's service as its secretary from 1920 to 1952. [2204]

DONALD SCOLES. The development and scope of life insurance annuities in the United States [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7812], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [186] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:774-5. [2205]

GORDON SWEETLAND SKINNER. Experience rating in unemployment insurance: history, methods, and operations [1910-52]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14: 199-201. [2206]

CAREY C. THOMPSON. Financing unemployment insurance in the United States [1935-53]. Pol. science quar., 69:92-118 (Mar). [2207]

Numismatics

CHARLES FRENCH. Money of yesteryear. Hobbies, 58(11)-59(6): monthly installments (Jan-Aug). facsim. On coins and paper money. [2208]

GEORGIA S. CHAMBERLAIN. Joseph Wright [1756-93], first draughtsman and die-sinker to the United States Mint. Numismatist, 67:1282-7 (Dec). ports. bibliog. On his work in America, 1781-93. [2209]

CEDRIC LARSON. Money by the ton. Antiques jour., 9(1):10-11, 30 (Jan). views. On the U. S. Mint at Philadelphia, established in 1792. [2210]

RICHARD D. KENNEY. So-called dollars: exposition and commemorative medals, Bryan and Leshner dollars, miscellaneous monetary and other issues [1794-1934]. N. Y.: Wayte Raymond, 1953. 20 p. facsim. (The coin collector's journal, v. 20, no. 4, Jul.-Aug. 1953.) [2211]

ROBERT NOXON TOPPAN. A hundred years of bank note engraving in the United States. Essay proof jour., 11: 75-80 (Apr). view. A paper read in 1896, on the American Bank Note Company, New York, 1795-1895. [2212]

MARGARET WASHINGTON BROWN. Washington funeral gold medals [1799-1800]. Numismatist, 67:114-22 (Feb). facsim., views. bibliog. [2213]

GEORGIA S. CHAMBERLAIN. Moritz Furst [born 1782], die-sinker and artist. Numismatist, 67:588-92 (Jun). notes. On his work in the United States from 1807 to ca. 1841. [2214]

WALTER H. BREEN. Proof coins struck by the United States Mint, 1817-1921. N. Y.: Wayte Raymond, 1953. 48 p. tables. (The coin collector's journal, v. 20, nos. 2-3, Mar.-Jun. 1953.) [2215]

SIMON STICKGOLD. Symbols of American coinage. Numismatist, 67:957-8 (Sep). On the gradual substitution since 1909 of personal symbols (Lincoln, Washington, Jefferson, Roosevelt, Franklin) for earlier abstract symbols (Liberty, Indians, a buffalo, etc.). [2216]

ROBERT H. LLOYD. National bank notes, Federal Reserve bank notes, Federal Reserve notes, 1928-1950. N. Y.: Wayte Raymond, 1953. 16 p. tables. (The coin collector's journal, v. 20, no. 1, Jan.-Feb. 1953.) [2217]

FOREIGN TRADE

HAROLD COFFIN SYRETT. Private enterprise in New Amsterdam. Wm. and Mary quar., 11:536-50 (Oct). notes. On the activities of the Dutch West India Company and its branch in North America, 1621-64. [2218]

BYRON FAIRCHILD. Messrs. William Pepperrell: merchants at Piscataqua. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press for the American Historical Assoc. [1954]. xi, [3], 223 p. map, ports, views. bibliog. (p. 201-15), notes. On William Pepperrell (1646-1734), his son, Sir William Pepperrell, Bart. (1696-1759), and the latter's nephew, William

Pepperrell Sparhawk, as members of "the merchant aristocracy of New England," engaged in the fishery, the carrying trade to Newfoundland, the West Indies, Africa, and Europe, and the construction of ships for this trade, 1675-1775; with a study of their ships and seamen and their commercial correspondents and agents, and slight reference to the political and military services of William II. [2219]

GEORGE MACGREGOR WALLER. Samuel Vetch [1668-1732], British imperial enterpriser in the early eighteenth century. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8851], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 529 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 514-29). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1704. On his activities as a New York merchant, an illegal trader with the French in Canada, and Governor of Nova Scotia, 1699-1716; with some account of his early life in Scotland and his participation in the effort to colonize Darién. [2220]

BERNE ASHLEY PYRKE. The secret compact of the Albany and Montreal fur traders, 1701. Galleon, 11 (1953): [3-7]. On the "secret neutrality" of the two cities, promoting a trade profitable to both in peace and war, 1701-55. [2221]

JACOB M. PRICE. The rise of Glasgow in the Chesapeake tobacco trade, 1707-1775. Wm. and Mary quar., 11:179-99 (Apr). notes. On the tobacco exports of Virginia and Maryland "in the development of Scottish overseas trade." [2222]

MALCOLM BELL, JR. The romantic wines of Madeira. Ga. hist. quar., 38:322-36 (Dec). On the use of these wines in America, 1732-1954. [2223]

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. Georgia tariff policies, 1775 to 1789. Ga. hist. quar., 38:1-10 (Mar). table. notes. [2224]

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. Massachusetts tariff policies, 1775-1789. Essex Inst. hist. col., 90:194-215 (Apr). notes. On the extent to which the tariff system "adhered to or deviated from what might be called a national norm," as distinguished from the "traditional interpretation" that State tariff policies were based on "expediency and self-interest." [2225]

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. The tariff policies of Virginia, 1775-1789. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:306-19 (Jul). tables. notes. [2226]

CLARENCE LESTER VER STEEG. Stacey Hepburn and Company: enterprisers in the American Revolution. *S. C. hist. mag.*, 55:1-5 (Jan). notes. On a firm organized by Stacey Hepburn of New Jersey, John Holker (French purchasing agent), and Robert Morris, to trade in indigo, rice, and other South Carolina commodities, 1779-80. [2227]

DANIEL PARKER. Instructions to Captain John Green, commander of the *Empress of China*, for the first voyage to China of a ship carrying the American flag. [Contributed by William Bell Clark.] *Am. Neptune*, 14:298-9 (Oct). Document dated New York, 25 Jan. 1784. [2228]

MAURITIUS. Archives Dept. Early American trade with Mauritius. Edited by A[uguste] Toussaint. Port Louis, Mauritius: Esclapon, 1954. [8], 86 p. (Mauritius Archives publications, 2.) Texts of 38 documents relating to trade between the United States and Isle de France, 1793-1803; with a list of 631 voyages from the former to the latter, 1786-1810. [2229]

ERIC W. FLEISHER. The beginning of the transatlantic market for Swedish iron [1800-1812]. *Scandinavian econ. hist. rev.*, 1 (1953): 178-92. tables. notes. [2230]

HAITI (Republic). *Institut de Statistique*. Cent cinquante ans de commerce extérieur d'Haiti, 1804-1954. [Par] Pierre Benoit. Port-au-Prince [1954. 8], 118 p. diags. (part fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 117-18). (Collection du cent-cinquantenaire.) Includes trade with the United States. [2231]

WILLIAM JONES & YOUNG TOM. More foreign mud. [Contributed by M. V. Brewington.] *Am. Neptune*, 14: 215-16 (Jul). Text of a contract, 3 Sep. 1805, by which Jones (from Philadelphia) sells opium to Young Tom. Published to show the falsity of the belief "that American traders to China played no part in the opium trade until after the Sino-British War." [2232]

SALVADOR RESÉNDIZ ARREOLA. Inversiones norteamericanas en México y sus consecuencias económicas [1810-1951]. México, 1953. 112 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 111-12). Thesis (licenciatura en economía)--Univ. Nacional Autónoma de México. [2233]

NORRIS WATSON PREYER. The South's experiment with protective tariffs, 1816-1820. Ann Arbor: University Mi-

crofilms [Pub. 9658], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 92 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 87-92). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:1700. [2234]

EARL C. TANNER. The Latin-American trade of E. Carrington & Co., 1822. *R. I. hist.*, 13:33-44, 78-85 (Apr-Jul). views. notes. Part of thesis--Harvard. Study of one year's records of Edward Carrington of Providence, dealing largely with his ships. [2235]

PHILIP E. NORTHWAY. Salem and the Zanzibar - East African trade, 1825-1845. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 90:123-53, 261-73, 361-88 (Apr-Oct). map. bibliog., notes. Includes an account of Richard Palmer Waters, the first American consul in Zanzibar, 1837-45, and selections from his writings. [2236]

U. S. Treasury Dept. Letters received by the Secretary of the Treasury from Collectors of Customs, 1833-1869. [Rolls 1-40, 42-43, 45-56, 58-59, 61, 63, 65, 67-68, 70-71, 73-74, 76-174.] Wash.: National Archives, 1951. Positive microfilm. 164 rolls. 11, 365 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 174.) [2237]

FRANCES H. MARTIN. A history of coffee prices in the United States, 1840-1954. *Monthly labor rev.*, 77: 765-7 (Jul). diagr. notes. [2238]

GEORGE CYRIL ALLEN & AUDREY GLADYS DONNITHORNE. Western enterprise in Far Eastern economic development: China and Japan [1842-1952]. N. Y.: Macmillan [1954]. 291, [1] p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 272-9), notes. British study of export and import trade, banking and insurance, manufactures, mining, and communications, including the activities of American traders, managers, and investors in these fields. [2239]

JAMES S. PRESCOTT. Captain Prescott and the opium smugglers. [Edited] by Edouard A. Stackpole ... With illustrations of the Chinese scene and period of 1840-1850, together with famous ship-masters and ships which made history on the China coast. Mystic, Conn.: Marine Historical Assoc., 1954. 78 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 78). (Marine Historical Association. [Publication] 26.) Letters from Prescott to his brother, Henry W. Prescott in New York, and to his mother, dated in ports in China and India, 2 Apr. 1843 - 20 Feb. 1849. [2240]

- ROBERT RENBERT WILSON. Natural-resources provisions in United States commercial treaties. Am. jour. internat. law, 48:355-79 (Jul). notes. On provisions relating to the ownership of real property and minerals by aliens, 1850-1954. [2241]
- AI-ICHIRO FUJIYAMA. United States - Japan economic relations [1853-1953]. Contemp. Japan, 22:30-37 (1953). [2242]
- KWANG-CHING LIU. Financing a steam-navigation company [Russell & Company] in China, 1861-62. Bus. hist. rev., 28:154-81 (Jun). notes. [2243]
- K. G. TREGONNING. American activity in North Borneo, 1865-1881. Pac. hist. rev., 23:357-72 (Nov). notes. [2244]
- W. T. EASTERBROOK. State control and free enterprise in their impact on economic growth. Berthold Frank Hoselitz, ed., The progress of underdeveloped areas (Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]), p. 60-70. notes. On "Canada as a useful study in United States impact" since 1867. [2245]
- DAVID M. PLETCHER. Mexico, campo de inversiones norteamericanas: 1867-1880. Hist. mexicana, 2:564-74 (Apr-Jun 1953). notes. On Mexican investments of capital from the United States. [2246]
- WILLIAM R. ALLEN. Issues in Congressional tariff debates, 1890-1930. South. econ. jour., 20:340-55 (Apr). notes. [2247]
- JED JOHNSON. The United States Customs Court--its history, jurisdiction, and procedures [1890-1954]. Okla. law rev., 7:393-415 (Nov). notes. [2248]
- LEONARD M. FANNING. Foreign oil and the free world. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1954]. xiii, 400 p. map, tables, views. Includes reference to American interests in Mexico, Venezuela, Arabia, etc., 1900-1954. [2249]
- HAROLD ADAMS INNIS. Great Britain, the United States, and Canada. H. A. Innis, Changing concepts of time ([Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press, 1952]), p. 109-33. notes. On "the change from British imperialism to American imperialism" in the economic development of Canada, 20th century. [2250]
- U. S. Foreign Agricultural Service. United States farm products in foreign trade [1909-50]. Wash., 1953. xviii, 269 p. 296 tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 112.) [2251]
- U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. The American-Egyptian cotton situation [1911-53]. Prepared by Frank Lowenstein. Wash.: U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, 1953. 38 p. tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Statistical bulletin 130.) [2252]
- LEON FRANKLIN SENSABAUGH. Some aspects of the Mobile meeting of the Southern Commercial Congress [1913]. Ala. rev., 6:175-90 (Jul 1953). notes. Mainly on trade with Latin America. [2253]
- JOHN JACOB SCHANZ. The United States and a post war tin control agreement [1918-54]. State College, Pa. [1954]. [1], xxii, 377 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 372-7). Thesis--Pennsylvania State Univ. [2254]
- AMERICAN ECONOMIC ASSOCIATION. Corporate international investment policies and programs [1919-53]. Am. econ. rev., 44(2):611-33 (May). notes. Contents. --Introductory remarks, by J. B. Condliffe. --Direct versus portfolio investment in the balance of payments, by August Maffry. --Foreign investment and trade policy in the United States, by Francis McIntyre. --Discussion by Vincent W. Bladen and H. J. Dernburg. [2255]
- ÉTIENNE MANTOUX. The Carthaginian peace, or the economic consequences of Mr. Keynes. N. Y.: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1952. [2], xvii, [3], 210 p. notes. Translated from the French, with a biographical sketch of the author (1913-45). On the Treaty of Versailles as interpreted by John Maynard Keynes in The economic consequences of the peace. [2256]
- NASROLLAH SAIFPOUR FATEMI. Oil diplomacy: powderkeg in Iran. N. Y.: Whittier Books [1954]. xxix, 405 p. notes (p. 385-400). Includes some account of American interests in Persian oil, 1920-53, in competition with Russian and British interests. [2257]
- ROYALL BRANDIS. Cotton competition--U. S. and Egypt, 1929-1948. South. econ. jour., 19:339-52 (Jan 1953). tables. notes. [2258]
- LAURENCE PHILLIPS DOWD. Japanese foreign exchange policy, 1930-1940: an account of the development of Japanese foreign exchange policy during the nineteen-thirty decade and an analysis of its influence on the

Japanese economy in its international and domestic aspects. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7643], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xiv, 496 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 480-96). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:606. Includes American trade with Japan. [2259]

DAVID GALE JOHNSON. Agricultural price policy and international trade [1933-53]. Princeton, N. J.: International Finance Section, Dept. of Economics and Social Institutions, Princeton Univ., 1954. [2], 24 p. (Essays in international finance, 19.) [2260]

JAAN PENNAR. Richard Cobden and Cordell Hull: a comparative study of the commercial policies of nineteenth century England and contemporary United States [1933-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6828], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [331] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:386. [2261]

JEAN FREDERICK MESSER. An economic analysis of the export-import bank of Washington, 1934-1948. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 8:139-42. [2262]

GEORGE WHEELER VAN DYNE. Trends in Latin America affecting United States trade in tobacco [1934-48. Wash., 1949. 2], 48 p. tables. (U. S. Office of Foreign Agricultural Relations. Foreign agriculture report 38.) [2263]

ELIZABETH ALEXANDER RICHARDS. The marketing of green coffee in the United States, 1935 to 1947. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,316], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [242] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2227-8. [2264]

ERNEST FRANCIS PENROSE. Economic planning for the peace [1941-47]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1953. xiv, 384 p. notes. Based in part upon the author's experience as economic adviser to John Gilbert Winant, Ambassador to Great Britain. [2265]

HARRY JAMES FULLER. War-time rubber exploitation in tropical America [by U. S. firms, 1942-44]. Econ. botany, 5:311-37 (Oct-Dec 1951). views. [2266]

GEORGE WINTHROP HAIGHT. International law and extraterritorial application of the antitrust laws. Yale law

jour., 63:639-54 (Mar). notes. On the penal jurisdiction of American courts over acts of foreigners abroad, 1945-53. [2267]

LAURENCE GENE PICKERING. The United States and the post World War II international trade conferences [1945-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9697], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [570] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2329. [2268]

UNITED NATIONS. Dept. of Economic Affairs. The international flow of private capital, 1946-1952. N. Y., 1954. v, 61 p. tables. notes. (United Nations. [Document] E/2531, ST/ECA/22. United Nations publication sales no. 1954.II.D.1.) Issued also in French: Les courants internationaux de capitaux privés, 1946-1952. N. Y., 1954. v, 72 p. tables. notes. (Nations Unies. [Document] E/2531, ST/ECA/22. Publication des Nations Unies, numéro de vente: 1954.II.D.1.) [2269]

ELLIOT ZUPNICK. Britain's post-war dollar problem, 1946-1951: a study in international disequilibrium. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8873], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 452 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 422-52). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1578-9. [2270]

IRVING B. KRAVIS. The trade agreements escape clause [1948-53]. Am. econ. rev., 44:319-38 (Jun). [2271]

FREEDOM OF TRADE

ELVIS LUVERNE ECKLES. The development of oligopoly in the farm implement business [1830-1952]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6938], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [299] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:258-9. [2272]

LOUIS B. SCHWARTZ. Legal restriction of competition in the regulated industries: an abdication of legal responsibility [1887-1953]. Harv. law rev., 67:436-75 (Jan). notes. [2273]

COLUMBIA LAW REVIEW. The nature of a Sherman Act conspiracy [1890-1954]. Columbia law rev., 54:1108-28 (Nov). notes. [2274]

ARTHUR TOWNSEND DIETZ. An analysis of decrees under the Sherman Act [1890 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6801], 1953 [i. e. 1954].

- Positive microfilm of typescript. [399] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:39. [2275]
- HOMER FERGUSON. Recommendations from Congress--a Congressional viewpoint on current antitrust problems. Hastings law jour., 5:59-71 (fall 1953). On "the theory of illegality attaching to a potential violation," 1890 ff. [2276]
- VICTOR H. KRAMER. The Antitrust Division [of the Department of Justice] and the Supreme Court: 1890-1953. Va. law rev., 40:433-61 (May). notes. Study of 99 cases. [2277]
- HANS BIRGER THORELLI. The Federal antitrust policy: origination of an American tradition [1890-1903]. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt; Baltimore: John[s] Hopkins Press, 1954. xvi, 658 p. cartoons, tables. bibliog. (p. 617-39), notes. Akademisk avhandling--Stockholms Högskola. Includes a detailed study (p. 9-163) of the background of antitrust legislation in common law and in economic, social, constitutional, political, and ideological tendencies in the United States since ca. 1860. [2278]
- GEORGE WARD STOCKING. The rule of reason, workable competition, and the legality of trade association activities [1895-1953]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 21:527-619 (summer). notes. [2279]
- G. LLOYD WILSON. The right to make competitive freight rates in interstate commerce [1897-1953]. I. C. C. Practitioners' jour., 21:708-17 (May). notes. [2280]
- WALTER ADAMS. The "rule of reason" [1898-1953]: workable competition or workable monopoly? Yale law jour., 63:348-70 (Jan). notes. [2281]
- EDGAR S. BAGLEY. The application of the Federal antitrust laws to some aspects of market structure [1900-1950]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 8:152-6. [2282]
- ROBERT BORK. Vertical integration and the Sherman Act: the legal history of an economic misconception [1908-53]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 22:157-201 (autumn). notes. [2283]
- WILBUR LINDSAY FUGATE. Foreign commerce and the Federal antitrust laws of the United States [1909-51]. Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 1954, p. 135-41. Abstract of thesis (S. J. D.). [2284]
- ABRAHAM DAVID HANNATH KAPLAN. Big enterprise in a competitive system [1909-51]. Wash.: Brookings Institution [1954]. xii, 269 p. diagrs., tables. notes. [2285]
- WILLIAM DWIGHT WHITNEY. Sources of conflict between international law and the antitrust laws [1909-53]. Yale law jour., 63:655-62 (Mar). notes. [2286]
- DAVID MACDONALD. Product competition in the relevant market under the Sherman Act [1911-54]. Mich. law rev., 52:69-90 (Nov). notes. [2287]
- HOMER CLARK. The treble damages bonanza: new doctrines of damages in private antitrust suits. Mich. law rev., 52:363-414 (Jan). notes. Includes an account of such suits since 1914. [2288]
- SAMUEL M. LOESCHER. Geographical pricing policies and the law [1929-53]. Jour. bus., 27:211-24 (Jul). notes. [2289]
- GEORGE V. COOK. The continuing fair trade battle [1931-54]. St. John's law rev., 29:66-88 (Dec). notes. [2290]
- JOHN R. VAN DE WATER. Work restrictions in antitrust legislation [1932-54]. Labor law jour., 5:599-608 (Sep). notes. [2291]
- HAROLD L. SCHILZ. Voluntary industry agreements and their exemption from the antitrust laws [1933-53]. Va. law rev., 40:1-21 (Jan). notes. [2292]
- U. S. National Recovery Administration. Document series of the National Recovery Administration, 1933-36. Wash.: National Archives, 1953. Positive microfilm. 186 rolls. 18,502 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 213.) Documents relating to the approval and operation of codes of fair competition adopted in accordance with the National Industrial Recovery Act of 1933. Arranged alphabetically by name of codified trade or industry. [2293]
- JACK I. LEVY. Functional pricing and trade discounts under the Robinson-Patman Act [1936-53]. Jour. bus., 27:182-6 (Jul). notes. [2294]
- JOHN SENECA MCGEE. The decline and fall of quantity discounts: the quantity limit rule in rubber tires and tubes [1936-54]. Jour. bus., 27:225-34 (Jul). notes. [2295]
- JOHN E. O'NEILL & THOMAS E. O'NEILL. Quantity discounts under the Clayton Act [as amended by the Robinson-Patman Act, 1936-53]. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 4:22-32 (Jan). notes. [2296]

CARL H. FULDA. Resale price maintenance [1937-53]. Univ. Chicago law rev., 21:175-211 (winter). notes. [2297]

GEORGE MONTGOMERY. Wartime control of grain prices in the United States [1941-45]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8470], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [213] leaves.

Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1158. [2298]

ALFRED EDWARD KAHN. A legal and economic appraisal of the "new" Sherman and Clayton Acts. Yale law jour., 63:293-347 (Jan). notes. On "a tendency to condemn per se business size, integration, and monopoly power," 1945-53. [2299]

Consumption

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Pig's petteioes & umble pie; or, A square meal in 1772--with engravings by Paul Revere. Month at Goodspeed's, 25:98-102 (Feb-Mar). facsim. On The frugal housewife, a cookbook by Susannah Carter, reprinted in Boston, 1772; with a list of 6 other early American cookbooks. [2300]

JANET R. MacFARLANE. Recipes: if your oven be slack. N. Y. folklore quar., 10:135-40 (summer). Recipes, recently tested, from printed and manuscript cookbooks, 1795-1830. [2301]

E. BOYD. Maria Hodge's "receipts." Los Angeles Co. Mus., Quar., 8(2): 19-21 (summer 1950). port. On a manuscript cookbook by Maria Louisa Hodge (born 1838), probably written in Buffalo, N. Y., ca. 1860. [2302]

GEORGE JOSEPH STIGLER. The early history of empirical studies of consumer behavior. Jour. pol. econ., 62: 95-113 (Apr). diagrs., tables. notes. Includes reference to an American study by Carroll Wright, 1875. [2303]

FRANCES BERKELEY FLOORE. Pioneering in home economics education in Wisconsin. Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour., 30:783-5 (Aug). port. On the introduction of cooking into the curriculum of the public schools of Neenah, Wis., by Helen Cheney Kimberly, 1896, and later into Milwaukee-Downer College, 1901. [2304]

WILMA WARNER. Home management at Lake Placid. Jour. home econ., 46: 716-18 (Dec). bibliog. Proceedings of the Lake Placid Conference on Home Economics, Lake Placid, N. Y., 1899-1908. [2305]

CLYDE WILLIAM PHELPS. Financing the installment purchases of the American family: the major function of the sales finance company [20th century]. Baltimore: Commercial Credit Co., 1954. 105 p. notes. (His Studies in consumer credit, 3.) [2306]

HARVARD LAW REVIEW. Developments in the law: the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act [1906-53]. Harv. law rev., 67:632-722 (Feb). notes. [2307]

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Efficient use of food resources in the United States [1909-47]. By Raymond P[eter] Christensen. Wash., 1948. 98, [1] p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 67-9). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 963.) [2308]

IOWA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ames. Changes in the demand for meat and dairy products in the United States since 1910. By Geoffrey Shepherd. Ames, 1949. 361-404 p. diagrs., tables. (Its Research bulletin 368, Nov. 1949.) [2309]

RUTH HELEN COOK. The participation of graduates of the New York State College of Home Economics, Cornell University, 1911-49, in community and professional organizations. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9792], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [182] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 1945. [2310]

ROSALIND BLUE MENTZER. A history of the program of vocational home economics in the secondary schools of Michigan, 1917-18 through 1952-53. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8505], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [347] leaves. Thesis--Michigan State College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1156. [2311]

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. The analysis of demand for farm products [1922-41]. By Karl A[ugust] Fox. Wash., 1953. 90 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 88-90). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1081.) [2312]

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Nonfarm consumption of fluid milk and cream [1924-50, mainly 1944. By

- P. E. O'Donnell.] Wash., 1954. ii, 51 p. diagrs., map, tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 72.) [2313]
- RUTH (PRINCE) MACK. Factors influencing consumption: an experimental analysis of shoe buying [1926-41. N. Y.:] National Bureau of Economic Research, 1954. [8], 124 p. diagrs., tables. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Technical paper 10.) [2314]
- CARL ANTON DAUTEN. A fresh approach to the place of consumer credit in economic and financial thinking. Jour. finance, 9:111-23 (Jun). Includes a review of previous studies, 1927-49. [2315]
- HOMER JONES. Some aspects of demand for consumer durable goods [1929-52]. Jour. finance, 9:93-110 (Jun). [2316]
- STANFORD RESEARCH INSTITUTE, Stanford University. America's demand for wood [1929-75]: a report to Weyerhaeuser Timber Company, Tacoma, Washington. [Tacoma] 1954. [24], xxii, 404 p. diagrs., tables. Condensed: America's demand for wood, 1929-1975: summary of a report to Weyerhaeuser Timber Company, Tacoma, Washington. [Tacoma] 1954. 94 p. diagrs., tables (1 fold.). [2317]
- J. ALBERT WOLL. Organized labor views the loan shark problem [1931-53]. Law and contemp. problems, 19:96-103 (winter). tables. [2318]
- SCOTT E. BOHON. *Res judicata* as a weapon of enforcement of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act [1934-53]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 9:256-91 (May). notes. [2319]
- VINCENT A. KLEINFELD & CHARLES WESLEY DUNN. Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act: judicial and administrative record, 1938-1949. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House [1949. 2], xxvi, 895 p. (Food Law Institute series.) Mainly texts of court decisions and of agency letters replying to inquiries. [2320]
- VINCENT A. KLEINFELD. The 1938 Act--a decade and a half of growth. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 9:528-38 (Sep). notes. On the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act of 1938. [2321]
- JOHN G. KUNIHOLM. Constitutional limitations on the regulation of therapeutic claims under 1938 Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 9:629-54 (Nov). notes. [2322]
- GEORGE P. LARRICK. Progress of the 1938 Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act [1938-53]. Food drug cosmetic law jour., 9:501-12 (Sep). diagrs. notes. [2323]
- H. B. HUBACHEK. Progress and problems in regulation of consumer credit [1940-53]. Law and contemp. problems, 19:4-28 (winter). tables. notes. [2324]
- RALPH STANLEY KACZOR. Consumer credit controls and their economic effects, 1941-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10, 076], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 195 leaves. diagrs. bibliog. (leaves 186-95). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2218-19. [2325]
- U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. Consumer cooperatives in the United States: recent developments [1941-53. By Jean A. Flexner. Wash., 1954.] v, 31 p. notes. (*Its Bulletin* 1158.) [2326]
- WOOL BUREAU, INC., New York. A study of postwar shifts in constructions and weights of civilian men's and boys' woolen and worsted fabrics, 1947-1954. Prepared by Ruth Jackendoff. N. Y., 1954. [1], 12 leaves. diagrs., tables. [2327]

SOCIAL HISTORY

- EDWARD LAMBE PARSONS. Social changes in my time. Pac. spectator, 8:102-13 (spring). Reminiscences, 1876-1953. [2328]
- Sister MARY PATRICE THAMAN. Manners and morals of the 1920's: a survey of the religious press. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1954]. 215 p. bibliog. (p. 193-207), notes (p. 177-92). On professional sports, automobiles, sensational publicity, dancing and jazz, cosmetics, smoking by women, cinema, crime, suicide, companionate marriage, birth control, and divorce as subjects of comment in Catholic, Protestant, and Jewish periodicals. [2329]

Social Theory

MAY S. BRODBECK. On the philosophy of the social sciences. Philos. of science, 21:140-56 (Apr). [2330]

JOHN PHILIP GILLIN, ed. For a science of social man: convergences in anthropology, psychology, and sociology. N. Y.: Macmillan [1954]. vii, 289 p. bibliog. (p. 279-83), notes. Contributions by the editor, George Peter Murdock, M. Brewster Smith, Talcott Parsons, Howard Becker, A. Irving Hallowell, and Theodore M. Newcomb, including occasional references to the history of the 3 disciplines in the United States. [2331]

RICHARD BLAINE McCORNACK. The social scientist in government. New Eng. social studies bul., 12(2):10-12, 14 (Dec 1954). On the professional activities of "social scientists" employed by the U. S. Government. [2332]

CAREY McWILLIAMS. American social science writing. Chicago Jew. forum, 7:223-9 (summer 1949). On the interrelatedness of literature and the social sciences (particularly sociology, anthropology, and compounds of the two). [2333]

GEORGE J. BECKER. Edward Bellamy: Utopia, American plan. Antioch rev., 14:181-94 (Jun). On his Looking backward (1888), and other expressions of his "religion of solidarity." [2334]

CHARLES WILLIAM HEYWOOD. Scientists and society in the United States, 1900-1940: changing concepts of social responsibility. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8552], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [198] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1375-76. [2335]

JOSEPH J. KWIAT. John Sloan: an American artist as social critic, 1900-1917. Ariz. quar., 10:52-64 (spring). [2336]

ARNOLD PETER BIELLA. Upton Sinclair, crusader. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9476], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 333 leaves: bibliog. (leaves 297-333). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1716. On his novels and plays, 1906 ff., serving as vehicles for Socialistic programs of reform. [2337]

SHELDON NORMAN GREBSTEIN. Sinclair Lewis: American social critic.

Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8070], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [467] leaves. Thesis--Michigan State College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:828-9. On criticism expressed or implied in his fiction, 1912-50. [2338]

DORIS M. ALEXANDER. Eugene O'Neill as social critic [1914-46]. Am. quar., 6:349-63 (winter). notes. [2339]

MERRILL D. PETERSON. Parrington and American liberalism. Va. quar. rev., 30:35-49 (winter). Analysis of Vernon L. Parrington's Main currents in American thought (1927-30). [2340]

ANTHROPOLOGY

FREDERICK RUSSELL EGGAN. Social anthropology and the method of controlled comparison. Am. anthropol., 56:743-63 (Oct). bibliog. [2341]

ALFRED LOUIS KROEBER. The place of anthropology in universities. Am. anthropol., 56:764-7 (Oct). [2342]

TROY LEWIS PÉWÉ. The geological approach to dating archaeological sites. Am. antiq., 20:51-61 (Jul). bibliog. [2343]

IRVING ROUSE. On the use of the concept of area co-tradition. Am. antiq., 19:221-5 (Jan). bibliog. [2344]

ROBERT F. SPENCER. The humanities in cultural anthropology. Robert F. Spencer, ed., Method and perspective in anthropology: papers in honor of Wilson D. Wallis (Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1954]), p. 126-44. notes. [2345]

ERMINIE (WHEELER) VOEGELIN. An ethnohistorian's viewpoint. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 63:166-71 (Apr). notes. On the use of documentary evidence in ethnological research; with a definition of ethnohistory. [2346]

LLOYD A. WILFORD. Archaeological method in the eastern United States. Robert F. Spencer, ed., Method and perspective in anthropology: papers in honor of Wilson D. Wallis (Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1954]), p. 171-91. notes. [2347]

GEORGE IRVING QUIMBY. Cultural and natural areas before Kroeber. Am. antiq., 19:317-31 (Apr). maps. bibliog. Offers a chronology of glaciation

- in North America, 9000-500 B. C., preceding the periods treated by A. L. Kroeber. [2348]
- VERNE FREDERICK RAY & NANCY OESTREICH LURIE. The contributions of Lewis and Clark to ethnography [1804-6]. Wash. Acad. Science, *Jour.*, 44:358-70 (Nov). [2349]
- ERWIN HEINZ ACKERKNECHT. On the comparative method in anthropology. Robert F. Spencer, ed., *Method and perspective in anthropology: papers in honor of Wilson D. Wallis* (Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1954]), p. 117-25. notes. Reviews studies since ca. 1850. [2350]
- NEIL MERTON JUDD. Byron Cummings--1860-1954. *Am. antiq.*, 20: 154-7 (Oct). bibliog. On his work as an archeologist. [2351]
- ANNE V. DORT. The Archaeological Institute of America [founded in 1879]--early days. *Archaeol.*, 7:195-201 (winter 1954). port., views. [2352]
- WILLIAM S. LAUGHLIN. Earnest Albert Hooton--1887-1954. *Am. antiq.*, 20:158-9 (Oct). port. On his work as an anthropologist. [2353]
- E. BOYD. Ralph Linton--1893-1953. *Palacio*, 61:20-23 (Jan). On his work as an anthropologist. [2354]
- JOHN FARQUHAR FULTON. Ralph Linton, 1893-1953. *Yale jour. biol. and med.*, 26:313-16 (Feb). port. On the personality of a Yale anthropologist; with a summary of his lectures on "Culture and mental disease." [2355]
- ALFRED LOUIS KROEBER. The nature of culture. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]. x, 437, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 429-31), notes (p. 419-26). Fifty essays, of which 45 were originally published between 1901 and 1951, on theory of culture, kinship and social structure, American Indians, "psychologically slanted" subjects, and "history and process of civilization." [2356]
- CATHOLIC ANTHROPOLOGICAL CONFERENCE. [John Montgomery Cooper, 1881-1949.] Wash., 1950. [33]-84 p. port. (Primitive man, v. 23, no. 3, Jul. 1950.) Contributions by Leopold H. Tibesar, Alfred Metraux, and Paul Hanley Furfey on Monsignor Cooper's work as an anthropologist, his founding of the Catholic Anthropological Conference, his studies of South American ethnography, and his teaching in the Catholic University of America; with a list of his publications, 1910-49. [2357]
- EARNEST Albert Hooton [1887-1954]. *Am. jour. phys. anthrop.*, 12:445-53 (Sep). port. On his study and teaching of anthropology, 1910-54; with a list of his publications, 1913-54. [2358]
- WILLIAM C. McKERN. Ralph Linton [1893-1953]. *Am. antiq.*, 19:382-3, 410 (Apr). On his work as an archeologist; with a list of his archeological publications, 1916-51. [2359]
- KATHARINE BARTLETT. Twenty-five years of anthropology [Museum of Northern Arizona, Flagstaff, 1928-53]. *Plateau*, 26:38-60 (Jul 1953). notes. Includes a list of 231 publications of the Museum, 1929-53. [2360]
- IRVING ROUSE. Wendell C. Bennett--1905-1953. *Am. antiq.*, 19:265-70 (Jan). port. On his work as an archeologist; with a list of his publications, 1931-53. [2361]
- Sister MARY INEZ HILGER. An ethnographic field method. Robert F. Spencer, ed., *Method and perspective in anthropology: papers in honor of Wilson D. Wallis* (Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1954]), p. 25-42. On the author's methods in field work among the Chippewa and Arapaho Indians in Chile, 1939-42, 1951-52. [2362]
- AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION. [Obituaries.] *Am. anthropol.*, 56:269-82, 863-76, 1081-7 (Apr, Oct, Dec). ports., bibliogs. Includes memorials to Wendell Clark Bennett (1905-53), by Albert Kidder II; Ralph Linton (1893-1953), by John Gillin; Byron Cummings (1860-1954), by Neil M. Judd; Daniel Sutherland Davidson (1900-1952), by A. Irving Hallowell and Erna Gunther; Earnest Albert Hooton (1887-1954), by H. L. Shapiro; and Paul Reiter (1909-53), by Clyde Kluckhohn. [2363]
- PSYCHOLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY
- WALTER BROMBERG. Man above humanity: a history of psychotherapy. Phila.: Lippincott [1954]. xiii, 342 p. ports., views. notes. A world history, dealing mainly with theories and procedures developed in Europe and applied there and in the United States. [2364]
- GARDNER MURPHY. Historical introduction to modern psychology. Revised edition. N.Y.: Harcourt, Brace, 1949. xiv, 466 p. bibliog. (p. 447-8), notes.

1st ed. 1928. Includes a chapter on William James, and other references to psychological theory and experiment in America. [2365]

JAMES HOLLEY GARRISON. Behold me once more: the confessions of James Holley Garrison [1801-42], brother of William Lloyd Garrison. Edited by Walter McIntosh Merrill. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1954. ix, [5], 146 p. facsim., port., views. notes (p. 131-8). Printed from manuscript. On the author's life as an alcoholic schoolboy, clerk, and seaman, 1813-24, and a chronically intoxicated enlisted man in the Navy, 1824-39; with his diary kept during an illness at Brooklyn, Conn., May-Jun. 1840, and a letter to his brother, 1841, reporting several lapses into alcoholism. [2366]

BENJAMIN PASAMANICK. An obscure item in the bibliography of Isaac Ray. *Am. jour. psychiatry*, 111:164-71 (Sep). facsim. notes. On his interest in phrenology and his previously unrecognized work as a translator of Franz J. Gall, 1835 ff. [2367]

JOSEPH SCHIFFMAN. Edward Bellamy's altruistic man. *Am. quar.*, 6: 195-209 (fall). notes. On his view of man as "an altruistic, malleable being," 1878-88, in the light of psychiatry and social psychology. [2368]

ORVAL HOBART MOWRER. Learning theory: historical review and re-interpretation. *Harv. educ. rev.*, 24:37-58 (winter). bibliog. Includes theory of learning in the United States, 1890-1953. [2369]

CLIFFORD WHITTINGHAM BEERS. A mind that found itself: an autobiography. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1953. xx, 394 p. port. 1st ed. 1908. On the author's early life in New Haven and clerical employment in New York, his treatment in a sanatorium for a nervous condition and later confinement in a State hospital for the insane (1894-1903), the brutalities of the attendants and abuse of the patients in both institutions, his recovery of his reason by a process of reflection and inner discipline, his subsequent writings on the insane and their care, his founding of the Connecticut Society for Mental Hygiene and the National Committee for Mental Hygiene, and his correspondence with William James, William H. Welch, and others regarding treatment of the insane. Appended to this edition (p. 301-94): history of "the mental hygiene movement," 1908-52, by C. E. A. Winslow, Luther E. Wood-

ward, and Nina Ridenour, and account of the American Foundation for Mental Hygiene. [2370]

HENRYK MISIAK & VIRGINIA M. STAUDT. Catholics in psychology: a historical survey. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1954. xv, 309 p. port. bibliog. (p. 293-5), notes. (McGraw-Hill series in psychology.) Includes Edward Aloysius Pace, Thomas Verner Moore, and other American psychologists since 1894. [2371]

LEONARDO ANCONA. La psicologia sociale negli Stati Uniti d'America. Milano: Vita e pensiero [1954]. xi, 154 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 147-54), notes. (Università Cattolica del Sacro Cuore. Laboratorio di Psicologia Sperimentale. Contributi, ser. 17, forming its Pubblicazioni, nuova ser., v. 45.) On social psychology in the United States, 1908-52. [2372]

An ALCOHOLIC to his sons. As told to Henry Beetle Hough. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster [1954. 10], 245, [1] p. Autobiography of an anonymous alcoholic since ca. 1914, with his account of his salvation by Alcoholics Anonymous and his answers to the question, "What can be done about alcoholism?" [2373]

CHARLOTTE D. TUCKER. Betty Lee: care of handicapped children. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954. ix, [3], 168 p. On the author's experience as the mother of a cerebrally deranged daughter, born ca. 1920. [2374]

FRANZ JULIUS POLGAR. The story of a hypnotist. N. Y.: Hermitage House [1951]. 222 p. ports. On the author's work as a hypnotist in Europe (1917-31) and America, and his early life in Hungary. [2375]

NINA KINSEY. Nineteen years with an alcoholic. N. Y.: Vintage Press [1954]. iv, 208 p. Detailed account of the alcoholic experiences of the author's husband, Clyde E. Kinsey (referred to in the text as "Harry S. Bradford"), and his improvement by Alcoholics Anonymous, 1933?-1951; with appendixes (p. 166-208) "by Clyde E. Kinsey, an alcoholic." [2376]

CATHERINE HARRIS. [Harry Stack] Sullivan's concept of scientific method as applied to psychiatry [1936-53]. *Philos. of science*, 21:33-43 (Jan). notes. [2377]

MARIE HACKETT. The cliff's edge. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1954. 8], 245 p. On the mental illness, repeated hospitalization, and recovery of the au-

thor's husband, and his writings on his condition, ca. 1940 ff. [2378]

DORSEY B. LINC. Prescription Christ. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1954. 6], 21 p. Reminiscences by an alcoholic, 1945 ff. [2379]

COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS. Recent progress in the States in the field of mental health [mainly since 1946]. Chicago, 1954. [2], 55, [8] leaves. (Its BX-291.) [2380]

ARCHIVES OF NEUROLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY. Obituaries. Arch. neurol. and psychiatry, 71:257-8, 380-81, 772 (Feb, Mar, Jun). Memorials to Frederick Hiller (1891-1953), by Eric Liebert; Joseph H. Globus (1885-1952), by Arthur Weil; and Margaret Wilson Gerard, by Roy R. Grinker. [2381]

SOCIOLOGY

ARNOLD GERHARD NELSON. Class and status in the American novel, 1789-1850. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [361] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:521. [2382]

RAYMOND VICTOR BOWERS. Research methodology in sociology: the first half-century [1895-1947]. Robert F. Spencer, ed., Method and perspective in anthropology: papers in honor of Wilson D. Wallis (Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1954]), p. 251-70. notes. [2383]

ROSCOE CONKING HINKLE, JR., & GISELA J. HINKLE. The development

of modern sociology, its nature and growth in the United States [1905-54]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. x, 75 p. bibliog. (p. 75), notes. (Doubleday short studies in sociology, SSS 6.) [2384]

JOHN ALEXANDER. Max M. Laserson [1887-1951]: a memoir. Judaism, 2: 49-51 (Jan 1953). On his writings, mainly on "legal and political sociology," 1909 ff., and his migration to the United States in 1939. Appended: his previously unpublished "Power and justice: Hobbes versus Job." [2385]

OTIS DURANT DUNCAN. Rural sociology coming of age [1909-53]. Rural sociol., 19:1-12 (Mar). notes. [2386]

FRANK EUGENE HEILMAN. Theories of social problems and social disorganization: an historical and analytical study [1915-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7919], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [295] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 731-2. [2387]

DAVID WESLEY SOPER. Beyond our sensate culture: a study of Pitirim A. Sorokin. Theol. today, 5:501-16 (Jan 1949). notes. On religious elements in his sociology, 1918-48. [2388]

ERWIN ORSON SMIGEL. Trends in occupational sociology in the United States: a survey of postwar research [1946-53]. Am. sociol. rev., 19:398-404 (Aug). notes. [2389]

JIRI KOLAJA & ROBERT N. WILSON. The theme of social isolation in American painting and poetry [1950-51]. Jour. aesthetics and art crit., 13:37-45 (Sep). notes. [2390]

Charities and Welfare

AMERICAN JEWISH ARCHIVES. Judah Touro [1775-1854]: retrospect after a century. Am. Jew. arch., 6:3-5 (Jan). port. On his very large benefactions to Jewish, Catholic, Protestant, and secular organizations. [2391]

ABRAHAM FLEXNER. Funds and foundations: their policies, past and present [1865-1951]. N. Y.: Harper [1952]. xiii, 146 p. ports. notes. Contents.--The Freedmen's Bureau.--The Peabody Fund.--General Education Board.--The Rockefeller Foundation.--Personnel and reorganization of the Rockefeller Boards.--The Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of

Teaching.--Carnegie Corporation of New York.--The neglect of the humanities. Includes the author's reminiscences since 1913. [2392]

FRANCES PERKINS. My recollections of Florence Kelley [from 1889 to 1932]. Social service rev., 28:12-19 (Mar). [2393]

Brother GEORGE VINCENT. Brother Barnabas: boyologist. Cath. school jour., 54:121-2 (Apr). On Brother Barnabas Edward (Edward McDonald, 1865-1929), of the Christian Brothers, as an organizer of facilities for "the care of neglected and delinquent boys

and the provision of leisure time activities for youth," 1891-1929. [2394]

ELIZABETH G. MEIER. A history of the New York School of Social Work [1894-1953]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. vi, [4], 154 p. facsim., port., views. notes. (The bicentennial history of Columbia University.) [2395]

SOCIEDAD COLOMBISTA PANAMERICANA. Clara [Harlowe] Barton [1821-1912], protector of the Cuban "Reconcentrados." La Habana, 1954. 18 p. facsim. On her work in organizing nursing and relief services for political prisoners and prisoners of war in Cuba, 1897-99; with a speech by Herminio Portell Vilá. [2396]

J. RAYMOND DYER. The legality of corporate giving to churches [1898-1953]. Univ. Kan. City law rev., 22: 239-62 (summer). notes. [2397]

JOHN PRICE JONES. The American giver: a review of American generosity [1900-1950]. N. Y.: Inter-River Press, 1954. 8], 119, [1] p. tables. [2398]

ALICE CHANNING. The early years of a pioneer school. Social service rev., 28:430-40 (Dec). notes. On the School for Social Workers in Boston, maintained by Simmons College and Harvard University, now the Simmons College School of Social Work, 1904-54. [2399]

DAISY LEE (WORTHINGTON) WORCESTER. Grim battles: a semi-autobiographical account of the war against want in the United States during the first half of the twentieth century. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1954]. 410 p. (A Banner book.) On the experience of the author and her husband, Wood F. Worcester, as social workers since 1907, particularly in San Diego, Calif.; with some account of her studies in Vassar College. [2400]

HELEN RUSSELL WRIGHT. Three against time: Edith and Grace Abbott and Sophonisba P. Breckenridge. Social service rev., 28:41-53 (Mar). On their contributions to the teaching and practice of social work in Chicago, 1907 ff.; with the author's recollections of them and of the Chicago School of Civics and Philanthropy (absorbed in 1920 by the University of Chicago). [2401]

LUCILLE (BERNHEIMER) MILNER. Education of an American liberal: an autobiography. N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1954. [2], 318 p. On the author's studies in the New York School of Philanthropy and her work as Administrator of the Children's Code Commission of Missouri, an official of the National

Civil Liberties Bureau (a pacifist organization, 1917-18), and Secretary of the American Civil Liberties Union, 1914-45. [2402]

JOHN FORBES. American Friends and Russian relief, 1917-1927. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 41:39-51, 121-32 (spring-autumn 1952). notes. [2403]

HARRIET R. PUTNAM. The corporation and the common weal: contributions by corporations to private educational institutions [1921-53]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 22:710-20 (Jun). notes. [2404]

HORACE G. BUSSELL. Legality of corporate support to education [1922-53]. Baylor law rev., 6:174-83 (winter). notes. [2405]

KRESGE FOUNDATION, Detroit. The first thirty years: a report on the activities of the Kresge Foundation, 1924-1953. Detroit [1954]. xi, 67, [1] p. ports., views. On the business career of Sebastian Spering Kresge (born 1867), and the charitable foundation established by him. [2406]

THOMAS HEDLEY REYNOLDS. American Red Cross disaster services, 1930-1947. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8767], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 388 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 385-8). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1385-6. [2407]

BRUCE MASON. The Townsend movement. Southw. social science quar., 35:36-47 (Jun). notes. On the "Old-Age Revolving Pensions organization" founded by Dr. Francis E. Townsend and originally promoted by Robert E. Clements, 1932-36. [2408]

LOUISE BEITZELL. Old wine in new bottles--the trend in social welfare headings. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 42:332-7 (Jul). On changes in subject headings to incorporate changes resulting from the Social Security Act of 1935--e. g., "Social agencies" for "Charitable agencies," "Family welfare" and "Public welfare" for "Charities." [2409]

WINSTON WILLARD BENSON. An analysis of the extent to which arguments used against the Social Security Act of 1935 have been vindicated and repeated. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9:547. [2410]

EDWARD S. MARSHALL. The coverage of farm workers by old age and survivors' insurance: a legislative history [1935-50]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9:555-6. [2411]

HARRY VINCENT KINCAID. Urbanism and dependency: a test of a certain value theory in rural sociology. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7498], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [128] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 564-5. Evidence from Pennsylvania and California, 1940, 1950, that rates of dependency are higher in rural than in urban areas. [2412]

GEORGE GLEASON BOGERT. Proposed legislation regarding State supervision of charities. Mich. law rev., 52:633-58 (Mar). notes. On the supervision and enforcement of charitable trusts, mainly since 1943. [2413]

CHARLES NORMAN MILLICAN. Church financing by financial institutions in the United States, 1946-1952. [Gainesville, Fla.]^c1954. 10, 10, 8 p. tables. notes. [2414]

Communication

ERNEST LEE BOYD. A critical study of the doctrines of persuasion in speech and in advertising, 1900-1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10, 289], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [351] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2434. [2415]

ASSOCIATION FOR EDUCATION IN JOURNALISM. Council on Communications Research. Trends in mass communications research [from 1902] through 1953. By William F. Swindler. Journalism quar., 31:215-22 (spring). tables. Appended: "Ph. D. dissertations on mass communications, 1945-53." [2416]

BOOTON HERNDON. Praised and damned: the story of Fulton Lewis, Jr. ... Edited by Gordon Carroll. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1954. 8], 147 p. On his work as a newspaperman, columnist, and broadcaster since ca. 1927, and his accomplishments in uncovering intrigues and crimes. [2417]

JEROME H. HECKMAN. Diversification of control of the media of mass communication--policy or fallacy? Georgetown law jour., 42:378-99 (Mar). notes. On the practice of favoring an applicant for a broadcasting facility who "has no newspaper or radio interest" over one who has either or both, 1941-53. [2418]

LANGUAGE

AMERICAN SPEECH. Miscellany. Am. speech, 29:77-86, 156-8, 223-38, 292-303 (Feb-Dec). Notes and lists, showing past and present occurrences of American words and phrases, including names of apples (by David Shulman), words relating to annexation by cities (by Ruth Aldrich), shmoo (by Allan H. Orrick), -rama (by John Lotz), pinochle (by Albert W. Thompson), Americanisms from Russell's maga-

zine, 1857-60 (by Hennig Cohen), -thon (by Eugene Nolte), plows (by M. J. Meredith), Indiana expressions (by W. L. McAtee), U. S. forces in Japan (by Arthur Norman), free loader (by Louise Pound), etc. [2419]

WILLIAM E. ASHTON. Names of counties and county seats. Names, 2:14-20 (Mar). [2420]

ELIZABETH BALL CARR. Trends in word compounding in American speech. La. State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 16:93-4. Also abstracted: Speech monographs, 21:143 (Jun). [2421]

JOSEPH HAROLD GREENBERG. A quantitative approach to the morphological typology of language. Robert F. Spencer, ed., Method and perspective in anthropology: papers in honor of Wilson D. Wallis (Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1954]), p. 192-220. tables. notes. [2422]

MITFORD McLEOD MATHEWS. Of matters lexicographical. Am. speech, 29:66-70, 142-6, 208-13, 277-81 (Feb-Dec). Miscellany of observations on American words, phrases, and dictionaries. [2423]

LOUISE POUND. "It" once more: a supplementary note. Am. speech, 29: 263-6 (Dec). notes. On American examples of "the it of 'finality,'" that is, of "the ultimate, the crisis or culmination beyond which there is no going." [2424]

GEORGE RIPPEY STEWART. A classification of place names. Names, 2:1-13 (Mar). [2425]

MORRIS SWADESH. Time depths of American linguistic groupings. Am. anthropol., 56:361-77 (Jun). bibliogs. Illustrates a mathematical formula for classifying certain North American Indian languages in phyla, stocks, and families by glottochronological and lexicostatistical criteria. Appended: comments by Henry B. Collins, Emil

W. Haury, Gordon F. Eckholm, and Fred Eggan. [2426]

CJ. STEVENS. Early American phonology [1630s to ca. 1850]. La. State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 16:101-2. [2427]

JAMES CALVIN CRAIG. The vocabulary load of the Nation's best sellers from 1662 to 1945: a study in readability. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8885], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 104 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 95-103). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1330. [2428]

ROBERT COOPER WEST. The term "bayou" in the United States: a study in the geography of place names [1699-1953]. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 44:63-74 (Mar). maps. notes. [2429]

PAUL SCHACH. Comments on some Pennsylvania-German words in the Dictionary of Americanisms [by Mitford M. Mathews, 1951]. Am. speech, 29: 45-54 (Feb). notes. Evidence since the 18th century. [2430]

SAMUEL CHRISTIAN MONSON. Representative American phonetic alphabets [1768-1915]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8738], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, v, 199 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 191-9). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1405. [2431]

JON RECKARD HUSTON. An analysis of English grammar textbooks used in American schools before 1850. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8896], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 130 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 124-9). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1341-2. Confined to textbooks printed in the United States, ca. 1775 ff. [2432]

KARL ERIK LINDBLAD. Noah Webster's pronunciation and modern New England speech: a comparison. Upsala: Lundequistska Bokhandeln; Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press [1954]. 90 p. bibliog. (p. 86-90), notes. (Essays and studies on American language and literature, 11.) Study of Webster's publications on the English language, 1783-1828. [2433]

ARTHUR J. BRONSTEIN. Nineteenth-century attitudes towards pronunciation. Quar. jour. speech, 40:417-21 (Dec). notes. [2434]

BRUCE ORMSBY BLIVEN, JR. The wonderful writing machine. N. Y.:

Random House [1954]. xv, 236, [1] p. diagrs., facsim., ports., views. History of the typewriter, 1828-1953, and accompanying phenomena, such as dictation, "secretaries," and bulky files. [2435]

M. J. GLADSTONE. Who/what is Webster: a review of some of the changes which the last century has wrought in Merriam-Webster dictionaries and in dictionary-making. Print, 8(5):25-32 (Feb-Mar). cartoon, facsim., port., views. On the dictionary compiled by Noah Webster, 1828; its revisions by G. & C. Merriam, Springfield, 1840-1934; and the necessity of making frequent changes in its plates to keep it up to date. [2436]

HAROLD LUNDSTROM. Original words of the Book of Mormon [1830]. Improvement era, 51:84-6, 116 (Feb 1948). facsim., port. notes. A classification of the words found in the Book of Mormon but not in the Merriam-Webster unabridged New international dictionary or in James Hasting's Dictionary of the Bible. [2437]

JAMES WELLINGTON BEERS. Thomas Towndrow [1810-98], author of a phonetic system of shorthand. Gaithersburg, Md., 1954. 34 p. facsim., port. Reprinted from the National shorthand reporter, Mar.-Jul. 1952. On his shorthand system, 1831-98; with text of his autobiography (p. 15-24) and a list of his publications (p. 30-31). [2438]

CHARLES FENNO HOFFMAN. More Americanisms from C. F. Hoffman. [Compiled by] John T. Krumpelmann. Am. speech, 29:119-21 (May). Annotated list of citations from Hoffman's A winter in the West (written 1833-34) and Wild scenes in the forest and prairie (1839). [2439]

JAMES WELLINGTON BEERS. American phonographic pioneers. In two parts--Part one. Gaithersburg, Md., 1954. 37 p. facsim. Reprinted from the National shorthand reporter, Oct. 1952-May 1953, with revisions. On the shorthand reporting and systems of Stephen Pearl Andrews, Augustus French Boyle, James Curtis Booth, Robert Patterson, Epinetus Webster, Elias Longley, and Benn Pitman, 1844-1910. [2440]

CLARENCE MERTON BABCOCK, comp. Herman Melville's whaling vocabulary [1846-51]. Am. speech, 29: 161-74 (Oct). notes. [2441]

JAYNE CRANE HARDER. James Russell Lowell: linguistic patriot. Am.

speech, 29:181-6 (Oct). notes. On his use of Yankee dialect, 1846-66, and his theory and practice with regard to "distinctively American locutions."

[2442]

PAUL ALEXANDER KNAPLUND.

Rasmus B[jörn] Anderson [born 1846]. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 18: 23-43. On his early life in Wisconsin and Iowa, his teaching of Scandinavian and other languages in the University of Wisconsin (1869-83), his service as U. S. Minister to Denmark (1885-89), his publication of the Madison weekly Amerika, and his promotion of Norwegian and other causes.

[2443]

KEMP MALONE. A hundred years of linguistic study [1847-1947]. Word study, 23(3):1-5 (Feb 1948). port. On the development of linguistic science since 1847.

[2444]

HANS SPERBER. Words and phrases in American politics: Michigander. Am. speech, 29:21-7 (Feb). notes. Evidence, 1848 ff., that the word was originally a nickname of Gen. Lewis Cass, meaning "the gander from Michigan."

[2445]

CARL A. DALLINGER. History of speech training at William Jewell College and Park College, 1850-1940. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 10: 232-7.

[2446]

JAMES WELLINGTON BEERS. Jesse George Cross [1835-1914], an originator. Gaithersburg, Md., 1954. 41 p. fold. diagr., facsim., port. Reprinted from the National shorthand reporter, Jun.-Dec. 1951, with additions. On his study and teaching of shorthand, and the Cross Eclectic System of Shorthand, 1853-1914; with a detailed analysis of the system and a list of his publications.

[2447]

LESLIE L. SUDWEEKS. The Deseret alphabet: the story of an ingenious attempt to reform the written language of the West [1853-68]. Improvement era, 57:804-6, 828-9 (Nov). facsim., notes.

[2448]

FRANCES H. ELLIS. Historical account of German instruction in the public schools of Indianapolis, 1869-1919. Ind. mag. hist., 50:119-38, 251-76, 357-80 (Jun-Dec). tables. notes.

[2449]

SONOMA DEMOCRAT, Sonoma, Calif. The word "hoodlum": another theory of its origin and use on this coast. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10:197-8 (Jan). From the issue of 6 Oct. 1877, here reprinted

from a reprint in the St. Louis Republican, 22 Oct. 1877.

[2450]

BOSTON UNIVERSITY. College of Liberal Arts. Faculty. William Goodwin Aurelio [died 1951]. Bostonia, 26(1):57-8 (Oct 1952). port. On his study and teaching of Greek in Boston University, 1890-1951.

[2451]

ROLAND BLENNER-HASSETT. A brief history of Celtic studies in North America [since 1896]. PMLA, 69 (4, pt. 2):3-21 (Sep). "A selected list of books on Celtic studies published in North America" (p. 20-21).

[2452]

AGNES HOUGHTON BOSS. Grace Annie Hill (1874-1944). Mich. hist., 38:153-6 (Jun). On her teaching of high-school and college French in Detroit, 1900-1944.

[2453]

HERBERT PIERREPONT HOUGHTON. Gildersleeve on the First Nemean. Classical jour., 49:215-20 (Feb). notes. Memories of the teaching of Greek in the graduate school of Johns Hopkins University by Basil L. Gildersleeve, ca. 1900, with a translation (by Houghton?) of the First Nemean ode of Pindar, embodying in its text and notes "what Gildersleeve said upon this ode--duly recorded at the time," in the classroom:

[2454]

WACTAW LEDNICKI. The state of Slavic studies in the United States [1901-53]. Am. Slavic and East European rev., 13:100-116 (Feb).

[2455]

HERMANN MARTIN FLASDIECK. British pyjamas--American pajamas(s) [1902-49]. Anglia, 69:239-63 (1950). notes.

[2456]

CHARLES FREDERICK VOEGELIN. Edward Sapir. Word study, 27(4):1-3 (Apr 1952). port. On his work as an anthropologist and his studies of Indian languages, 1904-39.

[2457]

GEORGE R. RANOW. Simplified spelling in government publications. Am. speech, 29:36-44 (Feb). notes. On action of the U. S. Government Printing Office, 1906-53; with a list of 300 simplified spellings transmitted to the Public Printer with an order from Theodore Roosevelt that they be adopted.

[2458]

ELIJAH HARRY CRISWELL. In memoriam: Robert Lee Ramsay [1880-1953]. Names, 2:70-72 (Mar). port. On his teaching of the English language in the University of Missouri and his studies of Missouri place names, 1907-53.

[2459]

ROBERT CECIL POOLEY. Sterling Andrus Leonard [1888-1931]. Word study, 28(2):1-3 (Dec 1952). port. On his work as a linguist, 1909-31. [2460]

ALBERT HENRY MARCKWARDT. Samuel Moore [1877-1934]. Word study, 27(5):5-7 (May 1952). port. On his work as a linguist, 1911-34. [2461]

MARTIN STAPLES SHOCKLEY. After forty. Eng. jour., 43:445-50 (Nov). On tendencies in the teaching of high-school English since the founding of the National Council of Teachers of English in 1911. [2462]

WILLIAM CABELL GREET. George Philip Krapp and Henry L. Mencken. Word study, 29(1):1-4 (Oct 1953). port. On their linguistic studies, 1915 ff. See also "George Philip Krapp," by Margaret M. Bryant, 29(1):4-5. port. [2463]

VAN CLEVE MORRIS. Languages in the American school. Educ. forum, 18: 155-63 (Jan). notes. On investigations of the value of foreign-language studies in schools below the college level, 1915-52. [2464]

HARVES CHRISTIAN RAHE. Review of research in typewriting: a classification and summary of studies completed prior to 1949 [mainly after 1920]. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ., 2:98-104 (Jan 1951). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [2465]

ROBERT ANDERSON HALL, JR. American linguistics, 1925-1950. Archivum linguisticum, 3 (1951): 101-25; 4 (1952): 16. notes. Review and analysis of linguistic studies in America. [2466]

HERBERT HACKETT. Benjamin Lee Whorf. Word study, 29(3):1-4 (Feb). port. On his work as a linguist, 1928 ff. [2467]

L. KAISER. Professor R[aymond] H[erbert] Stetson [1872-1950] and Motor phonetics [1928, 1951] revisited. Lingua, 3(2):227-8 (Dec 1952). port. [2468]

WERNER NEUSE. In memoriam Ewald Paul Appelt [1890-1954]. German quar., 29:219-20 (Nov). On his teaching of German in the United States, 1930-54. [2469]

MAMIE J. MEREDITH. Oscars, edgars, and tonys. Names, 2:263-8 (Dec). On "the custom of designating an 'award of merit' or a 'first prize' by a personal name," 1931-53. [2470]

PHILIP BABCOCK GOVE. The history of "dord." Am. speech, 29:119-21 (May). On a ghost word that appeared in Webster's New international dictionary from 1934 till 1940. [2471]

WILLIAM ANTHONY WILLIBRAND. Oklahoma Indians and the "Summer Institute of Linguistics." Chron. Okla., 31:352-60 (winter). views. On a school founded in Arkansas by William Cameron Townsend in 1934 and moved to Norman, Okla., in 1942, to train students in "techniques for the study of unwritten languages." [2472]

STEPHEN HAYES BUSH. Stephen H. Bush's "essays" on French teaching and letters. [Edited by Harry Kurz.] Mod. lang. jour., 38:7-11 (Jan). Essay-like excerpts from Bush's letters to the editor, with titles provided by the editor, 1936-51. [2473]

GEORGE G. STRUBLE. On n'achete pas les enfants dans les drug stores. Am. speech, 29:187-91 (Oct). On Americanisms in Émigrés de luxe (1941), by Maurice Dekobra. [2474]

LA ROCQUE DU BOSE. Damon Runyon's underworld lingo (1944-46). Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 32 (1953): 123-32. notes. [2475]

CHARLES J. LOVELL. Types of useful lexical evidence: corrections and supplementary evidence. Am. speech, 29: 1-20 (Feb). notes. On experience in compiling and printing A dictionary of Americanisms, by Mitford M. Mathews (1951), and the problems of preparing a supplement. [2476]

PUBLIC SPEAKING

KARL RICHARDS WALLACE, ed. History of speech education in America: background studies. Prepared under the auspices of the Speech Association of America. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1954]. x, 687 p. facsimis., map. notes. Twenty-eight chapters by 36 contributors. Contents. --The heritage. --Rhetoric, elocution, and speech. --The educational theatre. [2477]

CHARLES E. ODEGAARD. Speaking now and then at Commencement. Quar. jour. speech, 40:277-83 (Oct). On American college practice since 1642, particularly in the University of Michigan, 1845-78. [2478]

WAYLAND MAXFIELD PARRISH & MARIE HOCHMUTH, eds. American speeches. N. Y.: Longmans, Green,

1954. x, 518 p. Texts of 28 speeches by 17 speakers, 1741-1944, with a detailed introduction. [2479]

STANLEY ARNOLD WEINTRAUB. A comparison of textbooks in oral interpretation of literature, 1760-1952, with reference to principles and methods. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6734], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [368] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:74-5. Also abstracted: Speech monographs, 21:184-5 (Aug). [2480]

FREDERICK H. LAWTON. Fourth of July orations [in the Rutgers University Library]. Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour., 18:63 (Jun). On the characteristics of these compositions. [2481]

GLENN EUGENE REDDICK. Criticisms and observations on American public address by British travelers, 1785-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7866], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [293] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:886-7. [2482]

HENRY LEE EWBANK, JR. The art of conversing: rhetorical theory in the behavior books of nineteenth century America. Speech monographs, 21:144-5 (Jun). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Wisconsin. [2483]

LILLIAN R. WAGNER. The history of speech education in United States elementary and secondary schools from 1800 to 1850. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:416-17. [2484]

ROBERT ORR WEISS. The "idea of progress" in selected occasional speeches, 1820-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10329], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [279] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2442-3. On the rhetorical and oratorical characteristics and methods exhibited in 55 speeches by 10 speakers. [2485]

LILLIAN MARY FRANCES O'CONNOR. Pioneer women orators: rhetoric in the ante-bellum reform movement [1828-61]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. xvii, 264 p. bibliog. (p. 232-46), notes. [2486]

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. Does history repeat itself for us? [Edited] by Helen Roach. Today's speech, 1(1):22-4 (Apr 1953). Letters of members of the staff of Columbia College to its president,

concurring in his recommendation to appoint a teacher of elocution, 1860. [2487]

FRANCINE MERRITT. Werner's magazine: pioneer speech journal. Speech monographs, 21:224 (Aug). Also abstracted: La. State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 16:95. On a periodical published by Edgar S. Werner, Albany and New York City, 1879-1902. [2488]

GILES WILKINSON GRAY. The public speaking review [periodical, 1910-14]. Today's speech, 1(1):5-7 (Apr 1953). [2489]

MAGDALENE EMMA KRAMER. History of the Speech Association of the Eastern States [1910-52]. Today's speech, 1(1): 1-4 (Apr 1953). [2490]

NICHOLAS VACHEL LINDSAY. [Letter to Selden Smyser, 20 Apr. 1916, on the question "What knowledge and habits of speaking should constitute the minimum accomplishments in oral English for Northwestern high schools?" Edited by H. O. Lokensgard.] College Eng., 15:415-16 (May). Mainly on the recitation of poetry. [2491]

NORMAN MATTOON THOMAS. Random reflections on public speaking. Quar. jour. speech, 40:145-51 (Apr). Reminiscences since 1918. [2492]

HARRY S. TRUMAN. What Harry S. Truman told us about his speaking. [Reported by] Eugene E. White and Clair R. Henderlider. Quar. jour. speech, 40:37-42 (Feb). Interview concerning his experience in public speaking since ca. 1920. [2493]

JOHN WILLIAM ACKLEY. A study of the status and the trends of speech education in the secondary schools of California [1928-49]. Speech monographs, 21:220 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Southern California. [2494]

L. GRAY BURDIN. The speaking situations which Butler University undergraduate students and alumni meet with the greatest frequency; a qualitative analysis of their speaking ability from the point-of-view of critical judges; and an analysis of courses in public speaking offered in Butler University between September 1933 and January 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8153], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [165] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1112-13. [2495]

JAMES J. STANSELL. A rhetorical study of the public speaking of Eric A. Johnston during his presidency of the United States Chamber of Commerce [1942-46]. La. State Univ., Abstracts of these, [15]:81-3. [2496]

THE BOOK ARTS

ELIZABETH JACKSON. British books and colonial readers. Word study, 26(5):1-2 (May 1951). port. On the reading of British books in the American colonies, 18th century. [2497]

HARRY MILLER LYDENBERG. The problem of the pre-1776 American Bible. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 48:183-94 (2d quar.). On a Bible alleged to have been printed piratically in Boston in 1752, supposed to have been the first Bible printed in the United States. [2498]

CHARLES E. BUTLER. T[homas] and J[ames] Swords, publishers [New York, 1786-1855]. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 58:89-93 (Feb). notes. [2499]

D. W. THOMPSON. Oldest American printing press. Dutchman, 1(3):28-33 (winter). facsimis., ports., views. On a press made by John Goodman in Philadelphia in or after 1787, probably "the oldest existing press to have been made in America," used at Ephrata and by Joseph and Isaac Bauman, and now in the Hamilton Library, Carlisle. [2500]

KURT ENOCH. The paper-bound book: twentieth-century publishing phenomenon. Lib. quar., 24:211-25 (Jul). Includes some account of such publications in the United States since 1829. [2501]

HARRY M. BUTEN. Charles Magnus, versatile printer. Am.-German rev., 20(3):26-7 (Feb-Mar). views. On Julian Carl Magnus (1826-1900) as a printer of pictorial envelopes, maps, sheet music, etc., ca. 1850-1900. [2502]

MADELEINE BETTINA STERN. James P. Walker & Horace B. Fuller: transcendental publishers. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 6:123-41 (Jul). notes. On a Boston firm founded in 1859 as Walker, Wise, and Company and closed in 1873. [2503]

LLOYD EMERSON SIBERELL. Dard Hunter [born 1883]. Amateur book collector, 5:7-8 (Oct). On his life in Chillicothe, Ohio, and his type-making, paper-making, printing, and writings on the subject of paper. [2504]

PHELPS SOULE. Book publishing at B. Franklin's college [1889-1953]. Lib. chron., 20:50-60 (summer). coats of arms., port. [2505]

SOLOMON GRAYZEL. Two generations of Anglo-Jewish book-reading (as reflected in the records of the Jewish Publication Society [1890-1952]). YIVO ann., 9:109-25. notes. [2506]

ELBERT ANDREW THOMPSON. The Club Bindery. Rochester, N. Y.: Univ. of Rochester Press for the Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, 1954. 2 cards. Microprint copy of typescript. iv, 57 leaves. mounted illus. bibliog. (leaves 57-67). (ACRL microcard series, 14.) Abstracted: College and research lib., 15:361 (Jul). On a bindery in New York City specializing in "quality work," 1895-1909. [2507]

RUTH A. CHAPLIN. The Anthoensen Press and the "Gentlemen of the Peaceful Apple Orchard." Print, 8(5):17-40 (Feb-Mar). facsimis. On the development of a printing establishment in Portland, Me., since 1901, and its present typographical standards. [2508]

McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY, INC. Imprint on an era. [N. Y., 1954.] 72 p. ports. On the past and present of the Company, founded in 1909; with a list of "memorable books" published by it. [2509]

GEORGE BRETT, JR. Activities of a publishing house. Tex. lib. jour., 27:134-44 (Dec). On some problems of the Macmillan Company, by its president. Includes his recollections since ca. 1913. [2510]

ESTHER HOLDEN AVERILL. Commentary on an exhibit of children's books: 1920-1952. Horn book, 29:205-12 (Jun 1953). facsimis. On the typography and illustrations of the books. [2511]

ROBERT LEKACHMAN. Competition in commercial printing [1920-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8710], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 209 leaves. diags., tables. notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1319-20. [2512]

MAY MASSEE. Publishing children's books today. Horn book, 25:397-400 (Sep-Oct 1949). On changes in the business since 1924. [2513]

STANLEY JACK DAVIDSON and others. [R]evolution in the printing industry. Cambridge, Mass.: Printing Research [1954]. 88 p. diags., tables. bib-

liog. (p. 87-8). Mainly on the industry since 1929. [2514]

WILLIAM MILLER. The book industry. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1949. xiv, 156, [1] p. tables. notes. Prepared as "a report of the Public Library Inquiry of the Social Science Research Council." Analyzes the status of the industry as of 1949, with references to changes since 1929. [2515]

HENRY CLARENCE PITZ. The Limited Editions Club: a selection of illustrations from the classics published by the Club during a quarter century [1929-54]. Am. artist, 18(8):33-40 (Oct). illus. Commentary on engravings and typography. [2516]

JOSEPH CLARK GRAVES. Victor [Karl] Hammer [born 1882]: calligrapher, punch-cutter, & printer. Charlottesville: Bibliographical Soc. of the Univ. of Virginia, 1954. 12 p. notes. On his life in the United States at Wells College and later at Lexington, Ky., since 1939, and his early years in Austria. [2517]

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON. Victor Hammer of Kentucky. Am. - German rev., 20(5):13-15 (Jan-Jul). facsim., port. On his work as a typographer, engraver, and book-designer in the United States since 1919. [2518]

MARGARET B. EVANS. Design in children's books, 1945-1950. Horn book, 27:169-75 (May-Jun 1951). facsimis. On the typography and illustrations of such publications. [2519]

Brother ANTONINUS (secular name, William Everson). Printer as contemplative. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 19:51-60 (summer). On the author's Equinox Press and, after his conversion, his Seraphim Press and St. Albert's Press, 1946-54. [2520]

NORMAN H. STROUSE. The Silverado Press, an exile from California. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 19:83-6 (fall). On the author's private press and his experiences in learning to print, 1949-54. [2521]

JOURNALISM

RAYMOND J. WALKER. Back number magazines. Hobbies, 58(11)-59(6): monthly installments (Jan-Aug). On the books listed in the will of the Rev. Richard Blinman (1615-87), of New London, Conn.; "Geoffrey Crayon" (Washington Irving); "Walt Whitman, journalist and poet"; William Cullen

Bryant; "The Atlantic monthly 90 years ago"; "The three editors of The Knickerbocker [magazine, 1833-59]"; etc. [2522]

EDWIN HOPKINS FORD & EDWIN EMERY, eds. Highlights in the history of the American press: a book of readings. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1954]. xi, 398 p. Twenty-seven reprinted articles, by various authors, on American newspapers and their editors from 1690 to 1952. [2523]

DAVID D. DENKER. American almanacs in the eighteenth century. Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour., 19:12-25 (Dec). facsim., view. On the form and contents of these publications. [2524]

THE SATURDAY EVENING POST. The Saturday evening post treasury. Selected from the complete files by Roger Butterfield and the editors of the Saturday evening post. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster [1954]. xvi, 544 p. facsimis. (part col.). Articles, short stories, and poems, 1730-31, 1843-1950 (mainly 20th century), with facsimiles of covers (p. 17-32) and of advertisements (p. 161-92). [2525]

CAROLINE JOHN GARNSEY. Ladies' magazines [from 1784] to 1850: the beginnings of an industry. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 58:74-88 (Feb). Includes a checklist (p. 83-8), arranged under 5 regions. [2526]

HOWARD EUGENE SYLVESTER. The American museum: a study of prevailing ideas in late eighteenth-century America. Ann Arbor: University microfilms [Pub. 10,016], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 4, 373 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 368-73). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Disser. abstracts, 14:2060. On The American museum; or, Universal magazine, edited by Mathew Carey, Philadelphia, 1787-92. [2527]

LEWIS P. SIMPSON. A literary adventure of the early republic: the Anthology Society and the Monthly anthology. New Eng. quar., 27:168-90 (Jun). notes. On The monthly anthology and Boston review, containing sketches and reports of philosophy, religion, history, arts, and manners, 1803-11. [2528]

The GENTLEMAN'S pocket remembrancer. Mil. engineer, 46:194-7, 276-9, 353-7 (May-Oct). facsimis., port. On The gentleman's annual pocket remembrancer, for the year 1811, with selections from its text, relating to the

government and armed forces of the United States, currency, customs duties, and shipping. [2529]

ARTHUR LACHLAN REED. Asa Greene, New England publisher, New York editor, and humorist, 1789-1838. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7259], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 219 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 212-19). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:527. On his two newspapers in Pittsfield and three in New York City, his four novels, and his bookselling business, 1825-37. [2530]

JAMES GRASSMAN. Cooper and the responsibilities of the press. New York State Historical Association, James Fenimore Cooper, a re-appraisal (Cooperstown, N. Y., 1954), p. 144-53. notes. On his attitude toward newspapers and his suits against them for libel, 1828-51. [2531]

MARY NOEL. Villains galore: the heyday of the popular story weekly. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954. xi, 320 p. facsim., ports. On the publishers, themes, advertising, and audience of the New York ledger, the New York weekly, the Family story paper, the Fireside companion, the Flag of our Union, the Philadelphia Saturday courier, the Saturday evening post, Saturday night, and similar periodicals, which flourished from ca. 1830 to ca. 1890, and the authors who contributed to them: Ned Buntline, Horatio Alger, Bertha M. Clay, Sylvanus Cobb, Jr., Fanny Fern, Mary Jane Holmes, Joseph Holt Ingraham, Laura Jean Libbey, Francis S. Smith, Emma D. E. N. Southworth, and others. Also issued as microfilm: The heyday of the popular story weekly. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8746], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 659 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 653-9). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1383-4. [2532]

JOSEPH NICHOLS SATTERWHITE. Godey's lady [i. s.] book and fiction, 1830-1850. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9211], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 307 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 301-7). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1400-1401. [2533]

JOSEPH ANTHONY DEL PORTO. A study of American anti-slavery journals [1831-65]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6850], 1953 [i. e.

1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [308] leaves. Thesis--Michigan State College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:356. [2534]

NORRIS WILSON YATES. The Spirit of the times: its early history and some of its contributors. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers. 48:117-48 (2d quar.). notes. Based on thesis--New York Univ. On a sporting weekly published in New York, 1831-61; its editor, William Trotter Porter; and its contributors. On early issues unlocated when this article was prepared, see a note by Clarence S. Brigham, 48:300-301 (3d quar.). [2535]

LOUIS FILLER. Liberalism, anti-slavery, and the founders of the Independent [founded in 1848]. New Eng. quar., 27:291-306 (Sep). notes. [2536]

ARMISTEAD SCOTT PRIDE. The names of Negro newspapers [1853-1953]. Am. speech, 29:114-18 (May). [2537]

LAURA WOOD ROPER. "Mr. Law" and Putnam's monthly magazine: a note on the career of Frederick Law Olmsted. Am. lit., 26:88-93 (Mar). notes. On the concurrent editorship of Olmsted ("Law"), George William Curtis, and Charles A. Dana, 1855. [2538]

J. JOSEPH LEONARD. On the trail of the legendary Dave Day. Westerners brand book (Denver), 9:165. facsim., port., view. On David Day (1847-1914) as a newspaper editor in Marshall, Mo., and editor of The solid muldoon (Ouray, Colo.), 1867-92; with lore about his life in Ouray, 1879-1914. [2539]

SEYMOUR LUTZKY. The reform editors [of newspapers] and their press [1870-96]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9:464-6. [2540]

ARTHUR LAWRENCE VOGELBACK. Mark Twain and the fight for control of the Tribune. Am. lit., 26:374-83 (Nov). notes. On the efforts of partisans of U. S. Grant to obtain control of the New York Tribune after the death of Horace Greeley (1872), and the effect of Mark Twain's verses, "Who's to be editor of the Tribune?" (text here reprinted) in promoting the choice of Whitelaw Reid as editor. [2541]

LLERENA BEAUFORT FRIEND. Bella French Swisher and The American sketch book. Univ. Tex., Lib. chron., 5(2):39-42 (fall). On a magazine edited

by her at La Crosse and Green Bay, Wis., and Austin, Tex., 1874-82.

[2542]

EDMOND D. COBLENTZ, ed. Newsmen speak: journalists on their craft. Berkeley, Univ. of California Press, 1954. ix, [5], 197 p. Selections from 37 journalists, 1882-1951.

[2543]

FRANK LUTHER MOTT. The magazine revolution and popular ideas in the nineties. Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 64: 195-214 (Apr). On 10-cent magazines in relation to self-improvement and mass adult education, youth, economic and social reform, and advertising.

[2544]

WARREN F. KUEHL. The life and work of Hamilton Holt, 1872-1925. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10, 307], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 340 leaves. notes. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2326. On his editorship of the Independent, 1894-1921, and his agitation for reforms; with a list of his writings (leaves 324-37).

[2545]

PHILIP BLAIR RICE. The intellectual quarterly in a non-intellectual society. Kenyon rev., 16:420-39 (summer). Mainly on literary criticism in the 20th century.

[2546]

RICHARD TERRILL BAKER. A history of the Graduate School of Journalism, Columbia University. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. vi, [4], 144 p. ports., views. (The bicentennial history of Columbia University.) On a school established in Columbia University by a gift from Joseph Pulitzer in 1903.

[2547]

ERWIN D. CANHAM. The Christian Science monitor: "to injure no man, but to bless all mankind," 1908-1954. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 28 p. mounted facsim. History of a newspaper, not primarily religious, founded by order of Mary Baker Eddy.

[2548]

SID MARKS & ALBAN MAURICE EMLEY. The newspaperboys' hall of fame. Hollywood [Calif.]: House-Warven, 1953. 298 p. ports. Marks's reminiscences of his career since 1910. as a newsboy, a boxer, and an actor; portraits of 83 living Americans who were formerly newsboys, with accounts of them by themselves or Marks; and a list (p. 279-98) of former newsboys who have achieved eminence.

[2549]

WARD MOREHOUSE. Just the other day: from yellow pines to Broadway. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1953. 6], 240 p. On the author's early life in Savannah and vacations in the lumber country of southern Georgia, 1903-15, and his work as a reporter in Savannah and Atlanta (1915-19) and in New York; and as a theatrical critic in New York; with his recollections of actors, playwrights, and critics.

[2550]

LOUIS FELIX RANLETT. The youth's companion as recalled by a staff member [1915]. Horn book, 28:128-35 (Apr. 1952). views.

[2551]

BELIEVE IT OR NOT, INC. Ripley's 35th anniversary Believe it or not! N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1954. 160p. views. Drawings or cartoons of curiosities, wonders, and anomalies from all parts of the world, with accompanying text, 1919-54. Mainly by Robert Le Roy Ripley (1893-1949). Preface signed: Doug Storer, President.

[2552]

JOSEPH CLARK. American correspondents in Moscow [since 1919]. Masses & mainstream, 7(11):6-15 (Nov).

[2553]

PAUL ROBERT STEWART. The Prairie schooner: a little magazine's first twenty-five years. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9152], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 260 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 225-30). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2074. On a periodical sponsored by the University of Nebraska and edited by Lowry C. Wimberly, 1927-51.

[2554]

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND CULTURAL ORGANIZATION. Dept. of Mass Communications. Newsprint trends, 1928-1951. [Paris, 1954.] 63 p. diagrs., tables. (Its Reports and papers on mass communication, 10.)

[2555]

HODDING CARTER. Where Main Street meets the river. N. Y.: Rinehart [1953. 8], 339 p. On the author's experience as editor of newspapers in Greenville, Miss., of PM, of Yank, and of Stars and stripes, his service as an officer in the Pentagon, his vacations in Maine, his opinions of Southern politics, the status of Negroes, lynching, and the low standards of Southern education, and a variety of other subjects, 1932-52.

[2556]

LESLIE WILLARD McCLURE. Mounting production costs: the newspaper's

dilemma [1940-53]. Journalism quar., 31:304-10 (summer). notes. [2557]

FRANK ELIHU TRIPP. On the newspaper front with Frank Tripp. Rochester, N. Y.: [Gannett Newspapers] 1954. xiii, 135 p. cartoons. Anecdotes and epigrams from his column in the Gannett Newspapers, 1940-54; with a biographical introduction by L. R. Blanchard. [2558]

JOHN C. TULLY. Some old history for new friends. Books on trial, 7:252-3 (Mar 1949). On Books on trial, founded in 1942 to review books by Catholics or of special interest to Catholics. [2559]

THOMAS FREDERICK BARNHART. Recent trends in the weekly newspaper field [1945-54]. Journalism quar., 31:459-65 (fall). [2560]

RAYMOND BLALOCK NIXON. Changes in reader attitudes toward daily newspapers [1945-54]. Journalism quar., 31:421-33 (fall). diags., tables. notes. [2561]

RAYMOND BLALOCK NIXON. Trends in daily newspaper ownership since 1945. Journalism quar., 31:3-14 (winter). tables. notes. [2562]

ADVERTISING

HOWARD H. BOYCE. Advertising and publishing in colonial America [1609-1777]. Am. heritage, 5(3):6-9, 50 (spring). facsim., view. [2563]

HOWARD H. BOYCE. American advertising [1789-1841]. Am. heritage, 5(4):10-13 (summer). facsim. Deals particularly with Phineas Taylor Barnum. [2564]

CHARLES LOUIS HENRY WAGNER. The story of signs: an outline history of the sign arts from the earliest recorded times to the present "atomic age." Boston: A. MacGibbon, 1954. xiv, 123, [3] p. port., views. On outdoor advertising and window advertising, mainly since 1800. [2565]

ALBERT DAVIS LASKER. The personal reminiscences of Albert Lasker. Am. heritage, 6(1):74-84 (Dec). port. Text of a recording made for the Oral History Project, Columbia University, on his career as an advertiser, 1898-1949. [2566]

LYMAN LLOYD BRYSON. Circles of prestige. Pol. science quar., 69:481-501 (Dec). On "name-publicity," i. e.,

"the appearance of one's name, real or professional, in public print, or its sound on the broadcast air, the pervading evidence that one's name has arrived and that the public is taking notice," 1900-1954. [2567]

PERRY SCHOFIELD, ed. 100 top copy writers and their favorite ads. N. Y.: Printers' Ink Pub. Co. [1954]. 223 p. facsim., ports. Reproductions of 100 full-page advertisements, 20th century, with an account of each by its author, and a portrait and biographical sketch of each author. [2568]

POSTAL SERVICE

CHARLES F. MERONI. Evolution of world posts, with particular emphasis on postal markings and including catalogs of the sales of collections. With 84 full page illustrations of original letters, hand struck or adhesive stamps, and transit stamps or cancellations. Chicago, 1954 [c1953]. 4 v. in 1. [6], 34; 52, [2]; 144, [4]; 136, [4], iv p. facsim. bibliog. (iv p. at end). (1) General account of international postal service and postmarks; (2) British posts; (3) "The Charles F. Meroni United States postal history collection," offered at public auction, 10-14 Nov. 1952; (4) foreign posts other than British. [2569]

SOLOMON ALTMANN, comp. United States Patent Office. Essay proof jour., 11:103-6 (Apr 1954). List of "United States patents for improvement of postage, revenue stamps, postal cards, envelopes, letter sheets, stamp cancelers, inks, etc.," 1855-1901. [2570]

CLARENCE W. HENNAN. Haiti postal history and stamps. ... 7. United States mails [1856-69]. Am. philatelist, 67:920-26 (Sep). facsim. [2571]

W. LEE FERGUS. U. S. mail car: first experimental run July 28, 1862 [Hannibal & St. Joseph Railroad, Missouri]. Am. philatelist, 67:734-5 (Jul). view. [2572]

BRYANT ALDEN LONG. Streetcar post offices [1890-1950]. Railroad mag., 65 (1):46-51 (Sep). facsim., views. [2573]

THE FARM QUARTERLY. R. F. D. Farm quar., 9(2):58-9, 80-81 (summer). On rural free delivery since 1896, particularly the characteristics of the mail carriers. [2574]

WILLIAM A. STEIGER. Lindbergh flies air mail from Springfield, Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:133-48 (summer), facsim., port. notes. On the first air mail flown on the route from St. Louis to Springfield, Peoria, and Chicago, by Charles A. Lindbergh and Phil R. Love, 15 Apr. 1926.

[2575]

Philately

SAM BROOKS. Masonic philately: Freemasons and Masonic events on the stamps of our country. N. Y.: Masonic Philately [1948. 64] p. facsim. On commemorative and other stamps representing Masons or scenes involving Masons since Benjamin Franklin.

[2576]

ANTONIO HEBERT, comp. Catalogue of used plate number singles, published for the specialist. ... Third edition. Gardena, Calif., 1954. [90] p. facsim.

[2577]

WILLIAM H. SEMSROTT. A Missouri correspondence, 1840 to 1883. Am. Philatelic Cong., Orig. papers, 20:89-100. facsim. On stamps found on letters received by members of the Brickey family in Potosi, Mo., from writers within and outside the United States.

[2578]

CLARENCE WILSON BRAZER. New York postmaster's miniature plate of nine. Am. Philatelic Cong., Orig. papers, 20:62-74. facsim. On the New York 5-cent stamp of 1845 and a reprint of ca. 1862.

[2579]

CLARENCE WILSON BRAZER. Golden age of United States postage stamp designs [1851-1925]. Essay proof jour., 11:131-40 (Jul). facsim. On reasons for the early excellence of the designs, and for their deterioration in recent years.

[2580]

MORTIMER L. NEINKEN. United States one cent stamp of 1851, Plate One, Early. Am. philatelist, 67:280-83 (Jan). facsim.

[2581]

RICHARD S. PLATT. United States one cent stamp of 1851: some notes. Am. philatelist, 67:261-4 (Jan). facsim.

[2582]

CHARLES W. REMELE. Manuscript railroad postmarks [1851-58]. Am. philatelist, 67:747-53 (Jul). facsim.

[2583]

HENRY W. HOLCOMBE. U. S. revenues in unexpected places. Am. phi-

latelist, 67:525-6, 560 (Apr). On stamps denoting payment of a revenue tax, 1862 ff.

[2584]

JERE. HESS BARR. The U. S. 1873-75 twenty-four cent continental bank note stamp. Am. Philatelic Cong., Orig. papers, 20:108-18. facsim.

[2585]

CLARENCE WILSON BRAZER. U. S. revenue essays & proofs of E. B. Sterling, 1887. Essay proof jour., 11:33-4 (Jan).

[2586]

EDWARD H. MASON, E. H. Mason's collection in 1914: 1893 Colombian issue. [Edited] by Clarence W. Brazer. Essay proof jour., 11:58-9 (Jan). Letter to H. H. Wilson, 22 Dec. 1914, and "Mason's check list of 1893 issue."

[2587]

FRED REINFELD. Commemorative stamps of the U. S. A.: an illustrated history of our country. N. Y.: Crowell [1954. 6], 344 p. facsim. Described in chronological order by date of issue, 1893-1954.

[2588]

SOLOMON ALTMANN, comp. U. S. stamp designers & engravers: tentative list. ... Largely from data accumulated by Clarence W. Brazer. Essay proof jour., 8:17-20, 81-3, 207-10; 9:99-104, 161-5; 10:34-5, 101, 182-3; 11:42-5 (Jan 1951 - Jan 1954). These installments: 1894-1953.

[2589]

CLARENCE WILSON BRAZER. U. S. proof distribution, 1903-1909. Essay proof jour., 11:40-41 (Jan).

[2590]

RICHARD W. CANMAN. Special postage stamps for the United States [post] office at Shanghai [1913-22]. Am. Philatelic Cong., Orig. papers, 20:17-29. facsim.

[2591]

CARLOS STOETZER. Postage stamps as propaganda. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1953]. 27 p. facsim. On the use of stamps for publicity in various parts of the world, mainly since 1933.

[2592]

STANLEY A. SPRECHER. Stamps and parks. Natl. parks mag., 28:170-72, 184 (Oct-Dec). facsim. On the 10 stamps issued in 1934 and one in 1952, in commemoration of national parks.

[2593]

SOL GLASS. United States postage stamps, 1945-1952. West Somerville, Mass.: Bureau Issues Assoc. [1954]. vii, 280 p. facsim., ports., views. Reprinted from The Bureau specialist, 1945-52.

[2594]

TELECOMMUNICATION

RALPH FRIEDMAN. Nevada's telegraph. Westways, 46(10): 16-17 (Oct). On the telegraphing of the Constitution of Nevada, more than 16,000 words long, to Washington by Frank Jardine Bell and another operator, 26 Oct. 1864. [2595]

CLYDE S. BAILEY. The independent telephone industry [in the United States, 1889-1954]. Va. and the Va. record, 76(10):13, 47 (Oct). port. [2596]

LAWRENCE P. LESSING. The late Edwin Howard Armstrong [1890-1954]. Scient. Am., 190(4):64-9 (Apr). diagrs., port., view. On his inventions in the radio industry, 1912-33, and his legal battles to protect them. [2597]

PAUL SAETTLER. Historical overview of audio-visual communication [1918-54]. Audio-visual commun. rev., 2: 109-17 (spring). bibliog. [2598]

ADRIAN MICHAELIS. Radio's trailblazers of music and education. Natl. Music Council bul., 9(2):11-12 (Jan 1949). On "radio's oldest hour of music -- The Standard Hour," and the Standard School Broadcast, 1926-48. [2599]

ASSOCIATION OF RADIO NEWS ANALYSTS. History, constitution, and membership, 1942-1954. N. Y. [1954, 4], 73 p. [2600]

FREEDOM OF COMMUNICATION

LEO ALBERT HUARD. The Fifth Amendment. Georgetown law jour., 42: 345-77 (Mar). notes. On the privilege against self-incrimination, 1641-1953. [2601]

NATHAN APRIL. A reappraisal of the immunity from self-incrimination. Minn. law rev., 38:75-92 (Dec). notes. Advocates the repeal of "the germane portion of the 5th Amendment." [2602]

HAROLD L. CROSS. Where stands the battle line on press freedom? a review of the historic right and appeal against its indirect infringement [1790-1954]. Nieman reports, 8(4):40-47 (Oct). notes. [2603]

PAUL GONSON. The right of privacy and due process of law: an historical introduction [1790-1954]. Buffalo law rev., 3:283-97 (spring). notes. [2604]

ERWIN NATHANIEL GRISWOLD. The Fifth Amendment: the privilege against self-incrimination [1790-1954]. Australian quar., 26(3):25-42 (Sep). [2605]

CLAUDE GERNADE BOWERS. "History's warning finger." Ind. mag. hist., 50:1-10 (Mar). notes. Analogies between the alarm resulting in the Alien and Sedition Acts and present precautions against Communism. [2606]

MARSHALL SMELSER. George Washington and the Alien and Sedition Acts [1798]. Am. hist. rev., 59:322-34 (Jan). notes. [2607]

JAMES MORTON SMITH. Alexander Hamilton, the Alien Law, and seditious libels [1798-99]. Rev. politics, 16:305-33 (Jul). notes. [2608]

JAMES MORTON SMITH. Background for repression: America's half-war with France and the internal security legislation of 1798. Huntington Lib. quar., 18:37-58 (Nov). notes. [2609]

JAMES MORTON SMITH. Sedition in the Old Dominion: James T[hompson] Callender and The prospect before us [1800]. Jour. South. hist., 20:157-82 (May). notes. On his trial and conviction under the Sedition Law of 1798, presided over by Justice Samuel Chase, 1800; with some account of his work as a newspaperman in Virginia since 1792. [2610]

JAMES MORTON SMITH. The Sedition Law of 1798 and the right of petition: the attempted prosecution of Jedidiah Peck [New York, 1799-1800]. N. Y. hist., 35:63-72 (Jan). notes. [2611]

JAMES MORTON SMITH. Sedition, suppression, and speech: a comic footnote on the enforcement of the Sedition Law of 1798. Quar. jour. speech, 40:284-7 (Oct). notes. On the prosecution of Luther Baldwin for expressing the wish, when a cannon was accidentally discharged close to the person of President John Adams, that the shot "had lodged in the President's posterior," and the "basic language" in which the issue was discussed by Republican newspapers. [2612]

WILLIAM PHILIP EHRLING. Contempt by publication and freedom of the press: an historical analysis of the theories and practices of the judicial contempt power [1800-1953]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,070], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2 v.

(iii, 1312 leaves). bibliog. (leaves 1286-1312). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 2385-6. [2613]

THOMAS E. JOYNER. Self-incrimination and the duty to testify: changing concepts [1807-1954]. Jour. politics, 16:509-38 (Aug). notes. Deals particularly with use of the 5th Amendment in Congressional investigations. [2614]

LEONARD B. BOUDIN. The immunity bill, Georgetown law jour., 42:497-528 (May). notes. On the right of Congress to remove the privilege against self-incrimination from those to whose testimony immunity is offered, 1857-1953. [2615]

HERBERT BROWNELL, JR. Immunity from prosecution vs. privilege against self-incrimination [1857-1953]. Fed. Bar jour., 14:91-112 (Apr-Jun). notes. [2616]

ROBERT G. DIXON, JR. The Fifth Amendment and Federal immunity statutes [1857-1953]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 22:447-80, 554-81 (Mar-May). notes. [2617]

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY LAW REVIEW. Evidence--three nonpersonal privileges. N. Y. Univ. law rev., 29: 194-212 (Jan). notes. On "shielding from the public view 'state secrets,' 'informers' and 'official documents'" as a privilege of government, 1872-1953. [2618]

MABRA GLENN ABERNATHY. The right of assembly [since ca. 1875]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:224-5. [2619]

MELVILLE B. NIMMER. The right of publicity. Law and contemp. problems, 19:203-23 (spring). notes. On the names and portraits of celebrities as their legally protectable property, not to be used commercially by others without compensation, as distinguished from the doctrine of waiver in privacy cases, 1890-1953. [2620]

FREDERICK J. LUDWIG. Journalism and justice in criminal law. St. John's law rev., 28:197-219 (May). table. notes. On "trial by newspaper," 1895-1953, as an interference with justice. [2621]

WILLIAM S. VANDERPOOL, JR. The rhetorical principles enunciated in Supreme Court decisions affecting free speech [1897-1953]. La. State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 16:102-3. [2622]

MORRIS E. COHN. Old licenses and new uses: motion picture and television rights [1912-53]. Law and contemp. problems, 19:184-202 (spring). notes. [2623]

HERBERT BROWNELL, JR. The public security and wire tapping [1918-53]. Cornell law quar., 39:195-212 (winter). notes. [2624]

EDWARD A. HOGAN, JR. A modern problem on the privilege of the confessional. Loyola law rev., 6(1):1-14 (1951). notes. On the conflict between American law and canon law as to the privileged character of the utterances made in the confessional by either confessor or confessant, 1921 ff. [2625]

BERNARD SILVERMAN. Admissibility in a State court of evidence obtained by wire-tapping [1921-53]. Mo. law rev., 18:185-91 (Apr 1953). notes. [2626]

JOHN E. REID. The lie detector in court [1923-54]. De Paul law rev., 4: 31-42 (autumn-winter). notes. [2627]

GEORGE ELIAS, JR., & NEAL E. WILLIAMS. The right of silence before Congressional committees: First Amendment guarantees [1926-53]. Geo. Wash. law rev., 22:741-52 (Jun). notes. [2628]

KURT HANS NADELMANN. The newspaper privilege and extortion by abuse of legal processes. Columbia law rev., 54:359-74 (Mar). notes. On abuses resulting from newspaper publication of or comment upon pleadings or other preliminary papers, filed with a judicial officer but not yet tried, 1926-53. [2629]

GEORGE M. APOSTOLOS. Admissibility in the Federal courts of evidence obtained by eavesdropping through the use of communications devices [1928-51]. Wyo. law jour., 7:89-100 (winter 1953). notes. [2630]

RICHARD C. BEARD. Eavesdropping under the Fourth and Fourteenth Amendments. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1954: 328-41 (Jun). notes. On the status of evidence obtained by eavesdropping, including the use of mechanical recording devices, 1928-54. [2631]

LESLIE B. JOSEPH. The problem of wiretapping and proposed legislative remedies [1928-53]. Hastings law jour., 6:71-9 (Nov). notes. [2632]

RICHARD C. DONNELLY. Comments and caveats on the wire tapping controversy [1931-53]. Yale law jour., 63: 799-810 (Apr). notes. [2633]

WILLIAM PIERCE ROGERS. The case for wire tapping [1931-53]. Yale law jour., 63:792-8 (Apr). notes. [2634]

ROBERT ALLEN LEFLAR. Radio and TV defamation: "fault" or strict liability [1932-53]? Ohio State law jour., 15:252-72 (summer). notes. [2635]

E. ALLAN KOVAR. Reappraisal of employer free speech [1935-53]: the Livingston Shirt and Peerless Plywood cases. De Paul law rev., 3:184-98 (spring-summer). notes. [2636]

DUDLEY D. MILES. The constitutionality of anti-birth control legislation [1938-43]. Wyo. law jour., 7:138-42 (spring 1953). notes. [2637]

JOSEPH J. CONNAUGHTON. Peaceful picketing as free speech in relation to public policy [Ohio, 1940-53]. Univ. Cincinnati law rev., 23:229-41 (spring). notes. [2638]

ROBERT JULIUS STEAMER. Mr. Justice [Robert H.] Jackson and the First Amendment [1941-52]. Univ. Pittsburgh law rev., 15:193-221 (winter). notes. [2639]

CHARLES R. CUTLER. The Post Office Department and the Administrative Procedure Act [1946-51]. Northw. Univ. law rev., 47:72-80 (Mar-Apr 1952). notes. On the Department's "control over the morals and manners of the mails" in relation to due process. [2640]

RICHARD C. DONNELLY. The law of evidence: privacy and disclosure. La. law rev., 14:361-79 (Feb). notes. On required disclosure by the government as plaintiff of evidence collected by it through intrusion upon privacy, 1946-53. [2641]

WILLIAM B. LOCKHART & ROBERT C. McCLURE. Literature, the law of obscenity, and the Constitution [1946-53]. Minn. law rev., 38:295-395 (Mar). notes. [2642]

RICHARD MITTENTHAL. Employer speech--a life cycle. Labor law jour., 5:101-10 (Feb). port. notes. On the extent of the right of employers to exercise free speech, 1946-53. [2643]

WARD A. WHITE. Employer's right to give captive audience speeches [1946-51]. Wyo. law jour., 7:196-8 (summer 1953). notes. [2644]

ROBERT F. KORETZ. Employer free speech under the Taft-Hartley Act [1947-53]. Syracuse law rev., 6:82-92 (fall). notes. [2645]

BENJAMIN WYLE & WILLIAM H. ENGLANDER. "Free speech" or lawful coercion? Labor law jour., 5:270-83 (Apr). view. notes. On "the area of permissible employer speech," 1947-54. [2646]

EDWIN CLARENCE CONRAD. Magnetic recordings in the courts. Va. law rev., 40:23-39 (Jan). notes. On the legal status of magnetized wire or tape recordings offered as evidence, 1948-53. [2647]

ROBERT W. GILBERT. Union publications and the unlawful purpose doctrine [1948-54]. Labor law jour., 5:175-82 (Mar). port. view. notes. [2648]

FRANK E. BOOKER. The accusation of Communism as slander per se [1949-53]. Duke bar jour., 4:1-15 (winter). notes. [2649]

Crime and Punishment

RICHARD C. HASKETT. Prosecuting the Revolution. Am. hist. rev., 59: 578-87 (Apr). notes. On legal problems and methods of "the patriot battle against tory subversion," 1775-83. [2650]

BENJAMIN RUSH. Two essays: a plan for the punishment of crime. ... Edited by Negley K. Teeters. Phila.: Pennsylvania Prison Soc. [1954. 2], 24 p. facsimis., ports., views. Reprint of essays separately published in 1787 and 1792, opposing capital punishment and recommending substitutes for it. [2651]

NANCY-NELLIS WARNER. Cruel and unusual punishments [1787 ff.]. Cath. Univ. law rev., 3:117-21 (May 1953). notes. [2652]

JOHN BARTLOW MARTIN. Breakdown the walls: American prisons--present, past, and future [1790-1953]. N. Y.: Ballantine Books [1954. 8], 310, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 295-9). Mainly an argument for a great reduction in maximum-security penology; with an account of a riot in the Michigan State Prison at Jackson, 1952. [2653]

LOUIS BENNETT DAVIDSON & EDWARD JOSEPH DOHERTY. Strange crimes at sea. N. Y.: Crowell [1954], xi, [3], 273 p. views. Includes accounts of the piracies of Jean Lafitte (1813-15), the execution of Midshipman Philip Spencer and 2 confederates for mutiny (1842), the execution of Capt. Nathaniel Gordon for illegal transportation of slaves from Africa to America (1862), and the conviction of ---- Bram for the murder of 3 persons on the Herbert Fuller (1896). [2654]

DE PAUL LAW REVIEW. The intent element in statutory crimes [1814-1951]. De Paul law rev., 2:86-92 (autumn-winter 1952). notes. [2655]

WINFRED OVERHOLSER. Pioneers in criminology. . . , III. Isaac Ray (1807-1881). Jour. crim. law, 45:249-63 (Sep-Oct). port. notes. Deals particularly with his contributions to medical jurisprudence and legal psychiatry, 1833-81. [2656]

IDA MINERVA TARBELL. Booth's plot to kidnap Lincoln. Edited by Ernest C. Miller. Pa. hist., 21:201-13 (Jul). notes. Printed from a manuscript. On the development of the plot during the period of John Wilkes Booth's partnership with Joe B. Simonds, John A. Ellsler, and Thomas Y. Mears in the Dramatic Oil Company, Franklin, Pa., 1864. [2657]

FRANCIS XAVIER BUSCH. Enemies of the state. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1954], 299 p. (His Notable American trials.) Contents. --The trial of Mary Eugenia Surratt and others for the murder of President Abraham Lincoln (May-June 1865). --The trial of Albert B. Fall and others for bribery and conspiracy to defraud the United States of the Teapot Dome and Elk Hills Oil Reserves (1925-1930). --The trial of Alphonse Capone for income-tax evasion (1931). --The trial of Julius and Ethel Rosenberg and Morton Sobell for conspiracy to transmit information relative to the national defense to Soviet Russia (1951-1953). [2658]

ANDERSON CONNER. The return of Jesse James--or did he? Westerners brand book (Chicago), 11:1-3 (Mar). Evidence supporting the claim of the late J. Frank Dalton (died 1951), of Stanton, Mo., that he was Jesse James; with an account of the Confederate Underground, 1865 ff. [2659]

SEYMOUR J. FRANK. The conspiracy to implicate the Confederate leaders in Lincoln's assassination [1865]. Miss.

Valley hist. rev., 40:629-56 (Mar). notes. Reprinted with same title. [Cedar Rapids? Ia.] 1954. 629-656 p. notes. (Civil War Round Table, Chicago. Publication 7.) [2660]

GUY WILL MOORE. The case of Mrs. Surratt: her controversial trial and execution for conspiracy in the Lincoln assassination. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1954], xi, 142, [2] p. facsim., maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 119-32), notes. On the trial of Mary Eugenia (Jenkins) Surratt and the activities of her son, John H. Surratt. [2661]

U. S. Army. Military Commission Appointed for the Trial of David E. Herold and Others Implicated in the Murder of President Lincoln. The assassination of President Lincoln and the trial of the conspirators: the courtroom testimony as originally compiled by Benn Pitman [Recorder to the Military Commission]. With an introduction by Philip Van Doren Stern. N. Y.: Funk & Wagnalls [1954], xxiv p., facsim. (421, [1] p., diagr., maps, plans, ports.), illus. Facsimile reproduction of the 1st ed. (Cincinnati and New York, 1865). Text of proceedings in the trial of David E. Herold, George A. Atzerodt, Lewis Payne, Michael O'Laughlin, Edward Spangler, Samuel Arnold, Mary Eugenia (Jenkins) Surratt, and Samuel Alexander Mudd, M. D., Washington, 1865. [2662]

CLIFFORD BYRNE. Jesse James: folk-hero. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 20:47-52 (Sep). notes. On ballads, 1882 ff., representing James as "a gallant and chivalrous defender of the poor and oppressed," and here attributed to Confederate sympathizers. [2663]

SAM SEXTON, JR. Quality of counsel in criminal cases. Ark. law rev., 8: 484-96 (fall). notes. On "appeals predicated upon the incompetence or misconduct of trial counsel," 1883-1954. [2664]

ERNEST GREENE TRIMBLE. Search and seizure under the Fourth Amendment as interpreted by the United States Supreme Court [1885-1954]. Ky. law jour., 41:196-215, 388-413; 42:197-231, 423-54 (Jan, May 1953, Jan-Mar 1954). notes. [2665]

SIDNEY MEYERS. The status of evidence obtained from an illegal search and seizure in the State courts [1886-1950]. Boston Univ. law rev., 34:450-63 (Nov). notes. [2666]

MELVIN F. WINGERSKY. Some aspects of criminal statistics and a statistical methodology in areas of criminal law and procedure [1890-1953]. *De Paul law rev.*, 3:199-220 (spring-summer). notes. [2667]

JOHN B. MARCHANT. Admission of illegally obtained evidence [1895-1953]. *Hastings law jour.*, 5:227-35 (spring). notes. [2668]

FRANCIS XAVIER BUSCH. They escaped the hangman. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1953]. 301 p. (*His* Notable American trials.) Contents. -- The trials of Caleb Powers and others for complicity in the murder of Governor [William] Goebel of Kentucky (1900-1907). -- The trial of Albert T. Patrick for the murder of William Marsh Rice (1902) [wealthy Texan, founder of Rice Institute, murdered in New York after the preparation of a forged will and checks]. -- The trial of Frances S. Hall and her two brothers for the murder of Eleanor Mills (1926). -- The trials of Hans Max Haupt and others for treason, in harboring a German saboteur (1942-1944). [2669]

FRANCIS XAVIER BUSCH. Prisoners at the bar. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1952]. 288 p. (*His* Notable American trials.) Contents. -- The trials of William D. Haywood and George Pettibone for the murder of ex-Governor Steunenberg of Idaho (1907). -- The trial of Nicola Sacco and Bartolomeo Vanzetti for the murder of Alessandro Berardelli and Frederick A. Parmenter (1921). -- The trial of Richard Loeb and Nathan Leopold for the murder of Robert ("Bobbie") Franks (1924). -- The trial of Bruno Hauptmann for the murder of Charles Lindbergh, Jr. (1935). [2670]

SID FEDER & JOACHIM JOESTEN. The Luciano story. N. Y.: D. McKay Co. [1954, 8], 327 p. On the life of Charles Luciano (originally Salvatore Lucania, born 1897) in the United States as a "gang chief" with interests in narcotics and gambling, 1907-46, and his deportation to his native Italy. [2671]

LOOK. The story of the FBI: the official picture history of the Federal Bureau of Investigation [1909-53]. By the editors of *Look*. With an introduction by J. Edgar Hoover. New and revised edition. N. Y.: Dutton, 1954. 286, [1] p. facsimils., ports., views. [2672]

ALFONSO WASHINGTON PEZET & BRADFORD CHAMBERS. Greatest crimes of the century. N. Y.: Stravon Publishers, 1954. 127 p. Includes "The Mad Butcher of Queensbury Run" (13 murders in Cleveland, 1934-40, by an unidentified person), "The Pennsylvania hex murder" (York, 1928), and "The white slave scandals" (New York City, 1909). [2673]

FRANCIS XAVIER BUSCH. Guilty or not guilty? Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1952]. 287 p. (*His* Notable American trials.) Contents. -- The trial of Leo Frank for the murder of Mary Phagan (1913) [Georgia lynching]. -- The trial of D[avid] C[urtis] Stephenson for the murder of Madge Oberholtzer (1925) [Ku Klux Klan in Indiana]. -- The trial of Samuel Insull and others for the use of the mails to defraud (1934) [sale of securities in the electric-power industry]. -- The trials of Alger Hiss for perjury (1949-1950). [2674]

CROSWELL BOWEN. They went wrong. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1954]. 264, [2] p. On the "backgrounds" and early lives of Robert Brown (born 1928), Fred Eugene McManus (born 1934), and John Resko, murderers; William A. Tierney, sadistic policeman; Joseph Marin (pseudonym of a "Times Square kid"); and Homer Leslie Loomis, Jr. (born 1914), Fascist, inciter to riot. [2675]

JAMES HENRY AUDETT. Rap sheet: my life story, by Blackie Audett. N. Y.: William Sloane Associates [1954]. 284 p. facsim., port. On the author's activities as "bank robber, safe burglar, escape artist extraordinary" since 1916, his imprisonment at Alcatraz from 1926 to 1947, a later imprisonment till 1950, and his current imprisonment in the Oregon State Penitentiary. [2676]

VIRGINIA GARDNER. The Rosenberg story. [N. Y.:] Masses & Mainstream, 1954. 126 p. ports. On Julius Rosenberg (1918-53) and Ethel (Greenglass) Rosenberg (1916-53), here represented as martyrs. [2677]

ROSEMARIE SERINO. Espionage prosecutions in the United States [1917-53]. *Cath. Univ. Am. law rev.*, 4:44-51 (Jan). notes. [2678]

HARRY SNYDER. Ten perfect crimes. By Hank Sterling [pseud.]. N. Y.: Stravon Publishers, 1954. 128 p. views. Unsolved murders, 1920-50. [2679]

EDWARD D. RADIN. *Crimes of passion*. N. Y.: Putnam [1953. 8], 247 p. Narratives of 11 murders motivated by sex, 1921-45. [2680]

KARL F. SCHUESSLER. *Parole prediction: its history and status [1923-54]*. *Jour. crim. law*, 45:425-31 (Nov-Dec). tables, notes. [2681]

ERLE STANLEY GARDNER. *The court of last resort*. N. Y.: W. Sloane Associates [1952], vi, 277 p. Reminiscences of murder trials since ca. 1930, by a criminal lawyer, and of his efforts to save the condemned. [2682]

AUSTIN LARIMORE PORTERFIELD & ROBERT HARRIS TALBERT. *Mid-century crime in our culture: personality and crime in the cultural pattern of American States and cities [1930-50]*. Fort Worth, 1954. 113 p. facsim., maps, tables, notes. (Texas Christian University. Leo Potishman Foundation. Publications in the social sciences, [3].) Includes "Crime and suicide in the social structure of an urban setting: Fort Worth, 1930-1950" (p. 60-72). [2683]

JAMES BURNHAM. *The web of subversion: underground networks in the U. S. Government [1933-53]*. N. Y.: J. Day Co. [1954. 8], 248 p. notes (p. 237-42). [2684]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. Gus Jones and Ralph Colvin, *Frontier times*, 31:285-7 (Jul-Sep). On the kidnaping of Charles F. Urschel by George Kelly (1895-1954), his capture by Jones and Colvin, special agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, and his imprisonment at Alcatraz and Fort Leavenworth, 1933 ff. [2685]

HAROLD WILLIAM CHASE. *Controlling subversive activities: an analysis of the efforts of the National Government to control the indigenous Communists, 1935-1952*. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9399], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, iii, iv, 276 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 261-76). Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:1785. [2686]

CHARLES ANDREW WILLOUGHBY. *Shanghai conspiracy: the Sorge spy ring*. Moscow, Shanghai, Tokyo, San Francisco, New York, N. Y.: Dutton, 1952. 315 p. diagrs., facsim., ports. On Russian espionage under the direction of Richard Sorge, 1935-50. [2687]

MONRAD G. PAULSEN. *The Fourteenth Amendment and the third degree [1936-54]*. *Stanford law rev.*, 6:411-37 (May). notes. [2688]

RICHARD ARENS. *Conspiracy revisited*. *Buffalo law rev.*, 3:242-68 (spring). notes. On developments in the doctrine of conspiracy, 1940-53. [2689]

EDWARD D. RADIN. *Twelve against the law*. London: Heinemann [1950]. xii, 246 p. American edition, 1946. Narratives of American murders in New York City and one in St. Petersburg, Fla., 1942-46. [2690]

JOHN BALLARD BENNETT. *The decade of change since the Ashcraft case*. *Tex. law rev.*, 32:429-40 (Apr). notes. On the status of coerced confessions, 1944-54. [2691]

COLUMBIA LAW REVIEW. *The Rosenberg case [1944-53]: some reflections on Federal criminal law*. *Columbia law rev.*, 54:219-60 (Feb). notes. [2692]

MAURICE GOLDBLOOM. *American security and freedom*. N. Y.: American Jewish Committee [1954]. vii, 84 p. Evaluation of measures for detecting and suppressing subversion, 1947-53. [2693]

AGNES A. NEILL. *The Attorney General's list of subversive organizations: due process aspects [1947-53]*. *Georgetown law jour.*, 42:401-19 (Mar). notes. [2694]

JACK SOKOL. *A pioneer approach in the treatment of offenders*. *Jour. crim. law*, 45:279-90 (Sep-Oct). notes. On the Association for Psychiatric Treatment of Offenders, 1949-54. [2695]

Education

JOHN ALFRED NIETZ. *Some findings from analyses of old textbooks*. *Hist. educ. jour.*, 3:79-87 (spring 1952). bibliog. Summary of several investigations of American textbooks, 17th-19th centuries. [2696]

STUART GRAYSON NOBLE. *A history of American education [1607-1950]*. ... Revised edition. N. Y.: Rinehart [1954]. xx, 552 p. facsim., map, ports., views, bibliogs., notes. 1st ed. 1938. Includes excerpts from "autobiographi-

cal accounts of school days," by several authors, mainly 19th century (p. 495-532). [2697]

ANNETTE PEEK CRICKARD. A look at education through some of the literary magazines of the nineteenth century. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [32]:65-6. Abstract of thesis. [2698]

NORTON GARFINKLE. Conservatism in American textbooks, 1800-1860. N. Y. hist., 35:49-62 (Jan). notes. [2699]

GENEVA FAITH ELY. The educational ideas of Edward Deering Mansfield [1801-80]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6611], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript, iv, 254, 3 leaves, bibliog. (leaves 234-54). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:47-8. On his work as a journalist to promote the establishment of schools and colleges. [2700]

WILLIAM JOSEPH CHUTE. The educational thought of Theodore Frelinghuysen. Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour., 18:20-27 (Dec 1953). notes. On the writings of a New Jersey political leader and college president about education, 1828-62. [2701]

ROBERT TEMPLETON. The study of comparative education in the United States [1835-1953]. Harv. educ. rev., 29:141-58 (summer). bibliog. [2702]

EDMÉE HATINGUAIS. L'oeuvre de John Dewey [1859-1952]. Pantin, Seine: Comité Français pour l'Éducation Pré-scolaire [1954], 19, [1] p. [2703]

DAWSON W. HALES. Federal control of public education [since 1862]: a critical appraisal. N. Y.: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1954, xiii, 144 p. bibliog. (p. 125-35), notes. Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. [2704]

LLOYD E. McCANN. Henry H. Straight [1846-86]--educator. Neb. hist., 35:59-71 (Mar). notes. On his work in the Peru State Normal School, Peru, Neb., and later in colleges at Warrensburg, Mo., Oswego, N. Y., and Chicago, 1870-85, and his particular interest in the teaching of science. [2705]

C. GRANT BURTON. A historical study of the concept of the individual and society in educational philosophy [since

ca. 1880]. Univ. South. Calif. Abstracts of dissert., 1954, p. 173-6. [2706]

ARTHUR HERTZBERG. Seventy years of Jewish education [1881-1951]. Judaism, 1:361-5 (Oct 1952). [2707]

MARGARET JANE FOGLESON GRAM. Toward an education. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1954, 4], 447 p. On the author's early life in Schuyler County, Mo., her teaching for short terms in various towns of Missouri, Montana, Kentucky, and Texas, her studies in the University of Chicago and Columbia University, her degrees in English, and her later teaching in Jamaica Training School, New York City, from ca. 1889 to ca. 1931. [2708]

JANET LOUISE BINGER. Backgrounds of the guidance and counseling movement in the United States [since 1890]. Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 1954, p. 174-8. Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [2709]

WILLIAM JOHN DESMOND MINOGUE. The educational philosophies of John Dewey and Alfred North Whitehead [1890 ff.]. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 65:219-26. [2710]

SAMUEL M. BLUMENFIELD. John Dewey and Jewish education [20th century]. Chicago Jew. forum, 8:169-76 (spring 1950). notes. [2711]

MAURICE T. IVERSON. A historical and structural survey of audio-visual techniques in education, 1900-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5478], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript, [350] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:485-6. [2712]

EDWARD JAMES KELLY. An historical analysis of the development of the use of collateral reading from 1900 to 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 5479], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript, [341] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:496. [2713]

GENE DAVID PHILLIPS. The educational thought of William C[handler] Bagley [1874-1946]. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ., 4:251-5 (Jan 1953). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). Study of his publications, 1900 ff. [2714]

DOROTHY PEARCE STINE. The role of the United States in the international educational exchange of teachers and students [1900-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9976], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, x, 367 leaves, bibliogs. Thesis (Ed. D.) --Univ. of Houston, Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1609-10. [2715]

HARRY GERSH GARFINKLE. Ideological elements in the development of the American Yiddish school movement [1903-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8662], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript, [345] leaves, Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1348-9. [2716]

T. M. STINNETT. The teaching profession comes of age [1904-54]. Western Michigan College of Education, Kalamazoo, The teaching profession comes of age: 1904-1954 (Kalamazoo [1954]), p. 19-36. [2717]

JOHN LAWRENCE CHILDS. Boyd H. Bode and the experimentalists [1905-51]. Teachers College rec., 55:1-9 (Oct 1953). notes. [2718]

WILLA NORRIS. The history and development of the National Vocational Guidance Association [1913-52]. Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 1954, p. 164-70, Summary of thesis (Ed. D.). [2719]

JEWISH EDUCATION. Our twenty-fifth volume: anniversary reflections [1929-54]. Jew. educ., 25(1):2-6 (summer). [2720]

MENAHEM M. EDELSTEIN. History of the development of a Jewish teaching profession in America [1930-50]. Jew. educ., 25(2):55-66 (fall). notes. [2721]

THOMAS FRANCIS FLEMING. A study of trends in interest and support of teacher welfare exhibited by prominent American mass-readership publications at three significant periods of American life: 1931, 1941, 1951. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:367-9. [2722]

HARRY B. WALDORF. Statutory and constitutional changes in the structure of State school organizations which have occurred subsequent to recommendations in State school surveys [1933-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9933], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, 294 leaves, tables, bibliogs. Thesis (Ed.

D.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2263. [2723]

EDMUND DE SCHWEINITZ BRUNNER. Trends in educational attainment, 1940-1950. Teachers College rec., 55:191-6 (Jan). tables. [2724]

JOSEPH PAUL ROVEGNO. The public authority as an agency for school building construction [Pennsylvania, Georgia, and Indiana, 1947 ff.]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 29:293-7. [2725]

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

JOHN PAUL LEONARD. Developing the secondary school curriculum. Revised edition. N. Y.: Rinehart [1953]. xxiii, [3], 582 p. notes. 1st ed. 1953. Includes a historical introduction, 1635-1930 (p. 1-43), and other historical information. [2726]

WILLIAM WINFRED LIVENGOD, ed. Americana, as taught to the tune of a hickory stick. [N. Y.:] Women's National Book Assoc., 1954. x, 70, [22] p. facsimils., ports. Excerpts from schoolbooks (readers, spellers, arithmetics, geographies, and United States histories), 1784-1884. [2727]

Sister MARIE CAROLYN KLINK-HAMER. Historical reason for inception of parochial school system [1792-1884]. Cath. educ. rev., 52: 73-94 (Feb). notes. [2728]

ELOISE HAYES. Pestalozzianism, a foundation of the public school system in the United States [1806-38]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [32]: 66-8. Abstract of thesis. [2729]

FRANK LAWRENCE OWSLEY. The education of a Southern frontier girl. Ala. rev., 6:268-88; 7:66-74 (Oct 1953-Jan 1954). notes. On the journey of Mary Jane Walker (aged 10) from Alabama to Philadelphia, and her studies there in Madame Sigoigne's finishing school, 1821-24; with excerpts from her letters to her parents. [2730]

MARGUERITE N. BELL. With banners: a biography of Stella L[ouise] Wood [1865-1949. St. Paul, Macalester College Press, 1954.] vii, 163 p. ports. On her early life in Chicago and Evanston, her studies and teaching there, her studies in the University of Michigan, her teaching of kindergarten in Muskegon (Mich.) and Dubuque, her founding and leadership of the Minneapolis Kinder-

garten Association, a training school for teachers (1896-1949), and her travels and speeches in the cause of elementary education. [2731]

ILSE FOREST, Patty Smith Hill [born 1868], pioneer in early childhood education, Education, 74:347-59 (Feb). On her work as a teacher and as Professor of Early Childhood Education, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1889-1934. [2732]

LEO LAZARUS HONOR, Changing approaches to curriculum development in supplementary week-day Jewish schools [20th century], Jew. educ., 24(3):12-21 (spring). [2733]

HAROLD ALBERTY, Appraising the achievements of a half-century in secondary education [1904-54]. Western Michigan College of Education, Kalamazoo, The teaching profession comes of age: 1904-1954 (Kalamazoo [1954]), p. 46-54. [2734]

E. T. McSWAIN, Appraising the achievements of a half-century in elementary education [1904-54]. Western Michigan College of Education, Kalamazoo, The teaching profession comes of age: 1904-1954 (Kalamazoo [1954]), p. 37-45. [2735]

K. FIFE STERRETT, Development of elements of public school relations as an educational function as evidenced in school surveys [1912-49]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 29:298-303. [2736]

F. W. BAINBRIDGE II, The growth and development of public relations in public secondary schools of the United States, 1920-1948. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ., 3:7-12 (Jan 1952). Abstract of thesis (Ph. D.). [2737]

WILLIAM MAX STAERKEL, A case study in public school leadership: Herold C[hristian] Hunt. Ann Arbor University Microfilms [Pub. 6886], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [204] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:292-3. On his work as superintendent of schools in 3 Michigan cities, New Rochelle, and Kansas City, Mo., 1931-47. [2738]

HELEN L. SAGL, Ten children growing up (a documentary record of behavior). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,358], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, v. 430 leaves. facsim. bibliog. (leaves 394-5). Thesis (Ed. D.)--

Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2277-8. Study of ten of "the writer's elementary school pupils in a Teachers College Training School in a small Midwest community," from their entry in 1932 till 1950. [2739]

JOHN RUFF PLISCHKE, Legislative control [by the States] of the elementary curriculum from 1941 to 1950. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 29:287-92. notes. [2740]

HIGHER EDUCATION

ROBERT LEON OWENS, Financial assistance for Negro college students in America: a social historical interpretation of the philosophy of Negro higher education [1620 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6548], 1953 (i. e. 1954). Positive microfilm of typescript, v. 222 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 189-209). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:51-2. [2741]

LILY JAY SILVER, Phi Beta Kappa and the nation [1776-1953]. Education, 74:401-13 (Mar). [2742]

WILLIAM COCHRAN, The memoirs of William Cochran [1757-1833], sometime professor in Columbia College, New York, and in King's College, Windsor, Nova Scotia. Edited by Milton Halsey Thomas. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 38:54-83 (Jan). facsim., port., view. notes. Reminiscences (1822-23, revised 1827) of the author's early life in Ireland as a tutor, his removal to America in 1783, and his teaching in Philadelphia, New York, and, after 1788, in Nova Scotia. Written for David Hosack, who intended to write a history of Columbia College. [2743]

WILLIAM JOSEPH CHUTE, The life of Frederick A[ugustus] P[orter] Barnard [1809-89] to his election as President of Columbia College in 1864. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8631], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 350 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 344-50). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1207. On his early life in Massachusetts, his studies at Yale, and his teaching from 1838 to 1861 in the University of Alabama and the University of Mississippi. [2744]

REGINALD HENRY PHELPS, The idea of the modern university--Göttingen and America. Germanic rev., 29:175-

90 (Oct). notes. On the studies of George Ticknor, Edward Everett, and other Americans at Göttingen, 1815 ff. [2745]

SHIRLEY WHEELER SMITH. James Burrill Angell [1829-1916]: an American influence. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954. xiv, [2], 380 p. ports., views. On his early life in Scituate and Providence, his studies and teaching in Brown University, his editorship of the Providence Journal (1858-66), his Presidency of the University of Vermont (1866-71) and the University of Michigan (1871-1909), and his service as Minister to China (1880-81) and Turkey (1897-99). [2746]

KATHLEEN GARRETT. Dartmouth alumni in the Indian Territory. Chron. Okla., 32:123-41 (summer). ports. notes. On Cherokee and Choctaw Indians who have attended Dartmouth College, 1838-1915. [2747]

EDWIN McCLELLAN. The educational ideas of Henry Philip Tappan. Mich. hist., 38:69-78 (Mar). notes. On the concepts stated in his University education (1851) and in his discourse delivered at his inauguration as Chancellor of the University of Michigan (1852). [2748]

LOIS MAYFIELD WILSON. Henry Philip Tappan's conceptions of the structuring of university functions [especially in the University of Michigan, 1852-63]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8226], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [192] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:954. [2749]

CHINA INSTITUTE IN AMERICA. Committee on Survey of Chinese Students in American Colleges and Universities. A survey of Chinese students in American universities and colleges in the past one hundred years. In commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the graduation of the first Chinese from an American university, Yung Wing, B. A., Yale, 1854. N. Y., 1954. [2], 68 p. forms, tables. bibliog. (p. 68). [2750]

SAMUEL CHILES MITCHELL. An aftermath of Appamattox [sic]: a memoir. [Atlanta? 1954. 12], 259 p. On the early life of the author (1864-1948) in Tennessee, Mississippi, and Texas, his studies in Georgetown Academy (Georgetown, Ky.) and the University of Virginia, his teaching of history in Mississippi College (Clinton), Georgetown College, and Richmond

College, his presidency of the University of South Carolina, the Medical College of Virginia, and the University of Delaware, and his work for the Southern Baptist Convention, Negro schools, and the Anti-Saloon League. [2751]

FREEMAN HANSFORD HART. The history of Pi Kappa Alpha. ... Revised 1949. [Tenth printing, with additions. Memphis:] Pi Kappa Alpha Fraternity, 1953. xv, [3], 415 p. facsim., ports., views. 1st ed. 1934. On an organization founded in 1868, originally confined to the South. [2752]

RUTH HUFFORD OLCOTT. An analysis of the impact of changing times and an expanding nation upon five selected institutions of higher learning from 1869 to 1917. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8263], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvii, 257 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 246-57). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Houston. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1343-4. Study of Harvard, the University of Virginia, the University of Michigan, the University of Wisconsin, and Cornell. [2753]

VIRGINIA CROCHERON GILDERSLEEVE. Many a good crusade: memoirs. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954. [12], 434 p. ports., views. On the author's early life in New York City (where she was born in 1877), her studies in Barnard College and teaching of English there, her graduate studies of English in Columbia University, her service from 1911 to 1947 as Dean of Barnard College, and the wide variety of her civic and patriotic activities. [2754]

GALE WINTER ENGLE. William Rainey Harper's conceptions of the structuring of the functions performed by educational institutions [University of Chicago, 1892-1906]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,369], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [239] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2292. [2755]

FORREST WILLARD FREASE. Recent autobiographers criticize their colleges [20th century]. Educ. forum, 18:321-6 (Mar). [2756]

ELBERT KIRTLEY FRETWELL, JR. Establishing local public junior colleges. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6619], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 324 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 306-24). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:55-6. Study of

8 colleges in several parts of the United States, 1901-51. [2757]

ELBERT KIRTLEY FRETWELL, JR. Founding public junior colleges: local initiative in six communities. [N. Y.:] Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1954, ix, [3], 148 p. bibliog. (p. 139-41), notes. (Teachers College studies in education.) Study of Joliet Junior College, Chicago City Junior College, San Bernardino Valley Junior College, Contra Costa Junior College District (Calif.), Montgomery Junior College (Montgomery Co., Md.), and Orange County [N. Y.] Community College, 1901-53. [2758]

RALPH W. McDONALD. Appraising the achievements of a half-century in higher education [1904-54]. Western Michigan College of Education, Kalamazoo, The teaching profession comes of age: 1904-1954 (Kalamazoo [1954]), p. 55-65. [2759]

WISCONSIN, UNIVERSITY OF. Graduate School. Fifty years of graduate education at the University of Wisconsin [1904-54]. By Wilfred John Brogden, J. Homer Herriott, and Conrad A. Elvehjem. Madison? Wisconsin Alumni Research Foundation, 1954? 6], 68, [4] p. diagrs., facsim., ports. (1 col.), views. [2760]

RALPH PHILIP ROSENBERG. The "great books" in general education. Yr. bk. of comp. and gen. lit., 3:20-35. On the development of such courses in American colleges since 1919. [2761]

PAUL FRANKLIN DOUGLASS. Conant's "intellectual virus." *Harv. educ. rev.*, 24:1-5 (winter). On his efforts during his presidency of Harvard to provide "incentives to self-education," 1933-53. [2762]

RONALD BURDICK THOMPSON. College age population trends, 1940-1970. College pub. relations quar., 5(2):5-11 (Jan). map, table. [2763]

JOHN HENRY WINDOM. Comparison of the duties of deans of men and women in the four-year colleges for Negroes throughout the United States [1944-45]. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ., 1:101-7 (Jul 1950). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [2764]

COLLEGES OF THE SENECA, Geneva, N. Y. The new curriculum: a review and an assessment. Geneva: Hobart and William Smith Colleges [1950].

81 p. (Its Official publication, v. 48, no. 3.) On the development of a scheme of general education, 1945-50. [2765]

MERRITT MADISON CHAMBERS. The colleges and the courts, 1946-1950: judicial decisions regarding higher education in the United States. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1952, x, 202 p. notes. [2766]

ADULT EDUCATION

ROBERT CARL MARTIN. The early lyceum. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6220], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript, [593] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 206. On the lyceums as educational institutions for adults, 1826-45. Also abstracted: Speech monographs, 21: 173-4 (Aug). [2767]

JAMES STEWART SMOOT. Platform theater: theatrical elements of the lyceum-chautauqua [1826-1932]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7732], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, v. 316 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 299-316). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:736-7. [2768]

CHARLES FRANCIS HORNER. Strike the tents: the story of the Chautauqua. Phila.: Dorrance [1954]. 204 p. On the author's life in Nebraska since 1886 and his travels as a manager of Chautauqua programs, 1907-28; with a chapter on William Jennings Bryan. [2769]

ELINOR BLUEMEL. Emily Griffith [1880?-1947] and the Opportunity School of Denver. [n. p., 1954.] 85 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 83-5). On her teaching in Denver, 1895-1933, specialized after 1916 in adult and vocational education; with text of her speech, "An understanding citizenship through adult education," 1927. [2770]

JOHN ANGUS BURRELL. A history of adult education at Columbia University: University Extension and the School of General Studies [1904-54]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954, x, [2], 111 p. view. (The bicentennial history of Columbia University.) [2771]

THE EDUCATION OF TEACHERS

JONATHAN GOING. Outlines of Jonathan Going's lectures on common

school polity. Edited by J. Orin Oliphant, Bucknell Univ. studies, 4:149-92 (Mar). notes. Manuscript outlines of 18 lectures on elementary education, delivered at Granville Library and Theological Institution (now Denison University), Granville, Ohio, 1839-43, by its President; with an extensive introduction. [2772]

ROY CLEO WOODS. The normal training high school movement in West Virginia. W. Va. hist., 15:321-32 (Jul). tables. notes. On "the teacher training program in the high schools of West Virginia," 1915-30, with some account of other arrangements since 1867 for the training of teachers. [2773]

TRISTAN ENRIQUE GUEVARA. Las maestras norteamericanas que trajo Sarmiento. [Buenos Aires: Servicio Cultural e Informativo de los Estados Unidos de América, 1954.] 31, [1] p. ports. notes. (Colección grandes figuras de América.) On teachers brought from the United States by Domingo Faustino Sarmiento to organize normal schools in the Argentine Republic (George Stearns and his wife Julia, Jennie Howard, Clara Armstrong, Mary O. Graham, Isabel King, Miss J. Stevens, Mary O. Morse, Margaret Collard, Clara G. Bischoff, Julia Saury), the establishment of the Escuela Normal de Rosario and the Escuela Normal de Córdoba, and the removal from office of the Vicario Capitular of Córdoba in consequence of his assumption of authority to prohibit teaching by Protestants, 1870-90. [2774]

LAWRENCE ARTHUR CREMIN, DAVID A. SHANNON, & MARY EVELYN TOWNSEND. A history of Teachers College, Columbia University [1887-1953]. N. Y.: Columbia University Press, 1954. vi,

[4], 289 p. ports., views. notes. (The bicentennial history of Columbia University.) [2775]

JESSIE MAY SMITH. Development of business teacher education in the United States, 1893-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8834], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 4, vi, 362 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 336-62). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1636. [2776]

EUGENE E. SEUBERT. Dr. Frank Lee Wright [died 1954]: in memoriam. Educ. forum, 18:504s-504u (May). On his work as Professor of Education, Washington University, and an officer of Kappa Delta Pi, 20th century. [2777]

ROY CLEO WOODS. Private normal schools in West Virginia [1890-1926]. W. Va. hist., 15:68-88 (Oct 1953). tables. note. Mainly on the Ripley Normal School, Jackson County, 1904-18. [2778]

INDIANA STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE, Terre Haute. Exciting, exacting and expansion years at Indiana State Teachers College, 1934-1953: president's report to the Teachers College Board of Indiana. [Terre Haute, 1953 or 1954.] 92 p. views. Signed: Ralph [oble] Tirey. [2779]

SADEK H. SAMAAAN. Boyd Henry Bode taught in Egypt. Educ. forum, 18:1280-1280q (Nov 1953). Recollections by a student at Cairo, 1944-45. [2780]

LEONARD CLARENCE HAAS. The academic dean in American teachers colleges [1947]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8454], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [222] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1170-71. [2781]

Population

DEMOGRAPHY

SAM SHAPIRO. Development of birth registration and birth statistics in the United States [1632-1950]. Population studies, 4:86-111 (Jun 1950). diagr., forms, maps, tables. notes. [2782]

WILLIAM I. GREENWALD. The antebellum population, 1830-1860. Mid-America, 36:176-89 (Jul). tables. notes. Statistical analysis of the 5th,

6th, 7th, and 8th censuses with respect to quantity, distribution, and composition of population. [2783]

ARTHUR GEDDES. Variability in change of population in the United States and Canada, 1900-1951. Geog. rev., 44:88-100 (Jan). maps. notes. [2784]

FRANK WALLACE NOTESTEIN. Some demographic aspects of aging [1900-1950]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 98: 38-45 (15 Feb). diagrs. [2785]

- PAUL H. PRICE. Trends in mortality differentials in the United States [1900-1949]. *Southw. social science quar.*, 35:255-63 (Dec). tables. notes. [2786]
- CHARLES F. WESTOFF. Differential fertility in the United States: 1900 to 1952. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 19:549-61 (Oct). diags., tables. notes. [2787]
- BERNICE A. KAPLAN. Environment and human plasticity. *Am. anthropol.*, 56:780-800 (Oct). tables. bibliog. On studies of the influences of environment on the human organism, 1911-53, including studies of migrants and their children, migrants and nonmigrants, bodily growth, and the effects of diet, climate, and altitude. [2788]
- PASCAL KIDDER WHELPTON. Cohort fertility: native white women in the United States [1915-49]. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1954. xxv, 492 p. diags., tables. notes. Mainly statistical. [2789]
- HOMER LEE HITT. The role of migration in population change among the aged [1930-50]. *Am. sociol. rev.*, 19:194-200 (Apr). maps. notes. [2790]
- HELEN R. WHITE. Empirical study of the accuracy of selected methods of projecting State populations. *Am. Statistical Assoc., Jour.*, 49:480-98 (Sep). tables. "Based on a comparison of projections to 1940 and 1950 of the 1930 Census population ... with the Census data for those dates." [2791]
- SAM SHAPIRO. Recent testing of birth registration completeness in the United States [1940-50]. *Population studies*, 8:3-21 (Jul). forms, maps, tables. [2792]
- LILLIAN GURALNICK. Population losses through death, 1941-51. *Pub. health reports*, 69:738-41 (Aug). diagr., tables. [2793]
- RUTH RIEMER. Social mobility and mobility aspiration in relation to fertility planning and fertility [1941-42]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7711], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 268 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 266-8). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:606-7. [2794]
- PUBLIC HEALTH
- RICHARD HENRY HAGELIN. A history of first aid: an historical study of the methods, materials, and organizations responsible for its conduct. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7657], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 393 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 368-93). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:627. A world history of the subject, including the United States. [2795]
- CHARLES EDWARD AMORY WINSLOW. Man and epidemics. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1952. [10], 246 p. diags. bibliog. (p. 233-7). Includes scattered references to the history of American epidemics and related matters of public health, particularly sanitation. [2796]
- EVA BEARD. They left town. *Frontiers*, 18:13-15 (Oct 1953). views. On annual movements from cities on the Atlantic coast to escape diseases expected in summer, especially yellow fever and malaria, not then known to be conveyed by mosquitoes, 1699-1905. [2797]
- ANDREW JACKSON WARREN. Landmarks in the conquest of yellow fever [1848-1950]. George K. Strode, ed., *Yellow fever* (N. Y.: McGraw-Hill, 1951), p. 1-37. ports., views. [2798]
- BENJAMIN FREEDMAN. The first State board of health laboratories in the United States [1873 ff.]. *Pub. health reports*, 69:867-75 (Sep). tables. notes. [2799]
- RICHARD LE ROY BROWN. Prevention of water accidents: a half century reviewed. *Pub. health reports*, 69:575-80 (Jun). views. On steps to prevent drowning, especially swimming programs of the YMCA, the YWCA, and other organizations for the young. [2800]
- JAMES F. DONOHUE & QUENTIN R. REMEIN. Long-term trend and economic factors of paresis in the United States [1900-1951]. *Pub. health reports*, 69:758-65 (Aug). diags., tables. notes. [2801]
- RUTH W. HUBBARD. Public health nursing: 1900-1950. *Am. jour. nursing*, 50:608-11 (Oct 1950). views. [2802]
- ELLWYNNE M. VREELAND. Fifty years of nursing in the Federal Government nursing services [1900-1950]. *Am. jour. nursing*, 50:626-31 (Oct 1950). views. [2803]
- AMERICAN SOCIAL HYGIENE ASSOCIATION. William F[reeman] Snow, M. D., 1874-1950. [Albany, 1950.] 385-416 p. ports. (Journal of social hygiene, v. 36, no. 9, Dec. 1950.)

Tributes by Wilbur A. Sawyer, Jerome D. Greene, John F. Mahoney, Alan Johnstone, and others, commemorating his work in preventive medicine and public health, particularly the control of venereal disease, 1902-50. [2804

WALTER CLARKE. Dr. Prince Albert Morrow [1846-1913] and his aides. Jour. social hygiene, 40:181-94 (May). ports. On his work for the prophylaxis of venereal diseases as part of an organized program of public health, 1902-13. [2805

U. S. Public Health Service. Bureau of State Services. Notes on the history of the Surgeon General's Conference, 1903-53: a working Federal-State partnership for the public's health. Pub. health reports, 69:84-7 (Jan). [2806

JAMES ABNER TOBEY. Public health and religious freedom. Am. jour. pub. health, 44:1293-8 (Oct). notes. Review of court decisions in cases in which laws and regulations pertaining to public health have been challenged on religious grounds, 1905-52. [2807

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. School of Public Health. Alumni directory, 1923-1953. Boston [1953]. viii, 130, [1] p. Directory for the years 1922-23 through 1952-53, and for students in the School of Public Health of Harvard University and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, from 1913-14 to 1921-22, who were awarded the Master of Public Health degree by Harvard in 1947. [2808

J. K. SHAFER. Premarital health examination legislation [in the States, 1913-53]. Pub. health reports, 69:487-93 (May). notes. [2809

LAURA M. HALSE & DOMINIC V. LIBERTI. Prenatal health examination legislation: history and analysis. Pub. health reports, 69:105-10 (Feb). notes. On legislation intended primarily to protect unborn children from congenital syphilis, 1918-53. [2810

FRANK GEORGE BOUDREAU. A builder of modern America. Jour. social hygiene, 39:266-70 (Jun 1953). ports. On the work of Bailey Barton Burritt for social hygiene since 1922. [2811

RAYMOND A. BANKOWSKI. Vesicular exanthema in the United States--some epidemiologic aspects of the disease [1932-53]. Am. jour. pub. health, 44:1119-23 (Sep). diagrs., table. notes. [2812

U. S. Public Health Service. Division of Special Health. Premarital health examination legislation: analysis and compilation of State laws [1935-54. Wash., 1954.] v, 114 p. bibliog. (p. 10). (U. S. Public Health Service. Publication 383.) Prepared by the Venereal Disease Program, Division of Special Health Services, Bureau of State Services, Public Health Service. [2813

JOHN R. MCGIBONY & HELEN L. JOHNSTON. Prospects for rural medical care [1936-53]. Rural sociol., 19:337-48 (Dec). tables. notes. [2814

LUCILE PETRY LEONE & HELEN L. JOHNSTON. Agricultural migrants and public health [1938-53]. Pub. health reports, 69:1-8 (Jan). map. notes. [2815

ROBERT PHILIPP FISCHER. A decade of cooperation: a record of accomplishments by the Joint Committee of the American Pharmaceutical Association and the American Social Hygiene Association. Jour. social hygiene, 36:372-6 (Nov 1950). On their cooperation in promoting the treatment of venereal diseases, 1940-50. [2816

MARY GOVER. Physical impairments of members of low-income farm families--11,490 persons in 2,477 rural families by the Farm Security Administration, 1940. VII. Variation of blood pressure and heart disease with age; and the correlation of blood pressure with height and weight. Pub. health reports, 63:1083-1101 (20 Aug 1948). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [2817

JOHN W. KNUTSON. Dental public health accomplishments and predictions [1943-53]. Am. jour. pub. health, 44:331-8 (Mar). notes. [2818

W. L. HARRIS. A decade of fluoridation [1945-54]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 46:987-92 (Oct). notes. [2819

JOHN E. SUMMERS, C. J. STRINGER, & A. L. STANLEY. Fluoridation of the public drinking water [1945-54]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 53:1007-16 (Sep). port., views. bibliog. [2820

ERWIN F. HOFFMAN & ALEXANDER G. GILLIAM. Lung cancer mortality: geographic distribution in the United States for 1948-1949. Pub. health reports, 69:1033-42 (Nov). map, tables. notes. [2821

DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION

CARL HALFORD MADDEN. The growth of the cities in the United States: an aspect of the development of an economic system [1790-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9656], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, ix, 180 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 177-80). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1569. [2822]

THOMAS LYNN SMITH. The distribution and movements of the aged population [1900-1950]. Jour. bus., 27:108-18 (Jan). tables. notes. [2823]

EDWARD GROSS. The rôle of density as a factor in metropolitan growth in the United States of America [1910-50]. Population studies, 8:113-20 (Nov). tables. notes. [2824]

MALCOLM JARVIS PROUDFOOT. Public regulation of urban development in the United States [1916-54]. Geog. rev., 44:415-19 (Jul). notes. [2825]

RICHARD BRUCE ANDREWS. Mechanics of the urban economic base: historical development of the base concept [1928-52]. Land econ., 29:161-7 (May 1953). notes. On a concept developed by the author. [2826]

DONALD JOSEPH BOGUE. The geography of recent population trends in the United States [1940-50]. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 44:124-34 (Jun). tables. [2827]

IMOGEN LEE PILCH. An analysis of the problems and practices of urban redevelopment in the United States and Britain [1949-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8803], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2 v. tables. bibliog. (v. 2, leaves 492-503). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1840. [2828]

Internal Migration

CATHALINE (ALFORD) ARCHER. Becket sons in a Massachusetts settlement of New Connecticut. New Haven, 1953 [i. e. 1954. 4], 58 p. notes (p. 56-8). On dissension in the Congregational churches in Windham, Scotland, Norwich, and Simsbury, 1740 ff.; the removal of many disaffected families to Becket (originally Number Four),

Mass., where a new church was organized in 1758; and the settlement of Windham, Ohio, by families from Becket (led by Deacon Elijah Alford), who organized the First Presbyterian Church of Windham, 1811-18. Includes excerpts from the diary of Thatcher Conant (3 Jun. - 2 Sep. 1811) and from a manuscript history of Windham by the Rev. Joseph Treat (1810-17). [2829]

EDWARD LOUIS ULLMAN. Amenities as a factor in regional growth. Geog. rev., 44:119-32 (Jan). notes. On hedonistic considerations of climate and physical comfort in determining the migration of individuals and industries, mainly 20th century. [2830]

Emigration and Immigration

FRANCES CAVANAH, ed. We came to America, an anthology: firsthand accounts by immigrants who came to this country to make new lives for themselves and to help make our nation great. Phila.: Macrae Smith, 1954. [12], 307 p. bibliog. (p. 302-7). Twenty-five immigrant narratives, each for a different country of Europe or Asia, beginning with Carl Schurz, who escaped from Germany in 1849. [2831]

S. NIGER CHARNEY. America in the works of I[saac] M[ayer] Dick. YIVO ann., 9:63-71. notes. Cites fiction by Dick, a Polish author writing in Yiddish, 1856-99, referring to America in such a way as to make it attractive to East European Jews. [2832]

SIMON SMITH KUZNETS & ERNEST RUBIN. Immigration and the foreign born. [N. Y.]: National Bureau of Economic Research, 1954. xii, 107 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (National Bureau of Economic Research. Occasional paper 46.) On economic statistics pertinent to these subjects since 1870. [2833]

MORRELL HEALD. Business attitudes toward European immigration, 1880-1900. Jour. econ. hist., 13:291-304 (summer 1953). notes. [2834]

MILTON RIDVAS KONVITZ. Civil rights in immigration [1889-1952]. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1953. xii, 216 p. notes. (Cornell studies in civil liberty.) [2835]

Races and Nationalities

ARIEL L. CROWLEY. Laman found. Improvement era, 54:80-82, 156-7, 205-6 (Feb-Mar 1951). On the "Laymones" mentioned by several 18th-century authors as inhabitants of Lower California, here identified as the Lamans of the Book of Mormon, recognized also in the name of Limon, Costa Rica, and the Laman linguistic family of Peru. [2836]

PAUL A. W. WALLACE. Enter the European. III--Into the United States. Beaver, 284(3):7-12 (Dec 1953). port., views. On "the contacts of white men with natives of the New World," specifically those of the United States. The other 4 installments of the series, by other authors, deal with the South Seas, Brazil, Canada, and the Eskimos. [2837]

HARVEY WISH. The racist factor in American history. Chicago Jew. forum, 10:93-7 (winter 1951-52). [2838]

ELEANORE O. STERLING. The American Indian and Lost Tribes of Israel. Chicago Jew. forum, 10:132-5 (winter 1951-52). [2839]

SIDNEY BRANTON SPERRY. The Lamanites as portrayed in the Book of Mormon. Improvement era, 51:792-3, 826-7 (Dec 1948). On their relations with the Nephites, 195 ff., and their ancestral relation to the American Indians. [2840]

ROBERT MORSS LOVETT. Migration in United States literature. Chicago Jew. forum, 9:174-9 (spring 1951). On the contributions of the Irish, the Germans, the Italians, the Poles, the Jews, the Negroes, and other "immigrant races" to literature in the United States, 19th and 20th centuries. [2841]

EDWARD LURIE. Louis Agassiz and the races of man. Isis, 45:227-43 (Sep). notes. On his belief in the plural origin of man, "the separate creation of species," and the inferiority of the Negro species to the white, 1846-57. [2842]

MERCER COOK. Race relations as seen by recent French visitors [1945-53]. Phylon, 15:121-38 (1st quar.). [2843]

INDIANS

JOHN L. COTTER. Indications of a paleo-Indian co-tradition for North America. Am. antiq., 20:64-7 (Jul). bibliog. [2844]

JAMES LOUIS GIDDINGS, JR. Early man in the Arctic. Scient. Am., 190(6):82-8 (Jun). map, views. On the disharmony between the hypothesis of a "circumpolar culture" and that of a migration from Asia across Bering Strait into the nonpolar parts of America. [2845]

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Indian relics. Hobbies, 58(11)-59(6): monthly installments (Jan-Aug). views. Contents. --Relic-ing [sic] along the West Coast, by Charles Miles. --New Year resolutions for an artifact collector, by Virgil Y. Russell. --Hunting and fishing in Kansas 500 years ago, by Vernon Drake. --Touring the Mid-West for Indian relics, by Vernon Drake. --Indian paintings of J. M. Stanley, 1842-52, and others. --Harpoons, by Charles Miles. --Indian "busts" found in Hilltown Township [Bucks Co.], Pa., by Martha Hommel [with communications from Henry C. Mercer and C. C. Abbott, 1908, on this subject]. --Two Yuma points, by Virgil Y. Russell. [2846]

DANIEL W. JOSSELYN. Two new fluted point characteristics. Tenn. archaeol., 10:59-62 (autumn). diagr., views. On the relation of Folsom points to other fluted points. [2847]

KENNETH E. KIDD. Trade goods research techniques. Am. antiq., 20:1-8 (Jul). bibliog. On methods of studying, and sources of information about, articles obtained by Indians in trade with white persons. [2848]

ALEX DONY KRIEGER. A suggested general sequence in North American projectile points. University of Utah, Dept. of Anthropology, Anthropological papers, 11 (1950): 117-24. views. [2849]

THOMAS McDOWELL NELSON LEWIS. Sandia points. Tenn. archaeol., 10: 26-7 (summer). views. On the question whether "points" discovered in Jefferson County, Ala., are of the same type as points discovered in Sandia Cave. [2850]

RAFAELLE PETTAZZONI, ed. Miti e leggende. III. America Settentrionale. Torino: Unione Tipografica, Editrice Torinese, 1953. xviii, [2], 576 p. diags. (part col.), maps (1 fold. col.), views (part col.). bibliog. (p. ix), notes. Translated passages from anthropological and ethnological publications in English and French, grouped in chapters on the Eskimos (including

the Aleuts), tribes of northwest Canada, tribes of California, Athabaskans and Shoshones, Algonquins, Sioux, Caddos, Iroquois, tribes of the Southeast, and tribes of the Southwest. [2851]

DWIGHT LA VERN SMITH. The problem of the historic Indian in the Ohio Valley: the historian's view. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 63:172-80 (Apr). notes. On documentary sources of information about the history of Indians in America, and the various interpretations of the Indian in history. [2852]

ROLLA MILTON TRYON, JAMES ALTON JAMES, & CARL RUSSELL FISH. Indians during early exploration and settlement. Indianapolis: G. F. Cram Co. [1954]. col. map 89 x 128 cm. Shows the distribution of Indian tribes in the United States and adjacent parts of Canada and Mexico but does not show dates or routes of migration of tribes. [2853]

RUTH MURRAY UNDERHILL. Red Man's America: a history of Indians in the United States. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1953]. x, 400 p. diags., maps. bibliog. (p. 357-69), notes (p. 342-56). Fourteen chapters, of which eleven deal with tribes grouped by regions, mainly since 1500; with some account of their prehistory since a supposed crossing from Siberia. [2854]

U. S. Congress. Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs. Termination of Federal supervision over certain tribes of Indians. Joint hearing before the subcommittees of the Committees on Interior and Insular Affairs, Congress of the United States, Eighty-third Congress, second session, on S. 2670 and H. R. 7674 [and others]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. 12 pts. in 2 v. iii, 772, i; v, 773-1604, ii p. maps (part fold.). Hearings, 15 Feb. - 3 Mar. 1954. Contents. --1. Utah. --2. Texas. --3. Western Oregon. --4. Klamath Indians, Oregon. --4-A. Klamath Indians, Oregon. Klamath Agency, Oreg. --5. California Indians. --6. Menominee Indians, Wisconsin. --7. Flathead Indians, Montana. --8. Seminole Indians, Florida. --9. Makah Tribe, Washington. --10. Indians of Nevada. --11. Sac and Fox, Kickapoo and Potawatomi Tribes. --12. Turtle Mountain Indians, North Dakota. Contains incidental information on the history of these tribes. [2855]

ALPHEUS HYATT VERRILL. The real Americans. N. Y.: Putnam [1954]. x,

309 p. ports., views. General chapters on such topics as "What we owe the Indians," "Erroneous ideas," cannibalism, dances and ceremonials, etc.; chapters on regions and their Indian inhabitants; "Indian folklore and jokes" (p. 175-205); "Glossary of the principal tribes now living in the United States" (p. 207-48); and "Brief biographies of famous Indians" (p. 249-301). [2856]

WALAM OLUM. Walam olum; or, Red score, the migration legend of the Lenni Lenape or Delaware Indians. A new translation, interpreted by linguistic, historical, archaeological, ethnological, and physical anthropological studies. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Soc., 1954. xiv, 379 p. facsimis., col. maps, col. port. bibliog., notes. Text in the Delaware language and accompanying pictographs (reproduced in facsimile from a manuscript copied by Constantine S. Rafinesque in 1833), consisting of 183 verses forming 5 songs, relating "the tribal story from the Creation to the coming of the White man to North America" (from notes and "painted sticks," now apparently lost, collected in Indiana by a Dr. Ward on the White River in 1820 and an unnamed person in 1822), and "historical fragment" continuing the narrative to the 19th century (translated by John Burns from an unlocated Delaware original), with translation by Charles Frederick Voegelin, ethnological observations by Erminie (Wheeler) Voegelin, and interpretation of the pictographs by Eli Lilly (p. [5]-215); and essays on various connected problems by the Voegelins, Lilly, Joe E. Pierce, Paul Weer, Glenn A. Black, and Georg K. Neumann. [2857]

THEODORE ELMER WHITE. Observations on the butchering technique of some aboriginal peoples, Nos. 3, 4, 5, and 6. Am. antiq., 19:254-64 (Jan). tables, view. bibliog. Study of animal bones founded in the Garrison Reservoir area (Colorado), 2 sites near Pierre (South Dakota), 1 in North Dakota, and 1 in Michigan. [2858]

JOHN WITTHOFT. A note on fluted point relationships. Am. antiq., 19:271-3 (Jan). bibliog. Appended: comment by Alex D. Krieger. [2859]

MAURICE MARC WASSERMAN. The American Indian as seen by the seventeenth century chroniclers [in the colonies, 1608 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7819], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [487]

leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 823-4. [2860]

LEWIS HENRY MORGAN. League of the Ho-de-no sau-nee, or Iroquois. New Haven: Human Relations Area Files, 1954. 2 v. xx, 338; xii, 332 p. fold. maps, port., views. bibliog. (2:307-12). (Behavior science reprints.) 1st ed. 1851. Here reprinted in photofacsimile from the edition edited by Herbert M. Lloyd (New York, 1901). On the Iroquois Indians, mainly in New York, 1609-1850; with information added in 1901. [2861]

GEORGE SIMON SNYDERMAN. The functions of wampum [ca. 1609 ff.]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 98:469-94 (23 Dec). views. notes. On its use by the Iroquois and their neighbors for ceremonial and recordkeeping purposes; with evidence that they did not regard it as a form of money. [2862]

GLENN ALBERT BLACK. The historic Indian of the Ohio Valley: an archaeologist's view. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 63:155-65 (Apr). On historical data concerning locations of Indian tribes in the United States, 1620-1938, as an aid in archeological research. [2863]

AUGUST CARL MAHR. Aboriginal culture traits as reflected in 18th-century Delaware Indian tree names. Ohio jour. science, 54:380-87 (Nov). bibliog. [2864]

GERTRUDE PROKOSCH KURATH. The Tutelo Fourth Night Spirit Release Singing. Midw. folklore, 4:87-105 (summer). music. bibliog. Text and music of a ceremonial song recorded in the Six Nations Reserve, Ontario, delivered on the fourth day after a death, with some account of the Tutelo tribe before its migration from North Carolina in or before 1753, and analogues from other Siouan tribes. [2865]

EDMOND ATKIN. Indians of the Southern colonial frontier: the Edmond Atkin report and plan of 1755. Edited with an introduction by Wilbur R. Jacobs. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press [1954]. xxxviii, 108 p. facsim., maps, ports., view. notes. On the French interest in the Indians, the evils of colonial regulation of the Indian trade (particularly by South Carolina), the tribes of the Southeast (Choctaws, Chickasaws, Catawbas, Cherokees, and Lower and Upper Creeks), and a plan for centering control of the trade in a northern and a southern superin-

tendency of Indian affairs. From a revised draft submitted to the Board of Trade 30 May 1755. [2866]

ORA BROOKS PEAKE. A history of the United States Indian factory system, 1795-1822. Denver: Sage Books, 1954. [8], 340 p. facsim., map, port., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 297-307), notes. On Indian trading houses of the U. S. Government. [2867]

BETTY BANDEL. The battle of the book. Vt. hist., 12:159-71 (Jul). notes. On a venomous review written anonymously by Prof. John Hough of Middlebury College, attacking on theological grounds the History of the Indian wars with the first settlers of the United States, particularly in New-England (1812), by the Rev. Daniel Clarke Sanders, President of the University of Vermont. [2868]

ARTHUR CASWELL PARKER. Sources and range of Cooper's Indian lore. New York State Historical Association, James Fenimore Cooper, a re-appraisal (Cooperstown, N. Y., 1954), p. 79-88. notes. On his very limited personal knowledge of Indians (shown, e. g., in his confusion of the Mahicans with the Mohicans), and the misinformation that he derived from John Heckewelder's History, manners, and customs of the Indian nations (1819). [2869]

PAUL A. W. WALLACE. Cooper's Indians. New York State Historical Association, James Fenimore Cooper, a re-appraisal (Cooperstown, N. Y., 1954), p. 55-78. notes. On his theme of "Iroquois malignity" and Delaware disgrace as "women" as evidence that he "completely misunderstood" the relation between the 2 groups of tribes and was misled by John Heckewelder's account of the Indians (1819), which he accepted uncritically when more trustworthy information was available to him. [2870]

HILAH FOOTE NEWTON. Schoolcraft on the Iroquois. N. Y. folklore quar., 10:127-32, 176-88 (summer-autumn). On writings of Henry Rowe Schoolcraft, 1846-60. [2871]

ARTHUR CASWELL PARKER. Who was Hiawatha? N. Y. folklore quar., 10:285-8 (winter). On confusion added by Longfellow in The song of Hiawatha (1855) to misinformation derived from Henry Rowe Schoolcraft and by him from J. V. H. Clark. [2872]

ROUSAS JOHN RUSHDOONY. Christian missions and Indian culture. West-

minster theol. jour., 12:1-12 (Nov 1949). notes. On the decline of Christian missions among the American Indians, especially in the West, since 1871. [2873]

JUAN COMAS. Los Congresos Internacionales de Americanistas: síntesis histórica e índice bibliográfico general, 1875-1952. México: Instituto Indigenista Inter-americano, 1954. lxxxiii, 224, [4] p. ports. (Ediciones especiales del Instituto Indigenista Interamericano.) On an international organization devoted to the study of the American Indians, particularly those of Latin America. [2874]

GERTRUDE M. GOLDEN. Red Moon called me: memoirs of a schoolteacher in the Government Indian Service. ... Edited by Cecil Dryden. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1954]. xii, 211 p. ports., views. On her teaching of the Cayuses, Umatillas, and Walla Wallas (Red Moon, eastern Oregon), the Yumas (Fort Yuma, Ariz.), the Kiowas (Mountain View, Okla.), the Sioux (Hard Knocks, S. D.), and the Navajos (Fort Defiance, Ariz.), 1901-18. [2875]

WILLIAM HENDERSON KELLY, ed. Indian affairs and the Indian Reorganization Act: the twenty year record. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona, 1954. v, [1], 39 leaves. notes. On the Wheeler-Howard Act, 1934-54. Contributions by Allan G. Harper, John Collier, Theodore H. Haas, Clarence Wesley, Clyde Kluckhohn, and Joseph R. Garry. [2876]

JEWIS

BETRAM WALLACE KORN. Jewish roots in America. N. Y.: American Jewish Tercentenary [1954]. 10, [1] p. Advice and directions for persons preparing programs for the American Jewish Tercentenary. [2877]

AMERICAN JEWISH TRICENTENARY. Community manual, 1654-1954. N. Y. [1954]. 77 leaves. port., views. "A brief review of American Jewish history," by Abraham G. Duker (p. 4-10). Seven booklets and a facsimile of George Washington's letter to the Hebrew Congregation in Newport, R. I., inserted. [2878]

SALO WITTMAYER BARON. American Jewish communal pioneering [1654-1954]. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 43:133-50 (Mar). notes. [2879]

LEON A. FELDMAN & ABRAHAM SEGAL. Jewish experience in America: an outline of the history of the Ameri-

can Jewish community and its present problems [1654-1954]. Based on an experimental text by Mordecai Grossman. [N. Y.:] Dept. of Adult Education, Jewish Education Committee of New York [1954]. 76 p. bibliogs. [2880]

ISRAEL GOLDBERG. The Jews in America, a history [1654-1954]. By Rufus Lears [pseud.]. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1954]. xiv, 382 p. maps (part double), ports., view. bibliog. (p. 357). [2881]

ROBERT GORDIS. American Jewry faces its fourth century. Judaism, 3: 293-301 (fall). Reviews the history of the Jews in the United States, 1654-1954. [2882]

OSCAR HANDLIN. Adventure in freedom: three hundred years of Jewish life in America [1654-1954]. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1954]. xiii, 282, [1] p. facsim., ports., views. [2883]

ARNOLD WIZNITZER. The exodus from Brazil and arrival in New Amsterdam of the Jewish pilgrim fathers, 1654. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 44: 80-97 (Dec). notes. [2884]

ISIDORE S. MEYER. In the noble American tradition: asylum to the oppressed--hospitality to the wayfarer. Manuscripts, 6:216-20 (summer). facsim. On 3 manuscripts: a petition of Amsterdam Jews, 1655; a letter of Benjamin Franklin, 1777; and a letter of Benjamin Levy, 1776. [2885]

BERNARD D. WEINTRYB. Noah's Ararat Jewish state in its historical setting. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 43:170-91 (Mar). notes. On the plans of M. M. Noah for the founding of a Jewish organization or "state" with headquarters on Grand Island, in the Niagara River, 1825. [2886]

JACOB LESTSCHINSKY. The socio-economic physiognomy of Jewish immigration to the United States [1840-1952]. YIVO ann., 9:377-9. [2887]

ISAAC MAYER WISE. The world of my books. ... Translated, with an introduction and explanatory notes, by Albert H. Friedlander. Am. Jew. arch., 6:107-47 (Jun). port., view. notes. From his German-language newspaper, Die Deborah, 1897-98. Reminiscences of his reading and writing since ca. 1846, and his publications in Cincinnati. [2888]

LEO GOLDDHAMMER. Jewish emigration from Austria-Hungary [to America] in 1848-1849. YIVO ann., 9:332-62. notes. [2889]

MURRAY FRANK. Emma Lazarus [1849-87]--symbol of liberty. (on the 60th anniversary of her death.) Chicago Jew. forum, 6:251-6 (summer 1948). On her poetry and her Jewishness.

[2890]

OSCAR HANDLIN & MARY (FLUG) HANDLIN. A century of Jewish immigration to the United States [1849-1949]. Am. Jew. yr. bk., 50 (1949): 1-84. bibliog.

[2891]

BERTRAM WALLACE KORN. American Jewish life in 1849. Bertram Wallace Korn, Eventful years and experiences: studies in nineteenth century Jewish history (Cincinnati: American Jewish Archives, 1954), p. 27-57. notes.

[2892]

BERTRAM WALLACE KORN. The Know-Nothing Movement and the Jews [1849-58]. Bertram Wallace Korn, Eventful years and experiences: studies in nineteenth century Jewish history (Cincinnati: American Jewish Archives, 1954), p. 58-78. notes.

[2893]

AARON SOVIV. Bernhard Felsenthal [1822-1908], a great American Jewish educator (when Reform rabbis fought for Jewish day schools). Jew. educ., 25(1):35-41, 64 (summer). On his work in America, especially Chicago, as an advocate of separate Jewish schools, of the study of Hebrew, and of Zionism, 1854-1908.

[2894]

SHLOMO NOBLE. The image of the American Jew in Hebrew and Yiddish literature in America, 1870-1900. YIVO ann., 9:83-108. notes.

[2895]

CHARLES ALLAN MADISON. Louis D. Brandeis [1875-1941]: Jew and Zionist. Chicago Jew. forum, 10:262-7 (summer 1952).

[2896]

NORMAN DE MATTOS BENTWICH. For Zion's sake: a biography of Judah L[eon] Magnes [1877-1948], first chancellor and first president of the Hebrew University of Jerusalem. Phila.: Jewish Publication Society of America, 1954. ix, [5], 329 p. ports., views. (The Jacob R. Schiff library of Jewish contributions to American democracy.) On his work in the United States as a rabbi and a promoter of Zionism and other Jewish causes, his emigration with his family in 1922, and his later life in Europe and Palestine.

[2897]

JOSHUA BLOCH. Alexander Marx ... 1878-1953. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc. Pub., 43:241-52 (Jan.). port. On his work as librarian of the Jewish Theological Seminary of America, professor

of history there, and contributor to Jewish learning.

[2898]

HERBERT PARZEN. East European immigrants and Jewish secularism in America--1882-1915. Judaism, 3:154-64 (spring).

[2899]

MARVIN MAGALANER. Henry Harland and the Jewish press. Chicago Jew. forum, 11:239-45 (summer 1953). On the controversy produced by his novel The yoke of the Torah (1887) among editors and reviewers in Jewish periodicals.

[2900]

JEWISH AGENCY FOR PALESTINE. Information Dept. In memoriam, Hayim Greenberg [1889-1953. Jerusalem: Information Dept., Dept. for Education and Culture in the Diaspora [1953]. 76 p. port. Contributions by 13 authors, on his work in America and elsewhere as author, editor, and lecturer.

[2901]

RUDOLF GLANZ. Jewish social conditions as seen by the muckrakers [1891-1911]. YIVO ann., 9:308-31. notes.

[2902]

MAURICE TAYLOR. Jewish community organization and Jewish community life [1895-1954]. YIVO ann., 9:179-204. notes.

[2903]

HARRY SCHNEIDERMAN. American Jewish year book, 1899-1948. Am. Jew. yr. bk., 50 (1950): 85-104.

[2904]

ABRAHAM GORDON DUKER. Socio-psychological trends in the American Jewish community since 1900. YIVO ann., 9:166-78. notes.

[2905]

HORACE MEYER KALLEN. "Of them which say they are Jews," and other essays on the Jewish struggle for survival. Edited by Judah Pilch. N. Y.: Bloch Pub. Co., 1954. xvii, 242 p. Includes "appraisals and memories" of Julian William Mack, Louis D. Brandeis, Stephen S. Wise, Albert Einstein, and Ben Rosen, 20th century.

[2906]

JUDD L. TELLER. Scapegoat of revolution. N. Y.: Scribner, 1954. 352 p. On the status of Jews, their relations with Communism, Socialism, and Zionism, and their attitude toward revolution, mainly 20th century.

[2907]

ISRAEL FRIEDLAENDER & SIMON DUBNOW. Jewry, East and West (the correspondence of Israel Friedlaender and Simon Dubnow). [Edited] by Moshe Davis. YIVO ann., 9:9-62. notes. Letters (Yiddish text and translation)

exchanged between Dubnow, in Russia, and Friedlaender (his former pupil, translator of his history of the Jews of Russia and Poland), in the United States, 1910-17. [2908]

BEATRICE LEVIN. Portrait of the Jew in American drama [1913-49]. Chicago Jew. forum, 8:107-12 (winter 1949-50). [2909]

NATHAN HURVITZ. Jews and Jewishness in the street rhymes of American children. Jew. social studies, 16:135-50 (Apr). notes. Includes texts collected by the author and others, in New York and elsewhere, since 1925, and analysis of the attitudes expressed in them. [2910]

HAROLD URIEL RIBALOW. American Jewish writers and their Judaism [1944-54]. Judaism, 3:418-26 (fall). [2911]

AMERICAN JEWISH YEAR BOOK. Necrology: United States. Am. Jew. yr. bk., 51 (1950): 512-26; 52 (1951): 501-5; 53 (1952): 523-7; 54 (1953): 538-49; 55 (1954): 454-61. Includes memorials to Judah L. Magnes, by James Marshall; Stephen S. Wise, by Philip S. Bernstein; and Abraham Cahan, by Mendel Osherowitch. [2912]

NEGROES

HERBERT APTHEKER. Negro history: lesson in loyalty. Masses & mainstream, 7(2):7-11 (Feb). port. [2913]

WILLIAM ZEBULON FOSTER. The Negro people in American history [1926-1953]. N. Y.: International Publishers [1954]. 608 p. notes (p. 567-92). "Written from the standpoint of Marxism-Leninism." [2914]

JAMES ROBERT CONSTANTINE. The African slave trade: a study of eighteenth century propaganda and public controversy [1783-93]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6436], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [386] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:97. [2915]

ROBERT ERNST. Negro concepts of Americanism [1789-1945]. Jour. Negro hist., 39:206-19 (Jul). notes. Deals in part with proposals for emigration of Negroes from the United States. [2916]

ROMA BAKER DAW. Colored yeast. Mich. hist., 38:24-32 (Mar). port., views. notes. On Thomas Cross (1826-97), born a free Negro in Vir-

ginia, who removed to southern Ohio and later to Mecosta County, Mich., where he was a founder of the Wheatland Church of Christ. [2917]

BENJAMIN ARTHUR CHARLES QUARLES. Ministers without portfolio. Jour. Negro hist., 39:27-42 (Jan). notes. On "the impressive roster of visiting blacks" who strengthened anti-slavery sentiment in Great Britain, 1840-62. [2918]

JOSEPH NOGEE. The Prigg case and fugitive slavery, 1842-1850. Jour. Negro hist., 39:185-205 (Jul). notes. On the indictment of Edward Prigg in Pennsylvania for the kidnaping of Margaret Morgan, colored native of Maryland, and ensuing litigation involving the right of residents of a State to remove by force such persons outside the State as they claimed for slaves. [2919]

ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY. Mary Church Terrell [1863-1954]. Jour. Negro hist., 39:334-7 (Oct). On her leadership in the National Association of Colored Women and other Negro organizations and her efforts to reply to every "defamer or maligner of Negro honor--especially that of Negro women." [2920]

LESLIE H. FISHEL, JR. Northern prejudice and Negro suffrage, 1865-1870. Jour. Negro hist., 39:8-26 (Jan). notes. [2921]

RAYFORD WHITTINGHAM LOGAN. The Negro in American life and thought: the nadir, 1877-1901. N. Y.: Dial Press, 1954. x, 380 p. notes (p. 341-65). [2922]

WILLIAM M. BREWER. William Pickens [1881-1954]. Jour. Negro hist., 39:242-4 (Jul). On his teaching in Negro institutions, his work for the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, and his writings about Negroes. [2923]

ALFRED W. REYNOLDS. The Alabama Negro colony in Mexico, 1894-1896. Ala. rev., 5:243-68; 6:31-58 (Oct 1952 - Jan 1953). notes. [2924]

LAWSON PURDY. Negro migration in the United States [1920-50]. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 13:357-62 (Jul). tables. [2925]

NATIONAL GROUPS

ADOLPH BURNETT BENSON. Swedish contributions to America: a résumé.

Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 4(2):13-25 (Apr 1953). [2926]

MARGARET MAUPIN HAGER. Huguenot influence upon our national life [1623-1947]. Huguenot, 16:95-100 (Apr). [2927]

LOUIS BOOKER WRIGHT. The British tradition in America. Birmingham, Ala.: Printed by the Trustees of the Rushton Lectures, 1954. [6], 34 p. (The Rushton lectures, 1954.) [2928]

GIOVANNI ERMENEGILDO SCHIAVO. Four centuries of Italian-American history. [Second American edition, with revised biographical section.] N. Y.: Vigo Press [1954]. 456 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. 1st ed. 1952. On Italians in America since Christopher Columbus; with chapters on William Paca, Col. Francis Vigo, Philip Mazzei, Antonio Meucci ("inventor of the telephone"), and Italians in various professions, and sketches (p. 329-455) of "Representative citizens and institutions." [2929]

HENRY HILL. Transcript of three registers of passengers from Great Yarmouth to Holland and New England, 1637-1639. [Edited] by Charles Boardman Jewson. [Norfolk, Eng.:] Norfolk Record Soc., 1954. [10], 98 p. (Norfolk Record Society. [Publications], 25.) Copy of 3 documents, each signed by Henry Hill, described in one of them as "deputie clarke to the office for passengers over sea," apparently an agency of the English Government. [2930]

DONALD DOUGLAS. The Huguenot: the story of the Huguenot emigrations, particularly to New England, in which is included the early life of Apollos Rivoire, the father of Paul Revere [1685 ff.]. N. Y.: Dutton, 1954. 384 p. bibliog. (p. 381-4). Fictional in form. [2931]

FRITZ BRAUN. 18th century Palatine emigrants from the Ludwigshafen area. [Translated by Don Yoder.] Pa. Dutchman, 5(13):13 (1 Mar). Information about 12 emigrants to America, 1720-64. Later issues contain other brief lists of emigrants, compiled from records in Germany by Braun and by Friedrich Krebs. [2932]

GUY FRÉGAULT. La déportation des Acadiens [1755 ff.]. Rev. hist. Am. française, 8:309-58 (Dec). notes. Includes some account of their reception in several colonies in the present United States. [2933]

GEORGE SHEPPERSON. Writings in Scottish-American history: a brief survey [1782-1875]. Wm. and Mary quar., 11:163-78 (Apr). notes. Commentary and analysis. [2934]

CHARLES NISBET. Scottish emigration to America: a letter of Dr. Charles Nisbet to Dr. John Witherspoon, 1784. [Edited by] Whitfield J[enks] Bell, Jr. Wm. and Mary quar., 11:276-89 (Apr). notes. Letter dated Montrose, 16 Mar. 1784, on economic and other causes of emigration. [2935]

ROWLAND TAPPAN BERTHOFF. British immigrants in industrial America, 1790-1950. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. ix, [5], 296 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes (p. 218-75). Thesis--Harvard Univ. [2936]

EINAR INGVALD HAUGEN. Norwegian migration to America [1825-1925]. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 18: 1-22. [2937]

WILBUR STANLEY SHEPPERSON. The promotion of British emigration by agents for American lands, 1840-1860. Reno: Univ. of Nevada Press, 1954. 92 p. bibliog. (p. 77-84), notes. [2938]

WILBUR STANLEY SHEPPERSON. Thomas Rawlings and David Hoffman: promoters of western Virginia immigration [1845-54]. W. Va. hist., 15: 311-20 (Jul). notes. On their methods of encouraging emigration from England. [2939]

SIRI SÖDERMAN. The emigrant register in the archives of the Swedish Central Bureau of Statistics. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 4(3):16-19 (Jul 1953). On a record maintained from 1861 to 1947. [2940]

EMORY KEMPTON LINDQUIST. Swedish population in the United States, 1900-1950. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 5:20-22 (Jan). [2941]

JACOB HODNEFIELD, comp. Norwegian-American bydelags and their publications. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 18:163-222. Histories of 55 societies "composed of natives of some particular settlement or group of settlements in Norway and of their descendants in this country," 1901-53, and detailed inventory of their serial and other publications, mainly in Norwegian. [2942]

JOHN H. BURMA. Spanish-speaking groups in the United States. [Durham, N. C.:] Duke Univ. Press, 1954. ix,

[5], 214 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 199-209), notes. (Duke University Press sociological series, [9].) On the Puerto Ricans in New York, Filipino Americans, Mexican Americans, and "Descendants of Spanish colonials: the Hispanos of New Mexico," 1940-50. [2943]

RACIAL EQUALITY

WILLIAM AUDLEY OSBORNE. The race problem in the Catholic Church in the United States: between the time of the Second Plenary Council (1866) and the founding of the Catholic Interracial Council of New York (1934). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,273], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 236 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 222-36). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2432. [2944]

PAMELA H. RICE. Racial discrimination in education under the U. S. Constitution [1866-1952]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:237-9. [2945]

ROBERT B. MCKAY. Segregation and public recreation [1868-1954]. Va. law rev., 40:697-731 (Oct). table. notes. [2946]

JOURNAL OF PUBLIC LAW. A note on the history of school segregation. Jour. pub. law, 3:167-70 (spring). notes. Table showing for each of the 37 States existing in 1868 its white and Negro population in 1870, date of ratifying or rejecting 14th Amendment, date of enactment of segregation of public schools, and date when segregation was abolished. [2947]

LAWRENCE DUNBAR REDDICK. The great decision. Phylon, 15:194-201 (2d quar.). On the issue of racial segregation in schools, 1875-1954. [2948]

WARREN E. GAUERKE. The courts and segregation of races in the schools [1877-1953]. Element. school jour., 54:13-22 (Sep 1953). notes. [2949]

BRET HARTE. That Ebrew Jew. Am. Jew. arch., 6:148-50 (Jun). Poem, 1877, inspired by the refusal of a Saratoga hotel to admit a Jew. [2950]

BERNARD ALLEN BERKMAN. Education and the "separate but equal" doctrine [1896-1952]. West. Reserve law rev., 4:132-42 (winter 1953). notes. [2951]

MARGUERITE J. FISHER. The Supreme Court and Negro education [1896-1953]. Social science, 29:10-15 (Jan). [2952]

PAUL G. KAUPER. Segregation in public education: the decline of Plessy v. Ferguson. Mich. law rev., 52:1137-58 (Jun). notes. On the "separate but equal" doctrine, 1896-1954. [2953]

JOHN PEARSON ROCHE. Plessy v. Ferguson [1896]: requiescat in pace? Univ. Pa. law rev., 103:44-58 (Oct). notes. [2954]

PAUL HAMPTON SANDERS. The school segregation cases [1896-1954]: a comment. Vanderbilt law rev., 7:985-96 (Aug). notes. [2955]

ARTHUR E. SUTHERLAND. The Supreme Court and the public school [1896-1954]. Harv. educ. rev., 24:71-85 (spring). notes. On segregation. [2956]

EDWARD F. WAITE. Race segregation at the public schools: Jim Crow at the judgment seat [1896-1953]. Minn. law rev., 38:612-21 (May). notes. [2957]

CHARLES IRVING GLICKSBERG. Ezra Pound and anti-Semitism [20th century]. Chicago Jew. forum, 9:180-83 (spring 1951). [2958]

CHARLES IRVING GLICKSBERG. Anti-semitism and the Jewish novelist [1934 ff.]. Judaism, 1:238-45 (Jul 1952). [2959]

CLEMENT ELLERY VOSE. Interest groups before the Supreme Court: the restrictive covenant cases of 1948. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:240-42. [2960]

Recreation and Sport

KOOMAN BOYCHEFF. Intercollegiate athletics and physical education at the University of Chicago, 1892-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7611], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 117 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 107-17). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:626-7. [2961]

EDWIN HENRY TRETHAWAY. The relationship between research in physical education, interschool athletics, and school recreation, and the major developments in these fields, 1895 to 1940. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7120], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [826] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Ab-

strated: Dissert. abstracts, 14:297-8. [2962]

"500" record book: the fabulous "500." Indianapolis: Racing Records [1954]. 144 p. Record of "each and every car and driver that has started in an Indianapolis Speedway race, from 1911 through 1953." [2963]

CLARENCE WILLIAM ANDERSON. The smashers. N. Y.: Harper [1954. 4]. 100 p. ports. Biographies and pictures of 25 race horses foaled in or since 1915. [2964]

WARREN N. KELLOGG. No gold footballs: a study of the physical education program at Phillips Exeter Academy [1930-54]. N. Y.: Twayne Publishers [1954]. 96 p. ports., views. [2965]

ORGANIZED SPORTS

DEKE HOULGATE. The football thesaurus: 85 years on the American gridiron. Los Angeles: Houlgate House, c1946, 1954. 153, [1] p. cartoons, ports., views. Chronology, 1869-1952; statistics and chronologies for each college, in alphabetical order; and profuse photographic illustrations. [2965a]

IRA LEPOUCE SMITH. Baseball's famous outfielders. N. Y.: Barnes [1954]. viii, 312 p. ports. (Baseball's famous players library.) Fifty biographical sketches in chronological order, 1872-1954. [2966]

HAROLD KAESE & RUSSELL GEORGE LYNCH. The Milwaukee Braves. N. Y.: Putnam [1954]. ix, 309 p. ports. (Putnam sports series. The big league library.) Expansion of The Boston Braves, by Harold Kaese (1948). On the career of the team in Boston, 1876-1953, and its removal to Milwaukee. [2967]

JOHN DANIEL HERTZ. The racing memoirs of John Hertz. As told to Evan Shipman. Chicago, 1954. xviii, 156 p. mounted ports., mounted views (part col.). On the life of the author (born 1879) in Chicago as newsboy, boxer, sports reporter, and promoter of fighters and racetracks, his career in business (1905-22), and his activities in racing and breeding thoroughbreds since 1920 on his farms in Kentucky and Texas. [2968]

SHIRLEY POVICH. The Washington Senators [1885-1954]. N. Y.: Putnam [1954]. x, 246 p. ports., views. [2969]

W. W. HEFFELFINGER. This was football. . . . As told to John [Dennis] McCallum. N. Y.: Barnes [1954]. 192 p. facsims. On the author's playing of football at Yale, 1888 ff., and his continued interest in the game. [2970]

MARY GRAHAM BONNER. Baseball rookies who made good [20th century]. N. Y.: Knopf, 1954. [14], 173, [4] p. ports. [2971]

DAVID KING BOYNICK. Champions by setback: athletes who overcame physical handicaps. N. Y.: Crowell [1954]. xi, [5], 205 p. Biographical sketches, 20th century. [2972]

MAC SAMUEL DAVIS. 100 greatest sports heroes. N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1954]. xiii, 145 p. ports. (Illustrated true books.) Accounts mainly of men, mainly American, mainly since 1900, in various sports. [2973]

FRANK GRAHAM. Baseball extra. N. Y.: Barnes [1954. 6], 250 p. ports. Twenty biographical sketches, 20th century. [2974]

GRANTLAND RICE. The tumult and the shouting: my life in sport. N. Y.: Barnes [1954]. xvi, 368 p. facsims., ports., views. On the author's work as a sports reporter, 1901-54, with memories and judgments of players and general comments on sport and athletes; and some account of his early life in Tennessee and his athletic career in Vanderbilt University. [2975]

GENE SCHOOR. The Jack Dempsey story. N. Y.: J. Messner [1954. 6], 186 p. ports. On Jack Dempsey (born 1895), christened Harry Dempsey, as a professional boxer, 1916-27. Fictional in form. [2976]

HARRY G. SCOTT. Jock Sutherland, architect of men: a biography. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1954]. 298 p. ports., fold, table, views. On John Bain Sutherland (1889-1948) as coach of Lafayette College, the University of Pittsburgh, the Brooklyn Dodgers, and the Pittsburgh Steelers, 1919-47; with some account of his early life in Scotland and Pittsburgh and his studies in Oberlin College and the dental school of the University of Pittsburgh. [2977]

JIMMY DEMARET. My partner, Ben Hogan. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1954. 8], 214, [1] p. ports., views. On the author's association with Hogan since 1932 in professional golf. [2978]

JOE LOUIS. The Joe Louis story. [Written with the editorial aid of Chester L. Washington and Haskell Cohen.] N. Y.: Grosset & Dunlap [1953]. 197 p. ports. 1st ed. 1947. On the author's career as a boxer, 1932-49. [2979]

GENE SCHOOR. The Ted Williams story. N. Y.: J. Messner [1954]. 188 p. ports. On the career of Theodore Samuel Williams (born 1918) in baseball, 1936-53. Fictional in form. [2980]

BOB CUTTER. The Rocky Marciano story. N. Y.: W. Allen Pub. Co. [1954]. 79 p. cartoons, ports. On Rocco Francis Marchegiano (born 1924) as a professional boxer since 1947. [2981]

KEN SMITH. The Willie Mays story. N. Y.: Greenberg, c1954. 94 p. ports. On Willie Mays (born 1931), Alabama Negro, in professional baseball since 1948. [2982]

Sex and the Family

JOHN M. SPECA. The development of jurisdiction in annulment of marriage cases [1817-1953]. Univ. Kan. City law rev., 22:109-43 (spring). notes. [2983]

THEODORE W. FRIEND. The Williams man and his women. Am. quar., 6:45-58 (spring). notes. On "feelings about females" expressed in writings of students in Williams College, 1831-1948. [2984]

JAMES R. SPENCE. The law of crime against nature. N. C. law rev., 32:312-24 (Apr). notes. On American laws relating to offenses variously designated as sodomy, bestiality, and buggery, between persons of the same or opposite sex, persons and animals, or living persons and dead bodies, 1837-1953. [2985]

LESTER BERNHARDT ORFIELD. Divorce for temperamental incompatibility [1845-1953]. Mich. law rev., 52:659-80 (Mar). notes. [2986]

WARREN GRAHAM FRENCH. Timothy Shay Arthur's divorce fiction [1850-80]. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 33:90-96. notes. [2987]

ROBERT SHAPLEN. Free love and heavenly sinners: the story of the great Henry Ward Beecher scandal. N. Y.: Knopf [1954, 12], 273, [1] p. cartoons, facsimils, ports., views. On rumors, first published by Victoria (Clafin) Woodhull, that the Rev. Henry Ward Beecher, Congregational minister of Plymouth Church, Brooklyn, had committed adultery with Elizabeth (Richards) Tilton, wife of Theodore Tilton; Mrs. Woodhull's commendation of Beecher's alleged conduct as support for her public advocacy of "free love"; the intervention of Elizabeth Cady Stanton, Susan B. Anthony, and Catherine Beecher, feminist leaders, in the ensuing newspaper discussions; the trial of Mrs. Woodhull for obscene pub-

lication, and her acquittal; the exoneration of Beecher by an ecclesiastical trial in 1874; the suit of Tilton against Beecher, charging acts of adultery between Oct. 1868 and Dec. 1870 and claiming damages of \$100,000 for alienation of affections; the public trial in the Brooklyn City Court House, Jan.-Jun. 1875; the submission of love letters, 1866-70; evidence introduced that Beecher, before his intimacies with Mrs. Tilton, had seduced the wife of Henry Bowen, his publisher; allegations by Mrs. Woodhull that she had engaged in illicit intimacies with both Tilton and Beecher; the success of William Maxwell Evarts, chief counsel for the defense, in procuring a disagreement of the jury; and a published letter of Elizabeth R. Tilton, 13 Apr. 1878, declaring that her husband's charges were true. [2988]

SANFORD I. HALBERSTADTER. Mental cruelty as a ground for divorce [1886-1953]. Duke bar jour., 4:85-104 (summer). notes. [2989]

MARY LUND RICE. The moral conservatism of Edith Wharton. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms, 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript, [175] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:521-2. On "the theme of love, marriage, and divorce in her fiction," 1891-1934. [2990]

WILLIAM G. WALTON. Tort actions between parents and minor children [1891-1953]. Wyo. law jour., 7:199-203 (summer 1953). notes. [2991]

JEAN M. PATON. The adopted break silence: the experiences and views of forty adults who were once adopted children. Phila.: Life History Study Center [1954]. 180 p. Analysis of adoptions from 1893 to 1933, with excerpts from narratives by the persons adopted. [2992]

ALICE ISABEL HAZELTINE, ed. We grew up in America: stories of American youth told by themselves. N. Y.: Abingdon Press [1954]. 240 p. Excerpts from 24 autobiographic accounts of childhood and youth in East, South, and West, by Americans prominent in the second quarter of the 20th century. [2993]

C. C. CAWLEY. Criminal liability in faith healing. *Minn. law rev.*, 38:48-74 (Dec), notes. On liability of parents denying medical aid to their minor children for religious reasons, and of faith healers advising such denial, 1903-53. [2994]

ELLA (BENTLEY) ARTHUR, ed. My husband keeps telling me to go to hell. Garden City, N. Y.: Hanover House [1954]. 79 p. cartoons. A collection of "boners" or malapropisms from letters received by Dorothy Dix (ca. 1920 ff. ?)--e. g., "All symptoms during our courtship pointed to a happy mirage." [2995]

LELAND FOSTER WOOD. Service on the Commission on Marriage and the Home [of the Federal Council of Churches]. *Jour. social hygiene*, 37: 383-90 (Dec 1951). *Reminiscences*, 1932-51. [2996]

ELIZABETH S. FORCE. Toms River looks back--1951-1941. *Jour. social hygiene*, 38:2-10 (Jan 1952). On "the Family Relationships course" in the high school of Toms River, N. J. [2997]

HANS W. BAADE & DONALD E. WILLIAMS. Constitutional checks on collusive invasion of jurisdiction in matrimonial actions [1945-53]. *Duke bar jour.*, 4:55-70 (summer). notes. [2998]

WOMEN

ELISABETH LOGAN DAVIS. Mothers of America: the lasting influence of the Christian home. [Westwood, N. J.:] F. H. Revell Co. [1954]. 191, [2] p. Brief sketches of 19 American mothers. [2999]

GREGOR NORMAN-WILCOX. The breathtaking stay-busk. *Antiques jour.*, 9(4):11, 21 (Apr). view. On decorated wooden panels laced tightly across women's bosoms, 1670-90, 1780-1800. [3000]

MARY ORMSBEE WHITTON. These were the women: U. S. A., 1776-1860. N. Y.: Hastings House [1954]. xi, [3],

288 p. bibliog. (p. 272-82), notes. Mainly on "the average woman in a period when she was publicly inarticulate." Consists of about 100 brief biographical notices arranged in topical chapters. [3001]

KATHLEEN PRINDIVILLE. First ladies. [Revised edition.] N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954. viii, 309 p. bibliog. (p. 295-309). 1st ed. 1932. On wives or hostesses of the Presidents of the United States, 1789-1954. [3002]

RANDLE BOND TRUETT. The First Ladies in fashion. ... With fashion notes by Philip Robertson. N. Y.: Hastings House [1954]. 80 p. views. Detailed technical descriptions and black-and-white photographs of the gowns (in the Smithsonian Institution) of ladies presiding at the White House, 1789-1952. [3003]

KATHARINE SUSAN ANTHONY. Susan B[rownell] Anthony [1820-1906]: her personal history and her era. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. x, [4], 521 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 505-11). On her early life in Adams, Mass., her later years in Rochester, her Quaker upbringing, and her friendships and family relationships; with some account of her travels, speeches, and writings to promote woman suffrage, beginning in 1850. [3004]

ISRAEL KUGLER. The woman's rights movement and the National Labor Union, 1866-1872: what was the nature of the relationship between the National Labor Union and the woman's rights movement and what may serve to explain periods of cooperation and subsequent divergence? Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9314], 1914. Positive microfilm of typescript, 3, ix, 552 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 544-52). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:2265-6. [3005]

JANET MONTGOMERY HOOKS. Women in the professions, 1870-1950. Mount Holyoke College, "Those having torches ...": economic essays in honor of Alzada Comstock, ed. Lucile Tomlinson Wessman (South Hadley, Mass., 1954), p. 113-21. [3006]

U. S. Women's Bureau. Women workers and their dependents. By Mary-Elizabeth Pidgeon. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1952. v, 117 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 93-111). (*Its Bulletin* 239.) Includes a chronological list of "Earliest reporting of certain kinds of information on economic responsibilities

of women," 1889-1934 (p. 112-14), and an annotated list of subsequently published studies. [3007]

CECIL WALTER HARDY BEATON. The glass of fashion. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. 397 p. views. On luxurious feminine costumes, their designers, and some of their eminent wearers, 20th century. [3008]

AGNES NESTOR. Woman's labor leader: an autobiography. Rockford, Ill.: Bellevue Books Pub. Co. [1954, 10], 307 p. cartoons, ports., views. On her employment in a Chicago clothing mill, her activities in the Women's Trade Union League of Chicago and the National Women's Trade Union League, and her work for a women's 8-hour-day law and other legislation in behalf of working women, 20th century. [3009]

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Genteel crusader. Va. cavalcade, 4(2): 29-32 (autumn). facsim., ports., views. On Lila Meade Valentine (1865-1921) and her activities in the Equal Suffrage League of Virginia, the National Woman Suffrage Association, and the Virginia League of Women Voters, 1909-20. [3010]

HELEN JOHNSTON RECKNAGEL. Women in white collar jobs: the study of an economic and social movement (1910-1950). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7108], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [254] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. [3011]

Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 253-4. [3011]

ELSA SCHIAPARELLI. Shocking life. N. Y.: Dutton, 1954, 254, [1] p. ports., views (part col.). On the author's work in Paris, New York, and Hollywood as a dress designer and organizer of fashion shows, 1917-54; with some account of her early life in Italy. [3012]

U. S. Women's Bureau. Employment of women in an emergency period. Wash., 1952. [2], 13 p. (Its Bulletin 241.) Conclusions from statistics of World Wars I and II. [3013]

U. S. Women's Bureau. Changes in women's occupations, 1940-1950. [By Mary Elizabeth Pidgeon.] Wash.: Women's Bureau, U. S. Dept. of Labor, 1954. viii, 104 p. (Its Bulletin 253.) Condensed: Changes in women's occupations, 1940 to 1950. Monthly labor rev., 77:1205-9 (Nov). diagr., tables. [3014]

U. S. Women's Bureau. Womanpower committees during World War II: United States and British experience. Wash., 1953. v, 73 p. bibliog. (p. 68-70). (Its Bulletin 244.) Deals in part with the Women's Advisory Committee to the War Manpower Commission, 1942-45. [3015]

GERSON B. KRAMER & ABRAHAM BLUESTONE. Factory employment of women, 1950 to 1954. Monthly labor rev., 77:1210-13 (Nov). diagr., tables. [3016]

Voluntary Associations

BRADFORD SMITH. A dangerous freedom. Phila.: Lippincott [1954]. 308 p. On "the American genius for association," and the past and present voluntary cooperative efforts of Americans as illustrated by the Pilgrims, the Grangers, the Women's Christian Temperance Union, the Knights of Labor, communal commonwealths, the Underground Railroad, emigration companies, "Sons of Liberty," etc., since 1620. [3017]

HENRY WILSON COIL. A comprehensive view of Freemasonry. N. Y.: Macoy Pub. and Masonic Supply Co. [1954]. x, [2], 256 p. "Freemasonry in the United States," 1730-1954 (p. 134-75). [3018]

ROBERT GLENN COLE. Masonic gleanings from American and Masonic history. [Chicago?] c1954. [4], 174 p. Miscellanea, 1730 ff., mainly 18th century. [3019]

DELMAR DUANE DARRAH. History and evolution of Freemasonry. Chicago: C. T. Powner, 1954. 422 p. facsim., ports., views. Includes its history in the United States since ca. 1730. [3020]

FREEMASONS. New York (State). Prince Hall Grand Lodge (Negro). Freemasonry among men of color in New York State. Compiled by the Committee on Masonic Information. [N. Y., 1954.] 32 p. Catechism indicating that "the Prince Hall Masons" (established in Boston in 1775) are the only Negro Masons in the United States having "a legitimate origin." [3021]

THEODORE S. HOUSTON. At last, the truth. Cleveland: Bagby's Print. Co., 1954. [2], 30 p. Historical examination of segregated Negro Masonic organizations in America since 1775, concluding that all are spurious. [3022]

RAY BAKER HARRIS. Chronological facts concerning the George Washington gavel. [Washington, 1952? 8] p. views. Reprinted from the Transactions of the American Lodge of Research, v. 5, no. 3, Apr. 1951 - Jan. 1952. On the gavel used by George Washington in laying the cornerstone of the Capitol in 1793 under the auspices of Lodge No. 9 of Georgetown, and its later use in laying cornerstones till 1951. [3023]

CHARLES HARRIS WESLEY. History of Sigma Pi Phi, first of the Negro-

American Greek-letter fraternities. ... Fiftieth anniversary edition, 1904-1954. Wash.: Assoc. for the Study of Negro Life and History [1954]. 393 p. facsim., ports., views. [3024]

ROTARY INTERNATIONAL. Adventure in service: the story of Rotary, its origin, growth, and influence. Evanston [1954]. 63 [1] p. facsim., ports., views. On an organization founded in 1905 and made international in 1912. [3025]

MILITARY HISTORY

FRANK RAYMOND SECOY. Changing military patterns on the Great Plains (17th century through early 19th century). Locust Valley, N. Y.: J. J. Augustin [1953]. viii, 112, [2] p. maps, bibliog. (p. 107-12), notes. (Monographs of the American Ethnological Society, 21.) On the "post-horse - pre-gun pattern," the "post-gun - pre-horse pattern," and the "horse and gun pattern." [3026]

RICARDO TORRES REYES. El Mariscal [Alejandro] O'Reilly y las defensas de San Juan, 1765-1777. Historia, 4:3-36 (Apr.). notes. [3027]

JOHN RICHARD ALDEN. The American Revolution, 1775-1783. N. Y.: Harper [1954]. xviii, [2], 294, [1] p. cartoons, facsim., maps, medals, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 269-83), notes. (The new American nation series.) A military and civil history. [3028]

JAMES HOWELL STREET. The Revolutionary War: being a de-mythed account of how the Thirteen Colonies turned a world upside down. N. Y.: Dial Press, 1954. [8], 180 p. [3029]

ROGER SHAW. The "fifth" world war: 1778-1783. Mil. engineer, 45:269-72, 375-6, 444-6; 46:40-42, 121-2 (Jul 1953 - Apr 1954). ports. [3030]

FRITZ GROB. The relativity of war and peace: a study in law, history, and politics. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1949. xviii, 402 p. bibliog. (p. 333-49), notes (p. 351-88). Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. Includes a section entitled "American naval operations against France, 1798-1800, and against Germany and Italy, 1941," and scattered references to American

concern in other occurrences having some of the characteristics of war. [3031]

GLENN TUCKER. Poltroons and patriots: a popular account of the War of 1812. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1954]. 2 v. 402; [403]-812 p. maps, ports., views. notes (1:353-402; 2: 707-60). [3032]

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN GILBERT. San Francisco harbor defense during the Civil War. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 33:229-40 (Sep.). notes. [3033]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. Beginning of the Rebellion. Frontier times, 31:176-84 (Apr-Jun). Argues that "if Col. Robert E. Lee had remained in command of the Department of Texas ... the Civil War might have been avoided." [3034]

EDWARD SCHLEY DELAPLAINE. Lincoln's companions on the trip to Antietam. Harrogate, Tenn.: Lincoln Memorial Univ. Press, 1954. 10 p. ports. On his journey in company with John A. McClelland, Ozias M. Hatch, Ward Hill Lamon, Joseph Camp Griffith Kennedy, and John W. Garret, to urge McClelland to attack the Army of Northern Virginia. [3035]

EDWARD GEORGE EVERETT. Summer of fear. Am. heritage, 5(2):26-7, 64 (winter). facsim., map, views. On the preparations made in and near Pittsburgh for an expected attack by Confederate forces, 1863. [3036]

GT. BRIT. Royal Commission on the Defence of British Possessions and Commerce Abroad. Sir John A. Macdonald and the Imperial Defence Commission of 1879. [Edited by] Alice R. Stewart. Can. hist. rev., 35:119-39

(Jun). notes. Excerpt from a manuscript report, containing testimony of the Prime Minister of Canada on Canadian defenses, mainly against the United States, 29 Jul. 1880. [3037]

A. V. H. HARTENDORP. The American and Japanese "conquests" of the Philippines. Am. Chamber of Commerce jour., 27:257-9 (Aug 1951). Denies analogies alleged to exist between events of 1898-1901 and those of 1941-45. [3038]

STANLEY W. DZIUBAN. United States military collaboration with Canada in World War II. [Wash.:] Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1954. xiii, 830 p. diagr., tables. bibliog. (p. 802-25), notes. Thesis--Columbia Univ. "A politico-military analysis," 1938-47. [3039]

FRANCIS TREVELYAN MILLER. War in Korea--its aftermath, and The complete history of World War II. By Francis Trevelyan Miller, with a board of historical and military authorities. War photographs, facsimile letters, official records, maps. [Phila. ? 1954.] K1-K50, [16], 999 p. facsim., maps, views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 939-41). [3040]

LOUIS MORTON. The Japanese decision for war [1941]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 80:1324-35 (Dec). ports. notes. [3041]

ROBERT JOSEPH CHARLES BUTOW. Japan's decision to surrender [1945]. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press, 1954. xi, 259, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 234-40), notes. (The Hoover Library on War,

Revolution, and Peace. Publication 24.) [3042]

HYMAN KUBLIN. Okinawa: a key to the western Pacific [1945-54]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 80:1358-65 (Dec). [3043]

KEN JONES. "I was there." N. Y.: Lion Books [1953]. 159, [1] p. (A Lion book, 142.) War correspondent's narrative of the Korean War, 1950 ff., including interviews with officers and enlisted men. [3044]

PICTORIAL history of the Korean War, 1950-1953: the graphic record of the United Nations forces in action throughout every phase of the Korean conflict. Ridgway and Clark report. [Consulting picture editor: Paul Corona.] Veterans of Foreign Wars memorial edition. [n. p.] 1954. [6], 386 p. maps, ports., views (part col.). [3045]

RUTHERFORD M. POATS. Decision in Korea [military and diplomatic, 1950-53]. N. Y.: McBride Co. [1954]. xii, 340 p. maps. [3046]

ROBERT CYRIL WOLFERSTAN THOMAS. The war in Korea, 1950-1953: a military study of the war in Korea up to the signing of the cease fire. Aldershot [Hampshire]: Gale and Polden, 1954. 119 p. maps, views. By a British officer. [3047]

U. S. Marine Corps. Our first year in Korea: accounts by the Historical Branch, G-3, Headquarters, Marine Corps. [Wash. ? 1954? 255] p. maps (part col.), ports., views. Reprinted from the Marine Corps gazette. [3048]

The Military Establishment

HAROLD LESLIE PETERSON. The American sword, 1775-1945: a survey of the swords worn by the uniformed forces of the United States from the Revolution to the close of World War II. New Hope, Pa.: R. Halter, 1954. xiv, [2], 274, [5] p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 267-9). "A directory of American makers" (p. 233-60). [3049]

U. S. Dept. of Justice. International law and the status of forces agreement. [Wash., 1954. 2], 50 leaves. notes. On "the jurisdiction, as between the sending and receiving states, over criminal offenses committed by the visiting forces in the receiving state," since 1898. [3050]

NATIONAL GUARD ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES. The Nation's National Guard. [Wash.] 1954. 119, [1] p. Addresses delivered by Maj. Gen. Ellard A. Walsh and Maj. Gen. Edgar C. Erickson, referring to activities and programs of the National Guard since 1916 and of the more recent Air National Guard. [3051]

INDIANA. War History Commission. The Hoosier training ground: a history of Army and Navy training centers, camps, forts, depots, and other military installations within the State boundaries during World War II [1940-47]. Compiled by Dorothy Riker. Bloomington, 1952. xiv, [2], 381 p. map, views. (Indiana in World War II,

v. 3.) Includes chapters by Lynn W. Turner, May E. Arbuckle, and Richard Simons. [3052]

HAROLD FRANCIS McNIECE & JOHN V. THORNTON. Military law from Pearl Harbor to Korea [1941-52]. Fordham law rev., 22:155-82 (Jun 1953). notes. [3053]

FORREST C. POGUE. The Supreme Command. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1954. xxi, 607 p. diagrs., maps (part fold. col.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 557-68), notes. (United States Army in World War II: The European Theater of Operations.) On the structure and administration of Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Forces (SHAEP), under General of the Army Dwight D. Eisenhower, Dec. 1943 - Jul. 1945. [3054]

LEE NICHOLS. Breakthrough on the color front. N. Y.: Random House [1954]. x, 235, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 227-8). On desegregation of Negroes in the Armed Forces, 1945-53. [3055]

LAND FORCES

JACK S. RADABAUGH. The militia of colonial Massachusetts [1628-1700]. Mil. affairs, 18:1-18 (spring). notes. Includes some account of the Congressional attitude toward war. [3056]

HENRY GEORGE STEINMEYER. Indomitable baker. Staten Island historian, 15:10-12 (Apr-Jun). On the Hessian troops stationed on Staten Island and the success of Christopher Ludwick (1720-1801), disguised as a deserter, in persuading almost 200 of them to desert to the Americans, 1776. [3057]

OLIVE GEE. The British War Office in the later years of the American War of Independence. Jour. mod. hist., 26:123-36 (Jun). notes. Based largely upon papers of Charles Jenkinson (later 1st Earl of Liverpool), Secretary of War from 1778 to 1782, and of Gen. Jeffrey Amherst. [3058]

JAMES K. HELMS. Lafayette at Barren Hill. Germantowne crier, 5(3):10, 20 (Sep 1953). view. On his encampment 11 miles from Philadelphia, 18-20 May 1778. [3059]

RETURNS of His Majesty's forces, October 1778: North America and the West Indies. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:201-4 (Apr). A tabulation, of unknown and perhaps unofficial author-

ship, printed from "a small manuscript volume." [3060]

JOHN K. MAHON. Pennsylvania and the beginnings of the regular army [1783-84]. Pa. hist., 21:33-44 (Jan). notes. [3061]

U. S. War Dept. Letters received by the Secretary of War, unregistered series, 1789-1860. [Rolls 2-23 (1805-25).] Wash.: National Archives, 1954. Positive microfilm. 22 rolls, 1,259 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 222.) Arranged chronologically by year, thereunder alphabetically by author, office, or subject. [3062]

LESTER T. JOHNSON. Winners of the West. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 11:25-27, 32 (Jun). On Army forces and posts in the West, 1790-1877. [3063]

FRANK M. TEMPLE. Federal military defense of the trans-Pecos region, 1850-1880. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 30:40-60. map. notes. [3064]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. The camels of Arizona. Frontier times, 31:287-94 (Jul-Sep). On efforts of the U. S. Army to use camels as beasts of burden in Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, and California, 1856-63, and lore about their survival after they were set free. [3065]

BRUCE CATTON. Billy Yank and the Army of the Potomac [1861-64]. Mil. affairs, 18:169-75 (winter). On the condition and activities of enlisted men in this army. [3066]

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Blacks in blue. Chicago hist., 3:353-8 (summer). ports. On a collection of tintypes of Negro soldiers in the Union Army. [3067]

RALPH W. DONNELLY. Local defense in the Confederate munitions area [eastern Tennessee and north-eastern Alabama, northwestern Arkansas and southwestern Missouri]. Mil. affairs, 18:118-30 (fall). map. notes. On precautions required by the prevalence of anti-Confederate sentiment as well as by incursions of armed forces into areas where nitre, iron, lead, and other materials of munitions were produced, 1861-65. [3068]

J. L. GARLAND. Irish soldiers of the American Confederacy. Irish sword, 1:174-80 (1951-52). notes. [3069]

GEORGE LINTON HENDRICKS. Union Army occupation of the southern seaboard, 1861-1865 [South Carolina, Georgia, Florida]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10, 265], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 256 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 247-56). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2325. [3070]

HARRY ALLEN SMITH. The Rebel Yell: being a carpetbagger's attempt to establish the truth concerning the screech of the Confederate soldier plus lesser matters appertaining to the peculiar habits of the South. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. 124 p. cartoons. Apocryphal narrative of the author's search for an authoritative rendering of the Rebel Yell; his tentative acceptance of the version of Douglas Southall Freeman ("Yeeeeeeeeeeee-ahhhhhhhhhhhhh," descending in scale from F to A); and the widespread dissent and indignation in the South after this conclusion was published; with a suitable bibliography. [3071]

GEORGE RAYNOR THOMPSON. Civil War signals. Mil. affairs, 18:188-201 (winter). views. notes. Mainly on the work of Albert J. Myer as Chief Signal Officer, U. S. Army, 1861-63. [3072]

GEORGE RAYNOR THOMPSON. Civil War signals. [Part 2.] Signal, 8(5): 30-33, 77 (May-Jun). [3073]

PLYMPTON A. WHITE. A Union "rookie" at Camp Wilkins [Pittsburgh], 1861. [Edited by] Robert Rutland. West. Pa. mag. hist., 37:58-60 (Mar). notes. Letter, 10 May 1861, on his life in the Army. [3074]

OTIS A. SINGLETARY, JR. The Negro militia movement during Radical Reconstruction. La. State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 16:75-6. [3075]

DAVID HODGES STRATTON. The Army and the Gospel in the West. West. humanities rev., 8:247-62 (summer). On chaplains of the U. S. Army in the trans-Mississippi West, 1865-1900. [3076]

FRANCIS D. HAINES, JR. Nez Perce war horses in 1877. West. horseman, 19(3):19, 38-44 (Mar). On the performance of Appaloosa horses in the Nez Percé War, Idaho and Montana. [3077]

H. S. MILLER. American Engineers in Austria [1945-54]. Mil. engineer, 46:177-9 (May-Jun). notes. [3078]

Matériel

HARRY WANDRUS. Firearms. Hobbies, 58(11)-59(6): monthly installments (Jan-Aug). views. Contents.--Washington's military costume.--The story of the bayonet [by Robert H. Rankin].--The ten most significant dates in firearms' history.--The [Julius] Gemmer and [Franklin W.] Olin Collection of firearms and military objects [Jefferson Memorial Bldg., St. Louis].--Expanding bullets in warfare.--Edmund W. Budde, Jr.: collector--historian--researcher [of Amityville, N. Y.], by Irving Browning.--The fabulous Francis Bannerman [New York City collector, 1865 ff.], by Irving Browning.--The Baltimore shot tower [3 towers, 1823-92, one of which has been preserved].--"Honor guards" of the Seventh Regiment [New York City, 1806-1954]. [3079]

SIDNEY FORMAN. Early American military engineering books. Mil. engineer, 46:93-5 (Mar-Apr). facsim., plans. On those published in the United States, 1690-1836. [3080]

FRITZ KREDEL & FREDERICK P. TODD. Soldiers of the American Army, 1775-1954. [Revised edition.] Chicago: H. Regnery Co. [1954. 78] p. 32 col. plates of views. bibliog. (p. [77-8]). 1st ed, 1941. Engravings by Kredel, showing uniforms, and accompanying text by Todd. [3081]

HAROLD LESLIE PETERSON. Brown Bess, the standard arm. Am. rifleman, 102(4):20-22 (Apr). diagr., facsim., views. On "the regulation infantry musket" mainly used by British and American troops in the Revolution. [3082]

FREDERICK PORTER TODD. The uniform of the Continental Army [1775-83]. Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul., 9:162-75 (summer 1953). views. [3083]

FRANK MacGREGOR SMITH. Battle dress at White Plains [1776]. Westchester Co. Hist. Soc., Quar. bul., 30:120-23 (Oct). view. [3084]

JOSEPH W. SHIELDS, JR. From flintlock to M. I. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1954. 4], 220 p. views. bibliog. (p. 215-16). On "United States Government-made shoulder arms" (muskets and rifles) carried by foot troops, 1795-1940; with "Glossary of firearms terms" (p. 199-213). [3085]

- U. S. Army. Corps of Engineers. The hopper dredge: its history, development, and operation. Prepared ... under the direction of the Hopper Dredge Board. Frederick C. Schef-fauer, editor-in-chief. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. x, 399 p. diags. (part fold.), maps (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 375-6). On ap-paratus for "dredging material hy-draulically from a channel or ocean bed, discharging the dredged material into built-in hoppers, and transporting it to and dumping it at a disposal site," their use in peace and war, and their development by the Corps of Engi-neers, 1855-1953. [3086]
- W. B. LEWIS. Explosive bullets [in the Civil War]. Ordnance, 38:947-9 (May-Jun). views. [3087]
- MILITARY HISTORY SOCIETY OF IRELAND. Two relics of the American Civil War. Irish sword, 1:88-93 (1950-51). port., views. notes. On the regimental color of the 63d New York State Volunteers and the sword of Brig. Gen. Thomas Francis Meagher; with text of verses, "A hosting of the Gael," by the Rev. Charles L. O'Donnell, O. S. C., President of Notre Dame, 1914. [3088]
- JAC WELLER. Shooting Confederate infantry arms. Am. rifleman, 102(4): 42-4; (5):22-4; (6)41-2 (Apr-Jun). tables, views. Report on the author's tests of the accuracy of these arms. [3089]
- JULIA DOROTHEA FINK. The story of the McGinty cannon. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(4):1-2, 22 (Jan). view. On a cannon of the Union Army, cap-tured by the Confederates near El Paso in 1863, stolen by Mexican Revolutionists in 1911 and again in 1915, and now exhibited in El Paso. [3090]
- H. A. VAN BUREN. "All is not gold ... " Natl. button bul., 13:38-40 (Jan). On brown enamel military buttons since 1917. [3091]
- ROBERT SONKIN. Bleeding Betty's brakes; or, The Army names a jeep. Am. speech, 29:257-62 (Dec). On names informally given to vehicles in the 8th Armored Division in World War II. [3092]
- Posts
- CATASTROPHE in the wilderness: new light on the Canada expedition of 1709. [Edited by] Bruce McCully. Wm. and Mary quar., 11:440-56 (Jul). map. notes. Anonymous report, Albany, 16 Aug. 1709, entitled: "The camp at the Wood Creek reviewed, with an account of the forts built between Albany and the said camp, and of the forces posted there in order for the expedition against Canada and how they are subsisted &c." Apparently by an officer under Col. Francis Nicholson, commanding the expedition. [3093]
- STEPHEN HARRIMAN LONG. Stephen H. Long's plan for new fort at Peoria. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:417-21 (winter). plan. notes. Report to Brig. Gen. Thomas A. Smith, dated St. Louis, 15 Sep. 1816, presenting plans for the re-placement of Fort Clark. [3094]
- RICHARD GEORGE WOOD. Stephen Harriman Long at Belle Point [Ark.]. Ark. hist. quar., 13:338-40 (winter). notes. On a fort built by Long while a major in the Topographical Engi-neers; with an excerpt from the text on his plan of the fort, 1817. [3095]
- GEORGE COOPER REINHARDT. Fort Leavenworth grows up [1833-1909]. Mil. rev. 33(12):16-23 (Mar). [3096]
- MORGAN GROVES. Fort Ringgold. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(5):25 (Mar). On a fort established on the Rio Grande north of Camargo, Mexico, 1848, and disestablished in 1944. [3097]
- MILDRED C. GALLOWAY. [Buildings of the U. S. Army post at The Dalles, 1850-1954.] Ore. hist. quar., 55:88-9 (Mar). [3098]
- EARL BURK BRALY. Fort Belknap of the Texas frontier [Young County, 1851-67]. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 30:83-114. map. notes. [3099]
- LETITIA I. ORNELAS. Locations of Fort Bliss [El Paso, Tex., 1851-1954]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(6): 15-17, 24 (May). view. [3100]
- JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. Old Fort McKavett [built 1852]. Frontier times, 31:201-4 (Apr-Jun). On the author's life in a settlement on the San Saba River, 1886 ff. [3101]
- THE MAGAZINE TUCSON, Ft. Lowell ruins. Tucson, 5(2):14-15, 32 (Feb 1952). views. On an Army post near Tucson, 1862-91. [3102]
- RAY H. MATTISON. The Army post on the northern Plains, 1865-1885.

Neb. hist., 35:17-43 (Mar). fold. map, tables, views. notes. On living conditions at Army posts in Nebraska, South Dakota, North Dakota, Wyoming, and Montana; with a list of the posts. [3103]

MARGARET NELL FOSTER. Seminole Negro scouts. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(5):5 (Mar). On "Seminole Negroes" employed as scouts at Fort Clark and Fort Duncan, Tex., 1872-81. [3104]

G. HUBERT SMITH. Excavations at Fort Stevenson, 1951. N. D. hist., 21:127-35 (Jul). On building sites identified and materials collected at the site of the fort, abandoned as a military post in 1883 and doomed to be flooded behind Garrison Dam in 1953. [3105]

Units

IRWIN R. BLACKER, ed. Irregulars, partisans, guerrillas: great stories from Rogers' Rangers to the Haganah. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1954. xvi, 487, [2] p. Selections from imperfectly identified sources, including accounts of Rogers's Rangers, 1756-59, by Robert Rogers; John S. Mosby, Civil War, by Virgil Carlington Jones; Victorio, Mibreno Apache chief, 1879-80, by Paul I. Wellman; and Long Baxter, Philippines, World War II, by Ira Wolfert. [3106]

IRVING CRUMP. Our Army Engineers. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1954. 274 p. views. On the Corps of Engineers, 1775-1953, particularly its work with roads and rivers, its construction of military airfields, and such special assignments as raising the Maine and building the Panama Canal. [3107]

JOHN KNOWLES HERR & EDWARD S. WALLACE. The story of the U.S. Cavalry, 1775-1942. Boston: Little Brown [1953]. viii, [2], 275 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 263-75). Includes recollections by Major General Herr, the last Chief of Cavalry. [3108]

HERBERT TREADWELL WADE. Nathaniel Wade [born 1750] and his Ipswich Minute Men. Essex Inst. hist. col., 89:213-52, 357-75 (Jul-Oct 1953). facsim., ports. On his services in Massachusetts and Rhode Island, 1775-78. [3109]

FREDERICK C. HAACKER. The Westchester Guides [1776-81] West-

chester Co. Hist. Soc., Quar. bul., 30:60-64 (Apr). [3110]

W. S. MURPHY. The Irish Brigade of France at the siege of Savannah, 1779. Ga. hist. quar., 38:307-21 (Dec). notes. On the services of Dillon's Regiment of the Brigade. [3111]

HERBERT TREADWELL WADE. The Massachusetts Brigade on the Hudson: Nathaniel Wade at West Point. Essex Inst. hist. col., 90:84-99, 167-90 (Jan-Apr). facsim., map, views. notes. On his activities under the command of Gen. Benedict Arnold, with letters from Washington to Arnold, to Gen. Nathanael Greene, and to Gen. Anthony Wayne and from Arnold to Wade, 1780. [3112]

U. S. Dept. of the Army. Office of Military History. The Army lineage book. Volume II. Infantry. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953 [i. e. 1954]. vii, 859 p. bibliog. Data concerning Infantry units, 1784-1950, under the headings: "lineage," "home area," "campaign streamers," "decorations," "coat of arms," "insignia," and "published histories." [3113]

HERBERT TREADWELL WADE. The Essex Regiment in Shays' Rebellion--1787. Essex Inst. hist. col., 90:317-49 (Oct). notes. On the "economic, social, and political conditions" leading to the "rebellion," and the activities of the regiment of Col. Nathaniel Wade in quelling it. [3114]

MARION E. BROWN. "Abraham Lincoln, Capt." Providence: Friends of the Library of Brown Univ., 1954. 7 p. facsim. notes. (Books at Brown, v. 16.) On his company of "the 4th Regt. of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers commanded by Brig. Genl. Samuel Whiteside" in Illinois, Kentucky, and Wisconsin in the Black Hawk War, 1832, as illustrated by documents in Brown University. Also printed: Manuscripts, 6:136-41 (spring). [3115]

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. A Black Hawk War payroll. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:411-13 (winter). table. On payments made to Illinois volunteers in the Black Hawk War, particularly those made to Abraham Lincoln, 27 May - 16 Jun. 1832. [3116]

OTIS E. YOUNG. The United States Mounted Ranger Battalion, 1832-1833.

Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:453-70 (Dec). notes. On the activities of a unit commanded by Maj. Henry Dodge, different companies of which patrolled Fort Armstrong (Rock Island, Ill.), Dodgeville (Wis.), Fort Gibson (Ark.), and part of the Santa Fe Trail. [3117]

PHILIP ST. GEORGE COOKE. Report of Lieut. Col. P. St. George Cooke of his march from Santa Fe, New Mexico, to San Diego, Upper California. Edited and annotated by Hamilton Gardner. Utah hist. quar., 22:15-40 (Jan). notes. Report dated San Luis Rey, Calif., 5 Feb. 1847, to Brig. Gen. Stephen Watts Kearny, on the march of the Mormon Battalion, 19 Oct. 1846 - 29 Jan. 1847. [3118]

ALBERT L. ZOBELL, JR. The Mormon Battalion in California [1847]. Improvement era, 54:242-3, 258, 260, 262, 264, 266 (Apr 1951). notes. [3119]

JOSEPH V. CARROLL. Garryowen in the United States Army. Irish sword, 1 (1950-51): 119-20. flag. On this Irish tune as the official marching song of the 69th New York National Guard (165th Infantry), organized in 1851, and of the 7th U. S. Cavalry. [3120]

JAMES GRAHAM PHELPS STOKES. The gap in the lineage of the Ninth Regiment of the State of New York [1858-59]: a reply to Leonhard A. Keyes. [n. p., 1953.] 2 v. [1], 35, [6]; 29, [3] p. [3121]

J. L. GARLAND. The Irish Dragoons in the American Civil War. Irish sword, 1:37-9 (1949-50). notes. On a cavalry company organized in Chicago in 1861, successively assigned to various organizations, and mustered out of service in 1865 as Company L of the 5th Regiment of Veteran Cavalry Consolidated, Iowa Volunteers; with a list of its officers. [3122]

J. M. MONTGOMERY. Reminiscences of a cavalryman. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 171-204. On the author's services in the First Mississippi Cavalry, 1861-65; with part of a letter to him from Gen. Frank Armstrong (undated; on the First Mississippi Cavalry) and a letter from Montgomery to Victor Montgomery (detailed reminiscences, undated, on the same subject). [3123]

JO ANN ALVES. "A muster roll of 1862." Ark. hist. quar., 13:127-31 (spring). notes. On the activities of Company A, 6th Regiment of Arkansas Volunteers, CSA, commanded by Capt. John A. Reardon, in Arkansas and Mississippi; with a list of the members of the company. [3124]

STEVENSON ARCHER. Captain Evans and his Texas Scouts. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 223-7. Reminiscences (1912) of their activities on the Yazoo River, 1864, and of their captain (full name not given). [3125]

DABNEY HOWARD SMITH. D. Howard Smith letter, 1867: corrections on History of Morgan Cavalry. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 52:114-24 (Apr). Letter dated New Liberty, Ky., 15 Feb. 1867, to Gen. W. B. Duke, author of the History. [3126]

IRISH in 7th U. S. Cavalry. Irish sword, 1:336-8 (1952-53). Signed: D. M. List of men with Irish names killed or wounded in the Battle of the Little Big Horn and accompanying actions, 1876. [3127]

JAMES MALCOLM ROBERTSHAW. History of Company C, Second Mississippi Regiment, Spanish American War. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 211-23. On the Delta Guards of Greenville, Miss., 1898. [3128]

GEORGE FREDERICK HOWE. The battle history of the 1st Armored Division, "Old Ironsides." Wash.: Combat Forces Press [1954. 8], 471 p. maps (part col.), ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 449). On the training of the Division in the United States and its services in North Africa and Italy, 1940-46. [3129]

RICHARD ARTHUR BRIGGS. Black Hawks over the Danube: the history of the 86th Infantry Division in World War II. [Louisville? Ky., 1954.] 127 p. maps, ports., views. On its services in the United States, France, Germany, and the Philippines, 1942-46. [3130]

JOHN DAVID MILLETT. The organization and role of the Army Service Forces [1942-45. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1954. xx, 494 p. diagrs., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 469-70), notes. (United States Army in World War II: The Army Service

Forces.) Deals largely with the policies of Gen. Brehon B. Somervell.

[3131]

THOMAS DANIEL MURPHY. Ambassadors in arms. Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii Press, 1954. [8], 339, [1] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 305-15), notes (p. 289-303). On the status of the Japanese in Hawaii before and during World War II, and the 100th Infantry Battalion Separate, composed mainly of Hawaiian Japanese, activated in 1942, trained in Hawaii, Illinois, Mississippi, and Louisiana, engaged in combat in Italy and France, and inactivated in 1946. "Battalion records" (p. 316-39).

[3132]

MATTIE E. TREADWELL. The Women's Army Corps [1942-48]. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1954 [c1953]. xxvi, 841 p. diagrs., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 791-7), notes. (United States Army in World War II: Special studies.) On the Women's Army Auxiliary Corps (WAAC) and its successor, the Women's Army Corps, commanded by Col. Oveta Culp Hobby, and the services of its members in the Army Ground Forces, the Army Air Forces, and the Army Service Forces (particularly the Medical Department), in the Zone of Interior and the theaters.

[3133]

U. S. Army. 82d Reconnaissance Battalion. Eighty-second Reconnaissance Battalion. [Baumholder? Ger., 1954.] 31 p. map, ports., views. On its services in France, Belgium, and Germany, 1942-45.

[3134]

LESTER M. NICHOLS. Impact: the battle story of the Tenth Armored Division. N. Y.: Bradbury, Sayles, O'Neill Co. [1954. 12], 325, [19] p. diagrs., maps, ports., views. On the Division's services in France, Belgium, and Germany, Sep. 1944 - Oct. 1945.

[3135]

U. S. Army. Eighth Army. The first ten years: a short history of the Eighth United States Army, 1944-1954. An unofficial history prepared by the Military History Section, Eighth United States Army. [n. p., 1954? 2], 41, [3], xx p. fold. maps, ports., views. Deals almost entirely (p. 6-41) with services in Korea, 1950-53.

[3136]

U. S. Army. 24th Division. 24th Infantry Division, a brief history: the

story of the 24th Division's actions in the Korean conflict [1950-53. Tokyo, 1954? 2], 128 p. illus. (part col.). Pages 68-128 bear even numbers on recto.

[3137]

SEA FORCES

U. S. Bureau of Ships. Portsmouth Naval Shipyard [1694-1953]. Bureau of Ships jour., 2(6):18-23 (Oct 1953). views. On a shipyard beside the Piscataqua River, in continuous use since the late 17th century.

[3138]

HUGH F. RANKIN. The naval flag of the American Revolution [1775-93]. Wm. and Mary quar., 11:339-53 (Jul). flags. notes.

[3139]

DAVID WHITTET THOMSON. Robert Fulton and the French invasion of England [1797-1804]. Mil. affairs, 18:57-63 (summer). bibliog. On his experiments with submarines and steamboats.

[3140]

WILLIAM AUGUSTUS BOWLES. The marine forces of William Augustus Bowles and his "State of Muskogee": illustrative documents. Edited by Lyle N. McAlister. Fla. hist. quar., 32:3-27 (Jul 1953). A proclamation of war, an anonymous article for a newspaper (rejected by the editor), a commission of a naval vessel, and instructions to its commander--all being documents of the State of Muskogee, 1800-1802--and record of proceedings in the Court of Vice Admiralty of the Bahama Islands, 1802; with an introductory account of the "State of Muskogee" since 1788.

[3141]

U. S. Bureau of Ships. Boston Naval Shipyard [1800-1953]. Bureau of Ships jour., 2(9):13-18 (Jan). views.

[3142]

ROBERT GREENHALGH ALBION. Distant station. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 80:264-73 (Mar). On the policy of stationing U. S. naval squadrons in remote places, 1801-1954.

[3143]

U. S. Bureau of Ships. New York Naval Shipyard: a record of progressive achievement in shipbuilding since 1801. Bureau of Ships jour., 2(12):22-6 (Apr). views.

[3144]

U. S. Bureau of Ships. Philadelphia Naval Shipyard [1801-1954]. Bureau of Ships jour., 3(2):8-13 (Jun). views.

[3145]

U. S. Navy Dept. Letters received by the Secretary of the Navy from com-

manders, 1804-1886. Wash.: National Archives, 1954. Positive microfilm. 124 rolls. 9,407 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 147.) Communications, in chronological order, from officers with the rank of master commandant and commander. The rank of master commandant, intermediate between that of captain and lieutenant, was replaced by that of commander in 1837. [3146]

HENRY GILLIAM. Letters of Henry Gilliam [1790?-1823], 1809-1817. Edited by Lilla M. Hawes. Ga. hist. quar., 38:46-66 (Mar). notes. Letters from various U.S. Navy ships at various points between Halifax, N.S., and New Orleans, to his uncle, William Jones, of Augusta, Ga., on his life as a midshipman before and during the War of 1812. [3147]

LOUIS H. BOLANDER. The Navy Register: its evolution [1812-48]. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 58:337-43 (Jul). notes. [3148]

ROBERT CAREY JOHNSTON. Navy yards and dry docks: a study of the Bureau of Yards and Docks, 1842-1871. Stanford, Calif., 1954. iii, 76 leaves. bibliog. (p. 73-6), notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Stanford Univ. [3149]

FREDERIC FRANKLYN VAN DE WATER. The captain called it mutiny. N. Y.: Washburn [1954]. xi, 236 p. view. bibliog. (p. 235-6). On "the only mutiny recorded in the United States Navy since the Constitution was ratified," in which Acting Midshipman Philip Spencer, aged 18 (son of John Canfield Spencer, Secretary of War) and 2 enlisted men, charged by Commander Alexander Slidell Mackenzie (1803-48) with a plot to seize the U. S. Brig Somers, were hanged in the Caribbean by authority of an officers' council, 1842; with an account of the resulting publicity and debate, the proceedings of a court of inquiry, and the exoneration of Mackenzie by a court martial, and a study of the lives and personalities of the principals. [3150]

KI KIMURA. The significance of Commodore Perry's expedition. Contemp. Japan, 22:20-29 (1953). fold. col. map. [3151]

ARNOLD S. LOTT. A long line of ships: Mare Island's century of naval activity in California [1854-1954]. Annapolis: United States Naval Institute [1954]. xiv, 268 p. views. On

the Mare Island Naval Shipyard, Vallejo, Calif. founded as the Mare Island Navy Yard and originally commanded by D. G. Farragut; with some account of the site since 1775. [3152]

U. S. Bureau of Ships. Mare Island Naval Shipyard's 100th anniversary [1854-1954]. Bureau of Ships jour., 3(5):2-5 (Sep). port., views. [3153]

NAVAL HISTORICAL FOUNDATION. River navies in the Civil War. Mil. affairs, 18:29-32 (spring). [3154]

HAROLD T. WIEAND. The history of the development of the United States Naval Reserve, 1889-1941. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 29:437-40. [3155]

WILLIAM REYNOLDS BRAISTED. The Philippine naval base problem, 1898-1909. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:21-40 (Jun). notes. [3156]

DAVID M. ROBINSON. Hoist ashes or something. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 80:746-50 (Jan). view. On the activities and privileges of enlisted men in the Navy as indicated in The bluejacket's manual, 1902. [3157]

EDMUND GIBSON. The Navy enlisted man. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 80:1092-9 (Oct). A characterization drawn from the author's 8 years as an enlisted man and his memories of his father, who enlisted in 1904. [3158]

U. S. Bureau of Ships. The Engineering Experiment Station [Annapolis, Md.]: its contribution to our common reservoir of technical knowledge [1908-53]. Bureau of Ships jour., 2(11):5-9 (Mar). diagr., views. [3159]

U. S. Bureau of Ships. Naval Boiler & Turbine Lab. [Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, 1909-53]. Bureau of Ships jour., 2(10):14-16 (Feb). views. [3160]

DOROTHY L. SMALL. Catapults come of age [1911-54]. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 80:1112-21 (Oct). views. [3161]

GEORGE VINCENT FAGAN. Anglo-American naval relations, 1927-1937. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7784], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [378] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:819. [3162]

WORRALL REED CARTER & ELMER ELLSWORTH DUVALL. The story of fleet logistics afloat in Atlantic

and Mediterranean waters during World War II: ships, salvage, and sinews of war. Wash.: [Dept. of the Navy] 1954. xxv, 533 p. maps, port., views. Chapters on Atlantic and Caribbean bases, war changes in fleet organization, service forces, the Rhine River crossing, and landings in Morocco, Algeria, Sicily, Salerno and Anzio, Normandy, and southern France. [3163]

DONALD M. WELLER. Salvo-- splash! The development of naval gunfire support in World War II. U.S.N. Inst. proc., 80:838-49, 1010-21 (Aug-Sep). [3164]

OVERTON HARRIS. Some principles governing the Board for Correction of Naval Records and the Federal statute creating it [1946-53]. Georgetown law jour., 42:210-40 (Jan). notes. On arrangements for correcting service records of naval personnel. [3165]

CHARLES C. BATES, HENRY KAMINSKI, & A. RUSSELL MOONEY. Development of the U. S. Navy's Ice Forecasting Service, 1947-1953, and its geological implications. N. Y. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 16:162-74 (Feb). facsimis., maps. [3166]

Naval Vessels

WILLIAM BELL CLARK. The Continental brigantine Resistance [1777-78]. Am. Neptune, 14:47-60 (Jan). notes. [3167]

U. S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Armed Services. Historic naval vessels. Hearing ... on H. R. 8247 ... Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. iii, 60 p. On an act to provide for the restoration and maintenance of the USS Constitution (Old Ironsides, building authorized 1794) and to authorize the disposition of the USS Constellation (launched 1797), the USS Hartford (authorized 1857), the USS Olympia (launched 1892), and the USS Oregon (commissioned 1896). [3168]

ROWLEY MURPHY. Resurrection at Penetanguishene. Inland seas, 10:3-8 (spring). views. Evidence that the hull of a sailing ship raised from this Ontario harbor in 1953 is that of the USS Tecumseth, built 1814-15. [3169]

EDMUND A. CRENSHAW. German-town's own sloop-of-war. German-towne crier, 5(3):11-12 (Sep 1953). On the Germantown, designed by John

Lenthall, built at the Philadelphia Navy Yard, launched in 1846, and destroyed at Norfolk in 1861; with a list of its commanding officers. [3170]

DOUGLAS H. MAYNARD. Plotting the escape of the Alabama. Jour. South. hist., 20:197-209 (May). notes. On the activities of James D. Bulloch of the Confederate Navy during the construction of the Alabama in England, 1861-62. [3171]

DOUGLAS H. MAYNARD. Union efforts to prevent the escape of the Alabama. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:41-60 (Jun). notes. On the failure of the U. S. Government to prevent a ship of war commissioned by the C. S. Government and built by Laird Brothers, Liverpool, from leaving England after its completion in 1862. [3172]

IDAHO. State Historical Dept. History of the USS Idaho. Idaho State Hist. Dept., Biennial rep., 23 (1951-52): 7-13. Deals with 3 ships, 1865-73, 1905-[14?], 1914-45. [3173]

KEITH CARLTON ROBERTSON. The wreck of the Saginaw. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1954. 144 p. map. Account, fictional in form, from unnamed sources, of the wreck of the U. S. Steamer Saginaw on Ocean Island (Kure) in the Midway Islands, apparently ca. 1870. [3174]

JOHN W. KENNON. U. S. S. Vesuvius [1887-98]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 80: 182-91 (Feb). diagrs., views. On a "dynamite-gun cruiser" built to test pneumatic guns and used in the blockade of Santiago de Cuba. [3175]

DONALD A. HOLMAN. The destruction of the Maine, February 15, 1898. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 60:147-60 (winter). [3176]

S. R. HELLER. The development of attack aircraft carriers [1910-52]. Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour., 65:516-30 (Aug 1953). diagrs. bibliog. [3177]

HOWARD JAMES BALISON. Newport News ships: their history in two world wars. ... Edited for the Museum by George Carrington Mason. Newport News, Va.: Mariners Museum [1954]. xiv, [2], 372 p. views. (Mariners' Museum [Warwick Co., Va.], Museum publication 25.) On the operations of the merchant vessels and vessels of the U. S. Navy built by the Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry

Dock Company during World War II and employed on the seven seas; with occasional mention of Newport News vessels in World War I, and a history of each vessel. [3178]

A. V. H. HARTENDORP. The sinking of the S.S. Corregidor, December 1941: the story of some of the survivors in the Santo Tomas Internment Camp. Am. Chamber of Commerce jour., 29:350-52 (Sep 1953). [3179]

MOCHITSURA HASHIMOTO. The story of the Japanese submarine fleet, 1941-1945: sunk. Translated by E. H. M. Colegrave, RN (retired). N. Y.: Holt [1954]. xi, 276 p. map, ports., views. Published concurrently, with same title. London: Cassell [1954]. 218 p. map, ports., views. [3180]

JOHN BUNKER. The story of the Stephen Hopkins [Liberty freighter, sunk in the South Atlantic in 1942]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 80:1254-7 (Nov). view. [3181]

SHE lived to fight again. QM rev., 33(5):20-21, 128-9 (Mar-Apr). views. Career of the USS Menges, destroyer escort manned by the Coast Guard, built in 1943, crippled by a torpedo in the Atlantic in 1944, repaired, and decommissioned in 1946. [3182]

CLAY BLAIR, JR. The atomic submarine and Admiral Rickover. N. Y.: H. Holt [1954]. viii, [2], 277 p. ports., views. On the activities of Hyman George Rickover in developing atomic submarine navigation, and in particular his difficulties with regard to promotion from captain to rear admiral; with general remarks on the military status of engineers and scientists, 1946-54. [3183]

AIR FORCES

H. S. MAZET. First above the battle smoke. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 80: 654-7 (Jun). views. On the Aeronautics Corps of the Army and the observation balloons of Thaddeus S. C. Lowe, 1861-63. [3184]

ROBERT EARL McCLENDON. Autonomy of the air arm [1907-45. Revised edition.] Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.: Documentary Research Division, Research Studies Institute, 1954. vii, 188 p. bibliog. (p. 172-

83), notes. (Air University documentary research study, AU-245-53-RSI.) 1st ed. 1950. [3185]

J. BURTON SMITH. The cradle of naval aviation [Pensacola, 1914-39]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 80:552-72 (May). ports., views. On U. S. naval aviation since 1910. [3186]

WILLIAM JONES WALLRICH, ed. U. S. Air Force parodies based upon "The dying hobo." West. folklore, 13:236-44 (Oct). Verses current in World Wars I and II and the Korean War. [3187]

HARRY HOWE RANSOM. The Air Corps Act of 1926: a study of the legislative process. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8085], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 366, [30], iv leaves. bibliog. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:996-7. [3188]

ARTHUR C. BASS. QM pioneers in aerial supply [1942-45]. QM rev., 33(5):14-15, 140-46 (Mar-Apr). views. [3189]

LYNN MONTROSS. Cavalry of the sky: the story of U. S. Marine combat helicopters. N. Y.: Harper [1954]. xv, 270 p. diagrs., maps (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 253-6), notes (p. 240-52). On operations conducted by helicopter units, and the development of the equipment used by them, 1946-53. Written from materials collected, analyzed, and arranged by Michael O'Quinlivan, who prepared the notes and bibliography. [3190]

U. S. Air University. Research Studies Institute. Army aviation, 1947-1953. By R[obert] Earl McClendon. Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.: Documentary Research Division, Research Studies Institute, Air Univ., 1954. vii, 53 p. bibliog. (p. 43-50), notes. (U. S. Air University. Documentary research study AU-239-53-RSI.) On "that part of its aviation program which the Army retained after the creation of the United States Air Force." [3191]

ANNIS G. THOMPSON. The greatest airlift: the story of Combat Cargo. Tokyo: Dai-Nippon Print. Co. [1954. 10], 461, [3] p. ports. view. On the Combat Cargo Command of the U. S. Air Force in the Korean War, 1950-53. [3192]

Military Education

F. M. BROWN. A half century of frustration: a study of the failure of naval academy legislation between 1800 and 1845. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 80:631-5 (Jun). view. [3193]

ROBERT W. JEFFREY. Virginia Military Institute [founded 1840]. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(4):17-19, 44-6 (Apr). ports., views. [3194]

ANSON D. MARSTON. Wartime role for colleges and universities [1861-65, 1917-18, 1941-45]. Mil. affairs, 18: 131-45 (fall). notes. [3195]

JAMES STEWART EDSON. The Black Knights of West Point: a history of football at the United States Military Academy for the period of 1890-1953, covering every game played and containing statistical data with reference thereto. N. Y.: Bradbury, Sayles, O'Neill Co., c1954. 263 p. ports., views. [3196]

UNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE. At the turn of the century. (Do you remember?) U. S. N. Inst. proc., 80:436-50 (Apr). Prints from glass-plate negatives of the Detroit Photographic Company (now in the Library of Congress), showing Navy scenes in the 1890s. [3197]

H. S. KIMBALL. The Naval Academy crew sixty years ago. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 80:983-7 (Sep). port., view. Memories of rowing, 1893-96. [3198]

SAMUEL A. RAMIREZ. El Paso Military Institute. Jr. historian (Tex.),

14(5):1-3, 12 (Mar). view. On a military school organized by Capt. Thomas A. Davis, 1907-14. [3199]

U. S. Human Resources Research Institute. Graduates of the Air Corps Tactical School [Langley Field, Va.], 1921-1940: a demographic analysis of the population of graduates and an inquiry into the relationship between academic performance and career development. By C[halmers] A[lexander] McMahan, John Folger, and Stephen W. Fotis. Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.: Air Research and Development Command, Human Resources Research Institute, 1953. ix, 57 p. diagrs., tables. (Its Technical research report 15.) [3200]

STANLEY EVERS JACOBS. Compulsory military training in college and subsequent success in the Armed Forces during World War II. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 3662], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, viii, 202 leaves. bibliog. (leaf 152). Comparison of military records of the classes of 1939 in Ohio State University (compulsory military training) and the University of Minnesota (voluntary military training). [3201]

JOHN J. SANTOSUOSSO. ASTP characteristics in 55 colleges, 1941-1951: methodological practices pertinent to the development of language skills. Mod. lang. jour., 38:407-11 (Dec). On the Army Specialized Training Program in Foreign Languages. [3202]

Military Medicine

BERNHARD KNOLLENBERG. General [Jeffery] Amherst and germ warfare. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:489-94 (Dec). notes. Refutation of a suggestion by Francis Parkman that General Amherst and Col. Henry Bouquet conspired to infect the Indians near Fort Pitt with smallpox, 1763-64. [3203]

SAMUEL RUSSELL TREVETT, JR. An autobiography of Samuel Russell Trevett [1783-1822], Jr., M. D., surgeon in the U. S. Navy during the War of 1812. As transcribed in 1953 by Theodore W. Benedict. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 3:233-46 (Jun). notes. Letter to his son, 30 Oct. 1819 - 20 Sep. 1820, letter to his sister, Maria Titus, 13 Sep. 1821, jottings, and mis-

cellaneous addenda, on his studies at Exeter and Harvard, his medical practice in Boston, his naval service, and his visit to Paris. [3204]

MERRITTE WEBER IRELAND. The Medical Corps of the Army and scientific medicine [1818-1911]. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 5:1785-1801 (Dec). ports. [3205]

WILLIAM C. STONE. The United States Army Dental Corps [1850-1951]. Am. College Dentists, Jour., 21:347-9. bibliog., notes. [3206]

EUFROSINA DVOICHENKO-MARKHOV. American doctors in the Crimean War [1854-55]. Jour. hist. med., 9:362-7 (Jul). [3207]

MORRIS CECIL LEIKIND, William Crawford Gorgas [1854-1920]--the centennial of his birth, Mil. surgeon, 115:248-54 (Oct). [3208]

FRANK S. JOHNS & ANNE PAGE JOHNS, Chimborazo Hospital [Richmond, 1860-65] and J[ames] B[rown] McCaw [1832-1906], Surgeon-in-Chief, Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:190-200 (Apr). cartoon, fold. facsim., fold. map, port., view, notes. [3209]

ELLEN GRAHAM ANDERSON, The wounding and hospital care of William A. Anderson [Virginia, 1861-62], Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:203-7 (Apr). [3210]

HORACE HERNDON CUNNINGHAM, Confederate general hospitals: establishment and organization [1861-65], Jour. South. hist., 20:376-94 (Aug). notes. [3211]

HORACE HERNDON CUNNINGHAM, Organization and administration of the Confederate Medical Department [1861-65], N. C. hist. rev., 31:385-409 (Jul). tables, notes. [3212]

WILLIAM YOUNG THOMPSON, Organization, supply, and relief in the United States Sanitary Commission [1861-65], Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [32]:146-7. Abstract of thesis. [3213]

SPENCER GLASGOW WELCH, A Confederate surgeon's letters to his wife, Marietta, Ga.; Continental Book Co., 1954, 127, [2] p. ports., views, 1st ed, 1911. Letters from Virginia, 16 May 1862 - 2 May 1865, by an officer in the 13th South Carolina Infantry Regiment. [3214]

JOSEPH EDWARD KING, The Vicksburg campaign, 1863, Mil. surgeon, 114:216-26 (Mar). notes. On the organization of Union Army medical services. [3215]

WILLIAM S. MIDDLETON, The Harvey Hospital, Wis. med. jour., 53:226-34, 277-86 (Apr-May). ports., views, notes. On a veterans' hospital in Madison, founded in response to urging by Cordelia P. Harvey and named in honor of her late husband, Governor Louis P. Harvey (died in the war, 1862), 1863-66, and the later uses of the building till its loss by fire in the 1880s; with extensive excerpts from letters and newspapers. [3216]

JOSEPH EDWARD KING, The Atlanta campaign [1864], Mil. surgeon, 114:

296-306 (Apr). notes. On the organization of Union Army medical services. [3217]

WASHINGTON MATTHEWS, The diary of Surgeon Washington Matthews [1843-1905], Fort Rice, D. T. Edited by Ray H. Mattison, N. D. hist., 21:5-74 (Jan-Apr). notes, Medical journal, 1 Aug. 1868 - 4 Oct. 1869. [3218]

SILAS B. HAYS, William Crawford Gorgas, master sanitarian, U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 5:1469-80 (Oct). ports. On his career in medicine, 1878-1918. [3219]

S. WILLIAM SIMON, Yellow fever at Southern Branch, Mil. med., 115:267-70 (Oct). On the epidemic at the Southern Branch of the National Military Home, Hampton, Va., 1899. [3220]

MARY W. STANDLEE, Seeking the intermediate host: a narrative of the Yellow Fever Board [1900], Mil. surgeon, 115:256-67 (Oct). notes. [3221]

RICHARD MINTON, SIGFRID MULLER, & GENE COHEN, Fifty years of American medicine on the Isthmus of Panama [1904-54], Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene, 3:951-63 (Nov). [3222]

ELIZABETH FEENEY & SIDNEY A. BRITTEN, Active tuberculosis in Navy nurses, 1941-1950, U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 5:27-46 (Jan). map, tables, notes. [3223]

SAMUEL RODRIGUEZ, WILLIAM J. TOLAND, & JACK W. SCHWARTZ, Nephrectomy--ten year analysis [Walter Reed Army Hospital, 1941-50], Mil. med., 115:426-31 (Dec). tables. [3224]

DONALD W. MULDER, LEONARD T. KURLAND, & LORENZO L. G. IRIARTE, Neurologic diseases on the island of Guam [1947-53], U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 5:1724-39 (Dec). diagrs., facsim., maps. [3225]

LEO V. SCHNEIDER & DAN I. ROSEN, Tuberculosis mortality rates among World War II veterans (a screened population) for the years 1948 through 1952, Am. rev. tuberculosis, 69:638-9 (Apr). [3226]

GEORGE E. ARMSTRONG, Military medicine in Korea [1950-52], U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 5:1-7 (Jan). [3227]

Military Operations

SOUTH CAROLINA (Colony). Assembly. Committee to Enquire into the Causes of the Disappointment of Success in the Expedition against St. Augustine. The St. Augustine Expedition of 1740: a report to the South Carolina General Assembly. ... With an introduction by John Tate Lanning. Columbia: South Carolina Archives Dept., 1954. xxvii, 182 p. First printed 1742. Report of a joint committee of the Commons House of Assembly and the Council, on the management and conduct of the Carolina Regiment commanded by Col. Alexander Vander Dussen and the Georgia Regiment commanded by Maj. Gen. James Edward Oglethorpe; with appended depositions, letters, and journals. "Bibliographical note" (p. xxv-xxviii). [3228]

JOHN PRYOR COWAN, George Washington at Fort Necessity: the white man takes permanent possession of the forks of the Ohio. West. Pa. hist. mag., 37:153-77 (fall-winter), notes. On the capture of the fort, 1754; with a copy of Washington's report to Lt. Gov. Robert Dinwiddie (from the Virginia gazette) and a list of "Virginia soldiers under Washington at Battle of Fort Necessity." [3229]

MARCEL TRUDEL, The Jumonville affair. Translated and abridged by Donald H. Kent. Pa. hist., 21:351-81 (Oct). facsim., views, notes. French original in Revue d'histoire de l'Amérique française, Dec. 1952. On the "assassination" of Joseph Coulon de Villiers, Sieur de Jumonville, by forces under George Washington 60 miles from Fort Duquesne, 1754, when he had come as an envoy with a message from the French commandant. [3230]

GEORGE F. SCHEER & HUGH F. RANKIN, The nineteenth of April, 1774: being a short account of the grievous events of that most fateful day as chronicled by a countryman, a lieutenant of the King's Own Regiment, a certain silver-smith, and other informed contemporaries. Manuscripts, 6:106-13 (winter). facsimis, notes. On the Battle of Lexington and Concord and its preliminaries as seen by eye-witnesses. [3231]

JAMES DUNCAN PHILLIPS, Why Colonel Leslie came to Salem. Essex Inst. hist. col., 90:313-16 (Oct). view. Excerpts from the papers of

Gen. William Gage, revealing his reasons for sending Colonel Leslie (full name not divulged) to seize cannon in Salem, 7 Feb. 1775. [3232]

LACHLAN MCINTOSH, Letter book of Lachlan McIntosh, 1776-1777. Edited by Lilla M. Hawes. Ga. hist. quar., 38:148-69, 253-67, 356-68 (Jun-Dec). Reports, orders, and other communications from the Brigadier General Commanding the Southern Department of the Continental Army, dated mainly in Savannah, 8 Mar. 1776 - 26 Apr. 1777. [3233]

JAMES SULLIVAN MARTIN, Another eye witness report of the Battle of White Plains [1776. Edited] by Herbert Barber Howe. Westchester Co. Hist. Soc., Quar. bul., 30: 118-19 (Oct). Excerpts from recollections written in 1830. [3234]

WILLIAM HENRY WALDO SABINE, Suppressed history of General Nathaniel Woodhull [1722-76], President of the New York Congress and Convention in 1776. N. Y.: [Colburn & Tegg] 1954. 225, [1]p. geneal. chart, facsim., maps, bibliog. (p. 212-17), notes (p. 205-11). Argument that Woodhull, commanding U. S. forces on Long Island, submitted to the British voluntarily and by prearrangement and that George Washington had distrusted him. [3235]

WILLIAM TOMPKINS HORTON, Colonel Marinus Willett saves Peekskill from the British [1777]. Westchester Co. Hist. Soc., Quar. bul., 30:43-8 (Apr). [3236]

HENRY GEORGE STEINMEYER, The action of August 22, 1777. Staten Island historian, 15:22-3 (Jul-Sep). map. Describes and reproduces a manuscript map showing the scene of an engagement on Staten Island, and prints the text from the face of the map. [3237]

THE UNITED STATES MAGAZINE: A REPOSITORY OF HISTORY, POLITICS, AND LITERATURE, Philadelphia. The taking of Fort Mifflin [1778]. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 72:279-83 (Oct). From the issue for May 1779. On the capture of Fort Mifflin (on Province Island) and Fort Mercer (on the Jersey shore). [3238]

WALTER S. DUNN, JR., Detroit versus Kentucky, 1780. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 11(2):4-9 (Nov). port., view, notes. On an expedition from

Detroit against Kentucky, under Capt. Henry Bird and Alexander McKee, and their return with 400 prisoners. [3239]

CHARLES G. TALBERT, Kentucky invades Ohio--1780. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1953-54, leaves 63-71, notes. Reprinted: Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 52:291-300 (Oct). On a battle between the Indians and the forces of Col. George Rogers Clark at Piqua, Ohio. [3240]

HUGH F. RANKIN, Cowpens: prelude to Yorktown, N. C. hist. rev., 31: 336-69 (Jul), diagr., ports, notes. On the Battle of the Cowpens, in South Carolina, 17 Jan. 1781, with accounts of Gen. Daniel Morgan and Lt. Col. Banastre Tarleton. [3241]

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR., The battle of the barges, Va. cavalcade, 4(2):33-7 (autumn), facsim., map, col. port., view. On the "Battle of Cagey's (Kedges) Straits," a naval engagement in Chesapeake Bay, Nov. 1782. [3242]

MICHAEL McDONOUGH, Christmas, 1791. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:66-8 (Jan). Letter to Patrick McDonough, dated Fort Washington (now Cincinnati), 10 Nov. 1791, on the author's participation in the battle between the forces of Gen. Arthur St. Clair and the Indians, 4 Nov. 1791. [3243]

PUBLIC LIBRARY OF FORT WAYNE AND ALLEN COUNTY, Fort Wayne, Ind. St. Clair's defeat [1791. Fort Wayne] 1954, [2], 32 p. map, ports., views. Accounts reprinted from Henry Howe, Historical collections of Ohio (1847), the Indiana herald (13 Apr. 1864), and the Indiana State journal (27 Sep. 1851; anonymous reminiscences). [3244]

WILLIAM WALKER, William Walker on Joseph Brant: historical Indian letter. Edited by Lee Shepard, Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:234-9 (Oct). port, notes. Letter from the Head Chief of the Wyandots, Nebraska Territory, 25 Jan. 1853, to William Cist, correcting a statement of Col. William L. Stone in his Life of Joseph Brant (1838) concerning the participation of Brant in the defeat of Gen. Arthur St. Clair in 1791. [3245]

HENRY KNOX & ANTHONY WAYNE, Wayne's Western campaign: the Wayne-Knox correspondence, 1793-1794. [Edited by] Richard C. Knopf, Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 78:298-341, 424-55 (Jul-Oct). notes. Instructions

from Knox, Secretary of War, and reports from Wayne. [3246]

A PRECISE journal of General Wayne's last campaign. [Edited by Richard C. Knopf.] Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., 64: 273-302 (Oct), facsim. notes. Reprint of a publication of this title (Hagerstown, 1795), from the only known copy, signed: Randolph (apparently a pseudonym). Diary of the campaign of Anthony Wayne in western Ohio and eastern Indiana, 28 Jul. - 2 Nov. 1794. [3247]

DWIGHT LA VERN SMITH, [Anthony] Wayne and the Treaty of Greene Ville [1794-95], Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 63:1-7 (Jan). notes. [3248]

JOHN WAYNE, Notes on the Wabash River in 1795. [Edited by] Dwight L. Smith, Ind. mag. hist., 50:277-90 (Sep). notes. "Extracts from a journal of a tour up the Wabash from Fort Knox [Vincennes] to the portage within 8 1/2 miles of Fort Wayne, at the Miami Villages," by a lieutenant in the forces of Gen. Anthony Wayne, 8 May-2 Jun. 1795. [3249]

JOHN CLOYD EMMERSON, The Chesapeake affair of 1807: an objective account of the attack by HMS Leopard upon the U. S. Frigate Chesapeake off Cape Henry, Va., June 22, 1807, and its repercussions. Compiled from contemporary newspaper accounts, official documents, and other authoritative sources. [Portsmouth? Va.] 1954. [18], 223 p. facsim., ports, bibliog. (p. 208). [3250]

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston, Little corporal, Kentucky style. Month at Goodspeed's, 25:163-6 (May). facsim. On A compendious account of the most important battles of the late war, to which is added, The curious adventures of Corporal Samuel Stubbs (Boston, 1817), in the first person as if by Stubbs. [3251]

PROVINCIAS INTERNAS, Mexico. La guerra de independencia en las Provincias Internas y Texas. [Edited by Ernesto de la Torre Villar.] Mexico, Arch. Gen., Bol., 23:566-604 (Oct-Dec 1952). Reports from Nemesio Salcedo, Commandant of the Provincias Internas, to Francisco Javier Venegas, Viceroy of Mexico, 1812, on the war in Texas, enclosing reports from Manuel Salcedo and Antonio Cordero. [3252]

FREDERICK L. OLIVER, Commodore Oliver Hazard Perry of Newport,

Rhode Island, U.S.N. Inst. proc., 80:776-83 (Jul). port., views. Mainly on the Battle of Lake Erie, 1813; with a letter from William V. Taylor to his wife, dated U. S. Sloop of War Lawrence, 15 Sep. 1813, and part of the log of the Lawrence, 9-12 Sep. 1813. [3253]

WILLIS THORNTON, The day they burned the Capitol [Washington, 1814]. Am. heritage, 6(1):48-53 (Dec). ports. (1 col.), views. [3254]

OTIS E. YOUNG, Military protection of the Santa Fé Trail and trade [1827-43]. Mo. hist. rev., 49:19-32 (Oct). port. notes. On activities of the forces of Maj. Bennet Riley, Capt. Matthew Duncan, Capt. Clifton Wharton, and Capt. Philip St. George Cooke. [3255]

DONALD BERT RUSSELL, Black Hawk War [1832]--first of Indians on horseback. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 11:9-10, 15-16 (Apr). bibliog. [3256]

JAMES WARREN COVINGTON, Cuban bloodhounds and the Seminoles. Fla. hist. quar., 33:111-19 (Oct). notes. On the attempted use of bloodhounds to aid in the capture of Seminole Indians, 1835-40. [3257]

OTIS E. YOUNG, Dragoons on the Santa Fé Trail in the autumn of 1843. Chron. Okla., 32:41-51 (spring). notes. On an expedition of the 1st Dragoons under Capt. Philip St. George Cooke from Fort Leavenworth to Council Grove, Kan., to protect the trade on the trail. [3258]

JOHN M. CROCKETT, Letter of John M. Crockett, 1846. Notation by Robert L. Kincaid, Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 52:305-9 (Oct). notes. Letter to the author's cousin, Thomas I. Brown, dated Camp Irvine, Tex., 20 Sep. - 2 Oct. 1846, on the activities and the health of the author's regiment (Tennessee Regiment?) and the Kentucky Regiment. [3259]

ERNEST EDWARD EAST, Santa Anna's wooden leg. Ill. lib., 36:163-70 (Apr). view. notes. On a cork leg of Gen. Antonio López de Santa Ana, seized by an Illinois unit at the Battle of Cerro Gordo, 1847, with an abstract of records relating to its subsequent custody. Reprinted: Westerners brand book (Chicago), 11:49-51, 54 (Sep). notes. [3260]

WILLIAM H. H. GIST, Letters of William H. H. Gist, a volunteer from

Weston, Missouri, in the War with Mexico. Edited by Vivian K. McLarty. Mo. hist. rev., 48:237-48 (Apr). views. notes. Dated at Santa Fe, N. M., and Fort Jones, Scott's Valley, Calif., 2 Feb. 1847 - 28 Dec. 1852; to his brother John and his father, Gen. George Washington Gist. On his activities in the Second Missouri Mounted Volunteers. [3261]

R. B. BARRY, Indian warfare on the northwestern border. Written in 1888 ... for Wilbarger's Indian depredations in Texas. Frontier times, 31:97-114 (Jan-Mar). Recollections of military service in Bosque, Erath, and Hood Counties, and elsewhere, 1857-62. [3262]

H. G. RUST, H. G. Rust makes horseback ride to Pike's Peak. Frontier times, 31:27-30 (Jan-Mar). Recollections by a soldier who delivered a dispatch from Fort Mason, Tex., to Gen. Albert Sidney Johnston at Pike's Peak, and who escaped from Indians, 1858. [3263]

WILLIAM ANDREW FLETCHER, Rebel private, front and rear. ... With a preface by Bell Irvin Wiley. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1954. xvii, 162 p. ports. 1st ed. 1908. On the author's service in the 5th Texas Infantry, C. S. Army, 1861-65, including combat at Second Manassas, Fredericksburg, Gettysburg, and Chickamauga. [3264]

JOHN W. HAGAN, Confederate letters of John W. Hagan [1836-1918]. Edited by Bell Irvin Wiley. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1954. 4], 55 p. port. notes. Forty-three letters from a sergeant in the 29th Georgia Regiment to his wife, Amanda (Roberts) Hagan, and others, dated at various points in Georgia and Mississippi and in prison at Camp Chase, Ohio, 11 Oct. 1861 - 25 Dec. 1864. Also printed: Georgia historical quarterly, 38:170-200, 268-90 (Jun. - Sep. 1954). [3265]

RUFFIN BARNES, The Confederate letters of Ruffin Barnes of Wilson County. Edited by Hugh Buckner Johnston, Jr. N. C. hist. rev., 31:75-99 (Jan). notes. Letters to his wife, Mary (Bryant) Barnes, and his father, Elias Barnes, dated at various points between Wilmington, N. C., and Winchester, Va., 1 Jun. 1862 - 2 Aug. 1864, on his activities in Company C, 43d North Carolina Infantry Regiment, C. S. A. [3266]

- JOHN CATESBY EDRINGTON. Letter from John Catesby Edrington of Stafford County [Va.], to his sisters, Misses Mary and Angelina Selden Edrington, North Neck Va. hist. mag., 4:289-90 (Dec). Dated Camp Lee, 22 Jun. 1862. [3267]
- JOHN E. FLORANCE, JR. Morris Island: victory or blunder? S. C. hist. mag., 55:143-52 (Jul). notes. On operations on an island in Charleston Harbor, Jul. 1862. [3268]
- MERRIMACK and Monitor. Chicago hist., 3:337-46 (spring). view. Undated letter from an unnamed crew member ("your son, John") of the Monitor, describing an engagement with the Merrimack at Hampton Roads, Va., 9 Mar. 1862. [3269]
- CHARLES M. SNYDER. A teen-age G. I. in the Civil War. N. Y. hist., 35:14-31 (Jan). notes. Describes, summarizes, and quotes a collection of letters from Lewis Foster, 138th Infantry, to his mother, Amelia (Pierce) Foster Clapper, in Wayne County, N. Y., 1862-65. [3270]
- MILDRED THRONE, ed. Letters from Shiloh. la. jour. hist., 52:235-80 (Jul). notes. Letters (reprinted from Iowa newspapers) from members of Iowa units participating in the Battle of Shiloh, 6-7 Apr. 1862: William Harris, L. M. Blakeley, Adolphus G. Studer, Addison H. Sanders, Harold M. White, William Swan, Noah W. Mills, and unnamed contributors. [3271]
- EDWIN B. BIGELOW. Edwin B. Bigelow [1838?-1916]: a Michigan sergeant in the Civil War. Edited by Frank L. Klement. Mich. hist., 38: 193-252 (Sep). maps, port. notes. Diary of his service in the Fifth Michigan Cavalry, his imprisonment in Libby Prison, Richmond, and his escape through North Carolina and Tennessee, 1 Jan. 1863 - 14 Jun. 1864; with an extensive introduction on his life in Michigan. [3272]
- L. BOLLES, JR. The chaplain's picture of Vicksburg, 1863. [Edited] by Lawrence B. Romaine. Manuscripts, 6:170-75 (spring). Three letters from the chaplain of the 21st Iowa Regiment to Gov. William Claflin of Massachusetts, on the author's journey down the Mississippi from Missouri and his participation in the siege of Vicksburg. [3273]
- J. C. BURRUS. Island 76. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 375-8. Letter to a newspaper, Benoit, Miss., 24 Jun. 1902, on Milford Coe and his gang of mule thieves and fugitive slaves on an island between Mississippi and Arkansas, 1863-64. [3274]
- T. J. EFFORD. "Yr sincere friend," Chicago hist., 3:315-17 (winter). port. Letter dated "Academy, Camp 3 miles above Rappahannock," 13 May 1863, from a lieutenant in the C. S. Army, to an unnamed person. [3275]
- VICTOR SEARCHER. An Arkansas druggist defeats a famous general. Ark. hist. quar., 13:249-56 (autumn). notes. On the battle at Missionary Ridge, Tenn., 25 Nov. 1863, between forces of Gen. W. T. Sherman and Maj. Gen. Patrick Ronayne Cleburne. [3276]
- BRUCE CATTON. A stillness at Appomattox. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1953. x, [2], 438 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 381-91), notes (p. 392-429). On the Army of the Potomac, 1864-65. [3277]
- CHARLES M. DUREN. The occupation of Jacksonville, February 1864, and the Battle of Olustee: letters of Lt. C. M. Duren, 54th Massachusetts Regiment, U.S.A. Fla. hist. quar., 32:262-87 (Apr). views. Letters to his father and mother in Maine, dated Jacksonville, 9 Feb. - 13 Apr. 1864. [3278]
- W. NORMAN FITZGERALD. President Lincoln's blockade and the defense of Mobile [Aug. 1864 - Apr. 1865]. Madison: Lincoln Fellowship of Wisconsin, 1954. 15, [1] p. double map, ports. (Lincoln Fellowship of Wisconsin. Historical bulletin 12.) [3279]
- WILBUR G. KURTZ. The Atlanta cyclorama: the story of the famed Battle of Atlanta. [Atlanta:] City of Atlanta [1954]. 32 p. col. maps, ports., views (part col.). Color reproduction of a series of paintings produced by a staff of 12 German painters in the studios of the American Panorama Company, Milwaukee, 1885-86, acquired by a citizen of Georgia in 1890, and later presented to the City of Atlanta along with the locomotive Texas. [3280]
- JAMES L. McCOWN. The memoirs of James L. McCown, CSA. [Edited] by Albert McCown. Rockbridge Hist. Soc., Proc., 4:24. Excerpts, 11 May - 1 Aug. 1864, recording his participation in battles near Spotsylvania Court House and his confinement at Fort Delaware. [3281]

- JOHN WILSON PHILLIPS. The Civil War diary of John Wilson Phillips. Edited by Robert G. Athearn. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:95-123 (Jan). port. notes. Excerpts relating to his services in the 18th Pennsylvania Cavalry in Virginia and his confinement in Libby Prison, Richmond, 28 Feb. - 9 Dec. 1864. [3282]
- JAMES ARTHUR PREU. The first phase of the naval action against Mobile [1864]. Fla. State Univ. studies, 14:41-69. maps. notes. [3283]
- EDWARD RUEGGER. Five weeks of my Army life. ... Introductory note by Lillian Krueger. Wis. mag. hist., 37:163-8 (spring). port. notes. On his service as an officer of the Ninth Regiment of Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry in an expedition against Camden, Ark., 1864. [3284]
- JAMES R. SHORT. Field of honor. Va. cavalcade, 3(4):30-35 (spring). maps. ports., views (1 col.). On the participation of a corps of cadets from the Virginia Military Institute in the Battle of New Market, May 1864. [3285]
- JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. Last battle of the Civil War [White's Ranch, near Brownsville, Tex., 12 May 1865]. Frontier times, 31:348-50 (Jul-Sep). [3286]
- BILLY JOE BATES, Sergeant John Boutwell Charlton [1848-1922]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(5):5-6 (Mar). On his services in Troop F, Fourth U. S. Cavalry, in Indian wars in Texas, 1870-76. [3287]
- THOMAS P. GILLESPIE. Great battle on the Concho in 1875. [Edited] by John Warren Hunter. Frontier times, 31:277-81 (Jul-Sep). Ranger's account of a battle with a band of Apaches, in which their captive, Herman Lehmann, was nearly killed. [3288]
- CHARLES G. DU BOIS. Kick the dead lion: a case book of the Custer battle [1876. Billings? Mont., 1954.]. 48 p. facsim., map. ports., views. Effort to exculpate George Armstrong Custer and blame Major Marcus Albert Reno and Capt. Frederick William Benteen. [3289]
- WILLIAM ALEXANDER GRAHAM. The Custer myth [1876]. Am. heritage, 5(4):30-35 (summer). facsim., ports., views (1 double. col.). [3290]
- ALEX GRANT SWANEY. March to glory! West. horseman, 19(1):12-13, 34-6; (2):8-9, 27-9 (Jan-Feb). On "the horses that carried General George A. Custer and his troopers of the 7th U. S. Cavalry to their destiny on the banks of the Little Big Horn River," 1876. [3291]
- FRANCIS D. HAINES, JR. Chief Joseph and the Nez Perce warriors. Pac. Northw. quar., 45:1-7 (Jan). map. port. On the "strategy and tactics" of the Nez Percé Indians in the war of 1877 in Idaho and Montana. [3292]
- THOMAS MORGAN. My story of the last Indian war in the Northwest: the Bannock, Piute, Yakima, and Sheep Eater Tribes, 1878-1879. [Forest Grove? Ore., 1954.]. 8, 29 p. ports., views. Memories and oral traditions of eastern Oregon; with reminiscences (p. 15-20) by O. P. Cresap. [3293]
- CHARLES STEELHAMMER. With the Apache Indians during the revolt of 1879. Mil. affairs, 18:86-8 (summer). Recollections of the author's service, under military orders, in persuading the Jicarillo Apaches on the Cimarron River not to support the Ute Indians of northwestern Colorado. [3294]
- RUSSELL W. VOLCKMANN. We remained: three years behind the enemy lines in the Philippines. N. Y.: Norton [1954]. xi, 244 p. maps. ports., views. On the author's stay in the Philippines, 1940-45, and his participation, as a major of the U. S. Army, in guerrilla warfare in Luzon. [3295]
- CHARLES LACEY HALL. U. S. Army in World War II: The War in the Pacific. The fall of the Philippines [by Louis Morton], a review. Mil. engineer, 46:189-90 (May-Jun). On lessons to be learned from American mistakes in the Philippines, 1941-42. [3296]
- A. V. H. HARTENDORP. Story of the first bombing of Cavite--the Pan-American Airways station--Olongapo [Dec. 1941]. As told by survivors in the Santo Tomas Internment Camp. Am. Chamber of Commerce jour., 29:393-5 (Oct 1953). [3297]
- ROBERT ALFRED THEOBALD. The final secret of Pearl Harbor: the Washington contribution to the Japanese attack. With corroborative forewords by Rear Admiral Husband E. Kimmel, U. S. N., Ret., and Fleet Admiral William F. Halsey, U. S. N. New York: Devin-Adair, 1954. xviii, [2], 202 p. Evidence that "by holding a weak Pacific Fleet in Hawaii as an invitation to a surprise attack, and by denying the Commander of that Fleet

the information which might cause him to render the attack impossible, President Roosevelt brought war to the United States on December 7, 1941."

[3298]

B. G. CHYNOWETH. Lessons from the fall of the Philippines [1942]. Mil. engineer, 46:369-72 (Sep-Oct).

[3299]

CONRAD EMILE LAMBERT HELF-RICH. La Bataille de la Mer de Java [1942]. Rev. maritime, 1954, p. 1011-21, 1111-30 (Jul-Aug). maps, ports., views. By an officer of the Netherlands Navy.

[3300]

C. ALPHONSO SMITH. Battle of the Caribbean. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 80:976-82 (Sep). views. Submarine activities, Feb.-Nov. 1942.

[3301]

F. J. LOWRY. The naval side of the Anzio invasion [1943-44]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 80:22-31 (Jan). map, views.

[3302]

RUFUS J. MOORE. Operation PLUTO. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 80:647-53 (Jun). diagr., view. On a system of pipelines for conveying gasoline from England to the Allied front lines, 1943-45.

[3303]

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. History of United States naval operations in World War II. Volume IX, Sicily--Salerno--Anzio, January 1943 - June 1944. Boston: Little, Brown, 1954, xxix, 413 p. maps (part fold., part col.), ports., views. notes.

[3304]

ROBERT LEE SHERROD. Tarawa: the story of a battle. [Tenth anniversary edition.] N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1954], x, 164, [32] p. maps. 1st ed. 1944. Narrative by a war correspondent who witnessed the Battle of Tarawa, 1943; with new information obtained since 1944.

[3305]

U. S. Marine Corps. The campaign on New Britain [Dec. 1943 - Apr. 1944. By] Lt. Col. Frank O. Hough, USMCR, [and] Major John A. Crown, USMCR. [Wash.:] Historical Branch, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, 1952, viii, 220 p. fold. diagrs., maps (part fold., part col.), ports., views. [Marine Corps monographs, 10.]

[3306]

U. S. Marine Corps. The Marshalls: increasing the tempo. [By] Lt. Col. Robert D[ebs] Heintz, Jr., USMC, [and] Lt. Col. John A. Crown, USMC. [Wash.:] Historical Branch, G-3 Division, Headquarters, U. S. Marine

Corps, 1954, vii, 188 p. maps (part fold., part col.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 161-6), notes. [Marine Corps monographs, 14.] Activities of the Marine Corps in Namur, Kwajalein, Eniwetok, and others of the Marshall Islands, Dec. 1943 - Apr. 1945.

[3307]

STEPHEN J. ALLEN. Air-sea rescue off Halmahera [1944]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 80:549-51 (May). view.

[3308]

M. HAMLIN CANNON. Leyte: the return to the Philippines [Oct. 1944 - May 1945]. Wash.: Office of the Chief of Military History, Dept. of the Army, 1954, xvi, [2], 420 p. diagrs., facsim., maps (part fold., part col.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 383-8), notes. (United States Army in World War II. The War in the Pacific, 5.)

[3309]

WILLIAM C. HALL. Engineering at Metz. Mil. engineer, 46:43-7 (Jan-Feb). maps, views. On operations of Engineer units of XX Corps, 1944.

[3310]

H. KENT HEWITT. Planning Operation ANVIL-DRAGOON [southern France, 1944]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 80:730-45 (Jul). map, views. Recollections.

[3311]

H. KENT HEWITT. Executing Operation ANVIL-DRAGOON [southern France, 1944]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 80:896-926 (Aug). map, views. Recollections.

[3312]

JAMES M. INKS. Eight bailed out ... Edited by Lawrence Klingman. N. Y.: Norton [1954], 222 p. maps, views. Diary of the activities of 8 U. S. Army Air Force fliers in Yugoslavia as prisoners of war and guerrilla fighters assisting Draža Mihailović, Jul. 1944 - May 1945.

[3313]

U. S. Marine Corps. Iwo Jima: amphibious epic [Nov. 1944 - Apr. 1945. By] Lt. Col. Whitman S. Bartley, USMC. [Wash.:] Historical Branch, G-3 Division, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, 1954, vi, 253 p. maps (part fold., part col.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 211-14). [Marine Corps monographs, 13.]

[3314]

U. S. Marine Corps. The recapture of Guam [May-Jul. 1944. By] Major O[rlan] R[obert] Lodge, USMC. [Wash.:] Historical Branch, G-3 Division, Headquarters, U. S. Marine Corps, 1954, vii, 214 p. maps (part fold., part col.), ports., views.

bibliog. (p. 171-4), notes. [Marine Corps monographs, 12.] [3315]

TOSHIYUKI YOKOI, Kamikazes and the Okinawa campaign [1944-45]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 80:504-13 (May). map, table, views. [3316]

KAREL BARTOŠEK, Američané v západních Čechách v roce 1945. Praha: Mladá Fronta, 1953. 219, [4] p. cartoons (part col.), facsim., views. Written in collaboration with Karel Pichlík. Severe criticism of the character and conduct of American forces in Bohemia. [3317]

JOSEPH BRYAN, Aircraft carrier. N. Y.: Ballantine Books [1954. 10], 205, [4] p. Diary kept on the Yorktown, where the author served on the

staff of Commander Carrier Division 2, Admiral Radford, Jan. -May 1945. [3318]

RUSSELL A. GUGELER, ed. Combat actions in Korea: infantry, artillery, armor. Wash.: Combat Forces Press [1954]. xi, 260 p. maps, views, notes. Twenty accounts, by various authors (including 9 historical officers in Korea), of the combat action of "small Army units--squad and platoons, companies and batteries," 1950-52. [3319]

U. S. Military Academy, West Point, Dept. of Military Art and Engineering. Operations in Korea [1950-53]. West Point, N. Y., 1954. [4], 50 p. fold. col. maps. notes. [3320]

Military Biography

NELLIS MAYNARD CROUSE. [Pierre] Lemoyne d'Iberville [1661-1706]: soldier of New France. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press [1954]. ix, [3], 280 p. maps, port, bibliog. (p. 270-74), notes. Refers to his participation in the destruction of Schenectady (1690), naval operations off New England (1692), the capture of Pemaquid, Me. (1696), and the settlement of Louisiana (1699-1701). [3321]

HOWARD THOMAS, Marinus Willett, soldier-patriot, 1740-1830. Prospect, N. Y.: Prospect Books, 1954. ix, 242 p. map, port, bibliog. (p. 235-6). On his services in the French and Indian War, 1758, and in the Revolution (p. 21-152), and his activities in New York business and politics. [3322]

WILLARD MOSHER WALLACE, Traitorous hero: the life and fortunes of Benedict Arnold [1741-1801]. N. Y.: Harper [1954]. xiii, [3], 394, [1] p. facsim., maps, ports, bibliog. (p. 375-83), notes (p. 339-73). On his early life in Connecticut, his part in the Revolution, and his later years in England. [3323]

GEORGE T. BATES, John Gorham, 1709-1751: an outline of his activities in Nova Scotia, 1744-1751. Nova Scotia Hist. Soc., Col., 30:27-77. On his command of a Massachusetts company (Gorham's Rangers), serving in Nova Scotia against the French and the Indians; with some account of the Gorham family of Massachusetts. [3324]

FRAN RUSSELL, A commentary on the life of General William Campbell

[1745-81]. North, Neck Va, hist. mag., 4:338-50 (Dec). Mainly on his service in the Revolution. [3325]

DONALD JOHN MUNRO, Commodore John Paul Jones, U. S. Navy: a biography of our first great naval hero [1747-92]. N. Y.: William-Frederick Press, 1954. 108, [1] p. port., views. By an officer of the Royal Navy. [3326]

BENJAMIN LOXLEY, Selected from the "Biography of Benjamin Loxley, " Germantowne crier, 5(3):13-14 (Sep 1953). view. Reminiscences of his services in Pennsylvania as a keeper of military supplies, 1755-63, 1775-77. [3327]

MILDRED CRISS, La Fayette: on the heights of freedom. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1954. xii, [2], 264 p. cartoons, ports., views, bibliog. (p. 259-61), notes (p. 251-8). Biography, 1757-1834. [3328]

JOHN LOUIS LOOS, A biography of William Clark, 1770-1813. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8982], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, 2 v. (1068 leaves). fold. map. bibliog. (leaves 1047-68). Thesis--Washington Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1696-7. On his campaigns against the Indians north of the Ohio, his part in the Lewis and Clark Expedition, and his service as Principal Land Agent and Brigadier General of the Militia of Louisiana Territory, 1789-1813. [3329]

Sir HENRY CLINTON, The American Rebellion: Sir Henry Clinton's narra-

tive of his campaigns, 1775-1782, with an appendix of original documents. Edited by William B. Willcox, New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1954, li, 658 p. maps, bibliog. (p. 601-3), notes, (Yale historical publications, Manuscripts and edited texts, 21.) Text, here first printed, of a manuscript with title: An historical detail of seven years campaigns in North America, from 1775 to 1782. With an introductory review of the progress of the discontents in the colonies, from the Stamp Act to the commencement of hostilities. Consists mainly of memoirs of the author's service as second in command under William Howe and as his successor as Commander in Chief of the British Forces in North America, 1775-82; with an appendix of correspondence and other documents, and an extensive biographical sketch by the editor. [3330]

CHARLES WILLIAM HEATHCOTE. Anthony Wayne re-appraisal. Picket post, 45:4-12 (Jul). ports. On his military activities, 1775-95. [3331]

ORVILLE JOHN JAECKER, Henry Hamilton [1734-96]: British soldier and colonial governor. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7533], 1954. Positive microfilm of type-script, [458] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:665. On his service as lieutenant governor of Detroit and prisoner of war in Virginia, 1775-81, and later in various military and civilian posts in Canada and the West Indies. [3332]

MARIE JOSEPH PAUL YVES ROCH GILBERT DU MOTIER, Marquis DE LAFAYETTE. Letters of the Marquis de Lafayette in the collection of Stuart Wells Jackson, Easton, Pa.: American Friends of Lafayette, 1954. [10], 46 p. port. (American Friends of Lafayette, Publication 6.) English translations of 22 letters from Lafayette and 4 from other persons, 1777-1835. [3333]

PEARLA SCULL SAYRE, John Grace: the Revolutionary War scout [from 1777 to 1783]. Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal., 3(8):320-26 (Jun). port., view. Includes some account of the erection of a monument to Grace in 1904, after long efforts to obtain funds for the purpose from school children. [3334]

ALEXANDER A. LAWRENCE, General Lachlan McIntosh [1727-1806] and his suspension from Continental command

during the Revolution, Ga. hist. quar., 38:101-41 (Jun). notes. On his military activities in the early years of the Revolution, his political disagreements with Button Gwinnett (whom he killed in a duel) and George Walton, Governor of Georgia, his removal by the Continental Congress in 1780 from duty in the Southern Department of the Army, and his success in obtaining vindication from Congress. [3335]

RHODE ISLAND. General Rochambeau Commission. Rochambeau and Rhode Island. [By] Claiborne de B. Pell. [Providence, 1954?] 16 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 15). On the stay of Jean Baptiste Donatien de Vimeur, Comte de Rochambeau, in Rhode Island, 1780-81, as General of the French land forces. [3336]

LINCOLN LORENZ, The Admiral and the Empress: John Paul Jones and Catherine the Great, N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1954]. 194 p. facsimis, bibliog. (p. 185-6). On his service in the Russian Navy as captain, later rear admiral, 1788-91, his activities in the war with Turkey, and his personal relations with Catherine. [3337]

ROBERT EVERDING PIKE. Story of the lost corpse. Am. heritage, 5(4): 14-15 (summer). ports., views. On the burial of John Paul Jones in Paris, 1792, the discovery of his grave by Gen. Horace Porter after long search, and the transportation of his remains to the U. S. Naval Academy in 1906. [3338]

ROBERT DAVID ABRAHAMS. The Commodore. Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 1954. 191 p. (The Jacob R. Schiff library of Jewish contributions to American democracy.) Narrative, fictional in form, of the life of Uriah Phillips Levy (1795?-1862), officer of the U. S. Navy and owner of Thomas Jefferson's former estate of Monticello. [3339]

MARK O. HIRSCH, John Ericsson [1803-89]: his influence on my community and beyond. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 5:3-12 (Jan). notes. On his work as an inventor and a naval engineer. [3340]

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN, William Bradford [died 1826]. Ark. hist. quar., 13:341-51 (winter). notes. On his career as an officer of the U. S. Army, 1812-26, particularly while stationed at Fort Smith, responsible for keeping order there and in the Indian Territory, 1817-24. [3341]

MARSHALL WINGFIELD, General Alexander P[eter] Stewart [1821-1908]: his life and letters. Memphis: West Tennessee Historical Soc., 1954. 259 p. port. bibliog. (p. 237-43), notes (p. 227-37). On his early life in Tennessee and his work as an officer of the U. S. Army (1841-45), a lieutenant general in the C. S. Army, a teacher in Cumberland University (Lebanon, Tenn.), Secretary of the St. Louis Mutual Life Insurance Company, Chancellor of the University of Mississippi (1874-86), and Superintendent of Chickamauga National Park, Georgia (1890 ff.); with texts of many of his letters, 1838-1908. [3342]

BURKE DAVIS. They called him Stonewall: a life of Lt. General Thomas J[onathan] Jackson [1824-63], C. S. A. N. Y.: Rinehart [1954]. x, 470 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 461-2). [3343]

JOSEPH HOWARD PARKS, General Edmund Kirby Smith [1824-93], C. S. A. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1954]. viii, [4], 537 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 510-15), notes. On his early life in Key West, his studies at West Point, his service as an officer of the U. S. Army in Mexico and Texas and in the C. S. Army in the Trans-Mississippi Department, and his teaching in several Southern colleges, including the University of the South. His name is indexed in this volume as "Smith, Edmund Kirby," and no support is found for the form "Kirby-Smith," preferred by some of his relatives. [3344]

ELMER W. FLACCUS, Commodore David Porter and the Mexican Navy. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 34:365-73 (Aug). notes. On his command of the Mexican Navy, 1826-29, after his resignation from the U. S. Navy. [3345]

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN, General Philip St. George Cooke [1809-95]. Chron. Okla., 32:195-213 (summer). port. notes. On his career as an officer of the U. S. Army, 1827-73, and particularly his services in the West. [3346]

DANIEL CULLERS O'FLAHERTY, JR. General Jo Shelby, undefeated rebel. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1954]. xiv, [2], 437 p. map. port. notes (p. 403-22). On the early life of Joseph Orville Shelby (1830-97) in Kentucky and Missouri, his cavalry

command in the Trans-Mississippi Department of the C. S. Army (Missouri, Arkansas, Indian Territory) and in Louisiana and Texas, his organization in 1865 of a Missouri Cavalry Division composed of Confederate soldiers wishing to leave the United States as an alternative to surrender, the march of the Division through Texas to aid Maximilian in Mexico against rebels, its disbandment in Mexico when Maximilian refused its services, Shelby's return to Kentucky and Missouri, his relations with Frank and Jesse James, his railroad and coal enterprises, and his service from 1892 to 1897 as U. S. Marshal for Western Missouri. [3347]

EDWARD SHIPPEN. Reminiscences of Admiral Edward Shippen [1826-1911]: Bordentown [N. J.] in the 1830's. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 78:203-30 (Apr). views. notes. [3348]

ARTHUR MARVIN SHAW, General Albert Sidney Johnston: a man on horseback. McNeese rev., 5:99-107 (spring 1953). On his career in the Texas Army, the U. S. Army, and the C. S. Army, 1836-62. [3349]

JAMES DAVID HORAN, Confederate agent: a discovery in history. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1954]. xxii, [4], 326 p. facsimis., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 311-20), notes (p. 299-310). On Capt. Thomas Henry Hines (1839?-1898), of Kentucky, his services with Morgan's Raiders in Kentucky, in border raids on Maine and Vermont, and in burning New York hotels, his support of "the Northeast Conspiracy" to incite revolution against the U. S. Government, his efforts to release Confederate prisoners from Union camps, his Confederate mission to Canada, and his plan to kidnap Andrew Johnson, 1862-65, and, after the war, his practice of law in Kentucky. For detailed corrections of errors in statements of fact in this volume, by Elizabeth Coombs, see The register of the Kentucky Historical Society, 52:360-65 (Oct. 1954). [3350]

GEORGE BROOKE, John Mercer Brooke (1826-1906). Rockbridge Hist. Soc., Proc., 4:32-4. On his career as an officer of the U. S. Navy and as Chief of Ordnance, C. S. Navy, 1841-65. [3351]

FRANK PANCAKE, Matthew Fontaine Maury [1806-73]. Huguenot, 16:110-19 (Apr). On his career as a naval offi-

- cer, an oceanographer, and a meteorologist, 1842-72. [3352]
- DANIEL M. FROST. A soldier looks at a soldier: recollections of Robert E. Lee. *Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 10:192-6 (Jan). notes. Recollections of acquaintance with Lee during the Mexican War, 1846 ff. [3353]
- CARL WILLIAM BREIHAN, Gerald [i. e. General?] James Longstreet. *Frontier times*, 31:36-44 (Jan-Mar). On his service as an officer in the U. S. Army and the C. S. Army and his activities during Reconstruction, 1848 ff. [3354]
- JOHN ALCOTT CARPENTER. An account of the Civil War career of Oliver Otis Howard [1830-1909] based on his private letters. *Ann Arbor: University Microfilms* [Pub. 8622], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 252 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 241-52). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:1294. On his services as a brigadier general in the Union Army and his efforts to apply Christian principles in war, 1861-65. [3355]
- ROY BIRD COOK, Joseph Andrew Jackson Lightburn [1824-1901]. *W. Va. hist.*, 15:5-57 (Oct 1953). notes. On his career as an officer in the C. S. Army in West Virginia and Georgia, 1861-65; with copies of his letters to various persons. [3356]
- MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. Traveller: Virginia legend. *Commonwealth (Va.)*, 21(6):12-13 (Jun). port. Lore about Traveller (foaled 1857), the horse of Gen. Robert E. Lee. [3357]
- LAMAR McMILLIN. Historical notes and speculations on the activities of the six sons of David McMillin during the Civil War. [Louisville? Miss., 1954?] 13, [3] p. ports. On Leroy, William, John, Sam, Jim, and David McMillin, of Winston County, Miss. [3358]
- PATRICK MEEHAN. A soldier's story of the American Civil War. *Irish sword*, 1:348-52 (1952-53). Letter, 30 Jul. 1865, to the mother of Patrick McGuire, a soldier of the C. S. Army, reviewing his service (and that of the writer) from May 1861 till his death from wounds in Jun. 1864; with a "list of battles that he was in." [3359]
- WILLIAM EARL PARRISH. General Nathaniel Lyon [1818-61]: a portrait. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 49:1-18 (Oct). flag, ports., views. notes. On his activities in the U. S. Army in Missouri, 1861. [3360]
- LORRAINE SHERWOOD. Old Abe, the American eagle. [Revised edition. N. Y. ? 1954.] 47, [1] p. map, port., views. Biography of a bald eagle, hatched in Chippewa County, Wis., in 1861, employed as mascot of the 8th Regiment of Wisconsin Infantry, presented after the war to the State of Wisconsin, and quartered in the Capitol till his death in 1880. [3361]
- FRANK EVERSON VANDIVER. Josiah Gorgas [1818-83]. *Tulane Univ., Abstracts of dissert.*, 1951, p. 44-8. Mainly on his service as Confederate Chief of Ordnance, 1861-65. [3362]
- JAC WELLER. Bedford Forrest: tactical teamwork was his secret weapon. *Ordnance*, 38:248-51 (Sep-Oct 1953). views. On his ordnance, 1861-64. [3363]
- THOMAS HARRY WILLIAMS. Investigation: 1862. *Am. heritage*, 6(1):16-21 (Dec). col. flag, ports., view. On the alleged disloyalty of Brig. Gen. Charles P. Stone, USA, 1861-64. [3364]
- WILLIAM M. COUPER. Address delivered by Col. Wm. M. Couper. *Rockbridge Hist. Soc., Proc.*, 4:34-6. On "The burial of Latane," a painting by William Dickinson Washington, representing the death of Capt. William Latane, Confederate cavalry captain, 1862. [3365]
- PAUL BEAN FATOUT. Ambrose Bierce. Civil War topographer [1862-65]. *Am. lit.*, 26:391-400 (Nov). notes. [3366]
- JUDITH WHITE (BROCKENBROUGH) MCGUIRE. "The burial of Latane." [Edited] by Blake Tyler Newton. *North. Neck Va. hist. mag.*, 4:287-8 (Dec). Excerpts from Diary of a Southern refugee, 14-15 Aug. 1862, describing the burial of a Confederate captain; with an account of an anonymous painting of the scene. [3367]
- JOHN ESTEN COOKE. Stonewall Jackson and the old Stonewall Brigade. Edited by Richard Barksdale Harwell. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia Press for the Tracy W. McGregor Library [1954]. 76, [1] p. ports. notes. Reprinted from *The Southern illustrated news*, Richmond, 7-21 Feb. 1863. On the author's meetings with Thomas Jonathan Jackson and very high regard for him. Appended,

by the editor: "Cooke's lives of Jackson" (p. 49-64) and a heavily annotated list of 7 early biographies of Jackson. [3368]

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. [Items relating to U. S. Grant.] Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:196-200 (summer). view. On a replica of the Grant-Perkins leather goods store in Galena, Ill.; with texts of orders from Grant to Gen. W. T. Sherman, 7 May 1863, and to Capt. Gilbert Nashville Pierce, 25 Sep. 1863. [3369]

FRANKLIN REYNOLDS. One of last of old-time Rangers. Frontier times, 31:169-75 (Apr-Jun). On Will H. Roberts (born 1861), a member of the Frontier Battalion of Rangers, 1880-82. Reprinted from the Big Spring herald, 1952. [3370]

Sister MARY CLEMENT STUEVE. An Ohio army officer of World War I: Major General Joseph T[heodore] Dickman [1857-1927]. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 63:34-66 (Jan). notes. Based on thesis (M. A.) --Univ. of Notre Dame. On his service as an officer in the Army, 1881-1927. [3371]

CHARLES H. BRADFORD. Leonard Wood, a gallant man. U. S. Armed Forces med. jour., 5:1177-83 (Aug). ports. bibliog. Reprinted from the New England journal of medicine, 247: 526-8 (2 Oct. 1952). On his career as a physician, an Army officer, an administrator, and a victim of cancer, 1884-1927. [3372]

RICHARD OAKES PATTERSON. A commander for China. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 80:1366-75 (Dec). ports., view. On Philo Norton McGiffin (1860-97), uncommissioned graduate of the U. S. Naval Academy, as an officer of the Chinese Navy, 1885-94. [3373]

CHRISTOPHER EMMETT. Martin Lalor Crimmins. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 30:3-16. On his activities in the 1890s as a horseman, physician, and member of the First U. S. Volunteer Cavalry (the Rough Riders). [3374]

FRAZIER HUNT. The untold story of Douglas MacArthur [born 1880]. N. Y.: Devin-Adair Co., 1954. [10], 533 p. maps, port. On his career as an officer of the U. S. Army, 1899-1951. [3375]

HAROLD GARDINER BOWEN. Ships, machinery, and mossbacks: the auto-

biography of a naval engineer. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1954. vii, [3], 397 p. diags. On the author's career as an officer of the U. S. Navy, 1905-47, particularly his work with "high-pressure high-temperature steam," diesel engines, and "plant seizure and operation" (under executive orders), and as Director of the Naval Research Laboratory and the Office of Naval Research. [3376]

THEODORE TAYLOR. The magnificent Mitscher. N. Y.: Norton [1954]. xv, 364 p. maps, ports., views, bibliog. (p. 345-52). On Marc Andrew Mitscher (1887-1947) as an officer of the U. S. Navy, 1910-47, particularly his service in the Southwest Pacific Area in World War II (p. 107-300) and his development of naval aviation and aircraft carriers. [3377]

ERNA RISCH. Quartermasters general of the past. QM rev., 33(4):14-15, 125-35; (5):24-5, 115-20, 125 (Jan-Apr). ports. On the services of Majors General Henry Granville Sharpe, Harry Lovejoy Rogers, William H. Hart, and Benjamin Franklin Cheatham, 1916-30. Concludes a series in 13 installments. [3378]

ARTHUR TONNE. The story of Chaplain Kapaun, patriot priest of the Korean conflict. Emporia, Kan.: Didde Publishers [1954]. 255 p. facsims., ports., views. Life of Father Emil J. Kapaun (1916-51), his early years in rural Kansas, his studies for and admission to the Catholic priesthood, his service as a chaplain in World War II and in Korea, and his death in North Korea after long abuse as a prisoner of war; with copies of his letters from Japan and Korea, 1950 (p. 120-49). [3379]

WILLIAM BRADFORD HUIE. The execution of Private Slovik ... the hitherto secret story of the only American soldier since 1864 to be shot for desertion. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1954]. viii, 247 p. On the early life of Edward Donald Slovikowski (1920-45) in Hamtramck and Detroit and in Michigan State Prison at Ionia, his services in the 109th Infantry, 28th Division, in France, and his execution after sentence by court martial for desertion; with excerpts from his letters and other documents, interviews and letters of officers and of the men in the firing squad who shot him, and information from his widow. [3380]

CHARLES MONROE JOHNSON. Action with the Seaforths. N. Y.: Vantage

Press [1954, 4], 342 p. On the service of the author (a Tennessean) in Europe with the Seaforth Highlanders of Canada, 1940-45. [3381]

WANDA LILES KELLETT, *Wings as eagles*. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954, 6], 105 p. On the military services of the writer's husband, J. D. Kellett, in the Philippines, and his stay in Japan as a prisoner of war, Nov. 1941-Jul. 1945. Written in the first person as if by him. [3382]

SAMUEL S. STRATTON, *Tiger of Malaya*. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 80:136-43 (Feb). port. On the activities and policies of Gen. Tomoyuki Yamashita in World War II as described by him to the author in 1945. [3383]

CHARLES ANDREW WILLOUGHBY & JOHN CHAMBERLAIN, *MacArthur, 1941-1951*. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill [1954], xiii, 441 p. facsim., maps (part fold.), ports., views. On Douglas MacArthur as Commander in Chief, Southwest Pacific Area, Supreme Commander, Allied Powers in Japan, and Commander in Chief, United Nations Forces in Korea, and Willoughby's service throughout this period as chief intelligence officer on his staff. [3384]

LUCIAN KING TRUSCOTT, JR., *Command missions: a personal story*. N. Y.: Dutton, 1954. [2], 570 p. diagrs., maps, music, port. On the author's service as an officer in the

U. S. Army in England, North Africa, Italy, France, and Germany, 1942-46. [3385]

BETTY SOUTH, *We called him "Uncle Georgie."* QM rev., 33(4):28-9, 122-5 (Jan-Feb). port. Memories of Gen. George S. Patton, particularly his profanity, ca. 1944. [3386]

U. S. Military Academy, *West Point, Class of 1944, Tenth anniversary, Class of 1944, [West Point? 1954? 156] p.* cartoons, facsim., ports., views. Mainly biographical sketches. [3387]

TALMADGE P. CALLISON, *Hit the silk!* N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1954, 4], 91 p. On the author's services in the 15th Air Force in Italy, his imprisonment in Austria by the Germans, his escape to Yugoslavia, his return to Italy and the United States, and his various amours during this period, 1945. [3388]

JAN S. DOWARD, *Out of the storm*. Mountain View, Calif.: Pacific Press Pub. Association [1954, 8], 87 p. On the author's training as a conscientious objector, his noncombatant service in the Pacific, Okinawa, and Japan, and his conversion to Seventh-Day Adventism, 1945. [3389]

MARK WAYNE CLARK, *From the Danube to the Yalu*. N. Y.: Harper [1954], x, [2], 369 p. fold. map, ports., views. On the author's services as commander of the United Nations forces in Korea, 1952-53. [3390]

Military Relations with Civil Life

ERNEST R. BROMLEY, *Did early Friends pay war taxes? Friends intelligencer*, 591-3 (16th 10th mo. 1948). Cites American evidence, 1711-99. [3391]

"BRAVE Wolfe," collected by Anne and Frank Warner. N. Y. folklore quar., 10:151-2 (summer). music. Text and tune of a ballad about the death of Gen. James Wolfe, 1759, sung in 1941 by John Galusha, aged 82, who had learned it in his boyhood in the Adirondacks. [3392]

PAUL F. BOLLER, JR., *Washington and civilian supremacy [1775-83]*. Southw. rev., 39:9-22 (winter). [3393]

LEONARD J. KRAMER, *Muskets in the pulpit: 1776-1783*. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 31:229-44; 32:37-51 (Dec 1953 - Mar 1954). notes. On arguments of the Presbyterian clergy

in favor of the Revolution, their insistence on separation of church and state, their services as chaplains, and their faith in the future. [3394]

JOHN CHARLES HOGAN, *The Court of Appeals in Cases of Capture (1780 to 1787)*. Ore. law rev., 33:95-105 (Feb). notes. [3395]

ANNE LUTZ, *The ballad of "Brave Paulding and the spy" in the Ramapo Valley*. N. Y. folklore quar., 10:279-84 (winter). On an oral ballad entitled "Major Andre," written down in the 1890s by John A. Garrison, as compared with printed versions issued in 1783 and later. [3396]

HENRY CHARLES BORGER, JR., *The role of the Army Engineers in the westward movement in the Lake Huron - Michigan Basin before the Civil War*. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms

[Pub. 8610], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, vi, 271 leaves, maps, bibliog. (leaves 254-71). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1205. [3397]

HAROLD ALWYN MOUZON, Privateers of Charleston in the War of 1812. [Charleston:] Historical Commission of Charleston, S. C., 1954. 41 p. notes (p. 39-41). Account of 29 vessels engaged in privateering. [3398]

ROBERT GERWIG, Judicial control of administrative discretion exercised by military authorities [1826-1953]. Miss. law jour., 25:217-35 (May). notes. [3399]

BILLY H. GILLEY, Tennessee opinion of the Mexican War as reflected in the State press [1846-48]. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 26:7-26. notes. [3400]

S. COMPTON SMITH, Some incidents of the war in Mexico. Frontier times, 31:406-33 (Oct-Dec). From the author's Chile con carne, or, The camp and the field (1857). On his experiences as a war correspondent in an encampment under Zachary Taylor near Monterey, 1846. [3401]

HARNETT THOMAS KANE, Spies for the Blue and Gray. Garden City, N. Y.: Hanover House [1954]. 311 p. bibliog. (p. 291-301). Chapters on 13 spies. Fictional in style. [3402]

BERTRAM WALLACE KORN, Isaac Mayer Wise on the Civil War. Bertram Wallace Korn, Eventful years and experiences: studies in nineteenth century Jewish history (Cincinnati: American Jewish Archives, 1954), p. 125-50. notes. On his editorial utterances in The Israelite, 1861-65. [3403]

SIDNEY JAMES ROMERO, JR. Religion in the rebel ranks. La. State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 16:74-5. On the work of chaplains, other ministers, and distributors of religious tracts in the C. S. Army and the resulting "great revivals," 1861-65. [3404]

ISHBEL ROSS, Rebel Rose: life of Rose O'Neal Greenhow [died 1864], Confederate spy. N. Y.: Harper [1954]. xiii, 294, [1] p. facsimis., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 275-81). On her early life in Washington, D. C., her marriage to Robert Greenhow (1800-1854), her friendship with Calhoun, Buchanan, Senator Henry Wilson, and several other politically

active men, her conviction and imprisonment (1861-62) for theft of secret papers, her transportation to Confederate territory, her mission as a Confederate agent to Paris and London, and her death by drowning off Wilmington, N. C., on her return from Europe. [3405]

LOUIS MORRIS STARR, Bohemian Brigade: Civil War newsmen in action. N. Y.: Knopf, 1954. xvii, 367, xix, [2] p. cartoons, map, ports. bibliog. (p. 361-7), notes. Based mainly upon the papers of Sydney Howard Gay, Managing Editor of the New York Tribune, and of other Civil War editors in New York City. [3406]

JOHN O. WALKER, The American Civil War and some English men of letters: Carlyle, Mill, Ruskin, Arnold, Kingsley, Hughes, Trollope, Thackeray, and Dickens. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1954, p. 91-4. On their utterances about the war. [3407]

ISACHAR ZACHARIE, Isachar Zacharie: Lincoln's chiropodist. Addendum. [Edited] by Charles M. Segal. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 44:106-13 (Dec). notes. Letters to William Henry Seward and Abraham Lincoln, 1862-63, on the author's services as a spy in New Orleans. [3408]

WILLIAM BEST HESSELTINE & LARRY GARA, eds. Sherman burns the libraries. S. C. hist. mag., 55: 137-42 (Jul). notes. Letters to Lyman Copeland Draper from William M. Shannon (Camden, S. C., 7 Dec. 1870), C. P. Gadsden (Charleston, 19 Dec. 1870), and Paul Hamilton Hayne (near Augusta, Ga., 2 Jan. 1871), on the burning of libraries in South Carolina in 1864. [3409]

EMILY CAROLINE (SEARSON) ELLIS, The flight of the clan: a diary of 1865, being an account of how the Ellis family of South Carolina, together with their kinsmen, the De Loaches, Hays, and Framptons, fled before Sherman's raiders ... Together with an introduction and historical notes by Frampton Erroll Ellis. Atlanta, 1954. 14 p. ports. Fragment of a diary, 1-25 Feb. 1865, on the burning of the Ellis house near Hampton, the flight to Camden, and the entry of the Yankees into that town; with a letter from William De Loach Ellis, 11th South Carolina Volunteers, to Capt. J. J. Westbrook, dated Petersburg, Va., 26 Aug. 1864 (p. 13-14). [3410]

- INNES RANDOLPH. The good old rebel. [Edited] by George H. Callcott. South, folklore jour., 18:175-6 (Sep). Oral text of a ballad composed and printed in 1866, representing the sentiments of a Confederate soldier after the Civil War. [3411]
- RALPH C. MOST. Civil War fiction: 1890-1920. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8918], 1951 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript, [278] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1416. [3412]
- CARROLL SPURGEON FEAGINS. Critiques of pacifism by some American and British philosophers since 1914. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,294], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, iii, 282 leaves, bibliog. (leaves 275-82). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2368. [3413]
- EDITH FRED A WHITMER. Expressions of ideas on the problem of peace by scholars in higher learning in the United States, 1915-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9202], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, 4,531 leaves, bibliog. (leaves 454a-480). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2269-70. On opinions expressed by college students. [3414]
- ROBERT SANBORN BILLINGS. Attitudes of American war novels, 1917-23 and 1942-48, toward the enemy, the army, and the purpose of the war. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 10:92-6. [3415]
- WAYNE ALFRED NICHOLAS. Cross-roads oratory: a study of the Four Minute Men of World War I. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6677], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript, viii, 334, 3 leaves, map, bibliog. (leaves 327-34). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:207. Also abstracted: Speech monographs, 21:177 (Aug). On "a national organization of more than twenty thousand volunteer speakers," 1917-18, forming the Division of Four Minute Men of the U. S. Committee on Public Information. [3416]
- WILLIAM DARWIN SWANSON WITTE. Quaker pacifism in the United States, 1919-1952, with special reference to its relation to isolationism and internationalism. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8866], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, 325 leaves, bibliog. (leaves 311-25). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1791-2. [3417]
- DOROTHY B. JONES. War without glory. Quar. of film, radio, and television, 8:273-89 (spring). On All quiet on the western front, a Hollywood film of 1930 (based on a German novel by Erich M. Remarque, 1929), aiming to make "an appraisal of war from a purely humanistic standpoint." [3418]
- GORDON BRIGHAM. Public opinion on the eve of world war [1935-39]. Today's speech, 2(4):22-5 (Nov). [3419]
- CHRYSLER CORPORATION. Significant war scenes by battlefront artists, 1941-1945: a collection of reflective paintings in which sixteen artists interpret war as they saw it around the world. [Detroit? 1951. 10], 32 p. col. views. [3420]
- LOWELL MATSON. Theatre for the armed forces in World War II. Educ. theatre jour., 6:1-11 (Mar). notes. On shows performed for or by soldiers, 1941-45. [3421]
- NEW CANAAN, Conn. War Records Committee. New Canaan's records of World War II. Volume III. Honor roll and service records. The home front. New Canaan: War Records Committee of the Town of New Canaan and the New Canaan Historical Soc., 1951. 160 p. view. By several authors. [3422]
- EDWARD AUGUSTUS WEEKS. On counting your chickens before they hatch. The writer and his craft: being the Hopwood Lectures, 1932-1952 (Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954), p. 133-45. The Hopwood Lecture, 1941. Observations and predictions as to the effects of the war in Europe upon the careers of persons wishing to be writers. [3423]
- ROBERT A. HITCH. The Federal Tort Claims Act and military personnel [1946-53]. Rutgers law rev., 8: 316-43 (spring). notes. [3424]

RECRUITMENT

U. S. Dept. of the Army. Office of Military History. History of military mobilization in the United States Army. Volume I. Colonial period - World War I [1775-1918]. By M. A.

Kreidberg and M. G. Henry. [Wash., 1953.] xvi, 606 p. diagrs., maps, tables. [3425]

DURAND ECHEVERRIA. "The sale of the Hessians" [1777]: was Benjamin Franklin the author? *Am. Philol. Soc., Proc.*, 98:427-31 (23 Dec). notes. [3426]

U. S. Selective Service System. Organization and administration of the system [1940-47. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1951. 2 v. xiv, 310; v, 278 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (Its Special monograph 3.) Vol. 1, text; vol. 2, documents. Prepared by Lt. Col. E. J. Way; edited by Kenneth H. McGill. [3427]

U. S. Selective Service System. Problems of Selective Service. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1953. 2 v. xvii, 259; v, 219 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (1:239-41). (Its Special monograph 16.) By several authors. On standards and procedures of induction, volunteering, reserve programs, appeals, and problems offered by aliens, students, illiterates, ministers, and pressure groups, 1940-47. [3428]

U. S. Selective Service System. Special groups. [Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.] 1953. 2 v. xv, 212; viii, 217 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (1:193-6). (Its Special monograph 10.) By Campbell C. Johnson. On the recruitment, rejection, and demobilization of members of racial groups (especially Negroes and Japanese Americans) and illiterates, 1940-47. [3429]

ALBERT ALEXANDER BLUM. Deferment from military service: a War Department approach to the solution of industrial manpower problems [1941-45]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6580], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [332] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:90-91. [3430]

JOHN EDWARD WILSON. A study of the relationship between the illiterate's civilian work history and his performance in naval service during World War II [1941-45]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8863], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [150] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:1802. [3431]

ALBERT ALEXANDER BLUM. The fight for a young army. *Mil. affairs*,

18:81-5 (summer). notes. On the deferment of men under 26, the lowering of the draft age, and the release of men past 38, 1942-44. [3432]

ALVIN I. GOLDBERG. The scope of judicial review in criminal prosecutions for refusing to submit to induction [1944-53]. *Geo. Wash. law rev.*, 22:604-15 (Apr). notes. [3433]

ALFRED HASSLER. Diary of a self-made convict. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1954. [10], 182 p. On the author's imprisonment in the Federal Penitentiary at Lewisburg, Pa., 1944-45, as a conscientious objector refusing to enroll for war-related civilian activities. [3434]

PROCUREMENT

WILLIAM B. EDWARDS. Colt's patent arms for the Army of Texas. *Westerners brand book* (Chicago), 11:73-4 (Dec). table. On dealings between the Patent Arms Manufacturing Company and the Republic of Texas for 50 rifles; with texts of their correspondence, 1839-40. [3435]

JOHN L. BLACKMAN, JR. Navy policy toward the labor relations of its war contractors [1917-18, 1940-42]. *Mil. affairs*, 18:176-87 (winter). notes. [3436]

U. S. Civilian Production Administration. [Extracts from unpublished manuscript, vol. II, "Materials and products," of Industrial mobilization for war: a history of the War Production Board and predecessor agencies, 1940-45. Wash.: Defense Production Administration, 1951. 2 v. iii, 20; iii, 17 p. tables. bibliogs. (Historical reports on war administration: War Production Board.) Contents. -- Industrial tools, 1940-45. First draft, prepared ... by Virginia Turrell. May 1946. -- Railway and transit equipment, 1940-45. First draft. Prepared by Grant McColley. [3437]

U. S. Office of Production Management. Numbered document file of the Council of the Office of Production Management, December 21, 1940 - January 14, 1942. Wash.: National Archives, 1951. Positive microfilm, roll 1. 87 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 195.) Records relating to the construction of defense plants, the procurement of raw materials, the acceleration of production, labor problems, and other matters concerned in the mobilization

of the "material resources and the industrial facilities of the Nation," The Office of Production Management was abolished in Jan. 1942, and its functions were transferred to the War Production Board. [3438]

PAUL M. DAVIS. Gliders for the Army Air Forces, 1941-1944: an aspect of the mobilization of industry. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9:451-2. [3439]

GEORGE STERN QUICK. Industry integration committees of the Army Ordnance Department: a study of government-encouraged cooperation among certain armament manufacturers in World War II [1941-45]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7708], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 260 leaves. diagr., tables. bibliog. (leaves 248-60). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:608. [3440]

U. S. Defense Transport Administration. The tank car story [1945-51]. Wash., 1951. ii, 48 p., [21] leaves. tables. [3441]

PRISONERS OF WAR

HOWARD HENRY PECKHAM. Captured by Indians: true tales of pioneer survivors. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1954. xvii, 238 p. views. Retellings of "fourteen selected narratives of Americans who were taken by Indians," 1676-1864. [3442]

HERBERT HUMPHREY WHITE. British prisoners of war in Hartford during the Revolution [1775-77]. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 19:65-81 (Jul). facsim. [3443]

JABEZ FITCH. The New-York diary of Lieutenant Jabez Fitch of the 17th (Connecticut) Regiment from August 22, 1776, to December 15, 1777. Edited, with biographical, topographical, and bibliographical notes, including an exposure of the true character of the pretended "Diary" which appeared in facsimile in 1897, by W[illiam] H[enry] W[aldo] Sabine. N. Y.: [Colburn & Tegg] 1954. 288 p. facsim., maps. bibliog. (p. 266-70), notes. Printing from manuscript of the daily record kept by a prisoner of war in and near New York City and (p. 136-58) of "A narrative of the treatment with which the American prisoners were used who were taken by the British & Hessian troops on

Long Island New York Island &c 1776 with some occasional observations thereon," enclosed in a letter to Elisha Fitch dated New Lots, 2 Apr. 1777; with a biographical sketch of Jabez Fitch, 1738-1812 (p. 9-21, 258-62), and "Bibliographical notes on Fitch's diaries," 1749-1812 (p. 263-5). [3444]

GEORGE W. KNEPPER. The Convention army, 1777-1783. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8326], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 282 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 275-82). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1067. On the surrender of Burgoyne's army at Saratoga, 1777, and the detention of its members as prisoners of war till 1783 in violation of the terms of surrender. [3445]

THOMAS HUGHES. Journal of Ensign Thomas Hughes, prisoner of war at Lancaster, May 1779 to November 1780. Compiled and annotated by Herbert H. Beck. Lancaster, 1954. 32 p. view. (Papers of the Lancaster County Historical Society, v. 58, no. 1.) [3446]

RAYMOND MOORE WILKINSON. Depot prisoners of war, Johnson's Island, Ohio [1861-65]. Am. philatelist, 67:425-43 (Mar.). facsim., maps, views. Deals particularly with postal service and censor's marks on covers of letters, and with the military cemetery on the island. [3447]

WILLIAM ALBERT TITUS. A Wisconsin burial place of Confederate prisoners of war. Wis. mag. hist., 36:192-4 (spring 1953). port., view. On soldiers of the 1st Alabama Regiment of Volunteer Infantry buried in Forest Hill Cemetery, Madison, 1862. [3448]

SUSAN MYRICK. The capture, the prison pen, and the escape. Ga. rev., 8:184-9 (summer). On a book by Capt. Willard Glazier (Hartford, 1869), on his experience as a prisoner of war in the South, 1863-64. [3449]

SPENCER BIDWELL KING, JR., ed. Yankee letters from Andersonville Prison. Ga. hist. quar., 38:394-98 (Dec). Six undelivered letters, 1864; with biographical sketches of the writers. [3450]

LOUIS MANIGAULT. Letter from an eyewitness at Andersonville Prison, 1864. Edited by Spencer B. King, Jr. Ga. hist. quar., 38:82-5 (Mar).

notes. Undated letter to the author's wife, at Charleston, on his work as an inspector of the prison hospital.

[3451]

FRANCIS F. MCKINNEY. The capture of Jefferson Davis [1865]. *Mich. alumnus quar. rev.*, 60:342-53 (summer). cartoon, facsim., port.

[3452]

CHESTER D. BRADLEY. Dr. [John Joseph] Craven and The prison life of Jefferson Davis [1866]. *Va. mag. hist. and biog.*, 62:50-94 (Jan). facsim., port., view. notes. On the controversy over the authorship of this book, written with the aid of Charles G. Halpine, and attacks on it by Robert Barnwell Rhett; with a biographical sketch of Craven and his activities as an inventor and businessman, and excerpts from his diary and biography.

[3453]

ROBERT H. W. WELCH. The life of John [Morrison] Birch [1918-45]: in the story of one American boy, the ordeal of his age. Chicago: H. Regnery, 1954. [10], 118 p. ports. On his work in China as a Baptist missionary and a lieutenant and captain in the China Task Force commanded by Brig. Gen. C. L. Chennault; his capture by Chinese Communists, who tortured him to death with bayonets; and the evidence that the facts of his death were "carefully suppressed" by the Department of State to avoid giving offense to the Communists; with some account of his early life in Georgia.

[3454]

E. L. GUIREY & H. C. NIXON. Laughter in hell, being the true experiences of Lieutenant E. L. Guirey, U. S. N., and Technical Sergeant H. C. Nixon, U. S. M. C., and their comrades in the Japanese prison camps in Osaka and Tsuruga [1942-45]. As narrated to and written by Stephen Marek. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1954. 256 p. ports., views.

[3455]

LOUIS OBED RENNE. Our day of empire: war and the exile of Japanese-Americans. Glasgow: Strickland Press, 1954. 224, [3] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 222-4). On the author's visits to the camps of incarcerated Japanese Americans, administered by the War Relocation Authority, with excerpts from Japanese letters to him, 1942-44, and an introductory pacifist review of American history.

[3456]

WILLIAM FRISHE DEAN. General Dean's story. As told to William L. Worden. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1954. x, 305 p. ports., views. On his captivity in North Korea, 1950-53.

[3457]

MILITARY GOVERNMENT

MICHAEL DEAN ZENOR. United States naval government and administration of Guam [1898-1948]. State Univ. Ia., *Doctoral dissert.*, 9:565-6.

[3458]

JOHN GRIFFIN CHAPMAN. The re-education of the Japanese people. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9847], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvii, 269 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 251-62). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Houston. Abstracted: *Dis-sert. abstracts*, 14:1988-9. On educational responsibilities of the American occupation, 1945 ff.

[3459]

EVERT JOOST, Baron LEWE VAN ADUARD. Japan, from surrender to peace. N. Y.: Praeger [1954]. xv, 351 p. ports., views. (Books that matter.) Observations by the Deputy Chief of the Netherlands Mission in Japan, 1945-51.

[3460]

AMPARO R. MARTIREZ. The growth of democracy in Japan [1945-53]. Centro Escolar Univ., *Graduate and faculty studies*, 5:59-79.

[3461]

JOHN DICKEY MONTGOMERY. The purge in occupied Japan: a study in the use of civilian agencies under military government. Chevy Chase, Md.: Operations Research Office, Johns Hopkins Univ. [1954]. xviii, 381 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 379-81). (Johns Hopkins University. Operations Research Office. Technical memorandum ORO-T-48 (FEC).) On the effects of "the purge of politically undesirable persons from public life ... upon the achievement of the Army's mission in the occupation of Japan," 1945-52.

[3462]

HARRY EMERSON WILDES. Typhoon in Tokyo: the Occupation and its aftermath [1945 ff.]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954. [8], 356 p. bibliog. (p. 343-8). Topical critique by a member of the Government Section and later the Historical Division, headquarters of the Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers.

[3463]

VETERANS

JOSEPH GEORGE FREDMAN & LOUIS AUSTIN FALK. Jews in Ameri-

can wars [1755-1953. Fifth edition.] Wash.: Jewish War Veterans of the United States of America [1954]. ix, [3], 276 p. facsim., ports., views. 1st ed. 1942. Mainly biographical.

[3464]

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. National Society. Graves of soldiers of the American Revolution located from Apr. 1, 1952, to Apr. 1, 1953. D. A. R., Ann. rep., 56: 124-61. Name, dates of birth and death, place of burial, and "service and additional facts."

[3465]

HENRY W. PILCH, ed. Morris County [N. J.] pension applications of Revolutionary War veterans. Geneal. mag. N. J., 23:25-8, 85-7; 24:12-18, 41-4, 71-2, 87-90; 25:16-19, 31-4, 67-70, 84-7; 26:11-13 (Apr 1948 - Jan 1951). Texts or abstracts of applications submitted 1820-24.

[3466]

SAMUEL MACKAY WILSON, comp. Catalogue of Revolutionary soldiers and sailors of the Commonwealth of Virginia to whom land bounty warrants were granted by Virginia for military services in the War for Independence. Compiled ... from official records in the Kentucky State Land Office at Frankfort, Kentucky. Baltimore: Southern Book Co., 1953. 84 p. Information from warrants dated 1782-93.

[3467]

JERRY ALEXANDER O'CALLAGHAN. The war veteran and the public lands. Agric. hist., 28:163-8 (Oct). notes. On the granting of lands as a reward for military service, 1776-1873.

[3468]

EDWARD STEERE. Origins of the national cemetery system [1835-62]. QM rev., 32(4)-33(3): bimonthly installments (Jan-Dec 1953). views.

[3469]

ALAN EDMOND KENT. Wisconsin and the Medal of Honor. Wis. mag. hist., 36:104-12, 146-9 (winter 1953). ports., views. notes. On Wisconsin men receiving the Army or the Navy Medal of Honor, 1861-1952.

[3470]

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. State aid for indigent soldiers and their families in Tennessee, 1861-1865. Tenn. hist. quar., 13:297-300 (Dec). notes.

[3471]

EDWARD STEERE. National cemeteries and public policy [1862-1953]. QM rev., 33(4):18-19, 142, 146, 149-50, 152, 154 (Jan-Feb). views.

[3472]

JAMES M. CARTER. Constitutional aspects of court-martial jurisdiction after discharge [1866-1952]. Va. law rev., 40:331-42 (Apr). notes.

[3473]

JAMES NEAL PRIMM. The G[rand] A[rmy of the] R[epublic] in Missouri, 1866-1870. Jour. South. hist., 20: 356-75 (Aug). notes.

[3474]

MARY LYLE DEW. The Brownsville National Cemetery. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(5):4, 14 (Mar). On a cemetery on Lagoon Island in the Rio Grande and the removal of the bodies buried there to Alexandria, La., 1867-1911.

[3475]

ARMIN RAPPAPORT. The Navy League of the United States [1902-53]. South Atl. quar., 53:203-12 (Apr).

[3476]

DAUGHTERS OF COLONIAL WARS. National Society. National Society Daughters of Colonial Wars, 1941-1950. [Somerville, Mass.: Somerville Print. Co., 1950.] 486 p. coat of arms, flags, ports. History of the National Society, 1941-50, and of each of the State societies since its founding; register of members; and annotated list or biographical dictionary (p. 293-482) of men serving in colonial wars from whom members claim descent.

[3477]

U. S. Veterans Administration. Dept. of Veterans Benefits. GI loans, the first ten years, 1944-54: decennial report of the loan guaranty program. Wash., 1954. 40 p. diagrs. (VA pamphlet 4A-11.)

[3478]

CULTURAL HISTORY

ALICE ELIZABETH FORD. An early Audubon drawing. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 15:169-78 (summer). views. notes. On his drawing of the red-shouldered hawk (*Falco lineatus*), 1809, and his subsequent progress as an ornithologist and a painter.

[3479]

MAURICE E. PHILLIPS. Fame comes late to a gifted naturalist and artist. Frontiers, 17:103-5, 111, 118 (Apr 1953). port., view. On the work of Charles Alexander Lesueur in America as a naturalist and a painter, 1815-37.

[3480]

JAMES F. BEARD, JR. Cooper and his artistic contemporaries. New York State Historical Association, James Fenimore Cooper, a re-appraisal (Cooperstown, N. Y., 1954), p. 112-27. ports., views. On his relations with painters (especially William Dunlap and Thomas Cole), their depiction of scenes in his novels, and the pictorial qualities of his writing, 1821-51. [3481]

DONALD A. RINGE. Kindred spirits: Bryant and Cole. *Am. quar.*, 6:233-44 (fall). views. notes. On resemblances and relations between Bryant as a writer and Thomas Cole as a painter, 1826-41. [3482]

SVEN RICHARD PETERSON. William James [1842-1910]: the formative years, 1842-1884. *Ann Arbor: Univ. Microfilms* [Pub. 8754], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 327 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 319-29). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:1436. On his study and teaching of physiology and psychology, and the influence of his father (Henry James, Sr.) and others upon his ideas in science, morals, and his eventual field of philosophy. [3483]

EDWARD NEIGHBOR WATERS. A letter from Liszt to Longfellow. *Lib. Cong. quar. jour.*, 12:1-13 (Nov). ports. notes. On Longfellow's meeting with Franz Liszt in Rome, with copies of letters by several persons, 1868-74, relating to music and books. [3484]

GEOFFREY ATHELING WAGNER. Parade of pleasure: a study of popular iconography in the USA. London: D. Verschoyle [1954]. 192 p. facsim. (part col.), views. On violence and sex in motion pictures, comic books, periodicals, television, and detective fiction, 20th century. [3485]

GEORGE MIKES. Eight humorists. London: A. Wingate [1954]. 175 p. ports. bibliogs. Includes Charles Chaplin (films), Al Capp ("Li'l Abner," comic strip), and James Grove Thurber (books), 1914-53. [3486]

HARLAN HENTHORNE HATCHER. Towards American cultural maturity. *The writer and his craft: being the Hopwood Lectures, 1932-1952* (Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954), p. 206-17. The Hopwood Lecture, 1946. [3487]

Art

MIGUEL COVARRUBIAS. The eagle, the jaguar, and the serpent: Indian art of the Americas. [Vol. I.] North America: Alaska, Canada, the United States. N. Y.: Knopf, 1954. xviii, 314, xi, [2] p. chron. chart, maps, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 297-314). [3488]

EDDIE WATTS WILSON. The duck-motive in early art. *Masterkey*, 28: 141-8 (Jul-Aug). views. notes. [3489]

STEPHEN S. KAYSER. Visual arts in American Jewish life. *Judaism*, 3: 437-45 (fall). On synagogue architecture and ritualistic articles, 1763 ff., and "the 'contemporary Jewish artist.'" [3490]

RUSSELL LYNES. The tastemakers. [N. Y.:] Harper [1954]. xiv, 362 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 343-7). On public, private, and corporate taste in American architecture and decoration (including painting) since the 1820s (regarded as the end of "the long period of control over taste by a landed and intellectual aristocracy"), with special reference to advertising and other means by

which individuals inspired and defended changes in taste and created a vogue for them. [3491]

ELIOT CANDEE CLARK. History of the National Academy of Design, 1825-1953. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. xvi, 296 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 284). Includes a list of members past and present (p. 245-75). [3492]

JAMES PAUL BRAWNER. Emerson's debt to Italian art. *Philol. papers*, 8:49-58 (Oct 1951). notes. On his visit to Italy, 1833, and its influence upon his aesthetic thinking. [3493]

CHARLES REID METZGER. Emerson and Greenough: transcendental pioneers of an American esthetic. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1954. [6], 153 p. bibliog. (p. 149-50), notes (p. 137-48). Comparison of the ideas of Horatio Greenough, sculptor, and Emerson on aesthetic matters, 1836-52. [3494]

CHARLES REID METZGER. The transcendental esthetics in America: essays on Emerson, [Horatio] Greenough, Thoreau, and Whitman [from

1836 to 1890]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8357], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 395 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 392-5). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1214-15. [3495]

WILLARD EUGENE ARNETT. Beauty, art, and reason: an examination of the artistic and aesthetic motivations in the philosophy of Santayana. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6570], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 253 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 251-3). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:152-3. Study of The Life of reason and The realms of being, 1900 ff. [3496]

JEROME ASHMORE. Santayana's theories of art and aesthetics [ca. 1900 ff.]: an introductory study. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8599], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 212 leaves. bibliog. (leaf 212). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1235-6. [3497]

VAN WYCK BROOKS. The Eight's battle for U. S. art. ARTnews, 53(7): 41-3, 69-70 (Nov). ports., views. On the revolt in 1908 "against the control of the art of the country by the National Academy of Design." [3498]

ARCHITECTURE

SIGFRIED GIEDION. Space, time, and architecture: the growth of a new tradition. ... Third edition, enlarged. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. xxii, 778 p. 436 maps, plans, and views. notes. (The Charles Eliot Norton lectures for 1938-1939.) "American development" (p. 333-424). [3499]

ERIC SLOANE. American barns and covered bridges. N. Y.: W. Funk [1954]. 112 p. diagrs., views. On the wooden materials, the tools, and the procedures used in the construction of barns (since 1620) and covered bridges (since 1797), with some account of the 1,617 covered bridges known to have survived to 1954. [3500]

ARTHUR HASTINGS MERRITT. The story of American hospitals pictured on old blue china. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 38:30-47 (Jan). facsimis., views. bibliog. On English pottery, 1814-59, picturing 13 hospitals, almshouses, and asylums in New York City, Boston, Baltimore, Philadelphia, Delaware (Ohio), and Hartford; with

historical sketches of these institutions, 1736 ff. [3501]

CLAY LANCASTER. Architectural folios. Am. heritage, 5(2):6-11 (winter). Views of 15 "bizarre houses" (built 1753-1884), with descriptive text. [3502]

CLARENCE WILLIAM LAHDE. Our fourteen national capitols [1754, 1765, 1774-1863. Wash., 1952. 38] p. views. [3503]

FISKE KIMBALL. Thomas Jefferson and civic art. Christopher Tunnard & John N. Pearce, eds., City planning at Yale: a selection of papers and projects (New Haven: Graduate Program in City Planning, Dept. of Architecture, Yale Univ., 1954), p. 25-32. On his interest in the design of cities, 1780-1826. [3504]

MARY AMELIA MAGGINIS. Hawthorne on church architecture [in Europe, 1853 ff.]. Fla. State Univ. studies, 11 (1953):56-74. notes. [3505]

ROBERT BERKELMAN. [Henry Hobson] Richardson and his architecture [1860-86]. South Atl. quar., 53:33-49 (Jan). [3506]

KARL BAPTISTE LOHMANN. City planning and landscape architecture at the University of Illinois: an historical record, 1868-1954. Urbana: Dept. of City Planning and Landscape Architecture, College of Fine and Applied Arts, 1954. 14, [1] leaves. "Teaching staff publications" (leaves 11-12). [3507]

FELLO ATKINSON. The architecture of American commerce. Perspecta, 1:46-9 (summer 1952). view. Commentary by a British architect on the architecture of American commercial and industrial structures since 1871. [3508]

THEODOR KARL ROHDENBURG. A history of the School of Architecture, Columbia University [1881-1954]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. x, 114 p. facsimis. bibliog. (p. 105-8). (The bicentennial history of Columbia University.) "Avery Memorial Architectural Library," by James Grote Van Derpool (p. 75-84). "Alumni reminiscences" (p. 85-90). [3509]

HENRY RUSSELL HITCHCOCK. The evolution of Wright, Mies, and Le Corbusier. Perspecta, 1:8-17 (summer 1952). plans, views. Comparison of Frank Lloyd Wright, Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, and Charles Édouard Jeanneret as architects since 1887. [3510]

FRANK LLOYD WRIGHT. The natural house. N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1954. 223 p. plans, port., views. Includes the author's reminiscences of domestic architecture since 1893. [3511]

LEO JULIUS WEISSENBORN. Materialization of an urge. Chicago: R. F. Seymour [1954]. 63 p. On the author's work as an architect in Washington and Chicago since 1900, and his early life in Chicago. [3512]

LEO JULIUS WEISSENBORN. The Octagon in retrospect. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 21:212-14 (May). Recollections of the Washington headquarters of the Institute since 1900. [3513]

GEORGE HOWE. Some experiences and observations of an elderly architect. Perspecta, 2 (1953?):2-5. views. Reminiscences since 1920. [3514]

VINCENT JOSEPH SCULLY, JR. Wright vs. the international style. ARTnews, 53(1): 32-5, 64-6 (Mar). plans, views. Evidence that the architecture of Frank Lloyd Wright was influenced by that of Mies van der Rohe and other Europeans in "the late 1920s" and the 1930s. [3515]

SIGFRIED GIEDION. Walter Gropius [born 1883]: work and teamwork. N. Y.: Reinhold Pub. Corp. [1954. 2], 249 p. plans, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 237-43). On his work as an architect in the United States since 1937 and previously in Germany; with a list of his books and articles, 1911-53, and of writings about him. [3516]

PERSPECTA. 3 new directions: Paul Rudolph, Philip Johnson, Buckminster Fuller. Perspecta, 1:18-37 (summer 1952). plans, views. Essays by Rudolph and Fuller and an account of Johnson by the editors, on their ideas and practice of architecture since 1940. [3517]

SCULPTURE

HELEN L. WINSLOW. The folk art of the American whaleman. Hist. Nantucket, 2(1):16-23 (Jul). view. On "scrimshaw," i. e., the "carving or decorating of whales' teeth, walrus tusks, or bone," 1712-1853; with Nantucket examples. [3518]

RUTH SHERWOOD. Carving his own destiny: the story of Albin Polášek. Chicago: R. F. Seymour [1954]. 466 p. ports., views. On his work as a sculptor in the United States, 1897-1941, and his early life in Moravia. Fictional in form. [3519]

BARRY FAULKNER. James Earle Fraser, 1876-1953. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 25:143-53 (summer). On his work as a sculptor, 1898-1953. [3520]

FRANK PEMBERTON. From the hands of an artist. N. H. profiles, 3(8):21-4 (Aug). ports., views. On Winslow B. Eaves as a sculptor since ca. 1940. [3521]

PICTORIAL ARTS

THE SPINNING WHEEL. An American horse painting and lithograph. Spinning wheel, 10(3):20-21 (Mar). views. Compares a woodcut print and a painting of "the celebrated race horse, Lady Suffolk," ca. 1843. [3522]

CHARLES A. HUGUENIN. Thomas Moran, painter, etcher. L. I. forum, 17:223-4, 233-4 (Dec). port. On his work as an artist, 1871-1926, particularly his numerous paintings of scenes in and about East Hampton. [3523]

M. L. WELCH. Mary Cassatt [1845-1926]. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 25:155-65 (summer). On her life as an American painter and etcher in Paris, 1874-1926. [3524]

JEROME MELLQUIST. John Marin: rhapsodist of nature (1870-1953). College art jour., 13:311-12 (summer). view. On his work as a painter and engraver, 1899. [3525]

Painting

THEODORE BOLTON. John Watson of Perth Amboy: artist. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 72:233-47 (Oct). port. bibliog. On his work as a portrait painter in Perth Amboy and New York City, 1715-68; with excerpts from several accounts of and references to him. [3526]

DOROTHY GRAFLY. Two centuries of American painting. Am. artist, 18(4):40-42, 66-8 (Apr 1954). views. On "American painting, 1754-1954," an exhibition in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. [3527]

ROBERT BEVERLY HALE. American painting, 1754-1954. Metropol. Mus. Art bul., 12(7):169-91 (Mar). ports. On an exhibition in the Museum. Summarized: Metropolitan Museum of Art: American painting, 1754-1954. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 25:105-20 (summer). [3528]

HAROLD ROSENBERG. Parable for American painters. ARTnews, 52(9):

60-63, 74-6 (Jan). ports. (1 col.), views. Commentary on "American painting, 1754-1954," exhibited in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. [3529]

EDWARD STRICKLAND. Our Negro artists [painters, 1773 ff.]. Masses & mainstream, 7(9):34-40 (Sep). ports. [3530]

CHARLES COLEMAN SELLERS. A Peale portrait. Antiques, 65:209 (Mar). port. On a portrait of Judith (Page) Nelson by Charles Willson Peale, ca. 1775. [3531]

OTTO WITTMANN, JR. An exhibition of paintings by the Peale family, Cincinnati Art Museum, October 1-31, 1954. Art quar., 17:393-6 (winter). ports., view. On 110 paintings by Charles Willson Peale and 9 other members of the family, 1779-1822. [3532]

GUY GOLTERMAN. The book of the Presidents: a gallery of famous portraits of the Presidents of the United States [1789 ff.]. St. Louis, c1953. [47] p. coat of arms, ports. A collection of portraits in various museums. [3533]

OLIVER W. LARKIN. Samuel F[inley] B[reese] Morse [1791-1872] and American democratic art. Boston: Little, Brown, 1954. viii, 215 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 201-3). (The library of American biography.) On his work as a painter and an inventor to the extent that he illustrated tendencies prevalent in his time. [3534]

EDGAR PRESTON RICHARDSON. The painting Peale dynasty. ARTnews, 53(6):28-30, 73-4 (Oct). ports., views (1 col.). On an exhibition in Cincinnati of paintings by Charles Willson Peale and 8 members of his family, late 18th and early 19th centuries. [3535]

WILLIAM CARLOS WILLIAMS. Painting in the American grain. ARTnews, 53(4):20-23, 62, 78 (Jun-Aug). ports. (1 col.), views. Commentary on a collection of 109 American primitive paintings (mainly 19th century) presented to the National Gallery by Col. and Mrs. Edgar W. Garbisch. [3536]

WAYNE ANDREWS. The Baroness was never bored: the Baroness Hyde de Neuville's sketches of American life, 1807-1822. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 38:104-17 (Apr). ports., views. On paintings by Anne Marguérite Henriette Rouillé de Marigny, Baroness Hyde de Neuville, wife of the French minister to the United States, with reproductions

of some of her paintings of scenes in New York State. [3537]

THE SPINNING WHEEL. Historical artist of the East and West: Edwin Whitefield, 1816-1892. Spinning wheel, 10(8):32 (Aug). [3538]

CITY ART MUSEUM, St. Louis. Westward the way: the character and development of the Louisiana Territory as seen by artists and writers of the nineteenth century. Edited by Perry T[ownsend] Rathbone. [St. Louis:] City Art Museum of St. Louis in collaboration with the Walker Art Center, Minneapolis [1954]. 280 p. views (part col.). On paintings of the Mississippi and the Missouri, the Great Plains, and the Rocky Mountains, 1819-1900; with a catalogue of 224 items (p. 261-72) and biographies of the painters (p. 273-80). [3539]

JOHN CANFIELD EWERS. Charles Bird King [1785-1862], painter of Indian visitors to the Nation's Capital. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1953, p. 463-73. ports., views. bibliog. "A checklist of Indian portraits attributed to Charles Bird King," 1821-37 (p. 468-72). [3540]

MARIE DE MARE. G[eorge] P[eter] A[lexander] Healy [1813-94], American artist: an intimate chronicle of the nineteenth century. N.Y.: McKay [1954]. xvi, 304 p. ports. Biography by his granddaughter, dealing particularly with his career as a painter, 1830-92, and the presidents, generals, wealthy industrialists, and others whose portraits he painted. [3541]

BATES M. STOVALL. Frontier painter. Natural hist., 63:408-13 (Nov). On George Catlin's paintings of Indians, 1831 ff. [3542]

CHARLES COLEMAN SELLERS. The pale horse on the road. Antiques, 65:384-7 (May). views. On the traveling exhibition of Death on the pale horse, by Benjamin West, after its purchase by the Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts, 1836-37. [3543]

GORDON BAILEY WASHBURN. Notable American paintings in Pittsburgh [1845 ff.]. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 25:135-42 (summer). Commentary. [3544]

FERN RUSK SHAPLEY. [George Caleb] Bingham's "Jolly flatboatman" [1846]. Art quar., 17:352-6 (winter). view. notes. [3545]

GEORGIA S. CHAMBERLAIN. Bas-relief portraits by Salathiel Ellis [from

1848 to 1862]. Antiques jour., 9(10): 23, 39 (Oct). ports. [3546]

FLOYD CALVIN SHOEMAKER. Remarks on Senator Allen McReynolds and the [George Caleb] Bingham portrait of Thomas Jefferson. Mo. hist. rev., 48:42-5 (Oct 1953). ports. On Bingham's copy of the Gilbert Stuart portrait, ca. 1856. [3547]

ANGEL BENITO JAÉN. Grandma Moses, pintora centenaria. Estudios am., 7:407-16 (May). views. On the life and paintings of Anna Mary (Robertson) Moses, born in 1860. [3548]

EDGAR PRESTON RICHARDSON. Sophisticates and innocents abroad. ARTnews, 53(2):20-23, 61-2 (Apr). ports., views (1 col.). Comparison of Sargent, Whistler, and Mary Cassatt, 1867-1900. [3549]

FRANCIS EDWIN HYSLOP. Berthe Morisot and Mary Cassatt. College art jour., 13:179-84 (spring). ports. Comparison of paintings of these contemporaries, 1868-1904. [3550]

THEODORA TEMPLETON. Talent for life. N. H. profiles, 3(5):30-33 (May). port., views. On William L. Weiss (born 1879) as a painter, his memories of Ernest Hemingway, and his retirement to New Hampshire. [3551]

ANNA (RICHARDS) BREWSTER. A book of sketches by Anna Richards Brewster. Published in her memory by William Tenney Brewster. [N. Y. ? 1954.] 151 p. port., views. Selections from about 2,000 oil sketches (mainly landscapes), 1885-1945; with a short biography (1870-1952) by her husband. [3552]

ROSCOE PLATT CONKLING. Reminiscences on the life of Alburis Del Orient Browere [born 1814]. Los Angeles Co. Mus., Quar., 8(1):2-6 (spring 1950). view. Memories of his habits as a painter at Catskill, N. Y., and of his personal life there, ca. 1885. [3553]

CARNEGIE INSTITUTE, Pittsburgh. From our permanent collection. [By John O'Connor, Jr.] Carnegie mag., 25:136-8, 204-7, 311, 318, 350-51 (Apr, Jun, Nov, Dec 1951). ports., views. On River in winter (1890s?), by John H. Twachtman; Awaiting the absent (1888), by Charles Stanley Reinhart; Portrait of a boy (1896), by Frank W. Benson; and Wistful girl (late 1880s?), by Frank Duveneck. [3554]

FRANCES (CRANMER) GREENMAN. Higher than the sky. N. Y.: Harper [1954. 10], 305, [2] p. illus. On the early life of the author (born ca. 1891) in Aberdeen, S. D., her art studies in Washington, D. C., New York, and Paris, and her work as a portrait painter. [3555]

RALPH M. PEARSON. The modern renaissance in American art, presenting the work and philosophy of 54 distinguished artists [painters, 20th century]. N. Y.: Harper [1954]. xxv, 300, [1] p. 187 ports. and views. [3556]

JOSEPH CUMMINGS CHASE. Portraitist extraordinary, Joseph Cummings Chase: an interview by Ernest W. Watson. Am. artist, 18(5):44-9, 69-71 (May). facsim., ports. On Chase's work since ca. 1910. [3557]

LAWRENCE DUNBAR REDDICK. Walter Simon: the socialization of an American Negro artist. Phylon, 15:373-92 (4th quar.). On the paintings of Walter Augustus Simon, Jr., born in Brooklyn in 1916. [3558]

COLLEGE ART ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Yasuo Kuniyoshi--1894-1953. College art jour., 13:2-14 (fall 1953). ports., view. Tributes by Lloyd Goodrich, Robert Laurent, and Mary Meixner, to his personal character and his work as a painter and a teacher of painting in the United States, 1919-53. [3559]

THE MAGAZINE TUCSON. Top hand artist of the great Southwest. Tucson, 3(4):24-5, 39 (Apr 1950). ports. On the career of Ray Strang (born 1893) as a commercial artist in Connecticut and a painter of Arizona scenes, 1922-50. [3560]

HENRY McBRIDE. An elegant American painter. ARTnews, 53(1):20-21, 61-2 (Mar). port., views. On an exhibition of the paintings of Niles Spencer (1893-1952), 1923-52. [3561]

JOHN IRELAND HOWE BAUR. George Grosz. N. Y.: Macmillan for the Whitney Museum of American Art, 1954. 67 p. illus. (part col.), port. bibliog. (p. 65-7). On his work as a painter (particularly a caricaturist) and a teacher of painting in the United States since 1932 and previously in Germany; with a catalogue (p. 60-63) of a retrospective exhibition of his work at the Museum, Jan.-Feb. 1954. [3562]

BARBARA (WARREN) EBERSOLE. Fletcher Martin [born 1904]. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1954.

xvii, 51 p. illus., port. On his work as a painter since 1933. [3563]

EDWARD THORPE BOARDMAN. Bad boy. Mus. service, 27:5, 11 (Jan). view. On Roger Tory Peterson as a painter of birds since 1934, and the development of his capacities since the 6th grade in Jamestown, N. Y. [3564]

HENRY CLARENCE PITZ. Martin Jackson, seeker of forms. Am. artist, 18(3):24-8 (Mar). port., views (1 col.). On his work as a painter since 1937. [3565]

Engraving

LOUISE COLLINS. The picture post card. Hobbies, 58(11)-59(6): monthly installments (Jan-Aug). views or facsim. List of the monthly installments written by Louise Collins, Oct. 1950 - Dec. 1953; letters from collectors; notes on publishers of post cards and on Florida post cards; etc. [3566]

BERTHA ASHTON GARDINER. A California valentine collection [in possession of Eugene E. Thurston, San Francisco]. Hobbies, 58(12):73-7 (Feb 1954). facsim. [3567]

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Old prints. Hobbies, 58(11)-59(6): monthly installments (Jan-Aug). ports., views. Contributions, by various authors, on Carl Bodmer (1809-93) and his engravings of the "Indian frontier," John Sartain (1808-97) and his family, greeting cards engraved by Louis Prang (Boston, 1879-94), "Fireworks in prints," etc. [3568]

JOE KINDIG III. The perspective glass. Antiques, 65:466-8 (Jun). facsim., views. On a device for viewing pictures through a lens, and tables or desks for holding the lens and the picture, 1739-79. [3569]

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. Paul Revere's engravings. By Clarence S[aunders] Brigham. Worcester, 1954. xvi, 181 p. 142 cuts on 77 plates (part fold., part col.). Reproductions and descriptions of all known engravings by Revere, 1762-96, including cards and paper money, illustrations in books and serials, bookplates, clock advertisements, Masonic notifications and certificates, and separately issued prints. [3570]

THOMAS KENNETH WOOD. What is it? Now and then, 10:344-7 (Apr). port., view. On the identification of a framed magnifying glass (ca. 1800), probably used for viewing prints. [3571]

THE OLD PRINT SHOP, New York. The magnificent Smiths. Old Print Shop portfolio, 13:98-102 (Jan). views. On prints published by George Warren Smith and his brothers, Francis, David Clifford, and Benjamin F., Jr., 1848-55. [3572]

WILLIAM G. HENNESSY. A glance at Currier and Ives [1857-1907]. N. H. profiles, 3(1-3): monthly installments (Jan-Mar). views. [3573]

FREDERICK DOYLE KERSHNER, JR. Ohio artist in Australia: Livingston Hopkins [born 1846]. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 63:113-34 (Apr). notes. On his work as a cartoonist in Ohio and New York, 1865?-1883, and in Sydney, 1883-1914. [3574]

CARL PETER PAUL VITZ. Henry F. Farny [1847-1916] and the McGuffey readers. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:90-108 (Apr). notes. On his life in Cincinnati and his work as an illustrator of various publications, 1865-1916, particularly the 1879 edition of McGuffey. [3575]

UNION CARD COMPANY, Montpelier, Vt. Acquaintance and fun cards. Vt. hist., 12:208 (Jul). Samples from the Company's catalogue, 1884. [3576]

JULIAN BLANCHARD. James Smillie's last engraving. Essay proof jour., 11:13-16 (Jan). facsim., port., view. Includes a letter from his son, James David Smillie, to Charles Henry Hart, 19 Feb. 1888, concerning "A family of lions" (1885). [3577]

FRANK WEITENKAMPF. Our changing comic art [caricature since ca. 1890]. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 58:575-8 (Dec). cartoons. [3578]

DON DE VERE WALKER. American art on the left, 1911-1950. West. humanities rev., 8:323-46 (autumn). notes. On Marxian illustrators and cartoonists for The masses and The new masses, particularly William Gropper. [3579]

ARTHUR WILLIAM HEINTZELMAN. John Taylor Arms: in memoriam. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 6:229-34 (Oct). On his work as an etcher after 1915. [3580]

ARTHUR WILLIAM HEINTZELMAN. Etchings by Robert Fulton Logan [born 1889]. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 6:109-13 (Apr). On his work since 1922. [3581]

LYND KENDALL WARD. The book artist and the twenty-five years. Horn book, 25:375-81 (Sep-Oct 1949).

views. On illustrators of children's books since 1924. [3582]

MAY YONGE McNEER. Lynd Ward [born 1905]. Horn book, 29:291-6 (Aug 1953). ports. On his work as an illustrator of children's books since 1927. [3583]

Photography

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. American photography: 1845-1865. Chicago hist., 4:1-22 (fall). ports., views. [3584]

OSCAR N. SOLBERT. The man who made the Brownie. Frontiers, 18:106-8, 128 (Apr). view. On the development of photography by George Eastman, 1878-1900, his varied philanthropies, and his life in Rochester. [3585]

WALLACE KIRKLAND. Recollections of a Life photographer. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1954. xiv, [2], 272 p. ports., views. Undated anecdotes, 20th century, with photographs by the author. [3586]

CHARLES EDWARD KENNETH MEES. Fifty years of photographic research [1900-1954]. Franklin Inst. Jour., 258:497-500 (Dec). [3587]

MINOR ARTS

JANE FORD ADAMS. Classification of textile buttons. Natl. button bul., 13: 197-220 (May). diagr., views. [3588]

JULIA S. BERRALL. A history of flower arrangement. London, N. Y.: Studio Publications in association with Crowell [1953]. 159, [1] p. ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 152-60). Includes an account of practices in colonial and Victorian America (p. 82-100). [3589]

ETHEL HALL BJERKOE. Antiques. Hobbies, 58(11)-59(6): monthly installments (Jan-Aug). views. Contents. -- John Henry Belter (1800-1865) [New York City cabinetmaker]. -- The Shakers and their furniture. -- Fashions in colonial America [costume]. -- Fashions in the new republic of America. -- The Hadley chest [chests with a tulip-and-leaf carved pattern]. -- The Connecticut sunflower chests & cupboards. -- The story of wall paper. [3590]

SUZANNE E. CHAPMAN. Early American design motifs. N. Y.: Dover Publications [1952]. 191 p. illus. (part col.). Album of 363 reproduc-

tions, without commentary, listed with identification of sources on p. 11-24. [3591]

WILLIAM G. HENNESSY. It's time for antiques. N. H. profiles, 3(1-12): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). views. Correspondence with readers, advice to collectors and dealers, and illustrative anecdotes [3592]

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. American business antiques. Hobbies, 58(11)-59(6): monthly installments (Jan-Aug). Includes an account of a collection of more than 250 early American locks assembled by Gillian Webster (Barr) Bailey (born 1886) and acquired by the Yale & Towne Manufacturing Company (59(6):20, 66). [3593]

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Buttons. Hobbies, 58(11)-59(6): monthly installments (Jan-Aug). views. Contributions by Beryl Taylor and Dorothy Foster Brown on overall buttons, nomenclature, buttons representing hats, games on buttons, fish buttons, rubber buttons made by Goodyear (1849-51), and buttons and stamps. [3594]

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Early American arts & crafts at New-York Historical Society. Hobbies, 59(5):98 (Jul). [3595]

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Early American household utensils at the New-York Historical Society. Hobbies, 59(5):73, 76 (Jul). [3596]

MARGARET F. KELSO. A proposed classification for pearl and shell buttons. Natl. button bul., 13:141-62 (Mar). views. [3597]

MARION DAY IVERSON. Wickerwork in the seventeenth century [1620 ff.]. Antiques, 65:206-8 (Mar). ports., views. [3598]

AMELIA E. MacSWIGGAN. Filigree paper work of long ago. Antiques jour., 9(11):10-11 (Nov). views. On work done by Sarah Pickman and others, 18th century. [3599]

MARY EARLE GOULD. The story of bandboxes. Antiques jour., 9(11):36-7 (Nov). port., views. On paper-decorated cylindrical wooden or cardboard boxes made by Hannah Davis, of East Rindge, N. H., and others, 1800-1850. [3600]

EVELYN A. BENSON. Evolution of Santa Claus in America [since 1809],

including various collecting opportunities in connected items. Spinning wheel, 10(12):10, 12, 14 (Dec). facsim., views. [3601]

ESTHER OLDHAM. A few American patent fans [1867-88]. Antiques jour., 9(8):8-9, 35 (Aug). views. [3602]

NATIONAL BUTTON SOCIETY OF AMERICA. Grant mourning button. Natl. button bul., 13:37-8 (Jan). view. On a button honoring U. S. Grant, 1885. [3603]

Ceramics and Glass

GRAYDON LA VERNE FREEMAN, ed. China classics. Watkins Glen, N. Y.: Century House, 1949-54. 4 v. [88]: 110, [2]; 79, [1]; 97, [3] p. facsim., views. Contents. --1. Majolica [by Freeman, 1949]. --2. Haviland-Limoges [by Serry Wood, 1951]. --[3 lacking.]. --4. Ironstone china [by Freeman, 1954]. --5. Hand-painted china [by Serry Wood, 1953]. [3604]

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Glass and china. Hobbies, 58(11)-59(6): monthly installments (Jan-Aug). views. Includes accounts of The Sunbonnet Babies primer (by Georgia Chamberlain, on a book by Eulalie Osgood Grover, illustrated by Bertha L. Corbett, 1890s), glassware and dolls (by Georgia Chamberlain), "Know your heirlooms" (by Isabel Schrader, on a group in the Siskiyou County, Calif., Historical Society), a glass exhibition at the Milwaukee Art Institute (by Muriel Anderson), and Mary Gregory glass (made in either Bristol or St. Louis, 1880s and 1890s), and an excerpt from an article by Dr. James Mease of Philadelphia, 1812, on the manufacture of glass. [3605]

GORDON RANDOLPH WILLEY. Tradition trend in ceramic development. Am. antiq., 20:9-14 (Jul). bibliog. [3606]

GREGOR NORMAN-WILCOX. "Das Kuche Model." Antiques jour., 9(7): 34-5 (Jul). On "redware" cake-molds, made by Samuel Gardner of Syracuse, John Bell of Waynesboro, Pa., and others, 1640-1899. [3607]

SAMUEL H. LAIDACKER. Anglo-American china. Part I. Export china made for the American trade: historical American views of subjects and hand decorated wares ... mostly during the period 1800-1860. Revised and enlarged. Second edition. Bristol,

Pa., 1954. [2], 89, [1] p. views. 1st ed. 1938. [3608]

JAMES HARRY ROSE. Unrecorded rarities in lacy glass. Antiques, 65: 224-7 (Mar). views. Nine pieces, apparently 19th century. [3609]

DORIS S. WOOLF. American history preserved in Old Blue. Antiques jour., 9(6):30-31, 38-9 (Jun). views. On American scenes printed on blue china imported from England, 1800-1850. [3610]

L. EARL DAMBACH. Historical flasks. Antiques jour., 9(1): 20-21 (Jan). view. On flasks delineating historical objects and events, 1816-60. [3611]

ELLOUISE BAKER LARSEN. Unlisted views of America on Staffordshire china. Antiques, 65:210-13 (Mar). views. Identifies and reproduces 6 views, 1825-42. [3612]

D. S. CLARKE. Tucker porcelain. Antiques jour., 9(5):11, 36 (May). views. On china made by William Tucker, Philadelphia, 1827 ff. [3613]

VALENTINE VAN TASSEL. Collectable art glass, 1830-1930. The antiquer's almanac & yearbook, 1953 (Uniontown, Pa.: Warman Pub. Co. [1952]), p. 11-19. views. [3614]

LEO ALBERT BUSKEY. John Harrison and his Bennington Parian ware [ca. 1840]. Antiques jour., 9(11):7, 38 (Nov). view. [3615]

EDWIN G. WARMAN. American cut glass: a pattern book of the brilliant period, 1895-1915. Uniontown, Pa.: Warman Pub. Co. [1954]. 115 p. views. [3616]

Clocks and Watches

BROOKS PALMER, comp. Extension of American clock and watch makers' list. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:352, 399-400, 462, 534-5; 6:127-8, 241, 290-91 (Feb 1953-Oct 1954). Addenda to the author's The book of American clocks. [3617]

L. W. SLAUGHTER. On time. Hobbies, 57(11)-59(6): monthly installments (Jan 1953 - Aug 1954). views. A miscellany of information and advice about antique clocks and watches. Includes accounts of clocks by Samuel Hill (Harrisburg, 1786-1809), the Willis Michael Collection (York, Pa.), "the controlling mechanism of clocks," etc. [3618]

BROOKS PALMER. The romance of time: a story of the art of telling time from earliest days ... By Brooks Palmer for the Clock Manufacturers Association of America, Inc. [New Haven: C. Schaffner Advertising Agency, 1954. 2], 55, [13] p. diagrs., map, views. bibliog. (p. 54). Mainly on the clock and watch industry in the United States, 1650-1954. [3619]

ROYAL G. FOOTE. A review of the Willards. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:218-23 (Jun). On Benjamin Willard (1743-1803), Simon Willard (1753-1848), and Aaron Willard (born 1757) as clockmakers, and 2 clockmaking sons of Simon. [3620]

BROOKS PALMER. Luther Goddard [1762-1842]: American clock and watch maker. Antiques jour., 9(12):18-19, 36 (Dec). views. [3621]

ALBERT L. PARTRIDGE. A New York - Connecticut calendar clock. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:74-80 (Feb). diagr., view. On a clock patented by Galusha Moranville, 1861; with a list of "calendar clock patents from 1790 to 1872." [3622]

PERCY LIVINGSTON SMALL. Luther Goddard and his watches. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:104-8, 126, 181-7 (Feb-Apr). views. bibliog. Concluded. Mainly excerpts from a manuscript (1883) by William H. Keith, apprenticed to Goddard in Worcester, 1817-24, offering evidence that Goddard had manufactured watches in Shrewsbury as early as 1809 or 1810; with other information. [3623]

LOCKWOOD ANDERSON BARR. Prices of clocks. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:268-71 (Oct). Data concerning prices and expenses, 1814-1940. [3624]

HENRY ALLEN HINCKLEY. Grandpa Hinckley's story. Submitted by Henry A. Haskell. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:266-7 (Oct). ports. From the Boston globe, 1904. On the life of the author (born 1810) as a clockmaker, 1825 ff. [3625]

WILLIAM BARCLAY STEPHENS. The adventure of the Lord's Prayer. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:130-38 (Apr). facsim., ports., views. On John Webb, Jr. (1825-1914), as a dial maker and enameller in Waltham and Elgin and his

later years in California; with an account of a locket made in England by his father, John Webb, Sr. [3626]

PERCY LIVINGSTON SMALL. The Pitkin brothers. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:251-60 (Oct). facsim., views. bibliog. On John Owen Pitkin (1803-70), Walter Pitkin (1808-85), Henry Pitkin (1811-46), and James Flagg Pitkin (1812-54) as Hartford and New York City silversmiths and watchmakers, 1826-80. [3627]

PAUL HOLLINGSHEAD. Fyler's patent. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:313-14 (Dec). views. On clock patents issued to Orasmus Roman Fuller (1793-1867) in 1831 and 1833. [3628]

PERCY LIVINGSTON SMALL. Napoleon Bonaparte Sherwood [died 1872]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:82-7 (Feb). bibliog. Concluded. On his work as a watchmaker, an inventor of watchmaking tools, and a writer on horology, 1857-72. [3629]

JAMES W. GIBBS. The Dueber-Hampden story. [Phila., 1954.] 64 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 63-4). On the Dueber Watch Case and Manufacturing Company (founded by John C. Dueber, Newport, Ky.), the Hampden Watch Company (Springfield, Mass.), their various predecessor firms in Providence, New York City, and Cincinnati, the Dueber-Hamilton Watch Company (Canton, Ohio), and the purchase of its machinery and tools by the Russian government for the purpose of establishing a watch industry in Russia, 1864-1927. [3630]

ELSWORTH H. GOLDSMITH. Keyless watches [1881 ff.]. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:496-501 (Oct 1953). diagr., port., views. [3631]

J. E. COLEMAN. Foreman Wills' crystal watches--where are they now? Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:311-12 (Dec). On references to these in 1888. [3632]

DAVID C. OLSON. The Shell watch. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 5:478-9, 489 (Oct 1953). port., views. On watches with visible parts, lubricated by Golden Shell Motor Oil, made in Switzerland for the Shell Oil Company 1939-40. [3633]

Furniture and Furnishings

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. Early American lighting devices at the New York Historical Society. Hobbies, 59(4):84-5 (Jun). Describes lamps, lanterns, and other equipment. [3634]

JOSEPH V. McMULLAN. The Turkey carpet in early America. Antiques, 65:220-23 (Mar). ports., views. bibliog. Evidence from 4 American paintings, 1729-95. [3635]

GREGOR NORMAN-WILCOX. The Gainsborough, the great mid-Georgian chair, and its American cousin the Martha Washington. Antiques jour., 9(6):16-18 (Jun). views. On the Martha Washington style, 1770s to ca. 1810, as an American adaptation of the Gainsborough. [3636]

MARGARET WASHINGTON BROWN. The story of the Declaration of Independence desk and how it came to the National Museum. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep., 1953, p. 455-62. facsim., views. bibliog. (p. 462). On an article made by Thomas Jefferson in 1776. [3637]

RACHAEL B. CRAWFORD. Architectural mirrors of the Federal period. Antiques jour., 9(8):36, 38 (Aug). On rectangular mirrors with columns, a

cornice, and at the top a view or a glass or wood panel, 1800-1820. [3638]

DAPHNE CARROLL. The complete story of the Rochester lamp. Spinning wheel, 10(6):14, 16 (Jun). views. On kerosene lamps manufactured in Rochester by Charles S. Upton, 1885 ff. [3639]

JEAN COOMBS. A bath! a bath! Vt. hist., 12:197-8, 203 (Jul). On a wood-and-zinc tub and the routines of bathing in it ca. 1900. [3640]

Metal Articles

F. H. GRIFFITH. Mechanical, electrical, and scientific antiques. Hobbies, 58(11)-59(6): monthly installments (Jan-Aug). views. On mechanical banks. [3641]

GEORGE NORMAN-WILCOX. American silver, 1690-1810, in California collections. Antiques, 65:48-51 (Jan). port., views. [3642]

DORIS S. WOOLF. Pewter and the march of time. Antiques jour., 9(10): 22, 39 (Oct). views. On import and home manufacture of wares made of this metal, 1750-1850. [3643]

VALENTINE VAN TASSEL. Nineteenth-century mechanical banks. Antiques jour., 9(12):10-12, 37 (Dec). views. [3644]

Folklore

WILLIAM RUSSELL BASCOM. Four functions of folklore. Jour. Am. folklore, 67:333-49 (Oct-Dec). notes. [3645]

RALPH STEELE BOGGS. El folklore en los Estados Unidos de Norteamérica. Buenos Aires: Editorial Raigal [1954]. 268 p. ports., views. (Biblioteca americana de folklore.) Includes an annotated bibliography (p. 189-259). [3646]

JOHN EDMUND BREWTON. Scholarship in Tennessee folklore. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 20:91-7 (Dec). On courses in folklore in Tennessee colleges, faculty research in Tennessee folklore, and theses and dissertations on folklore accepted by Peabody College, the University of Tennessee, and Vanderbilt University. [3647]

LOUIS FILLER. Why historians neglect folklore. Midw. folklore, 4:73-9 (summer 1954). notes. [3648]

JOHN GREENWAY. The flight of the gray goose: literary symbolism in the

traditional ballad. South. folklore, 18: 165-74 (Sep). notes. [3649]

BURL IVES. Tales of America. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1954]. xiii, 305 p. Retold from oral and written sources, mainly unidentified and undated. [3650]

PHILIP DILLON JORDAN. Research possibilities in folklore. South. folklore, 18:157-64 (Sep). [3651]

ORRIN EDGAR KLAPP. The clever hero. Jour. Am. folklore, 67:21-34 (Jan-Mar). notes. On the type of hero ("characters like Huey Long or Robin Hood") "who in many respects verges upon being a villain, but retains the admiration of the people." Discusses "Will Rogers, jester of America," as an example. [3652]

MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. Popular Literature Section. Committee on Folksong. Report of the Committee on Folksong of the Popular Literature Section of the Modern Language Association of America.

South. folklore, 18:93-188 (Jun). Includes sections on "Trends in the study of folksong, 1937-1950" (by Archer Taylor), "American folksong" (by Louise Pound), the music of American folksongs (by Samuel P. Bayard), their musical art (by George Pullen Jackson), the folk festival movement (by Sarah Gertrude Knott), the International Folk Music Council (by Charles Seeger), and the American ballad list (by Brancford P. Millar); with a list of "Collectors and students of folksong, U. S. A." (compiled by Violetta Maloney Halpert). [3653]

STITH THOMPSON. Folklore and folk festivals. Midw. folklore, 4:5-12 (spring). On the definition and study of folklore. [3654]

THEODORE VAN DAM. The influence of the West African songs of derision in the New World. Record changer, 13(4):7, 21; (5):4, 16 (Apr-May). [3655]

CHARLES FREDERICK VOEGELIN. A modern method for field work treatment of previously collected texts.

Jour. Am. folklore, 67:15-20 (Jan-Mar). notes. [3656]

WARREN STANLEY WALKER. Elements of folk culture in Cooper's novels [1819 ff.]. New York State Historical Association, James Fenimore Cooper, a re-appraisal (Cooperstown, N. Y., 1954), p. 89-99. notes. On Indian, Negro, and nautical lore, proverbs., dialect, etc. [3657]

EVERETT A. GILLIS. Literary origin of some Western ballads. West. folklore, 13:101-6 (Apr). On the oral currency, as anonymous ballads, of poems composed by Charles Badger Clark (1915), Jack Thorp (1908), and Larry Chittenden (1893). [3658]

NILS ERIK ENKVIST. The folk elements in Vachel Lindsay's poetry [early 20th century]. Eng. studies, 32: 241-9 (Dec 1951). [3659]

DONALD GRADY DAVIDSON. The master of the sacred harp: in memoriam George Pullen Jackson, 1874-1953. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 20:1-8 (Mar). On his collections of religious folksongs, published 1933-52. [3660]

Literature

DAVID EDWARD SCHERMAN & ROSE-MARIE REDLICH. Literary America: a chronicle of American writers from 1607-1952; with 173 photographs of the American scene that inspired them. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1952. 175, [1] p. views. Undertakes "to convey pictorially the places which inspired their work or became famous because American authors wrote about them." [3661]

KINGSBURY M. BADGER, ed. American literature for colleges. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1952-54]. 2 v. xxiii, [1], 618; xviii, 687 p. bibliogs. Vol. I: Early traditions [from Capt. John Smith to ca. 1840]. Vol. II: American renaissance [1840-1900]. [3662]

RAYMOND WRIGHT SHORT & WILBUR STEWART SCOTT, eds. The main lines of American literature. N. Y. Holt [1954]. xxiv, 648 p. Anthology, 1608-1936. [3663]

CYRILLE ARNAVON. Histoire littéraire des États-Unis. [Paris:] Hachette [1953]. xv, 462, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 439-41), notes. Confined to literature in English from Capt. John Smith (1610) to 1950. [3664]

HARRY HAYDEN CLARK, ed. Transitions in American literary history [since 1630]. Edited by Harry Hayden Clark for the American Literature Group of the Modern Language Association. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1953 [i. e. 1954]. xi, [5], 479 p. notes. Studies of "how and especially why American literature did change historically from one center of emphasis to another" between periods or movements, and "the decline of certain ideas and the rise of others within the same periods." Partial contents. --The decline of Puritanism, by Clarence H. Faust. --The late eighteenth century: an age of contradictions, by Leon Howard. --The decline of neoclassicism, 1801-1848, by M. F. Heiser. --The rise of romanticism, 1805-1855, by G. Harrison Orians. --The rise of transcendentalism, 1815-1860, by Alexander Kern. --The decline of romantic idealism, 1855-1871, by Floyd Stovall. --The rise of realism, 1871-1891, by Robert Falk. [3665]

RICHARD A. CONDON. The broken conduit: a study of alienation in American literature [ca. 1630 ff.]. Pac. spectator, 8:326-32 (autumn). [3666]

JACOB KABAKOFF. Hebrew culture and creativity in America. Judaism,

- 3:391-407 (fall). On the Hebrew language and literature in America, 1646-1954. [3667]
- AUGUSTE VIATTE. *Histoire littéraire de l'Amérique française des origines à 1950*. Québec: Presses Universitaires Laval, 1954. xi, 545, [2] p. notes. "Deuxième partie: États-Unis" (p. 217-326) deals with literature written in French in Louisiana (mainly in the 19th century) and in New England (mainly in the 20th century). [3668]
- HENRY BIRNBAUM. American literary nationalism after the War of 1812: 1815-1825. Geo. Wash. Univ., *Summaries of doctoral dissert.*, 1954, p. 24-30. [3669]
- RANDALL STEWART & DOROTHY BETHURUM, eds. *Living masterpieces of American literature*. Chicago: Scott, Foresman [1954]. 4 v. in 1. xvi, 256; 360, 180; 268 p. Selections from 13 authors, Emerson to T. S. Eliot, 1837-1936. [3670]
- WALTER BLAIR, THEODORE HORNBERGER, & RANDALL STEWART, eds. *The literature of the United States*. Revised edition. [Volume 2.] An anthology and a history, from the Civil War to the present [1850-1953]. Chicago: Scott, Foresman [1953]. x, 1190 p. ports. notes. Previous editions, 1946-47, 1949. Includes 3 "historical interchapters" by the editors, and biographical and critical introductions to single authors. [3671]
- LEONARD ISAAC LUTWACK. The Iron Madonna and American criticism in the genteel era. *Mod. lang. quar.*, 15:343-8 (Dec). notes. On the mediocrity of American literature, 1865-1900, as the result of censorship intended to protect the innocence of American girls; and "the idealization of women that made sex a forbidden subject ... as a contributing cause to the stultification of American criticism." [3672]
- JOSEPH OPATOSHU. Fifty years of Yiddish literature in the United States [1892-1954]. *YIVO ann.*, 9:72-82. [3673]
- MAXWELL DAVID GEISMAR. Naturalism yesterday and today [20th century]. *College Eng.*, 15:195-200 (Jan). Also printed: *Eng. jour.*, 43:1-6 (Jan). [3674]
- CHARLES IRVING GLICKSBERG. The Jewish writer and American literature [20th century]. *Chicago Jew. forum*, 6:95-100 (winter 1947-48). Considers particularly the views of Ludwig Lewisohn, Ben Hecht, and Waldo Frank. [3675]
- GRANT COCHRAN KNIGHT. The strenuous age in American literature [first decade of the 20th century]. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1954]. xi, [3], 270 p. bibliog. (p. 231-53), notes. Includes a whole chapter on Henry James. [3676]
- CHARLES ANGOFF. Jewish literature in English. *Judaism*, 3:408-17 (fall). On writing in English in the United States by Jews, mainly since 1913. [3677]
- MALCOLM COWLEY. The literary situation. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1954. xi, 259 p. Mainly on the status, habits, and motives of authors in the United States since 1920. [3678]
- LOUIS FILLER. Political literature: a post-mortem. *Southw. rev.*, 39:185-93 (summer). On the domination of many American authors by Marxist views, 1929-39. [3679]
- JOHN A. PENROD. American literature and the Great Depression [1929-41]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8572], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [290] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:1419. [3680]
- MAX FORRESTER EASTMAN. Literature in an age of science. *The writer and his craft: being the Hopwood Lectures, 1932-1952* (Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954), p. 16-29. The Hopwood Lecture, 1933. On the New Humanists and "the cult of unintelligibility." [3681]
- HENRY SEIDEL CANBY. The American tradition in contemporary literature. *The writer and his craft: being the Hopwood Lectures, 1932-1952* (Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954), p. 119-32. The Hopwood Lecture, 1940. [3682]
- MARY (MAGUIRE) COLUM. The modern mode in literature. *The writer and his craft: being the Hopwood Lectures, 1932-1952* (Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954), p. 158-72. The Hopwood Lecture, 1943. On "the Characteristic Literature of Our Age and How to Understand it." [3683]
- NORMAN COUSINS. In defense of a writing career. *The writer and his craft: being the Hopwood Lectures, 1932-1952* (Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954), p. 259-69. The Hopwood Lecture, 1950. [3684]

THE STUDY AND TEACHING OF
LITERATURE

- CALVIN SMITH BROWN. Debased standards in world-literature courses. Yr. bk. of comp. and gen. lit., 2 (1953): 10-14. On the growing displacement of "world masterpieces" by recent or almost current works in English as the subject matter of these courses. [3685]
- VICTOR ERLICH. Limits of the biographical approach [to the study of literature]. Comp. lit., 6:130-37 (spring). notes. [3686]
- HELEN McDONNELL NEEL. An analysis of history of English literature textbooks used in American secondary schools before 1900 [19th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8907], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 162 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 156-62). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1342-3. [3687]
- JACOB ORNSTEIN. A bird's-eye view of Brazilian-Portuguese studies in the United States [1808-1953]. Americas, 10:463-70 (Apr). [3688]
- ARTHUR RAYMOND MEAD. The McGuffey heritage. Educ. forum, 18: 333-40 (Mar). notes. On the McGuffey readers, 1836-1920. [3689]
- JOHN CARL MILLER. Poe's English biographer, John Henry Ingram [1849-1916]: a biographical account and a study of his contributions to Poe scholarship. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9657], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 310 leaves. bibliogs. Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 2070. [3690]
- BURT LEWIS DUNMIRE. The development of American literature textbooks used in the United States from 1870 to 1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9966], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 302 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 299-302). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2335. [3691]
- PIERCE BUTLER (born 1873). Laurel Hill and later: the record of a teacher. New Orleans: R. L. Crager, 1954. 144 p. ports., views. On the author's studies in Tulane University, the Johns Hopkins University, and the Sorbonne, his researches in England in preparing a doctoral dissertation on the Golden Legend, and his teaching of English at Tulane, the University of Texas, and Newcomb College (the H. Sophie Newcomb Memorial College for Women, Tulane University, New Orleans), 1892-1938; with some account of his early years in New Orleans and on the plantation of Laurel Hill at Natchez, his domestic life, his children, his travels, his illnesses, etc. Contains little about his doctrines and methods in teaching or his relations with students. [3692]
- GEORGES ÉDOUARD LEMAITRE. Albert Léon Guérard. Yr. bk. of comp. and gen. lit., 3:67-9. port. On his contributions to the study of comparative and general literature, 20th century. [3693]
- GEORGE REMINGTON HAVENS. Henry Carrington Lancaster (1882-1954). Mod. lang. jour., 69:541-4 (Dec). On his teaching of Romance languages in Amherst College and Johns Hopkins University, his editorial work, and his studies of 17th-century French drama, 1907-54. [3694]
- AUSTIN WARREN. Irving Babbitt [1865-1933]. Yr. bk. of comp. and gen. lit., 2 (1953): 45-8. port. On his teaching at Harvard and his contributions to the study of comparative literature, 1908-33. [3695]
- MODERN LANGUAGE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA. American Literature Group. In memoriam: George Frisbie Whicher, 1889-1954. [By] James Woodress ... and Robert P. Falk. Am. lit., 26:255-6 (May). On his study and teaching of American literature, 1913-54. [3696]
- HARDIN CRAIG. Walter Clyde Curry and contemporary scholarship. Essays in honor of Walter Clyde Curry (Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ. Press, 1954), p. 9-22. On his study and teaching of early English literature; with some account of the scholarship of his generation in English philology, and (p. 23-4) a list of his publications (1918-52), compiled by John W. Stevenson. [3697]
- THOMAS CLARK POLLOCK & OSCAR CARGILL, eds. Thomas Wolfe at Washington Square. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1954. xiii, 163 p. facsim., port. bibliog. (p. 153-63), notes. Account of his teaching of English in Washington Square College, New York University, 1924-30, by Oscar Cargill, and reminiscences by three of his students (A. Gerald Doyle, Bernard W. Kofsky, and James Mandel) and four of his colleagues (Robert Dow, Henry T. Volkening, Vardis Fisher, and Russell Kraus). [3698]

THOMAS WOLFE & HOMER ANDREW WATT. The correspondence of Thomas Wolfe and Homer Andrew Watt. Edited by Oscar Cargill and Thomas Clark Pollock. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press, 1954. xi, 53 p. facsim., port. Letters exchanged between Watt, Chairman of the Department of English, Washington Square College, New York University, and Wolfe, Instructor in English there, 1924-30; and letter from Harry Woodburn Chase to Wolfe, and his reply, 1935. [3699]

GEORGE BRUNER PARKS. Arthur E[dward] Christy [1899-1946]. Yr. bk. of comp. and gen. lit., 3:62-4. port. On his study and teaching of American and comparative literature, 1930-46. [3700]

ROB ROY PURDY. Chaucer scholarship in England and America: a review of recent trends [1933-51]. *Anglia*, 70: 345-81 (1952). [3701]

MARY ELIZABETH FOWLER. Literature for international understanding: a study of the presentation of foreign peoples and cultures in secondary school literature anthologies [published or revised since 1940]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9308], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 509 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 431-4, 495-509). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14: 1708-9. [3702]

LITERARY TYPES

CHARLES LANGWORTHY WALLIS. Stories on stone: a book of American epitaphs. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1954. xv, 272 p. views. Study of the ideas and motives expressed in the texts of "more than 750 epitaphs representing each decade of American history and all sections of the country," arranged topically. [3703]

CONSTANCE MAYFIELD ROURKE. American humor: a study of the national character [19th century]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1953 [^c1931]. 253, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 237-44). (Doubleday anchor books, A 12.) Unrevised reprint. [3704]

THEODORE CHRISTIAN BLEGEN. Lincoln's imagery: a study in word power. La Crosse [Wis.]: Sumac Press, 1954. [6], 32 p. port. notes. [3705]

RALPH WALDO EMERSON. The power of Emerson's wisdom. [Edited by] Hugh P. MacDonald. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1954]. ix, [3], 180 p. Undated

epigrams and maxims, ca. 1836 ff., selected from his writings. [3706]

B. BERNARD COHEN. Emerson's "The young American" and Hawthorne's "The intelligence office" [both 1844]. *Am. lit.*, 26:32-43 (Mar). notes. [3707]

CHARLES BUFORD HAVENS. Mark Twain's use of native American humor in his principal literary works [ca. 1870 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8190], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 365 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 354-65). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:1080-81. [3708]

SAMUEL L. CLEMENS. Mark Twain's "Morals" lecture during the American phase of his world tour in 1895-1896. [Edited by] Fred W. Lorch. *Am. lit.*, 26:52-66 (Mar). notes. Text reprinted from the Cleveland Plain dealer, 19 Jul. 1895; with an extensive introduction. [3709]

BENNETT ALFRED CERF, ed. An encyclopedia of modern American humor. Garden City, N. Y.: Hanover House, Doubleday [1954]. xv, 688 p. cartoons. Anthology of tales and sketches, 1903-53. [3710]

DONALD CLIFFORD GALLUP. Two early manuscripts of Sinclair Lewis. *Yale Univ. Lib. gaz.*, 29:37-41 (Jul). Poems, prose, and letters, partly typewritten by Lewis, partly photograph, addressed to William Rose Benét, 1909-10. [3711]

GERTRUDE STEIN. As fine as Melanchtha, 1914-1930. With a foreword by Natalie Clifford Barney. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1954. xix, 388 p. (The Yale edition of the unpublished writings of Gertrude Stein, 4.) Compositions such as "Letters and parcels and wool," "Title, sub-title," etc.; with a reminiscent foreword. [3712]

MICHAEL GOLD. The Mike Gold readers, from the writings of Michael Gold. With an introduction by Samuel Sillen. N. Y.: International Publishers [1954]. 188 p. Poems, essays, editorials, and stories, 1921-53, largely expressions of his Communist views, reprinted mainly from *The masses* and later Communist periodicals. [3713]

JOHN PHILLIPS MARQUAND. Thirty years. Boston: Little, Brown [1954]. xx, 466 p. Lectures, essays, and short stories, 1926-53, with author's headnote or introduction to each. [3714]

Fiction

- MICHAEL ANGELO ACCETTA. Gothic elements in the early American novel, 1775-1825. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8874], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 250 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 240-50). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1394. [3715]
- ELEANOR MARGUERITE TILTON. "The sorrows" of Charles Brockden Brown. PMLA, 69:1304-8 (Dec). notes. On the fictitious character of a "Henrietta" who has been regarded as real, 1792-1801. [3716]
- W. J. IGOE. An Englishman's view of American fiction [since 1819]. Books on trial, 10:347-8, 372-3, 382 (Jun 1952). ports. [3717]
- JOHN ANGUS BURRELL & BENNETT ALFRED CERF, eds. An anthology of famous American stories. N. Y.: Modern Library [1953]. xvii, 1340 p. (The modern library of the world's best books. A modern library giant, G77.) First published 1936. Seventy-three short stories, 1819-1951. [3718]
- ROBERT ERNEST SPILLER. Second thoughts on Cooper as a social critic [1820-50]. New York State Historical Association, James Fenimore Cooper, a re-appraisal (Cooperstown, N. Y., 1954), p. 172-89. notes. Largely on studies since 1931 and the need for further study of the relation between his ideas and his art. [3719]
- JAMES S. DIEMER. A model for Harvey Birch. Am. lit., 26:242-7 (May). notes. On the indebtedness of Cooper in The spy (1821) to Henry Lee, Memoirs of the war in the Southern Department of the United States (1812). [3720]
- GEORGE BLEASBY. James Fenimore Cooper: frontier novelist [1823-48]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 60:257-65 (spring). port. [3721]
- JAMES FENIMORE COOPER. The Leatherstocking saga [published 1823-41]: being those parts of The Deerslayer, The last of the Mohicans, The Pathfinder, The pioneers, and The prairie which specially pertain to Natty Bumppo, otherwise known as Pathfinder, Deerslayer, or Hawkeye. The whole arranged in chronological order from Hawkeye's youth on the New York frontier in King George's War until his death on the Western prairies in Jefferson's administration. Edited by Allan Nevins. N. Y.: Pantheon Books [1954. 8], 833 p. illus., maps. bibliog. (p. 831-3). "Introduction" (p. 1-34), relating these volumes to the American frontier. [3722]
- SEYMOUR LEE GROSS. The technique of Hawthorne's short stories [1824-48]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9074], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 306 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 295-306). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1720. [3723]
- DAVID SHERMAN LOVEJOY. Lovewell's fight and Hawthorne's "Roger Malvin's burial." New Eng. quar., 27:527-31 (Dec). notes. On Capt. John Lovewell's battle with the Indians in Maine, 1725, as a source for a tale written ca. 1829. [3724]
- CHESTER E. EISINGER. Hawthorne as champion of the middle way. New Eng. quar., 27:27-52 (Mar). notes. On his belief (expressed as early as the 1830s) that "the good life lies midway between the extremes" of good and evil "in an acceptance of the normal." [3725]
- MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. John Esten Cooke's novels fixed literary pattern of the Cavalier. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(2):6-7, 47 (Feb). port. notes. On Cooke (1830-86) and his historical novels about the antebellum South, particularly Virginia. [3726]
- SEYMOUR LEE GROSS. Hawthorne's revision of "The gentle boy" (1832, 1837). Am. lit., 26:196-208 (May). notes. [3727]
- ALEXANDER E. JONES. Margaret Fuller's attempt to write fiction. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 6:67-73 (Apr). notes. On her "Lost and won," written 1835 (no copy located), dealing in light disguise with the courtship of George Davis and Harriet Tidd Russell, who "resented this invasion of their privacy." [3728]
- WALLACE W. DOUGLAS. Drug store Gothic: the style of Robert Penn Warren. College Eng., 15:265-72 (Feb). Observations on 4 novels, 1939-50. [3729]
- CARVEL EMERSON COLLINS. Faulkner and certain earlier Southern fiction. College Eng., 16:92-7 (Nov). On his relations to "the humor of the Old Southwest, and the romantic fiction about the Southern past," 1841 ff. [3730]

ESTUARDO NÚÑEZ. Herman Melville en el Peru. Panorama, 3(11):3-25. On his first-hand knowledge of Peru and his references to it in his fiction, 1841 ff. [3731]

QUENTIN ANDERSON. The American Henry James [1843-1916]: a study of the novelist as a moralist. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6569], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 413, 3 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 407-13). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:115-16. On illustrations of moral ideas in his fiction, 1870-1909, and particularly "his allegiance to his father's view of the world," the Swedenborgianism of Henry James, Sr. [3732]

HUBERT H. HOELTJE. The writing of The scarlet letter [1845-50]. New Eng. quar., 27:326-46 (Sep). notes. [3733]

WILLIAM WHIPPLE. Poe's two-edged satiric tale. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 9:121-33 (Sep). notes. On "The system of Dr. Tarr and Prof. Fether" (1845), dealing with a hospital for the insane, and its possible reference to Charles Dickens. [3734]

FRANCIS B. DEDMOND. "The cask of amontillado" [by Poe] and the War of the Literati [1846]. Mod. lang. quar., 15:137-46 (Jun). notes. Presents Thomas Dunn English as the original of Fortunato. [3735]

JOSEPH J. FIREBAUGH. Humorist as rebel: the Melville of Typee [1846]. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 9:108-20 (Sep). notes. [3736]

LEONARD RAYMOND HOFFMAN. Problems in Melville: the style from the beginnings through Moby Dick [1846-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10, 374], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 287 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 283-7). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2346-7. [3737]

CALVIN HENDERSON WILEY. Letters of young novelist: Calvin Henderson Wiley. Edited by Richard Walsen. N.C. hist. rev., 31:410-21, 550-75 (Jul-Oct). facsim. notes. Letters mainly to Willie Person Mangum and Theodore Bryant Kingsbury, on Wiley's novels Alamance (1847) and Roanoke (1849). [3738]

CLAYTON A. HOLADAY. A re-examination of Feathertop and RLR. New Eng. quar., 27:103-5 (Mar). notes.

On the relation between an entry in Hawthorne's notebook, 1849, and his tale "Feathertop." [3739]

JAY LEYDA. Another friendly critic for Melville. New Eng. quar., 27:243-9 (Jun). notes. On a series of reviews of his novels in The Republican, Springfield, Mass., 1849-91; with extensive quotations from the reviews. [3740]

GEORGE EDWARD CONDOYANNIS. German American prose fiction from 1850 to 1914. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6594], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 641 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 619-35). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:119-20. [3741]

WILLIAM PERRY FIDLER. Recipe for an old-fashioned best seller. Ga. rev., 8:5-16 (spring). Characteristics of "the novel of domestic sentimentalism," 1850-1900. [3742]

THE GEORGIA REVIEW. Old books. Ga. rev., 8:108-15, 229-38, 354-60, 481-8 (spring-winter). Includes reviews of Thomas Bailey Aldrich, The story of a bad boy (1869), by William Hazlett Upson; Edith Wharton, The house of mirth (1905), by J. Donald Adams; Nathaniel Hawthorne, The house of the seven gables (1851), by Ben W. Griffith, Jr.; Charles M. Sheldon, In His steps (1896), by Clarence Gohdes; James Lane Allen, The choir invisible (1897), by Vera Caldwell Geoghan; Timothy Shay Arthur, Ten nights in a bar-room (1854), by Richard Armour; and Amélie Rives, The quick and the dead (1888), by Virginia Moore. [3743]

BRUCE INGHAM GRANGER. The games in Moby Dick [1851]. West. humanities rev., 8:41-7 (winter). [3744]

CLARK GRIFFITH. Substance and shadow: language and meaning in The House of the Seven Gables [1851]. Mod. philol., 51:187-95 (Feb). [3745]

TYRUS HILLWAY & LUTHER S. MANSFIELD, eds. Moby-Dick centennial essays. Edited for the Melville Society. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1953. xiv, 182 p. Essays on Moby-Dick (1851) by Hugh W. Hetherington ("Early reviews of Moby-Dick"), Randall Stewart ("Melville and Hawthorne"), Perry Miller ("Melville and transcendentalism"), Henry Nash Smith ("The image of society in Moby-Dick"), Wilson L. Heflin ("Melville and Nantucket"), Henry A. Murray,

Tyrus Hillway, Walter E. Bezanson, and Ernest E. Leisy. [3746]

WILLIAM H. HUTCHINSON. A definitive edition of Moby-Dick. Am. lit., 25:472-8 (Jan). notes. Result of a collation of the first American edition, 1851, and the edition edited by Luther S. Mansfield and Howard Paton Vincent, 1952, including a list of "composers' errors" and a list of silent emendations. [3747]

GORDON H. MILLS. The castaway in Moby-Dick [1851]. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 29 (1950): 231-8. notes. [3748]

ARTHUR SHERBO. Albert Brisbane and Hawthorne's Holgrave and Hollingsworth. New Eng. quar., 27:531-4 (Dec). notes. On Brisbane, the "leading advocate" of Fourierism in America, as a model for two characters of Nathaniel Hawthorne, 1851-52. [3749]

GEORGE RIPPEY STEWART. The two Moby-Dicks [1851]. Am. lit., 25:417-48 (Jan). notes. A study of structure. [3750]

JAMES DEAN YOUNG. The nine games of the Pequod [Moby-Dick, 1851]. Am. lit., 25:449-63 (Jan). notes. [3751]

NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE. A textual and critical edition of Hawthorne's Blithedale romance. By Maurice Aaron Crane. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6929], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [491] leaves. Crane's thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:355. Edited from the manuscript and collated with the first edition, 1852. [3752]

MARJORIE KIMBALL McCORQUODALE. Melville's Pierre [1852] as Hawthorne. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 33:97-102. notes. [3753]

HERBERT G. NICHOLAS. Uncle Tom's cabin [novel and play], 1852-1952. Ga. rev., 8:140-48 (summer). views. [3754]

WILLIAM EDWARD FARRISON. The origin of [William Wells] Brown's Clotel [1854]. Phylon, 15:347-54 (4th quar.). On sources from which the novelist might have learned the rumor that Thomas Jefferson was the father of a number of slave daughters; with evidence bearing upon the correctness of the rumors. [3755]

GEORGE WASHINGTON HARRIS. Sut Lovingood. . . Edited with an introduction by Brom Weber. [N. Y.: Grove

Press, 1954.] xxxiii, [1], 262 p. Simplified and modernized text of sketches selected from Harris's Sut Lovingood (printed 1854 ff., collected 1867) and the whole of his Sut Lovingood travels with old Abe Lincoln (published in the Nashville Union and American, 1861). [3756]

RUTH ELIZABETH STEPHENSON. Literary techniques, background, and ideas of Edgar Saltus [1855-1921]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:448-50. [3757]

STANWOOD COBB. The magnificent partnership. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954. 4], 47 p. notes. On more than "122 novelettes, 862 short stories, 2143 scraps" contributed by Sylvanus Cobb, Jr. (1823-87), "the most popular writer of his day," to the New-York ledger, published by Robert Bonner, 1856-87, and reprinted in "paper-book format"; with a biographical sketch of Cobb. By his nephew. [3758]

FRANK DAVIDSON. Melville, Thoreau, and "The apple-tree table" [by Melville, 1856]. Am. lit., 25:479-88 (Jan). notes. [3759]

JOHN W. BICKNELL. The marble faun [1860] reconsidered. Univ. Kan. City rev., 20:193-9 (spring). [3760]

MERLE ELLIOTT BROWN. The structure and significance of The marble faun [1860]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8279], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 215 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 214-15). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1074-5. [3761]

PHILIP CALVIN DURHAM. A general classification of 1,531 dime novels. Huntington Lib. quar., 17:287-91 (May). notes. Suggests classification of the Frank P. O'Brien collection of dime novels in the Huntington Library, 1860-98, into 17 groups. [3762]

EVERETT S. CARTER. Howells and the age of realism [1866-1903]. Phila.: Lippincott [1954]. 307 p. notes (p. 277-98). [3763]

EDGAR H. GOOLD, JR. Mark Twain on the writing of fiction. Am. lit., 26:141-53 (May). notes. On his opinions and theories regarding fiction as a literary form, 1868 ff. [3764]

EARL ROY MINER. Henry James's metaphysical romances. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 9:1-21 (Jun). notes. On his "ghostly tales," 1868-1908. [3765]

GEOFFREY HERMAN BANTOCK.

Morals and civilization in Henry James [ca. 1870 ff.]. Cambridge jour., 7: 159-81 (Dec 1953). [3766]

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS.

Mark Twain's comments on Bret Harte's stories. [Edited by] Bradford A. Booth. Am. lit., 25:492-5 (Jan). notes. Marginal jottings in a copy of The luck of Roaring Camp, and other sketches (1870). [3767]

JOSEPH WARREN BEACH. The method of Henry James. [Enlarged edition, with corrections.] Phila.: A. Saifer, 1954. cxiv, 289 p. bibliog. (p. 272-6, 281-3), notes. Reprint of a volume published in 1918, on the "story-telling techniques" exhibited in James's novels, 1871-1917; with an introduction dealing with writings about James since 1918, and a bibliography including a supplement of 1954. [3768]

MAURICE BEEBE. The turned back of Henry James. South Atl. quar., 53: 521-39 (Oct). On his technical use of the detached observer, 1873-1916. [3769]

EDMOND LORIS VOLPE. Henry James and the conduct of life: a study of the novelist's moral values [1875-1904]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8848], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 385 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 377-85). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1735. [3770]

JAMES MELVILLE COX. Remarks on the sad initiation of Huckleberry Finn. Sewanee rev., 62:389-405 (summer). Comparison of The adventures of Huckleberry Finn (1884) and The adventures of Tom Sawyer (1876). [3771]

LEWIS GASTON LEARY. Tom and Huck: innocence on trial. Va. quar. rev., 40:417-30 (summer). Structural analysis of The adventures of Tom Sawyer (1876) and The adventures of Huckleberry Finn (1884). [3772]

RAYBURN S. MOORE. "Don Joaquin" [1876], a forgotten story by George W. Cable. Am. lit., 26:418-21 (Nov). notes. [3773]

ISADORE TRASCHEN. An American in Paris. Am. lit., 26:67-77 (Mar). Comparison of the first edition of The American (by Henry James, 1877) and its revision in the New York edition (1907) with respect to the innocence of Christopher Newman. [3774]

JOSEPH JAY JONES. Petroleum V. Nasby tries the novel: David Ross

Locke's excursions into political and social fiction. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 30 (1951): 202-18. notes. On A paper city (1879) and The demagogue (1891). [3775]

JULIUS LAWRENCE ROTHMAN. A glossarial index to the "Biography of the life of Manuel." Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8814], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 386 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 368-86). Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 1728-29. Study of the influence of reading by James Branch Cabell (1879-1958) upon the composition of ten of his books. [3776]

ELSIE FANNIE LOUISE EDMONDSON. The writer as hero in important American fiction since Howells. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8297], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 269 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 263-9). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1077-8. Study of "writer-heroes" created by Howells, Henry James, Frank Norris, Jack London, James T. Farrell, and James Branch Cabell, 1880s-1930s. [3777]

WILLIAM C. FALKNER. The White Rose of Memphis: a novel ... With an introduction by Robert Cantwell. N. Y.: Coley Taylor [1953]. 542 p. Novel dealing with Mississippi, first published 1880-81; with a biographical sketch of the author (1826-89). [3778]

ERNEST EMANUEL SANDEEN. The wings of the dove [1902] and The portrait of a lady [1881]: a study of Henry James's later phase. PMLA, 69:1060-75 (Dec). notes. [3779]

JOEL CHANDLER HARRIS. An uncollected Uncle Remus sketch. [Edited by Thomas H. English.] Emory Univ. quar., 10:266-70 (Dec). Text of "Uncle Remus' 'Little red speckle steer,' " published in 1882. [3780]

MARVIN O'NEILL MITCHELL. A study of realistic and romantic elements in the fiction of E. W. Howe, Joseph Kirkland, Hamlin Garland, Harold Frederic, and Frank Norris (1882-1902). Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [32]:95-6. Abstract of thesis. [3781]

SAMUEL LANGHORNE CLEMENS. Mark Twain and the publication of Life on the Mississippi: an unpublished letter. [Edited by] Benjamin Lease. Am. lit., 26:248-50 (May). notes. Clemens to his Boston publishers, 6 Jan. 1883. [3782]

CALVIN E. SCHORER. Growing up with the country. Midw. jour., 6(3): 12-26 (fall). On Edgar Watson Howe, The story of a country town (1883).

[3783]

JOHN PILKINGTON, JR. F. Marion Crawford: Italy in fiction, Am. quar., 6:59-65 (spring). notes. On his 20 novels and his many essays about Italy, 1884-1909.

[3784]

HARRY MODEAN CAMPBELL. The poetic prose of Elizabeth Madox Roberts [1886-1941]. Southw. rev., 39: 337-46 (autumn). On the style of her novels.

[3785]

IRVING HOWE. Henry James and the political vocation. West. rev., 18:199-208 (spring). On The Princess Casamassima (1886).

[3786]

RICHARD THORSON STAVIG. Melville's Billy Budd [written 1888-91]: a new approach to the problem of interpretation. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8091], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [269] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:822-3.

[3787]

JAMES D. KOERNER. Comment on "Hamlin Garland's 'decline' from realism" [by Bernard I. Duffey]. Am. lit., 26:427-32 (Nov). notes. Criticizes imputations of insincerity in Garland's writing after 1889. For comment by Duffey see p. 432-5.

[3788]

WALTER BLACKSTOCK. Theodore Dreiser's literary style. Fla. State Univ. studies, 11 (1953): 95-116. Evidence that "the hundreds of individual articles and editorials which Theodore Dreiser wrote for newspapers and magazines from 1892 through 1911 provided not only the principal themes and substances of all his novels, but also the chief stylistic model for them."

[3789]

GERALD HOWARD THORSON. The novels of P  r Str  mme. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 18:141-62. notes. On "the Mark Twain of Norwegian America" and his fiction in Norwegian, 1892-1910.

[3790]

CHARLES KAPLAN. Fact into fiction in McTeague. Harv. Lib. bul., 8:381-5 (autumn). notes. On Frank Norris's copying of information and phrases from Thomas Fillebrown, A text-book of operative dentistry (Philadelphia, 1889), in a novel of which Norris wrote 19 chapters at Harvard, 1894-95.

[3791]

DOUGLAS THEODORE BOCKES. The late method of Henry James [after 1895]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,064], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 197 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 195-7). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2062.

[3792]

RICHARD PERRILL ADAMS. Naturalistic fiction: "The open boat" [by Stephen Crane, 1897]. Tulane studies in Eng., 4:137-46.

[3793]

PATRICK FRANCIS QUINN. Morals and motives in The spoils of Poynton [by Henry James, 1897]. Sewanee rev., 62:563-77 (autumn).

[3794]

ALBERT C. FRIEND. A forgotten story by Henry James ["In the cage," 1898]. South Atl. quar., 53:100-108 (Jan).

[3795]

WALTER BLACKSTOCK. Dreiser's dramatizations of American success [in his novels, 1900-1946]. Fla. State Univ. studies, 14:107-30. notes.

[3796]

BLANCHE HOUSMAN GELFANT. The American city novel. Norman, Okla.: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1954]. x, 289, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 265-75), notes. Chapters on Theodore Dreiser, Sherwood Anderson, Edith Wharton, Thomas Wolfe, John Dos Passos, James T. Farrell, and others, and study of the genre, 1900-1940s.

[3797]

PRISCILLA GIBSON. The uses of James's imagery: drama through metaphor [ca. 1900]. PMLA, 69:1076-84 (Dec). notes.

[3798]

THOMAS SAUNDERS. Moral values in the novels of Edith Wharton [ca. 1900 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9987], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 152 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 143-52). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2352.

[3799]

CHARLES GEORGE HOFFMANN. The art of reflection in James's The sacred fount [1901]. Mod. lang. jour., 69: 507-8 (Nov).

[3800]

PHILIP LESLIE GERBER. Willa Cather: novelist of ideas [1902-35]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 10: 101-3.

[3801]

HENRY JAMES. Henry James and Owen Wister. [Edited by] Carl Bode. Am. lit., 26:250-52 (May). James to Wister, 7 Aug. 1902, on The Virginian.

[3802]

- HENRY JAMES. The golden bowl. Introduction by R[ichard] P. Blackmur. N. Y.: Grove Press, 1952. xxi, 3-412, 3-377 p. 1st ed. 1904. [3803]
- DOROTHEA KROOK. The golden bowl [by Henry James, 1904]. Cambridge jour., 7:716-37 (Sep). [3804]
- BRUCE ROBERT McELDERRY, JR. Gertrude Atherton and Henry James. Colby Lib. quar., 3:269-72 (Nov). On her story "The bell in the fog" (written in 1904), recording "in cryptic fashion her impressions of James." [3805]
- JAMES RICHARD BASH. Willa Cather: a study in primitivism [ca. 1915 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7825], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [247] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois, 1954. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:825. [3806]
- JOHN W. BICKNELL. The waste land of F. Scott Fitzgerald. Va. quar. rev., 30:556-72 (autumn). An interpretation of his fiction, 1920s. [3807]
- LEONARD RALPH CASPER. The lost sense of community and the role of the artist in Robert Penn Warren [1920s ff.]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:426-8. [3808]
- ROGER BURKE DOOLEY. A footnote to Edith Wharton. Am. lit., 26:78-85 (Mar). notes. On her use of actual persons, mainly wealthy New Yorkers of the late 19th century, as characters in The age of innocence (1920). [3809]
- ROBERT CHARLES HART. Writers on writing: the opinions of six modern novelists on the craft of fiction. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9241], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [489] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1720-21. Analysis of opinions of Sherwood Anderson, John Dos Passos, James T. Farrell, F. Scott Fitzgerald, Ernest Hemingway, and Thomas Wolfe, 1920-40. [3810]
- MARTIN STAPLES SHOCKLEY. Harsh will be the morning. Ariz. quar., 10: 127-35 (summer). On F. Scott Fitzgerald as "an almost forgotten minor novelist," and the recent inflation of his vogue as an interpreter of the 1920s and "the most eminent American writer of the decade." [3811]
- MARIUS BEWLEY. Scott Fitzgerald's criticism of America [in The great Gatsby, 1925]. Sewanee rev., 62:223-46 (spring). [3812]
- ALLEN WALLACE GRAVES. Difficult contemporary short stories [ca. 1925 ff.]: William Faulkner, Katherine Anne Porter, Dylan Thomas, Eudora Welty, and Virginia Woolf. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,004], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 182 leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2067-8. [3813]
- HUGH MACLEAN. Conservatism in modern American fiction [1925-51]. College Eng., 15:315-25 (Mar). [3814]
- FLOYD C. WATKINS. Fitzgerald's Jay Jatz and young Ben Franklin. New Eng. quar., 27:249-52 (Jun). notes. On the influence of Franklin's autobiography on The great Gatsby (1925). [3815]
- ALAN S. DOWNER, ed. [Essays on William Faulkner's The sound and the fury (1929).] Eng. inst. essays, 1952, p. 3-106. Essays by Cleanth Brooks, Carvel Collins, Perry Lowrey, and Lawrance Thompson. [3816]
- WILLIAM FAULKNER. The Faulkner reader: selections from the works of William Faulkner. N. Y.: Random House [1954]. xi, 682 p. Texts of The sound and the fury (p. 5-251), parts of other novels, several tales, and an address, 1929-51. [3817]
- HAROLD JAMES OLIVER. John Steinbeck. Australian quar., 23(2):79-83 (Jun 1951). On his writings, 1929-48. [3818]
- OLGA W. VICKERY. The sound and the fury [by William Faulkner, 1929]: a study in perspective. PMLA, 69: 1017-37 (Dec). [3819]
- ROBERT HUMPHREY. Stream of consciousness in the modern novel. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1954. vii, 127 p. notes (p. 123-7). (Perspectives in criticism, 3.) Includes scattered commentary on certain writings of William Faulkner, 1930 ff. [3820]
- NORMAN HOLMES PEARSON. Faulkner's three "Evening suns." Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 29:61-70 (Oct). facsim. On a manuscript of the story published in the American mercury, Mar. 1931, as "That evening sun go down." [3821]
- CARL BENSON. Thematic design in Light in August [by William Faulkner, 1932]. South Atl. quar., 53:540-55 (Oct). [3822]
- KARL E. ZINK. William Faulkner: form as experience [1932-50]. South Atl. quar., 53:384-403 (Jul). [3823]
- ZONA GALE. Writing as design. The writer and his craft: being the Hopwood

Lectures, 1932-1952 (Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954), p. 30-38. The Hopwood Lecture, 1934. On the writing of fiction. [3824]

FREDERIC IVES CARPENTER. Hemingway achieves the fifth dimension. PMLA, 69:711-18 (Sep). notes. On his concern with "the perpetual now," 1935-40, and the earlier definition of this concept by P. D. Ouspensky. [3825]

MARGARET MITCHELL. Technique of writing Gone with the wind. [Edited by] Mattie Russell. Lib. notes, 29:20-22. Letter to Henry A. Slattery, 3-6 Oct. 1936. [3826]

ARTHUR LINCOLN SCOTT. The myriad perspectives of Absalom, Absalom! [by William Faulkner, 1936]. Am. quar., 6:210-20 (fall). notes. [3827]

NICK AARON FORD. Four popular Negro novelists. Phylon, 15:29-39 (1st quar.). On Richard Wright, Frank Yerby, Willard Motley, and Ralph Ellison, 1938-52. [3828]

BERNARD R. BOWRON. "The grapes of wrath" [by John Steinbeck, 1939]: a "wagons west" romance. Colo. quar., 3:84-91 (summer). [3829]

ROBERT MIKKELSEN. The Western writer: Jack [Warner] Schaefer's use of the Western frontier [1939-54]. West. humanities rev., 8:151-5 (spring). [3830]

FREDERICK FEIKEMA MANFRED. Sinclair Lewis: a portrait. Am. scholar, 23:162-84 (spring). Reminiscences, 1946. [3831]

LOUIS DECIMUS RUBIN, JR. All the King's meanings. Ga. rev., 8:422-34 (winter). Comparison of All the King's men (1946), by Robert Penn Warren, with 3 other novels about Huey Pierce Long. [3832]

Poetry

EDWARD TAYLOR. An edition of the complete poetical works of Edward Taylor. [Edited from the manuscripts, with an introduction by Donald Elwin Stanford.] Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [No. 7513], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [826] leaves. Stanford's thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:528. Poems of which the earliest may have been composed as early as ca. 1671. [3833]

EDWARD TAYLOR. Poems by Edward Taylor [1644?-1729. Edited by] Barbara Damon Simison. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 28:93-102, 161-70; 29:25-34, 71-80 (Jan-Oct). facsim. Poems here printed for the first time, composed 1682-1706. [3834]

FREDERICK W. BOGERT. To the editor. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 72:56-8 (Jan). Evidence that the Rev. Jonathan Odell was the author of the Loyalist ode, "Long as sun and moon endure," 1776. [3835]

GIUSEPPE TUSIANI. Sonettisti americani. Chicago: Division Typesetting Co., 1954. xv, [1], 207 p. notes. Chapters on David Humphreys, Poe, Longfellow, Emma Lazarus, E. A. Robinson, Edna St. Vincent Millay, Alan Seeger, William Ellery Leonard, Thomas S. Jones, Jr., and Clement Wood, 1780-1950. [3836]

MARY (DEXTER) BATES. Columbia's bards: a study of American verse from 1783 through 1799. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9805], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, ix, 411 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 368-411). Thesis--Brown Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2341-2. [3837]

RALPH WALDO EMERSON. Indian superstition. ... Edited, with a dissertation on Emerson's orientalism at Harvard, by Kenneth Walter Cameron. Hanover, N. H.: Friends of the Dartmouth Library, 1954. 86 p. facsim. notes. Text of a poem for the Harvard College Exhibition of 24 Apr. 1821; with an editorial account of Harvard orientalism, 1800-1834. "Emerson's reading for his poem" (p. 70-72). [3838]

WILLIAM PORTER KELLAM. The story of A visit from St. Nicholas [by Clement Clarke Moore, 1823]. Ga. rev., 8:397-405 (winter). ports. [3839]

ALEXANDER E. JONES. The "plagiarism" of Albert Pike. Ark. hist. quar., 13:270-77 (autumn). notes. Evidence that his poetry (1828 ff.) was imitative rather than plagiaristic. [3840]

HARGIS WESTERFIELD. Walt Whitman's reading [ca. 1830 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,421], 1949 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [582] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2353-4. Confined to his reading of belles lettres. [3841]

JOHN GREENLEAF WHITTIER. The story of "The song of the Vermonters, 1779." [Edited] by Arthur Wallace Peach. Vt. hist., 22:286-9 (Oct). Ballad printed anonymously in 1833, formerly attributed to a Vermonter, but stated by Whittier in a letter of 29 Jul. 1877, printed in the Burlington free press and times of 4 Aug. 1877, to have been composed by him.

[3842]

CLEVELAND RODGERS. Walt Whitman vs. Karl Marx [1841-50]. Walt Whitman Found. bul., 3:5-11 (Mar 1950).

[3843]

FLOYD HERMAN STOVALL. Notes on Whitman's reading. Am. lit., 26:337-62 (Nov). notes. On his copying of clippings from magazines and newspapers, 1845-60.

[3844]

HELEN GERTRUDE HICKS. Three American ladies of poesy [Emily Dickinson, Amy Lowell, Elinor Wylie, ca. 1850 ff.]. Today's speech, 2(2):20-24 (Apr).

[3845]

ROGER ASSELINEAU. L'évolution de Walt Whitman après la première édition des Feuilles d'herbe. Paris: Didier [1954. 6], 567, [5] p. bibliog. (p. 528-45), notes. On changes in his personality, themes, and methods, 1855-92.

[3846]

GEORGE PIERCE CLARK. Solitude: an early Whitman imitation. Harv. Lib. bul., 8:213-23 (spring). facsim. notes. On an anonymous poem published not later than 1860, probably later than 1855, probably in Boston.

[3847]

STANLEY KNIGHT COFFMAN, JR. "Crossing Brooklyn Ferry" [1855]: a note on the catalogue technique in Whitman's poetry. Mod. philol., 51: 225-32 (May). notes.

[3848]

THEODORE JOHN KALLSEN. Leaves of grass [1855]: a study of structure. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9: 401-2.

[3849]

GEORGIANA POLLAK. The relationship of music to "Leaves of grass" [1855]. College Eng., 15:384-94 (Apr). music. notes. On rhythm in these poems.

[3850]

WALT WHITMAN. Leaves of grass. ... Edited by Emory Holloway. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. xx, [2], 682 p. Reprint of the 1926 edition, based upon "Whitman's own last edition" (1891-92) and the edition prepared by his literary executors (1902); with

"Variorum readings," by Oscar Lovell Triggs (p. 540-671), "Rejected poems" (p. 466-88), and "Prefaces to Leaves of grass," 1855, 1872, 1876, 1888, 1891 (p. 489-539).

[3851]

WALT WHITMAN. Leaves of grass [1855]. With an introduction [p. v-xx] by Sculley Bradley. [N. Y.:] New American Library [1954]. xxviii, 29-430, [2] p. (A Mentor book, Ms 117.) Indefinite as to the sources of the text.

[3852]

DONALD E. THACKREY. Emily Dickinson's approach to poetry [1862-86]. Lincoln, 1954. x, 82 p. bibliog. (p. 81-2), notes. (University of Nebraska studies, new ser., 13.)

[3853]

THEODORE JOHN KALLSEN. The "world" of "When lilacs last in the dooryard bloom'd" [1865]. Philol. papers, 8:59-65 (Oct 1951). notes.

[3854]

DONALD CLIFFORD GALLUP. Joaquin Miller's Pacific poems. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 29:87-9 (Oct). On a volume issued in England without imprint, 1871, reissued with changes and additions as Songs of the Sierras.

[3855]

NOCHUM BORUCH MINKOFF. Yiddish pioneer poets in the United States [1871 ff.]. Judaism, 1:246-9 (Jul 1952).

[3856]

WARING CUNEY, LANGSTON HUGHES, & BRUCE McM. WRIGHT. Centennial anthology: Lincoln University poets [1854-1954]. N. Y.: Fine Editions Press [1954]. xvii, [3], 72, [3] p. A collection of Negro poetry, 1872-1947.

[3857]

GERHARD FRIEDRICH. A note on Emerson's Parnassus. New Eng. quar., 27:397-9 (Sep). notes. On an anthology of poems collected by Emerson in 1875, and its prefatory essay.

[3858]

WALTER E. BEZANSON. Melville's Clarel [1876]: the complex passion. ELH, 21:146-59 (Jun).

[3859]

FRANCIS EDWARDS ALOYSIUS LITZ. Experiments in poetry: Father Tabb. Mod. lang. notes, 69:23-7 (Jan). notes. On poems composed by John Banister Tabb between 1884 and 1894 "which reveal him worthy of a place with Lanier and Dickinson as an experimenter."

[3860]

LOUIS OSBORNE COXE. E. A. Robinson: the lost tradition [1890s-1930s]. Sewanee rev., 62:247-66 (spring).

[3861]

EVERETT A. GILLIS. A glance at Stephen Crane's poetry [1895, 1899]. Prairie schooner, 28:73-9 (spring). [3862]

ALAN ARCHER STEPHENS. The shorter narrative poems of Edwin Arlington Robinson [1896 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9199], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, 228 leaves, bibliog. (leaves 224-8). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri, Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2073-4. [3863]

WINFIELD TOWNLEY SCOTT. John [Brooks] Wheelwright [1897-1940] and his poetry. N. M. quar., 24:178-96 (summer). Reminiscences and criticism. [3864]

MAX FORRESTER EASTMAN. Poems of five decades. N. Y.: Harper [1954]. xv, 249, [2] p. Collected poems, 1900-1950, with the author's notes and comments, and prefaces to 3 of his volumes of poetry. [3865]

CHARLES IRVING GLICKSBERG. The artist [i. e. the poet] in the twentieth century. Prairie schooner, 28:323-30 (winter). [3866]

CHARLES IRVING GLICKSBERG. Jewish poets in America [20th century]. Chicago Jew. forum, 8:259-64 (summer 1950). [3867]

MAURICE LE BRETON, ed. and tr. Anthologie de la poésie américaine contemporaine [20th century]. Paris: Denoël [1948]. 346, [1] p. (Ailleurs.) Poems in English and French; with "Introduction" (p. 9-61). [3868]

EDWIN ARLINGTON ROBINSON. Two letters of Edwin Arlington Robinson [to William Allan Neilson, 1902]: a note on his early critical reception. [Edited] by Robert Liddell Lowe. New Eng. quar., 27:257-61 (Jun). note. [3869]

JOSEPH WARREN BEACH. Robert Frost. Yale rev., 43:204-17 (winter). Commentary on his poems, ca. 1912 ff. [3870]

HAROLD TROWBRIDGE PULSIFER. Poems, 1912-1947. Waterville, Me.: Colby College Press, 1954. 192 p. ports. Includes a memoir of Pulsifer (1886-1948) by Hermann Hagedorn, his former teacher at Harvard, on his work as a member of the staff of Outlook till its union with the Independent, and his later years at Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Me., without post or salary; and reminiscences by Alice Mansur Packard and Frederick C. Packard. [3871]

ROBERT PENN WARREN. The themes of Robert Frost [1912 ff.]. The writer and his craft: being the Hopwood Lectures, 1932-1952 (Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954), p. 218-33. The Hopwood Lecture, 1947. [3872]

SIDNEY COX. The courage to be new--a reappraisal of Robert Frost. Vt. hist., 12:119-26 (Apr). Commentary on his poems, ca. 1913 ff. [3873]

CALVIN SMITH BROWN. The poetry of Conrad Aiken [from 1914 to 1953]. Ga. rev., 8:315-22 (fall). port. [3874]

JOSEPH WARREN BEACH. Conrad Aiken and T. S. Eliot: echoes and overtones [1916-18]. PMLA, 69:753-62 (Sep). notes. [3875]

ROBERT LAWRENCE BELOOF, E. E. Cummings: the prosodic shape of his poems. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,287], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, 182 leaves, bibliog. (leaves 181-2). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2342-3. On the poems of Edward Estlin Cummings, ca. 1920 ff. [3876]

RICAREDO DEMETILLO. T. S. Eliot and the wrestle with words [ca. 1920 ff.]. Silliman jour., 1(1):12-26 (Jan). [3877]

DAVID W. EVANS. The domesticity of T. S. Eliot. Univ. Toronto quar., 23:380-85 (Jul). On his references to houses and furniture, ca. 1920 ff. [3878]

CHARLES KAPLAN. Eliot among the nightingales: fair and foul. N. M. quar., 24:223-8 (summer). Quotes passages illustrating T. S. Eliot's repeated references to the droppings of birds, 1920s ff. [3879]

KATHLEEN NOTT. The emperor's clothes. London: W. Heinemann [1953. 8], 328 p. Critical essays, including "Mr. Eliot's liberal worms" (p. 105-39), on the "antiliberal" theology and metaphysics of T. S. Eliot, ca. 1920 ff., and several other passages on Eliot. Also printed, with same title and pagination: Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1954. [3880]

GIORGIO MELCHIORI. Echoes in The waste land [by T. S. Eliot, 1922]. Eng. studies, 32:1-11, 160-61 (Feb, Aug 1951). notes. [3881]

GERTRUDE MOAKLEY. The Waite-Smith "tarot": a footnote to The waste land [1922]. N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul., 58:471-5 (Oct). views. On Eliot's references to a pack of 78 cards used in games and divination. [3882]

S. V. BAUM, E. E. Cummings: the technique of immediacy [1923-53]. South Atl. quar., 53:70-88 (Jan).

[3883]

BEECHER HOGAN, The Robinson Jeffers manuscripts at Yale. Yale Univ. Lib. gaz., 29:81-4 (Oct 1954). facsim. On the manuscripts of 7 books, 1925-33.

[3884]

ELEANOR MARIA SICKELS, The unworld of E. E. Cummings. Am. lit., 26:223-38 (May). notes. On the deterioration of his satire, 1927-50.

[3885]

LEWIS GASTON LEARY, ed. Motive and method in The cantos [1940-48] of Ezra Pound. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. viii, 135 p. notes. (English Institute essays, 1953.) Essays by Hugh Kenner, Guy Davenport, Sister M. Bernetta Quinn, and Forrest Read.

[3886]

JOSEPHINE MILES, The primary language of poetry in the 1940's. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1951. [6], 383-532 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 537-42), notes. (University of California publications in English, v. 19, no. 3.)

[3887]

JOHN CROWE RANSOM, Poetry as primitive language. The writer and his craft: being the Hopwood Lectures, 1932-1952 (Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954), p. 146-57. The Hopwood Lecture, 1942.

[3888]

ARNOLD P. DREW, Hints and guesses in Four quartets [by T. S. Eliot, 1943]. Univ. Kan. City rev., 20:171-5 (spring).

[3889]

LOUISE BOGAN, Popular and unpopular poetry in America. The writer and his craft: being the Hopwood Lectures, 1932-1952 (Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954), p. 173-90. The Hopwood Lecture, 1944.

[3890]

SUSAN MARGARET CAMPBELL, The poetry of Thomas Merton [born 1915]: a study in theory, influences, and form [1944-48]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8211], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, vi, 333 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 324-33). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:962-3.

[3891]

OSCAR CARGILL, Poetry since the deluge. College Eng., 15:251-8 (Feb). On the status of American poetry and poets since 1945. Also printed: Eng. jour., 43:57-64 (Feb).

[3892]

Essays

JOHN C. BRODERICK, Thoreau's principle of simplicity as shown in his attitudes toward cities, government, and industrialism [1840s]. Univ. N. C. Research in progress, 32:91-2. Abstract of thesis.

[3893]

MORTON CRONIN, Some notes on Emerson's prose diction [ca. 1840 ff.]. Am. speech, 29:105-13 (May). notes.

[3894]

SAMUEL SILLEN, Thoreau in today's America. Masses & mainstream, 7 (12):1-9 (Dec). On his political and social ideas, 1840s ff.

[3895]

HENRY DAVID THOREAU, Thoreau to his publishers. [Edited by] Roger J. Harmon. Am. lit., 25:496-7 (Jan). To James Munroe & Co., Boston, dated Concord, 28 Aug. 1847, on A week on the Concord and Merrimack Rivers.

[3896]

WALTER ROY HARDING, ed. Thoreau: a century of criticism. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1954. x, [2], 205 p. Texts of reviews and essays, 1849-1951, by Emerson, Lowell, Alcott, T. W. Higginson, R. L. Stevenson, John Burroughs, Havelock Ellis, Paul Elmer More, Sinclair Lewis, and others.

[3897]

JOHN C. BRODERICK, Imagery in Walden [1854]. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 33:80-89. notes.

[3898]

FRANK DAVIDSON, Thoreau's hound, bay horse, and turtle-dove. New Eng. quar., 27:521-4 (Dec). notes. On 3 symbols in Walden (1854) of "a wildness that keeps man in touch with nature, intellectual stimulus, and purification of spirit."

[3899]

WALTER ROY HARDING, A century of Walden [1854-1954]. Colo. quar., 3: 186-99 (autumn). map. On Thoreau's growing reputation.

[3900]

HENRY JAMES, "Very modern Rome"--an unpublished essay of Henry James. [Edited by Richard C. Harrier.] Harv. Lib. bul., 8:125-40 (spring). facsim. Text of a sketch submitted to the Atlantic monthly, probably in 1878.

[3901]

ROBERT CHARLES BENCHLEY, The Benchley roundup: a selection by Nathaniel Benchley of his favorites. Drawings by Gluyas Williams. N. Y.: Harper [1954], x, [2], 333, [2] p. cartoons. Humorous pieces, 1915-45, reprinted.

[3902]

HARRY ALLEN SMITH. The world, the flesh, and H. Allen Smith. Edited and with an introduction by Bergen Evans. Garden City, N. Y.: Hanover House [1954]. xvi, [2], 301 p. A collection of very brief satirical sketches, copyrighted 1941-54. [3903]

Children's Literature

LILLIAN HELENA SMITH. The unreluctant years: a critical approach to children's literature. Chicago: American Library Assoc., 1953. 193 p. bibliogs., notes. Includes incidental references to the history of children's books in the United States since ca. 1700. [3904]

LYSLA ISABEL ABBOTT. Jacob Abbott [1803-79]: a goodly heritage. Horn book, 30:119-32 (Apr). port., view. On his books for children, 1826 ff. [3905]

ELINOR WHITNEY FIELD. The neighborhood stories of Mrs. A. D. T. Whitney. Horn book, 29:174-89 (Jun 1953). port., views. On Adeline Dutton (Train) Whitney, author of books for girls published between 1862 and 1904; with letters to her from Sarah Orne Jewett and George MacDonald, 1873. [3906]

MADELEINE BETTINA STERN. Louisa's Wonder book: a newly discovered Alcott juvenile. Am. lit., 26:384-90 (Nov). notes. On Will's wonder book (1870), by Louisa May Alcott, consisting of animal stories. [3907]

LUCY WARD STEBBINS. Kate Douglas Wiggin as a child knew her. Horn book, 26:447-54 (Nov-Dec 1950). facsim. Memories of Mrs. Wiggin, writer for children, in San Francisco, early 1880s. [3908]

HELEN DEAN FISH. Doctor Dolittle: his life and work. Horn book, 24:338-46 (Sep-Oct 1948). cartoon, facsim., port. On Hugh John Lofting (1886-1947), Englishman, who came to the United States in 1912, and his novels for children, 1920 ff. [3909]

Sister M. MADELEVA. Who is Phyllis? What is she? Am. Benedictine rev., 5:306-10 (winter). On the books for children, poems, and other writings of Phyllis McGinley, with the writer's memories of her in Utah ca. 1920. [3910]

COLETTE T. PAUL. Emma Brock [born 1886]--Minnesota author and illustrator. Minn. lib., 16:310-12 (Jun 1951). Includes a list of her novels (mainly for children), 1922-50. [3911]

BERTHA E. MAHONY MILLER. The Horn book's quarter century. Horn book, 25:351-8 (Sep-Oct 1949). views. On The horn book magazine, 1924-49, devoted to children's books and children's libraries. [3912]

ROSE DOBBS. Personality into books: Berta and Elmer Hader. Horn book, 25:509-19 (Nov-Dec 1949). ports., views. On children's books written or illustrated by them, 1927-49. For remarks on their methods see their "Caldecott acceptance paper," 25:500-508. [3913]

THE HORN BOOK, INC. Thomas Schofield Handforth [1897-1948]: artist, illustrator, author. [Boston, 1950.] 84 p. ports., views. (The horn book magazine, v. 26, extra no., 19 Oct. 1950.) Contributions by Louise Seaman Bechtel and Carolyn Anne Schneider on his work as an author and illustrator of books for children, 1929-49; with several papers by him. [3914]

LOUIS CLARK JONES. Paul Fenimore Cooper and Tal. Horn book, 26:30-32 (Jan-Feb 1950). On his volume of tales for children, 1929. [3915]

ROSEMARY LIVSEY. Leo Politi, friend of all. Horn book, 25:96-108 (Mar-Apr 1949). views. On his work as an author and illustrator of children's books, 1938-49, and his early life in Italy. [3916]

GERTRUDE B. JUPP. My little sister, Marguerite Henry. Horn book, 26:18-24 (Jan-Feb 1950). ports. Reminiscences, with a list of her books for children, 1940-49. [3917]

Criticism

MARIUS BEWLEY. The complex fate: Hawthorne, Henry James, and some other American writers. With an introduction, and two interpolations by F. R. Leavis. N. Y.: Grove Press [1954]. xvi, 247, [1] p. 1st ed. 1952. Contents: Hawthorne and Henry James. --Some aspects of modern American poetry. --The poetry of Wallace Stevens. --Mencken and the American language. --Kenneth Burke as literary critic. [3918]

- CLARENCE ARTHUR BROWN, ed. The achievement of American criticism: representative selections from three hundred years of American criticism. N. Y.: Ronald Press Co. [1954]. xxii, 724 p. notes. Writings in literary criticism by Americans, 1640-1949, arranged in 4 periods, each with a detailed introduction by the editor; with "Foreword. Why is literary criticism in America worth studying?" by Harry Hayden Clark (p. xiii-xxii), and "A selected bibliography of American criticism" (p. 687-724). [3919]
- FRANCES PEDIGO. Critical opinions of poetry, drama, and fiction, in the Christian examiner, 1824-1869. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [32]: 99-100. Abstract of thesis. [3920]
- CHESTER A. SOLETA. The literary criticism of Orestes A. Brownson [ca. 1830 ff.]. Rev. politics, 16:334-51 (Jul). notes. [3921]
- CHARLES CARROLL HOLLIS. The literary criticism of Orestes [Augustus] Brownson [1803-76]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8321], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 472 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 460-72). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 1081-2. On Brownson as "the only transcendental-Jacksonian critic that we have and the only Catholic critic of major stature in our literary history," 1838-75. [3922]
- ROBERT A. COLBY. Poe's Philosophy of composition. Univ. Kan. City' rev., 20:211-14 (spring). notes. On Poe's essay (1846) as a rationalization of his "To Helen" (1831, with several revisions by 1843). [3923]
- EDWARD DOUGLAS SNYDER. Seventy years of Whittier biographies, 1882-1952. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 43:1-14 (spring). notes. Critical evaluation. [3924]
- CALVIN VICTOR HUENEMANN. Denton J. Snider [1841-1925]: a critical study. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:433-4. On his Hegelian literary criticism, 1887-1910. [3925]
- WALTER J. MESERVE. Truth, morality, and Swedenborg in [William Dean] Howells' theory of realism [1891]. New Eng. quar., 27:252-7 (Jun). notes. [3926]
- JAMES THOMAS FARRELL. Reflections at fifty, and other essays. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1954]. 223 p. Essays on John Dewey (journey to Mexico, 1937), Theodore Dreiser, Sherwood Anderson, H. L. Mencken, "My beginnings as a writer," naturalism in fiction, literature and sociology, and other literary subjects of the 20th century; and testimony in successful proceedings brought by Farrell and his publishers to restrain the Philadelphia police from interfering with the sale of his Studs Lonigan trilogy, 1948. [3927]
- JOHN EDWARD BELLAMY. James Branch Cabell: a critical consideration of his reputation [1901-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7827], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [366] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:825-6. [3928]
- ROGER ASSELINEAU. The literary reputation of Mark Twain from 1910 to 1950: a critical essay and a bibliography. Paris: Didier, 1954. 240, [2] p. Thèse--Univ. de Paris. Issued also as Publications de la Faculté des Lettres de l'Université de Clermont, fasc. hors-sér. "Bibliography" (p. 67-226), 1910-52, 1,333 titles, annotated. [3929]
- FRANCIS OTTO MATTHIESSEN. The responsibilities of the critic. The writer and his craft: being the Hopwood Lectures, 1932-1952 (Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954), p. 244-58. The Hopwood Lecture, 1949. Deals largely with the movement in literary criticism since 1917 associated with T. S. Eliot and I. A. Richards, and the revolt against it "in insisting upon the primacy of economic factors" as conceived by Marx and Engels. [3930]
- DOUGLAS BUSH. American literary criticism: the contemporary scene [1920-54]. West. humanities rev., 8:87-98 (spring). [3931]
- WILLIAM CARLOS WILLIAMS. Selected essays. N. Y.: Random House [1954]. xviii, 342 p. Essays on literature and authors, 1920-54; with a remniscent introduction. [3932]
- EDWARD SCHWARTZ. The way of dissent: Katherine Anne Porter's critical position [1922-52]. West. humanities rev., 8:119-30 (spring). notes. [3933]
- ROBERT MORSS LOVETT. Literature and animal faith. The writer and his craft: being the Hopwood Lectures, 1932-1952 (Ann Arbor: Univ.

of Michigan Press, 1954), p. 1-15. The Hopwood Lecture, 1932. On the "social function of art" as, in Tolstoi's words, "a means of union among men." [3934]

HENRY HAZLITT. Literature versus opinion. The writer and his craft: being the Hopwood Lectures, 1932-1952 (Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954), p. 39-54. The Hopwood Lecture, 1935. On Marxian criticism and the relation between propaganda and art. [3935]

RONALD SALMON CRANE, ed. Critics and criticism, ancient and modern. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1952]. v, 647, [2] p. notes. "A selection from the writings on critical theory and a method of a group of friends who came to know one another at the University of Chicago in the middle thirties," consisting of 20 essays, 1936-51, by Elder Olson, W. R. Keast, Richard McKeon, Bernard Weinberg, Norman Maclean, and the editor; with an introduction by him on the doctrines of "the Chicago School" of literary criticism. [3936]

THE WESTERN REVIEW: A LITERARY QUARTERLY. Examination of new writers [mainly since 1940]. West. rev., 18:9-19, 101-12, 131-46, 225-44, 315-21 (autumn 1953 - summer 1954). bibliogs. Contents. --2. Peter Taylor: an evaluation, by Kenneth Clay Cathey. --3. Saul Bellow: the evolution of a contemporary novelist, by Rueben [sic] Frank. --4. The poetry of Theodore Roethke, by Hilton Kramer. --5. Karl Shapiro: the paradox of prose and poetry, by Edwin Fussell. --6. Richard Eberhart: the sociable naturalist, by James Hall. Continues no. 1, published in 1951. [3937]

MAXWELL STRUTHERS BURT. The unreality of realism. The writer and his craft: being the Hopwood Lectures, 1932-1952 (Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954), p. 191-205. The Hopwood Lecture, 1945. [3938]

JAMES DONALD ADAMS. The writer's responsibility. The writer and his craft: being the Hopwood Lectures, 1932-1952 (Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954), p. 234-43. The Hopwood Lecture, 1948. [3939]

BERNARD CHAPMAN HEYL. The absolutism of F[rank] R[aymond] Leavis. Jour. aesthetics and art

crit., 13:249-55 (Dec). notes. Includes commentary on his criticism of Henry James (1948). [3940]

NEW YORK TIMES BOOK REVIEW. Highlights of modern literature: a permanent collection of memorable essays. Edited by Francis Brown. [N. Y. :] New American Library [1954]. 240 p. (A Mentor book, M104.) Fifty-seven essays and reviews, printed 1949-53. [3941]

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

DAVID MALONE. The "comparative" in comparative literature. Yr. bk. of comp. and gen. lit., 3:13-20. [3942]

RENÉ WALLEK. The concept of comparative literature. Yr. bk. of comp. and gen. lit., 2(1953):1-5. [3943]

MARIA DE LA CONCEPCIÓN ZARDOYA GONZÁLEZ. España en la poesía americana [1607-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7010], 1952 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [275] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:830-34. [3944]

WILLIE T. WEATHERS. Edward Taylor and the Cambridge Platonists [late 17th century]. Am. lit., 26:1-31 (Mar). notes. [3945]

ALFRED OWEN ALDRIDGE. The sources of Franklin's "The ephemera" [1778]. New Eng. quar., 27:388-91 (Sep). notes. [3946]

DAVID V. ERDMAN. William Blake's debt to Joel Barlow. Am. lit., 26:94-8 (Mar). notes. On Barlow's The vision of Columbus (1787) as an influence upon Blake's America: a prophecy (1793). [3947]

PERCY MATENKO. [Johann] Ludwig Tieck [1773-1853] and America. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1954. 12], 120 p. bibliog. (p. 107-15). (University of North Carolina studies in Germanic languages and literatures, 12.) On "the influence of America on Tieck and the influence of Tieck on America," 1818-1900; with "A list of American books in Tieck's library" (p. 97-106). [3948]

FERNANDO ALEGRÍA. Walt Whitman [1819-92] en Hispanoamérica. México, 1954. 419, [6] p. bibliog. (p. 411-19), notes (p. 397-407). Study of his life, work, ideas, and personality, his influence upon Latin American poetry, and the translations of Leaves of grass in Latin America. [3949]

ELMER L. BROOKS. A note on the [German] source of "Rip Van Winkle" [1819]. Am. lit., 25:495-6 (Jan). [3950]

WILLARD THORP. Cooper beyond America. New York State Historical Association, James Fenimore Cooper, a re-appraisal (Cooperstown, N. Y., 1954), p. 154-7. bibliog. On his vogue in Europe, 1821-1947. [3951]

EDWARD P. VANDIVER, JR. Cooper's The prairie [1827] and Shakespeare. PMLA, 69:1302-4 (Dec). notes. [3952]

EDWARD EVERETT & JOHN KAPODISTRIAS. Everett-Kapodistrias correspondence. [Edited by] George C. Soulis. Jour. mod. hist., 26:272-3 (Sep). notes. Letter from Everett, Professor of Greek Literature at Harvard, to Kapodistrias, President of Greece, 26 Aug. 1828, expressing philhellenic sentiments, and the latter's reply, undated. [3953]

THOMAS PHILIP HAVILAND. How well did Poe know Milton? PMLA, 69:841-60 (Sep). notes. Evidence from Poe's writings, 1831 ff. [3954]

ALFRED G. ENGSTROM. Chateaubriand's Itinéraire de Paris à Jérusalem [1811] and Poe's "The assignment" [1834]. Mod. lang. jour., 69:506-7 (Nov). On a passage in the latter apparently derived from the former. [3955]

LOUISE GREER. Browning in America: a study of Browning criticism and of Browning's reputation in the United States, 1839-1890. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7966], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript, 4, x, 418 leaves. bibliogs. Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1073-4. Published in 1952 in book form with additions and revisions, under title: Browning and America. [3956]

KENDALL BENARD TAFT. The Byronic background of Emerson's "Good-bye." New Eng. quar., 27:525-7 (Dec). notes. Includes parallel passages from "Good-bye" (1839) and Child Harold's pilgrimage. [3957]

HERBERT BERGMAN. Whitman and Tennyson. Studies in philol., 51:492-504 (Jul). notes. On Whitman's knowledge and opinion of Tennyson, 1841-91. [3958]

ROBERT HENRY SUPER. Emerson and Arnold's poetry [1841 ff.]. Philol. quar., 33:396-403 (Oct). notes. [3959]

JAMES DAVIDSON. Emily Dickinson and Isaac Watts. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 6:141-9 (Jul). notes. On possible influences of Watts's Congregational hymns upon the style of Emily Dickinson, ca. 1850 ff. [3960]

PERCY MANSELL JONES. The background of modern French poetry: essays and interviews. Cambridge (Eng.): University Press, 1951. ix, [3], 196 p. bibliog. (p. 183-90), notes. Deals in part with the influence of Poe upon Baudelaire and Mallarmé, and that of Whitman in the direction of symbolism and vers libre, ca. 1850 ff. [3961]

PATRICK FRANCIS QUINN. The French face of Edgar Poe. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6688], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript, iii, 294 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 286-94). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:131-2. On Poe as known in France and translated into French by Baudelaire, ca. 1850 ff. [3962]

FREDERICK S. ROCKWELL. De Quincy and the ending of "Moby-Dick" [1851]. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 9:161-8 (Dec). notes. [3963]

JOSEPH JAY JONES. Walden and Ultima Thule: a twin-centennial. Univ. Tex., Lib. chron., 5(2):12-22 (fall). facsim. On Thoreau's friendship with Thomas Cholmondeley, English traveler, author of a book on New Zealand, 1854; with a comparison of the 2 books. [3964]

JOHN BIGELOW. A propos de la collaboration de Sainte-Beuve a l'Evening post de New-York. Rev. lit. comparée, 28:443-4 (Oct-Dec). Letter to Charles Augustin Sainte-Beuve, Paris, 18 Jan. 1860. [3965]

EDWARD DOUGLAS SNYDER. Poe's Nicean barks (a history of attempts to interpret the cruces [1863-1951]). Classical jour., 48:159-69 (Feb 1953). bibliog., notes. On a passage in Poe's "To Helen" (1831). [3966]

WILLIAM DARBY TEMPLEMAN. [Gerard Manley] Hopkins and Whitman: evidences of influence and echoes [1864 ff.]. Philol. quar., 33:48-65 (Jan). notes. [3967]

ELÉONORE M. ZIMMERMANN. Mallarmé et Poe: précisions et aperçus [1864 ff.]. Comp. lit., 6:304-15 (fall). notes. [3968]

RICHARD CARY. Thomas Bailey Aldrich writes to an English eccentric.

- Colby Lib. quar., 3:244-53 (Aug). notes. On his correspondence with Thomas Purnell and his meeting with Charles Dickens, 1867. [3969]
- RUTH MULHAUSER. A note on Sainte-Beuve's relations with American intellectuals [1868-69]. Rev. lit. comparée, 28:440-42 (Oct-Dec). notes. [3970]
- GERHARD FRIEDRICH. Bret Harte ["Gabriel Conroy," 1875-76] as a source for James Joyce's "The dead." Philol. quar., 33:442-4 (Oct). notes. [3971]
- CLAUDIO ISOPESCU. Le poète américain Edward King et ses inspirations roumaines. Freiburg i. Br.: Germania, Biblioteca Române, 1954. [2], 30 p. notes. Reprinted from Buletinul Bibliotecii Române, Oct. 1954. On his visit to Roumania as a war correspondent, 1877-78, his poem "The sorrow of Manol" in his Echoes from the Orient (1880), and 3 other poems by him about Roumanian gypsies. [3972]
- SIDONIA CARMEN ROSENBAUM. The Utopia of Lafcadio Hearn--Spanish America. Am. quar., 6:76-8 (spring). On his studies of Spanish and his writings on Spanish America, 1877 ff. [3973]
- LESLIE ALEXIS MARCHAND. The Watts-Dunton letter books. Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour., 17:7-19 (Dec 1953). Essays based upon 7 volumes in which Walter Theodore Watts-Dunton copied his letters sent, 1889-1907, including references to American authors. [3974]
- ROBERT HENRY WILSON. Malory in the Connecticut Yankee [1889]. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 27 (1948): 185-206. notes. On Mark Twain's satirical quotations and borrowings from Sir Thomas Malory. [3975]
- EDWIN S. FUSSELL. Edwin Arlington Robinson: the literary background of a traditional poet. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1954. x, [2], 211 p. notes (p. 189-204). On his indebtedness to the American past, the literature of England, European naturalism, the classical influence, and the English Bible, and his concept of the relation between tradition and literature, 1890-1935. [3976]
- MILTON PAINTER FOSTER. The reception of Max Nordau's Degeneration in England and America [1894-97]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8305], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 335 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 325-35). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1078-9. [3977]
- ARNOLD T. SCHWAB. Irish author and American critic: George Moore and James Huneker. Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 8:256-71; 9:22-37 (Mar-Jun). notes. On their comments concerning each other's work, 1895-1921; with texts of several of their letters. [3978]
- JOHN R. DOVE. The significance of Hamlin Garland's first visit to England [1899]. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 32 (1953): 96-109. notes. [3979]
- CLARENCE LOUIS FRANK GOHDES. The foreign book in the United States, 1901-1930. Yr. bk. of comp. and gen. lit., 3:51-3. table. [3980]
- NATHAN COMFORT STARR. King Arthur today: the Arthurian legend in English and American literature, 1901-1953. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1954. xvii, 218 p. illus. bibliog. (p. 205-13), notes (p. 189-203). Includes treatments of Arthurian themes by Edwin Arlington Robinson, John Erskine, James Branch Cabell, and other Americans. [3981]
- ARCHIBALD HENDERSON. Mark Twain and Bernard Shaw. Mark Twain quar., 9(4):1-3, 24 (summer). Reminiscences of the two, whom Henderson introduced to each other in London in 1907. [3982]
- THOMAS FRANCIS PARKINSON. Yeats and Pound: the illusion of influence [1909-36]. Comp. lit., 6:256-62 (summer). notes. [3983]
- PAUL LACHLAN MacKENDRICK. T. S. Eliot and the Alexandrians. Classical jour., 49:7-13 (Oct 1953). notes. On resemblances between "The waste land" (1922) and Greek poems of the 3d century B. C. [3984]
- JOSEPH RUSSELL REAVER. This vessel of clay: a thematic comparison of Faulkner's As I lay dying [1930] and [Mariano] Latorre's "The old woman of Peralillo" [1937]. Fla. State Univ. studies, 14:131-40. [3985]
- MORTON SEIFF. The impact of T. S. Eliot on Auden and Spender [1930s ff.]. South Atl. quar., 53:61-9 (Jan). [3986]
- ERIC HONEYWOOD PARTRIDGE. The "shaggy dog" story: its origin, development, and nature (with a few seemly examples). N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1954]. 107 p. cartoons. Refers briefly to contributions by Christopher

Morley, Ogden Nash, and Lowell Thomas, 1931, to a mainly British tradition. [3987]

EDWARD F. NOLAN. The death of Bryan Lyndon: an analogue in "Gone with the wind." Nineteenth-cent. fiction, 8:225-8 (Dec 1953). On Thackeray's The memoirs of Barry Lyndon, Esq., and Margaret Mitchell's novel (1938). [3988]

DAVID V. QUEMADA. Major influences on the poetry of R. Zulueta da Costa. Silliman jour., 1(1):27-44 (Jan). Influences of Walt Whitman, T. S. Eliot, E. E. Cummings, and others on his Like the Molave (1940) and a post-war volume. [3989]

LITERARY BIOGRAPHY

SARAH ELIZABETH MARY (KNOWLES) BOLTON. Famous American authors. Revised by William A. Fahey. N. Y.: Crowell [1954. 8], 248 p. 1st ed. 1905. On the personal lives of 10 authors from Washington Irving's time to 1905, including several with whom Mrs. Bolton was personally acquainted, and 9 later authors, ending with Eugene O'Neill. [3990]

EDWARD TAYLOR. Edward Taylor writes his love. [Edited] by William B. Goodman. New Eng. quar., 27:510-15 (Dec). notes. Letter dated Westfield, Mass., "8th day of the 7th month, 1674," exhibiting "the characteristic metaphysical method of his poetry." [3991]

CARL CLINTON VAN DOREN. The first American man of letters: Benjamin Franklin. The writer and his craft: being the Hopwood Lectures, 1932-1952 (Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954), p. 100-118. The Hopwood Lecture, 1939. [3992]

LEWIS P. SIMPSON. William (alias Joseph Brown) Ladd: a spurious biography in the Bieber Collection. Univ. Tex., Lib. chron., 5(1):28-33 (winter). On Joseph Brown Ladd, physician and poet (1764-86), who removed from Rhode Island to Charleston in 1783, the inability of William Emerson (father of Ralph Waldo Emerson) to persuade the Anthology Society of Boston to publish Ladd's poems in 1805, an erroneous biographical sketch of "William Ladd" in the Port folio in 1814, and the fate of Ladd's manuscripts. [3993]

CHARLES BROCKDEN BROWN & WILLIAM WOOD WILKINS. Unpublished letters of Charles Brockden

Brown and W. W. Wilkins. [Edited] by David Lee Clark. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 27 (1948): 75-107. Letters exchanged between the two, 1787?-1793, relating to their study of law, their interest in literature, and the futures they planned for themselves. [3994]

HARRIET SMITH. Jean Simon Chaudron, the blind poet of the canebrakes, 1758-1846. Inst. Fr. Wash., Bul., 4:111-19 (Dec). notes. On his life in Philadelphia and in Demopolis, Ala., as a manufacturer, a journalist, an orator, and a poet, 1805-46; with some account of his early life in Europe. [3995]

H. A. MURENA. Los parricidas: Edgar Allan Poe. H. A. Murena, El pecado original de América (Buenos Aires: Sur [1954]), p. [13]-42. [3996]

EDGAR ALLAN POE. Edgar Poe: présentation par Jean Rousselot. Choix de textes, bibliographie, dessins, portraits, fac-similés. [Paris:] P. Seghers [1953]. 221, [11] p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 211-18), notes. Critical and biographical essay on Poe (1809-49), by Rousselot (p. 7-103), and translated texts. [3997]

MILTON HENRY RICKELS. Thomas Bangs Thorpe [1815-78]: his life and works. La. State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 16:61-2. [3998]

BIANCAMERIA TEDESCHINI LALLI. Henry David Thoreau [1817-62]. Roma: Edizioni di Storia e Letteratura, 1954. 154, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 149-52). (Biblioteca di studi americani, 1.) [3999]

ELEANOR MELVILLE (THOMAS) METCALF, ed. Herman Melville [1819-91], cycle and epicycle. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. xvii, [3], 311 p. geneal. chart, ports. Letters from, to, and about Melville, excerpts from diaries, family traditions, and reminiscences, in chronological order; with some account of interest in him since 1891. Edited by his granddaughter. [4000]

JAMES EARL PHILLIPS. Walt Whitman [1819-92]: philosopher, psychologist, prophet. N. Y. [1953]. 24 p. "A lecture delivered at the New York Theosophical Society Adyar on August 12, 1953." [4001]

WILLIAM CHARVAT. Cooper as professional author. New York State Historical Association, James Fenimore Cooper, a re-appraisal (Cooperstown,

N. Y., 1954), p. 128-43. On his habits of composition and his relations with publishers, 1821-51, mainly as shown in unpublished correspondence. [4002

CHARLES SEALSFIELD. Recent Sealsfield discoveries. [Edited by Karl J. R. Arndt.] *Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol.*, 53:160-71 (Apr). notes. Eleven letters, 1823-64, dated in Europe and the United States, largely communications to publishers. [4003

WILLIAM CULLEN BRYANT (born 1908). Bryant, the middle years [1825-50]: a study in cultural fellowship. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8621], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 257 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 240-57). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:1218. On his literary and journalistic activities. [4004

EDWARD ROBERT HAGEMANN. J[ohn] W[illiam] De Forest [1826-1906] and the American scene: an analysis of his life and novels. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,145], 1954. [310] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:2068-9. [4005

ROBERT EDGAR WILSON. Washington Irving en Sevilla [1828-29]. Sevilla, 1953. 16 p. [4006

WALTER NATHANIEL BATE. Frontier legend: Texas finale of Capt. William F. Drannan [1832-1913], pseudo frontier comrade of Kit Carson. ... New Bern, N. C.: O. G. Dunn Co., c1954. 68, [1] p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 69). On the known facts of Drannan's life, especially his later years in Mineral Springs, Tex., and the veracity of his Thirty-one years on the plains and in the mountains (1900) and Capt. Wm. F. Drannan, chief of scouts (1910), paper-covered volumes sold on trains and by the author in the streets. Disproves the tale told in these works about Drannan's close association with Kit Carson ("Uncle Kit") in the years from 1847 to ca. 1859, his service in the Modoc War, his killing of numerous Indians in northern Texas, and his employment as a U. S. scout and a Texas Ranger. Identifies the writer of the volumes as his wife, Belle H. Drannan (later Mrs. W. L. Brown, 1850-1937). Appended: 3 newspaper articles about Drannan (1899, 1910, 1948), and "Last letter written by Kit Carson," mouth of Purgatoire River, 5 May 1868, printed from manuscript. [4007

HENRY WADSWORTH LONGFELLOW. A new Longfellow letter. [Edited by] Paul Elmen. *Am. lit.*, 25:498-9 (Jan). notes. Dated Copenhagen, 23 Sep. 1835; to David Erskine. [4008

JOHN OLIN EIDSON. Charles Stearns Wheeler: Emerson's "Good Grecian." *New Eng. quar.*, 27:472-83 (Dec). notes. On Wheeler's career as editor and transcendentalist, 1836-42; with excerpts from his letters. [4009

JOSEPH RUSSELL REAVER. Emerson as mythmaker [1836 ff.]. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1954. ix, [1], 106 p. bibliog. (p. 95-101), notes (p. 85-94). [4010

WILLIAM W. WINN. Joaquin Miller's "real name." *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:143-6 (Jun). notes. Reviews the evidence that Joaquin Miller (born 1837) was named Cincinnatus Heine Miller, not Cincinnatus Hiner Miller. [4011

GEORGE PIERCE CLARK. A note on the published version of James Russell Lowell's class book autobiography. *New Eng. quar.*, 27:102-3 (Mar). Corrects a few of the errors in the 1934 printing of his manuscript autobiographical sketch written for the Harvard class book of 1838. [4012

HAZEL E. MILLS. Travels of a lady correspondent. *Pac. Northw. quar.*, 45:105-15 (Oct). port., view. notes. On the activities of Frances (Fuller) Barritt Victor (born 1826) in Ohio, New York, Michigan, California, and Oregon as a newspaper correspondent and a writer of short stories, novels, and histories, 1839-78. [4013

FRED B. ROGERS. Thomas Dunn English [1819-1902]--doctor of verse. *Med. Soc. N. J., Jour.*, 51:381-6 (Sep). notes. On his practice of law and medicine, his journalism, and his poems, 1839 ff. [4014

WILLIAM HENRY GRAVELY. The early political and literary career of Thomas Dunn English. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7965], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3 v. (800 leaves). bibliog. (leaves 772-800). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:821. On his political journalism and his relations with Edgar Allan Poe, 1840-52. [4015

HENRY NELSON SNYDER. Sidney Lanier [1842-81]. Nashville: Parthenon Press [1954]. 132 p. port. (Modern poets and Christian teaching.) 1st ed.

1906. On "the message of the man and his works--a message singularly rich in spiritual values." [4016]

MYRTLE WHITTEMORE. Flute concerto of Sidney Lanier [1842-81]. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1953. 8], 301 p. Biography, semifictional in form; with excerpts from his correspondence and other writings. [4017]

JAY BROADUS HUBBELL, Charles Chauncy Burr [1817-83]: friend of Poe. PMLA, 69:833-40 (Sep). notes. On his editorship of several magazines and his writings about Poe, 1847-66; with text of a letter to Burr from John H. B. Latrobe, Baltimore, 7 Dec. 1852, containing reminiscences of Poe. [4018]

ELIZABETH BANCROFT SCHLESINGER. Fanny Fern: our grandmothers' mentor. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 38:500-519 (Oct). facsim., port. notes. On Grata Payson (Willis) Eldridge Farrington Parton (1811-72), columnist and novelist writing as "Fanny Fern," 1851-72; with a study of her ideas and her advice. [4019]

ALEXANDER E. JONES. Mark Twain and Freemasonry [1861-69]. Am. lit., 26:363-73 (Nov). notes. [4020]

WALTER ROY HARDING, ed. Sidney Lanier and Virginia Hankins: two letters. Ga. hist. quar., 38:290-94 (Sep). notes. Letters from Mary Day to Virginia Hankins, Macon, Ga., 24 Aug. 1864, and from Virginia Hankins to Lanier, Aug. 1867, on his friendly relations with the 2 women, of whom the former became his wife. [4021]

ALEXANDER E. JONES. Mark Twain and the "Many Citizens" letter [Jamestown, N. Y., 1869]. Am. lit., 26:421-5 (Nov). notes. For comment by Fred Lorch see p. 426-7. [4022]

THOMAS ARTHUR GULLASON. Some aspects of the mind and art of Stephen Crane [1871-1900]: toward a reinterpretation. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:431-3. [4023]

ELLEN ANDERSON GHOLSON GLASGOW. The woman within. N. Y.: Harcourt, Brace [1954]. xii, 307 p. facsim., ports., views. Account left by the author (1874-1945) of her personal life (in Richmond, Va., and elsewhere), her family, her friendships, and her illnesses, with occasional references to the writing of her novels. [4024]

CARLIN T. KINDILIEN. A neglected Colby poet: Harry Lyman Koopman. Colby Lib. quar., 3:201-10 (Feb). port. notes. On "his several volumes of poetry and his critical work," 1875-96. [4025]

MILLICENT (TODD) BINGHAM. Emily Dickinson [1830-86]: a revelation. N. Y.: Harper [1954. 12], 109, [2] p. facsim., ports. notes. On the "ardent attachment" between Emily Dickinson and Otis Phillips Lord (1812-84), an Associate Justice of the Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts, beginning soon after his wife's death in 1877 and continuing till his last illness; with texts of letters, drafts, and fragments written by her to or for Judge Lord, to Abbie Farley (his niece), and to his executor, "Some late poems" written after 1874 (p. 97-106), and an account of Mrs. Bingham's search for Dickinson documents since 1931. [4026]

CHRISTOPHER DARLINGTON MORLEY. A successor to Mark Twain. The writer and his craft: being the Hopwood Lectures, 1932-1952 (Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954), p. 55-80. The Hopwood Lecture, 1937. On Don Marquis (1878-1937), columnist and newspaper humorist, as known by Morley since 1913; with verses and letters by him. [4027]

MARK HARRIS. City of discontent, an interpretive biography of [Nicholas] Vachel Lindsay [1879-1931]; being also the story of Springfield, Illinois, USA, and of the love of the poet for that city, that State, and that Nation. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1952]. 403 p. Fictional in form. [4028]

DAMON RUNYON, JR. Father's footsteps. N. Y.: Random House [1954. 6], 180, [3] p. Biography of Damon Runyon, Sr., christened Alfred Damon Runyon (1880-1946), reporter, sports writer, author of short stories; with letters written by him during his long final illness to his son, and some account of the latter's experience as an alcoholic. [4029]

JOEL CHANDLER HARRIS. From Uncle Remus to Mark Twain. [Edited] by Herbert Goldstone. South. folklore jour., 18:242-3 (Dec). Letter dated 6 Dec. 1881, on a variety of literary matters. [4030]

VAN WYCK BROOKS. Scenes and portraits: memories of childhood and youth. N. Y.: Dutton, 1954. [10], 243

p. port. On the author's childhood in Plainfield, N. J., his friendship with Maxwell Perkins, his studies at Harvard, his residence in New York, California, and England, and his travels in Europe, 1886-1914. [4031]

JOHN W. PARKER. James Ephraim McGirt [1837-1930]: poet of "hope deferred." *N. C. hist. rev.*, 31:321-35 (Jul). port. bibliog., notes. On his contributions to American Negro literature as a poet, editor, and publisher in Greensboro, N. C., and Philadelphia, 1889-1910. [4032]

HORACE TRAUBEL. With Walt Whitman in Camden. [Volume 4.] January 21 to April 7, 1889. ... Edited by Sculley Bradley. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1953. xviii, 528 p. facsim., port. Vols. 1-3 (28 Mar. 1888 - 20 Jan. 1889) published 1906-14. Record, in the method of Boswell, of Traubel's almost daily conversations with Whitman, and copies of documents from Whitman. [4033]

STEPHEN CRANE. Love letters to Nellie Crouse, with six other letters, new materials on Crane at Syracuse University, and a number of unusual photographs. Edited with notes and introductions by Edwin H[arrison] Cady and Lester G. Wells. [Syracuse, N. Y.:] Syracuse Univ. Press, 1954. xi, [3], 87, [1] p. facsim., ports. Letters to Nellie James (Crouse) Carpenter, 1890-96, and to Crane from Frank Smalley, Charles J. Little, and Frank W. Noxon, 1890-91; with a selective list of manuscripts (1890-1900) and books in the George Arents Stephen Crane Collection at Syracuse University. [4034]

JAMES B. COLVERT. The literary development of Stephen Crane [1892 ff.]. La. State Univ., *Abstracts of dissert.*, 16:59-60. [4035]

SUNDAY OREGONIAN, Portland. When Mark Twain spoke in Portland. [Edited by] Hubert H. Hoeltje. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 55:72-81 (Mar). notes. Editorial comment on his lecture in Portland, 1895, and account of an interview with him, printed 11 Aug. 1895. [4036]

ELBERT BEDE. Fabulous Opal Whiteley [born 1897]: from Oregon logging camp to princess in India. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1954. 10], 181 p. ports., views. On her early life in Cottage Grove, Ore.,

her studies in the University of Oregon, her The fairyland around us (a nature book for children, 1919) and The story of Opal (first printed in the Atlantic monthly, 1920, purporting to be a diary kept by her in Oregon at the age of six and seven, and the controversy as to its authenticity), the suggestion that she was a daughter of Henri d'Orleans and adopted by the Whiteleys (who denied this rumor), her life in the court of the Maharana of Udaipur (1924-29?), and her supposed later residence in London; with copies of some of her letters. [4037]

ROBERT COUGHLAN. The private world of William Faulkner [born 1897]. N. Y.: Harper [1954]. 151, [1] p. ports., views. Reprinted in part from Life. On his life in Mississippi, his personality, and his fiction. [4038]

TOM BURNHAM. Mark Twain and the Austrian Edison. *Am. quar.*, 6:364-72 (winter). diags., port. On his interest in Jan Szczepanik, Polish inventor, 1898-1904. [4039]

HARRISON SMITH MORRIS. Recollections of Julia Ward Howe. *German-towne crier*, 5(4):19-21 (Dec 1953). *Reminiscences*, based upon the author's diary, 1904 and 1910, of conversations with Mrs. Howe in Boston about current literature and her memories of English and American authors she had known. [4040]

CHARLES WILHELM BERNARDIN. John Dos Passos' Harvard years [1912-16]. *New Eng. quar.*, 27:3-26 (Mar). notes. [4041]

GERTRUDE STEIN & ELLERY SEDGWICK. Gertrude Stein and the Atlantic. [Edited by Donald Gallup.] *Yale Univ. Lib. gaz.*, 28:109-28 (Jan). Letters exchanged between Gertrude Stein and the editor of the Atlantic monthly, 1919-33. [4042]

EDGAR KEMLER. Lion of the twenties. Gardens, houses, and people, 23(2):13-15, 56 (Feb 1948). On the personal habits of H. L. Mencken in the 1920s. [4043]

BRUCE CRAWFORD. Theodore Dreiser, letter-writing citizen. *South Atl. quar.*, 53:231-7 (Apr). On his correspondence and meetings with the author, 1931 ff. [4044]

ATLANTA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Margaret Mitchell Memorial of the Atlanta Public Library, dedicated December 15, 1954. Atlanta, 1954. [2], vii, 30 p. ports. Tribute and reminiscences by William S. Howland; "The real story of

'Gone with the wind' [1936], as told by Margaret Mitchell to Norman S. Berg"; and "Gone with the wind: the motion picture [1939]," by Susan Myrick. [4045]

Music

CHARLES FAULKNER BRYAN. The Appalachian Mountain dulcimer enigma. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 20:86-90 (Dec). On the origin (apparently Scandinavian) of the plucked dulcimer. [4046]

HOWARD DECKER MCKINNEY & WILLIAM ROBERT ANDERSON. Music in history: the evolution of an art. N. Y.: American Book Co. [1954]. xx, 904 p. facsim., music, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 873-9). 1st ed. 1940. Contains a few references to music in the United States (p. 854-70 and elsewhere). [4047]

ULYSSES WALSH. Favorite pioneer recording artists. Hobbies, 58(11)-59 (6): monthly installments (Jan-Aug). ports. On Albert Benzler (1867-1934), of Newark, N. J., pianist; Albert Spalding (1888-1953), violinist; Helen Trix (1892?-1951); Ada Jones (died 1922) and her Shannon Four (Charles Hart, Harvey Hindermeyer, Elliott Shaw, and Wilfred Glenn), with an account of a concert by them at Roanoke, 1918; and Pietro and Guido Deiro, brothers, piano-accordionists. [4048]

LEONARD WEBSTER ELLINWOOD. English influences in American church music. [Taunton? Eng., 1954.] 13 p. Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Royal Musical Association, 80th session, 1953/54. Largely on choirs and organs, 1607-1953. [4049]

VINCENT HIGGINSON. Hymnody in the American Indian missions [1611-1938]. N. Y.: Hymn Soc. of America, 1954. 40 p. facsim., music. notes (p. 28-30). (The papers of the Hymn Society, 18.) [4050]

ARTHUR LOESSER. Men, women, and pianos: a social history. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1954. xvi, 654, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 614-24). "Section six. United States of America" (p. 431-574) deals with virginals, organs, harpsichords, spinets, and pianofortes, their manufacture, marketing, and uses, since 1699. [4051]

The CONCERT organist in America [1700-1952]. Sigmund Spaeth, ed.,

Music and dance in the Southeastern States (N. Y.: Bureau of Musical Research [1952]), p. 36-7. [4052]

ROGER PAUL PHELPS. The history and practice of chamber music in the United States from earliest times [18th century?] up to 1875. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 8:504-5. [4053]

ARTHUR MEIER SCHLESINGER. A note on songs as patriot propaganda, 1765-1776. Wm. and Mary quar., 11:78-88 (Jan). notes. Includes an annotated list of songs, and texts of "A new song, to the plaintive tune of Hosier's ghost" and "A song on liberty, made by a Bostonian." [4054]

RALPH McVETTY KENT. A study of oratorios and sacred cantatas composed in America before 1900 [19th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9583], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2 v. (600 leaves). bibliog. (leaves 583-600). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1757. Study of 26 composers. [4055]

JOHN LAIR, ed. Songs Lincoln loved. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1954]. ix, [1], 85 p. facsim., music, port. Texts and tunes of 47 songs--folksongs such as Barbara Allen and popular compositions such as Ben Bolt, 1809-64--with explanatory text. [4056]

WILLIAM TREAT UPTON. William Henry Fry [1813-64], American journalist and composer-critic. N. Y.: Crowell [1954]. xv, [3], 346 p. music, port. bibliog. (p. 298-300). On his early life in Philadelphia, his compositions and musical criticism, and his work as music editor of the New York Tribune; with excerpts from his criticism (p. 263-93), the preface to his Leonora (1846), and a list of "Musical works of William Henry Fry in the collections of the Library Company of Philadelphia" (p. 303-23). [4057]

HAROLD RANDALL MANAKEE & BETA ENNIS (KAESSMANN) MANAKEE. The Star-Spangled Banner: the

story of its writing by Francis Scott Key at Baltimore, September 13-14, 1814. [Edited by James W. Foster.] Baltimore: Maryland Historical Society, 1954. 26 p. facsim., map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 25). Includes some account of the tune ("Anacreon in heaven"). [4058]

JOHN TASKER HOWARD. Stephen [Collins] Foster [1826-64], America's troubadour. [Revised edition.] N. Y.: Crowell [1954, c1953]. xv, 433 p. facsim., ports., views. 1st ed. 1934. Includes extensive added information and many documents. "The published works of Stephen Foster" (p. 403-12). [4059]

HISTORICAL WYOMING. A song is born. Hist. Wyo., 7:113-14 (Jul). On George Washington Johnson (1838-1917), writer of "When you and I were young, Maggie," and Prof. J. A. Butterfield, composer of the music, who was married to Ellen Bush (1839-1901), of Wyoming County. [4060]

LUCIEN WULSIN. Dwight Hamilton Baldwin (1821-1899) and the Baldwin piano. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 32 p. mounted port. On his work as a music teacher in Kentucky and Ohio (1842 ff.) and a dealer in pianos and reed organs in Cincinnati (1862 ff.), and his partnership with Lucien Walsin (1845-1912) to form the Baldwin Piano Company (1890). [4061]

NETTIE LEE BENSON. National anthems north and south of the Rio Bravo. Univ. Tex., Lib. chron., 5(2):23-38 (fall). notes. Influence of the United States on Mexican anthems, 1849-64. [4062]

A VERMONT girl hears Jenny Lind sing. Vt. hist., 12:206-7 (Jul). Letter written in East Boston, 7 Oct. 1850, signed: Martha Ann. [4063]

HUGO D. WEISGALL. Jewish music in America [since ca. 1850]. Judaism, 3:427-36 (fall). [4064]

RICHARD SYNYER HILL. The mysterious chord of Henry Clay Work [1832-84]. Notes, 10:211-25, 367-90 (Mar-Jun). On his popular songs, 1853-84, and his personal life; with excerpts from his letters to Miss Susie R. Mitchell, of Philadelphia. [4065]

MARJORIE MOORE GORDON. John Philip Sousa [1854-1932]: a centennial-year salute to the March King. Music jour., 11(11):28-34, 52 (Nov). ports. [4066]

ANN M. LINGG. John Philip Sousa [1854-1932]. N. Y.: Holt [1954. 6], 250 p. bibliog. (p. 243-5). (Holt musical biography series.) Semifictional in form. [4067]

BASIL WILLIAM MILLER. Ten singers who became famous. Grand Rapids: Zondervan Pub. House [1954]. 87 p. ports. On Ira Sankey, Philip Bliss, Jenny Lind, Charles Alexander, George Beverly Shea, J. Stratton Shufelt, Carlton Booth, Al Smith, Homer Rodeheaver, and Helen Barth as "gospel singers," 1857-1954. [4068]

HARRY DICHTER, ed. Baseball in music & song: a series in facsimile of scarce sheet music [1860-94]. Phila.: Musical Americana, c1954. 14 facsim. (in portfolio). [4069]

ROBERT MURRELL STEVENSON. Patterns of Protestant church music. [Durham:] Duke Univ. Press, 1953. viii, 219 p. bibliog. (p. 187-96), notes. Includes, on American music: "Ira D. Sankey and the growth of Gospel hymnody," 1870 ff.; "Twentieth-century papal pronouncements on music: the impact of papal teaching in the United States," 1903 ff.; and "The Jewish Union hymnal," 1897 ff. [4070]

A. E. ELMQUIST. John Alfred Hultman, singer to immigrants. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 5:117-24 (Oct). On Gospel songs composed by him, ca. 1884 ff. [4071]

NOLBERT HUNT QUAYLE. Arthur Pryor [1870-1942]: some reminiscences. Music jour., 11(3):37, 70-71 (Mar). On his life as a trombonist and a band leader, 1887-1942. [4072]

HILLEL AUSUBEL. The effect of chromaticism on tonality: as found in selected compositions from the period between 1890 and 1910. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6571], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvii, 277, 3 leaves. music. bibliogs. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:149-50. [4073]

HUGHSON F. MOONEY. Songs, singers, and society, 1890-1954. Am. quar., 6:221-32 (fall). notes. [4074]

CLARENCE COX. The Schillinger system of composition. Sigmund Spaeth, ed., Music and dance in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and Delaware (N. Y.: Bureau of Musical Research [1954]), p. 35-6. On Joseph Schillinger (born 1895) and his Mathematical basis of the arts. [4075]

ROBERT EVETT. A post-mortem for Mr. Ives. Kenyon rev., 16:628-36 (autumn). On the compositions of Charles Ives, 20th century. [4076]

RUSSELL ROTH. The esthetics of jazz. Record changer, 13(5-7): monthly installments (May-Jul). ports. Includes historical data since ca. 1900 assembled to illustrate the distinction between jazz and other popular music. [4077]

THURMAN GROVE & MARY GROVE. Meet the members of the Red Allen Band. Record changer, 13(4):8-9, 24 (Apr). ports. Interviews (1953) with Prince Robinson (born 1902) and his trombonist, Herbert N. E. Flemming (born 1905), and other jazz musicians then playing in the band of Henry Allen, Jr. [4078]

WILLIAM AUSTIN. Santayana as a critic of music [1903-53]. Musical quar., 40:497-508 (Oct). notes. [4079]

NICOLAS SLONIMSKY, ed. Lexicon of musical invective: critical assaults on composers since Beethoven's time. N. Y.: Coleman-Ross Co., 1953. [6], 296, [1] p. cartoon. Preface on "non-acceptance of the unfamiliar"; excerpts from adverse reviews of musical performances, including, in America, those of Bela Bartók, Aaron Copland, George Gershwin, Roy Harris, Wallingford Riegger, and Arnold Schoenberg, 1905-52; and "Invective: index of vituperative, pejorative, and deprecatory words and phrases" (p. 253-83). [4080]

ELWYN F. CARTER. Singing workers. Jour. research in music educ., 2:39-48 (spring). Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. On choruses of workers organized by industrial firms since 1907. [4081]

FRANCES DENSMORE. Importance of rhythm in songs for the treatment of the sick by American Indians. Scient. monthly, 79:109-12 (Aug). music. notes. Based upon studies begun by the author in 1907. [4082]

FRANCES DENSMORE. The music of the American Indian. South. folklore, 18:153-6 (Sep). Address, 1954, on songs collected by the speaker since 1907. [4083]

HERMAN FINKELSTEIN. The composer and the public interest--regulation of performing right societies [1909-53]. Law and contemp. problems, 19:275-93 (spring). diagr.,

table. notes. Deals particularly with the American Society of Composers, Authors, and Publishers. [4084]

MARY FITCH (WATKINS) CUSHING. The Rainbow Bridge. N. Y.: Putnam [1954. 2], 318 p. ports., views. On the author's life as secretary to the singer Anna Olivia Fremstad, 1911-18. [4085]

SAMUEL ROSENBLATT. Yossele Rosenblatt: the story of his life as told by his son. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young [1954]. 371 p. cartoons, facsimils., ports. On the life of Josef Rosenblatt (1882-1933) in the United States (especially New York) as a cantor in synagogues, a concert singer, and a vaudeville performer, 1912-33; with some account of his early years in Russia, Austria, Hungary, and Germany and his death shortly after his arrival in Palestine, and a list of his recordings. [4086]

HENRY ALLEN, JR. Reminiscing with Red: an interview with Henry Allen, by John Lucas. Record changer, 13(12): 5-6, 13 (Dec). ports. On the life of Henry Allen (born 1908) as a trumpeter and band leader since 1916. [4087]

NATHAN BRODER. Samuel Barber [born 1910]. N. Y.: G. Schirmer [1954]. 111 p. music, ports., views. On his work as a pianist and composer since 1916; with lists of his published compositions and his records and of articles about him. [4088]

LIGE SHAW. The drums never rested. ... As told to Vivian Oswald. Record changer, 13(4):11-12 (Apr). Reminiscences by a drummer in jazz bands since 1916. [4089]

THE RECORD CHANGER. Larry Shields. Record changer, 13(2):4-5, 10 (Feb). ports. On Lawrence Shields (died 1953) as a clarinetist, 1917-37. [4090]

FRANK C. CAMPBELL. The musical scores of George Gershwin. Lib. Cong. quar. jour., 11:127-39 (May). facsimils. Analysis of manuscripts in the Library of Congress, 1924-29. [4091]

ERNST KRENEK. Is the twelve-tone technique on the decline? Musical quar., 39:513-27 (Oct 1953). music. notes. On "the method of composing with twelve tones which are related only with one another," as expounded by Arnold Schoenberg, 1924-53. [4092]

L. ALLEN PYKE II. George Gershwin's "A study of style." Sigmund Spaeth, ed., Music and dance in the Southeastern States (N. Y.: Bureau of Musical Research [1952]), p. 39-42. notes. On classical and jazz elements in "Rhapsody in blue," 1924. [4093]

WOODY BACKENSTO. Who were the Buffalodians? Record changer, 13(1): 7, 14 (Jan). On a jazz orchestra formed in Buffalo and disbanded in Pittsburgh, 1926-27. [4094]

FLORA RHETA SCHREIBER & VINCENT PERSICETTI. William [Howard] Schuman [born 1910]. N. Y.: G. Schirmer [1954]. iv, 139 p. facsimils., music, ports. bibliog. (p. 134). On his work as a composer and a teacher of piano; with lists of his compositions, 1932-53, and of his recordings. [4095]

OLGA SAMAROFF STOKOWSKI. William Kapell: an informal sketch by his teacher. Etude, 72(2):26, 50, 61 (Feb). port. On his studies of piano, 1936-46. [4096]

HENRY WILDER FOOTE. Recent American hymnody [1937-52]. N. Y.: Hymn Soc. of America, 1952. 23 p. notes (p. 23). (The papers of the Hymn Society, 17.) [4097]

ROBERT MERL LARSON. Stylistic characteristics in a cappella composition in the United States, 1940-1953, as indicated by the works of Jean Berger, David Diamond, Darius Milhaud, and Miklos Rozsa. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7074], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 265 leaves. music. bibliog. (leaves 259-65). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:371. Includes lists of a cappella works by 35 composers published since 1940. [4098]

THE DANCE

ELIZABETH CLARKE KIEFFER. John Durang [1768-1822], the first native American dancer. Dutchman, 1(1):26-38 (Jun). facsim., music, ports. Details from his manuscript memoirs concerning his work as a dancer, pantomimist, circus clown, teacher of dancing, and member of touring companies, 1782-1819. [4099]

WALTER TERRY. Star performance: the story of the world's great ballerinas. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. 224 p. ports. Includes a few Americans, beginning with Augusta Maywood, who made her debut in 1836. [4100]

ROD FOSTER LA FARGE. Squares galore. [Haledon? N. J.] c1954. [2], 232 p. Square-dance calls and descriptions, reprinted from Rosin the bow, 1944-54; with a historical introduction. [4101]

OPERA

DANIEL C. BLUM. A pictorial treasury of opera in America. N. Y.: Greenberg [1954]. 315, [5] p. ports., views. Mainly illustrations (sources not clearly indicated), 1735-1953. [4102]

GEORGE WINSTON SMITH. Faust comes to New York. N. Y. hist., 35:159-65 (Apr). On the performances by the company of Max Maretzek, 1863. [4103]

METROPOLITAN OPERA ASSOCIATION. National Council. 1883-1953: Metropolitan Opera House, 70th anniversary. [Edited by Louis Snyder, Jr. N. Y., 1954.] 36 p. facsimils., ports., views (1 col.). [4104]

WILLIAM H. SELTSAM. Metropolitan Opera annals. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co. in association with the Metropolitan Opera Guild, Inc., 1949. [8], [iii]-xvi, 751 p. ports., views. Text in 3 columns. Title page and text of 1st ed., 1947, preceded by an 8-page bound-in folder consisting of title page, index to composers, and list of errata. Statistics of programs and excerpts from press reviews, in chronological order, 1883-1947. [4105]

GEORGE A. SLOAN. French opera at the Metropolitan [1883-1953]. Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 25:23-9 (spring). [4106]

PAUL V. THOMPSON. Opera by ear. Colo. quar., 2:315-24 (winter). On the development and effects of the diffusion of opera by phonographic recordings and radio broadcasts, 20th century. [4107]

HELEN (KLAFFKY) NOBLE. Life with the Met. N. Y.: Putnam [1954. 6], 250 p. ports. Recollections of the singers and administrative staff of the Metropolitan Opera from ca. 1922 to ca. 1942, when the author was Secretary to Edward Ziegler, Assistant General Manager. [4108]

FRANCIS MARION DURHAM. The opera that didn't get to the Metropolitan. South Atl. quar., 53:497-507 (Oct). On Porgy and Bess, its creation by Du Bose Heyward and George Gershwin, and its performances, 1925 ff. [4109]

MUSICAL EDUCATION

- ROBERT W. JOHN. A history of school vocal instruction books in the United States [1715-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6777], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xvi, 242 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 152-62). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:150. Includes annotated lists of instruction books, tune books, and vocal books (leaves 164-234). [4110]
- ROBERT W. JOHN. The American singing school movement, 1720-1780. Am. Musical. Soc., Jour., 7:165-6 (summer). [4111]
- GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Joyful & other noises, 1721. Month at Goodspeed's, 25:108-12 (Feb-Mar). facsim. On The accomplished singer. Instructions first, how the piety of singing with a true devotion, may be obtained and expressed (Boston, 1721), by Cotton Mather. [4112]
- IRVING LOWENS. John Tufts' Introduction to the singing of psalm-tunes (1721-1744): the first American music textbook. Jour. research in music educ., 2:89-102 (fall). facsim., music. notes. On Tufts (1689-1750) as "the originator of musical pedagogy in America," and the editions and sources of his book. [4113]
- WALTER R. JONES. An analysis of public school music textbooks before 1900 [1830-99]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9973], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 158 leaves. facsim. bibliogs. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2364. [4114]
- CHARLES L. GARY. A history of music education in the Cincinnati public schools [1834-1953]. Jour. research in music educ., 2:11-20 (spring). notes. [4115]
- S. TURNER JONES. The story of MTNA. Etude, 72(10):13, 49 (Oct). ports. On the Music Teachers National Association, 1876-1954. [4116]
- DONALD BURNELL TENNANT. The history of public school music in Iowa, 1900-1951: a study limited to secondary schools in selected cities of over 15,000 population. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 10:160-62; [4117]
- CYRUS PAUL HARPER. The early development of instrumental music in selected public high schools of seven North Central States [1910-49]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7038], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 200 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 197-200). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:370-71. [4118]
- LEON CARSON. The American Academy of Teachers of Singing [1922-54]. Etude, 72(12):14, 51 (Dec). [4119]
- CARL MELVIN NEUMEYER. A history of the National Association of Schools of Music [1924-54]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8950], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 429 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 286-302). Thesis (Mus. Ed. D.)--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1429-30. [4120]
- CLARKE MAYNARD. Lillian Baldwin and the Cleveland story. Etude, 72(12):13, 20, 57 (Dec). views. On her contributions to musical education since 1929. [4121]
- EDWIN HUGHES. The National Music Council's first decade [1940-50]. Natl. Music Council bul., 10(3):1 (May 1950). [4122]

Philosophy

- RICHARD S. RUDNER. Philosophy and social science. Philos. of science, 21:164-8 (Apr). [4123]
- JOHN MURRAY CUDDIHY. Berkeley and Johnson: the story of a friendship. Columbia Lib. columns, 3(3):2-11 (May). facsim., ports. Relations between George Berkeley and the Rev. Samuel Johnson, later President of King's College, 1728 ff. [4124]
- FRANCESCO GRILLO. Tommaso Campanella [1568-1639] in America: a critical bibliography and a profile. N. Y.: S. F. Vanni [1954]. 110 p. port. List of publications by or about him in America, 1794-1954 (p. 53-101); with a biographical sketch and a critique of his work as a philosopher and political theorist. [4125]
- GILBERT CHINARD. Progress and perfectibility in Samuel Miller's intellectual history. Johns Hopkins University, History of Ideas Club, Studies in intellectual history ([Baltimore:]

Johns Hopkins Press, 1953), p. 94-122. bibliog. On doctrines treated skeptically in his A brief retrospect of the eighteenth century, 1804. [4126]

JOSEPH LEON BLAU. Brownson's critique of the Critique of pure reason. Jour. philos., 51:874-80 (23 Dec). notes. On commentary in Brownson's quarterly review, 1844, by Orestes Brownson, on the epistemology of Immanuel Kant. [4127]

IDUS LAVIGA MURPHREE. Evolution: from cosmic progress to human reconstruction--the concepts of progress and evolution in the works of Spencer, Tyler, Lubbock, Morgan, and Veblen. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6676], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 296, 2 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 292-6). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:155-6. Refers in part to views of Lewis H. Morgan (ca. 1850) and Thorstein Veblen (ca. 1900). [4128]

SURINDAR SINGH SURI. The philosophy of mind of George Herbert Mead [1864-1931]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6247], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [250] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:845-6. [4129]

HARRY ARMOGIDA. The thought of Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., and the pragmatic philosophy of education. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 65:13-18. Parallels between Holmes and John Dewey, 1869 ff. [4130]

EDWARD H. MADDEN. Wright, James, and radical empiricism [1870s?]. Jour. philos., 51:868-74 (23 Dec). notes. Cites undated writings of Chauncey Wright and William James. [4131]

JAMES HARRY COTTON. Royce on the human self. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. xiv, 347 p. port. bibliog. (p. 303-11), notes (p. 313-40). On Josiah Royce's concept of the self, 1878-1914; with excerpts from correspondence between him and Charles Sanders Peirce, 1891, 1902 (p. 297-302). [4132]

CLIFFORD WILLIAM ANDERBERG. The impact of evolution on Dewey's theory of knowledge and the critics of Dewey [ca. 1880 ff.]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:220-21. [4133]

VERN WAGNER. The lotus of Henry Adams. New Eng. quar., 27:75-94 (Mar). notes. On his "philosophy of silence," mainly exhibited after the death of his wife in 1885 and apparently influenced by Buddhistic thought. [4134]

PHYLON. The passing of Alain Leroy Locke [1886-1954]. Phylon, 15:243-52 (3d quar.). On his study and teaching of philosophy and his services to Howard University and to Negroes. [4135]

JAMES ADAMS GOULD. The independent origin of pragmatism in France, Germany, and the United States [mainly 1890s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7654], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 253 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 248-53). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:688. [4136]

JOHN J. BATTLE. The metaphysical presuppositions of the philosophy of John Dewey. Fribourg, 1951. iv, 128 p. bibliog. (p. 121-8), notes. Thesis--Fribourg. Based upon publications of Dewey between 1891 and 1946. [4137]

HERBERT LEON SEARLES. The philosophy of F. C. S. Schiller [1864-1937]. Personalist, 35:14-24 (Jan). notes. Deals particularly with his "humanism," 1891 ff. [4138]

RICHARD BUTLER. Santayana in Rome. Books on trial, 10:231-2, 260-61 (Mar 1952). port. Catholic criticism of his life and work, 1896-1951. [4139]

GEORGE SANTAYANA. My host the world. ... Vol. III. Persons and places. N. Y.: Scribner, 1953. [10], 149 p. Concludes reminiscences of which Vol. II was published in 1945. Deals with the author's life and thinking in England and his "old age in Italy," 1896-1952, with occasional references to his connection with Harvard. [4140]

FRANCIS HOWELLS COFFIN. Santayana: a liberal and sceptical materialist [20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10, 171], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 186, v leaves. bibliog. (leaves i-v). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2093. [4141]

ROBERT MORTON DAVIES. The humanism of Paul Elmer More [early 20th century]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8542], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [296]

- leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 1394-5. [4142]
- PAUL WELSH. Some metaphysical assumptions in Dewey's philosophy [20th century]. Jour. philos., 51:861-7 (23 Dec). notes. [4143]
- PHILIP PAUL WIENER. [Arthur Oncken] Lovejoy's rôle in American philosophy [20th century]. Johns Hopkins University, History of Ideas Club, Studies in intellectual history ([Baltimore:] Johns Hopkins Press, 1953), p. 161-73. [4144]
- SIDNEY LOVETT. A boy's recollections of William James [Cambridge, 1904-9]. Yale rev., 43:525-33 (summer). [4145]
- HELEN HUSS PARKHURST. The philosophic creed of William Pepperell Montague. Jour. philos., 51:593-603 (14 Oct). notes. Quotes publications dated 1908-37. [4146]
- CARROLL D. W. HILDEBRAND. Bishop McConnell--personalist. Personalist, 35:380-88 (autumn). notes. On his personalist philosophy, 1910-52. [4147]
- ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY. Alain Le Roy Locke [1886-1954]. Jour. Negro hist., 39:332-4 (Oct). On his teaching of philosophy in Howard University, 1912-53, and his publications about Negroes. [4148]
- PETER ANTHONY BERTOCCI. Edgar Sheffield Brightman, 1884-1953. Bostonia, 26(4):15-17 (Jul 1953). port. On his study and teaching of philosophy, especially in Boston University, 1919 ff. [4149]
- PAUL EMANUEL JOHNSON. [Edgar Sheffield] Brightman's contribution to humanism [1919-53]. Personalist, 35:59-72 (Jan). notes. [4150]
- WILBUR HARRY LONG. Thirty-five years in retrospect. Personalist, 35: 229-37 (summer). On The personalist, a quarterly founded in 1920. [4151]
- HERBERT IRVING HOCKBERG. An examination of the philosophy of Willard V[an Orman] Quine. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,216], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 270 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 269-70). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2368-9. Study of his publications on symbolical and mathematical logic, 1934-53. [4152]
- CAMPBELL CROCKETT. The naturalistic humanism of Corliss Lamont [1949-51]. Personalist, 35:369-79 (autumn). notes. [4154]
- MAY S. BRODBECK. A critical examination of John Dewey's Logic: the theory of inquiry [1938]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 10:163. [4153]

Religion

- FREDERICK EMANUEL MAYER. The religious bodies of America. St. Louis: Concordia Pub. House [1954]. xiii, 587 p. bibliogs., notes. Account of Catholic, Protestant, and Jewish bodies, grouped in chapters according to their historical development. [4155]
- JAMES HARWOOD BARNETT. The American Christmas: a study in national culture [1620-1950]. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954. xi, [5], 173 p. bibliog. (p. 158-67), notes (p. 147-57). On its status as a cult, Protestant objections to it, Santa Claus, public and family observances, its commercial exploitation, and Christmas cards, songs, and other art. [4156]
- MORRIS NORMAN KERTZER. Interfaith relations in the United States. Judaism, 3:456-68 (fall). On "the free association of different religious groups on a basis of parity, and without fear of assimilation," 1648-1954, with special reference to Jews (below 4 percent of the population in 1952) and Catholics (19.3 percent in 1952). [4157]
- LEE W. MILLER. Emerson and the New Testament. La. State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 16:60-61. [4158]
- GEORGE HUNTSTON WILLIAMS, ed. The Harvard Divinity School: its place in Harvard University and in American culture. Boston: Beacon Press [1954]. xvi, 366 p. ports., fold. table, views. notes. "The Harvard Divinity School, 1811-1953: its place in Harvard University" (chapters by Conrad Wright, Sydney E. Ahlstrom, Willard L. Sperry, Levering Reynolds, Jr., and the editor); "Theological scholarship at Harvard from 1880 to 1953," by Ralph Lazzaro; and other contributions. [4159]

JOHN A. HARDON. The Jefferson Bible. *Am. eccles. rev.*, 130:361-75 (Jun). notes. On "The life and morals of Jesus of Nazareth," consisting of excerpts from Greek, Latin, French, and English texts of the Gospels, cut from printed copies and arranged in a blank book in 4 parallel columns with 2 maps and a title page, compiled ca. 1816-17; and its value for a much more thorough study of Jefferson's religious beliefs than has yet been made. [4160]

EDWARD DAY. Brownson's quest for social justice. *Am. eccles. rev.*, 131:90-111 (Aug). notes. On his changing views from 1822, when he joined the Presbyterians, till his conversion to Catholicism in 1844. [4161]

M. A. FITZSIMONS. Brownson's search for the kingdom of God: the social thought of an American radical [1829-40]. *Rev. politics*, 16:22-36 (Jan). notes. [4162]

GEORGE WILLIAM BOWMAN. Hawthorne and religion [ca. 1830 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,140], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [180] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:2063-4. [4163]

LEONARD JOHN PETERS. Hawthorne and the fall of man [ca. 1830 ff.]. Tulane Univ., *Abstracts of dissert.*, 1953, p. 43-7. [4164]

MARVIN BROWN. The dilemma of Jones Very. *Iliff rev.*, 9:56-60 (spring 1952). Commentary on unnamed and undated religious poems, ca. 1840 ff. [4165]

ISAAC BAER BERKSON. John Dewey's philosophy of religion: its pragmatist background. *Judaism*, 3:132-41 (spring). On his obligation to doctrines of Charles Sanders Peirce and William James, 1878 ff. [4166]

ROBERT T. ROELOFS. William James' views on metaphysics: a study in the justification of belief [ca. 1880 ff.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7713], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. ii, 224 leaves. bibliog. (leaf 224). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:688-9. [4167]

CHURCH AND STATE

SIDNEY EARL MEAD. The American people: their space, time, and religion [1607-1953]. *Jour. religion*, 34:244-55 (Oct). notes. On lack of "time to

spare," possession of freedom to move, and their relation to religious freedom. [4167a]

NORMAN WADE COX. Dreams, dungeons, diadems: in England, in New England, in Virginia, today and tomorrow. [Nashville: Historical Commission, Southern Baptist Convention, 1954. 2], 50 p. On "the Baptist struggle, suffering and sacrifice for religious liberty," especially in America, 1631-1791. [4167b]

MARK DE WOLFE HOWE, ed. Cases on church and state in the United States [1763-1951]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1952. [6], 393 p. Contents. --The disestablishment of established churches [by Virginia, Massachusetts, and the U. S. Government]. --The church as corporation. --The effect of ecclesiastical adjudication. --Police powers. --Education. [4167c]

JAMES L. MONROE. Baptists in the period of the American Revolution: an account of their struggle for liberty. *Quar. rev. (Bapt.)*, 14(2):46-55 (Apr-Jun). port. notes. [4167d]

STUART GERRY BROWN. Plural values and the neutral state: the American doctrine of the free conscience [1776-1953]. *Syracuse law rev.*, 5:28-41 (fall 1953). notes. [4167e]

THOMAS L. SMITH, JR. Separation of church and state in public schools [1779-1953]. *Ala. law rev.*, 7:99-107 (fall). notes. [4167f]

JOSEPH SHERBOW. The impact of the American Constitution upon the Jews of the United States [1787-1954]. *Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub.*, 43:159-69 (Mar). notes. Mainly on religious liberty as protected by the First Amendment. [4167g]

WILLIAM BARR McALPIN. Presbyterians and the relation of church and state: an interpretation of the pronouncements made in the meetings of the general assemblies of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A. as recorded in the journal of the General Assembly, 1789-1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7993], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 189 leaves. notes. Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:1469-70. Condensed: *Presbyterians and the relations of church and state. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour.*, 32:187-202 (Sep). notes. [4167h]

D. W. TIESZEN. Legal concepts concerning religious influences in public education as defined by State courts of last resort [1811-1951]. Teachers College rec., 55:61-9 (Nov 1953).

[4167i]

GENNARDO CONSALVO. Bibles, wall of separation, and rationality. Cath. Univ. Am. law rev., 4:118-27 (May). notes. On the legality of the presence, distribution, or use of Bibles in schools supported by public taxation, 1844-1953.

[4167j]

FRANCIS XAVIER CURRAN. The churches and the schools: American Protestantism and popular elementary education. Chicago: Loyola Univ. Press, 1954. vii, 152 p. bibliog. (p. 131-9), notes. (Jesuit studies: contributions to the arts and sciences by members of the Society of Jesus.) Thesis--Columbia Univ. On the reasons leading to "the surrender by American Protestantism during the last century of the control of popular education to the state"--a fact "unique in the history of Christendom." Chapters on Episcopalians, Congregationalists, the Reformed churches, the Quakers, the Methodists, and the Baptists, and their acceptance of the principle of secular control of public education since ca. 1850.

[4167k]

LOREN P. BETH. The wall of separation and the Supreme Court [1878-1953]. Minn. law rev., 38:215-27 (Feb). notes.

[4168]

JOSEPH M. SNEE. Religious disestablishment and the Fourteenth Amendment [1940-54]. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1954: 371-407 (Dec). notes.

[4168a]

ISAAC BAER BERKSON. John Dewey's philosophy: ethical and religious aspects [1889 ff.]. Judaism, 3:209-20 (summer).

[4168b]

JAMES DAVID HART. Platitudes of piety: religion and the popular modern novel. Am. quar., 6:311-22 (winter). On best-selling American novels expressing "the social gospel," "the New Thought," "muscular Christianity," "a vital contact with the Major Personality," etc., 1894-1952.

[4169]

LYNN HAROLD HOUGH. Paul Elmer More. Theol. today, 5:68-80 (Apr 1948). On his religious views, including their expression in his literary criticism, ca. 1900 ff.

[4170]

ERNST SIMON. James, Fechner, and Jung on religious experience and divine

revelation. Judaism, 3:193-208 (summer). notes. Critique of William James's The varieties of religious experience (1901) as "the connecting link between Gustav Theodor Fechner (1801-1887) and Carl Gustav Jung."

[4171]

JOHN BEATTIE HARRINGTON. William James's theory of religious knowledge [in his Varieties of religious experience, 1902]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6810], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [265] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:372.

[4172]

DAVID WATSON NOBLE. Simon Patten: relativist or Utopian. Antioch rev., 14:333-44 (Sep). On his The social basis of religion (1911), the work of a "progressive economist" who "blended his pragmatism and historicism with a teleology based on a discovery of a fundamental purpose through the isolation of the natural and normal from the accidental and abnormal."

[4173]

CALVIN COOLIDGE. A letter from Calvin Coolidge. [Edited by] S. Francis Howard. Vt. hist., 12:303-4 (Oct). Letter to the editor, 31 Mar. 1922, on the centennial of the First Congregational Church of Northfield, Vt., and the importance of religion in the history of New England and the nation.

[4174]

WALTER ERNEST RUPERT O'GORMAN. A priest speaks his mind: why he returned to the Protestant faith of his fathers. Revised edition. Glendale, Calif. [1954]. 190 p. On his conversion to Catholicism, ca. 1924; his membership in the Missionary Society of St. Paul the Apostle, from which he resigned in 1953; and a presentation of evidence (p. 12-146) leading to his return to Protestantism.

[4175]

WILLARD EUGENE ARNETT. Critique of Dewey's anticlerical religious philosophy [in his A common fate, 1934]. Jour. religion, 34:256-66 (Oct). notes.

[4176]

CATHOLICS

PETER KEENAN GUILDAY. The life and times of John Carroll, Archbishop of Baltimore (1735-1815). Westminster, Md.: Newman Press, 1954. x, [2], 864 p. maps, ports., geneal. table, views. bibliog. (p. 833-56), notes. 1st ed. 1952. On his early life in Maryland, his work as a Catholic

priest, and his service from 1789 to 1815 as Archbishop of Baltimore; with an account of the Church in his time in the United States east of the Rocky Mountains. [4177]

JAMES MILTON O'NEILL. Catholics in controversy. N. Y.: McMullen Books [1954. 12], 227 p. bibliog. (p. 221-4). On separation of church and state, education, and censorship, 1790-1954, treated mainly as current issues. [4178]

CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE U. S. Bishops. The national pastorals of the American hierarchy, 1792-1919. With a foreword, notes, and index by Peter [Keenan] Guilday. Westminster, Md.: Newman Press, 1954. xi, [3], 358 p. Texts of 13 pastoral letters. [4179]

RAY ALLEN BILLINGTON. The Protestant Crusade, 1800-1860: a study of the origins of American nativism. N. Y.: Rinehart [1952, 1938]. viii, [6], 514 p. cartoons, facsim., maps. bibliog. (p. 445-504), notes. Based on thesis--Harvard Univ., 1933. On anti-Catholic agitation and connected riots and arson, disputes over schools, charges of gross immorality in convents, and the Know-Nothing Movement. [4180]

ALBERT SIDNEY FOLEY. Bishop Healy, beloved outcast: the story of a great priest whose life has become a legend. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young [1954]. viii, 243 p. port. On James Augustine Healy (1830-1900), born in Georgia of an Irish father and a mulatto mother, as a student in the North, a priest in Boston, and Bishop of Portland, Me. [4181]

PATRICK HENRY AHERN. The life of John J[oseph] Keane, priest, educator, and archbishop, 1838-1918. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1953. x, 20 p. notes. Abstract of thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. Reprinted from Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, Sep. 1952. [4182]

THOMAS TIMOTHY McAVOY. Orestes A[ugustus] Brownson and American history. Cath. hist. rev., 40:257-68 (Oct). notes. On his "notion of American history" and of "the mission of America," particularly in relation to Catholicism, 1840-76. [4183]

CARL F. KRUMMEL. Catholicism, Americanism, democracy, and Orestes Brownson [1844-76]. Am. quar., 6:19-31 (spring). notes. [4184]

WILLIAM LEO LUCEY. A report on nineteenth century American Catholic magazines [1860-1900]. Hist. bul., 32:131-42 (Mar). notes. [4185]

WILLIAM LEO LUCEY. An introduction to American Catholic magazines [a history, 1865-1900. Phila., 1953, 1952. 4], 95 p. notes. Reprinted from Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, 1952. [4186]

Sister MARY EUNICE MOUSEL. They have taken root: the Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of the Holy Family. N. Y.: Bookman Associates [1954]. 384 p. ports., views. notes. On the removal of the order from Germany to Iowa City in 1875 and to Dubuque in 1878, and the parish schools, orphanages, homes for the aged, hospitals, and other institutions established by it in Iowa and elsewhere. [4187]

KATHERINE (KURZ) BURTON. Where there is love: the life of Mother Mary Frances Siedliska [1842-1902] of Jesus the Good Shepherd. N. Y.: Kenedy [1951. 8], 200 p. port., views. On her life in Poland as foundress of the Sisters of the Holy Family of Nazareth; with some account of her visits to America to establish the order there, 1885, 1896-99. Fictional in form. [4188]

DONALD LOUIS KINZER. The American Protective Association: a study of anti-Catholicism [1887-1911]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8097], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 548 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 514-48). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:970-71. [4189]

BOLESŁAW RUDOLF BAK. A short history of the life and struggles of Bishop Francis Hodur [1866-1953]. Scranton, 1954. 88 p. facsim., port. On his early life in Galicia, his emigration to the United States in 1893, his service as a priest in Scranton and Nanticoke, his secession from the Roman Catholic Church, the formation of the Polish National Catholic Church (first synod called in 1904), and his leadership of it till his death. [4190]

BOOKS ON TRIAL. Convert writers: a symposium. Books on trial, 9:209-11, 216 (Feb 1951). ports. Explanations by Crawford Power, Leo J. Trese, and others, of "the fact ... that most of the top-level writing in English done by Catholics during the past 50 years has been done by converts to the Church." [4191]

GEORGE LOUIS KANE, ed. Why I became a brother. Westminster, Md.: Newman Press, 1954. xvii, [3], 173 p. Nineteen narratives by members of Catholic orders who are not priests, 20th century. [4192]

GILBERT LAWRENCE ODDO, ed. These came home: the odyssey of fifteen converts. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1954]. ix, [3], 179 p. First-person narratives of Catholic converts, 20th century. [4193]

THE CATHOLIC MIND. The Catholic mind through fifty years, 1903-1953. Edited by Benjamin [Louis] Masse, S. J., executive editor of The Catholic mind. N. Y.: America Press [1953]. xxii, 681 p. Selections arranged topically. [4194]

VINCENT ARTHUR YZERMANS. Blessed Pius X and the United States. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 65:3-10 (Mar). notes. On his religious and spiritual influence, 1903-14. [4195]

DOROTHY (GODFREY) WAYMAN, ed. Some unpublished correspondence between the Bellamy Storer and Cardinal O'Connell, 1908-1929. Cath. hist. rev., 40:129-77 (Jul). notes. Letters of Bellamy Storer, Maria (Longworth) Storer, and William Henry O'Connell, Archbishop of Boston, dealing largely with the activities of Mrs. Storer in "ecclesiastical politics" in America and Europe. [4196]

Mother MARY TERESA OF ST. JOSEPH. Mother Mary Teresa of St. Joseph (Anna Maria Tauscher van den Bosch [1855-1938]), the servant of God, foundress of Carmel of the Divine Heart of Jesus: an autobiography. Translated by Berchmans Bittle. Wauwatosa, Wis.: Carmelite Convent [1953]. x, [2], 267 p. port., views. Includes her visit to the United States, 1912-20, where after refusals in Cleveland, Detroit, and Chicago she obtained permission to establish a house of the Carmelite Sisters of the Divine Heart of Jesus in Milwaukee Diocese, and later several homes for children and the aged in the United States and Canada. [4197]

Brother DAVID ALOYSIUS & Brother GEFREY BENILDE. Pius X and the Church in the United States [1913-14]. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 65:195-215 (Dec). bibliog., notes. [4198]

JAMES C. G. CONNIFF. The Bishop Sheen story. Greenwich, Conn.: Fawcett Publications, c1953. 32 p. ports.

(1 col.). On his work as a Catholic priest since 1919, particularly as a religious columnist and a broadcaster of television sermons; with some account of his early life in Peoria. [4199]

EMMETT McLOUGHLIN. People's padre: an autobiography. Boston: Beacon Press [1954. 8], 288 p. ports., views. On the author's studies for the priesthood in Santa Barbara (1922-34), his services as a priest in Phoenix (1934-48), his superintendency of St. Monica's Hospital (a secular organization) while a priest, the reasons that induced him to resign in 1948 from the Franciscan Order and the active priesthood of the Roman Catholic Church, his subsequent marriage to a Baptist medical librarian, his continued superintendency of the hospital, and his work for public housing; with a general criticism of Roman Catholic doctrine and polity. [4200]

J. KENNETH LEAHY. As the eagle: the spiritual writings of Mother Butler, R. S. H. M., foundress of Marymount. By a Carmelite pilgrim. N. Y.: P. J. Kenedy [1954]. vii, [5], 206 p. Commentary on a series of 14 letters from Mother Marie Joseph Butler, Religious of the Sacred Heart of Mary, to the nuns of her Institute, 1927-40; with brief excerpts from the letters. [4201]

ROMANIAN ORTHODOX EPISCOPATE OF AMERICA. Album aniversar, 1929-1954: un sfert de veac. [n. p., 1954.] 183 p. facsimils., ports., views. [4202]

PROTESTANTS

AMOS NIVEN WILDER. The Puritan heritage in American culture. Theol. today, 5:22-33 (Apr 1948). notes. [4203]

CHARD POWERS SMITH. Yankees and God. N. Y.: Hermitage House [1954]. xvi, 528 p. bibliog. (p. 482-5), notes. On "Puritanism," particularly Congregationalism, in relation to the culture and psychology of New England since 1630, and its countrywide influence since colonial times. [4204]

ILION TINGNAL JONES. A historical approach to evangelical worship. Nashville: Abingdon Press [1954]. 319 p. notes. Deals briefly with changing relations between "liturgical worship" and "evangelical worship" in the United States since 1662 (p. 148-63) and notes evidence "that Protestants little by little are restoring medieval practices from which so

many of the abuses in worship in that era stemmed." [4205]

LUCIEN BECKNER. Growth of the Church. Huguenot, 16:120-28 (Apr). Includes some account of the Huguenots in America, 1690-1720. [4206]

FRED JACKSON BARTON. Modes of delivery in American homiletic theory in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9:722-3. [4207]

JOHN ARTHUR BOORMAN. A comparative study of the theory of human nature as expressed by Jonathan Edwards [1703-58], Horace Bushnell [1802-76], and William Adams Brown [1865-1943], representative American Protestant thinkers of the past three centuries. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8608], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 215 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 208-15). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1467-8. [4208]

MILTON HALSEY THOMAS. The Reverend Samuel Johnson's "Collection of prayers" (1759). Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 48:416-21 (8th quar.). notes. On a volume prepared for the use of the students of King's College, New York, by its President, and printed by William Weyman. [4209]

SIDNEY EARL MEAD. American Protestantism during the Revolutionary epoch. Church hist., 22:279-97 (Dec 1953). notes. On events and conditions of the years 1775-83 as determinants of American religion in the 19th century. [4210]

WILSON SMITH. William Paley's theological utilitarianism in America. Wm. and Mary quar., 11:402-24 (Jul). table. notes. On his The principles of moral and political philosophy (1785) and Natural theology; or, Evidences of the existence and attributes of the Deity collected from appearances of nature (1802), their currency in America and their influence as forerunners of pragmatism. [4211]

SIDNEY EARL MEAD. Denominationalism: the shape of Protestantism in America [1787-1850]. Church hist., 23:291-320 (Dec). notes. [4212]

EUGENE MYERS HARRISON. Giants of the missionary trail: the life stories of eight men who defied death and demons. Chicago: Scripture Press, Book Division [1954]. viii, 184 p. On Adoniram Judson (1788-1850) in Burma, and 7 British missionaries. [4213]

WENDELL P. GLICK. Bishop Paley in America. New Eng. quar., 27:347-54 (Sep). notes. On the reasons for the popularity of William Paley's textbooks of theology and "moral and political philosophy" in the early 19th century, and for their later oblivion. [4214]

JOHN R. BODO. The Protestant clergy and public issues, 1812-1848. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1954. xiv, 291 p. bibliog. (p. 261-84), notes. Limited mainly to "the educated ministry of New England and the middle states, whose theology was largely Calvinistic." Chapters on "The theocratic pattern in the making" and on "the theocrats" in relation to the State, Catholics, Indians, Negroes, "other social problems," territorial expansion, and foreign missions. [4215]

FRED ALLEN BRIGGS. Didactic literature in America: 1825-1850. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8779], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [220] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1212-13. On publications of the American Tract Society, the American Sunday School Union, the American Baptist Publication Society, the Massachusetts Sabbath School Union, and the Methodist Book Concern and their circulation through Sunday-school libraries. [4216]

CHARLES CHESTER COLE, JR. The social ideas of the Northern evangelists, 1826-1860. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. [8], 268 p. bibliog. (p. 243-62), notes. (Columbia studies in the social sciences, 580.) Includes chapters on revivals, "social and moral reform," "politics and political ideas," wealth, and slavery. [4217]

RICHARD KENNETH CURTIS. The pulpit speaking of Dwight L. Moody [1837-99]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9861], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 448 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 361-74). Thesis--Purdue Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2154-5. [4218]

DON JESSE GEIGER. Melville's black God: contrary evidence in "The Town-Ho's story" [Moby-Dick, 1851]. Am. lit., 25:464-71 (Jan). [4219]

DARLEY DOWNS. History of Protestant Christianity in Japan [1853-1953]. Contemp. Japan, 22:249-65 (1953). [4220]

ELMER L. JOHNSON. A history of physical education in the Young Men's Christian Association [since 1860]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1954, p. 333-5. [4221]

ILIFF SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY, Denver. Lindsay Bartholomew Longacre, 1870-1952. Iliff rev., 10:137-42 (fall 1953). Tributes by Alexander C. Bryans, Martin Rist, and Walter G. Williams, to his work as a teacher in the Iliff School of Theology (1910-42), "a true liberal," and an Old Testament scholar. [4222]

HAZEL EMMA BUTZ. The relation of T. S. Eliot to the Christian tradition. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8780], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [380] leaves. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1213-14. On the steps by which he moved from Unitarianism to Anglo-Catholicism, 1888-1927, and the Catholic quality of his subsequent thinking and writing. [4223]

PAUL A. VARG. Motives in Protestant missions, 1890-1917. Church hist., 23:68-82 (Mar). notes. [4224]

HENRY SLOANE COFFIN. A half century of Union Theological Seminary, 1896-1945: an informal history. N. Y.: Scribner, 1954. v, [8], 261 p. [4225]

SADIE (LAWTON) HOLLOWAY. Ida Deaver Lawton of China: happily ever after. Nashville: Broadman Press [1954]. 23 p. port. (More than conquerors, intermediate no. 6.) On the author's parents, Ida (Deaver) Lawton (born 1869), Methodist, and Wesley Lawton (died 1943), Baptist, as missionaries in China, 1896 ff. [4226]

JAMES R. ADAIR. Saints alive. Wheaton, Ill.: Van Kampen Press [1951]. 159 p. ports. Twenty-two sketches reprinted from "Power, a widely popular teen-age Sunday-school paper," based upon interviews with persons of various ages and conditions, dealing with miracles and other extraordinary religious experiences reported by them. [4227]

WILLIAM T. DOHERTY. The impact of business on Protestantism, 1900-29. Bus. hist. rev., 28:141-53 (Jun). notes. [4228]

DAVID WESLEY SOPER, ed. Highways to faith: autobiographies of Protestant Christians. Phila.: Westminster Press [1954]. 168 p. Autobiographic sketches contributed by Donald

R. Boyce, M. J. Newberry, George Rommel, a member of Alcoholics Anonymous, Jameson Jones, Ralph M. Fisher, August J. Fry, Jr., Robert E. Cochran, Russell T. Howe, Ralston C. Young, J. R. Jackson, Hermes Zimmerman, and Craig Douglas. [4229]

MARVIN J. TAYLOR. Changing conceptions of the role of the Bible in the curriculum of American Protestant religious education, 1903 to 1953, as reflected in certain selected periodical literature. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9992], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 293 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 236-93). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2420. [4230]

NORMAN VINCENT PEALE. What Norman Vincent Peale told us about his speaking [since ca. 1916. Reported by] Eugene E. White and Clair R. Henderlinder. Quar. jour. speech, 40:407-16 (Dec). [4231]

RODERICK SCOTT. Fukien Christian University: a historical sketch [1916-51]. N. Y.: United Board for Christian Colleges in China, 1954. [2], v, 138 p. ports., views. On an institution supported by a union of American Protestant missions in China. [4232]

NORMAN F. FURNISS. The Fundamentalist controversy, 1918-1931. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press, 1954. viii, [2], 199 p. bibliog. (p. 183-91), notes. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany, 59.) Based on thesis--Yale Univ. On the doctrines and characteristics of the Fundamentalists, their organizations, their attack upon the theory and teaching of evolution, and the controversies concerning them among the Baptist, Presbyterian, Methodist, Episcopalian, and Disciples of Christ churches. [4233]

PAUL ALLEN CARTER. The decline and revival of the social gospel: social and political liberalism in American Protestant churches, 1920-1940. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8623], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 414 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 404-414). Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1370. [4234]

KENNETH RIVETT. An agnostic's reflections on Reinhold Niebuhr. Australian quar., 25(4):79-87 (Dec 1953). On his ideas about civilization and about the relation between theology and politics, 1927-52. [4235]

FREDERICK K. WENTZ. American Protestant journals and the Nazi religious assault [1933-37]. Church hist., 23:321-8 (Dec). notes. [4236]

WILLIAM LEVI CASH. Relation of personality traits to scholastic aptitude and academic achievement of students in a liberal Protestant seminary. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7623], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 160 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 154-60). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Disser. abstracts, 14:630-31. Study of students in the Oberlin Graduate School of Theology, 1949-52. [4237]

Baptists

FRANK SPENCER MEAD. The Baptists [1631-1954]. Nashville: Broadman Press [1954]. 6], 55 p. From the author's See these banners go. [4238]

FLOYD E. MALLOTT. Studies in Brethren history. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Pub. House [1954]. 382 p. facsimils., maps, tables, views. On the Church of the Brethren, composed originally of German Baptists (Pietists, Tunkers, Dunkards) who came to America in and after 1719 and settled in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland, and Virginia, later in the West; with accounts of their pacifism, non-conformity in dress, denominational schools, and foreign missions, and (p. 296-358) an appendix of documents. [4239]

HOMER LAMAR GRICE. Some Sunday school contributions to the growth of Southern Baptists [1804-1953]. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 14(1):35-44 (Jan-Mar). port. [4240]

ROBERT BOYTE CRAWFORD HOWELL. Rev. Luther Rice, A. M. [died 1836]. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 14(2):67-71 (Apr-Jun). Editorial in The Baptist, Dec. 1836, on his activities as a missionary and as an official of Columbian College, Washington, D. C., 1812-36. [4241]

WILLIAM WRIGHT BARNES. The Southern Baptist Convention, 1845-1953. Nashville: Broadman Press [1954]. x, 330 p. bibliog. (p. 314-23), notes. Prepared for the Historical Commission of the Southern Baptist Convention. [4242]

CARL GEORGE ERICSON. A Baptist centennial. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 3:75-9 (Jul 1952). On Swedish Baptists in the United States, 1852-1952. [4243]

WILLIAM OWEN CARVER. William Heth Whitsitt [born 1841]: the Seminary's martyr. Rev. and expositor, 51:449-69 (Oct). On his professorship in the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Louisville, 1872-99, and the acceptance of his resignation as professor and president after "the most decisive conflict ever to disturb the Baptists of America," involving questions of Baptist history and attitudes toward its study. [4244]

GUSTAF A. SWORD. Light in the jungle: life story of Dr. Ola Hanson [1864-1929] of Burma. Chicago: Baptist Conference Press [1954]. 189 p. ports. Record of studies for the ministry in the United States, 1880 ff., and of a Swedish Baptist mission in Burma, 1890-1928. [4245]

H. SPENSER MINNICH. Brother Bonsack. Elgin, Ill.: Brethren Pub. House [1954]. 118, [1] p. ports., views. On Charles Daniel Bonsack (1870-1953) as a minister of the Church of the Brethren, 1891-1953, his pastorates in Meadow Branch (Md.), Washington, and Union Bridge (Md.), his work as director of the Forward Movement (Elgin, Ill., 1917-53), and his extensive missionary travels; with some account of his early life in rural Maryland. [4246]

FRANK K. MEANS. An appreciation of William Owen Carver. Rev. and expositor, 51:147-54 (Apr). On his work as a Southern Baptist minister, a teacher for 47 years in the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary (Louisville), and the author of 18 volumes on missions and theology, 20th century. [4247]

MARY CHARLOTTE ALEXANDER. Charles Arthur Hayes [1872-1946] of China: as Jesus served. Nashville: Broadman Press [1954]. 24 p. (More than conquerors, intermediate no. 5.) On his work as a Southern Baptist medical missionary in China, 1901-46, and his early life in California. [4248]

NADINE SANDERS MADDOX. Effie Roe Maddox [1882-1950] of Brazil, Dona Ephigenia. Nashville: Broadman Press [1954]. 21 p. port. (Much to dare, junior no. 6.) On Mrs. *Maddox (the author's mother-in-law) and her husband, Otis Pendleton Maddox, as Southern Baptist missionaries in Brazil, 1906 ff. [4249]

MARY (PATTERSON) LAWTON. Alonzo Scott Patterson of Africa: and so he did. Nashville: Broadman Press

[1954]. 23 p. port. (Much to dare, junior no. 7.) On his service in Nigeria as a Southern Baptist missionary, 1910 ff., and his retirement as a Baptist minister in Georgia. By his daughter. [4250]

Congregationalists

CLYDE A HOLBROOK. Jonathan Edwards and his detractors [ca. 1730 ff.]. Theol. today, 10:384-96 (Oct 1953). [4251]

TIMOTHY EMERSON RANNEY & CHARLOTTE (TAYLOR) RANNEY. The letters and journal of two Vermont missionaries. [Edited by C. R. Ranney.] Vt. quar., 21:118-27, 200-210, 279-88; Vt. hist., 22:212-22 (Apr-Oct 1953, Jul 1954). Letters from T. E. Ranney to his future wife during his Congregational pastorates in Vermont, 1842-44; letters from both to relatives in Vermont during their journey to and stay in a Pawnee mission in Indian Territory and a Cherokee mission at Bellevue, Ia., 1848-61; and diary of their return as far as Indiana, 1861. [4252]

GEORGE CAMPBELL MORGAN. The Westminster pulpit. Volume I. The preaching of G. Campbell Morgan. [Westwood, N. J.: F. H. Revell Co. [1954]. 351 p. Twenty-six sermons or Biblical expositions delivered in Westminster Chapel, London, 1906 ff., by an American Congregational minister. [4253]

Disciples of Christ and Related Churches

A. W. FORTUNE. Barton W. Stone [1772-1844] and his contribution to Christianity. Rhodes Thompson, ed., Voices from Cane Ridge (St. Louis: Bethany Press [1954]), p. 137-47. On his work as a founder of the Disciples of Christ, Churches of Christ, or Christian Church(es). [4254]

E. E. SNODDY. Barton W. Stone [1772-1844]: ambassador of the love of God. Rhodes Thompson, ed., Voices from Cane Ridge (St. Louis: Bethany Press [1954]), p. 247-54. [4255]

BARTON WARREN STONE. A voice in the wilderness. Rhodes Thompson, ed., Voices from Cane Ridge (St. Louis: Bethany Press [1954]), p. 29-134. Facsimile reproduction of The biography of Eld. Barton Warren Stone, written by himself (1847), consisting of his reminiscences (ca. 1842)

and a continuation till his death in 1844 by Elder John Rodgers. On his early life in Maryland (where he was born in 1772) and Virginia, his studies in Guilford Academy, N. C., his Presbyterian ministry in Bourbon County, Ky. (where he settled in 1796), the "bodily agitations or exercises, attending the excitement" at Cane Ridge in 1801, his suspension from the Presbyterian ministry, his formation of the Springfield Presbytery in conjunction with other dissenters, the Presbytery's formal dissolution of itself in 1804 to form an unaffiliated Church of Christ, his persuasion of a Baptist association in Meigs County, Ohio, to take similar action, his removal to Jacksonville, Ill., his editorship of the Christian messenger, and his efforts to unite the Churches of Christ with the "Reformers" who adhered to Alexander Campbell. [4256]

WILLIAM GARRETT WEST. Barton Warren Stone [1772-1844]: early American advocate of Christian unity. Nashville: Disciples of Christ Historical Soc., 1954. xvi, 245, [2] p. port. bibliog. (p. 227-37), notes. Based on thesis--Yale Univ. On his studies at Caldwell's College (Guilford, N. C.), his Presbyterian ministry, his participation in the revival at Cane Ridge (Ky., 1800), his suspension from the Presbyterian ministry, his renunciation of Calvinism and founding of the Christians, his success in joining them to the Reformers of Alexander Campbell (1832), his objection to the term "Disciples of Christ," his removal to Illinois (1834), his responsibility for renaming the Christians "the Christian Connection," and his efforts to reduce dissension between them and the Campbell branch. [4257]

PERRY EPLER GRESHAM. Proud heritage. W. Va. hist., 15:99-117 (Jan). notes. On Alexander Campbell (1788-1866), founder of the Disciples of Christ and of Bethany College (Bethany, W. Va.) and editor of the Millennial harbinger. [4258]

NOEL LEONARD KEITH. The story of David S[taats] Burnet [1808-67]: undeserved obscurity. St. Louis: Bethany Press [1954]. 272 p. port. notes. (Bethany history series.) Thesis--Duff School of Theology, Denver. On his early life in Ohio, his ministry as a Baptist (1825-29) and a Disciple of Christ (1829-67), his pastorates in Dayton, Cincinnati, and

Baltimore, his extensive evangelistic tours, his presidency of Bacon College and Hygeia Female Athenaeum, and his activities in the American Bible Union, the American Christian Publication Society, and the American Christian Missionary Society; with text of his "Memorial discourse on the occasion of the death of Alexander Campbell" (1866) and other documents. [4259]

WINFRED E. GARRISON. The Campbells [Thomas and Alexander] and the Disciples [1809 ff.]. Rhodes Thompson, ed., Voices from Cane Ridge (St. Louis: Bethany Press [1954]), p. 148-63. [4260]

HAROLD L. LUNGER. The political ethics of Alexander Campbell [1788-1866]. St. Louis: Bethany Press [1954]. 304 p. notes (p. 275-91). (Bethany history series.) Based on thesis--Yale Univ. Conspectus of the views of a founder of the Disciples of Christ, as expressed in his publications, 1823-65, on separation of church and state, "the Christian's responsibility to government," political parties, Roman Catholicism, education, economic life, slavery, capital punishment, and war; with consideration of his indebtedness to "left-wing Protestantism," "New Testament primitivism," and Locke's natural-rights philosophy. [4261]

DWIGHT E. STEVENSON. Walter Scott [born 1796] and evangelism. Rhodes Thompson, ed., Voices from Cane Ridge (St. Louis: Bethany Press [1954]), p. 164-80. On the patterns of evangelical preaching devised by him in 1827 while a Baptist and developed after he and many of his converts became Disciples of Christ. [4262]

NOEL LEONARD KEITH. D[avid] S[taats] Burnet [1808-67]: logical successor of Alexander Campbell. Iliff rev., 10:116-26 (fall 1953). notes. On his ministry in the Disciples of Christ, 1829-67. [4263]

WILLIAM THOMAS MOORE, ed. Biographies and sermons of pioneer preachers. [New edition, edited by Benjamin Cordell Goodpasture.] Nashville: B. C. Goodpasture, 1954. vi, 2, 589 p. ports. Photofacsimile of a volume published in 1868, The living pulpit of the Christian Church (called also, in the text, Church of Christ and Disciples of Christ), containing sermons and biographical sketches of ministers then living or recently deceased, 1816 ff. [4264]

Episcopalians

WILLIAM H. STONE, comp. List of Episcopal clergymen in "Appleton's cyclopaedia of American biography" and in the "Dictionary of American biography." P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 23:353-66 (Dec). [4265]

JORDAN D. FIORE. Jonathan Swift and the American episcopate [1707-13]. Wm. and Mary quar., 11:425-33 (Jul). notes. [4266]

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE U. S. A. Annotated constitution and canons for the government of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, adopted in general conventions, 1789-1952. [Edited] by Edwin Augustine White. Second edition, revised, 1954, by Jackson A[nnan] Dykman. Published after review by a joint committee of General Convention. Greenwich, Conn.: Seabury Press [1954]. 2 v. xi, 643; xi, 479 p. Includes a historical account of each of the 66 canons and of each article in the Constitution. [4267]

W. ROBERT INSKOW. The Kentucky Seminary. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 52: 213-32 (Jul). view. bibliog., notes. On an institution chartered in 1834 as the Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church of Kentucky, closed in 1901, and reopened in 1951. [4268]

RUSSELL TREVETT. An autobiography of Russell Trevett [1817-65], D. D. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 3:247-53 (Jun). Letter to his children, dated Hagerstown, Md., 1 Oct. 1852 (with continuations, 15 May and 1 Aug. 1858), on his early life in Massachusetts, his studies in Columbia College, his Episcopalian ministry (1841 ff.), and his teaching in St. John's College, Annapolis. [4269]

SARA CURRIE PALMER. Dad Hall, "Bishop of Wall Street." Chicago: Moody Press [1954]. 158 p. ports. On the service of James Jefferson Davis Hall (1864-1951) as a Protestant Episcopal minister and prison chaplain in Alabama (1895 ff.), in the Galilee Rescue Mission in Philadelphia (1908-19), as an itinerant missionary, and as a street preacher, sign-carrier, and telephone evangelist in New York City (1924 ff.). [4270]

FORDYCE HUBBARD ARGO. Chapters of memory: impressions, evaluations. [Delray Beach? Fla., 1954.] 124 p. ports., views. On the work of the

author as a minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church, serving from 1896 to 1943 as a Rector of the Memorial Church of the Holy Nativity, Rockledge, Pa., and engaging in ministerial occupations since his retirement to Florida in 1943. Appended: his dissenting opinion in the ecclesiastical trial of the Rev. George Chalmers Richmond, 1917. [4271]

M. MORAN WESTON. Social policy of the Episcopal Church in the twentieth century. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8860], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xix, 670 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 662-70). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1828-9. [4272]

ROBERT S. BOSHER. The Pan-Anglican Congress of 1908. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 23:126-42 (Jun). notes. Deals in part with American representation in the Congress and with Socialism, a proposed central Anglican authority, and other issues discussed. [4273]

Lutherans

HARRY JULIUS KREIDER. History of the United Lutheran Synod of New York and New England. . . . Written at the request of the Synod. Volume I. 1786-1860. Phila.: Muhlenberg Press, 1954. xxi, 226 p. diagr., map, port. notes. On the New York Ministerium, the Hartwick Synod, and the Franckean Synod, separate from one another as late as 1860. [4274]

EMEROY JOHNSON. Eric Norelius [1833-1916], pioneer Midwest pastor and churchman. . . . Published in cooperation with the Minnesota Conference of the Augustana Lutheran Church. Rock Island, Ill.: Augustana Book Concern [1954]. xi, 255 p. map, ports., views. notes. On his Lutheran ministry at Red Wing and Vasa, Minn., his participation in the founding of St. Ansgar's Academy (later Gustavus Adolphus College), his presidency of the Augustana Synod, his church journalism, and his 2-volume history of the Swedes in America and of their Lutheran congregations, 1855-1916; with an account of his early life in Sweden. [4275]

ROY ARTHUR SUELFLOW. The relations of the Missouri Synod with the Buffalo Synod [from 1839] up to 1860. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 27:1-19, 57-73, 98-132, 168-9 (Apr.-Oct). cartoons, facsim., ports. notes. [4276]

CHARLES REIMNITZ. Passavant and Missouri. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 27:74-86 (Jul). port. notes. Part of thesis (B. D.)--Concordia Seminary. On the contacts of the Rev. William Alfred Passavant, of Pittsburgh, with the Missouri Synod, 1856-87. [4277]

EVALL BENJAMIN LAWSON. The New York Conference of the Augustana Lutheran Church: its place of founding [Jamestown, N. Y., 1870, not Wilcox, Pa.]. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 5: 35-55 (Apr). notes. [4278]

MARTIN WALKER. Recollections of John H. C. Fritz, D. D. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 27:49-57 (Jul). port., view. On his theological studies in Fort Wayne and St. Louis and his Lutheran pastorates in Pilot Knob, Mo., and the Church of Our Savior, Brooklyn, 1894-1914. [4279]

Mennonites

ALVIN J. BEACHY. The Amish settlement in Somerset County, Pennsylvania [1767-1902]. Mennonite quar. rev., 28:263-92 (Oct). notes. Part of thesis (Master of Sacred Theology)--Hartford Seminary Foundation. Refers in part to "daughter colonies of the Somerset County Amish" in Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and Iowa. [4280]

ALICE (KAUFFMAN) GINGERICH. Life and times of Daniel Kauffman [1865-1944]. Scottdale, Pa.: Herald Press [1954]. xi, 160 p. On his early life and teaching in Missouri, his work as a minister and bishop of the Mennonite Church, his later residence at Scottdale, Pa., and his writing and editing of church publications; with texts (p. 123-57) of 33 of his editorials from the Gospel witness and the Gospel herald, 1908-43. [4281]

JOHN ANDREW HOSTETLER. The sociology of Mennonite evangelism [20th century]. Scottdale, Pa.: Herald Press, 1954. xiv, 287 p. diagrs., maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 263-72), notes. Thesis--Pennsylvania State College. On "the impact of Mennonite evangelism on out-group persons in the American environment." [4282]

JOHN ANDREW HOSTETLER. Religious mobility in a sect group: the Mennonite Church. Rural sociol., 19:244-55 (Sep). tables. notes. On converts to and members leaving the Church, 1942-51. [4283]

Methodists

RICHARD MORGAN CAMERON, ed. *The rise of Methodism: a source book*. N. Y.: Philosophical Library [1954]. xv, [3], 397 p. diagr., geneal. table. notes (p. 363-85). Includes documents relating to the activities of John and Charles Wesley in Georgia, and their voyage to and from the colony, 1735-38 (p. 87-133). [4284]

WILLIAM WARREN SWEET. *Methodism in American history [1738-1953]*. Revision of 1953. Nashville: Abingdon Press [1954]. 472 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 436-51), notes. 1st ed. 1933. [4285]

GEORGE WHITEFIELD. Newly discovered letters of George Whitefield, 1745-46. Edited by John W. Christie. *Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour.*, 32:69-90, 159-86, 241-70 (Jun-Dec). Letters sent by Whitefield, dated in Charleston, Bethesda (Ga.), Lewes, Philadelphia, Christiana (Del.), Bohemia (Md.), and New-Town (Md.), 27 Nov. 1745 - 21 Jul. 1746, relating to his evangelistic travels. Consists of copies (not in Whitefield's hand) of 92 letters entered in a letter book recently discovered in Delaware, filling a gap in the previously published letters of Whitefield. [4286]

JAMES BEVERLY FORD SHAW. *The Negro in the history of Methodism [since 1776]*. Nashville: Parthenon Press [1954]. 234 p. bibliog. (p. 234). Includes the African M. E. Church, the African M. E. Zion Church, the Colored M. E. Church in America, and other organizations. [4287]

ROBERT EMERSON COLEMAN. *Factors in the expansion of the Methodist Episcopal Church from 1784 to 1812*. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,201], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 548 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 522-48). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: *Disser. abstracts*, 14:2419. [4288]

B. H. McCOY. *Bishop William Taylor [1821-1902]*. Rockbridge Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 4:16-18. On his work as a Methodist missionary and minister in the United States, Australia, India, South America, and Africa, 1842-1902. [4289]

THE PERSONALIST. Albert Cornelius Knudson [born 1873]. *Personalist*, 35:357-68 (Oct). notes. Contributions by Elmer A. Leslie and L. Harold De Wolf, on his study and teaching of Old

Testament and systematic theology in Methodist institutions, particularly the Boston University School of Theology. [4290]

ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY. Randall Albert Carter [1867-1954]. *Jour. Negro hist.*, 39:158-60 (Apr). On his work as a minister and bishop of the C. M. E. Church, 1907-54. [4291]

Mormons

PRESTON NIBLEY. *Stalwarts of Mormonism*. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1954. vi, 215 p. views. Biographical sketches, in alphabetical order, of 60 deceased Mormons. [4292]

JOHN D. GILES. Do you read church history correctly? *Improvement era*, 52:12-14, 32-3, 46, 48, 80-82, 122-3 (Jan-Feb 1949). maps, views. On common errors concerning the location and names of places inhabited by Joseph Smith (born 1805) in Vermont, New York, and Pennsylvania, resulting from use of the word "town" in the meaning of "township." [4293]

RUBY KATE SMITH. *Mary Bailey*. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1954. 112 p. ports. On Mary (Bailey) Smith (1809/10-1841), wife of Samuel Smith, brother of the prophet Joseph Smith. [4294]

GEORGE HOMER DURHAM. *Joseph Smith and the political world [1826-44]*. *Improvement era*, 55:713, 746-51 (Oct 1952). [4295]

G. T. HARRISON. *Mormons are peculiar people*. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954]. xii, 180 p. On the composition of the Book of Mormon in the 1820s by the Rev. Ethan Smith (who died mysteriously), the pretense by Joseph Smith (who had the manuscript) that he dictated from golden plates, the publication of the book in 1830, and the slight fulfillment or entire nonfulfillment of its prophecies; with a discussion of 58 "false prophecies." [4296]

WILLIAM MULDER. *Mormonism's "gathering": an American doctrine with a difference*. *Church hist.*, 23:248-64 (Sep). notes. On the doctrine of "a gathering of the elect 'in unto one place upon the face of this land,' " announced in 1830. [4297]

HUGH WINDER NIBLEY. *New approaches to Book of Mormon study*. *Improvement era*, 56-57: monthly installments (Nov 1953 - Jul 1954).

facsimis., ports., views. notes. Mainly evidence of authenticity of this publication of 1830, with supporting documents. [4298]

THOMAS F. O'DEA. Mormonism and the American experience of time [1830 ff.]. West. humanities rev., 8:181-90 (summer). notes. [4299]

DWIGHT CAMPBELL RITCHIE. The mind of Joseph Smith: a study of the words of the founder of Mormonism revealing 24 symptoms of mental derangement. [Hamilton? Mont., 1954.] 44 p. Hostile examination of his writings, 1830-44. [4300]

ISAAC B. BALL. Pioneering families of Joseph Smith's uncles. Improvement era, 53:176-7, 234-6 (Mar 1950). ports. On Asael, Silas, and John Smith, baptized as Mormons in 1833-35, ancestors respectively of at least 800, 1,400, and 1,000 persons. [4301]

ASAEL CARLYLE LAMBERT. The Book of Doctrines and Covenants [of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, 1833-1949]. Improvement era, 54:714-15, 734 (Oct 1951). facsimis. [4302]

PHILIP A. M. TAYLOR. Why did British Mormons emigrate [1840-70]? Utah hist. quar., 22:249-70 (Jul). diagr. notes. [4303]

MARBA C. JOSEPHSON. What did the Prophet Joseph Smith look like? Improvement era, 56:311, 313-15, 371-5 (May 1953). ports. (1 col.). On the known likenesses, the earliest dating from 1842. [4304]

DOYLE L. GREEN. Mission to Polynesia: the story of Addison Pratt and the Society Islands Mission [1843-48]. Improvement era, 52-53: 13 monthly installments (Mar 1949 - Mar 1950). ports., views. Narrative of a Mormon mission, based upon Pratt's manuscript journals. [4305]

DOYLE L. GREEN. John M. Horner: California's "first farmer" [Alameda County, 1846-79]. Improvement era, 54:244-6, 302-3, 340-42, 344-5 (Apr-May 1951). port., views. Refers also to his later years as a sugar planter in Hawaii, and to his Mormon faith. [4306]

WILLIAM MULDER. Mormons from Scandinavia, 1850-1900: a shepherd migration. Pac. hist. rev., 23:227-46 (Aug). notes. [4307]

BENJAMIN L. RICH. That missionary --Ben E. Rich [1855-1913]. Improve-

ment era, 55:403, 486-7 (Jun 1952). port. Anecdotes of his life as a Mormon. [4308]

GORDON BITNER HINCKLEY. Elder Joseph F[rancis] Merrill [1868-1952]. Improvement era, 55:144-7, 203-4 (Mar 1952). ports. [4309]

EPHRAIM EDWARD ERICKSEN. William H[enry] Chamberlin [1870-1921], pioneer Mormon philosopher. West. humanities rev., 8:275-85 (autumn). On his studies of religious philosophy in several universities, his teaching in Utah, his efforts to reconcile religion and science, and his rejection by his own people. [4310]

JOHN D. GILES. George Albert Smith [1870-1951]--a prophet goes home. Improvement era, 54:320-23, 368-70 (May 1951). ports. On his life as a Mormon, his Presidency of the Church (1945-51), and his many other Church offices. For fuller information see the articles and documents published in celebration of his 80th birthday, 53:259-94 (Apr. 1950), and tributes to his memory, 54:404-5, 459-63 (Jun. 1951). [4311]

MARBA C. JOSEPHSON. John A[ndreas] Widtsoe--1872-1952. Improvement era, 56:18-20, 58-61 (Jan 1953). port. On his life and services as a Mormon. [4312]

NELLE (SPILSBURY) HATCH. Colonia Juarez: an intimate account of a Mormon village. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1954. xvi, 290, [6] p. maps (part fold.), ports., views. notes (p. 261-9). On a Mormon community at Juarez, Chihuahua, 1887-1953. [4313]

JOEL H. MARTINEAU. Colonia Oaxaca. Improvement era, 53:889-90, 892, 894 (Nov 1950). On a Mormon colony in Sonora, 1890-94. [4314]

ELIZABETH HOEL MILLS. The Mormon colonies in Chihuahua after the 1912 exodus. N. M. hist. rev., 29: 165-82, 290-310 (Jul-Oct). map, notes. Part of thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Arizona. On the temporary abandonment of the colonies to avoid involvement in the Mexican Revolution, the stay of their members in El Paso, their return to Chihuahua, their losses from guerrilla attacks, and the settlement of their claims against Mexico, 1912-38. [4315]

GEORGE Q. MORRIS. Thirty-five years of scouting in the church. Improvement era, 51:274-5, 312-13

(May 1948). ports. On boy-scout programs of the Young Men's Mutual Improvement Association of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, 1913-48. [4316]

MATTHEW COWLEY. Matthew Cowley speaks: discourses of Elder Matthew Cowley of the Quorum of the Twelve of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1954. xv, 456 p. col. port. Addresses delivered in New Zealand, Samoa, the Hawaiian Islands, and the United States, 1938-53; with a biographical sketch of Elder Cowley (1897-1953) by Bp. Glen L. Rudd. [4317]

DAVID BRION DAVIS. Children of God [1939]: an historian's evaluation. West. humanities rev., 8:49-56 (winter). notes. On a historical novel by Vardis Fisher dealing with the Mormons. [4318]

Presbyterians

WILLIAM THOMSON HANZSCHE. Forgotten Founding Fathers of the American church and state. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1954]. 209 p. ports. Biographical sketches of 7 evangelistic Presbyterian ministers: Francis Makemie (1658-1708). William Tennent, Sr., Jonathan Dickinson, David Brainerd, Gilbert Tennent, Samuel Davies, and John Witherspoon (1728-94). [4319]

FREDERICK WRIGHT BRINK. Gilbert Tennent [1703-64], dynamic preacher. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 32:91-109 (Jun). notes. On his work as a Presbyterian minister, 1725-64, at New Brunswick, N. J. (1726-42), and Philadelphia, and his activities in the Great Awakening. [4320]

GUY SOUILLARD KLETT. Charles Beatty [1712?-1772], wilderness churchman. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 32:143-58 (Sep). notes. On his work as a Presbyterian minister at Neshaminy, Pa., a chaplain in the Pennsylvania militia, an agent to collect funds in the British Isles for the Presbyterians in Pennsylvania and for the College of New Jersey, and a missionary visitor to the Ohio, 1743-72. [4321]

SAMUEL BLATCHFORD. A condensation [by Charles Hammond Blatchford, Jr.] of the autobiographical sketch of the Reverend Samuel Blatchford, D. D., with supplementary material from Blatchford Memorial II. [North Tarrytown? N. Y.] 1954.

10 p. On the removal of the Rev. Samuel Blatchford (1767-1828) to the United States in 1795, and his Presbyterian ministry in New York and Connecticut. [4322]

KENNETH PAUL BERG. Charles A. Hodge [1797-1878], controversialist. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 10:193-5. On his Presbyterian theology. [4323]

MAURICE WHITMAN ARMSTRONG. Cortlandt Van Rensselaer [1808-60]: progressive conservative. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 32:213-40 (Dec). notes. On his work as a Presbyterian minister among Negroes in Virginia (1833-35) and at Burlington, N. J. (1836-40), and as Corresponding Secretary of the Presbyterian Board of Education (1846-60). [4324]

THOMAS S. GOSLIN. The education of Henry Kendall. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 32:1-18 (Mar). notes. On his studies in the academy at Mexico, N. Y., in Hamilton College, and in the Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Auburn, N. Y., and his ministry at Verona and East Bloomfield, N. Y., and Pittsburgh, Pa., 1833-60. [4325]

CORTLANDT VAN RENSSELAER. Correspondence concerning candidates for the ministry, 1859-1860. ... Edited by Maurice W. Armstrong. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 32:115-41 (Jun). Letters from the Corresponding Secretary and General Agent of the Presbyterian Board of Education relating to candidates for the ministry. [4326]

MARY PEERS FOLEY. More notes on the West by the Rev. Shane. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 52:111-13 (Apr). notes. On 2 volumes of manuscripts in the library of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, attributed by the author to the Rev. John Dabney Shane, relating chiefly to the Presbyterian Church in the West, particularly Kentucky, and assembled at some time not later than 1864. [4327]

LEFFERTS AUGUSTINE LOETSCHER. The broadening Church: a study of theological issues in the Presbyterian Church [in the U. S. A.] since 1869. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1954. [12], 195 p. bibliog. (p. 181-4), notes (p. 157-80). Includes accounts of seminaries, Biblical criticism, revision of the Confession of Faith, the Fundamentalist-Modernist controversy, and the heresy trials of David Swing, William C. McCune, Charles A. Briggs, and Henry Preserved Smith. [4328]

MILTON L. BAUGHN. Social views reflected in official publications of the Cumberland Presbyterian Church, 1875-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9931], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 274 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 266-74). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2045. [4329]

HUGH THOMPSON KERR. In memoriam: Robert E. Speer. Theol. today, 5:93-7 (Apr 1948). On his services to the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A. and his Christian character, 20th century. [4330]

NED BERNARD STONEHOUSE. J[ohn] Gresham Machen [1881-1937], a biographical memoir. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1954. 520 p. ports. notes (p. 511-16). On his work as a minister of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A., his teaching in Princeton Theological Seminary as Professor of New Testament Theology, his suspension from the ministry after bitter theological controversy, and his leadership in establishing Westminster Theological Seminary and the Presbyterian Church of America, 1914-37; with some account of his early life in Baltimore, his studies in Princeton and abroad, and his theological writings, and excerpts from his letters from France during World War I. [4331]

WILLIAM DONALD McCLURE. Red-headed, rash, and religious: the story of a pioneer missionary. Edited and compiled by Marion Fairman. Pittsburgh: Board of Christian Education of the United Presbyterian Church of North America [1954]. 142 p. ports. Letters from the Egyptian Sudan and Ethiopia, 1938-53. [4332]

Quakers

RUFUS MATTHEW JONES. Evidences of the influence of quietism on John Woolman [1720-72]. Friends intelligencer, 105:131-2 (6 3d mo. 1948). [4333]

CATHERINE OWENS PEARE. John Woolman [1720-72], child of light: the story of John Woolman and the Friends. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1954]. 254 p. port. bibliog. (p. 251-4). Fictional in form. [4334]

JOHN WOOLMAN. The journal of John Woolman [1720-72]. Edited and with an introduction by Thomas S. Kepler. Cleveland: World Pub. Co. [1954]. xx, 235 p. (World devotional classics.) Normalized text from an unnamed source. [4335]

WALT WHITMAN. Walt Whitman's account of Hicks. Friends intelligencer, 105:159-60 (20 3d mo. 1948). On Elias Hicks (born 1748), with Whitman's memories of his presence at a meeting in Brooklyn, ca. 1829. [4336]

DAGOBERT DE LEVIE. John Woolman and the brute creation. Friends intelligencer, 105:235-6 (24 4th mo. 1948). On his attitude toward cruelty to animals, ca. 1750. [4337]

A POETICAL tribute to John Woolman. Edited by Thomas E. Drake. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 43:100-101 (autumn). Anonymous verses (1772), reprinted from the European magazine and London review, Oct. 1784. [4338]

PAUL L. TIERS. The Free Quakers. Germantowne crier, 5(3):16, 21 (Sep 1953). On the Free Quaker Society, which seceded from the Society of Friends ca. 1777, and its meeting-house erected in Philadelphia in 1783. [4339]

BLISS FORBUSH. Elias Hicks and the Bible. Friends intelligencer, 105:178-9 (27 3d mo. 1948). On his recognition "of the Inner Light as the primary authority," ca. 1800. [4340]

C. MARSHALL TAYLOR. John Greenleaf Whittier [1807-92], the Quaker. London: Friends' Historical Soc., 1954. [2], 37 p. notes. (Journal of the Friends' Historical Society. Supplement 25.) [4341]

THOMAS D. SEYMOUR BASSETT. The Quakers and communitarianism [1815-1954]. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 43:84-99 (autumn). notes. [4342]

THOMAS KIMBER. The treatment of the Quaker as a character in American fiction, 1825-1925. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1954, p. 89-90. Printed in part: The Quaker in the dime novel [1870 ff.]. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 43:108-11 (autumn). notes. [4343]

PAUL WELLS BARRUS. Emerson and Quakerism. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9:381-9. Analogies and possible influences, ca. 1830 ff. [4344]

WILLIAM HUBBEN. Rufus Matthew Jones [1863-1948]. Friends intelligencer, 105:363-4 (26 4th mo. 1948). On his life and work as a Quaker. [4345]

JOHN GREENLEAF WHITTIER. Whittier and Clarkson. [Edited] by C. Marshall Taylor. Friends Hist.

Assoc., Bul., 43:33-4 (spring). Text, printed from manuscript, of Whittier's unsigned preface to a reprint (Boston 1876) of Thomas Clarkson's The portraiture of Quakerism. [4346]

LOIS STABLER. Thomas R. Kelly [1894-1941]. Friends intelligencer, 111:447-8 (9 10th mo.). On his life as a Quaker and a professor of philosophy. [4347]

Reformed Churches

THEOPHILUS EISEN. This old leather satchel. Phila.: Christian Education Press [1954. 8], 83 p. ports., views. On the author's itinerant mission in western Oklahoma, ca. 1905, his early life in rural Indiana, Newark, and Detroit, his services in unnamed parishes of the Evangelical and Reformed Church, and his employments to support his family after retirement. [4348]

Unitarians

ARTHUR S. BOLSTER, JR. James Freeman Clarke [1810-88], disciple to advancing truth. Boston: Beacon Press [1954]. xii, 373 p. bibliog. (p. 363-5). Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. On his early life in Newton, Mass., his studies at Harvard, his service as a Unitarian minister in Louisville, Ky. (1833-40) and Boston, and his interest in German culture, social reform, and a variety of other causes. [4349]

DEREK KEITH COLVILLE. James Freeman Clarke [1810-88]: a practical transcendentalist and his writings. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8244], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 247, viii leaves. bibliog. (leaves i-viii at end). Thesis--Washington Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1072. On his life as a member of the Transcendental Club, a Unitarian minister in Louisville and Boston, and an essayist and novelist. [4400]

JOHN H. MARTIN. Theodore Parker [1810-60]. Church hist., 23:358 (Dec). Abstract of thesis--Wilmington College, Wilmington, Ohio. On his work as a Unitarian minister, 1833-60. [4401]

WILLIAM H. PEASE. William Channing Gannett: two episodes. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 9:37-46 (spring). On his studies at Harvard, his teaching, his activities as a Unitarian min-

ister, and his vacations in New Hampshire, 1855-94, as exhibited in his papers. [4402]

Other Protestant Denominations

LE ROY EDWIN FROOM. The prophetic faith of our fathers: the historical development of prophetic interpretation. . . . Volume IV. New world recovery and consummation of prophetic interpretation. Wash.: Review and Herald [1954]. 1295 p. diagrs., ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 1249-75), notes. On apocalyptic and premillennial doctrines in American churches, 1630-1952, and particularly those of the Millerite and other Adventist churches, mainly in the period from 1800 to 1875; with a list (p. 1235-7) of "Published works of Ellen G. White." [4403]

EDWARD MILES CADWALLADER. A history of Seventh-Day Adventist education [1852-1901. Lincoln? Neb.] c1954. [2], 54 leaves. Deals particularly with schools in Battle Creek, Mich. [4404]

REUBEN G. MANALAYSAY. A study of Seventh-Day Adventist secondary schools in the United States [1882-1950]. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ., 3:95-101 (Jan 1952). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [4405]

JAMES DILLET FREEMAN. The story of Unity. Lee's Summit, Mo. Unity School of Christianity, 1954. 222, [2] p. History of the School, 1889-1951. Text reprinted from the author's The household of faith (1951), with omission of documents, illustrations, and index. [4406]

NON-CHRISTIANS

ABRAHAM I. ABRAHAMS. A letter and memorandum on ritual circumcision, 1772. [Edited] by Frank Zimmerman. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 44:58-63 (Sep). notes. Detailed surgical instructions to Moses Seixas at Newport, dated New York, 1 Jun. 1772. Heavily annotated. [4407]

SAMUEL SOLOMON COHON. Reform Judaism in America [1824-1954]. Judaism, 3:333-53 (fall). [4408]

ROBERT GORDIS. Reform and Conservative Judaism: their mutual relationship [since 1845]. Judaism, 1:110-20 (Apr 1952). notes. [4409]

BERTRAM WALLACE KORN. The first Jewish prayer in Congress.

Bertram Wallace Korn, Eventful years and experiences: studies in nineteenth century Jewish history (Cincinnati: American Jewish Archives, 1954), p. 98-124. notes. On a prayer by Rabbi Morris J. Raphall, 1 Feb. 1860, the contemporary comments upon it and the question of its propriety, and earlier deliveries of prayers by rabbis before State legislatures, 1850, 1852. [4410]

MAX ARZT. The synagogue and the center in contemporary Jewish life [1854-1954]. Judaism, 3:480-87 (fall). notes. [4411]

BERTRAM WALLACE KORN. The first American Jewish theological seminary: Maimonides College [Philadelphia], 1867-1873. Bertram Wallace Korn, Eventful years and experiences: studies in nineteenth century Jewish history (Cincinnati: American Jewish Archives, 1954), p. 151-213. notes. [4412]

SAMUEL SOLOMON COHON. Kaufmann Kohler the reformer. Jewish Theological Seminary of America, Mordecai M. Kaplan: jubilee volume on the occasion of his seventieth birthday (N. Y., 1953), p. 137-55. notes. On his labors in the establish-

ment and definition of Reform Judaism, 1871-1922. [4413]

JOSEPH HENRY GUMBINER. Lost leader of a winning cause: the founder of American reform Judaism reconsidered. Judaism, 1:164-71 (Apr 1952). On the thinking, especially the theology, of Isaac Mayer Wise, including his rejection of Zionism, of "radical criticism of the biblical text," and of Darwinian evolution, 1872 ff. [4414]

BERNARD MARTIN. The social philosophy of Emil G. Hirsch. Am. Jew. arch., 6:151-65 (Jun). port. notes. On views expressed in his sermons during the years of his rabbinate, 1876-1923. [4415]

THEODORE FRIEDMAN. Jewish tradition in twentieth century America -- the Conservative approach. Judaism, 3:310-20 (fall). notes. [4416]

EMANUEL RACKMAN. American orthodoxy--retrospect and prospect. Judaism, 3:302-9 (fall). On "Orthodox Judaism" in the United States, especially in the 20th century. [4417]

HAROLD M. SCHULWEIS. The temper of Reconstructionism [1934-54]. Judaism, 3:321-32 (fall). notes. [4418]

Science

EVA BEARD. Pseudo science and the almanac. Frontiers, 16:146-9 (Jun 1952). facsim. Cites examples from American almanacs, 1703-1849. [4419]

SANBORN CONNER BROWN. Count Rumford: a bicentennial review. Am. scientist, 37:113-27 (Jan). views. On the varied discoveries, inventions, and theories of Benjamin Thompson (1753-1814). [4420]

WAYNE DENNIS. Bibliographies of eminent scientists. Scient. monthly, 79:180-83 (Sep). On "the relation between fame and fecundity" and the suggestion that the more voluminous authors among the scientists were the more likely to achieve fame, 19th century. [4421]

LAWRENCE J. KING & M. S. MARKLE. Dr. John T. Plummer (1807-1865), pioneer scientist of Richmond, Indiana. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 63:255-60. On his work and voluminous writings as a physician and naturalist. [4422]

B. F. D. RUNK. John Patten Emmet (1796-1842). Mag. Albemarle Co. hist., 13:54-67. port., table, views. notes. On his work as a botanist and a chemist and as "Professor of the School of Natural History," University of Virginia, 1819-42; with excerpts from his letters to various persons. [4423]

EARL MARTIN. History of science work at Hanover College [since 1827]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 63:243-7. [4424]

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE. A brief history of the Association from its founding in 1848 to 1948, its present organization and operation, summarized proceedings for the period from January 1940 to January 1948, and a directory of members as of December 31, 1947. Wash., 1948. vii, 1219 p. "Affiliated and associated societies" (p. 27-61). [4425]

WAYNE DAVID RASMUSSEN. The United States [Naval] Astronomical

Expedition to Chile, 1849-1852. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 34:103-13 (Feb). notes. On an enterprise commanded by Lt. James Melville Gilliss, USN, particularly his work in collecting seeds, bulbs, and plants for shipment to the United States. [4426]

MILLARD S. MARKLE. The history of science at Earlham College [since 1853]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 63:240-42. [4427]

RALPH WARREN DEXTER. Three young naturalists afield: the first expedition of Hyatt, Shaler, and Verrill. Scient. monthly, 79:45-51 (Jul). ports. notes. On an expedition of Alpheus Hyatt, Nathaniel S. Shaler, and Addison E. Verrill, all of Harvard, to collect zoological, paleontological, and geological specimens on Anticosti Island, in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, 1861. [4428]

BERNHARD JOSEPH STERN. Freedom of research in American science [since 1862]. Science & soc., 18:97-122 (spring). notes. [4429]

WALLACE EARLE STEGNER. Beyond the hundredth meridian: John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1954. xxiii, [3], 438 p. maps, ports., views (1 fold.). notes (p. 369-419). On his organizing and administrative ability as expressed in a political milieu in his service to the U. S. Government, 1867-1902, his conflicts with individuals, and his "concept of government science in areas where private initiative or private capital could not operate, the concept of publicly-supported science for the general welfare." Not specifically a study of his operations in or pertaining to the West. [4430]

STEPHEN SARGENT VISHER. Indiana Nobelists and National Academy members [20th century]. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 63:253-4. [4431]

YALE UNIVERSITY. Sheffield Scientific School. Class of 1903. Fifty years after: Class of 1903, Sheffield Scientific School. Edited by Vasa K[erby] Bracher, Secretary. [New Haven:] Printed with the assistance of the Class Secretaries Bureau, 1953. 25 p. illus. [4432]

SAMUEL MOSKOWITZ. The immortal storm: a history of science fiction fandom. Illustrated with photographs from the collections of Sam Moskowitz and Robert A. Madle. Atlanta: Atlanta Science Fiction Organization

Press, 1954. xiii, 269 p. On the fiction itself, 1923-53, and competing groups and associations of its admirers and promoters. [4433]

OAK RIDGE INSTITUTE OF NUCLEAR STUDIES. Atomic Energy Commission predoctoral and postdoctoral fellowships in the physical and biological sciences, May 1, 1948, to September 30, 1953: final report. Oak Ridge, Tenn. [1954?]. xv, 149 p. diagrs., tables. [4434]

OSCAR WHITE RICHARDS. Phase microscopy, 1950-1954. Science, 120:631-9 (22 Oct). diagrs. notes. Summary of 205 publications. [4435]

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE. [Obituaries, by various contributors.] Science, 117-118: irregular installments (2 Jan - 11 Sep 1953). Memorials to Hugo Iltis (1882-1952), biologist; Leigh Page (1884-1952), electrophysicist; William Herbert Hobbs (1864-1953), geologist; Forest Ray Moulton (1872-1952), astronomer; Joseph H. Globus (1885-1952), neurologist; Walter T. Swingle (1871-1952), agricultural botanist; and others. [4436]

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE. [Obituaries, by various contributors.] Science, 119-120: irregular installments (29 Jan - 19 Nov). Memorials to Erwin Brand (1891-1953), biochemist; Cole Coolidge (1897-1953), chemist; Robert Andrews Millikan (1868-1953), physicist; Henry Albright Matill (1883-1953), biochemist; Charles Leonard Huskins (1897-1953), biologist; Timothy William Stanton (1860-1953), paleontologist; Samuel Clark Harvey (1886-1953), surgeon; Albert Sterling Eisenstein (1918-53), physicist; Frank Henry Pike (1876-1953), neurophysiologist; Wendell Clark Bennett (1905-53), anthropologist; Ernest A. Hooton (1887-1954), anthropologist; Rudolf Höber (1873-1953), physiologist; Fred E. Wright (1878-1953), petrologist; James Somerville Mc Lester (1877-1954), physician; Edward Monroe Freeman (1875-1954), plant pathologist; Howard Bishop Lewis (1887-1954), biochemist; Byron Cummings (1860-1954), archaeologist; Walter S. Hunter (1889-1954), psychologist; Lewis J. Stadler (died 1954), geneticist; James Rollin Slonaker (1866-1954), physiologist; Saul Dushman (1883-1954), physicist;

Walter M. Boothby (died 1953), physiologist, experimenter in aviation medicine; Sophia H. Eckerson (died 1954), plant microchemist; and others. [4437]

INDIANA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. Necrology. [By] Will E. Edington. *Ind. Acad. Science, Proc.*, 63:27-38. ports. Memorial essays on Clarence Everett Baker (1896-1953), horticultural scientist; George W. Benton (1862-1952), chemist and editor; Philip Walter Berg (1918-53), entomologist; Charles Clemon Deam (1865-1953), botanist; Ray Clarence Friesner (1894-1952), botanist; Llewellyn V. Ludy (1875-1952), engineer; Jasper Paul Scott (1897-1953), chemist; Karlis Starcs (1897-1953); and Philip Freeland Tryon (1914-53), chemist. [4438]

IOWA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE. In memoriam. *Ia. Acad. Science, Proc.*, 61:60-70. ports. Memorial articles on Nathan Graham Alcock (1881-1953), M. D.; Henry Martin Blomquist (1918-53); John Franklin Carlson (1899-1954), physicist; Charles C. Deam (1865-1953), collector of plants, forester; and Arthur Karr Gilkey (1926-53), geologist. [4439]

ASTRONOMY

PHILIP VAN HORN WEEMS. Celestial navigation [1734-1954]. *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, 98:270-72 (16 Aug). On improvements in procedures for determining location at sea and in the air. [4440]

JOHN C. GREENE. Some aspects of American astronomy, 1750-1815. *Isis*, 45:339-58 (Dec). notes. [4441]

HOWARD CROSBY RICE, JR. The Rittenhouse orrery: Princeton's eighteenth-century planetarium, 1767-1954. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Library, 1954. xi, 88 p. facsimils., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 76-81). On an astronomical model devised by David Rittenhouse (1732-96). [4442]

STURLA EINARSSON. Armin Otto Leuschner (1868-1953). *Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk.*, 1953, p. 360-65. On his work as an astronomer and as a teacher in the University of California. [4443]

HARLOW SHAPLEY. Edwin P. Hubble (1889-1953). *Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk.*, 1953, p. 352-4. On his work as an astronomer. [4444]

BIOLOGY

HARRY ARDELL ALLARD. Plants on the A. T. [Maine to Georgia] once used by Indians. *Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul.*, 22:85-7, 114-16; 23:13-14, 36 (Jul 1953 - Mar 1954). [4445]

JOSEPHINE FREY HERBST. New green world. N. Y.: Hastings House [1954. 12], 272 p. facsim., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 269-72). (American procession series.) On John Bartram (1699-1777) and his son William (1739-1823), their studies, travels, and collections of natural history, and particularly their personalities and assumed interior life. [4446]

GEORGE HENRY PENN. A brief chronology of the history of entomology in Louisiana [1719-1949]. *La. Acad. Sciences, Proc.*, 14 (1951): 72-87. bibliog. [4447]

Mrs. WILLIAM DARRACH & Mrs. ERNEST VIETOR. Reverend Manasseh Cutler, LL.D., 1742-1825: his career as a botanist. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 90:111-22 (Apr). port. bibliog. On his botanizing activities in Massachusetts; with excerpts from his botanical essay for the first volume of the Mem-oirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, and from his diary (1778-87), and mention of his travels from Ipswich as far as Philadelphia and Ohio. [4448]

SVEN ÅHMAN. Plants for Scandinavia. *Garden jour.*, 2:139-41 (Sep-Oct 1952). facsim. Describes a manuscript report of Pehr Kalm to the University of Åbo, Finland, 1 Jul. 1755, on American plants. [4449]

EVA BEARD. Happy traveler. Frontiers, 19:3-6 (Oct). port., view. On André Michaux as a botanist in the United States, 1786-96. [4450]

GEORGE GAYLORD SIMPSON & H. TOBEIN. The rediscovery of Peale's mastodon. *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, 98:279-81 (16 Aug). view. bibliog. On the skeleton exhumed in Orange County, N. Y., in 1799, acquired and exhibited by Charles Willson Peale in his Philadelphia museum, and obtained in 1854 by the Hessischer Landesmuseum, Darmstadt, where it now is. [4451]

BERTHA NEWHOFF. Plants of Meriwether Lewis. Frontiers, 19:15, 18-19, 24 (Oct). On his collections gathered during the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-6, and the new genera and species represented in it. [4452]

VELVA E. RUDD. Botanical contributions of the Lewis and Clark Expedition [1804-6]. Wash. Acad. Science, Jour., 44:351-6 (Nov). view. notes. [4453]

HENRY W. SETZER. Zoological contributions of the Lewis and Clark Expedition [1804-6]. Wash. Acad. Science, Jour., 44:356-7 (Nov). [4454]

BRUNO A. CASILE. An analysis of zoology textbooks available for American secondary schools before 1920 [1812-1920]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 29:345-50. [4455]

N. J. McDONALD. John Gould: the bird man. Frontiers, 16:140-41, 149-50 (Jun 1952). port., view. On his work in Europe as an ornithologist, 1830 ff., his voyage to Australia to collect and paint birds (1838-40), and the acquisition of his collection by the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. [4456]

IRSTON ROBERT BARNES. A new look at Bachman's warbler. Atl. naturalist, 10:18-30 (Sep-Oct). views. On records of its range since 1833, especially a recent observation in Virginia. [4457]

WALLACE EUGENE HOUK. A study of some events in the development of entomology and its application in Michigan [1837-1953]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8501], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [334] leaves. Thesis--Michigan State College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1117-18. [4458]

THEODORE SHERMAN PALMER. In memoriam: Clinton Hart Merriam [1855-1942]. Auk, 71:130-36 (Apr). port. On his work as a mammalogist, an ornithologist, an organizer of field expeditions, and an official of the U. S. Biological Survey. [4459]

CLARENCE LESTER TURNER. A century of biology at Northwestern University [1855-1953]. Bios, 25:2-34 (Mar). ports., views. [4460]

BRADLEY MOORE DAVIS. Douglas Houghton Campbell (1859-1953). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1953, p. 323-9. On his work as a botanist and his teaching in Stanford University. [4461]

LUDLOW GRISCOM. Historical developments of sight recognition [of birds, 1865-1953]. Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of New York for the three years ending March 1953 ([N. Y.] 1954), p. 16-20. [4462]

EUGENE EISENMAN. Seventy-five years of the Linnaean Society [1878-1953]. Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of New York for the three years ending March 1953 ([N. Y.] 1954), p. 1-15. [4463]

ALEXANDER CAMPBELL MARTIN. A clue to the eelgrass mystery. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 19:441-9. diagrs. On correlations between the growth of this underwater salt beach grass and extremes of drought and humidity, 1880-1950. [4464]

JOHN CHYNOWETH BURNHAM. Lester Frank Ward as natural scientist. Am. quar., 6:259-65 (fall). notes. On his mediocrity and deserved obscurity as a paleobotanist, 1881-1913. [4465]

ALPHEUS HYATT. Excerpts from Alpheus Hyatt's log of the Arethusa. Edited by Jeanne B. Burbank and Ralph W. Dexter, with an introduction by Harriet Hyatt Mayor. Essex Inst. hist. col., 90:229-60. port., views. bibliog. On the dredging expeditions of the ship from Annisquam, Mass., to Labrador and Newfoundland, 1881, 1885, to collect materials for the marine laboratory at Annisquam. [4466]

THE AUK. Biographies of members of the American Ornithologists' Union, by T[heodore] S[herman] Palmer and others. Reprinted from "The Auk," 1884-1954. [Edited by Paul H. Oehser.] Wash., 1954. [4], 630 p. About 1,200 biographies, by Palmer, Joel Asaph Allen, A. K. Fisher, A. W. Schorger, Witmer Stone, and others. [4467]

WILLIAM JACOB ROBBINS. The founding of the New York Botanical Garden [1888-95]. Garden jour., 2:12-14, 27 (Jan-Feb 1952). ports. [4468]

ELMER DREW MERRILL. Merritt Lyndon Fernald, 1873-1950. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 28:45-98. port. On his work as a Harvard botanist; with a list of his publications, 1890-1951, by Katharine (Fernald) Lohnes and Lazella Schwarten. [4469]

JAMES PERCY BAUMBERGER. A history of biology at Stanford University [1892-1954]. Bios, 25:122-47 (Oct). ports., views. bibliog. [4470]

HILDEGARDE HOWARD. Chester Stock, January 28, 1892 - December 7, 1950. Los Angeles Co. Mus., Quar., 8(3-4):15-18 (spring 1951). port. On his life in California, his study and teaching of vertebrate paleon-

tology, his work in classifying the Rancho La Brea fossils, and his services to the Los Angeles County Museum. [4471]

JOHN THOMAS HOWELL. Alice Eastwood, 1859-1953. Sierra Club bul., 39(6):78-80 (Jun). On her work as a botanist in California, 1892-1953. [4472]

WILLIAM BRIDGES. Zoo expeditions. [N. Y.:] W. Morrow [1954]. 191 p. views. On "some of the expeditions the New York Zoological Society has sent out to various parts of the world to capture wild animals" since its founding in 1899, and the author's part in these travels. [4473]

ALPHONSE RAYMOND DOCHEZ. Frederick Parker Gay, 1874-1939. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 28:99-116. port. On his work as a bacteriologist; with a list of his publications, 1902-39. [4474]

GEORGE WASHINGTON CORNER. George Linus Streeter, 1873-1948. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 28:261-87. port. On his work as an embryologist; with a list of his publications, 1903-51. [4475]

SELMAN ABRAHAM WAKSMAN. My life with the microbes. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster [1954]. xii, 364, [1] p. port. On the author's studies at Rutgers University, his association with the New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, his investigations in the field of soil microbiology, particularly actinomycetes and other antibiotics, and his success in isolating streptomycin, 1910-54; with some account of his early life in the Ukraine and his Jewish interests. [4476]

RICHARD EDWIN SHOPE. Raymond Alexander Kelser, 1892-1952. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 28:199-221. port. On his work in bacteriology and its applications to veterinary medicine; with a list of his publications, 1916-51. [4477]

ALLAN R. PHILLIPS. Biology: the first twenty-five years. Plateau, 26: 30-37 (Jul 1953). On biological research by the Museum of Northern Arizona, 1928-53; with lists of its publications reporting research. [4478]

THE AQUARIUM. Aquarium headlights, consisting of reprints of the most popular articles from the monthly magazine "The Aquarium," since 1932. Here re-edited by the editor, William T[hornton] Innes. Phila.: Innes Pub. Co. [1951]. 519, [1] p. diagrs.,

ports., views (part col.). Information and advice for owners of aquariums as to the care of fish, mollusks, water-growing plants, etc. [4479]

AMERICAN ORNITHOLOGISTS' UNION. Obituaries. Auk, 71:111-12, 236-8, 345-50, 496-7 (Jan-Oct). Brief informative and evaluative sketches by A. W. Schorger, T. S. Palmer, and Hildegarde Howard. [4480]

CHEMISTRY

BENJAMIN RUSH. Syllabus of a course of lectures on chemistry. ... A facsimile reprint of the 1770 edition. With an introduction by L. H. Butterfield. Phila.: Friends of the Univ. of Pennsylvania Library, 1954. 15, [1] p., (facsim.: 48 p.). Outline of lectures delivered in the College of Philadelphia by Rush as Professor of Chemistry. [4481]

DENIS IAN DUVEEN & HERBERT S. KLICKSTEIN. The introduction of [Antoine Laurent] Lavoisier's chemical nomenclature into America [1791-1826]. Isis, 45:278-92, 368-82 (Sep-Dec). facsim. notes. [4482]

ROBERT SIEGFRIED. A study of chemical research publications from the United States before 1880 [1794-1879]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:335-6. [4483]

MAX PHILLIPS. Frederick Belding Power [1853-1927], most distinguished American phytochemist. Jour. chem. educ., 31:258-61 (May). ports. notes. [4484]

B. L. HARDIN, JR. Carbon tetrachloride poisoning--a review. Indus. med. and surgery, 23:93-105 (Mar). notes. On the use of carbon tetrachloride as an anesthetic, an analgesic, a shampoo, an anthelmintic, and an industrial material, 1867-1954. [4485]

RUSSELL ROBBINS LORD. The newer knowledge of Elmer V. McCollum [born 1879]. Land, 8:77-81 (spring 1949). On his early life in rural Kansas, his work as an agricultural chemist in the University of Wisconsin and the Johns Hopkins University, and his special studies of nutritional deficiencies; with excerpts from an interview with him. [4486]

ALBERT BAIRD HASTINGS. Edwin Joseph Cohn (1892-1953). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1953, p. 336-40. On his work as a Harvard biochemist and a protein specialist. [4487]

CONRAD ARNOLD ELVEHJEM. Edwin Bret Hart, 1874-1953. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 28:117-61. port. On his work in the University of Wisconsin as an agricultural chemist and a specialist in nutrition; with a list of his publications, 1896-1953. [4488]

HARRY NICHOLLS HOLMES. The growth of colloid chemistry in the United States. Jour. chem. educ., 31:600-602 (Nov). On the author's teaching and study of this subject, 1910-54. [4489]

CARL SHIPP MARVEL. Frank Clifford Whitmore, 1887-1947. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 28:289-311. port. On his work as a chemist; with a list of his publications, 1913-51. [4490]

JOHN MARK SCOTT. Clara Marie De Milt (1891-1953). Jour. chem. educ., 31:419-20 (Aug). On her study and teaching of chemistry in Louisiana, with a list of her publications, 1927-53. [4491]

WILLIAM MARSHALL MacNEVIN. Experiences in the laboratory of Gregory Paul Baxter [Professor of Chemistry, Harvard]. Jour. chem. educ., 31:303-5 (Jun). port. Reminiscences, 1928-32. [4492]

F. FROMM. Chemical research at Catholic colleges in Pennsylvania, 1937-1946. Cath. educ. rev., 52:386-9 (Sep). notes. [4493]

ENGINEERING

ABBOTT PAYSON USHER. A history of mechanical inventions. Revised edition. [Cambridge:] Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. xi, 450, [1] p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 433-43), notes (p. 415-29). 1st ed. 1929. A world history of inventions, including scattered references to American inventions. [4494]

HAROLD GARDINER BOWEN & CHARLES FRANKLIN KETTERING. A short history of technology. West Orange, N. J.: Thomas Alva Edison Foundation [1954]. 118, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 103-4). "A short history of discovery and invention" throughout the world, including the United States since 1646, and "an explanation of how our country became the leading industrial nation of the world." [4495]

MITCHELL A. WILSON. American science and invention, a pictorial history: the fabulous story of how Ameri-

can dreamers, wizards, and inspired tinkers converted a wilderness into the wonder of the world [1700-1950]. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster [1954]. ix, 437 p. diagrs., facsim., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 431-2). "Picture credits" (p. 428-30). [4496]

ARTHUR MAURICE GREENE, JR. The ASME Boiler Code. Mech. engineering, 74:555-62, 641-6, 727-34, 897-907, 996-1004; 75:133-48, 211-26, 551-8, 639-46 (Jul 1952 - Aug 1953). On boiler explosions and inspections, 1817-1937, and the code devised by the American Society of Mechanical Engineers in 1914. [4497]

JOHN BELL RAE. The engineer as business man in American industry: a preliminary analysis [1818 ff.]. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 7:94-104 (Dec). notes. [4498]

NORBERT C. BARRETT. History of the State University of Iowa: the College of Engineering [1857 ff.]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 10:116-17. [4499]

SAMUEL CATE PRESCOTT. When M[assachusetts] I[nstitute of] T[ech]nology was "Boston Tech," 1861-1916. Cambridge: Technology Press, 1954. xviii, 350 p. ports., views. notes (p. 327-30). [4500]

JAMES KIP FINCH. A history of the School of Engineering, Columbia University. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. vii, [5], 138 p. ports., views. notes. (The bicentennial history of Columbia University.) On an institution founded in 1864 as the School of Mines of Columbia College. [4501]

E. A. NORWIG, comp. The patents of Thomas A. Edison. Patent Off. Soc., Jour., 36:213-32, 275-96 (Mar-Apr). List, 1869-1933. [4502]

JACOB SCHMOOKLER. Invention and economic development [1869-1938]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7813], 1951 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [321] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:772. [4503]

VLADIMIR KOSMA ZWORYKIN. Gano Dunn (1870-1953). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1953, p. 347-50. On his work as an engineer and technical adviser. [4504]

KENNETH E. TROMBLEY. The life and times of a happy liberal: a biography of Morris Llewellyn Cooke [born 1872]. N. Y.: Harper [1954].

xvi, [2], 270 p. port. On his life in Philadelphia and Washington as an engineer and his public services in relation to public transport, public power, labor, rural electrification, and soil and water conservation. [4505]

JAMES CREESE & P. W. BRIDGMAN. Harvey Nathaniel Davis (1881-1952). *Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk.*, 1953, p. 342-7. On his work as an engineer and as President of Stevens Institute of Technology. [4506]

LOWELL TOZER. American attitudes toward machine technology, 1893-1933. *Ann Arbor: University Microfilms* [Pub. 7268], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [299] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:520. [4507]

VANNEVAR BUSH. Gano Sillick Dunn, 1870-1953. *Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem.*, 28:31-44. port. On his work as an engineer and inventor, with lists of his publications, 1894-1949, and his patents, 1897-1914. [4508]

ROBERT A. SOLO. Research and development in the synthetic rubber industry [1925-52]. *Quar. jour. econ.*, 68:61-82 (Feb). table. notes. [4509]

THEODORE EDGAR WIEHE. A follow-up of engineering drop-outs, University of Missouri, 1947-1952. *Ann Arbor: University Microfilms* [Pub. 7592], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 131 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 120-21). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:2016. On the motives and subsequent activities of students withdrawing from the College of Engineering. [4510]

GEOGRAPHY AND ALLIED SCIENCES

PRESTON EVERETT JAMES & CLARENCE FIELDEN JONES, eds. American geography: inventory & prospect. [Syracuse:] Syracuse Univ. Press for the Assoc. of American Geographers, 1954. xii, 590 p. diagrs., facsim., maps, views. bibliogs. Twenty-six essays by various authors, on the progress of geography as a science in the United States in recent years, its present status, and its specialties, including "Historical geography" (by Andrew H. Clark, p. 70-105). [4511]

A. JOSEPH WRAIGHT. Field work in the U. S. C. & G. S. Names, 2:153-62 (Sep). On research by the Coast and

Geodetic Survey to determine and authenticate names of places. [4512]

LLEWELLYN RODWELL JONES & PATRICK WALTER BRYAN. North America: an historical, economic, and regional geography. [Tenth edition, revised.] London: Methuen; N. Y.: Dutton [1954]. xvi, 582 p. diagrs., maps, tables. 1st ed. 1924. "Historical geography, 1492-1865, by L. R. Jones (p. 1-135). [4513]

THOMAS DARLINGTON COPE & H. W. ROBINSON. When the Maryland-Pennsylvania boundary survey changed from a political and legal study into a scientific and technological project [1732-62]. *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, 98:434-41 (23 Dec). map, view. notes. [4514]

AMOS DAY BRADLEY. John Churchman, Jr., of Nottingham [1753-1805]. *Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul.*, 43:20-28 (spring). notes. On his life in Pennsylvania as "surveyor, self-taught student of magnetic phenomena, and cartographer," his *Magnetic atlas* (1790), his membership in the American Philosophical Society and in European scientific societies, his business ventures and bankruptcy, and his disownment by the Quakers of Nottingham Monthly Meeting. [4515]

THOMAS DARLINGTON COPE. A mountain in Perthshire. *Pa. hist.*, 21:229-38 (Jul). map, views. bibliog. On observations by Charles Mason on Schehallien Mountain in Scotland, 1774, giving "the first decisive evidence in all human history that a mountain attracts the bob of a plumb-line." Refers incidentally to Mason's work in surveying the Mason and Dixon Line, 1763-68. [4516]

HERMAN RALPH FRIIS. Cartographic and geographic activities of the Lewis and Clark Expedition [1804-6]. *Wash. Acad. Science, Jour.*, 44:338-51 (Nov). facsim., map. notes. [4517]

JOHN R. SAHLI. Student interest appeals in early geography textbooks [1807-40]. *Jour. geog.*, 53:20-24 (Jan). notes. [4518]

EDSEL KENNETH RINTALA. Douglass Houghton [1809-45], Michigan's pioneer geologist. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press, 1954. vi, [2], 119, [1] p. port. bibliog. (p. 113-15). notes. On his work in Michigan as a surveyor, a dealer in real estate, a physician, a developer of salt wells, State Geologist (1838-45), and Professor of Geology, Mineralogy, and Chemistry in the

University of Michigan; with some account of his early life in Troy, N. Y., and his studies in Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. [4519]

OMER CALL STEWART. The forgotten side of ethnogeography. Robert F. Spencer, ed., Method and perspective in anthropology: papers in honor of Wilson D. Wallis (Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1954]), p. 221-48. On discussions since 1818 of fire as a creator of prairies and of long-leaf pine forests ("the forest that fire made"), and the reasons for doubting the widespread belief of geographers and anthropologists that grass-burning and woods-burning practices of Indians and white men are necessarily harmful or undesirable. [4520]

OSCAR LEWIS. George Davidson [1825-1911], pioneer west coast scientist. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1954. viii, [2], 146 p. maps (1 fold.), ports. (1 col.), views. On his studies of geodesy and astronomy and his service as a member of the U. S. Coast Survey, 1845-95, stationed after 1850 at San Francisco; with a list of his published writings, 1852-1910. [4521]

JOHN DEAN WRIGHT. Robert Peter and the first Kentucky geological survey. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 52:201-12 (Jul). notes. On his activities in the establishment of a State geological survey, 1854-60. [4522]

MAURICE M. VANCE. Charles Richard Van Hise [1857-1918]: a biography. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:218-19. On his life in Wisconsin as a geologist, as President of the University of Wisconsin, and as an advocate of conservation. [4523]

HAROLD EARL HAMMOND. The American Geographical Society and Central Africa. Midw. jour., 6(1):20-46 (spring). notes. On the Society's concern in the exploration of the area, 1864-92. [4524]

GEORGE GAYLORD SIMPSON. Ermine Cowles Case (1871-1953). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1953, p. 329-33. On his work as a geologist and a paleontologist. [4525]

JOHN C. RABBITT & MARY C. RABBITT. The U. S. Geological Survey: 75 years of service to the nation, 1879-1954. Science, 119:741-58 (28 May). notes. [4526]

WILLIAM MORRIS DAVIS. Geographical essays. ... Edited by Douglas

Wilson Johnson. [N. Y.:] Dover Publications [1954]. vi, 777 p. diags. "An unabridged republication of the 1909 edition," containing 26 reprinted articles, 1889-1906, on the study and teaching of geography and on various problems in physical geography (rivers and valleys of Pennsylvania and northern New Jersey, river terraces in New England, "the outline of Cape Cod," the mountain ranges of the Great Basin, etc.). [4527]

SNOWDEN DWIGHT FLORA. Tornadoes of the United States [1894-1951. Revised edition.] Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1954]. xvi, 221 p. diags., maps, tables, views. notes. 1st ed. 1953. [4528]

S. A. LYNCH. Resume of thought concerning origin of Gulf of Mexico [1895-1951]. Tex. jour. science, 6: 134-41 (Jun). bibliog. [4529]

JOHN ADAM FLEMING. Origin and development of the American Geophysical Union [1919-52]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 35:1-46 (Feb). facsimils., ports., tables. [4530]

EDWIN DINWIDDIE McKEE. Geological research at the Museum [of Northern Arizona, 1928-53]. Plateau, 26: 9-29 (Jul 1953). Includes lists of the publications reporting research. [4531]

GILBERT HOVEY GROSVENOR. Earth, sea, and sky: twenty years of exploration by the National Geographic Society. Scient. monthly, 78:296-302 (May). ports., views. On the services of Lyman James Briggs as a member of the Society's Board of Trustees, 1933-53. [4532]

MATHEMATICS

NORBERT WIENER. Ex-prodigy: my childhood and youth. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1953. xii, 309, [2] p. ports. Life of the author from his birth, 1894, to his marriage, 1926, dealing with his father, Leo Wiener, Harvard philologist; his childhood in Cambridge and the town of Harvard, Mass.; his studies at Tufts, Harvard, and Cornell; his teaching at Harvard, the University of Maine, and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology; the effects of his Jewishness; and the causes and effects of his precocity and continued brilliancy in mathematical studies and his early renown as a "Wunderkind"; with suggestions to parents and teachers of precocious children. [4533]

PAUL HESSEMER. Albert Gminder [born 1861]. Am.-German rev., 20(3): 13-14 (Feb-Mar). port. On his life in Baltimore as a teacher of mathematics, and his textbook of plane geometry, published in German in 1932. [4534]

MEDICINE

OSCAR GOTTFRIED. Doctors philatelic. N. Y.: American Physician [1954]. 96 p. facsim. bibliog. (p. 96). Biographical sketches of physicians and other contributors to the progress of medicine (including Benjamin Franklin and a few other Americans), born ca. 3000 B. C. - A. D. 1867, who have been engraved on stamps. [4535]

HOWARD N. SIMPSON. The impact of disease on American history [1492-1920]. New Eng. jour. med., 250: 679-87 (22 Apr). notes. [4536]

ANTHONY J. LORENZ. The conquest of scurvy. Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour., 30:665-70 (Jul). port. notes. Includes references to scurvy in America since 1602. [4537]

CAREY PRATT McCORD. Lead and lead poisoning in early America [1621-1900. Ann Arbor: Institute of Industrial Health, Univ. of Michigan Medical Center, 1954.] 44 p. Reprinted from Industrial medicine and surgery, Sep. 1953 - Apr. 1954. On "plumbism" from lead roofs, casks, pipes, etc., shot towers, soldering, lead mines, and lead compounds in cosmetics and medicine. [4538]

OTHO T. BEALL, JR., & RICHARD HARRISON SHRYOCK. Cotton Mather [1663-1728], first significant figure in American medicine. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press [1954]. ix, 241 p. facsim., port. notes. (Publications of the Institute of the History of Medicine. 1st ser.: Monographs, 5.) Reprinted from Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, 63:37-274 (Oct. 1953). On his studies of and writings about medicine, 1674 ff.; with excerpts from "The Angel of Bethesda: an essay upon the common maladies of mankind," a manuscript of 1724 (p. 131-234), and "Proposals for printing a book entitled:--The Angel of Bethesda" (p. 127-30). Omits from these documents most of the theological passages and illustrations, and does not consider in detail the place of medicine in Mather's theology. [4539]

OWSEI TEMKIN. An historical analysis of the concept of infection. Johns Hopkins University, History of Ideas Club, Studies in intellectual history ([Baltimore:] Johns Hopkins Press, 1953), p. 123-47. notes. Includes American references since Benjamin Rush, 1786 ff. [4540]

ROBERT H. WHITE. Washington: his last illness and medical treatment [1799]. Tenn. hist. quar., 13:3-11 (Mar). On "effusion of blood," i. e. bleeding, as "the slogan of the sons of Hippocrates." [4541]

DOROTHY JEFFERSON. Child feeding in the United States in the nineteenth century. Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour., 30:335-44 (Apr). notes. [4542]

CHARLES CLAYTON DENNIE. T. Gale, the man of mystery. N. Y. State med. jour., 54:400-405 (1 Feb). facsim. notes. On his Electricity, or ethereal fire, considered: ... comprehending both the theory and practice of medical electricity (Troy, 1802); and the author's failure to obtain biographical information about him. [4543]

ELIZABETH BASS. It runs in the family: three sisters who were physicians. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 9:45-7 (Feb). ports. On several families of this kind since 1816. [4544]

DONALD ENLOE KONOLD. A history of American medical ethics, 1847-1912. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9186], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 274 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 188-239. Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Disser. abstracts, 14:2049. [4545]

DONALD HARNISH FLEMING. William H[enry] Welch [1850-1934] and the rise of modern medicine. Boston: Little, Brown [1954]. vi, [2], 216 p. (The library of American biography.) [4546]

JOHN ELMER WEEKS. Autobiography. [Portland? Ore., 1954. 10], 115 p. ports. On the early life of the author (1853-1949) in Painesville, Ohio, and Corry, Pa., his medical studies in Ann Arbor and Germany, and his practice as an ophthalmologist in New York City and Oregon; with a list of his publications, 1885-1937. [4547]

HELEN B. CLAPESATTLE. The Doctors Mayo. [Second edition, condensed.] Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1954, c1941]. xiii, 426 p.

map, ports., views. On the medical practice of William Worrell Mayo (1819-1911) and his sons, William James Mayo (1861-1939) and Charles Horace Mayo (1865-1939) in Minnesota, the specialization of the sons in surgery (especially of the thyroid and the stomach), and their establishment of the Mayo Clinic as an association of specialists, 1854-1939. [4548]

PHILIP HILLYER SMITH. Theobald Smith [1859-1934]. Land, 8:363-8 (autumn 1949). On the author's father as an animal pathologist, discoverer of the cause of Texas fever. [4549]

CHARLES BOEWE. Reflex action in the novels of Oliver Wendell Holmes. Am. lit., 26:303-19 (Nov). notes. On his three "medicated novels," 1860-85, as "sincere pleas for sympathy with unfortunates whose bodily constitutions make them irresponsible for their acts." [4550]

PHYLLIS ALLEN RICHMOND. American attitudes toward the germ theory of disease (1860-1880). Jour. hist. med., 9:428-54 (Oct). notes. [4551]

JEAN ALONZO CURRAN. John Shaw Billings, medical genius of the nineteenth century. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 42:163-71 (Apr). notes. On his contributions to medicine, 1862-1913, particularly in medical bibliography, medical librarianship, and medical education. [4552]

EMANUEL GAHAN. First American journal of dermatology. Arch. dermatology, 67:470-72 (May 1953). On The American journal of syphilography and dermatology, edited by M. H. Henry, 1870-74. [4553]

EMANUEL GAHAN. Archives of dermatology. Arch. dermatology, 67:467-9 (May 1953). On a periodical edited by L. Duncan Bulkley, 1874-82. [4554]

MARGARET (ROSS) EVANS STEWART. From dugout to hilltop. Culver City, Calif.: Murray & Gee, 1951. vii, [3], 233 p. On the author's early life in rural Nebraska (where she was born in 1874), her studies in the Women's Medical College of Philadelphia, her medical practice in California and Washington, D. C., her employment by the Public Health Service in Cincinnati, her divorce and remarriage, and her retirement to Asheville, N. C. [4555]

WORLD MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. Seventy-five years of medical prog-

ress, 1878-1953. ... Edited and with a foreword by Louis H. Bauer, secretary-general. Phila.: Lea & Febiger, 1954. 286 p. ports. bibliogs. Twenty chapters by 26 contributors on branches or specialties, from anesthesiology to urology. [4556]

WILLIAM SOHIER BRYANT. Felicia Autenried Robbins, M. D., 1869-1950. [N. Y.] 1951. [12] leaves. On her early life in Austria, her emigration to America in 1885, her medical practice in Kentucky, California, and New York, and her later work as a medical translator and abstractor. [4557]

GEORGE WASHINGTON CORNER. Lewis Hill Weed (1886-1952). Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk., 1953, p. 375-81. On his work in medical research and medical administration. [4558]

PAUL ROBERTS CANNON. Ludvig Hektoen, 1863-1951. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 28:163-97. port. bibliog. On his work as a pathologist and a teacher in the University of Chicago; with a list of his publications, 1888-1947. [4559]

LEWIS WEBB HILL. John Lovett Morse (1865-1940). Jour. pediatrics, 45:615-19 (Nov). port. On his teaching and practice of pediatrics, 1895-1940, and his personal characteristics as remembered by the author. [4560]

RAY O. NOOJIN. Brief history of industrial dermatology [1896-1954]. Arch. dermatology, 70:723-31 (Dec). notes. [4561]

HENRY JOSEPH LLEWELLYN MARRIOTT. Medical milestones [20th century]. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins, 1952. xiii, 293 p. [4562]

J. R. SCHENKEN. The pathologist as a practitioner of medicine: fifty years of progress [20th century]. Minn. med., 37:631-5 (Sep). [4563]

JOHN RODMAN PAUL. Francis Gilman Blake, 1887-1952. Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem., 28:1-29. port. On his medical researches and his teaching of medicine at Yale; with a list of his publications, 1902-52. [4564]

QUENTIN MONROE GEIMAN. A half century of tropical medicine [1903-53]. Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene, 3:397-411 (May). facsim., port., view. bibliog. On the American Society of Tropical Medicine, the

National Malaria Society, and the American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 1903-53. [4565]

JOHN COLLINS HARVEY. The writings of Louis Hammon. Johns Hopkins Hospital, Bul., 95:179-89 (Oct). Commentary on his medical writings, with a list of 77 titles, 1904-45, relating mainly to the pathology of the lungs, the heart, and the kidneys. [4566]

ESMOND RAY LONG. The fiftieth anniversary of the National Tuberculosis Association [1904-54]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 69:631-3 (Apr). [4567]

ESMOND RAY LONG. A half century of medical progress in the control of tuberculosis [1904-54]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 70:383-90 (Sep). [4568]

JAMES ELIAB PERKINS. Fiftieth anniversary: the National Tuberculosis Association [1904-54]. Pub. health reports, 69:513-18 (May). diags. [4569]

HELEN FLANDERS DUNBAR, comp. Emotions and bodily changes: a survey of literature on psychosomatic interrelationships, 1910-1953. . . . Fourth edition, with supplementary material and additional bibliography. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. xxii, 1192 p. bibliog. (p. 753-1016). 1st ed. 1935. Seventeen topical chapters and a bibliography. [4570]

THOMAS CORWIN MENDENHALL. Henry Bunting, 1911-1954. Yale jour. biol. and med., 26:422-3 (Apr). port. On the personality of a Yale associate professor of pathology. [4571]

STANLEY GIBSON. Joseph Brenne-mann (1872-1944). Jour. pediatrics, 45:739-43 (Dec). port. On his personal characteristics as remembered by the author, 1915-44, and his contributions to pediatrics. [4572]

FRANK NORMAN WILSON. Selected papers. Edited by Franklin D. Johnston [and] Eugene Lepeschkin. Ann Arbor: Heart Station, University Hospital, 1954. xlvii, 1090 p. diags., ports., notes. List of his scientific papers, 1915-52, dealing mainly with electrocardiography; reproduced texts of 53 papers; and biographical sketch (1890-1952) by the editors. [4573]

THOMAS MILTON RIVERS. The story of research on poliomyelitis [1928-54]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 98:250-54 (16 Aug). [4574]

YALE LAW JOURNAL. The American Medical Association: power, purpose, and politics in organized medicine. Yale law jour., 63:937-1022 (May). notes. On litigation produced by concerted actions of the Association with respect to scientific standards, application of sanctions to members, and medical insurance, 1929-54. [4575]

H. LEONARD BOLEN. A review of experience with the blood pattern test from 1939 to 1953. Am. jour. surgery, 87:205-10 (Feb). views. bibliog. [4576]

MARIAN SPITZER. I took it lying down. N. Y.: Random House [1951. 8], 247 p. Account, by a journalist, Hollywood writer, wife, and mother, of her recuperation from tuberculosis, undated (1940s?). [4577]

IRVING LADIMER. Trends in support and expenditures for medical research, 1941-52. Pub. health reports, 69:111-22 (Feb). diags., tables. notes. [4578]

SOCIETY OF MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE, New York. Papers delivered before the Society of Medical Jurisprudence, 1942-1950. Gustave J[oseph] Noback, editor. Chicago: February Publishers [1954. 8], 279 p. bibliogs. [4579]

MARTIN DUNAWAY YOUNG. Malaria during the last decade [1942-52]. Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene, 2:347-59 (May 1953). bibliog. [4580]

JOSEPH SHILEN and others. Beryllium extraction, reduction, and alloy fabrication: an engineering study covering ten years' experience [1943-53]. Indus. med. and surgery, 23:291-9 (Jul). tables. Study of the effect of these processes upon the health of workers. [4581]

U. S. Public Health Service. Studies of pulmonary findings and antigen sensitivity among student nurses [1943-47. By Jennie C. Goddard, Lydia B. Edwards, Carroll E. Palmer, and O. Strange Petersen.] Pub. health reports, 63:1569-1600; 64:820-46; 65:1-32, 1111-31 (3 Dec 1948, 1 Jul 1949, 6 Jan, 1 Sep 1950). [4582]

ALAN RICHARDSON JONES, LOUIS K. DIAMOND, & FRED H. ALLEN, JR. A decade of progress in the Rh blood-group system [1944-54]. New Eng. jour. med., 250:283-8, 324-30 (18-25 Feb). tables. notes. [4583]

WILLIAM BENNETT BEAN. Recent advances in internal medicine: a re-

view of 5 years' progress in the Department of Medicine of the [State] U[niversity of] I[owa] College of Medicine. Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 44:497-504 (Nov). Includes a list of "Publications of members of the SUI Department of Medicine, 1948-1953" (176 titles). [4584]

JOHN R. SAMPEY. Clinical studies on anticancer agents from 1949 to 1951. Am. jour. surgery, 87:877-82 (Jun). bibliog. [4585]

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF THE HISTORY OF MEDICINE. Twenty-seventh annual meeting, 6-8 May 1954, New Haven, Connecticut: Abstracts of papers. Jour. hist. med., 9:349-59 (Jul). [4586]

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN PHYSICIANS. In memoriam. Its Transactions, 66-67: annual installments (1953-54). Biographical sketches of recently deceased members, by various contributors. [4587]

Dentistry

MAURICE DAVID KAUFMAN BREMNER. The story of dentistry from the dawn of civilization to the present, with special emphasis on the American scene. . . . Revised third edition. Brooklyn: Dental Items of Interest Pub. Co., 1954. xv, [3], 462 p. diagrs., ports., views. 1st ed. 1939. [4588]

VIRGINIA WIREMAN CUTE. American in Paris--19th century. Germantowne crier, 6(3):11-13, 22-3 (Sep). bibliog. notes. On the career of Thomas W. Evans (1823-97) as a dentist to European royalty, 1847 ff.; with a descriptive list of some of the gold and silver items in the Thomas W. Evans Museum, Philadelphia. [4589]

HARVEY CARLYLE POLLOCK. Orthodontic trends--past and present [1893-1953]. Am. jour. orthodontics, 40:272-80 (Apr). [4590]

C. EDWARD MARTINEK. The American Board of Orthodontics [1929-54]. Am. jour. orthodontics, 40:189-95 (Mar). [4591]

Gynecology and Obstetrics

STEWART HILTON CLIFFORD & WILBURT C. DAVISON. The origin of obstetric nurseries. Jour. pediatrics, 44:205-12 (Feb). views. On changing practices of the Boston Lying-In Hospital with respect to keeping newborn infants in quarters separate from those

assigned to mothers, 1873 ff.; and recent reconsideration in other hospitals of the desirability of separating infants from mothers. [4592]

ISIDOR CLINTON RUBIN. Collected papers, 1910-1954. [N. Y., 1954?] 1 v. diagrs., views. Photofacsimiles of 132 papers on gynecology, especially sterility. [4593]

Nursing

SOPHIE C. NELSON. Mary Sewall Gardner [born 1871]. Nursing outlook, 1:668-70; 2:37-9 (Dec 1953 - Jan 1954). ports. On her early life in New England; her work in the Providence District Nursing Association (1905-31), the National Organization for Public Health Nursing (1912-52), and the American Red Cross Nursing Service; and her publications. [4594]

HELEN W. MUNSON. Linda Richards. Am. jour. nursing, 48:551-6 (Sep 1948). facsimils., port., seal, view. bibliog. On Melinda Ann Judson Richards (1841-1930) as "America's first trained nurse," and her work as organizer and director of schools of nursing and as superintendent of nurses, 1873-1911. [4595]

VIRGINIA A. TURNER. In memory of our first editor. Nursing world, 128(9): 17 (Sep). On Margaret Elliot (Francis) Sirch (died 1953), registered nurse, founder of The trained nurse and hospital review (now the Nursing world) in 1888. [4596]

ETHEL JOHNS & BLANCHE PFEFFER-KORN. The Johns Hopkins Hospital School of Nursing, 1889-1949. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1954. xvi, 416 p. diagrs., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 393-5). [4597]

MARY ELLA CHAYER. The trail of the nursing textbook: a brief glimpse of our first nursing textbooks and a forecast of those to come [1890-1950]. Am. jour. nursing, 50:606-7 (Oct 1950). [4598]

HELEN WINIFRED KELLY, ANNIE WARBURTON GOODRICH, & HELEN YOUNG. We remember. Am. jour. nursing, 50:597-8 (Oct 1950). Memories of nurses' training in New York City ca. 1890, of the meeting of the Nurses Associated Alumnae of the United States and Canada in 1900, and of the provisions for an outdoor uniform for Army nurses in 1917. [4599]

MARY M. ROBERTS. S. Lillian Clayton, 1876-1930: educator, administra-

tor, humanitarian, civic patriot. Am. jour. nursing, 54:1360-62 (Nov). ports. bibliog. On her work as a nurse and a teacher of nursing, 1896-1930. [4600]

ANNE ARMSTRONG WILLIAMSON. A backward glimpse. Am. jour. nursing, 50:637-8 (Oct 1950). Reminiscences by a registered nurse, ca. 1898 ff. [4601]

DOROTHY DEMING. Practical nursing then and now [1900, 1950]. Am. jour. nursing, 50:621-3 (Oct 1950). ports. notes. [4602]

KATHARINE DE WITT & HELEN W. MUNSON. The Journal's first fifty years. Am. jour. nursing, 50:590-97 (Oct 1950). facsim., ports., view. Reminiscences of The American journal of nursing, 1900-1950, by 2 former members of its staff. [4603]

LAVINIA L. DOCK. What we may expect from the law. Am. jour. nursing, 50:599-600 (Oct 1950). First printed in 1900. On the status and the needs of nursing as a profession. [4604]

STELLA GOOSTRAY. Pediatric nursing at the turn of the century [1900]. Am. jour. nursing, 50:624-5 (Oct 1950). views. [4605]

WALTER S. SLACK. Fifty years of Journal advertising. Am. jour. nursing, 50:635-7 (Oct 1950). facsim., port. Reminiscences by the advertising manager of The American journal of nursing, 1900-1950. [4606]

RUTH SLEEPER. Nursing care throughout fifty years [1900 and 1950]. Am. jour. nursing, 50:586-9 (Oct 1950). views. [4607]

ISABEL MAITLAND STEWART. A half-century of nursing education [1900-1950]. Am. jour. nursing, 50:617-21 (Oct 1950). views. [4608]

MABEL K. STAUPERS. Story of the National Association of Colored Graduate Nurses [1908-51]. Am. jour. nursing, 51:222-3 (Apr 1951). [4609]

HILDA M. TORROP. The first ten years of the NAPNE. Nursing world, 125:188, 203 (May 1951). port. On the National Association for Practical Nurse Education, 1938-48. [4610]

Pharmacy and Pharmacology

HARRY D. PIERCY. Shaker medicines. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 63:336-48 (Oct). On medicinal herbs grown and drugs manufactured in Shaker settlements in several States, 1800-1930. [4611]

GLENN ALLEN SONNEDECKER. American pharmaceutical education before 1900 [1821-99]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:351-2. [4612]

CHARLES WILLIAM BALLARD. A history of the College of Pharmacy, Columbia University. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. vii, [5], 89 p. views. (The bicentennial history of Columbia University.) On the College of Pharmacy of the City of New York, otherwise known as the New York College of Pharmacy, 1829-1904, and its development after its affiliation with Columbia University in 1904. [4613]

CIBA PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS, INC. The rauwolfia story from primitive medicine to alkaloidal therapy. Summit, N. J. [1954]. 63 p. bibliog. (p. 59-63). Includes chemical studies and therapeutic uses of rauwolfia in the United States, 1900-1954. [4614]

LEON RENE YANKWICH. Narcotics and the Federal law [1914-54]. Georgetown law jour., 43:1-18 (Nov). notes. [4615]

EUNICE R. BONOW. The history of professional pharmaceutical fraternities for women [1918-54]. Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ., 18:409-12 (Jul). [4616]

JOSEPH HERSEY PRATT. A reappraisal of researches leading to the discovery of insulin [by Frederick Grant Banting, Charles Herbert Best, and others, 1920-22]. Jour. hist. med., 9:281-9 (Apr). notes. [4617]

WILLIAM HUGH FELDMAN. Streptomycin: some historical aspects of its development as a chemotherapeutic agent in tuberculosis. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 69:859-68 (Jun). notes. Reminiscences, 1939-46. [4618]

SELMAN ABRAHAM WAKSMAN. Tenth anniversary of the discovery of streptomycin, the first chemotherapeutic agent found to be effective against tuberculosis in humans. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 70:1-8 (Jul). Reminiscences, 1939-46. [4619]

H. CORWIN HINSHAW. Historical notes on earliest use of streptomycin in clinical tuberculosis. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 70:9-14 (Jul). notes. Reminiscences, 1941-46. [4620]

PHILADELPHIA COLLEGE OF PHARMACY AND SCIENCE. Third decennial supplement to the "First century of the

Philadelphia College of Pharmacy, "1941-51. [Edited by John E. Kramer.] Phila.: Philadelphia College of Pharmacy and Science and its alumni association, 1952. 156 p. facsimils., ports., views. [4621]

WILLIS R. BREWER. The University of Arizona College of Pharmacy [1947-53]. Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ., 18:223-30 (Apr). [4622]

Surgery

FRANK KELLS BOLAND. The discoverer of anesthesia [Crawford W. Long, 1842]. Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour., 43:225-6, 229-30 (Mar). port. First printed in 1922. [4623]

JOHN SILAS LUNDY. 110 years of anesthesia [1842-1952]. Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour., 43:194-200 (Mar). ports. [4624]

HORACE WELLS. Some new letters of Horace Wells concerning an historic partnership. [Edited by] Henry E. Beecher and Charlotte Ford. Jour. hist. med., 9:9-20 (Jan). facsim. notes. Letters to William T. G. Morton, 1843-46. [4625]

ALEXANDER BLAIN III. William Stewart Halsted [1852-1922]. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 53:185-91 (Feb). bibliog. On his work as a surgeon and a teacher of surgery, 1876-1922. [4626]

ISIDORE COHN. Rudolph Matas: his influence on vascular surgery with particular reference to the use of the suture. Angiology, 5:137-44 (Jun). On his contributions to the surgery of aneurysms, 1888-1927. [4627]

D. P. HALL. Fred Wharton Rankin [1886-1954]. Ky. State Med. Assoc., Jour., 52:527-8 (Jul). port. On his study, practice, and teaching of surgery, 1905-54. [4628]

MAXWELL MALTZ. Doctor Pygmalion: the autobiography of a plastic surgeon. N. Y.: Crowell [1953. 10], 261 p. Anecdotes of the author's study and practice of plastic surgery since 1923. [4629]

EDGAR A. KAHN. Twenty years' experience with the surgery of hypertension [1933-54]. New Eng. jour. med., 251:633-8 (14 Oct). tables. notes. [4630]

PAUL E. GUTMAN. A review of causes of death in 3,747 subtotal gastric resections for peptic ulcer [in 88 Veterans Administration hospi-

tals, 1942-51]. Am. jour. surgery, 87:902-4 (Jun). [4631]

R. S. DINSMORE. Trends of surgery in the last decade [1943-53]. Am. Surgical Assoc., Trans., 71 (1953): 1-8. [4632]

HENRY KNOWLES UNANGST BEECHER & DONALD P. TODD. A study of the deaths associated with anesthesia and surgery, based on a study of 599,548 anesthetics in 10 institutions, 1948-1952, inclusive. Springfield, Ill.: Thomas [1954]. xiv, 66, [6] p. (American lecture series, 254. A monograph in American lectures in anesthesiology.) [4633]

Medical Education

JOHN FARQUHAR FULTON. The influence of British and continental teaching on early American medical schools [1765-1876]. Emory Univ. quar., 10:160-67 (Oct). [4634]

BENJAMIN WATERHOUSE. Benjamin Waterhouse's manuscript notes on the lectures of John Hunter, 1777-78. [Edited by] W. B. McDaniel 2d. Jour. hist. med., 9:108-10 (Jan). notes. Excerpted from a manuscript volume of 319 pages, containing notes taken in Great Britain. [4635]

HOWARD L. HOLLEY. Medical education in Alabama [1852-1946]. Ala. rev., 7:245-64 (Oct). notes. [4636]

MEDICAL ASSOCIATION OF GEORGIA. The first hundred years. Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour., 43:760-65 (Sep). Chronology of the Emory University School of Medicine and predecessor schools, 1854-1954. [4637]

HANS BARKAN. Cooper Medical College, founded by Levi Cooper Lane: an historical sketch. Stanford med. bul., 12:145-84 (Aug). ports., views. On the institution successively known as the Medical Department of the University of the Pacific, the Medical College of the Pacific, and Cooper Medical College, in Stockton and San Francisco, 1859-1912. [4638]

WALTER B. SHELLEY, comp. Professors of dermatology in American medical schools, 1867-1953. Arch. dermatology, 70:411-16 (Oct). A list. [4639]

VERNON ROSCO CARSTENSEN. An early grave snatching incident. Palimpsest, 35:501-10 (Dec). On the theft of a body from a cemetery in Iowa City by or for members of the Medical De-

partment of the State University of Iowa, 29 Dec. 1870. [4640]

MARGARET JANE SCHNEIDER. Survey of women graduates from Cincinnati medical colleges, 1879 to 1953. *Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour.*, 9:400-401 (Dec). tables. [4641]

ROBERT L. WHIPPLE. Reminiscences of an old grad. *Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour.*, 43:775-6 (Sep). ports. On the Southern Medical College, Atlanta, 1893-96. [4642]

THE JOHNS HOPKINS MAGAZINE. Max Brödel. *Johns Hopkins mag.*, 5(1):16-21 (Oct 1953). ports., views. On his organization of "the first medical art department in the country," at Johns Hopkins, 1911 ff. [4643]

HAROLD SHEELY DIEHL. Elias Potter Lyon--medical educator of vision. *Minn. med.*, 37:501-6 (Jul). On his service as Professor of Physiology and Dean of the Medical School, University of Minnesota, 1913-36; with excerpts from his speeches on medical education. [4644]

LOIS G. BOWEN. A comparative study of the subsequent careers of applicants for postdoctoral research fellowships in the medical sciences. *Science*, 118:400-401 (9 Oct 1953). tables. Based on thesis (M. A.)--George Washington Univ. Study of persons applying to the Medical Fellowship Board, National Research Council, between 1922 and 1941. [4646]

VERNON W. LIPPARD. The Yale plan of medical education after thirty years [1926-54]. *Jour. med. educ.*, 29(9):17-23 (Sep). [4647]

JOHN MARSHALL STALNAKER & ROSS A. DYKMAN. Medical school enrollments from 1945 to 1955. *Jour. med. educ.*, 29(7):25-6 (Jul). table. [4648]

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY - BELLEVUE MEDICAL CENTER. The first 5 years. N. Y. [1954?] 62 p. diagrs., views. On a complex consisting of the College of Medicine, the Post-Graduate Medical School, the University Hospital, the Institutes of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, of Industrial Medicine, of Cardiovascular Disease, and of Rheumatic Disease, the Cancer Institute, the Henry W. and Albert A. Berg Institute for Experimental Physiology, Surgery, and Pathology, and the Skin and Cancer Unit, 1948-53. [4649]

PHYSICS

CHARLES WOODMASON. A poetical epistle from Charles Woodmason, Esq., to Benjamin Franklin, Esq., of Philadelphia; on his experiments and discoveries in electricity. Richmond, Va.: William Byrd Press, 1954. [4], iii, [1], 10 p. view. From the *Gentleman's magazine*, Feb. 1754. Dated Cooper River, S. C., 20 Sep. 1753. Foreword by L. H. Butterfield; "A note on Franklin & his lightning rod," by Whitfield J. Bell, Jr. [4650]

MITCHELL A. WILSON. Joseph Henry. *Scient. Am.*, 191(1):72-7 (Jul). diagrs., port., view. On his researches in electromagnetics, 1826-46. [4651]

ANTONINA VALLENTIN. The drama of Albert Einstein. Translated [from the French] by Moura Budberg. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. 312 p. ports., views. On his personal and family life from his birth in 1879 till his removal to the United States in 1938, with some account of his life in Princeton, N. J. English edition: Einstein, a biography. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson [1954]. 219 p. ports., views. [4652]

JEROME CLARKE HUNSAKER. Elmer Ambrose Sperry, 1860-1930. *Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem.*, 28:223-60. port. On his work as "inventor and pioneer in the field of applied electricity," with a list of his scientific papers, 1885-1929, and a list of his patents, 1882-1933. [4653]

ANSEL ALPHONSO KNOWLTON. Henry Crew (1859-1953). *Isis*, 45:169-74 (Jul). port. On his work as a physicist and a historian of physics; with a partial list of his publications, 1899-1949. [4654]

WALLACE REED BRODE. Lyman J[ames] Briggs: recognition of his eightieth birthday, May 7, 1954. *Scient. monthly*, 78:269-74 (May). ports. On his work as a physicist and a Director of the National Bureau of Standards; with a list of his principal publications, 1901-53. Appended: "Lyman J. Briggs and atomic energy" (p. 275-7). [4655]

CARL SEELIG. Albert Einstein [born 1879]: eine dokumentarische Biographie. Zürich: Europa Verlag [1954]. 303, [1] p. facsim., ports. bibliog. (p. 261-94). Revised and enlarged edition of *Albert Einstein und*

die Schweiz (1952), with a list of his writings, 1901-53. [4656]

RALPH EUGENE LAPP. The new force: the story of atoms and people [since 1938]. N. Y.: Harper [1953]. x, [2], 238, [1] p. [4657]

LAURA FERMI. Atoms in the family: my life with Enrico Fermi. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1954]. ix,

267 p. facsim., ports., views. On the life of the author's husband, Enrico Fermi (born 1901), as Professor of Physics in Columbia University and researcher in a "Metallurgical Project" in the University of Chicago and Los Alamos, N. M., 1939-54; with some account of his earlier years and his studies of nuclear physics in Italy. [4658]

Theater

MACK SENNETT. King of comedy. ... As told to Cameron Shipp. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. 284 p. ports., views. On the work of the author (real name, Michael Sinnott) as a comedian and motion-picture producer, 1900-1935, and his early promotion of burlesque in the Bowery. [4659]

KURT D. SINGER. The Laughton story: an intimate story of Charles Laughton [born 1899]. Phila.: Winston [1954]. xi, 308 p. ports., views. On his work in the United States as a dramatic reader, an actor for stage, motion pictures, and television, and a producer, since 1931, and his early life in England. [4660]

FRED ALLEN. Treadmill to oblivion. Boston: Little, Brown [1954. 8], 240 p. cartoons. Reminiscences of a radio comedian and author of radio scripts (real name John Florence Sullivan, born 1894), 1932-49; with texts of several of his scripts. [4661]

DAVID WAYNE. Theatre's creative spark vs. Hollywood's deep freeze. Theatre arts, 38(1):27-9 (Jan). ports. on the author's experience as an actor in moving pictures and on the Broadway stage, 1949-53, and their very different requirements from the actor. [4662]

THE STAGE

SHELDON CHENEY. The theatre: three thousand years of drama, acting, and stagecraft. Revised and enlarged edition. N. Y.: Longmans, Green, 1952. xiv, [2], 592 p. plans, ports. views. bibliog. (p. 581-3). 1st ed. 1929. Contains scattered sections on the United States. [4663]

BLANCHE MULDROW. The American theatre as seen by British travellers, 1790-1860. Speech monographs,

21:196-7 (Aug). Abstract of thesis-- Univ. of Wisconsin. [4664]

HAROLD IVAN HANSEN. A history and influence of the Mormon theatre from 1839-1869. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9:707. [4665]

DAVID STEWART HAWES. John Brougham as American playwright and man of the theatre [1842-92]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7494], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [686] leaves. Thesis-- Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1006-7. [4666]

ALBERT E. JOHNSON. Dion Boucicault: man and fable. Educ. theatre jour., 6:311-16 (Dec). notes. On his career in the United States as a playwright and an innovator in stagecraft, 1853-90. [4667]

JACK EARL BENDER. The theatre of Brander Matthews [1852-1929]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8270], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xix, 455 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 431-55). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1112. On his dramatic criticism and dramatic theory, ca. 1880 ff. [4668]

FRANK RAHILL. When Heaven protected the working girl. Theatre arts, 38(10):78-80, 91-2 (Oct). col. facsim., ports., view. On the firm of Sam H. Harris, Paddy Sullivan, and Al Woods, and later producers of Bowery melodramas and road shows, 1899-1909, and plays written for them by Owen Davis, Theodore Kremer, and Lincoln Carter. [4669]

FREDERICK JAMES HUNTER. Clayton [Meeker] Hamilton [1881-1946] and the technical mode in American dramatic criticism [1907-20]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,375], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 339 leaves.

bibliog. (leaves 316-39). Thesis-- Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2438-9. [4670]

JOHN MURRAY ANDERSON. Out without my rubbers: the memoirs of John Murray Anderson [1886-1954]. As told to and written by Hugh Abercrombie Anderson. [N. Y.: Library Publishers [1954]. x, 253 p. cartoon, ports., views. On the life of John Murray Anderson as actor, director, producer, and playwright, 1909-54; with recollections by his brother, Hugh Abercrombie Anderson. [4671]

GUIDO ORLANDO. Confessions of a scoundrel. . . . As told to Sam Merwin. Phila.: Winston [1954]. vii, 275 p. ports., views. On the author's work as actor, director, and producer since 1923, and his earlier years in Italy and America. [4672]

UNA ELLIS-FERMOR. English and American Shakespeare studies, 1937-1952. Anglia, 71:1-49 (1952). [4673]

WALTER PRICHARD EATON. American drama versus literature. The writer and his craft: being the Hopwood Lectures, 1932-1952 (Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954), p. 81-99. The Hopwood Lecture, 1938. Plea for the recognition of theatrical qualities as distinguished from literary qualities in the evaluation of American drama past and present. [4674]

NOEL PIERCE CÔWARD. Future indefinite. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. 352 p. ports. Reminiscences, 1939-45 (continuing the author's Present indicative), of his playwriting, his acting, and his travels, including tours of the United States. [4675]

ERIC RUSSELL BENTLEY. In search of theatre. N. Y.: Knopf, 1953. [2], xxii, 411, [1] p. ports., views. On the author's experience and doctrines as a theatrical director and reporter, 1945-51, mainly abroad; with chapters on Broadway (1945-47), Charles Chaplin, Eugene O'Neill, and Stark Young. [4676]

ERIC RUSSELL BENTLEY. The dramatic event: an American chronicle. N. Y.: Horizon Press, 1954. 278, [7] p. Reprinted dramatic reviews, 1952-54. [4677]

. Acting and Stagecraft

EUGENE BURR. See the players well bestowed. Theatre arts, 38(12):68-72,

93-4 (Dec). ports. On the varying prestige of "theatre folk" in the United States since 1598. [4678]

FRANK COSTELLOW DAVIDSON. The rise, development, decline, and influence of the American minstrel show [19th century]. Speech monographs, 21:190-91 (Aug). Abstract of thesis-- New York Univ. [4679]

ARTHUR WOODWARD. Joel [Walker] Sweeney [born 1813] and the first banjo. Los Angeles Co. Mus., Quar., 7(3):7-11 (spring 1949). diags., ports. On his supposed invention of the 5-string banjo and his career as a blackface minstrel, 1831 to ca. 1860. [4680]

ABNER W. BERRY. Ira [Frederick] Aldridge: a Negro actor's triumph [1833-67]. Masses & mainstream, 7(2):2-6 (Feb). [4681]

ERIC WOLLENCOTT BARNES. The lady of fashion: the life and the theatre of Anna Cora Mowatt. N. Y.: Scribner [1954]. 402 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 389-91), notes (p. 391-5). On the early life of Anna Cora (Ogden) Mowatt Ritchie (1819-70) in New York, her career as an actress (1840-54), her life in Richmond with her second husband, her writings, and her part in organizing the Mount Vernon Ladies Association. [4682]

Mrs. GEORGE REYNOLDS. A minstrel tours the world. Hist. Wyo., 8:1-7 (Oct). facsim., port. On the travels of William A. Porter (1822-1906), of Johnsonburg, N. Y., as a performer and business manager with E. P. Christy's Minstrels, 1845-72. [4683]

SYLVIE (BOSTSARRON) CHEVALLEY. Rachel in the land of the Indians. Theatre arts, 38(2):86-7, 96 (Feb). ports. On the appearances of Elisa Rachel Félix (1821?-1858), French tragedienne, and her company, in New York, Boston, Philadelphia, and Charleston, 1855. [4684]

ROBERT PAUL ASHLEY. Wilkie Collins and the American theater. Nineteenth-century fiction, 8:241-55 (Mar). notes. On the production of seven of his plays in the United States, 1858-78. [4685]

CHARLES JOHN KEAN & ELLEN (TREE) KEAN. Emigrant in motley: the journey of Charles and Ellen Kean in quest of a theatrical fortune in Australia and America, as told in their hitherto unpublished letters.

Edited by J. M. D. Hardwick. London: Rockliff [1954]. xx, 260 p. facsimils., ports., views (part col.). (Rockliff books on the theatre.) Letters from the Keans and others to their daughter Mary. Includes their tour of the United States, 1864-66 (p. 198-246). [4686]

WILLIAM LUTHER DEAM. A biographical study of Miss Laura Justine Bonstelle-Stuart [1870?-1932], together with an evaluation of her contributions to the modern theatre world. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8293], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 231 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 226-31). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts. 14:1113-14. On her work as an actress, a director, and a producer, especially in Detroit. [4687]

CRAIG TIMBERLAKE. The Bishop of Broadway: the life & work of David Belasco [1853-1931]. N. Y.: Library Publishers [1954]. 18, 491 p. facsimils., ports., views. bibliogs. (p. 459-63), notes (p. 413-20). On his work as an actor and producer, 1871-1931, and his life in New York City and on the Pacific coast. [4688]

HERSCHEL C. LOGAN. Buckskin and satin: the life of Texas Jack (J. B. Omohundro), buckskin clad scout, Indian fighter, plainsman, cowboy, hunter, guide, and actor, and his wife, Mlle. Morlacchi, premiere danseuse in satin slippers. Harrisburg, Pa.: Stackpole Co. [1954]. xiv, 218 p. facsimils., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 208-11), notes. On the early life of John Burwell Omohundro, Jr. (1846-80), in Virginia, his service as a Confederate soldier, his life as a cowboy and Indian fighter in Texas and as a scout and guide in Nebraska (Cottonwood Springs) and Kansas, his contributions to The spirit of the times, his acting with Buffalo Bill and Ned Buntline in Buntline's Scouts of the prairie (1872-74), his appearances in other Wild West plays, and his collaboration as an actor with his wife, Giuseppina (Morlacchi) Omohundro (1846-86). [4689]

TOM FLETCHER. 100 years of the Negro in show business: the Tom Fletcher story. N. Y.: Burdge [1954]. xx, 337 p. facsimils., ports., views. On the early life of the author (1873-1954) in Portsmouth, Ohio, his travels with minstrel companies and Negro orchestras (1890 ff.), and his proficiency in the cake walk, rag-

time, and the blues; with chapters on many Negro musicians and actors. [4690]

JULIA MARLOWE. Julia Marlowe's story. By E. H. Sothern. Edited by Fairfax Downey. N. Y.: Rinehart [1954]. xiii, 237 p. cartoons, ports. Autobiography of Julia Marlowe (1865-1950; born Sarah Frances Frost, alias Fanny Brough) as told by her to her husband, Edward Hugh Sothern (1859-1933), dealing with her life as an actress from 1878 to 1924; with a concluding chapter by the editor. [4691]

LEWIN A GOFF. Stars of the "twenty-third." Educ. theatre jour., 6:120-28 (May). notes. On human and animal actors in sensational melodrama in popular-priced theaters, 1890-1910. [4692]

PALMA WAYNE. Mr. Daly. Theatre arts, 38(8):67-9, 93-6 (Aug). ports., view. On the author's acting in the theater of Augustin Daly, ca. 1895, and Daly's mannerisms in dealing with the members of his company. [4693]

RALPH FREUD. George Spelvin says the tag: folklore of the theater. West. folklore, 13:245-50 (Oct). On superstitions prevalent in resident theatrical stock companies, early 20th century. [4694]

JOHN STEUART WILSON. Queen of the American stage. Theatre arts, 38:28-31, 95 (Dec). views. On Ethel Barrymore since 1901. [4695]

ARTHUR MARX. Life with Groucho. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1954. [2], 310, [1] p. On Groucho Marx (born 1891) as a comedian in vaudeville, radio, and television since 1905; with an account of his home life and personal characteristics. By his son, with notes by Groucho Marx. [4696]

LESLIE TOWNES HOPE. Have tux, will travel: Bob Hope's own story. As told to Pete [i. e. Thornton] Martin. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1954. viii, [2], 308 p. cartoons. Reprinted in part from the Saturday evening post. On his life as a stage and television comedian, 1912-53, and his early years in Cleveland. [4697]

O. GLENN SAXON. The plight of the living theatre in the United States. Theatre arts, 38(4):66-86 (Apr). diagrs., tables. Statistical study of the declining activity, attendance, and income of the living theater (that in which "live performers ... are ac-

tually present and acting before an assembled audience") since 1921, and the effect of exorbitant taxation and unfair competition in producing the decline. [4698]

MAURICE ZOLOTOW. When I was an actor [1927-31]. Theatre arts, 38:26-7, 88-9 (Aug). port. [4699]

RICHARD STODDARD ALDRICH. Gertrude Lawrence as Mrs. A: an intimate biography of the great star. N. Y.: Greystone Press [1954. 4], 414 p. ports., views. On the author's friendship with and marriage to Gertrude Lawrence, actress, 1933-52. [4700]

Dramatic Composition

FRANCIS HODGE. Biography of a lost play: Lion of the West [1830-33]. Theatre annual, 12:48-61. notes. On a comedy written by James Kirke Paulding and presented by James Hackett, and its central character, Col. Nimrod Wildfire, "A Raw Kentuckian," supposed to resemble David Crockett. [4701]

JAMES KIRKE PAULDING. The lion of the West, retitled The Kentuckian, or a trip to New York. A farce in two acts. ... Revised by John Augustus Stone and William Bayle Bernard. Edited and with an introduction by James N. Tidwell. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press, 1954. 64 p. facsimis., port. Text, written in 1830, revised in 1831 and 1833, here first printed, of "the first American comedy to use an uncouth frontiersman as its central character" (namely, Nimrod Wildfire), produced by James H. Hackett. [4702]

WILLARD WELSH, JR. The characterization of the male protagonist in serious American drama from 1867 to 1920. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7515], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [364] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:570-71. [4703]

JAMES RUSSELL LOWELL. James Russell Lowell on Calderón. Boston Pub. Lib. quar., 6:190-91 (Jul). Letter to an unnamed person, 21 Apr. 1875. [4704]

HERBERT BERGMAN. Augustus Thomas: dramatist of his age [from 1891 to 1911]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:423-6. [4705]

HERBERT BERGMAN. David Belasco's dramatic theory [1895-1925]. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 32 (1953): 110-22. notes. [4706]

ROGER M. BUSFIELD, JR. From idea to dialogue: an analysis of the playwriting process as derived from the non-dramatic writings of a selected group of successful dramatists, 1899-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9677], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [424] leaves. Thesis--Florida State Univ., Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 1842. Study of 46 playwrights represented on the New York stage. [4707]

CHARLES IRVING GLICKSBERG. The Jewish element in American drama. Chicago Jew. forum, 10:110-15 (winter 1951-52). Deals mainly with the 20th century. [4708]

GLENN MEREDITH LONEY. Dramatizations of American novels, 1900-1917. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9506], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 292 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 285-92). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1843. [4709]

JACOB GORDIN. Some letters to and from Jacob Gordin. [Edited] by Jacob Shatzky. YIVO ann., 9:126-36. notes. Letters to Gordin, New York Yiddish playwright, from A. C. Desmond (writing for Edwin Markham), Markham, Simeon Strunsky, and Sergei Zinberg, and letter from Gordin to the publisher Wagnalls, 1901-7. [4710]

JOHN WALDHORN GASSNER. Our lost playwrights. Theatre arts, 38(8):19-21, 87-8 (Aug). ports. On American dramatic authors who have lapsed into mediocrity or abandoned playwriting after a single early success or two, 1906-33. [4711]

NATHAN BRYLLION FAGIN. Eugene O'Neill. Antioch rev., 14:14-26 (Mar). On his plays, 1916-46. [4712]

ARNO ESCH. Das dramatische Werk T.S. Eliots [since 1919]. Anglia, 70:405-29 (1952). [4713]

MARTIN THEODORE COBIN. A standard of serious American dramaturgy: 1920-1945. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:468-9. [4714]

GIAN N. G. ORSINI. T.S. Eliot and the doctrine of dramatic conventions

[1924 ff.]. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 43:189-200. notes. [4715]

JOHN WILLIAM VAN DRUTEN. Playwright at work. [N. Y.: Harper [1952]. vii, [3], 210 p. port. A study of dramatic composition, reviewing the author's experience since ca. 1925. [4716]

JOHN WALDHORN GASSNER. Confessions of an anthologist. ALA bul., 47:248-50, 275-6 (Jun 1953). cartoon, port. On the author's anthologies of the theater, 1934-50. [4717]

CYRIL CONISTON CLEMENS. My friend Eugene O'Neil [sic]. Hobbies, 59(1):135, 138 (Mar). Includes texts of 3 letters from O'Neill to Clemens, 1935, 1937, and undated. [4718]

IAN C. LORAM. Carl Zuckmayer: an introduction. German quar., 29:137-49 (May). notes. On the life of a German playwright on a Vermont farm since 1940, and his plays, poems, and fiction. [4719]

RONALD ALEXANDER. Time out for Ginger. Theatre arts, 38(2):33-5 (Feb). port. On the author's experience in writing and revising this comedy and finding a producer for it, 1948-53; with the text of the play (p. 36-64). [4720]

Dramatic Education

HILDA STAHL WAGNER. A history of forms of dramatic expression in Mount Holyoke College, 1837-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6731], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 488, 3 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 479-88). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:208. Also abstracted: Speech monographs, 21:202-3 (Aug). [4721]

SAMUEL SELDEN & MARY TOM SPHANGOS. Frederick Henry Koch [1877-1944], pioneer playmaker: a brief biography. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Library, 1954. viii, [4], 92 p. ports. (The University of North Carolina. Library extension publication, v. 19, no. 4.) On his teaching of English in the University of North Dakota (1905-18) and the University of North Carolina (1918-44), his courses in playwriting, his organization of the Carolina Playmakers, and his promotion and editing of "folk plays"; with his "Folk playmaking," 1940 (p. 59-68), and tributes by George V. Denny, Jr., Cornelia Spencer Love, Elizabeth Lay Green, Hubert C. Heffner, Archibald

Henderson, Jonathan Daniels, and Paul Green. [4722]

WISNER PAYNE KINNE. George Pierce Baker [1866-1935] and the American theatre. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. xiv, [2], 348 p. facsimis., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 295-313), notes (p. 315-32). On his teaching at Harvard (1886-1924) and Yale (1924-33); with some account of his early life in Rhode Island. [4723]

RUTH AIKMAN DAMON. A study of the origin and rise of curricular instruction in dramatics in the colleges and universities of the United States [1900-1925]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8017], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [311] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:793. [4724]

HAROLD VERNON GOULD. The function of dramatic activity in American schools, colleges, and universities in the twentieth century. Speech monographs, 21:192-3 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Cornell Univ. [4725]

LELAND POWERS SCHOOL, Boston. Random recollections: commemorating the 50th anniversary of Leland Powers School, 1904-1954. [Maude McGarry Tibbets, editor. Boston, 1954.] xii, 155 p. ports. Reminiscences and appreciations by alumni of the Leland Powers School of the Spoken Word, giving instructions in theatre and in dramatic reading, established by Leland Todd Powers (1857-1920) and Carol (Hoyt) Powers. [4726]

CYNTHIA SPROUSE. Miss Whiteside's Greek plays are tradition at Randolph-Macon. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(4):34-5, 48 (Apr). port. On Greek plays presented by Randolph-Macon Women's College, Lynchburg, since 1909, under the direction of Mabel Kate Whiteside. [4727]

FRANK LOREN WINSHIP. The development of educational theatre in Texas [1910-50]. Speech monographs, 21:226 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Texas. [4728]

LAWRENCE ELZA TUCKER. The Passion Play in Bloomington, Illinois [1924-50]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9:757-8. [4729]

NORRIS HOUGHTON. But not forgotten: the advent of the University

Players. N. Y.: Sloane Associates [1952, 1951. 6], 346 p. ports., views. Reminiscences of the University Players Guild, "a summer stock company on Cape Cod," composed of college students, 1928-32, with accounts of some of their tours and of the later careers of some of the 80 students. [4730]

HENRY B. WILLIAMS. The Experimental Theatre [Dartmouth College, 1928-54]. Dartmouth alumni mag., 46(9):22-6 (Jun). port., views. [4731]

LOUISE DUDLEY. Maude Adams' blueprint for a campus drama workshop. Theatre arts, 38:30-32, 92-3 (Aug). port. Memories of her teaching of drama in Stephens College, Columbia, Mo., 1937-50. [4732]

THE CIRCUS

DANA STEVENS. Circusiana. Hobbies, 58(11)-59(6): monthly installments (Jan-Aug). On the Gainesville (Tex.) Community Circus, the Museum of the American Circus (Sarasota, Fla.), "How to start a circus collection," the Al. G. Kelly & Miller Bros. Circus (established in 1934), etc. [4733]

ALICE (CURTIS) DESMOND. Barnum presents General Tom Thumb. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954. vii, 236 p. facsimis., ports., views. On Charles Sherwood Stratton (1838-83), only 35 inches tall when full grown, a resident of Bridgeport, Conn., exhibited in Barnum's museum and later in his circus, 1842 ff. [4734]

WALTER EDWIN HAVIGHURST. Annie Oakley of the Wild West. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954. viii, [2], 246 p. facsimis., ports., views. Life of Annie (Moses) Butler (1860-1926), who at an early age supported herself by hunting in the woods of Darke County, Ohio, and by competing in shooting matches in Cincinnati, and from 1877 to 1902 traveled with her husband, Frank Butler, as a sharpshooter and a performer in the Sells Brothers Circus and Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show. [4735]

ALICE (CURTIS) DESMOND. General Tom Thumb's widow: the autobiography of the Countess M. Lavinia Magri. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 38:310-24 (Jul). ports. On the manuscript autobiography (written at some time between 1885 and 1904) of Mercy Lavinia Warren Bump (1841-1919),

a midget, who married General Tom Thumb (Charles Sherwood Stratton) in 1863 and, after his death, married Count Primo Magri, also a midget, in 1885, and traveled with them in their exhibitions. [4736]

AGNES REBECCA (WRIGHT) SPRING. Buffalo Bill and his horses. [Fort Collins, Colo.: B & M Print. Co., 1953.] 24 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 24). Biographies of several horses used by William F. Cody between ca. 1866 and 1917. [4737]

WILLIAM FREDERICK CODY. Letters from Buffalo Bill, taken from the originals now on exhibit at the Wonderland Museum, Billings, Montana. [Edited by Stella Adelyne Foote.] Billings: Foote Pub. Co., 1954. 80 p. facsimis., ports., views. Letters to his sister, Julia (Cody) Goodman, 1873, 1876, 1882-1916, on the travels of his Wild West Show in America and Europe, his disharmony with his wife, his Scouts Rest Ranch at North Platte, Neb., and his enterprise in Cody, Wyo.; with a few documents from other sources. [4738]

NATHANIEL ROBINSON HOWELL. A Long Island whale story. N. Y. folklore quar., 10:42-4 (spring). On an embalmed whale exhibited on a barge by Oakes Anderson in several parts of the eastern United States, 1887 ff. [4739]

HARRY KNIGHT. He rode with Buffalo Bill. [As told to] Willard H. Porter. Desert mag., 17(11):24-5 (Nov). port. On the travels of the author (born 1878) with Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show, 1898?-1912, and his later life as an Arizona rancher. [4740]

SAM HOWE. Steamboat--King of the Buckers. West. horseman, 19(7):10-11, 31-5 (Jul). Lore about a rodeo horse, 1901-15; with text of a cowboy ballad about him. [4741]

IDA ADELAIDE WINDISCH. My life in show business. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954. 8], 67 p. On the author's life as a vaudeville comedian and a member of the Windisch Family team of acrobats (booked mainly in the Middle West), with details of her residence in Omaha and her married life, ca. 1912-ca. 1946. [4742]

PATRICIA McCORMICK. Lady bull-fighter: the autobiography of the North American matador. N. Y.: Holt [1954]. ix, [3], 209 p. ports., views. On the author's interest in

bullfighting since her childhood, as early as 1937, and her professional career as a matadora since 1951.

[4743]

MOTION PICTURES

NIPO T. STRONGHEART. History in Hollywood. Wis. mag. hist., 38:10-16, 41-6 (autumn). ports., view. On the work of the author, a Yakima Indian, as a technical adviser for motion pictures dealing with Indian matters, 1905-53.

[4744]

RUNE WALDEKRANZ. Amerikansk film. Stockholm: Wahlström & Widstrand [1954]. 306, [1] p. ports., views. Annotated list (p. 218-306), by Berndt Santesson and Rune Waldekranz, of the films of Gary Cooper, John Ford, Clark Gable, Alfred Hitchcock, John Huston, Elia Kazan, Fritz Lang, Gregg Toland, Orson Welles, Billy Wilder, William Wyler, and Fred Zinnemann, 1917-53, preceded by a general account of moving pictures in the United States.

[4745]

WARD ALLEN. "You don't have to be crazy ...": notes on the life and lingo of the grip [Hollywood since ca. 1920]. West. folklore, 13:7-12 (Jan).

[4746]

DONALD ROSS PEARCE & MARVIN FELHEIM. "The gracious eye": the films of Robert Flaherty [1922, 1926, 1934, 1948]. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 60:354-6 (summer).

[4747]

FILM COUNCIL OF AMERICA. Sixty years of 16 mm film, 1923-1983: a symposium. Editorial board: Forrest Alter [and others. Evanston, Ill., 1954.] 220 p. bibliogs. (Film counselor series, 1.) Contributions by 23 authors on "the nontheatrical film field as distinguished from the theatrical film industry"; with accounts of the use of film by schools, industries, churches, libraries, museums, and governments, their production and distribution, their cataloguing, programs of "audience research," etc.

[4748]

JOAN ROBERTS. Never alone. N. Y.: McMullen Books [1954. 6], 204 p. On the author's career in New York and Hollywood as an actress and singer in night clubs and moving pictures, 1934-43; with a very full account of her early life in New York City, where she was born in 1918.

[4749]

BARRY STORM. I was swindled by Red movie makers. Quincy, Ill.: Storm-Mollet Pub. Associates [1954]. 18 p. facsims. On the author's Lust for gold (1948), intended as a factual treatment of lost mines, but distorted by Columbia Pictures Corporation, as he charges, for purposes of Communist propaganda under the title of Thunder gods' gold, 1948-49, with the result that his prospecting and publishing businesses in Phoenix, Ariz., were ruined.

[4750]

FAMILY HISTORY

HOBBIES, THE MAGAZINE FOR COLLECTORS. "At the sign of the crest." By Hazel Kraft Eilers. Hobbies, 58(11)-59(6): monthly installments (Jan-Aug). coats of arms. On the coats of arms of the Avery, Hancock, Packard, Kraft-Krafft, Dudley, Ravenscroft, Lang, and Beckwith families.

[4751]

DONALD LINES JACOBUS. Noted Europeans of American descent. Am. geneal., 30:107-10 (Apr).

[4752]

NEW ENGLAND HISTORIC GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Committee on Heraldry. Third [-sixth] part of a roll of arms registered by the Committee on Heraldry of the New England Historic Genealogical Society. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 106:163-7, 258-61; 107:39-49, 108-11, 188-94, 264-69; 108:31-6 (Jul 1952 - Jan

1954). fold. plates of coats of arms. Parts 3 and 4 previously printed in 1940, and Part 5 in 1946; Part 6 here first printed; Parts 1 and 2 (1928, 1932) not reprinted. Registers a series ending with No. 450.

[4753]

WALDO EMERSON ROSEBUSH. The Rosier-Rosebush family, with allied families: Burdick-Hubbard, Peckham, Sheldon, Perkins, Richmond, Finkle, and others. [Appleton, Wis.: Badger Print. Co., 1954. 10], 183 p. facsims., maps (part fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 30-47). A miscellany, including family letters.

[4754]

FRANCES CORA (WARD) WOLFE. Twigs & branches: a Willard descendant tells of her family in America. [Chicago, 1953.] A-J, 100, K-Z, [2] p. ports., geneal. table, views. Largely excerpts from printed and a

few manuscript sources. Apparently includes several Willard families, not necessarily related. [4755]

JOHN VAN ZANDT CORTELYOU. The ancestors of two sisters: records of the ancestors of Helen Robina Cortelyou [born 1930] and Carol Van Zandt Cortelyou [born 1939]. Lincoln, Neb.: Press of Brown Print. Service, 1954. 135 p. Biographical sketches of the parents, grandparents, and more remote direct ancestors of the 2 girls in reverse chronological order to the 14th century. [4756]

HOMER WORTHINGTON BRAINARD, HAROLD SIMEON GILBERT, & CLARENCE ALMON TORREY. The Gilbert family, descendants of Thomas Gilbert, 1582(?) - 1659, of Mt. Wollaston (Braintree), Windsor, and Wethersfield. ... Edited with a foreword by Donald Lines Jacobus. New Haven, 1953 [i.e. 1954]. x, 508 p. map, port. bibliog. (p. 419-29), notes (p. 417-18). Includes several detailed biographical sketches. [4757]

LELA (LINGENFELTER) LIVINGSTON. Pyle family history, 1594-1954. [n.p.]: H. Pyle [1954 or 1955. 4], 76 p. bibliog. (p. 1-2). [4758]

BERTHA (BORTLE) BEAL ALDRIDGE. The Briggs genealogy, including the ancestors and descendants of Ichabod White Briggs, 1609-1953; also other line descendants of his immigrant ancestor John Briggs, b. 1609, York, England, and some of the descendants of Ichabod White. Victor, N.Y., 1953. 116 p. facsim., ports. On descendants of John Briggs (1609-90), especially Ichabod White Briggs (1809-93), of Wayneport, N.Y., and of Ichabod White (died 1810), of Schenectady; with "love letters" of Ichabod White Briggs and Sarah Catherine Case Briggs, 1838-40. [4759]

EVA MURRELL HARMISON. The descendants of Wolfert Gerritse Van Kouwenhoven [1610? - 1645, of Long Island]. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 18:25 (Oct). [4760]

LAURA ALTA (DAVIS) SHOPTAUGH. Some descendants of Jonas Halsted (1610-1682) and some allied families. Oakland, Calif. [1954. 10], 206 p. ports., views. [4761]

OWEN DAVID EVANS & ANNIE (JACKSON) EVANS. The Evans-Jackson genealogy: the Jones and Evans families of Portage County and Mahoning County, Ohio, and the Jackson and Sommers families of Portsmouth,

N.H., and Buffalo, N.Y. [n.p.] 1954. 69 leaves. views. On descendants of Edward Evans (1786-1869), Owen D. Jones (1827-1905), and John Jackson (1616-66), from Wales; with autobiographical sketches by the 2 authors, husband and wife, natives of Youngstown and East Boston respectively. [4762]

FRANK ROY KEPLER. Thomas Hopkins [1616-84], of Providence and Oyster Bay, and many of his descendants. Second edition revised and enlarged. Detroit, 1954. [1], 4, ii-viii, 174 leaves. notes. [4763]

CARLYLE SNOW WHITE. The book of White ancestry. [Guilford? Conn., 195-? 5], 3, 48, 22, [4], 4, [9], 6, [17] p. On New England descendants of William White (1592?-1621), who came on the Mayflower, and Thomas White (1599-1679) of Weymouth; with much exposition and defense of Puritan and Pilgrim doctrine, "A boy's life in Guilford" (reminiscences by Carlyle Snow White), and "The American family in colonial days" (by Helen Foster Snow). [4764]

ROBERT JESSE TRAVIS. The Travis (Travers) family and its allies: Daracott, Lewis, Livingston, Nicholson, McLaughlin, Pharr, Smith, and Terrell; including royal lines of descent. Savannah [1954]. viii, [2], 194 p. ports., views. On descendants of Edward Travers (born 1592? living in 1653), who settled on Jamestown Island soon after 1626. [4765]

ESTHER MAE (WINGET) WARNER. Descendants of William and Ann (Dyde) Warner, 1627-1954. [Xenia? Ohio] 1954. [2], 128 p. ports., views. Descendants of William Warner (1627-1706) and his wife. [4766]

AIMEE MAY (HUSTON) ECK. John Browne, gentleman of Wannamoisett. Edited and enlarged from the manuscript notes of Benjamin William Brown, Northbridge, Mass. Minneapolis, 1951. [1], xvi, 75 leaves, 76-170 p. On John Browne (1579?-1662), who came to Plymouth Colony ca. 1629, and his descendants. [4767]

ANNA CLARK JONES & MARJORIE ABBOTT PHIPPS. The Clark family of Covington, Perry, La Grange. Hist. Wyo., 7:115-21 (Jul). On descendants of William Clark (1609-90), of Dorchester and Northampton, Mass., who arrived in America in 1630, and especially the family in Wyoming County, N.Y. [4768]

GERTRUDE (CLEGHORN) JOSSERAND. Kentucky descendants of Thomas Norris of Maryland, 1630-1953, and allied families. [Dodge City? Kan., 1953? 4], 134, [1] p. coat of arms, ports. bibliog. (p. 122). On Thomas Norris (born 1606?), who came to Virginia in 1630 or 1631 and died in or before 1675, and particularly those in Kentucky after ca. 1802. [4769]

MABEL THACHER ROSEMARY WASHBURN. Washburn family foundations in Normandy, England, and America. Greenfield, Ind.: W. Mitchell Print. Co., 1953 [i.e. 1954]. 189 p. coats of arms, ports., views. On descendants of John Washburn (1597-1672?), who probably had settled in Plymouth by 1632, and his brother William (1601-59). [4770]

AMERICAN HISTORICAL COMPANY, INC., New York. Ells-Eells-Eels, Rust, and allied families: a genealogical study with biographical notes. Compiled and privately printed for Estelle Ells (Eells) Rust. N.Y., 1954. 175 p. (even-numbered pages blank). col. coats of arms, geneal. tables, ports. bibliogs. On 12 New England families, and particularly the descendants of John Eells, who had arrived in Massachusetts by 1633. [4771]

SCOTT LEE BOYD. The Manning family. The Te Roller family. [Santa Barbara? Calif.] 1954. 14, 29 leaves. On descendants of William Manning (1592?-1665/66), who came to Massachusetts ca. 1634, and of Derk Te Roller (1820-92), born in Holland, who came to America in 1847. [4772]

KENNETH DUANE MILLER. Barnard-Miller and allied families. [Des Plaines, Ill.: Des Plaines Pub. Co. [1954, 1952.]] 278 p. maps, mounted ports., mounted views. On descendants of Francis Barnard (1617-98), who came to America in 1634, and of Michael Miller (died 1739), especially those in Iowa. [4773]

SUMNER AUGUSTUS DAVIS. Descendants of Barnabas Davis [1599-1685], son of James, who settled in Charlestown, Mass., 1635. Part I. [Birmingham, Ala.] 1949. [22], 79, [8] p. [4774]

ALMER JUDSON ELLIOT & GRACE (CHAFFEE) SMITH. The Berkshire, Vt., Chaffees, 1801-1952. [Richford, Vt., 1952?] ix, 356 p. coat of arms, map. 1st ed. 1951; here expanded with additions by Mrs. Smith. On descend-

ants of Thomas Chaffee (died 1683?), who was in America by 1635, and particularly of Comfort Chaffee (1756-1828). [4775]

MARGARET IRWIN McVICKAR. Swain family. Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal., 3(7):251-61 (Jun 1953). On the descendants of Richard Swain, who came to America in 1635 and died at Nantucket in 1683; Thomas Jeacocks (on Long Island by 1673); Robert Ashman (on Long Island by 1659); and Thomas Armitage (in Plymouth, Mass., by 1635). [4776]

SAMUEL RUSSELL TREVETT, JR. Genealogical notes [1819]. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 3:256-9 (Jun). On the descendants of Thomas and Rebecca Elbridge, 1635-1775. Some notes by Trevett on p. 253-5 are apparently part of or related to this account. [4777]

JOHN INSLEY CODDINGTON & Mrs. FLORENCE E. SKILLINGTON. The family of Frances (Tough) (Chester) (Smith) [sic] Stebbing [died 1673], wife of Edward Stebbing of Hartford, Connecticut. Am. geneal., 30:193-212 (Oct). On the children of her successive marriages to Sampson Chester (1617), Thomas Smith (1627/28), and Edward Stebbing (1629), and her removal from England to Hartford soon after 1636. [4778]

MARGARET BRADT SUTHERLAND. Unto the twelfth generation (the Bradt family in America, 1636-1953). Hist. Wyo., 7:45-53, 57 (Jan). On the descendants of Albert Andriessen Bratt, Arent Andriessen Bratt, and Jan P. Mabie. [4779]

Mrs. JOHN E. BARCLAY. Samuel King family of Plymouth, Plympton, and Halifax, Mass. Am. geneal., 30:11-14 (Jan). On the descendants of Samuel King (1619?-1704), who was probably settled in Plymouth by 1637. [4780]

ELIZABETH JOHNSTON. James Thelball (died 1693). Huguenot, 16:152-4 (Apr). On his settlement in Virginia in or before 1637, and his descendants. [4781]

IRENE (WILCOX) LORD. From the bend of the little river, a Wilcox book: immigrant ancestors and allied families, with a sketch and the descendants [sic] of George Wilcox. [Los Angeles? 1954.] 167, [5] p. map. On descendants of George Wilcox (1810-86), farmer in western New York and Crawford County, Pa., a descendant

of John Wilcocks (who came to America ca. 1637 and died in 1676). [4782]

JAMES BENEDICT. Genealogy of the Benedict family: from the year 1500 [to 1846]. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 3:267-71 (Jun). geneal. chart. On the descendants of William Benedict, whose son Thomas came to America in 1638. [4783]

MARY LOUISA BEATRICE OLCOTT. The Olcotts and their kindred from Anglo-Saxon times, through Roncesvalles to Gettysburg and after. N. Y.: National Americana Publications, 1954. [14], 315 p. col. coats of arms, facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 274-5). On Thomas Olcott (1613-54), who had arrived in America by 1638, and his descendants. [4784]

ELSIE HAWES SMITH. More about those Rices. Boston: Meador Pub. Co. [1954]. 109 p. On Edmund Rice (1594?-1663), who came to Massachusetts in 1638, and his descendants. [4785]

CAROLINE (BROOKS) ADAIR. Our heritage. [York? Pa.] 1954. 2 v. in 1. 37; 33 leaves. On descendants of Henry Brooks (1600?-1683), who had settled in Massachusetts by 1639. [4786]

BRADFORD ADAMS WHITTEMORE & EDGAR WHITTEMORE. The Whittemore family in America. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 106:31-8, 89-99, 191-202, 262-73; 107:27-37, 93-106, 179-88, 252-63; 108:18-31, 82-93, 162-72, 243-51 (Jan 1952 - Oct 1954). On descendants of Thomas Whittemore (1593-1661), who settled in Massachusetts ca. 1639. [4787]

ORVILLE AUGUSTUS DEE. Davol-Dee genealogy: descendants of William Davol-Dee. . . Myrtle M. Jillson, editor, co-compiler, genealogist. Chicago, 1954. [6], 345 p. map, ports., views. Genealogical and biographical dictionary of descendants of William Davol (1619-80), of Rhode Island, who had settled in America by 1640, and especially of Elijah Divall or Devil (1740-1827), of Georgia. Vt., who changed his name to Dee. [4788]

NANNIE L. FORDYCE. Bayard ancestry and genealogy of the Samuel Bayard family, Greene County, Pennsylvania. [Washington? Pa.] 1954. 27, [1] leaves. On Samuel Bayard (1768-1814) of Greene County, his descent

from Petrus Bayard (1640?-1699) of New Amsterdam, and his descendants. [4789]

MARGARET IRWIN McVICKAR. Izard family. Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal., 3(8):301-8 (Jun). On the descendants of Michael Izard (Yzard), who was in America by 1656 and died in Salem County, N. J., in 1694; John Reeves (in Cape May County by 1693); and Hans Hopman (Hoffman), the first Swedish settler in America (in New Jersey by 1640). [4790]

FREDERICK W. WEAD. Nathaniel Adams [died 1675] of Weymouth and Boston, Mass. Am. geneal., 30:65-73 (Apr). On descendants of an immigrant who had settled in Massachusetts by 1642. [4791]

RICHARD W. COOK. The Goulder family. Geneal. mag. N. J., 29:49-56 (Jul-Oct). notes. On the descendants of William Goulder or Goulding (1613?-1672?), believed to have settled in New Amsterdam by 1643. [4792]

EDITH (BARTLETT) SUMNER. Ancestry and descendants of Samuel Bartlett and Lucy Jenkins. Los Angeles, 1951. [4], 169 p. coats of arms, bibliogs. Descendants of John Bartlett (married 1691, died 1750) and Edward Jenkins (married after 1643, died 1699), both of Massachusetts. [4793]

ADOLPH EDWARD THURBER, JR. The Thurber genealogy: descendants of John Thurber [who came to America perhaps as early as 1643 and died in 1706. N. Y. ?] 1954. [8], 39 p. ports. notes. [4794]

DE WITT CLINTON WEBB. Ancestors and family histories of Lucius Webb, Jr., and Emogene Fuller Webb. [Wash. ? 1954? 8], 72 p. geneal. charts, ports., views. On descendants of Christopher Webb (fl. 1645), particularly of Lucius Webb, Sr. (1816-90), of Massachusetts and Vermont, charcoal-maker, and his son, Lucius Webb, Jr. (1847-1919), of Vermont. [4795]

CLAUDE W. BARLOW. The children of Thomas Sawyer [1616?-1706]. Am. geneal., 30:74-8 (Apr). On descendants of an immigrant who settled in Lancaster, Mass., in 1647. [4796]

EDWARD CHASE EARLE, JR. "Gascony" and the Gaskins (Gascoigne) family. North Neck Va. hist. mag., 4:315-26 (Dec). facsim., views. bibliog., notes. On the descendants of

Thomas Gascoyne, who settled in Northumberland County, Va., in 1649. [4797]

OSCAR EARL MERROW. Henry Merrow [1625-85] of Reading, Massachusetts [who came to Boston in 1650 or 1651], and his descendants named Merrow, Marrow, and Merry. Winchester, Mass., 1954. vii, 659, [2] p. fold. facsim., port., views. bibliog. (p. 568-89). [4798]

JAMES WILBUR CLAYTON, Mrs. I. LESTER BEDELL, & JOHN H. OVERTURF. History and genealogy [sic]: Polhemus, Woolley, Totten, Clayton, Bedell. West Orange, N.J., 1954. 35 p. coat of arms. On the descendants of Johannes Theodorus Polhemus (1598-1676), who came to New York in 1654. [4799]

HERBERT RIDGEWAY COLLINS. History and genealogy of the Collins family of Caroline County, Va., and related families, 1569-1954. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1954. xxii, 222 p. col. coat of arms, facsim., ports., views. On descendants of John Collins (died 1693), who came to Virginia in 1655. [4800]

HAROLD MINOT PITMAN. Descendants of John Snelling [who settled in Saco, Me., by 1655 and died in 1672]. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 108: 179-92 (Jul). [4801]

MAUD (CARTER) CLEMENT. Lanier, her name, in memoriam, Elizabeth Lanier Clement, May 19, 1904 - December 24, 1927. [Danville, Va., 1954.] 55 p. ports. On the descendants of John Lanier (1655?-1719), who came to Virginia in 1657. Includes a letter from James Carter, Jr., to his mother, dated in camp near Richmond, 4 Jul. 1862 (p. 48-9). [4802]

GEORGE E. McCracken & GEORGE O. ZABRINSKIE. The Van der Lindes in colonial America. Geneal. mag., N.J., 29:1-12 (Jan-Apr). On the descendants of Joost Vander Linden, who arrived in New Amsterdam ca. 1660; with some account of his relationship to Pieter Van der Linde and Jan Van der Linde, who were in Manhattan as early as 1659. [4803]

FLORANCE ALICE LOVELESS (KEENEY) ROBERTSON. Keeney, Keny family of Milton, Mass., and Nova Scotia, Canada. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 108:113-20, 210-17, 300-305 (Apr-Oct). On descendants of Arthur Keayne or Kenn, who had settled in Boston by 1659 and died in 1687. [4804]

ASA MATLACK. The genealogical record of John Wills [New Jersey, 1660-1746/47. Edited by Milton Rubincam.] Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 42:63-7 (Jun). [4805]

JULIUS ALLEN MOUNT. History and genealogical record of the Mount and Flippin families. [n. p.] 1954. 120, [3] p. coat of arms, ports. On the descendants of George Mount (born 1635?), who came to America ca. 1660, and Thomas Flippin of Virginia (fl. 1704). [4806]

BESSIE (BOND) PURVIS. The stream flows on: history, nomenclature, genealogy, the Bonds of Maryland. [n. p., 1954? 6], 24 p. coat of arms, map. On Peter Bond (died 1705), who settled in Maryland in 1660, and his descendants. [4807]

ANNA HARRINGTON WARNER. Some descendants of John Gray [1660?-1740?] of Worcester, Massachusetts. ... Edited and contributed by Frederick C. Warner. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 16:1-6, 37-40, 69-72, 101-4, 133-6; 17:9-12, 41-4, 69-72, 101-6, 127-34 (Oct 1952 - Jun 1954). [4808]

HAROLD MINOT PITMAN. Some Arnolds of Smithfield, R.I. R.I. hist., 13:111-23 (Oct). On descendants of Thomas Arnold (1599?-1674), who had settled in Providence by 1661. [4809]

SMITH THOMPSON. The Beauchamp family. Filson Club hist. quar., 28: 142-80 (Apr). geneal. table. On Edmund Beauchamp, who had settled in Maryland by 1665, and his descendants in Maryland, Delaware, and Kentucky. [4810]

RAYMOND BENNETT PINCHBECK. Notes on the Pinchbeck family of the United States. [Richmond? 1954. 12], 73, [7] p. On Thomas Pinchbeck (1654-1707), who came to Virginia in 1672, and his descendants. [4811]

GEORGE E. McCracken. The Salem Gardners: comments and clues. Am. geneal., 30:155-68 (Jul). On the descendants of Thomas Gardner (died 1674). [4812]

LESTER CARLISLE GUSTIN. The ancestry of Herbert Ervin Gustin and that of his wife, Julia Livingston Carlisle, and their descendants, together with some account of the Gustin family in America. [Newton? Mass.] 1954. 2 v. [2], P1-P102, 600; [2], P101-P114, 601-1294 p. coats of arms (1 col.), ports., geneal. table, views. On descendants of Jean Augustine (or John) Gustin (1647-1720), who came to

America in 1675, and Robert Carlisle (fl. 1775-1819), both of Maine. [4813]

MARJORIE SEWARD CLEVELAND & CHARLES HARVEY ROE. John Martindell (or Martindale) [1676-1750], cordwainer, of Philadelphia, and some of his descendants. Compiled from material collected by Harry H. Martindale. [Tarrytown? N. Y.] 1953. vi, 103 p. [4814]

ELLEN BODINE WALTER. The early Van Swearingens. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 16:8-18 (Dec 1950). view. On the descendants of Thomas Van Swearingen, born ca. 1676, who settled in Maryland. [4815]

PERRY LYNNFIELD BLACKSHEAR, SR. Blacksheariana: genealogy, history, anecdotes--a compilation. Atlanta [1954]. xxx, 476 p. coats of arms, facsimils., ports., views. Biographical dictionary of persons named Blackshaw, Blackshear, Blacksher, Blackshire, etc., descended from Robert Blackshaw of Delaware (born 1677); with documents relating to Gen. David Blackshear in Georgia, 1813-14 (p. 67-72), diaries of Capt. James Appleton Blackshear, C.S.A., in the Civil War and while teaching school in Sumter County, Ga., 1862-65 (p. 190-204), Civil War letter of James Everard Blackshear, Savannah, 16 Dec. 1864 (p. 213-14), autobiography of William Saint John Blackshear (1858-1945) of Leon County, Tex. (p. 440-48), and other family papers. [4816]

JAMES WILLIAM HOOK. The Owen family of Suffolk, Orange and Westchester Counties, New York. Am. geneal., 30:129-42 (Jul). On descendants of Gorg (Georg, George) Owen, who had settled in Brookhaven, L.I., by 1679. [4817]

JENNIE M. ENGLE STAUDT. The Engle family, Randolph County, Indiana. Ind. mag. hist., 50:317-20 (Sep). tables. bibliog. On descendants of Robert Engle (died 1696), who had come to America by 1683, and particularly of William Engle (1811-84), native of New Jersey. [4818]

THOMAS ALLEN PERKINS. Jacob Perkins, of Wells, Maine, and his descendants, 1583-1936. ... Edited and arranged for publication by Harold Clarke Durrell. Haverhill, Mass.: Record Pub. Co., 1947 [c1948]. 239 p. ports., views. On Jacob Perkins (1685-1770/72), a native of Massachusetts, and his ancestors and descendants. [4819]

ROBERT BENTHAM SIMONS. Thomas Grange Simons III [1843-1927], his forebears and relations. Charleston, 1954. ix, 211 p. coat of arms. notes. On descendants of Benjamin Simons (1672-1717), who had settled in South Carolina by 1686; with a Civil War letter of Thomas Grange Simons III, Charleston, 9 Sep. 1863, a letter from him dated Somerville, Tex., 20 Oct. 1878, on yellow fever in Memphis, and rules for a code of duelling, by John Lyde Wilson, revised by Col. Alfred Rhett, 1870. [4820]

ELSIE M. CAMERON. The English Norcross family and some of the descendants of William (3) Norcross [died 1699], 1699 to America [sic. Detroit? 1954. 2], 88 p. [4821]

WINIFRED THOMSON ARGERSINGER GONSETH. Descendants of Mr. Benjamin Thomson [1699?-1760] of Elizabeth, New Jersey. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 18:11-16 (Oct). bibliog. [4822]

MARY ALLEN PHINNEY. A brief history of Lewis Allen [1783-1844], of Fisher's Island and New London, Conn., and his descendants from 1699 to 1954. Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle Pub. Co. [1954. 12], 207, [5] p. coat of arms, ports. Includes detailed biographical sketches of Allens and Phinneys. [4823]

EARL CLARENCE FROST & MAY (MILLER) FROST. De Jarnette and allied families in America (1699-1954). San Bernardino, Calif. [1954]. vii, 338 p. fold. port., view. On descendants of John De Jarnette (born 1680?, died before 1765), who settled in Virginia ca. 1703. [4824]

ROY HENRY STOCKWELL. John Graves [originally Graff, 1703-1804, of Pennsylvania, North Carolina, and Mississippi] and his descendants. Kansas City, Mo., 1954. [2], iii, 246 p. [4825]

MARGARET DICKSON FALLEY. Richard Falle-Falley [1711/12-1756] and some of his descendants including Grover Cleveland. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 108:39-46, 96-105, 193-202 (Jan-Jul). [4826]

IDA CARRIE SEALE. Seale [and allied families. Third edition, revised. Lynn Haven? Fla., 1954.] 211 leaves. coats of arms, ports. 1st ed. 1944. On descendants of Charles Seale, Sr. (1718?-1798), of North and South Carolina. [4827]

EMILY (McKAY) DEWEY. Dickson, Scotch-Irish: Connecticut, 1719, Nova Scotia, 1761, California, 1865-- descendants of Charles [1746-96] and Amelia Bishop Dickson [1754-1846] of Onslow, Nova Scotia: Dickson, Archibald, Campbell, Davison, Foss, Henderson, McKay, Mackenzie, Purves, Patterson, Roach. [Boston] 1953. 177 p. col. coat of arms, map, ports., views. On descendants of 3 brothers who came to America in 1719. [4828]

LAURENCE H. PARKER. The Barry family records. Volume I. Captain Charles Barry [1704-34; came to Massachusetts 1720] and his descendants. Boston: Priv. print., 1951. vi, 148 p. map, view. Contains a letter from Joseph Barry to the Rev. Benjamin Colman of Boston, Charleston, S.C., 26 Aug. 1740, mainly on church and family matters (p. 121-4). [4829]

EPHRAIM Smith family record. Contributed by Samuel Stelle Smith. *Geneal. mag. N.J.*, 29:22-4 (Jan-Apr). Anonymous manuscript prepared in or before 1888, on the descendants of Ephraim Smith (1691-1750) on Long Island, 1727-1866. [4830]

ELIZABETH JOHNSTON. Lineage from the Rev. James Marye [in Virginia by 1731, died 1767], Huguenot minister. *Huguenot*, 16:154-6 (Apr). [4831]

JULIA LOCKE (FRAME) BUNCE. Some of the descendants of David Frame-Fraim and his wife Catherine Miller. [Minneapolis? 1954, c1953]. x, 238 p. On descendants of David Frame (1732?-1797?), Pennsylvania Quaker; with Ruanna (Frame) Bundy's recollections of her removal from Ohio to Iowa in 1856 (p. 23-5), letters of Thomas L. Frame on his travels in New York, New England, and Mexico, 1830-51 (p. 164-8), and numerous letters on domestic, family, and church matters. [4832]

EDITH (BARTLETT) SUMNER. Ancestry and descendants of Amaziah Hall and Betsey Baldwin. Los Angeles: American Offset Printers, 1954. [8], 255 p. coats of arms, facsim., geneal. tables. On John Baldwin (1612?-1681) and John Hall (1584-1664?), some of whose descendants came to America ca. 1732. [4833]

NANNIE L. FORDYCE. The life and times of Reverend John Corbly [1733-1803] and the John Corbly family genealogy. Washington, Pa. [1953?]. xii, 215 p. facsim., map, ports.,

views, notes. Biographical sketch (p. 1-58); dealing with his life in Virginia and Pennsylvania as a Baptist preacher, his settlement in Greene County, and his service in the Revolution; and genealogy of his descendants. [4834]

CHARLES LANPHIER PATTON. A chronicle of the American lineage of the Pattons. [Springfield? Ill.] c1954. [4], 198 p. coats of arms, facsim., maps. On descendants of John Patton (died 1757), James Patton (1692-1755), and Elizabeth (Patton) Preston (born 1695?), children of Henry Patton (fl. 1690, not known to have come to America), who had arrived in Pennsylvania by 1735. [4835]

DANIEL HUNTLEY REDFEARN. Alexander McDonald [1715?-1771] of New Inverness, Georgia [where he settled in 1736], and his descendants. Miami, 1954. [2], ix, 177 p. ports. Includes the autobiography (p. 143-6) of the author (born 1884). [4836]

MARION POMEROY CARLOCK. The history and genealogy of the Judy-Judah-Tschudy-Tschudin-Tschudi-Schudi family who have lived in America, Switzerland, and other countries of the world. [Los Angeles] c1954. 576 p. coats of arms, map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. vii). Account, largely biographical, of several families settled in America since 1737. [4837]

WORRALL DUMONT PRESCOTT. A genealogical and biographical record concerning Phebe (Reed) Trott [1752-1829] and John Trott [1738-1820] and all of their descendants to January 1, 1954. [N.Y.?] 1954. [6], 235 p. port., geneal. table, views. On the Trott family of Woolwich, Me. [4838]

ROBERT BELL WOODWORTH, ed. The descendants of Robert and John Poage, pioneer settlers in Augusta County, Va.: a genealogy based on the manuscript collections of Prof. Andrew Woods Williamson, Henry Martyn Williamson, and John Guy Bishop. Staunton, Va.: Priv. print. by the McClure Print. Co., 1954. xiii, 1372, 5 p. ports., views. Descendants of Robert Poage (settled in Virginia 1739, died 1774) and John Poage (died 1802). [4839]

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN HARLOW, JR. The Renicks of Greenbrier. [Bridge-water, Va.] 1951. [4], 110, 22 p. facsim., view. On descendants of Robert Renick (1710?-1757), who

settled in Virginia ca. 1740; with the autobiography of William Renick (born 1804), Ohio farmer. [4840]

CHARLES A. GOODWIN-PERKINS. The Hunt family of Camden County, N. J. *New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg.*, 108: 272-7 (Oct). On descendants of Esaiiah Hunt (1742-1813). [4841]

GEORGE LEICESTER THOMAS. Genealogy of Thomas family. [Adamstown? Md.] 1954. xi, 472 p. coat of arms, facsim., maps, ports., views. On Michael Thomas (born 1688), who had arrived in America by 1742, his sons Christian, Michael, Gabriel, Valentine, and John, and their descendants. [4842]

CYRIL LA FAWN JOHNSON. The family of Noah Clodfelter. Russellville, Ind., 1954. xi, 409 p. ports., views. notes. On John Peter Glattfelder (1700-1742), his descendants who came to America in 1743, and especially the descendants of Noah Clodfelter (1823-56), of Putnam County, Ind. [4843]

ESTELLE OSBORN (CLARK) WATSON. Loyalist Clarks, Badgleys, and allied families. Rutland, Vt.: Tuttle [1954]. 327 p. coat of arms, facsim., map, ports., geneal. tables (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 279-84). On descendants of Matthias Badgley (a descendant of George Badgley, died 1759) and Rachel (Abbot) Badgley, and of Robert Clark (1744-1823) and Isabel (Ketchum) Clark. [4844]

GEORGE RUFORD TURRENTINE. The Turrentine family. [n.p.] 1954. [3], 128 leaves. On descendants (especially in Tennessee and Arkansas) of Alexander Turrentine (1724?-1784) and Samuel Turrentine (1720?-1788), who came to America in 1745 and settled in Orange County, N. C., in 1761. [4845]

Mrs. A. E. ROSE. Descendants of Lazarus Ewer, 1746-1835, of Barnstable, Mass. *Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag.*, 17:123-6 (Jun). bibliog. [4846]

GILBERT GUSLER. A partial history of the Gusler (Gossler) family; with notes on the Bennet and Wittmeyer families. [n.p.] 1954. [2], viii, [2], 258 p. ports. notes. On descendants of George Adam Gossler (died 1791), who came to Pennsylvania in 1749; with reminiscences and poems by Louis Jared Gusler and Mary Catherine (Gusler) Mericle about George

Gusler's farm in Paulding County, Ohio, 1865 ff., and text of his account book for 1870. [4847]

CHARLES HENRY ENGLE. A genealogical study of John Blew (Revolutionary War veteran) of New Jersey and Pennsylvania. [Mahanoy City? Pa., 1954.] 30 leaves. On John Blew (Blue, Blaw, 1751?-1810/11) and his descendants in Schuylkill County, Pa., and elsewhere. [4848]

PAUL EUGENE GARLING. The Garling family from 1751 to 1953. [Chambersburg? Pa., 1954.] 193 p. port., views. Descendants of Jacob Gerling (1766-1851), mainly in Pennsylvania and Maryland. [4849]

RALPH HOOVER LANE. American descendants of Johann Heinrich Tritsch (1678-1748), Hessian master-weaver [who came to America in 1751]. Wash., 1954. [2], iii, 98 p. On a family centering in Pennsylvania and Ohio. [4850]

GLENNA (JAMES) MOSGROVE. Rinehart descendants of Johann Georg and Eliza Margretha Reinhard, 1752-1954. Allied families of Anspach, Cox, Dimm, James, Ffoutz, Tibbens, Ulsh. Mansfield, Ill.: Mrs. C. A. Mosgrove, 1954. [12], 286 p. maps, ports., views. Descendants of Johann Georg Reinhard (fl. 1752-82), who arrived in Pennsylvania in 1752; with reminiscences and family letters. [4851]

JAMES PETER WARBASSE. Warbasse history: a study in the sociology of heredity. Falmouth, Mass.: Kendall Press, 1954. Biographical sketches of Charles Sumner Warbasse (1862-1935), the author (born 1866), Joseph Warbasse, Jr. (1868-1900), and Herbert Northrup Warbasse (1875-1949), reared in Newton, N. J., sons of Joseph Warbasse (1833-1905); with some account of their direct ancestors descended from Peter Warbasse (1722-1806), who settled in Pennsylvania in 1753. [4852]

ROY ERNEST CURRAY. Ancestors and descendants of James Harrah Collins [1836-1900] and Jane Hill Collins [1837-99] of Batavia, Iowa, Monte Vista, Colorado, and Del Norte, Colorado. [Cedar Rapids? Ia.] 1954. A-N, [1], 82 leaves. On descendants of Elisha Collins (1732-1817) and Joseph Hill (1736-97), of Westmoreland County, Pa., who came to America in 1754 or later. [4853]

JACK WARD WILLSON LOOSE. The Mathiot family of Lancaster County. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 58:106-15. facsim. notes. On the descendants of George Mathiot, Huguenot, who settled in Lancaster ca. 1754. [4854]

JAMES MILLER TUNNELL, Jr. A genealogy of the Tunnell family of Delaware. [Georgetown? Del., 1954? 1], v, 100 leaves. geneal. tables. On Delaware descendants of Scarborough Tunnell (died 1757). [4855]

VIVIAN (MAYO) HANSBROUGH. The Crowleys of Crowley's Ridge. Ark. hist. quar., 13:52-62 (spring). notes. On Benjamin Crowley (1758-1842), who removed from Kentucky to Arkansas in 1821, and his descendants. [4856]

HENRY AARON ALEXANDER. Notes on the Alexander family of South Carolina and Georgia, and connections. [Atlanta?] 1954. 142, [9] p. facsim., fold. geneal. table, map, music, ports., views. On descendants of Abraham Alexander (1743-1816), Jew, who settled in Charleston ca. 1760. [4857]

JAMES WADE EMISON, JR. The Emison families, revised: origin and history of the Kentucky Emisons, with partial genealogies and notes on Emisions [sic] of Virginia, Tennessee, Long Island, and Massachusetts. Also the following collateral families: Baird, Holmes, Clark, Love, Posey-Wade ... Vincennes, Ind., 1954. x, 360 p. coats of arms, maps, ports., geneal. table, views. bibliog. (p. ix-x). Supersedes a preliminary edition of 1947. Deals with several families, not necessarily related, since 1761. [4858]

ROBERT RYLAND KEARFOTT. Kerfoot, Kearfott, and allied families in America. [Mamaroneck? N. Y.:] Priv. published by members of the family, 1948. [2], ix, 169 p. ports., geneal. tables, views. On descendants of William Kerfoot (died 1779), who had settled in Virginia by 1763. [4859]

NORMAN BLOSS MAVITY. The Mavity family. [French Lick? Ind., 1954.] ix, 270 p. map, port. On descendants of William Mavity (1747-1830/34), who came to Virginia ca. 1765 and to Indiana in 1824; with text of "A copy of book kept by William Mavity, Sergeant Major of the 2nd Battallion in the 4th Regiment of the

American Army at Yorktown" (p. 201-19), containing lists of provisions and troops, 1781, and a few later items. [4860]

ELIZABETH ANN WRIGHT. James Dyer [settled in North Carolina by 1765, died 1803/4]: descendants and allied families [in Georgia, Kentucky, and Texas. Dallas?] 1954. [84] leaves. ports. [4861]

WILLIAM BRUCE GILLMORE. A De Vault genealogy, with Gillmore and Hunt supplements. [Arlington, Va.] 1954. 97 p. port. bibliog. (p. 3-4). On descendants of Henry De Vault (1733-1817), who came to America in 1766, and particularly of his son Jacob De Vault (1782-1862?), of Tennessee; with biographical sketches. [4862]

EDWARD W. HOCKER. The Langstroths in Germantown. Germantowne crier, 5(1):20 (Mar 1953). On the descendants of Thomas Langstroth (born 1746), who settled in Pennsylvania in 1767. [4863]

ARAM BROWN GUERIN. Bible records: Aram B. and Thomas Guerin families. Geneal. mag. N. J., 29:91-3 (Jul-Oct). Descendants of the author (born 1799) and of Thomas Guerin (1770-1850), of New Jersey, copied in 1854 by an unidentified person from "Grand Pas Bible as near as i can make it out." [4864]

FRANK ROY KEPLER. The Peter Kepler family, Erie and Crawford Counties, Pennsylvania. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 16:7-10, 41-5, 63-8, 97-100, 129-32; 17:13-16, 45-8, 73-6, 97-100 (Oct 1952 - Apr 1954). On descendants of Peter Kepler (1770/1771?-1800/1810). [4865]

VERA REUSCHER. A history of the Southgate family in Kentucky. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1953-54, leaves 24-31. On the descendants of Capt. Wright Southgate, known to have been in New York by 1771, and his son, Richard Southgate, believed to have settled in Newport, Ky., in 1795. [4866]

ELMER GARFIELD VAN NAME. Facts regarding one Joseph Lake [1772-1854] of Staten Island, N. Y. [and his descendants. Haddonfield? N. J., 1954. 1], 7 p. notes (p. 7-8). Even-numbered pages on recto. [4867]

GEORGE SHIRAS 3d. Justice George Shiras, Jr. [1832-1924], of Pittsburgh, Associate Justice of the United States

Supreme Court, 1892-1903: a chronicle of his family, life, and times. . .

Edited and completed, 1953, by Winfield Shiras. [Pittsburgh:] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press [1953]. xx, 256, [1] p. cartoon, facsimis., ports., table, view. bibliog. (p. 239-45), notes (p. 222-38). On the Shiras family in Pittsburgh, Pa., and Marquette, Mich., since 1774; the studies of George Shiras, Jr., at Yale, his legal practice at Pittsburgh, his Supreme Court opinions (particularly that on the income tax case of 1895), and his inactivity during a long retirement; and George 3d (1859-1942), political leader, naturalist, and wildlife photographer. [4868]

ASA D. YOUNG. Young family. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 52:44-9 (Jan). On James Young (died 1821), who settled in Virginia in 1774 and in Fayette County, Ky., in 1792, and his descendants. [4869]

SADIE (SMATHERS) PATTON. Smathers from Yadkin Valley to Pigeon River: Smathers and Agner families. Hendersonville, N. C., 1954. 56 p. coats of arms, facsimis., ports., views. notes. On North Carolina descendants of John Smathers (Johannes Smetters, 1781-1825) and Mary (Agner) Smathers (1776?-1868), of western North Carolina; with excerpts from the diary of the Rev. Nehemiah Bonham, Lutheran, concerning his visits to Haywood County, N. C., 1828-38 (p. 43-6). [4870]

IRENE MOSS SUMPTER & WARD C. SUMPTER. A contribution to the Duke-Moss genealogy. *Va. mag. hist. and biog.*, 62:343-5 (Jul). On the descendants of John Garland Duke (1783-1853). [4871]

RECORDS of Boone Bible [1784-1927]. . . Copied by Iva Hardin. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 52:180-81 (Apr). From the volume in possession of Daniel Boone Allison, Seattle. [4872]

JOHN THOMAS CUPIT. A history of the Cupit family. De Ridder, La.: Reliance Press, 1954. 204 p. ports. On descendants of John Cupit (1735?-1802), who settled in South Carolina in 1787. [4873]

GEORGE FRANKLIN DUNKELBERGER & ENID ELEANOR (SMITH) ADAMS. The Maurer family, Pennsylvania pioneers: a brief history of the family, with records of all known descendants of Jacob Maurer, 1791-1863, and his wife, Maria Polly Hilbisch, 1793-1861, of Snyder County, Pennsylvania.

Seattle, 1954. [6], 242, [3] p. geneal. charts. [4874]

VIRGINIA BUXTON. The Womack family. *Ark. hist. quar.*, 13:264-9 (autumn). On the descendants of Michael Womack (1794-1861) and Sarah (Jones) Womack (1795-1865?), from Bedford County, Tenn., who settled in Nashville, Ark., in 1849. [4875]

ARTHUR LUKE COLLIER. A family sketch. [Salem? Mass., 1951]. 305 p. coat of arms, facsimis., maps, ports., geneal. tables, views. On descendants of Thomas Tucker Collier (died 1842) and Harriet (Merrick) Collier (1794-1887), mainly in New England, and the connection of several of them with the Shakers. [4876]

LOGAN D. TRENT. The trail of the Trents. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1954]. 289 p. On the author's life in rural Rock Island County, Ill., 1877-1902, and Bottineau, N. D., 1902-48, as farmer and schoolteacher; with some account of descendants of Simon Trent and of John Marshall (died or disappeared before 1839) and Charity (Golden) Marshall (1795-1878) in rural Kentucky and Illinois, and texts of Civil War letters of Henry Marshall, 1862-63 (p. 37-45). [4877]

SOLOMON ZUMWALT. Three generations in the span of a continent: the Zumwalt family. Introduction by Eugenia Learned James. Edited by Mrs. James and Vivian K. McLarty. *Mo. hist. rev.*, 48:249-63, 341-51 (Apr-Jul). map, views. notes. Recollections (1880) of the life of the author (born 1807), his grandfather, Adam Zumwalt, and his father, Jacob (who removed from Kentucky to St. Charles County, Mo., ca. 1796), and of the author's removal to Oregon in 1846. [4878]

EZRA PARMALEE PRENTICE (born 1863), ed. Prentice memoirs. N. Y., 1953-54. 3 v. xx, 133; xii, 134-252; xiv, 25, [1] leaves. Recollections by Ezra Parmalee Prentice (1797-1876) of his ancestors, his business in Albany, and his travels in Europe (v. 1, leaves 1-8, 60-108); excerpts from the diary of Nathaniel Sartell Prentice in the New Hampshire Assembly, with other New Hampshire documents (v. 1, leaves 16-52); recollections by Mary Adeline (Isham) Prentice (1838-1913) of her ancestry and her early life in Bennington, Vt. (v. 1, leaves 109-29); recollections of the Battle of the Wilderness (1864) by Sartell Prentice, Civil War letters from and to him, and

letters from and to him in St. Paul and Davenport, 1868 (v. 2, leaves 178-209, 216-37); autobiography of Ezra Parmalee Prentice (born 1863), lawyer in Chicago and New York City (v. 3, leaves 9-17); and other documents.

[4879]

ROBERT MARTIN McBRIDE. A footnote to a history of the Lewis family, being a partial list of the descendants of William Henry Lewis (1799-1879) of Jackson County, Alabama. Nashville, 1954. 57 leaves. geneal. charts. bibliog. (leaves 55-7).

[4880]

EZELLE FOX. Genealogy of the William Fox family. Dumas, Tex., 1954. 1954. 49 p. Biographical sketch of William Fox (1800?-1889), of Tennessee and Texas, and lists and anecdotes of his descendants.

[4881]

HARRY STANLEY BLAINE. Ancestry of Mary Whipping Hummel [1848-1933]. Toledo, 1954. [3], 32, [1] leaf. col. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (leaf 33). On descendants of John Hartman (1800-1850), who came to America in 1831, and Henry W. Whipping (1801-54), particularly their descendants in northwestern Ohio.

[4882]

KENNETH SUTHERLAND McCANN. McCann-Alley: descendants [sic] of Thomas N. & Margaret N. (Alley) McCann of Nantucket & Randolph, Mass., with ancestral record of Margaret Nuns Alley (including notices on allied lines of Alley, Butler, Hood, Ingalls, Fisher). [Glen Burnie, Md.] 1954. viii, 70 leaves. coat of arms, port., view. Descendants of Thomas Nash McCann (1808-83) and Margaret Nuns (Alley) McCann (1823-1908).

[4883]

LELAND LIVINGSTON SAGE. The Clarksons of Indiana and Iowa. Ind. mag. hist., 50:429-46 (Dec). notes. On Coker Fifield Clarkson (1811-90), who removed from Indiana to Grundy County, Ia., in 1855, and his descendants, particularly James Sullivan Clarkson (1842-1918), newspaper editor and political leader, of Iowa and New York; with texts of family letters.

[4884]

KENNETH SUTHERLAND McCANN. The genealogy and history of the Bruns families of Portland, Me., & vicinity & Bruns families of the west coast, 1819-1954. Glen Burnie, Md., 1954. 104 leaves. facsimils., ports. On Niels Andersen Terp of Bröns Parish, Denmark, his sons called Bröns (born 1819-37), and their descendants in America since 1861.

[4885]

LOLA GENE (HOWARD) CHAUDOIN. A family named Smith... (a story of the Smith, Tittle, Adams, Coffee, Hicks, Brown, and related families). [Norman? Okla., 1954. 18], 67, [1] p. facsimils., maps, ports., views. notes. On descendants of John Washington Smith (1823-1906) and Nancy (Tittle) Smith (1824-83), natives of Tennessee, who settled in Rusk County, Tex., in 1849; with some account of their ancestors.

[4886]

ALBERT EUGENE CASEY. Antecedents and descendants of Captain Henry Hurst [died 1825] of Amite County, Mississippi, St. Helena Parish, Louisiana, and Northumberland County, Virginia. Jour. Miss. hist., 16: 268-76 (Oct).

[4887]

DANIEL HUNTLEY REDFEARN. History of the Redfearn family. Revised edition. Miami, Fla., 1954. viii, 327 p. ports. 1st ed. 1942. On Nimrod Redfearn (died 1829), of Anson County, N. C., and his descendants; with the author's autobiography (p. 61-5).

[4888]

WILLIAM POSTELL WITSELL. Some facts about the forebears and descendants of Dr. Charles and Emmeline Fishburne Witsell. [Little Rock? Ark.] 1954. [1], 17 leaves. On South Carolina and Arkansas members of the Witsell family, particularly Charles Witsell (1834-95), physician in Walterboro, S. C.

[4889]

SARAH VAN HOSEN JONES. Some descendants of Joshua Van Hoose [native of Holland], 1794-1857. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 18:17-20 (Oct). bibliog. On his descendants after his emigration to Oakland County, Mich., ca. 1837.

[4890]

HERBERT ARMSTRONG POOLE. The genealogy of John Lindsley (1845-1909) and his wife Virginia Thayer Payne (1856-1941), of Boston, Massachusetts. Milton, Mass., 1950. [2], 532, 111 p. On their descendants and all the families from which husband and wife were descended.

[4891]

MARGARET MORRIS BRIDWELL. The Ahrens story. [Louisville, Ky., 1954. 8], 73, [8] p. fold. geneal. charts, ports. On Joachim Andreas Ahrens (died 1841); three of his sons who came to America (1849 ff.), especially Georg Andreas Theodor (1825-1903), who came to America in 1850 and to Louisville in 1858; and his son Theodore (1859-1938). Includes a letter

from Adolph Ahrens to his mother, Camp Hunter's Chapel, Va., 24 Oct. 1861. [4892]

FRANCELIA STUENKEL & SELMA STUENKEL. History and geneology [sic] of the family of Johann Heinrich Stuenkel [born 1789] and Margareta Stuenkel [1788-1850/51]. Chicago: Priv. print., 1954. [2], 104 p. facsimils., ports., views. On a couple who settled in Illinois with their 8 children in 1849 or 1850. [4893]

ALBERT BENJAMIN GENUNG. Ancestry of Albert Benjamin Genung and Mildred Derrick Genung. Freeville, N. Y. [1952?] 25 leaves. coat of arms. Biographical sketches of Homer Genung, M. D. (1857-1934), Lena Belle (Stone) Genung (1871-1907), Calvin Derrick (1870-1938), Annie (Jones) Derrick (born 1869), all of up-State New York or New Jersey, and some of their ancestors and descendants. [4894]

KENNETH SUTHERLAND McCANN. McCann-Gilman: an account of the family of Thomas Nash & Sarah Elizabeth Gilman McCann and their descendants [sic. Glen Burnie, Md.] 1954. v, 92, [1] leaves. ports. On descendants of Thomas Nash McCann (1857-1919) and Sarah Elizabeth (Gilman) McCann (1864-1928), with supplements on Gilman, Bruns, and related families. [4895]

DAVID D. TIESZEN. History and record of the Tieszen family. Marion, S. D., 1954. [6], 123 p. ports., views. Descendants of Peter Tieszen (1819-98), Derk Tieszen (1834-1913), and Frank Tieszen (1841-73), brothers, Russian Mennonites of whom the first two settled in South Dakota in 1874. [4896]

OTHER HISTORY

LYON SPRAGUE DE CAMP. Lost continents: the Atlantis theme in history, science, and literature. N. Y.: Gnome Press [1954. 16], 362 p. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 333-45), notes (p. 321-32). Includes a list of some 200 "interpreters of Plato's Atlantis," and various references to beliefs regarding the origin of the American Indians. [4897]

LAWRENCE COUNSELMAN WORTH. An Elizabethan merchant and man of letters. Huntington Lib. quar., 17: 299-314 (Aug). On translations by John Frampton of 6 Spanish books about America, 1577 ff. [4898]

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. The Plymouth Colony and Virginia. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:147-65 (Apr). notes. On the "personal and institutional connections between the founders of Virginia and the founders of Plymouth," 1619-47. [4899]

MELVILLE JAMES BOYER. Calendar, 1753-2059, by Arthur A. Merrill. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 20: 145 (Sep). Describes and reproduces in facsimile a graphic or tabular device for identifying days of the week when the date is known. [4900]

NICHOLAS HANS. Franklin, Jefferson, and the English radicals at the

end of the eighteenth century [1774 ff.]. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 98:406-26 (23 Dec). facsimils. notes. On connections of Franklin and Jefferson with the Society of 13 (the Deistic Society of 1774) and the Society of Constitutional Whigs. [4901]

ELKANAH WATSON. Massachusetts meets Virginia in Nantes, France. [Edited by] Curtis Carroll Davis. Manuscripts, 7:22-7 (fall). notes. Letter to Lewis Littlepage, dated Nantes, 20 Aug. 1781, on a variety of matters. [4902]

ELKANAH WATSON. "The first American flag hoisted in Old England." [Edited by] Jane Carson. Wm. and Mary quar., 11:434-9 (Jul). port. Excerpt from Watson's journal, 5 Dec. 1782. [4903]

KARL FRIEDRICH BAHRDT. D. Karl Friedrich Bahrdt's letter to George Washington [Halle, 12 Mar. 1783. Edited] by Heinrich Schneider. Germanic rev., 29:230-33 (Oct). From a theologian discredited in Germany, congratulating Washington on his victory in the Revolution and soliciting employment in the United States as a teacher. [4904]

FELIX M. WASSERMANN. Six unpublished letters of Alexander von Hum-

boldt to Thomas Jefferson. Germanic rev., 29:191-200 (Oct). On letters dated 1804-25, largely on American matters, and later references of Humboldt to America. [4905]

AMOS KENDALL. Amos Kendall letter. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 52:350-52 (Oct). Dated Frankfort, 22 Nov. 1817; to Nathaniel Wright of Cincinnati. On the author's life in Kentucky and the whereabouts of members of the Dartmouth Class of 1811. [4906]

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Hair on the face. Chicago hist., 3:364-71 (summer). views. Evidence that the growing of beards was not a custom in the United States before 1850. [4907]

M. L. WELCH. The first American members of the Legion of Honor [1855 ff.]. Am Soc. Legion of Honor mag., 25:37-51 (spring). [4908]

ETTA (BLANCHARD) WORSLEY. A Bonaparte romance with a Georgia belle. Ga. rev., 8:218-22 (summer). ports. On Julia (Hurt) Colquitt and Jerome Napoleon Bonaparte III in Paris, 1866-67. [4909]

ADOLPH BURNETT BENSON. Prince Oscar at the United States Centennial, 1876. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 4(3): 3-9 (Jul 1953). On Prince Oscar Bernadotte, second son of King Oscar II of Sweden. [4910]

ELLEN (AXSON) WILSON. Letters from Ellen Axson Wilson to Anna Harris of Rome, Georgia, 1885-1912. Edited by George C. Osborn. Ga. hist. quar., 38:369-94 (Dec). notes. Letters from Mrs. Woodrow Wilson, dated in New York City, Gainesville, Ga., Princeton, N. J., and Lyme, Conn., mainly on her domestic activities and the health and occupations of Woodrow Wilson. [4911]

BERNARD GOLD & HELMUT F. FURTH. The use of tripartite boards in labor, commercial, and international arbitration [1886-1953]. Harv. law rev., 68:293-339 (Dec). notes. [4912]

JOHN WHYTE. John Whyte [1887-1952]: his life and thought, as shown in a selection of his unpublished writings. Edited by William R. [Richard] Gaede and Daniel Coogan. Brooklyn: Brooklyn

College Press, 1954. viii, 183 p. port. bibliog. (p. 182-3). Diary kept during the period of his studies in the University of Wisconsin and Germany; letters; and essays, 1909-51, mainly on German culture and politics; with a biographical sketch by the editors, dealing largely with his teaching of German in Brooklyn College. [4913]

HERBERT APTHEKER. Marx and American scholarship. Masses & mainstream, 7(7):42-7 (Jul). Quotes respectful references to Karl Marx from Charles A. Beard, John R. Commons, James Harvey Robinson, E. R. A. Seligman, Albion W. Small, and Thorstein Veblen, 1902-35. [4914]

HEREWARD CARRINGTON. The American seances with Eusapia Palladino [1854-1918]. N. Y.: Garrett Publications, 1954. viii, [2], 273 p. Reports and shorthand notes, by Carrington and others, on sittings of an Italian medium during her visit to America, 14 Nov. 1909 - 9 May 1910, including 4 sittings in Columbia University for a committee of professors from several universities and a sitting for Howard Thurston, magician. [4915]

JOSEPH GARLAND. Doctors afield: Merrill Moore. New Eng. jour. med., 251:230-31 (5 Aug). cartoon. On his work as a psychiatrist and a poet, 1926-53. [4916]

IRVING ALTER. The perennial liberalism of Morris Cohen. Jour. social studies, 9(2):32-8 (spring 1953). Criticism of some of his utterances between 1931 and 1946. [4917]

AMERICAN FEDERATION OF ASTROLOGERS. The American Federation of Astrologers, sixteenth anniversary, May, 1954. [Wash., 1954.] 20 p. On the history and problems of the Federation, 1938-54. [4918]

HELEN CHAPPELL WHITE. With wings as eagles. N. Y.: Rinehart [1953]. x, 246 p. On "the anatomy of grief as I came to know it" after the death of the author's son, Lt. Goodrich C. White, Jr., in 1944, and the mystical resolution of the grief. [4919]

Concepts of American Civilization

WALTER RUSSELL CROCKER. Why do Americans dislike the English? Australian quar., 21(1):27-36 (Mar 1949). Historical and other explanations. [4920]

EMILY DAVIE, ed. Profile of America: an autobiography of the U. S. A. N. Y.: Crowell [1954]. 415 p. map, ports., views. (A Studio book.) Selected documents, 1387?-

1953, arranged under 10 topical headings, relating to American civilization and national characteristics.

[4921]

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. American heroes, myth and reality. Wash.: Public Affairs Press [1954]. viii, [4], 242 p. notes (p. 234-8). Chapters on Capt. John Smith, George Washington, Daniel Boone, Robert E. Lee, Billy the Kid, Buffalo Bill, Henry Ford, the self-made man, Paul Bunyan and Joe Magarac, Douglas Fairbanks and Mickey Mouse, "American villains," the cowboy, and "the emerging American hero."

[4922]

JOHN THEODORE FLANAGAN. The American way: aspects of American civilization. Groningen: J. B. Wolters, 1953. viii, 66 p. notes. Lectures delivered at the University of Groningen. Contents. --The revolt from the past. --Individualism and society. --Materialism and idealism. --The frontier. --The American dream.

[4923]

RICHARD NIEBUHR. The idea of covenant and American democracy. Church hist., 23:126-35 (Jun).

[4924]

DAVID MORRIS POTTER. People of plenty: economic abundance and the American character. [Chicago:] Univ. of Chicago Press [1954]. xxvii, 219 p. diagrs. notes. (Charles R. Walgreen Foundation lectures.) On abundance "as a historical force," and the "American belief in this country as a land of plenty and of golden opportunity," in relation to mobility and status, democracy, "the mission of America," the frontier hypothesis, advertising, and the formation of character; with an analysis of the concern of historians and "behavioral scientists" with the subject of "national character."

[4925]

CHARLES L. SANFORD. An American Pilgrim's progress. Am. quar., 6: 297-310 (winter). notes. On the American colonists' conception of themselves as "a chosen people," especially as illustrated in Franklin's autobiography.

[4926]

JAMES PAUL WARBURG. Can our free society survive? Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, The contemporary scene: a symposium (N. Y., 1954), p. 19-30. Reviews "the humanistic and the materialistic" in American history in partial answer to this question.

[4927]

WALTER PRESCOTT WEBB. The Great Frontier. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1952. xiii, 434 p. diagrs., maps, bibliog. (p. 420-27), notes. Argues that "the sudden acquisition of land and other forms of wealth by the people of Europe precipitated a boom on Western civilization, and that the boom lasted as long as the frontier was open, a period of four centuries," 1492-1892.

[4928]

WALTER PRESCOTT WEBB. The Great Frontier: a disappearing boom [1492-1892]. Ga. rev., 8:17-28 (spring).

[4929]

PHILLIP WILSON. A new literature of the South Pacific. Am. quar., 6:66-71 (spring). notes. A "comparison . . . between the development of the widely-separated cultures of colonial America and those of colonial Australia and New Zealand."

[4930]

CLINTON LAWRENCE ROSSITER. The shaping of the American tradition [1608-1783]. Wm. and Mary quar., 11:519-35 (Oct). notes. On religious, economic, social, and political traditions.

[4931]

SIDNEY EARL MEAD. Abraham Lincoln's "last, best hope of earth": the American dream of destiny and democracy. Church hist., 23:3-16 (Mar). notes. On religious elements historically present in this system of beliefs, 1625 ff.

[4932]

JOHN CLIVE & BERNARD BAILYN. England's cultural provinces: Scotland and America. Wm. and Mary quar., 11:200-213 (Apr). notes. On social and cultural similarities between Scotland and America, 1707-81.

[4933]

REXMOND CANNING COCHRANE. Bishop Berkeley and the progress of arts and learning: notes on a literary convention. Huntington Lib. quar., 17:229-49 (May). notes. On "the idea of the heliotropic or westward progress of civilization," expressed in George Berkeley's "Verses on the prospect of planting arts and learning in America" (written 1726) and traced as far back as Chr tien de Troyes (12th century).

[4934]

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. American heroes: Columbia's path. West. folklore, 13:153-9 (Jul). On causes and results of the American cult of heroes, beginning with George Washington.

[4935]

DURAND ECHEVERRIA. The French image of American culture: 1752-1803.

Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8165], 1950 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [872] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1076-7. [4936]

K. A. MacKIRDY. Australians, Canadians, and the United States border. Australian quar., 25(1):61-8 (Mar 1953). On historical differences between Australia, 1788-1952, and Canada, resulting from "Australian isolation" and "Canadian proximity to a larger kindred people." [4937]

ALFRED ALLAN KLINE. The English Romantics and the American Republic: an analysis of the concept of America in the work of Blake, Burns, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, and Shelley [1791-1825]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6647], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript, iv, 285, 3 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 272-85). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:112. [4938]

DANIEL AARON. Conservatism, old and new. Am. quar., 6:99-110 (summer). notes. On varieties of American conservatism since ca. 1815. [4939]

REGINALD CHARLES McGRANE. Jacksonian America as seen by the British minister. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:194-208 (Jul). view, notes. Summary of advice from George W. Erving, 25 Apr. 1825, and others, as to "what a British Minister would need in Washington"; and summary of impressions of American life and politics formed by Charles Vaughan, British minister, 1825-36. [4940]

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE, Philadelphia. America through foreign eyes. Edited by Richard D. Lambert. Phila., 1954. [2], viii, 221 p. notes. (*Its Annals*, v. 295.) Articles by 18 contributors, dealing with Russian, German, Indian, Japanese, Mexican, Scandinavian, and other foreign conceptions of the United States. Based mainly upon recent observations, but with occasional references to travelers as early as Alexis de Tocqueville (1831-32) and James Bryce. [4941]

JOSEPH ROSSI. The image of America in [Giuseppe] Mazzini's writings [1831-67]. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press, 1954. vii, 188 p. bibliog. (p. 173-6), notes (p. 177-83). [4942]

ALFRED COX. An English view of Jackson's America. Edited by Jacqueline Bull. Jour. South. hist., 20: 84-90 (Feb). notes. Letter from Cox in England to his brother, Edward Cox, Maysville, Ky., 16 Dec. 1832, on the contrast between the United States and England. [4943]

MERLE EDWIN SIMMONS. Los Estados Unidos en el pensamiento de Domingo F[austino] Sarmiento antes de su primera visita a Norteamérica. Rev. hist. Am., 35-36 (1953): 59-95. notes. Conclusions from his writings, 1839-47. [4944]

EMMETT HARVEY ANDERSON, JR. Appraisal of American life by French travelers, 1860-1914. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9630], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, 3, 396 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 368-96). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1715-16. [4945]

GEORGE BIGLER BOSWELL. Coup d'oeil français sur l'Amérique (1880-1905). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6790], 1952 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [355] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ., 1952. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:118. Study of writings of travelers and critics. [4946]

GEORGE SMITH MAY. Ultra-conservative thought in the United States in the 1920's and 1930's. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8184], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [358] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1067-8. [4947]

AUGUST HECKSCHER. Where are the American conservatives? Panorama, 3(9):3-12. Includes an interpretation of conservative thinking since 1933. [4948]

FRANCIS NEILSON. The threat of international chaos. Am. jour. econ. and sociol., 13:149-58 (Jan). On causes of the British dislike of Americans, 1945-53. [4949]

Voyages and Travels

ROLLA MILTON TRYON and others. Voyages, discoveries, and claims to 1610. Indianapolis: G. F. Cram Co.

[1954]. col. map 88 x 129 cm. World map including routes of John Cabot and later explorers, 1497 ff. [4950]

JOHN WILLIAM TEBBEL. *George Washington's America*. N. Y.: Dutton, 1954. 478 p. fold. map. notes (p. 452-60). "The story of Washington's travels over the face of America, how he looked to the nation, and how the nation appeared to him," 1748-99. [4951]

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP. *Boston*. True tale of Indian captivity, or demitrueth from a worthless dog? *Month at Goodspeed's*, 25:68-71 (Jan). facsim. *On The history of the life and sufferings of Henry Grace*, 2d ed. (Basingstoke, 1765), purporting to be his narrative of travels in captivity from Nova Scotia to the Great Lakes and the lower Mississippi. [4952]

WILLIAM BELL CLARK. A Franklin postscript to Captain Cook's voyages [1780, 1789]. *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, 98: 400-405 (23 Dec). [4953]

FRIENDS' HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *London*. A Spanish officer among the Quakers: the diary of Francisco de Miranda's tour of the United States, 1783-84. *Friends' Hist. Soc., Jour.*, 46:35-7 (spring). [4954]

HENRY RAUP WAGNER. The first American vessel to California: Monterey in 1796. *Los Angeles: Glen Dawson*, 1954. [4], 33, [2] p. port., view. notes (p. 32-3). (Early California travel series, 20.) On the voyage of Capt. Ebenezer Dorr, Jr. (1762-1847), and the Otter from Boston to Nootka Sound, Monterey, Macao, and back to Boston, Aug. 1795 - Oct. 1797; with text of a communication from Dorr to W. R. Broughton, Macao, Feb. 1797, and translation of an account of Monterey by Dorr's passenger, P. F. Péron. [4955]

LLOYD G. CHURCHWARD. Notes on American whaling activities in Australian waters, 1800-1850. *Hist. studies, Australia and New Zealand*, 4:59-63 (Nov 1949). notes. [4956]

ADDISON BEECHER COLVIN WHIPPLE. *Yankee whalers in the South Seas*. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. 304 p. map. Eleven narratives, 19th century, with a chapter on "pursuing the whale through museum and library." [4957]

GRACE LEWIS. Financial records: "Expedition to the Pacific Ocean." *Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 10:465-89 (Jul). tables. notes. On records of the General Accounting Office relating to the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1803-5. [4958]

JOHN LOUIS LOOS. William Clark's part in the preparation of the Lewis and Clark Expedition [1803-4]. *Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul.*, 10:490-511 (Jul). facsim., ports., views. notes. [4959]

JOHN EDWIN BAKELESS. Lewis and Clark's background for exploration [1804]. *Wash. Acad. Science, Jour.*, 44:334-8 (Nov). [4960]

U. S. General Land Office. Brief account of the Lewis and Clark Expedition from St. Louis, Missouri, to the mouth of the Columbia River, Oregon, and return, 1804-1806, with illustrative map: exhibit of the Department of the Interior, General Land Office, Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition, Portland, 1905. *Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.* [1954]. 11 p. maps (1 double). 1st ed. 1905. Includes 2 maps added by the Bureau of Land Management, "showing the routes of the principal explorers of the United States and Alaska." [4961]

JOHN BREATHITT. Commencement of a journal from Kentucky to the State of Pennsylvania--&c. *Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg.*, 52:5-24 (Jan). notes. Diary of a journey from Christian County, Ky., through Ohio to western Pennsylvania, Maryland, and West Virginia, and back to Kentucky, 28 Mar. - 10 Aug. 1805. [4962]

Sir AUGUSTUS JOHN FOSTER, *Bart.* *Jeffersonian America: notes on the United States of America*, collected in the years 1805-6-7 and 11-12. . . . Edited with an introduction by Richard Beale Davis. *San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Lib.*, 1954. xx, 356 p. port. notes. (Huntington Library publications.) *Reminiscences* (1833-35), based upon the author's contemporary notes and journals, of his observations in all the States and Territories from Florida to Maine and Ohio, made during his service as British Secretary of Legation and later as Minister to the United States. [4963]

GABRIEL FRANCHÈRE. *A voyage to the northwest coast of America*. . . . Edited by Milo Milton Quaife. *Chicago: Lakeside Press*, 1954. liii, 321 p. facsim., maps, port., views. (The Lakeside classics, 52.) Narrative of the voyage of a clerk of John Jacob Astor from Montreal to New York, Cape Horn, Hawaii, and the Columbia River, the founding of Astoria, his ascent of the Columbia, and his return across Canada to Montreal, 1810-14.

Here reprinted from a translation of 1854 by J. V. Huntington, with corrections by the editor. [4964]

CHESTER SCOTT HOWLAND. *Thar she blows!* N. Y.: Funk [1951]. xv, 304 p. facsim., views. bibliog. (p. 303-4). Whaling narratives, fictional in form, including the sinking of the *Essex* by a whale (1819); "murder and mutiny" on the *Junior* and commutation of the capital sentence of Cyrus Plummer to life imprisonment (1857-58); the detection of George Welden as a female (1863); the career of the *Canton* in rescuing survivors of the *British Monarch* (1889); the mutiny of the *Globe* in the Gilbert or Marshall Islands, the murder of most of the mutineers by natives, and the rescue of the survivors by the *Dolphin* (1822-25); and the killing of an aged all-white sperm whale, a modern Moby Dick (1903). [4965]

DOROTHY EBEL HANSELL. David Douglas. *Garden jour.*, 2: 6-9 (Jan-Feb 1952). views. On his work in America as a collector of plants for the Horticultural Society of London, 1825 ff. [4966]

LÉONCE ALPHONSE NOËL HENRI JORE. Le voyage du trois-mats bordelais "La Comète" de Bordeaux à Honolulu (1826-1828). *Rev. maritime*, 1954, p. 1183-96 (Sep). notes. [4967]

EILEEN ANNE CARSTAIRS BIGLAND. The indomitable Mrs. Trollope. London: Barrie [1953. 8], 219 p. port. bibliog. (p. 213-14). Life of Frances (Milton) Trollope (1780-1863), including her tour of the eastern United States and her stay in Cincinnati, 1827-28 (p. 44-124). Reprinted: Phila.: Lippincott, 1954. [4968]

JACOB PETER MAYER. Alexis de Tocqueville, Prophet des Massen-zeitalters. Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt [1954]. 183, [3] p. port. notes (p. 177-84). Includes a chapter on his travels in America, 1832 (p. 40-62). [4969]

JOHN WILSON TOWNSEND. William Marshall Anderson [born 1807]. Ky. Hist. Soc., *Reg.*, 52:274-7 (Jul). On his rough manuscript diary and his manuscript revision of it, recording his travels from Louisville to and in the Rocky Mountains and back to St. Louis, 13 Mar. - 29 Sep. 1834; and a manuscript notebook of William Sublette, 1833. [4970]

GUSTAV DRESEL. Gustav Dresel's Houston journal: adventures in North

America and Texas, 1837-1841. Translated from a German ms. and edited by Max Freund. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1954. xxx, 168 p. facsim., map, ports., seal, views, notes (p. 127-51). German text printed in the yearbook of the German-American Historical Society of Illinois for 1920-21. Record of his voyage from Le Havre to New York, his travels to St. Louis, Fort Madison (Ia.), Natchez, Port Gibson, New Orleans, and a village of the Alabama Indians, his stay at Houston and travels in southeast Texas, and his return voyage to Hamburg; with complaints of the misinformation and abuse of German immigrants, and an editorial introduction on his life in Germany and Texas. [4971]

FREDERICK MARRYAT. Captain Frederick Marryat's Diary in America: a critical edition by Jules Zanger. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9002], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xlviii, 450 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 444-50). Zanger's thesis--Washington Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14: 1712. Text of a travel book published in 1839; with an introduction on its reception, its style and organization, and the political attitudes expressed in it. [4972]

ELWOOD COMFORT. Philadelphia to Michigan: 1840. Edited with an introduction by Philip P. Mason. *Mich. hist.*, 38: 395-409 (Dec). map. notes. Diary of the author's journey with his family to Cleveland, by water to Toledo, and thence to Tecumseh, Mich. [4973]

REBECCA CHASE KINSMAN. Journal of Rebecca Chase Kinsman kept on her voyage to China in 1843. *Essex Inst. hist. col.*, 90:289-308, 389-409 (Jul-Oct). Record made by a member of a New England mercantile family with interests in Macao. [4974]

RALPH P. DUPONT. The Holder Borden. *New Eng. quar.*, 27:355-65 (Sep). notes. On the voyage of a Fall River whaling vessel, *Jabeth Pell*, master, to the Pacific, and her sinking there in 1844. [4975]

WILLIAM GLOVER. The Mormons in California. . . . Foreword, notes, and a selected bibliography by Paul Bailey. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1954. 40, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 35-40). (Early California travels series, 19.) Reminiscences (1884) of a voyage in the *Brooklyn* from New York round Cape Horn to San Francisco in a party of

Mormons led by Samuel Brannan, their stay in California, and their march to Salt Lake City to join the settlement under Brigham Young. 4 Feb. 1846 - 28 Sep. 1849; with a list of the Brooklyn passengers and information as to their whereabouts in 1884. [4976]

HENRY TRUEMAN COMPTON. From the journal of Henry Trueman Compton about a voyage from Baltimore to San Francisco in the ship "State of Maine." [Edited by] Alicia Greenfield Compton Methmann. D. A. R. mag., 88:1061-3 (Oct). Excerpts, 1850. [4977]

EDWARD ELY. The wanderings of Edward Ely: a mid-19th century seafarer's diary. Edited by Anthony and Allison Sirna. N. Y.: Hastings House [1954. 6], 217 p. Diary of a voyage from New York to Bombay on the Delia Maria, 11 Dec. 1850-21 Jan. 1852, including a stay in San Francisco from 14 Jul. to 1 Aug. 1851. [4978]

JOHN FRENCH. California diary of John French, 1850-51. Edited by the Rev. Victor L. Dowdell and Helen C. Everett. Mich. hist., 38:33-44 (Mar). map. notes. Record of his journey from Michigan to New York and thence by sea to California, and of his mining activities there, 31 Jan. 1850 - 26 Oct. 1851. [4979]

JEANNETTE RACHEL MIRSKY. Elisha Kent Kane [1820-57] and the seafaring frontier. Boston: Little, Brown [1954]. viii, [2], 201 p. map. bibliog. (p. 191-3). (The library of American biography.) Mainly on his participation in the U. S. Grinnell Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin, 1850-55; with some account of his early life in Philadelphia, his study and practice of medicine, his extensive travels as a Navy surgeon, and his lifelong handicap of heart disease. [4980]

JASON COLLINS. Loss of the steamship Independence. ... With an introduction by John Richards. Am. Neptune, 14: 192-202 (Jul). notes. Contemporary journal of the wreck of a New York steamer off Margarita Island, Lower Calif., with heavy loss of life, and the author's voyage as a passenger in other vessels to San Francisco, Lake Nicaragua, and Gardiner, Me., 16 Feb. - 14 May 1853. [4981]

STEPHEN FORSDICK. On the Oregon Trail to Zion in 1853: memoirs of Stephen Forsdick. Fletcher W. Birney, Jr., editor. Westerners brand book

(Denver), 9:31-55. port., views. notes. Reminiscences (1924) of his emigration from England to New Orleans and Salt Lake City as a Mormon, his renunciation of Mormonism, and his journey back to Fort Leavenworth, 1853 ff. [4982]

ROCKWELL DENNIS HUNT. To California by ox team. Pony Express, 21 (4):3-6 (Sep). facsim., medal, port. On the journey of the author's mother, Nancy Ann (Zumwalt) Cotton Hunt (born 1831) from Illinois to Sacramento, 1854. [4983]

DOYLE L. GREEN. "Route from Liverpool to Great Salt Lake Valley." Improvement era, 57:560-63, 603-4, 628-32, 663, 665 (Aug-Sep). map, ports., views. On a book of text and drawings by Fredrick Piercy, published in 1855, recording a voyage to New Orleans and Nauvoo and a journey on Mormon routes to Utah; with reproductions of 22 of the illustrations. [4984]

NELSON VAN DE LUYSTER. Gerstäcker's novels about emigrants to America. Am.-German rev., 20(5): 22-3, 36 (Jun-Jul). On novels in German, 1855-72, by Friedrich Gerstäcker, based upon his travels in the United States. [4985]

Sir WILLIAM HOWARD RUSSELL. My diary North and South. ... Edited and introduced by Fletcher Pratt. N. Y.: Harper [1954]. xiii, [3], 268 p. ports., views, 1st ed. 1862. Narrative by a war correspondent for the London Times of his voyage to New York City and his travels to Washington, through Virginia, the Carolinas, Georgia, and Alabama to New Orleans, thence to Montgomery, and thence up the Mississippi and back to Washington, his stay in Washington during the winter, and his return to New York en route to England, 3 Mar. 1861 - 4 Apr. 1862. [4986]

MYRON HUTZLER VENT. Otto von Corvin [1812-86]--Forty-Eighter and forgotten friend of America. Am.-German rev., 20(6):33-5 (Aug-Sep). port. On his visit to the United States, 1861-67, and his writings in praise of the country. [4987]

Sir ARTHUR JAMES LYON FREMANTLE. The Fremantle diary: being the journal of Lieutenant Colonel James Arthur Lyon Fremantle, Coldstream Guards, on his three months in the Southern States. Editing and commentary by Walter Lord. Boston: Little, Brown [1954]. xv, 304 p. map. Observations of a tourist in travels from

Brownsville to San Antonio, Galveston, Marshall (Tex.), Natchez, Meridian, Mobile, Atlanta, Shelbyville (Tenn.), Charleston, Wilmington, Richmond, Winchester, Gettysburg, Cumberland, Johnstown, Philadelphia, and New York City, Apr.-Jun. 1863. [4988]

RICHARD BARKSDALE HARWELL. Colonel Fremantle and his Confederate travels. Emory Univ. quar., 10:21-31 (Mar). On Sir Arthur James Lyon Fremantle's Three months in the Southern States, April-June 1863 (Edinburgh and London, 1863), recently reprinted. [4989]

EDWARD LEE DORSETT. "This day comes in fine": the log of the brig Selma. Am. Neptune, 14:212-14 (Jul). Summary and excerpts relating to a voyage from Pensacola to Panama and back, 1875-76. [4990]

VALENTINE T. MCGILLYCUDDY, Dr. McGillicuddy's diary. [Edited by] Agnes Wright Spring. Westerners brand book (Denver), 9:277-307. facsim. notes. Record of his journey from Washington, D. C., to Wyoming, Montana, the Dakotas, and Camp Robinson, Neb., as a member of the Yellowstone and Big Horn Expedition under General Crook, 26 May 1876 - 11 Apr. 1877. [4991]

MARY JANE (REED) PRESCOTT. Around the Horn in Tam O'Shanter. [Contributed by Worrall D. Prescott.] Am. Neptune, 14:136-9 (Apr). Letters to the author's mother, 5 Apr. - 5 Jul. 1884, on the author's voyage from San Francisco to the English Channel and her difficulties in caring for her newborn baby on a sailing ship. [4992]

ROY CHAPMAN ANDREWS. Beyond adventure: the lives of three explorers. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, and Pearce [1954]. xii, 244 p. Biographical sketches of Robert Edwin Peary (1856-1920), explorer of the Arctic between 1886 and 1909; Carl Ethan Akeley (1864-1926), collector of animals in Africa for the American Museum of Natural History, 1896-1926; and the author, collector of animals and fossils in the Philippines, Japan, and central Asia for the

same museum, 1909-32, with some account of his early studies of whales. [4993]

ALEXANDRA, Friherrinna GRIPENBERG. A half year in the New World: miscellaneous sketches of travel in the United States (1888). Translated and edited by Ernest J. Moyné. Newark: Univ. of Delaware Press, 1954. xv, 225 p. port. (University of Delaware monograph series, 4.) Here translated from the Swedish text (1889) and from a Finnish translation (1891). Narrative of the author's journey from Finland to attend the International Women's Convention at Washington; with accounts of her impressions of literary personages (Ole Bull, Longfellow, Mark Twain, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Joaquin Miller), Finns, Chinese and other immigrants, Spiritualists, Christian Scientists, Mormons, and other American groups. [4994]

THEODORE ROOSEVELT. Cowboys and kings: three great letters. With an introduction by Elting E. Morison. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. xii, [2], 128 p. cartoons, ports. Letters to John Hay, 9 Aug. 1903, on Roosevelt's visit to California; to Sir George Otto Trevelyan, Bart., 1 Oct. 1911, on his travels in Europe; and to David Gray, 5 Oct. 1911, on his travels in England. [4995]

JOHN CARL BLANKENAGEL. Jacob Wassermann's views on America. German quar., 29:51-7 (Jan). notes. On the visit of a German man of letters to the United States, 1927. [4996]

SIMONE DE BEAUVOIR. L'Amérique au jour le jour. [Paris:] Gallimard [1954]. 376, [1] p. Diary of travels in several parts of the United States, 25 Jan. - 20 May 1947; with digressions on American civilization. [4997]

ROBERT JUNGK. Tomorrow is already here. ... Translated by Marguerite Waldman. ... N. Y.: Simon and Shuster, 1954. x, 241 p. map, views. German original (1942) has title: Die Zukunft hat schon begonnen: Amerikas Allmacht und Ohnmacht. On the United States as observed by the author, a correspondent for Swiss newspapers, 1947 ff. [4998]

Miscellaneous Biography

JOHN RODERIGO DOS PASSOS. The head and heart of Thomas Jefferson [1743-1826]. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. vi, 442 p. port. bibliog. (p. 417-21). [4999]

FRANCES DAVIS McTEER. Andrew and Elizabeth Bogle. From Cumberland, Pennsylvania, to Blount County, Tennessee. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 17:3-8, 33-5, 63-7,

93-6 (Oct 1953 - Apr 1954). notes. On Andrew Bogle (1753-1813) and Elizabeth (Campbell) Bogle (1748-1845), his service in the Revolution, and the movement of the family from Pennsylvania to Rockingham County, Va., and thence to east Tennessee. From information submitted with a pension application of Elizabeth (Campbell) Bogle. [5000]

BENJAMIN RUSH. Further letters of Benjamin Rush. [Edited by] L. H. Butterfield. *Pa. mag. hist. and biog.*, 78:2-44 (Jan). view. notes. Twenty-six letters on various subjects, 1765-1812, not available for publication in Butterfield's 2-volume edition of Rush's letters. [5001]

DANIELLE DAY. How Uncle Sam got his name. *N. H. profiles*, 3(7):33 (Jul). view. Lore about Samuel Wilson (born 1766) in Massachusetts, New Hampshire, and New York. [5002]

DENIS IAN DUVEEN & HERBERT S. KLINKSTEIN. Some occupants of 52 Rue d'Auteuil, Paris: Franklin--Rumford--Bonaparte. *Jour. hist. med.*, 9:111-15 (Jan). notes. Reprints 2 letters of Benjamin Franklin, "probably written late in 1778," to Madame Helvétius. [5003]

DOUGLASS SOUTHALL FREEMAN. George Washington: a biography. ... Volume six. Patriot and President [1783-93]. N. Y.: Charles Scribner's Sons [1954]. xlv, [3], 529 p. facsim., maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 435-502). notes. On his life at Mount Vernon, his political and civic activities in Virginia, his participation in the Convention of 1787, and his first term as President. Appended (p. 387-413): "Growth of the Mount Vernon tract" and "American newspapers and editorial opinion, 1789-93," both by John A. Carroll. Prefixed: note by Mary Wells Ashworth, reporting the sudden death of Dr. Freeman on the day when he completed the manuscript of this volume, and the plans of his staff for compiling a final volume (1793-99) in accordance with his intentions; and "The pen of Douglass Southall Freeman," by Dumas Malone (p. xi-xxxi). [5004]

GEORGE R. LOEHR, A[ndreas] E[verardus] van Bram Houckgeest [1739-1801]: the first American at the court of China. *Princeton Univ. Lib. chron.*, 15:179-93 (summer). views. notes. On his life in Charleston, S. C., 1783-88, and in and near Philadelphia, 1796-98, his travels in China, his collections of Chinese articles, and

his printed account of China (Philadelphia, 1797-98). [5005]

WILLIAM FREDERICK KELLER. A glimpse of the life and letters of Henry Marie Brackenridge [born 1786]. *West. Pa. hist. mag.*, 37:1-17 (Mar). notes. Based largely upon a letterbook of Brackenridge and upon a psycho-analytic interpretation of data from other sources, relating to his activities in literature, in law, and in Pennsylvania and national politics. [5006]

ANITA LESLIE. The remarkable Mr. Jerome. N. Y.: Holt [1954. 8], 312 p. ports., views. On the early life of the author's great-grandfather, Leonard Jerome (1818-91), in Syracuse, his work as a lawyer and journalist in Rochester, his acquisition of wealth as a broker in Wall Street, his service as Consul at Trieste, his interests in yachting and horse-racing, the social ambitions and victories of his wife, Clara (Hall) Jerome, their retirement to Europe in 1868, their associations with British nobility, and the marriage of one of their daughters to Lord Randolph Churchill. [5007]

BRUCE CATTON. U. S. Grant and the American military tradition. Boston: Little, Brown [1954]. x, 201 p. bibliog. (p. 191-3). (The library of American biography.) Biography (1822-85) seeking typical or illustrative qualities in Grant's career in war and politics. [5008]

OLIVER ROBERTS. The Death Valley Kid. (Edited and introduction by H[erbert S.] Hamlin.) *Pony Express*, 17(4)-21(6): scattered installments (Sep 1950 - Nov 1954). facsim., maps, ports., views. To be continued. Reminiscences by an author born as Oliver Robert de la Fontaine, Woonsocket, R. I., 1857, dealing with his unhappy relations with his parents, his many short-lived employments in New England mill towns, his railroad journey to Nevada in 1873, and his work as a storekeeper's assistant, a bartender, a miner, a guard, a messenger, a deputy constable, etc., in Bodie and Darwin, Calif., and Carson City, Nev., till the early 1880s. An almost incredibly detailed day-by-day narrative, in the style of fiction. [5009]

DOROTHY (LAMON) TEILLARD. By these things have I lived. Harrogate, Tenn.: Lincoln Memorial Univ. Press, 1948. 176 p. On the life of the author (born 1858), daughter of Ward Hill Lamon, friend of Lincoln, in Illinois,

Washington, D. C., and foreign countries; with "Inspirational gleanings" (p. 67-176), consisting of epigrammatic writings by her and lines copied from other authors, arranged topically. [5010]

MABEL (WING) CASTLE. My mother's reminiscences: a memorial to Mabel Wing Castle, born in Providence, Rhode Island, June 19, 1864, died in Chicago, April 22, 1950. By Elinor Castle Nef. Chicago, 1954. [4], 75 p. ports. On her early life in Cambridge and Lexington, her studies at Wellesley College, her teaching in Maine and Hawaii, her accomplishments as a pianist and a poet, and her marriage to Henry Castle. [5011]

ARTHUR STANLEY LINK. Theodore Roosevelt in his letters. *Yale rev.*, 43:589-98 (summer). Review of *The letters of Theodore Roosevelt, written between 1868 and 1919*, published 1951-54, and essay on Roosevelt. [5012]

TED PECKHAM. Grandma rolled her own. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1954]. viii, 214 p. Life of Fanny (Elliott) Fisher Doonan (1869?-1932?) in St. Louis, Dawson (Yukon Territory), San Francisco, Chicago, and Cleveland, as a keeper of rooming houses, operator of a saloon and an employment service, and friend of racing, gambling, and liquor; with the author's memories of Chicago and Cleveland. [5013]

CAROLINE DALE (PARKE) SNEDEKER. Trilobite door: chapters from my life. *Horn book*, 23:323-30, 453-9; 24:54-60, 129-35, 203-10, 251-6 (Sep 1947 - Aug 1948). ports., views. On the author's early life in New Harmony, Ind., where she was born in 1871, and in Cincinnati; her marriage to the Rev. Charles Snedeker of Cincinnati; her work as a concert pianist and a writer of children's books about ancient Greece; the several places where she has lived; and her travels. [5014]

GUSTAVUS TOWN KIRBY. I wonder why? N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1954]. xii, 180 p. ports. Recollections of the early life of the author [born 1874] in New York, his studies in Columbia University, and his interests in law, art, horses, amateur athletics (especially the Olympic Games), foreign travel, amorous adventure, and Christianity. [5015]

HELEN ADAMS KELLER. The story of my life, [by] Helen Keller; with her

letters (1887-1901) and a supplementary account of her education, including passages from the reports and letters of her teacher, Anne Mansfield Sullivan, by John Albert Macy. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. 382 p. facsimils., ports., views. 1st ed. 1903. On her life from her birth in 1880 till 1903, her congenital blindness and deafness, and her success in learning to read and write. [5016]

LEÓN MIRLAS. Helen Keller [born 1880]: historia de una voluntad. Buenos Aires: Espasa-Calpe Argentina [1954]. 147, [13] p. (Colección austral, 1227.) [5017]

BEATRICE (KELSEY) ATKINS. Nannie: Mabel Todd Kelsey [1881-1953. Pottsville? Pa., 1954. 4], 45 p. ports., view. On the early life of Mabel Todd in Massachusetts, her marriage to Harry S. Kelsey, her 6 children, and her grandchildren; with some of her poems. [5018]

ELSA MAXWELL. R. S. V. P.: Elsa Maxwell's own story. Boston: Little, Brown [1954]. ix, 326 p. ports. On her early life in San Francisco from ca. 1883 to 1907, her brief experience as a pianist and composer, her work as a newspaperwoman and columnist and as "one of Europe's pioneer press agents" for "its fashions and tourist resorts," her distinction as "the Number One party-giver" and as "a social bulldozer," and the celebrities she has known. [5019]

ALFRED CARLTON GILBERT. The man who lives in paradise: the autobiography of A. C. Gilbert, with Marshall McClintock. N. Y.: Rinehart [1954]. viii, 374 p. ports., views. On the early life of the author (born 1884) in Salem, Ore., and Moscow, Idaho; his medical studies at Yale; his founding of the A. C. Gilbert Company, New Haven, manufacturer of Erector sets, "magic-trick boxes," electric trains, and other toys; and his interests in athletics, hunting, and mountaineering. [5020]

HARLAN BUDDINGTON PHILLIPS. Walter Vrooman, restless child of progress. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8756], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, v, 297 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 287-97). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:1384. On his agitation for social and political reform, 1885-1909. [5021]

ALDEN HATCH. General Ike: a biography of Dwight D. Eisenhower [born

1890]. ... Revised and enlarged edition. N. Y.: Holt [1952]. vi, [2], 320 p. maps. 1st ed. 1946. [5022]

DELOS WHEELER LOVELACE. "Ike" Eisenhower [born 1890]: statesman and soldier of peace. N. Y.: Crowell [1953. 8], 279 p. port. 1st ed. 1944, here continued to the Election of 1952. [5023]

HOBERT LOVELAND. Reminiscences of my grandmother, Maranda Ann Montgomery Loveland. (Arranged and submitted by Harold M. Dunning.) *Colo. mag.*, 31:301-6 (Oct). port. notes. On her life at Lakewood, Colo., Evanston, Ill., and Miami, Fla., ca. 1893 ff. [5024]

ALDEN HATCH. Red carpet for Mamie. N. Y.: Holt [1954]. viii, [2], 277 p. On the life of Mamie (Doud) Eisenhower, born in Denver in 1896, and her travels in several parts of the world with her husband, Dwight D. Eisenhower. [5025]

BELLA (VISONO) DODD. School of darkness. N. Y.: P. J. Kennedy [1954. 6], 264 p. On the author's early life in Italy (where she was born in 1904) and New York, her studies and teaching in Hunter College, her sympathy with, membership in, and expulsion from the Communist Party (1936-49), and her subsequent fervent Catholicism. [5026]

HENRY ADAMS. A letter and a few reminiscences of Henry Adams. [Edited] by Samuel Eliot Morison. *New Eng. quar.*, 27:95-7 (Mar). Letter to Morison, 28 Nov. 1913; with the latter's memories of Adams. [5027]

BEN HECHT. A child of the century. [N. Y.:] Simon and Schuster, 1954. [12], 654, [1] p. Disconnected essays on the author's activities as a newspaperman in Chicago, New York, and Berlin, his plays, moving pictures, and fiction, and his support of Zionism and other Jewish causes, 1914-54; with some account of his early life in Racine. [5028]

AMMON HENNACY. Autobiography of a Catholic anarchist. N. Y.: Catholic Worker Books [1954]. xii, 314 p. port. On the author's social work, pacifism and "anti-war agitation," fasting, picketing, refusal to pay Federal income tax, imprisonments, admiration for Gandhi, contributions to *The Catholic worker*, and conversion to Catholicism, 1917-52. [5029]

NORMAN ERNEST BROKENSHERE. This is Norman Brokenshere: an unvarnished self-portrait. N. Y.: D. McKay Co. [1954. 8], 307 p. ports. On his experience as advertiser, radio announcer, actor, and alcoholic, 1920-53. [5030]

DOROTHY (FREMONT) GRANT. The fun we've had: highlights of a happy marriage. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1954]. viii, 226 p. illus. On the author's marriage to Douglas Grant, painter, her conversion to Catholicism and her books on the Catholic Church, and her life in New York City and North Carolina, 1922-54. [5031]

WALTER IRA DAVID BRUTON RYMAN. Baird T[homas] Spalding [1857-1953] as I knew him. By David Bruton [pseud.]. San Pedro, Calif.: Institute of Esoteric Philosophy [1954]. 129 p. facsimils., port. On his occult writings and lectures; 1923-52, the writer's association with him (1950 ff.), the contradictory rumors and reports about his life, and the effect of his books, which "have ushered in the New Age of Light." [5032]

ROBERT JACKSON LAWRENCE. Tales of a wanderlust; the saga of a man in search of his destiny. N. Y.: William-Frederick Press, 1954. 122 p. On the author's hobo journey from Jersey City to Los Angeles in 19 days (1935?), the mores of the 2 cities (p. 22-55), his activities as a thief and a forger, his term in a penitentiary, and his service in World War II as a merchant seaman. [5033]

THOMAS JOHN WATSON. "As a man thinks ..." Thomas J. Watson, the man and his philosophy of life as expressed in his editorials. [N. Y.: 1954.] 183 p. port. Editorials on a wide variety of subjects, by the organizer of the International Business Machines Corporation, reprinted from its trade periodical *Think*, 1935-53. [5034]

COLLECTIVE GENERAL BIOGRAPHY

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN RHODES SCHOLARS. In memoriam. *Am. Oxonian*, 41:82, 99-109, 152-9, 258-9 (Jan-Oct). Sketches, by various contributors, of Morrison Beall Giffen (1884-1953), editor of diplomatic records; Henry Markley Gass (1887-1953), professor of Greek; Edwin Powell Hubble (1889-1953), astronomer; George Hurley (1884-1954), lawyer; Toney Taylor Crooks (1885-

1953), physician; Richard Capel Beckett (1886-1954), lawyer; John Alexander Dunlop (1898-1954), lawyer; Charles S. Parker, Jr. (1905-53), banker; and Alain Le Roy Locke (1885-1954), teacher in Howard University.

[5035]

DONALD CULROSS PEATTIE. *Lives of destiny, as told for the Reader's digest*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1954. 208 p. ports. Sketches of 12 Americans, from Benjamin Franklin to John Muir, and 12 Europeans, published 1937-54, here reissued with minor revisions.

[5036]

JOSEPH WALKER McSPADDEN. *Pioneer heroes*. [Second printing.] N. Y.: Crowell [1954. 4], 215 p. ports. 1st ed. 1929. Chapters on Robert Cavalier de la Salle, James Edward Oglethorpe, George Rogers Clark, Daniel Boone, John Sevier, Zebulon M. Pike, Meriwether Lewis and William Clark, Marcus Whitman, Junípero Serra, John Charles Frémont, and David Crockett, 1670-1860.

[5037]

PAUL FRANKLIN DOUGLASS. *Six upon the world: toward an American culture for an industrial age* [20th century]. Boston: Little, Brown [1954. 10], 443 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 436-41). On "six contemporary Americans who have acted ably upon their convictions to shape the kind of world they want to live in": Paul Gray Hoffman, William Zebulon Foster, Alfred Pritchard Sloan, Walter Philip Reuther, Francis Joseph, Cardinal Spellman, and James Bryant Conant; with concluding generalizations.

[5038]

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1904. *Harvard Class of 1904. Fiftieth anniversary report*. Cambridge, 1954. xxxii, [2]. 500 p. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of deceased and living members. "Reminiscences of 1904," by Curtis E. Lakeman (p. viii-xxi).

[5039]

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1904. 1904 in '54: supplementary report, 50th anniversary reunion. [n. p., 1954. 4], 52 p. ports. Includes speeches by several members of the Class on changes since 1904 in education, medicine, law, and banking.

[5040]

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1904. *After fifty years: the Class of 1904 of Princeton University*. Compiled and edited by Otto Wolff, Jr. Princeton, 1954. v, 226 p. cartoon, ports., views.

[5041]

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1905. *History of the Class of 1905, Yale College*. Volume IX. New Haven, 1950. 99 p.

[5042]

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1908. *Harvard Class of 1908. Fortieth anniversary report*. ... (Eighth report.) [Cambridge, 1948.] ix, [3], 401 p. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members.

[5043]

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1909. *Harvard College Class of 1909 ... Our 40th*. [Number VIII.] Cambridge, 1949. [12], 326 p. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of deceased and living members.

[5044]

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1909. *Forty five year record*. Editor: Ludlow Potter Strong. [Caldwell, N. J.: Progress Pub. Co., 1954.] 214 p. ports.

[5045]

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1910. *Harvard College Class of 1910. Fortieth anniversary report*. Cambridge, 1950. vii, 320 p. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members.

[5046]

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1911. *Harvard College Class of 1911. Fortieth anniversary report*. Cambridge, 1951. [8], 181 p. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members.

[5047]

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1913. *Harvard College Class of 1913. Thirty-fifth anniversary report*. Cambridge, 1948. xi, 101 p. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members.

[5048]

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1914. *Harvard College Class of 1914. Fortieth anniversary report*. Cambridge, 1954. vii, 213 p. Biographical and autobiographical sketches of living and deceased members.

[5049]

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1914. *Yale, 1914, forty years out*. [New Haven? 1954.] 46 p. fold. port., views.

[5050]

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1917. *History of the Class of 1917, Yale College*. Volume VI. Thirty-fifth record. Edited by J. Callender Heminway, Class Secretary. New Haven, 1952. xxi, 263 p. ports. (1 fold.), view.

[5051]

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1918. *History of the Class of 1918, Yale College: forty years on*. Edited by

Wilmarth Sheldon Lewis. [New Haven] 1954. viii, 381 p. map, fold. port.

[5052]

YALE UNIVERSITY. CLASS OF 1922. Thirty years, 1922: a chronicle of the

combined class of Yale College and Sheffield Scientific School. Edited by Yates G[orham] Smith. [New Haven?] 1954. 331 p. plan, ports.

[5053]

Miscellaneous Collections

THOMAS PAINE. Inspiration and wisdom from the writings of Thomas Paine. With three addresses on Thomas Paine by Joseph Lewis. N. Y.: Freethought Press Assoc., 1954. x, [2], 303 p. port. Undated sentences and paragraphs from unnamed writings of Paine (1775 ff. ?), on ethics, justice, reason, and a variety of other subjects.

[5054]

READINGS in social policy. [Edited by] Russell E. Bayliff [and 5 others]. Dubuque, Ia.: W. C. Brown Co. [1954]. xiii, 529 p. (General education in the social sciences series.) Selections mainly from American writings since 1776, with editorial introductions, grouped in sections on government, sociology, economics, and international affairs.

[5055]

THOMAS JEFFERSON. The papers of Thomas Jefferson. Volume 9[-10]. 1 November 1785 [- 31 December 1786]. Julian P. Boyd, Editor. Mina R. Bryan, Associate Editor. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Press, 1954. 2 v. xxix, 669, [4]; xxx, 654, [2] p. facsim., maps, ports., views. notes. Letters and other writings by Jefferson (in France), and letters and other documents addressed to him.

[5056]

LAURENCE BICKNELL JOHNSON, ed. The Pines letters. [Bordentown? N. J., 1954?] 112 p. ports., geneal. tables, views. Letters received by Leicester Johnson (1805-75), Julia (Bicknell) Johnson (1808-76), and other Johnsons at the Pines, a farm near Avon, N. Y., 1828-92, from members of the family, mainly farmers, in Ohio, Illinois, Iowa, California, and Pennsylvania, dealing with family and other matters and transcribed literatim.

[5057]

PERRY MILLER, ed. American thought: Civil War to World War I.

N. Y.: Rinehart [1954]. lxii, 345, [3] p. bibliog. (p. liii-lix). (Rinehart editions, 70.) Anthology, 1865-1917, of writings of 13 philosophers, lawyers, economists, etc.

[5058]

THEODORE ROOSEVELT. The letters of Theodore Roosevelt. Selected and edited by Elting E. Morison. John M. Blum, Associate Editor. [Vols. 7-8. Mar. 1909 - Jan. 1919.] Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. 2 v. xii, [2], 816; [8], 817-1621 p. ports. Completes a series of 6,437 selected letters and memoranda by Roosevelt. Added: other letters from Roosevelt, 1882-1917 (8:1425-55); letter of Robert Grant to James Ford Rhodes, Boston, 22 Mar. 1912, on the author's recent meeting with Roosevelt; and "A note on methods and materials," by John M. Blum.

[5059]

AUBREY LEE BROOKS. Selected addresses of a Southern lawyer. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1954]. vii, [3], 165 p. Contents. -- The law and twentieth-century facts [1917]. -- Republicans and Democrats [1928]. -- The crisis: causes and suggested cures [1931]. -- The four pillars of prosperity [1936]. -- The foundations of freedom [1936]. -- David Caldwell and his log college [1949]. -- Nathanael Greene, neglected Revolutionary hero [1953].

[5060]

PHI BETA KAPPA. Gamma Chapter in the State of Georgia. The American mind, 1929-1954. Emory Univ. quar., 10:66-129 (Jun). Addresses at Emory University, 9 Apr. 1954. Contents. -- Religion, by William H. Kirkland. -- The public mind, by Max Hall. -- The natural sciences, by Norman H. Giles. -- History [i. e. historiography], by C. Vann Woodward. -- Philosophy, by Lewis W. Beck. -- Higher education, by Goodrich C. White.

[5061]

Regional and Local History

THE NORTHEAST

WILLIAM SMITH FOWLER. Agricultural tools and techniques of the Northeast. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 15:41-51 (Apr). views. [5062]

NORTHEASTERN DAIRY MARKETING TECHNICAL COMMITTEE. Milk control programs of the Northeastern

States. Part 1. Fixing of prices paid and charged by dealers [1933-54]. By Leland Spencer and Kent Christensen. Ithaca: [New York State College of Agriculture], 1954. 136 p. diagrs., maps. (New York, Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca, Bulletin 908.) [5063]

New England

ELEANOR EARLY. New England cookbook. N. Y.: Random House [1954]. xvi, 236, [1] p. views. Contains anti-quarian recipes and anecdotes. [5064]

L. F. HALLETT. Cultural traits of the southern New England Indians: a summary of material derived from [unnamed and undated] historical sources. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 15:59-64 (Jul). [5065]

WILLIAM H. HOWES. Aboriginal New England pottery. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 15:23-36, 81-6; 16:9-19 (Jan, Jul, Oct). views. On fragments of Indian pottery found in New England. [5066]

ROSS MOFFETT. Some samples of red ochre. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 15:58 (Apr). notes. On samples found in Indian burying grounds and elsewhere in Maine and Massachusetts. [5067]

NEW HAMPSHIRE PROFILES. Search your vocabulary. N. H. profiles, 3(5-11): monthly installments (May-Oct). Collection of "old-time" New England "idioms, colloquialisms, and figures of speech" contributed by readers. [5068]

CHARLES F. WALCOTT. Locally available stones: first choice for artifact manufacture. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 15:37-40 (Jan). diagrs., table. Classification of New England Indian implements according to stone types and locality where found. [5069]

HAZEL YOUNG. Islands of New England. Boston: Little, Brown [1954].

214 p. map. Includes scattered historical references to the islands between Eastport and Block Island, 1604 ff. [5070]

ROY FRED HUDSON. The theory of communication of colonial New England preachers, 1620-1670. Speech monographs, 21:172 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Cornell Univ. [5071]

ORVILLE LAWRENCE ABBOTT. A study of verb form and verb uses in certain American writings of the seventeenth century [New England, 1630-1700]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7153], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of type-script. [233] leaves. Thesis--Michigan State College. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:361. [5072]

BERNARD BAILYN. Kinship and trade in seventeenth century New England [1630-1702]. Explorations in entrepreneurial hist., 6:197-205 (May). [5073]

PAUL T. McCLURKIN. Presbyteri-anism in New England Congregationalism [1630-1870]. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 31:245-56; 32:109-14 (Dec 1953, Jun 1954). notes. Mainly on the situation in Connecticut. [5074]

OLIVE M. SEARLE. A bent to remove. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 18:1-2 (Oct). On Robert Bartlett (1603-76), who came to America ca. 1632 and lived in Cambridge, Mass., Hartford, Conn., and Northampton, Mass. [5075]

MORSE ALLEN. Connecticut and Vermont town names [1637-1835]. Vt.

hist., 12:273-8 (Oct). Includes an annotated list of 22 Vermont towns certainly or probably named from Connecticut towns. [5076]

CHARLES EDWARDS PARK. Puritans and Quakers. New Eng. quar., 27:53-74 (Mar). On the reasons for the persecution of the Quakers in New England, 1657-61. [5077]

PEPPERRELL MANUFACTURING COMPANY. The romance of Pepper[r]ell: being a brief account of the career of Sir William Pepperrell [1696-1759], soldier, pioneer American merchant and developer of New England industry, for whom the Pepper[r]ell Manufacturing Company was named, and of the towns of Saco and Biddeford in the State of Maine, wherein the first manufacturing unit of the Pepper[r]ell Company was established. Boston [1954]. 48 p. facsim., map, port., views. Reprint of pt. 1 of the 1st ed., 1921. [5078]

COURTLAND BOWKER SPRINGER. Captain Samuel Watts [1716-87]: descendant of Thomas and Hannah Duston. Essex Inst. hist. col., 90:100-104 (Jan). views. On the discovery of his grave at Jonesboro, Me.; with an account of the capture of Hannah Duston by Indians at Haverhill, Mass., and her escape at Penacook (site of Concord, N. H.), 1697. [5079]

EDWARD C. SAMPSON. Sampson's Gardens--the "property in the moon." Essex Inst. hist. col., 90:278-85 (Jul). On the efforts of the Sampson family in New England, from 1780 to 1861, to claim a property in London formerly owned by William Sampson, who "came to America for his health around 1720" but was eaten by a shark in Boston Harbor. [5080]

EDWIN SCOTT GAUSTAD. Society and the Great Awakening in New England [1734-45]. Wm. and Mary quar., 11:566-77 (Oct). notes. [5081]

EUGENE EDMOND WHITE. The protasis of the Great Awakening in New England [1740]. Speech monographs, 21:10-20 (Mar). notes. [5082]

EDWIN SCOTT GAUSTAD. The theological effects of the Great Awakening in New England [1741-42]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:681-706 (Mar). notes. [5083]

E. W. PORTER. Metallic sketches. Natl. button bul., 13:40-42 (Jan). From the Taunton gazette, Taunton, Mass., 1906 or 1907. On pewter buttons in New England since 1750. [5084]

PRISCILLA ROBERTSON. My great-grandmothers were happy. Am. scholar, 23:185-96 (spring). On the changing status and interests of women as illustrated in New England by Deborah (Fisher) Lewis, Ruth (Allen) Wilkinson (1768-1863), and some of their female descendants. [5085]

HARRIET WEBSTER MARR. Financing the old New England academies [1778-1829]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 90:1-16 (Jan). view. [5086]

HARRIET WEBSTER MARR. The four-square school. Antiques, 65:475-7 (Jun). views. On square hip-roofed buildings of New England academies, 1778-1800. [5087]

HARRIET WEBSTER MARR. Punishment in the old New England academies [1792-1882]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 90:350-60 (Oct). view. notes. [5088]

JAMES LAURENCE WILLHIDE. Samuel Holyoke [died 1820], pioneer American music educator. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1954, p. 8-10. On his work as a composer and teacher in New England, 1797-1820. [5089]

ALLAN FORBES. Taverns and stage coaches of New England: anecdotes and tales recalling the days of stage-coach travel and the ancient hostleries where strangers tarried. . . . Edited by R. M. Eastman. Boston: State Street Trust Co., 1953-54. 2 v. [12], 120, [4]; [12], 124 p. cartoons, facsim., views (part col.). Deals mainly with the early 19th century. [5090]

ALICE MABEL JORDAN. Thomas Todd, printer. Horn book, 26:90-96 (Mar-Apr 1950). ports. On the Thomas Todd Company, printers in Portland and Boston, 1811-1950, and its present head, Thomas Todd III. [5091]

HENRY DAVID THOREAU. The Concord and the Merrimack: excerpts from A week on the Concord and Merrimack Rivers. Arranged with notes by Dudley C. Lunt. Boston: Little, Brown [1954]. xiv, 268 p. maps. Record of a canoe journey from Concord, Mass., nearly to Hookset, above Manchester, and back, 1839.

The omissions from and other changes in the text of the first edition (1849) are unmarked, and no editorial statement is made about them. [5092]

CHARLES MAYO ELLIS, supposed author. An essay on transcendentalism, 1842: a facsimile reproduction. With an introduction by Walter Harding. Gainesville, Fla.: Scholars' Facsimiles & Reprints, 1954. xv, [1] p., facsim. (104 p.). Reprint of an anonymous volume on transcendentalism in New England, Boston: Crocker and Ruggles, 1842. [5093]

CHARLES HOWELL FOSTER. The rungless ladder: Harriet Beecher Stowe and New England Puritanism. Durham: Duke Univ. Press, 1954. xviii, [2], 278 p. notes (p. 245-68). On the New England elements in her life and work, 1850-78. [5094]

WALT WHITMAN. Walt Whitman on New England writers: an uncollected fragment [1870s. Edited] by William White. New Eng. quar., 27:395-6 (Sep). notes. [5095]

SANDWICH HISTORICAL SOCIETY; Sandwich, N. H. Albert Boyden, 1871-1951. Sandwich Hist. Soc., Annual excursion, 32:18-21 (Aug 1951). port. On his life in Beverly, Mass., and Sandwich, N. H., his work as a lawyer, and his writings on old houses, family history, and other subjects. [5096]

ARTHUR MANN. Yankee reformers in the urban age. Cambridge: Belknap Press of Harvard Univ., 1954. x, [4], 314 p. bibliog. (p. 245-8), notes (p. 249-95). Chapters on Irish Catholic, Jewish, and Protestant reformers, the higher learning, Frank Parsons, writers and artists, the workers, and women as reformers, in New England and particularly in Boston, 1880-1900. [5097]

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Causes of fluctuations in abundance of Connecticut River shad [1890-1951]. By Reynold A. Fredin. Wash., 1954. ii, 247-259 p. diagrs., tables. (Its Fishery bulletin 88.) [5098]

RICHARD CUMMINGS. Exeter, Hampton, & Amesbury Street Railway [New Hampshire and Massachusetts, 1899-1926. Warehouse Point, Conn.: Connecticut Valley Chapter, National Railway Historical Soc., 1951.] 20 p. facsimis., maps, port., tables, views. (Transportation, v. 5, no. [1], Jun. 1951.) [5099]

RAYMOND C. HALL. A Vermonter's way. N. Y.: Pageant Press [1954. 6], 181 p. Memories of rural life near Lyndonville, Vt., in the earlier 20th century, of naval service in World War I, and of the author's later years in Brockton, Mass., and Dover, N. H. [5100]

OSMOND R. CUMMINGS. Massachusetts Northeastern Street Railway, 1913-1930. [Warehouse Point, Conn.: Connecticut Valley Chapter, National Railway Historical Soc., 1948.] 16 p. map, tables, views. (Transportation, v. 2, no. 1, Jan. 1948.) History of an electric railway in Massachusetts and New Hampshire. [5101]

ALTON H. BLACKINGTON. Yankee yarns. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1954. x, [2], 243 p. Anecdotes and lore of New England collected by the author as a newspaper reporter and radio storyteller since ca. 1920. [5102]

DONALD E. STOUT. A pressure theory of innovations. Studies in entrepreneurial hist., 7:61-78 (Oct). tables. notes. Conclusions from the experience of William Filene Sons, Boston, in opening 10 branch department stores in Rhode Island, Massachusetts, and Maine, 1922-27. [5103]

WILLIAM EDWARD LEUCHTENBURG. Flood control politics: the Connecticut River Valley problem, 1927-1950. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1953. vi, [4], 339 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 293-325), notes (p. 259-91). On the concern of the United States and the States of Connecticut, Massachusetts, Vermont, and New Hampshire in the control and utilization of the Connecticut River; the issue of States' rights; and the desire of some "to establish a TVA in New England." [5104]

U. S. Geological Survey. Pegmatite investigations, 1942-45, New England. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. viii, 352 p. diagrs., maps (48 fold. in pocket, part col.), tables. bibliog. (p. 341-7). (Its Professional paper 255.) "Based on work done jointly by Eugene N. Cameron, David M. Larabee, Andrew H. McNair, James J. Page, Glenn W. Stewart, and Vincent E. Shainin." Mainly "Descriptions of mines and prospects" and history of each, with references to included mica, beryl, and feldspar, in Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, and Connecticut. [5105]

MAINE

DOHN A. CLUFF. Lobster fishing on the Maine coast, past and present. Am. Neptune, 14:203-8 (Jul). views. [5106]

GERALD C. DUNN. A work shop at Lake Tacoma [Maine]. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 15:57 (Apr). view. On the discovery of an Indian "polishing rock" at this lake. [5107]

NICHOLAS N. SMITH. Premonition spirits among the Wabanaki. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 15:52-56 (Apr). On beliefs current among "the remaining Wabanaki Indians living in Maine and Canada which make up the Penobscot, Passamaquoddy and Malecite tribes," about spirits that warn of approaching sickness or death. [5108]

CLARENCE ALBERT DAY. A history of Maine agriculture, 1604-1860. Orono, Me.: Printed at the University Press, 1954. ix, 318 p. port. bibliog. (p. 299-304), notes (p. 281-98). (University of Maine studies, 2d ser., no. 68. University of Maine bulletin, v. 56, no. 11.) [5109]

RUTH VERRILL NOBLE. Maine profile. Cambridge, Mass.: Berkshire Pub. Co. [1954]. 96 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 95-6). Largely photographs of historic sites and buildings, with incidental historical information, 1604 ff. [5110]

ERNEST CUMMINGS MARRINER. Kennebec yesterdays. Waterville, Me.: Colby College Press, 1954. 320 p. views. (Colby College monograph 21.) Anecdotes and traditions of the Kennebec Valley, 1605-1953, interspersed with the author's recollections and with materials from manuscripts and old newspapers made available to him as a result of his radio addresses on "old-time things and old-time customs" in the Kennebec Valley. [5111]

ROY P. FAIRFIELD. The Old Orchard "Set-Off." New Eng. quar., 27:227-42 (Jun). notes. On Old Orchard Beach, Me., settled in 1631. [5112]

JAMES BERRY VICKERY III. A history of the town of Unity, Maine [1770-1950]. Manchester, Me.: Falmouth Pub. House [1954. 8], 254 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 211-15), notes. Expansion of thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Maine. [5113]

MILTON E. DOWE. History, town of Palermo [settled 1779], incorporated

1804. [Palermo, Me., 1954.] 51 p. views. [5114]

LILIAN E. AVILA & ALICE R. STEWART. French in Maine. French rev., 67:460-66 (May). On "the French-speaking people of Maine," 1785-1954, and the teaching of the French language there. [5115]

FREDERICK SCOLLER ALLIS, JR., ed. William Bingham's Maine lands, 1790-1820. Boston, 1954. 2 v. xvi, 676; viii, [2], 677-1315 p. facsim., maps (part fold.), ports. notes. (Publications of the Colonial Society of Massachusetts, 36-37.) Documents relating to the purchase of lands between the Kennebec and the Penobscot by William Bingham of Philadelphia from Henry Knox and William Duer through Henry Jackson, abortive plans of Fontaine Leval and others to establish a French colony on the lands, unsuccessful efforts of Maj. William Jackson to find buyers for them in Europe, sale of part of the lands to Alexander Baring, the management of the lands by Henry Jackson and from 1795 to 1820 by David Cobb, and the formation of an unprosperous settlement at Gouldsborough; with descriptions of the lands by Benjamin Lincoln, William W. Morris, and Park Holland, and correspondence and diaries of William Cobb, 1775-94, relating to his service in the Revolution and the Third Federal Congress. [5116]

SQUIRREL ISLAND LIBRARY, Squirrel Island, Me. Squirrelana. Squirrel Island, 1954. [40] p. Introduction by Margaret S. Libby on the island since its settlement in 1876; articles from the Squirrel Island squid, 1877-79, containing history of the island since 1790 and anecdotes of Squire William Greenleaf; and historical contributions by Charles H. McIlwain and Wilder Hobson. [5117]

WALTER KNIGHT STURGES. The Black house, Ellsworth--an Asher Benjamin house in Maine [built for John Black ca. 1802 or, more probably, 1824-27]. Antiques, 65:398-400 (May). plan, views. [5118]

WILMOT BROOKINGS MITCHELL. A remarkable Bowdoin decade, 1820-1830. Brunswick: Bowdoin College, 1952. 34, [1] p. [5119]

J. K. CHAPMAN. The mid-nineteenth-century temperance movement in New Brunswick and Maine [1830-56]. Can. hist. rev., 35:43-60 (Mar). notes. [5120]

CARLTON JONATHAN CORLISS.

Railway developments in Maine [1832-1953. n. p., 1953 or 1954.] 19 leaves. [5121]

MAY MURRAY (EDWARDS) BAILEY.

The history of Methodism in Lincoln [Me.], including a sketch of all the ministers who have been sent here to labor for their Lord. 1836-1954. Old Town: Penobscot Times [1954]. 44 p. ports., views. [5122]

WILLIAM LEO LUCEY, ed. Maine in 1854; letters on State politics and Know-Nothingism. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 65:176-92 (Sep.). notes. Letters from Sam. Hobbs (Lovell, 29 Sep. 1854), E. R. Smart (Lovell, 2 Oct. 1854), and D. Wentworth, Jr. (Fayette, 10 Oct. 1854), to unnamed persons, on anti-Catholic sentiment in Maine. [5123]

PERCY ROGERS HOWE. Personal notes of Percy Rogers Howe [1864-1950. Belmont? Mass., 1954? 6], 74 p. Fragmentary reminiscences (1940s) of the author's early life in Lewiston, Me., his studies in Bates College, and his dental practice in Maine till 1931. [5124]

ARTHUR ANDREW HAUCK. Maine's university and the land-grant tradition. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 28 p. views. On the University of Maine, founded in 1865 as the Maine State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts. [5125]

HAROLD H. MURCHIE. The doctrine of the last clear chance [Maine, 1878-1948]. Portland Univ. law rev., 3(1): 1-8 (spring 1953). [5126]

CLEMENT FRANKLIN ROBINSON. Cy pres in Maine today [1888-1952]. Portland Univ. law rev., 3(2):2-16 (spring). [5127]

FRANK P. SAVAGE. Fifty years ago. Railroad mag., 64(2):52-7 (Jul). port. Memories of railroading in Maine, 1891-1904. [5128]

OSMOND R. CUMMINGS. A history of the Atlantic Shore Line Railway. [Warehouse Point, Conn.: Connecticut Valley Chapter, National Railway Historical Soc., 1950.] 38 p. (numbered also 7-44). diags., facsim., maps, tables, views. (Transportation, v. 4, no. [2], Jun. 1950.) History of a Maine railway (1900-1922); its predecessors, the Mousam River Railroad and the Sanford and Cape Porpoise Railway (1892-1904); and its successors, the York Utility Company and the Sanford and Eastern Railroad

(since 1922); with an account of the Seashore Electric Railway, Kennebunkport. [5129]

OSMOND R. CUMMINGS. Rockland, Thomaston, & Camden Street Railway [Maine, 1892-1931. Warehouse Point, Conn.: Connecticut Valley Chapter, National Railway Historical Soc., 1952.] 18 p. facsim. (1 col.), maps, port., tables, views. (Transportation, v. 6, no. 1, Jan. 1952.) Includes an account of the Rockland, South Thomaston, and Owl's Head Railway and the Rockland, South Thomaston, and St. George Railway, 1902-18. [5130]

DONALD E. SHAW. An international trolley line: Calais Street Railway. [Warehouse Point, Conn.: Connecticut Valley Chapter, National Railway Historical Soc., 1949.] 4 p. map, views. bibliog. (Transportation, v. 3, [no. 1], Jan. 1948.) On a railway between Calais, Me., and St. Stephen, New Brunswick, 1894-1928. [5131]

LINCOLN SMITH. Leadership in local government--the New England town. Social science, 29:147-57 (Jun). On the government of Topsham, Me., 1909-53. [5132]

FRED LINCOLN HILL. Folk music and dancing in Maine. Sigmund Spaeth, ed., Music and dance in the New England States (N. Y.: Bureau of Musical Research [1953]), p. 101-4. On their vogue since 1926. [5133]

CARNEGIE INSTITUTION, Pittsburgh. Waldo Peirce enters the permanent collection. By John O'Connor, Jr. Carnegie mag., 25:64-5 (Feb 1951). view. On Gemini at bath (1930), by a painter from Maine. [5134]

ANNETTE JACKSON. My life in the Maine woods: a game warden's wife in the Allagash country. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1954]. vii, 236 p. Reminiscences of Mrs. David Jackson concerning her family life in northern Maine, 1932-38. [5135]

NEW HAMPSHIRE

NEW HAMPSHIRE PROFILES. The grace of a doorway. N. H. profiles, 3(8):26-7 (Aug). views. Mainly photographs of front entrances of old houses in Portsmouth. [5136]

HARRIETT CHASE NEWELL. Houses of the Double Range and East Derry, N. H.: an informal story. [Littleton? N. H.] 1954. 145 p. facsim., ports., views. Picture and history of every

house, old or new, along certain roads in the area of Londonderry and East Derry. [5137]

DAVID W. EDMUNDS. Island of inspiration. N. H. profiles, 3(6):52-5 (Jun). views. On Star Island in the Isles of Shoals, discovered by Capt. John Smith in 1614, and the activities of Congregationalists and Unitarians there, particularly the first minister, the Rev. John Tucke, who served 1733-73. [5138]

FRANCES ANN JOHNSON. Rocks of the Granite State. N. H. profiles, 3(1):20-21 (Jan). views. On the commercial, geological, and scenic aspects of the minerals of New Hampshire since 1623. [5139]

WILLIAM G. HENNESSY. New Hampshire homes--then and now. N. H. profiles, 3(3):14-19 (Mar). views. On types of houses: saltbox (1638-1700), pre-Revolutionary (1700-1775), Georgian (1750-1825), Greek Revival (1825-50), Richardson Romanesque (1880-1910), Dutch colonial (1900-1925), and "functional" (since 1920). [5140]

MARION SARGENT CONNOR. Memories and legends of Ocean-Born Mary. N. H. profiles, 3(5):22-4 (May). views. Lore about Mary Wallace (1720-1814), born on a pirate ship, and about her life in the "Ocean-Born Mary house in Hennicker." [5141]

GEORGE MICHAEL. Rochester celebrates a century of progress. N. H. profiles, 3(7):41-8 (Jul). views. On Rochester, N. H., 1722-1954. [5142]

PETERBOROUGH, N. H. Committee on Town History. History of Peterborough, New Hampshire [1737-1954]. Book one--narrative, by George Abbot Morison. Book two--genealogies, by Etta M[arinda] Smith. Rindge, N. H.: Richard R. Smith, 1954. 2 v. [12], 660, viii; [8], 661-1386 p. maps (part fold.), ports., views. notes (p. ii-viii). [5143]

DUANE BRADLEY. From dream to reality. N. H. profiles, 3(3):20-24 (Mar). plans, views. On the restoration of a Cape Cod cottage built in Hopkinton ca. 1770. [5144]

JOHN SLOAN DICKEY. Eleazar Wheelock (1711-1779), Daniel Webster (1782-1852), and their pioneer Dartmouth College [founded 1770]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 28 p. ports., views. [5145]

WILLIAM G. HENNESSY. The old church at Sandown [built 1772]. N. H. profiles, 3(8):28-32 (Aug). views. Includes some account of its first minister, Josiah Cotton. [5146]

DAN FORD. Our disappearing covered bridges. N. H. profiles, 3(11):8-13 (Nov). views. On such bridges in New Hampshire, 1790 ff. [5147]

ROBERT C. YOUNG. The vanishing herd returns. N. H. profiles, 3(11):28-9 (Nov). view. On deer-hunting in New Hampshire since 1790. [5148]

ALICE DOAN HODGSON. Back to beginnings. N. H. profiles, 3(1):23-6 (Jan). views. On the restoration of the house of steamboat captain Samuel Morey, built at Orford in 1792. [5149]

NEW HAMPSHIRE PROFILES. New Hampshire through the stereopticon. N. H. profiles, 3(12):22-4 (Dec). views. Reproductions of 19th-century New Hampshire scenes. [5150]

WILLIAM BOYLSTON ROTCH. New Hampshire editors. N. H. profiles, 3(11):25-6 (Nov). port. On the Milford cabinet, published by the Rotch family since 1809. [5151]

ROBERT EVERDING PIKE. Indian Stream Republic. N. H. profiles, 3(3):26-8 (Mar). map. On an area near Pittsburg, formerly in dispute between New Hampshire and Quebec, and the "republic" that maintained itself there, 1832-36. [5152]

DAN FORD. Winnepesaukee's steamboat era. N. H. profiles, 3(8):12-16 (Aug). views. On the steamboats Belknap, Lady of the Lake, Chocurua, Jim Bell, Mount Washington, and Maid of the Isles, 1833-1939. [5153]

The FARMER'S monthly visitor. [Concord, N. H.] Conducted by Isaac Hill. Published by Wm. P. Foster. N. H. profiles, 3(8-11): monthly installments (Aug-Nov). views. Reproduces a page from each issue, nos. 5-8, 15 Aug. - 15 Nov. 1839, containing advice about farming and the conduct of life. [5154]

ANDREW MCFARLAND. The Harrison campaign in Sandwich in 1840. Sandwich Hist. Soc., Annual excursion, 32:12-17 (Aug 1951). Two reminiscent letters, Jacksonville, Ill., 24 Sep. 1883, to the Sandwich reporter, Sandwich, N. H.; with an account of the author (1839-91) by Doris L. Benz. [5155]

ANNE M. McWEENEY. School days--then and now. N. H. profiles, 3(9):24-5, 48 (Sep). views. On the condition of New Hampshire schools since the 1850s. [5156]

DEBORAH BLOSSOM. Small town industry. N. H. profiles, 8(10):26-8 (Oct). ports., views. On the C. L. Lane Company, East Swanzey, N. H., makers of wooden buckets for storing maple sugar, 1856-1954. [5157]

PHILIP R. HASTINGS. Mogul country farewell. Railroad mag., 63(2):32-59 (Mar). map, views. On a line from Nashua to Hillsboro and Contoocook and from Concord to Claremont, N. H., 1873-1953. [5158]

NEW HAMPSHIRE PROFILES. Murder--on Smutty Nose! N. H. profiles, 3(11):23-4 (Nov). view. On the murder of Karen and Anethe Hontvet by a German laborer named Wagner, on an island in the Isles of Shoals, Mar. 1873. [5159]

ELLA (SHANNON) BOWLES. Weather-wise grandpa. N. H. profiles, 3(11):31-2 (Nov). view. On the weather predictions of the author's grandfather in the 1890s, based on "moon signs." [5160]

RALPH H. MORSE. Sulphur and molasses, small boys and spring fever. N. H. profiles, 3(4):29-31 (Apr). views. Memories of a rural boyhood in northern New Hampshire (1890s?). [5161]

JASON ALMUS RUSSELL. When my mother cooked--delicious recipes from a New Hampshire childhood. N. H. profiles, 3(4):49-41 (Apr). "Menu for ancestors' dinner," consisting of annotated recipes used in the author's family (ca. 1890?). [5162]

ERNEST L. WHITE. Two boys and a camera. N. H. profiles, 3(6-8): monthly installments (Jun-Aug). facsim., views. On a photographic business of the author and Harold Prescott during a summer vacation in the 1890s. [5163]

NEW HAMPSHIRE PROFILES. Gems from the granite hills. N. H. profiles, 3(6):27-29 (Jun). port., views. On semiprecious stones mined in New Hampshire since ca. 1900, with an account of the collection of Paul Burroughs. [5164]

HAYDN SANBORN PEARSON. Home for the holidays. N. H. profiles, 3(12):12-14 (Dec). views. Memories

of Christmases in rural Hancock, early 20th century. [5165]

OSMOND R. CUMMINGS. The Dover, Somersworth, & Rochester Street Railway [New Hampshire, 1901-26. Warehouse Point, Conn.: Connecticut Valley Chapter, National Railway Historical Soc., 1949.] 10 p. (numbered also 31-40). facsim., table, views. (Transportation, v. 3, no. [5], Jul.-Dec. 1949.) [5166]

RUTH M. HILL. October husking bee. N. H. profiles, 3(10):38-9 (Oct). view. Recollections of a corn-husking bee at Strafford, ca. 1907. [5167]

An INTROVERT at Dartmouth. Dartmouth alumni mag., 46(7):18-21 (Apr). views. Anonymous reminiscences, apparently by an alumnus of the Dartmouth Class of 1908. [5168]

LEONARD E. NEWMAN. Keeping New Hampshire green. N. H. profiles, 3(10):33-7 (Oct). port., views. On the forest-fire service of the New Hampshire Forestry and Recreation Commission since 1910. [5169]

JOHN F. DALTON. The community development corporations in New Hampshire: their history, accomplishments, and potential. New Brunswick, N. J., 1954. xi, 242 p. bibliog. (p. 235-42), notes. Submitted to the Graduate School of Banking conducted by the American Bankers Association at Rutgers University. On the growth and decline of the textile industry in New Hampshire since 1840, and "replacement and diversification" promoted by public action through 18 local organization since 1912. [5170]

JAMES L. MONTAGUE. A graduate's recollections of the late George Dana Lord [died 1925], '84, Professor of Classical Archaeology. Dartmouth alumni mag., 46(5):34-5 (Feb). port. Memories of ca. 1924-25. [5171]

NEW HAMPSHIRE PROFILES. We can compete with the South! N. Y. profiles, 3(11):37-40 (Nov). port., views. On Bernard Goldfine, owner of 2 woolen mills in Lebanon, and his views regarding the textile industry, 1931-54. [5172]

VERMONT

ARTHUR GIBBES BURTON. Vermont portraits: a series of historical buildings, sites, and scenes. Vt. hist., 12:199-202, 281-4 (Jul-Oct). Fourteen

drawings (apparently pencil sketches), unaccompanied by text. [5173]

GREEN MOUNTAIN FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Folklore department. Edited by Leon W. Dean, President. Vt. hist., 12:56-65, 138-48, 223-32, 306-16 (Jan-Oct). Traditional verses and anecdotes, home remedies, superstitions, recipes, epitaphs, excerpts from old letters, dialect expressions, proverbs, place names, etc. [5174]

MURIEL J. HUGHES. Vermont exclamations of early days. Vt. hist., 12:292-5 (Oct). [5175]

"A LADY went to church one day"--a fear song. From Ivan D. Hagar. Vt. hist., 12:295-6 (Oct). Text of a ballad as sung by the contributor's father; with commentary. [5176]

J. MASON BURNHAM. The fabulous Burnham estate. Vt. hist., 12:301-3 (Oct). On the inquisitiveness of Vermont descendants of Thomas Burnham, of Ipswich, Mass., concerning an alleged estate composed of extensive holdings in London left unsettled at the death of Benjamin Burnham in 1694 and subsequently grown "to huge proportions through rents and interest." [5177]

AGNES B. BILLINGS. Ripton--the derivation of the name [1717]. Vt. hist., 12:305 (Oct). [5178]

FRANCIS A. PALMER. History of the Town of Grafton [originally Thomlinson], Vermont [chartered 1754, settled 1780]. Brattleboro: Shaw Press, 1954. [8], 120 p. facsim., ports., views. [5179]

REPUBLICAN PARTY. Vermont. Shaftsbury. Centennial Committee. The story of Shaftsbury, Vermont [1761-1954]. With an account of Jacob Merritt Howard [1805-71], who wrote the resolutions on which the Republican Party was founded. Shaftsbury: Town Republican Centennial Committee, 1954. [2], 50 p. map, port., views. bibliog. (inside of back cover). [5180]

NORMAN RITCHIE. Wells--a small village of distinction. Vt. hist., 12: 81-91 (Apr). map, view. On a Vermont community chartered in 1761. [5181]

MARY GREENE NYE. Early history of Berlin, Vermont, 1763-1820. Montpelier, Vt.: Vermont Historical Soc., 1951 [c1954. 10], 98 p. facsimis., fold. map, ports., views.

Largely texts and summaries of documents. [5182]

VERMONT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Century farms of Vermont, 1953: citations and awards presented at the 87th annual meeting of the National Grange, November 10-19, 1953, in Burlington, Vermont. [Montpelier, 1953.] 12, [4] p. Includes histories of 5 of the farms since 1771, and a list, arranged by counties, of present owners of century farms. [5183]

ELDON HUBERT MARTIN. Methodism in Vermont [1774-1940]. Vt. hist., 12:193-6 (Jul). [5184]

MARJORIE BUTLER. Balloon ascension in early Vermont. Vt. hist., 12:209-10 (Jul). On the ascension at Bennington, 31 May 1785, with excerpts from the Vermont journal. [5185]

TENNIE GASKILL TOUSSAINT. [Century farms in Caledonia County.] Vt. hist., 12:21-4, 126-9, 203-5, 289-91 (Jan-Oct). On farms settled by John McDonald (1839), Samuel Kittredge (ca. 1785), Moses Stevens (1826), and Gen. Silas Dole (ca. 1800); with a letter to the author from Mr. and Mrs. Charles Ben Stevens, Sr., 12 Jan. 1951. [5186]

LOU WHITNEY BLISS. A glimpse of Calais [1789 ff.]. Vt. hist., 12:264-72 (Oct). map. [5187]

DAISY DOPP. The old Red Schoolhouse neighborhood. Vt. hist., 12: 296-8 (Oct). On the first settlement in Wheelock, Vt., 1790s. [5188]

ANNIE MAYDORA (OLNEY) POLLARD. The history of the town of Baltimore, Vermont [1790-1945]. Montpelier: Vermont Historical Soc. [1954. 8], 208 p. map, ports., views. Includes chapters on schools, the poor, the highways, and town meeting, and (p. 44-208) sketches of persons and families. [5189]

JULIAN IRA LINDSAY. Tradition looks forward: the University of Vermont, a history, 1791-1904. Burlington: [University of Vermont and State Agricultural College] 1954. [8], 285, [1] p. double map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 275-8). [5190]

BERNICE L. WING. Memories of a Vermont Quaker farm. Vt. hist., 12:108-13 (Apr). On a farm in Ferrisburg settled ca. 1792 by Timothy Dakin and owned by his descendants till 1940. [5191]

MYRON H. CHAFFEE. Gramp was a healer. Vt. hist., 12:24-9 (Jan). On Aaron Stowe Chaffee (1803?-1887), "oldtime herb healer" of Westfield, Vt. [5192]

HARRY A. PHILLIPS. A ballad of Runaway Pond. Vt. hist., 12:298-300 (Oct). Verses about a flood when waters of Long Pond, Vt., were diverted to replenish a mill pond, 1810. From Phillips's versified history of Grafton, Vt. [5193]

JOHN SPARGO. Fox trappers' secrets. Vt. hist., 12:133-5 (Apr). Includes texts of "A receipt for trapping foxes" and "How to trap foxes," 1825, by Alonzo Landon, of Vermont. [5194]

HERBERT C. McARTHUR. Crafts-bury session books. Vt. hist., 12:10-20 (Jan). notes. On the "instructive glimpses into the nineteenth-century life of a small Vermont community" to be found in records of a congregation of Reformed Presbyterians or Covenanters, 1833-1905. [5195]

CYRUS FRENCH WICKER. Uncle Tom's cabin and the Underground Railroad in Vermont [1850s]. Vt. hist., 12:179-84 (Jul). [5196]

DONALD E. SHAW. Bennington & Glazenbury Railroad, Bennington & Woodford Railway. [Warehouse Point, Conn.: Connecticut Valley Chapter, National Railway Historical Soc., 1952.] 24 p. (also numbered 19-42). facsim., maps, views. (Transportation, v. 6, pt. 2, May 1952.) On 2 Vermont railroads, 1855-98. [5197]

DANIEL PIERCE THOMPSON. A new anecdote of Washington. Vt. hist., 12:35-41 (Jan). Manuscript received by the editor after passing through various hands in the course of years, purporting to record an interview with Seth Warner, Jr., who reported that George Washington had visited Warner's widowed mother in Vermont in 1789 and had paid the mortgage with which her house had been left encumbered by Seth Warner, Sr., Revolutionary hero; with an editorial note showing that the manuscript is copied from a contribution by Thompson to Harper's magazine (1865) and that the contribution is purely fictitious. [5198]

JOHN HELYAR. Vermont was in the hat business. Vt. hist., 12:135-7 (Apr). On an industry carried on in "farm and village homes" in Windham County, 1871-82. [5199]

RODNEY W. ROUNDY. My father was a drover. Vt. hist., 12:114-19 (Apr). On the activities of the author's father (not named) as a buyer of sheep and cattle in Windham County, Vt., 1874 ff. [5200]

MURIEL HYZER. Iron mining in Pittsfield [Vt.] in 1880. Vt. hist., 12:132-3 (Apr). [5201]

MURIEL HYZER. The Peart of Peartville. Vt. hist., 12:305-6 (Oct). On the unsuccessful effort of Theodore Peart to establish a lumber factory near Pittsfield, Vt., in the 1890s. [5202]

VILHJALMUR STEFANSSON. Kipling and Vermont--recollections of Rudyard Kipling and Beatty Balestier. Vt. hist., 12:244-53 (Oct). views. Memories of oral information from Kipling, Balestier, and other sources, concerning their relations during Kipling's stay in Vermont, 1892-96. See also related reminiscences by Arthur W. Peach (p. 317-18). [5203]

HELEN (HARTNESS) FLANDERS. On the trail of ballads. Vt. hist., 12:185-9 (Jul). On the author's experience since 1930 as a collector of oral ballads in Vermont; with text of "The lake of Champlain." [5204]

MASSACHUSETTS

Mrs. MERLE T. BLACKSHAW. Nantucket and the rest of America. Hist. Nantucket, 2(2):14-16 (Oct). port. Commentary on a historical address by Robert P. Tristram Coffin. [5205]

WILLIAM SMITH FOWLER. Massachusetts fluted points. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 16:1-8 (Oct). views. [5206]

HOWARD LEAVITT HORTON. New England chronicle: Boston, Hingham, and the South Shore. [n. p.] c1954. [20] leaves incl. maps, views. (His New England chronicle, v. 2, no. 1.) Legends, recipes, copies of early broadsides, familiar essays, a poem, etc. [5207]

Mrs. JOHN E. BARCLAY. Notes on the Dunham family of Plymouth, Mass. Am. geneal., 30:143-55 (Jul). Corrections of Deacon John Dunham of Plymouth, Mass., 1589-1669, and his descendants (1907), by Isaac Watson Dunham. [5208]

MARJORIE S. BELCHER. Town finance in seventeenth century Plymouth

[1620 ff.]. Mount Holyoke College, "Those having torches . . .": economic essays in honor of Alzada Comstock, ed. Lucile Tomlinson Wessmann (South Hadley, Mass., 1954), p. 57-62. [5209]

LYLE GLAZIER. Communism and the Pilgrim Fathers [1620-27]. Am. quar., 6:72-5 (spring). notes. Evidence that a communal economy was not adopted voluntarily by the Pilgrims as "a utopian social program" but was forced upon them by investors in England. [5210]

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON. Plymouth Colony beachhead [1620]. U. S. N. Inst. proc., 80:1344-57 (Dec). maps, views. notes. Examines "the Pilgrim enterprise from a modern naval point of view, as an amphibious operation." [5211]

EMIL OBERHOLZER. Saints in sin: a study of the disciplinary action of the Congregational churches of Massachusetts in the colonial and early national periods [1620-1820]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8748], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 468 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 406-57). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1698-9. [5212]

WAINWRIGHT JOHNSON WAINWRIGHT. Cape Cod in picture and story. Cotuit, Mass.: Picture Book Press [1954]. 64 p. views. Views of historic buildings and sites, 1620-1954, with descriptive text. [5213]

GEORGE ANDREWS MORIARTY. Edward Burcham [died before 1682] of Plymouth and Lynn, Mass. New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg., 108:94-5 (Apr). On his stay in Massachusetts from his arrival in 1623 till his return to England in 1656. [5214]

WILLIAM CHURCHILL EDWARDS. Historic Quincy, Massachusetts [1625-1954. Revised edition. Quincy:] City of Quincy, 1954. 334 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 284-8). 1st ed. 1945. [5215]

B. KATHERINE BROWN. Freeman-ship in Puritan Massachusetts [1629-79]. Am. hist. rev., 59:865-83 (Jul). notes. [5216]

MASSACHUSETTS BAR ASSOCIATION. The legal history of Massachusetts from 1630 to 1953: a story told largely in pictures for the Diamond Jubilee of the American Bar Association (1878-1953). Boston, 1953. 132 p. cartoon, facsim., ports., views.

(Massachusetts law quarterly, v. 38, no. 3, Aug. 1953.) Mainly biographical. [5217]

MASSACHUSETTS BAR ASSOCIATION. Our Massachusetts heritage. [Boston?] 1954. [12] p. ports., views. On historic happenings and personages in Massachusetts, 1630-1788. [5218]

B. KATHERINE BROWN. A note on the Puritan concept of aristocracy. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:105-12 (Jun). notes. On "democratic tendencies" in the government of the Massachusetts Bay colony, 1636-52. [5219]

WINIFRED LOVERING HOLMAN. Charles Ferry [1640?-1699] of Springfield, Mass. Am. geneal., 30:21-5 (Jan). [5220]

JOHN PHILIP HALL. The gentle craft: a narrative of shoemakers [northeastern Massachusetts, 1648-1900]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6629], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xii, 578, 3 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 554-76). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:98. [5221]

GEORGE LEE HASKINS. Codification of the law in colonial Massachusetts: a study of comparative law. Ind. law jour., 30:1-17 (fall). notes. On the Massachusetts Code of 1648. [5222]

GEORGE ANDREWS MORIARTY. The wife of George Gardner of Salem. Essex Inst. hist. col., 90:105-6 (Jan). notes. Evidence that his second wife, whom he married in 1651, was Elizabeth Turner, widow of Robert Turner of Boston, and not, as previously stated, Anne Freestone. [5223]

NORTHAMPTON, Mass. Tercentenary History Committee. The Northampton book: chapters from 300 years in the life of a New England town, 1654-1954. Compiled and edited by the Tercentenary History Committee: Lawrence E[inar] Weikander, Chairman, Harold U. Faulkner [and others]. Northampton, Mass.: Tercentenary Committee, 1954. xiii, 426, [1] p. ports., views. Chapters by some 45 contributors, on Jonathan Edwards, Seth Pomeroy, Maj. Joseph Hawley, Caleb Strong, Oliver Smith, Dr. Sylvester Graham, and Calvin Coolidge; the New Haven and Northampton Canal, the Northampton Association of Education and Industry, the Clarke School for the Deaf, Forbes Library, Smith College, the Hampshire,

Franklin, and Hampden Agricultural Society, Northampton State Hospital, the Hampshire gazette, and the towns of Florence and Leeds; the Revolution, the Civil War, and World War II; and "Puritan controversy," water cures, architecture, art and artists, music, theater, schools, banks, manufacturing, labor unions, lawyers, streetcars, floods and disasters, hotels, and other topics. [5224]

THE ESSEX INSTITUTE. The judicial robe of Chief Justice Samuel Sewell worn by him at the witchcraft trials in 1692: presented to the Essex Institute, May 1954, by his descendants. Essex Inst. hist. col., 90:286-8 (Jul.) port., view. Includes 2 letters from Miss Jane Sewell, 1954. [5225]

ROLAND B. HUSSEY. The evolution of Siasconset. [Nantucket? Mass., 1954.] 50 p. views. On 'Sconset, Nantucket Island, fishing village, and the houses there, 1695-1953. [5226]

HERMAN L. NELSON. Some aspects of manufacturing in Worcester, Massachusetts [1713-1953]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9017], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [317] leaves. Thesis--Clark Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1678-9. [5227]

JOHN WILLIAMS. A letter from the Redeemed Captive. Month at Good-speed's, 25:166-8 (May). Photofacsimile of a manuscript letter from the Rev. John Williams to his son, the Rev. Stephen Williams, written at Deerfield, Mass., 30 Aug. 1721, on Indian hostilities in western Massachusetts. [5228]

JOSEPH BIXBY HOYT. The historical geography of Berkshire County, Massachusetts: a study of man's changing evaluation of a physical setting [1722-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9010], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [492] leaves. Thesis--Clark Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1677. [5229]

JANE KIMBERLY. Lore of Worcester, Mass. [1728 ff.]. N. Y. folklore quar., 10:57-69 (spring). [5230]

ALBION BENJAMIN WILSON. History of Granville, Massachusetts [1738-1950. Hartford?] 1954. xiv, 381 p. fold. facsim., fold. map, port. Includes topical chapters on roads, schools, churches, post offices, libraries, taverns, cemeteries, and other subjects. [5231]

MASSACHUSETTS (Colony). General Court. House of Representatives. Journals of the House of Representatives of Massachusetts, 1752-1753. ... [Boston:] Massachusetts Historical Soc., 1954. xii, 189 p. Facsimile reproduction of a volume printed in Boston, 1752[-53], with added introduction (by Stewart Mitchell) and index. [5232]

AMELIA E. MacSWIGGAN. Samuel McIntire [1757-1811]--Salem's illustrious carver. Antiques jour., 9(1): 13-17, 23 (Jan). ports. views. On his work as an architect and a carver of architectural furnishings. [5233]

JOSEPH EDWARD KING. Judicial flotsam in Massachusetts-Bay, 1760-1765. New Eng. quar., 27:366-81 (Sep.) notes. On the Massachusetts-Bay Vice-Admiralty District and the antagonism that developed toward the courts of admiralty. [5234]

ROBERT JOSEPH TAYLOR. Western Massachusetts in the Revolution. Providence: Brown Univ. Press, 1954. viii, [2], 227 p. map. bibliog. (p. 208-16), notes (p. 178-206). (Brown University studies, 17.) On political and economic affairs, 1763-87, including Shays' Rebellion. [5235]

JORDAN D. FIORE. The Temple-Bernard affair: a Royal Custom House scandal in Essex County. Essex Inst. hist. col., 90:58-83 (Jan). notes. On charges made by John Temple, Surveyor-General of the Customs for the Northern District of North America, against Francis Bernard, Governor of Massachusetts, when the latter apparently undertook to prevent the punishment of John Cockle, Collector of Salem and Marblehead, for attempted bribery, 1764 ff. [5236]

WILLIAM EDWARD GARDNER. The clock that talks and what it tells: a portrait story of the maker, Hon. Walter Folger, Jr. [1765-1849], astronomer, mathematician, navigator, lawyer, judge, legislator, congressman, philosopher, but he called himself clock and watchmaker ... [Nantucket:] Whaling Museum Publications; distributed by the Personal Book Shop, Boston [1954]. viii, 143 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 119-20). [5237]

MABEL MUNSON SWAN. General Stephen Badlam [1751-1815]--cabinet and looking glass maker. Antiques, 65: 380-83 (May). facsim., views. On

- his work in Dorchester Lower Mills, Mass., 1776-1815. [5238]
- MARSHALL BERTRAND DALTON. The trustees of Governor Dummer Academy past and present [1782-1954]. Essex Inst. hist. col., 90:217-28 (Jul). port., view. [5239]
- MARK BORTMAN. Paul Revere and Son and their Jewish correspondents. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 43:199-229 (Jun). facsim., ports., views. notes. On dealings of Paul Revere and Joseph Warren Revere, copper-founders and copper-rollers, of Canton, Mass., with Moses Michael Hayes, Harmon Hendricks, Haym M. Salomon, and Salomon I. Isaacs, 1783-1815. [5240]
- GERSHOM BRADFORD. The Ezra Westons, shipbuilders of Duxbury. Am. Neptune, 14:29-41 (Jan). facsim., table, views. notes. On Ezra Weston I (1743-1822) and II (1772-1842), and the third generation, Gershom B., Alden, and Ezra III, till the dissolution of the firm in 1857; with a list of "The Weston fleet," built 1785-1843, and text of a letter from Ezra I, 11 Dec. 1793. [5241]
- ETHELYN A. ALDRICH. A directory of the book trade in Greenfield, Massachusetts, 1792-1899. Charlottesville: Bibliographical Soc. of the Univ. of Virginia, 1954. [2], vi, 102, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 10-17). Thesis (M. S.)--Simmons College. List of printers, publishers, bookbinders, booksellers, etc. [5242]
- JOHN DAGGETT. Button manufactories [in Attleboro, Mass., 1793-1894]. Natl. button bul., 13:223-6 (May). Reprinted from the author's history of Attleboro (1894). [5243]
- HOLYOKE PUBLIC LIBRARY, Holyoke, Mass. The story of Holyoke, Massachusetts, in painting and in prose: mural paintings by Sante Graziani ... interpretive essays by Arthur Ryan, Minnie R. Dwight, Wyatt E. Harper, Edward P. Bragg. Holyoke, 1954. 32 p. views (part col.). Includes chapters on religion, "child health," education, and athletics since ca. 1800. [5244]
- PHILIP F. PURRINGTON. German traders in New Bedford [1822-57]. Am. -German rev., 20(6):20-23 (Aug-Sep). views. [5245]
- GERSHOM BRADFORD. The unknown Webster. Old-time New Eng., 44:55-63 (Oct-Dec 1953). views. On the life and country estate of Daniel Webster, in Marshfield, Mass., 1824-52; with texts of several previously unpublished letters from him. [5246]
- ROBERT WEST HOWARD. Rope from Plymouth. Am. heritage, 5(3):16-19, 51 (spring). facsim., port., views (part col.). On the Plymouth Cordage Company, Plymouth, Mass., manufacturers of rope and twine, 1824-1954. [5247]
- U. S. Army. Corps of Engineers. Report of navigation and beach erosion in the State of Massachusetts to the New England - New York Inter-Agency Committee. Boston: New England Division, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, 1954. 2 v. vi, 223; vi, 226-423, a-10 leaves. fold. maps, views. On the facilities and protection of rivers, harbors, and beaches, 1825-1952. [5248]
- Master --- SAVILLE. Master Saville's poem on destroying the Gloucester meeting house in 1828. [Edited] by Alfred Mansfield Brooks. Essex Inst. hist. col., 90:191-3 (Apr). notes. "A poem by 'Master' Saville: the petition, remonstrance and invocation of the First Parish Meeting-House in Gloucester, against pulling it down." [5249]
- BRUCE McCLELLAN. Two shepherds contending. New Eng. quar., 27:455-71 (Dec). notes. On the correspondence between Jonathan Ashley, Congregational minister of Deerfield, Mass., and Father Jean Baptiste St. Pé, S. J., in Canada, 1847-53; with excerpts illustrating their theological disagreements. [5250]
- WILLIAM CAHN. Mill town: a dramatic, pictorial narrative of the century-old fight to unionize an industrial town [Lawrence, Mass.], first against violence and frameups, then against company unions, and now against runaway shops. N. Y.: Cameron & Kahn [1954]. 286 p. facsim., ports., views. "Sources" (p. 283-6). Mainly pictorial, representing events apparently beginning ca. 1850. [5251]
- RAYMOND S. GINGER. Labor in a Massachusetts cotton mill, 1853-60. Bus. hist. rev., 28:67-91 (Mar). tables. notes. Study of the Lyman Mills, Holyoke, Mass. [5252]
- IRVING FISHMAN. Employer's liability in Massachusetts for the negligence of his independent contractor [1855-1950]. Boston Univ. law rev., 34:195-204 (Apr). notes. [5253]

GEORGE LEEDS. *Diary of Rev. George Leeds, D. D., Rector of St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Salem, 1855-1860.* Essex Inst. hist. col., 90:154-66

(Apr). port. notes. Excerpts, 20 Jun. - 22 Jul. 1856, relating to persons and places in eastern Massachusetts. [5254]

ALAN J. DIMOND. Congestion in the Superior Court [of Massachusetts] since its creation in 1859 and proposals for relief. Mass. law quar., 38:95-125 (Jun 1953). notes. [5255]

A. F. DAY. When streetcars were young. Railroad mag., 65(3):48-53 (Nov). port., views. On horsecars and electric streetcars in Lynn, Mass., 1860-1937. [5256]

OSCAR G. NORSEEN. The first Swedes to locate in Worcester, Massachusetts [1866-69]. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 4(4):11-16 (Oct 1953). [5257]

MILDRED McCLARY TYMESON. The hinge that opened the gate. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 4(2):3-12 (Apr 1953). On the industrial career of John Jeppson (1844?-1920) in Worcester, 1869-1920, and other Swedish employees of the Norton Emery Wheel Company there. [5258]

AMELIA E. MacSWIGGAN. The carousel. Hobbies, 59(3): 74-5 (May). port., views. On a merry-go-round operated at Salem Willows, Mass., by Joseph Brown (died 1914) and others, 1880?-1945, and the animals that he carved for it. [5259]

SUSAN LAWRENCE OLIVER. The scrap basket. Boston: Bruce Humphries [1954]. 80 p. Reminiscences of Boston, of Mattapoisett in summer (1880s?), and of treatment in a neurological institution at "Bloomingdale," Mass., during World War I. [5260]

MILDRED McCLARY TYMESON. Men of metal. Worcester, Mass.: Worcester Stamped Metal Co., 1954. [8], 45 p. facsimis., ports., views. On the Worcester Stamped Metal Company, Worcester, 1883-1953. [5261]

DWIGHT O'HARA. An early appendectomy [by Edward Rowland Cutter, M. D., Waltham, 1887]. New Eng. jour. med., 250: 289-90 (18 Feb). port. notes. [5262]

JAMES DUNCAN PHILLIPS. Salem in the nineties. Essex Inst. hist. col., 89:295-328; 90:17-57 (Oct 1953 - Jan 1954). facsimis., views. Reminiscences. [5263]

F. WARREN WRIGHT. Fashions in girls' names at Smith College [1890-1952]. Names, 2:166-8 (Sep). table. [5264]

SAMUEL NATHANIEL BEHRMAN. The Worcester account. N. Y.: Random House [1954. 8], 239 p. On the author's early life in a Jewish family in Worcester, his friendships there, and his reading and writing, from his birth in 1893 to ca. 1913; with a chapter on Emma Goldman as a resident of Worcester. [5265]

LINCOLN HERALD. Robert S[hawmut] Barton [1894-1954]. Lincoln herald, 56(1-2):31-3 (spring-summer 1954). port. On his life in Foxboro, Mass., his writings about Lincoln, and his collections of Lincolniana. [5266]

ROBERT KEITH LEAVITT. The chip on grandma's shoulder. Phila.: Lippincott [1954]. 255 p. Memories of "the town I call Bradford," in southeastern Massachusetts, from the author's birth in 1895 till ca. 1908. [5267]

PRINT. Design in Strathmore advertising: making paper part of the picture. Print, 8(5):1-16 (Feb-Mar). facsimis. (part col.). On advertising by Will Bradley and others, of fine papers produced by Mittineague Paper Company, later the Strathmore Paper Company, Springfield, Mass., 1895-1954. [5268]

OSMOND R. CUMMINGS. The trolley air line: a history of the Boston & Worcester Street Railway [since 1899. Warehouse Point, Conn.: Connecticut Valley Chapter, National Railway Historical Soc., 1954.] 50 p. fold. diagr., facsim., maps, ports., tables, views. (Transportation, v. 8, Jul. 1954.) [5269]

S. AGNES DONHAM. The Eastern Massachusetts Home Economics Association, formerly New England Home Economics Association: the first forty-three years, 1909-1952. [Boston?] Eastern Massachusetts Home Economics Association [1954]. xi, [3], 90 p. [5270]

RALPH JONATHAN CHANCES. Theory and practice of minimum wage legislation: the Massachusetts example [1912-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8625], 1954 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 246 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 237-46). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 1157-8. [5271]

JOHN ALLEN HAGUE. The Massachusetts constitutional convention, 1917-1919: a study of dogmatism in an age of transition. New Eng. quar., 27:147-67 (Jun). notes. [5272]

FELIX FRANKFURTER. The case of Sacco and Vanzetti: a critical analysis for lawyers and laymen. ... With a new introduction by Edmund M. Morgan. Stanford, Calif.: Academic Reprints, 1954. vii, [3], 118 p. notes. (American culture and economics series, 2.) 1st ed. 1927. On the trials of Nicola Sacco and Bartolomeo Vanzetti, 1920-27, with particular reference to the conduct of Webster Thayer as presiding judge and the confirmation of the verdict by the Supreme Court of Massachusetts. [5273]

PETER B. HAGOPIAN. Examination of the accused in Massachusetts (1921-1949). Am. jour. psychiatry, 107:336-9 (Nov 1950). tables. notes. On required psychiatric examination. [5274]

EDWARD L. PHILLIPS. Collective bargaining and craft unions: an historical and analytical study of a strike for collective bargaining rights by craft unions in the textile industry of Fall River, Massachusetts [1943]. Fall River: Loomfixers' Union, 1950. vii, 116 p. bibliog. (p. 114-16), notes. [5275]

THOMAS H. ELIOT. The Van Waters case. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press for the Inter-University Case Program, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa., 1954. [4], 50 p. On the controversy resulting from the removal of Dr. Miriam Van Waters as Superintendent of the Reformatory for Women at Framingham, Mass., by Elliott E. McDowell, State Commissioner of Correction, and her reinstatement after a hearing before a commission appointed by the Governor, 1949, involving several problems of penology, particularly that of policy toward homosexual inmates. [5276]

Boston

FRANKLIN M. WRIGHT, ed. A college first proposed, 1633: unpublished letters of apostle [John] Eliot and William Hammond to Sir Simonds d'Ewes. Harv. Lib. bul., 8:255-82 (autumn). facsim. notes. On "a detailed plan for the foundation of a college and library in New England," which, if promoted by D'Ewes, might have brought to him "that eponymous

honor which did in fact fall to John Harvard five years later"; with texts of the 2 letters. [5277]

WAINWRIGHT JOHNSON WAINWRIGHT. Boston in picture and story. Cotuit, Mass.: Picture Book Press [1954]. 64 p. views. Views of historic buildings and sites in Boston and vicinity, 1636 ff., with descriptive text. [5278]

HENRY RUSSELL HITCHCOCK. Boston architecture, 1637-1954, including other communities within easy driving distance. N. Y.: Reinhold Pub. Corp. [1954]. viii, 64 p. maps, plans, views. [5279]

WILLIAM KELLAWAY. Marmaduke Johnson and a bill for type. Harv. Lib. bul., 8:224-7 (spring). notes. On type for the Cambridge Press, 1665-77. [5280]

FREEMAN TILDEN. Four widows and one judge. Am. heritage, 5(3):10-11, 50 (spring). port. On the search of Judge Samuel Sewall, widower, for a second wife, Boston, 1718-19, and, after her death, for a third, 1720-22. [5281]

CHARLES AKERS. The making of a religious liberal: Jonathan Mayhew and the Great Awakening [Boston and Cambridge, 1740-47]. New Eng. social studies bul., 11(3):18-25 (Mar). notes. Evidence, mainly from manuscript sources, that Mayhew was an "enthusiast" in the early 1740s. [5282]

CHARLES H. BRADFORD. Doctors afield: Joseph Warren. New Eng. jour. med., 250:383-6 (4 Mar). port. On his work as a physician and a political leader in Boston and his death in the Battle of Bunker Hill, 1760-75. [5283]

OLIVER MORTON DICKERSON. The Commissioners of Customs and the "Boston Massacre" [1770]. New Eng. quar., 27:307-25 (Sep). notes. [5284]

ROY HARVEY PEARCE. Hawthorne and the sense of the past; or, The immortality of Major Molineux. ELH, 21:327-49 (Dec). notes. On William Molineux (died 1774), Boston anti-Loyalist, as a historical character and as the hero of Hawthorne's "My kinsman, Major Molineux," represented as a tarred-and-feathered Loyalist. [5285]

SAMUEL RUSSELL TREVETT, JR. Biography of Capt. Samuel Russell Trevett [1751-1832]. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 3:260-62 (Jun). On his activities with the Minute Men, his privateering services, and his career as

a merchant captain and European agent for Boston merchants, 1775-1812. Written in 1819. [5286]

FRANCE. Consulats. Boston. Through an eighteenth-century looking glass. [Edited] by Constance D. Sherman. New Eng. quar., 27:515-21 (Dec). notes. Report of Jean Joseph Marie Toscan, Vice Consul, Boston, to the French Foreign Office, on the work of the Consulate during 1789 and his observations of the city since his arrival in 1781. [5287]

GREGOR NORMAN-WILCOX. A borrowed spoon. Antiques jour., 9(3):37 (Mar). view. On a wooden spoon carved by Thomas Waldron Sumner, of Boston, 1791. [5288]

JOHN EDWARD FROST. Channels of grace: a souvenir of the Catholic Archdiocese of Boston. ... Edited by Warren Carberg. Boston: Hawthorne Press [1954. 56] p. ports., views. Drawings (by Frost) and histories of churches, chapels, shrines, hospitals, etc., erected since 1804. [5289]

CHRISTIAN P. GRUBER. The education of Henry Thoreau, Harvard, 1833-1837. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8077], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [285] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:972. [5290]

Z. BROCHES. A chapter in the history of the Jews of Boston. YIVO ann., 9:205-11. notes. On the congregation of Ohev Shalom, 1842-82. [5291]

HAROLD SCHWARTZ. Fugitive slave days in Boston [1850s]. New Eng. quar., 27:191-212 (Jun). notes. [5292]

ARTHUR MANN, ed. Growth and achievement: Temple Israel, 1854-1954. Cambridge: Riverside Press for the Board of Trustees of Temple Adath Israel, 1954. xi, 131 p. ports., views. History of "New England's oldest Reform congregation." Contributions by Lee M. Friedman, Roland B. Gittelsohn, Bertram W. Korn, Moses Rischin, and the editor. [5293]

ELIZABETH BANCROFT SCHLESINGER. Proper Bostonians as seen by Fanny Fern. New Eng. quar., 27:97-102 (Mar). notes. On her descriptions of Boston and treatment of Boston characters in her novels, 1857-72. [5294]

WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL. The vicissitudes of Bacchante in Boston.

New Eng. quar., 27:435-54 (Dec). cartoons, view. notes. On the controversy over the placement of a bronze nude by Frederic Macmonnies in the courtyard of the Boston Public Library, 1895-96. [5295]

BOSTON UNIVERSITY. ALUMNI ASSOCIATION. Lemuel Herbert Murlin, President of Boston University, 1911-1924. Bostonia, 26(1):59-62 (Oct 1952). [5296]

THOMAS H. LANMAN. William E[dwards] Ladd, M. D.--an appreciation. Pediatrics, 14:668-72 (Dec). port. Reminiscences of his work in pediatrics in the Boston Children's Hospital, 1919 ff. [5297]

RHODE ISLAND

WILLIAM SMITH FOWLER. Rhode Island prehistory at the Green Point site. Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul., 15:65-80 (Jul). map, views. bibliog., notes. On recent discoveries at a site in Saunderstown, R. I. [5298]

FREDERICK JULIUS POHL. Plaster under the Newport Tower. Am. antiq., 19:275-7 (Jan). Appended (p. 277-9): comment by William S. Godfrey, rebutting Pohl's argument for the Norse origin of the Tower. [5299]

RALPH S. MOHR. Governors for three hundred years, 1638-1954, Rhode Island and Providence Plantations. [Providence:] State of Rhode Island Graves Registration Committee, 1954. [2], 245 p. coats of arms, facsimis., maps, ports., views. Portrait and biographical sketch of each governor, view of his gravestone (photographed by Leo Reardon, State Photographer), and account of the cemeteries where governors are buried. [5300]

PRESERVATION SOCIETY OF NEWPORT COUNTY. The arts and crafts of Newport, Rhode Island, 1640-1820. By Ralph E. Carpenter, Jr. [Volume I.] Newport, 1954. xiii, 216, [2] p. Even-numbered pages on recto. bibliog. (p. 211), notes (p. 212-13). Consists of 139 photographs of furniture, silver, engravings, and paintings, with detailed descriptions of the materials represented and of the artists. [5301]

RANDALL STEWART. Rhode Island literature [1643-1949]. R. I. hist., 12:97-105; 13:1-10 (Oct 1953 - Jan 1954). port. [5302]

DAVID C. ADELMAN. Strangers: civil rights of Jews in the colony of

Rhode Island [1658-1828]. R. I. hist., 13:65-77 (Jul). facsims. notes. [5303]

CRANSTON BICENTENNIAL COMMITTEE, INC. Cranston bicentennial, 1754-1954 ... celebrating 200 years of progress. Official souvenir book. [Cranston, R. I., 1954.] 76 p. ports., views. [5304]

DAVID SHERMAN LOVEJOY. The licentious republic: Rhode Island, 1760-1776. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9828], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 335 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 329-35). Thesis--Brown Univ. Abstracted: Disser. abstracts, 14:2326-7. [5305]

LOUIS ANGE PITOU. A Frenchman looks at Rhode Island Quakers, 1801. Friends' Hist. Soc., Jour., 45:92-4 (autumn 1953). Translated from his Voyage à Cayenne (1805). [5306]

IRVING H. BARTLETT. The inconsistency of Thomas Dorr. New Eng. social studies bul., 11(4):3-7 (May). notes. On the issue of Negro suffrage in Rhode Island, 1841-42. [5307]

ARTHUR TUCKERMAN. The Newport Reading Room, 1853-1953: an informal history. [Newport? R. I., 1954.] x, 37 p. History of a club. [5308]

RHODE ISLAND RED CENTENNIAL COMMITTEE. A history of the Rhode Island red, 1854-1954: a presentation of documentary articles and photographs describing the Rhode Island red, the breed of fowl which helped to begin the poultry industry in America. Providence, 1954. 24 p. map, port., views. On a breed originated by William Tripp "by crossing Malay birds with dark Brahmas" and named by Isaac Champlin Wilbour in 1896, and the promotion of the breed by the University of Rhode Island and the State Department of Agriculture and Conservation; with reminiscences, by David Patten and George E. Adams, of the poultry industry at Little Compton, R. I., in the 1890s. [5309]

THE SPINNING WHEEL. City and scenery of Newport, Rhode Island, 1857: drawings by John Collins, lithographed in tints by Sinclair, of Philadelphia. Spinning wheel, 10(5): 14 (May). views. On a "view book" or portfolio, published in Burlington, N. J.; with a list of the 13 prints contained in it. [5310]

BEATRICE LEVIN. Portrait of a Zionist as a young woman. Chicago Jew. forum, 10:239-44 (summer 1952).

On the author's early life and college studies in Rhode Island, 1920?-1943. [5311]

CONNECTICUT

GEORGE GRIFFITH POWERS. An early Connecticut pioneer: Capt. George Dennison, 1605-1694. Amateur book collector, 4(6):1-2 (Feb). map. Mainly on his participation in the Pequot War. [5312]

RICHARD N. BOULTON & BICE CLEMOW. The West Hartford story [1635-1954. West Hartford, Conn.: West Hartford Pub. Co., 1954.] 111, [1] p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 112). [5313]

LEWIS E. STANTON. History of the highways of Connecticut [1637-1856]. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 19:109-17 (Oct). [5314]

NELSON ROLLIN BURR. Three centuries of a Yankee town [West Hartford, Conn., 1672-1954. Wash., 1954.] 16, [1] p. notes. [5315]

KENDALL P. HAYWARD, comp. Cemetery inscriptions, Middletown, Conn. [1698-1823]. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 18:7-10 (Oct). [5316]

GLENN WEAVER. Industry in an agrarian economy: early eighteenth century Connecticut. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 19:82-92 (Jul). facsims. notes. Part of thesis--Yale Univ. [5317]

ERNEST CAULFIELD. Connecticut gravestones. IV. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 19:105-8 (Oct). views. On the identity of an anonymous stonecutter whose work from ca. 1720 to 1741 is here described. [5318]

COLUMBIA, Conn. CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH, WOMEN'S GUILD. The story of Columbia. Columbia [1954]. 80 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 79). History of the community (originally Lebanon Crank) and the church, 1720-1953; with a chapter on the Rev. Eleazar Wheelock, minister from 1735 to 1770. [5319]

CARLETON BEALS. Our Yankee heritage: the making of Bristol [1721-1953. Bristol, Conn.:] Bristol Public Library Assoc., 1954. [8], 331 p. facsims., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 271-94). [5320]

KENDALL P. HAYWARD, comp. Cemetery inscriptions, Durham, Conn. [1722-1860]. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 17:81-5 (Feb). [5321]

RALPH ADAMS BROWN. Colonel Experience Storrs [1734-1801], Connecticut farmer and patriot. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 19:118-21 (Oct). On his work as a farmer in Mansfield, an officer in the Connecticut militia, and a political leader. [5322]

FREDERICK W. FOWLER. Where was Ethan Allen born? Vt. hist., 12:80-91 (Apr). map, views, notes. Evidence that Allen (1737-89) was born in Roxbury, Conn., and not, as commonly believed, in Litchfield. [5323]

EDMUND SEARS MORGAN. Ezra Stiles: the education of a Yale man, 1742-1746. Huntington Lib. quar., 17:251-68 (May). notes. On the administration and curriculum of the College during his student years. [5324]

MARY B. BREWSTER. St. Michael's Parish [Episcopal], Litchfield, Connecticut, 1745-1954: a biography of a parish and of many who have served it. [Litchfield? 1954.] xii, [4], 186 p. ports., views, bibliog. (p. 177-80), notes. [5325]

JEAN STEPHENSON. The Connecticut settlement of Nova Scotia prior to the Revolution [1749-75]. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 42:53-60 (Jan). [5326]

JOHN KENYON LAMOND. Aneur Bradley [1753-1824], colonial silversmith. Antiques, 65:148 (Feb). facsim., view. On his life in Connecticut as silversmith and goldsmith, clockmaker, and tanner. [5327]

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. William Johnston, portrait painter, 1732-1772. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 19:97-100, 108 (Oct). ports. On several portraits of Connecticut personages, believed to have been painted by Johnston in a period of years including 1762 and 1764. [5328]

KENNETH SCOTT. "Rude and prophane behaviour" in the Litchfield Meeting House in 1764. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 19:93-5 (Jul). notes. On an incident involving the seating of a Negro. [5329]

KENNETH SCOTT. Two counterfeit Connecticut bills of credit [1777, 1778]. Am. Numismatic Soc., Museum notes, 6:215-17. facsimis. [5330]

HAROLD G. HOLCOMBE. The historical significance of the Wadsworth Stable and related interesting data. Picket post, 46:21-4 (Oct). On a stable in Hartford (recently removed to Lebanon), a stall of which was briefly

occupied by George Washington's horse Nelson in Sep. 1780. [5331]

JOHN COTTON SMITH. Diary of John Cotton Smith while a student at Yale, 1782-1783. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 19:26-8 (Jan). Apparently an excerpt, 7-27 Nov. 1782. [5332]

NATHAN GILLETT POND. The Ponds of Milford, Connecticut: from an unfinished manuscript left by Nathan Gillett Pond. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 3:263-5 (Jun). notes. Excerpt from the Connecticut magazine, 1906, relating to Adam Pond (1783-1822?); with an editorial account of Nathan Gillett Pond (1832-94). [5333]

SAMUEL GOODRICH. Ridgefield in 1800. [Edited by Thompson R. Harlow. Hartford:] Acorn Club of Connecticut, 1954. 21, [3] p. (Acorn Club of Connecticut. Twenty-fifth publication. Connecticut towns.) Addressed to the Secretary of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, Nov. 1800, replying to a circular containing 32 questions concerning the history, soil, crops, forests, industries, natural history, churches, schools, population, climate, etc., of Connecticut towns. [5334]

CHILTON WILLIAMSON. The Connecticut property test and the East Guilford voter: 1800. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 19:101-4 (Oct). [5335]

ARTHUR S. BRACKETT. Deaths in Bristol, Connecticut: 1801-1850. Conn. State med. jour., 18:780-81 (Sep). table. [5336]

CORNWALL, Conn. Smallpox at Cornwall, Connecticut, in May 1801. Jour. hist. med., 9:367-8 (Jul). Quarantine order signed by Judah Kellogg and Edward Rogers, Justices of the Peace. [5337]

SOLOMON WALES. Union [Conn.] in 1803. [Edited by Thompson R. Harlow. Hartford?] Acorn Club of Connecticut, 1954. 12, [2] p. (Acorn Club of Connecticut. 24th publication. Connecticut towns.) Reply to a "circular letter" from the Secretary of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, containing 22 questions concerning the history and present condition of Connecticut towns. [5338]

CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Monte Video. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 19:22-4, 32 (Jan). views. On 2 watercolor views by Daniel Wadsworth (1771-1848), showing part of his country estate on Talcott Mountain, west of

Hartford, including a tower erected in 1810; with a description written in 1819 by Benjamin Silliman. [5339]

U. S. Census Office. 3d Census, 1810. New Canaan heads of families in 1810. As recorded by Phinehas Miller, Federal Census Taker. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 3:272-4 (Jun). [5340]

JOHN COTTON SMITH. John Cotton Smith papers: papers of John Cotton Smith while Lieutenant Governor, Acting Governor, and Governor of the State of Connecticut. Volume I [-IV]. October 25, 1811 [-February 3, 1815. Edited by Thompson R. Harlow.] Hartford: Connecticut Historical Soc., 1948-54. 4 v. xvi, 272; xi, [1], 302; xiv, 251; xv, 293 p. (Collections of the Connecticut Historical Society, 25-28.) Papers, mainly official, dealing largely with the War of 1812. [5341]

NORMAN LITCHFIELD. A history of Christ Church, Quaker Farms in Oxford, Connecticut. Quaker Farms, 1954. xi, 200 p. facsimis., map, ports., views. History of an Episcopal Church, 1812-1953. [5342]

THE NEW CANAAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. New Canaan's part in the War of 1812. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 3:279-81 (Jun). view. On the "Indignation Elm," under which protest meetings were held. [5343]

U. S. Census Office. 4th Census, 1820. New Canaan heads of families in 1820. As recorded by Phinehas Miller, Assistant to the Marshal of the District of Connecticut. New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann., 3:275-8 (Jun). [5344]

EVERETT JAMES McKNIGHT. Peter Morton [1800-1846]: importer and dealer in china, etc. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 19:1-13, 30 (Jan). facsimis., port., views. On his work as an importer of China, glass, and earthen ware, Hartford, 1823-31, and later a merchant in Brooklyn. [5345]

FITZGERALD FLOURNOY. Hugh Blair Grigsby at Yale [1824-25]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:166-8 (Apr). notes. Includes excerpts from his letters to his stepfather, Dr. N. C. Whitehead, in Norfolk, Va. [5346]

ELLA TAMBUSSI GRASSO. Canal fever: the development of a Connecticut Valley town. Mount Holyoke College, "Those having torches . . .": economic essays in honor of Alzada Comstock, ed. Lucile Tomlinson Wessmann (South Hadley, Mass., 1954), p. 71-6. On Windsor Locks, Conn., and the

plans of the Connecticut River Company, 1824-54. [5347]

PHILIP HAMMERSLOUGH. A master-craftsman of early Guilford. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 19:123-8 (Oct). views. On Samuel Parmele (1737-1807), silversmith. [5348]

NEWTON CASE BRAINARD. A Man about Town. Conn. Hist. Soc. bul., 19:19-21, 31 (Jan). Summary of pseudonymous contributions to the Hartford times, 1848, describing the industries of Hartford. [5349]

LYDIA B. HEWES. Hartford Hospital: a century of service [1854-1954]. Conn. State med. jour., 18:313-20 (Apr). ports., views. [5350]

LYDIA B. HEWES. The Hartford Hospital, 1854-1954. Conn. State med. jour., 18:154 (Feb). On the condition of Hartford in 1854. [5351]

STANLEY B. WELD. The doctors of the Hartford Hospital, 1854-1954. Conn. State med. jour., 18:994-1000 (Dec). [5352]

REGINALD C. MORRELL. Barnes, Dunbar, and Manross--Bristol clock-makers past and present [1858-1954]. Am. horologist and jeweler, 21(12):39-43 (Dec). facsim., views. [5353]

WILLIAM JOHN NIVEN, JR. The time of the whirlwind: a study in the political, social, and economic history of Connecticut from 1861 to 1875. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8255], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 565, [98] leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 83-98 at end). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1069. [5354]

THEODORE FRANCIS MARBURG. A study of small business failure: Smith & Griggs of Waterbury [metal goods, 1865-1936]. Bus. hist. rev., 28:366-84 (Dec). table. notes. [5355]

LEAH H. STRONG. The Leather Man again. N. Y. folklore quar., 10:289-91 (winter). On an eccentric wanderer in Connecticut in the 1870s. [5356]

E. A. GUSTAFSON. The Air Line. [Warehouse Point, Conn.: Connecticut Valley Chapter, National Railway Historical Soc., 1948.] 10 p. (also numbered 23-32). facsim., map, port., views. (Transportation, v. 2, no. 3, Oct. 1948.) On the New-Haven, Middletown, and Willimantic Railroad Company, 1873-1948. [5357]

GLOVER A. SNOW. Meriden, Waterbury, & Connecticut River Railroad

[1882-1937]. Transportation, 7:1-37 (Aug 1953). facsim. (1 col.), maps, tables, views. [5358]

DONALD E. SHAW. Conway [Mass.] Electric Street Railway [1894-1922. Warehouse Point, Conn.: Connecticut Valley Chapter, National Railway Historical Soc., 1949.] 13-30 p. facsim. , map, port., tables, views, notes. (Transportation, v. 3, [no. 4], Apr.-Jun. 1949.) [5359]

ARTHUR S. BRACKETT. Medical fees in Bristol [1896-1954]. Conn. State med. jour., 18:913 (Nov). [5360]

ROBERT A. GOODELL. Incidents and anecdotes of the Hartford Hospital [20th century]. Conn. State med. jour., 18:1000-1004 (Dec). [5361]

THOMAS J. LUBY. The medical profession and the Connecticut Workmen's Compensation Act [1913-53]. Conn. State med. jour., 18:819-24 (Oct). [5362]

JAMES C. HART and others. Brucellosis in Connecticut [1926-52]. Conn. State med. jour., 18:254-61 (Mar). tables. [5363]

The Middle Atlantic States

JOSEPH WILLIAM CARLEVALE. Americans of Italian descent in Philadelphia and vicinity, including Wilmington, Delaware. Phila.: G. S. Ferguson Co. [1954]. xii, [2], 492 p. port. Biographical dictionary. [5369]

DAVID MALDWYN ELLIS. New York and Middle Atlantic regionalism. N. Y. hist., 35:3-13 (Jan). notes. [5370]

HARRY JULIUS KREIDER. Justus Falckner [1672-1723]. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 27:86-93 (Jul). notes. On his work as a Lutheran minister in New York City and Albany, responsible for 14 congregations in New York and New Jersey, 1703-23; with a translation of his ordination certificate, 25 Nov. 1703 (p. 141-3). [5371]

WILLIAM BREWSTER. The Pennsylvania and New York frontier ... from 1720 to the close of the Revolution. Phila.: G. S. MacManus Co., 1954. vi, 237 p. bibliog. (p. 215-16), notes. On Indian wars and Indian treaties in the area between Lake Champlain and the upper Ohio. [5372]

DONALD H. KENT. The French advance into the Ohio country. West. Pa. hist. mag., 37:135-51 (fall-winter), notes. On new information regarding

YALE DAILY NEWS. Seventy-five: a study of a generation in transition. [New Haven, 1953.] ix, [1], 212 p. cartoons, views. Essays by many contributors, on changes at Yale, 1928-53. [5364]

ADELE ERISMAN. Leonard Bradley--good teacher. Audubon mag., 56:222-4 (Sep-Oct). port. On his work as a botanist and a conservationist at Greenwich, Conn., since ca. 1930. [5365]

ELEANOR ESTES. Newbery Award acceptance. Horn book, 28:261-70 (Aug 1952). ports. On the speaker's work since 1931 as a children's librarian in New Haven and a writer of books for children. [5366]

WALTER DUANE LOCKARD. Legislative politics in Connecticut [1931-51]. Am. pol. science rev., 48:166-73 (Mar). tables. notes. [5367]

CONNECTICUT. Public Works Dept. Housing Division. Housing programs of the State of Connecticut: a review, 1946-1952. [Hartford? 1953] 47 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. [5368]

French expeditions to western Pennsylvania in 1753 and 1754 in Papiers Contrecoeur et autres documents concernant le conflit anglo-français sur l'Ohio de 1745 à 1756, edited by Fernand Grenier (1952). [5373]

DONALD H. KENT. The French invasion of western Pennsylvania, 1753. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 1954. vi, 91 p. facsim. , maps (1 fold.), ports., views, bibliog. (p. 89-91), notes. On the expedition under Pierre Paul de la Malgue, Sieur de Marin, sent by the Governor of Canada by way of Niagara to the Allegheny River, the establishment of Forts Presque Isle and Le Boeuf, and the failure of the expedition by disease and bad weather; with some account of George Washington's mission to the French commander. [5374]

DONALD H. KENT. French invasion [western Pennsylvania and New York, 1753-54]. Am. heritage, 5(4):28-9, 59-60 (summer). ports., view. [5375]

DONALD H. KENT. The French occupy the Ohio country [1753-58]. Pa. hist., 21:301-14 (Oct). maps, port. notes. [5376]

LAWRENCE E. EYRES. Along the Sullivan Trail: the story of Sullivan's

Indian expedition of 1779 that opened northern Pennsylvania and the Finger Lakes and Genesee region of New York for settlement. Elmira, N. Y., ^c1954. 40 p. facsimils., maps (1 double), ports., views. On an expedition of forces under Maj. Gen. John Sullivan, 1779. [5377]

JOHN GOTTLIEB ERNESTUS HECKE-WELDER & BENJAMIN MORTIMER. From Bethlehem to Fairfield--1798. ... Edited by Leslie R. Gray. Ont. hist., 46:37-61, 107-31 (winter-spring). maps. notes. Diary, apparently kept by Mortimer, of the emigration of a party of Moravians from Bethlehem, Pa., through Buffalo and past Niagara Falls to Fairfield, Ont., 30 Apr. - 22 May 1798; with detailed editorial notes on their route. [5378]

CHARLES EDWIN BAKER. "The world was all before me": James Herring [1794-1867], village schoolmaster of 1810. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 72:9-25 (Jan). port. notes. On elementary education in New York City and in Wantage, Sussex County, N. J., as illustrated by the teaching of James Herring, Sr., and his runaway son, James Jr., 1806-10; with extensive excerpts from the latter's manuscript autobiography, an account of his career as a painter, and references to the removal of the Herring family from London to New York in 1805. [5379]

CHARLES J. WISTER. Country gentleman's journey to Niagara in 1815. Germantowne crier, 5(4):7-8, 24 (Dec 1953). Excerpts from Wister's diary, recording his journey from Germantown to Niagara. [5380]

ANNA WHARTON MORRIS. Joseph Wharton: discoverer of malleable nickel in the United States. Germantowne crier, 5(2): 7-8 (May 1953). view. On his nickel and iron industries in Pennsylvania and New Jersey, ca. 1850 ff., and his establishment of the Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, University of Pennsylvania, in 1881. [5381]

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. Industrial Relations Section. Compulsory arbitration of utility disputes in New Jersey and Pennsylvania [1947-50]. By Robert R. France ... and Richard A[llen] Lester ... Princeton, N. J., 1951. 90, [1] p. tables. [5382]

NEW YORK

JEAN ALONZO CURRAN. Medical correspondence and other writings in

seventeenth century New York [1624 ff.]. N. Y. State med. jour., 54:3264-72 (1 Dec). [5383]

CARLO CHRISTENSEN. De første Danske i New York. Kjøbenhavn: Nyt Nordisk Forlag, 1953 [^c1945]. 249, [1] p. facsimils., maps, views, bibliog. (p. 228-36). On Danish settlers in the province of Ny Nederland, particularly New Amsterdam and Albany, 1630-64; with chapters on Jonas Bronck and other individuals. [5384]

THOMAS NEWTON. Captain Kidd and the Leisler Rebellion. [Edited] by Lawrence H. Leder. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 38:48-53 (Jan). view. notes. Report to Francis Nicholson, New York, 8 Apr. 1691, on the aid given by "Captⁿ Kid a privateer" to Henry Sloughter, newly arrived Governor of New York, in forcing the submission of Jacob Leisler and his followers. Though described as Attorney General of New York, the author was apparently a special attorney for the crown in the prosecution of the Leisler party. [5385]

LAURENCE FARMER. Medical correspondence in eighteenth century New York State. N. Y. State med. jour., 54: 2996-9 (1 Nov). Data from letters of Cadwallader Colden, Samuel Bard, and John Cochran, 1742-81. [5386]

MILTON MARTIN KLEIN. The American Whig: William Livingston [1723-70] of New York. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8699], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 784 leaves. fold. map. bibliog. (leaves 752-84). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1377-8. On his activities in New York politics, 1748-70, with special reference to "religious unconformity and political liberty." [5387]

CHARLES W. JONES. Knickerbocker Santa Claus. N.-Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 38:356-83 (Oct). facsimils., ports., view. notes. On legends about St. Nicholas in New York, 1773-1836. [5388]

LYNTON KEITH CALDWELL. The government and administration of New York. N. Y.: Crowell [1954]. xviii, [2], 506 p. view. bibliog. (p. 491-4), notes. (American commonwealths series, 30.) On the present structure and operations of the State government, with some account of their development since the adoption of the Constitution of 1777. [5389]

CATHERINE SNELL CRARY. Forfeited Loyalist lands in the western district of

New York--Albany and Tryon Counties [1780-1823]. N. Y. hist., 35:239-58 (Jul). notes. [5390]

LOUISE PEARSON MITCHELL, Alexander Hamilton as a lieutenant of Robert Morris. Mount Holyoke College, "Those having torches ...": economic essays in honor of Alzada Comstock, ed. Lucile Tomlinson Wessmann (South Hadley, Mass., 1954), p. 77-86, bibliog. On Hamilton as Continental Receiver of Taxes for New York State, 1782. [5391]

NEW YORK, UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF. Education in New York State, 1784-1954. Compiled and edited by Harlan Hoyt Horner. Albany: Univ. of the State of New York, State Education Dept., 1954. x, 166 p. diagrs., facsimis., map, ports., tables, views. On elementary, secondary, higher, and vocational education, "caring for children," and the University of the State of New York. [5392]

DAVID MALDWYN ELLIS. The Coopers and New York State landholding systems. New York State Historical Association, James Fenimore Cooper, a re-appraisal (Cooperstown, N. Y., 1954), p. 44-54. notes. On the land speculations of William Cooper and the 3 antirent novels of his son, 1785-1846. [5393]

J. RAYMOND MCGOVERN. Creation, control, and supervision of cities and villages by the State [of New York, 1790-1953]. Brooklyn law rev., 20:158-71 (Apr). tables. notes. [5394]

MORRIS GILBERT BISHOP. Chateaubriand in New York State. PMLA, 69: 876-86 (Sep). notes. On the lack of evidence that he visited New York in 1791. [5395]

U. S. Army. Corps of Engineers. Hudson River Basin, New York: special report on navigation and beach erosion to New England - New York Interagency Committee, by New York District, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army. N. Y., 1954. vi, 133 leaves. maps (part fold.), tables, views. On aids and hindrances to navigation in the Hudson, the Mohawk, and their tributaries, and erosion of their shores, 1797-1954. [5396]

WILLIAM NELSON FENTON. The Hyde de Neuville portraits of New York savages, 1807-1808. N. -Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 38:118-37 (Apr). ports., table. notes. On portraits of Seneca Indians, by Anne Marguerite Henriette de Rouillé de Marigny, Baroness Hyde de Neuville. [5397]

JANET R. MacFARLANE. New York pastry. N. Y. folklore quar., 10: 218-25 (autumn). From 3 printed and 2 manuscript collections of recipes, 1807-40. [5398]

HERBERT M. CANTER. If it's a lottery, it's not legal; if it's legal, it's not a lottery [New York, 1821-1953]. Syracuse law rev., 5:238-46 (spring). notes. [5399]

NEW YORK, State Science Service. History [since 1821], geology, and future possibilities of gas and oil in New York State. By William Lynn Kreidler, State Geologist. Albany: Univ. of the State of New York, 1953. diagrs. (part fold.), maps. bibliog. (p. 54-6). (New York State Museum. Circular 33.) [5400]

HARRY STUART PRICE, JR. The regions of New York in the Election of 1828. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6687], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 241 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. leaves 228-41). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:91. [5401]

WALTER HERBERT STOWE. The election of Benjamin T[redwell] Onderdonk as fourth Bishop of New York [1830]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 23:65-8 (Mar). notes. [5402]

NEW YORK STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Octagon buildings in New York State. From information and photographs supplied by Stephen R. Leonard, Sr. ... Compiled by Ruby M. Rounds. Revised edition. Cooperstown, N. Y., 1954. 22 p. plans, views. Account of 126 houses, barns, schools, etc., built 1840-1925. [5403]

WILLIAM G. BRYAN. A visit to Kinderhook. Edited by William B. Hessel-tine and Larry Gara. N. Y. hist., 35: 177-82 (Apr). notes. Letter to Lyman Copeland Draper, dated Batavia, N. Y., 16 Jan. 1846, on politics in New York and the author's recent interview with Silas Wright. [5404]

NEW YORK, Bureau of Elementary School Supervision. Indian education in New York State, 1846 - 1953-54. Prepared by Ruth A. Birdseye. [Albany [1954? 2], 23, [1] p. table. [5405]

ERIC BRUNGER. Changes in the New York State dairying industry, 1850-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8173], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 300 leaves. diagrs., fold. maps. bib-

liog. (leaves 280-300). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1369-70. [5406]

JOHN T. LOUGHRAN. Some reflections on the role of judicial precedent [New York, 1850-1952]. Fordham law rev., 22:1-19 (Mar 1953). notes. [5407]

JOHN R. RUSSELL. The William E[dward] Werner Collection. Univ. Rochester Lib. bul., 9:21-8 (winter). On his papers and his life (1855-1916) as a judge in New York State; with excerpts from his correspondence. [5408]

DAVID MOSES SCHNEIDER. Notes on the history of the New York State Department of Social Welfare [1867-1954]. N. Y. State med. jour., 54:3120-25 (15 Nov.). [5409]

HERMAN ERTRESVAAG HILLEBOE. Public health trends in New York State: chronic diseases and disabilities [1880-1954]. N. Y. State med. jour., 54:3257-63 (1 Dec.). [5410]

KENNETH ROBERT O'BRIEN & DANIEL E. O'BRIEN. Seventy years of bequests for masses in New York courts, 1883-1953. Fordham law rev., 23:147-83 (Jun). notes. On the legal status of such bequests. [5411]

STILES D. EZELL. Early activities of the first Secretary of the Board of Medical Examiners--Dr. Maurice J. Lewi [from 1891 to 1912]. N. Y. State med. jour., 54:1971-2 (1 Jul.). [5412]

W. BERNARD RICHLAND. Constitutional city home rule in New York [1894-1954]. Columbia law rev., 54:311-37 (Mar). notes. [5413]

CHARLES S. SYKES. Constitutional provisions concerning municipal bonds in New York State [1894 ff.]. Brooklyn law rev., 20:184-93 (Apr). notes. [5414]

EDMUND DEVOL. Sword of the Spirit: a biography of Samuel [Geiss] Trexler [1877-1949]. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead, 1954. xi, 298 p. port. On his work as a Lutheran minister in Brooklyn, Ithaca, and Buffalo, and as President of the United Synod of New York, 1899-1949; with some account of his early life in Berks County, Pa., the Lutheran ministry of his father, Daniel Dietrich Trexler, and the author's association with him during many years. Includes extensive quotations from letters and diaries. [5415]

NEW YORK, UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF. This is our story. Albany, 1954. [6], 41 p. diagrs., views. On

educational progress under the New York State Board of Regents, 1904-54. [5416]

IRVING ARTHUR GLADSTONE. Legal responsibility of parents for juvenile delinquency in New York State [1905-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7097], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [202] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:414. [5417]

NEW YORK, Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca. Commercial dairy farming in New York [1914-48, particularly 1944. By] L. C. Cunningham. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Agricultural Experiment Station, 1949. 44 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (Its Bulletin 857, Dec. 1949.) [5418]

SIDNEY H. ASCH. Municipal home rule in New York [1923-54]. Brooklyn law rev., 20:201-38 (Apr). notes. [5419]

IRVING AMIO FOWLER. Local industrial structures, economic power, and community welfare: thirty small New York State cities, 1930-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9914], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [253] leaves. Thesis--Cornell Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2149-50. [5420]

R. L. VOUGHT, LOPO DE MELLO, & W. R. AMES. The decline and fall of syphilis in New York State, 1936-1953. Am. jour. syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases, 38:361-70 (Sep). diagrs., tables. [5421]

CHRIS ANDREW HARTNAGEL & JOHN GERARD BROUGHTON. The mining and quarry industries of New York State, 1937 to 1948. Albany: Univ. of the State of New York, 1951. 130 p. tables. (New York State Museum, Albany. Bulletin 343.) [5422]

NEW YORK, Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca. Consumer purchases of fresh fruits at retail (prewar, wartime, and postwar) [New York City, 1938-42, and Syracuse, 1945-46. By] M. P. Rasmussen. [Ithaca:] Cornell Univ. Agricultural Experiment Station, 1949. 33, [2] p. tables. (Its Bulletin 851, Oct. 1949.) [5423]

NEW YORK, Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca. Consumer purchases of fresh vegetables at retail (prewar, wartime, and postwar) [New York City, 1938-42, and Syracuse, 1945-46. By] M. P. Rasmussen. [Ithaca:] Cornell

Univ. Agricultural Experiment Station, 1948. 51 p. diagrs., tables. (*Its* Bulletin 849, Dec. 1948.) [5424]

NEW YORK. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca. Relative cost of nutrients in a serving of food [Ithaca, 1943-44]. By Mabel A Rollins. [Ithaca:] Cornell Univ. Agricultural Experiment Station, 1948. 65 p. tables. (*Its* Bulletin 845, Oct. 1948.) [5425]

ELMER ANDERSON CARTER. Practical considerations of anti-discrimination legislation--experience under the New York Law against Discrimination [1945-54]. *Cornell law quar.*, 40:40-59 (fall). [5426]

AMY MARGARET GILBERT. ACUNY, the Associated Colleges of Upper New York. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Press, 1950. xxvii, 523 p. forms, maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 499-504), notes. On the administration, functions, and property of Champlain College (Plattsburg), Sampson College (Sampson, N. Y.), Mohawk College (Utica), and the Middletown Collegiate Center, established to accommodate veterans of the armed forces and "the overflow of students from New York colleges," 1946-50. [5427]

NEW YORK. Dept. of Labor. Division of Research and Statistics. A listing of work stoppages in New York State, by employer and local union involved, 1947-1951. [N. Y.] 1952. [4], 107 p. (*Its* Publication B-62.) [5428]

New York City

ANDREAS FEININGER. The face of New York: the city as it was and as it is. Photographs by Andreas Feininger ... Text by Susan E[lizabeth] Lyman. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1954]. xiv, [162] p. maps, views. Mainly illustrations showing New York scenes since 1608. [5429]

ANNE S. LOOP. History and development of sewage treatment in New York City [1650-1950]. N. Y., 1954. [2], 102, [7] leaves. bibliog. (leaves 107-9), notes. [5460]

NEW YORK CITY. CONGREGATION SHEARITH ISRAEL. The three hundredth thanksgiving: Shearith Israel tercentenary, 1654-1954. [By Gilbert Kahn. N. Y.: Tercentenary Committee of the Congregation Shearith Israel, 1954. 16] p. facsimils., views. [5461]

NAPHTALI TAYLOR PHILLIPS. Unwritten history: the reminiscences [1927] of N. Taylor Phillips. *Am. Jew. arch.*, 6:77-104 (Jun). port., view.

On the Jews in New York City since 1654, and particularly Congregation Shearith Israel, mainly from oral tradition and the author's recollections. [5462]

V. ISABELLE MILLER. A seventeenth-century caudle cup. *Antiques*, 65:397 (May). views. On a silver cup made by Cornelius vander Burgh, New York, 1683. [5463]

MARGOT MAYO. Dancing in New York City, 1687-1887. N. Y. folklore quar., 10:85-94 (summer). bibliog., notes. [5464]

MARGOT MAYO, comp. Directory of New York [City] dancing masters [1687-1886]. N. Y. folklore quar., 10:189-92 (autumn). [5465]

JEAN ROBERTSON ELLIOT. The "old Dutch spoon." Westchester Co. Hist. Soc., *Quar. bul.*, 30:56-60 (Apr). views. On a silver spoon made by Benjamin Wynkoop, New York, after 1698. [5466]

JEANETTE (WHITEHILL) ROSENBAUM. Myer Myers, goldsmith, 1723-1795. Phila.: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 1954. 141 p. facsimils., map, ports., views on 30 plates. bibliog. (p. 139-41), notes (p. 50-51). (The Jacob H. Schiff library of Jewish contributions to American democracy.) On his life in New York City, his family, and his work in silver and gold. Includes contributions by S. G. C. Ensko, H. A. Fogel, and K. C. Buhler. [5467]

JEANETTE (WHITEHILL) ROSENBAUM. Myer Myers [1723-95], early New York goldsmith. *Antiques*, 65:124-7 (Feb). views. On his work in silver and gold, 1746-95. [5468]

NEW YORK (Colony). Governor, 1771-78 (William Tryon). Governor Tryon's house in Fort George. Edited by B. D. Bargar. N. Y. hist., 35:297-309 (Jul). "An inventory of the furniture which was destroy'd in His Excellency Governor Tryon's house in Fort George in New York, the 29 December 1773," submitted by him in London, 28 Jun. 1774, with a claim for compensation for losses by a fire. [5469]

ARTHUR LEE. The New York Jew. *Am. Jew. arch.*, 6:105-6 (Jun). port. Excerpt from the author's diary, 1784, describing Joseph Simson, aged 99, resident of New York for 70 years. [5470]

ANDERSON NETTLESHIP. Doctors afield: Alexander Anderson [1775-1870],

M. D. New Eng. jour. med., 250:211-12 (4 Feb). port. Information from his diary, kept in New York City, dealing with his medical studies and practice, his engravings, the loss of all his immediate relatives by disease, etc., 1793-99. [5471]

GEORGE GATES RADDIN, JR. The music of New York City, 1797-1804. N. -Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 38:478-99 (Oct). facsim., medal, music. notes. [5472]

ROBERT WILLIAM GLENROIE VAIL. Mr. Pintard takes a walk: a factual fantasy, November 20, 1804. N. -Y. Hist. Soc. quar.; 38:4-29 (Jan). facsim., map, ports. (1 col.), views, bibliog., notes. On the streets and buildings that John Pintard, a founder of the New-York Historical Society, would have seen in walking from his house on Duane Street to the City Hall to attend the first meeting of the Society. [5473]

ISABEL HOPKINS ALLEN. New York's City Hall. Antiques jour., 9(9):8-9, 37 (Sep). port., views. On the architecture and furnishings of a structure erected in 1812. [5474]

WILLIAM R. SIMPSON & FLORENCE K. SIMPSON. Hockshop. N. Y.: Random House [1954. 8], 311 p. facsimas., ports., views. On the experiences of 5 successive William Simpsens, the first of whom founded a pawnshop in New York City in 1822 and the last of whom, the author, sold the business (William Simpson, Inc.) in 1938. [5475]

HARLAND C. FORBES. "Con Edison" of New York and Ralph Tapscott. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 28 p. On Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc., formed in 1936, and its 185 predecessor companies, including the New York Gas Light Company (founded 1823), the New York Steam Corporation (1879), and the Edison Electric Illuminating Company (1882). [5476]

CLARENCE G. MICHALIS. "Seaman's Bank": 125 years in step with New York! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 28 p. On the Seamen's Bank for Savings, New York, 1829-1954. [5477]

EDWARD PESSEN. Thomas Skidmore [1790-1832], agrarian reformer in the early American labor movement. N. Y. hist., 35:280-96 (Jul). notes. On his activities in the Working Men's Party, New York City, 1829-32. [5478]

EUGENE ARDEN. The evil city [viz., New York City] in American fiction [1836-1924]. N. Y. hist., 35:259-79 (Jul). notes. [5479]

BERNHARD N. COHN. Leo Merzbacher [1809-56]. Am. Jew. arch., 6:21-4 (Jan). On "the first ordained rabbi to follow his calling in America," New York City, 1841-56. [5480]

LAURENCE JOSEPH MCGINLEY. Fordham, part of an ancient tradition! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 28 p. views. On St. John's College, founded 1841, and Fordham University. [5481]

NEW YORK CITY. RIVERSIDE CHURCH. The Riverside Church in the City of New York: a handbook of the institution and its building. [N. Y., 1954.] 48 p. views. On a Baptist church founded in 1841 and a building dedicated in 1931. [5482]

HAROLD EARL HAMMOND. A commoner's judge: the life and times of Charles Patrick Daly [1816-99]. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1954]. 456 p. port. bibliog. (p. 436-40), notes (p. 402-35). Thesis--Columbia Univ. On his service as a judge of the Court of Common Pleas, New York City, 1844-85, his promotion of geographical studies, and his extensive social activities, travels, and interests in politics. [5483]

PAUL ESNARD BECHET. The City Hospital [New York City]: a history of its Dermatologic Division [1845-1925]. N. Y. State med. jour., 54:2613-16 (15 Sep). [5484]

WINSTON WEISMAN. Commercial palaces of New York, 1845-1875. Art bul., 36:285-302 (Dec). views, notes. [5485]

JOHN EDWARD PARSONS. A student at N[ew] Y[ork] U[niversity] in 1847: excerpts from the diary of John E. Parsons. Edited by a namesake. N. -Y. Hist. Soc. quar., 38:325-44 (Jul). facsimas., ports., view. notes. [5486]

DENIS M. HURLEY. Administrative and procedural problems of New York City's Law Department [1849-1953]. Brooklyn law rev., 20:172-83 (Apr). notes. [5487]

NILS WILLIAM OLSSON. Was Napoleon Berger [born 1812] the first Swedish journalist in America? Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 3:19-29 (winter 1952). notes. On the editor and publisher of the newspaper Skandinaven, New York.

1851; with a translated excerpt from Carl Edvard Herman Gestrin, I Amerika (Stockholm, 1882). [5488]

FREDERICK SHAW. The history of the New York City Legislature. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. vi, [2], 300 p. cartoons, tables, bibliog. (p. 265-84), notes. (Columbia studies in the social sciences, 581.) On the Board of Aldermen (1851-1937), the Municipal Assembly (1924-37), and the City Council (1937-49). [5489]

NEW YORK CITY. COLLEGIATE CHURCH. Marble Collegiate Church. Marble Club. The Marble Collegiate Church. [Blanche Tessaro Cleaver, editor.] N. Y., 1954. [48] p. col. coat of arms, views (part col.). On the church building of the Collegiate Reformed Protestant Dutch Church of the City of New York, 1854-1954. [5490]

NEW YORK INFIRMARY. The New York Infirmary: a century of devoted service, 1854-1954. [By Ishbel Ross.] N. Y. [1954]. 64 p. views. On an institution connected with Women's Medical College and founded by Elizabeth Blackwell, the first woman physician in the United States. [5491]

JOSEPH HIRSH. Sex attitudes and venerology in New York City one hundred years ago. Jour. social hygiene, 38:212-19 (May 1952). facsim., port., view. Includes excerpts from the records of Mount Sinai Hospital, 1855-58. [5492]

CREIGHTON BYRD PEET. Central Park: New York's big back yard [1856-1954]. Am. forests, 60(7):8-12, 63 (Jul). facsim., views. [5493]

JEREMIAH JOSEPH BERMAN. Jewish education in New York City, 1860-1900. YIVO ann., 9:247-75. notes. [5494]

JOSEPH HIRSH. Saturday, Sunday, and everyday: the history of the United Hospital Fund of New York. N. Y.: United Hospital Fund of New York, 1954. 127 p. ports., views. On a program established in 1874 as the Hospital Saturday and Sunday Association, which changed its name in 1916. [5495]

LOUIS L. MAKULEC. Church of St. Stanislaus Bishop and Martyr, on East Seventh Street in New York City, 1874-1954. N. Y.: Roman Catholic Church of St. Stanislaus, B. M., 1954. xv, [1], 240 p. ports., views, bibliog. (p. 238-9), notes (p. 236-8). "Appendix: Polish institutions in New York" (p. 221-32). [5496]

ABRAHAM MENES. The East Side--matrix of the Jewish labor movement. Judaism, 3:366-80 (fall). notes. On the livelihood of Jewish immigrants and their children in New York City, 1881-1920. [5497]

DAVID BARNARD STEINMAN & J. LONDON. The reconstruction of the Brooklyn Bridge [opened in 1883]. Municipal Engineers jour., 38:23-40 (1st quar. 1952). diagrs. [5498]

SUSAN RIEFF. Henry Harland: the philo-Semite as anti-Semite. Chicago Jew. forum, 10:199-205 (spring 1952). On his 5 novels about Jews in New York, 1885-1903. [5499]

ALLISON ALBEE. Rye's Cape Hatteras. Westchester Co. Hist. Soc., Quar. bul., 30:91-8 (summer). facsim., views. On the wreck of the steamer Capitol City on Mulatto Head, 1886; with recollections by Samuel Wells. [5500]

JOSEPH DARWIN NAGEL. Memories of a G. P.'s sixty-five years in New York City [1886-1951]. N. Y. State jour. med., 54:120-22, 273-7 (1, 15 Jan). [5501]

JOHN H. MYERS. Recollection and retirement. Municipal Engineers jour., 38:61-7 (2d quar. 1952). On the author's work as a transportation engineer in New York City, 1889-1934. [5502]

MARIAN CHURCHILL WHITE. A history of Barnard College. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. viii, [2], 222 p. ports., views. notes. (The bicentennial history of Columbia University.) On the women's college of Columbia University, 1889-1954. [5503]

HORACE SUTTON. Confessions of a grand hotel: the Waldorf-Astoria. N. Y.: Holt [1953. 3], 238 p. cartoon, ports., views. History of an enterprise founded in New York City by William Waldorf Astor in 1893. [5504]

A HISTORY of Columbia College on Morningside. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. viii, 284 p. ports., views. notes (The bicentennial history of Columbia University.) History of a liberal arts college for undergraduates, 1896-1954. Contributions, partly reminiscent, by Irwin Edman, Lionel Trilling, Justus Buchler, Charles W. Everett, F. W. Boardman, Jr., Jack N. Arbolino, and Gene R. Hawes. [5505]

LEO GREBLER. Real estate investment experience in New York City

[1900-1950]. Jour. finance, 9:216-18 (Jun). [5506]

LOUIS S. LEVY. Yesterdays. N. Y.: Library Publishers [1954. 18], 353, [7] p. ports. Reminiscent essays and judgments on 36 deceased friends of the author, a New York lawyer, mainly lawyers and wealthy clients, financiers and industrialists. [5507]

BENZION LIBER. A glance into people's lives: a doctor sees a parade of miserable, happy, and beautiful characters and interesting situations. [Revised edition. Girard, Kan.:] Halde-man-Julius Publications [1954]. 144 p. 1st ed. 1924. Reminiscences by a New York City general practitioner and psychiatrist, ca. 1900 ff. [5508]

NEW YORK CITY. City Planning Commission. New York City population changes [1900-1950]. Municipal Engineers jour., 37:117-24 (3d quar. 1951). table. [5509]

ED REID. The shame of New York. N. Y.: Random House [1953]. xii, 234, [1] p. On crime and political corruption in New York City, 20th century. [5510]

AMERICAN SOCIAL HYGIENE ASSOCIATION. James Bronson Reynolds [1861-1924]: pioneer in the fight against commercialized prostitution. Jour. social hygiene, 40:120-27 (Mar). ports. On his work in New York City, 1906-24. [5511]

ACHAVAH CLUB, New York. Israel Friedlaender's minute book of the Achavah Club (1909-1912). [Edited] by Moshe Davis. Jewish Theological Seminary of America, Mordecai M. Kaplan: jubilee volume on the occasion of his seventieth birthday (N. Y., 1953), p. 157-213. facsim. Introduced by an editorial account of the club (formed by Judah L. Magnes) and of each of its members. [5512]

CHARLES S. ASCHER. City planning, administration--and politics. Land econ., 30:320-28 (Nov). notes. Illustrations from New York City, 1916-53. [5513]

MAXWELL BODENHEIM. My life and loves in Greenwich Village. N. Y.: Bridgehead Books, 1954. 255 p. port. "A graveyard for dead souls," "Strange life at Gonorrhea Mansion," "Bachelor mothers and female fathers," and other sketches and essays about Greenwich Village since the 1920s. Written shortly before the author's death in 1954. [5514]

BASCOM JOHNSON. Women sex offenders in New York courts. Jour. social hygiene, 35:374-83 (Nov 1949). notes. On the Woman's Court and the "Girls' Term," New York City, 1920-48. [5515]

MILTON NOBEL. The Municipal Broadcasting System: its history, organization, and activities. [N. Y., 1953.] vii, 76 leaves. facsim. bibliog. (leaves 65-76), notes. Thesis (M. P. A.)--City College of New York. On a system owned and operated by the City of New York, 1922-52, and its Radio Station WNYC. [5516]

PAUL TREATMAN. Administrative reorganization for elementary curriculum development in the New York City public school system [1925-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9326], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [222] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2260-61. [5517]

NATHAN BROWN. A history of the development of education for the apparel industry in New York City [since ca. 1929]: a study in industrial and educational cooperation. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9301], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, xv, 361 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 353-61). Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2250-51. [5518]

RICHARD H. GOULD. Pollution control in New York City during the past twenty years. Municipal Engineers jour., 38:89-99 (3d quar. 1952). On improvements in the treatment of sewage, 1932-52. [5519]

CLEVELAND AMORY. The great club revolution. Am. heritage, 6(1):28-31, 86-9 (Dec). views. On the introduction of women into the clubs of New York City since 1936. [5520]

NORTON MOCKRIDGE & ROBERT H. PRALL. The big fix. N. Y.: Holt [1954. 8], 337 p. On the activities of Harry Gross (born 1916) and his associates as gamblers in New York City, 1937-53, the collusion and bribery of certain policemen, the connivance of the mayor (William O'Dwyer, formerly District Attorney of Brooklyn, later Ambassador to Mexico), the involvement of James J. Moran and the Fire Department in extortion, a number of murders, and the efforts of Miles McDonald, District Attorney, to obtain convictions. [5521]

ARNOLD HAROLD DIAMOND. The New York City Housing Authority: a study in public corporations [1940-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8648], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, xi, 310 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 300-310). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1320-21. [5522]

MILTON D. KLEIN and others. Maternal deaths caused by anesthesia in the Borough of the Bronx from 1940 to 1951. N. Y. State jour. med., 53: 2861-6 (1 Dec 1953). diagr., tables. [5523]

DIONISIO PARRINO. South Bronx Community Center: an analysis of a community school in an urban heterogeneous area [1943-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9319], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [221] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1645. [5524]

NEW YORK INFIRMARY. Report of Kate Depew Strang Cancer Prevention Clinic of the New York Infirmary, 1949 to 1954. By Isabella S. Wakeham and Dorothy E. Ekstrom. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 9:255-7 (Aug). tables. [5525]

NEW YORK FOUNDATION. Four year report, 1950-1953. N. Y. [1954. 6], 48 p. On the Foundation's work to promote health and medicine, social welfare, education, and civic affairs, mainly in New York City. [5526]

[Brooklyn and Queens]

JAMES FOSBURGH. Brooklyn's "Home scene" by Thomas Eakins [ca. 1871]. ARTnews, 53(2):17-18, 60-61 (Apr.). views (1 col.). [5527]

GEORGE G. KRANZLER. The Jewish community of Williamsburg, Brooklyn, N. Y.: a study of the factors and patterns of change in the organization and structure of a community in transition [1920-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub 8703], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, ii, 568 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 563-8). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1833-4. [5528]

ELEANOR W. MOLE. Eight years of practical nursing in the V[isting] N[urse] A[ssociation] of Brooklyn [1943-50]. Nursing world, 125:184-5, 205 (May 1951). port., view. On an experiment in the employment of prac-

tical nurses under supervision of registered nurses. [5529]

[Staten Island]

MARGARET BOYLE-CULLEN. The woods of Arden house. Staten Island historian, 14:25-7; 15:4-8, 13-15 (Oct 1953 - Jun 1954). view. On a stone house near Eltingville, Staten Island, the surrounding land, and its successive occupants, 1685-1946; with copies of several letters. [5530]

MILTON SILLS LLOYD. The first one hundred years of the Richmond County Medical Society [1807 ff.]. N. Y. State med. jour., 54:698-702 (1 Mar.). [5531]

KATHERINE (KURZ) BURTON. Children's shepherd: the story of John Christopher Drumgoole, father of the homeless and founder of the Mission of the Immaculate Virgin [for the Protection of Homeless and Destitute Children, Staten Island]. N. Y.: Kenedy [1954], viii, 236 p. port. bibliog. (p. 229-30). On his life in New York City from 1824, when he arrived from Ireland, till his death in 1888, his ordination in 1868, and his establishment of the "Newsboys' Home" for "neglected Catholic working boys," of which he was the first head. Fictional in form. [5532]

C. COAPES BRINLEY. Staten Island--the home of American lawn tennis [1874-88]. Staten Island historian, 15: 9-10 (Apr-Jun). view. [5533]

LEON BOSSUE DIT LYONNAIS. The North Shore Fire Department [Staten Island, 1874-1905]. Staten Island historian, 15:23-4 (Jul-Sep). [5534]

HERBERT B. REED. Electric industry on Staten Island [1885-1952]. Staten Island historian, 15:15-16, 20-21 (Apr-Sep). [5535]

MARGUERITE C. JESSUP. French town. Staten Island historian, 15:19-20 (Jul-Sep). view. Memories of Grant City, Staten Island, and Castel's French Restaurant there, 1889-96. [5536]

HENRY GEORGE STEINMEYER. Too late the Phoenix. Staten Island historian, 15:1-3 (Jan-Mar). views. On Midland Beach, a resort on the south shore of Staten Island, later known as the Midland Beach Amusement Park, 1896-1949. [5537]

SARA (BOUDIN) EDLIN. The unmarried mother in our society: a frank and

constructive approach to an age-old problem. N. Y.: Farrar, Straus, and Young [1954]. 189 p. On Lakeview Home, Staten Island, N. Y., founded in 1905, and the author's service as its director from 1912 to 1952. [5538]

Long Island

ROBERT REED COLES. The Long Island Indian [1609-1953]. Glen Cove, N. Y.: Little Museum, 1954. 58 p. views. [5539]

CARLYLE SHREEVE SMITH. A note on Fort Massapeag. Am. antiq., 20: 67-8 (Jul). On an earthwork at Massapequa, L. I., built between 1640 and 1654 by the Massapeag Indians. [5540]

PEGGY NEWBAUER GERRY & ROGER GERRY. Old Roslyn. [Roslyn, N. Y.: Bryant Library, 1954. 40 p. map, views, bibliog. (p. 30). On houses built in Roslyn, L. I., between 1685 and ca. 1873, and their furnishings. [5541]

JEANNETTE FRANCES (EDWARDS) RATTRAY. Long Island women and whaling [1707-1868]. N.Y. folklore quar., 10:95-102 (summer). [5542]

ALBERT G. RAPP. Setauket's Caroline Church. L. I. forum, 17:5-6 (Jan). view. On the Caroline Church of Setauket (Episcopal), built in 1729. [5543]

MARY E. BELL. Clinton Academy, East Hampton [1784-1868]. L. I. forum, 17:63-4, 66 (Apr). view. [5544]

CLARICE ASHTON WOOD. Southold's versatile physician. L. I. forum, 17: 127, 137 (Jul). view. On Franklin Tuthill (1822-64), physician, politician, journalist, historian. [5545]

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. He knew Peconic Mill. L. I. forum, 17:163-4, 172-4 (Sep). view. On a tide-operated gristmill in Southold built ca. 1839 and dismantled in 1906. [5546]

VERNE DYSON. The history of Central Islip. ... Sponsored by the First Methodist Men's Club ("Methodist Men"). Brentwood, N. Y.: Brentwood Village Press, 1954. [6], 104, [14] p. map, ports., views. History of a Long Island community, 1848-1954. [5547]

ANDRUS T. VALENTINE. "Big Manuel," whaling captain. L. I. forum, 17:49, 56-8 (Feb). On Manuel Enos, of Cold Spring, engaged in

whaling in the Atlantic and the Pacific from 1849 till his disappearance at sea ca. 1867. [5548]

JOHN KEAN SHARP. History of the Diocese of Brooklyn, 1853-1953: the Catholic Church on Long Island, N. Y.: Fordham Univ. Press, 1954. 2 v. xxiii, 392; viii, 394 p. maps, ports., view, bibliog. (2:335-65), notes (1: 291-392; 2:287-334). [5549]

JOHN TOOKER. Oliver Charlick [1813-75], R. R. president. L. I. forum, 17:3-4, 12 (Jan). On his presidency of the Long Island Rail Road Company, 1863-75, and his unpopularity in Long Island. [5550]

ROBERT REED COLES. A Nassau County landmark. L. I. forum, 17: 165-6, 175 (Sep). view. On the house built by Robert Coles in 1668 at Mosquito Cove, L. I., and the recent destruction of the cemetery where he was buried in 1715. [5551]

CLARENCE ASHTON WOOD. Bunkers and other fish. L. I. forum, 17:89, 95 (May). On menhaden and other fish caught in Long Island waters, 1875-1940. [5552]

HERMANN HAGEDORN. The Roosevelt family of Sagamore Hill. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954. [8], 435 p. cartoons, ports., view. On the life of Theodore Roosevelt in Oyster Bay with his second wife, Edith Kermit Carow Roosevelt, their children (Theodore, Jr., Kermit, Quentin, Archibald Bulloch, and Ethel), his daughter by a first marriage (Alice), and several grandchildren, 1890s ff. [5553]

L. SCOTT BAILEY. The importance of the Vanderbilt cup races. Antique automobile, 18(4):20-28 (winter). facsim., map, ports., views. On a race in Long Island promoted by William K. Vanderbilt, Jr., in 1904, and a celebration of the anniversary in 1954. [5554]

FRED J. COOK. The girl on the lonely beach. N. Y.: Fawcett Publications [1954]. 173, [1] p. (Gold Medal's series of classic murder trials. Gold Medal books, 431.) On the death of Starr Faithfull (1906-31), either by suicide or by murder by a person or persons unknown, Long Island, 1931. [5555]

The Hudson Valley

ALLISON ALBEE. The Van Cortlandt Manor House: fact and fancy. West-

chester Co. Hist. Soc., Quar. bul., 30:3-17 (Jan). map, views, bibliog. On a house in Croton built "anywhere between 1640 to 1709," on land acquired by Stephanus Van Cortlandt, retained by his descendants till 1945, and recently rescued from the threat of commercial use. [5556]

WILLIAM HEIDGERD, Hendrick Jochemz (Schoonmaker) (1624-1682-3). Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, Yr. bk., 28-29:16-22, On the life of Hendrick Jochemz, known as Schoonmaker (which became the family name of later generations) at Fort Orange (Albany), 1653 ff. [5557]

RICHARD F. CRANDELL, This is Westchester: a study of suburban living. N. Y.: Sterling Pub. Co. [1954]. 240 p. facsim., maps, ports., views, bibliog. (p. 238). On the growth of suburban living in Westchester County, N. Y., 1654-1954. [5558]

LOUIS SILVER, The Jews in Albany, N. Y. [1655-1914]. YIVO ann., 9:212-46. notes. [5559]

LAWRENCE H. LEDER, The unorthodox domine: Nicholas Van Rensselaer. N. Y. hist., 35:166-76 (Apr). notes. On his turbulent career as a Dutch Reformed minister in Albany, 1675-78. [5560]

CHARLES K. WINNE, JR. A hitherto-unknown very early map of Albany (circa 1700-1710?). Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, Yr. bk., 28-29:9-15 (1952-54). maps (1 fold.). notes. On a map engraved probably by Koenraedt Ten Eyck (1678-1753), of Albany, and its relation to other maps or plans of Albany, 1676-1794. [5561]

WILLIAM TOMPKINS HORTON, Pioneers, patriots, and people, past and present: a history of Peekskill, New York [1686-1953. Peekskill] 1953 [c1954. 8], 355, [1] p. port. notes. By the City Historian of Peekskill. [5562]

HARRY HANSEN, Scarsdale [Westchester County, N. Y.], from colonial manor to modern community [1701-1953]. N. Y.: Harper [1954]. xii, 340 p. coat of arms, maps, ports., views. [5563]

FRANK MacGREGOR SMITH, Wayside --the new and the old. Westchester Co. Hist. Soc., Quar. bul., 30:49-55 (Apr). coins, view. On a house built at Scarsdale in or before 1729 and later acquired by the Varian family. [5564]

HELEN NETTER, The Moravian mission to the Indians at Shekomeko. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 37:35-41. On a mission established by Christian Henry Rausch and Gottlob Buettner in 1741 and expelled by the colonial government in 1745. [5565]

JULIA S. JORDAN, The early history of Pine Plains [1744-1952]. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 37:31-4. [5566]

AMY PEARCE VER NOOY, Elizabeth Crannell [1749-1829], wife of Dr. Peter Tappen [died 1792]. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 37:51-81. port. On her life and that of numerous relatives in Poughkeepsie, the location and dates of transfer of properties owned by her, and her 8 children. [5567]

FREDERICK C. HAACKER, The Cortlandt Furnace, Westchester Co. Hist. Soc., Quar. bul., 30:123-9 (Oct). port., view. On iron works built on the Croton River at some time between 1750 and 1757 and abandoned in 1771. [5568]

ELINOR BECKWITH, Highlights in the history of the Town of Stanford [1767-1952]. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 37 (1952, c1954): 24-30. [5569]

ELLIOT BALDWIN HUNT, Quaker Bridge. Westchester Co. Hist. Soc., Quar. bul., 30:83-9 (summer). facsim., map, views. On a bridge over the Croton River, 1779-1954. [5570]

MARIAN SADTLER CARSON, Medical bottles, vials, and other equipment used in the Hudson Valley--1792. N. Y. hist., 35:86-92 (Jan). view. On a trunk of unused supplies left by Dr. John Horn at his death in 1792, acquired from his widow by Dr. Thomas Brodhead, and rediscovered in 1948. [5571]

KINGSTON, N. J. PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH, Records of the Kingston Presbyterian Church. [Compiled by Donald A. Sinclair and Edward J. Raser.] Geneal. mag. N. J., 28: 1-14, 64-83: 29:44-8, 57-71 (Jan 1953-Oct 1954). Baptisms, 1792-1849, and marriages, 1799?-1850. [5572]

AUSTIN DOMINIC DEVANE, History of the New Rochelle public schools, 1795-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6604], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [545] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:62-3. [5573]

WESTCHESTER GENEALOGIST, First Methodist Church of White Plains, N. Y.

Westchester geneal., 2(2)-3(4): bi-monthly installments (Jul-Oct 1945, Jan-Aug 1948). Baptisms, 1796, and marriages, 1796-1819. To be continued. [5574]

G. P. COOPERNAIL. Bedford's most distinguished family, the Jays. Westchester Co. Hist. Soc., Quar. bul., 30:76-86 (summer). facsim., view. On John Jay and his family in Bedford, and the house built for him ca. 1800. [5575]

WESTCHESTER GENEALOGIST. St. Matthew's Church Graveyard, Bedford, N. Y. Westchester genealogist, 3(1-4): bi-monthly installments (Jan-Aug 1948). These installments: Adamson-Elmore, 1808-1928. [5576]

HARRY TALLMADGE BRIGGS. Ice yachting on the Hudson River: the Poughkeepsie Ice Boat Association [1861?-1887]. Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk., 36:58-80; 37:42-57. [5577]

THERÈSE VON HOHOFF. Hudson Valley doctor. N. Y. State med. jour., 54:1814-15 (15 Jun). Lore about a Dr. Carhart, ca. 1880. [5578]

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Factors associated with fluctuations in abundance of Hudson River shad [1915-51]. By Gerald B. Talbot. Wash., 1954. ii, 373-413 p. diagrs., map, tables, view. (Its Fishery bulletin 101.) [5579]

GEORGE W. SMYTH. The fruitful years. N. Y. State Bar bul., 26:254-68 (Jul). port. notes. On the author's work as Judge of Children's Court, Westchester County, 1929-54. [5580]

The Mohawk Valley

NEW YORK. State Science Service. An early Owasco sequence in eastern New York. By William A. Ritchie, State Archaeologist, Donald Lenig, and P. Schuyler Miller. Albany: Univ. of the State of New York, 1953. 93 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), map, views. bibliog. (p. 56-7), notes. (New York State Museum. Circular 32.) Remains of "the late prehistoric and pre-Iroquoian era" at 3 sites in the Mohawk Valley. [5581]

MARIE CECILIA BUEHRLE. Kateri of the Mohawks. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1954]. xiv, [2], 192 p. On Catharine Tegakouita (1656-80), saintly Iroquois convert to Catholicism at Gandawagué (site of Fonda, N. Y.) and

Caughnawaga (near Montreal). Fictional in form. [5582]

JEANETTE NEISULER. When Schenectady and the Erie Canal were young together [1823-35]. N. Y. hist., 35: 139-58 (Apr). bibliog. [5583]

ERWIN STANLEY BRADLEY. Union College, 1879-1954. Barbourville, Ky.: Union College, 1954. 182 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 177-8), notes. Includes some account of the relations between the College and the Methodist Episcopal Church. [5584]

CHARLES NEWMAN WALDRON. The Union College I remember, 1902-1946. Boston: Priv. print., 1954. [6], 118 p. [5585]

Northern New York

ANN KING WHEELER. Ballads and tales of Blue Mt. Lake, Adirondacks. N. Y. folklore quar., 10:115-22 (summer). [5586]

WILLIAM CHAPMAN WHITE. Adirondack country. N. Y.: Duell, Sloan, & Pearce [1954]. viii, 315 p. map. (American folkways.) Miscellany of history, description, anecdotes, folklore, and details of manners and customs, 1758-1953. [5587]

RON RYDER & JIM FYNMORE, eds. Black cotton stockings. Boonville, N. Y.: Country Books [1954. 143] p. facsim., ports., views. Photographs (undated) in roughly chronological order, showing scenes in Boonville, N. Y., since 1795, mainly since 1900. [5588]

ROBERT B. JOHNSON. Ogdensburg and the "Ogdensburg Gateway": a study in geographic situation [since 1796]. Econ. geog., 30:262-77 (Jul). maps, tables, views. [5589]

HARRY FAY LANDON. British sympathizers in St. Lawrence County during the War of 1812. N. Y. hist., 35:131-8 (Apr). notes. [5590]

HARVEY LESLIE DUNHAM. Adirondack French Louie: early life in the North Woods. [Second printing.] Utica, N. Y., 1953. [16], 212 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. 1st ed. 1952. Life of Louis Seymour (1832?-1915), French Canadian, as a trapper, guide, and hermit in the Adirondacks, 1868-1915. [5591]

GEORGE MARSHALL. Dr. [William Watson] Ely [1812-79] and his Adirondack map. N. Y. hist., 35:32-48 (Jan).

port. bibliog. On his Map of the New York wilderness (1868 and later editions). [5592]

ATWOOD MANLEY. Lore of Cranberry Lake, Adirondacks. N. Y. folklore quar., 10:111-14 (summer). From recollections of E. S. Powers, 1885. [5593]

O. BRYAN BREWSTER. Judge Brewster's tales of Essex County. Told to Mrs. Barbara Way Hunter. N. Y. folklore quar., 10:298-307 (winter). Tales heard by Judge Brewster (1886-1953) in his youth. [5594]

MARTHA RUTH REBENTISCH. The healing woods. By Martha Reben [pseud.]. N. Y.: Crowell [1952. 6], 250 p. map. On the author's convalescence from tuberculosis in the Saranac Lake area, undated (ca. 1940?). [5595]

Central and Southern New York

ARCH MERRILL. Southern Tier. [Rochester, N. Y., 1953-54.] 2 v. [10], 213; [10], 212 p. views. Description of 7 New York counties bordering upon Pennsylvania (Chautauqua, Cattaraugus, Allegany, Steuben, Chemung, Tioga, and Broome), with historical anecdotes. [5596]

LYMAN HENRY BUTTERFIELD. Cooper's inheritance: the Otsego country and its founders [1650-1813]. New York State Historical Association, James Fenimore Cooper, a re-appraisal (Cooperstown, N. Y., 1954), p. 6-43. bibliog. On Otsego Lake and Otsego County, especially after the settlement of William Cooper there in 1790. [5597]

ALBERT BENJAMIN GENUNG. Two pioneers of Tompkins County, New York. [Freeville? N. Y., 1954.] 27, [2] p. On Samuel Crittenden, Jr. (1778-1862), of Cortland and McLean, with details from his diary of farming, 1797-1805; and Benjamin Genung (1758-1832), of Besemer, farmer. [5598]

DORRIS M. BERNING, comp. Smith records from the Reformed Church of Montgomery, N. Y. [1776-1858]. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 18:53-4 (Dec). [5599]

MARGARET MATTISON COFFIN. The Norths--tinsmiths of Fly Creek [north of Cooperstown], New York. N. Y. hist., 35:327-31 (Jul). facsim., views. On Stephen North and his family, 1788-1840. [5600]

NEW YORK. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca. Social change in a central New York rural community [Waterville, N. Y., 1792-1954. By] W[alfred] A[lbin] Anderson. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Agricultural Experiment Station, 1954. 56 p. diagrs., facsim., views. (Its Bulletin 907.) [5601]

HENRY M. ALLEN. A chronicle of early Auburn (N. Y.), 1793 to 1860. Auburn, 1953. [43] leaves. diagr., fold, map. [5602]

HAROLD OBADIAH BEACH. Tales of the Schuyler hills: fantasy and fact from the colorful history of Watkins Glen and the uplands beyond. [By Philip Lang, pseud.] Oswego, N. Y.: Todd Bros., c1954. [2], 33, [1] p. double map, ports., views. History and anecdotes of Schuyler County, 1794 ff. [5603]

HAROLD JANSEN. This way to Podunk: tales from "Far above Cayuga's waters." N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954. 10], 76 p. Anecdotes of Tompkins County, N. Y., including Podunk (unincorporated), Dryden, Cornell University, various eccentric characters, etc., mainly 19th century. [5604]

JAMES L. SMITH. Lore from Erin, Chemung County [1815 ff.]. N. Y. folklore quar., 10:141-50 (summer). [5605]

BARRY KEITH BELYER. The Chenango Canal. [Norwich, N. Y.: Norwich Pub. Co., 1954.] 25 p. map, views. Reprinted from The Norwich sun. On a canal from Utica to Binghamton, 1833-78. [5606]

ARTHUR E. CROCKER. Folkways of old Broome Co.: the Crocker manuscript. Introduced by Edith E. Cutting. N. Y. folklore quar., 10:18-29 (spring). Excerpts from reminiscences (early 1900s) beginning with the author's birth in 1840. [5607]

BRUCE J. DEW. The Loomis Gang again. N. Y. folklore quar., 10:195-7 (autumn). Lore about a family of criminals in central New York, ca. 1850, as recollected in 1948 by Kathleen Schuyler (1877-1954). [5608]

GEORGE ADAMS BOYD. Centennial history of the Webb Horton Memorial Presbyterian Church [1854-1954]. Middletown, N. Y.: Session of the Church, 1954. 170 p. ports., views. [5609]

CHARLES VAN PATTEN YOUNG, ed. Cornell in pictures: 1868-1954. Ithaca, N. Y.: Cornell Univ. Press [1954]. 179 p. ports., views. Reproductions

of paintings and photographs, accompanied by brief explanatory text. [5610]

G. RALPH SMITH. Aspects of the economic development of Broome County, New York, 1900-1951. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8181], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 615 leaves. fold. maps. bibliog. (leaves 589-614). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1036-7. [5611]

Rochester

DOROTHY S. TRUESDALE, ed. American travel accounts of early Rochester. Rochester: Rochester Pub. Lib., 1954. 20 p. notes (Rochester history, v. 16, no. 2, Apr. 1954.) Excerpts from descriptions by several visitors, 1810-40. [5612]

BLAKE FAUS McKELVEY. The theatre in Rochester during its first nine decades [1824-1915]. Rochester: Rochester Pub. Lib., 1954. 28 p. notes (p. 24-8). (Rochester history, v. 16, no. 3, Jul. 1954.) [5613]

ARCH MERRILL. Mr. & Mrs. Ezra R. Andrews. Rochester, N.Y.: Rochester Institute of Technology, 1953. [6], 21, [1] p. mounted ports. (Our master builders.) On Ezra Randall Andrews (1828-1900), printer and publisher, and Betsy Lucelia (Rider) Andrews (1830-1902), of Rochester, and their services to the Rochester Institute of Technology. [5614]

STUART E. ROSENBERG. The Jewish community in Rochester, 1843-1925. N.Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. xv, 325 p. bibliog. (p. 301-12), notes (p. 243-95). (American Jewish communal histories, 1.) Thesis--Columbia Univ. [5615]

MARTHA MONTAGUE ASH. Emerson lectures in Rochester [1851-60]. Mus. service, 27:76 (May). [5616]

TAYLOR INSTRUMENT COMPANIES, Rochester, N.Y. Taylor technology. ... Centennial issue. [Rochester, 1951.] 32, [6] p. facsim., map, ports., views. (Taylor technology, v. 3, no. 4, spring 1951.) On an enterprise founded in Rochester by David Kendall and George Taylor in 1851. [5617]

SALLY NARAMORE. South of Court Street, the Weighlock. Mus. service, 27:126-7, 132 (Oct). view. On a building of the Erie Canal at Rochester, 1852-1922. [5618]

BLAKE FAUS McKELVEY. The Y. M. C. A.'s first century in Rochester [1854-1954]. Rochester: Rochester Pub. Lib., 1954. 28 p. notes (p. 25-8). (Rochester history, v. 16, no. 1, Jan. 1954.) [5619]

W. STEPHEN THOMAS. Folklore figures of Rochester, N.Y. [1880-1930]. N.Y. folklore quar., 10:9-17 (spring). [5620]

Western New York

HISTORICAL WYOMING. [Cemeterial inscriptions copied in Wyoming County by various persons.] Hist. Wyo., 7: 59-64, 94-6, 124-7; 8:25-32 (Jan-Oct). Includes burials in the cemetery of Sacred Heart Church, East Bennington, a German Catholic parish. [5621]

WILLIAM AUGUSTUS RITCHIE. Dutch Hollow: an early historic period Seneca site in Livingston County, New York. Rochester: Rochester Museum of Arts and Sciences, 1954. iv, 98 p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 75-9), notes. (Research records of the Rochester Museum of Arts and Sciences, 10.) Also printed, with same title and pagination: Albany: New York State Archeological Assoc., 1954. (Researches and transactions of the New York State Archeological Association, v. 13, no. 1.) Report of archeological work done in 1934 by the Rochester Museum of Arts and Sciences at a site occupied probably by Senecas from ca. 1590 to ca. 1615. [5622]

I. FRANK MOGAVERO. Brief history of the Diocese of Buffalo. [Buffalo? 1954.] 42 p. maps, ports., views. On the Catholics in the Niagara area since 1626. [5623]

MILDRED LEE ANDERSON & MARIAN PIPER WILLEY. St. Helena, ghost town of the Genesee, 1797-1954. Castile, N.Y.: Castile Historical Soc., 1954. [4], 42 p. ports., views. On a town gradually destroyed by the changing course of the river and finally flooded by a dam. [5624]

HARRY S. DOUGLASS. Among Sheldon pioneers. Hist. Wyo., 7:96-111 (Jul). views. On various early settlers, institutions, and industries in Sheldon, N.Y., 1804 ff. [5625]

ROBERT M. FRENCH. The Olean Trail. Hist. Wyo., 8:16-21 (Oct). map. On the map made by Joseph and Benjamin Ellicott after their survey of a tract belonging to the Holland Land

Company, consisting of present Wyoming County and adjacent areas in western New York, 1804. [5626]

ETHEL A. M. TOZIER. First Methodist Church of Warsaw--1808-1954. Hist. Wyo., 8:9-15 (Oct). views. [5627]

HISTORICAL WYOMING. Linus Day [1778-1858]: pioneer hatmaker of Bennington [N. Y.]. Hist. Wyo., 7:86-7 (Apr). On his farming, civic, and other activities after his removal from Connecticut in 1813. [5628]

HARRY S. DOUGLASS. Carriers through the years. Hist. Wyo., 7:65-83 (Apr). views. On a "hamlet" in Wyoming County, N. Y., 1818-1951; with 3 poems by Silence Buck Bellows. [5629]

RICHARD CANUTESON. A little more light on the Kendall colony. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 18:82-101. map, tables. notes. On a settlement of Norwegian immigrants at Kendall, Orleans County, N. Y., 1825-39. [5630]

Mrs. FLOYD PAINE & Mrs. HUGH MOAG. Covington U[nited] P[re]sbyterian Church [Covington, N. Y.], 1828-1953. Hist. Wyo., 7:33-7 (Jan). view. [5631]

A WOLF hunt. Hist. Wyo., 7:84-5 (Apr). Recollections, by an unnamed participant, of a hunt in Wyoming County, N. Y., 1831. [5632]

WILLIAM EDWARD FARRISON. William Wells Brown in Buffalo. Jour. Negro hist., 39:298-314 (Oct). notes. On the activities of a mulatto and former slave as an abolitionist and an agent of the Underground Railway in Buffalo, and his participation in the National Convention of Colored Citizens and the Western New York Anti-Slavery Society, 1836-44. [5633]

MELVIN C. KRAMPF. Upstate short haul. Railroad mag., 63(1):44-63 (Feb). facsimils., ports., views. On the Arcade & Attica Railroad, Wyoming County, N. Y., 1852-1953. [5634]

WARSAW, N. Y. IMMANUEL CHURCH. Centennial of Warsaw Church [Evangelical United Brethren, 1853-1953]. Hist. Wyo., 7:38-40 (Jan). view. [5635]

MERLE WILLIAMS HERSEY. 75th anniversary of the Lily Dale Assembly, 1879-1954 ... Condensed history. Lily Dale, N. Y.: Lily Dale Book Shop, c1954. 63 p. ports., views. On a

Spiritualist camp-meeting in Chautauqua County, N. Y. [5636]

SAMUEL D. GAYTON. Queer travelers of the highway. Hist. Wyo., 7:92-3 (Apr). On some of the "characters" who traveled the highways of Wyoming County and neighboring areas in the late 1880's and '90's. [5637]

HENRY JONES MULFORD. My sixty-eight years in medicine [otolaryngology, Buffalo, 1885-1953]. N. Y. State jour. med., 53:2526-8, 2711-13 (1, 15 Nov 1953). facsim. [5638]

WILLIAM REED GORDON. The story of the Canandaigua Street Railway Company, the Canandaigua Electric Light and Railway Company, Ontario Light and Traction Company, and the Rochester and Eastern Rapid Railway [1886-1930]. Rochester, N. Y., 1953. 107 p. facsimils., map, views. [5639]

HISTORICAL WYOMING. Community hospital opened. Hist. Wyo., 7:41-4 (Jan). On the Wyoming County Community Hospital, founded as a private institution by Dr. William Ross Thomson in 1911. [5640]

KORNEL LUDWIG TERPLAN. The change in the major causes of death in children and infants as observed at Children's Hospital, Buffalo, in the last twenty years [1935-52]. N. Y. State jour. med., 53:2654-6 (15 Nov 1953). [5641]

NEW JERSEY

GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF NEW JERSEY. Monmouth County grave-stones. Geneal. mag. N. J., 29:72-5 (Jul-Oct). Inscriptions from 6 family cemeteries. [5642]

HORACE GARDINER RICHARDS, ed. A book of maps of Cape May, 1610-1878. Cape May, N. J.: Cape May Geographic Soc., 1954. 28 p. bibliog. (p. 7). Twenty-eight maps (2 fold.), with accompanying descriptive text. [5643]

MURRAY FIFE BUELL, HELEN FOOT BUELL, & JOHN A. SMALL. Fire in the history of Mettler's Woods. Torrey Bot. Club, Bul., 81:253-5 (May). view. bibliog. Analysis of growth rings of an oak at East Millstone, N. J., 1627-1950, indicating that it was scarred by fire 6 times between 1641 and 1711; with references to burning by Indians. [5644]

JOHN T. CUNNINGHAM. Made in New Jersey: the industrial story of a

State, New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1954. ix, 260 p. views, bibliog. (p. 251-4). Reprinted from The Newark Sunday news magazine. History and present state of 28 classes of manufacturing industries in New Jersey since ca. 1650. [5645]

NELSON ROLLIN BURR. The Anglican Church in New Jersey [1664-1800]. Phila.: Church Historical Soc. [1954]. xvi, 768 p. maps, tables, bibliog. (p. 657-79), notes (p. 701-7). (Church Historical Society, Philadelphia. Publication 40.) Includes a chapter on the years 1800-1950, a chapter on Methodism, "Historical sketches of colonial parishes" (p. 488-575), "Biographical sketches of colonial clergymen" (p. 577-654), and "Published works of the New Jersey colonial clergy" (p. 680-700). [5646]

BORIS ERICH NELSON. New Jersey iron: the State Museum exhibit. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 72:270-73 (Oct). On the iron industry in New Jersey, 1674-1850, especially during the Revolution. [5647]

HELEN ALMY WEST. A history of Hamilton Township, Mercer County, New Jersey. Trenton: Trenton Print. Co., c1954. 127 p. map, ports., views. On an area formerly known as Nottingham Township, near Trenton, 1679-1953. [5648]

SALEM, N. J. Justice of the Peace. Salem County, N. J., marriages, 1682-1703. Contributed by Lewis D. Cook. Am. geneal., 30:178-84 (Jul). Thirty certificates of marriage. [5649]

HARRY BISCHOFF WEISS. The history of applejack or apple brandy in New Jersey from colonial times [ca. 1683] to the present. Trenton: New Jersey Agricultural Soc., 1954. 265 p. facsim., ports., views. [5650]

E. A. BALDWIN & R. W. COOK, comps. Essex County gravestones: the old Newark Burying Ground. Geneal. mag. N. J., 29:13-20 (Jan-Apr). notes. List of "interments from the late 1600's until 1818" in a cemetery from which the bodies were removed to a crypt ca. 1890. [5651]

HELEN Y. SHIELDS. Music of old Cape May [1691-1869]. Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal., 3(8):327-9 (Jun). facsim., music. [5652]

ALFRED HOYT BILL. A house called Morven: its role in American history, 1701-1954. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton Univ. Press, 1954. xi, [5], 206 p.

coat of arms, plans, ports., views, bibliog. (p. 191-6). On a house built by Richard Stockton in Princeton in 1701 and occupied by his descendants till its sale in 1945 to Walter E. Edge, who gave it to the State of New Jersey in 1951; with an account of its architecture by George B. Tatum, and essays on the lives and personalities of members of the Stockton family, particularly Richard (1645-1709), John (1701-57), Richard (1730-81) and his wife Annis (Boudinot) Stockton (1736-1801), Richard (1764-1828), and Robert Field Stockton (1795-1866). [5653]

BENJAMIN COLEMAN BLACKBURN. Mettler's Woods in New Jersey. Garden Club Am., Bul., 42(1):44-7 (Jan). view. On a 65-acre tract of primeval forest surviving in Somerset County in an area settled ca. 1703. [5654]

HOBART COLE RAMSEY. New Jersey, pioneer of industrial America. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 24 p. Also printed: New Jersey, pioneer of American industry. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 72:1-8 (Jan). port. On the industries of New Jersey since 1715, and particularly since 1753, when Josiah Hornblower brought a steam engine from London ("the first steam engine in America") to pump the water from the Schuylcr copper mine at North Arlington, N. J. [5655]

CATHARINE M. STAUFFER. Penuel: Baptist meeting house [and] County courthouse. Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal., 3(7):239-44 (Jun 1953). On a building called Penuel, erected in 1715 as the meeting house of the Baptist Society of Cape May and sold by the Society in 1741 to the County for use as a courthouse; with an effort to determine the original ownership of the land on which it stood. [5656]

MARGARET E. WHITE. Antiquer's attic. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 72:79-82, 143-5, 204-7, 274-8 (Jan-Oct). views. Miscellany on New Jersey silversmiths (1715-1800), spinning wheels, winding reels, and hand-woven linen coverlets (1797-1836), ceramics (1685-1900), and cabinetmakers (1770s-1860). [5657]

ELMER T. HUTCHINSON. Isaac Brokaw, Jersey clockmaker. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 72:157-62 (Jul). view. notes. On the clockmaking business of Isaac Brokaw (1746-1826), of Hillsborough Township and Elizabethtown, N. J., and his son, Aaron Brokaw (1768-1853); with some account of clock cases made by Richard-

son Gray, Abraham Rosett, Rosett & Mulford, and John Scudder. [5658]

LOUISE BIRD RALSTON. The old school house in Mount Holly. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 72:26-47 (Jan). map, view. notes. On "the oldest schoolhouse in Burlington County and probably in New Jersey," built in 1759 and owned by the Female Benevolent Association of Mount Holly; with accounts of various members of the Association and of their family connections. [5659]

JACK RICHON POLE. The reform of suffrage and representation in New Jersey: 1774-1844. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6829], 1953 [i.e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [303] leaves. Thesis--Princeton Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:348. [5660]

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. The Sandy Hook Lighthouse incident of 1787. Jour. econ. hist., 14:261-6 (summer). notes. Episode in the water-borne trade between New Jersey and New York. [5661]

OTHER times, other manners: a Princeton valedictory of 1789. With an introduction by J[ames] Bennett Nolan. Princeton Univ. Lib. chron., 16:17-22 (autumn). Text of "A valedictory oration, to scholastic education--written by J. W. S. at Princeton," reprinted from The Columbian magazine, Sep. 1789, signed: Caelo. [5662]

FRED B. ROGERS. Opifer per orbem dicor. Med. Soc. N. J., Jour., 51:312-15 (Jul). seal. On the seal adopted by the Medical Society of New Jersey in 1790, still in use. [5663]

ROBERT CROZER ALEXANDER. A white oak tree landmark. Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal., 3:270-71 (Jun 1953). On a tree at Cold Spring, Cape May County, mentioned as a landmark in deeds, 1792-1951. [5664]

SARAH WHEELER (later Mrs. John Johnson). Journal of a tour [from Philadelphia] to Longbranch, New Jersey, in 1798. Introduction by George Clarence Johnson. Germantowne crier, 6(2):6, 27 (May). port. notes. [5665]

ROBERT CROZER ALEXANDER. Cape Island becomes a resort. Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal., 3:289-300 (Jun). notes. Includes an advertisement by Ellis Hughes (1801) and excerpts from journals of John F. Watson (1822) and Reuben Haines (1828). [5666]

CLARE CAMPBELL. Cape May Court House post office is one hundred and fifty years old. Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal., 3(7):265-9 (Jun 1953). views. On a building erected ca. 1803. [5667]

ROBERT CROZER ALEXANDER. Maurice Beesley, M. D., 1804-1882. Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal., 3:262-4 (Jun 1953). Mainly on his family connections and civic services in Cape May County. [5668]

SYDNEY G. STEVENS. One of the Nation's oldest banking houses: the Trenton Banking Company, 1804-1954. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 24 p. History of a New Jersey institution. [5669]

ROY HAND. West Creek [N. J.] Methodist Church [1819 ff.]. Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal., 3(7):258-61 (Jun 1953). notes. [5670]

WILLIAM JOSEPH CHUTE. When Perth Amboy was a seaport town. Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour., 17:33-49 (Jun). view. Based upon letters from the Rev. Jonathan Chapman, Perth Amboy, to Thomas N. Stanford, 1823-39. [5671]

EDWARD J. RASER, comp. Mercer County gravestones: New Sharon Methodist Churchyard, Washington Township. Geneal. mag. N. J., 29:43 (Jan-Apr). Information from epitaphs, 1829-83, mainly of the Story family. [5672]

FRED B. ROGERS. Abraham Coles [1813-91], poet-physician of New Jersey. Med. Soc. N. J., Jour., 51:61-5 (Feb). notes. On his practice of medicine in Newark, his medical writings, and his hymns, 1835-91. [5673]

HAROLD FISHER WILSON. Queen of resorts. Am. heritage, 5(4):4-9 (summer). facsim., views. On Atlantic City, N. J., 1843-1954. [5674]

STANLEY HERMAN FRIEDELBAUM. Municipal government in New Jersey [1844-1953]. New Brunswick: Rutgers Univ. Press [1954]. vii, 56 p. diagra. [5675]

GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY OF NEW JERSEY. Mercer County gravestones: Titusville Presbyterian Churchyard [1847-1952]. Geneal. mag. N. J., 29:86-90 (Jul-Oct). [5676]

THE SPINNING WHEEL. Lithographic views of Burlington, N. J., 1847. Spinning wheel, 10(6):42 (Jun). On the 14 prints in Views of the City of Burling-

ton, N. J., from original sketches by John Collins. [5677]

SERENA PERRETTI BOWEN. Extrinsic aids to statutory interpretation--the New Jersey view. Rutgers law rev., 8:486-500 (summer). notes. On legislative journals, amendments made during consideration of the original bill, etc., 1866-1954. [5678]

N. R. EWAN. The marl trains of the Camden & Amboy R. R. [1866-67]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 90:154-6 (May). view. [5679]

DANIEL I. LUBETKIN. The attractive nuisance doctrine in New Jersey [1871-1953]. Rutgers law rev., 8:378-87 (spring). notes. [5680]

NEW JERSEY. Dept. of Institutions and Agencies. Division of Statistics and Research. The aging in New Jersey: background statistics [1880-1950]. Trenton] 1953. [1], 22 leaves. tables. (*Its* Research bulletin 106.) [5681]

LYDIA MEECH. The first store in Wildwood. Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal., 3(7):245-50 (Jun 1953). On the general store established by a Mrs. Meech, 1885?-1904; with some account of the stores established at Five Mile Beach (ca. 1882) and at Wildwood (1904) by Philip, Latimer, and Thompson Baker. [5682]

HUBERT GLASGOW SCHMIDT. Hunterdon County in the First World War. N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc., 72:103-35, 184-203, 248-69 (Apr-Oct). Effort "to portray a single community--one that was typical of much of America--as it responded to a struggle which caught by surprise most of the people of a long-isolated nation," 1914-18, with special attention to economic and social effects of the war. [5683]

NEW JERSEY. Dept. of Instructions and Agencies. Bureau of Special Research. Delinquent children and youth in State correctional institutions in New Jersey: a statistical interpretation [1915-53]. ... By Emil Frankel. Trenton, 1953. [1], 19 leaves. tables. (*Its* Research bulletin 110.) [5684]

MARY (TRAVIS) ARNY. Seasoned with salt. Phila.: Westminister Press [1954]. 230 p. Memories of the author's life and that of her family in "Tongueship," an old house in Montclair, N. J., since 1916. [5685]

CHARLES BOSWELL & LEWIS THOMPSON. The girl in Lover's Lane. N. Y.: Fawcett Publications [1953]. 186, [5] p. (Gold Medal's series of classic

murder trials.) On the trial of Frances Noel (Stevens) Hall and her brothers, Henry Stevens and William Carpenter Stevens, on charges of the Murder of the Rev. Edward Wheeler Hall and Eleanor (Reinhardt) Mills, New Brunswick, N. J., 1922. [5686]

NEW JERSEY. Dept. of Institutions and Agencies. Division of Statistics and Research. Mental hygiene clinics in New Jersey, 1938-1952: a statistical review. ... By Emil Frankel. Trenton, 1953. [1], 23 leaves. tables. (*Its* Research bulletin 108.) [5687]

AGNES WHARTON BREWSTER & RALPH CARR FLETCHER. Studies of patients discharged from tuberculosis sanatoria [New Jersey, 1941-42]. Pub. health reports, 63:427-47; 64:687-706 (2 Apr 1948, 3 Jun 1949). [5688]

EJLER JAKOBSSON. Lady switch-tender. Railroad mag., 63(3): 18-24 (Apr). ports. On the employment of Lillian McDermott in a railroad yard in Union City, N. J., 1943-54. [5689]

ARTHUR T. VANDERBILT. The first five years of the New Jersey courts under the Constitution of 1947. Rutgers law rev., 8:289-315 (spring). bibliog. notes. [5690]

NEW JERSEY. Dept. of Institutions and Agencies. Division of Statistics and Research. Public welfare in New Jersey, 1948-1952: a statistical review. [Trenton] 1953. [1], 22 leaves. tables. (*Its* Research bulletin 105.) [5691]

PENNSYLVANIA

HENRY J. KAUFFMAN. Pennsylvania barns. Farm quar., 9(3):58-61, 80, 82 (fall). views (1 col.). On designs and materials of older barns. [5692]

PENNSYLVANIA DUTCH FOLKLORE CENTER, INC. Cornelius Weygandt day. Dutchman, 1(2):12-13, 17 (fall). port. Tributes by Earl F. Robacker and William J. Phillips to Weygandt as an authority on Pennsylvania Dutch lore, a teacher of literature, an essayist, and a collector of antiques. [5693]

STATE COLLEGE WOMAN'S CLUB. State College, Pa. Heritage recipes [1894-1954. State College?] 1954. 466 p. views. Early Pennsylvania recipes submitted by members. [5694]

JOHN WITTHOFT. A brief history of the Indian hunter. Pa. game news, 25(6-9): monthly installments (Jun-

Sep). views. On hunting by the pre-historic Indians of Pennsylvania. [5695]

HAROLD EDWARD DICKSON. A hundred Pennsylvania buildings. State College, Pa.: Bald Eagle Press [1954. 125] p. plans, views. Photographs and historical and descriptive text, 1643-1953. [5696]

PENNSYLVANIA HOTELS ASSOCIATION. Golden anniversary, 1904-1954. Harrisburg [1954]. 160 p. cartoons, facsim., views. Edited by J. Herbert Walker. Contains some account of single hotels and spas in Pennsylvania since 1682. [5697]

LEIGHTON PAXTON STRADLEY. From pieces of eight to bills of credit. Germantowne crier, 5(3):7-8, 23-4 (Sep 1953). notes. On currency in Pennsylvania, 1683-1755. [5698]

STANLEY PAUL YOUNG. The return of the Indian devil. Pa. game news, 25(12):8-14 (Dec). views. On pumas in Pennsylvania, 1683-1925. [5699]

EDWIN BLAINE BRONNER. The failure of the "holy experiment" in Pennsylvania, 1684-1699. Pa. hist., 21: 92-108 (Apr). facsim., port., seals, view. notes. On William Penn's failure to establish a "Utopian community." [5700]

IGHO H. KORNBLUEH & GEORGE MORRIS PIERSON. The vanishing spas of Pennsylvania (an historical review). College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 21:63-77, 119-30 (Aug 1953, Feb 1954). notes. On 27 spas no longer in existence and 3 "presently active," 1697-1953. [5701]

ARTHUR L. JENSEN. The inspection of exports in colonial Pennsylvania [1700-1774]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 78:275-97 (Jul). col. view. notes. On reasons for and objections to the policy of compulsory inspection. [5702]

FRANCES LICHTEN. Folk art motifs of Pennsylvania. N. Y.: Hastings House [1954]. 96 p. illus. (part col.). Reproductions of designs, 18th and 19th centuries, with commentary. [5703]

ALBRIGHT G. ZIMMERMAN. James Logan, proprietary agent. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 78:143-76 (Apr). notes. On his business activities as William Penn's agent, 1702-15; with excerpts from his account books and from his letters to Penn and others. [5704]

Sister JOAN DE LOURDES LEONARD. Elections in colonial Pennsylvania [1706-66]. Wm. and Mary quar., 11: 385-401 (Jul). notes. [5705]

ARTHUR CECIL BINING. Pennsylvania's iron and steel industry [1716-1954]. Gettysburg: Pennsylvania Historical Assoc., 1954. iii, 42, [1] p. view. bibliog. (p. 38-42). (Pennsylvania history studies, 5.) [5706]

JOHN FRANCIS ROCHE. The zealous patriot: a life of Joseph Reed, 1741-1785. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8769], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. v, 436 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 418-36). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1386-7. On his services in the Revolution and in Pennsylvania law and politics, 1770-85. [5707]

GRANT M. STOLTZFUS. History of the first Amish Mennonite communities in America [Pennsylvania, 1750-1850]. Mennonite quar. rev., 28:235-62 (Oct). notes. Part of thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. [5708]

ROBERT DOMINICK BILLINGER. Pennsylvania's coal industry [1762-1954]. Gettysburg: Pennsylvania Historical Assoc., 1954. v, 53, [1] p. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 52-3). (Pennsylvania history studies, 6.) [5709]

C. PAGE SMITH. The attack on Fort Wilson. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 78: 177-88 (Apr). notes. On violence and disorder attending the conflict between the Pennsylvania Constitutional Society, defending the "radical" Pennsylvania Constitution of 1776, and the Republicans, demanding its revision, climaxed by a mob attack on the residence of James Wilson in Philadelphia, 1779. [5710]

LE ROY B. DE PUY. The triumph of the "Pennsylvania system" at the State's penitentiaries. Pa. hist., 21: 128-44 (Apr). views. notes. On the reform movement beginning in 1787; the Western State Penitentiary, designed by William Strickland (1826), and the Eastern State Penitentiary, designed by John Haviland (1829); and the work of Samuel R. Wood as Warden of the Eastern State Penitentiary (1829-40). [5711]

IRA VERNON BROWN. Joseph Priestley [1733-1804]... exile in Pennsylvania. Am. heritage, 5(3):12-15 (spring). port., views. On his ac-

tivities as a Unitarian minister and a chemical experimenter, 1794-1804.

[5712]

LILY LEE NIXON. Three brothers and a sister. Pa. hist., 21:145-52 (Apr). On William Lee (died 1849) and Elizabeth Lee, who came from Scotland to Philadelphia in 1796, and John Lee (died 1840), who came to America in 1811 and settled in Pittsburgh in 1823.

[5713]

CORNELIUS WEYGANDT. Hearts and flowers from Pennsylvania. Antiques, 65:146-7 (Feb). facsim. Six examples of colored bookplates, 1798-1833.

[5714]

DONALD RUSSELL GARDNER. The Society for the Advancement of Christianity in Pennsylvania [1812-28]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 23:321-52 (Dec). notes. Appended: Constitution of "the Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Advancement of the Church in Pennsylvania," and substance of an address by the Rev. Jackson Kemper at the annual meeting of the Society, 7 Jan. 1828, summarizing its work and proposing future tasks.

[5715]

WILLIAM ARNOLD SULLIVAN. The Industrial Revolution and the factory operative in Pennsylvania [1815-40]. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 78:476-94 (Oct). notes.

[5716]

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER. [Biographical sketches of German printers in Pennsylvania.] Pa. Dutchman, 4(9-13); 5(11-14): irregular installments (1 Jan - 1 Mar 1953, 1 Feb - 15 Mar 1954). Data concerning printers of German-language newspapers published between 1821 and 1875 in Ephrata, Adams County, Westmoreland County, Hanover, New Berlin, York County, "central Pennsylvania," and the coal regions.

[5717]

HUBERTIS MAURICE CUMMINGS. Pennsylvania: network of canals [1826-60]. Pa. hist., 21:260-73 (Jul). facsim., map, view.

[5718]

JOHN B. CARSON. Some early American flower shows [Pennsylvania Horticultural Society, 1827-45]. Garden Club Am., Bul., 42(2):16-20 (Mar).

[5719]

GEORGE JAMES FIKE. The evolution of the regulatory functions of the Department of Public Instruction in Pennsylvania (1834-1952). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8889], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 231

leaves. bibliog. (leaves 224-8).

Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 1335-6.

[5720]

CHARLES FRANCIS LeeDECKER. State grants-in-aid to local governments in Pennsylvania [1834-1952]. Pa. State College, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 16:526-9.

[5721]

HOWARD KISTLER PETRY, ed. A century of medicine, 1848-1948: the history of the Medical Society of the State of Pennsylvania. [Philadelphia? 1952.] xiv, 404 p. facsim., ports., views. Includes chapters by William B. Atkinson, Walter F. Donaldson, Mrs. Frank P. Dwyer, C. L. Palmer, Lester H. Perry, and Roy Jansen.

[5722]

ERNEST CONRAD MILLER. Pennsylvania's oil industry [1853-1953]. Gettysburg: Pennsylvania Historical Association, 1954. i, 54 p. view. bibliog. (p. 50-53). (Pennsylvania history studies, 4.)

[5723]

SYLVESTER KIRBY STEVENS. Abraham Lincoln and Pennsylvania. German town crier, 5(1):7-11 (Mar 1953). On his associations with Pennsylvania Republicans, 1860-65, and his descent from Mordecai Lincoln of Berks County.

[5724]

HYMAN KURITZ. The Pennsylvania State Government and labor controls from 1865 to 1922. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6653], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 337, 3 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 324-37). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:100.

[5725]

PENNSYLVANIA. Dept. of Agriculture. Pennsylvania agricultural statistics, 1866-1950. Compiled under direction of E. L. Gasteiger and D. O. Boster, Pennsylvania Federal-State Crop Reporting Service. Harrisburg, 1954. 80 p. diagrs., maps, tables.

[5726]

JAMES McCLELLAN BRENNAN. From mine pit to pulpit. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1954]. 226 p. port. On the author's services as a Methodist Episcopal minister in Pennsylvania, with pastorates at Jamestown, Dubois-town, Picture Rocks, Lock Haven, Freeland, Emporium, Curwensville, Danville, Bellwood, Yeagerstown, and Duncansville, 1903 ff.; with some account of his early life in Hazleton and Luzerne County, his work as a miner and barber, and his studies in Dickin-

son College and Drew Theological Seminary. [5727]

ROBERT DAVID FLEISCHER. The development of the relationships of legal fiscal controls to the extent of State aid for education as applied to Pennsylvania, 1921-1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8891], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 183 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 179-83). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1336-7. [5728]

DAVID PAUL JONES. An analysis of the salaries of supervising principals in selected districts in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania during the periods 1927-1930, 1937-1940, and 1947-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8898], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 177 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 174-6). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1338-9. [5729]

JOHN HOBSON LINTON. Trends in the salaries of district superintendents of schools, in selected four-year periods, in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania [1927-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7941], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xi, 182 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 179-81). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:790. [5730]

JEROME E. ORNSTEEN. The Dead Man's Rule in Pennsylvania applied to tort actions [1929-53]. Temple law quar., 28:252-9 (fall). notes. [5731]

PENNSYLVANIA. Game Commission. Then and now--a 25 year summary. Pa. game news, 25(4):4-16 (Apr.). views. On the progress of conservation in Pennsylvania since 1929. [5732]

PENNSYLVANIA. Governor, 1951-55 (Fine). State education costs in Pennsylvania, 1933-1953. [Harrisburg:] Budget Bureau, Governor's Office [1954. 4], 22 p. diagrs., tables. [5733]

I. HERMAN STERN. Two decades of Pennsylvania law on picketing in industrial disputes (1933-1954). Temple law quar., 28:50-100 (summer). notes. [5734]

CHARLES ALEXANDER WILLIAMS. The history and operations of the Pennsylvania Turnpike system [since ca. 1938]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9997], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 333 leaves.

bibliog. (leaves 331-3). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2232-3. Mainly on the operations of the Pennsylvania Turnpike Commission; with some account of the unfinished and abandoned railroad formerly constructed along part of the route. [5735]

PENNSYLVANIA. Bureau of Research and Information. Employment trends in Pennsylvania, 1939-1954. [Harrisburg, 1954. 17] leaves. diagrs., tables. [5736]

Eastern Pennsylvania

DELAWARE COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Eastern Chapter. Some aspects of Delaware County history as presented at meetings of the Eastern Chapter of the Delaware County Historical Society by its members and guest speakers. [Aldan? Pa.:] Published by the chapter with the co-operation of the parent body, 1954. [10], 110 p. Contents. --Two Indian rock shelters in Broomall, Pa., by Mary Butler. --The Welsh Tract, by Freas Brown Snyder. --Early botanists and arboreturns, by Elizabeth Morley. --The Bartram homestead, brief of title, by Edith Verlenden Paschall. --Tyler Arboretum, by Charles G. Whittaker. --Landmarks and early history of ye Township of Newtowne, by Freas Brown Snider. --The three R's in Delaware County, by Christine C. Morley. --Types of early mills in Delaware County and their use of water power, by Christine C. Morley. --Taverns and horses, by Edith Verlenden Paschall. --"The Briars" [house], by Helen C. P. Herr. --Complete list of papers and lectures presented at meetings of the Eastern Chapter, 1946-1953. [5737]

FRANCES LICHTEN. Gingerbread figures and cookie cutters [among the Pennsylvania Germans]. Am. heritage, 5(2):20-25 (winter). views (part col.). [5738]

THOMAS BROWN STEWART. An Indian copper necklace found at Muncy and Indian tobacco pipes from the collection of Dr. Thomas B. Stewart. Now and then, 10:314-16 (Jan). view. [5739]

CORNELIUS WEYGANDT. Dutch folk art. Pa. Dutchman, 5(15): 12-15 (1 Apr). [5740]

ROBERT T. TRUMP. American door hardware, 1640 to 1840. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 9:171-4 (Oct).

- views. On Pennsylvania Dutch locks, thumb latches, and hinges. [5741]
- HAMILTON WATCH COMPANY, Lancaster, Pa. Hamilton--a famous name and a renowned trademark. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:195-200 (Jun). coats of arms, ports. On Andrew Hamilton (1676-1741) and his son James (1710-83), founders of Lancaster, after whom the Company was named in 1892. [5742]
- CHARLES R. BARKER, comp. Early land transactions of Montgomery County [1682-1709]. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 8:45-58, 115-27, 257-71; 9:57-87 (Oct 1950 - Apr 1954). map. notes. [5743]
- EARL J. HEYDINGER & J. SHERWOOD WEBER. Commercial fishing on the Schuylkill [1683?-1818]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 19:70-72 (Apr-Jun). views. [5744]
- CARL T. SMITH. Early history of Lower Pottsgrove Township [mainly 18th century]. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 8:86-95, 192-201; 9:3-15 (Apr 1952 - Oct 1953). notes. Mainly genealogies of landowners. [5745]
- JOHN E. ESHELMAN. The Society of Friends, and their meeting houses, in Berks County [1718-1940]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 19:104-9, 117-23 (Jul-Sep). views. [5746]
- RICHMOND E. MYERS. Geographic influence of the Susquehanna Valley. Scient. monthly, 78:3-9 (Jan). maps, views. A study of Peach Bottom Township and parts of Fawn and Chanceford Townships, York County, Pa., 1721 ff. [5747]
- CARLTON O. WITTLINGER. Industry comes to the frontier. Pa. hist., 21: 153-61 (Apr). views. notes. On Industry in Lancaster County, 1731-1840. [5748]
- RICHARD S. MONTGOMERY. Houses of the Oley Valley [Berks County]. Dutchman, 1(3):16-26 (winter). map, views. On the designs, materials, and construction of a log house and several stone houses, one built before 1732. [5749]
- HANNAH BENNER ROACH. Detective work among the Benners; or, An analytical study of two pioneer Montgomery County families. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 7:127-56, 213-48; 8:202-30, 272-303; 9:16-46 (Apr 1950 - Oct 1953). Biographical sketches of Bastian Benner, who arrived in Pennsylvania in 1738, Johannes Benner/Brenner, who arrived ca. 1743, and their children and grandchildren. [5750]
- PRESTON ALBERT BARBA. Pennsylvania German tombstones: a study in folk art. ... Drawings by Eleanor Barba. [Allentown? Pa., 1954.] v, 232 p. views. bibliog. (p. 29-30). (The Pennsylvania German Folklore Society, 18.) Pencil drawings of tombstones, 1743-1848, with transcriptions of their epitaphs and notes on their patterns and designs. Condensed by the author: Am.-German rev., 20 (6):24-8 (Aug-Sep). facsimis. [5751]
- DAVID G. WILLIAMS. Bridges--and those of the lower Jordan Valley, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania [1747-1953]. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 20:13-70 (Sep). diagrs. (1 fold.), maps (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 30-32). Describes and pictures 28 bridges spanning Jordan Creek. Appended: sketch of Theodore Burr (1771-1822), bridgebuilder in Connecticut, New York, and Pennsylvania, by Richard S. Allen. [5752]
- DANIEL JACOB WETZEL. First Reformed Church [Reading]: 1753-1953. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 19:46-50, 57-61 (Jan-Mar). ports., views. [5753]
- JOSEPH ABELE MAURER. The Moravian Trombone Choir [1754-1954]: bicentennial of Bethlehem's historic music ensemble. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 20:2-8 (Oct-Dec). views. [5754]
- CARL T. SMITH. Early residents and land transfers in Pottstown [1762 ff.]. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 8:109-43 (Apr). fold. maps. notes. [5755]
- DEAN MOOR. The Paxton Boys: Parkman's use of the frontier hypothesis. Mid-America, 36:211-19 (Oct 1954). notes. On incidents in southeastern Pennsylvania, 1763-64, as interpreted by Parkman in The Conspiracy of Pontiac (1851). [5756]
- THOMAS KENNETH WOOD. Mingo farm. Now and then, 10:333-5 (Apr). maps. On the location of Mingo Run, near Muncy, believed to have been named in a land deed of 1769. [5757]
- THOMAS BARTON. Hemp raising. Pa. Dutchman, 5(12):14 (15 Feb). From a Lancaster County manuscript written before the Revolution (ca. 1770?) by a minister of the Church of England interested in the economic improvement of Pennsylvania. [5758]
- THOMAS KENNETH WOOD. [Ephraim] McCoy's deposition relating to "Hunt-

ing Lake." Now and then, 10:320-21 (Jan). Comment upon and excerpt from a deposition concerning a lake near Muncy, 1774. [5759]

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. The Bachmans of Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, 1776-1906. Spinning wheel, 10(11):10, 12, 14 (Nov). views. On "some hitherto unknown furniture from the longest lived American cabinet-making enterprise of record." [5760]

EARL J. HEYDINGER. The Schuylkill, lifeline to Valley Forge [and Reading, 1777-78]. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 9:159-70 (Oct). notes. [5761]

EDWARD PINKOWSKI. Washington's officers slept here: historic homes of Valley Forge and its neighborhood. Phila.: Sunshine Press, 1953. [10], 278 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 258-67). On 34 buildings existing in 1777. [5762]

VALLEY FORGE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The quarters of General Washington's staff. Picket post, 43:6-23 (Jan). ports., views. History and description of 23 buildings in the vicinity of Valley Forge, of which 22 were occupied in 1777 by George Washington and members of his staff. [5763]

A PETITION. Pa. Dutchman, 5(11): 4-5 (1 Feb). Address to the General Assembly of Pennsylvania, read 22 Feb. 1785, from about 100 citizens of lower Lancaster County, requesting the establishment of a public school there and indicating the great need for one. [5764]

DANIEL K. HOCH. Builders of Berks. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 19:114 (Jul-Sep). port. On Charles Evans (1786-1847) and Rachel Denn Griscom, the first teacher in the Reading public schools, 1834 ff. [5765]

THOMAS KENNETH WOOD. A partial list of burials in the Walton Cemetery and a second list of burials copied directly from the markers by Mr. Harry P. McCarty. Now and then, 10: 350-54 (Apr). Anonymous list (1900) of burials in the Walton Cemetery (established ca. 1791), Muncy; the McCarty list (burials from 1791 to 1868); and list of burials in the Episcopal Graveyard, Muncy; with extensive commentary. [5766]

DEATHS in the Skippack region. [Edited by] Hannah Benner Roach. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 8:3-11, 98-114, 231-47, 318-33; 9:95-108, 231-44

(Oct 1950 - Oct 1954). Translation of a German list of 641 deaths, 1793-1845, presumably recorded by Jacob Kemper, Philip Markley, and other members of the Markley family; with biographical data added by the editor. These installments: nos. 1-299. [5767]

OTIS K. SADTLER. Post offices in Lancaster County [1793-1952]. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 2:134-9 (Dec 1952). [5768]

THOMAS COOPER. The building of a back-woods house. Now and then, 10: 305-7 (Jan). view. On the method of building a tavern at Muncy, Pa., 1794, with introduction and notes by Thomas Kenneth Wood. Reprinted from Now and then, v. 5 (1934). [5769]

W. DAVY. Mr. Davy's diary. Edited by Norman B. Wilkinson. Now and then, 10:336-43 (Apr). map. Record, 1-11 Oct. 1794, kept on a journey from Germantown to Northumberland; apparently with added notes by T. Kenneth Wood. [5770]

EXTRACT from the travel account of an unknown writer who traveled through north-central Pennsylvania, summer 1794. [Edited by Norman E. Wilkinson and Thomas Kenneth Wood.] Now and then, 10:307-13 (Jan). maps, view. Diary of travels from Harrisburg up the Susquehanna and its west branch, 3 Jul. - 21 Aug. 1794. [5771]

JOHN WALLIS. A letter from John Wallis to his sister, Mary, at Muncy Farm, children of Samuel Wallis, written at Pottsgrove (now Pottstown), describing the suicide of one "R. H.," otherwise unknown. Now and then, 10: 347-9 (Apr). facsim. Letter dated 11 Dec. 1794; with extensive editorial comment. [5772]

GEORGE L. HEIGES. When Lancaster was Pennsylvania's capital [1795-1801]. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 55:1-48; 56:45-84; 57:81-108; 58:117-41 (1951-54). diagr., facsim., ports., views. [5773]

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. Joseph Lehn [1798-1892], the wood turner, and his now fantastically valuable wooden wares. Lancaster, 1954. 193-224 p. port., views. (Papers of the Lancaster County Historical Society, v. 58, no. 7.) [5774]

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. The painted woodenwares of Joseph Lehn [1798-1892], Lititz, Pa. Spinning wheel, 10(5):18-19 (May). views. [5775]

GERMANTOWN and Perkiomen Turnpike. Germantowne crier, 6(1):26 (Mar). Documents by or relating to the Germantown and Perkiomen Turnpike Road Company, 1798, 1801-2, 1805.

[5776]

ARTHUR WILLARD FEY. Buried black treasure: the story of Pennsylvania anthracite. By Carl Corlsen [pseud.] Bethlehem, Pa.: "Buried Black Treasure" [1954]. xv, [1], 112 p. map, ports., views. On the anthracite coal industry of eastern Pennsylvania since ca. 1800; with accounts of Scranton, Wilkes-Barre, Hazleton, and Pottsville.

[5777]

JULIUS FRIEDRICH SACHSE. Exorcism of fire. Pa. Dutchman, 5(10):6-7, 9 (15 Jan). diagrs. On Feuer-segen and other incantations, inscriptions, spells, etc., resorted to by Pennsylvania Germans to avert or extinguish fire, 19th century.

[5778]

J. WILLIAM STAIR. Brick-end barns. Dutchman, 1(2):14-33 (fall). diagrs., map, plans, port., views. On the construction and designs of a type of barns in southeastern Pennsylvania, built mainly between 1800 and 1850; with illustrations and descriptions from York County.

[5779]

MELVILLE JAMES BOYER. Heidelberg Township apple whiskey. Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc., 20:106-12 (Sep). facsim. On the distillery of Michael Peter, 1814-47; with copies of the original "license to work a still," receipts, and invoices.

[5780]

THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF BERKS COUNTY. Anti-slavery cartoons in Berks County. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 20:18 (Oct-Dec). Reproduces and describes 2 cartoons, 1819, 1820.

[5781]

PHILIP SHRIVER KLEIN. James Buchanan and Ann Coleman. Pa. hist., 21:1-20 (Jan). ports. notes. On their engagement in Lancaster, ended by her suicide in 1819; with an account of various explanations for the suicide.

[5782]

JAMES I. PYLE. Some fraternal leaders of Lancaster County. Lancaster, 1954. 33-59, [1] p. ports. (Papers of the Lancaster County Historical Society, v. 58, no. 2.) On a "representative group of leaders" of Ancient and Illustrious Knights of Malta, Patriotic Order Sons of America, Junior Order United American Mechanics, Independent Order of Odd Fellows, Knights of the Golden Eagle, Rough Riders of America, Benevolent and Protective

Order of Elks, and Artisans Order of Mutual Protection, 1819-1952. [5783]

SIDNEY GOLDSTEIN. Migration: dynamic of the American city. Am. quar., 6:337-48 (winter). Data from Norristown, Pa., 1820-1952, concerning settlement in and removal from the city. [5784]

SUSANNA SMEDLEY & ANNA B. HEWITT. The memorandum book of Ennion Cook, 1772-1841, an early Quaker schoolmaster. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 43:102-7 (autumn). notes. Miscellaneous information and excerpts from a manuscript book kept by Cook in Birmingham, Chester County, Pa., 1820-40. [5785]

OLIVE G. ZEHNER. Christmas in the Dutch country. Am.-German rev., 29(2):7-9 (Dec 1953-Jan 1954). views. On Christmas in eastern Pennsylvania since 1821. [5786]

CHESTER L. MARCUS. Washington Street Presbyterian Church. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 19:112-13, 125-7 (Jul-Sep). ports., view. On a Negro church in Reading, Pa., organized in 1823 by the Rev. John Grier. [5787]

An 1829 travel account. Pa. Dutchman, 5(9):12 (1 Jan). From the Pennsylvania gazette. By an anonymous visitor to Reading, Hamburg, and Orwigsburg. [5788]

ROGER CHATSEY HEPPELL. Agricultural geography of the cigar tobacco industry of the Lancaster, Pennsylvania, region [since ca. 1830]. Pa. State College, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 16:392-6. [5789]

JAMES ORIN OLIPHANT, ed. The beginnings of Bucknell University: a sampling of the documents. Lewisburg, Pa.: Bucknell Univ. Press, 1954. vii, 79 p. notes (p. 74-9). On "the University at Lewisburg" and its connections with the Baptists, 1832-59. [5790]

M. REGINA STITELER SUPPLEE. History of Gulph Christian Church, Gulph Mills, Pa., 1833-1953. Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul., 9:175-84 (Oct). views. On a member of the Pennsylvania Conference of Congregational and Christian Churches. [5791]

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER. Tramp poet. Pa. Dutchman, 5(13):6, 16 (1 Mar). On Ludwig (or Louis) Stork (pen name Sigmar Thuisko), schoolteacher, newspaper poet, and alcoholic, who came to Pennsylvania ca. 1834 and died in 1883 "aged upwards of eighty years." [5792]

JACK WARD WILLSON LOOSE. A survey of 19th century iron industry in Lancaster County [1837-84]. Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 58:85-105. diagr., table, views, notes. [5793]

J. TOPHAM EVANS. The silver digger. Pa. Dutchman, 5(5):6-7, 10-13 (Sep). Tale reprinted from Graham's lady's and gentleman's magazine, 1841, using "Pennsylvania Dutch folkloristic materials." [5794]

JAMES BENNETT NOLAN. Edgar Allan Poe's visit to Reading, March 1844. Germantowne crier, 6(4):10-12, 27 (Dec). notes. On a lecture by him; with a letter from him to the Mechanics' Institute, 1 Mar. 1844. [5795]

JAMES L. MORRIS. From an old diary. Pa. Dutchman, 5(12):8-9 (15 Feb). Excerpts from the diary of a storekeeper at Morgantown, Berks County, 1845-46. [5796]

JAMES BENNETT NOLAN. The Battle of Womelsdorf. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 78:361-8 (Jul). notes. On a clash between the striking Irish laborers of the East Penn Railroad and detachments of the Berks County militia, 1855. Reprinted: Hist. rev. Berks Co., 20:9-11, 27-9 (Oct-Dec). ports, views. [5797]

E. JOHN LONG. Is this Lincoln changing trains? Trains & travel, 14(1):50-56 (Nov 1953). views. On a photograph of the railroad station at Hanover Junction, Pa., undated (1863?). [5798]

LOUIS J. LIVINGOOD. A wild day in Womelsdorf. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 19:37-9 (Jan-Mar). map, view. On a fire in Womelsdorf, and a brawl between the Womelsdorf firemen and the visiting firemen from Reading, 1865. [5799]

DANIEL WEISER. Braucherei. Pa. Dutchman, 5(14):6, 14 (15 Mar). From the Guardian, 1868. On medical superstitions among the Pennsylvania Dutch. [5800]

THOMAS KENNETH WOOD. Four Muncy institutions as they appeared in 1882. Now and then, 10:354-5 (Apr). views. On a school building and 3 factories or mills. [5801]

EARLY article on folklore. Pa. Dutchman, 5(9):14-15 (1 Jan). Contributed by A. V. G. to the Reading times; dated Baltimore, 19 and 26 Feb. 1884. On folklore and the study of it among the Pennsylvania Dutch. [5802]

BROADSIDE from the Dutch country, ca. 1890. How to teach German chil-

dren to pronounce English. Pa. Dutchman, 5(10):10. Rules and examples. Title of German original not indicated. [5803]

VICTOR C. DIEFFENBACH. The corn-crib. Pa. Dutchman, 5(9):11-12 (1 Jan). Apparently concludes a series of reminiscences of Pennsylvania Dutch farm life of ca. 1890. [5804]

M. L. MONTGOMERY. Games a century ago [Reading, "about the time of the Civil War"]. Pa. Dutchman, 5(12):12-13 (15 Feb). From a Reading newspaper of the 1890s. Directions for children's games. [5805]

ALLIENE SAEGER DE CHANT. Jeweler Sterner. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 20:16-17 (Oct-Dec). port. On E. F. Sterner (born 1878), owner of a jewelry shop in Kutztown, Pa., 1912-54, and his work as a jeweler since 1896. [5806]

Mrs. RUSSELL BAVER. Music in the parlor. Pa. Dutchman, 5(9):5 (1 Jan). Memories of parlor organs and other musical instruments in a Pennsylvania Dutch household, ca. 1900. Apparently concludes a series of reminiscent articles on Pennsylvania Dutch household life. [5807]

JANE CARTER. Storekeeper. Land, 8:471-5 (winter 1949-50). Recollections of the country store operated by Jamie Goodwin at Oakville, Cumberland County, Pa. (ca. 1900?). [5808]

ALFRED LEWIS SHOEMAKER. Barricading the road. Pa. Dutchman, 5(13):2 (1 Mar). On a Pennsylvania Dutch custom of barring a road "so that a couple on the way home from their wedding could not pass without paying 'toll' for a treat," and the disappearance of the custom "with the advent of the horseless carriage" (ca. 1900). [5809]

JAMES H. SOLTOW. Manufacturing in Norristown, Pennsylvania, in the twentieth century. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8583], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [344] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1388. [5810]

SPOOK stories [Bucks County, early 20th century]. Pa. Dutchman, 5(9):8-9 (1 Jan). view. Collected by an anonymous contributor. [5811]

ROBERT CHASE TOOLE. Mass communications: Norristown, Pennsylvania, 1900-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8588], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [166] leaves.

Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1389.

[5812]

EDWIN B. YEICH. The country church picnic. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 20:12-13 (Oct-Dec). Reminiscences of an annual Sunday School picnic held in a church near Reading, ca. 1900. [5813]

EDWIN B. YEICH. Die Leicht: the old-fashioned country funeral [ca. 1900?]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 19:110-11 (Jul-Sep). [5814]

EDWIN B. YEICH. Recreation on the old Schuylkill [Reading, ca. 1900?]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 19:40-42 (Jan-Mar). views. [5815]

DONALD RADCLIFFE SHENTON. Neighborhood church: fiftieth anniversary of St. Mary's Episcopal [Reading, Pa., 1904-54]. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 19:73-8 (Apr-Jun). ports., views. [5816]

RALPH T. WOLFGANG. History of the Diocese of Harrisburg Protestant Episcopal Church, 1904-1954. [Harrisburg, Pa.: Diocese of Harrisburg, 1954. 6], 135 p. ports., view. bibliog. (p. 135). [5817]

HOWARD P. SELL. Liberty Bell route. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 17(1): 12-19 (1st quar. 1952). facsim., views. On a rapid transit line from Philadelphia to Allentown, operated by the Lehigh Valley Transit Company, 1905-51. [5818]

JOHN P. AHERNE & Sister CONSUELO M. AHERNE. Some additional notes on the establishment of St. Gaulus Mission, Green Lane [Montgomery County], Pennsylvania [1911-19]. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 65:253-6 (Dec). notes. [5819]

DANIEL K. HOCH & DONALD RADCLIFFE SHENTON. Conservation in Berks County. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 19:34-6 (Jan-Mar). views. On the Berks County Conservation Association, organized in 1913, and the tree-planting activities of Solon L. Parkes, 1913-21. [5820]

ISAAC SHIRK SIMMONS. Dutch folk-beliefs. Pa. Dutchman, 5(14):2-3, 15 (15 Mar). Superstitions cited in the author's M. A. thesis (university not named), 1915. [5821]

KIEHL NEWSWANGER & CHRISTIAN NEWSWANGER. Amishland, N. Y.: Hastings House [1954]. 128 p. views. Drawings and observations of Men-

nonite communities in Lancaster, Pa., made since 1920. [5822]

ANNA BALMER MYERS. The Dutch touch. Pa. Dutchman, 5(11):14-15 (1 Feb). Observations (1929) on the characteristics of the Pennsylvania Dutch. [5823]

CONSERVATION COUNCIL OF PENNSYLVANIA. Bowman's Hill State Wildflower Preserve Committee. Bowman's Hill Wildflower Preserve, 1934-1953, Washington Crossing Park, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. [Narberth? Pa., 1953 or 1954.] 60, [1] p. [5824]

GERHARD G. SPIELER. Youth hosting in Berks and Lancaster. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 19:66-9, 91 (Apr-Jun). map, views. On the hostels established in 1935 by the Horse Shoe Trail Club, Inc., along the trail between Valley Forge and Manada Gap, near Harrisburg. [5825]

NORMA MAE GOURLEY. About powwowing. Pa. Dutchman, 5(14):7-9 (15 Mar). facsim. Part of thesis (M. A.) --Univ. of Illinois, 1936. On healing by "witch doctors" among the Pennsylvania Dutch. [5826]

GERHARD G. SPIELER. The Bowman'sville youth hostel. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 19:98-103 (Jul-Sep). ports., views. On an establishment in Lancaster County founded in 1937 by Wayne K. Musselman and operated since 1947 by the author. [5827]

CLEMENT R. HANLON & W. L. ESTES, JR. Fractures in childhood--a statistical analysis [St. Luke's Hospital, Bethlehem, Pa., 1941-51]. Am. jour. surgery, 89:312-23 (Mar). tables. bibliog. [5828]

FREDERICK H. DECHANT. Reclamation of the Schuylkill. Hist. rev. Berks Co., 19:79-82 (Apr-Jun). views. On removal of silt and coal deposits by dredging, and other accomplishments of the Schuylkill River Project, begun in 1947. [5829]

RICHARD GEHMAN. A murder in Paradise, N. Y.: Rinehart [1954. 10], 278 p. On the murder of Marian Louise Baker (1928-50), employee of Franklin and Marshall College, Lancaster, Pa., by Edward Lester Gibbs (1924-51), a student in the college, 19 Jan. 1950; with a critique of the forensic psychiatry exhibited in his trial. [5830]

EARL J. HEYDINGER. Covered bridges in Berks County, 1954. Hist.

rev. Berks Co., 19:115 (Jul-Sep).
Census.

[5831]

Philadelphia

COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF PHILADELPHIA. [Obituaries.] College Phys. Phila., Trans. & studies, 21:131, 157-61 (Feb, Apr). Memoirs of Edwin Grant Conklin (1863-1952), Edwin E. Graham (1864-1953), Warfield Theobald Longcope (1877-1953), and B. B. Vincent Lyon (1880-1953).

[5832]

GERMANTOWN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Wicaco. Germantowne crier, 5(1):22, 29 (Mar 1953). On a Philadelphia company founded in 1868 by Charles Parham as the Wicaco Screw Company on the site of a Swedish colony established in 1638.

[5833]

STEVENSON WHITCOMB FLETCHER. Philadelphia leaders in agriculture [1682-1922]. Franklin Inst., Jour., 258:83-98 (Aug).

[5834]

EDWARD W. HOCKER. To Pennsylvania with William Penn. Germantowne crier, 4(4):20-25; 5(1):23-4; (2):22-3, 25 (Dec 1952 - May 1953). On the settlement of Richard Townsend near Germantown and his 3 mills, 1682-1713, and the later history of the mills.

[5835]

FRANCES M. CAMPBELL. Germantown love song. Germantowne crier, 5(4):12, 23 (Dec 1953). On "Corinna," a poem composed by Francis Daniel Pastorius, possibly before his coming to America in 1683, its translation as "The Germantown love song," and the composition of music for it by Arthur Latham Church.

[5836]

GEORGE E. LIPPINCOTT. German-town roses. Germantowne crier, 5(2):14-15 (May 1953). On roses in Germantown gardens since 1683.

[5837]

HENRY VOLKMAR GUMMERE. Kelpius and his followers. Germantowne crier, 5(2):9-10, 26-7 (May 1953). view. On Germans led by Johann Kelpius to Germantown in 1694; with some account of their connection with the Pietist movement of Germany.

[5838]

EDWIN BLAINE BRONNER. An early example of political action by women. Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul., 43:29-32 (spring). notes. On a petition of 19 persons, including several women, to "the Grand Jury ffor ye Court at Philadelphia," 3 Mar. 1696, urging action to correct "the great rudeness & wild-

ness of ye youth & Children of this Towne of philadelphia," particularly their gambling in the streets; with text of the petition.

[5839]

JAMES K. HELMS. The monks--monastery [sic] and glen of the Wissahickon ... written for the "Chronicle and advertiser" (Manayunk), March 14, 1929. Germantowne crier, 5(4):16-18 (Dec 1953). port., views. On the Wissahickon (stream and valley) and its bridges and other historic structures, especially those associated with Johan Kelpius and other Pietists who lived there ca. 1700.

[5840]

HENRY BECK. Friend's Fair Hill Burial Ground. Germantowne crier, 5(1):28 (Mar 1953). On a Quaker cemetery near Philadelphia, in use as early as 1702.

[5841]

GEORGE HENRY ECKHARDT. Clock-making tradition. Germantowne crier, 5(2):20 (May 1953). On Christopher Witt, Christopher Sower, Isaiah Lukens, and Charles J. Wister as clockmakers, 1708?-1839.

[5842]

WATER L. FEREE. Andrew Bradford [1686-1742], a pioneer printer of Pennsylvania. Pa. hist., 21:216-27 (Jul). facsims. notes. On his work as a printer in Philadelphia, 1712-42, and his newspaper, The American weekly mercury, 1719-46.

[5843]

KATHERINE ELKINTON. "Button Hill" near Chew's Woods. Germantowne crier, 5(2):11, 21 (Mar 1953). view. On a number of early houses in an area of Germantown, built 1727-1800.

[5844]

HORACE HAVERSTICK. The Billmeyer house: read before the Site and Relic Society, February 7th, 1902. German-towne crier, 6(1):12, 22 (Mar). On a house in Germantown built ca. 1730 by John George Bensell (died 1748) and acquired by Michael Billmeyer in 1789.

[5845]

Sister M. THEODOSETTA LEWANDOWSKA. The Polish immigrant in Philadelphia [from 1734?] to 1914. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 65:67-101, 131-41 (Jun-Sep). bibliog. notes.

[5846]

ANDREW SCHULTZ BERKY. Practitioner in physick: a biography of Abraham Wagner, 1717 [i. e. 1715] - 1763. Pennsburg, Pa.: Schwenkfelder Lib. [1954]. ix, [3], 175 p. facsims. (1 fold.). On his life in Philadelphia County as a physician, a poet, and a

Schwenkfelder, 1737-63, and his earlier years in Silesia and Saxony; with excerpts from his correspondence, from his manuscript book of prescriptions ("Remediorum specimina ex praxi A. W.," p. 98-116), and from his will (containing philanthropic provisions).

[5847]

HAROLD L. FAGGART. Dentistry in colonial Philadelphia. *Am. College Dentists, Jour.*, 21:9-25 (Mar). facsim. Includes reproductions of 19 newspaper advertisements, 1738-76.

[5848]

GERMANTOWN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Annual historic tour of old Germantown. *Germantowne crier*, 6(2):14-15 (May). views. Brief histories of 11 Germantown houses, 1738-1900.

[5849]

GEORGE W. WILLIAMS. The King of Prussia Inn. *Germantowne crier*, 5(3): 9, 22 (Sep 1953). From the *Independent-gazette*, 1896. On a Germantown house built in 1740 (and demolished in 1910).

[5850]

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. A humorous poem by Benjamin Franklin. [Edited by] Alfred Owen Aldridge. *Am. Philos. Soc., Proc.*, 98:397-9 (23 Dec). "Teague's advertisement," a burlesque in Irish dialect (from the *Pennsylvania gazette*, 26 Feb. 1741), ridiculing Andrew Bradford, printer of the *American magazine*.

[5851]

MABEL HALLER. Early Moravian schools of Germantown [1742-63]. *Germantowne crier*, 6(2):20-22 (May).

[5852]

GERMANTOWN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Park houses. *Germantowne crier*, 6(1): 20-21 (Mar). views. On buildings in Fairmount Park, Philadelphia, 1743 ff.

[5853]

FRANCIS JAMES DALLETT, JR. John Leacock [1729-1802] and The fall of British tyranny. *Pa. mag. hist. and biog.*, 78:456-75 (Oct). facsim. notes. On his activities in and near Philadelphia as a goldsmith and silversmith and a farmer, 1752-80, and his authorship of "the first American chronicle play" (1776); with text of a letter from him to the American Philosophical Society, 29 Dec. 1772, proposing the establishment of a public vineyard.

[5854]

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN. Some account of the Pennsylvania Hospital. . . . With an introduction by I. Bernard Cohen. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press [1954]. xxx p. (facsim.: [2], 40 p.). notes. (Publications of the Institute of the

History of Medicine. 4th ser.: *Bibliotheca medica Americana*, 6.) Reproduction of a volume printed by Franklin and Hall in Philadelphia, 1754.

[5855]

GERMANTOWN TELEGRAPH, Philadelphia. The paving of Church Lane or Mill Street. Compiled by Benjamin H. Shoemaker III. *Germantowne crier*, 5(1):21 (Mar 1953). map, view. Excerpts, 1891-92, on the restoration of a street known to have existed as early as 1759.

[5856]

FRANK KIRK HENDERSON. A unique partnership of which Germantown is proud. *Germantowne crier*, 5(2):18-19, 24-5 (May 1953). view. On an undertaking establishment operated in Germantown continuously since its founding by Jacob Knorr in 1760.

[5857]

JOSEPH COMLY. Memories of colonial living. *Germantowne crier*, 6(4):20-22 (Dec). Recollections (ca. 1852) of a farm near Philadelphia, 1773-89.

[5858]

REGINA DOLAN. Mathew Carey, citizen and publisher. *Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec.*, 65:116-28 (Jun). notes. On his work as a printer and publisher in Ireland, Paris, and Philadelphia, 1775-1838.

[5859]

ELIZABETH (SANDWITH) DRINKER. A colonial lady's diary. *Germantowne crier*, 6(3):19-20 (Sep). Excerpts, 4-18 Oct. 1777, including an entry for the Battle of Germantown.

[5860]

GREGOR NORMAN-WILCOX. General Washington's camp cups. *Los Angeles Co. Mus., Quar.*, 7(2):6-8 (fall 1948). views. notes. On 12 silver cups made for Washington by Edmund Milne (1724-1822), of Philadelphia, 1777.

[5861]

BENJAMIN JOSEPH KLEBANER. The home relief controversy in Philadelphia, 1782-1861. *Pa. mag. hist. and biog.*, 78:413-23 (Oct). notes. On the policy of giving relief to "needy persons . . . away from the almshouse."

[5862]

M. ATHERTON LEACH. Zachariah Poulson [1761-1844]. *Germantowne crier*, 6(3):14-16 (Sep). port. On his activities as publisher of *The daily advertiser*, "the first daily newspaper published in America," established in 1784 and combined with *The North American* in 1839.

[5863]

PHILIP MERRILL MARSH. Philip Freneau and Matthew Carey. *N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc.*, 72:100-102 (Apr). notes. On religious differences expressed in an exchange of letters in 1792 between "Verus" (Freneau, a

deist, editor of the National gazette, Philadelphia) and "Zwinglius" (Carey, a Catholic). [5864]

ARTHUR S. BRACKETT. A case of catalepsy. Conn. State med. jour., 18: 616 (Jul). From observations by William Barnwell, M. D., Philadelphia, 1793. [5865]

Mrs. JAMES BRADFORD RITTER. Upsala, a Germantown heritage. Germantowne crier, 5(2):12-13, 28-9 (May 1953). view. On a house built in 1795 by John Johnson III. [5866]

HIPÓLITO JOSÉ DA COSTA. A Portuguese naturalist in Philadelphia, 1799. [Edited by Robert C. Smith and James Biddle.] Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 78: 71-106 (Jan). notes. Translated excerpts from his travel diary, 11 Dec. 1798 - 19 Apr. 1799. [5867]

THE UNITED STATES GAZETTE, Philadelphia. Turnpike project meets opposition. Germantowne crier, 6(4): 23 (Dec). Excerpts, 1798, on the proposed Germantown Turnpike. [5868]

JOHN F. RUCKMAN. More about "Love." Antiques, 65:388-9 (May). views. Suggests that a supposed Philadelphia pewterer of ca. 1800 may have been a Swedish immigrant using the pseudonym "Love." [5869]

THOMAS COULSON. Some prominent members of the Franklin Institute: I. Samuel Vaughan Merrick, 1801-1870. Franklin Inst., Jour., 258:335-46 (Nov). [5870]

JOHN S. CHILD. Another Germantown landmark in danger. Germantowne crier, 5(3):15, 17 (Sep 1953). view. notes. On a house believed to have been built ca. 1803 by Squire Peter Baynton (1754-1821). [5871]

FRANCES ANN WISTER. A Wakefield bride comes to Germantown. Germantowne crier, 6(2):10-12 (May). view. notes. On Sarah Logan Fisher (1806-91), who married William Wister without the approval of her Quaker family. [5872]

GEORGE ERASMUS NITZSCHE. The Musical Society of Philadelphia: ... the oldest musical society in America still in existence [organized 1820]. Germantowne crier, 6(2):13, 16-17, 23-5 (May). facsim., view. [5873]

FRANK CALVIN ROBERTS. The Houstons of Philadelphia: Henry Howard Houston (1820-1895), Samuel Frederic Houston (1866-1952): men of integrity. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 28 p. On their activities in

transportation, real estate, and other business in Philadelphia, and their services to the University of Pennsylvania. [5874]

EDMUND CRENSHAW, JR. Pelham, formerly Phil-Ellena. Germantowne crier, 5(4):9-11 (Dec 1953). views. On a tract of land in Germantown acquired by George W. Carpenter ca. 1824 and named by him Phil-Ellena, his mansion (built ca. 1840) and accompanying structures, and the later residential development known as Pelham. [5875]

GERMANTOWN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. "Listen to the mocking bird" [1854], by Septimus Winner [1827-1902]: a song writer of the eighties. Germantowne crier, 5(4):15, 25 (Dec 1953). Biographical sketch of a Philadelphia writer of about 150 songs, some composed under the pseudonym of Alice Hawthorne. [5876]

BENJAMIN LEONARD COVINGTON WAILES. A view of Philadelphia in 1829: selections from the journal of B. L. C. Wailes of Natchez. [Edited by] John Hebron Moore. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 78:353-60 (Jul). notes. Diary of a sightseeing cotton-planter, 24-30 Dec. 1829. [5877]

ROBERT CHESTER SMITH. John Notman [1810-65] and the Athenaeum building. [Phila., 1951.] 40 p. plans, views, notes (p. 21-9). On the architecture of a library building completed in 1847; with "A catalogue of architects' drawings associated with the building of the Athenaeum of Philadelphia," 1834-45 (p. 31-40). [5878]

WILLIAM WHITE CHEW. Attacked by a deer on Main Street. Germantowne crier, 6(4):19 (Dec). Letter dated Germantown, 13 Jan. 1836, to Henry Delwood Gilpin. [5879]

A. SPENCER BRAHAM. The Philadelphia press and the Millerites. Pa. mag. hist. and biog., 78:189-202 (Apr). notes. On the reporting, criticism, and appraisal of the doctrines and activities of William Miller and his followers by 4 Philadelphia newspapers, 1842-44. [5880]

THOMAS CARY DUNCAN EAVES. Poe's last visit to Philadelphia [1849]. Am. lit., 26:44-51 (Mar). notes. [5881]

ANNE CATHERINE BEZANSON. Wholesale prices in Philadelphia, 1852-1896: series of relative monthly prices. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press, 1954. xxxv, 506 p. bibliog. (p. 402-

5). (University of Pennsylvania. Wharton School of Finance and Commerce. Industrial Research Dept. Research studies, 36.) Consists entirely of tables, with citations of their sources.

[5882]

GERMANTOWN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Salute to a centenarian. Germantowne crier, 5(3):18-19 (Sep 1953). views. On the Kendrick Company, the "first American manufacturer of knitted elastic fabrics and garments," founded by Vincent Perry in 1853 and taken over by James R. Kendrick. [5883]

PHILIP MEREDITH ALLEN. Centenary: the Germantown Savings Fund Society [1854-1954]. Germantowne crier, 6(2):18 (May). port. [5884]

HANNAH RHODES HAINES. From a Germantown diary--1863. Introduction by Stanley R. Yarnall. Germantowne crier, 5(1):12-15, 26-7 (Mar 1953). facsim., views. Excerpts, 29 Jun. - 7 Aug. 1863; with a biographical sketch by the editor. [5885]

PETER B. BART & MILTON C. CUMMINGS, JR. Politics and voting behavior in Philadelphia. [Swarthmore, Pa.] 1954. unpag. bibliog., notes. (Undergraduate honors thesis, Swarthmore College.) "A political history of Philadelphia," 1865-1952, and a study of the vote in 1952. [5886]

SOPHIE (WEYGANDT) HARRIS. Mrs. Head's school--an appreciation. Germantowne crier, 6(4):17-19 (Dec). port. Recollections of a school established by Mrs. Elizabeth Lane Head, ca. 1870. [5887]

ELIZABETH M. MELLOR. Germantown Relief Society. Germantowne crier, 6(3):21 (Sep). On "the first society for organized charity in the United States," founded in 1873. [5888]

CHARLES DESMARAIIS GARDETTE. "Fairmont and the Wissahickon" eighty years ago. Edited by William Cullen Bryant. Germantowne crier, 6(1):7-9 (Mar). views. From Gardette's chapter, "Philadelphia and its suburbs," in Picturesque America, or the land we live in (1874), edited by Bryant. [5889]

WILLIAM SHEPPARD. Careers on wheels. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954]. 95 p. ports. On Wolfington Motors, Inc., Philadelphia, founded by Alexander Wolfington in 1876, originally manufacturers of carriages, later of a custom automobile and bus bodies, now dealers in motor vehicles. [5890]

JANE CAMPBELL. A newcomer in Germantown: an address delivered before the Site and Relic Society of Germantown, October 25th, 1913. Germantowne crier, 6(1):17-19 (Mar). views. Recollections of Germantown in 1885. [5891]

ROBERT LIVINGSTONE JOHNSON. The case for Temple University, one of America's most unusual institutions! N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 24 p. On an institution founded by the Rev. Russell H. Consett in Philadelphia, 1887. [5892]

CORNELIUS WEYGANDT. Wild life on the Wissahickon [1721-1954]. Germantowne crier, 6(1):10-11 (Mar). views. Mainly reminiscences since ca. 1890. [5893]

GEORGE WINTERHALTER SCHULTZ. Hazardous business: an episode of the Pipe Bridge over the Wissahickon [1891], Fairmount Park, Philadelphia. Germantowne crier, 6(4):7-9 (Dec). view. [5894]

ROBERT LOUIS BLOOM. Edwin A. Van Valkenburg [1869-1932] and the Philadelphia North American. Pa. hist., 21:109-26 (Apr). port. notes. On his career as editor and president, 1899-1925, and his "editorial crusades" for political and other reforms. [5895]

CHARLES EBEN FISHER. John S. Powell. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 91:153-5 (Oct). views. Memories of the Pennsylvania Railroad in Philadelphia ca. 1900, illustrated by some of Powell's photographs. [5896]

ELEANORE (PRICE) MATHER. This was Rose Valley. Friends intelligencer, 111:32-4, 156-8 (16 1st mo., 20 3d mo.). On a community established by philanthropists on an 80-acre farm near Philadelphia in 1901, scene of the Hedgerow Theatre. [5897]

GERMANTOWN HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Rowell's fifty years in Germantown. Germantowne crier, 5(1):25, 27 (Mar 1953). view. On a department store founded in 1903 by Clarence A. Rowell. [5898]

HAROLD EVANS. Shippen Lewis--1887-1952. Pa. Bar Assoc. quar., 24: 74-9 (Oct 1952). On his work as a Philadelphia lawyer, 1910-52. [5899]

JOHN CALELY WENTZ. The Hedgerow Theatre [in Rose Valley, near Philadelphia, established 1923]: an historical study. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7820], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [273] leaves.

Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:887. [5900]

WILLIAM STANLEY PETERS. Centralization of retail trade in the Philadelphia standard metropolitan area [1935, 1939, 1948]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7810], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript, x, 209 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 145-9). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:773-4. [5901]

EDWARD DIGBY BALTZELL, JR. The elite and the upper class in metropolitan America: a study of stratification in Philadelphia [1940]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6572], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript, 293, 3 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 233-9). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:200-201. [5902]

JAMES HERBERT STEWARD BOSS-ARD. Experiment in intergroup relations--a ten-year summary. Social forces, 32:217-21 (Mar). On the Philadelphia Discussion Group since ca. 1943. [5903]

EDITH (MARTZ) CLARK. Confessions of a girl cab driver [Philadelphia, 1943-45]. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954, 8], 197 p. [5904]

Western Pennsylvania

LOIS MULKEARN & EDWIN V. PUGH. A traveler's guide to historic western Pennsylvania. [Pittsburgh:] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press, 1954 [c1953]. xxiii, [3], 425, [1] p. maps (1 fold. col.), views. bibliog. (p. 379-92). Guide to historic sites and structures in Potter and Bedford Counties and all counties crossed by or lying west of a line drawn between them. [5905]

RUTH GIST PICKENS. Jacob Wolf, clockmaker of Waynesburg, Pennsylvania. Spinning wheel, 10(6):10, 12 (Jun). views. On his work done "somewhere between the years of 1773 and 1814." [5906]

ALFRED PROCTER JAMES. Benjamin Franklin's Ohio Valley lands. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 98:255-65 (16 Aug). facsimis., map. notes. On lands in present Armstrong and Butler Counties, Pa., acquired by Franklin in 1787, retained by his heirs till 1814, and sold piecemeal by William J. Duane till 1842. [5907]

HUGH HENRY BRACKENRIDGE. Hugh Henry Brackenridge: the "direct primary" of 1792. [Edited by] Philip Marsh. West. Pa. mag. hist., 37:57-8 (Mar). Newspaper letter presenting his arguments against "the selection of candidates by conference and correspondence committees." [5908]

ISAAC CRAIG. Personal notes on the "Whiskey Rebels." Edited by Richard C. Knopf. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:308-23 (Oct). notes. Letters to various Government officials from a deputy quartermaster under Gen. Anthony Wayne in western Pennsylvania, 18 Jul. - 17 Oct. 1794. [5909]

ABE C. RAVITZ. The Hudibrastic attack on western Pennsylvania politics, 1798-1804. West. Pa. hist. mag., 37:83-90 (summer). notes. On The echo, with other poems (1807), a collection by Richard Alsop, Theodore Dwight, and other Connecticut Federalists, reprinted from the American mercury, 1791-1805, attacking Hugh Henry Brackenridge, Albert Gallatin, Thomas McKean, and "the entire citizenry of Western Pennsylvania." [5910]

ALFRED J. LIEBMANN. Experts in hot water. Manuscripts, 6:180-83 (spring). On a petition from 72 wives and mothers of men imprisoned for participation in "the Fries Rebellion (or Hot Water Rebellion)," western Pennsylvania, 1799. [5911]

JAMES ARTHUR KEHL. Ill feeling in the era of good feeling: western Pennsylvania political battles, 1815-1825. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8558], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [404] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1376-7. [5912]

JOSEPH WICKERSHAM. A walking tour up the Juniata Valley in 1832. ... Edited by Don Yoder. Pa. Dutchman, 5(10):5, 12-13, 15 (15 Jan). views. Diary of a journey from Harrisburg to Lewistown, Huntingdon, Birminghams, and Clearfield County, 11 Mar.-4 May 1832, describing what the author saw and did. [5913]

Mrs. JOHN DOYLE. Mrs. Doyle remembers panthers, wolves, and log jams in the vast pineries of Pennsylvania: a memoir of mighty men and wild animals. ... As told to Henry W. Shoemaker. Frontiers, 19:25-6 (Oct). Memories of the West Branch of the Susquehanna and northwestern Pennsylvania since 1865. [5914]

BESSEMER AND LAKE ERIE RAILROAD COMPANY. The story of the steam locomotives of the Bessemer and Lake Erie Railroad and predecessor companies, by Roy C. Beaver, General Manager. Pittsburgh, 1954. 64 p. views. At head of title: Off with the old, on with the new. Roster of locomotives of the Shenango and Allegheny Railroad (1869-87), the Pittsburgh, Shenango, and Lake Erie Railroad (1888-96), the Pittsburgh [sic], Bessemer, and Lake Erie Railroad (1897-1901), and the Bessemer and Lake Erie Railroad, of which the last steam locomotive was retired in 1954. [5915]

PHIL ROWLAND JACK. Some customary practices of rural life, 1870-1913, in parts of Indiana and Jefferson Counties, Pennsylvania. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8897], 1954. Postive microfilm of typescript. xx, 589 leaves. diagrs., maps, music, views. bibliog. (leaves 582-9). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1376. [5916]

CARNEGIE INSTITUTE, Pittsburgh. A gift of three paintings. [By John O'Connor, Jr.] Carnegie mag., 25: 26-7, 30 (Jan 1951). views. On The secret (1890s), by Marie Wunsch; Put it there (1890?), by John G. Brown; and Corduroy road (1880), by George Hetzel--all of western Pennsylvania. [5917]

C. L. COLLOM. Lot 646. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 91:98-102 (Oct). On narrow-gauge railroads in the Pennsylvania oil region in the Tionesta Valley or near Sheffield, 1882-94. [5918]

MAUDE (PINNEY) KUHNS. Fort Le Boeuf Chapter, Daughters of the American Colonists [organized in 1923]. Pa. hist., 21:387-90 (Oct). port., seal. [5919]

MAURICE ALLISON MOOK. The Amish community at Atlantic [Crawford County], Pennsylvania [1924-50]. Menonite quar. rev., 28:293-301 (Oct). notes. [5920]

MAURICE ALLISON MOOK. "Crawford County Number Two": a now extinct Old Order Amish community of the 1930's. West. Pa. mag. hist., 37:33-46 (Mar). notes. Anthropological study of a community near Spartansburg, Pa., as a "depression phenomenon." [5921]

Pittsburgh

C. STANTON BELFOUR. The philanthropic tradition in Pittsburgh [1818-1945]. West. Pa. hist. mag., 37:91-105 (summer). [5922]

WILLIAM GILMAN LYFORD. The manufacture of glass at Pittsburgh in 1836: statistics revealed by old report. The antiquer's almanac & yearbook 1953 (Uniontown, Pa.: Warman Pub. Co. [1952]), p. 47-9. From his The Western address directory (Baltimore, 1837). [5923]

ROBERT JULIUS SCHMIDT. Sociological factors affecting the life of churches in a metropolitan area. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 29:467-71. Based upon records of the Pittsburgh Baptist Association, 1839-1949. [5924]

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS. Pittsburgh. Four young men ... A brief history of the Young Men's Christian Association of Pittsburgh [1853-1953. Pittsburgh? 1954. 12]. 100 p. ports., views. [5925]

LES NOLAN. Steel city traction. Railroad mag., 63(2):62-9 (Mar). views. On streetcars of the Pittsburgh Railways Company, 1902-54. [5926]

ROBERT DAVID DUNCAN. A history of organized secular philanthropy in Pittsburgh [1904-50]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 29:429-33. [5927]

PAUL BURKE KOHBERGER. History of commercial banks in Pittsburgh during the period of the Federal Reserve System, 1914-1950. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 29:206-11. [5928]

LEWIS DIANA. The treatment of delinquents in Allegheny County: an evaluation of the juvenile court [1940]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 29:452-6. [5929]

MYRON LAWRENCE JOSEPH. The operation and effects of the Taft-Hartley Law in the Pittsburgh District [1947-52]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:182-3. [5930]

PARK H. MARTIN. Pittsburgh's redevelopment plan [1947-53]. Traffic quar., 8:148-60 (Apr). [5931]

MARY ELLEN PATNO. Geographic study of cancer prevalence within an urban population: differences in the distribution of cancer morbidity within

16 homogenous areas in Pittsburgh, Pa. [1947]. Pub. health reports, 69: 705-15 (Aug). tables. notes. [5932]

MICHAEL ANGELO MUSMANNO. Across the street from the courthouse. Phila.: Dorrance [1954]. 411 p. notes (p. 393-405). On the author's experience with Communists as judge of the County Court, Allegheny County, Pa., 1948 ff.; with evidence from other sources of a Communist conspiracy and an unwise leniency in the treatment of Communists by the executive and judiciary branches of the Federal Government. [5933]

DELAWARE

ARTHUR RAY DUNLAP, ed. and comp. Dutch and Swedish land records relating to Delaware--some new documents [1629-86] and a checklist [1629-1700]. Del. hist., 6:25-52 (Mar). notes. [5934]

LEON DE VALINGER, JR. Delaware, the Diamond State. [Dover: State Board of Agriculture, 1948.] 64 p. facsimils., map, port., views (part col.). Includes a very brief history since 1631 and numerous historical illustrations. [5935]

CLINTON ALFRED WESLAGER. An early American name puzzle. Names, 2:255-62 (Dec). notes. On the origin of the name Whorekill to designate Lewes, Del., and Lewes Creek, in use as early as 1640. [5936]

AARON G. FRYER. Odessa, Delaware Antiques, 65:304-7 (Apr). views. On colonial houses in this "peaceful hamlet," founded, according to the author, ca. 1659. [5937]

JAMES MILLER TUNNELL, JR. The manufacture of iron in Sussex County [from "sometime before 1763" till sometime before 1879]. Del. hist., 6: 85-91 (Sep). notes. [5938]

JOHN A. SWEENEY. The Corbit house in Odessa, Delaware. Antiques, 65: 296-303 (Apr). views (part col.). On a house built for William Corbit in 1772, and its present furnishings. [5939]

HAROLD BELL HANCOCK. The Kent County Loyalists [1774-83]. Del. hist., 6:3-24, 92-139 (Mar-Sep). port. notes. Includes text of the manuscript proceedings of the Committee of Correspondence for Kent County (20 Jul. 1774 - 11 Sep. 1775), papers of Thomas Rodney, newspaper letters, and other documents; the latest dated 19 Jun. 1786. [5940]

JOHN A. MUNROE. Federalist Delaware, 1775-1815. New Brunswick, N. J.: Rutgers Univ. Press, 1954. xiv, 286 p. fold. map. bibliog. (p. 269-75), notes. (University of Delaware monograph series, 6.) A political history, with some account of economic, social, and cultural conditions in the Three Lower Counties at the beginning of the Revolution and in the State of Delaware after the Revolution. [5941]

LEON DE VALINGER, JR., comp. Reconstructed 1790 census of Delaware. Wash.: [National Genealogical Soc.] 1954. 83 p. fold. map. (Genealogical publications of the National Genealogical Society, 10.) Previously issued in consecutively paged installments in the National Genealogical Society quarterly, Sep. 1948 - Dec. 1953. List of names of male heads of families, compiled from tax lists, arranged by county, thereunder by hundred. [5942]

BERNARD CLYMAN. Structure of the personal income distribution: a methodological study of a sample of Delaware tax returns for selected years [1925, 1929, 1932, 1936]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8541], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [353] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1326. [5943]

GILBERT KASKEY. An analysis of the internal shifting of identical recipient units, continuous sample of Delaware tax returns, 1925-1936. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7793], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [304] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:771-2. [5944]

THE SOUTH

RAY BROADUS BROWNE. Some notes on the Southern "holler." Jour. Am. folklore, 67:73-7 (Jan-Mar). music. notes/ On musical yells, sometimes accompanied by words, emitted by solitary persons "engaged in lonely

work"--a practice now approaching extinction. [5945]

THE OLD PRINT SHOP, New York. Southern number of the Portfolio. Old Print Shop portfolio, 13:145-68 (Mar).

views. Describes prints and maps relating to the South, 18th and 19th centuries. [5946]

ROBERT S. O'LEARY. *Doctors afield: Alexander Jenkins Semmes [1828-98]. New Eng. jour. med.*, 251:616-17 (7 Oct). On his work in the South as a physician and a Catholic priest. [5947]

EDMUND HENRY FULLING. *Southern yellow pines [since 1608]. Garden jour.*, 1:162-6 (Nov-Dec 1951). views. [5948]

PAUL SCHUSTER TAYLOR. *Plantation labor before the Civil War [1618-1860]. Agric. hist.*, 28:1-21 (Jan). notes. [5949]

HOLLAND'S, THE MAGAZINE OF THE SOUTH. *Historic churches of the South [1661-1950]: a collection of articles published in Holland's, the magazine of the South. Selected and edited by Mary Lorraine Smith. Atlanta: Tupper & Love [1952. 8], 125 p. views. By various authors.* [5950]

ROBERT SPENCER COTTERILL. *The Southern Indians: the story of the civilized tribes before removal. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1954]. xiii, 255 p. facsim., maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 241-9), notes. (The civilization of the American Indian, [38].) On the Cherokees, the Chickasaws, the Choctaws, the Creeks, and the Seminoles in the Southeast, 1685-1830.* [5951]

BERLEN CLIFFORD MONEYMAKER. *Some early earthquakes in Tennessee and adjacent States (1699 to 1850). Tenn. Acad. Science, Jour.*, 29:224-33 (Jul). map, view. bibliog. [5952]

WILLIAM ALBERT FITZGERALD. *The German colony of Virginia [Germananna and Germantown], founded in 1714, whose descendants [sic] settled in Boone County, Kentucky. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1953-54, leaves 57-62. bibliog.* [5953]

ELLIS MERTON COULTER. *Nancy Hart, Georgia heroine of the Revolution: the story of the growth of a tradition. Ga. rev.*, 8:261-79, 413-21 (fall-winter). views. On Ann (Morgan) Hart (born 1735?) and her husband, Benjamin Hart (1730-1802), their life in Georgia (ca. 1771 ff.) and in Henderson County, Ky., and the development of legends about them in publications and engravings since 1825. [5954]

ROY BIRD COOK. *The James River and Kanawha Turnpike [Virginia and West Virginia, 1749-1869]. W. Va. State mag.*, 4(2):19-20; (3):34, 41, 49 (Dec 1952 - Jan 1953). port., views. [5955]

HERBERT APTHEKER. *The labor movement in the South during slavery [1763-1865]. N. Y.: International Publishers [1954?]. 24 p. notes (p. 22-4).* [5956]

HENNIG COHEN. *"Ossian" visits Charleston, 1765. S. C. hist. mag.*, 55:40-41 (Jan). notes. On the travels of James Macpherson, author of *Fingal*, an ancient epic poem ... composed by Ossian, in South Carolina, West Florida, and the West Indies, 1764-66. [5957]

RALPH STANLEE FANNING. *The classical revival [in architecture] in the South [1790-1865]. Ga. rev.*, 8:52-60 (spring). [5958]

RICHARD BRANDON MORRIS. *The measure of bondage in the slave States. Miss. Valley hist. rev.*, 41:219-40 (Sep). notes. Comparison of white and Negro labor in the South, 1790-1954. [5959]

RUPERT BAYLESS VANCE & NICHOLAS J. DEMERATH, eds. *The urban South. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1954. xii, 307 p. diagrs. notes. Chapters by 19 contributors on cities and towns in the South, 1790-1950.* [5960]

WINSTON CHANDLER BABB. *French refugees from Saint Domingue to the southern United States: 1791-1810. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9631], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [438] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1689-90.* [5961]

DORMAN H. WINFREY. *Chief Bowles [1756?-1839] of the Texas Cherokee. Chron. Okla.*, 32:29-41 (spring). map, port. notes. On his leadership of the Cherokees in Alabama, Missouri, Arkansas Territory, and Texas, 1794-1839. [5962]

WILBUR JOSEPH CASH. *The mind of the South. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. [c1941]. 444 p. (Doubleday anchor book, A27.) On the civilization of the South, 1800-1940.* [5963]

ELIZABETH C. PHILLIPS. *John Tomlin [1803?-1850]: the "literary postmaster" of Jackson, Tennessee. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 8:39-*

54. On his family (originally Tomlinson), his life in Tennessee, Texas, and Louisiana, and his poems and short stories. [5964]

WILLIAM DOSITE POSTELL. Survey on the chronic illnesses and physical impairments among the slave population in the ante-bellum South [1808-1865]. Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul., 42: 158-62 (Apr). table. notes. [5965]

RICHARD BURKE DOSS. Andrew Jackson, road builder. Jour. Miss. hist., 16:1-21 (Jan). notes. On the Jackson Military Road, Nashville to New Orleans, 1818-25. [5966]

MARGARET BURR DES CHAMPS. Union or division? South Atlantic Presbyterians and Southern nationalism, 1820-1861. Jour. South. hist., 20:484-98 (Nov). notes. [5967]

ANDREW FOREST MUIR. David Betton Macomb [1793-1837], frontiersman. Fla. hist. quar., 32:189-201 (Jan). notes. On his activities as a planter, a mail contractor, a lawyer, and a judge at Tallahassee, 1825-35, and his political and military activities in Texas, 1835-37. [5968]

ROBERT LEROY HILLDRUP. Cold war against the Yankees in the ante-bellum literature of Southern women [novelists, 1827-60]. N. C. hist. rev., 31:370-84 (Jul). notes. [5969]

WILLIAM R. LAIRD. Doctors afield: Louis Marshall. New Eng. jour. med., 250:571-2 (1 Apr). On a brother of Chief Justice John Marshall as President of Washington College (now Washington and Lee University) and Transylvania University, 1830 ff. [5970]

DAVID L. SMILEY. Cassius M[arcellus] Clay and Southern industrialism. Filson Club hist. quar., 28:315-27 (Oct). notes. On his activities in Kentucky to promote the abolition of slavery in order to establish an "industrial economy in the Old South," 1830s-1856. [5971]

HOWARD RUSSELL FLOAN. The South in Northern eyes, 1831-1861: a study of antebellum attitudes toward the South among the major Northern men of letters who were actively writing on the eve of the Civil War. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8657], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 370 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 357-70). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1407. [5972]

JOSEPH G. RAYBACK. Our "Dixiecrat" revolts--a case study [1832, 1836, 1848, 1860, 1948, 1952]. Social science, 29:140-46 (Jun). [5973]

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. General Douglas H[ancock] Cooper [1815-79], C. S. A. Chron. Okla., 32:142-84 (summer). ports. notes. On his work as a lawyer and planter in Wilkinson County, Miss., U. S. Agent for the Choctaws and Chickasaws, and commander of Indian troops in the C. S. Army, 1834-73. [5974]

ROSA AYLEENE NANCE. Captain James E[lisha] Reynolds [1837-1920]. Chron. Okla., 32:2-17 (spring). port., table, views. notes. On his service in the Mississippi Infantry, C. S. Army (with text of his reminiscences, 1862-63), his marriage to a Choctaw wife, Felicity Long Turnbull (1847-1920), their settlement in Le Flore County, Okla., and later at Cameron, Okla., his promotion of coal mining and fruit raising, and his founding of Cameron Institute, a Presbyterian mission school of the Choctaw Nation. [5975]

ADDISON MONTAGUE BALLARD. Addison Montague Ballard diary, 1840-1841. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 52:125-33 (Apr). Daily record of a journey from Henry County, Ky., to Spotsylvania County, Va., and back, 23 Aug. 1840 - 25 Jan. 1841. [5976]

ALFRED N. PROCTOR. A Massachusetts mechanic in Florida and Mexico--1847. [Edited] by Arthur W. Thompson. Fla. hist. quar., 33:130-41 (Oct). facsim. notes. Three letters from the Pensacola Navy Yard, 11 Apr. - 19 Dec. 1847, to the author's brother and a friend in Massachusetts, on happenings in Pensacola and on the author's civilian excursion up the Rio Grande and to Reynosa, Mexico. [5977]

JAMES WARREN COVINGTON, ed. Proposed Catawba Indian removal, 1848. S. C. hist. mag., 55:42-7 (Jan). notes. Documents, 1848-53, relating to an abortive plan for the transfer of the Catawbas from reservations in North and South Carolina to the Indian Territory, and the refusal of the Cherokee and Chickasaw Nations in the Territory to agree to receive them. [5978]

SARAH AGNES WALLACE, ed. Some letters of the Barnard Elliott Habersham family, 1858-1868. S. C. hist. mag., 54:201-10; 55:28-39,

116-22, 166-9 (Oct 1953 - Jul 1954). notes. Letters dated in Alabama, Baltimore, Virginia, Brazil, and Louisiana. Includes letters of Richard Habersham, C. S. A., in Virginia.

[5979]

CLEMENT EATON. A history of the Southern Confederacy. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954. ix, [5], 351 p. notes (p. 303-35). Account of "the social, political, and military history of the Southern Confederacy."

[5980]

EUGENE M. LERNER. The monetary and fiscal programs of the Confederate Government, 1861-65. Jour. pol. econ., 62:506-22 (Dec). diagr. notes.

[5981]

JAMES LYNN NICHOLS. Confederate map supply. Mil. engineer, 46:28-32 (Jan-Feb). On maps prepared and distributed by the Confederate States, 1861-65.

[5982]

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. Inflation in the "good old days." Va. cavalcade, 4(1):14-19 (summer). facsim., port., views. Inflation in the Confederacy.

[5983]

NORMAN HENRY FRANKE. Pharmacy and pharmacists in the Confederacy [1862-64]. Ga. hist. quar., 38:11-28 (Mar). tables. notes.

[5984]

WILLIAM M. BATES. McGuffeys of the Confederacy. Ga. rev., 8:290-300 (fall). On schoolbooks written by Southerners for use by Southern children, 1863-65.

[5985]

AMHERST COLLEGE. Dept. of American Studies. Reconstruction in the South. Edited with an introduction by Edwin C[harles] Rozwenc. Boston: Heath [1952. 12], 100 p. bibliog. (p. 108-9), notes. (Problems in American civilization: readings selected by the Department of American Studies, Amherst College.) Reprints 9 articles or chapters by 20th-century authorities.

[5986]

THOMAS DIONYSIUS CLARK. The furnishing and supply system in Southern agriculture since 1865. McNeese rev., 5:68-87 (spring 1953). notes.

[5987]

RALPH ERNEST MORROW. The Methodist Episcopal Church, the South, and Reconstruction, 1865-1880. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7535], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [361] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:666. Printed in part:

Northern Methodism in the South during Reconstruction. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:197-218 (Sep). notes.

[5988]

MARJORIE H. PARKER. Some educational activities of the Freedmen's Bureau [1865 ff.]. Jour. Negro educ., 23:9-21 (winter).

[5989]

H. REID. Norfolk & Western: the last big stronghold of steam power. Railroad mag., 64(2):18-38 (Jul). views. On motive power of the Norfolk & Western Railway, Virginia and West Virginia, 1865-1954.

[5990]

RENDIGS FELS. Wages, earnings, and employment: Nashville, Chattanooga, & St. Louis Railway, 1866-1896. [Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ. Press, 1953.] 72 p. diagr., tables. notes. (Papers of the Institute of Research and Training in the Social Sciences of Vanderbilt University.)

[5991]

ISAAC PATTON MARTIN. A minister in the Tennessee Valley, sixty-seven years. Knoxville Tenn.: Methodist Historical Soc. of Holston Conference [1954]. 234 p. ports., views. On the author's service as a Methodist minister, 1888-1940, in Oregon (1889-90), Blount County (Tenn.), Pocahontas, Tazewell, Lebanon, Sweetwater, and Morristown (all in Virginia), Knoxville, Big Stone Gap, and Abingdon, and with the Epworth League, the Christian Education movement, and other programs of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South; with some account of his early life in eastern Tennessee (where he was born in 1867) and his upbringing as a Presbyterian.

[5992]

JEAN E. KEITH. Sand mountains and sawgrass marshes. Ala. rev., 7:99-112 (Apr). On the land acquired by the Louisville & Nashville Railroad in Alabama and Florida, 1871-98.

[5993]

DAVID KIRBY. Canalization of New River [1876-1902]. W. Va. hist., 15:269-91 (Apr). table. notes. On a canal from Wythe County, Va., to the mouth of the Greenbrier River (191 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles).

[5994]

HORACE MONTGOMERY. The South between two political parties [1876-1952]. Ga. rev., 8:90-96 (spring).

[5995]

ELLA EARLS COTTON. A spark for my people: the sociological autobiography of a Negro teacher. N. Y.:

Exposition Press [1954]. 288 p. On the author's early life in Virginia in the 1880s (p. 13-153), her studies in Knoxville College, and her teaching in Georgia, Kentucky, and Alabama till ca. 1938. [5996]

SIMONE RIVIÈRE (DE LA SOUCHÈRE) DELÉRY. Sarah Bernhardt and the Deep South. French rev., 27:269-74 (Feb). On her tour of the South, 1881, as reported by her and by Marie Colombier. [5997]

WILLIAM C. BEATTY. The attractive nuisance doctrine in the Virginias [Virginia and West Virginia]. Wash. and Lee law rev., 10:20-40 (1953). notes. On a doctrine introduced into Virginia law in 1888 and consistently rejected in Virginia decisions, 1906-48, and West Virginia decisions, 1898-1945, but qualified by "the dangerous instrumentality rule." [5998]

JESSE CLIFTON BURT, JR. Whitefoord Russell Cole [1874-1934]: a study in character. Filson Club hist. quar., 28:28-54 (Jan). port. notes. On his life as a businessman in Nashville and Louisville, particularly as President of the Louisville & Nashville Railroad Company and the Nashville, Chattanooga, & St. Louis Railway, 1899-1934. [5999]

CORTEZ ARTHUR MILTON EWING. Primary elections in the South: a study in uniparty politics [1900-1948]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1953]. xii, 112 p. tables. notes. [6000]

STEFAN HYMAN ROBOCK. Industrialization and economic progress in the Southeast [from Virginia to Florida, Louisiana, and Arkansas, 11 States, 1900-1953]. South. econ. jour., 20:307-27 (Apr). diagrs., tables. notes. [6001]

MARY LOIS STATON. Trends in teacher certification in the South since 1900. Univ. N.C., Research in progress, [32]: 71-2. Abstract of thesis. [6002]

WALTER C. JOHNSON & ARTHUR T. ROBB. The South and its newspapers, 1903-1953: the story of the Southern Newspaper Publishers Association and its part in the South's economic rebirth. Chattanooga: Southern Newspaper Publishers Assoc., 1954. ix, 386 p. notes. [6003]

JOHN WOOD BEALL. A study of population and capital movements involving the South [1910-50]. Ann

Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9035], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 190 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 168-78). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1957-8. [6004]

GERALD GEORGE SOMERS. Effects of North-South wage uniformity on Southern coal production [1910-51]. South. econ. jour., 20:121-9 (Oct 1953). tables. notes. [6005]

WILLIAM HAYS SIMPSON. The loan shark problem in the Southeastern States [1916-53]. Law and contemp. problems, 19:68-80 (winter). notes. [6006]

NORMAN FRED KEISER. Agricultural policy with particular reference to the Cotton Belt (1920-1953). Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10, 077], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 347 leaves. diagrs. bibliog. (leaves 327-46). Thesis--Syracuse Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2386-7. [6007]

BENJAMIN ULYSSES RATCHFORD. The reorganization of the Southern economy [1920-50]. Tuskegee Institute, The New South and higher education ([Tuskegee, Ala.]: Dept. of Records and Research, Tuskegee Institute, 1954), p. 31-49. Includes comment by Edward C. Ackerman and Lorimer D. Milton. [6008]

JOHN BLACKAMORE. Negro tales. [Edited by] Richard M. Dorson. West. folklore, 13:77-97, 160-69, 256-9 (Apr-Oct). notes. Anecdotes and tall tales of the South, collected by the editor in Benton Harbor, Mich., from a native (born 1922) of Mississippi, reared in Kentucky and Missouri, who settled in Michigan in 1943. [6009]

KATHRYN A. FULKERSON. Twenty-five years ago. Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 23:17-18, 51, 103, 139 (Jan-Dec). Memories of activities of the Club in Maryland, Virginia, and West Virginia, 1928-29. [6010]

BENJAMIN ULYSSES RATCHFORD. Patterns of economic development [in the South, 1929-50]. South. econ. jour., 20:217-30 (Jan). notes. [6011]

ELLIOTT PHIRMAN ROBERTS. Relations between the Tennessee Valley Authority and State governments in control of the Tennessee River [1933-52]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:239-40. [6012]

U. S. Farm Credit Administration. The Cotton Producers Association: its cotton marketing and supply purchasing services. By John H[arold] Lister and Clarence E. Pike. Wash., 1948. ix, 89 p. facsim., forms, maps, tables, views. (Its Circular C-131.) On an organization active in Alabama, Georgia, and parts of South Carolina and Florida, 1936-46. [6013]

CHARLES E. BISHOP. Underemployment of labor in Southeastern agriculture [1939-53]. Jour. farm econ., 36:258-72 (May). diagrs., tables. notes. [6014]

TRUMAN MITCHELL PIERCE. Some dimensions of the biracial school problem [the South, 1939-52]. Jour. pub. law, 3:91-107 (spring). tables. notes. [6015]

JOHN EUGENE WOOD. Investigation of fox populations and sylvatic rabies in the Southeast [Georgia, Florida, Alabama, 1939-53]. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 19:131-41. tables. [6016]

DONALD JOSEPH BOGUE. Population distribution and composition in the New South [1940-50]. Tuskegee Institute, The New South and higher education ([Tuskegee, Ala.:] Dept. of Records and Research, Tuskegee Institute, 1954), p. 3-30. map, tables. Includes comment by Rupert B. Vance. [6017]

LOUIS JOSEPH DUCOFF & JOE R. MOTHERAL. The manpower situation in Southern agriculture [1940-52]. Jour. farm econ., 36:52-65 (Feb). tables. notes. [6018]

JOHN MILLER MACLACHLAN. Population factors affecting education in the South [1940-60]. Jour. pub. law, 3:108-21 (spring). tables. notes. [6019]

HARVEY BROOME. Mountain notebook. Living wilderness, 16(38):1-9 (autumn 1951). views. Selections from a diary kept during visits to the Great Smoky Mountains, 12 Jan. 1943-9 Dec. 1944. [6020]

The Southern Atlantic States

HELEN COMSTOCK. Discoveries in Southern furniture: Virginia and North Carolina. Antiques, 65:131-4 (Feb). facsim., views. On several pieces recently exhibited, especially a walnut secretary made by Mardun V. Eventon (1770s?) for the Gwathmy family of Virginia. [6021]

R. ALEXANDER DIXON. Heads and tales. Chesapeake skipper, 9(3):10-11, 29 (Sep 1953). ports. On carved wooden "figureheads and billetheads" collected by Robert H. Burgess from abandoned "Chesapeake commercial sailing craft." [6022]

NEIL HARMON SWANSON. The New World Mediterranean. Md. hist. mag., 49:54-63 (Mar). notes. On Chesapeake Bay as a "unifying force" in America since 1526. [6023]

HERBERT E. KETCHAM, ed. Three sixteenth century Spanish chronicles relating to Georgia. Ga. hist. quar., 38:66-82 (Mar). notes. Translated reports by Capt. Juan Pardo, Pvt. Francisco Martínez, and Juan de la Vandra, of an expedition from St. Augustine to "a large river" (apparently the Savannah), up it to the mountains, and back (apparently by a different route) to the mouth of the river, 1565-67. [6024]

EDWARD BLAND. The discovery of New Britain, London, 1651. [Ann Arbor:] William L. Clements Library, Univ. of Michigan, 1954. [5] p., facsim. ([7], 16 p.), [1] p. fold. map, view. Introduction signed: Howard H. Peckham. Reproduces a narrative of exploration from the site of Petersburg, Va., "to the falls of Blandina, first river in New Britaine, which runneth West," identified by the editor as probably Fishing Creek, a tributary of Tar River. Praises the "temperate ayre, and fertile soyle" of the Blandina country in order to attract settlers thither. [6025]

HARRY WRIGHT NEWMAN. Maryland influence in Northern Neck. North Neck Va. hist. mag., 4:327-37 (Dec). On some 13 families that removed from Maryland to the Northern Neck of Virginia between 1653 and 1711. [6026]

FLEMING H. JAMES. Richard Marsden [1670?-1742], wayward clergyman. Wm. and Mary quar., 11:578-91 (Oct). notes. On his work as an Anglican minister in Maryland, South Carolina, and the West Indies, 1700-1742. [6027]

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. Men against the swamp. Va. cavalcade,

4(3):23-9 (winter). views (1 col.). On attempts to drain the Dismal Swamp, 1728-1954; with accounts of the Washington Ditch and later canals and of the lumber industry. [6028]

HENRY T. McDONALD. The C. & O. Canal. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 16:19-36 (Dec 1950). views. On projects for improving the navigation of the Potomac since 1754, particularly the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal. [6029]

GEORGE H. CALLCOTT. Omar ibn Seid [1770?-1859], a slave who wrote an autobiography in Arabic. Jour. Negro hist., 39:58-63 (Jan). notes. Summary of a translation (1924) of a manuscript written in 1831, on his early life in Africa, his sale in Charleston (1807), and his kind treatment by his master, James Owen of North Carolina. [6030]

PHILIP M. RICE. The early development of the Roanoke waterway--a study in interstate relations. N. C. hist. rev., 31:50-74 (Jan). notes. On canals built between the Elizabeth River and other points in Virginia to Albemarle Sound and the Roanoke River, 1783-1845, in an effort to intercept the trade of the Roanoke. [6031]

CARL NICHOLAS EVERSTINE. Oyster cultivation in the Potomac River. Baltimore: Research Division, Legislative Council of Maryland [1951]. 15 p. (Maryland. Legislative Council. Research Division. Research report 30.) On the ownership of the river, the power of Maryland to patent lands under water, the legal distinctions between public and private fisheries, and the meaning of the compact of 1785 between Maryland and Virginia relating to their interests in the river. [6032]

ELIZABETH ETHERIDGE & JOHN W. BONNER, JR. Georgia's State seals: their Carolina origin [1799-1811]. Ga. rev., 8:301-12 (fall). seals. Includes letters from Daniel Sturges, Thomas Coram, D. B. Mitchell, and Richard Dennis. [6033]

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. The minstrel sang of a dusky lake. Va. cavalcade, 4(3):30-31 (winter). On "The lake of the Dismal Swamp," composed by Thomas Moore, Irish poet, during a visit to Norfolk in 1803. [6034]

REMBERT WALLACE PATRICK. Florida fiasco: rampant rebels on the

Georgia-Florida border, 1810-1815. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press [1954]. x, 359 p. bibliog. (p. 337-44), notes (p. 305-36). On efforts of volunteers organized by George Mathews, with the approval of James Madison and James Monroe, to invade East Florida and inspire a revolution there, and the repudiation of the movement by Madison and Monroe. [6035]

WILLARD E. WIGHT, ed. Two Lutheran missionary journals, 1811, 1813. S. C. hist. mag., 55:6-14 (Jan). notes. Journals of itinerant preaching of the Rev. Robert Johnson Miller in North and South Carolina, 4 Nov. - 5 Dec. 1811, and the Rev. John P. Franklow in the Barnwell District of South Carolina, 28 Mar. - 10 Apr. 1813. [6036]

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. An enigma at "Midway" in Mecklenburg. Va. cavalcade, 3(4):38-43 (spring). facsim., ports., views (1 col.). On the possible identity between Michel Ney, Marshal of France, supposed to have been executed in Paris in 1815, and the Peter Stuart Ney who came to America in 1816, lived in various places in the Carolinas and Virginia, and died in 1846. [6037]

HELEN JOHNSTON. Ghosts of the past on the C. & O. Canal [1828-1952]. Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 23:19-21 (Jan-Mar). [6038]

JOSEPH BROWN (1809-80). A missionary's letters from South Georgia in 1860. Edited by Margaret Burr Des Champs. Ga. hist. quar., 38:86-9 (Mar). notes. Letters dated near Bainbridge to his brother, on his activities as a Presbyterian minister in south Georgia and Florida. [6039]

RICHARD GUSTAVUS McLEES. Opening doors: my life's story. Weaverville, N. C.: Southern Presbyterian Journal, 1954. 87 p. On the early life of the author (born 1864) in South Carolina, and his work from 1901 to 1940 as a minister of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. at Greenwood, S. C., and Chatham, Va. [6040]

MARY ROXANA BIRCHARD. A trip to Florida, 1867: three letters of Mary R. Birchard. Edited by Watt P. Marchman. Fla. hist. quar., 33:142-52 (Oct). notes. Three tourist letters dated Charleston, S. C., and Enterprise, Fla., 13 Feb. - 9 Mar. 1867, to her father and her uncle in the North. [6041]

FRANK ARMFIELD. The Negro in my eighty years in Carolina. Chicago Jew. forum, 11:216-22 (summer 1953). Recollections since ca. 1880 by the son of a slaveowner. [6042]

ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY. Haley George Douglass [1881-1954]. Jour. Negro hist., 39:160-62 (Apr). On his life as a grandson of Frederick Douglass, his studies at Harvard, his high-school teaching in Washington, D. C., for 46 years, and his development of Highland Beach, Md. [6043]

ROBERT H. BURGESS. Lumber luggers. Chesapeake skipper, 10(1):10-11, 29-30 (Jan 1952). views. On lumber-carrying sailing craft in Chesapeake Bay, 1886-1942. [6044]

THOMAS O. ACREE. Engineers I have known. Trains, 14(9):16-22 (Jul). views. Reminiscences of a telegrapher on the Southern Railroad, 1903 ff. [6045]

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. Touch-down! Va. cavalcade, 4(2):43-7 (autumn). cartoons, ports., view. On a Thanksgiving Day football game between the University of Virginia and the University of North Carolina, 1904. [6046]

THOMAS G. LYNCH. The Piedmont & Northern story. Trains, 14(8):48-53; (9):48-53 (Jun-Jul). map, ports., views. On the Piedmont & Northern Railway, from Charlotte, N. C., through Spartanburg to Greenwood, S. C., 1911-54. [6047]

JULIAN HUTCHINSON ATKINSON. Financing agricultural production adjustments in the Southern Piedmont [1920-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9854], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 302 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 298-302). Thesis--Purdue Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2169. [6048]

LORENZO JOHNSTON GREENE. Impressions of the Negro church in 1928. Midw. jour., 3(2)-6(1): irregular installments (summer 1951 - spring 1954). Diary of a member of the staff of the Association for the Study of Negro Life and History, surveying Negro churches in Baltimore, Md., and Suffolk County, Va. [6049]

BERNARD FRANK. The Rock Creek watershed [Montgomery County, Md., and the District of Columbia]. Atl. naturalist, 10:4-13 (Sep-Oct).

diagrs., maps, views. On erosion, pollution, and destruction of scenic values in this area, 1933-50, and the means by which it can be "restored as a model watershed." [6050]

CHARLES J. HILKEY. The last clear chance doctrine in Florida and Georgia: a comparison [1937-53]. Fla. Bar jour., 28:24-8 (Jan). notes. [6051]

BEN BANE DULANEY. Station agent. Railroad mag., 64(2):71-7 (Jul). ports., views. On the employment of Luetta McNeil at Price, N. C., and Wirtz, Va., 1943-54. [6052]

STETSON KENNEDY. I rode with the Ku Klux Klan. London: Arco Publishers, 1954. 272 p. views. On the author's membership in the Klan as "a secret undercover agent to gather evidence against it," employed by the Assistant Attorney General of Georgia, his lectures against the Klan, and resulting threats against his person in Georgia and Florida, 1946?-1952. [6053]

RAY MOORE. Thrills and chills in your own backyard. [Reported] by Tom Culverwell. Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul., 23:3-8 (Jan-Mar). On the author's descent of Rock Creek in Maryland and the District of Columbia by rowing and swimming in a flood in Jun. 1947. [6054]

MARYLAND

HENRY CHANDLEE FORMAN. The "Kent Fort Manor" and "St. Peter's Key" myths. Md. hist. mag., 49:171-4 (Jun). notes. On confusion and misinformation as to the age and identity of 2 Maryland houses (no longer in existence), the former on Kent Island, the latter at St. Mary's City. [6055]

RALPH W. JACKSON. The Sandy Hill site. Archeolog, 6(3):1-3 (Dec). Evidence that a mound-building people lived near the site of Cambridge, Md., at some time between 400 and 750. [6056]

ANTIQUES. Open house in Maryland. Antiques, 65:284-7 (Apr). views. Photographs of historic houses, 17th and 18th centuries, with descriptive text. [6057]

GEORGE CALVERT, 1st BARON BALTIMORE. Tobacco or codfish: Lord Baltimore makes his choice. [Edited by Lawrence C. Wroth.]

N. Y.: New York Pub. Lib., 1954. 15 p. facsim., map. bibliog. (p. 15), notes (p. 10-14). Reprinted from the Bulletin of the New York Public Library, Nov. 1954. Facsimile and printed transcript of a manuscript letter, probably to Sir Francis Cottington, dated "Feryland," Newfoundland, 18 Aug. 1629, on a distribution of funds to the author's wife and children, and his desire to move his settlers to lands in or near "Virginia." [6058]

THOMAS O'BRIEN HANLEY. Catholic political thought in colonial Maryland government: 1632-1749. Hist. bul., 32:27-34 (Nov 1953). notes. [6059]

SARA SETH CLARK & RAYMOND B. CLARK. Webley, or Mary's Delight, Bay Hundred, Talbot County. Md. hist. mag., 49:41-53 (Mar). diagr., views. notes. On a tract of land acquired by Edmund Webb in 1659, the buildings erected upon it, and its successive owners. [6060]

RAYMOND R. SINCLAIR. The Tilghman's Island story, 1659-1954. [Tilghman? Md., 1954.] 150 p. views. On an island forming part of Talbot County and originally named Great Choptank Island. [6061]

HAROLD DONALDSON EBERLEIN & CORTLANDT VAN DYKE HUBBARD. Holly Hill in Anne Arundel County, Maryland. Antiques, 65:308-11 (Apr). views. On a house built soon after 1665, and its decorated panels. [6062]

JOSHUA HEMPSTEAD. Cecil County [Md.] in 1749. Md. hist. mag., 49:346-52 (Dec.) notes. Excerpt from the journal of a visitor from Connecticut, first printed in 1901. [6063]

GEORGE THOMAS DUNLOP, ALEXANDER MCCOOK DUNLOP, & L. MORRIS LEISENRING. Hayes, a Montgomery County house. Md. hist. mag., 49:89-115 (Jun). diagrs., views. notes. On a house built in the 1760s by the Rev. Alexander Williamson (1727-86) and occupied by James Dunlop from 1792 to 1823. [6064]

ROSAMOND RANDALL BEIRNE. The Chase house in Annapolis. Md. hist. mag., 49:177-95 (Sep). diagr., port., views. notes. On a house built for Samuel Chase and completed for Edward Lloyd IV by William Noke, 1769-72; with some account of its later occupants, particularly Edward Lloyd

V (1779-1834), Governor of Maryland and U.S. Senator. [6065]

MARYLAND. Governor, 1779-83 (Thomas Sim Lee). Revolutionary mail bag: Governor Thomas Sim Lee's correspondence, 1779-1782. Edited by Helen Lee Peabody. Md. hist. mag., 49:1-20, 122-42, 223-37, 314-31 (Mar-Dec). ports. notes. Copies of letters sent and originals of letters received from George Washington, Thomas Jefferson, the Marquis de Lafayette, James McHenry, and others; with an account of the T. S. Lee Collection, consisting of more than 1,000 items. [6066]

RICHARD DANIEL WEIGLE. St. John's College, Annapolis: pilot college in liberal arts education [1784-1954]. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1953. 23 p. port., views. [6067]

E. JAMES FERGUSON. Speculation in the Revolutionary debt: the ownership of public securities in Maryland, 1790. Jour. econ. hist., 14:35-45 (winter). tables. notes. [6068]

JACOB HALL PLEASANTS. Francis Guy [died 1820]--painter of gentlemen's estates [Maryland, 1800-1817]. Antiques, 65:288-90 (Apr). views. [6069]

M. FLORENCE BOURNE. Thomas Kemp [1779-1824], shipbuilder, and his home, Wades Point. Md. hist. mag., 49:271-89 (Dec). diagr., view. notes. On his work as a shipbuilder in Baltimore, 1803-16, and his later years in Talbot County, Md., where he built a house at Wade's Point (1820 ff.) and continued his shipbuilding business. [6070]

The PRESIDENT visits Maryland, 1817. Md. hist. mag., 19:164-71 (Jun). notes. Excerpts from A narrative of a tour of observation (1818) and The tour of James Monroe (1818). [6071]

DOROTHY LOUISE (MACKAY) QUINN. Lafayette's visit in Frederick, 1824. Md. hist. mag., 49:290-300 (Dec). notes. [6072]

BRYANT MATHER. Maryland meteorites. Md. naturalist, 24:2-18. map, view. bibliog. On the 4 meteorites known to have fallen in Maryland, 1825-1919, and reports of others. [6073]

THOMAS A. JONES. J. Wilkes Booth: an account of his sojourn in southern Maryland after the assassination of

Abraham Lincoln. Amateur book collector, 5(1-3): monthly installments (Sep-Nov). facsim., ports., views. Reprint of a volume published in 1893. [6074]

HENRY P. BRIDGES. The Woodmont story: hunting and fishing and raising wild turkeys in a sportsman's paradise. N. Y.: A. S. Barnes [1954, 1953]. xii, 209 p. ports., views. On the Woodmont Rod and Gun Club of Hancock, Md., organized in 1870 and reorganized by the author in 1908; its preserves of 8,000 acres in the Blue Ridge of Maryland; and its distinguished visitors; with recollections of turkey-shooting in the Hancock area since 1890. [6075]

HAROLD CURRY HANN. Old days in southern Maryland. Gardens, houses, and people, 24(2):16-17 (Feb 1949). Memories, 1890 ff. [6076]

W. J. BIRD. A brief history of the Montgomery County Medical Society [1903-53]. Md. State med. jour., 3:485-90 (Sep). [6077]

GEORGE A. WARNER. Greenbelt: the cooperative community, an experience in democratic living. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1954]. 232 p. view. (A banner book.) On a residential cooperative community established by the U. S. Government in Maryland close to Washington, 1935, and sold to the Greenbelt Veteran Housing Corporation in 1952, with the author's reminiscences of his stay there from 1938 to 1941. [6078]

WILLIAM PAUL WALKER & FRED E. HULSE. Facilities, services, and tax support of rural volunteer fire companies in Maryland [1941-53. College Park:] Univ of Maryland Agricultural Experiment Station, 1954. [6], 42 p. maps, tables, views. (Maryland. Agricultural Experiment Station, College Park. Miscellaneous publication 209.) [6079]

Baltimore

HAMILL THOMAS KENNY. Baltimore: new light on an old name. Md. hist. mag., 49:116-21 (Jun). notes. On occurrences of the name in Ireland and America. [6080]

KEACH DOYEL JOHNSON. The establishment of the Baltimore Company: a case study of the American iron industry in the eighteenth century [1731-56]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9:461. [6081]

HAROLD ALFRED BIERCK, JR. Spoils, soils, and Skinner. Md. hist. mag., 49:21-40, 143-55 (Mar-Jun). notes. On John Stuart Skinner (born 1788) as a purser in the U. S. Navy, postmaster at Baltimore, privateer, and editor from 1814 to 1830 of The American farmer; with some account of his interest in South American affairs. [6082]

JACOB WILLIAM DECHANT. The trials of an immigrant. Pa. Dutchman, 5(10):8 (15 Jan). Translation of a letter to the author's relatives, Baltimore, 26 Jun. 1807, on his disagreeable voyage from Germany and his theological studies in Baltimore. [6083]

CHARLES F. MONTGOMERY. John Needles [1786-1878]--Baltimore cabinetmaker. Antiques, 65:292-5 (Apr). facsim., views. On his work from 1810 to 1853. [6084]

JOHN MONTGOMERY GORDON. A Virginian and his Baltimore diary. [Edited] by Douglas Gordon. Md. hist. mag., 49:196-213 (Sep). port. notes. Excerpts from the diary of a "lawyer-banker," 1835-42. [6085]

JOHN PENDLETON KENNEDY. The Monday Club. [Edited] by William D. Hoyt, Jr. Md. hist. mag., 49:301-13 (Dec). notes. On meetings of a Baltimore club, 1835-41. [6086]

ROSE BELLE COHN. Maryland genealogical notes: Stein, Bergman, and Cohn families (1787-1954). Baltimore: Ida Charles Wilkins Foundation, 1954. [1], 21 leaves. geneal. charts, facsim. On Michael Stein (1787-1846) and Hannah (Seliger) Stein (1791-1876), from Germany, who arrived in Baltimore in 1841, and their descendants and connections there. [6087]

JUDITH ROBINSON. Ensign on a hill: the story of the Church Home and Hospital and its School of Nursing, Baltimore, 1854-1954. [Baltimore? 1954. 14], 162 p. facsim., ports., views. On an institution originally established by an unnamed church as "a place of temporary shelter for the destitute, disabled and sick members of the church." [6088]

GEORGE HEBERTON EVANS, JR., & WALTER C. KANWISHER, JR. Business organization in Baltimore, 1859. Jour. pol. econ., 62:63-7 (Feb). notes. [6089]

HAROLD CURRY HANN. Old Baltimore days. Gardens, houses, and people, 23(3):11-12, 48 (Mar 1948).

view. Memories of Baltimore, where the author was born in 1882. [6090]

MARVIN CHAUNCEY ROSS. Two monuments to Severn Teackle Wallis [1816-94]. *Md. hist. mag.*, 49:84-5 (Mar). Monuments erected in Baltimore, 1901, 1906. [6091]

HAROLD A. WILLIAMS. Baltimore afire: being an account of one of America's great conflagrations. ... Baltimore [1954. 8], 92 p. facsim., map, views. On a fire that ruined 140 acres of the business district of Baltimore, 7 Feb. 1904, and the rapid reconstruction that followed; with reminiscences by C. William Schneidereith (p. 81-6). [6092]

EDWARD STONE. Baltimore's friendly dragon. *Ga. rev.*, 8:347-53 (fall). Memories of a meeting with H. L. Mencken, 1937. [6093]

BERNARD LANDER. Towards an understanding of juvenile delinquency: a study of 8,464 cases of juvenile delinquency in Baltimore [1939-42]. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press, 1954. xv, [1], 143 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 137-9). (Columbia University. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics, and public law.) [6094]

MORTON HOFFMAN. The role of government in influencing changes in housing in Baltimore: 1940 to 1950. *Land econ.*, 30:125-40. (May). notes. [6095]

MAZIE F. RAPPAPORT. After 10 years: helping prostitutes help themselves. *Jour. social hygiene*, 39:209-15 (May 1953). Work of the Baltimore Department of Public Welfare, 1943-53. [6096]

THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

OLGA ANNA JONES. Churches of the Presidents in Washington: visits to fifteen national shrines. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1954]. 109 p. views. Description of 15 church buildings (including one in Arlington), the earliest begun in 1767. [6097]

EDWARD BERNARD BUNN. "Georgetown," first college charter from the U. S. Congress, 1789-1954. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 28 p. coat of arms. On Georgetown University, Washington, D. C. [6098]

GARNETT LAIDLAW ESKEW. Willard's of Washington: the epic of a capital caravansary. N. Y.: Coward-McCann [1954]. xv, 240 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 231-2).

On the Willard Hotel, established by John Strother in 1816 on "the best corner in the city," in buildings owned by John Tayloe, and later purchased by Henry Willard; with an account of its methods of management and some of its distinguished guests. [6099]

MARIE (OGE) BEALE. Decatur House and its inhabitants. [Wash. ? 1954. 8], 156 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 155-6). On a house built in 1818 by Benjamin Latrobe for Stephen Decatur in Washington, and later occupied successively by Jean Guillaume, Baron Hyde de Neuville, Henry Clay, Martin Van Buren, Edward Livingston, Sir Charles Vaughan, John Gadsby, George Mifflin Dallas, Howell Cobb, Judah P. Benjamin, Edward Fitzgerald Beale, and Truxtun Beale, and given by the author to the National Trust for Historic Preservation in 1953; with a biographical sketch of each tenant, particularly of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1822-93), and copies (p. 67-114) of several letters from and to him. [6100]

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. "Six months in the White House" [1861]. *Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour.*, 47:310-12 (autumn). On reminiscences by Elizabeth (Todd) Grimsley, published 1926-27, and the manuscript version, recently acquired by the Library. [6101]

CAROLINE (ELIOT) KASSON. An Iowa woman in Washington, D. C., 1861-1865. *Ia. jour. hist.*, 52:61-90 (Jan). Reprinted from the *Iowa State journal*, Des Moines, 29 Oct. 1861 - 15 Mar. 1865. Letters signed "Miriam" (Mrs. John Adam Kasson, wife of the First Assistant Postmaster General), on social life and Washington personalities. [6102]

W. M. MORRISON. Etiquette in Washington. *Chicago hist.*, 3:303-8 (winter). Excerpt from his *Morrison's strangers' guide and etiquette for Washington City* (Wash., 1862). [6103]

PHINEAS INDRIITZ. Post Civil War ordinances prohibiting racial discrimination in the District of Columbia [1869-1953]. *Georgetown law jour.*, 42:179-209 (Jan). notes. [6104]

JENNY HALSTEAD. The Washington visits of Jenny Halstead, 1879-1881: from her letters. Edited by Watt P. Marchman. *Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul.*, 12:179-93 (Jul). port., view. notes. Letters to her parents in Cincinnati, dated Washington, 31

Dec. 1879 - 5 Mar. 1881, on her social activities, her reception at the White House by Lucy (Webb) Hayes, and the inauguration of President Garfield; with a few letters from other persons. [6105]

Sister MARIE CAROLYN KLINK-HAMER. The Catholic University of America, 1889-1905: ideological foundations. Cath. educ. rev., 52:162-82 (Mar). notes. [6106]

Sister MARY ALEXINE BEATTY. Bank failures in the District of Columbia in the twentieth century. Jour. finance, 7:600-602 (Dec 1952). Abstract of thesis--Catholic Univ. of America. [6107]

CECIL J. WILKINSON. The University Club of Washington: the first fifty years, 1904-1954. [Wash.:] Priv. print. by the Club, 1954. 220 p. cartoons, map, ports., views. [6108]

EDITH (BENHAM) HELM. The captains and the kings. N. Y.: Putnam [1954]. xii, 307 p. facsim., ports., views. On the author's experience as social secretary at the White House under the Wilsons, the Roosevelts, and the Trumans, 1915-20, 1933-52; with some account of her early life in Staten Island, Portsmouth (N. H.), and San Francisco. [6109]

MARY B. ARMAT. Klinge Valley. Atl. naturalist, 10:14-17 (Sep-Oct). map. On the destruction of the scenic value of a small tributary valley of the Rock Creek Valley, District of Columbia, 1917-54. [6110]

CHARLES SYLVANUS RHYNE. George Maurice Morris, 1889-1954. Am. Bar Assoc. jour., 40:865-7 (Oct). port. On his work as a lawyer in Washington, 1919-54. [6111]

WILLARD H. PEDRICK. From Congress to the Court of Appeals. Northw. Univ. law rev., 49:54-61 (Mar-Apr). Reminiscences of the author's service in the Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia, 1938-43. [6112]

RICHARD BALES. Contemporary music at the National Gallery of Art [1942-52]. Sigmund Spaeth, ed., Music and dance in the Southeastern States (N. Y.: Bureau of Musical Research [1952]), p. 44-6. [6113]

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA. Recreation Board. 10 years of recreation progress, 1942-1952. Wash. [1952? 5], 35 leaves. [6114]

VIRGINIA

FRIEDA MEREDITH DIETZ. Photographic studies of old Virginia homes & gardens. [Third and enlarged edition.] Richmond: Dietz Press [1953]. 10], 67 p. (chiefly views). [6115]

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. The Virginia tradition in architecture. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 22:99-105 (Sep). [6116]

GARDEN CLUB OF VIRGINIA. Homes and gardens in old Virginia. Edited by Frances Archer Christian [and] Susanne Williams Massie. Revised for the Garden Club of Virginia by Virginia Christian Claiborne, Ella Williams Smith, [and] Caroline Pickrell Strudwick. Richmond: Garrett and Massie, 1953. xvi, [2], 544 p. views (1 col.). 1st ed. 1929. History and descriptions of 190 structures or groups of structures: dwellings, churches, colleges, public buildings, etc. [6117]

MARLEINE READER HARRIS. Virginia antiques: a history and handbook for the collector. ... Illustrated with 231 photographs. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1953]. viii, 183 p. facsim., views. Chapters on chests, chairs, cupboards, tables, desks, wine cabinets, sofas, sideboards, clocks, lamps and candlesticks, and beds. [6118]

ERNEST CARLYLE LYNCH. Furniture antiques found in Virginia: a book of measured drawings. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co. [1954]. 95 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 93). On the materials, dimensions, and construction of these articles. [6119]

K. R. ANDREWS. Christopher Newport [born 1560] of Limehouse, mariner. Wm. and Mary quar., 11:28-41 (Jan). notes. Includes some account of his voyages to America for the Virginia Company of London, 1606-11. [6120]

WESLEY NEWTON LAING. Cattle in early Virginia [1607-1800]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9652], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, iv, 266 leaves. map. bibliog. (leaves 253-66). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1687. [6121]

PARKE SHEPHERD ROUSE, JR., & MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. The Virginia tradition [since 1607]. Am. heritage, 5(3):20-24, 53-5 (spring).

facsim., views (1 col.). notes.
Complementary essays, from the
point of view of history and folklore.

[6122]

DONALD BOWIE SCHEICK. The regulation of commodity currency in colonial Virginia. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8798], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [337] leaves. Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted; Dissert. abstracts, 14: 1210. On the use of tobacco as a medium of exchange, 1607-1775, and resulting efforts to control the tobacco trade.

[6123]

JOHN H. WESSELS, JR. Virginia agriculture--big business and a way of life [1607-1954]. Va. and the Va. record, 76(7):6-9, 28-37 (Jul).

views.
[6124]

W. R. CHAPLIN. Sir William Argall, Kt., of East Sutton, County Kent, an elder brother of Trinity House and sometime Governor of Virginia. Am. Neptune, 14:64-5 (Jan). On his maritime activities and his connections with Virginia, 1609-26.

[6125]

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. The discipline of Sir Thomas Dale. Va. cavalcade, 3(4):14-17 (spring). col. port., views. On his service as Deputy Governor and "High Marshall of Virginia," 1611-16, and his Laws divine, morall, and martial (1612).

[6126]

ROBERT SAMUEL COPE. Slavery and servitude in the colony of Virginia in the seventeenth century. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 65:41-7. On Indian and Negro slaves, free Negroes, and indentured servants, 1619-1700.

[6127]

TRISTRAM AND JANE (ship). Accompts of the Tristram and Jane. Edited by Martha W. Hiden. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:424-47 (Oct). facsim., map. notes. "A booke of accompts for the shippe called the Tristram and Jeane of London which came from Virginia anno Domini 1637: exhibit 26th Aprilis 1637," compiled by Joseph Clifton, executor of the estate of Daniell Hopkinson; with a copy of Hopkinson's will, 8 Apr. 1637.

[6128]

LUDWELL LEE MONTAGUE. Richard Lee the emigrant, 1613(?) - 1664. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:3-49 (Jan). maps, ports. notes. Mainly on his life in Virginia after 1640.

[6129]

NICHOLAS VARGA. The English Parliament's authority over Virginia

before the Restoration [1649-60]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:281-8 (Jul). notes.

[6130]

JEAN WALKER & TONY WALKER. [Horse races and horse shows in Virginia since 1693.] Commonwealth (Va.), 21(3):15-17, 63-4; (5):11-14; (8):9-11 (Mar, May, Aug). ports., views.

[6131]

EDMUND JENNINGS LEE. The six brothers of Stratford Hall. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 2:151-66 (Dec 1952). notes. On the 6 sons of Thomas Lee and Hannah (Ludwell) Lee, 18th century: Philip Ludwell Lee, Thomas Ludwell Lee, Richard Henry Lee, Francis Lightfoot Lee, William Lee, and Arthur Lee.

[6132]

JACKSON TURNER MAIN. The distribution of property in post-Revolutionary Virginia [1704-90]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:241-58 (Sep). tables. notes.

[6133]

CLYDE EDDY. John Clayton--Virginia botanist. Garden jour., 1:85-7 (May-Jun 1951). On his life in Virginia, 1705-73.

[6134]

Mrs. JOHN D. CAPRON. Virginia's lost industry. Rockbridge Hist. Soc., Proc., 4:21-3. On the pigiron industry, 1724-1918.

[6135]

NELLIE NORKUS. Francis Fauquier [1704?-1768], Lieutenant-Governor of Virginia, 1758-1768: a study in colonial problems. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7994], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 656 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 629-56). Thesis--Univ. of Pittsburgh. Abstracted; Dissert. abstracts, 14:1363.

[6136]

HOWARD HENRY PECKHAM. Kate, the washerwoman's daughter: a bibliographical puzzle. Univ. Ky. Lib., Bul., 2 (1950): 1-10. notes. On a letter from Benjamin Harrison of Virginia to George Washington, 21-24 Jul. 1775, known in 9 manuscript copies and 7 printings, some of which contain a paragraph, perhaps not by Harrison, of implied scandal.

[6137]

VIRGINIA WALLER DAVIS. Virginia inaugurals: only the title is the same. Va. and the Va. record, 76(1):26-8, 104-6 (Jan). facsim., port., views. On changes in the inaugural ceremonies of Virginia governors, 1776-1953.

[6138]

ALDEN LE ROY CARLSON. The life and educational contributions of John Holt Rice [1777-1831]. Ann Arbor:

University Microfilms [Pub. 9637], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 285 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 282-5). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1606. On his Presbyterian ministry, his teaching of theology in Hampden Sydney College, and his writings on education in Virginia, 1803-31. [6139]

JACKSON TURNER MAIN. The one hundred. Wm. and Mary quar., 11: 354-84 (Jul). maps, table. notes. On the "hundred richest Virginians in the 1780's," with a list of their properties. [6140]

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Some beloved Virginia mammies. Va. cavalcade, 4(1):28-33 (summer). ports., views (1 col.). On Negro nurses of white children, 19th century. [6141]

ANTHONY F. UPTON. The road to power in Virginia in the early nineteenth century. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:259-80 (Jul). notes. Deals particularly with nominations, elections, and appointments. [6142]

THOMAS BOWYER CAMPBELL. Harvey Mitchell [1801?-1863?], Virginia painter. [Bedford:] Printed by the Bedford Democrat, 1952. 10 p. Includes a list of 23 portraits known to be by him. [6143]

LAUNCELOT MINOR BLACKFORD. Mine eyes have seen the glory: the story of a Virginia lady, Mary Berkeley Minor Blackford, 1802-1896, who taught her sons to hate slavery and to love the Union. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. xix, [3], 293 p. geneal. chart, facsim., ports. notes (p. 259-85). On her marriage to William M. Blackford, her hatred of slavery but love of Virginia, and the services of her 5 sons (William W., Charles M., B. Lewis, Launcelot Minor, and Eugene) in the C. S. Army; with excerpts from family letters. [6144]

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Mary Custis Lee's "Arlington." Am. heritage, 5(3):25-31 (spring). plan, ports. (1 col.), views (part col.). On Mary Anne Randolph (Custis) Lee (1808-73), the house in Arlington County built by her father between 1802 and 1816, and her life as Mrs. Robert E. Lee. [6145]

DOWELL J. HOWARD. Virginia and her public schools [1810-1954]. Va. and the Va. record, 76(6):8-10, 38-40 (Jun). diagr., views. [6146]

JAMES R. SHORT. "The nation's guest." Va. cavalcade, 4(2):38-42 (autumn). facsim., ports. (1 col.), view. On the visit of Lafayette to Virginia, 1824. [6147]

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. General practitioner of letters. Va. cavalcade, 4(3):43-7 (winter). cartoon, facsim., port., view. On George William Bagby (1828-83) as a physician, a lecturer, and a humorist. [6148]

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN & W. EDWIN HEMPHILL. [The North River Canal, between Lexington and Richmond, 1841-81.] Va. cavalcade, 3(4):8-13 (spring). map, views (part col.). [6149]

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. Mills that ground slowly. Va. cavalcade, 4(2):8-12 (autumn). views (part col.). On water-operated mills in Virginia in the 1850s. [6150]

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. Virginia transit, ante-bellum style. Va. cavalcade, 4(1):34-8 (summer). views. On railroad travel in Virginia, 1851-60. [6151]

RICHARD E. VIAR. Res ipsa loquitur in Virginia [1854-1954]. Va. law rev., 40:951-66 (Nov). notes. [6152]

WILLIAM GLEASON BEAN. John Letcher and the slavery issue in Virginia's gubernatorial contest of 1858-1859. Jour. South. hist., 20:22-49 (Feb). notes. [6153]

JAMES R. SHORT. Sir Moses Ezekiel [died 1917]: a Virginian expatriate sculptor. Va. cavalcade, 3(4):36-7 (spring). ports., view. On his services in the Civil War, his studies in the Virginia Military Institute, and his subsequent career abroad. [6154]

CHARLES WILSON TURNER. The Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad in Reconstruction, 1865-1873. N.C. hist. rev., 31:150-72 (Apr). tables. notes. On the Virginia Central Railroad Company, operating a line between Richmond and Clifton Forge, Va., later expanded to form the Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad. [6155]

JOHN SARGEANT WISE. Henry A[lexander] Wise [1806-76] and the Campaign of 1873. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:320-42 (Jul). notes. Letters from Wise (1856-1913) to James Lawson Kemper on his efforts to secure the aid of his father, former governor Henry A. Wise, for Kemper's campaign for the governorship. [6156]

Mrs. HENRY AGNEW. The Jordan family. Rockbridge Hist. Soc., Proc., 4:12-13. On John Jordan (born 1777) and his activities in Virginia as an industrialist. [6157]

JOHN S. SHANNON. The doctrine of last clear chance in Virginia [1879-1953]. Va. law rev., 40:666-80 (Jun). notes. [6158]

CHARLES P. LAMM. Virginia can be proud of its independents. Va. and the Va. record, 76(10):6-7, 32-45 (Oct). ports., views. On the independent telephone companies of Virginia since 1886. [6159]

RUDYARD BYRON GOODE. The distribution and disposition of highway funds in Virginia [1906-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7963], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 3, xii, 423 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 332-45). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1036. [6160]

Mrs. GEORGE T. WALKER, JR. A sportsman's sport--the Virginia Gold Cup. Va. and the Va. record, 76(3): 20-21, 36 (Mar). On an annual steeplechase and the Gold Cup Trophy since 1922. [6161]

FRANK DETLEFF HANSING. Factors influencing changes in ownership and size of farmland holdings with special reference to Virginia [1923-51]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9077], 1954. x, 154 leaves. diagrs., map, tables. bibliog. (leaves 125-31). Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1568-9. [6162]

VERBON ERIC KEMP. Virginia Chamber's thirty years. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(6):25-7 (Jun). ports. On the Virginia Chamber of Commerce, 1924-54. [6163]

JAMES H. LATIMER. John H[oward] Bradford [born 1881] is Virginia's Mr. Budget. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(2):25-7 (Feb). ports. On his career as budget director since 1924. [6164]

ROBERT WACKER PATERSON. The population, industry, and income of Virginia [1924-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7980], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2, xi, 255 leaves. diagrs., maps (part fold.), tables. bibliog. (leaves 251-5). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1030-31. [6165]

VIRGINIUS DABNEY. Virginia's "short ballot." Va. and the Va. record, 76(1):20-21, 103-4 (Jan). ports. On a 1928 amendment to the Virginia Constitution, "designed to concentrate appointive authority in the hands of the Governor." [6166]

E. CALVIN VAN DYCK. Last clear chance in Virginia [1930-53]. Va. law rev., 40:637-66 (Jun). notes. [6167]

VIRGINIA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, Blacksburg. Engineering Experiment Station. Hydrology of Virginia. Part III. Annual rainfall - stream flow relationships [from 1936] through 1950. By Linvil G. Rich ... and Raymond A. Payne. Blacksburg, 1954. 30 p. (mainly tables). diagr. (Bulletin of the Virginia Polytechnic Institute, v. 47, no. 7. Engineering Experiment Station series, 92.). [6168]

JOHN THORNTON WOOD. A survey of 200 cases of snake-bite in Virginia [1941-53]. Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene, 3:936-43 (Sep). tables. bibliog. [6169]

ROBERT R. FRANCE. Seizure in emergency labor disputes in Virginia [1947-52]. Indus. and labor rel. rev., 7:347-66 (Apr). notes. [6170]

EDWARD WREN HUDGINS. The Judicial Council and Judicial Conference in Virginia [1947-53]. State govt., 27:17-19 (Jan). [6171]

Eastern Virginia

CHARLES EDGAR GILLIAM. Pocahontas-Matoaka. Names, 2:163-5 (Sep). Explains the two names of a girl who died in 1617 by the known name-giving practices of the Powhatan Indians, 1607 ff. [6172]

GEORGE CARRINGTON MASON. The colonial history of New Kent. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(6):69-74 (Jun). ports., view. On a Virginia county since 1607. [6173]

POWELL BURWELL ROGERS. Place names on the Virginia Peninsula [1607 ff.]. Am. speech, 29:241-56 (Dec). notes. Refers to the area between the James River and the York River. [6174]

FRANCIS EARLE LUTZ. Chesterfield, an old Virginia county [1611-1954]. Richmond: W. Byrd Press, 1954. xii, [2], 385 p. facsim., port., views. bibliog. (p. 358-62). [6175]

- VIRGINIA (Colony). County Court (Northampton Co.). County court records of Accomack-Northampton, Virginia, 1632-1640. Edited by Susie M[ay] Ames. . . . With a prefatory note by Francis S. Philbrick. Wash.: American Historical Assoc., 1954. lxix, [3], 189 p. notes. (American legal records, 7.) Text of a manuscript volume in the office of the clerk of Northampton County; with an extensive introduction on the functions and procedures of the court. [6176]
- WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. The fires of Smithfield [Va.]. Va. cavalcade, 4(3):15-17 (winter). views (1 col.). On its ham-curing industry, 1639-1926. [6177]
- NORA MILLER. Episcopal churches, Accomack County, Virginia, from the year 1652. Onancock, Va.: Eastern Shore Pub. Co. [1954]. 22 p. [6178]
- THOMAS ELLIOTT CAMPBELL. Colonial Caroline: a history of Caroline County, Virginia [1655-1781]. Richmond: Dietz Press [1954]. xvi, 561 p. maps. Largely tabulations from the order books of the Caroline Court, 1732-81. [6179]
- CARROLL CHOWNING. Middlesex County: its formation from Lancaster [County] under Charles II [1663-68]. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 2:109-19 (Dec 1952). notes. [6180]
- MALCOLM HART HARRIS. Captain Edward Lewis (1667-1713) of King and Queen County, Virginia, and his family. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:477-88 (Oct). geneal. table, views. notes. [6181]
- BEULAH HINTON MARSH. The early churches of Northern Neck [1669-1848]. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 2:120-25 (Dec 1952). bibliog. Mainly on churches of the Church of England, with mention of Methodist, Baptist, and Presbyterian churches. [6182]
- GEORGE HARRISON SANFORD KING. The land agents in Virginia of the proprietors of the Northern Neck--and some notes relative to their records and some comments. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 4:291-7 (Dec). Biographical sketches of the agents from 1670 to 1747, after which date Lord Thomas Fairfax (1693-1781) directed his land transactions in person; with an account of a building believed to have been occupied by him. [6183]
- JAMES WHARTON. The islands of the Eastern Shore. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(7):9-11, 40; (9):13-16 (Jul, Sep). views. On the history (since 1683) and present condition of a chain of islands off the Atlantic coast of Accomack and Northumberland Counties. [6184]
- CHARLES WILLIAM LEWIS, JR. "Eagle's Nest." North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 2:140-45 (Dec 1952). On a plantation originally owned by William Fitzhugh, with brief accounts of its later owners, 1701-1952. [6185]
- PARKE SHEPHERD ROUSE, JR. A James River road to historic estates. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(3):24-6 (Mar). views. On Westover and other historic houses along Virginia Route 5, built 1726 ff. [6186]
- HERBERT CLARENCE BRADSHAW. The settlement of Prince Edward County [1728-54]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:448-71 (Oct). notes. [6187]
- ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. William Parks. Va. cavalcade, 4(3):38-42 (winter). facsim., views (1 col.). On his career as a printer in Williamsburg, 1730-50. [6188]
- B. CURTIS CHAPPELEAR. Maps and notes pertaining to the upper section of Fauquier County, Virginia. . . . Maps prepared by Meade Palmer from information supplied by B. Curtis Chappelear. Warrenton, Va.: Warrenton Antiquarian Soc., 1954. [6], 90 p. maps (1 fold., inserted). On lands granted to Landon Carter (1731) and Charles Green (1742), including the villages of Paris and Delaplaine and the town of Upperville; with "Depositions pertaining to old boundary disputes," 1813-14 (p. 51-90). [6189]
- VIRGINIA (Colony). Laws, statutes, etc. An act confirming and better securing the titles to land in the Northern Neck [1736]. Transcribed by William A. Hoge. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 4:282-6 (Dec). Includes also "An act confirming grants made by his Majesty within the bounds of the Northern Neck as they are now established" (1748). [6190]
- EDWARD AVERY WYATT IV. Old Blandford Church. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(6):28, 78-85 (Jun). facsim., view. On a church built ca. 1737 in Petersburg, Va. [6191]
- ROCKBRIDGE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Taking the hatchet out of the head of the Six Nations (July 31, 1743) (from Dr. George Diehl's remarks from Diehl-Cooper debate). Rockbridge Hist. Soc., Proc., 4:29-32. On the

causes of a skirmish with Iroquois Indians on the north fork of the James River, Dec. 1742, and the mediation of Conrad Weiser. [6192]

FREDERICK DOVETON NICHOLS.

The two Viewmonts. Mag. Albemarle Co. hist., 13:23-7. plan, views. On a house built in or before 1744 by Joshua Fry on his plantation, and a later house on the same site, early 19th century. [6193]

TEXAS TAYLOR. Hurt, Virginia--the story of a dream come true. Va. and the Va. record, 76(4):26-8, 84 (Apr). ports., views. On a village in Pittsylvania County, originally settled by Capt. Benjamin Clement in 1748 and resettled by Maj. John L. Hurt in 1862. [6194]

GEORGE HARRISON SANFORD KING, comp. Marriage bonds and ministers' returns of Fredericksburg, Virginia, 1782-1850. Also, Tombstone inscriptions from St. George Cemetery [Fredericksburg], 1752-1920. Edited and published by Catherine Lindsay Knorr. [Pine Bluff, Ark.] 1954. [8], 107 p. map. [6195]

HERBERT CLARENCE BRADSHAW. Prince Edward County bicentennial [1754-1954]. Commonwealth (Va.), 2 (8):16-18 (Aug). views. [6196]

LULA EASTMAN (JETER) PARKER. The history of Bedford County, Virginia ... the colorful 200-year record of one of Virginia's oldest and proudest communities. Bicentennial edition, 1754-1954. [Bedford: Bedford Democrat, 1954.] 135 p. Includes chapters on churches, travel, social life, "the stately homes of Bedford," and "a few of Bedford's famous sons." [6197]

RUBY LEE EDWARDS. Dr. Andrew Robertson [1716-95] of Robertsons in Perthshire and central Scotland, District of Rannoch. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 4:302-5 (Dec). bibliog. On his life in Lancaster County, Va., 1755-95; with excerpts from his will. [6198]

RANDOLPH WARNER CHURCH.

Horse ford to Glass Memorial; the Lynches establish and hold a crossing on the Fluvanna River. Va. cavalcade, 4(2):13-19 (autumn). facsim., map, views (part col.). On the ferries and bridges at the site of Lynchburg (founded 1791), beginning with the ferry established in 1757 by Charles Lynch. [6199]

VIRGINIA AND THE VIRGINIA RECORD. [Lynchburg, 1757-1953.] Va. and the Va. record, 76(4):8-11, 20-25, 32-53, 76-88 (Apr). ports., views. Articles by various contributors on its industry, its Chamber of Commerce, its Retail Merchants Association, its educational facilities, the Virginia State Colony for Epileptics and Feeble-Minded, and W.D. Diuguid, Inc., the "second oldest" mortuary establishment in the United States. [6200]

GEORGE HARRISON SANFORD KING, comp. Tombstone inscriptions from the family cemetery at "Jerdone Castle," Louisa County, Virginia [1771-1863]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:208-9 (Apr). geneal. table. notes. [6201]

EBENEZER HAZARD. The journal of Ebenezer Hazard [1744/45-1817] in Virginia, 1777. Edited by Fred Shelley. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:400-423 (Oct). diags. notes. Record of journeys from Alexandria to Edenton, N. C., and thence to Georgetown, Md., 22 May - 3 Jul., 11 Nov. - 17 Dec. 1777. [6202]

GLENN CURTIS SMITH. The story of Jack Jouett: Virginia's Paul Revere. Va. and the Va. record, 76(5):20-21, 38-42 (May). On his ride from Louisa Court House to Monticello, 4 Jun. 1781, to warn Jefferson of British plans to capture him and other members of the Virginia legislature. [6203]

VIRGINIA. County Court (Culpeper County). Marriages of Culpeper County, Virginia, 1781-1815. Compiled and published by Catherine Lindsay Knorr. [Pine Bluff, Ark.] 1954. [8], 127 p. map. From "ministers' returns," submitted to the Clerk of the County Court. [6204]

CLINTON EUSTACE DE BUSK. Why Lynchburg? Lynchburg, Va.: Mutual Press, 1954. 125 p. maps (1 fold.), port., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 118-25), notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Virginia. "An explanation why Lynchburg is situated where it is and why it has grown to be ... the largest city in the Piedmont area of Virginia," with special reference to canals and railroads, tobacco, and "diversified industry," 1786-1953. [6205]

LOUIS GINSBERG. History of the Jews of Petersburg, 1789-1950. Petersburg, Va., 1954. viii, 118 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 106-10), notes. [6206]

VIRGINIA STATE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Tidewater kitchen. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(4):7 (Apr). On the restoration of the kitchen of the Moses Myers house, built in Norfolk in 1792. [6207]

GEORGE HARRISON SANFORD KING, comp. Tombstone inscriptions from the family cemetery of the Pottie family in Louisa County, Virginia [1815-55]. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:210 (Apr). [6208]

THE CENTRAL GAZETTE, Charlottesville, Va. Marriage notices from the Central gazette, 1820-1827. Abstracted by William M. E. Rachal. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:124-31 (Jan). [6209]

MARTHA (WOODROOF) HIDDEN, comp. Tombstone inscriptions from the family cemetery at "Hilton," Madison County, Virginia. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:211-12 (Apr). Condensed text of 9 inscriptions, 1826-89, with identifications. [6210]

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Forerunner of Virginia's first railway: a thirteen-mile tramway connected the James River with Chesterfield County's coal pits. Va. cavalcade, 4(3):4-7 (winter). views. On the Chesterfield Rail Road Company, 1828-51. [6211]

FRANK WYSOR KLINGBERG. The Reverend John T. Clark, Episcopal Unionist in Virginia. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 23:266-78 (Sep). notes. On his ministry in Halifax County, Va., 1834 ff., and his claim against the United States in 1873 for losses incurred during the Civil War. [6212]

RANDOLPH WARNER CHURCH. "Mr. Nellywood and the quarry hole." Va. cavalcade, 4(1):4-8 (summer). map, views (part col.). On the granite quarries developed by the Richmond and Danville Railroad in the Westover Hills of Chesterfield County, 1843-1911. [6213]

WILLIAM SAUNDERS BROWN. Leaves from the diary of William Saunders Brown, 1820-1898. [Edited] by Mrs. Thomas Lomax Hunter. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 4:310-14 (Dec). Entries for 31 Oct. - 11 Nov. 1844 on the election of James K. Polk, and for 4 Sep. 1845 on the author's election as Clerk of Courts of King George County, Va. [6214]

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Timbered turnpike--Petersburg to

Boydton. Va. cavalcade, 4(2):4-7 (autumn). diagrs., facsim., seals, views. On the Boydton & Petersburg Plank Road Company, 1850-60. [6215]

CARROLL HUNTER QUENZEL. The manufacture of locomotives and cars in Alexandria in the 1850's. Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:181-9 (Apr). notes. Mainly on the Alexandria Iron Works (later the Virginia Locomotive Car Manufacturing Company), established by Richards C. Smith and Thatcher Perkins, 1851-56. [6216]

SAMUEL LANDER, JR. Private journal of Samuel Lander, Jr.: Randolph-Macon College [Ashland, Va.], 1850-51. Edited by W. Alexander Mabry. John P. Branch hist. papers, 3:6-8, 27-55 (Dec). Diary of his junior year; with text of his valedictory address, 10 Jun. 1852. [6217]

MY mother's account of her run-in with the Yankees. By Francis Towles Connellee. North. Neck Va. mag. hist., 4:308-9 (Dec). Reminiscences, by an unnamed lady, of an incident on the shore of the Rappahannock River, 1864. [6218]

JOSEPH CARROLL VANCE. Race relations in Albemarle during Reconstruction [1865-69]. Mag. Albemarle Co. hist., 13:28-45. map. notes. [6219]

H. REID. Norfolk trolley days. Railroad mag., 65(4):46-9, 58-60 (Dec). views. On horsecars and electric streetcars in Norfolk, Va., 1870-1948. [6220]

BEVERLEY BROWN. Camp meetings in the Northern Neck. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 2:146-50 (Dec 1952). On the Marvin Grove Camp Meeting (Methodist), near the border between Northumberland and Richmond Counties, 1877 ff.; with the author's recollections. [6221]

BRANTLEY HENDERSON. Only the happy memories: reminiscences of a Virginia boyhood. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1954]. 197 p. On the author's life as the son of a tobacco farmer and dealer in South Boston and Halifax, Halifax County, Va., 1884-1902. [6222]

AGNES WORTHINGTON PALMER. History of St. Francis Catholic Chapel, Kilmarnock, Virginia [1885-1915]. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 2:126-8 (Dec 1952). [6223]

VIRGINIA AND THE VIRGINIA RECORD. [Nelson and Amherst Counties, 1890-1954]. Va. and the Va. record, 76(6):22-31, 42-4 (Jun). ports, views. On the dairy industry of Amherst County (by O. B. Ross), the changes in the forests of both counties (by C. J. Witter), the public-health program of the Amherst-Nelson District, and the mining of soapstone in Nelson County since 1890 by the Alberne Stone Corporation (by Elizabeth Wimer). [6224

H. REID. Virginian Railway. Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul., 17(1):4-6 (1st quar. 1952). map, views. On a line from Deepwater, W. Va., to Norfolk, organized by Henry H. Rogers, 1896-1951. [6225

GEORGE WILLIAM BEALE. A ride through Westmoreland County, Virginia. North. Neck Va. hist. mag., 2:129-33 (Dec 1952). notes. Description of the country and various landmarks, written ca. 1900. [6226

LILYAN SYDENHAM. Reflection of national dramatic trends in Charlottesville, 1900-1935. Mag. Albemarle Co. hist., 13:46-53. views. notes. [6227

BERNARD E. BAIN. My one hundred children. By Bernard E. Bain, with Dale Kramer. N. Y.: Simon and Schuster, 1954. [8], 210, [1] p. On the author's experience as a minister in Virginia, and particularly as superintendent of the Presbyterian Home for orphans, Lynchburg, Va., founded in 1903. [6228

WILLIAM EDWIN HEMPHILL. It gingered them up, but they let it down: the short story of a soft drink that led a hard life. Va. cavalcade, 4(1):39-42 (summer). facsimils., views. On the Gin-Gera Company, Norfolk, 1912-16. [6229

GEORGE C. BAGGETT. My 34 years on a short line. Trains, 14(12):48-52 (Oct). map, port., views. On the Washington & Old Dominion Railway, from Rosslyn and Alexandria to Purcellville, 1918-52. [6230

FRANK SULLIVAN. The Cavalier Club at Virginia Beach. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(7):15-18 (Jul). port., views. On a private club organized in 1922. [6231

W. R. PARKER. The everyday life of a small-town banker. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(9):17-20, 44 (Sep). ports., views. Memories of the author's work in the bank of Powhatan, Va., since 1923. [6232

PITTSYLVANIA PURCHASING ASSOCIATION, Chatham, Va. Report ... 1932-1954: a tribute to James Stott Jones [1867-1954. Prepared by T. K. Wolfe. Chatham, 1954. 12] p. facsim., port. History of a cooperative agricultural marketing organization. [6233

JEANNETTE G. THORNE. The growth of the Rubatex Division. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(12):50-55 (Dec). ports., views. On the rubber industry and the Rubatex Division of Great American Industries, Inc., Bedford, Va., since 1935. [6234

FRANK SULLIVAN. Norfolk clears slum areas in huge program. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(2):19-22 (Feb). map, port., views. On slum clearance since 1949, with some account of plans since 1937. [6235

Richmond

RICHMOND, Va. School Board. Richmond's story [1644-1953]. By Julia Cuthbert Pollard. Richmond: Richmond Public Schools [1954. 8], 311 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 301-5), notes. [6236

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Black Boanerges. Va. cavalcade, 4(3): 18-22 (winter). ports., views. On John Jasper (1812-1901), a former slave, and his career as a Baptist minister in Richmond. [6237

GEORGE MacLAREN BRYDON. Historic parishes: Saint Paul's Church, Richmond [1845-1954]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 23:277-92 (Sep). notes. [6238

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. Perambulatory procession [1870-1916]. Va. cavalcade, 3(4):44-7 (spring). views. On 2 Richmond manufacturers of baby carriages: William C. Smith, 1870-79, and James Edgar Quarles, 1885-89. [6239

ROBERT LESLIE SCRIBNER. Two out, and --? Va. cavalcade, 3(4): 18-22 (spring). cartoons, ports., views. On the Richmond baseball team, the Virginians, 1883-1918. [6240

GEORGE WATSON JAMES, JR. The famous Cluverius - Lillian Madison murder case. [Richmond: Virginia Dept. of State Police, 1953. 144] p. facsimils., map, plan, ports., views. Reprinted from the Virginia trooper. On the murder of Fannie Lillian Madison (1863-85) by her cousin, Thomas Judson Cluverius (1861-87), in Richmond, and his conviction and execu-

tion; with excerpts from his published narrative of his life (Richmond, 1887) and from the opinions of the justices of the Hustings Court in Richmond, involving questions of the use of circumstantial evidence. [6241]

AL ZIMMERMAN. The Friedman-Marks story. Va. and the Va. record, 76(5):12-17, 36-8 (May). ports., views. On the Harry Marks Clothing Company, founded in Richmond in 1888, Friedman Brothers and Company, founded in New York in 1897, and their merger as the Friedman-Marks Clothing Company in 1930. [6242]

VIRGINIA STATE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Elmo Jones looks at Richmond. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(2): 28-9 (Feb). views. Describes an exhibition of drawings of "old Richmond landmarks and homes as seen by native-born Elmo Jones" since ca. 1924. [6243]

BROCKENBROUGH LAMB. John Littlepage Ingram [born 1889]--Judge of the Hustings Court of the City of Richmond, 1929-1954. Va. and the Va. record, 76(4):16-19 (Apr). ports. [6244]

Western Virginia

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. Abraham Wood and the rivers of the West. Va. cavalcade, 4(2):20-23 (autumn). map, views. On explorations of the Blue Ridge, the Valley of Virginia, and some part of the New River, directed by Wood as commandant of Fort Henry (on the site of Petersburg), 1650-73. [6245]

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. Goshen Pass: place of wonder. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(4):4-6 (Apr). views. On a pass through the Blue Ridge near Lexington, discovered ca. 1669 by John Lederer. [6246]

WILLIAM EDWARD EISENBERG. This heritage: the story of Lutheran beginnings in the lower Shenandoah Valley [1709 ff.], and of Grace Church [founded in or soon after 1759], Winchester. Winchester, Va.: Trustees of Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church, 1954. vii, 395 p. ports., views. notes. Includes excerpts from a diary of Margaretta Miller, aged 13, Winchester, 1863 (p. 197-209), baptismal and marriage records of the Rev. John Casper Stoeber, 1734-42 (p. 312-21), a diary of the Rev. Christian Streit

in Winchester and elsewhere, 1785-88 (p. 323-65), and other documents. [6247]

HOWARD MCKNIGHT WILSON. The Tinkling Spring, headwater of freedom: a study of the church and her people, 1732-1952. Fishersville, Va.: Tinkling Spring and Hermitage Presbyterian Churches, 1954. xviii, 542 p. facsim., maps (1 fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 393-409), notes. On a church in Augusta County. [6248]

WILLIAM HARRIS GAINES, JR. Going underground in Virginia: caverns of the Shenandoah Valley [since 1784]. Va. cavalcade, 3(4):23-9 (spring). [6249]

GEORGE WEST DIEHL. The Awakening comes to Rockbridge. Rockbridge Hist. Soc., Proc., 4:10-12. On "a burst of religious zeal and evangelistic endeavor," fomented by the Rev. William Graham, Presbyterian, 1787-89. [6250]

VIRGINIA STATE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Old Stone Church in Winchester. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(4):8-9 (Apr). views. On a Presbyterian church built in 1790. [6251]

FITZGERALD FLOURNOY. The Grigsbys of Rockbridge. Rockbridge Hist. Soc., Proc., 4:7-9. On the Rockbridge County (Va.) ancestry of Hugh Blair Grigsby (1806-81). [6252]

MAYNARD DEEKINS. McCormick farm to be restored by V. P. I. Commonwealth (Va.), 21(12):37-9, 72 (Dec). views. On the restoration of Walnut Grove Farm, home of Cyrus Hall McCormick (born 1809), as an "experimental farm" of the Virginia Polytechnic Institute. [6253]

KLAUS GERMAN WUST. A Virginia-German printer: Laurentz Wartmann (1775-1840). Am.-German rev., 20(6):29-30, 39 (Aug-Sep). On his work in the Shenandoah Valley, 1810-40. [6254]

Mrs. CHARLES McCULLOCH. The Blue Hotel: 1817-1947. Rockbridge Hist. Soc., Proc., 4:18-21. On a Lexington hotel built and operated by Jacob Clyde. [6255]

CHESTER B. GOOLRICK. Some Rockbridge County springs. Rockbridge Hist. Soc., Proc., 4:15-16. On the "healing mineral springs" and health resorts of the county, 1834-1926. [6256]

MARSHALL WILLIAM FISHWICK. Michael Miley [1841-1918]--General Lee's photographer. Rockbridge Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 4:13-15. Abridgment of an article in the *American quarterly*, fall 1951, on his life as a photographer in Lexington, Va., and his experiments in natural-color photography, particularly after 1865. [6257]

VIRGINIA STATE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE. Home is bought for Jackson memorial. *Commonwealth* (Va.), 21(4):26, 43 (Apr.) port., view. On the restoration of a house owned by Gen. Thomas Jonathan Jackson, Lexington, Va., 1851-61. [6258]

ELIZABETH DABNEY COLEMAN. The night ride that made Roanoke. Va. cavalcade, 4(1):9-13 (summer) ports., views. On the efforts of John C. Moomaw to secure a terminal of the Norfolk and Western Railroad at Big Lick, Va. (now Roanoke), 1881. [6259]

ALVIN E. PETERSON. Some Nicholson Hollow notes. Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, *Bul.*, 23:75-8, 104 (Jul-Sep.) port. On daily life in Free State Hollow in the Blue Ridge, now within the Shenandoah National Park, 1890s-1930s. [6260]

STAUNTON, Va. The origin of the city manager plan in Staunton, Virginia [1906-8]. Staunton, 1954. 40 p. [6261]

DOT CLARENCE PRATT. Bluegrass adventures. Bristol, Tenn.: King Print. Co. [1954]. 232 p. On the author's early life in Russell County, southwest Virginia, where she was born in 1932. [6262]

NORTH CAROLINA

THOMAS McDOWELL NELSON LEWIS & MADELINE DOROTHY KNEBERG. Oconaluftee Indian village: an interpretation of a Cherokee community of 1750. Compiled and written for the Cherokee Historical Association. [Cherokee, N. C.:] Cherokee Historical Assoc., c1954. [1], 103 leaves. Account of a typical but imaginary community, 1650-1839, from printed sources. [6263]

PAUL M. McCAIN. The county court in North Carolina before 1750 [1662-1750]. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press, 1954. vi, [2], 163 p. map. bibliog. (p. 149-53), notes. (Historical papers of the Trinity College Historical Society, 31.) [6264]

CHARLES M. HECK, ed. Documents of early North Carolina and its establishment of Raleigh as its capital [1663-1887. n.p.] 1952. [1] leaf, 27 [i.e. 28] plates (incl. maps), each accompanied by a leaf with descriptive letterpress. Photoreproductions of documents. [6265]

NORTH CAROLINA, UNIVERSITY OF. *Institute of Government*. Roads and streets in North Carolina--a report to the State-Municipal Road Commission. Prepared by John Alexander McMahon. [Chapel Hill, 1950.] 40 p. ports., tables. (Popular government, v. 17, no. 1, Sep. 1950.) Includes a historical introduction, 1663-1953. [6266]

CHARLES BRONISLAW HIRSCH. The experiences of the [S]ociety for the [P]ropagation of the [G]ospel in Foreign Parts in eighteenth century North Carolina. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7532], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 384 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 369-84). Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:664-5. [6267]

BENJAMIN JOSEPH KLEBANER. Some aspects of North Carolina public poor relief, 1700-1860. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 31:479-92 (Oct.) notes. [6268]

CARL W. UBBELOHDE, JR. The Vice-Admiralty Court of royal North Carolina, 1729-1759. *N. C. hist. rev.*, 31:517-28 (Oct.) notes. [6269]

DOROTHY LONG. Early North Carolina medicine. *N. C. med. jour.*, 13: 303-4, 347-8, 577-8; 14:80-81, 123-4, 160-61, 207-8, 246-8, 432-3, 526-7; 15:37-8, 181-2, 519-20 (Jun 1952 - Oct 1954). notes. Contents. --North Carolina Medical Society meeting, 1801. --Physicians of the colonial period. --Army surgeons of the American Revolution. --Dr. James Fallon [fl. 1776-80]. --Publications by North Carolina physicians [list of papers by them in early medical journals]. --Some eighteenth century physicians. --Dr. Charles Harris [1762-1825]. --Native and imported medicines in eighteenth century North Carolina. --Notes on the history of the Medical Society [North Carolina Medical Society, 1799-1803]. --Medical education in early North Carolina [1735-1850]. [6270]

ROBERT MARTIN McBRIDE. Portrait of an American Loyalist: James Cotton [born 1739] of Anson County, North Carolina. Nashville, 1954. [1], iii, 64

- leaves. geneal. charts, map. bibliog. (leaves 60-64), notes. Thesis (M.A.)--Stanford Univ. On his life in North Carolina, his apprehension as a Loyalist (1775), his military services in the Carolinas and New York, his efforts in England to obtain compensation for his losses (1777-84), and his disappearance from view in Jamaica in 1784. [6271]
- THOMAS HUGH SPENCE, JR. The Presbyterian congregation on Rocky River [1744-1953]. Concord, N. C.: Rocky River Presbyterian Church, 1954. xiii, 238 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 211-21), notes. "Marriage records" (p. 189-209). [6272]
- CATAWBA COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. A history of Catawba County [N. C., 1747-1953]. Edited by Charles J[efferson] Preslar, Jr. Salisbury, N. C.: Printed by Rowan Print. Co., 1954. 526 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 504-9). [6273]
- WARNER LEE WELLS. Surgical practice in North Carolina: a historical commentary [1748-1952]. N. C. med. jour., 15:281-7 (Jul). notes. [6274]
- CLINTON ALFRED WESLAGER. Place names on Ocracoke Island. N. C. hist. rev., 31:41-9 (Jan). notes. Lore since 1749. [6275]
- NEILL RODERICK McGEACHY. A history of the Sugaw Creek Presbyterian Church, Mecklenburg Presbytery, Charlotte; North Carolina [1755-1954]. Rock Hill, S. C.: Record Print. Co., 1954. viii, 195 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 187-95), notes. [6276]
- VICTOR C. KING. Story of the origin of the city of Charlotte [and Mecklenburg County, 1762-68]. Charlotte, N. C. [1954]. 31 p. map, port., view. [6277]
- EDWARD HILL DAVIS. Historical sketches of Franklin County [1764-1942]. Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton, 1948. [8], 298 p. ports., views. Reprinted from the Franklin times, Louisburg, N. C., 1942. Includes reminiscences by the author (born 1860). [6278]
- INEZ PARKER CUMMING. The Edenton ladies' tea-party. Ga. rev., 8: 389-94 (winter). On Penelope Barker and the Edenton Ladies' Patriotic Guild, Edenton, N. C., and a pertinent cartoon, 1774. [6279]
- KENNETH L. CARROLL. The Nicholites of North Carolina. N. C. hist. rev., 31:453-62 (Oct). On the Nicholite Society, founded in 1774 by Joseph Nichols, and the migration of its members in 1775 to Guilford County, N. C., where they merged with the Quakers ca. 1800. [6280]
- DOROTHY LONG. Thumbnail sketches of eminent physicians. N. C. med. jour., 12:553, 610; 13:150 (Nov-Dec 1951, Mar 1952). Essays on Calvin Jones (1775-1846) and Jeremiah Battle (fl. 1802 ff.), both of North Carolina, and on "Legal difficulties of early North Carolina physicians." [6281]
- VIRGIL V. McNITT. The Mecklenburg Declaration [May 1775]: the record corrected. Mich. alumnus quar. rev., 60:110-21 (winter). facsimis. [6282]
- FLETCHER MELVIN GREEN. Listen to the eagle scream: one hundred years of the Fourth of July in North Carolina [1776-1876]. N. C. hist. rev., 31:295-320, 529-49 (Jul-Oct). notes. [6283]
- BLACKWELL PIERCE ROBINSON. William Richardson Davie: soldier, statesman, and university founder [North Carolina, 1780-89]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [32]: 141-2. Abstract of thesis. [6284]
- JOHN WILLIAM HARDEN. Tar Heel ghosts. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1954]. xiv, 178 p. Thirty-three narratives in Harden's language, from unnamed sources, concerning events from 1781 to recent times. [6285]
- DONALD J. RULFS. The ante-bellum professional theater in Fayetteville [1795-1856]. N. C. hist. rev., 31:125-33 (Apr). notes. [6286]
- ROBERT NEAL ELLIOTT, JR. The Raleigh Register, 1799-1863. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [32]: 130-32. Abstract of thesis. [6287]
- CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. Moravian pottery from Old Salem, North Carolina. Spinning wheel, 10(4):26-7 (Apr). views. Describes 9 undated pieces (19th century?). [6288]
- MANLY WADE WELLMAN. Dead and gone: classic crimes of North Carolina. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1954]. xiii, [3], 190 p. bibliog. (p. 188-90). On the murders of Gen. Bryan Grimes (1880), Alexander C. Simpson (1849), Clement H. Lassiter (1852), G. J. Warren (1914), Kenneth Beasley (kidnaped 1904, never found), Naomi Wise (1808), Nimrod S.

Jarrett (1872), John Walter Stephens (1870), Charles Silver (1831), and Laura Foster (1866). [6289]

DANIEL MILES McFARLAND. Rip Van Winkle: political evolution in North Carolina, 1815-1835. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8566], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [504] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1381-2. [6290]

CORNELIUS OLIVER CATHEY. Sidney Weller [died 1854]: ante-bellum promoter of agricultural reform [North Carolina, 1820s-1854]. N. C. hist. rev., 31:1-17 (Jan). notes. [6291]

WILLIAM S. HOFFMANN. North Carolina politics during the Jackson period [1824-36]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [32]:134-6. Abstract of thesis. [6292]

ANDREW WARREN PIERPONT. Development of the textile industry in Alamance County, North Carolina [since the 1830s]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [32]:55-6. Abstract of thesis. [6293]

MARJORIE MENDENHALL APPLE-WHITE. Sharecropper and tenant in the courts of North Carolina. N. C. hist. rev., 31:134-49 (Apr). notes. On differences in their legal position as determined by the North Carolina Supreme Court, 1837-98. [6294]

ALANSON HINMAN. Changing attitudes toward children in the past century [North Carolina, 1840-1950]. N. C. med. jour., 15:598-601 (Dec). [6295]

MEDICAL SOCIETY OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA. History of the Medical Society of the State of North Carolina, from 1849 to 1954. N. C. med. jour., 15:334-6 (Aug). A chronological tabulation. [6296]

INA (FORTUNE) HAYNES. Raleigh Rutherford Haynes [1851-1917]: a history of his life and achievements. By Mrs. Grover C. Haynes, Sr. [Cliffside? N. C., 1954.] xii, 99 p. col. coat of arms, geneal. chart, map, ports. On his textile mills and bank in Rutherford County, N. C., and his civic and philanthropic contributions to the mill town of Cliffside. [6297]

HORACE WILSON RAPER. William W[oods] Holden [1818-92] and the peace movement in North Carolina. N. C. hist. rev., 31:493-516 (Oct). notes. On his career in North Caro-

lina politics and as editor of the North Carolina standard (Raleigh), 1858-65. [6298]

CATHERINE (DEVEREUX) EDMONDSTON. The journal of Catherine Devereux Edmondston, 1860-1866. ... Edited by Margaret Mackay Jones (Mrs. George Lyle Jones). [n. p., 1954. 2], 111 p. map. Excerpts, Jun. 1860 - Dec. 1865, from a diary kept on plantations owned by the author's husband, Patrick Muir Edmondston, called Looking Glass (Halifax County, N. C.) and Hascosea (near Scotland Neck), dealing with family matters and war news. [6299]

JAMES JOSEPH MASLOWSKI. North Carolina migration, 1870-1950. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [32]: 278-9. Abstract of thesis. [6300]

VIRGINIA AND THE VIRGINIA RECORD. Seaboard Air Line boasts longest straight stretch of track in nation. Va. and the Va. record, 76(7): 26-7 (Jul). map. On 76.86 miles of track between Hamlet and Wilmington, N. C., built before 1873. [6301]

AGATHA BOYD ADAMS. John Charles McNeill [1874-1907], a biographical sketch. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949. 32 p. bibliog. (p. 31-2). (The University of North Carolina. Library extension publication, v. 14, no. 2.) On his early life in Scotland County, N. C., his college studies and teaching; his practice of law; his column in the Charlotte observer; his poems, collected in 3 volumes; and his death from anemia. [6302]

J. W. R. NORTON. A century of medical leadership in public health in North Carolina [mainly since 1877]. N. C. med. jour., 15:287-90 (Jul). [6303]

JOSEPH H. TAYLOR. The great migration from North Carolina in 1879. N. C. hist. rev., 31:18-33 (Jan). notes. On a Negro migration promoted by the Emigrant Aid Society of Washington, D. C., and other agencies. [6304]

NORTH CAROLINA, UNIVERSITY OF. Institute of Government. Stream pollution in North Carolina [1893-1953]. By Philip P. Green, Jr., Donald B. Hayman, & Ernest W. Machen, Jr. Popular govt., 17(4-5):1-9, 16 (Dec 1950-Jan 1951). [6305]

GEORGE STEVENS WELLS. The forest that blew away. Am. forests, 60

(3):14-16, 51-2 (Mar). views. On the program of the National Park Service since 1936 to preserve the forests on the Outer Banks of North Carolina from burial by dunes. [6306]

AMOS N. JOHNSON. George Marion Cooper [1876-1950], M. D. N. C. med. jour., 15:564-5 (Nov). On his work in public health and preventive medicine in North Carolina, 1913-50. [6307]

LOUIS GRAVES. Vignettes from the "Chapel Hill weekly." Selected and edited by Mort Cooper. Carolina quar., 6(2):5-17 (winter). From his weekly column, "Chapel Hill chaff," 1925-30, on affairs of the University of North Carolina. [6308]

STUART NOBLIN. The Grange in North Carolina, 1929-1954: a story of agricultural progress. Greensboro: North Carolina State Grange, 1954. ix, [5], 59, [2] p. ports., views. [6309]

Mrs. WILLARD CARDWELL. Opera in North Carolina [1938-48]. Natl. Music Council bul., 8(3):16-17 (May 1948). [6310]

MARY REYNOLDS BABCOCK. A lady of good taste, Mary Reynolds Babcock [1908-53]: her recipe notes. [Winston-Salem? N. C.] 1954. vii, 127, [2] p. port. Undated recipes (1940s?), compiled by Stella Standard, preserving traditions of Moravian cookery. [6311]

FRED M. DULA. Review of two hundred and ninety hysterectomies performed in a small general hospital [Dula Hospital, Lenoir, N. C., 1945-53]. N. C. med. jour., 15:251-6 (Jun). [6312]

JAMES W. GREEN. The farmhouse building process in North Carolina [1948-50]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [32]: 274-6. Abstract of thesis. [6313]

SOUTH CAROLINA

MAURICE MATHEWS. A contemporary view of Carolina in 1680. S. C. hist. mag., 55:153-9 (Jul). Letter to an unnamed person, Charleston, 18 May 1680. [6314]

W. H. G. ARMYTAGE, ed. Letters on natural history of Carolina, 1700-1705. S. C. hist. mag., 55:59-70 (Apr). notes. Reports to James Petiver, London apothecary, Fellow of the Royal Society, from Robert Ellis, Edmund Bohun, and George Francklin, employed by Petiver to collect botanical and zoological specimens in South Carolina. [6315]

SAMUEL THOMAS. The Reverend Samuel Thomas [1667?-1706] and his "Account of the Church in South Carolina, 1702-1706." Edited with a sketch of the author by Albert Sidney Thomas. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 23:219-57 (Sep). port. notes. Biographical sketch by the editor, dealing with his ancestor's service as a missionary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts in and near Charleston, 1702-6, including texts of letters and other documents; and texts of his "A memorial relating to the state of the Church of England in the Province of South Carolina" and "Mr Samuel Thomas's remonstrance in justification of himself," against the Rev. Richard Marsden. [6316]

ANNE KING GREGORIE. History of Sumter County, South Carolina [1739-1953]. Sumter: Library Board of Sumter County, 1954. xvii, 553 p. maps (1 col.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 519-22), notes. [6317]

SOUTH CAROLINA (Colony). Assembly. The journal of the Commons House of Assembly, September 14, 1742 - January 27, 1744. Edited by J. H. Easterby. Columbia: South Carolina Archives Dept., 1954. x, [2], 607 p. facsim. (The colonial records of South Carolina.) Printed for the first time, with index added. [6318]

ELLWOOD CRONK. A Quaker faith on trial. Friends intelligencer, 111:48-9 (23 1st mo.). On the imprisonment of Joshua Brown and Achilles Douglas, Quakers visiting South Carolina, for refusing to agree to "defend the state to the utmost of their power," 1778. [6319]

ERNEST McPHERSON LANDER, JR. The iron industry in ante-bellum South Carolina. Jour. South. hist., 20:337-55 (Aug). notes. On Hill's Iron Works, Carruth's Armory, South Carolina Manufacturing Company, King's Mountain Iron Company, Nesbitt Manufacturing Company, and the Swedish Iron Manufacturing Company, 1779-1860. [6320]

CARL WILLIAM DREPPERD. John McKee--clockmaker, Chester, South Carolina. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:317 (Dec). Biographical data, 1799-1861. [6321]

ERNEST McPHERSON LANDER, JR. Manufacturing in South Carolina, 1815-60. Bus. hist. rev., 28:59-66 (Mar). notes. [6322]

ALFRED GLAZE SMITH, JR. Economic readjustment of an old cotton State: South Carolina, 1820-1860. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10, 185], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 454 leaves. map, tables. bibliog. (leaves 438-54). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1958. [6323]

VIRGINIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Identity of "A South-Carolinian." Va. mag. hist. and biog., 62:213 (Apr). On Hugh Blair Grigsby as author of Letters by a South-Carolinian (1827). [6324]

DANIEL WALKER HOLLIS. James H. Thornwell [1812-62] and the South Carolina College [Columbia, 1829-62]. S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc., 1953, p. 17-36. notes. [6325]

ALFRED, Negro slave. The attempted conversion of James L. Orr. [Edited by William A. Foran.] Jour. Negro hist., 39:137-9 (Apr). notes. Letter to a South Carolina politician from one of his slaves, dated Greenville, S. C., 29 Jun. 1856, expressing uneasiness about the posthumous future of the recipient and urging him "to make peace with God." [6326]

SARAH (CALHOUN) STEELE. Letter from Mrs. James Steele of Anderson, [1 Apr.] 1856. Contributed by George Wesley Clower. S. C. hist. mag., 55: 174-7 (Jul). notes. To the author's brothers and sisters in Georgia, reporting family and community news. [6327]

ARTHUR BRAILSFORD WESCOAT. Journal of Arthur Brailsford Wescoat, 1863, 1864. S. C. hist. mag., 55:71-102 (Apr). notes. Diary kept by a 15- and 16-year-old boy at his father's plantation at Pinopolis (some 30 miles north of Charleston) and in his short travels from home, 1 Jan. 1863 - 24 Aug. 1864. [6328]

JOHN ROBERT MILLAR, JR. A study of the changes of divorce legislation in the State of South Carolina [1865-1949]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9679], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [108] leaves. Thesis--Florida State Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2151-2. [6329]

JAMES LAWRENCE ORR. James L. Orr on Congressional Reconstruction. Edited by Martin Abbott. S. C. mag. hist., 54:141-2 (Jul 1953). Private letter from the Governor of South Carolina to Henry Stanberry, 11 Mar. 1867. [6330]

ROBERT FRANKLIN DURDEN. The prostrate State revisited: James S[hepherd] Pike and South Carolina Reconstruction. Jour. Negro hist., 39:87-110 (Apr). notes. On the observations of "a Northern Republican newspaperman" visiting South Carolina on slavery and Negroes there, as recorded in his notebooks and, less faithfully, in his articles and his book, 1873. [6331]

WILLIAM RUFUS BRADFORD. Twenty-one governors of South Carolina, Tillman to Byrnes, including both. A related tragedy, and other matters. [Fort Mill? S. C., 1954.] 88 p. ports., views. Biographical sketches and reminiscences, 1891-1953; the killing of N. C. Gonzalez, editor of The State (Columbia), by Col. James H. Tillman, 1903; and an account of the S. C. State House (cornerstone laid in 1851). [6332]

WILLIAM WATTS BALL. The editor and the Republic: papers and addresses [1911-45] of William Watts Ball. Edited by Anthony Harrigan. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press [1954]. xxii, 209 p. On industry, freedom, the status of Negroes, the New Deal, constitutional government, prohibition, and a variety of other subjects pertinent to South Carolina; with an introductory account of Ball's service as managing editor of The state (Columbia) and The news and courier (Charleston). [6333]

BERNARD L. POOLE. The Presidential Election of 1928 in South Carolina. S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc., 1953, p. 5-16. notes. [6334]

BROOKGREEN GARDENS, Brookgreen, S. C. Brookgreen Gardens, history [1930-54. Brookgreen, 1954.] 30 p. maps, views. On "the presentation of the natural life of a given district as a museum," undertaken at Brookgreen in an area consisting of sand beach, salt marsh, and freshwater marsh, embellished with sculpture. [6335]

RAYMOND WILLIAM HEATWOLE. State cash depositories of South Carolina, 1932-1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9647], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 2 v. (309 leaves). map, tables. bibliog. (leaves 157-60). Thesis--Univ. of Virginia. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1576. [6336]

SOUTH CAROLINA. Employment Security Commission. The cost of unemployment insurance in South Carolina

[1936-54]. Columbia, 1954. 98, [1] p. diagsr. tables. [6337]

NORTH CAROLINA, UNIVERSITY OF. Institute for Research in Social Science. In the shadow of a defense plant, a study of urbanization in rural South Carolina: a final report of the Savannah River urbanization study. Prepared by F[rancis] Stuart Chapin, Jr. [and others]. Chapel Hill, 1954. xvi, 260 p. diagsr., maps, tables, views. notes. On the town of Savannah River, S. C., ordered in 1950 to be established by the Atomic Energy Commission as the site of an atomic-energy plant; and the surrounding area of Barnwell, Aiken, and Allendale Counties since 1940. [6338]

SOUTH CAROLINA. State Development Board. South Carolina on the march: 10 years of progress, 1943-1953. [Columbia, 1954.] 50 p. diagsr., maps, port., tables, views. [6339]

Charleston

MANIGAULT FAMILY. Early Manigault records. Annotated by Slann Legare Clement Simmons. Huguenot Soc. of S. C., Trans., 59:24-42. Letters and legal documents written or received by members of the family in Charleston, 1685-1809. [6340]

MARY F. PRINGLE FENHAGEN. John Edwards [died 1781] and some of his descendants. S. C. hist. mag., 55: 15-27, 103-15 (Jan-Apr). notes. On his life as a Charleston merchant, 1750?-1780, with biographical sketches of his 9 children and many of his later descendants. [6341]

PETER TIMOTHY. Four letters from Peter Timothy, 1755, 1768, 1771. Edited by Hennig Cohen. S. C. hist. mag., 55:160-65 (Jul). notes. From the editor of the South Carolina gazette, Charleston, to David Hall (6 Feb. 1755) and Benjamin Franklin (3 Sep. 1768, 20 Oct. 1771). [6342]

WALTER RICHARD WALSH. Charleston's Sons of Liberty: a study of the mechanics, 1760-1785. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8945], 1945. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 204 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 194-204). Thesis--Univ. of South Carolina. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 1390. [6343]

CITY GAZETTE AND COMMERCIAL ADVERTISER. Charleston, S. C. Marriage and death notices from the City gazette of Charleston, S. C.

[Edited by] Elizabeth Heyward Jervey. S. C. hist. mag., 52:48-51, 107-11, 180-82, 233-6; 53:48-50, 113-16, 172-5, 241-3; 54:54-6, 97-100, 159-63, 211-14; 55:48-51, 123-6, 170-73, 221-24 (Jan 1951 - Oct 1954). Texts of marriage notices and obituaries, 1790-91, 1823-24. [6344]

BENJAMIN JOSEPH KLEBANER. Public poor relief in Charleston, 1800-1860. S. C. hist. mag., 55:210-20 (Oct). table. notes. [6345]

NILS FREDRIK KLINT. An early pioneer letter from South Carolina. [Edited] by Nils William Olsson. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 4(3):10-15 (Jul 1953). notes. Swedish text and English translation of a letter dated Charleston, 30 Oct. 1835. [6346]

SAMUEL GILMAN. Studies of Rebecca and Catherine Edwards for the year 1841. S. C. hist. mag., 55:127-8 (Apr). Inventory of the studies accomplished by 2 of the author's pupils in Charleston. [6347]

FRANCIS MARION DURHAM. Du Bose Heyward [1885-1940]: the man who wrote Porgy. Columbia: Univ. of South Carolina Press, 1954. xiii, 152 p. ports., views. On his lifelong residence in Charleston, his poems, novels, and plays, and his collaboration with George Gershwin in Porgy. Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. Thesis (Dubose Heyward: the Southerner as artist: a critical and biographical study) issued as a positive microfilm (iii, 448 leaves) by University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, and abstracted in Dissertation abstracts, 14:123-4. [6348]

GEORGIA

CHARLES HERRON FAIRBANKS. The excavation of Mound C, Ocmulgee National Monument, Macon, Georgia. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8300], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 243 leaves. diagsr., maps, views. bibliog. (leaves 204-12). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1014. Relates artifacts from the mound to other remains of the Macon Plateau Focus, Early Mississippian Horizon, in Alabama, Louisiana, and Tennessee. [6349]

GEORGIA. Dept. of Agriculture. Georgia historical agricultural data. Atlanta, 1954. [3], 35 leaves. Keyed to markers erected or planned. [6350]

ARTHUR RANDOLPH KELLY. Etowah: ancient cult center in Georgia. Archaeol., 7:22-7 (spring). views. [6351]

WRITERS' PROGRAM. Georgia. Georgia: a guide to its towns and countryside. Revised and extended by George G[aines] Leckie. Atlanta: Tupper & Love [1954]. xxii, [2], 457 p. maps, views. bibliog. (p. 439-40). (American guide series.) 1st ed. 1940. Includes incidental information concerning the history of Georgia, 1540-1951, and particular accounts (p. 1-149) of Athens, Atlanta, Augusta, Columbus, Macon, and Savannah. [6352]

ETTA (BLANCHARD) WORSLEY. Columbus on the Chattahoochee [1828-1950]. Columbus, Ga.: Columbus Office Supply Co., 1951. xiv, [2], 513, [143] p. facsim., maps, ports., views. notes (p. 519-35). Includes some account of the Creek settlement at Coweta, Ala., 1685 ff., a chapter on Fort Benning (p. 415-53), and "Biographical sketches of leading citizens" (p. [553]-[656]). [6353]

LEWIS H. BECK. Georgia's Princess Mary [Yamacraw halfbreed, 1700?-1750?]. Ga. rev., 8:178-83 (summer). [6354]

Mrs. B. J. BANDY. The old Vann house in Georgia. Chron. Okla., 32: 94-8 (spring). notes. On a house (originally a trading post) in Spring Place, Ga., built by James Clement Vann (an ancestor of Will Rogers), who settled in Georgia in 1720 and married a Cherokee woman; with an account of the removal of the Cherokees to the Indian Territory, and of plans to restore the house. [6355]

RICHARD S. DUNN. The Trustees of Georgia and the House of Commons, 1732-1752. Wm. and Mary quar., 11: 551-65 (Oct). table. notes. [6356]

T. R. REESE. Benjamin Martyn [1699-1763], Secretary to the Trustees of Georgia. Ga. hist. quar., 38:142-7 (Jun). notes. On his literary and intellectual activities in England; with some account of the reports on Georgia drafted by him for the Trustees, 1732-41. [6357]

JOHN R. L. SMITH. The early Georgia constitutions [1732-98]. Ga. Bar jour., 16:273-90 (Feb). [6358]

Mrs. CHARLTON M. THEUS. Furniture and cabinetmakers of coastal Georgia [1732 ff.]. Antiques, 65:135-7

(Feb). facsim., views. Includes a list of "Savannah cabinetmakers prior to 1820." [6359]

MILTON SYDNEY HEATH. Constructive liberalism: the role of the State in economic development in Georgia [from 1733] to 1860. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. xiv, [2], 448 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. and notes (p. 339-442). (Studies in economic history.) [6360]

SAMUEL HALE SIBLEY. Georgia's contribution to law: the Lamars. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. of England, American Branch, 1948. 32 p. On Georgia law and legal education since 1733, the States-rights doctrines of Joseph Rucker Lamar (1857-1916) and Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus Lamar (1825-93), and the growing repudiation of these doctrines. [6361]

KENNETH COLEMAN. The American Revolution in Georgia, 1763-1789. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:207-8. [6362]

ALEX MAYER HITZ. Georgia bounty land grants. Ga. hist. quar., 38:337-48 (Sep). tables. notes. On legislation in Georgia granting lands to soldiers and other citizens, 1776-86. [6363]

GEORGIA. Superior Court (Wilkes County). Minutes of the Superior Court of Wilkes County ... Original docket. Ga. Bar jour., 16:298-313 (Feb). From "the few remaining pages of the minute book," 1778-80. [6364]

HOMER LAMAR GRICE. Jesse Mercer, D. D., 1769-1841. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 14(3):38-46 (Jul-Sep). On his work as a Baptist minister in Georgia, 1793-1841. [6365]

GREEN County, Georgia, wills, 1794-1819 book. Compiled by Mrs. Balfour H. Clark. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 40:116-18 (Dec 1952). This installment: 1794-98. The official character and custody of the "book" are not indicated. [6366]

PETER L. SCARDINO. The Georgia Medical Society, 1804-1954. Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour., 43:855-6 (Oct). [6367]

JOSEPH EDWARD MOSELEY. Disciples of Christ in Georgia [1807-1949]. St. Louis: Bethany Press [1954]. 400 p. bibliog. (p. 359-71), notes. [6368]

JOHN ERWIN TALMADGE. Georgia's Federalist press and the War of 1812. Jour. South. hist., 19:488-500 (Nov 1953). notes. [6369]

ROBERT H. HALL. Segregation in the public schools of Georgia. Ga. Bar jour., 16:417-26 (May). notes. On attendance at free schools, 1817-1945. [6370]

ANNETTE McDONALD SAUREZ. The war path across Georgia made by Tennessee troops in the First Seminole War. Ga. hist. quar., 38:29-42 (Mar). On the route of the Volunteer Mounted Gunmen of Tennessee, commanded by Col. Arthur P. Hayne, from Fayetteville, Tenn., through present Marion, Chattahoochee, Stewart, and Randolph Counties to Fort Gaines, in present Clay County, 1818. [6371]

SARAH McCULLOH LEMMON. The ideology of Eugene Talmadge [born 1884]. Ga. hist. quar., 38:226-48 (Sep). notes. On his career and utterances in Georgia politics, 1926-36. [6372]

JOHN ERWIN TALMADGE. The Burritt mystery: partisan journalism in ante-bellum Georgia. Ga. rev., 8:332-41 (fall). On a controversy between John G. Polhill, editor of the Milledgeville Federal union, and Seaton Grantland, editor of the Milledgeville Southern recorder, over a charge that Elias Burritt had imported "literature of evil tendency to circulate among the blacks" and incite them to insurrection, 1829-30. [6373]

MARY MORRIS MILLER. Madame Sophie Sosnowski [1808-99]. Ga. hist. quar., 38:249-52 (Sep). notes. On her work as a teacher in Athens, Ga., ca. 1835 ff. [6374]

ELLEM RAMBO COWART. Fanny Kemble in Georgia [1838-39]. Ga. rev., 8:324-30 (fall). [6375]

ALBERT VIRGIL HOUSE. Labor management problems on Georgia rice plantations, 1840-1860. Agric. hist., 28:149-55 (Oct). notes. [6376]

KENNETH LEE WATERS. Crawford W. Long: pharmacist extraordinary. Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour., 43:217-19, 222 (Mar). facsim., port. On his retail drug business in Jefferson, Atlanta, and Athens, 1842-78. [6377]

CARL H. HARPER. Res gestae in the Georgia law of hearsay. Mercer law rev., 5:257-75 (spring). notes. On 12 meanings of "res gestae" in Georgia decisions, 1848-1947. [6378]

WILLARD EDGAR ALLEN RANGE. A century of Georgia agriculture, 1850-1950. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press

[1954]. xii, 333 p. diagrs., maps. bibliog. (p. 315-26), notes (p. 287-314). [6379]

DIFFEE WILLIAM STANDARD. Columbus, Georgia, in the Confederacy: the social and industrial life of the Chattahoochee River port [1861-65]. N. Y.: William-Frederick Press, 1954. [8], 77 p. bibliog. (p. 73-7), notes (p. 63-72). [6380]

JOHN ERWIN TALMADGE. Peace-movement activities in Civil War Georgia. Ga. rev., 6:190-203 (summer 1953). On efforts of Alexander H. Stephens, Joseph E. Brown, Henry W. Cleveland, and Nathan S. Morse, 1864-65. [6381]

ELLEN FARRAR. A letter written during the Civil War. Contributed by Miss Lila Odom. Huguenot, 16:140-42 (Apr). Letter dated Madison, Ga., 10 Aug. 1865, to Mrs. John N. Andrews. [6382]

JOSEF C. JAMES. Sherman at Savannah. Jour. Negro hist., 39:127-37 (Apr). notes. On a conference of General Sherman with leading Negroes of Savannah, 12 Jan. 1865, to obtain their opinions and views as to the future status of the Negro population there; with text of minutes of the meeting. [6383]

ELLIS MERTON COULTER. Cudjo Fye's insurrection. Ga. hist. quar., 38:213-25 (Sep). notes. On a Negro movement led by Fye (born ca. 1828) in Louisville, Ga., 1870. [6384]

ARTHUR B. EDGE, JR. Fuller E[arle] Callaway, 1870-1928, founder of Callaway Mills. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 36 p. On his establishment of a department store, a cotton mill, and a bank in La Grange, Ga., 1888 ff. [6385]

Mrs. MADISON G. NICHOLSON, comp. Ladies' Garden Club, Athens, Georgia, organized 1891: America's first garden club. [Athens, 1954.] 24 p. facsimis., views. [6386]

SUMNER IVES. The phonology of the Uncle Remus stories. Gainesville, Fla.: American Dialect Soc., 1954. 59 p. notes. (Publication of the American Dialect Society, 22.) Based on thesis--Univ. of Texas. On pronunciations indicated in Joel Chandler Harris's Uncle Remus and his friends (1892), in the dialect of Putnam County, Ga., and neighboring areas. [6387]

ROBERT GERWIG. Hospital liability for negligent care in Georgia [1897-1954]. Ga. Bar jour., 16:18-28 (Aug). notes. [6388]

THOMAS FRANKLIN ABERCROMBIE. Malaria and its relation to the economic development of Georgia [1900-1950]. Emory Univ. quar., 10:168-71 (Oct). [6389]

KATHARINE H. STRONG. The Poetry Society of Georgia [1920-53]. Ga. rev., 8:29-40 (spring). [6390]

ANNA C. HUNTER. Harry Hervey [1901-51], Savannah novelist. Ga. rev., 8:151-6 (summer). port. On his novels, 1923 ff. [6391]

CAROLYN M. PENNISI. A bird's-eye view of the loan shark problem from the offices of the Legal Aid Society in Atlanta, Georgia [1924-53]. Law and contemp. problems, 19:81-95 (winter). tables. [6392]

SARAH McCULLOH LEMMON. The agricultural policies of Eugene Talmadge [Commissioner of Agriculture, Georgia, 1927-32]. Agric. hist., 28:21-30 (Jan). notes. [6393]

ROSS H. McLEAN. Twenty-five years: a retrospect. Emory Univ. quar., 10:193-203 (Oct). On Phi Beta Kappa in Emory University, 1929-54. [6394]

THEODORE M. HART. Price-fixing in Georgia [1932-51]. Mercer law rev., 3:314-26 (spring 1952). notes. [6395]

WILLIAM ELBERT HENDRIX. Achievement of farm ownership by tenants and sharecroppers in the Piedmont of Georgia (the capital problem) [1933-48]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:163-4. [6396]

ALMA LIRLINE STEGALL. A critical analysis of the pre- and in-service education of Jeanes supervisors in Georgia, 1937-1947. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ., 1:95-101 (Jul 1950). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). On supervisors paid from a fund established by Anna T. Jeanes. [6397]

ROY E. FOSSETT. Constitutional boards in Georgia [1943-53]. Jour. politics, 16:685-703 (Nov). notes. [6398]

WILLIAM HUFFMAN STEWART & VIRGINIA D. HINES. Murine typhus fever in southwest Georgia, January 1945 - January 1953. Am. Jour.

trop. med. and hygiene, 3:883-9 (Sep). diagrs., tables. bibliog. [6399]

WILLIAM HUFFMAN STEWART & THELMA DE CAPITO. Salmonellosis in man and animals in southwest Georgia [1949-52]. Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene, 2:273-8 (Mar 1953). map, tables. [6400]

Atlanta

FRANKLIN MILLER GARRETT. Atlanta and environs: a chronicle of its people and events. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. [1954]. 3 v. xxi, 964; [8], 1070; [4], 634 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (2:1011-18), notes. A chapter for each year, 1821-1919, one for 1920-29, and one for 1930-39. Vol. 3: Family and personal history, limited to persons living or recently deceased. [6401]

WILLIAM BARCLAY STEPHENS. J. P. Stevens: his watch company and inventions. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:321-35 (Dec). facsimis., port. On Josiah Percy Stevens (1852-1929) as a jeweler and watchmaker in Atlanta, 1871-1929, the J. P. Stevens Watch Company, and the J. P. Stevens Engraving Company; with excerpts from his letters. [6402]

FLORIDA

JOHN MANN GOGGIN. Are there De Soto relics in Florida? Fla. hist. quar., 32:151-62 (Jan). view. bibliog., notes. On objects dated from 1500 to 1577, of Spanish or Portuguese origin, discovered mainly in the area of Tampa Bay. [6403]

WILLIAM RICHARD JACKSON. Early Florida through Spanish eyes. Coral Gables: Univ. of Miami Press, 1954. [10], 179 p. bibliog. (p. 173-6), notes (p. 157-72). (University of Miami Hispanic-American studies, 12.) Based on thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Translated selections from 15 Spanish authors, 1530-1615, arranged topically to illustrate comments of the editor. [6404]

PAUL M. TILDEN. Donax the builder. Rocks and minerals, 29:571-3 (Nov-Dec). views. On the use of coquina, "a shell-stone," for building in Florida, 1672-1954. [6405]

JOHN TATE LANNING. The legend that Governor Moral Sánchez was

hanged. Ga. hist. quar., 38:349-55 (Dec). notes. Cites sentences imposed by the Consejo de Indias upon Francisco del Moral Sánchez, Governor of Florida, 1744 and 1748, in refutation of a report by the Earl of Egmont, 17 May 1740, that the Governor had been hanged in punishment for having negotiated a treaty with Gen. James Edward Oglethorpe giving the English a clear title to the St. John's River. [6406]

WILLIAM CANFIELD EMERSON. The Seminoles, dwellers of the Everglades: the land, history, and culture of the Florida Indians [1750-1953]. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1954]. 72, [1] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 73). [6407]

JOSEPH STOUT & MARY (ROLPH) STOUT. The case of some inhabitants of East Florida, 1767-1785. [Edited] by Barbara Gorely Teller. Fla. hist. quar., 33:97-110 (Oct). map, table. notes. Letters to the authors' relatives in England, 1769-86, on their settlement in East Florida, ca. 1767, and their removal to Nassau, Bahama Islands, in 1785, after East Florida was returned to Spain. [6408]

HARRIET GRAY BLACKWELL. Thirty-nine bridges to cross. Frontiers, 16:71-3 (Feb 1952). views. On Key West since 1815, and the highway of 156 miles connecting it with Miami. [6409]

HERBERT JOSEPH DOHERTY, JR. The governorship of Andrew Jackson. Fla. hist. quar., 33:3-31 (Jul). notes. On his administration as temporary governor of East Florida after its cession by Spain, 1821; with texts of a letter from Jackson to John Bell and ---- Cohen, Pensacola, 1 Oct. 1821, and 2 letters to George Walton, 29 Oct. and 13 Nov. 1821. [6410]

NITA KATHARINE PYBURN. The history of the development of a single system of education in Florida, 1822-1903. [Tallahassee:] Florida State Univ., 1954. [8], 280 p. bibliog. (p. 223-67), notes. Mainly on public elementary and secondary education. Includes an appendix of documents (p. 167-221). [6411]

JULIA HERING. Plantation economy in Leon County [Fla.], 1830-1840. Fla. hist. quar., 33:32-47 (Jul). cartoons, facsimiles. notes. [6412]

PAUL D. BARNES. Florida's final appellate jurisdiction [1838-1953]. Fla. Bar jour., 28:282-9 (Jul). [6413]

WILSON KEYSER DOYLE, ANGUS MCKENZIE LAIRD, & S. SHERMAN WEISS. The government and administration of Florida. N. Y.: Crowell [1954]. xv, [3], 444 p. view. bibliog. (p. 434-8). (American commonwealths series, 8.) On the present structure and operations of the State government, with some account of their development since the adoption of the Constitution of 1838. [6414]

NATHAN HOYT. A religious revival in Tallahassee in 1843. ... (Edited by George C. Osborn.) Fla. hist. quar., 32:288-94 (Apr). Manuscript narrative of a Presbyterian revival conducted by the author. [6415]

LAWRENCE G. ROPES, JR. Torts' doctrine of municipal immunity [Florida, 1849-1953]--a myth. Miami law quar., 8:555-69 (summer). notes. Includes the question of the liability of counties. [6416]

FLORIDA. Superintendent of Schools. An early proposal for the development of the State system of education: footnote annotations [by Nita Katharine Pyburn] on first report of Superintendent of Schools of Florida, 1850. Fla. State Univ. studies, 15:7-20. tables. notes. Report of John Beard, Register of Public Lands and State Superintendent of Schools, to the Governor of Florida, 9 Nov. 1850 (p. 8-17), and editorial notes (p. 18-20). [6417]

HUGH DOUGLAS PRICE & J. ALLEN SMITH. Municipal tort liability: a continuing enigma [Florida, 1850-1953]. Univ. Fla. law rev., 6:330-54 (fall 1953). notes. [6418]

DUVAL COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY, Jacksonville, Fla. Duval County Medical Society, hundredth birthday, 1853-1953. Webster Merritt, editor and historian. [Jacksonville:] Centennial Committee & officers of the Society [1954]. 127 p. facsimiles, ports., views. [6419]

CHARLES HALSEY HILDRETH. A history of Gainesville, Florida [1854-1954]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9548], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [307] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Florida. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2048. [6420]

WILLIAM C. HAVARD. The Florida Executive Council: an experiment in Civil War administration [1862]. Fla. hist. quar., 33:77-96 (Oct). notes. [6421]

COOLIE VERNER. A preliminary history of adult education in Florida [1866-1952]. Fla. State Univ. studies, 15:29-40. notes. [6422]

PAUL E. FELSON. The notorious Swepson-Littlefield fraud: railroad financing in Florida, 1868-71. Fla. hist. quar., 32:231-61 (Apr). notes. On the "financial manipulations" of George W. Swepson and Milton S. Littlefield. [6423]

SAMUEL E. HAND. Florida State Board of Education: a study of its minutes from 1871 to 1895. Fla. State Univ. studies, 15:21-8. notes. [6424]

SARA LOU HAMMOND. Historical development of schools for young children in Florida [1875-1952]. Fla. State Univ. studies, 15:41-75. tables. notes. [6425]

W. A. SMITH. Letters of a Florida settler in 1877. By W. A. Smith (founder of Tacoma, Florida). Introduction and editing by Edward C. Williamson. Fla. hist. quar., 32:202-17 (Jan). notes. Five letters from Micanopy, Alachua County, Fla., to the Cortland standard and journal, Cortland, N. Y., setting forth the advantages of Florida for settlers. [6426]

EDWARD C. WILLIAMSON. The era of the Democratic county leader: Florida politics, 1877-1893. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8593], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [376] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1391. [6427]

ALFRED PAUL TISCHENDORF. Florida and the British investor: 1880-1914. Fla. hist. quar., 33:120-29 (Oct). table. notes. [6428]

JAMES EDWARD McCLELLAN. English school in Spanish St. Augustine, 1805. Fla. State Univ. studies, 15:1-5. notes. Includes translated text of an order from Enrique White, Governor of Florida, announcing that Edmundo Walsh had been authorized to establish an English-language school. Finds no evidence that the school was opened and operated. [6429]

CHARLES D. FARRIS. The re-enfranchisement of Negroes in Florida [1889-1947]. Jour. Negro hist., 39:259-83 (Oct). notes. [6430]

SANDRA LEWIS. History of White City, Florida [1893-1953]. Fla. hist. quar., 33:48-50 (Jul). [6431]

JEWISH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF AMERICA. American Jewish History Center. The Jewish community of Miami Beach [1896-1953]. By Irving Lehrman and Joseph Rappaport. [n.p., 1954? 1], 31 p. Even-numbered pages on recto. [6432]

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION SERVICE. The government of metropolitan Miami [and Dade County, 1896-1953. Chicago, 1954.] xii, 194 p. diagrs., maps, views. [6433]

HELEN HALLEY. A historical functional approach to the study of the Greek community of Tarpon Springs. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 4571], 1952 [i.e. 1953]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 206 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 201-6). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 13 (1953): 3. On the settlement of Greeks in Tarpon Springs, Fla., and their development of the sponge industry, 1897-1950. [6434]

JOHN GORDON DU PUIS. History of early medicine, history of early public schools, [and] history of early agricultural relations in Dade County: some of the experiences and activities of the author. [Miami? 1954. 10], vii, 140, x, 82, [2], 85 p. cartoons, facsim., ports., views (1 mounted, col.). On the author's medical practice in Dade County since 1898, his White Belt Dairy, his promotion of Lemon City (on the outskirts of Miami) and the Dade County Agricultural High School, and his many other interests; with an account of his early life in Alachua County. [6435]

T. STANTON DIETRICH. Statistical handbook no. 2: fifty years of population growth, Florida, 1900-1950--age, sex, and race characteristics for urban and rural populations. Tallahassee: Florida State Univ., 1954. ix, 88 p. diagrs., tables. (Sociology Research Laboratory, Florida State University. Research report 2.) [6436]

FLORIDA, UNIVERSITY OF, Gainesville. Bureau of Economic and Business Research. Manufacturing in Florida [1904-52. By Wylie Kilpatrick. Gainesville] 1952. viii, 177 p. diagrs., tables. notes. (Its State economic studies, 2.) [6437]

H. E. LAGERGREN. From the diary of an old-timer. [Edited] by M. G. McMillan. Surveying and mapping, 14:54-8 (Jan-Mar). Excerpt from the reminiscences of a surveyor in Bradford County, Fla., 1908. [6438]

CARLTON JONATHAN CORLISS. Building out to sea: the Key West extension of the Florida East Coast Railway. [n.p., 1953 or 1954.] 13 leaves. Recollections, 1909-14. [6439]

JOHN A. MULRENNAN & WILSON T. SOWDER. Florida's mosquito control system [1918-53]. Pub. health reports, 69:613-18 (Jul). diagr., map. [6440]

JOHN MILLER MACLACHLAN. Planning Florida's health leadership: health and the people in Florida [mainly since 1920]. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida Press, 1954. xiii, 151 p. tables. (Medical Center study series, 3.) [6441]

FLORIDA, UNIVERSITY OF, Gainesville. Bureau of Economic and Business Research. Revenue and debt of Florida municipalities and overlying governments [1931-51, mainly

1950]. By Wylie Kilpatrick. [Gainesville] 1953. xii, 197, [1], 76-a p. diagrs., tables. (Its State economic studies, 4.) [6442]

FLORIDA, UNIVERSITY OF, Gainesville. Bureau of Economic and Business Research. Manufacturing in Florida counties and cities [1939-47. By Wylie Kilpatrick. Gainesville] 1951. ii leaves, iii-vi, 96 p. tables. (Its State economic studies, 1.) [6443]

FLORIDA, UNIVERSITY OF, Gainesville. Bureau of Economic and Business Research. Retail, wholesale, and service trades in Florida [1939-48. By Arthur Cunkle. Gainesville] 1952. x, 76 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (Its State economic studies, 3.) [6444]

WILLIAM GRAVES CARLETON & HUGH DOUGLAS PRICE. America's newest voter: a Florida case study. Antioch rev., 14:441-57 (Dec). On voting by Negroes in Florida, 1944-54. [6445]

HARRIS W. DEAN. The school board in Florida. Fla. State Univ. studies, 15:77-93. tables. notes. On county boards of education, 1947-53. [6446]

GERALD B. REAMS. A review of 250 thyroid operations [Jackson Memorial Hospital, Miami, Fla., 1948-53]. Am. jour. surgery, 88:594-8 (Oct). notes. [6447]

The Gulf States

WILLIAM HULSE SEARS. The sociopolitical organization of pre-Columbian cultures on the Gulf coastal plain [from east Texas to Tampa Bay, 1100-1300]. Am. anthropol., 56:339-46 (Jun). bibliog. [6448]

ROBERT RIGHT REA. Outpost of empire: David Wedderburn [1740-72] at Mobile. Ala. rev., 7:217-32 (Jul). On disputes between George Johnstone, Governor of West Florida, and the Army concerning command of the 22d, 34th, and 35th Regiments, and the service of Wedderburn in 1764-65 as lieutenant colonel of the 22d Regiment; with text of a letter from him to his brother, Alexander Wedderburn, dated Mobile, 24 Apr. 1765, on conditions at Mobile and Pensacola and a conference with the Indians. [6449]

PIERRE MARIE FRANÇOIS, Vicomte DE PAGÈS. A French traveler in Mexico in 1768: the journey of the Vicomte de Pages. [Translated and edited by Edwin A. Davis.] Americas, 10:331-51 (Jan). notes. Excerpt from his Voyages autour du monde (Paris, 1782), narrating his travels from the Rio Grande to Acapulco; with an editorial introduction mentioning his travels from New Orleans across Louisiana and Texas, raising no question as to their genuineness, and offering no confirmation of it from contemporary sources. [6450]

MARIO HERNÁNDEZ Y SÁNCHEZ-BARBA. El proyecto de comercio entre Texas y Luisiana (1778). Spain, Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Miscelanea americana, 2 (1951): 77-91. notes. [6451]

FRANCIS CYNRIC SHERIDAN.

Galveston Island; or, A few months off the coast of Texas: the journal of Francis C. Sheridan, 1839-1840. Edited by Willis W[inslow] Pratt. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press, 1954. xvii, [3], 172 p. views. notes. Record of a voyage of the secretary to the Governor of the Winward Islands, from Barbados to Jamaica, Galveston, Houston, and New Orleans, to gather information as to the advisability of recognition of the Republic of Texas by Great Britain; with a letter from Samuel May Williams to Capt. ---- Ramsay, n. p., n. d., on Texas. [6452]

H. C. SANDERS. Seaman A. Knapp, father of agricultural extension. McNeese rev., 5:15-24 (spring 1953). On his promotion of "demonstration farms" in Louisiana and Texas, independently and as an agent of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, 1886-1911. [6453]

ALABAMA

PAUL H. BROWN. A cave shelter. Tenn. archaeol., 10:68-74 (autumn). views. On discoveries made in a limestone cavern in northern Alabama. [6454]

ARTHUR GEORGE SMITH. A decadent paleo-Indian complex on the Alabama River. Tenn. archaeol., 10:66-7 (autumn). views. [6455]

FRANK J. SODAY. The Quad site, a Paleo-Indian village in northern Alabama [near Decatur]. Tenn. archaeol., 10: 1-20 (spring). views. bibliog. [6456]

MOBILE. Board of School Commissioners. Mobile: a history reader for the fourth grade. Ala. hist. quar., 16: 307-91 (fall-winter). facsim., flags, maps (1 double), ports., views (1 double). Reprint of a textbook published in 1954, on the history of Mobile since 1528. [6457]

DAWSON A. PHELPS. The Natchez Trace in Alabama [1800-1825]. Ala. rev., 7:22-41 (Jan). map. notes. [6458]

EARL M. MCGOWIN. History of conservation in Alabama [1803-1953]. Ala. rev., 7:42-52 (Jan). [6459]

ALOYSIUS PLAISANCE. The Choctaw Trading House--1803-1822. Ala. hist. quar., 16:393-423 (fall-winter). tables. notes. [6460]

ALABAMA STATE BAR ASSOCIATION. Junior Bar Section. Committee on Small Loan Studies. Report on Alabama small loan law [1805-1953]. Ala. lawyer, 15:238-61 (Jul). tables. notes. [6461]

SOLON TOOTHAKER KIMBALL & MARION PEARSALL. The Talladega story: a study in community process. University: Univ. of Alabama Press, 1954. xxxii, 259 p. map, plan. bibliog. (p. 257-9). On public health in Talladega, Ala., 1813-1953; with indications from its history and traditions that the community is a matriarchy. [6462]

BETTY DICKINSON IVEY. From river to rail in Pickens County [Ala., 1816-1928]. Ala. rev., 7:53-65 (Jan). notes. [6463]

WALTER MAHAN JACKSON. The story of Selma [1819-1953. Birmingham? Ala.] 1954. xii, 574 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. notes. [6464]

MORRIS RAYMOND BOUCHER. The free Negro in Alabama prior to 1860 [1820 ff.]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9:448-9. [6465]

ROY W. VOLLENWEIDER. Spring Hill College: the early days. Ala. rev., 7:127-35 (Apr). On a Catholic college near Mobile, 1830-59. [6466]

JEHU WELLINGTON VANDIVER. Pioneer Talladega, its minutes and memories. [n. p.:] State Dept. of Archives and History, 1954. 297, [6] p. (The Alabama historical quarterly, v. 16, nos. 1-2, spring-summer 1954.) History and reminiscences of an Alabama county, 1832-1910. Previously published (see p. [299]) in a form not here identified. [6467]

ELISHA C. POOLE. The doctrine of worthier title in Alabama [1846-1938]. Ala. law rev., 6:268-83 (spring). notes. [6468]

RHODA COLEMAN ELLISON. History of Huntingdon College, 1854-1954. University: Univ. of Alabama Press [1954]. xiii, [5], 305 p. ports., views. notes (p. 273-95). On an institution founded under the auspices of the Alabama Conference of the M. E. Church, South, as Tuskegee Female College, 1854, and removed to Montgomery in 1909. Printed in part: Huntingdon College: 1860-1865. Ala. rev., 7:3-21 (Jan). notes. [6469]

ELIZABETH GAMBLE PORTER & MADORA LANCASTER SMITH. History of the Wetumpka Methodist Church. Prepared for the celebration of the centennial of the erection of the church building, 1854-1954. Wetumpka, Ala., 1954. 56, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 57). [6470]

JOSEPH H. WOODWARD II. Alabama iron manufacturing, 1860-1865. Ala. rev., 7:199-207 (Jul). notes. [6471]

ROBERT W. GRIFFIN. Cotton frauds and confiscations in Alabama, 1863-1866. Ala. rev., 7:265-76 (Oct). notes. [6472]

HENRY E. COBB. The Negro as a free laborer in Alabama, 1865-1875. Midw. jour., 6(3):35-48 (fall). notes. [6473]

FRED BLANTON. Homestead rights in Alabama protecting widows and children [1868-1951]. Ala. lawyer, 15:262-84 (Jul). [6474]

WILLIAM A. HAMILTON. The attractive nuisance doctrine in Alabama [1875-1941]. Ala. law rev., 6:261-7 (spring). notes. [6475]

GLENN N. SISK. Churches in the Alabama Black Belt, 1875-1917. Church hist., 23:153-74 (Jun). notes. [6476]

JOHN W. GILLON. Open end mortgages in Alabama [1876-1953]. Ala. lawyer, 15:115-42 (Apr). notes. [6477]

WILLIAM THORNBURY GOING. Samuel Minturn Peck [1854-1938], late laureate of Alabama: a fin de siècle study. Ga. rev., 8:190-200 (summer). On his poems, 1878-1932, and his life in Tuscaloosa. [6478]

JAMES FLETCHER DOSTER. Alabama's political revolution of 1904. Ala. rev., 7:85-98 (Apr). table. notes. On the efforts of Braxton Bragg Comer to obtain reductions in Alabama freight rates, and his election as railroad commissioner of the State, 1880-1903. [6479]

ROBERT LOVE PARTIN. A Black Belt doctor's diary, 1880. Ala. rev., 7:136-51 (Apr). notes. Information from the diary of John Cooper Godbold (1847-1918), physician in Wilcox County, Ala. [6480]

JAMES FLETCHER DOSTER. Were Populists against railroad corporations? the case of Alabama. Jour. South. hist., 20:395-9 (Aug). notes. [6481]

Mainly on the activities of Reuben F. Kolb, 1884-92. [6481]

JAMES FLETCHER DOSTER. Railroad domination in Alabama, 1885-1905. Ala. rev., 7:186-98 (Jul). notes. On the activities of the Alabama Railroad Commission and the Louisville & Nashville Railroad Company. [6482]

JAMES FLETCHER DOSTER. The conflict over railroad regulation in Alabama. Bus. hist. rev., 28:329-42 (Dec). notes. On the opposing positions of Milton H. Smith (President of the Louisville and Nashville Railroad Company) and Braxton Bragg Comer, 1897-1916. [6483]

CLAUDIA LOUISE WALKER. Joseph Elias Walker [1854-1935. San Francisco? 1954. 1], 21 leaves. Affidavit concerning the reason why the author's father suddenly disappeared from Ensley, Ala., in 1909, was reported to have committed suicide, and passed the rest of his life in California under an assumed name. [6484]

ALVIN D. SMITH. George Washington Carver, man of God. N.Y.: Exposition Press [1954]. 76 p. Recollections and notes of his weekly extra-curricular Bible class at Tuskegee Institute, 1915-19. [6485]

CHESTER B. EARLE & VALERIE A. EARLE. The promotion of Lem Merrill. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press for the Inter-University Case Program, Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa., 1954 [1953. 4], 60 p. (ICP case series, 20.) On the promotion of Lem D. Merrill to Street Superintendent, Department of Public Improvements, Birmingham, and antecedent events, 1935-52. [6486]

MORRIS GILMORE CALDWELL. Outcome of parole in Alabama. Ala. law rev., 7:74-84 (fall). tables. notes. Study of 2,257 adult offenders discharged from parole by the Alabama Board of Pardons and Paroles between Oct. 1939 and 30 Sep. 1947. [6487]

MISSISSIPPI

BETTE BARBER HAMMER. Vicksburg, "Gibraltar of the Confederacy." [N.Y.: L. Kintner, 1954.] 32 p. views. Mainly photographs of historic buildings, with brief descriptive text. [6488]

CYRIL EDWARD CAIN. Four centuries on the Pascagoula. Volume I. History, story, and legend of the Pascagoula River country. [State College? Miss., 1953.] xii, [2], 216 p. maps, notes. Chapters on the Indians, the West Florida Revolution of 1810, the War of 1812, slavery, "the mysterious music legends," livestock, lumbering and naval stores, postal service, land claims in Jackson and George Counties, censuses, and weather, 1698 ff., consisting largely of texts and summaries of documents. [6489]

W. W. STONE. Washington County boundaries, 1709-1910. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 99-103. [6490]

NATCHEZ (District, Province of Louisiana). The Natchez court records: abstracts of early records, 1767-1805. [Greenwood? Miss., 1954, 1953]. v, [3], 635 p. fold. facsim. bibliog. (p. 603-4), notes (p. 592-603). (The May Wilson McBee Collection, 2.) Abstracts prepared by David Turner, "Keeper and Translator of the Spanish Records of the Mississippi Territory," 1817-18 (arranged chronologically in 7 vols.), of records (in French, Spanish, and English, bound in 40 vols.) of the Natchez District of the British Province of West Florida and the Spanish Province of Louisiana (composed of the area included in Wilkinson, Adams, Jefferson, Claiborne, and Warren Counties of Mississippi Territory, with parts of present Amite County and all of present Franklin County). Here printed as "Natchez court records, 1781-1798" (p. 1-349), and "Written evidences of land claims, 1767-1805" (p. 351-591). [6491]

MISSISSIPPI (Ter.). Lists of persons taking the oaths of allegiance in the Natchez District, 1798-99. Copied by Mrs. Boyd C. Edwards. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 42:108-16 (Sep). [6492]

GORDON K. BRYAN. The Mississippi county: an historical sketch [1799-1918]. State College, Miss.: Social Science Research Center, 1952. 10 p. table. notes. (Mississippi State College. Social science studies. Government series, 3.) [6493]

FRANK ELLIS SMITH. The Yazoo River. N. Y.: Rinehart [1954]. xvi, 362 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 347-50). (Rivers of America.) Description and topical history of the river and the area drained by it

and its tributaries, including the "Delta" and "Yoknapatawpha County" (i. e., "the hill country of the Yazoo sources" as described by William Faulkner); with accounts of Vicksburg, floods, malaria, cotton-growing, rural political leaders, etc., 1800-1953. [6494]

CLARENCE EDWIN CARTER. The transit of law to the frontier: a review article. Jour. Miss. hist., 16:183-200 (Jul). On the career of Thomas Rodney (1744-1811) as judge of the Supreme Court of Mississippi Territory, 1803-11. [6495]

MAURICE R. SCHARF. Collecting views of Natchez [1817-78]. Antiques, 65:217-19 (Mar). views. [6496]

ORVILLE MARTIN BLANTON. The mother of Greenville. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 48-50. On Harriet Byron (McAllister) Blanton Theobald (1798-1888), who settled on the site of Greenville, Miss., in 1818. [6497]

MISSISSIPPI. Census, 1822. Births, deaths, and aged persons in Claiborne County, 1822. Edited by Mary Flowers Hendrix. Jour. Miss. hist., 16:37-46 (Jan). Here rearranged alphabetically. [6498]

MISSISSIPPI. Census, 1822. Births, deaths, and aged persons in Wilkinson County, 1822. Edited by Mary Flowers Hendrix. Jour. Miss. hist., 16:121-50 (Apr). Here rearranged alphabetically. [6499]

FREEMAN H. HUBBARD. The fabulous Falkner. Railroad mag., 63(2):22-31 (Mar). port., views. On William C. Falkner (1825-82) as a lawyer, a novelist, and the builder of a railroad in Mississippi. [6500]

CAROLINE STERN. John Griffin, 1826-1903. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 158-64. On his life in Washington County as a cotton planter, and his invention of a cotton picker. [6501]

HENRY TILLINGHAST IREYS. County seats and early railroads [Washington County, Miss., 1827-81]. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 290-326. [6502]

ORVILLE MARTIN BLANTON. Blanton-McAllister families. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 333-48. On descendants of William Whittaker Blanton and Augustus William McAllister in Washington

County, Miss., 1828-1910, with reminiscences (1910) of early settlers and the origin of place names. [6503]

Mrs. P. E. METCALFE-COLLINS. Sketches of some of the pioneers of Washington County [Miss., 1828 ff.]. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 128-46. On the McCaleb, Metcalfe, and Miller families; with copies of a letter from Dr. William Henry Hammet to "Hon. W. Van Buren, New York" (27 Mar. 1844) and a letter to Hammet from J. F. Warren in Arkansas. [6504]

GREENE CALLIER CHANDLER. Journal and speeches of Greene Callier Chandler [1829-1905]. With foreword by Walter Chandler. [Memphis? Tenn., 1954, 1953. 8], 244, [1] p. coat of arms, ports. Recollections (not a journal) of his early life and legal practice in Lauderdale County, Miss., his service in the Mississippi Assembly and as an officer of the C. S. Army, and his work as a judge at Bay St. Louis and U. S. Attorney at Corinth; with eight of his speeches, 1854-88. [6505]

SAM WORTHINGTON. Ante-bellum slave-holding aristocracy of Washington County [1830 ff.]. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 350-65. Reminiscences (1910). [6506]

JOSEPH JOHNSON. Two documents relating to plantation overseers of the Vicksburg region, 1831-1832. Edited by John Hebron Moore. Jour. Miss. hist., 16:31-6 (Jan). table. notes. Letter to White Turpin, dated Woodville, Miss., 26 Dec. 1831, enclosing copy of instructions to George Comer, 23 Dec. 1831, on his duties as overseer of Johnson's plantation. [6507]

ARTHELL KELLEY. Some aspects of the geography of the Yazoo Basin, Mississippi [1832-1953]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9693], 1954. Positive microfilm of type-script. [273] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2036-7. [6508]

EDWIN ADAMS DAVIS & WILLIAM RANSOM HOGAN. The barber of Natchez, wherein a slave is freed and rises to a very high standing; wherein the former slave writes a two-thousand-page journal about his town and himself; wherein the free Negro diarist is appraised in terms of his friends, his code, and his community's reaction to his wanton murder.

Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1954. 12], 272 p. facsim., port., views. On the activities of William Johnson (1809-51) as a mulatto, a slaveowner, a landowner, and a moneylender, and his habits and ideas as shown by his records, 1835-51. [6509]

EARL L. BAILEY. Economic patterns in Pontotoc County, Mississippi [1836-1953]. University, Miss.: Bureau of Business Research, Univ. of Mississippi, 1954. ix, 72 p. diagra., maps, tables. notes. (Business aids series, 9.) [6510]

JOHN HEBRON MOORE. Mississippi's ante-bellum textile industry [1837-63]. Jour. Miss. hist., 16:81-98 (Apr). notes. [6511]

A. J. PAXTON. Aunt Bettie. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 379-84. Recollections of Betty (Lewis) Cameron McNutt Fall (whose second husband was Governor of Mississippi), by her legal adviser from 1838 till her death in 1893. [6512]

EDWARD MARVIN STEEL, JR. A pioneer farmer in the Choctaw Purchase. Jour. Miss. hist., 16:229-41 (Oct). On a diary kept by Ferdinand Lawrence Steel, recording his life as a farmer near Grenada, Carroll County, Miss., 1838-46. [6513]

HENRY TILLINGHAST IREYS. The mound. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 393-400. Lore about an impromptu speech on the Mound Builders, delivered by Sergeant Smith Prentiss during a bear hunt at Lake Dawson Mound, Sunflower County, Miss., ca. 1841. [6514]

WILLIAM HARRISON LAMBETH. Recollections of early days of Washington, Yazoo, and Leflore Counties [Mississippi, 1843-1912]. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 117-21. [6515]

A. J. PAXTON. Recollections of Deer Creek [Washington County, Miss., 1844-66]. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 103-14. [6516]

SUE PELHAM TRIGG. The schools in Washington County [Miss., 1846-1912]. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 326-32. [6517]

Mrs. HUGH MILLER. Reminiscences [1913] of Argyle, the home of William R. and Margaret Campbell [near Greenville, Miss., ca. 1848 ff.].

Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 166-70. [6518]

HERBERT WEAVER. Foreigners in ante-bellum Mississippi. Jour. Miss. hist., 16:151-63 (Jul). notes. Based largely upon the manuscript census records of 1850 and 1860. [6519]

CORINTH CENTENNIAL, Corinth, Miss. Corinth centennial, 1854-1954, May 16-22: souvenir program. [Corinth, 1954.] 43, [4] p. ports., views. Includes a historical sketch. [6520]

AMANDA RUCKS DUNN. Some of the things that happened in our neighborhood during the War. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 227-30. Memories of the Civil War in Greenville, Miss. [6521]

ANNE B. FINLAY. One woman's experience, 1862-1865. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 205-11. Reminiscences (1910) of the Civil War in Greenville, Miss. [6522]

COLLEGE HILL, Miss. COLLEGE CHURCH (Presbyterian). The war comes to College Hill. [Edited] by Maud Morrow Brown. Jour. Miss. hist., 16:22-30 (Jan). Minutes of meetings, 1863-64, dealing with depredations of Union soldiers and insubordination of slaves. [6523]

ROBERT S. HUDSON. The breakdown of morale in central Mississippi in 1864: letters of Judge Robert S. Hudson. Edited by James W. Silver. Jour. Miss. hist., 16:99-120 (Apr). notes. Letters dated Edinburg, Leake County, Miss., 14 Mar. - 25 Nov. 1864, to Jefferson Davis, George Clarke (Governor of Mississippi), and William H. Mangum (Sheriff of Yazoo County). [6524]

CLIFTON L. GANUS, JR. The Freedmen's Bureau in Mississippi [1865-72]. Tulane Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1953, p. 58-61. [6525]

HENRY TILLINGHAST IREYS. The life and times of Henry Tillinghast Ireys [1837-1923]. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 1-36. On the author's early life in Rhode Island, his early visits to his father's plantation in Washington County, Miss., his settlement there in 1865, and his association with the railroad and banking businesses till 1886; with an account of his later years by his son-in-law, Alfred Holt Stone. [6526]

W. W. STONE. Some post-war recollections [1912-13]. Wash. Co. Hist.

Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 231-89. Memories of Washington County, Miss., since 1866. [6527]

IDA C. WARD. Greenville's first editor. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 90-96. On the author's father (not named) as editor of the Greenville times, 1868 ff. [6528]

JAMES SHARBROUGH FERGUSON. Agrarianism in Mississippi, 1871-1900: a study in nonconformity. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [32]: 133-4. Abstract of thesis. [6529]

JAMES ROBERT TSHAW. Greenville in its early days. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 81-90. Reminiscences (1910) of Greenville, Miss., since 1872. [6530]

W. H. SPARKS. Old Rossum the Beau. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 372-4. Letter to W.M. Moore, Atlanta, 21 Aug. 1874, claiming authorship of "doggerel lines" composed in Washington County, Miss., and sung to an "old Methodist hymn tune"; with text of the lines. [6531]

N. A. TAYLOR. A ring tournament at Tallaloosa [Marshall County, Miss.], 1877. Edited by Mrs. E. C. Buchanan [Mims (Cochran) Buchanan]. Jour. Miss. hist., 16:277-9 (Oct). notes. From the South (Holly Springs, Miss.), Sep. 1877. [6532]

JOHN SCANLON. The yellow fever epidemic of 1878 in the Diocese of Natchez. Cath. hist. rev., 40:27-45 (Apr). notes. Includes a list of 6 priests and 16 nuns who died after serving the sick. [6533]

AUGUST MEIER. Booker T. Washington and the town of Mound Bayou [Mississippi, 1887-1915]. Phylon, 15:396-401 (4th quar.). notes. On an effort "to implement or institutionalize ideologies of self-help, economic development and racial solidarity" in "a segregated community" of Negroes. [6534]

SIM WEBB. Casey Jones told me to jump. Railroad mag., 65(3):38-42 (Nov). ports., views. Recollections, by Jones's fireman, of his death near Vaughan, Miss., 1900. [6535]

Mrs. H. B. THEOBALD. Reminiscences [1910] of Greenville [since ca. 1828]. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 51-5. [6536]

REX I. BROWN. Power in Mississippi: a history of "Mississippi Power & Light." N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 24 p. On the

Mississippi Power and Light Company, 1923-54; with the author's reminiscences since 1932. [6537]

ARTHUR LARSON. Workmen's compensation in Mississippi: the first five years [1949-53]. Miss. law jour., 25: 109-22 (Mar). notes. [6538]

LOUISIANA

JAMES ALFRED FORD. Additional notes on the Poverty Point site in northern Louisiana. Am. antiq., 19: 282-5 (Jan). maps. bibliog. Effort to date 2 mounds near the Red River. [6539]

HELEN HAYWARD. The fascination of quilts. McNeese rev., 5:32-8 (spring 1953). On traditional patterns and designs of quilts in Lake Charles, La. [6540]

FRED BOWERMAN KNIFFEN. Geographic sayings from Louisiana. Jour. Am. folklore, 67:78 (Jan-Mar). [6541]

WILLIAM G. MCINTYRE. Prehistoric settlements of coastal Louisiana. La. State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 16:64. [6542]

MAUDE REID. Origin of some place names in southwest Louisiana. McNeese rev., 6:105-20. [6543]

DANIEL JACOBSON. Koasati culture change. La. State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 16:62-3. On a community of Louisiana Indians formerly members of the Creek Confederacy, 1750-1953. [6544]

BRADLEY SMITH. Acadia country. Am. heritage, 6(1):60-63 (Dec). views (part col.). On the Acadians in Louisiana since ca. 1755. [6545]

WALDO LEE MCATEE. Ecclesiastical bird names in Louisiana-French. Names, 2:269-71 (Dec). Examples from "Gulf Coast French" since 1758. [6546]

JOHN T. HOOD, JR. The Louisiana judiciary [1762-1954]. La. law rev., 14:811-24 (Jun). notes. [6547]

YVONNE PHILLIPS. Settlement succession in the Tensas Basin [1796-1952]. La. State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 16:64-5. [6548]

PERRY H. HOWARD. Political tendencies in Louisiana, 1812-1952. La. State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 16:89-90. [6549]

JOSEPH GEORGE TREGLE, JR. Louisiana in the age of Jackson: a study in ego-politics [1824-34]. Ann

Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8589], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxxiii, 467 leaves. bibliog. (leaves xiv-xxix). Thesis--Univ. of Pennsylvania. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1389-90. [6550]

KIMBROUGH OWEN. The concept of legislative power in Louisiana constitutions. La. law rev., 14:764-90 (Jun). notes. On "the doctrine of residual powers" and the amendments to restrict it, 1826-1952. [6551]

JOHN Q. ANDERSON. Louisiana "swamp doctor." McNeese rev., 5:45-53 (spring 1953). notes. On Odd leaves from the life of a Louisiana "swamp doctor" (1850), by Madison Tensas, M. D., unidentified, sometimes supposed to be Henry Clay Lewis. [6552]

RALEIGH A. SUAREZ, JR. Rural life in ante-bellum Louisiana, 1850-1860. La. State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 16:76-7. [6553]

ROGER BAUDIER. One hundred years of the upper Teche, 1853-1953. Arnaudville, La. [1953]. 108 p. ports., views. On Arnaudville, St. Francis Regis Church (Catholic), and associated schools. [6554]

WILLIAM EDWARD HIGHSMITH. Louisiana during Reconstruction [1862-77]. La. State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 16:73-4. [6555]

HENRY C. KEENE, JR. Irregular successions in Louisiana. Loyola law rev., 7(2):94-137. notes. On rights of inheritance by and from illegitimate children, 1870-1953. [6556]

ELMER E. SHUTTS. Industrial history of southwest Louisiana [1890-1953]. McNeese rev., 6:93-7. [6557]

GEORGE A. STOKES. Lumbering in southwest Louisiana: a study of the industry as a culturo-geographic factor [early 20th century]. La. State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 16:66-7. [6558]

JOHN BERTON GREMILLION. School transportation of white children in Louisiana: a study of its development, legal status, and administration [1902-53]. La. State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 16:49-50. [6559]

HARRIET (SPILLER) DAGGETT. Policy questions on marital property law in Louisiana [1912-53]. La. law rev., 14: 528-46 (Apr). notes. [6560]

GRADY McWHINEY. Louisiana Socialists in the early twentieth century: a study of rustic radicalism. Jour. South. hist., 20:315-36 (Aug). table. notes. Mainly on the Socialist Party in the 1912 election. [6561]

WILLIAM F. MANN. Thirty-six years of thinning research with loblolly pine [Urania, La., 1915-51]. Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, School of Forestry, 1st Forestry Symposium, Management of young even-aged stands of Southern pine [Baton Rouge, 1952], p. 1-7. diagr., table. [6562]

T. E. BERCAW. Management of Southern pine plantations for pulpwood production [by the Gaylord Container Corporation, Bogalusa, La., 1920-52]. Louisiana State Univ. and Agricultural and Mechanical College, School of Forestry, 1st Forestry Symposium, Management of young even-aged stands of Southern pines (Baton Rouge, 1952), p. 9-15. diagr., tables. [6563]

ROY M. LILLY, JR. Were the Louisiana rules of civil evidence [1805 ff.] affected by the adoption of the Louisiana Code of Civil Procedure [1928]? La. law rev., 14:568-82 (Apr). notes. [6564]

WILLIAM HUBERT BAUGHN. The changing structure of the Louisiana economy [1929-53]. Baton Rouge: Division of Research, College of Commerce, Louisiana State Univ., 1954. 68 p. diagrs., tables. (Louisiana business bulletin, v. 16, no. 1, Jul. 1954.) [6565]

RAYMOND H. MILLER. Migration within Louisiana, 1935-1940. La. State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 16:90-91. [6566]

VERNON X. MILLER. Community function and automobile owners' responsibilities. Loyola law rev., 6(1): 43-52 (1951). notes. On the distinction between family purpose and community function in Louisiana, 1937-50 [6567]

New Orleans

CLAUDE HUNTER BABIN. The economic expansion of New Orleans before the Civil War [1730s-1860]. Tulane Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1954, p. 45-8. [6568]

CARA CHASTANG BARNETT. Fascinating New Orleans and its iron lacework: romance, history. [New Orleans? 1953. 35] p. views. Descriptions and illustrations of railings, fences, gates, and other ornamental ironwork of 19th-century New Orleans buildings; with a connected account of their designs. [6569]

DONALD EDWARD EVERETT. Free persons of color in New Orleans, 1803-1865. Tulane Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 1952, p. 42-6. [6570]

JOSEPH PATRICK ROPPOLO. Local and topical plays in New Orleans, 1806-1865. Tulane studies in Eng., 4:91-124. notes. Includes a list of the plays (p. 116-24). [6571]

THOMAS EWING DABNEY. Light. McNeese rev., 6:72-87. On whale-oil, gas, and electric street lights in New Orleans, 1824-1953. [6572]

RITA McLAUGHLIN. New Orleans wire work. Spinning wheel, 10(4):36-7 (Apr). views. On garden houses, chairs, baskets, flower stands, and other wire articles sold by S. Nosacka & Sons, New Orleans, in the second half of the 19th century. [6573]

JOHN FREDERICK NAU. The German people of New Orleans, 1850-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9956], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 272 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 254-70). Thesis--Univ. of South Carolina. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2051. [6574]

JOSEPH PATRICK ROPPOLO. Uncle Tom in New Orleans: three lost plays. New Eng. quar., 27:213-26 (Jun). notes. On Uncle Tom's Cabin; or Life in the South as it is (by Joseph M. Field), Uncle Tom's cabin in Louisiana (by Dr. William T. Leonard), and The old plantation; or, Uncle Tom as he is (by George Jamison), 1854, opposing the antislavery views of Harriet Beecher Stowe. [6575]

ARLIN TURNER. Notes on Mark Twain in New Orleans [1860-61, 1882]. McNeese rev., 6:10-22. notes. [6576]

LOUIS ARMSTRONG. Satchmo: my life in New Orleans. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1954]. 240 p. ports., views. On the author's life in the Negro slums of New Orleans from his birth in 1900 till his removal to Chicago in 1923, his early proficiency in street fights, his amorous adventures in the bordellos of New Orleans and Storyville, his memories of Lulu White, and his growing eminence as a jazz musician. [6577]

GEORGE R. LESLIE, SR. Recollections of seventeen Federal judges. Ala. lawyer, 15:426-36 (Oct). Reminiscences by a messenger to judges of the U. S. Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, New Orleans, 1917-52. [6578]

FRANCES JEAN BOWEN. The New Orleans Double dealer, [Jan.] 1921 - May 1926: a critical history. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9933], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xx, 423 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 419-23). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2Q63. On a little magazine edited by Julius Weis Friend, John McClure, and Basil Thompson. [6579]

TEXAS

COLEMAN McCAMPBELL. Texas history as revealed by town and community name origins. Southw. hist. quar., 58:91-7 (Jul). [6580]

HAROLD CLAY POPE. The lighter side of Texas place naming. West. folklore, 13:125-9 (Apr). notes. [6581]

TEXAS FOLKLORE SOCIETY. Texas fact and folklore. Edited by Mody C. Boatright, Wilson M. Hudson, [and] Allen Maxwell. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1954. xv, 356 p. (Publications of the Texas Folklore Society, 26.) "Composed of materials published originally in the first twenty-five volumes of the Texas Folklore Society," published 1916-51. Partial contents. --Kiowa-Apache tales. --Alabama-Coushatta tales. --Mexican tales. --Negro tales and jokes. --Stories and songs for children. --Ghost stories. --Ballads and songs. --Corridos. --Negro songs. --Sermons. --Games and gatherings. --Sayings and proverbs. --Superstitions. --Cures. --[The folklore of plants, animals, and oil.] --Legends. By numerous contributors. [6582]

FREDERICK RUECKING, JR. Ceremonies of the Coahuiltecan Indians of southern Texas and northeastern Mexico [1649-1850]. Tex. jour. science, 6:330-39. bibliog. [6583]

WALTER FLAVIUS McCALEB. The Spanish missions of Texas. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1954]. xiv, 121 p. views. bibliog. (p. 109-16). On the missions founded in Texas by the Franciscans, 1689-1792, and secularized by 1830. [6584]

ROSS OSCAR PHARES. Texas tradition. N. Y.: Holt [1954]. xi, [3], 239 p. notes (p. 214-30). On "the Texas frontier," 19th century, with chapters on horses, cowboys, food, entertainment, "toughness," ingenuity, drinking, gambling, drugs and doctors, soldiers, lawyers, and "the Texas language." [6585]

CARTER E. BOREN. The history of the Disciples of Christ in Texas, 1824-1906. Church hist., 23:358-9 (Dec). [6586]

TOM SULLIVAN. Tom Sullivan [1824-1937], former slave. [Interviewed] by Orin Warder Nolen. Frontier times, 31:350-56 (Jul-Sep). Reminiscences (1929) of his life in Texas. [6587]

RAYMOND ESTEP. Lorenzo de Zavala and the Texas Revolution [1835-36]. Southw. hist. quar., 57:322-35 (Jan). notes. [6588]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR., ed. Horrors of Indian captivity: authentic and thrilling sketches of tragedies that occurred on the Texas frontier during Indian times [1836-70]. Bandera, Tex.: Bandera Bulletin for Frontier Times Museum, 1954. [4], 106 p. Eighteen narratives, some of which "were obtained first hand by the author from the captives themselves." [6589]

JOHN NATHAN CRAVENS. James Harper Starr [1809-90], financier of the Republic of Texas. Austin: Daughters of the Republic of Texas, 1950. xiv, 194 p. facsimils., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 187-94), notes. On his settlement in Texas in 1837, his work as a physician in Nacogdoches and Marshall and as a land agent, and his service as Secretary of the Treasury of the Republic (1839-40) and as an official of the C. S. Government in Texas. [6590]

CUMBERLAND PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. Presbyteries. Texas. Minutes of Texas Presbytery, 1837-1839. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 32:53-67 (Mar). [6591]

DAVID M. VIGNESS. Relations of the Republic of Texas and the Republic of the Rio Grande [1838-40]. Southw. hist. quar., 57:312-21 (Jan). notes. [6592]

LENA LONDON. The initial homestead exemption in Texas [1839]. Southw. hist. quar., 57:432-53 (Apr). notes. [6593]

TEXAS. Legislative Council. Insolvency in the Texas insurance industry, 1939-1954. Austin, 1954. [1], iii leaves, 202, xi p. diagrs., tables. (Its Staff research report, 53-5.) [6594]

GEORGE WASHINGTON TRAHERN. George Washington Trahern [born 1825]: Texan cowboy soldier from Mier to Buena Vista. Edited by A. Russell Buchanan. Southw. hist. quar., 58:69-90 (Jul). notes. Interview dictated for Hubert Howe Bancroft on the author's life in Texas and service in the War with Mexico, 1839-49. [6595]

EDWARD WILLIAM BAILEY. Intestacy in Texas: some doubts and queries [1840-1954]. Tex. law rev., 32:497-520, 775-825 (May, Oct). notes. [6596]

WAYNE GARD. Steel Dust on the quarter tracks. West. horseman, 19 (6):19, 40-43 (Jun). On a Texas race horse foaled in 1843, still living in 1864. [6597]

Mrs. M. C. HOUSTOUN. Mrs. Houstoun, an English woman, visits Texas in 1844. Frontier times, 31:441-63 (Oct-Dec). Excerpt from A yacht voyage to Texas, 1844. [6598]

JEAN HOLLOWAY. Edward Everett Hale on "How to conquer Texas." Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 31 (1952): 68-85. notes. On his pamphlet How to conquer Texas before Texas conquers us (1845), The man without a country (1863), the sources of the latter, and Hale's visits to Texas (1876, 1891). [6599]

HOMER CASTON. No jury view in Texas. Baylor law rev., 6:193-206 (winter). notes. On the prohibition of jury inspection of premises or properties in Texas, 1846-1953. [6600]

THOMAS HERBERT ETZLER. German-American newspapers in Texas [1846-1913], with special reference to the Texas Volksblatt, 1877-1879. Southw. hist. quar., 57:423-31 (Apr). table. notes. [6601]

HENRY B. DIELMANN. Dr. Ferdinand Herff [1820-1912]: pioneer physician and surgeon. Southw. hist. quar., 57: 265-84 (Jan). On his work as a physician in Galveston and San Antonio and his organization of a communal settlement of Germans at Bettina (on the Llano River), 1849-1912; with some account of his early life in Germany. [6602]

KENNETH F. NEIGHBOURS. The expedition of Major Robert S[impson] Neighbors [sic] to El Paso in 1849. Southw. hist. quar., 58:36-59 (Jul). fold. maps (1 col.). notes. On an expedition from Waco to El Paso and back by way of San Antonio, to determine a route for a wagon road. [6603]

HEINZ CARL ZIEHE. A centennial story of the Lutheran Church in Texas [1851-1951. Seguin? Tex., 1954.] 2 v. 107; 412 p. ports., views. bibliog. (1:105-7; 2:407-12). Vol. 1 copyrighted 1951. [6604]

WEST TEXAS HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION. Wagon trains and cattle herds on the trail in the 1850's. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 30:141-54. Accounts of drives from Paris and Dallas to El Paso, reprinted from the Clarks-ville Standard, 1 Oct. 1853 and 23 Sep. 1854, and the Dallas herald, 7 Aug. 1858. [6605]

LEE SIMMONS. Observations on horses across seventy-five years. Southw. hist. quar., 58:210-17 (Oct). Memories of cow horses, rodeos, and horse thieves in Texas since the 1870s. [6606]

CLIFFORD PETER WESTERMEIER. The cowboy in his home State [Texas, 1873-1900]. Southw. hist. quar., 58: 218-34 (Oct). notes. [6607]

LEWIS A. NORDYKE. Chasing cattle rustlers is their business. Cattleman, 40(10):39-41, 68, 70 (Mar). ports., views. On work of the Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Association in apprehending thieves, 1877-1954. [6608]

ALEXANDRA DIAMOS. El Tejano. Tucson, 5(6):24-5 (Jun 1952). Lore about a bandit in Mexico, 1880s, believed to have been a native of Texas. [6609]

ROBERT L. TAYLOR, JR. Aspects of the spendthrift trust [Texas, 1880-1952]. Baylor law rev., 6:480-93 (summer). notes. [6610]

EDWARD W. KILMAN & THEON WRIGHT. Hugh Roy Cullen [born 1881]: a story of American opportunity. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1954], viii, 376 p. ports., views. On his early life in San Antonio, his residence in Houston and Quintana, and his activities as a rancher, a cotton buyer, a real-estate dealer, an oil driller, a leader in Republican politics in Texas, and a patron of the University of Houston. [6611]

J. J. BISHOP. J. J. Bishop tells of famous characters. Frontier times, 31:190-96 (Apr-Jun). Undated letter to John Marvin Hunter, containing recollections of several Texas gun-fighters, 1887 ff. [6612]

VICTOR W. BOULDIN. Legal aspects of water resources development in Texas [1889-1953]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 46:421-4 (May). [6613]

DAVID BROOKS COFER. Second five administrators of Texas A. & M. College, 1890-1905. [College Station? Tex., 1954.] 132 p. facsimils., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 131-2), notes. On the administrations of William Lorraine Bringham, Lawrence Sullivan Ross, Roger Haddock Whitlock, Lafayette Lumpkin Foster, and David Franklin Houston. [6614]

MORRIS EUGENE HALL. The development of North Texas State College, 1890-1949. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9310], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [277] leaves. Thesis--New York Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1609. [6615]

JAMES ANTHONY CLARK. Three stars for the Colonel. N. Y.: Random House [1954]. 265 p. On the service of Ernest Othmer Thompson (born in Texas, 1892) as a member of the Texas Railroad Commission, an agency responsible for regulating the production and conserving the supply of oil and gas in Texas, 1932-54; with some account of his earlier life in Texas, his law studies in the University of Texas, his service as Mayor of Amarillo, and his development of oil fields in east Texas. [6616]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. A story of Texas. Frontier times, 31:217-31 (Apr-Jun). Review of The West from a car window (1892), by Richard Harding Davis, on his visit to Texas. [6617]

EVERETT ROSS CLINCHY, JR. Equality of opportunity for Latin-Americans in Texas: a study of the economic, social, and educational discrimination against Latin-Americans in Texas, and of the efforts of the State government on their behalf [1900-1953]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8633], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 221 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 211-21). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1245. [6618]

ISABELLA KRUSE SCHAFFNER. Turkeys in Texas: a history of the turkey industry in Texas [1900-1954]. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1954]. xii, 67 p. views. bibliog. (p. 65-7). [6619]

JOHN M. PAYNE. David F. Houston's presidency of Texas A. and M. [1902-5]. Southw. hist. quar., 58:22-35 (Jul). notes. [6620]

ROBERT EARL GOOD. Texas' first airplane flight. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(6):9-10 (May). On the airplanes of Prentice A. Newman (born 1870), of San Antonio, 1909 ff. [6621]

SLATS RODGERS. Old Soggy No. 1: the uninhibited story of Slat's Rodgers. [As told to Hart Stilwell.] N. Y.: J. Messner [1954]. vi, 249 p. On his building and flying of Old Soggy No. 1, the first airplane in Texas, 1912-13, his daredevil stunts as a "barnstormer of the skies," his smuggling and illegal delivery of liquor, his employment in dusting crops, his many wrecks, his great popularity with women, his retirement from the air ca. 1936, and his later life in operating a ranch, a restaurant, and a fisherman's camp at Zapata. [6622]

HURSHIEL R. HARDING. Estoppel in insurance cases [Texas, 1917-53]. Baylor law rev., 6:337-54 (spring). notes. [6623]

KARL PATTERSON SCHMIDT. J. E. Johnson, Jr. [1895-1954]--an appreciation. Copeia, 1954:247-8 (Jul). On his work as a collector of venomous snakes in Texas, 1924-54. [6624]

KARL JOHN KARNAKY. Pruritis vulvae: a twenty-year study [Texas, 1933-53]. Am. jour. surgery, 87:188-94 (Feb). bibliog. [6625]

CAREY C. THOMPSON. Unemployment insurance in Texas [1936-52]. Southw. social science quar., 35:91-106 (Sep). notes. [6626]

MARY (WHATLEY) CLARKE. [Presidents of the Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Association.] Cattleman, 40(8):42-50; (10):36-7, 60-64 (Jan, Mar). ports., views. On Claude McCann (22d President, 1942-44) and Holman Cartwright (23d President, 1944-46), and their careers in the cattle industry. [6627]

NELLIE WARD KINGREA. History of the first ten years of the Texas Good Neighbor Commission [1943-53], and

discussion of its major problems. Fort Worth: Texas Christian Univ. Press, 1954. [2], viii, 151 p. bibliog. (p. 147-51), notes. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Texas Christian Univ. On an organization to protect the rights and promote the interests of the Spanish-speaking people of Texas, with special reference to health, education, labor, and the removal of prejudice. [6628]

SETH SHEPARD MCKAY. Texas and the Fair Deal, 1945-1952. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1954]. ix, 437 p. bibliog. (p. 425-6), notes. A political history. [6629]

SETH SHEPARD MCKAY. The Rainey-Jester campaign for the Governorship. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 30: 30-39. table. notes. On the competition between Homer P. Rainey and Beauford Jester, and others, for nomination as the Democratic candidate for Governor of Texas, 1946. [6630]

WILL D. DAVIS. Duty to stop, look, and listen at railroad crossings in Texas [1947-53]. Baylor law rev., 6: 313-23 (spring). notes. [6631]

ALLAN SHIVERS. The Texas prison system: a record of progress [1947-54]. State govt., 27:114-15, 128 (Jun). [6632]

CLARICE SHORT. Tom Lea's symbolism. West. humanities rev., 8:57-60 (winter). On The brave bulls (1949) and The wonderful country (1952), novels of Mexico and Texas. [6633]

The Gulf Coast

ANDREW FOREST MUIR. Tories in Texas, 1836. Historia, 4:206-23 (Oct). notes. On "the group that is said to have congregated on the left bank of the San Jacinto River in April, 1836, who allegedly gave aid and comfort to the Mexican Army before the victory of April 21." [6634]

J. STUART BOYLES. Surveying tidal lands in Texas [since 1913]. Surveying and mapping, 14:205-7 (Apr-Jun). [6635]

Galveston and Houston

WILLIAM MANNING MORGAN. Trinity Protestant Episcopal Church, Galveston, Texas, 1841-1953: a memorial history. Houston: Anson Jones Press, 1954. xv, [9], 801, [2] p. facsim., ports., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 780-92), notes. [6635a]

M. THOMSEN & R. H. RIGDON. Primary disease processes as observed at necropsy in 353 pediatric cases examined between 1948 and 1952 at the Medical Branch of the University of Texas [Galveston]. Tex. reports on biol. and med., 12:182-6 (spring). [6635b]

East Texas

THOMAS L. MILLER. A note on the Spanish and Mexican ceremony conveying possession of land. Agric. hist., 28:168-70 (Oct). notes. Includes illustrations from Nacogdoches, Tex., 1794, 1800, 1824. [6636]

CLARA PORTER. Harmony Hall. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(4):21-2 (Jan). On a town in Rusk County, Tex., settled ca. 1835 by Daniel Martin, abandoned after a tornado in 1906. [6637]

LAURA BETH NALL. Palestine, "the friendly city" [Anderson County, founded 1835]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(1):15-16, 32 (Jan). [6638]

SEYMOUR V. CONNOR. Kentucky colonization in Texas: a history of the Peters Colony. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 51:5-33, 123-35, 236-47, 315-27; 52: 33-43, 134-60, 232-58, 310-31 (Jan 1953 - Oct 1954). map, tables. notes. On the Texas Emigration and Land Company, formed by 11 Londoners and 9 residents of Louisville (including William Smalling Peters and his sons William Cumming, Harry J., and John Peters) to settle lands in Collin, Cooke, Dallas, Denton, Ellis, Gray, and Tarrant Counties, Tex.; with a list of "all settlers in the Peters colony region who were or may have been colonists," 1841-54. [6639]

WILLIE MAE WEINERT. Methodism in Seguin, 1841-1951. [Seguin, Tex.]: First Methodist Church of Seguin, 1951. viii, 67 p. facsim., ports., views. [6640]

FRED EIKEL, JR. The New Braunfels German dialect [1844-1952]. Baltimore, 1954. vi, 77 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 75-7), notes. Thesis--Johns Hopkins Univ. [6641]

CHARLES DANIEL SMITH. A family biography: the story of Edward Willis & Jonnie Robertson Smith and their ten children. [n. p., 1954. 20], 354 p. ports., views. Detailed biographical sketches of Edward Willis Smith, his wife Jonnie Robertson Smith (1848-97), and their children (including the author), of Tyler and Beaumont, Tex.;

with his recollections of the Civil War (p. 42-8) and numerous family letters. [6642]

ANNE (SCHMIDT) BLASIG. The Wends of Texas. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1954]. ix, 123 p. facsimils, maps, ports., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 117-19), notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Texas. On the emigration of Lutheran Slavs from Prussia and Saxony (Lusatia) to Texas under the leadership of Pastor Johann Kilian, 1853; their settlement of Serbin in Bastrop (later Lee) County; and the persistence of their Slavic language and culture till 1916, when the teaching of the language was discontinued. [6643]

ROBERT LEE BATTE. Memoirs of R. L. Batte, Sr. [1863-1951]. Frontier times, 31:44-69 (Jan-Mar). Recollections (1948 ff.) of the author's life on a ranch near Cameron, Milam County, Tex. [6644]

T. U. TAYLOR. The Lee-Peacock feud. Frontier times, 31:141-58 (Apr-Jun). From Frontier, May 1926. On hostilities between the families and friends of Bob Lee, former Confederate soldier, and Lewis Peacock, leader of the Union League, Pilot Grove, Grayson County, Tex., 1867-71. [6645]

A. T. JACKSON. Austin's streetcar era [1875-1940]. Southw. hist. quar., 58:235-48 (Oct). views. [6646]

JAMES T. PADGITT. The city slicker. West Tex. Hist. Assoc., Yr. bk., 30: 61-72. On incidents in Sherman, Tex., 1878, involving the election of a "Natal Day Queen" and the detection of a "great imposter and scoundrel," known in Sherman as E. T. Bannerton, who was found to have abandoned a wife and child in Xenia, Ohio. [6647]

EFFIE (KNOX) COOPER. Egg custard vs blackstrap molasses: tales of Texas pioneers. Dallas: Story Book Press [1954]. 262 p. Memories and anecdotes of Comanche and Erath Counties since 1886. [6648]

ESTELLE J. MILLS. Launching out with faith. [San Antonio? 1954.] 43 p. Tribute to the industriousness and integrity of Fannie F. Flowers, a widowed Negro washer-woman in Schulenburg, Tex., 1887 ff. [6649]

JAMES M. ROBERTSON. Similarity of names cause of litigation. Frontier times, 31:123-6 (Jan-Mar). Reminiscences (1925) of a lawsuit in 1890

between descendants of Capt. Amon B. King (born 1807) and Aaron B. King for title to property in Bosque County, Tex. [6650]

VIRGIL W. JOHNSON. Well-bred seed on well-kept soil. Land, 8:481-3 (winter 1949-50). port., view. On the seed business and farm developed at Martindale, Caldwell County, Tex., by Robert M. Harper since 1916. [6651]

Dallas and Fort Worth

JOHN MILLER CLAUNCH. The government of Dallas County, Texas. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press, 1954. 217 p. diags., tables (1 fold.). bibliog. (p. 215-17), notes (p. 203-14). (Arnold Foundation studies, new ser., 5.) Deals largely with the county system throughout Texas since 1836. [6652]

DAVID S. SWITZER. It's our Dallas County: the story of self-government since 1846. [Dallas?] D. S. Switzer Educational Writings, c1954. 96 p. diags., maps, views. (Citizenship responsibility series.) [6653]

MARVIN THOMAS VAIL. The history of Grand Prairie [Dallas County, 1846-1941]. Grand Prairie, Tex., c1954. iv, 48, xxviii leaves. mounted views. bibliog. (leaf 48). [6654]

C. HAMILTON. Wreck of the 642 [between Fort Worth and Dallas, 1885]. Railroad mag., 65(4):72-3 (Dec). views. [6655]

GEORGE MITCHEL STOKES. A public service program history of Radio Station WFAA-820 [Dallas, 1939-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9276], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [449] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Disser. abstracts., 14:1847. [6656]

West Texas

WAYNE GARD. Crossing of the Pecos cries for marker. Frontier times, 31: 235-6 (Apr-Jun). On the need for a marker at the "Horsehead Crossing," 20 miles from Girvin, Tex. [6657]

JEAN ELLIOTT. Nuestra Señora del Carmen. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(4): 6 (Jan). On the present condition of a mission at Ysleta (del Sur), 12 miles from El Paso, built in 1682. [6658]

CHARLES LASSMAN. Presidio Nuestra Señora de Espiritu Santo de

Zúñiga, Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(6): 11, 14 (May). On a mission founded in 1722, moved to the Guadalupe River near Victoria in 1726, and to its present location at Goliad in 1749. [6659]

MAY E. FRANCIS. Bowie's lost mine. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1954]. 87 p. Account, fictional in form, of the Almagres mine in the San Saba hills, found by a missionary ca. 1750, mined by the forced labor of Lipan Apaches till they were massacred by Comanches, rediscovered by James Bowie after his adoption by the Indians, inaccessible to an expedition sent from San Antonio to take possession but turned back by the Indians, and lost with the death of Bowie at the Alamo. [6660]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. Henri de Castro, founder of Castroville. Frontier times, 31:231-5 (Apr-Jun). On a settlement for French immigrants founded in Medina County in 1842. [6661]

WILLIAM ALEXANDER ANDERSON WALLACE. Big Foot Wallace wrestles with an Indian. Frontier times, 31:15-20 (Jan-Mar). Excerpt from The adventures of Big Foot Wallace, the well known Texas Ranger, by John C. Duval, giving Wallace's account of a fight with an Indian at the headwaters of the Llano River, 1842. [6662]

C. C. BOOTH. Lyman Wight [died 1853] in early Texas. Improvement era, 57:26-7, 62-3 (Jan). views. On Mormon settlements founded by him in Gillespie County (Zodiac, 1847-51), Burnet County, and Bandera County, 1846 ff., and their abandonment by 1858. [6663]

FRONTIER TIMES. Six-shooters of the Old West. Frontier times, 31: 246-9 (Jul-Sep). On the use in southwestern Texas of guns invented and manufactured by Samuel Colt, Remington, and Smith & Wesson, ca. 1847 ff. [6664]

FLOYD E. EWING, JR. Coppermining in West Texas: early interest and development. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 30:17-29. notes. On activities of Capt. Randolph B. Marcy, Gen. George Brinton McClellan, and others in developing copper mines near the Red River, 1850-87. [6665]

GUIDO ERNST RANSEBEN. A hundred years of Comfort in Texas: a centennial history [1852-1954]. San Antonio: Press of the Naylor Co.

[1954]. xii, 239 p. cartoons, facsimis., map, ports., views. On a community in Kendall County, settled mainly by Germans; with chapters on "the camel experiment," schools, the Battle of the Nueces (1862), churches, and other topics, and "Biographical sketches" (p. 183-224). [6666]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. 100 years in Bandera, 1853-1953... a story of sturdy pioneers, their struggles and hardships, and their heroic achievements, a century of intrepid history. [Bandera, Tex.]^c 1953. [30], 91, [3] p. ports. views. (Centennial edition of The Bandera bulletin.) [6667]

PETER TYRELL FLAWN. The Hazel Copper-Silver Mine, Culberson County, Texas [1856-1950]. Austin, 1952. 21, [2] p. maps (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 21). (University of Texas. Bureau of Economic Geology. Report of investigations, 16.) [6668]

J. T. WOOD. An old Texan tells his story. Frontier times, 31:377-90 (Oct-Dec). Reminiscences (1926) of the author (1857-1942) as a cattleman in San Saba, Barksdale, Kimble, and Menard Counties, Tex. [6669]

WALTER F. ROBINSON. The great Indian raid, as related by Walter F. Robinson. [Recorded by John Warren Hunter.] Frontier times, 31:1-14 (Jan-Mar). Reminiscences (1914) of a Comanche massacre at Elm Creek, 12 miles west of Fort Belknap, 13 Oct. 1864. [6670]

HENRY C. WILLIAMS. Indian raid in Young County. Frontier times, 31: 158-69 (Apr-Jun). Reminiscences (1932) of a Kiowa and Comanche raid on Elm Creek, near Fort Belknap, Tex., 1864. [6671]

ISABELL GRONA. The history of Morris Ranch [near Fredericksburg and Kerrville, Tex., founded 1866]. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(6):19, 25 (May). [6672]

JOHN WARREN HUNTER. Nine years with the Apaches and Comanches. Frontier times, 31:251-77 (Jul-Sep). On the captivity of Herman Lehmann (1859-1935), of Gillespie County, Tex., 1869-77. [6673]

ANETTA BOYETT. Ibex. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 30:155-7. On a farming and cattle-ranching community settled by Pat, Charlie, and

John O'Laughlin in 1874, the discovery of oil in 1920, and the abandonment of the town in 1953. [6674]

J. FORREST RUNGE. The story of the Las Moras Ranch. Frontier times, 31:391-405 (Oct-Dec). On a ranch in Menard County, Tex., purchased by Ernest Carlin, French immigrant, in 1876. [6675]

JESSE WALLACE WILLIAMS. The big ranch country. Wichita Falls, Tex.: Terry Bros., 1954. 307 p. maps, ports., views. notes. Deals mainly with the area between Wichita Falls and Lubbock since ca. 1877, with various references to the King Ranch, the Panhandle, and other areas. [6676]

JEWEL (DAVIS) SCARBOROUGH. Taylor County [established in 1878] and its name. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 30:73-82. notes. Includes accounts of several Taylors after whom the county might have been named. [6677]

TEXAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business Research. Water requirements survey, Texas High Plains: a study of resource utilization, industrial development, potentials, population growth, and water use. By John R[obert] Stockton ... and Stanley A. Arbingast. Austin, 1952. [8], 10, 6, 31, 8, 6, 11, 9 p. diags., tables. On water needs in 44 counties of the Amarillo and Lubbock trading areas, 1880-1950. Does not investigate availability of supply. [6678]

BOYCE HOUSE. Oil field fury. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1954. 8], 142 p. ports., view. On Eastland County, Tex., since 1887; with anecdotes and reminiscences of the author's experience in Eastland as a newspaper editor, 1921 ff. [6679]

EAGLE PASS GUIDE, Eagle Pass, Tex. Hanging of Dick Duncan. [Edited] by J[ohn] Marvin Hunter, Sr. Frontier times, 31:127-36 (Apr-Jun). From the issue of 8 Dec. 1889. On the trial and execution of Richard M. Duncan for the mass killing of the Williamson family of San Saba County; with additions by the editor, 1889-91. [6680]

FRONTIER TIMES. Bill McDonald had "done took it up." Frontier times, 31:136-8 (Apr-Jun). On the actions of a unit of Rangers commanded by McDonald in preventing disorders on the occasion of a prize fight between Bob Fitzsimmons and Peter Maher at Langtry, Val Verde County, 1896. [6681]

LUBBOCK, Tex. FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. The first fifty years, First Presbyterian Church, Lubbock, Texas, September 4, 1903 - September 3, 1953. Bi-centennial Committee: Ben White, Chairman. [Lubbock, 1954.] 52 p. ports., views. [6682]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. Carlsbad is now a ghost town. Frontier times, 31:115-20 (Jan-Mar). On a town near San Angelo, Tex., founded as a health resort, 1908-12, now the site of the McKnight State Sanitarium. [6683]

WILLIAM PAUL MOSS. Rough and tumble: the autobiography of a west Texas judge. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954. 2], 177 p. map, ports., views. On the author's life in Odessa, Tex., since 1926 as a lawyer, judge, and rancher, and his earlier life in North Carolina, rural schoolteaching in Tennessee, studies in Valparaiso University, and service as Town Attorney of Graybull, Wyo. [6684]

POLLYANNA B. HUGHES. A mighty man. West. horseman, 19(10):31, 48-9 (Oct). ports., views. On Dick Stotts as a horseshoer in Amarillo, Tex., since 1930. [6685]

San Antonio

CHARLES A. HERFF. Twice told Texas tales. [Edited] by J[ohn] Marvin Hunter, Sr. Frontier times, 31:337-43 (Jul-Sep). From the San Antonio express, 1928. On law enforcement in San Antonio; with recollections of the lynching of Bob Augustin, ca. 1850. [6686]

The Border States

VANCE RANDOLPH. The names of Ozark fiddle tunes. Midw. folklore, 4:81-6 (summer). Includes a list of several hundred names. [6687]

OTTO ERNEST RAYBURN. Blood-stoppers in the Ozarks. Midw. folklore, 4:213-15 (winter). notes. On "the practice of stopping blood by charm." [6688]

C. HELMER TURNER. Indian quarries. *Mo. archaeol.*, 16(2):5-24 (Jul). map. On "aboriginal diggings" of flint in Missouri and Oklahoma. [6689]

GRUNA LUELLA MCGUIRE. Pioneer families: McGuire [descendants of James McGuire (1747-1838)], Berry, Hughes. Hardin, Mo., c1954. [68] p. ports., views. On these families in Richmond, Hardin, Morton, and Millville, Mo., and Lawrenceburg, Ky., since 1783; with copies of family letters, anecdotes, and verses. [6690]

U. S. Dept. of State. The Territorial papers of the United States. Compiled and edited by Clarence Edwin Carter. Volume XIX[-XXI]. The Territory of Arkansas, 1819 [-1836]. Wash.: U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953 [-54]. 3 v. [2], xiii, 1003; [2], 967; [2], 1415 p. maps (part fold.), notes. "Papers relating to the foundation of the Territory of Arkansas, 1818-1819," and papers relating to the administrations of Acting Governor Robert Crittenden and Governors James Miller, George Izard, John Pope, and William S. Fulton. [6691]

MURIEL HAZEL WRIGHT. First map of Arkansas Territory, 1822, including Oklahoma. *Chron. Okla.*, 31:450 (winter). On a map drawn by Maj. S. H. Long, Topographical Engineers, and a map of Arkansas in a French atlas of 1825. [6692]

CHARLES R. KOCH. The Night Riders. *Farm quar.*, 9(1):56-8, 94, 96, 98, 100 (spring). views. On disorders in Kentucky and Tennessee, 1906-8. [6693]

MARY R. PINKHAM. From the cradle to the cave: the life story of "Dad" Truitt, "Cave Man of the Ozarks." Noel, Mo.: McDonald County Press, 1954. 91 p. map, ports., views. On caves in the mountains of Missouri and Arkansas explored by John A. Truitt (born 1864) since 1915 and exhibited to the public. [6694]

WEST VIRGINIA

WEST Virginia folklore. Fall, 1954. Vol. V, No. 1. Fairmont State College student edition. Fairmont, W. Va.: West Virginia Folklore Soc. 20 p. Tall tales, superstitions, home remedies, "legends and strange happenings," and ghost stories collected by students from oral sources. [6695]

CLIFFORD MUSSER. Shepherdstown [W. Va.] in the U. S. postal service

[1731-1954]. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., *Mag.*, 20:28-39 (Dec). Deals especially with the post office, established in 1792. [6696]

EDGAR BARR SIMS. Maps showing developement [sic] of West Virginia counties, 1738-1954. [South Charleston, W. Va., 1954. 9] leaves of maps. 39 x 47 cm. [6697]

CHARLOTTE (JUDD) FAIRBAIRN. George Washington's lost plantation in Jefferson County, West Virginia. Berryville, Va.: Blue Ridge Press [1954]. 19 p. views. bibliog. (p. 17-19). On his "Bullskin Plantation," surveyed by him in 1748 and bought in 1750; and Rock Hall, burned down in 1906. [6698]

WILLIAM H. ANSEL. Hampshire--"two centuries achievement." *W. Va. State mag.*, 4(6):10, 28-9, 35 (Apr 1953). ports. On a West Virginia county established in 1753. [6699]

ERNEST C. POLLARD. Presidents, governors, war heroes [sic] honored in naming counties [1753-1850]. *W. Va. State mag.*, 4(8):27, 31 (Jun 1953). [6700]

NELL T. McVICKER. Early Indian raids in Greenbrier County [W. Va.]. Davis and Elkins hist. mag., 7:13-17 (Apr). On a massacre of the family of Archibald Clendenin, near Lewisburg (1763), and an attack on Fort Donnelly (1778). [6701]

MARY (McDONALD) BROWSE. Media. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., *Mag.*, 20: 9-13 (Dec). view. History of a farm near Charles Town, W. Va., since 1767; with the author's reminiscences. [6702]

VIRGINIA BONDURANT JOHNSON. Memorial plaque honors Charleston's original trustees. *W. Va. hist.*, 15: 292-4 (Apr). Biographical sketches of Reuben Slaughter, William Clendenin, John Morris, Leonard Morris, William Morris, Abraham Baker, John Young, and George Alderson, 1771-1803. [6703]

WILLIAM GRIFFEE BROWN. History of Nicholas County, West Virginia [1774-1954]. Richmond: Dietz Press, 1954. xxx, 425 p. maps, ports., views. Includes chapters on transportation and postal service, local government, wars, "home life," towns and villages, education, "pioneer families" (p. 281-391), and products. [6704]

- J. BURNS HUYETT. The Tiffin House and its builder--Dr. Edward Tiffin [1766-1829]. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 20:5-9 (Dec). view. On a house in Charles Town, W. Va., built in the 1780s, and the career of Tiffin as a physician there (1789-96) and later the first Governor of Ohio. [6705]
- JOSEPH HANKS & PETER PUTNAM. A significant mortgage. [Edited by] Lee Shepard. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:163-4 (Apr). Text of a mortgage dated 9 Nov. 1784 on a farm in Hampshire County, W. Va., owned by Hanks, grandfather of Lincoln's mother. [6706]
- DELF NORONA. Moundsville's mammoth mound. Moundsville: West Virginia Archeological Soc., 1954. [2], 50 p. diagrs., maps, views. History since 1785 of the mound on Grave Creek, first excavated in 1838, and acquired by the State in 1909. [6707]
- JAMES REGINALD KIDD. The history of Salt Sulphur Springs [Monroe County, W. Va., 1787-1913]. W. Va. hist., 15:187-257 (Apr). map, tables. notes. [6708]
- GEORGE DOUGLAS McNEILL. Bishop [Francis] Asbury in Randolph County. Davis and Elkins hist. mag., 7:1-4 (Apr). On his Methodist missionary journeys through West Virginia, with excerpts from his journal, 10-13 Jul. 1788. [6709]
- CARROLL R. MILLER. Washington also father of West Virginia apples! W. Va. State mag., 4(6):16, 41 (Apr 1953). port. On its apple industry since 1790. [6710]
- W. J. BENJAMIN. West Virginia practices science of geriatrics in Rowan Home. W. Va. State mag., 4(7):24, 36-9, 41 (May 1953). views. Lore about Old Sweet Springs, a health resort in Monroe County, 1791-1928; with an account of the Andrew S. Rowan Home for the Aged, established in 1946. [6711]
- ROSS B. JOHNSTON. Valley Falls: the Great Falls of the Tygarts Valley River. W. Va. hist., 15:58-67 (Oct 1953). map, views. On a community between Fairmont and Grafton Counties, W. Va., originally granted to Thomas Parkeson in 1793; with an account of its later owners, including Washington W. Fetterman and his descendants, 1837-70, and of the industrial development of the Valley. [6712]
- MARSHALL L. FARMER. Martinsburg [settled before 1800]: gateway city to the historic Shenandoah Valley. W. Va. State mag., 4(6):11-12, 24 (Apr 1953). views. [6713]
- THORNTON T. PERRY, JR. Martin R[obison] Delaney [born 1812]: Charles Town's most famous Negro. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 16:41-5 (Dec 1950). [6714]
- J. MACK GAMBLE. Steamboats in West Virginia [1816-1905]. W. Va. hist., 15:124-38 (Jan). [6715]
- FRANCES M. VILLEE. Workshop of the world. Davis and Elkins hist. mag., 7:18-20 (Apr). notes. On the industrial, cultural, and political development of Wheeling, W. Va., and the surrounding area, 1818-1954. [6716]
- JOHN COOGLE. School days of yesterday. [Edited by E. E. Meredith.] Hobbies, 59(3):128-30 (May). Memoirs of "Jintown schoolhouse," on Pharaoh's Run, somewhere in rural West Virginia, 1829-33. [6717]
- JOSEPH L. STANTON. Some aspects of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad with reference to West Virginia history [1836-1953]. W. Va. hist., 15:139-52 (Jan). [6718]
- LOUISE GARDNER LANGDON. Shannon Hill. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 20:13-18 (Dec). facsim., view. On a plantation house near Charles Town, W. Va., built in 1840 by George W. Hammond; with some account of its later owners. [6719]
- CLARENCE SHIRLEY DONNELLY. Journalism in Fayette County, West Virginia [1852-1943]. W. Va. hist., 15:153-61 (Jan). facsim. [6720]
- JEFFERSON COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. "The Black Rose" of Shepherdstown [W. Va.]. Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag., 16:37-9 (Dec 1950). port. On a hybrid Gallica rose brought from St. Louis by Col. John Francis Hamtramck ca. 1854. [6721]
- FREDERICK DOUGLASS. Frederick Douglass. John Brown, and West Virginia: "John Brown," an address by Frederick Douglass and delivered at Harpers Ferry, May 30, 1881, on the occasion [of] the fourteenth anniversary of the Storer College. ... Edited with commentary by John Reuben Sheeler. Institute, W. Va., 1953. 24 p. (West Virginia State College. Dept. of History. Occasional

papers, 1. West Virginia State College bulletin, ser. 40, no. 6.) [6722]

OLIVER S. IKENBERRY. Eighty-two years of higher education. W. Va. State mag., 4(6):23, 39 (Apr 1953). views. On Shepherd College, Shepherdstown, W. Va., founded in 1859. [6723]

WILLIAM MUNFORD ELLIS RACHAL. Treason on trial. Va. cavalcade, 4(3):32-7 (winter). facsim., ports. (1 col.), views. On the trial of John Brown at Charles Town, W. Va., 1859. [6724]

ISAIAH ALFONSO WOODWARD. West Virginia and its struggle for statehood, 1861-1863. [Baltimore: Wolk Pub. Co., 1954. 8], 44 p. map., ports., seal. bibliog. (p. 39-42), notes. [6725]

ERNEST C. POLLARD. Once known as "capitol on wheels." W. Va. State mag., 4(3):28, 51 (Jan 1953). view. On Wheeling and Charleston, W. Va., as alternating capital cities, 1863-77; with some account of the capitol building erected in Charleston in the 1920s. [6726]

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY, Morgantown. Bureau of Government Research. State fiscal organization in West Virginia [1863-1953]. Morgantown, 1954. vii, 61 p. diagr. notes. [6727]

CHARLES W. SIMMONS, JOHN R. RANKIN, & U. G. CARTER. Negro coal miners in West Virginia, 1875-1925. Midw. jour., 6(1):60-69 (spring). notes. [6728]

K. DUANE HURLEY. Devotion to an ideal inspired Salem College. W. Va. State mag., 4(8):24, 30-31 (Jun 1953). ports., views. On a Seventh Day Baptist college founded in Salem, W. Va., in 1888. [6729]

OLIVE A. DIVERS. The dangling rope of 1897. W. Va. State mag., 4(1):13, 31, 40-41 (Nov 1952). port. view. On 3 murders committed by John F. Morgan in Jackson County, W. Va., 1897; with recollections by C. A. Jewell, a member of the jury that found him guilty. [6730]

WEST VIRGINIA STATE MAGAZINE. Article published in 1897 recalls firm foundation of Banks-Miller Co. W. Va. State mag., 4(9):23, 33 (Jul 1953). On a supply company in Huntington organized in 1897 by J. C. Miller and F. M. Archer; with excerpt from the F. F. V. headlight, Oct. 1897. [6731]

THURMAN I. BEAM. Old days in West Virginia. South. lumberman, 189 (2369):84 (15 Dec). Recollections of a sawyer and saw filer, 1898-1953. [6732]

CLARENCE SHIRLEY DONNELLY. Banking in Fayette County, West Virginia [1899-1954]. W. Va. hist., 15:375-9 (Jul). [6733]

ERNEST C. POLLARD. Great Kanawha's magic valley enjoys international prestige. W. Va. State mag., 4(2):10-12 (Dec 1952). views. On the chemical industry of the valley, particularly of Charleston, since ca. 1900. [6734]

THE SPINNING WHEEL. Fostoria luxury lamps. Spinning wheel, 10(11):16, 18 (Nov). views. On lamps manufactured by the Fostoria Glass Company, Moundsville, W. Va., ca. 1900, with representations of their 35 named models. [6735]

WEST VIRGINIA STATE MAGAZINE. Berman's celebrating 50th anniversary in business. W. Va. State mag., 4(2):51-2 (Dec 1952). port., view. On a Charleston jewelry store founded in 1902, and its 14 branches in West Virginia. [6736]

WEST VIRGINIA COOPERATIVE CROP REPORTING SERVICE. West Virginia agricultural price index, 1910-1953. [By Gale H. Lyon, agricultural statistician.] Charleston, 1954. 43 p. diagrs., tables. [6737]

EUGENE FRANCIS SAUNDERS. West Virginia editorial opinion on United States entry into World War I [1914-17]. W. Va. hist., 16:5-38 (Oct). notes. [6738]

GERALD GEORGE SOMERS. Experience under national wage agreements: the bituminous coal and flint glass industries of West Virginia [1920-52]. Morgantown: Bureau of Business Research, College of Commerce, West Virginia Univ. [1953]. vii, 82 p. tables (1 fold.). (West Virginia University. Business and economic studies, v. 2, no. 4. West Virginia University bulletin, ser. 53, no. 12-4.) [6739]

ROBERT ALTON ANGLIN. Enrollment trends at West Virginia State College, 1932-1952. Institute, W. Va., 1954. 30 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 30). (West Virginia State College bulletin, ser. 41, no. 5.) [6740]

WEST VIRGINIA. Commission on Interstate Cooperation. An introductory study of State finance in West Virginia [1932-50. n. p., 1950.] 62 p. diags., tables. (Its [Publication] 6.) Prepared in cooperation with the Joint Committee on Government and Finance. [6741]

ARTHUR BALL. Voices from vale and hill: selected articles on nature, history, and folk-lore in the central Ohio River Valley [of West Virginia]. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1954]. 285 p. ports., views. Eighty-three articles, 1933 ff., reprinted from the Parkersonburg news. [6742]

ELOISE GUNN. Calhoun County in World War II [1940-47]. W. Va. hist., 15:333-74 (Jul). tables. notes. [6743]

EDWIN W. HANCZARYK. The labor force in West Virginia: a study of its growth and characteristics [1940-53]. Morgantown: Bureau of Business Research, College of Commerce, West Virginia Univ. [1954]. vi, 65 p. diags., maps, tables. (West Virginia University. Business and economic studies, v. 3, no. 4. West Virginia University bulletin, ser. 54, no. 12-4.) [6744]

GERALD GEORGE SOMERS. Mobility of chemical workers in a coal mining area [Monongalia County, W. Va., 1940-52]. Morgantown: Bureau of Business Research, College of Commerce, West Virginia Univ. [1954]. vi, 41 p. diags., tables. notes. (West Virginia University. Business and economic studies, v. 3, no. 2. West Virginia University bulletin, ser. 54, no. 12-3.) [6745]

GERALD GEORGE SOMERS. Labor supply for manufacturing in a coal area [Monongalia County, W. Va., 1941-52]. Monthly labor rev., 77:1327-30 (Dec). [6746]

GLENN A. SHACKELFORD. A history of the West Virginia Highlanders Legion Pipe Band, Elkins, West Virginia. Davis and Elkins hist. mag., 7:5-12 (Apr). On a Highland bagpipe band organized in 1947 for the American Legion. [6747]

WEST VIRGINIA. Governor, 1949-53 (Okey L. Patteson). State papers and public addresses. Okey L. Patteson, twenty-third Governor of West Virginia, 1949-1953. Compiled and edited by Rosalind Carroll Funk. [Charleston, W. Va., 1953.] xlix, 798 p. ports., views. [6748]

KENTUCKY

VANCE ARMENTROUT. Kentuckians only seemed different. Filson Club hist. quar., 28:125-33 (Apr). On "early Kentuckians and their environment." [6749]

LAWRENCE SIDNEY THOMPSON. Kentucky literature. D. A. R. mag., 88:381-5 (Apr). On belles lettres, especially novels, by Kentuckians or about Kentucky. [6750]

RUSS THOMPSON. The Fort Ancient culture in northern Kentucky. Ohio archaeol., 4(4):6, 13 (Oct). view. [6751]

IVA HARDIN, comp. Virginia records. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 52:68-87 (Jan). Names and other information of Kentucky interest, 1734-1809, copied from "the Virginia papers in the Huntington Library." [6752]

ROBE S. TALE. The grass roots of Kenton County [Ky., 1751-1881]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1953-54, leaves 40-48. [6753]

MARY JAMES LEACH. Josiah and other Kentucky cabinetmakers. Antiques, 65:138-9 (Feb). view. Effort to identify a cabinetmaker of the 1790s and early 1800s; with a list of "Kentucky cabinetmakers, 1776-1825." [6754]

WILLARD ROUSE JILLSON. With compass and chain: a brief narration of the activities of Col. Daniel Boone as a land surveyor in Kentucky [1782-86]. Frankfort, Ky.: Roberts Print. Co., 1954. 14 p. facsim., ports., view. Mainly compiled from surveys on file in the Kentucky Land Office. [6755]

MARTIN F. SCHMIDT. Existing copies of the 1784 Filson map. Filson Club hist. quar., 28:55-7 (Jan). On the location of copies of John Filson's map of Kentucky, 1784. [6756]

NOBLE W. HIATT & LUCY F. HIATT. The silversmiths of Kentucky, together with some watchmakers and jewelers, 1785-1850. Louisville, Ky.: Standard Print. Co., 1954. xxi, [3], 135 p. facsim., port. bibliog. (p. 119-26). Biographical dictionary (p. 1-109) and "sketches of marks" (p. 111-18). [6757]

JAMES FRANKLIN HOPKINS. The first enabling act. Lexington, 1952. [4] p. (University of Kentucky Librar-

ies. Margaret I. King Library. Bulletin 6.) On a Virginia act of 10 Jan. 1786. [6758]

EDWARD C. O'REAR. Eastern Kentucky [1789-1953]. Filson Club hist. quar., 28:111-20 (Apr). [6759]

HENRY H. LINDSEY. The early history of Newport and Campbell County [Ky., 1790-1932]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1953-54, leaves 14-23. [6760]

RHODES THOMPSON. The old Cane Ridge Meetinghouse through the years. Rhodes Thompson, ed., Voices from Cane Ridge (St. Louis: Bethany Press [1954]), p. 17-28. On "the oldest and most unique shrine among the Disciples of Christ," erected by Presbyterians in what is now Bourbon County, Ky., in 1791, and recently restored to its original condition. [6761]

ROBERT STUART SANDERS. An historical sketch of Ebenezer [Associate] Reformed Presbyterian Church, Jessamine County, Kentucky [1793-1951]. 71 p. ports., views. Includes lists of members, births, and deaths, 1842-71, and biographical sketches of Adam Rankin, Robert Hamilton Bishop, and Neal McDougal Gordon. [6762]

KENTUCKY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Kentucky cemeterial inscriptions copied by various persons.] Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 52:182-5, 352-9 (Apr, Oct). Inscriptions from various cemeteries in Oldham, Shelby, Trigg, Pendleton, Washington, and Owen Counties, 1794-1952. [6763]

TURNER W. ALLEN. The turnpike system in Kentucky: a review of State road policy in the nineteenth century [1797-1896]. Filson Club hist. quar., 28:239-59 (Jul). notes. [6764]

HARRY D. TINSLEY. History of No Creek, Ohio County, Kentucky [1798-1953]. Frankfort, Ky.: Roberts Print. Co., 1953 [i. e. 1954]. 310 p. ports. views. "Genealogy section" (p. 195-259). "Biographical sketches" (p. 261-97). [6765]

ROBERT KILLAM CULLEN. The history of compilation of the Kentucky statute laws [1799-1952]. Filson Club hist. quar., 28:134-41 (Apr). [6766]

GARRETT GLENN CLIFT, comp. "Second census" of Kentucky, 1800: a privately compiled and published enumeration of tax payers appearing in the 79 manuscript volumes extant of tax lists of the 42 counties of Kentucky

in existence in 1800. Frankfort, Ky., 1954. xiv, [2], 333 p. A single alphabet of taxpayers' names, with county of each. [6767]

JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN, JR. The Rowan-Chambers duel, an affair of honor in Nelson County, Kentucky, February 3rd, 1801. Lexington, Ky.: Winburn Press, 1953. [6], 15 p. notes (p. 15). On the killing of Dr. James Chambers by John Rowan. [6768]

PAUL OBERST & THOMAS LEWIS. Claims against the State of Kentucky. Ky. law jour., 42:65-95, 163-96, 335-67 (Nov 1953 - Mar 1954). notes. On the sovereign immunity of Kentucky and the possibility of seeking redress from the State by judicial suits against officers and agencies or for "reverse eminent domain," by special acts of the legislature, and through the Administrative Board of Claims, 1828-1953. [6769]

ROBERT LEE KINCAID. Joshua Fry Speed: Lincoln's confidential agent in Kentucky. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 52: 99-110 (Apr). On his friendship with Lincoln and his support of the Union in Louisville, 1837-65; with excerpts from letters from him and others to Lincoln. [6770]

JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN, JR. "Commonwealth vs. Shelby." Ky. State Bar jour., 17:129-34, 137 (Jun 1953). On the trial of Lafayette Shelby for the murder of Henry H. Horine, 1846. [6771]

JONATHAN TRUMAN DORRIS. President Lincoln's treatment of Kentuckians [1847-65]. Filson Club hist. quar., 28:3-20 (Jan). notes. [6772]

KENTUCKY. Deaths of persons over fifteen. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg., 52:50-67, 161-79, 257-73, 332-46 (Jan-Oct). Death records for Hart, Henderson, and Henry Counties, 1852-1907, giving name of each deceased person, names of parents, place of birth, and cause of death. [6773]

WALLACE B. TURNER. The Know-Nothing movement in Kentucky [1853-60]. Filson Club hist. quar., 28:266-83 (Jul). notes. [6774]

JOHN WINSTON COLEMAN, JR. A centennial history of Sayre School, 1854-1954. Lexington, Ky.: Winburn Press, 1954. [4], 59 p. facsim., ports., views. On a Lexington institution chartered in 1856 as the Sayre Female Institute under the auspices of

the Presbyterian Church, now maintained as a coeducational elementary and intermediate school. [6775]

ELMER GRIFFITH SULZER. Kentucky's abandoned railroads. No. 19-- "Trails of eastern Kentucky." Ky. engineer, 16(4):9-22, 33-4; 17(1):13-22 (Aug-Nov). facsimils., maps, views. On the Eastern Kentucky Railway (1865-1933) and the Chattahoochee Railway (1872-1939). [6776]

Mrs. FRANK P. MOORE. Western Kentucky State College--past and present. Filson Club hist. quar., 28: 328-40 (Oct). On a college at Bowling Green, Ky., and its forerunners, 1875-1953. [6777]

Mrs. W. BAXTER HARRISON. The Covington [Ky.] Art Club [1878-1953]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1953-54, p. 1-8. table. [6778]

HOLLIS SPURGEON SUMMERS, ed. Kentucky story: a collection of short stories. [Lexington:] Univ. of Kentucky Press [1954]. xiv, 247 p. Fifteen stories, 1891-1951; with "Biographical notes" (p. 239-47). [6779]

LOUIS REED TRIPP, J. KEITH MANN, & FREDERICK T. DOWNS. Labor-management relations in the Paducah area of western Kentucky [20th century, especially 1950-53]. Lexington: Univ. of Kentucky, 1954. iv, 103 p. tables. notes (p. 78-84). (University of Kentucky. Bulletin of Business Research. Bulletin 28.) [6780]

KELLY KASH. Feud days in Breathitt County [Ky.]. Filson Club hist. quar., 28:341-53 (Oct). On a feud between the families and friends of Ben Hargis and Tom Cockrell, 1901 ff. [6781]

LABAN LACEY RICE. Alice Hegan Rice [died 1942]--homemaker. Filson Club hist. quar., 28:233-8 (Jul). On the married life of Alice and Cale Young Rice, of Kentucky, 1902-42. By a brother of the latter. [6782]

NORA G. LAYNE. A history of the Fort Mitchell Country Club [Kenton County, Ky., 1904-49]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1953-54, leaves 72-9. [6783]

EDWARD C. O'REAR. Address of Judge Edward C. O'Rear upon the presentation of portrait of former Governor Flem D. Sampson [born 1875], at meeting of Kentucky Historical Society, Frankfort, Kentucky, June 7, 1954. Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg.,

52:301-4 (Oct). On his work as a lawyer, judge, and Governor of Kentucky, 1911-31. [6784]

JOHN LANG JOHNSON. The economy of northern Kentucky [1929-54]. Frankfort: Agricultural and Industrial Development Board of Kentucky, 1954. v, 52 leaves. diagrs., map, tables. notes. (Bulletin of the Bureau of Business Research, College of Commerce, University of Kentucky, 29.) [6785]

B. J. LENIHAN. Progress in consumer credit in Kentucky [1932-53]. Law and contemp. problems, 19:54-67 (winter). [6786]

WILLIAM LEWIS ROBERTS. Kentucky decisions on future interests (1938-1953). Ky. law jour., 42:3-26 (Nov 1953). notes. [6787]

Louisville

RAYMOND CHARLES RIEBEL. Louisville panorama: a visual history of Louisville [1773-1954]. Louisville, Ky., 1954. 231, [1] p. maps, ports., views. Deals particularly with the Liberty National Bank and Trust Company, 1854-1954. [6788]

JAMES FREEMAN CLARKE. James Freeman Clarke, Margaret Fuller, and Emma Keats: some previously unpublished manuscripts. Edited by J. Wesley Thomas. Filson Club hist. quar., 28:21-7 (Jan). notes. Letters to Margaret Fuller, dated Louisville, 1 Mar. 1838 - 24 May 1840, on the education of Emma Keats and Ellen Clark, daughters of 2 members of Clarke's Unitarian church. [6789]

LEONARD KOESTER. German newspapers published in Louisville [1841 to ca. 1940]. Am.-German rev., 20(5): 24-7 (Jun-Jul). cartoons, facsimils., port., view. [6790]

WEST THOMPSON HILL. A study of the Macauley's Theatre in Louisville, Kentucky, 1873-1880. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7565], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 482 leaves. ports., views. bibliog. (leaves 450-52). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Disser. abstracts, 14:1065-6. [6791]

LAMONT BUCHANAN. The Kentucky Derby story in text and 140 illustrations [1875-1952]. N. Y.: Dutton, 1953. 159 p. facsimils., ports., views. [6792]

TENNESSEE

HARRY LAVEGIA LAW. A brief geography of Tennessee. Second edition. Clarksville, Tenn.: Queen City Pub. Co., 1954. [5], 101, [3] leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 100-101). 1st ed. 1949. Includes references to historical geography. [6793]

CHARLES K. PEACOCK. A king size nut stone. Tenn. archaeol., 10:75-6 (autumn). views. On a prehistoric artifact used for cracking nuts, found in the Tennessee River near Chickamauga Dam. [6794]

RALPH S. SOLECKI. A fluted point from Dickson County, Tennessee. Tenn. archaeol., 10:63-5 (autumn). views. bibliog. [6795]

TENNESSEE ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Early projectile points from Bedford County [Tenn.]. Tenn. archaeol., 10:21-3 (spring). views. [6796]

LAURA ELIZABETH LUTTRELL. Some founders of Campbell's Station, Tennessee: a genealogy of Alexander, David, and James Campbell [sons of Robert Campbell, 1718?-1786]. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 25 (1953):89-110; 26 (1954):107-31. [6797]

DAWSON A. PHELPS. The Natchez Trace in Tennessee history [1780-1815]. Tenn. hist. quar., 13:195-203 (Sep.). [6798]

ALVIN BRYAN WIRT. The Upper Cumberland of pioneer times. Wash. [1954. 2], i, 82 leaves. map. On 10 counties east of Dixon's Creek and drained by the Cumberland and its tributaries (Caney Fork, Roaring, and Obey Rivers), 1783-1834; with biographical sketches (leaves 59-73) and gazetteer (leaves 74-82). [6799]

ROBERT H. WHITE. The legislative fathers of our judiciary. Tenn. law rev., 23:8-23 (Dec 1953). On relations between the legislature and the judiciary of Tennessee, 1792-1835. [6800]

WILLIAM GOODMAN. Inherited domain: political parties in Tennessee [1796-1952]. Knoxville: Bureau of Public Administration, Univ. of Tennessee, 1954. ix, 95, [2] p. map. notes. (The University of Tennessee record. Extension series, v. 30, no. 1.) Mainly on the election of 1952. [6801]

JAMES GETTYS MCGREADY RAMSEY. Autobiography and letters. Edited by William B[est] Hesselstine. Nashville: Tennessee Historical Commission, 1954. xvi, [2], 367 p. port. Memoirs of Ramsey (1797-1884) to 1867, dealing with his life in Tennessee as a physician, a planter, a banker, a historian of Tennessee, and a Confederate surgeon and treasury agent; with his letters to Lyman Copeland Draper on matters of Southern history, 1845-53, 1870-81, and a few letters to other persons. [6802]

JOLEE LOVE. Love's Valley. Nashville: Printed by Ambrose Print. Co. [1954. 4], 556 p. coats of arms, facsim., maps, ports., views. Mainly a collection of documents and of extracts from printed works, relating to the Love family and to De Kalb County, Tenn., mainly 19th century, printed in no perceptible order. [6803]

KNOX COUNTY, Tenn. Early east Tennessee taxpayers. Compiled by Pollyanna Creekmore. III, Knox County, 1806. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 26:67-106. map, tables. notes. List. [6804]

NATHANIEL E. STEIN. Truxtun versus Ploughboy. Autograph collectors' jour., 5(3):10-13 (spring 1953). facsim. On a quarrel between Andrew Jackson and Charles Dickinson over a horse race, leading to a duel in which Dickinson was killed, Nashville, 1806; with excerpts from manuscript letters in the author's possession. [6805]

CHARLES GRIER SELLERS, JR. Banking and politics in Jackson's Tennessee, 1817-1827. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:61-84 (Jun). notes. [6806]

BUFORD C. UTLEY. The early academies of west Tennessee [1825-73]. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 8:5-38. notes. [6807]

THOMAS BOYERS. Sam Houston's first marriage. Frontier times, 31: 21-6 (Jan-Mar). Reprinted from the Gallatin (Tenn.) Examiner, 1896. On Houston's marriage to Eliza Allen at Gallatin, 1829, and his "abandonment" of her 3 weeks later. [6808]

ROBERT BOYTE CRAWFORD HOWELL. Temperance in the church. Quar. rev. (Bapt.), 14(2):64-7 (Apr-Jun). Editorial in The Baptist, Jun. 1836, opposing the distillation, sale, and consumption of whisky by Baptists in Tennessee. [6809]

- JAMES C. MCSWEEN. The Tennessee class doctrine: a spectre at the bar [1849-1952]. Tenn. law rev., 22:943-57 (Apr 1953). notes. [6810]
- VINCENT SCHULTZ. Status of the beaver and otter in Tennessee [1850-1952]. Tenn. Acad. Science, Jour., 29:73-81 (Jan). tables. bibliog. [6811]
- ARTHUR BENJAMIN CHITTY, JR. Heir of hopes: historical summary of the University of the South [Sewanee, Tenn., 1857-1948]. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 23:258-65 (Sep). notes. [6812]
- ARTHUR BENJAMIN CHITTY, JR. Reconstruction at Sewanee: the founding of the University of the South and its first administration, 1857-1872. Sewanee, Tenn.: University Press, 1954. 206, [1] p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 189-96), notes. Expansion of thesis (M. A.)--Tulane Univ. On an institution founded under the auspices of the Protestant Episcopal Church and suspended from 1861 to 1868. [6813]
- MARY AGNES MOORE, comp. Acree Cemetery records of Weakley County, Tennessee. D. A. R. mag., 88:784-6 (Jul). Transcripts of epitaphs, 1863-1951. [6814]
- ALRUTHEUS AMBUSH TAYLOR. Fisk University and the Nashville community, 1866-1900. Jour. Negro hist., 39:111-26 (Apr). table. [6815]
- JESSE CRAWFORD CROWE. Agitation for penal reform in Tennessee, 1870-1900. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9216], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 349 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 340-49). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1370-71. [6816]
- JESSE CLIFTON BURT, JR. Anna (Russell) Cole [1846-1926]: a study of a grande dame. Tenn. hist. quar., 13:127-55 (Jun). port. notes. On her influence in the career of her husband, Col. Edmund W. Cole, President of the Nashville, Chattanooga, and St. Louis Railway and founder of the American National Bank, 1872-99, and her charitable and social activities after his death. [6817]
- ELMO MURRAY WOOLSEY. Moving on. [Bristol? Tenn.] 1954. 220 p. On the early life of the author (born 1877) in rural Greene County, Tenn., his work as a streetcar operator in Knoxville, and his experience in Bristol as a bookkeeper, a businessman, and a lawyer. [6818]
- MAGGIE J. LOWE. The murder of Munroe Bynum. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 20:9-13 (Mar). music. notes. Music and words of a ballad, and other lore from oral sources, concerning the murder of James Munroe Bynum (1854-87), of Bradyville, Tenn. [6819]
- WINFIELD B. HALE. John S. Wilkes: judicial humorist. Tenn. law rev., 23:255-67 (Apr). notes. Study of his opinions during his service as a justice of the Supreme Court of Tennessee, 1893-1908. [6820]
- EUGENE LEWIS. The Tennessee gubernatorial campaign and election of 1894. Tenn. hist. quar., 13:99-126, 224-43, 301-28 (Jun-Dec). notes. [6821]
- JAMES C. KIRBY, JR. Tennessee labor decisions: 1901-1954. Vanderbilt law rev., 8:73-119 (Dec). notes. [6822]
- LESLIE F. ROBLYER. The fight for local prohibition in Knoxville, Tennessee, 1907. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 26:27-37. notes. On the temperance movement in Knoxville, 1875-1907. [6823]
- RUSSELL L. STOCKARD. The election and first administration of Ben W. Hooper [born 1870] as Governor of Tennessee [1910-11]. East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub., 26:38-59. notes. [6824]
- FRANCES BOSHEARS. Proverbial comparisons from an east Tennessee county. ... With editorial assistance of Herbert Halper. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 20:27-41 (Jun). Sayings heard in Scott County, Tenn., ca. 1915 ff. [6825]
- FRANCES E. JONES, CLINTON S. SMITH, & DON E. EYLES. Epidemiological study of *Endamoeba histolytica* and other intestinal parasites in the New Hope community of [Jackson County,] Tennessee: a restudy after 21 years [1930, 1951]. Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene, 3:266-75 (Mar). diagrs., tables. [6826]
- FORREST W. LACEY. Judicial review of administrative action in Tennessee--scope of review [1932-53]. Tenn. law rev., 23:349-69 (Jun). notes. [6827]
- ELZIA GUY ROGERS, ed. Some animal superstitions from Marshall County, Tennessee. South. folklore jour., 18:233-8 (Dec). Collected by high-school students, 1934-36. [6828]

ROBERT SEYMOUR HUTCHISON. Economic and business statistics of Tennessee, 1935-1953. Knoxville: Division of University Extension, Univ. of Tennessee, 1954. 44 p. diagrs., tables. (Bureau of Business and Economic Research, University of Tennessee. Study 25. University of Tennessee record, Extension series, v. 30, no. 3.) [6829]

BENJAMIN H. LUEBKE. Problems created by the Douglas Reservoir in east Tennessee [1943-53]. Tenn. Acad. Science, Jour., 29:246-59 (Oct). diagr., maps, views. Mainly on "community disorganization." [6830]

Memphis

KENNETH LAWRENCE BEAUDOIN. An adventure into the prehistory of the Memphis area. Tenn. hist. quar., 13:291-6 (Dec). notes. On archaeological discoveries. [6831]

GORDON W. LINDSAY. Southern Railway System--Memphis Division [1832-1953]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 90:70-81 (May). [6832]

A. B. ARMSTRONG. Davy Crockett leaves for Texas. Frontier times, 31:438-41 (Oct-Dec). Anecdote about an adventure of David Crockett in Memphis, Tenn., 1834. [6833]

LOIS D. BEJACH. The seven cities absorbed by Memphis [1849-1919]. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 8:95-103. [6834]

MARSHALL WINGFIELD. Tennessee's oldest Congregational church. West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers, 8:55-94. notes. On the First Congregational Church of Memphis, established in 1862. [6835]

FLORENCE MAKIN MCINTYRE. Art and life. Memphis: S. C. Toof & Co. [1952. 8], 198 p. On the life of the author (born 1878) in Memphis as a painter, a teacher of art, Director of the Brooks Memorial Art Gallery, and organizer of the Memphis Art Association; with essays on James M. Whistler, Joseph Pennell, and other American artists (some of whom she knew), and a skeptical criticism of "modern art." [6836]

WILLIAM DURELL MILLER. Memphis during the Progressive Era [1880-1917]. Univ. N. C., Research in progress, [32]:139-41. Abstract of thesis. [6837]

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Changing patterns of milk consumption in Memphis, Tenn. By Philip B[en] Dwoskin, James A. Bayton, [and] William S. Hoofnagle. Wash., 1954. ii, 77 p. diagrs., tables. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 69.) On the consumption of fluid milk and milk solids, 1950-53. [6838]

MISSOURI

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Missouri. General John Sullivan Chapter, Milan. Cemetery inscriptions of Sullivan County, Missouri. [Edited by Mrs. G. Baird Fisher. Milan] 1951-54. 4 v. [2], 104; [2], 124; [2], 144; [2], 142 leaves. Alphabetical list of names and dates of persons named in inscriptions in 50 cemeteries. [6839]

JOE J. MCKINNEY. Hopewell sites in the Big Bend area of central Missouri. Columbia, Mo.: [Missouri Archaeological Soc.] 1954. 54 p. map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 54). (Missouri archaeologist, v. 16, no. 1, Apr. 1954.) [6840]

ROBERT LEE RAMSAY. Our storehouse of Missouri place names. [Columbia:] Univ. of Missouri, 1952. 160 p. map. (Missouri handbook 2. The University of Missouri bulletin, v. 53, no. 34. Arts and science series, 1952, no. 7.) Samples of geographic names of various origins, selected from a master file in the University of Missouri, intended to include eventually every geographic name in Missouri; with comments on place names as a subject of linguistic and historical investigation. [6841]

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MISSOURI. Missouri history not found in textbooks. Mo. hist. rev., 48:107-16, 211-20, 316-24, 404-14; 49:97-104 (Oct 1953 - Oct 1954). Excerpts from early and recent Missouri newspapers. [6842]

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MISSOURI. This week in Missouri history. [Edited by] Floyd Calvin Shoemaker. Mo. hist. rev., 48:46-58, 154-65, 273-81, 365-72; 49:33-40 (Oct 1953 - Oct 1954). ports., views. bibliogs. Brief articles on Missouri history, compiled by the Society's staff for publication in newspapers. [6843]

MARVIN E. TONG, JR. Cox [south-western Missouri], an archaic site in

- the Ozarks. Am. antiq., 20:124-9 (Oct). views. bibliog. [6844]
- ROY T. KING. The Territorial press in Missouri [1802-22]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 11:73-81 (Oct). notes. Mainly on newspapers. [6845]
- MISSOURI, UNIVERSITY OF. The University of Missouri: first State university in the Louisiana Purchase. [Columbia, 1954. 24] p. facsim., map, port., views. (The University of Missouri bulletin, v. 54, no. 37. General series, 1954, no. 29.) Contents. --The Jefferson Monument at the University of Missouri, by William Peden. --Jefferson's vision realized in the purchase of Louisiana, by Frank F. Stephens. --Missouri founds the first State university in Louisiana Territory, by Fred C. Robins. [6846]
- CHARLES SHELBY RUNYAN. The development of taxation to support the public schools in Missouri [1804-1952]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6089], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [280] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.).--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:59-60. [6847]
- EDWARD LEE CLARK & GARRETT A. MUILENBURG. The brown iron ore resources of Missouri. Mining engineering, 6:63-6 (Jan). diagr., map, table. On the mining of limonite in Missouri since 1815. [6848]
- JAMES NEAL PRIMM. Economic policy in the development of a Western State, Missouri, 1820-1860. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. viii, [4], 174 p. bibliog. (p. 157-64), notes (p. 129-58). (Studies in economic history.) Chapters on legislative relief, the Bank of the State of Missouri, State policy toward corporations, internal improvements, and agricultural and labor policy. [6849]
- GEORGE WILLIAM FOSTER, JR. Arbitrations and appraisals in the Missouri courts [1825-1953]. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1954:49-79 (Feb). notes. [6850]
- HUGH P. WILLIAMSON. Colonel Alexander W. Doniphan [1808-87]: soldier, lawyer, and statesman. Mo. Bar, Jour., 8:180-85 (Oct 1952). ports. notes. On his practice of law in Missouri, 1829-87, his command of Missouri forces in the War with Mexico, and his adherence to the Union in the Civil War. [6851]
- ROBERT S. GARDNER. Water and watercourses--navigability of streams in Missouri. Mo. law rev., 19:401-12 (Nov). notes. On the constitutionality of Missouri statutes "which called streams navigable or public highways which in fact were not navigable," and on criteria of navigability, 1830-1954. [6852]
- ELVA (MURRELL) HEMPHILL. Early days in Dallas County [Mo., 1833-1954. n. p.] c1954. 115 p. [6853]
- MILDRED SCHMIDT & JOSEPH SCHMIDT. German influence on Hermann houses. Am.-German rev., 20 (4):13-17 (Apr-May). views. On buildings erected by the German Settlement Society of Philadelphia in Hermann, Mo., ca. 1836 ff. [6854]
- DONALD E. BURRELL & DONALD G. STUBBS. The rights of a riparian landowner in Missouri [1841-1953]. Mo. law rev., 19:138-46 (Apr). notes. [6855]
- MEMPHIS, Mo. METHODIST CHURCH. The 110th anniversary booklet, the Methodist Church, Memphis, Missouri, 1844-1954. [Memphis, 1954. 26] leaves. ports. [6856]
- CLIFFORD LEE CORLEY. The incidence of certain factors relating to drop-outs from the 1948-52 Class at the University of Missouri. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9174], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 235 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaves 230-34). Thesis (Ed. D.).--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1972-3. [6857]
- WILLIAM KIRBY ROLPH. Henry Wise Wood [1860-1941] of Alberta. [Toronto:] Univ. of Toronto Press, 1950. xi, 235 p. port., views. bibliog. (p. 221-6), notes. On his life in Missouri till 1905 as a farmer and cattleman, and thereafter in Alberta as an agrarian leader. [6858]
- JAMES REUBEN BROYLES. Boyhood songs of my grandfather. [Edited] by Loman D. Cansler. South. folklore jour., 18:177-89 (Sep). music. notes. Texts and tunes of seven of the songs learned and sung by Boyles in Missouri between 1865 and 1895. [6859]
- GROVE SWEET. Title of bills required by Missouri Constitution [1865 ff.]. Mo. Bar., Jour., 9:225-31, 223 [sic]. port. [6860]
- LELA COLE. The early tie industry along the Niangua River. Mo. hist. rev., 48:264-72 (Apr). views. notes. On the raft transportation of railroad ties in Camden County, Mo., 1870s-1930. [6861]

C. TERENCE PIHLBAD, ed. Swedish immigrant letters in Dallas County, 1873 to 1908. Mo. hist. rev., 48:352-64 (Jul). view. notes. Letters from or to Hakan Andersson, who had settled in 1869 near Buffalo, Mo., Mar. 1873-Aug. 1887. [6862]

RALPH L. MARTIN. Spendthrift trusts in Missouri [1876-1953]. Univ. Kan. City law rev., 22:166-70 (spring). notes. [6863]

IRVIN GORDON WYLLIE. Race and class conflict in Missouri's cotton frontier. Jour. South. hist., 20:183-96 (May). notes. On the "Bootheel" area of southeast Missouri, 1890-1939. [6864]

BYRON WISEMAN HANSFORD. A study of the Public School Retirement System of Missouri [1896-1953]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9180], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 225 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 222-5). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1975. [6865]

LON M. WATSON. The Yellow Creek story ... as told to A[lfred] D. Holcombe. Bucklin, Mo.: Tri-State Printers [1954. 7], 89 p. port., views. Even-numbered pages on recto. On the author's life in rural Missouri, his interest in hounds since 1897, his development of "the famous Yellow Creek strain of hounds," and his methods of training and judging hounds. [6866]

STEPHEN E. STROM. Witness immunity and the Missouri law [1899-1953]. Mo. law rev., 19:147-64 (Apr). notes. [6867]

WILHELM ERNST WEGENER. How I met Dr. A. L. Graebner. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 26:156-8 (Jan). Memories of his service as acting pastor of a Lutheran church in St. Charles, Mo., 1900-1901. [6868]

LEILYN MALHORN YOUNG. Fifty years of community service: the Naeter brothers and the Southeast Missourian. Edited by Howard Rusk Long. Cape Girardeau, Mo.: Naeter Bros. Pub. Co., 1954. [4], vii, 51 p. ports., col. views. On a newspaper established at Cape Girardeau by Fred, George A., and Harry Naeter, 1904. [6869]

THAD SNOW. From Missouri. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1954. [8], 341 p. On the author's life in "Swampeast Missouri" (southeast corner of Missouri)

as a farmer, 1910-50; with remarks on farm methods, farm policies, and farm politics, and some account of his early life and his farm in Greenfield, Ind. [6870]

DONALD RAY MILLER. The origins and development of the parent-teacher association movement in Missouri. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9191], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 300 leaves. map, ports. bibliog. (leaves 280-89). Thesis--Univ. of Missouri. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2266-7. On the Missouri Branch of the National Congress of Mothers and Parent-Teacher Associations, 1912-54. [6871]

MARIAN POTTER. "I've been through flood, fire, and devastation at this station." Trains & travel, 14(3):50-52 (Jan). port., views. On the service of Sam McKinstry as agent in the Missouri Pacific Railroad Station at Blackwell, Mo., 1912-50. [6872]

RUSSELL W. BAKER. In the administration of intangibles: Missouri's Section 466.010 in perspective. Mo. law rev., 19:1-47 (Jan). notes. On the administration of estates of nonresidents, 1923-53. [6873]

BOB GOE WOODS. Certain effects of Missouri's secondary school curriculum development program, 1938-49. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 8:340-41. [6874]

CARROL G. GREEN. Prison welfare in Missouri [1940-53]. Social science, 29:98-103 (Apr). [6875]

R. W. GILCREST. The McNabb Rule [1943] and the Missouri courts. Wash. Univ. law quar., 1954:93-100 (Feb). notes. On the status of confessions made by arrested persons while illegally detained. [6876]

EVELYN CANDACE COX. Origin, drafting, and ratification of the Missouri Constitution of 1945. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8961], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 529 leaves. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (leaves 512-29). Thesis--Washington Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1690-91. [6877]

MARLOW ALBERT MARKERT. Curriculum practices pertaining to the statutory prescribed instruction and examination on the State and Federal Constitutions in a number of selected public secondary schools in Missouri. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8985], 1954. Positive micro-

film of typescript, 246 leaves, tables, bibliog. (leaves 226-30). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Washington Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1644-5. On compliance with Missouri statutes of 1947 requiring pupils to receive instruction and pass examinations on the Missouri and Federal Constitutions as a condition of being graduated from the 8th and 12th grades. [6878]

CARL H. CHAPMAN. Preliminary salvage archaeology in the Pomme de Terre reservoir area, Missouri [1950 ff.] Columbus, Mo.: [Missouri Archaeological Soc.] 1954. 116 p. map, tables (1 fold., 1 double), views, bibliog. (p. 112-13). (Missouri archaeologist, v. 16, no. 3-4, Oct.-Dec. 1954.) [6879]

St. Louis

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Mortality report. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10:302-3, 404-6 (Jan-Apr). On early buildings in St. Louis threatened with demolition or recently demolished. [6880]

CHARLES VAN RAVENSWAAY. Anna Maria Von Phul [1786-1823]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10:367-84 (Apr). ports., views, notes. On her life in St. Louis and Lexington, Ky., and her drawings and paintings of St. Louis, 1800-1823. [6881]

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. Captain [Amos] Stoddard discovers St. Louis. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul. 10:328-35 (Apr). notes. On his impressions of the town, 1804. [6882]

MARY JOAN BOYER. The old Gravois Coal Diggings. [Festus? Mo., 1952? 8], 107 p. facsimis., ports., views. On a section of St. Louis, 1805-1953; with some account of the Russell family, particularly Charles M. Russell, "cowboy artist." [6883]

LOUISE LINTON SALMON. St. Louis in the story of the Church. Improvement era, 57:788-9, 830-31 (Nov). views. On the Latter-Day Saints in and near St. Louis and East St. Louis since 1831. [6884]

HUGH P. WILLIAMSON. A long lone fight for freedom. Midw. jour., 6(4): 58-64 (winter). On Missouri suits of Pierre and Mary Charlotte (brother and sister) against Auguste Chouteau of St. Louis, charged with holding them illegally as slaves, 1845-62. [6885]

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Home for the Friendless. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10:186-91 (Jan). On a home in St. Louis for elderly women "without sufficient means of support," 1853-1954. [6886]

DORIS ROSE HENLE BEUTTENMULLER. The Granite City Steel Company: history of an American enterprise [1857-1953]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10:135-55, 199-282 (Jan). map, ports., tables, views, notes. Based on thesis--Saint Louis Univ. On a company founded by William F. and Frederick G. Niedringhaus as the St. Louis Stamping Company in 1866 and removed to Granite City, Ill., in 1892. [6887]

ROBERT W. MURCH. The aero-philatelic history of St. Louis, Missouri [1859, 1911, 1920-53]. Am. Philatelic Soc., Orig. papers, 20: 142-55. facsimis. [6888]

GEORGE L. MANN. The development of public education for Negroes in St. Louis, Missouri [1866-1849]. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ., 1:63-9 (Jul 1950). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [6889]

KATHERINE LINDSAY FRANCISCUS. Social customs of old St. Louis. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10:156-66 (Jan). From the St. Louis Post-dispatch, 9 Dec. 1928. Recollections of St. Louis, where the author was born ca. 1868. [6890]

WILLIAM RICHARD GENTRY, JR. The case of the church bells. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10:181-5 (Jan). On a suit by 2 St. Louis citizens against the Pilgrim Congregational Church "to enjoin it from ringing its bells," 1879-81. [6891]

FRED WILHELM WOLF. William Marion Reedy [1862-1920]: a critical biography. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7180], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 261 leaves, bibliog. (leaves 255-61). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:529-30. On his life in St. Louis as a journalist, 1880-1920, particularly as editor of the Sunday mirror, 1892 ff. [6892]

JAMES WALTER MARKHAM. Bovard of the Post-dispatch. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press [1954]. xxii, 226 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 211-18), notes. (Journalism monographs, 5.) On Oliver Kirby Bovard (1872-1945) as reporter, city editor, and managing editor of the St. Louis Post-dis-

patch, 1898-1938, and his relations with Joseph Pulitzer, Sr., and Joseph Pulitzer, Jr. [6893]

MISSOURI HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The World's Fair of 1904: St. Louis celebrates. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 11:54-67 (Oct). views. On the arrangements for and management of the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, 1899-1904. [6894]

EDWARD J. COFF. A boy's-eye view of the World's Fair. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 11:68-72 (Oct). Recollections of the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, 1904. [6895]

JOHN O. McNEEL. Dental program of the St. Louis Labor Health Institute [1945-53]. Am. jour. pub. health, 44: 878-83 (Jul). tables. [6896]

JOHN C. REED. Catholic refugee families in St. Louis, 1948-1954. Am. Cath. sociol. rev., 15:323-31 (Dec). tables. notes. Based on thesis (M.A.)--St. Louis Univ. [6897]

Kansas City

CHARLES POWELL BLACKMORE. Joseph B. Shannon [1867-1943], political boss and twentieth century "Jeffersonian." Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6579], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. v. 560 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 559-560). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:166-7. On "a Democratic factional leader in Kansas City and Jackson County, Missouri," from ca. 1890 to 1943. [6898]

HAROLD C. SVANOE. The preaching and speaking of Burris [Atkins] Jenkins [1869-1945]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7068], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [704] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:424-5. On his service as a minister of the Disciples of Christ in Kansas City, Mo., 1917-45. Also abstracted: Speech monographs, 21:180 (Aug). [6899]

CLARENCE RAYMOND DECKER & MARY BELL DECKER. A place of light: the story of a university presidency. N. Y.: Hermitage House, 1954. 288 p. Recollections of the senior author's service in the University of Kansas City as Chairman of the Department of English and later President, 1934-54. [6900]

ARKANSAS

LOMA BARRON. The Toltec Indian mounds. Ark. hist. quar., 13:228-30 (summer). On a group of unexcavated mounds between England and Scott, Ark., believed by the author to have been constructed by Indians from Mexico. [6901]

DARLENE SMITH. Arkansas Post. Ark. hist. quar., 13:119-22 (spring). notes. On the "first settlement in the Louisiana territory," 1686-1865, and its restoration as a State park. [6902]

MARY P. FLETCHER. A sketch of Peter Le Fevre. Ark. hist. quar., 13:86-9 (spring). On his life at Arkansas Post (ca. 1770 ff.) and near Little Rock (after 1819), with lore about his golden teeth and his skeleton. [6903]

JUSTLYN JANE MATLOCK. Grandmother's story of Washington. Ark. hist. quar., 13:401-5 (winter). On a ghost town in Hempstead County, early 19th century; with reminiscences by the author's grandmother. [6904]

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN. The Bean family. Chron. Okla., 32:308-25 (autumn). notes. On the military and other activities of Mark, Robert, and Jesse Bean in Arkansas, 1818-39; with excerpts from records of the Office of Indian Affairs and from contemporary newspapers. [6905]

JAMES STERLING ROGERS. History of Arkansas Baptists. Little Rock: Executive Board of Arkansas Baptist State Convention, 1948. 761 p. fold. map, ports., views. History of the State Convention, the associations, and schools and colleges, 1818-1945, and biographical sketches of Baptist leaders. [6906]

JAMES MILLER. A letter of Governor Miller to his wife. Ark. hist. quar., 13:388-90 (winter). notes. Dated "Post Arkansaw," 20 Mar. 1820. On his impressions of the Territorial capital of Arkansas. [6907]

WALTER MOFFATT. Cultural and recreational activities in pioneer Arkansas [1820-39]. Ark. hist. quar., 13:372-85 (winter). notes. [6908]

TED R. WORLEY. Helena on the Mississippi [1820-1954]. Ark. hist. quar., 13:1-15 (spring). notes. [6909]

JAMES ELDON DAVIS. George Washington Davis [of Bloomer, Ark., 1828-88], et al. Arcata, Calif., 1954. viii, 105 leaves. ports. Includes a

letter from William Lovejoy to his wife, San Francisco, 31 Mar. 1850 (leaves 43-5). [6910]

SHERRON SIPES. Reverend James Wilson Moore [1797-1873]. Ark. hist. quar., 13:132-5 (spring). On his work as a Presbyterian minister in Arkansas, 1828-73. [6911]

IMON E. BRUCE. An evaluation of the Arkansas State school finance system [1829-1951]. Ind. Univ. School of Educ., Studies in educ., 4:59-64 (Jan 1953). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [6912]

JUANITA WHITAKER GREEN. The history of Union County, Arkansas [since 1829. Stephens? Ark.] [1954. [2], 201, iv leaves. map. bibliog. (iv leaves). notes. [6913]

STEVE LOGAN. From Sarber to Logan. Ark. hist. quar., 13:90-97 (spring). port. On the formation of Johnson County and Sarber County (later Logan County), Ark., 1830-75. [6914]

RALPH R. REA. Sidelights on Boone County history [1830s-1910]. Ark. hist. quar., 13:63-72 (spring). [6915]

WALTER SCOTT McNUTT. Great statesmen of Arkansas. Jefferson, Tex.: Four States Pub. House [1954]. 142 p. Sketches, by various contributors, of 11 political leaders, from Albert Pike to Joseph Taylor Robinson, 1832-1937. [6916]

SAMUEL EVANS. The papers of Samuel Evans of Ozark. [Edited] by W[alter] J. Lemke. Ark. hist. quar., 13:278-300 (autumn). notes. Examples of business records maintained and of letters sent and received by Evans while postmaster and owner of a store in Ozark, Franklin County, Ark., 1835-44. [6917]

MAUDE GRAVES COULTER. Genealogy of John M. Coulter [1779-1848] of southwest Arkansas. Ashdown, Ark.: John W. Coulter [1952?], vii, 385 p. coats of arms, ports., views. On his early life in North Carolina, his settlement in Arkansas in 1836, and his descendants there; with "A sketch of David Burton Coulter's life written March 10th, 1914, by him," containing his reminiscences since his birth in 1841 and an account of his service in the Civil War (p. 139-80). [6918]

EDWARD M. PENICK. The impact of usury law on banks in Arkansas [1836-1953]. Ark. law rev., 8:420-57 (fall). notes. [6919]

GEORGE B. COLLINS & J. W. STEINSIEK. Garnishment before judgment in Arkansas [1837-1953]. Ark. law rev., 8:141-6 (spring). notes. [6920]

GEORGE B. COLLINS & VIRGINIA HARKEY HAM. The usury law of Arkansas: a study in evasion [1837-1953]. Ark. law rev., 8:399-419 (fall). notes. [6921]

ED STEBBINS. Early banking in Arkansas. Ark. hist. quar., 13:409-13 (winter). facsim. notes. On paper currency issued by private banks in Arkansas, 1839-1914. [6922]

EMILY VIRGINIA MASON & LAURA MASON (later Mrs. Robert H. Chilton). Across Arkansas in 1844. [Edited] by Francis J. Scully. Ark. hist. quar., 13:31-51 (spring). map, ports. notes. Excerpts from letters to various persons, dated at Little Rock, Fort Smith, Fort Gibson, and Louisville (Ky.), 29 Dec. 1844 - 11 May 1845, describing a journey of the authors with their father, Gen. John Thomson Mason, U. S. Commissioner to Settle Cherokee Claims; with biographical sketches. [6923]

MAUDINE WAKELEY. Aunt Marg, "Little Mother of the Hills," San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1954. 6], 73 p. port. Life of Margritte Fletcher (Henry) Wakeley (1850-1922?) and her husband, Benton Wakeley, on a farm near Dierks, Ark., and in the town; with religious verses of various authorship. By her daughter. [6924]

TED R. WORLEY. Pope County one hundred years ago. Ark. hist. quar., 13:196-204 (summer). On its "social and economic characteristics" as shown by the 1850 Census. [6925]

OLLIE BLAN, JR. A survey of escrow -- a legal adolescent [Arkansas, 1860-1953]. Ark. law rev., 8:164-71 (spring). notes. [6926]

ELSA VAUGHT. History of the decoration at Bidville. Ark. hist. quar., 13:98-101 (spring). On the Bidville Cemetery, Crawford County, Ark., established for the descendants of William Shepherd, Methodist missionary killed in 1862; with an account of the annual decoration of the graves, 1900-1953. [6927]

WILLIAM GREEN DUDLEY HINDS. True stories of adventures of the Civil War: the memories of W. D. G. Hinds. [1845-1929]. Edited by Bill Panter. Ark. hist. quar., 13:325-37 (winter).

port., view. notes. First printed 1908. On his experiences in Prairie Grove Valley, Washington County, Ark., 1864. [6928]

PRICE A. THRALL. James H. Harkrider [1834-99] and early days in Conway. Ark. hist. quar., 13:164-71 (summer). notes. On his activities as a farmer and businessman, 1867-99. [6929]

TED R. WORLEY, ed. Tenant and labor contracts, Calhoun County, 1869-1871. Ark. hist. quar., 13:102-6 (spring). [6930]

OTTO ERNEST RAYBURN. The toll bridge on the Caddo. Ark. hist. quar., 13:160-63 (summer). On 3 toll bridges near Caddo Gap, Ark., built and operated by M. M. Chandler, 1870-84. [6931]

CORTEZ ARTHUR MILTON EWING. Arkansas Reconstruction impeachments. Ark. hist. quar., 13:137-53 (summer). notes. On the impeachments of Gov. Powell Clayton and Chief Justice John McClure, 1871. [6932]

CHARLES R. GARNER, JAMES L. SLOAN, & JOHN HALEY. Taxpayers' suits to prevent illegal exactions in Arkansas. Ark. law rev., 8:129-38 (spring). notes. On suits to prevent illegal collection of taxes or illegal spending of public funds, 1874-1953. [6933]

F. CLARK ELKINS. Arkansas farmers organize for action: 1882-1884. Ark. hist. quar., 13:232-48 (autumn). notes. On the founding of the Wattensas Farmer's Club, renamed the Agriculture Wheel, Prairie County, Ark. [6934]

CLAUDE WILLIAM DAVIS. "Gone are the days": the true story of twin boys, Claude W. Davis [born 1886] and Clarence A[ugustus] Davis [1886-1935], who were born and reared in Crittenden County, Arkansas, in the Delta country. Little Rock: Democrat Print. and Litho Co., 1954. 90 p. On a farm where the surviving twin lived till 1945. [6935]

CLARA B. KENNAN. A railroad empire rose and fell in Benton County [Ark.]. Ark. hist. quar., 13:154-9 (summer). On railroads built by W. R. Felker, 1898-1914. [6936]

WILLIAM CURTIS MEARS, L. S. (Sharpe) Dunaway [born 1871]. Ark. hist. quar., 13:77-85 (spring). port.

notes. On his adventures as a "traveling agent" for the Arkansas gazette, 1899-1954. [6937]

THOMAS ROTHROCK. Bill Leighton brings in a solid citizen. Ark. hist. quar., 13:73-6 (spring). On Irvin R. Rothrock as a fruit farmer in Washington County, Ark., since 1900; with some account of his earlier life in rural Kansas and his experience in North and South as a sugar chemist. [6938]

U. S. District Court. Arkansas (Eastern District). Memorial services for the Honorable Walter G[arrett] Riddick [1883-1953]. Ark. law rev., 8:460-74 (fall). On his life in Arkansas as a lawyer and a judge, 1908-53; with some account of his father, Judge James Edward Riddick. [6939]

CLYDE H. DUNCAN. Straight furrows: a story of 4-H Club work. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1954. x, [2], 110, [2] p. ports., views. On the author's years as a member of the 4-H Club of Craighead County and Jonesville, Ark., 1913-20; with details of his agricultural youth in that area. [6940]

ADLAI STEVENSON CROOM. The early history of Harding College. Searcy, Ark., c1954. 118 p. view. On a college founded at Morrilton, Ark., as Arkansas Christian College, 1922, its purchase of the assets of Harper College, Harper, Kan., 1924, and its removal to Searcy, 1932-34; with some mention of later events. [6941]

FIELD WASSON. Municipal improvement bonds in Arkansas [1926-53]. Ark. law rev., 8:146-55 (spring). notes. [6942]

BILLY WOODROW BROACH. An appraisal of the curricular offerings in the secondary schools of Arkansas [1929-30, 1951-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6480], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [155] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Univ. of Arkansas. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:54-5. [6943]

JAMES ROSE. The women. Farm quar., 9(3):38-41, 99-101 (fall). ports. (part col.). On a farm in Benton County, Ark., operated since 1948 by Mrs. F. N. Craven and her daughter and sister, raising Jersey cattle and French Alpine goats. [6944]

Little Rock

BOBBIE SUE HOOD. The Albert Pike home [built in Little Rock, 1840]. Ark. hist. quar., 13:123-6 (spring). [6945]

MARY P. FLETCHER. A reminiscence of Little Rock churches [ca. 1880 ff.]. Ark. hist. quar., 13:257-63 (autumn). [6946]

OKLAHOMA

OKLAHOMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Necrologies. Chron. Okla., 31:452-5; 32:102-3, 236-9 (winter-summer). ports. notes. Biographical sketches of J. Elmer Wyand (1873-1920), Joe Newberry (1865-1952), Omar Ellsworth Null (1862-1954), Virgil Berry (1866-1954), and John Henry Byers (1872-1953), by various contributors. [6947]

COLEMAN J. WARD. A legend of the Choctaw "squirrel stick." Chron. Okla., 32:98-100 (spring). On a version of "Nani Nia (Fat Fish)," a tale describing the origin of a hunting club. [6948]

VELMA NIEBERDING. Catholic education among the Osage [1719-1925]. Chron. Okla., 32:290-307 (autumn). views. notes. [6949]

GEORGE H. SHIRK. Indian Territory, Oklahoma, and the Neutral Strip. Am. Philatelic Cong., Orig. papers, 20:30-42, facsim., map. Postal service, 1819-1907. [6950]

KARL SCHMITT & IVA ÓSANAI SCHMITT. Wichita kinship, past and present. Norman, Okla.: University Book Exchange [1953?]. ix, 72 p. diagrs. bibliog. (p. 71-2), notes. Data collected in the field, 1947, and from printed references to the Wichita Indians since 1827, concerning their family relationships. [6951]

JESSE MARVIN GASKIN. Trail blazers of Sooner Baptists. Shawnee: Oklahoma Baptist Univ. Press [1953. 2], 200, [4] p. ports., views. "Sketches of early Baptist leaders in our state, both white and Indian," 1832-1951. [6952]

CAROLYN (THOMAS) FOREMAN. Marshalltown, Creek Nation [1835-83]. Chron. Okla., 32:52-7 (spring). notes. On a town in the Coweta District, founded by and named for a Creek half-breed, Benjamin Marshall, who came from Alabama in 1835. [6953]

HEINRICH BALDUIN MÖLLHAUSEN. Artist Möllhausen in Oklahoma--1853.

[Edited] by Muriel H. Wright and George H. Shirk. Chron. Okla., 31:392-441 (winter). port., views. notes. Excerpt from his published diary (London, 1858), recording his travels with a party led by Lt. A. W. Whipple in the Pacific Railroad Survey from Fort Smith, Ark., to the western boundary of present Oklahoma, 1853. [6954]

GEORGE H. SHIRK. Bloomfield Seminary centennial. Chron. Okla., 31:444-6 (winter). notes. On a mission school in Bryan County, Okla., founded by the Rev. J. H. Carr, 1853. [6955]

WILLIAM L. HIEMSTRA. The disruptive effects of the Negro slavery controversy upon the Presbyterian missions among the Choctaw and Chickasaw Indians [Oklahoma, 1859-61]. Westminster theol. jour., 11:123-32 (May 1949). [6956]

JAMES DAVIDSON MORRISON. Problems in the industrial progress and development of the Choctaw Nation, 1865 to 1907. Chron. Okla., 32:70-91 (spring). views. notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Oklahoma. [6967]

OKLAHOMA HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Indian agents and superintendents of the Osage Agency [1869-1954]. Chron. Okla., 32:229-30 (summer). [6968]

JOE E. JACKSON. Schools among the minor tribes in Indian Territory [1870-1954]. Chron. Okla., 32:58-69 (spring). tables, views. notes. [6969]

HOMER S. CHAMBERS. The enduring rock: history and reminiscences of Blackwell, Okla., and the Cherokee Strip [1872-1954]. Blackwell, Okla.: Blackwell Publications, 1954. [6], 120 p. ports., views. [6970]

VIRGIL BERRY. Uncle Sam's treaty with one man. Chron. Okla., 32:227-9 (summer). On Zeke Proctor, an Oklahoma Cherokee, with whom the United States agreed to make a treaty if he would promise "to become a law abiding citizen," 1874. [6971]

VELMA NIEBERDING. Chief Splitlog and the Cayuga Mission Church. Chron. Okla., 32:18-28 (spring). ports., views. notes. On a Catholic mission in Delaware County, Okla., 1874-1930, founded by Matthias Splitlog (1812-97), a member of the Wyandot Tribe; with an account of his life in Ohio and Oklahoma. [6972]

OSCAR BROUSSE JACOBSON & JEANNE D'UCIL. Art in Oklahoma. Chron. Okla., 32:263-77 (autumn).

port., views. On 12 painters and sculptors, 1880-1949, including Frederic Remington, Lawrence Pickett Williams, Father Gregory Gerrer, and Elbridge Ayer Burbank. [6973]

ANNA R. FAIT. An autobiography [1944]. Chron. Okla., 32:185-94 (summer). ports., view. On her life as the wife of a Presbyterian missionary to the Comanche Indians and a teacher at Anadarko Indian Agency, Caddo County, Okla., 1888 ff.; with an account of her husband, Silas V. Fait (1857-1921), and of her early years as a teacher in Pennsylvania. [6974]

J. HUGH BILES. The early history of Ada [1890-1953. Ada:] Oklahoma State Bank of Ada, Oklahoma, 1954. xv, 160 p. ports., views. [6975]

E. R. EDMONDS. Demographic trends of the Negro (1890-1950) in Oklahoma. Okla. Acad. Science, Proc., 35:120-34. tables. [6976]

ALTHEA BASS (i. e., Altha Leah (Bierbower) Bass). James Mooney in Oklahoma. Chron. Okla., 32:246-62 (autumn). views. notes. On the visits of a member of the staff of the Bureau of American Ethnology to Oklahoma, 1891-1918, to study Indian cultures there. [6977]

JAMES H. MATHERS. From gun to gavel: the courtroom recollections of James Mathers of Oklahoma. As told to Marshall Houts. N. Y.: Morrow, 1954. x, 246 p. map. Memories of Oklahoma since 1891, especially of Coal County, and of legal practice since ca. 1900. [6978]

LOUIS A. MOSSLER. Opening of the Cherokee Outlet. [Edited by Grace (Mossler) Smith.] Ind. mag. hist., 50:167-72 (Jun). Reminiscences of how the author obtained a homestead near Perry, Okla., 1893. [6979]

GEORGE PITCAIRN WESTERVELT. Autobiographical sketch, & A story of "the run of '93." [Oklahoma City? 1954.] 20 p. coat of arms, views. On the author's experiences in Perry, Okla., 1893, and his service in Oklahoma City as a telephone and telegraph official, 1907-33; with some account of his earlier life in Illinois. [6980]

CHARLES EVANS. William Elbert Utterback [1874-1950]. Chron. Okla., 31:372-7 (winter). port. On his life as a lawyer and banker in the area of Durant, Okla., 1897-1950; with some account of his early years in Missis-

sippi and his service as an Army officer in the Spanish-American War. [6981]

BAXTER TAYLOR. Robert Lee Williams [1868-1948] as I knew him. Chron. Okla., 31:378-80 (winter). On Williams as a lawyer, judge, and political leader in Oklahoma, 1897-1948. [6982]

ARTHUR H. DOERR. The relationship between mineral production and population in the Oklahoma portion of the Tri-State lead and zinc district [1900-1950]. Okla. Acad. Science, Proc., 35:161-2. [6983]

IVA WILLIAMS ALLEN. Early days in Meers. Chron. Okla., 32:278-89 (autumn). view. Recollections of a mining camp in Comanche County, Okla., 1901-9. [6984]

ERNESTINE GRAVELEY. Fifty years ago in Shawnee and Pottawatomie County [Okla., 1903]. Chron. Okla., 31:381-91 (winter). views. notes. [6985]

WILLIAM SNYDER WEBB. The Indian as I knew him. Ethnohistory, 1:181-98 (Nov). map. On the author's service in the Seminole agency in present Seminole County, Okla., 1903. [6986]

GEORGE H. SHIRK. Edgar Sullins Vaught [born 1873]. Okla. law rev., 7:381-4 (Nov). port. On his work as a lawyer and judge in Oklahoma since 1906. [6987]

EUGENE L. SWEARINGEN. Oklahoma Corporation Commission historical data [1907-54]. Chron. Okla., 31:442-4 (winter). Part of thesis--Stanford Univ. [6988]

WALTER MUNFORD HARRISON. Me and my big mouth. [Oklahoma City: Britton Print. Co., 1954. 12], 415, [2] p. cartoons, ports., views. On the author's life as a newspaperman in San Francisco, Winnipeg, and Oklahoma City since 1912, his editorship of The Oklahoman and times, and the politics, crimes, calamities, and eminent personages of Oklahoma; with some account of his early life in Iowa. [6989]

RICHARD H. FOLMAR. Oklahoma's campaign expenditures law [1929-53]. Okla. lib., 1(11):11-19 (May). tables. notes. [6990]

U. S. Southern Great Plains Field Station, Woodward, Okla. Seventeen-year summary of range improvement studies at the U. S. Southern Great

Plains Field Station, Woodward, Oklahoma, 1937-1953. [By E. H. McIlvain, with economic analyses by W. F. La-

grone. Wash. ? 1953.] 24 leaves. map, tables, views. [6991

THE MIDDLE WEST

Sister BERNARD COLEMAN. The Ojibwa and the wild rice problem [1805-1952]. Anthropol. quar., 26:79-88 (Jul 1953). notes. [6992

JAY JOEL NEWLIN & JOANNA (BOWLES) MOTT. Ephraim Bowles [1829-1914]: his Quaker heritage. [Johnston? Ia., 1954. 10], 250 p. map, ports., geneal. table, views. On his life as a farmer in Indiana, Iowa, and Kansas; with excerpts from his correspondence, and a diary kept by George Fox Bowles at the site of Stuart, Ia., 1874-75 (p. 15-23). [6993

AMELIA ULLMAN. Frontier business trip: reminiscences [1896] of Mrs. Joseph Ullman. Minn. hist., 34:17-27 (spring). port., views. notes. On her journey with her husband, a St. Paul businessman, to Dubuque, Galena, Chicago, and St. Louis, and back, 1857. [6994

LEWIS ELDON ATHERTON. Main Street on the middle border. Bloomington: Indiana Univ. Press, 1954. xix, 423 p. facsim., views. notes (p. 369-412). "A cultural and economic history of midwestern country towns from 1865 to 1950," in Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Missouri, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, and "the eastern farming fringe of Kansas, Nebraska, and the Dakotas." Compiled from manuscripts, country newspapers, reminiscences and autobiographies, novels, magazine articles, and "scholarly studies." [6995

MARTIN ERIKSON & KENNETH WILLIAM HAGSTROM. A chosen vessel: the life story of G[ustave] Arvid Hagstrom [1867-1953]. Chicago: Baptist Conference Press [1954]. ix, 136 p. ports., views. On his early life in Minneapolis, his studies in Baptist Union Theological Seminary (Chicago), his Swedish Baptist ministry in Newark (Ill.), Chicago, and St. Paul (1892-1913), his presidency of Bethel Academy and Theological Seminary (1913-41), and his final pastorate in Chicago (1941-45). [6996

WALTER F. PETERSON. Social aspects of Protestantism in the Midwest, 1870-1910. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9:469-72. [6997

ANNA (INGEBORG) CLARK. Memories of my childhood: trip from Oslo to America and pioneering in Michigan in the late 1880's. [Des Moines? Wash., 1954?] 19 p. port. On the author's voyage from Norway and winter in Minneapolis, 1880-81, and her childhood and early married life in Carney, Menominee County, Mich. [6998

GEORGE C. DESPRES. Railroad logging. Mich. hist., 38:182-4 (Jun). On the author's activities in the lumber industry of Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota, 1897-1920. [6999

WILLIAM LITTELL EVERITT & J. F. DOWNIE SMITH. A golden anniversary [of the Engineering Experiment Stations, University of Illinois and Iowa State College, 1903-53]. Science, 119:824-6 (11 Jun). [7000

MARK REYNOLDS MOORE. Fifty years ... and beyond: a history of the Chicago Central District, Church of the Nazarene. [Kankakee? Ill., 1954.] 149 p. diagrs., maps, ports., views. On a district composed of Iowa, Nebraska, Minnesota, Illinois, Wisconsin, Indiana, and Michigan, 1904-54. [7001

JOHN CARRIER WEAVER. Crop-combination regions for 1919 and 1929 in the Middle West. Geog. rev., 44: 560-72 (Oct). fold. map. On the distribution of crops planted in this area (including Missouri). [7002

IOWA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ames. Farm ownership in the Midwest [North Central States, 1920-46]. By John F. Timmons and Raleigh Barlowe. Ames, 1949. 847-959 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 958-9). [Its Research bulletin 361, Jun. 1949. North Central regional publication 13.] [7003

CARL WESCHKE. Growing nuts in the North: a personal story of the author's experience of 33 years with nut culture in Minnesota and Wisconsin. St. Paul: Webb Pub. Co., 1953 [i.e. 1954. 4], 124 p. diagrs., mounted port., views. On his work in raising walnuts, butternuts, hickory nuts, hazelnuts, and pecans and in developing hybrids and improving strains, 1920-53. [7004

JOHN CARRIER WEAVER. Changing patterns of cropland use in the Middle

West [1939-49]. Econ. geog., 30:1-47 (Jan). maps (1 fold.). [7005]

The East North Central States

FAY WILLIS LEAS. Leas genealogy [Second edition. Waterloo? Ind.] 1950. 166 p. port., views. 1st ed. 1930. On several families in Ohio, Indiana, and Illinois named Leas, not necessarily related to one another. [7006]

PUBLIC LIBRARY OF FORT WAYNE AND ALLEN COUNTY, Fort Wayne, Ind. Little Turtle [1752-1812], Chief of the Miami. [Fort Wayne] 1954. [2], 9 p. ports., view. On his life in Indiana and Ohio. [7007]

FREDERICK IRVING KUHN. Home missions and education in the Old Northwest. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 31:137-55; 32:19-36 (Sep 1953, Mar 1954). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. On Congregational and Presbyterian colleges and projects for colleges in Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin, 1796-1860. [7008]

RALPH FLETCHER SEYMOUR. Episodes in the lives of some individuals who helped shape the growth of our Midwest: stories of certain settlements, roads, taverns, and experiences encountered when traveling in the early days. Chicago [1954]. 165 p. Miscellany of anecdotes and lore of Indiana, Illinois, southern Wisconsin, and southwestern Michigan, mainly 19th century. [7009]

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. Petition for slavery in Kaskaskia and Cahokia. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:94-6 (spring). notes. On a printed petition of a convention at Vincennes, Ind., 28 Dec. 1802, requesting Congress to permit slavery for 10 years in Indiana Territory. [7010]

ALFRED HERMAN MEYER. Circulation and settlement patterns of the Calumet region of northwest Indiana and northeast Illinois (the first stage of occupation--the Pottawatomie and the fur trader, --1830). Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann., 44:245-74 (Sep). maps, views. notes. [7011]

MARION LAWSON. Ballad maker: Joseph Philbrick Webster [1819-75]. Wis. mag. hist., 37:103-7 (winter). port., view. notes. On his work as a composer in Indiana, Illinois, and Wisconsin, 1843-75, and particularly his "In the sweet by and by." [7012]

JOHN M. RUNGE. Seedtime and harvest: pages from the life of a pioneer pastor. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 26:145-55 (Jan). ports. On Peter Heinrich Dicke (1822-1911) as a Lutheran pastor in Saginaw County, Mich., and Dodge and Shawano Counties, Wis., 1852-97. [7013]

WILLIAM W. GREGORY & ROBERT ST. CLAIR. You can't keep a good railroad down. Trains, 14(12):18-26 (Oct). diagr., map, port., views. On the Chicago & Eastern Illinois Railroad, from Chicago to the Ohio River at Joppa, Ill., and Evansville, Ind., 1902-54. [7014]

WAYNE G. BROEHL, JR. Trucks, trouble, and triumph: the Norwalk Truck Line Company. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall, 1954. [2], xii, [2], 226 p. diagrs., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 215-19), notes (p. 213-14). "An Indiana University School of Business research report." Business history of an enterprise founded by John Ernsthausen in 1924 and operating in northern Ohio, northeastern Indiana, and southeastern Michigan. [7015]

OHIO

LA DOW JOHNSON. Birdstones and their distribution pattern in Ohio. Ohio archaeol., 4(3):10-38; (4):20-36 (Jul-Oct). views. [7016]

OHIO STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. [Ohio painters.] Mus. echoes, 27: monthly installments (Jan-Dec). ports., views. Biographical sketches (by Edith S. Reiter, Hazel Spencer Phillips, S. Winifred Smith, Edward H. Dwight, James H. Rodabaugh, Dorothy Miller, Robert H. Bremner, John O'Connor, Jr., and Ralph Fanning) of Charles Sullivan, Marcus Mote, Sala Bosworth, James Henry Beard, Lily Martin Spencer, Robert S. Duncanson, John P. Frankenstein, Charles T. Webber, David G. Blythe, Robert Henri, George Wesley Belows, and James R. Hopkins; with a black-and-white reproduction of one painting by each. [7017]

EUGENE HOLLOWAY ROSEBOOM & FRANCIS PHELPS WEISENBURGER. A history of Ohio [since prehistoric times]. ... Edited and illus-

trated by James H. Rodabaugh. Columbus: Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Society, 1954 [c1953]. xiii, 412 p. bibliog. (p. 385-402), notes, cartoons, facsimils, maps (part col.), ports., views. 1st ed. 1934. [7018]

ARTHUR GEORGE SMITH. Onondaga chert in northern Ohio. Ohio archaeol., 4(4):8-11 (Oct). views. On its occurrence as a material of artifacts. [7019]

ARTHUR GEORGE SMITH. Waterworn artifacts from late Pleistocene lake beaches in northern Ohio. Ohio archaeol., 4(1):30-32 (Jan). views. [7020]

DALE COSNETT KELLOGG. Ancestry, life, and descendants of Martin Kellogg, "the Centenarian," of Bronson, Huron Co., Ohio, 1786-1892. Elyria, 1954. [4], 86 p. ports. [7021]

PAUL HENSHAW BOASE. The Methodist circuit rider on the Ohio frontier [19th century]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:398-400. Printed in part: The Methodist circuit rider in southern Ohio [1787-1850]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:27-37 (Jan). facsim., ports. notes. [7022]

TALBOT FAULKNER HAMLIN. Ohio architecture--yesterday and tomorrow [since 1788]. Am. Inst. Architects, Jour., 20:255-61; 21:31-5 (Oct 1953, Jan 1954). [7023]

CHARLES COOK BRONSON. The Bronson book: accounts of the establishment and early settlement of the Connecticut Western Reserve, as written and collected from the writings of early pioneers by Charles Cook Bronson. [Stow, Ohio: Stow Pub. Lib., 1954. 4], 145 leaves. ports. Publishes a manuscript volume compiled by Bronson between ca. 1864 and 1886, from letters, diaries, and interviews, dealing with the pioneers of Tallmadge and Stow and of Trumbull County since 1795; with an account of the Wetmore family. [7024]

ELIZABETH DAVIDSON HARBAUGH, comp. Records from old graveyards of Miami County, Ohio [1796 ff.]. D. A. R. mag., 88:266-70, 415-20, 559-64 (Mar-May). Lists of names. [7025]

DAVID LINDSEY. Place names in Ohio's Western Reserve [1796 ff.]. Names, 2:40-45 (Mar). bibliog. [7026]

RUSSELL HOWARD ANDERSON. The Pease Map of the Connecticut Western Reserve. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 63:270-78 (Jul). fold. maps. notes. On a map prepared by Seth Pease after his survey of the Western Reserve in 1797, engraved by Amos Doolittle of New Haven in 1798, and revised after a resurvey of Pease and Abraham Tappen, 1806-8. [7027]

FRANK RAYMOND HARRIS. "A greene countrie towne": based on the Chronicles of Greenfield and the County McArthur, 1799-1870. Sponsored by Greenfield Historical Society [and] Ross County Historical Society. Greenfield, Ohio: Greenfield Print. & Pub. Co., 1954. xii, 180 p. maps, port., views. Revision of articles published in the Greenfield daily times, 1948-49, dealing with "a mythical county which might have been but never was," having a resemblance to Ross County. [7028]

DAVID NEWTON McBRIDE & JANE NISLEY McBRIDE, comps. Cemetery inscriptions of Highland County, Ohio. Ann Arbor: Edwards Letter Shop, 1954. [2], xvi, 547 p. map. Lists of persons named in epitaphs of 251 cemeteries, 19th and 20th centuries, with remarks on each cemetery. [7029]

LEW OGAN. History of Vinton County, Ohio, wonderland of Ohio [1802-1950]. McArthur, Ohio [1954]. 314 p. map, ports., views. Includes the author's reminiscences and an account of McArthur. [7030]

MARY S. M. FIRESTONE. Historical sketch compiled for the sesquicentennial celebration of Lisbon, Ohio, July 18 to 26, 1953: 1803-1953. By Mrs. Ross W. Firestone with assistance from individuals, organizations, and old records. [Lisbon, 1954. 4], 202 p. ports., views. [7031]

OHIO STATE ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The governors of Ohio [1803-1949]. Columbus, 1954. xi, 196 p. facsimils, ports. Reprinted from the Society's Museum echoes, with additions. Biographical sketches by 26 contributors. [7032]

THOMAS NATHANAEL HOOVER. The history of Ohio University [1804-1954]. Athens: Ohio University Press [1954]. iv, 274, [1] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 253-60). [7033]

JULIUS M. KOVACHY. The evolution of Ohio divorce laws: their development to meet present day needs

[1804-1953]. West. Reserve law rev., 5:62-76 (fall 1953). tables. notes. [7034]

PAUL HENSHAW BOASE. The education of a circuit rider. Quar. jour. speech, 40:130-36 (Apr). notes. On the studies of James B. Finley, Methodist exhorter and circuit rider in Ohio, 1809 ff., leading toward full admission to the ministry. [7035]

FORTESCUE CUMING. Maysville to Chillicothe in four days. [Edited] by Clyde W. Park. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:159-62 (Apr). Excerpts from a diary of a journey made on foot along Zane's Trace, 8-13 Aug. 1809. [7036]

ROD COCHRAN. The Woodbury story. Frontiers, 16:42-5 (Dec 1951). views. On the exploitation and deterioration of an area in Coshocton County, Ohio, 1810-1935, and its development by the Ohio Division of Wildlife. [7037]

H. KENNETH DIRLAM. John Chapman, "by occupation a gatherer and planter of appleseeds." [Mansfield, Ohio: Richland County Historical Soc., 1954.] 64 p. facsimils., ports., views. A collection of documents and quotations, dealing mainly with the life of John Chapman (1774-1845) as an "Apple Nurseryman ... in & around Mansfield," 1810-30. [7038]

HENRIETTA (BRADY) BROWN. The ancestors and descendants of William Henry Venable [1836-1920]. Cincinnati, 1954. [10], 198, [19] p. Biographical or autobiographical sketches of members of the family in Ohio since 1816, including William Henry Venable (teacher, novelist, poet, historian, editor, lecturer) and his 7 children, particularly William Mayo Venable (born 1871; engineer and physicist) and Bryant Venable (born 1873; advertiser). [7039]

DELAWARE COUNTY, Ohio. UNITED CONGREGATIONS OF DELAWARE, RADNOR, AND LIBERTY. Presbyterian church sessional records of United Congregations of Delaware, Radnor, and Liberty, Delaware County, Ohio, 1819-1850. Compiled by Anna Catherine (Smith) Pabst. D. A. R. mag., 88:137-40 (Feb). Record of baptisms, marriages, deaths, and admissions to membership. [7040]

EDWARD C. MILLS. Review of Ohio's contributions to dentistry [1825-1953]. Am. College Dentists, Jour., 21:364-9. notes. [7041]

EARL J. KNITTLE. A primitive portrait. Antiques jour., 9(6):22-3 (Jun). port. On a portrait of John Fox, a son of Josiah Fox, Hicksite Quaker in Harrison County, Ohio, painted by R. Hanna in or after 1829. [7042]

ANDREW EMERINE, JR. Fostoria highlights of some of the occurrences in Fostoria during the past 120 years [1831-1954]. Fostoria, Ohio: First National Bank of Fostoria, Ohio, 1954. 32 p. ports., views. Includes an account of the author's collection of coin banks and "automatona." [7043]

ALTA (HARVEY) HEISER, comp. Symmes burial ground, Butler County, Ohio. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:258-60 (Jul). Inscriptions, 1831-59. [7044]

WILLIS THORNTON. Gentile and saint at Kirtland. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 63:8-33 (Jan). notes. On the conflict between Mormon immigrants to and previous residents of Kirtland, Ohio, 1831-39. [7045]

PAUL F. LANING. Frontier railroads in Ohio's Great Lakes region [1832-72]. Inland seas, 10:180-86, 243-52 (fall-winter). notes. [7046]

JOHN PIERCE. An early report on Oberlin College. [Edited] by George Peirce Clark. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 63:279-82 (Jul). notes. Entry from a diary, Aug. 1836, recording a conversation with Philo P. Stewart, one of the founders of Oberlin Collegiate Institute. [7047]

WALTER RUMSEY MARVIN. Ohio's unsung penitentiary railroad. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 63:254-69 (Jul). notes. On events and political conflicts in Ohio leading to the construction of a State-owned railroad to carry stone quarried by convicts at the State penitentiary to Columbus for use in building the State Capitol, 1838-51. [7048]

RUTHERFORD BIRCHARD HAYES. President Hayes's graduation speeches. [Edited] by Wyman W. Parker. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 63:135-46 (Apr). notes. Text of his oration and his valedictory address, Kenyon College, 3 Aug. 1842. [7049]

Mrs. EVERETT E. SPRING, comp. Society of Friends Burying Ground, Franklin Township, Fulton County, Ohio. Detroit Soc. General. Research mag., 17:107-8 (Apr). Inscriptions, 1844-1943. [7050]

CHARLES PEABODY. The diary of Charles Peabody. Edited by William E. and Ophia D. Smith. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 11:274-92; 12:119-39 (Oct 1953, Apr 1954). notes. Excerpts from a record kept by the district secretary of the American Tract Society, 1845-46, relating to his travels in Ohio and his visits to Presbyterian and other churches. [7051]

JOHN A. BRUECK. Early days of the University of Dayton: excerpts from The chronicles of Nazareth. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 63:378-87 (Oct). notes. From an undated manuscript history of the institution, by a Brother of the Society of Mary, giving an account of its beginnings, 1849-50. [7052]

THEODORE CLARK McMILLEN. The Springfield, Ohio, YMCA, 1854-1954. [Springfield? Ohio, 1954.] 172 p. ports., views. [7053]

ANDREW S. WING. Joe Wing of Ohio. Land, 7:371-7 (autumn 1948). On the author's father, Joseph E. Wing (1861-1915), of Mechanicsburg, Ohio, as a farmer, agricultural journalist, and lecturer on agriculture. [7054]

A. NELSON DINGLE. Ohio's contribution to meteorology: a brief historical resume [since 1868]. Ohio jour. science, 54:378-9 (Nov). [7055]

THE SPINNING WHEEL. Ohio ironstone produced by the Great Western Pottery, John Wyllie & Son, from Pittsburgh [at East Liverpool, Ohio, 1874-91]. Spinning wheel, 10(6): 24, 26 (Jun). views. [7056]

PHILLIP RAYMOND SHRIVER. The making of a moderate progressive: Atlee Pomerene [1863-1937]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8831], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 374 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 348-53). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1701. On his promotion of progressivism in Ohio, 1886-1911. [7057]

NELSON D. BOOTH. Second Ansonia was named after an Ansonia clock made in first Ansonia. Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul., 6:191-2 (Apr). On Ansonia (formerly Dallas), Ohio, renamed in 1887 after Ansonia, Conn., a center of the clockmaking industry. [7058]

DWIGHT F. FULLERTON. Recollections of the P[ennsylvania] R[ail]

R[oad] Station at Lima, Ohio [1887-1907]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 91:156-9 (Oct). view. [7059]

WILLIAM L. FOX. New England in northeastern Ohio. Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar., 42:133-40 (Dec). notes. On the Western Reserve of Connecticut since 1795, and some of its distinguished natives and residents. [7060]

ROBERT HAMLETT BREMNER. The civic revival in Ohio. Am. jour. econ. and social., 12:189-200, 305-10; 13:179-90; 14:71-5 (Jan, Apr 1953, Jan, Oct 1954). notes. On the activities of Tom Loftin Johnson, Newton D. Baker, Samuel M. Jones, Brand Whitlock, and Frederic C. Howe in Cleveland and Toledo, 1899-1912, as representing "the political techniques of the Progressives," "the city, hope of democracy," "humanizing Cleveland and Toledo" (parks, public housing, etc.), and "Harris R. Cooley and Cooley Farms" (correctional institution near Cleveland). [7061]

LOUIS GORDON BATTELLE. Story of Ohio accountancy. [Dayton? Ohio, 1954.] ix, 281 p. cartoons, ports., views. On the Ohio State Society of Public Accountants and its successor, the Ohio Society of Certified Public Accountants, 1903-53. Includes contributions by W. H. Mers and others. [7062]

ELMER EDWARD NOYES. The window glass industry of Utica, Ohio [1903-29]. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:227-43 (Jul). facsim., views. notes. [7063]

AURÈLE LA ROCQUE. A posthumous work by Jesse E[arl] Hyde. Ohio jour. science, 54:315-16 (Sep). On The Mississippian formations of central and southern Ohio, begun as early as 1909, published in 1953. [7064]

HERBERT DANIEL BANGERT. Career of Emile E[mdon] Watson [born 1885], on the occasion of the 35th anniversary of his actuarial organization. Columbus, Ohio [1954. 3], 52 p. port. Even-numbered pages on recto. On his early life in Ohio and Missouri, his studies in William Jewell College and the University of Chicago, his public and private actuarial employments in connection with workmen's compensation and unemployment insurance in Ohio since 1910, and his writings against Communism. [7065]

M. WHITCOMB HESS. Holzer of Gallipolis. Land, 7:219-23 (summer 1948). On Charles E. Holzer (born 1887) as a physician and public benefactor in Gallipolis, Ohio, 1913-48; with an excerpt from his reminiscences. [7066]

CHARLES V. RILEY. The utilization of reclaimed coal striplands for the production of wildlife [Ohio, 1918-52]. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 19:324-37. [7067]

MABLE E. GROVER. Sharing the community job of public health nursing: public health nursing in Columbus--30 years: a combination service [1922-53]. Am. jour. pub. health, 44:445-8 (Apr). [7068]

GEORGE HAROLD CONN. The Selby Arabian stud. West. horseman, 19(9):14-15, 32 (Sep). ports. On Arabian horses imported or bred by Roger A. Selby, Portsmouth, Ohio, 1929-54. [7069]

JAMES B. CRAIG. Muskingum revisited. Am. forests, 60:7-13, 36, 38-9 (Jun). map, views. On the Muskingum Watershed Conservancy District, 1933-54. [7070]

KARL FREDERICK TRECKEL. Economic aspects of old-age assistance in the State of Ohio [1939-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7979], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [361] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:940. [7071]

SANFORD COHEN. The problem of estimating manpower resources in local labor markets. Columbus: Personnel Research Board, Ohio State Univ., 1951. [1], iv, 223 leaves. tables. bibliog. (p. 218-23), notes. Study of Franklin County, Ohio, 1940-47. [7072]

SANFORD COHEN. Teen-age workers in an Ohio county [Franklin County], 1940-49. Monthly labor rev., 77:776-8 (Jul). tables. [7073]

DENISON UNIVERSITY, Granville, Ohio. We report progress: some facts of the forties at Denison. With an introduction by Kenneth Irving Brown, President, 1940-50. [Granville] 1951. 138 p. diagrs., port., views. (Its Bulletin, v. 51, no. 2.) [7074]

WILLIAM P. DE STEPHENS. Initial failures in rehabilitation among 16,965 Ohio State Reformatory in-

mates [1940-52]. Jour. crim. law, 44:596-603 (Jan-Feb). tables, notes. [7075]

WILLIAM N. HARRIS. Recent changes in the industrial development of Newark, Ohio [1945-53]. Ohio jour. science, 54:269-73 (Jul). [7076]

Cincinnati

IRWIN S. RHODES. Notes on the pioneer bar of Cincinnati. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:140-58 (Apr). port., table, view. On early lawyers and lawsuits, 1788-1819. [7077]

WESLEY AKIN HOTCHKISS. Areal patterns of religious institutions in Cincinnati [since 1792]. Chicago, 1950. xi, 103 p. maps (part fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 100-103), notes. (University of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research papers, 13.) Thesis--Univ. of Chicago. [7078]

MARIE PAULA DICKORE. The Nathaniel Shepherd Armstrong family: pioneer millers of the Little Miami Valley. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:166-76 (Apr). view. On Armstrong (1749-1840) as a miller in Hamilton County, 1800 ff., and his descendants; with a list of inscriptions from the Armstrong Chapel Cemetery, Indian Hill, Hamilton County, 1827-1938. [7079]

MARIE PAULA DICKORÉ. The Peter Laboyteaux family of Mt. Healthy, Ohio. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:255-6 (Jul). On the life of Laboyteaux (1775-1842) in Ohio, 1800 ff., and his descendants; with inscriptions from the Laboyteaux Cemetery, Hamilton County, 1807-58. [7080]

RICHARD C. WADE. The Negro in Cincinnati, 1800-1830. Jour. Negro hist., 39:43-57 (Jan). notes. [7081]

ANNIE HOGE LOCKETT. Luman Watson [1790-1834], clockmaker, poet in gadgets. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:38-64 (Jan). facsim., views. notes. On his life in Cincinnati, 1815 ff., as a manufacturer of clocks and organs. [7082]

ANNIE HOGE LOCKETT. Hiram Powers [born 1805]: clockmaker's apprentice. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:282-92 (Oct). port. notes. On his life in Cincinnati, 1819 ff., as an apprentice to Luman

7-
t.
v.
[7059]
in
tes.
its
is.
[7060]
The
econ.
3,
es,
99-
al
"the
niz-
s R.
c-
[7061]
ry of
s.,
of
sor,
ic
on-
ers.
[7062]
indow
3-
[7063]
nous
jour.
al
y as
[7064]
e
54.
in
ni-
n-
ce
gs
[7065]

Watson and an assistant in Frances Trollope's museum; with mention of his later career as a sculptor. [7083]

ERNEST I. MILLER. The death of an industry. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:17-26 (Jan). table, view. notes. On carriage manufacturing in Cincinnati, 1830s-1931. [7084]

MARIE PAULA DICKORÉ. The "Fulton Cemeteries" in present-day Cincinnati. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:330-33 (Oct). views. Account of several cemeteries, with inscriptions from them, 1832-72. [7085]

CHARLES E. BLACKBURN. Some new light on the Western messenger [Cincinnati, 1835-41]. Am. lit., 26:320-36 (Nov). notes. [7086]

HARVEY WASHINGTON WILEY. Harvey W. Wiley spends the Christmas holidays in the Miami Valley, 1865-1866. [Edited] by Oscar E. Anderson, Jr. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:208-17 (Jul). port. notes. Diary of a visit to the home of a classmate, George Frederick Thomin, 15 miles from Cincinnati, 21 Dec. 1865 - 3 Jan. 1866; with an editorial account of Wiley's later visits to Cincinnati till 1912, and the Cincinnati antagonism to and support of his program for the elimination of adulterated and mislabeled foods and drugs. [7087]

AMERICAN MEDICAL WOMEN'S ASSOCIATION. Medical education of women in Cincinnati (1883-1953). Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 9:401-3 (Dec). views. [7088]

Cleveland

GERHARD WALTER GAISER. The history of the Cleveland theater from the beginning [1815] to 1854. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6509], 1953 [i.e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxiii, 699 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 689-99). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:204-5. [7089]

EUGENE CONVERSE MURDOCK. Cleveland's Johnson: at home. Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar., 63:225-35 (Oct). notes. Based on thesis--Columbia Univ. On Tom L. Johnson as Mayor of Cleveland, 1901-10. [7090]

CLARA LEDERER. Their paths are peace: the story of Cleveland's Cultural Gardens [1933-53. Cleveland:] Cleveland Cultural Garden Federation, 1954. 99, [1] p. ports., views. Mainly a description of commemorative statuary to "demonstrate the unity of the many separate nationality groups who, together, compose the American people." [7091]

Toledo

NORMA (FRIZZELLE) STOLZENBACH. The history of the theatre in Toledo, Ohio, from its beginnings [1833] until 1893. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8418], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 331 leaves. plan. bibliog. (leaves 215-18). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1276. "Chronological listing of plays produced in Toledo, 1839-1893" (leaves 219-331). [7092]

GROVE HIRAM PATTERSON. I like people: the autobiography of Grove Patterson [1881-1956], Editor-in-Chief of The Toledo blade. N. Y.: Random House [1954]. viii, 300, [1] p. On the author's life as a journalist in Toledo since 1909; with some account of his early years in Minnesota, his studies at Oberlin College, and his newspaper experience in Lorain and Cleveland. [7093]

E. N. BACH. Report of "orthodontic children" covering a period of twenty-five years [Toledo, 1923-48]. Am. jour. orthodontics, 40:83-108 (Feb). facsim., tables, view. [7094]

INDIANA

JOHN DONALD BARNHART & DONALD FRANCIS CARMONY. Indiana, from frontier to industrial commonwealth. N. Y.: Lewis Historical Pub. Co. [1954]. 4 v. xv, 422; [4], 621; [4], 310; [4], 311-738 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (2:551-68), notes. Narrative and topical account from prehistoric times to 1950 (vols. 1-2); and family and personal history (vols. 3-4). [7095]

HILDA JANE CURRY. Archaeological notes on Warrick County, Indiana. Indianapolis: Indiana Historical Bureau, 1954. 38, [2] p. maps, tables, views. Survey (1950) of an Ohio River county, abandoned by the last of its Indian inhabitants ca. 1812. [7096]

INDIANA. Dept. of Conservation. Division of Lands and Waters. A map of Indiana, showing its history, points of interest, and the holdings of the Indiana Department of Conservation. Lee Carter, cartographer. 1932. Revised 1954. [Indianapolis] c1954. col. map 87 x 61 cm. [7097]

SOCIETY OF INDIANA PIONEERS. Roster of members. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1954, p. 57-114. List of living members, giving "the name of the ancestor, place and year of birth and place of settlement in Indiana." [7098]

JOSEPH S. KAROL. The French at French Lick: fact or fiction? Ind. mag. hist., 50:139-44 (Jun). notes. On the origin of the name of a health resort in Indiana, 1732-1840. [7099]

EMMA LOU THORNBROUGH. Indiana and fugitive slave legislation [1793-1857]. Ind. mag. hist., 50:201-28 (Sep). notes. [7100]

DANIEL DEN UYL. Indiana's old growth forests. Ind. Acad. Science, Proc., 63:73-9. On the composition of Indiana forests at the beginning of settlement, ca. 1800. [7101]

W. D. GATCH. The health of our pioneer ancestors [Indiana, 19th century]. Ind. State Med. Assoc., Jour., 44:774-6 (Aug 1951). view. [7102]

INDIANA LAW JOURNAL. Alimony in Indiana: traditional concepts v. benefit to society [1807-1953]. Ind. law jour., 29:461-74 (spring). notes. [7103]

HERBERT LYNN HELLER. Negro education in Indiana from 1816 to 1869. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ., 4:165-70 (Jan 1953). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [7104]

JOHN CALVIN MCCOY. Fort Wayne in 1819. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1954, p. 5-11. Reminiscences, reprinted from the Kansas City journal, 16 Jan. 1881. [7105]

ELEANORE A. CAMMACK. Notes on Wabash River steamboating: early Lafayette [1823-56]. Ind. mag. hist., 50:35-50 (Mar). tables. notes. [7106]

MABEL LOUISE (WHITEHEAD) HARLAN. The old Junction House, Pearl River, and other papers about Lafayette's yesteryears. Lafayette, Ind.: Tippecanoe County Historical Assoc., 1954. 20 p. map, port.,

views. Historical essays on Lafayette, 1825-1949; with a biographical sketch of the author (1877-1950). [7107]

ADAM SHAMBAUGH. Early days on the Wabash River. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1954, p. 24-32. From a booklet (Glen Elder, Kan., 1890) on the author's life in Indiana and elsewhere, 1827 ff. [7108]

VICTOR M. BOGLE. New Albany: reaching for the hinterland. Ind. mag. hist., 50:145-66 (Jun). notes. On the efforts of New Albany, Ind., "to establish railroads and turnpikes to the north, the east, and the west," 1830-60. Part of thesis--Boston Univ. [7109]

ROBERT NORMAN GOLD. Manufacturing structure and pattern of the South Bend - Mishawaka area [1830-1953, mainly 1947-53]. Chicago, 1954. xiii, 224, [2] p. maps (part fold.), tables, views. notes. (University of Chicago. Dept of Geography. Research paper 36.) [7110]

ELFRIEDA WILHELMINA HENRIETTA LANG. Irishmen in northern Indiana before 1850. Mid-America, 36:190-98 (Jul). tables. notes. From census and other sources, 1830-50. [7111]

ELFRIEDA WILHELMINA HENRIETTA LANG. Southern migration to northern Indiana before 1850. Ind. mag. hist., 50:349-56 (Dec). notes. Data from the censuses of 1830, 1840, and 1850. [7112]

JOHN S. GRIMES. Development of descent in Indiana. Ind. law jour., 29:319-40 (spring). notes. On Indiana law governing the descent of property to heirs, 1831-1953. [7113]

DONALD M. REAM. Father told me. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1954, p. 33-9. port. Family lore about the settlement of Jacob Isaac Kitt in the woods of Huntington County, Ind., in 1831, and the author's visit to Kil-so-quah, an "Indian princess" at Roanoke, Ind., ca. 1906. [7114]

ISAAC R. STROUSE. Industries in early Parke County [1836-68]. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1954, p. 12-19. view. From the author's Historical sketch of Parke County (1916; apparently a manuscript). [7115]

DUNSTAN McANDREWS. Father Joseph Kundek, 1810-1857: a missionary priest of the Diocese of Vincennes. St. Meinrad, Ind. [1954. 4], 74 p. port. bibliog. (p. 60-

64), notes (p. 71-4). (A Grail publication.) Thesis--De Paul Univ. On his services in Indiana as a Benedictine missionary, 1838-57, and his early life in Croatia. [7116]

EVERETT E. JARBOE. The development of the public school system in Indiana from 1840 to 1870. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., *Studies in educ.*, 3:191-5 (Jan 1952). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [7117]

ROBERT DONALD CLARK. Matthew Simpson, the Methodists, and the defeat of Governor Samuel Bigger [Presbyterian], 1843. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 50:23-33 (Mar). notes. [7118]

PUBLIC LIBRARY OF FORT WAYNE AND ALLEN COUNTY, Fort Wayne, Ind. Colonel S[t. Clair] Bass, 1827-1862. [Fort Wayne] 1954. [6], 10 p. ports. On his business activities in Fort Wayne and his service as Colonel of the 30th Indiana Volunteers, 1849-62. [7119]

C. ROSS DEAN. The development of State control of secondary education in Indiana [1851-1947]. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., *Studies in educ.*, 1:11-16 (Jul 1950). Abstract of thesis (Ph. D.). [7120]

GEORGE PETER SALEN. Methodist schools in the North West Indiana Conference from 1852 to 1892. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., *Studies in educ.*, 5:197-201 (Jan). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [7121]

FRED SWALLS. An evaluation of the Indiana State Board of Education and its functions [1852-1948]. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., *Studies in educ.*, 2:117-24 (Jan 1951). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [7122]

FIRST MERCHANTS NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST COMPANY, Lafayette, Ind. First Merchants National Bank & Trust Company, Lafayette, Indiana, 1853-1953: one hundred years of banking service. [Lafayette, 1953. 36] p. diagr., facsim., ports., views. [7123]

ALBERT KLEBER. History of St. Meinrad Archabbey, 1854-1954. St. Meinrad, Ind. [1954. 2], xii, 540 p. ports., views. notes. (American Benedictine Academy, Latrobe, Pa. Historical studies: monasteries and convents, 1.) On a Catholic jurisdiction serving mainly German parishioners. [7124]

HENRY ALBERT MEYER. Central High School (Evansville, Indiana): its first hundred years (1854-1954). Evansville, Ind.: Centennial Committee, Central High School, 1954. [10], 225 p. facsim., ports., views. [7125]

JOHN W. WINKLEY. Moores Hill College: an intimate history. Evansville, Ind.: Evansville College [1954]. 112 p. facsim., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 93). On Moores Hill Male and Female Collegiate Institute, founded under Methodist auspices, Moores Hill, Ind., 1854-1917, removed to Evansville and opened there in 1919 as Evansville College. [7126]

DANIEL DEN UYL. Charles C[lemon] Deam [1865-1953]. Ind. Acad. Science, *Proc.*, 63:232-9. On his work as a druggist at Bluffton, State Forester of Indiana, and a botanist; with passages from his letters. [7127]

VERA ALMA MacKAY. Intercultural education: an historical narrative and the role of Indiana University. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8932], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [286] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:1585-6. On the attendance of foreign students at Indiana University since 1866. [7128]

JOHN FRANK TURNER. The Hoosier huckster. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 50:51-60 (Mar). Memories of country stores in Putnam County, Ind., and their practice of sending out wagons of goods to customers, 1870s ff. [7129]

GARY, Ind. BETHEL EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH. Christ, the sure foundation: the story of the Bethel Evangelical Church and Miller [a community] in Gary, Indiana, four score years: 80th anniversary [1874-1954. Gary] ^c1954. 24 p. ports., views. [7130]

EVA DRAEGERT. The fine arts in Indianapolis, 1875[-90]. *Ind. mag. hist.*, 50:105-18, 321-48 (Jun, Dec). notes. [7131]

GARVEN DALGLISH. Of this heritage: the biography of John A. Hillenbrand [born 1874?. Crawfordsville? Ind.] 1954. vii, 205 p. ports., views. On his life in Batesville, Ind., since 1878, and his organization of a furniture manufacturing business, the Batesville Casket Company, a bank, and other enterprises. [7132]

J. HAROLD KIRACOFÉ. A history of the Elkhart & Western Railroad Company [Elkhart to Mishawaka, 1888-98]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 90:115-32 (May). [7133]

CHAUNCEY GORDON WINSTON. The contributions of Indians to the work of the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, 1895-1951. Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ., 3:185-90 (Jan 1952). Abstract of thesis (Ed. D.). [7134]

JAMES LESLIE WOODRESS. Booth Tarkington's political career [General Assembly of Indiana, 1902-3]. Am. lit., 26:209-22 (May). notes. [7135]

B. A. POOLE & RALPH H. HOLTJE. Progress of stream pollution control in Indiana [1903-54]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 46:670-74 (Jul). diagr. [7136]

JAMES LESLIE WOODRESS. Booth Tarkington's attack on American materialism [in four of his novels about Indianapolis, 1914-24]. Ga. rev., 8:440-46 (winter). [7137]

WALTER W. ARGOW & MILDRED FRENCH. A historical view of the mental hygiene movement in Indiana [1917-50]. Ind. State Med. Assoc., Jour., 44:693-5 (Jul 1951). [7138]

RICHARD H. GEMMECKE. A long, long pull: Cummins Diesel's early years. Ind. mag. hist., 50:93-104 (Jun). notes. On the Cummins Engine Company, organized by Clessie L. Cummins and William G. Irwin, Columbus, Ind., 1919-33. [7139]

ROBERT ROLAND DRUMMOND. Terre Haute, Indiana: a city of non-growth [1920-50]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7027], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [505] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:335. [7140]

INDIANA LAW JOURNAL. The effect of the Palsgraf Doctrine in Indiana. Ind. law jour., 29:622-35 (summer). notes. On a criterion of negligence enunciated in 1928. [7141]

JAMES LEE GUERNSEY. A study of the agriculture and rural settlement pattern of Vigo County, Indiana, with emphasis on the impact of strip coal mining [1932-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7036], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [213] leaves. Thesis--

Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:335-6. [7142]

CLYDE VERNON KISER & P. K. WHELPTON. Résumé of the Indianapolis study of social and psychological factors affecting fertility [1941]. Population studies, 7:95-110 (Nov 1953). [7143]

FRANK C. DONALDSON & FRANK W. PEYTON. Survey of hysterectomies [St. Elizabeth Hospital, Lafayette, Ind., 1945-50]. Ind. State Med. Assoc., Jour., 44:1165-7 (Dec 1951). diagrs. notes. [7144]

CRAIG THOMPSON. Indiana's revolt: what's happened since. Nation's bus., 42(3):23-8 (Mar). col. diagrs., ports. On the campaign of D. Russell Bontrager to make the records of welfare agencies in Indiana available for inspection, 1946-53. [7145]

ROBERT C. BENSING. Sex law enforcement in Indianapolis [1947]. West. Reserve law rev., 4:33-44 (Sep 1952). notes. [7146]

ARTHUR RENO PORTER, JR. Compulsory arbitration in Indiana [1947-51]. Labor law jour., 5:774-8 (Nov). notes. [7147]

ILLINOIS

FRANCES M. BARBOUR, ed. Some foreign proverbs [mainly German] in southern Illinois. Midw. folklore, 4:161-4 (fall). [7148]

JESSE W. HARRIS. Illinois folklore, past and present. Midw. folklore, 4:134-8 (fall). Review of studies. [7149]

JESSE W. HARRIS. Illinois place-name lore. Midw. folklore, 4:217-20 (winter). notes. [7150]

DAVID SENEFF McINTOSH. Marching down to New Orleans. Midw. folklore, 4:139-48 (fall). notes. Analysis and comparison of 6 Illinois versions of a "singing game," with respect to "lyrics, tunes, and actions." [7151]

JAMES R. BRYANT. The office of Master in Chancery--development and use in Illinois [1763-1953]. Northw. Univ. law rev., 49:458-79 (Sep-Oct). notes. [7152]

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Illinois. Mary Little Deere Chapter, Moline. Genealogical records, volume IV. Family and court records. [Moline] 1953. 193, [1] p.

ports. Largely transcripts of Bible records, mainly 19th century. [7153]

HENRY L. PAYNE. John McCawley [1782-1854], Clay County's first settler. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:323-4 (autumn). On his life in Clay County after his removal from Jefferson County, Ky., in 1810. [7154]

JOHN FREEMAN SCHERMERHORN & SAMUEL JOHN MILLS. Report on religion and morals in 1813. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:425-6 (winter). Excerpt from a report printed in 1814, describing a journey through Illinois, 1812-13, "on behalf of the Presbyterian missionary societies of Massachusetts and Connecticut." [7155]

HERBERT HALPERT. "Egypt"--a wandering place-name legend. Midw. folklore, 4:165-8 (fall). notes. Historical and legendary explanations of the nickname of southern Illinois, 1818-1954. [7156]

MERTON LYNN DILLON. The anti-slavery movement in Illinois: 1824-1835. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:149-66 (summer). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [7157]

GRACE PARTRIDGE SMITH. They call it Egypt. Names, 2:51-4 (Mar). notes. On "Egypt" as a name for southern Illinois, recorded as early as 1824. See also a note by Philip D. Jordan, "Egypt in Illinois," 2:193 (Sep.). [7158]

CHESTER A. LOOMIS. Horseback tourist of 1825. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:97-8 (spring). From his A journey on horseback through the great West in 1825 (New York, n. d.). On his travel through Illinois. [7159]

ERASTUS WRIGHT. He had his "dish right side up." Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:91-4 (spring). Letters to the author's brother, Dr. Samuel Wright, dated Springfield, 26 Nov. 1826 and 15 Jul. 1827, on "affairs in this vicinity." [7160]

DORIS PARR LEONARD. A pioneer tour of Bureau County, Illinois. [Princeton, Ill.: Bureau County Republican, 1954.] 56 p. map, views. Condensation of articles in the Bureau County Republican, Apr. 1953 ff. On historic sites and buildings in the county, settled in 1828. [7161]

DALLAS L. JONES. Illinois in the 1830's: impressions of British trav-

elers and immigrants. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:252-63 (autumn). notes. [7162]

HARRY EDWARD PRATT. Lincoln and the division of Sangamon County. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:398-409 (winter). notes. On a controversy over the division of an Illinois county to form two counties, 1832-39. [7163]

DAUGHTERS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Illinois. Mary Little Deere Chapter, Moline. Genealogical records, vol. 2. Port Byron, Illinois, records of Methodist Episcopal Church, 1833 to 1900, Congregational Church, 1849 to 1900, and extracts from diary of August Henry Wendt, 1881 to 1900. [n. p.] 1951. xv, [1], 119, [1] p. fold. map, ports. [7164]

COLEMAN McCAMPBELL. H[enry] L. Kinney [born 1814] and Daniel Webster in Illinois in the 1830's. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:35-44 (spring). notes. On Kinney's activities as a land speculator in Peru, Ill., and a land agent for Webster, 1834-38. [7165]

ILLINOIS ANTI-SLAVERY CONVENTION, Upper Alton, Ill., 1837. Printer's error in call for anti-slavery convention. [Edited by Hermann R. Muelder.] Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:321-3 (autumn). List, here corrected from manuscript, of delegates, first printed in the Convention's Proceedings (Alton, 1838). [7166]

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. The importance of steamboats. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:426-8 (winter). Excerpts from 3 Illinois newspapers, 1837-48. [7167]

JOHN MASON PECK. Letters by John Mason Peck [1789-1858]. Edited by John T. Flanagan. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:264-99 (autumn). port. notes. Fourteen letters from a Baptist minister to John Russell (of Bluffdale, Ill.) and his son, W. A. J. Russell, dated Rock Spring, Ill., 1842-54. [7168]

CHARLES M. SEGAL. Abraham Jonas' role in Lincoln's first Presidential nomination [1860]. Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 44:98-105 (Dec). notes. On the political relations of Lincoln with a Whig (later Republican) leader in Illinois, 1843-64. [7169]

WILLIAM DAVID MITCHELL. Floods in Illinois: magnitude and frequency

[1844-1950, mainly 1915-50. Springfield:] State of Illinois, Dept. of Public Works and Buildings, Division of Waterways, 1954. viii, 386 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 380-81). [7170]

AURORA BEACON, Aurora, Ill. An early description of Bishop Hill. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:424-5 (winter). On a Swedish colony founded ca. 1846. Reprinted from the issue of 28 Jul. 1847. [7171]

HARRY EDWARD PRATT. Little Eddie Lincoln--"We miss him very much." Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:300-305 (autumn). facsim., view. notes. On Edward Baker Lincoln (1846-50), Lincoln's second son. [7172]

GERALD HEWES CARSON. Cracker barrel days in old Illinois stores [1847-93]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:7-19 (spring). facsim., view. notes. [7173]

GEORGE SIMMS BLAIR. The adoption of cumulative voting in Illinois [1848-72]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:373-84 (winter). maps. notes. [7174]

HAROLD EDWARD BRIGGS. Entertainment and amusement in Cairo, 1848-1858. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:231-51 (autumn). facsim., view. notes. Mainly in circuses, showboats, and other theatrical exhibitions. [7175]

CLIFTON CLYDE JONES. The agricultural development program of the Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy Railroad [1850s-1930s]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9248], 1954. [378] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1577-8. [7176]

ALBERT WILLIAM NEWTON. Aurora Branch Railroad Company: first depot and its [four] successors, Aurora, Illinois, 1850-1940. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 90:147-53 (May). [7177]

ABRAHAM LINCOLN. A generous Lincoln collector. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:69-70 (spring). Letter dated Shelbyville, 4 Nov. 1851, Lincoln's only known letter to his stepbrother, John D. Johnston, advising him not to move to Missouri; with a preface on manuscripts given to the Society by the late Foreman M. Lebold. [7178]

HERMAN NELSON. Swedish settlers in Rockford [Ill., 1852-1952]. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 3:91-103 (Oct 1952). [7179]

PEORIA, Ill. WHIGS. Peoria Whigs summon Lincoln. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:308-9 (autumn). Letter dated Peoria, 28 Sep. 1854, signed by 20 citizens, inviting Lincoln to speak in Peoria on the "Nebraska-Kansas Bill." [7180]

ROCKFORD, Ill. FIRST LUTHERAN CHURCH. Centennial: the first Evangelical Lutheran Church, 1854-1954. [By Linden J. Lundstrom.] Rockford [1954. 8], 182, [95] p. facsim., ports., views. History of a mainly Swedish congregation. [7181]

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. De Soto House: hundred-year-old Galena hotel [1855-1954]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:315-21 (autumn). view. [7182]

ALBERT WILLIAM NEWTON. Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy Railroad: transition from wood to coal burning locomotives [1855-67]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 91:126-9 (Oct). [7183]

OSCAR NILS OLSON. Olof Christian Telemak Andrén [1824-70], ambassador of good will. Rock Island, Ill.: Augustana Historical Soc., 1954. 103 p. facsim., ports., views. notes (p. 72-4). (Augustana Historical Society publications, 14.) On his service as pastor of the First Lutheran Church, Moline, Ill., and his mission to Sweden in the interest of Augustana Seminary, 1856-61; with an account of his earlier and later years in Sweden, texts of several of his letters, and other documents. [7184]

PRESTON H. BAILHACHE. Recollections of a Springfield doctor. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:57-63 (spring). notes. On his acquaintance with Lincoln, 1857-61. [7185]

CHARLES HUBERT COLEMAN. Lincoln's "rum sweat": fact or fiction? Lincoln herald, 56(1-2):28-30 (spring-summer). view. notes. On his alleged treatment at Quincy, Ill., with fumes of burning rum, 1858. [7186]

ICKO IBEN. "The Ford County journal" (1859-1860 [Paxton, Ill.]): an unrecorded Illinois newspaper. Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers, 48:273-82 (3d quar.). [7187]

FRANK JOHNSON HICKMAN. This is all I remember. [College Park? Md., 1954, 6], 154 p. port. Memories and anecdotes of Franklin County and Benton, Ill., where the author was born in 1863, and of the practice of medicine there by him and his father. [7188]

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY. The prairie chicken: a rarity. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:84-8 (spring). port. notes. On the recent acquisition by the Library of a complete file of this "quasi-literary paper," published at Tilton, Ill., 1864-65, and believed to have been edited by Joseph Kirkland (born 1830). [7189]

CLYDE FRANK SNIDER, GILBERT Y. STEINER, & LOIS LANGDON. Local taxing units: the Illinois experience [1870-1953. Urbana:] Institute of Government and Public Affairs, Univ. of Illinois, 1954. v, 68, A20 leaves. tables. notes. [7190]

MARK J. SATTER. Limitations in Illinois: the tolling and borrowing provisions [1872-1952]. De Paul law rev., 2:225-43 (spring-summer 1953). notes. [7191]

CHARLES JOSIAH SCOFIELD. Reminiscences of a centenarian [1853-1953]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:88-91 (spring). On his work in Illinois as a lawyer and judge since 1875. [7192]

EMILY (CHANDLER) LIPPENCOTT. First-hand report on 1877 wedding. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:421-3 (winter). Letter to the author's sister, Louise (Chandler) Frackelton, dated Chandlerville, Ill., 6 Mar. 1877, describing the wedding of Annie W. Turney and Thomas J. Baird in Springfield, 28 Feb. 1877. [7193]

CLARA (REASONER) BARRY. Preachers' progeny. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954, 8], 144 p. On the early life of the author and her brother, Matthew Reasoner, children of a Methodist minister in various parishes in Illinois, 1880s and 1890s, and her studies in the University of Chicago; with remarks on the bad reputation of preachers' children. [7194]

ANTHONY J. BECKER. The biography of a country town: U. S. A. [Amboy? Ill., 1954, 10], 217 p. facsimils., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 217). On Amboy and Lee County, 1882-1954. [7195]

WILLIAM E. SIMEONE. Bryan's train. Midw. folklore, 4:149-52 (fall). Lore about Billy Bryan, a conductor on the Illinois Central Railroad between Gale, Johnston City, and Cairo, 1896-1909. [7196]

ALEX REED. Production and utilization of milk in sixteen southern Illinois counties [1899-1952]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6975], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [132] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:211-12. [7197]

LLOYD EDGAR OHLIN. The routinization of correctional change. Jour. crim. law, 45:400-411 (Nov-Dec). tables. On parole prediction in Illinois, 1925-44. [7198]

PAUL SEASTROM. Farming the spoil banks: an account of reclamation. Land, 7:204-9 (summer 1948). views. On the program of the United Electric Coal Companies in planting forests and pasture grasses on their spoil banks in Perry County, Ill., 1937-48. [7199]

CLINTON L. FOLSE. Differential fertility in Illinois, 1940. La. State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 16:84-6. [7200]

JOHN BYRON STALL and others. Water and land resources of the Crab Orchard Lake Basin. [Urbana?] 1954. [2], iii, 53 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. notes. (Illinois State Water Survey Division. Bulletin 42.) On sedimentation, erosion, and soil and water conservation in the area adjacent to an artificial lake formed in Williamson County, Illinois, 1940. [7201]

HERBERT JEROME LEVINE. I knew Sister Kenny: a story of a great lady and little people. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1954]. 234 p. ports., views. On the Sister Kenny Polio Clinic, Centralia, Ill., founded in 1946, closed in 1949 by the Executive Director of the Sister Elizabeth Kenny Foundation against the wishes of Sister Kenny. [7202]

Chicago

CHICAGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The city seal. Chicago hist., 3:321-5 (spring). seals. On the 2 official seals of Chicago, 1833-1954; with a letter from George H. Fergus to "the compiler of the Chicago City Manual," 9 Oct. 1911. [7203]

DALLAS L. JONES. Chicago in 1833: impressions of three Britishers [Charles J. Latrobe, Patrick Shirreff, and Charles Cleaver]. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:167-75 (summer). [7204]

CHARLES FENNO HOFFMAN. A wise prophet of the 1830's. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:98-9 (spring). Excerpt from Hoffman's A winter in the West (1835), describing his stay in Chicago in 1834. [7205]

JAMES BYRON KENYON. The industrialization of the Skokie area. Chicago, 1954. xii, 124, [2] p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 113-24), notes. (University of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 33.) Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Chicago. On Skokie, Ill., a suburb of Chicago, 1834-1952, particularly since 1940. [7206]

ELEANOR TORELL SCOTT. The influence of Swedish settlers on a community in Greater Chicago [since ca. 1850]. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 5:13-19 (Jan). notes. [7207]

EDWARD CARPENTER. The groundhog thresher: an enigma. Wis. mag. hist., 37:217-18 (summer). view. On a "portable thresher" built in Chicago by a Mr. Pitt, 1852. [7208]

CHARLES MONROE CHASE. "Lincoln tries a suit well." Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:63-6 (spring). notes. Reprinted from the De Kalb County sentinel, Sycamore, Ill., 25 Jun. 1859. Observations of Lincoln trying a case before the U. S. Circuit Court at Chicago. Appended: letter dated Chicago, 6 Jun. 1859, from Lincoln's 8-year-old son, Willie, to his friend Henry Remann in Springfield. [7209]

SENG COMPANY, Chicago. The Seng handbook: furniture facts. Commemorating eighty years of service to the furniture industry, 1874-1954. [Garth Bentley, editor. Chicago, 1954.] 176 p. views. [7210]

ALBERT F. GOLLNICK. Autobiography. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1954]. 171 p. On the life of the author (born 1880) in Chicago as a laborer, a small businessman, a landlord, and a mystic; with accounts of his dreams. [7211]

LOWELL MASON GREENLAW. Georgia Faye: story of an American family. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1954. 6]. 614 p. map, port. On the early life of Georgia Faye Harrison (1883-1949)

in Morrisonville and Flora, Ill., and her married life with the author (a lawyer for the Pullman Car Company) in Chicago; with an extraordinarily detailed account of their vacation travels, and a section (p. 506-50) on "Changes in Chicago since 1905." [7212]

NEWBERRY LIBRARY. Alfred E[rmest] Hamill, 1883-1953. Newberry Lib. bul., 3:138-47 (Apr). port. On his life in Chicago as a business man, a trustee of the Library, a collector, and an anonymous poet. [7213]

L. DE COTTON. A Frenchman's visit to Chicago in 1886. Translated by Georges J. Joyaux. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:45-56 (spring). From the author's A travers le Dominion et la Californie (Paris, 1889). [7214]

ALEX ELSON. First principles of Jane Addams. Social service rev., 28:3-11 (Mar). notes. On her convictions and doctrines during her years at Hull House, ca. 1889 ff. [7215]

JOHN M. BECK. The public schools and the Chicago newspapers: 1890-1920. School rev., 62:288-95 (May). [7216]

MARION K. CRAINE. Heritage and prospects: social service in Chicago [1890-1920]. Social service rev., 28:54-64 (Mar). [7217]

NICHOLAS KELLEY. Early days at Hull House. Social service rev., 28:424-9 (Dec). Reminiscences, 1891-9, by a son of Florence Kelley. [7218]

ROBERT MORSS LOVETT. The world of Jane Addams [Chicago, 1891 ff.]. Chicago Jew. forum, 10:268-73 (summer 1952). [7219]

BERNARD L. DUFFEY. The Chicago renaissance in American letters: a critical history [1893-1926. East Lansing: Michigan State College Press, 1954. v, [3], 285 p. bibliog. (p. 263-70), notes (p. 271-8). Considers the work of Eugene Field, Henry Fuller, Hamlin Garland, Robert Herrick, Edgar Lee Masters, Sherwood Anderson, Vachel Lindsay, Carl Sandburg, and others. [7220]

ELWOOD PARSONS LAWRENCE. Fuller of Chicago: a study in frustration. Am. quar., 6:137-46 (summer). notes. On the Chicago writings of Henry B. Fuller and his life in Chicago, 1893-1929. [7221]

LEA D. TAYLOR. The social settlement and civic responsibility--the life work of Mary McDowell [1854-1936] and Graham Taylor [1851-1938]. Social service rev., 28:31-40 (Mar). On their activities in Chicago, 1894-1938. [7222]

RUSSELL HOWARD ANDERSON. The first automobile race in America. Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour., 47:343-59 (winter). views. notes. On a race of 6 automobiles from Chicago to Waukegan and back (92 miles), 28 Nov. 1895. [7223]

THE TRIBUNE, Chicago. The biggest beer on earth. Chicago hist., 3:358-64 (summer). view. From the issue of 20 May 1903. On Hinky Dink's Saloon, owned by Alderman Michael Kenna, Chicago. [7224]

COMMERCE MAGAZINE. The Chicago story [1904-54. Edited by Alan Sturdy. Chicago: Chicago Assoc. of Commerce and Industry, 1954.] 368 p. ports., views. Includes advertisements, most of which present historical data. [7225]

FRANK THOMAS FLYNN. Judge Merritt W. Pinckney [1859-1916] and the early days of the Juvenile Court in Chicago [1908-16]. Social service rev., 28:20-30 (Mar). notes. [7226]

MARK M. KRUG. History of the Yiddish schools in Chicago [1912-53]. Jew. educ., 25(2):67-73 (fall). Also printed: YIVO ann., 9:276-307. notes. [7227]

ALSON JESSE SMITH. Syndicate City: the Chicago crime cartel and what to do about it [1919-53]. Chicago: H. Regnery Co., 1954. xviii, [4], 290 p. ports., views. [7228]

EVELYN MAE KITAGAWA. Differential fertility in Chicago, 1920-40. Am. jour. sociol., 58:481-92 (Mar 1953). diagrs., tables. notes. [7229]

CHARLES A. JONES. An evaluation of the educational significance of the Children's Theatre of Evanston [Ill., 1925-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7043], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of type-script. [130] leaves. Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:420-21. [7230]

LEO G. REEDER. Industrial location trends in Chicago in comparison to population growth [1926-50]. Land econ., 30:177-82 (May). map, tables. notes. [7231]

CHARLOTTE LEE (BARROWS) CHORPENNING. Twenty-one years with children's theatre. Anchorage, Ky.: Children's Theatre Press [1954]. xiii, 112 p. views. On the Kenneth Sawyer Goodman Memorial Theatre, Chicago Art Institute, since 1931; with the author's reminiscences. [7232]

WENDELL CUTHBERT LANTON. Comparison of the reading, arithmetic, and spelling achievement of third and fifth grade pupils in 1953 and in 1934 [Evanston, Ill.]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9250], 1954. Positive microfilm of type-script. xv, 251 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 179-93). Thesis--Northwestern Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1619-20. [7233]

MARY ELIZABETH MACDONALD. Children placed by the Jewish Children's Bureau of Chicago in 1939 and in 1950-52. Social service rev., 28:290-307 (Sep). tables. [7234]

E. F. SCHIETINGER. Race and residential market values in Chicago [1940-51]. Land econ., 30:301-8 (Nov). diagrs. notes. [7235]

JOHN L. BELL, MICHAEL L. MASON, & HARVEY S. ALLEN. Management of acute crushing injuries of the hand and forearm over a five-year period (1948-1953) [Passavant Memorial Hospital, Chicago]. Am. jour. surgery, 87:370-78 (Mar). diagrs., views. [7236]

MICHIGAN

CARMEN BAGGERLY. Waterworn and glaciated stone tools from the Thumb District of Michigan. Am. antiq., 20:171-3 (Oct). Evidence of the extreme age of these tools. [7237]

FREDERICK CLEVER BALD. Michigan in four centuries [from prehistoric times to 1950]. N. Y.: Harper [1954]. xiii, 498 p. facsimils., maps (part fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 477-81). [7238]

FREDERICK CLEVER BALD. Scholarships for Indians in the University of Michigan [1932-54]. Mich. hist., 38:410-11 (Dec). On uses of a fund established in 1817 by a gift to the Catholepistemiad from 3 Indian tribes. [7239]

FLOYD ADLAI STILGENBAUER. A geographic analysis of suburban Birmingham, Michigan [1819-1953].

Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 39: 323-36. fold. maps, views. [7240]

GERTRUDE PROKOSCH KURATH. Chippewa sacred songs in religious metamorphosis [Black River reserve near Mount Pleasant, Mich., 1823-1953]. Scient. monthly, 79:311-17 (Nov). music. [7241]

HENRY CLOSSON. Michigan Territory in 1824-25. [Edited by] Donald F. Tingley. Mich. hist., 38:285-92 (Sep). notes. Two letters, dated Mt. Clemens, 1 Sep. 1824 and 16 Mar. 1825, to Henry Eddy at Shawneetown, Ill., on the soil, roads, politics, legal practice, etc., of Michigan. [7242]

MICHIGAN. Attorney General's Dept. School segregation in Michigan. Mich. hist., 38:1-23 (Mar). Information, documents, and references, 1827-1953, assembled by Caroline W. Thrun, Assistant Attorney General, as the basis for a reply by the Attorney General to questions submitted by the Attorney General of Virginia in July 1953. [7243]

JOHN JOSEPH GUMPERZ. The Swabian dialect of Washtenaw County, Michigan. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7655], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iv, 189 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog. (leaf 189). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:677-8. On the German dialect spoken by settlers who arrived between 1830 and 1870 and by some of their descendants. [7244]

JEREMIAH PORTER. A missionary in early Sault Ste Marie. Edited by Lewis Beeson with an introduction by Charles A. Anderson. Mich. hist., 38: 321-70 (Dec). notes. Diary of a Presbyterian minister, 26 Nov. 1831 - 20 Feb. 1832. [7245]

ETHEL LOUISE KNOX. Mary Arms White [1813-1901]: wilderness teacher, opener of gateways. Mich. hist., 38: 390-94 (Dec). port. On her teaching in Grand Haven, Mich., 1835-60. [7246]

CAROLINE MATILDA (STANSBURY) KIRKLAND. A new home; or, Life in the clearings. ... Edited and with an introduction by John Nerber. N. Y.: Putnam [1953]. viii, 308 p. views. 1st ed. 1839. Sketches of Pinckney, Livingston County, Mich., where the author lived from 1837 to 1843. [7247]

LYDIA HOWARD (HUNTLEY) SIGOURNEY. On the admission of Michigan.

Mich. hist., 38:412-13 (Dec). Seven stanzas written in 1837 and published in 1938. [7248]

CHARLES R. STARRING. Singapore: Michigan's imaginary Pompeii. Inland seas, 9:231-9; 10:21-5, 72 (winter 1953 - spring 1954). bibliog. On a sawmill settlement established at the mouth of the Kalamazoo River on Lake Michigan by Oshea Wilder, 1837-75, later buried by dunes. [7249]

DONALD VAN COURT. Let's go to Detroit. Antiques jour., 9(8):34-5; (9): 34-5 (Aug-Sep). facsim. On railroads serving Michigan since ca. 1840, and the buttons on the uniforms of their employees. [7250]

CURRAN N. RUSSELL & DONNA DEGEN BAER. The lumbermen's legacy. Manistee, Mich.: Manistee County Historical Soc., c1954. 67 p. map, ports., views. History of Manistee and its lumber industry since 1841. [7251]

MARTHA (MUNSELL) GRANGER. Michigan memories. Edited with an introduction by Alexis A. Praus and Ruth Howard. Mich. hist., 38:116-40 (Jun). On the life of the author (1846-1938) in and near Kalamazoo and in Dowagiac and Marquette, 1846-68. [7252]

PRESTON JAY STEGENGA. The ship that never sailed. Inland seas, 10:14-20 (spring). notes. On an unfinished missionary ship ordered by the Dutch Reformed Church in America to be built at Black Lake, Mich., 1864; with some account of the harbor of Holland, Mich., 1849-66. [7253]

ARTHUR M. WISEHART. The legal basis for municipal income taxes in Michigan. Mich. law rev., 52:681-710 (Mar). notes. Includes a review of the legal powers of Michigan municipalities, 1850-1951. [7254]

PRESTON JAY STEGENGA. Anchor of Hope: the history of an American denominational institution, Hope College [founded in 1851 by the Reformed Church in America, at Holland, Mich.]. Grand Rapids: Eerdmans, 1954. 271 p. views. [7255]

NORMAN BUNKER & VICTOR F. LEMMER. How Little Girl's Point got its name. Mich. hist., 38:169-73 (Jun). view. notes. Lore about the origin of the name of a settlement in Gogebic County, Mich., 1860 ff. [7256]

VIVIAN (LYON) MOORE. Irene M. Ayars [1854-1941]: teacher extraordi-

nary. Mich. hist., 38:66-8 (Mar).
port. On her work as a teacher in
Hillsdale County, Mich., 1869-1921.

[7257]

PAUL UNGER. The attitudes of three
patriotic societies toward education in
Michigan, 1870 to 1950. Ann Arbor:
University Microfilms [Pub. 8428],
1954. Positive microfilm of typescript.
iii, 186 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 169-
86). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Ab-
stracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1174-
5. Study of attitudes of the Michigan
divisions of the Grand Army of the
Republic, the Daughters of the Ameri-
can Revolution, and the American
Legion.

[7258]

ALEXANDER R. BUTLER. A "wilderness
rejoicing": the new capitol of
Michigan, 1871-79. Mich. hist., 38:
273-84 (Sep). views. notes. On the
Michigan State Capitol, Lansing, de-
signed by Elijah E. Myers, and its
history since its completion in 1879.

[7259]

LUMAN WEBSTER GOODENOUGH.
Lumber, lath, and shingles: an auto-
biographical sketch written for his
children during his retirement years,
1939-1946, by Luman W. Goodenough
[1873-1947. Detroit?] ©1954. [6], 252
p. ports., views. On his early life
in Ludington, Mich., and his memo-
ries of the lumbering industry of west-
ern Michigan (p. 16-172), his studies
in the University of Michigan (p. 173-
207), and his practice of law in De-
troit.

[7260]

MICHIGAN, UNIVERSITY OF. UNI-
VERSITY MUSICAL SOCIETY. The
University Musical Society, seventy-
five years of music from the inaugu-
ral season, 1879-1880, through the dia-
mond jubilee season, 1953-1954: a
brief history of the University Musical
Society, a complete list of performers,
and a comprehensive repertoire of
compositions performed during three
quarters of a century in the several
series of concerts maintained by the
Society. Ann Arbor: University Musi-
cal Soc. of the University of Michigan,
1954. 170 p. "Repertoire," p. 9-159.

[7261]

MARCUS L. PLANT. The right of
privacy in Michigan [1881-1953].
Mich. State Bar jour., 33:8-15 (Feb).
port. notes.

[7262]

MICHIGAN. State Prison, Jackson.
The nightkeeper's reports, 1882. [By
John H. Purves, Captain of the Night
Guards.] Edited by Conrad Payne.
[Jackson, Mich., 1954.] 142 p. port.,

views. Edited and printed by inmates
in "the Spectator, inmate newspaper
of the State Prison of Southern Michi-
gan"; here reprinted. Reports to Wil-
liam Humphrey, Warden General,
14 Jun. 1882 - 24 Dec. 1885.

[7263]

JAMES GEOFFREY MOORE. Henry
R[omaine] Pattengill, educational
journalist and publisher, 1884-1918.
Mich. hist., 38:97-115 (Jun). notes.
On his work in Michigan as a pub-
lisher of teachers' magazines, text-
books for elementary schools, and
other educational materials.

[7264]

MICHIGAN. Circuit Court (Gogebic
County). The Gogebic stagecoach rob-
bery. [Edited by] Victor F. Lemmer.
Mich. hist., 38:173-81 (Jun). File 488
of the Court (including a report from
William A. Pinkerton) on a robbery
committed by Reimund (alias Rhein-
hardt) Holzhey, 26 Aug. 1889.

[7265]

NORMAN F. BILLINGS & FLORENCE
CLEMENT BOOTH. Water rights law
in Michigan [1896-1915]. Am. Water
Works Assoc., Jour., 46:1159-70
(Nov).

[7266]

ROBERT G. HOWLETT. Developments
in the law of picketing in Michigan
[1898-1952]. Mich. State Bar jour.,
33:16-27 (Mar). port. notes.

[7267]

STEPHEN BEISMAN SARASOHN. The
regulation of parties and nominations
in Michigan: the politics of election
reform [1900 ff.]. Ann Arbor: Univer-
sity Microfilms, 1953 [i. e. 1954].
Positive microfilm of typescript. ix,
430 leaves. maps, tables. bibliog.
(leaves 421-9). Thesis--Columbia
Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts,
14:172-3.

[7268]

JAMES OWEN KNAUSS. The first
fifty years. Western Michigan College
of Education, Kalamazoo, The teach-
ing profession comes of age: 1904-
1954 [Kalamazoo [1954]], p. 146-53.
On relations between the Western
Michigan College of Education and
Kalamazoo, 1904-54.

[7269]

WILFRED BYRON SHAW. Notes on
Michigan's alumni program. Mich.
alumnus quar. rev., 60:126-38 (win-
ter). Recollections of the University of
Michigan, 1904-54.

[7270]

JOHN J. HEILALA. With the big
wheels. Mich. hist., 38:293-305 (Sep).
Recollections of the Lake and Inde-
pendence Lumber Company near Big
Bay, Mich., 1911.

[7271]

DAVID MESSNER SMITH. The com-
munity music association: principles

and practices suggested by a study of the Flint Community Music Association [1916-47]. N. Y.: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1954. x, [2], 107, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 95). Thesis (Ed. D.)--Teachers College, Columbia Univ. [7272]

HUBERT HOWARD FRISINGER. Michigan State highway expenditure policy [1919-53]. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954. vii, 115 p. tables. notes. (University of Michigan. Michigan governmental studies, 29.) Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. [7273]

RICHARD D. ROHR. Corporate philanthropy: the changing law [Michigan, 1919-53]. Mich. State Bar jour., 33: 14-21 (May). port. notes. [7274]

PATRICK J. KREMER. The man for the job. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 53:656-66 (Jun). ports. On Robert L. Novy (born 1892), M. D., as a physician and teacher of medicine in Detroit since 1922 and President of Michigan Medical Service (Blue Shield Plan) since 1942. [7275]

DON WRIGHT NANTZ. The supervised correspondence study program at Benton Harbor (Michigan) High School [1923-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8921], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [151] leaves. Thesis--Bradley Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14: 1165-6. [7276]

WILLIAM J. GILBERT. The Harvey N. Ott Biological Preserve of Albion College. Mich. hist., 38:157-67 (Jun). map. notes. On a wildlife preserve established near Battle Creek in 1926. [7277]

U. S. Lake States Forest Experiment Station, St. Paul, Minn. Partial cuttings in northern hardwoods of the Lake States: twenty-year experimental results [Marquette County, Mich., 1926-51]. By F. H. Eyre and W. M. Zillgitt. Wash., 1953. [4], 124 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 111-19). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1076.) [7278]

ELMER DAYTON MITCHELL. The relationships between student interests and vocational choices: a 25-year study of students entering the University of Michigan [1927-52. Ann Arbor:] Univ. of Michigan, 1954. [2], 63 p. diagrs. [7279]

WILLIAM ROGERS BRUECKHEIMER. The significance of the recreation industry in Alger County, Michigan [mainly since 1930]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7617], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 146 leaves. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (leaves 142-6). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:655-6. On the growth of the tourist industry. [7280]

EDWARD EARL STURGEON. Trends in land use and ownership in Cheboygan County, Michigan, as affected by socio-economic development and the land disposal policy of the Michigan Department of Conservation, with emphasis on lands sold to private owners by the State of Michigan [1936-47]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8420], 1954. xv, 337 leaves. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (leaves 333-7). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1122-3. [7281]

STANFORD HOWARD GLAZER. Development of Michigan college counselling programs, 1940-50. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,055], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [160] leaves. Thesis (Ed. D.)--Wayne Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1993. [7282]

ROBERT BENJAMIN RICHERT. Participation of citizens in advisory committees and administrative boards: selected Michigan cities, 1945-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8400], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. x, 376 leaves. form, tables. bibliog. (leaves 368-76). Thesis--Univ. of Michigan. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1249-50. [7283]

MAURICE FARRIS SEAY & FERRIS N. CRAWFORD. The community school and community self-improvement: a review of the Michigan Community School Service Program from July 1, 1945 - October 1, 1953. Lansing: Superintendent of Public Instruction, 1954. 190 p. maps, ports., views. notes. On a "demonstration-research project" inaugurated by the Michigan State Education Authority. [7284]

ARTHUR WHITE. I sky-rocketed a hobby. Am. bee jour., 94:183-4 (May). port., view. Beekeeping in Michigan, 1945-53. [7285]

TOM DINELL. The influences of Federal, State, and local legislation on

residential building in the Flint metropolitan area [1947-51. Ann Arbor: Social Science Research Project, Institute for Human Adjustment, Univ. of Michigan, 1951. iv, 84 leaves. maps, tables. notes. [7286

FRANK MICHAEL LANDERS & HOWARD D. HAMILTON. State administrative reorganization in Michigan: the legislative approach [1948-53]. Pub. admin. rev., 14:99-111 (spring). [7287

SAMUEL JAMES ELDERSVELD & ALBERT A. APPLIGATE. Michigan's recounts for governor, 1950 and 1952: a systematic analysis of election error. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press, 1954. viii, 178 p. map, tables. notes. (University of Michigan. Michigan governmental studies, 30.) [7288

GLENDON A. SCHUBERT, JR. The Michigan State Director of Elections [1950-53]. University, Ala.: Univ. of Alabama Press for the Inter-University Case Program [Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa., 1954. 4], 65 p. (ICP case series, 23.) [7289

Detroit

DOROTHY V. MARTIN. Easter in Detroit [1702 to ca. 1900]. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 10(6):5-9 (Apr). facsim. notes. [7290

MARTIN H. HAVRAN. Windsor--its first hundred years [1753-1853]. Ont. hist., 46:179-86 (summer). notes. [7291

M. MANSFIELD STIMSON. From shore to shore. Inland seas, 10:195-205 (fall). notes. On ferries between Detroit and Windsor, 1806-1900s. [7292

HENRY D. BROWN. Detroit entertains a President [James Monroe, 1817]. ... Edited by Joe L. Norris. Detroit: Wayne Univ. Press [1954]. 16 p. [7293

DETROIT. ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL. Baptismal records, St. Paul's Cathedral, Detroit, Michigan [1824-66]. Copied from the original records by Miss Bertha E. Malone & Mrs. F. Truman. Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag., 16:109-12, 139-42; 17:19-22, 49-52, 77-80, 109-14, 137-42 (Apr 1953 - Jun 1954). [7294

HENRY D. BROWN & Mrs. W. D. MARRIOTT. City and county buildings in Detroit. Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul., 10(5):6-10 (Mar). views. On the

buildings of the government of Detroit and the government of Wayne County, 1828-1954. [7295

DETROIT. JEFFERSON AVENUE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH. One hundred years of service, 1854-1954: a review of the historical background and development of the Jefferson Avenue Presbyterian Church. Detroit, 1954. [8], 116 p. map, ports., views. [7296

NEIL F. MORRISON. Garden gateway to Canada: one hundred years of Windsor and Essex County, 1854-1954. Toronto: Ryerson Press [1954]. ix, 344 p. cartoons, facsim., maps, ports., views. Includes references to Michigan. [7297

MARTIN J. HAVRAN. Windsor and Detroit relations during the Civil War. Mich. hist., 38:371-89 (Dec). notes. [7298

OSCAR WEBBER. J[oseph] L[owthian] Hudson [1846-1912], the man and the store. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 28 p. On a Detroit department store, founded in 1881 as a men's clothing store, and the author's recollections of it since 1910. [7299

HELEN W. MUNSON. Lystra E[ggert] Gretter [born ca. 1859]. Am. jour. nursing, 49:344-8 (Jun 1949). facsim., ports. On her work as principal of the Farrand Training School for Nurses, Harper Hospital, Detroit, 1889-1907, and Superintendent of the Detroit Visiting Nurse Association, 1907-23. [7300

F. A. WEISER. William J. Stapleton [born 1876], Jr., M. D.: Michigan's foremost family physician. Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour., 53:557-8 (May). port. On his practice of medicine in Detroit since 1902. See also "A tribute," by Homer Ferguson, 53:759-61 (Jul). [7301

W. LEONARD HOWARD and others. Thirty years of tuberculosis therapy in a municipal sanitarium [Wm. H. Maybury Sanatorium, Detroit, 1926-54]. Am. rev. tuberculosis, 70:518-20 (Sep). [7302

ALBERT J. MAYER & RICHARD V. MARKS. Differentials in infant mortality by race, economic level, and cause of death, for Detroit: 1940 and 1950. Human biol., 26:143-55 (May). bibliog. [7303

WILLIAM WOLFF WATTENBERG. Factors linked to race among boys in

trouble with Detroit police, 1948.
Jour. Negro educ., 23:186-9 (spring).
 [7304]

WISCONSIN

BERTHA KITCHELL WHYTE. Wisconsin heritage. Boston: C. T. Brantford Co. [1954. 8], 327 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 317-19), notes (p. 311-16). Chapters on taverns, mills, cobblestone houses, octagonal houses and barns, covered bridges, gravestones, shop signs and store fronts, old wrought iron and cast iron, potteries and glass works, Norwegian heirlooms, the Wade House (Greenbush), the Ralph Warner house (Cooksville), and "the disappearing horse."
 [7305]

WRITERS' PROGRAM. Wisconsin. Wisconsin: a guide to the Badger State. ... Sponsored by the Wisconsin Library Association. N. Y.: Hastings House [1954. 30], 651 p. facsimils, maps, port., views. bibliog. (p. 578-90). (American guide series.) 1st ed. 1941. Includes historical and descriptive chapters on various topics from prehistoric times to 1940 (p. 3-181) and chapters on Green Bay, Kenosha, La Crosse, Madison, Milwaukee, Oshkosh, Racine, Sheboygan, and Superior (p. 183-299).
 [7306]

JOHN M. DOUGLASS. The Indians in Wisconsin's history [1634-1954. Milwaukee: Board of Trustees of the Milwaukee Public Museum] 1954. [3], 58, [3] p. maps, ports., views. Even-numbered pages on recto. (Popular science handbook series, 6.)
 [7307]

HJALMAR RUED HOLAND. The first mission in Wisconsin [Green Bay, 1656]. Salesianum, 49:107-15 (Jul). notes. On the mission of St. Michael of Fathers Leonard Gareau and Gabriel Dreuilletes, who were unable to go to Wisconsin and establish the mission.
 [7308]

ARLIE WILLIAM SCHORGER. The elk in early Wisconsin [1661-1868]. Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans., 43:5-23. map. notes.
 [7309]

MARTHA E. CURTIS. Folklore of feast and famine among the Menomini [1671 ff.]. Mich. Acad. Science, Papers, 39:407-19.
 [7310]

PAUL HENRY RAIHLE. The good old days: stories of northwestern Wisconsin. Chippewa Falls, Wis.: Chippewa Falls Book Agency [1954]. 151 p. Anecdotes and lore of Chippewa County and vicinity since 1680.
 [7311]

PHEBE (JEWELL) NICHOLS (Mrs. Angus F. Lookaround). Oshkosh the Brave [1795-1858], chief of the Wisconsin Menominees, and his family. [Oshkosh? Wis., 1954. 6], 145 p. map, port. Includes a history of the Menominees since 1634.
 [7312]

BEULAH FOLKEDAHL. [Blanchardville, Wis., 1824-90.] Wis. mag. hist., 37:139-42, 180-81, 214-16, 246-9 (spring-winter). ports., views. notes. Includes some account of Alvin Blanchard.
 [7313]

JOANNE CURWEN. Aetna, a ghost village [Lafayette County, Wis., 1830s-1908]. Badger hist., 7(8):6-10 (Apr). port., views. bibliog.
 [7314]

E. HAROLD HALLOWS. The need for court organization. Wis. law rev., 1954:376-94 (May). notes. "The growth of the Wisconsin court system," 1836-1949 (p. 379-85).
 [7315]

Sister JUSTILLE McDONALD. History of the Irish in Wisconsin in the nineteenth century [1836-1900]. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1954. ix, 324 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 299-308), notes. Thesis--Catholic Univ. of America.
 [7316]

ETHEL (McLAUGHLIN) TURNER, PAUL BOYNTON TURNER, & LUCIA KATE PAGE SAYRE. Wisconsin Page pioneers and kinsfolk [since 1838]. Waterloo, Wis.: Artcraft Press, 1953. 487 p. ports., views. On Wisconsin descendants of John Page (1585/86-1676), who came to Massachusetts in 1630.
 [7317]

ROLAND L. HUSTIS. Wisconsin postal history and its collection [1840s-1953]. Wis. mag. hist., 37:83-7, 123-4 (winter). facsimils.
 [7318]

BENTON H. WILCOX. Wisconsiniana: description of a long lost Wisconsin imprint. Wis. mag. hist., 37:219-22 (summer). facsim., map, view. On the only known copy of Sketch of the early history and subsequent settlement of Southport, by Michael Frank, a "promotional brochure," 16 pages, 1844.
 [7319]

CALVIN C. BAYLEY. Western trip. Wis. mag. hist., 39:237-9 (summer). port. Undated address on the author's tour of Wisconsin in "the mid-1840's."
 [7320]

HAROLD A. KONNAK. Survey of Wisconsin domestic relations law, 1946-1953. Wis. law rev., 1954:464-94 (May). notes.
 [7321]

BENJAMIN JOSEPH BLIED. Early Catholic social thought in Wisconsin [1849-1929]. Salesianum, 49:62-8 (Jan). [7322]

Sister MARY PASCHALA O'CONNOR. Five decades: history of the Congregation of the Most Holy Rosary, Sinsinawa, Wisconsin, 1849-1899. Sinsinawa, Wis.: Sinsinawa Press, 1954. xvii, [3], 370 p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 332-7), notes. On the Sisters of the Order of St. Dominic, Sinsinawa, and its branches elsewhere, an organization (largely Irish) devoted to the operation of elementary and secondary schools for girls. [7323]

U. S. Census Office. 7th Census, 1850. Michigan sojourners in the 1850 census of Grant Co., Wisconsin. Contributed by Dr. Robert R. Buell. Detroit Soc. Genial. Research mag., 17:143-5 (Jun). [7324]

THEODORE ALBERT ANDERSEN. A century of banking in Wisconsin [1852-1954]. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin, 1954. vi, [2], 226 p. bibliog. (p. 215-18), notes. (p. 199-211). [7325]

ALTON EDWARD WICHMAN. The Wayland story: centennial history of Wayland Academy, 1855-1955. Beaver Dam, Wis.: Wayland Academy [1954]. xi, 208, [1] p. facsim., music, ports., views. On an institution founded as Wayland University by the Wisconsin Baptist State Convention, later converted to a secondary school. [7326]

HARLAN HUNTLEY. Historical study of Wisconsin cooperative statutes [law relating to cooperative organizations, 1856-1953]. Wis. law rev., 1954:571-88 (Jul). notes. [7327]

WILLIAM HAROLD HERRMANN. The rise of the public normal school system in Wisconsin [1857-1925]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:210-12. [7328]

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A. Presbyteries. Chippewa, Wis. Minutes of Chippewa Presbytery [1858-60]. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 32:203-12 (Sep). [7329]

CYRUS WOODMAN. A plan for land investment, 1859. Introduction and notes by Larry Gara. Wis. mag. hist., 37:228-30 (summer). port. notes. Letter dated Mineral Point, Wis., 28 Dec. 1859, to Hugh W. Greene, Northfield, Mass. [7330]

PETER A. MUNCH. Segregation and assimilation of Norwegian settlements in Wisconsin. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 18:102-40. maps, tables. notes. Illustrations from Vernon County, 1860-1947. [7331]

CALVIN E. SCHORER. Hamlin Garland of Wisconsin. Wis. mag. hist., 37:147-50, 182-5 (spring). port., view. notes. On his early life in and later visits to West Salem, Wis., as an influence in his fiction, 1860-1914. [7332]

LEWIS CHARLES REIMANN. Hurley--still no angel. [Ann Arbor: Northwoods Publishers, 1954. 4], 124 p. ports., views. On the "concentrated sin, suffering and saloons" of Hurley, Wis., "the 'hell-hole' of the Iron Range," and its more legitimate pursuits, 1879-1954. [7333]

J. MARSHALL BUEHLER. Water power on the Pine River. Wis. mag. hist., 37:152-3 (spring). views. On flour and feed mills on a Wisconsin river, 1880-1954. [7334]

FORREST McDONALD. The people get a light. Wis. mag. hist., 37:204-6, 240-44 (summer). view. notes. On "the first electric street lighting system in Wisconsin," Fond du Lac, 1882-84. [7335]

LUCILE M. KANE. Selling cut-over lands in Wisconsin [1890-1920]. Bus. hist. rev., 28:236-47 (Sep). table. notes. [7336]

EMIL F. BIEGENER. The Missouri Synod and its Stockbridge Indian mission [in the Stockbridge Indian Reservation, Shawanoe County, Wis.]. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 26:159-68 (Jan). port. Reminiscences by a Lutheran minister, 1900. [7337]

Mrs. MORTON H. STARR. Wisconsin pastimes. Jour. Am. folklore, 67:184 (Apr-Jun). Practical jokes of lumberjacks of ca. 1900. [7338]

HAROLD L. PLUMMER. The State Highway Commission of Wisconsin [1907-53]. Wis. mag. hist., 37:75-9, 121-2 (winter). port., table, views. [7339]

CRYSTAL EASTMAN BENEDICT. Suffragettes on the stump: letter from the Political Equality League of Wisconsin, 1912. With introduction and notes by Kenneth W. Duckett. Wis. mag. hist., 38:31-4 (autumn). facsim., views. notes. Letter dated 12 Jul. 1912 to Mrs. Charles W. Steele, [7340]

giving instructions to organize an automobile tour and schedule the appearances of the speakers. [7340]

SCOTT DORAN JOHNSTON. Wisconsin Socialists and the Conference for Progressive Political Action [1920-24]. Wis. mag. hist., 37:96-100 (winter). notes. [7341]

FRANK J. SORAU. Extra-legal political parties in Wisconsin. Am. pol. science rev., 48:692-704 (Sep). notes. On statewide voluntary committee organizations, 1924-52. [7342]

O. MICHAEL BONAHOON. The nature of legal disciplinary proceedings in Wisconsin. Marquette law rev., 37:343-55 (spring). notes. On grounds for disbarment, 1925-53. [7343]

U. S. Soil Conservation Service. Investigations in erosion control and the reclamation of eroded land at the Upper Mississippi Valley Conservation Experiment Station near La Crosse, Wis., 1933-43. By O. E. Hays, A. G. McCall, and F. G. Bell. Wash.: U. S. Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with the Wisconsin College of Agriculture, 1949. 87 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), fold. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 87). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 973.) [7344]

C. L. HARRINGTON. The story of the Kettle Moraine State Forest [1936-52]. Wis. mag. hist., 37:143-5 (spring). views. [7345]

The West North Central States

THEOPHANE GONNELLY. Blue Cloud Abbey. Am. Benedictine rev., 5:146-51 (summer). On Benedictine missions in the Dakotas, 1876-1954. [7351]

JOY KEVE HAUKE. The story of Gus and Jessie (McGaa) Craven. S. D. hist. col., 27:516-47. ports. Information from Mrs. Craven (born 1865) about her husband, Cornelius Augustus Craven (1850-1929), and their life as cattle ranchers in Nebraska and near Kadoka, S. D., 1881 ff. [7352]

MINNESOTA

MILDRED B. LEE. Medical history of the County of Yellow Medicine [Minn., 1819-1900]. Minn. med., 36:627-34, 740-49, 851-7, 963-8, 1068-75, 1159-63, 1269-74; 37:57-64, 221-7, 297-304, 355-61 (Jun

WALTER M. BJORK. Survey of Wisconsin law of damages, 1945-1953. Wis. law rev., 1954:414-27 (May). notes. [7346]

EDWIN CLARENCE CONRAD. Survey of Wisconsin evidence, 1947-1953. Wis. law rev., 1954:181-221 (Mar). notes. [7347]

ROBERT JOHN CUNNINGHAM. Survey of Wisconsin municipal law, 1947-1953. Wis. law rev., 1954:222-52 (Mar). notes. [7348]

Milwaukee

PETER LEO JOHNSON, ed. Documents. Salesianum, 47:16-21, 67-71, 122-6, 185-8; 48:18-21, 68-74, 124-8, 180-82; 49:18-21, 69-73, 123-7, 178-83 (Jan 1952 - Oct 1954). notes. Letters on Catholic affairs in the Archdiocese of Milwaukee, including letters from Joseph Salzmann to Michael Wisbauer (1851-58), from Mrs. M. A. Law to Gertrude Green (1842), from Charles J. F. Shrodenback to Abraham Lincoln (1862), from Sister Gabriella Eardly (1927, on the Brigidines in Wisconsin), and from Bp. John M. Hennin to various persons (1831-34). [7349]

J. W. WARFIELD. A history and evaluation of the Wisconsin Players of Milwaukee, Wisconsin [1909 ff.]. Speech monographs, 21:203-4 (Aug). Abstract of thesis--Univ. of Utah. [7350]

1953 - May 1954). bibliog., notes. Largely biographical. [7353]

EUGENE JOHN RODEN. Augustin Ravoux [1815-1906], pioneer priest. St. Paul, 1954. v, 160 leaves. bibliog. (p. 153-60), notes. Thesis (M. A.)--St. Paul Seminary. On his services as a Catholic missionary to the Sioux in Minnesota, 1841-51. [7354]

OLIVER CROMWELL CARMICHAEL. The roots of higher education in Minnesota [1854-88]. Minn. hist., 34:90-95 (autumn). views. [7355]

FRANCIS PAUL PRUCHA. Minnesota 100 years ago: as seen by Laurence Oliphant. Minn. hist., 34:45-53 (summer). views. notes. Information from his Minnesota and the Far West (1855). [7356]

- WILLIAM RICHARD MEAD. A Finnish settlement in central Minnesota. Helsinki: [Tilgmann] 1954. 16 p. diags., maps. (Acta geographica, 13, no. 3.) On the geography of 4 townships in Meeker and Wright Counties settled by Finns in the 1870s. [7357]
- SHELDON NORMAN GREBSTEIN. Sinclair Lewis' Minnesota boyhood. Minn. hist., 34:85-9 (autumn). views. notes. On his life in Sauk Centre, Minn., 1885-1903, and its influence upon his writing. [7358]
- IVA A. DINGWALL. Pioneers' dinner table. Minn. hist., 34:54-8 (summer). views. On the cooking done by the author's grandmother, Lydia Tourtilotte, at a farm in Minnesota, ca. 1890. [7359]
- ESTEN J. MOEN. Tales my father told me. [Fosston, Minn.: Thirteen Towns, 1954. 2], viii, 82 p. ports., views. On the author's father, John Moen (1869-1949), who removed from Norway to Minnesota in 1893 and kept a blacksmith shop in Fosston from 1898 till his death. [7360]
- ANTONE A. ANDERSON & CLARA (ANDERSON) McDERMOTT. The Hinckley fire. N. Y.: Comet Press Books [1954. 8], 157 p. port. Recollections by 2 survivors of a forest fire that destroyed the lumber town of Hinckley, Pine County, Minn., and killed 418 persons, 1 Sep. 1894; with first- or third-person narratives from more than 30 other survivors. [7361]
- BERT EARL BURNS. Artificial drainage in Blue Earth County, Minnesota [1898-1953]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8516], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [241] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Nebraska. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1196. [7362]
- ROBERT J. HOLLOWAY. A city is more than people: a study of fifteen Minnesota communities. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press, 1954. iv, [4], 63 p. diags., map, tables. notes. (University of Minnesota. Studies in economics and business, 17.) On the economic history [mainly since 1900] and present condition of 15 cities with populations between 10,000 and 30,000. [7363]
- HAROLD DEAN CATER. Sky pilot primitive. Minn. hist., 34:59-66 (summer). views. On paintings of Minnesota scenes by Andrew Manuel Stenstrom (1880-1953), itinerant evangelist, 1904?-1951. [7364]
- WILFRED NEVUE. A winter in the woods. Minn. hist., 34:149-53 (winter). views. Recollections of the T. B. Walker Lumber Company, near Akeley, Minn., 1905-6. [7365]
- HARRY K. McCLINTOCK. Boomers, northbound. Railroad mag., 63(3):26-32 (Apr). Reminiscences of a switchman in Duluth, 1910. [7366]
- MARK J. THOMPSON. The first forty years at the Northeast Agricultural Experiment Station, 1913-1953. Duluth: Northeast Agricultural Experiment Station, Institute of Agriculture, Univ. of Minnesota, 1954. 32 p. facsim., map, tables, views. [7366a]
- HILDA V. ANDERSON. A history of the beginnings of the bus industry with grass-roots in St. Louis County [Minn., 1914-26]. By Mrs. Andrew G. Anderson. [Hibbing? Minn.] c1954. [2], 23 leaves. maps, plans, ports., table, views. Includes recollections of a business organized by Andrew G. Anderson. [7367]
- ORA ALMON HILTON. The Minnesota Commission of Public Safety in World War I, 1917-1919. Stillwater: Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1951. 44 p. notes. (Arts & sciences studies. Social science series, 1. Bulletin of the Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, v. 48, no. 14.) On an agency granted "dictatorial powers in all matters which by any interpretation could be related to the war." [7368]
- VERA HANAWALT FROHLICHER. The Minnesota Division of the American Association of University Women, 1923-1953. [n. p., 1954.] 85 p. map, tables. bibliog. (p. 40). [7369]
- THOMAS J. WELSH. Logging on the Northwest Angle. Minn. hist., 34:1-8 (spring). map, views. notes. Reminiscences of the author's logging camp on the northwest side of Lake of the Woods, Minn., 1925-31. [7370]
- B. M. ANDREAS. Mining trends on the Mesabi Range [since 1934]. Mining engineering, 6:39-41 (Jan). views. [7371]
- JOSEPH ALFRED ARNER BURNQUIST. A regulatory small loan law solves loan shark problem [Minnesota, 1939-53]. Law and contemp. problems, 19:29-41 (winter). notes. [7372]

JACK W. STIEBER. Ten years of the Minnesota Labor Relations Act [1939-48]. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press for the Industrial Relations Center, Univ. of Minnesota [1949]. 32, [3] p. tables. notes. (University of Minnesota. Industrial Relations Center. Bulletin 9.) Condensation of thesis (M. A.)--institution not named. [7373]

CARL HENRY STOLTENBERG. Rural zoning in Minnesota [1939-52]: an appraisal. *Land econ.*, 30:153-63 (May). notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. [7374]

EDWARD ORLEY SWANSON. A follow-up study of college trained versus non-college trained high school graduates of high ability [University of Minnesota, 1939-41]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7266], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. 1 v. (various pagings). bibliog. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:499-500. [7375]

MINNESOTA, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Institutional Research. A university looks at its program: the report of the University of Minnesota Bureau of Institutional Research, 1942-1952. Ruth E[lizabeth] Eckert and Robert J. Keller, editors. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1954]. xii, 223 p. tables. (Minnesota studies in higher education.) Twenty-three research studies of education in the University of Minnesota. [7376-]

ROY CLIFFORD PRENTIS. The relationship between school district organization and public school-housing needs in Minnesota [1947-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,048], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. ix, 347 leaves. maps. bibliog. (leaves 219-31). Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:1980. [7377]

Minneapolis and St. Paul

LAWRENCE MARTIN BRINGS, ed. The story of Minneapolis in pictures [1680-1954]. Minneapolis: T. S. Denison [1954]. 94, [2] p. facsim., views. [7378]

BEAUMONT NEWHALL. Minnesota daguerreotypes. *Minn. hist.*, 34:28-33 (spring). ports., views. notes. On photographs of scenes in St. Paul and Minneapolis made by

Alexander Hesler, of Galena, Ill., during 2 visits, 1851, 1852, with assistance from Joel Emmons Whitney of St. Paul. [7379]

FRANK PIERCE DONOVAN, JR., & CUSHING F. WRIGHT. The First through a century, 1853-1953: a history of the First National Bank of Saint Paul. [St. Paul:] Itasca Press for the First National Bank of Saint Paul [1954]. xv, 144 p. facsim., fold. diagr., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 134-6). [7380]

AMELIA ULLMAN. Pioneer homemaker: reminiscences [1896] of Mrs. Joseph Ullman. *Minn. hist.*, 34:96-105 (autumn). port., views. On "domestic, social, and economic conditions in St. Paul," 1855-66. [7381]

JAMES GRAY. Business without boundary: the story of General Mills. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1954]. xiii, 343 p. map, ports., views. On the flour industry at the Falls of St. Anthony since 1856, developed by Cadwallader Washburn, Charles A. Pillsbury, James Stroud Bell, and James Ford Bell, and its consolidation in General Mills, Inc., founded in 1928 with Minneapolis headquarters and several branches. [7382]

FRANK PIERCE DONOVAN, JR. Gateway to the Northwest: the story of the Minnesota Transfer Railway [Minneapolis, 1880-1954. Minneapolis, 1954.] 32 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 30). Also printed: *Railroad mag.*, 63(4):52-64 (May). [7383]

EDWIN HENDERSON LEWIS. Wholesalers' catalogues. *Minn. hist.*, 34:106-13 (autumn). views. On changes in style and customs shown in *Our leader*, a series of 77 catalogues addressed to retailers by B. Sommers and Company (later G. Sommers and Company), a household mail-order house, St. Paul, 1882-1940. [7384]

MAURICE CHARLES BENEWITZ. Economic factors in migration to St. Paul, Minnesota, 1940-1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8111], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [122] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Minnesota. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:937-8. [7385]

IOWA

- WILLIAM JOHN PETERSEN. The Lewis and Clark Expedition. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1954. 357-404 p. map, ports., tables, views. (Palimpsest, v. 35, no. 9, Sep. 1954.) Mainly on the activities of the expedition in Iowa, 1804; with an excerpt from the diary of Sgt. Charles Floyd (1780/85?-1804), a member of the expedition, recording his exploration from southwestern Iowa to the site of Sioux City, 4 Jul. - 18 Aug. 1804. [7386]
- O. J. PRUITT. Some Iowa Indian tales [1819 ff.]. Ann. Ia., 32:203-16 (Jan). Lore about Pierre Jean de Smet, S. J., missionary to the Potawatommie and Sioux in the area of present Council Bluffs; Itupka, an Otoe Indian who may have been buried in that area; an Indian suitor of Mrs. James Kellogg, of Mills County; and a cave in Mills County used by horse thieves. [7387]
- VER PLANCK VAN ANTWERP. Reminiscences of early Iowa. Ia. jour. hist., 52:343-64 (Oct). From a letter in the Keokuk Gate City, 7 and 14 Oct. 1874, recalling the author's service as an officer in the Civil War and as Receiver of the Land Office at Burlington and participant in a treaty with the Chippewa Indians, 1837-68. [7388]
- RUSSELL MARION ROSS. The powers of the governor of Iowa [1838-1954]. Ia. jour. hist., 52:129-40 (Apr). table. notes. [7389]
- FREDERICK EMORY HAYNES. The Iowa prison system [1839-1953]. Iowa City: Univ. of Iowa, 1954. 79 p. views. [7390]
- L. F. ANDREWS. Pioneer became railway magnate. Ann. Ia., 32:331-6 (Jul). On the business activities of Herbert M. Hoxie in Des Moines, his aid to fugitive slaves, his career in Iowa politics, and his participation in the building of several railroads, 1846-86. [7391]
- WALLACE E. SHERLOCK. A church that refused to die. Ann. Ia., 32:376-9 (Jul). On a church of the Disciples of Christ, Lancaster, Ia., 1846?-1954. [7392]
- IOWA LAW REVIEW. "Descent" of the homestead exemption [Iowa, 1851-1953]. Ia. law rev., 39:473-86 (spring). notes. [7393]
- STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Some Iowa Lutheran centennials [1853-1954]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1954. 213-260 p. map, ports., view. (Palimpsest, v. 35, no. 6, Jun. 1954.) Articles by Albert A. Jagnow, Gerhard Ottersburg, and Mary Qualley, on the Iowa Synod, the United Lutheran Synod in Iowa, and other organizations. [7394]
- IRVING HARLOW HART. Milestones. [A history of the Iowa State Teachers Association, 1854-1945; Iowa State Education Association, 1945-1954. Des Moines:] Iowa State Education Assoc. [1954]. xv, 306 p. ports., view. [7395]
- GEORGE HALL MILLER. Origins of the Iowa Granger laws. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 40:657-80 (Mar). notes. On the movement for legislation to regulate railroad rates in Iowa, 1854-74. [7396]
- EARLE DUDLEY ROSS. The Iowa State Fair [1854-1954]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1954. 261-324 p. tables, views. (Palimpsest, v. 35, no. 7, Jul. 1954.) [7397]
- STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Iowa State Education Association [1854-1954]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1954. 469-500 p. fold, ports., fold, views. (Palimpsest, v. 35, no. 11, Nov. 1954.) Articles by William J. Petersen and Irving S. Hart. [7398]
- IOWA. State Dept. of History and Archives. General Baker's advice to Aldrich. Ann. Ia., 32:386-7 (Jul). Two undated anecdotes about Gen. Nathaniel B. Baker during his service in the 8th Iowa General Assembly, 1856 or soon after. [7399]
- ERNEST PORTER. William Vincent Lucas [died 1921]. Ann. Ia., 32:401-12 (Oct). port., view. On the inclusion of his name on a monument at Lake Okobaji, Ia., as one of the rescuers of the survivors of the Spirit Lake Massacre, 1856, and his efforts to have his name removed because he had not been a member of the rescuing party; with documents, 1898-1901. [7400]
- ORA WILLIAMS. Herbert Melville ("Hub") Hoxie [1830-86]. Ann. Ia., 32:321-31 (Jul). facsim., port. On his activities in Iowa politics, 1856-65. [7401]

EUGENE DAVIS. Reorganization of Iowa school districts [1857-1953]. Ia. law rev., 39:570-607 (summer). notes. [7402]

EDITH H. HURLBUTT. Pioneer experiences in Keokuk County, 1858-74. Ia. jour. hist., 52:327-42 (Oct). notes. On the life of Hosea N. Newton, Mary Anne Bolles (Fiske) Newton, and their son, Hanno P. Newton, in Iowa, 1857-72, as recorded in the diary of Hanno P. Newton. [7403]

IOWA LAW REVIEW. Iowa constitution--twenty-year limitation of agricultural leases [1857-1953]. Ia. law rev., 39:486-94 (spring). notes. [7404]

BESSIE L. LYON. Journalism comes to Hamilton County. Ann. Ia., 32:446-59 (Oct). On Charles Aldrich (born 1828) as the owner and editor of the Hamilton freeman, Webster City, Ia., 1857 ff. [7405]

MILDRED THRONE. C[yrus] C[lay] Carpenter [1829-98] in the 1858 Iowa legislature. Ia. jour. hist., 52:31-60 (Jan). notes. [7406]

FRANK S. SKINNER. The first seventy years of the Linn County Medical Society [1859-1932]: a digest of a manuscript written in 1932 by Frank S. Skinner, M. D., Marion. Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour., 44:591-3, 602 (Dec). [7407]

ROBERT ALLEN RUTLAND. The Copperheads of Iowa: a re-examination [1861-65]. Ia. jour. hist., 52:1-30 (Jan). table. notes. [7408]

NEHEMIAS TJERNAGEL. Pioneer church fathers. Ann. Ia., 32:217-25 (Jan). On the establishment of the St. Petri Lutheran Church near Story City, Ia., by the Rev. Nils Amlund, 1865 ff. [7409]

DAYTON, Ia. EVANGELICAL MENNONITE SALEM CHURCH. Church regulations of the German Evangelical Mennonite Salem Church at Dayton, Washington County, Iowa [1865]. Mennonite quar. rev., 28:224-7 (Jul). Translated by Melvin Gingerich. [7410]

LELAND LIVINGSTON SAGE. William B[oyd] Allison and Iowa senatorial politics, 1865-1870. Ia. jour. hist., 52:97-128 (Apr). notes. [7411]

DWIGHT L. AGNEW. The Rock Island Railroad in Iowa. Ia. jour. hist., 52:203-22 (Jul); table. notes. On construction by the Chicago, Rock

Island, & Pacific Railroad Company in Iowa, 1866-70, and its purchase in 1866 of the Mississippi & Missouri Railroad, established in 1855, which had operated between Davenport and a point 40 miles west of Iowa City. [7412]

KENNETH FOSTER MILLSAP. The Iowa State Executive Council [1873-1949]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9:557-8. [7413]

GEORGE HOWARD MOORE. A history of the curriculum and instruction of William Penn College [Oskaloosa, Ia.], 1873-1954. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10, 231], 1954. Positive microfilm of type-script. vi, 226 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 222-6). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2267. [7414]

MILDRED THRONE. The anti-monopoly party in Iowa, 1873-1874. Ia. jour. hist., 52:289-326 (Oct). notes. [7415]

IOWA. State Dept. of History and Archives. A train robbery tradition. Ann. Ia., 32:387-9 (Jul). On a train robbery by Jesse and Frank James near Adair, Ia., here undated (ca. 1875?). [7416]

ALBIN L. LEE. Narrow gauge in the Hawkeye State. Trains, 14(6):58-60 (Apr). map, views. On the Bellevue & Cascade Branch of the Chicago, Milwaukee, & St. Paul Railroad, in eastern Iowa, 1879-1936. [7417]

MIRIAM RIGHTER. Iowa City glassware. Antiques jour., 9(10):18-19 (Oct). views. On the Iowa City Glass Manufacturing Company and its output, 1880-82. [7418]

ARCH W. McFARLANE. Black Hawk County old settlers. Ann. Ia., 32:161-70 (Jan). port. Reminiscences, ca. 1885 ff. [7419]

JOHN F. DUNCOMBE. Duncombe praised associates. Ann. Ia., 32:385-6 (Jul). Excerpt from a speech by an Iowa State senator, accepting the presidency of the Pioneer Lawmakers' Association, Des Moines, 25 Feb. 1886. [7420]

VICTOR C. LARSON. A Swedish immigrant in Iowa. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 4(4):3-10 (Oct 1953). On the author's life in Iowa since 1892. [7421]

MILFORD EDWIN BARNES. Dr. Bierring as an educator. Ia. State

Med. Soc., Jour., 44:112-13 (Mar). On the medical teaching and other medical educational services of Walter L. Bierring, M. D., in Iowa, 1893-1953. [7422]

FRANK PIERCE DONOVAN, JR. Interurbans in Iowa [1893-1954]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1954. 177-212 p. map, views. (Palimpsest, v. 35, no. 5, May 1954.) On the Fort Dodge, Des Moines, & Southern, the Waterloo, Cedar Falls, & Northern, the Cedar Rapids & Iowa City, the Des Moines & Central Iowa, the Southern Iowa Railway, and short-line interurbans. [7423]

JOHN TOWNER FREDERICK. Town and city in Iowa fiction [1893-1948]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1954. 49-96 p. ports., views. bibliog. (inside of back cover). (Palimpsest, v. 35, no. 2, Feb. 1954.) [7424]

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Boys' basketball in Iowa [1893-1953]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1954. 97-144 p. ports., tables, views. (Palimpsest, v. 35, no. 3, Mar. 1954.) Articles by William J. Petersen and Harry G. Burrell. [7425]

FRANKLIN A. DOTY. History of the State University of Iowa: the College of Liberal Arts, 1900-1916. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 10:118-20. [7426]

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Iowa Rhodes scholars. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1954. 405-468 p. ports. (part fold.), views (part fold.). (Palimpsest, v. 35, no. 10, Oct. 1954.) Includes articles by Jacob van der Zee on former Rhodes scholars from Iowa and the means of selecting them in Iowa, 1904-54. [7427]

JAMES LESLIE BAYLESS. The changing role of the wholesale grocer in the Iowa market [1920-50]. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 10:57-61. [7428]

IOWA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ames. An economic appraisal of Iowa farm housing [1920-45]. By Edna Douglas. Ames, 1949. 245-360 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 358-60). (Its Research bulletin 367, Nov. 1949.) [7429]

MELVIN SCHOLL. Arnewood: the story of an Iowa dairyman. Iowa City:

State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1954. xvi, 189 p. ports., views. On the author's life as a Holstein dairyman in Cerro Gordo County and on the Maytag Dairy Farm at Newton, 1930-49, and the personal characteristics of several cows owned or cared for by him. [7430]

U. S. Soil Conservation Service. Investigation in erosion control and the reclamation of eroded land at the Missouri Valley Loess Conservation Experiment Station, Clarinda, Iowa, 1931-42. By G. M. Browning ... R. A. Norton ... A. G. McCall ... and F. G. Bell. Wash.: Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with the Iowa Agricultural Experiment Station, 1948. 88 p. diagrs., fold. map, tables, views. (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 959.) [7431]

FRANK D. DI LEVA. Iowa farm price revolt. Ann. Ia., 32:171-202, 337-64 (Jan-Jul). notes. Part of thesis (M. A.)--Drake Univ. On a "milk strike and farm holiday," led by Milo Reno, and accompanying violence, 1932-33. [7432]

LYNN W. ELEY. The Agricultural Adjustment Administration and the corn program in Iowa, 1933-40: a study in public administration. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 10:177-85. [7433]

DICK ALBERT LEABO. A statistical analysis of some recent business patterns for Iowa and selected counties [1933-48]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6528], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of type-script. [433] leaves. Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:34-5. [7434]

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA. Tulip festivals in Iowa [1936-54]. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa, 1954. 145-176 p. tables, views. (Palimpsest, v. 35, no. 4, Apr. 1954.) Articles by George Ver Steeg, James Treneman, and William J. Petersen, on tulip queens, the festivals in Pella and Orange City, and the Dutch in Iowa. [7435]

DICK ALBERT LEABO. Selected trends in Iowa retail sales and use tax collections, 1939-1952. Iowa City: Bureau of Business and Economic Research, State Univ. of Iowa, 1954. [2], v. 43 p. diagrs., maps, tables. notes. (Studies in business & economics, new ser., 4.) Part of thesis --State Univ. of Iowa. [7436]

IOWA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ames. Buying of farms in Story County, Iowa, 1940-48. By Virgil L. Hulbert. Ames, 1950. [6], 983-1015 p. diagr., tables. (*Its Research bulletin* 377, Dec. 1950.) [7437]

IOWA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ames. Rural reorganization in process: a case study of Hamilton County, Iowa [mainly 1940-47]. By Paul J. Jehlik and Ray E. Wakeley. Ames, 1949. 121-199 p. maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 199). (*Its Research bulletin* 365, Sep. 1949.) [7438]

IOWA. Agricultural Experiment Station, Ames. Rural-urban migration in Iowa, 1940-50. By Paul J. Jehlik and Ray E. Wakeley. Ames, 1954. 777-835 p. diagrs., map, tables. (*Its Research bulletin* 407, Apr. 1954.) [7439]

ABRAHAM GELPERIN and others. Trends in discharge and length of stay of patients in a tuberculosis hospital [Broadlawns Polk County Hospital, Des Moines, 1946-53]. Pub. health reports, 69:781-5 (Aug). diagrs., table. [7440]

EARL OREL HEADY & DONALD R. KALDOR. Expectations and errors in forecasting agricultural prices. Jour. pol. econ., 62:34-47 (Feb). tables. Analysis of questionnaires submitted to 200 farmers in southern Iowa, 1947-49. [7441]

IOWA. State Dept. of History and Archives. Iowa's notable dead. Ann. Ia., 32:237-40, 311-20, 394-9, 474-80 (Jan-Oct). Biographical sketches of persons recently deceased. [7442]

NORTH DAKOTA

NORTH DAKOTA RESEARCH FOUNDATION. The mineral resources of North Dakota [1804-1954]. By Chrissie E. Budge. Bismarck, 1954. 68 p. maps, tables, views. bibliogs. (*Its Bulletin* 8.) [7443]

FLORENCE JANSON SHERRIFF. The Settlers in North Dakota [1844-1940]. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 4(1):16-24 (Jan 1953). [7444]

ERLING NICOLAI ROLFSRUD. Extraordinary North Dakotans. Alexandria, Minn.: Lantern Books [1954]. x, [2], 228 p. ports. Fifty-eight "prairie biographies," ca. 1850 ff. [7445]

PAUL EVERETT BARR. North Dakota artists. [Grand Forks, N. D.]: The

Library, 1954. ii, 64 p. ports., views. (University of North Dakota Library studies, 1.) Biographical sketches of painters, sculptors, and engravers, the earliest born in 1851. [7446]

MARY ANN (BARNES) WILLIAMS. Pioneer days of Washburn, North Dakota, and vicinity. Book two. [Bismarck: Bismarck Print. Co., 1953.] 112 p. ports., views. Reminiscences, anecdotes, and biographical sketches, 1863-1952. Book 1 published in 1936. [7447]

JAMES H. HOWARD & ALAN WOOLWORTH. An Arikara Bear Society initiation ceremony. N. D. hist., 21:169-79 (Oct). plan. bibliog., notes. On the initiation of one of the authors into the Bear Medicine Society in North Dakota, 1952; with a summary of earlier accounts of the ceremony, 1880s-1909. [7448]

EDWARD BOSCH. Real property--homestead and exemption laws--the North Dakota law of homestead [1889-1953]. N. D. law rev., 30:119-38 (Apr). notes. [7449]

NORTH DAKOTA, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Economic and Business Research. The population, labor force, and income of North Dakota, 1900-1975. By Samuel C. Kelley, Jr. ... Charles W. Bullard ... Ross B. Talbot ... Harold O. Staus. [Grand Forks:] Bureau of Economic and Business Research, Univ. of North Dakota, in cooperation with the Bureau of Reclamation, U. S. Dept. of the Interior, 1954. 152 p. diagrs., maps, tables. (North Dakota economic studies, 1.) [7450]

ELWOOD HAINES OCAIN. The trail of the buffalo wolves, with short stories and poems. Santa Monica, Calif.: Seward and Flood Print. Co. [1952]. 143 p. views. Anecdotes, sketches, and poems about the White Earth River country, North Dakota, where the author settled in 1904. [7451]

HEDVIG (CLAUSEN) SVORE. From dreams to reality: the story of Alexander through fifty years. [Bismarck? N. D., 1954.] 223 p. ports., views. On McKenzie County and Alexander, N. D., 1905-54. [7452]

SOUTH DAKOTA

FRIENDS OF THE MIDDLE BORDER, Mitchell, S. D. Middle Border bulletin. [Vol. 7, nos. 3-4; vol. 8, nos.

1-2, winter-autumn 1948.] 4, 4, 4, 4 p. ports., views. Partial contents. -- Chipped stone proves ancient "Folsom man" lived in Black Hills. -- First Watertown woman relates early experiences [1878 ff.], by Mrs. O. H. Tarbell. -- Southern Black Hills offer virginal field for spade of archaeological investigator. -- Early pioneering in Davidson County, by Nellie M. Lindsey. -- [Reminiscences of Mitchell in 1880], by Frederic E. Moses.

[7453]

SOUTH DAKOTA. Dept. of Public Instruction. Indians of South Dakota.

[By Fern R. Wanek and John Artchoker, Jr. Prepared in cooperation with the South Dakota Indian Commission. Pierre, 1954.] ix, 54 p. diags., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 53-4). Questions and answers about the Sioux (Dacotah) Indians, 1750-1953.

[7454]

AGNES NATHALIA HANSON. The Reverend Daniel Peter Brown [born 1827], South Dakota pioneer. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 5:56-61 (Apr). On his life as a farmer in Clay County, 1873-82.

[7455]

FRANK PIERCE DONOVAN, JR. A ghost town on a ghost road. S. D. hist. col., 27:548-56. views. On Le Beau, S. D., founded on the Missouri River by Antoine Le Beau in 1875 and deserted ca. 1924, when operation of the Minneapolis & St. Louis Railroad was stopped.

[7456]

MAJOR ISRAEL MCCREIGHT. Crow Dog keeps his word. Westerners brand book (Denver), 9:251-7. On the conviction of Crow Dog, a Sioux of Rosebud Reservation, S. D., for the murder of Spotted Tail, another Sioux, and his subsequent acquittal by the U. S. Supreme Court, 1881-83.

[7457]

AVON MERWIN DREYER. South Dakota's public enterprise experiments and their tax effects [1915-52]. Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert., 14:175-6.

[7458]

NEBRASKA

WILLIAM JOHN SHALLCROSS. Romance of a village: story of Bellevue, the first permanent continuous settlement in Nebraska [1810-1954]. Omaha: Roncka Bros. [1954]. 230, [2] p. ports., views.

[7459]

JOHN REUBEN JOHNSON. Representative Nebraskans. Lincoln:

Johnsen Pub. Co. [1954]. x, 198 p. ports. bibliog. (p. 195-8). Biographical sketches of 35 residents or natives of Nebraska, born 1820-1911.

[7460]

ERNEST WIDTSOE SHUMWAY. Winter Quarters, Nebraska, 1846-1848. Neb. hist., 35:115-25 (Jun). plan. notes. On a temporary Mormon community at or near the site of Omaha.

[7461]

JOSEPH FIELDING SMITH. Latter-Day Saint settlement at Winter Quarters. Improvement era, 55:224-6, 281-2 (Apr 1952). views. On a temporary camp at the site of Omaha, 1846-48.

[7462]

EVERETT E. JACKMAN. The Nebraska Methodist story: authorized centennial history of Nebraska Methodism, 1854-1954. [Wymore, Neb.:] Nebraska Conference, Methodist Historical Soc. [1954]. xviii, 238 p. bibliog. (p. 238).

[7463]

MARI SUSETTE SANDOZ. The look of the West--1854. Neb. hist., 35:243-54 (Dec). port., view. On the "Indian and buffalo regions of Nebraska in 1854."

[7464]

ALLAN G. BOGUE. Farmer debtors in pioneer Pebble. Neb. hist., 35:81-113 (Jun). tables. notes. On the way in which the land in a township in Dodge County, Neb., was acquired by private owners, and its position as "mortgage security," 1859-1905.

[7465]

THOMAS E. CALVERT. A railroad man's view of early Nebraska. Edited by Larry Gara. Neb. hist., 35:137-46 (Jun). notes. Letter from a former engineer of the Burlington & Missouri Railroad Company to Charles F. Manderson, dated Lincoln, 22 May 1898, on the building of the road from Plattsmouth to Alliance, 1869-82.

[7466]

JOANNA McCAGUE McCULLOCH. Memories of Omaha: a reminiscence. Neb. hist., 35:277-303 (Dec). view. On the early life of the author (1865-1950) in Omaha, ca. 1870 ff.

[7467]

MORDECAI BARTRAM. Notes on a buffalo hunt: the diary of Mordecai Bartram. Edited by Thomas L. Green. Neb. hist., 35:193-222 (Sep). map. notes. Record of a buffalo hunt of the Oto Indians in southern Nebraska, 6-29 Jun. 1871; with excerpts from an undated letter from

Albert L. Green, Indian agent, to his father, on the same subject. [7468]

D. PAUL MILLER. Peter Jansen [1852-1923]: a Nebraska pioneer. Neb. hist., 35:223-30 (Sep). port. notes. On his emigration from Russia in 1873 and his activities as a sheep raiser near Jansen, Neb., and a leader in Nebraska politics. [7469]

D. PAUL MILLER. Jansen, Nebraska: a story of community adjustment. Neb. hist., 35:127-36 (Jun). maps, table. notes. On the economic development of a town settled by Dutch Mennonites and planned by Peter Jansen, 1874-1954. [7470]

GRACE (HARRISON) SWIFT. M[arvin] B[radley] Harrison [1847-1933], Nebraska Puritan. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska Press [1954]. 174 p. ports. Reminiscences, by his daughter, of his severe discipline of his many children, his eccentric habits of dieting, and the disharmony between his mother and his wife during the period of his service as pastor of the Congregational Church, Scribner, Neb., 1880-1918. [7471]

U. S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics. Relationship between size of farm and utilization of machinery, equipment, and labor on Nebraska corn-livestock farms [1880-1945]. By Orlin J. Scoville. Wash., 1951. 71 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 52-5). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1037.) [7472]

BRUCE HILTON NICOLL & KENNETH RICHTMEYER KELLER. Sam[uel Roy] McKelvie [born 1881], son of the soil: sketch of a self-reliant American who cheerfully fought his own battles. Lincoln, Neb.: Johnsen Pub. Co., 1954. viii, 147, [1] p. ports. (Nebraska heritage series.) On his work as a rancher in Clay County, Neb., editor of The Nebraska farmer, a leader in Nebraska politics, and organizer of the Sandhills Cattle Association. [7473]

HENRY M. GREThER. Caveat promissae: Nebraska's "new consideration" test and the anachronistic statute of frauds. Neb. law rev., 33:577-604 (May). notes. On "oral guarantees of another's preexisting duty" and the enforceability of such oral promises, 1891-1947. [7474]

JAMES C. OLSON. Thomas L[ight-foot] Green [1884-1954]. Neb. hist., 35:241-2 (Dec). port. On his life as a farmer and businessman and his par-

ticipation in Nebraska historical activities, 1905-54. [7475]

HAROLD JOHNSON. Nebraska has no loan shark problem today. Law and contemp. problems, 19:42-53 (winter). notes. On small loans in Nebraska, 1915-53. [7476]

HARRY FRANCIS CUNNINGHAM. The Capitol, Lincoln, Nebraska: an architectural masterpiece. Lincoln, Neb.: Johnsen Pub. Co., 1954. [62] p. ports., views (2 mounted, col.). On a structure planned by Bertram Grosvenor Goodhue and erected between 1922 and 1934. [7477]

KANSAS

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Bypaths of Kansas history. Kan. hist. quar., 21:67, 140, 224-5, 312 (spring-winter). Excerpts from early Kansas newspapers. [7478]

MARGARET WHITEMORE. Historic Kansas: a centenary sketchbook. Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas Press, 1954. 223 p. views. Mainly on historic sites and buildings, 1541-1954. [7479]

WALTER HENRY SCHOEWE. The geography of Kansas [since 1650]. Kan. Acad. Science, Trans., 56:131-80 (Jun 1953). maps, tables, views. bibliog. This installment: Hydrogeography. [7480]

DON MUSSER. The answer for Kansas -- comparative negligence. Bar Assoc. State Kan., Jour., 21:232-42 (Feb 1953). notes. On the doctrine of contributory negligence since 1809, and its qualification by the doctrine of comparative negligence. [7481]

AVA B. GENTLEMAN. The Waconda story: the first history of Waconda Spring. [Beloit? Kan., 1954.] 30, [2] p. double diagr., map, views. On the Great Spirit Spring, otherwise known as Waconda Da, a salt spring in Mitchell County, Kan., and Indian lore about it, 1830-1953. [7482]

MAY (COOPER) BURNHAM. Frances Holbert Westerman, her ancestors and descendants. [Tulsa? Okla., 1953?] vi, 148, viii, [2] p. ports., views. On Frances Amelia (Holbert) Westerman (1841-1916) and Lewis H. Westerman (1846-1914), their life in Kansas, and their adventures with Indians. [7483]

JAMES C. CAREY. Juniata: gateway to mid-Kansas. Kan. hist. quar., 21:87-94 (summer). notes. On a

town on the Big Blue River, where Samuel D. Dyer operated a ferry, 1853-58. [7484]

GEORGE LA VERNE ANDERSON. Some phases of currency and banking in Territorial Kansas [1854-61]. Univ. Kan., Territorial Kansas: studies commemorating the centennial (Lawrence, 1954), p. 103-47. notes. [7485]

PETER BECKMAN. The overland trade and Atchison's beginnings [1854-67]. University of Kansas, Territorial Kansas: studies commemorating the centennial (Lawrence, 1954), p. 148-63. notes. [7486]

JUSTICE NEALE CARMAN. Continental Europeans in rural Kansas, 1854-1861. University of Kansas, Territorial Kansas: studies commemorating the centennial (Lawrence, 1954), p. 164-96. notes. [7487]

ALLEN CRAFTON. Free State fortress: the first ten years of the history of Lawrence, Kansas [1854-64]. Lawrence: World Co. [1954]. 226, [7] p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 228-9). [7488]

MAURICE GAILLAND. The Potawatomi Mission, 1854. [Edited by Hubert Jacobs.] Mid-America, 36: 220-48 (Oct). notes. French text and English translation of a letter to Franz Xavier Huber in Rome, dated "Se Marie, mission des Potéwâtémis," 5 Jun. 1854, on the country and people of Kansas, its political situation, and the work of the mission; with a full editorial introduction. [7489]

SAMUEL A. JOHNSON. The battle cry of freedom: the New England Emigrant Aid Company in the Kansas crusade. Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas Press, 1954. [12], 357 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 332-41), notes. On the Company's efforts to settle Northern people in Kansas, 1854-62, and its nominal existence thereafter till it formally expired in 1907; with some account of the Rev. Edward Everett Hale and other active members. [7490]

KANSAS STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The Kansas Territorial Centennial [1854-1954]. Kan. hist. quar., 21:1-7 (spring). notes. Mainly on publications about the Territory of Kansas, established in 1854. [7491]

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. Emergency housing at Lawrence, 1854. Kan.

hist. quar., 21:34-49 (spring). views. notes. Includes an account of 2 pen sketches by E. J. Rice, 1854-55. [7492]

ALLAN NEVINS. Kansas and the stream of American destiny. Lawrence: Univ. of Kansas Press, 1954. 27 p. On "the contributions of the State to the traditions of American liberalism," 1854-1954. [7493]

ALICE NICHOLS. Bleeding Kansas [1854-65]. N. Y.: Oxford Univ. Press, 1954. x, [2], 307 p. "A footnote bibliography" (p. 260-302). [7494]

WALTER STITT ROBINSON, JR. The role of the military in Territorial Kansas [1854-61]. University of Kansas, Territorial Kansas: studies commemorating the centennial (Lawrence, 1954), p. 70-102. notes. [7495]

CATHERINE ROE & WILLIAM ROE. Atchison centennial, June 20-26, 1854-1954: a historic album of Atchison, Kansas. [Atchison? 1954.] 64 p. ports., views. [7496]

WALTER HENRY SCHOEWE. Political geographical aspect of Territorial Kansas [1854-61]. University of Kansas, Territorial Kansas: studies commemorating the centennial (Lawrence, 1954), p. 1-16. map, tables. notes. Includes reference to proposals to add to Kansas the area of Kansas City, Mo., and the area of Nebraska south of the Platte and South Platte Rivers. [7497]

ROGER CLETUS SMITH. An analysis of 100 years of grasshopper populations in Kansas (1854-1954). Kan. Acad. Science, Trans., 57:397-433 (Dec). fold. diagrs., col. views. bibliog. [7498]

JAMES WESTBROOK DRURY. Township government in Kansas [1855-1952. Lawrence:] Governmental Research Center, Univ. of Kansas, 1954. [14], 66 p. diagr., maps (part fold.), tables. bibliogs. University of Kansas publications. Governmental research series, 10.) [7499]

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. Housing experiments in the Lawrence community, 1855. Kan. hist. quar., 21:95-121 (summer). views. notes. On disagreement between settlers from New England and those from the West with respect to the desirability of log cabins as distinguished

from buildings of other materials, apparently correlated with disagreement as to the desirability of industriousness. [7500]

JAMES CLAUDE MALIN. The Topeka Statehood movement [1855] reconsidered: origins. University of Kansas, Territorial Kansas: studies commemorating the centennial (Lawrence, 1954), p. 33-69. notes. [7501]

HENRY H. WILLIAMS. Letters of a Free-State man in Kansas, 1856. Edited by Nathan Smith. Kan. hist. quar., 21:166-72 (autumn). notes. Letters to an unnamed person, dated 31 Jul., 2 Aug., and 24 Aug. 1856, at Camp Sackett, near LeCompton, where the author had been imprisoned. [7502]

PETER BECKMAN. Atchison's first railroad. Kan. hist. quar., 21:153-65 (autumn). facsim. notes. On the Atchison & St. Joseph Railroad, 1860-70. [7503]

AGNES EMERY. Reminiscences of early Lawrence. Lawrence, Kan., 1954. [6], 103 p. mounted views. On Lawrence in the years from the author's birth in 1861 to her graduation from the University of Kansas in 1884. [7504]

ANGELO SCOTT. How natural gas came to Kansas [1865-1910]. Kan. hist. quar., 21:233-46 (winter). views. Deals particularly with Iola. [7505]

GARRETT R. CARPENTER. Silkville: a Kansas attempt in the history of Fourierist utopias, 1869-1892. Emporia: Graduate Division, Kansas State Teachers College, 1954. 29 p. facsim., map, port. (The Emporia State research studies, v. 3, no. 2.) Thesis (M. A.)--Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia. On a community organized on a farm in eastern Kansas by Ernest Valetton de Boissiere (1810-94), and his efforts to establish a silk industry. [7506]

MENNONITES IN KANSAS. Harvey County Committee. An 1875 Mennonite evaluation of Kansas. [Edited by Melvin Gingerich.] Mennonite quar. rev., 28:307-9 (Oct). "Brief addition to the pamphlet: The Mennonite settlement on the lands of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad in Harvey and Marion Counties, Kansas" (Feb. 1875), giving added details of

the advantages of Kansas for immigrants. [7507]

EMORY KEMPTON LINDQUIST. Seven decades of song: the "Messiah" tradition at Lindsborg, Kansas. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 3:67-74 (Jul 1952). On the performances of Handel's oratorio by Swedish Lutherans, 1882-1952. [7508]

MONROE BILLINGTON. Susanna Madora [Kinsey] Smith [born 1860]--first woman mayor. Kan. hist. quar., 21:173-83 (autumn). facsim., ports., notes. On her term as Mayor of Argonia, Kan., 1887--the first time a woman served as a mayor anywhere in the United States. [7509]

PETER J. WEDEL. The story of Bethel College. ... Edited by Edmund G. Kaufman. North Newton, Kan.: Bethel College, 1954. xxiv, 632 p. facsim., map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 618-20), notes (p. 604-17). On a Mennonite college founded in 1887; with an introductory account of the author (1871-1951). [7510]

DONALD HOWARTH ECROYD. An analysis and evaluation of Populist political campaign speech making in Kansas, 1890-1894. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9:731-3. [7511]

CLARENCE JACOB HEIN. State-local relations in Kansas: the State Highway Commission [1917-54. Lawrence: Governmental Research Center, Univ. of Kansas, 1954.] v, 84 (i. e. 83) leaves. tables. notes. (University of Kansas. Governmental Research Center. Special report 60.) [7512]

KANSAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business Research. Financing unemployment insurance in Kansas [1939-53]. Lawrence, 1954. [12], 166, [1] p. diagrs., maps, tables. Prepared in collaboration with the Employment Security Division, Kansas State Department of Labor. Contents. --History and objectives, by V. J. Howard. --The economy of Kansas, by Carl Cabe. --Actuarial computations, by the Bureau of Employment Security, U. S. Department of Labor. [7513]

KANSAS, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Business Research. The industrial levy in Kansas. [By] Ralph E. Hite. [Lawrence?] 1954. iv, 55 leaves. tables. Sponsored by Kansas Industrial Development Commission. On a "city industrial levy on general

property" to establish a city fund "for inducing industries to locate within the city," 1939-53. [7514]

FREDERICK CHARLES FENTON & GUSTAVE EDMUND FAIRBANKS. The cost of using farm machinery [Kansas, 1940-54. Manhattan: Kansas State College of Agriculture and Applied Science, 1954.] 48 p. diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (inside of back cover). (Kansas Engineering Experiment Station. Bulletin 74. Kansas State College bulletin, v. 38, no. 14.) [7515]

WILLIAM H. CAPE & EDWIN OTTO STENE. State civil service in Kansas [1941-53. Lawrence:] Governmental Research Center, Univ. of Kansas, 1954. [8], 160 p. diagrs., tables. (University of Kansas publications. Governmental research series, 11.) [7516]

WALTER DUMMER FISHER. The new manufacturing industries of Kansas, 1949-1953. [Manhattan: Kansas State College of Agriculture and Applied Science] 1954. 24 p. diagrs., map, tables. (Kansas Engineering Experiment Station. Bulletin 73. Kansas State College bulletin, v. 38, no. 13.) [7517]

Topeka

LENA BAXTER SCHENCK. Robert Simerwell: pioneer educator of Shawnee County. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 22:31-4 (Dec). On his work as a Baptist missionary to the Pottawatomie Indians after their removal from Michigan to Kansas, and his books printed in their language, 1833 ff. [7518]

CHARLOTTE McLELLAN. The story of the land. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 22:52-6 (Dec). On the various owners of the land which later became Potwin Place, a suburb of Topeka, 1844-89. [7519]

RUSSELL K. HICKMAN. Topeka and the [New England] Emigrant Aid Company [1854-62]. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 21:15-19; 22:8-11 (Aug-Dec). [7520]

MARY NICHOLS (FELLOWS) GORDON. Pioneer days. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 22:4-7 (Dec). Memories of the author's life in Kansas, particularly Topeka, 1855-57. [7521]

AVERY WASHBURN. Washburn letters. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 22:37-49 (Dec). Letters from Topeka to the author's brother, John Randolph Washburn, on life in Kansas, 1857-78. [7522]

Mrs. SAMUEL R. REMINGTON. Some reminiscences [1921] of early days in Topeka [1859-74]. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 22:12-30 (Dec). port. [7523]

NANCY VEALE GALLOWAY. What became of the fountain? Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 21:12-14 (Aug). On a fountain purchased by citizens of Topeka and displayed in the Kansas building of the Centennial Exposition in Philadelphia, 1875-76. [7524]

CHARLOTTE McLELLAN. Potwin Place people: home owners and some renters. Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul., 21:23-31 (Aug). On a suburb of Topeka, 1882-99. [7525]

THE FAR WEST

RAY ALLEN BILLINGTON. The American frontiersman: an inaugural lecture delivered before the University of Oxford on 2 February 1954. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1954. 23, [1] p. notes. Deals almost entirely with "the Mountain Men." [7526]

JOHN ALAN JONES. A reinterpretation of the Ute - Southern Paiute classification [1700-1953]. Anthropol. quar., 27:53-8 (Apr). notes. [7527]

PAUL DAYTON BAILEY. Walkara [1808?-1855], Hawk of the Mountains. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press [1954].

185, [2] p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 177-9), notes. (Westernlore Great West and Indian series, 2.) On the career of a Ute chief as a fighter, a horse thief, and a dealer in Indian slaves, in the area from Utah Lake to Mexico and California. [7528]

DORIS SHANNON GARST. Joe Meek, man of the West. [N. Y.:] J. Messner [1954. 12], 179 p. bibliog. (p. 173-5). Biography, fictional in form, of Joseph Lafayette Meek (1810-75), "mountain man." [7529]

MURIEL VINCENT SIBELL WOLLE. Early mining camp architecture

[1847-1880s]. Westerners brand book (Denver), 9:185-204. views. bib-liog., notes. [7530]

WILLIAM HENRY HUTCHINSON. Another notebook of the Old West. Chico, Calif.: Hurst & Young [1954. 8], 88 p. Twelve narratives or sketches of the Rocky Mountains and points west, 1849-1925. [7531]

MURIEL VINCENT SIBELL WOLLE. From "Sailors' Diggings" to "Miners' Delight" (how mining towns are named). West. folklore, 13:40-46 (Jan). On the names of 53 ghost towns in 12 Western mountain States since 1849. [7532]

A. JAY HERTZ. U. S. expresses, Nevada and Utah [1851-73]. Am. philatelist, 67:831-7 (Aug). facsimis. bibliog. [7533]

LEVI SAVAGE, JR. On to the Far East. From the diary of Levi Savage, Jr. Improvement era, 51:630-31, 652-3, 712 (Oct-Nov 1948). On the author's missionary journey from Salt Lake City to San Francisco and Calcutta, en route to Siam, Oct. 1852 - Jun. 1853. [7534]

RALPH FRIEDMAN. The grand link. Westways, 46(7):12-13 (Jul). On the establishment of a telegraph line from California to Salt Lake City, 1858-61. [7535]

GORHAM GATES KIMBALL. Trailing sheep from California to Idaho in 1865: the journal of Gorham Gates Kimball. Annotated by Edward N. Wentworth. Agric. hist., 28:49-83 (Apr). map, ports., views. notes. Diary of a drive from Tehama County,

Calif., across the corner of Nevada and Oregon, to Boise, 6 Jun. - 9 Aug. 1865; with voluminous notes on the route. [7536]

OSCAR OSBURN WINTHER. The English and the Far West. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 11:57-9, 64 (Oct). notes. On British immigration into the area from the Great Plains to the Pacific, 1870s ff. [7537]

SUSANNA (BRYANT) DAKIN. Alice Eastwood, 1859-1953. Garden Club Am., Bul., 42(1):51-9 (Jan). On her work as a botanist living in Denver and San Francisco, 1879-1953. [7538]

ANDREW PLATTER SWINGLE. Life of A. P. Swingle [born 1865]. Pony Express, 21(5):3-5 (Oct). cartoons, port. Recollections of the author's life in Oregon, Nevada, and Plumas County, Calif., as cowboy, stage-driver, miner, and deputy sheriff, 1884-1924; with 18 notes by the editor. [7539]

RAY BROADUS BROWNE, ed. Children's taunts, teases and disrespectful sayings from southern California [and Salt Lake City]. West. folklore, 13:190-98 (Jul). notes. Rimes collected since ca. 1913. [7540]

ARTHUR G. MURDOCK. The West, the dudes, and I. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 11:17-18 (May). On the author's "many experiences during five years as escort for guided tours ... to the more notable sights and scenes of the Far West," apparently in the late 1940s. [7541]

The Rocky Mountain States

AMANDA MAE ELLIS. Legends and tales of the Rockies. [Colorado Springs? 1954.] 60 p. views. bib-liog. (p. 60). Lore about Indians, saints, miners, cattlemen, buried treasure, rats, etc. [7542]

WILLIAM KITTSOON. William Kittson's journal covering Peter Skene Ogden's 1824-1825 Snake country expedition. Edited by David E. Miller. Utah hist. quar., 22:125-42 (Apr). map, table. notes. Excerpt, 26 Apr. - 31 May 1825, recording movements between the sites of Alexander, Idaho, and McCammon, Utah. [7543]

DAVID E. MILLER. Peter Skene Ogden's explorations in the Great Salt

Lake region [1825-29]. West. hu-manities rev., 8:139-50 (spring). notes. [7544]

ELIZABETH WELLS (RANDALL) CUMMING. The Governor's lady: a letter from Camp Scott, 1857. Edited by A. R. Mortensen. Utah hist. quar., 22:165-73 (Apr). notes. Letter to the author's sister-in-law, Ann Eliza (Cumming) Smith, Nov. 1857, describing her arrival in Utah after severe hardships in crossing Wyoming. [7545]

ANNIE (SHACKLETON) BOWEN. A true saint: the autobiography of Annie Shackleton Bowen [1840-1929]. Im-provement era, 55:808-9, 852, 854

(Nov 1952). Recollections (ca. 1901) of her early life in London, her conversion to Mormonism, her settlement in Utah in 1860, and her removal to Idaho in 1869. [7546]

KENNETH L. HOLMES. Bishop Daniel Sylvester Tuttle in the West. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 23:54-64 (Mar). notes. On his service as Missionary Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Montana, Idaho, and Utah, 1867-80, and in Utah and Idaho, 1880-86. [7547]

KENNETH BJÖRK. Early Norwegian settlement in the Rockies [Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, 1877-90]. Norwegian-Am. studies and rec., 18:44-81. notes. [7548]

CHRISTIAN BARTHELMMESS. Shadow catcher on an Army mule. [Translated by Arthur W. Wirth.] Westerners brand book (Denver), 9:1-15. ports., view. notes. Fragmentary account of the author's participation in an expedition from Fort Lewis, near Durango, to Rock Springs, N. M., 1887; with reproductions of some of the photographs he took. [7549]

JACK CASEMENT. The Rocky Mountain Quarter Horse Association [Denver, 1940-54]. West. horseman, 19(6):10-11, 36-7 (Jun). port., view. [7550]

MONTANA

THOMAS F. KEHOE. Some "medicine wheels" in southern Alberta and the adjacent portion of Montana: were they designed as grave markers? Wash. Acad. Science, Jour., 44:133-7 (May). plan. bibliog. [7551]

WILLIAM LYLE DAVIS. A history of St. Ignatius Mission, an outpost of Catholic culture on the Montana frontier [Lake County, Mont., 1841-1954. Spokane? Wash., 1954.] ix, [1], 147 p. maps, view. bibliog. (p. viii-ix). [7552]

LAWRENCE G. STIMATZ. Stare decisis--the Montana doctrine [1853-1933]. Mont. law rev., 13:74-92 (spring 1952). notes. [7553]

ROBERT G. DUNBAR. The search for a stable water right in Montana [1865-1940]. Agric. hist., 28:139-49 (Oct). notes. [7554]

REGINA FLANNERY. The Gros Ventres of Montana: Part I. Social life. xiii, 221 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 209-11), notes. (Catholic

University of America. Anthropological series, 15.) "Reconstruction of Gros Ventre life as it had been lived before the disappearance of the buffalo around 1884," as gathered from the recollections of informants on the Fort Belknap Reservation, 1940, 1945, 1948. [7555]

HAROLD TASCHER. Maggie and Montana: the story of Maggie Smith Hathaway [born 1867]. N. Y.: Exposition Press [1954]. 134 p. port. On her work in Montana since 1894 as a teacher, an advocate of woman suffrage, a member of the Montana legislature and of the Women's Christian Temperance Union, Secretary of the Montana State Temperance Commission, and Secretary of the Bureau of Child Protection of Montana; her activities in "national and international voluntary associations in the fields of religion, education, social work, politics and community service"; and her early life in Ohio as the daughter of a Methodist minister. [7556]

LOUIS FORSELL. What is the nature of the Montana Constitution? Mont. law rev., 15:93-100 (spring). notes. On decisions by the Montana Supreme Court involving consideration of the question, 1895-1930. [7557]

HOMER CLARK. Appeal from equity decrees in Montana [1903-1948]. Mont. law rev., 12:36-57 (spring 1951). notes. [7558]

ROBERT W. MAXWELL. Attractive nuisance in Montana [1905-52]. Mont. law rev., 14:112-28 (spring 1953). notes. [7559]

LEE METCALF. A survey on admission to practice law in Montana [1936-51]. Mont. law rev., 13:1-12 (spring 1952). tables. notes. [7560]

IDAHO

FRITZ L. KRAMER. Idaho town names. Idaho State Hist. Dept., Biennial rep., 23 (1951-52): 14-114. diagrs., maps, tables. Thesis "toward a higher degree"--Univ. of California. [7561]

DWIGHT R. SMITH. The bighorn sheep in Idaho, its status, life history, and management [1832-1952]. Boise: State of Idaho Dept. of Fish and Game [1954. 2], 154 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 152-4). (Idaho. Dept. of Fish and Game. Wildlife bulletin 1.)

Mainly a record of a study begun in 1949. [7562]

CYPRIAN BRADLEY & EDWARD J. KELLY. History of the Diocese of Boise, 1863-1952. ... Volume I. Boise, Idaho, 1953 [i. e. 1954]. xii, [6], 481 p. facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 455-9), notes. [7563]

JOYCE MAY. Ricks College: Idaho's Latter-Day Saints school [1888-1951]. Improvement era, 54:710-11 (Oct 1951). ports., view. [7564]

DIANE DUNANN & RILEY DUNANN. Farmers' railroad. Railroad mag., 62(4):70-73 (Jan). facsim., port., views. On the Nezperce & Idaho Railroad Company and its 14 miles of track between Nezperce and Craigmont, Idaho, 1908-53. [7565]

IDAHO. State Historical Dept. The song "Here we have Idaho." Idaho State Hist. Dept., Biennial rep., 23 (1951-52): 4-6. music, port. On the State song of Idaho (music by Sallie Hume-Douglas, words by McKinley Helm), 1917-31. [7566]

ROBERT MARSHALL. Impressions from the wilderness. Living wilderness, 16(38):10-13 (autumn 1951). views. Memories of the Idaho wilderness, ca. 1930. [7567]

GRACE (EDGINGTON) JORDAN. Home below Hell's Canyon. N. Y.: Crowell [1954. 10], 243 p. map, view. On "the years that we spent on a sheep ranch in the Snake River canyon in middle Idaho," 1933-39. [7568]

HARRY C. HARMSWORTH. A survey of the alcohol and narcotics problem in Idaho [1943-53]. Moscow: Univ. of Idaho, Dept. of Social Sciences, 1954. 243 p. diagrs., forms, maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 164-5, 242-3), notes. [7569]

WYOMING

WALDO RUDOLPH WEDEL. Earthenware and steatite vessels from northwestern Wyoming. Am. antiq., 19:403-9 (Apr). views. bibliog. Reviews observations made since 1805 concerning pottery-making in "the upper Yellowstone and Missouri headwaters region." [7570]

HAZEL NOBLE BOYACK. Historic Fort Laramie [1834-90]: the hub of early Western history. Improvement era, 56:160-62, 190-91, 252, 279-83 (Mar-Apr 1953). views. [7571]

U. S. Office of Indian Affairs. Utah Superintendency. Washakie and the Shoshoni: a selection of records from the Utah Superintendency of Indian Affairs. Edited by Dale L. Morgan. Ann. Wyo., 25:140-89; 26:65-80, 141-90 (Jul 1953 - Jul 1954). port., view. Reports from Brigham Young, Governor and Superintendent of Indian Affairs of Utah Territory, and from John Wilson, Jacob H. Holeman, Edward A. Bedell, and George W. Armstrong, Indian agents, relating to the Shoshone Indians in Wyoming, 1849-57. [7572]

CASPAR W. COLLINS. Our dust jacket. Westerners brand book (Denver), 9:309-10. Letter to the author's aunt, dated Fort Laramie, 28 Dec. 1862, describing an Indian scalp dance; with a facsimile of the manuscript on the dust jacket of the volume, and an editorial account of the author (1844-65). [7573]

HARRIET KNIGHT ORR. Pioneer culture when Wyoming was young. Ann. Wyo., 26:33-8 (Jan). Memories and traditions of several persons in Wyoming since 1867. [7574]

NORA H. DUNN. Frank A. Meanea [1849-1928], pioneer saddler [Cheyenne, 1868-1928]. Ann. Wyo., 26:25-32 (Jan). views. [7575]

ROBERT HOMER BURNS. Beef makers of the Laramie plains. Westerners brand book (Denver), 9:259-76. ports., view. On cattlemen of southeastern Wyoming, 1869-92. [7576]

ALAN W. FARLEY. An Indian captivity and its legal aftermath. Kan. hist. quar., 21:247-56 (winter). ports. On litigation in the Kansas courts, 1870-76, between Fanny (Wiggins) Kelly (1845-1904) and Sarah Luce Larimer, alleging that Mrs. Larimer had stolen and printed Mrs. Kelly's manuscript account of her capture and imprisonment by Sioux Indians in Wyoming in 1869. [7577]

WILSON OBER CLOUGH. Some Wyoming speech patterns [1870-1953]. Am. speech, 29:28-35 (Feb). notes. [7578]

DALE WHITE. Cavalcade to Hell. Am. heritage, 5(3):41-3, 56 (spring). port., views. On the scenery of the Yellowstone Park area as observed in 1870 by an exploring party under Henry D. Washburn. [7579]

MAURICE MAHURIN FRINK. Cow country cavalcade: eighty years of the Wyoming Stock Growers Association [1871-1954]. Denver: Old West Pub. Co., 1954. xvi, 243 p. brands, facsim., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 239-40). [7580]

CLARICE T. WHITTENBURG. The first ninety years. Ann. Wyo., 26: 108-18 (Jul). port. bibliog. On Mary (Godat) Bellamy (born 1861) and her life in Wyoming since 1873 as a teacher, a woman suffragist, and a legislator and civic leader. [7581]

GEORGE B. McCLELLAN. Stories by "Bear" George B. McClellan. Ann. Wyo., 26:39-49 (Jan). Memories of hunting in the Big Horn country, 1885, and of the Johnson County War, 1892. [7582]

NIXON ORWIN RUSH. My brand is WWW; or when Wister went West. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 10:89-90 (Feb). On Owen Wister's visits to Wyoming, 1885-91, and his Wyoming novel, The Virginian. [7583]

JULES FARLOW, SR. History of Fremont County Pioneer Association [Lander, Wyo., 1886-1953]. Ann. Wyo., 26:50-64 (Jan). views. [7584]

BERTHA TYRESHA (VAN NOY) CHILD MAUDSLEY. A garden in Wyoming: a true story of the life of a pioneer family in Star Valley, Wyoming. Salt Lake City: Granite Pub. Co., 1954. xvii, 222 p. ports. On the author's life in Thane and Fairview, Lincoln County, Wyo., 1889-1920, and her marriage to Orville Rawson Child (1885-1938); with excerpts from the autobiography of her father, Thomas L. Van Noy, and of her mother, in Utah and Wyoming, and mention of her life in Ogden since 1920. [7585]

J. ELMER BROCK. Who dry-gulched the Hoe Ranch foreman? Westerners brand book (Denver), 9:17-30. facsim., view. On the murder of George Wellman, foreman, by Ed. Starr, cattle thief, Johnson County, Wyo., 1892. [7586]

ASA SHINN MERCER. The banditti of the plains; or, The cattlemen's invasion of Wyoming in 1892. ... With a foreword by William H. Kittrell. [New edition.] Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1954]. L, 195 p. map, ports., views. (The Western frontier library, [2].) 1st ed. Cheyenne, 1894. Evidence that the Wyoming Live Stock Association, in collusion with the

government of Wyoming, had hired assassins from Texas and elsewhere to kill cattle thieves and discourage homesteaders in Johnson County and the Powder River country; with "Confession of George Dunning" (p. 152-95), one of the hired men. Includes a biographical and critical introduction. [7587]

LEONARD J. GEORGES. The status of legal abandonment [of children] in Wyoming [1893-1948]. Wyo. law jour., 8:205-10 (summer). notes. [7588]

DEAN FENTON KRAKEL. The saga of Tom Horn [1860-1903]: the story of a cattlemen's war, with personal narratives, newspaper accounts, and official documents and testimonies. [Laramie, Wyo.: Powder River Publishers, 1954.] ix, 277, [3] p. facsim., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 267-9). On his work as a detective for the Wyoming Stock Growers Association (1894-95) and as the hired killer of 4 cattle thieves, his murder of a 14-year-old boy, and his trial, conviction, and execution in Cheyenne (1903); with text of proceedings of the State of Wyoming v. Tom Horn (p. 160-207, Cheyenne, 1902). [7589]

HENRY CARL DAKE. Lovellite gone. Mineralogist, 22:428, 430 (Nov). On "colorful and unique" artificial wollastonite formed when a glass factory near Lovell, Wyo., was burned "many years ago" and "the superheated vats of glass broke and spread out over the hillside." [7590]

ELIZA R. LYTTHGOE. Colonization of the Big Horn Basin by the Latter-Day Saints [1897-1905]. Improvement era, 53:110-11, 150-52 (Feb 1950). views. Includes the author's reminiscences since 1900. [7591]

MARVIN LEWIS. Owen Wister: caste imprints in Western letters. Ariz. quar., 10:147-56 (summer). On his erroneous ascription of "rule by the elect" to cowboy society, and his dislike of "aggressiveness on the part of common men," 1902 ff. [7592]

JAMES WILLIAM HOOK. Seven months in Cody, Wyoming, 1905-1906. Ann. Wyo., 26:2-24 (Jan). views. Reminiscences. [7593]

WYOMING, UNIVERSITY OF. Division of Economic Analysis. An economic study of Sweetwater County, Wyoming [1930-54]. Prepared for the Wyoming Industrial Research Council. [Floyd K. Harmston, research associate. Laramie, 1954.] viii, 103 p.

diagrs., maps (part fold.), tables. bibliog. (p. 65-9). Expanded edition: Powder River Basin: a study of its resources, people, and economy [1900-1952]. By Floyd K. Harmston. Laramie: Division of Economic Analysis, College of Commerce and Industry, Univ. of Wyoming [1954?]. ix, 145, [7] p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 147-52). [7594]

JEAN C. GADDY. Wyoming's insignia--the bucking horse. Ann. Wyo., 26:128-36 (Jul). port., view. On a design prepared by Allen T. True for the Secretary of State of Wyoming and adopted for license plates, 1935; with some account of its supposed inspiration by Albert Jerome Farlow (1886-1953), rodeo performer and rancher. [7595]

TAFT ALFRED LARSON. Wyoming's war years, 1941-1945. Laramie: Univ. of Wyoming, 1954. xii, 400 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 385-8), notes (p. 375-84). [7596]

COLORADO

CAROLINE BANCROFT. Folklore versus history. Colo. folklore, no. 2, leaves 7-12. Colorado illustrations of the thesis that a story, if untrue, will survive not as folklore but as history. [7597]

HERBERT W. DICK. The status of Colorado archaeology, with a bibliographic guide. [Boulder: Colorado Archaeological Soc., 1953.] 53-76 p. bibliog. (p. 62-76). (Southwestern lore, v. 18, no. 4, Mar. 1953.) [7598]

EARL HALSTEAD MORRIS & ROBERT FREDERIC BURGH. Basket Maker II sites near Durango, Colorado. Wash., 1954. x, 135 p. diagr., maps (part fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 131-5). (Carnegie Institute of Washington. Publication 604.) Includes appendices on pictographs (by Helen Sloane Daniels), skeletons (by Charles E. Snow and William T. Sanders), plant materials (by Volney H. Jones and Robert L. Fonner), and animal and bird bones (by Hugo G. Rodeck). [7599]

DAVID WILLIAM LANTIS. The San Luis Valley, Colorado: sequent rural occupance in an intermontane basin [since A. D. 800]. Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert., 65:183-9. [7600]

MARY LYONS CAIRNS. The olden days: a companion book to Grand Lake: the pioneers. Denver: World Press, 1954. 242 p. ports., views. On Grand Lake, Colo., since ca. 900. [7601]

RAYMOND CALHOUN. The naming of Pikes [sic] Peak [1706-1860]. Colo. mag., 31:98-105 (Apr). Condensed from thesis (M. A.)--university unnamed. [7602]

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF COLORADO. Bent's Fort on the Arkansas. [By Le Roy Reuben Hafen, with drawings by Harry G. Miller, Jr. Denver, 1954. 27] leaves. map, views. Account of the Fort, 1829-70, and of the Society's plans for its reconstruction. [7603]

LE ROY REUBEN HAFEN. When was Bent's Fort built? Colo. mag., 31: 105-19 (Apr). notes. Evidence that "the most famous fur trade post of the Southwest," near present La Junta, Colo., was built in 1833. [7604]

CERAN ST. VRAIN. "Charles Bent has built a fort." [Edited] by Creswell Taylor. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 11:82-4 (Oct). Letter to Lt. Col. Eneas Mackay, St. Louis, 21 Jul. 1847, giving information that Bent's Fort on the Arkansas in Colorado was built in 1834 as an Indian trading post. [7605]

JANET S. LECOMPTE. The Hard-scrabble settlement [Fremont County], 1844-1848. Colo. mag., 31:81-98 (Apr). notes. [7606]

ROBERT EMMITT. The last war trail: the Utes and the settlement of Colorado [1858-80]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1954]. ix, 333, [1] p. maps. bibliog. (p. 320-27), notes (p. 299-319). (The civilization of the American Indian, [40].) On the efforts of the government of Colorado to restrict the movements of the Ute Indians, their confinement to a reservation on the western slope of the Rocky Mountains, the encroachments of white persons on their land, the use of force by Nathan Cook Meeker, Indian agent, to compel the Utes to live by agriculture, the resulting uprising in which they killed him, Maj. T. T. Thornburgh, and others, and their expulsion into Utah. [7607]

MARITA HAYES. D[aniel] C. Oakes [1825-87], early Colorado booster. Colo. mag., 31:216-26 (Jul). port.

notes. On his activities in Colorado as joint author of a guidebook to Colorado, a gold prospector, an Indian agent, and the operator of a sawmill, 1858-87. [7608]

AMANDA MAE ELLIS. Bonanza towns: Leadville and Cripple Creek [1859-1953. Colorado Springs? 1954.] 48 p. ports., views. bibliog. (inside of back cover). [7609]

KENNETH E. METCALF. The first Sunday schools in Colorado [1859-66]. *Iliff rev.*, 5:122-31 (fall 1948). notes. [7610]

ABBY L. KERNOCHAN. No monument to mark it. *Westerners brand book* (Denver), 9:147-63. view. On gold mines in California Gulch (originally Oro City), near Leadville, Colo., 1860-73. [7611]

SHELDON S. ZWEIG. The civil administration of Governor William Gilpin [1861, Colorado Territory]. *Colo. mag.*, 31:179-93 (Jul). port. notes. [7612]

LOWELL B. SWAN. The Southern District [of the Colorado Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church, 1863-76]. *Iliff rev.*, 10:81-90 (spring 1953). notes. Based on thesis--*Iliff School of Theology*. [7613]

JESSIE L. CLARK. Pioneer hotels of Larimer County. *Colo. mag.*, 31:128-36 (Apr). views. On hotels in Walden (now in Jackson County) and Fort Collins, Colo., 1864-1921. [7614]

DONALD BROWN. Experiences in southern Colorado. *Colo. mag.*, 31:68-80 (Jan). port. *Reminiscences* (1879) of prospecting for mines between Pueblo and the headwaters of the Rio Grande, 1865 ff. [7615]

ROBERT A. LE MASSENA. Colorado --how it got that way. *Westerners brand book* (Denver), 9:71-84. facsim., view. On the development of misconceptions about Colorado, 1869-1949. Appended (p. 311-15): "... list of publications about Colorado distributed by American railroads." [7616]

GILBERT A. LATHROP. Little engines and big men. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1954. 326 p. views. On narrow-gauge railroads in Colorado, 1870-1954, with the author's reminiscences since 1913. Deals mainly with experiences of his father, Lewis R. Lathrop (1862?-1940), while employed by the Denver and Rio Grande Railroad and the Colorado

Midland Railroad Company, 1882-1935. [7617]

JAMES THOMSON. James Thomson's Colorado diary, 1872. With an introduction and notes by K. J. Fielding. *Colo. mag.*, 31:202-16 (Jul). notes. Excerpts from a diary kept by the author of *The city of dreadful night* (1874) at Central City, where he was employed as inspector of the mines of the Champion Gold and Silver Mines Company, and during his railroad journey to New York en route back to England, 18 May 1872 - 11 Jan. 1873. [7618]

RUTH ESTHER BRUNE. Ed Howe in the Golden [Colo.] *Globe* [1873-74]. *West. humanities rev.*, 8:365-8 (autumn). Includes samples of his short entries. [7619]

SALVATORE PERSONÉ. Religious processions and Penitente activities at Conejos, 1874. [Edited by] E. R. Vollmer. *Colo. mag.*, 31:172-9 (Jul). views. notes. Letter from a Jesuit missionary, Our Lady of Guadalupe, Conejos, Colo., Aug. 1874. [7620]

STANLEY ZAMONSKI. City of train robbers. *Railroad mag.*, 64(3):108-10 (Aug). On the extinction of the town of Kit Carson, Colo., 1877. [7621]

J. L. TAGERT. J. L. Tagert [born 1868], Rio Blanco Co. pioneer. As told to J. N. Neal. *Colo. mag.*, 31:226-35 (Jul). port. *Reminiscences of Colorado*, 1878 ff. [7622]

CAROLINE BANCROFT. Famous Aspen: its fabulous past [since 1879]--its lively present. ... Illustrated with contemporary photographs by Franz Berko and Margaret B. Chase, and historic views from the Denver Library Western Collection. Denver: Golden Press, 1954. 56 p. maps (1 double), port., views. 1st ed. 1951. [7623]

P. A. ANOE. Last of the narrow-gages. *Railroad mag.*, 64(1):42-53 (Jun). views. On the Silverton Line of the Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad, from Durango to Silverton, 1881-1954. [7624]

DAN DILLON CASEMENT. Pioneering the Unaweep. *Colo. mag.*, 31:274-89 (Oct). port. On the author's cattle ranch in the Unaweep Valley, 35 miles from Grand Junction, 1883-94. [7625]

DAVID TAYLOR. To the Bear River country in 1883: reminiscences [1932-46] of a Routt County pioneer. *Colo.*

mag., 31:119-28 (Apr). port. On the life of Taylor (1862-1952) on the river now called the Yampa River.

[7626]

LAFAYETTE GUYMON. Without benefit of insulin. Submitted by Lucy G[uymon] Bloomfield from the journal of her father. Improvement era, 52:631, 646-7 (Oct 1949). Diary kept at Mancos, Colo., Sep. 1884 - Jan. 1885, recording the illness, death, and funeral of the writer's 11-year-old son, Heber, a victim of diabetes.

[7627]

F. L. BEHYMER. Glimpses of Kiowa County. Colo. mag., 31:306-9 (Oct). Recollections of Colorado, 1886-87.

[7628]

FORBES PARKHILL. How Tabor lost his millions. Westerners brand book (Denver), 9:131-45. On the loss by H. A. W. Tabor of a fortune made from the silver mines of Leadville, Colo., 1887-93.

[7629]

RUFUS L. PORTER. "Gold fever": the world's greatest gold camp in picture, song, and story. By "the Hard Rock Poet." [Colorado Springs? 1954. 48] p. views. On Cripple Creek, Colo., 1890-1954.

[7630]

GEORGE WHITEFIELD STILES. History of rabies in Colorado [1898-1953]. Rocky Mt. med. jour., 51:102-5 (Feb). table.

[7631]

GILBERT A. LATHROP. Big men, little engines. Railroad mag., 63(4): 46-51 (May). "Runaway" on the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad descending from Marshall Pass, Colo., 1900.

[7632]

JOHN GREENWAY, ed. Songs of the Ludlow Massacre. Colo. folklore, no. 2, leaves 13-18. notes. Verses by Woodie Guthrie, Alfred Hayes, and others, inspired by the Colorado coal strike of 1913.

[7633]

RICHARD MAXWELL PEARL. The Colorado Mineral Society [1936-54]. Colo. mag., 31:150-54 (Apr).

[7634]

JOHN P. HOLLOWAY. Recent developments in Colorado eminent domain [1941-54]. Rocky Mt. law rev., 27:23-38 (Dec). notes.

[7635]

DONALD P. IRISH. Reactions of Caucasian residents to Japanese-American neighbors [Boulder, Colo., 1942-45]. Jour. social issues, 8(1):10-17 (Jan? 1952). Summary of thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Colorado.

[7636]

JACK R. GRIEB & ERWIN L. BOEKER. Waterfowl migration studies and their application to management in Colorado [1947-53]. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 19:195-210. diags., map, tables.

[7637]

E. J. EISENACH & EDWARD MATSEN. Storke Level operation [Climax Molybdenum Company, Climax, Colo., 1948-53]. Mining engineering, 6:273-8 (Mar). plans.

[7638]

U. S. Bureau of Reclamation. Platoro Dam [on the Conejos River near Platoro, Colo.], constructed 1949-1951, Conejos Division, San Luis Valley Project: technical record of design and construction. Denver, 1954. [2], vi, 71 p. diags., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 71).

[7639]

Denver

LEVETTE JAY DAVIDSON. Street-name patterns in Denver [1858-1904]. Names, 2:46-50 (Mar).

[7640]

WALT KING. Ninety-six years of the Triple H Brand. West. horseman, 19(11):18-19, 44-5 (Nov). On the saddle and holster business established by Hermann H. Heiser in Central City in 1853 and moved to Denver in 1858.

[7641]

LENORE FITZELL. Franco-American friendship in Colorado, 1897-1953. Colo. mag., 31:32-7 (Jan). port. On the Denver Branch of the Alliance Française.

[7642]

JOHN C. PINE. The Denver record stockman, defender of Colorado cattlemen [1897-1918]. Colo. mag., 31:136-50 (Apr).

[7643]

W. W. HEINEMANN. One hundred years of shorthand. Natl. shorthand reporter, 14:296-9, 302 (Apr 1953). Recollections of shorthand in Denver since ca. 1900, with a modicum of earlier information.

[7644]

ROBERT L. PERKIN. Lee Casey [1889-1951]: a memoir with quotes. Colo. quar., 2:298-311 (winter). On his life as a journalist in Denver, 1913-51, with quotations from his editorials.

[7645]

ROBERT FULTON RICHARDS. The long dimension in Ferril's poetry. Colo. quar., 3:22-38 (summer). On the poetry of Thomas Hornsby Ferril since 1921, and his life in Denver.

[7646]

GERALD FRANCIS PRICE. Retail trade mortality in Denver--grocery,

drug, hardware, and shoe [1935-50]. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 29:212-16. [7647]

UTAH

GENE FOSTER. Petrographic art in Glen Canyon [Utah]. Plateau, 26:6-18 (Jul). map, views. bibliog. notes. [7648]

JACK R. RUDY & ROBERT D. STIRLAND. An archeological reconnaissance in Washington County, Utah, 1949. [Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press] 1950. [1], iii leaves, 66 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 64-6). (University of Utah. Dept. of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 9.) Excavations in the southwesternmost county of Utah, in the Virgin River Valley, where construction of 2 dams has been proposed. [7649]

JACK R. RUDY & EARL STODDARD. Site on Fremont Island in Great Salt Lake. Am. antiq., 19:285-90 (Jan). map, views. bibliog. On archeological remains apparently unrelated to those found elsewhere in Utah. [7650]

ELMER RICHARD SMITH. The archaeology of Deadman Cave, Utah: a revision. [Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press] 1952. [4], p. diagrs., map, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 40-41). (University of Utah. Dept. of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 10.) 1st ed. 1941. On a cave about 10 miles south of Salt Lake City, inhabited as recently as 7,000 years ago. [7651]

DEE CALDERWOOD TAYLOR. The Garrison site: a report on archeological excavations in Snake Valley, Nevada-Utah. [Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press] 1953. v, 64 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 62-4). (University of Utah. Dept. of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 16.) Thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Utah. Analysis of excavations in the Utah portion of the area. [7652]

GOTTFRIED O. LANG. A study in culture contact and culture change: the Whiterock Utes in transition. [Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press] 1953. [2], vi, 76 p. tables, views. bibliog. (p. 70-76). (University of Utah. Dept. of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 15.) Based on thesis--Univ. of Chicago. Study of part of the Uintah and Ouray Reservation, north-

eastern Utah, 1950; with some account of the Utes since 1776. [7653]

MARK A. PENDLETON. The Old Spanish Trail [Utah, 1776-1851]. Improvement era, 51:88-9, 118-19 (Feb 1948). [7654]

WILLIAM R. PALMER. Latter-Day Saint pioneers and the old Spanish Trail [Utah, 1785-1851]. Improvement era, 52:88-9, 113-15 (Feb 1949). map, views. [7655]

WILLIAM R. PALMER. Pioneer fortifications [Utah, 1847-55]. Improvement era, 54:148-50, 183-7 (Mar 1951). plans, views. [7656]

T. EARL PARDOE. Lorin Farr [1820-1909], pioneer. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young Univ. Press, 1953. [10], 380, [6] p. geneal. charts, facsim., plans, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 381-6). On his conversion to Mormonism in Chesterfield, Vt. (1832); his removal to Ohio, Missouri, Illinois, and in 1847 to Utah; and his life and civic services in Ogden; with excerpts from his diary and other documents. [7657]

CONWAY BALLANTYNE SONNE. Royal blood of the Utes. Utah hist. quar., 22:271-6 (Jul). notes. On the family of a chief named Wakara, Walker, or Sowiette, 1849-84. [7658]

WENDELL JEREMY ASHTON. A century of service: the saga of The Deseret news [Salt Lake City, 1850-1950]. Improvement era, 53:488-90, 494 (Jun 1950). views. [7659]

LEVI EDGAR YOUNG. The University of Utah [1850-1950]: an institution that grew from the ideals of the people. Improvement era, 53:96-8, 152-4 (Feb 1950). facsim., ports., views. [7660]

ALBERT R. LYMAN. The fort on the firing line. Improvement era, 51-54: 18 monthly installments (Oct 1948 - Mar 1950). ports. views. On the Mormon settlement at Parowan, the fort at Bluff, and Mormon relations with the Navajo and Piute Indians in San Juan County, Utah, 1851 ff. [7661]

BERTHA S. STEVENSON. Utah's first capitol. Improvement era, 56:574, 589-90 (Aug 1953). view. On a building constructed in Fillmore, Utah, 1851-55. [7662]

CLAUDE TEANCUM BARNES. Toward the eternal; or, The life of John R[ichard] Barnes [1833-1919].

Salt Lake City: Ralton Co., 1954. 98 p. port. On his life in Utah as a farmer and a wealthy merchant and banker in Kaysville, 1853-1919; with some account of his early life in England, his conversion to Mormonism in 1848, and his 3 wives. [7663]

JOSEPH FIELDING SMITH. The Salt Lake Temple [1853-1953]. Improvement era, 56:223-4, 294-5 (Apr 1953). port., views. See also brief accounts of other Mormon temples (p. 232-3, 270-71). [7664]

CENTENNIAL BOOK COMMITTEE, Ephraim, Utah. Ephraim's first one hundred years [1854-1954]. Ephraim [1954]. 123 p. facsim., plan, ports., views. [7665]

WILLIAM MULDER. Through immigrant eyes: Utah history at the grass roots. Utah hist. quar., 22:41-55 (Jan). notes. On a letter from Christian Nielsen to his family in Denmark, dated Manti, Utah, 27 Apr. 1856, describing his journey to Utah and his life there. [7666]

JOEL EDWARD RICKS. The beginnings of settlement in Cache Valley [Utah, 1856-60]. Logan, Utah: Faculty Assoc., Utah State Agricultural College, 1953. 36 p. notes. (Annual faculty research lecture, 12.) [7667]

LEONARD JAMES ARRINGTON. Brigham Young and the transcontinental telegraph line [Utah, 1860-61]. Improvement era, 54:510-11, 529 (Jul 1951). [7668]

ALMA P. BURTON. Karl G[ottfried] Maeser: Latter-Day Saint educator. Improvement era, 53:779-80 (Oct 1950). port. On his life as a Mormon, a teacher, and an educational administrator in Utah, 1860-1901. [7669]

MADOLINE CLOWARD DIXON. Composers of Peteetneet [now Payson]. Improvement era, 52:438, 473-4 (Jul 1949). ports. On William Clayson, Joseph Longking Townsend, O. P. Huish, and John J. McClellan as composers and musicians, 1860-1925. [7670]

LEONARD JAMES ARRINGTON. The Mormon tithing house: a frontier business institution. Bus. hist. rev., 28:24-58 (Mar). tables. notes. On arrangements in Cache Valley, northern Utah, for "the receipt and disbursement of the tithes of the faithful," 1863-70. [7671]

NAOMI STEVENS SMITH. The old mud fort [Fort Deseret, near Deseret, Utah, built in 1865 and soon abandoned]. Improvement era, 56:514-15 (Jul 1953). views. [7672]

EDWARD PALMER. Notes on the Utah Utes by Edward Palmer [1831-1911], 1866-1877. [Contributed by] R. F. Heizer. [Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press] 1954. ii, 8 p. (University of Utah. Dept. of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 17.) On the "Pah Utes." [7673]

MARION PETER OVERSON. Joseph J[ohn] Daynes [1851-1920], first Tabernacle organist; his contributions to the musical culture of Utah and the significance of his life and works. [Provo: Brigham Young Univ. Press] 1954. vi, 155, [2], 13 leaves. facsim., port. bibliog. (leaves 147-55), notes. Thesis (M. A.)--Brigham Young Univ. On his work in Utah as organist of the Tabernacle, a composer of hymns, a teacher of music, and proprietor of a music store, 1867 ff. [7674]

HARRY CLEBURNE JAMES. Silver Reef--the town that refuses to die. Westways, 46(7):2-3 (Jul). map, views. On a Utah silver town settled in 1874 and abandoned in the 1880s. [7675]

LEONARD JAMES ARRINGTON. Orderville, Utah: a pioneer Mormon experiment in economic organization. [Logan:] Utah State Agricultural College, 1954. 44 p. view. bibliog. (p. 42-4), notes. (Utah State Agricultural College. Monograph series, v. 2, no. 2.) Study of a "farming village and livestock center" in Kane County, 1875-85, as an example of one of the more than 100 United Orders set up as directed by Brigham Young in 1874. [7676]

RUSSEL BROWN SWENSEN. Brigham Young University in retrospect [1875-1950]. Improvement era, 53:776-8, 852-5 (Oct 1950). ports., views. [7677]

HENRY Newell: an account of the events in his life leading to the establishment of the Henry Newell scholarships at Stanford University. [Stanford, Calif., 1954. 6], 14, [3] p. port. Biographical sketch (1844-1928), dealing particularly with his life in Park City, Utah, 1878-1928, his fortune from silver mines, and his bequest to Stanford University for Utah scholarships. [7678]

ROBERT E. REESE & GEORGE E. OSBORNE. Early Utah materia medica: Priddy Meeks. Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ., 18:401-9 (Jul). Information from his reminiscences (1879), on his work as a self-taught healer who had studied Thomson's New guide to health. [7679]

C. W. McCULLOUGH. Giles--the town the "Dirty Devil" took. Improvement era, 54:26-7, 42, 44 (Jan 1951). views. On Mormon settlements established along the Fremont River in central Utah in 1883 and abandoned before 1919 as a result of floods and erosion. [7680]

DONALD B. HOLBROOK. The status of the common law seal doctrine in Utah [1884-1951]. Utah law rev., 3:73-96 (spring 1952). notes. [7681]

LEONARD JAMES ARRINGTON. The L. D. S. Hawaiian colony at Skull Valley [Iosepa, Tooele County, Utah, 1889-1917]. Improvement era, 57: 314-15, 365-7 (May). maps, views. [7682]

MARTIN B. HICKMAN. Judicial review of legislation in Utah [1896-1953]. Utah law rev., 4:51-64 (spring). tables. notes. [7683]

HELEN ZEESE PAPANIKOLAS. The Greeks of Carbon County [Utah, 1900-1954]. Utah hist. quar., 22:143-64 (Apr). table. notes. [7684]

ROGER I. McDONOUGH. Chief Justice James H. Wolfe. Utah law rev., 3:153-6 (fall 1952). port. On his work as a judge in Utah since 1929. [7685]

DOROTHY DIXON HARRISON. The Deseret Coal Mine [near Orangeville, Utah, opened in 1938]. Improvement era, 56:838-9, 846, 848, 850 (Nov 1953). views. [7686]

SANFORD H. KADISH. Labor arbitration and the law in Utah [1945-53]. Utah law rev., 3:403-20 (fall 1953). notes. [7687]

WILLIAM C. BLAIR. Spanish-speaking minorities in a Utah mining town [Bingham Canyon, 1946-47]. Jour. social issues, 8(1):4-9 (Jan? 1952). On Mexicans and Puerto Ricans. [7688]

UTAH, UNIVERSITY OF. Bureau of Economic and Business Research. Utah's economic patterns [1946-53]. Salt Lake City, 1953 [i. e. 1954. 4], xii, 231 p. maps, tables, views.

Prepared in cooperation with the Natural Resources Committee of Utah Chambers of Commerce and the Utah State Department of Education, for use in high schools. Preface signed: El Roy Nelson. [7689]

PHILIP W. TOMPKINS. Goblin Valley [Emery County, Utah]: recent history [since 1944] and need for protection. Natl. parks mag., 28: 157-62, 188 (Oct-Dec). views. [7690]

NEW MEXICO

MARGARET ABREU. Food of the conquerors: native dishes of New Mexico. Santa Fe: Rydal Press for New Mexico Magazine [1954]. 51 p. views. Traditional Spanish-American recipes collected from the author's mother and grandmother. [7691]

Mrs. TOM CHARLES. Tales of the Tularosa. [Revised edition.] Alamogordo, N. M., 1954. [8], 69, [1] p. maps (1 double), ports., views. 1st ed. 1953. Includes revisions of articles left in manuscript by Tom Charles (died 1943). Includes essays on Eugene Manlove Rhodes, Geronimo, the Apache Kid, the Mescaleros, Alamogordo, the White Sands National Monument, the route of Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, and other New Mexico themes. [7692]

CHARLES GALLENKAMP. Mystery of the vanished Gallinas. Desert mag., 17(2):16-19 (Feb). map, views. On ruins, discovered in New Mexico in 1934, of a settlement of a previously unknown tribe of Indians. [7693]

MARJORIE FERGUSON LAMBERT & SPENCER LEE ROGERS. Paa-ko, archaeological chronicle of an Indian village in north central New Mexico. Santa Fe: School of American Research [1954]. 2 v. [18], 183; [4], 48 p. diagrs., maps (1 fold.), views. bibliogs. (Schools of American Research, Santa Fe. Monograph 19.) Parts 1-5 by Lambert; Part 6, "The physical type of the Paa-ko population," by Rogers. [7694]

MUSEUM OF NEW MEXICO, Santa Fe. Highway salvage archaeology. Volume I. Edited by Fred Wendorf. [Santa Fe:] Published jointly by the New Mexico State Highway Dept. and [the] Museum of New Mexico, 1954.

iii, 105 p. bibliog. (p. 105). Contributions by the editor, Stewart Peckham, and Albert H. Schroeder on work done by the Museum at "archaeological sites facing destruction from highway construction activities" near Gallup, Laguna, Farmington, San Felipe Pueblo, and Aragon. [7695]

THOMAS MATTHEWS PEARCE. Lingo of the land. N. M. mag., 32(6):13, 40-41 (Jun). diagr., port. On work in progress in New Mexico for continuing The linguistic atlas of the United States and Canada, with some account of the history of the Spanish and English languages there. [7696]

JOHN DONALD ROBB, ed. Hispanic folk songs of New Mexico. With selected songs collected, transcribed, and arranged for voice and piano. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1954. viii, 83 p. notes. (University of New Mexico publications in the fine arts, 1.) Spanish texts, free translations, tunes, and editorial discussions of 8 secular songs and of songs from the Christmas play Los pastores, undated; with a general introduction (p. 1-12). [7697]

STANLEY A. STUBBS & WILLIAM SIDNEY STALLINGS, JR. The excavation of Pindi Pueblo, New Mexico. Santa Fe, 1953 [i. e. 1954]. xiv, 165 p. diagrs. (1 fold.), map, plans (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 163-5), notes. (Monographs of the School of American Research and the Laboratory of Anthropology, Santa Fe, 18.) Study of a site near Agua Fria, N. M., and of its place in the culture of prehistoric New Mexico. [7698]

DONALD G. SECREST. Timeless Taos. N. M. mag., 32(8):28, 39 (Aug). view. On the origins of the Taos Indians, 900-1125. [7699]

NEIL MERTON JUDD. The material culture of Pueblo Bonito. Wash.: Smithsonian Institution, 1954. xii, 398 p. maps (1 fold.), views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 355-64). (Smithsonian Institution. Publication 4172. Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, 124.) On "a ruined communal dwelling, the home of perhaps 1,000 Indians at the close of the eleventh century, A. D.," as studied after 1849 and particularly after 1920; with an account of "canid remains" found

there (p. 385-9), by Glover Morrill Allen (1879-1942). [7700]

INA SIZER CASSIDY. New Mexico place names--Taos. Palacio, 61:296-8 (Sep). On the various names of an Indian pueblo, trading post, and modern town, 1540-1954. [7701]

FRANCISCO MURCIA DE LA LLANA. Canciones lugubres y tristes, a la muerte de Don Christoval de Oñate, Teniente de Gobernador, y Capitan General de las Conquistas del Nuevo Mexico. Dirigidas a Don Ivan [i. e. Juan] de Oñate, adelantado, y conquistador del Nuevo Mexico. Valencia, 1953, 154, [3] p. facsimis. (Duque y marques. Opusculos literarios rarísimos, 3.) I rólogo signed: Agapito Rey and José Manuel Blecua. Reprints a poem (Madrid, 1622) dealing with the probable stay of Cristóbal de Oñate in New Mexico with his father, Juan de Oñate, 1598-1609; and adds a detailed introduction on the Oñates and the poem. [7702]

Father ANGELICO CHAVEZ. La Conquistadora: the autobiography of an ancient statue. Paterson, N. J.: St. Anthony Guild Press, 1954. vii, 134 p. ports. (1 col.). On a wooden statue taken from Mexico to New Mexico in 1625 and now stationed in the Cathedral of San Francisco de Asis, Santa Fe. [7703]

MARION ALPHONSE HABIG. The first Immaculate Conception mission. Am. eccles. rev., 131:73-80 (Aug). On a number of mission buildings erected in New Mexico between 1629 and 1699. [7704]

ALONSO DE BENAVIDES. Benavides' memorial of 1630. Translated by Peter P. Forrestal. ... With an historical introduction and notes by Cyprian J. Lynch. Wash.: Academy of American Franciscan History, 1954. xxv, 96 p. facsim., map, view. bibliog. (p. 75-82), notes. (Publications of the Academy of American Franciscan History. Documentary series, 2.) Spanish text published 1630. Report to Philip IV of Spain from the former custos (1626-29) of the Franciscan missions of New Mexico, describing the country and Indians and the progress of the Franciscan missions. [7705]

THOMAS MATTHEWS PEARCE. Two Dukes of Alburquerque. Palacio, 61:171-84 (Jun). ports. notes. On

the activities of Francisco Fernández de la Cueva, Viceroy of New Spain, 1653-60, and Don Francisco de la Cueva Enríquez, Vice-Regent of New Spain, 1702-10, both Dukes of Alburquerque, who have been associated with the founding of Albuquerque, N. M.; with a note on the confusion of "Alburquerque" with "Albuquerque." [7706]

ERIK KELLERMAN REED. Test excavations at San Marcos Pueblo. Palacio, 61:323-43 (Oct). bibliog., notes. On remains of a settlement of Tano Indians in New Mexico, abandoned in 1680. [7707]

STANLEY FRANCIS LOUIS CROCHIOLA. Town at Pecos started as a summer farm village. By F. Stanley [pseud.]. N. M. mag., 32(1): 43 (Jan). On the first white settlement in the Pecos Pueblo region, 1682-1862. [7708]

MARJORIE FERGUSON LAMBERT. A recently discovered sword of the late seventeenth or early eighteenth century. Palacio, 61:300-305 (Sep). view. notes. On a sword found in the Rio Grande near Cochiti Pueblo. [7709]

PEDRO TAMARÓN Y ROMERAL. Bishop Tamarón's visitation of New Mexico, 1760. Edited by Eleanor B. Adams. N. M. hist. rev., 28:81-114, 192-221, 291-315; 29:41-7 (Apr 1953 - Jan 1954). notes. Translated excerpts from a Spanish original published in 1937; with an introduction on the ecclesiastical jurisdiction over New Mexico claimed by the Bishop of Durango and disputed by the Franciscans. Includes a detailed narrative of the Bishop's movements and descriptions of the missions and pueblos inspected. [7710]

PÁL KELEMEN. The significance of the stone retable of Christo Rey. Palacio, 61:243-72 (Aug). views. notes. On a retable (now in Santa Fe) designed for use in a military chapel there in 1761. [7711]

Father ANGELICO CHAVEZ. The Penitentes of New Mexico. N. M. hist. rev., 29:97-123 (Apr). notes. On Catholic brotherhoods (hermandades) of "men who practiced bloody flagellations and similar tortures during Holy Week and other occasions," 1598-1954; with indications that their cult was not introduced into New Mexico before 1777. [7712]

FLORENCE HAWLEY ELLIS. Santeros of Tomé. N. M. quar., 24:346-53 (autumn). On carvers or painters of religious images in Tomé, N. M., since 1795. [7713]

STEPHEN F. DE BORHEGYI. The cult of Our Lord of Esquipulas in Middle America and New Mexico. Palacio, 61:387-401 (Dec). bibliog. On a cult introduced into New Mexico ca. 1800, connected in Guatemala with black images of Christ (the Black Christ), the worship of a black stone image, and the eating of blessed clay tablets (benditos); with a list of 56 places in Central America, Mexico, and New Mexico where the cult exists today. [7714]

ROBERT C. EULER. Notes on land tenure at Isleta Pueblo [since ca. 1800]. Palacio, 61:368-73 (Nov). bibliog. notes. [7715]

LYNN I. PERRIGO. New Mexico in the Mexican period, as revealed in the Torres documents. N. M. hist. rev., 29:28-40 (Jan). notes. On information in the papers of Don Juan Geronimo Torres, of Sabinal, N. M., 1821-33. [7716]

U. S. Consulates. Santa Fe, N. M. Despatches from United States Consuls in Santa Fe, 1830-1846. Wash.: National Archives, 1951. Positive microfilm. 1 roll. 25 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 199.) Reports addressed to the Secretary of State. [7717]

E. BOYD. The vara, a unit of measurement. Palacio, 61:46-7 (Feb). view. Describes a vara stick 84 cm. long, used in New Mexico 1835-46. [7718]

DAVID HODGES STRATTON. The first century of Baptists in New Mexico, 1849-1950. Albuquerque: Woman's Missionary Union of New Mexico, 1954. vii, 121 p. tables. bibliog. (p. 115-21), notes. [7719]

ANN (NOLAN) CLARK. The bishop's rancho. N. M. mag., 32(10):24-5, 46 (Oct). port., views. On a ranch in the Valley of the Little Tesuque, bought by Jean Baptiste Lamy, Archbishop of Santa Fe, in the 1850s and kept till his death in 1888. [7720]

C. C. MARINO. The Seboyetanos and the Navahos. N. M. hist. rev., 29:8-27 (Jan). notes. Translated and annotated by R. M. Duncan. On the invasion of Navajo territory by Spanish

inhabitants of Seboyeta Canyon, 1851-62. [7721]

Mrs. TOM CHARLES. Unraveling the mystery of the Lincoln canes. N. M. mag., 32(4):12-13, 46-7 (Apr). facsim., ports., view. On silver-crowned ebony canes presented to each Pueblo tribe by President Lincoln for use as "symbols of office," 1863-1954. [7722]

JOSÉ EDMUNDO ESPINOSA. The discovery of the bulto-maker, Ramón Velázquez [or Juan Ramón Velázquez], of Canjilón. Palacio, 61:185-90 (Jun). views. notes. On the sculpture of a New Mexico folk artist, ca. 1865 - ca. 1900. [7723]

TRUDY ALFORD. Ghosts of the past. N. M. mag., 32(1):22-3, 42 (Jan). views. On New Mexico mining towns, 1866-93. [7724]

DOROTHY G. GUCK. Capitan: happy home town. N. M. mag., 32(6):16-17, 45 (Jun). views. On a town near Lincoln, N. M., 1868-1954. [7725]

M. BUREN STEWART. Seventy-fifth anniversary. N. M. mag., 32(7):29, 51 (Jul). port., views. On the Las Vegas Methodist Church and its first minister, the Rev. Thomas Harwood, 1869-1954. [7726]

PAUL ALFRED FRANCIS WALTER. The Southwest's oldest bank. N. M. mag., 32(6):14-15, 49-51 (Jun). facsim., views. On the First National Bank of Santa Fé, 1870-1954, founded by Lucien B. Maxwell. [7727]

---- SEVERO. Tall tales of Don Severo. [Edited] by Arthur L. Campa. Colo. folklore, no. 2, leaves 24-6. Three tales (one attributed to 1872) told by a centenarian resident of Doña Ana County, N. M. [7728]

RUTH REA EALY. Medical missionary. N. M. mag., 32(3):16, 38-9; (4):22, 39 (Mar-Apr). views. On the work of the author's father, Taylor Fillmore Ealy (1848-1915), in Lincoln, N. M., and as a missionary to the Zuñi Indians, 1878-81; with excerpts from his diary. [7729]

Mrs. TAYLOR FILMORE EALY. Recollections [1915] of old Lincoln [N. M., 1878. Edited by Ruth Rea Ealy.] N. M. mag., 32(3):17, 42-3 (Mar). port., view. [7730]

ESTHER REDMOND. The last train in steam. N. M. mag., 32(3):14-15, 33 (Mar). views. On steam locomotives in New Mexico, 1878-1953. [7731]

WILLIAM H. BONNEY. Interview with Billy the Kid. [Edited] by George Fitzpatrick. N. M. mag., 32(9):22, 40-41 (Sep). From the Gazette, Las Vegas, N. M., 28 Dec. 1880. Report of an interview after Billy the Kid and others were captured at Stinking Springs. [7732]

IRVING TELLING. Coolidge and Thoreau: forgotten frontier towns [in the vicinity of the Zuñi Mountains]. N. M. hist. rev., 29:210-23 (Jul). notes. On circumstances that determined the continued existence or the abandonment of frontier towns in New Mexico, 1881-1919. [7733]

LILLIE (GERHARDT) ANDERSON. A New Mexico pioneer of the 1880's. N. M. hist. rev., 29:245-58 (Oct). Memories of the author's father, Frederick Gerhardt (1833-1914), who came from Germany to America in 1852 and settled on the Pecos River in Quay County, N. M., in 1882. [7734]

MERLE B. BROWN. I remember Chloride. N. M. mag., 32(9):21, 45 (Sep). view. Recollections of an abandoned town in New Mexico, 1882 ff. [7735]

VEDA NEVILLE CONNER. Ambush! N. M. mag., 32(4):14-15, 37 (Apr). views. On ambushes of white settlers and travelers in New Mexico by Apache, Comanche, and Ute Indians, 1882-86. [7736]

ED TENNISON. The treasure of San Lazarus. N. M. mag., 32(4):21, 44-5 (Apr). On the discovery of gold in a previously unexplored part of the San Pedro mine in the San Lazarus Mountains, N. M., 1899. [7737]

S. C. CLARKE. The mail bag. N. M. mag., 32(8):5, 51 (Aug). Memories of the San Lazarus gold mine, Santa Fe County, N. M., ca. 1900. [7738]

VICENTE TREVIÑO XIMENES. Natural gas in New Mexico [1908-50]. Albuquerque: Bureau of Business Research, College of Business Administration, Univ. of New Mexico [1954]. 73 p. diags., map, tables. bibliog. (p. 71-2), notes. [7739]

HOMER NEEL. Operation crossties. [As told to] Elton Cook. N. M. mag., 32(5):25, 36 (May). views. On Neel's participation in building a dam close to the mouth of the Santa Barbara Canyon, near Peñasco, N. M., 1912-13. [7740]

DAVIDSON B. McKIBBIN. Revolt of the Navaho [Shiprock, N. M.], 1913. N. M. hist. rev., 29:259-89 (Oct). notes. [7741]

FAY ALBERT HUDSON. The unexpected guest. N. M. mag., 32(10): 20, 50-51 (Oct). Reminiscences of a visit of a Forest Ranger to the author's father's ranch near Magdalena, N. M., 1916. [7742]

GEORGE W. EVANS II. Slash Ranch hounds. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1951. x, 244, [1] p. ports., views. Memories of hunting deer, antelope, bears, and "lions" in Black Mountain and elsewhere in the vicinity of the author's ranch at Beaverhead, N. M., since 1919. [7743]

CHARLES D. HARRIS. Ground water law in New Mexico [1927-53]. Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour., 46:10-18 (Jan). notes. [7744]

E. S. DELLINGER. Flood on the Horny Toad. Railroad mag., 64(3):70-76 (Aug). view. On a flood that destroyed San Marcial, N. M., 1929. [7745]

JIM COUNSELOR & ANN COUNSELOR. Wild, woolly, and wonderful. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954]. vi, 392 p. Account of their married life (in the first person as if by Ann Counselor) on a ranch and at a trading post in northwestern New Mexico, in or near the country of the Navajos, from ca. 1930 till ca. 1942. [7746]

CHARLES H. LANGE. An animal dance at Santo Domingo Pueblo [N. M.], January 26, 1940. Palacio, 61:151-5 (May). notes. [7747]

ARIZONA

R. T. CROSS. Arizona's cliff dwellings. Plateau, 27:18-20 (Oct). Reprinted from the San Francisco Call, 3 Aug. 1884. Describes the removal of articles from the Walnut Canyon cliff dwellings near Flagstaff. [7748]

THE MAGAZINE TUCSON. The story of the kachina dolls. Tucson, 3(6):16-17 (Jun 1950). views. On symbolic wood carvings representing Arizona Hopi gods, used in ceremonial dances. [7749]

DORIS SEIBOLD. Collecting folklore in Santa Cruz County, Arizona. West. folklore, 13:251-5 (Oct). On methods found effective in arousing interest and enlisting support for a project. [7750]

JOE BEN WHEAT. Crooked Ridge Village, Arizona W:10:15. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona, 1954. 183 p. diagrs., 2 fold. maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 182-3). (University of Arizona. Bulletin, v. 25, no. 3. Social science bulletin 24.) Part of thesis--Univ. of Arizona. On "a pithouse village of the Mogollon Indians." [7751]

RICHARD BENJAMIN WOODBURY. Prehistoric stone implements of northeastern Arizona. Cambridge: The Museum, 1954. xiii, 240, [32] p. diagrs., maps, tables (1 fold.), views. bibliog. (p. 225-34), notes. (Reports of the Awatovi Expedition, 6. Papers of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University, 34.) [7752]

RUSSELL K. GRATER. Prehistoric trading post [Willow Beach, Black Canyon, Ariz., ca. 954 A.D.]. Ariz. highways, 30(9):34-9 (Oct). views. [7753]

ALLEN C. REED. Point of Pines. Ariz. highways, 30(1):18-23 (Jan). map, port., col. views. On current excavations near Globe, Ariz., in an area inhabited by at least 5,000 persons ca. 1300. [7754]

MYRON SUTTON. Montezuma Well. Ariz. highways, 30(7):30-35 (Jul). diagrs., views (part col.). On a large spring near Rimrock, Ariz., site of an Indian settlement ca. 1300. [7755]

DAMA LANGLEY. Revolt against ancient gods. Desert mag., 17(8):4-8 (Aug). views. On the Hopi Indian snake dance at Walpi Plaza, Ariz., as observed by the author; with an account of references to this rite since 1539. [7756]

FREDERICK J. DOCKSTADER. The kachina and the white man: a study of the influences of white culture on the Hopi kachina cult. [Bloomfield Hills: Cranbrook Institute of Science, 1954.] xiv, [4], 185, [1] p. maps, views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 165-79). (Cranbrook Institute of Science. Bulletin 35.) History of the cult, 1540-1950, and data from the author's personal observations. [7757]

ALAMBERT E. ROBINSON. The basket weavers of Arizona. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1954. xii, 164 p. col. map, ports. (part col.), views (part col.). On baskets made by the Walapai, Havasupai, Chemehuevi, Hopi, Apache,

Yavapai, Pima, and Papago Indians; with some account of the history of these tribes since 1540 and of the author's collection of woven baskets.

[7758]

EUSEBIO FRANCISCO KINO. *Cartas y relaciones sobre California*. México: Vargas Rea, 1953-54. 6 v. 46; 54; 53; 52; 42; 36 p. (Biblioteca de historiadores mexicanos.) Narrative by Kino, dedicated 21 Nov. 1708, of his Jesuit missionary activities in Sonora and southern Arizona, his expeditions to the Colorado River at Yuma and below, and his efforts to prove that "California" (i. e. Lower California) is a peninsula, not an island, 1687-1708 (vols. 1-4 and 5:1-13); and report of Francisco María Piccolo, S. J., 20 Feb. 1702, on the missions in Lower California. The special titles of the 6 volumes lack relation to, or disguise, the character of the 2 documents which constitute the whole of the publication. The Kino narrative, previously printed in both Spanish and English, is tacitly condensed. [7759]

MICHELINE KEATING. *The White Dove of the Desert*. Tucson, 4(9):12-13 (Nov 1951). views. On the San Xavier del Bac Mission, established by Eusebio Francisco Kino, S. J., among the Papago Indians, 1692-1951.

[7760]

NANCY (WYNNE) NEWHALL. *Mission San Xavier del Bac*. San Francisco: 5 Associates, 1954. 71, [1] p. port., views (part col.). bibliog. (p. 71). On a mission founded in southern Arizona in 1692, and the history and present condition of the mission church building, begun in 1783. Summarized by the author: *Mission San Xavier del Bac*. *Ariz. highways*, 30(4):12-35 (Apr). views (part col.).

[7761]

JUAN MATEO MANGE. *Unknown Arizona and Sonora, 1693-1721*. ... From the Francisco Fernández del Castillo version of *Luz de tierra incógnita*. An English translation of Part 2, by Harry J. Karns and associates. Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 1954. [2], xxv, 303 p. maps (1 fold. col.), port., views. From the text "published by the Mexican Archives" in 1926. Narratives of 7 expeditions of Eusebio Francisco Kino, S. J., from his mission of Nuestra Señora de los Dolores, in Sonora, to the Gila River, the Colorado, and the Gulf of California, with a military

escort commanded by Mange, 1694-1701; description of Alta Pimeria (northern Sonora and southern Arizona), its geography, Indians, and missions, by Luis Velarde, S. J. (1716); and a description of the province of Sonora by Mange (1721); with his account of the Casas Grandes on the Gila (visited by him in 1697), and numerous photographs of sites and ruins of the missions mentioned in the text. [7762]

BERNICE COSULICH. Tucson [1775-1936] ... With map of landmarks, references, glossary, chronology, [and] bibliography. Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes [1953]. xvii, [1], 310, [1] p. map, port., views. bibliog. (p. 307-10), notes (p. 291-300).

[7763]

CLARENCE C. CULLIMORE. *A California martyr's bones*. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:13-21 (Mar). port., views. notes. On the killing of Father Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo Garcés and 3 other Franciscan fathers by Indians at Yuma, Ariz., Jul. 1781, and the possibility that some of the bones of the 4 martyrs may be those preserved in a wooden box in the former College of Santa Cruz, Querétaro; with excerpts from a letter to the author from Manuel Toussaint, Director of National Monuments of Mexico, México, D. F., 13 Aug. 1953. [7764]

OREN ARNOLD. *Ghost gold*. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1954]. 71 p. facsim., map, ports., views. 1st ed. 1934. Lore and legends about a lost mine in Superstition Mountain, Maricopa County, Ariz., ca. 1840 ff.

[7765]

JOHN MARVIN HUNTER, SR. *Terrible blunder of Lt. Bascom*. *Frontier times*, 31:237-44 (Jul-Sep). On a group of apparently connected incidents involving Inez Gonzalez (white girl from Sonora, captured by the Apaches), Cochise (Apache chief), and a Lieutenant Bascom in Arizona, ca. 1850 ff.

[7765a]

ARTHUR CLIFFORD. *The Arizona century [1854-1954]*. *Prairie schooner*, 28:345-55 (winter). [7765b]

RUTH E. KIRK. *Ajo--ghost town of tomorrow*. *Westways*, 46(6):18-19 (Jun). views. On a copper town in Arizona since 1854. [7765c]

WILLIAM HENRY HUTCHINSON. *Man tracks*. *Westways*, 45(8):16-17 (Aug 1953). On the mercantile and political

activities of Mark Aldrich in Arizona, 1855-73, and his earlier stay in California. [7765d]

JAMES HENRY TEVIS. Arizona in the '50's. [Edited by Belle Waller Thumm and Minnie (Tevis) Davenport.] Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press, 1954. xvi, [4], 237 p. facsim., port., views. Reminiscences (1886) of the author's life in southern Arizona as a trapper, a trader, a miner, and an Indian-fighter, and an officer in the C. S. Army, 1857-65; and photofacsimile (p. 51-60) of a letter from him to his parents, dated Tucson, 1 (Oct. ?) 1858. [7765e]

CLARENCE C. CLENDENEN. A little more on Sylvester Mowry [Arizona, 1861-63]. Ariz. quar., 10:358-60 (autumn). [7765f]

ALBERT FRANKLIN BANTA. Albert Franklin Banta [1843-1924]: Arizona pioneer. [Memoirs], edited by Frank D. Reeve. Albuquerque [1953. 4], 143 p. port. notes. (Historical Society of New Mexico. Publications in history, 14.) Reprinted from the New Mexico historical review. Autobiography (1918), dealing with the author's employments in Arizona as prospector, justice of the peace, sheriff, interpreter, newspaper editor, officeholder, etc., 1863-1916. Apparently he commonly passed under the name Charles A. Franklin. [7765g]

JOSÉ DEL CASTILLO. The hermit of the Superstitions. Tucson, 5(8):30-31 (Oct 1952). On a mysterious recluse who lived in the Superstition Mountains from ca. 1864 till after 1900, as remembered by Albert Simpson Neighbors and Jack Durham. [7765h]

DAMA LANGLEY. Land of beginning again. Ariz. highways, 30(6):26-39 (Jun). On the Colorado River Indian Reservation, Ariz., 1864-1954. [7765i]

VERDE VALLEY PIONEERS ASSOCIATION. Pioneer stories of Arizona's Verde Valley [1865-1954]. Supervised by and with preface and introduction by Bonnie and Ed Peplow. [Camp Verde, Ariz.] 1954. [16], 219, [5] p. ports., views. Biographical sketches, autobiographies and reminiscences, and anecdotes. Previously published in part in 1933. [7765j]

JESS G. HAYES. Apache vengeance: true story of Apache Kid. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press,

1954. xviii, [2], 185 p. ports., views. notes. On an Apache Indian, Haskay-bay-nay-ntayl, born in 1868; his service as an Army scout; his conviction of murder in conjunction with 7 other Apaches in 1889; their escape after killing Sheriff Glenn Reynolds and his deputy; the apprehension of all but the Apache Kid in "the greatest organized manhunt in the history of Arizona Territory"; and the rumored later appearances of the Apache Kid, who was never found. [7766]

THE MAGAZINE TUCSON. Thanksgiving in old Tucson: 1868. Tucson, 5(9):15 (Nov 1952). On a Thanksgiving celebration given by Charley Brown, owner of a gambling house. [7767]

HERMAN PETRASCH. The Lost Dutchman Mine [As told to] Mary L. Bagwell. Desert mag., 17(1):18-19 (Jan). port. On a gold mine discovered in the Superstition Mountains of Arizona by Jacob Walzer in 1869. [7768]

MARIAN SACKLER LAMONT. Jacob Mansfeld [1832-94]. Chicago Jew. forum, 12:86-90 (winter). On his life as a merchant in Tucson and his activities in establishing the University of Arizona, 1878-94. [7769]

EDWIN CORLE. Billy the Kid in Arizona (1872-74?). Ariz. highways, 30(2):2-5, 34 (Feb). views. [7770]

LEE STOHLBROST. Something new at San Carlos. Westerners brand book (Denver), 9:231-49. port., view. bibliog. On John Philip Clum as Agent to the Apache Indians, San Carlos, Ariz., 1874-78. [7771]

THE MAGAZINE TUCSON. Tombstone, Arizona [1877-90]. Tucson, 3(5):30-31, 40 (May 1950). views. [7772]

WILLIAM D. McVEY. Wyatt Earp again. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 11:18-19 (May). Takes issue with William MacLeod Raine and defends the memory of Wyatt Earp as a peace officer of Tombstone, Ariz., 1879-82. [7773]

THE MAGAZINE TUCSON. The famous battle in the O. K. Corral. Tucson, 5(9):34-5 (Nov 1952). view. On a gunfight between Wyatt, Virgil, and Morgan Earp, representing the forces of the law, and Doc Holliday and the Clanton-McLowry gang, Tombstone, 26 Oct. 1881. [7774]

NELL MURBARGER. Saga of the rootin', tootin' Boothill Cemetery.

Tucson, 4(7):16-17 (Sep 1951). views. On the "famous burial ground" of Tombstone, Ariz., 1881-84. [7775]

ROBERT NORMAN RAPOPORT. Changing Navaho religious values: a study of Christian missions to the Rimrock Navahos. Cambridge: The Museum, 1954. xiv, 152, [4] p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 149-52), notes. (Papers of the Peabody Museum of American Archaeology and Ethnology, Harvard University, v. 41, no. 2. Reports of the Rimrock Project. Values series, 2.) Information from recent interviews concerning Mormon missions in the area of "Rimrock" (settled in 1882), and the activities of a "Galilean" missionary since 1945. [7776]

LOUISE (SWITZER) THOMPSON. Life on the desert. Desert mag., 17(3):17 (Mar). Reminiscences of experiences with Navajos on a ranch near Flagstaff, 1883-93. [7777]

NEALIE DOYLE HOUGHTON. Arizona's experience with the initiative and referendum [1894-1953]. N. M. hist. rev., 29:183-209 (Jul). table. notes. [7778]

BEN HENEY. The night the courthouse burned. Tucson, 5(8):12 (Oct 1952). Recollections by the County Treasurer at Tucson, ca. 1895. [7779]

LEE M. RICE. Porters: "the West's most western store." West, horse-man, 19(5):36-7, 71-5 (May). views. On the saddle shop established in Phoenix, Ariz., by Newton Porter in 1895 and expanded as a clothing store. [7780]

VIOLA H. RUTH. History of the practical nurse in Arizona. Nursing world, 127(8):31-2 (Aug 1953). Reminiscences of 1896. [7781]

FLORA (GREGG) ILIFF. People of the blue water: my adventures among the Walapai and Havasupai Indians. N. Y.: Harper [1954]. xii, 271 p. map, ports., views. Recollections of teaching school in the Hualapai and

Havasupai Reservations, close to the canyon of the Colorado, 1900-1902. [7782]

THE MAGAZINE TUCSON. Tombstone's famous rose tree. Tucson, 4(5):14-15 (May 1951). views. On a Lady Banksia rose tree, now the "largest rose tree in the world," planted ca. 1900. [7783]

MARVIN E. IRWIN. America's first tourist court. Westways, 46(6):10-11 (Jun). views. On a "cottage camp for transients" operated in Douglas, Ariz., by Tom Askins, 1901 ff. [7784]

E. C. THOROMAN. Lost Black Mesa placer. Desert mag., 17(10):27-8 (Oct). map. On efforts to rediscover a mine somewhere near the mouth of Black Canyon Creek, Ariz., 1901-21. [7785]

THE MAGAZINE TUCSON. Ed Echols [born 1879], Sheriff of Pima County for five colorful terms. Tucson, 3(2):22-3 (Feb 1950). ports. On his life as a cowboy, rodeo performer, sheriff, and cattleman in the West, particularly Arizona, 1902-50. [7786]

JOE KERLEY. Navajos I have known. Desert mag., 17(4):25-6 (Apr). view. Experiences in operating a trading post on the Arizona Navajo reservation, 1919. [7787]

HUBERT A. LOWMAN. Confessions of a free-lancer. Ariz. highways, 30(2):12-27 (Feb). port., views (part col.). On the author's work in photographing Arizona scenes since the 1930s. [7788]

THE MAGAZINE TUCSON. This Indian is a genius! Tucson, 3(6):18-19 (Jun 1950). port., views. On Harrison Begay (born 1917), a Navajo, as a painter of Indian scenes in Arizona since 1933. [7789]

ARIZONA. Employment Security Commission. Unemployment Compensation Division. A statistical handbook of unemployment insurance in Arizona, 1938-1952. [Phoenix?] 1952. [1], iv, 78 leaves. [7790]

The Pacific States

GORDON SPECK. Northwest explorations. ... Edited by L. K. Phillips. Portland, Ore.: Binford & Mort [1954. 10], 394 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 373-6), notes. On explorations of the northern Pacific

coast of North America from the supposed voyage of Hwui Shan, 458, till 1846. Largely biographical. [7791]

CARL B. KOFORD. The California condor. N. Y.: National Audubon Soc.,

1953. xiii, 154 p. diags., map, views (1 col.). bibliog. (p. 151-4). (Research report of the National Audubon Society, 4.) On the record of this bird in Lower California, California, and Oregon since 1602, its habits, and the means by which it may be preserved from extinction. [7792]

WILLIAM ELTON FRANKLIN, JR. The political career of Peter Hardeman Burnett [1807-95]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9492], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [230] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1692. On his activities in Oregon and California law and politics, 1844-58, and his early life in Tennessee and Missouri. [7793]

HAMILTON BONER. The Bank of California [1864-1954]. Pony Express, 21(2):3-16 (Jul). facsim., ports., views. On a bank established by William C. Ralston and others in San Francisco, with branches in Virginia City and Gold Hill. Includes inserted anecdotes and descriptions concerning these places since 1849. [7794]

WELDON FAIRBANKS HEALD. The forgotten pioneer. Westways, 46(3): 6-7 (Mar). On a diary kept by William Penn Abrams [born 1820], itinerant millwright in California and Oregon, 1849 ff. [7795]

GILBERT H. KNEISS. Bonanza railroads. [Fourth edition.] Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1954]. xviii, 187 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 179-84). 1st ed. 1941. Chapters on the Sacramento Valley Railroad, the San Francisco and San José Railroad, the Virginia & Truckee Railroad, the Eureka & Palisade Railroad, the Nevada Central Railroad, and the Nevada County Narrow-Gauge Railroad, 1854-1942; with a list of their locomotives. [7796]

WILLIAM WRIGHT. Snow-Shoe Thompson. 1856-1876. By Dan De Quille [pseud. Edited by Carroll D. Hall.] Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1954. xv, 63 p. (Early California travel series, 21.) From Overland monthly, Oct. 1886. On John A. Thompson (1827-76), who carried mail on foot through the Sierra Nevada Mountains between Placerville and Carson City, 1856 ff.; with examples of his proficiency on snowshoes and his remarkable endurance. [7797]

MARK HOPKINS. Important letter of 1865. Pony Express, 21(5):7 (Oct).

port. Dated Sacramento, 27 Jul. 1865, to "Friend Sut" (perhaps Owen P. Sutton), requesting his aid in establishing a freight service from "the end of the Pacific R Road over the mountains by teams" and preventing any competition therewith. [7798]

J. A. CASOLY. When steam schooners plied the Pacific. Ships and the sea, 3(3):38-43 (Aug 1953). views. On powered sailing vessels in the Pacific Coast lumber trade, 1870s ff. [7799]

FRED CLINE. Man the pumps! ... As told to Paul Taylor. Alaska sportsman, 20(10):6-9, 33-4, 36 (Oct). port. views. Recollections of the ill-starred voyage of the sailing vessel William J. Bryant, Capt. Bion Whitney, from Gray's Harbor to Cook Inlet and back to Seattle, 1896. [7800]

CATERPILLAR TRACTOR COMPANY. Men of timber: the presidents of the Pacific Logging Congress [1909-54]. Peoria, Ill., 1954. 67, [2] p. [7801]

HAROLD D. HUYCKE. Voyages of Star of Poland. Am. Neptune, 14:210 (Jul). Corrected itinerary, 1915-18, of a San Francisco sailing vessel in the Alaska trade. [7802]

WASHINGTON

EARL HERBERT SWANSON & ALAN BRYAN. An archaeological survey of caves in Washington. Am. antiq., 19:387-9 (Apr). map, views. [7803]

RUBY EL HOLT. The untamed Olympics: the story of a peninsula. Portland, Ore.: Binford & Mort [1954]. 10], 267 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 247-57). History of the Olympic Peninsula, 1774-1954, dealing with its Indians, lumbering, mountaineering, the Olympic National Park, etc. [7804]

LUCILE SAUNDERS McDONALD. Washington's yesterdays (before there was a Territory), 1775-1853. ... Pictures by Parker McAllister. Portland, Ore.: Binford & Mort [1953]. 191 p. views. "Based on a series of pictures and articles prepared for The Seattle Times Magazine." [7805]

LANCASTER POLLARD. A history of the State of Washington [1775-1950]. ... New edition, revised 1951. Portland, Ore.: Binford & Mort [1954, 1951]. xxvi, 228 p. map, tables, views. [7806]

FRED JOHN SPLITSTONE. Orcas, gem of the San Juans. [Second edition.]

East Sound, Wash.: F. T. Darvill, 1954. xl, 95 p. maps, views. 1st ed. 1946. History of Orcas Island, one of the San Juan Islands, 1790-1953. [7807]

KENNETH L. HOLMES. Appaloosa stable, 1811 [at the Spokane post of the Pacific Fur Company]. West. horse-man, 19(3):23, 52-3 (Mar). views. Mainly quotations from the travels of Ross Cox, 1812. [7808]

WASHINGTON TERRITORIAL CENTENNIAL. History Committee. Grassroot cuttings: sources of the history of the Territory of Washington. . . C. S. Kingston, editor. [Longview, Wash.: Longview Daily News, 1954.] 27 p. Excerpts from contemporary sources, 1832 ff. [7809]

JOHN S. GALBRAITH. The early history of the Puget's Sound Agricultural Company, 1838-43. Ore. hist. quar., 55:235-59 (Sep). table. notes. On a company formed by the Hudson's Bay Company to compete with American settlers. [7810]

F. LELAND ELAM. The Appleatchee Riders of Wenatchee. West. horse-man, 19(12):12-13, 36-7 (Dec). facsim., port., views. On a riding club in Washington, 1947-54. [7811]

EMLYN DAVID JONES. A hundred years of civic education in Washington [State], 1853-1953. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6897], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [243] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:293-4. [7812]

N. A. McDOUGALL. Indomitable John: the story of John Hart Scranton [1822-65] and his Puget Sound steamers. Pac. Northw. quar., 45: 73-84 (Jul). port., views. notes. Deals particularly with his marine mail service and connected litigation, 1854-61. [7813]

H. H. PARKER. The final kick: the Port Townsend kicking mule. Am. philatelist, 67:511-13 (Apr). facsim. On 3 cancellers devised by the postmaster of Port Townsend, Wash., in 1880. [7814]

JULES ALEXANDER KARLIN. The anti-Chinese outbreak in Tacoma, 1885. Pac. hist. rev., 23:271-83 (Aug). notes. [7815]

ROBERT F. BRACHTENBACH. Home rule in Washington--at the whim of

the legislature [1889-1953]. Wash. law rev., 29:295-305 (Aug). notes. [7816]

CLARENCE GORCHELS. A roster of Washington's elective officials [1889-1953]. Pac. Northw. quar., 45:62-4 (Apr). tables. notes. [7817]

DONALD H. CLARK. The Yacolt Burn: forest graveyard. Am. forests, 60(9): 18-20 (Sep). map, view. On fires in Clark, Skamania, and Cowlitz Counties, Wash., 1902, 1917, 1918, 1922, 1929, 1949, and efforts to rehabilitate the ruined area. [7818]

MARJORIE (FAULKNER) BONN. Hogback. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954]. vi, [2], 35 p. Recollections of Franklin County, Wash., since 1907. [7819]

GEORGE SUNDBORG. Hail Columbia: the thirty-year struggle for Grand Coulee Dam. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954. xvii, 467 p. A chronicle of politics and personalities, 1909-49, centering in the promotional work of James Edward O'Sullivan (1876-1949) at Ephrata, Wash. [7820]

ROBERT L. TYLER. The Everett free speech fight. Pac. hist. rev., 23:19-30 (Feb). notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Oregon. On efforts of the I. W. W. to organize laborers in Everett, Wash., during a mill strike in 1916. [7821]

KERMIT O. HANSON. Federal land bank loan operations in western Washington, 1917-49. Jour. finance, 7: 603-4 (Dec 1952). Abstract of thesis--Iowa State College. [7822]

BRUCE C. HARDING. Water from Pend Oreille. Pac. Northw. quar., 45:52-60 (Apr). map. notes. Part of thesis--State College of Washington. On unsuccessful efforts of citizens of Washington to obtain Federal funds for building a dam on the Pend Oreille River and an irrigation canal, 1918-26. [7823]

MURRAY CROMWELL MORGAN. The dam. N. Y.: Viking Press, 1954. xviii, 162 p. diagrs., views. On the Grand Coulee Dam, 1918-53, and the industries dependent on its power, especially aluminum. [7824]

ROBERT L. TYLER. Violence at Centralia [Wash.], 1919. Pac. Northw. quar., 45:116-24 (Oct). facsim., map. notes. On the events leading to the Armistice Day riot between American Legionnaires and members of the

Industrial Workers of the World, 1917-19. [7825]

VERNE FREDERICK RAY. The San-poill and Nespelem: Salishan peoples of northeastern Washington. New Haven: Human Relations Area Files, 1954. 237 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 228-9), notes. (Behavior science reprints.) Photofacsimile of the 1st ed., 1933. Based on observations made between 1928 and 1930. [7826]

WASHINGTON PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICTS' ASSOCIATION. The county light story: people, power, and P. U. D.'s. [Seattle, 1954.] 32 p. col. map. On local public-power organizations in rural Washington, 1930-53. [7827]

EDGAR M. HORWOOD. An evaluation of small loan licensing policy in the State of Washington, 1941-1952. [Seattle? 1954. 2], 46 p. diagrs., map, tables. [7828]

ALMA VIOLA ARMSTRONG. A study of the vocational rehabilitation problems of tuberculous patients referred for counseling to educational and vocational counselors of the Anti-Tuberculosis League of King County [Wash.] between October 21, 1946, and September 1, 1950. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7182], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of type-script. xii, 248 leaves. tables. bibliog. (leaf 241). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:482-3. [7829]

JAMES STEVENS. The Simpson lookout. Am. forests, 60(2): 19-24 (Feb). map, views. On the Shelton Cooperative Yield Unit of Mason and Eastern Grays Harbor Counties, Wash., 1947-53. [7830]

U. S. Bureau of Reclamation. O'Sullivan Dam, constructed 1947-1949, Columbia Basin Project: technical record of design and construction. Denver, 1954. [2], iv, 61 p. diagrs., maps (1 col.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 60). [7831]

SHERMAN L. FROST. The Dexter case. Jour. forestry, 52:579-82 (Aug). On a suit of Avery Dexter, Washington timber owner, against the State of Washington, involving the right of an owner to cut timber on his own land without a license and the right of a State to require such a license, 1949. [7832]

Seattle

RALPH FRIEDMAN. Americana--Jews of Seattle [1855-1953]. Chicago Jew. forum, 11:177-9 (spring 1953). [7833]

DOUGLAS SMART. Spokane's battle for freight rates [1884-1922]. Pac. Northw. quar., 45:19-27 (Jan). tables, view. notes. [7834]

RONDEAU L. EVANS. Fifty years of A[merican] A[ssociation of] U[ni-versity] W[omen]: record of the Seattle Branch [1903-53]. Pac. Northw. quar., 45:47-51 (Apr). port. [7835]

Mrs. SUTTON GUSTISON. The Boeing story. Pac. Northw. quar., 45:41-6 (Apr). port., views. On the Boeing Airplane Company, Seattle, 1915-54, and its founder, William E. Boeing. [7836]

THE TOWN CRIER, Seattle. A season of good music, 1917. Pac. Northw. quar., 45:60-61 (Apr). On "musical affairs" in Seattle, 1916, as reported in the issue of 16 Dec. 1916 (not 1917). [7837]

SONYA LOFTNESS EVANS. The Seattle Fishermen's Festival [1929-54]. Am.-Scandinavian rev., 42:43-7 (Mar). ports., views. [7838]

BRIAN O. MULLIGAN. The Washington Arboretum [Seattle, 1935-52]. Garden jour., 2:147-50 (Sep-Oct 1952). views. [7839]

R. E. SETH. The development of a medical examination center. Indus. med. and surgery, 23:457-62 (Oct). plan, views. On the Cannery Examination Office, established in Seattle by the author for the workers of the Alaska Salmon Industry, Inc., and other industries, 1939-54. [7840]

OREGON

JOHN CLARK HUNT. The Smith River saga. Am. forests, 60(7):20-23, 58 (Jul). On a river on the Pacific slope of Oregon since its exploration by Jedidiah Smith in 1828. [7841]

CLIFFORD MERRILL DRURY. Some aspects of Presbyterian history in Oregon [1834-1941]. Ore. hist. quar., 55:145-59 (Jun). notes. [7842]

MARJORIE NEILL HELMS. Early days in Phoenix, Oregon [1851-87]. Grants Pass, Ore.: Bulletin Pub. Co., 1954. 39 p. Includes reminiscences (1922) of Orsen A. Stearns, excerpts from a diary of Hobart Taylor in the Umatilla Indian uprising (Jan. -May 1861), and letters from Samuel Culver to his wife. [7843]

U. S. Dept. of Justice. Records relating to the appointment of Federal judges, attorneys, and marshals for the Territory and State of Oregon, 1853-1903. Wash.: National Archives, 1954. Positive microfilm. 3 rolls. 279 ft. (National Archives microfilm publications, 224.) [7844]

LOIS (INMAN) BAKER. Pioneer families of Oregon: Richardson, Brown, Hinton, Inman. [Eugene? Ore.] 1954. [1], 86 leaves. On Oregon descendants of Daniel Richardson of Missouri (died 1820). Includes a letter from Clayton B. and Sally Hinton, Benton County, Ore., 30 Nov. 1855. [7845]

WILLIAM KEIL. From Bethel, Missouri, to Aurora, Oregon: letters of William Keil, 1855-1870. Translated by William G. Bek. Mo. hist. rev., 48:23-41, 141-53 (Oct 1953 - Jan 1954). ports., views. Letters to friends in Bethel (German communal settlement founded by Keil in 1844), describing his journey to Washington Territory, May-Oct. 1855, and his life in Oregon. [7846]

LEE CARROL JOHNSON. Trunk line railroad development in Oregon, 1860-1887. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9:462. [7847]

EVANS SMITH McCOMAS. A journal of travel, by E. S. McComas. Together with an introduction by Martin Schmitt. [Portland, Ore.: Champoe Press, 1954. [2], xii, 84, [1] p. Record of the author's journey from Iowa and his life in Auburn and La Grande, Ore., 1862-67; with copies of his poems and speeches. [7848]

ALLEN H. NAUSS. Concordia Academy, Portland, Oregon. Concordia Hist. Inst. quar., 25:175-88; 26:17-35, 77-94, 119-30, 169-84; 27:34-40 (Jan 1953 - Apr 1954). ports., views. On Concordia College, Portland, Ore., 1903-53, established under the auspices of the Oregon and Washington District of the Missouri Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church. [7849]

STEWART HALL HOLBROOK. A lament for things gone. Am. forests, 60(9): 28-9, 86-9 (Sep). Memories of Oregon lumbering, 1924-54. [7850]

SAMUEL H. BOARDMAN. Oregon State park system: a brief history. Ore. hist. quar., 55:179-233 (Sep). "Historic and descriptive sketches" of 15 State parks, 1929-51, by a retired superintendent. [7851]

THELMA MAE CHAPMAN. Gross negligence--gratuitous guest's cause of action under the Oregon automobile guest statute [1933-53]. Ore. law rev., 33:216-24 (Apr). notes. [7852]

JOHN J. GROSS. Little town's big music. Richard Drake Saunders, ed., Music and the dance in California and the West (Hollywood: Bureau of Musical Research [1948]), p. 20-22, 137. On the Hood River Music Association, Hood River, Ore., 1943-48, and its annual music festivals. [7853]

OREGON. Bureau of Labor. Five years of progress under Oregon's Fair Employment Practices Act [1949-54. Salem, 1954.] 16 p. [7854]

NEVADA

MARK RAYMOND HARRINGTON. The oldest camp-fires. Masterkey, 28: 233-4 (Nov-Dec). Radiocarbon evidence that ashes of human camp fires in the Tule Springs ash beds near Las Vegas, Nev., are more than 23,800 years old. [7855]

NEVADA. Dept. of Highways. Elko County is the West. Nev. highways, 14(2):1-11 (May-Aug). map, port., views (part col.). On a county in northeastern Nevada since the 1840s. [7856]

NEVADA. Dept. of Highways. Nevada, from dirt roads to divided paved four lanes. Carson City: Nevada Dept. of Highways, 1953. 26, [6] p. map, views (part col.). (Nevada highways, v. 13, no. 1, Jan. -Jun. 1953.) Highway history of Nevada, 1849-1952. [7857]

NELL MURBARGER. Old Fort Schellbourne of Pony Express days. Desert mag., 17(12):9-12 (Dec). map, port., views. On a town in the Steptoe Valley of Nevada, 1855-80; with reminiscences by Tom Mulliner, its only present inhabitant. [7858]

LUCIUS MORRIS BEEBE. Comstock commotion: the story of the Territorial enterprise and Virginia City news [1858-1954]. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1954. 6], 129, [1] p. facsim., ports., views. Summarized by the author: The Territorial enterprise, Nevada's first newspaper. Print, 8:33-7 (Dec. 1953). facsim., views. [7859]

FRANCIS W. BARSALOU. An economic analysis of commercial banking in Nevada [1859-1950]. Univ. South. Calif., Abstracts of dissert., 1954, p. 154-6. [7860]

LUCIUS MORRIS BEEBE & CHARLES M. CLEGG. Legends of the Comstock Lode. [Revised edition.] Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1954. 2], 76, [1] p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 77). 1st ed. 1950. "An anthology of the most arresting and dramatic historical aspects of Virginia City and the adjacent Nevada countryside during the silver bonanza years," 1859 ff. [7861]

NEVADA. Dept. of Highways. Weed Heights, Nevada's newest mining town; Yerrington, the parent community. Nev. highways, 14(2):18-27 (May-Aug). map, views (part col.). On the copper-mining and agricultural activities of 2 towns in Lyon County, 1860s-1954. [7862]

NELL MURBARGER. Nevada ghost town where the school bell still rings. Desert mag., 17(5):5-8 (May). map, port., views. On Unionville, Pershing County, Nev., where silver was mined from 1861 to 1880, and its school, founded in 1871 and still in use. [7863]

NEVADA. Dept. of Highways. [Extinct towns.] Nev. highways, 13(2): 26-31 (Jun-Dec 1953). views (part col.). On Hamilton (20 miles west of Ely), Rhyolite, Carrara, Candelaria, and Belmont (35 miles northeast of Tonopah), 1868-1918, abandoned when their gold or silver mines were exhausted. [7864]

JANE ATWATER. Lost Wells-Fargo gold. Desert mag., 17(4):12-13 (Apr). views. On gold seized from a Wells-Fargo stagecoach by robbers near Carson City sometime between 1870 and 1893 and thought to have been buried in the vicinity of the Nevada State Prison. [7865]

NELL MURBARGER. Golden ghost of the Nevada hills. Desert mag.,

17(1):20-24 (Jan). map, port., views. On De Lamar, Nev., near Caliente, the "leading gold producing camp in Nevada," 1892-1909; with reminiscences by Mr. and Mrs. Frank Pace. [7866]

DAVID DIXON. The last uprising. Westways, 46(5):20-21 (May). map. On "the last Indian battle in the United States," Humboldt County, Nev., 26 Feb. 1911. [7867]

HARRY D. RAMSAY. Juniper Jim. Pony Express, 21(3):4-7, 10-11, 15-16 (Aug). Reminiscences about a cattle thief and gunman, not definitely named, and his associates the "Inkier Boys," and the killing of several Indians, somewhere near the Truckee River, 1912. [7868]

CLINTON C. BALL. "Oil" on the Amargosa. Desert mag., 17(3):12 (Mar). On the false discovery of oil at Amargosa Station, Nev., 1918. [7869]

PAUL RALLI. Viva Vegas, Hollywood. Calif.: House-Warven [1953. 8], 246 p. ports., views. Eyewitness account of the "legalized, organized, supervised gambling" and associated industries of Las Vegas, Nev., since 1933; with biographical sketches of living "men of distinction" there (p. 133-246). [7870]

OSCAR V. DEMING. Government sheep herder. Desert mag., 17(3):4-8 (Mar). map, views. On the author's experiences in the preservation of desert bighorn sheep in the Desert Game Range in Nevada, 1943-54. [7871]

CALIFORNIA

MADISON SCOTT BEELER. Sonoma, Carquinez, Umuñhum, Colma: some disputed California names. West. folklore, 13:268-77 (Oct). notes. [7872]

JAMES ALLAN BENNYHOFF. Californian fish spears and harpoons. [Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1950.] iii, [294]-337 p. chronological charts, maps, views. bibliog. (p. 325-8), notes. (Anthropological records, v. 9, no. 4.) [7873]

WILL BERNARD. The bigamist of San Bernardino. *Westways*, 46(5):4-5 (May). Proof that a tale about an Englishman living with 2 wives in the same house, printed in 1873, was invented by the *Los Angeles Evening express* "to show that under the new California Codes a man may have two legal wives." [7874]

HELEN COMSTOCK. American furniture in California. *Antiques*, 65:52-61 (Jan). views. [7875]

ROBERT FLEMING HEIZER. Some anthropological perspectives on California history. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:85-8 (Mar). On the use of historical records for archeological research. [7876]

GEORGE RIPPEY STEWART. More on the name California. *Names*, 2:249-54 (Dec). Argues that the name was first used probably in 1524. [7877]

ERWIN GUSTAV GUDDE. The name California. *Names*, 2:121-33, 196 (Jun, Sep). maps, notes. On a name in use as early as 1539-40. For notes by Donald G. Baker and Charles Edgar Gilliam, see 2:275-6 (Dec). [7878]

KARL FREDRICK BROWN. California missions. [Second edition, revised and enlarged. San Carlos, Calif.: Brown & Nourse [1954]. 60, [1] p. map, views. 1st ed. 1939. Illustrations, by Floyd Ray, of the buildings of 22 missions founded by the Franciscans between San Diego and Sonoma, 1769-1823, with text by Brown. [7879]

CALIFORNIA missions pictorial. [Editor: Vincent P. McConologue. Hollywood, Calif.: Fidelis Pub. Co., 1953.] 27, [1] p. ports., views. On Franciscan missions founded in California between 1769 and 1823, their fate after their secularization, and their present condition. By Maynard Geiger and other contributors. [7880]

THEODORE MAYNARD. The long road of Father Serra. N. Y.: Appleton-Century-Crofts [1954]. xix, [3], 297 p. port. Life of Father Junipero Serra (1713-84), including his founding and administration of the first Franciscan missions in California, 1769-84. [7881]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. De argente vivo: historic documents on quicksilver and its recovery in California prior to 1860. Assembled

by Elisabeth L. Egenhoff. San Francisco, 1953. 144 p. facsimils., maps, views. (Supplement to the California journal of mines and geology for Oct. 1953.) European accounts of quicksilver, 300 B. C. - 1672; and documents relating to quicksilver in California, 1796-1860. [7882]

PATRICIA M. BAUER. The beginnings of tanning in California [1814-62]. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:59-72 (Mar). notes. [7883]

CALIFORNIA. State Board of Equalization. California property taxes, 1937-1938 to 1948-1949. Sacramento: State Board of Equalization, Division of Research and Statistics [1949]. 27 leaves. [7884]

RUBY LINDBERG. Some Swedes in early California [1842-51]. *Swed. pioneer hist. quar.*, 4(1):3-15 (Jan 1953). notes. [7885]

RALPH HERBERT CROSS. The early inns of California, 1844-1869. San Francisco, 1954. [8], v, 302, [1] p. facsimils., fold, map, views, bibliog. (p. 271-83), notes (p. 249-69). Appended: diary of "a buggy ride" of Jesus Maria Estudillo from San Leandro to Lake Tahoe, 2-10 Sep. 1864, and anonymous article, "Did it pay to visit Yo Semite?" (from the *Galaxy*, 1870). [7886]

HELEN (O'DONNELL) HOLDREDGE. Mammy Pleasant's partner. N. Y.: Putnam [1954]. vii, 300 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 295-6). Biography of Thomas Frederick Bell (1819/20-1892), native of Scotland who had come to California in flight from an unrevealed scandal; with details of his association with Alexander Forbes (uncle and nephew) of Mexico and San Francisco, 1845 ff., in treasure-hunting on Cocos Island, in the New Almaden quicksilver mine, in a commission importing firm, and in finance, his involvement in land frauds and in the Comstock Lode (with William Sharon), his persecution by a blackmailer, his indifference toward his wife Theresa, and his dependence for financial and other advice upon Mary Ellen Pleasant (alias Madame Christophe, Mrs. Ellen Smith, etc.), mulatto proprietress of laundries, boarding houses, and houses of assignation, voodoo queen, employer of Negro spies, etc., who secretly murdered him. Fictional in style and mainly undocumented. [7887]

JOHN Q. ANDERSON. Emerson and California. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 33:241-8 (Sep). notes. On his published references to California, 1846 ff., and his visit in 1871.

[7888]

ANDREW HAMILTON. California's new grizzly. Westways, 46(8):16-17 (Aug). flags. On Ursus horribilis as a symbol on the California flag and seal since 1846.

[7889]

JOHN WALTON CAUGHEY. California's intellectual centennial. Calif. lib. bul., 10:55-8 (Dec 1948). On the existence and character of intellectual activity in California, 1848-1948.

[7890]

ORLANDO J. HODGES. Prospecting on the Pacific coast [mainly California], 1848-1864, as recollected by Orlando J. Hodges. Transcribed, with an introduction, by William Frank Zornow. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 33:49-58 (Mar).

[7891]

REMI A. NADEAU. The ghost towns of California. [Second edition. Los Angeles: Fortnight Magazine, 1954.] 68, [3] p. cartoons, facsim., views. Reprinted from Fortnight magazine. Accounts of 26 towns, founded 1848 ff.

[7892]

CARL IRVING WHEAT. Antiques in California: the Gold Rush and after. Antiques, 65:38-42 (Jan). map, views.

[7893]

WARREN R. HOWELL. Pictorial Californiana. Antiques, 65:62-5 (Jan). views. On engravings of California by California artists, 1849 ff., in the Robert B. Honeyman Collection, Los Cerritos Museum.

[7894]

RALPH N. KLEPS. The revision and codification of California statutes, 1849-1953. Calif. law rev., 42:766-802 (Dec). notes.

[7895]

POMONA COLLEGE, Claremont, Calif. Social Science Research Center. Our needy aged: a California study of a national problem [1849-1953, especially 1936-53]. N. Y.: Holt [1954]. xxx, 401 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliogs., notes. Contributions by Floyd Alden Bond, Ray E. Baber, John A. Vieg, Louis B. Perry, Alvin H. Scaff, and Luther J. Lee, Jr.

[7896]

S. LAIRD SWAGERT. British comment--as of 1849-1851. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 32:81-6, 269-75; 33:23-8 (Mar, Sep 1953, Mar 1954). notes. Based upon California references in British newspapers.

[7897]

J. N. BOWMAN. The seal of the California Supreme Court. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 33:73-5 (Mar). seals. On the Masonic influence in the design of the seal, 1850-66, and subsequent changes.

[7898]

MARY POHOT. The gold cap of Joaquin Murieta. [Edited by] Mary Jean Kennedy. West. folklore, 13:98-100 (Apr). Anecdote of Maria Anna Lorca, a mistress of the bandit Murieta, related by her long after his death to Mrs. Pohot, ca. 1890, and transcribed by Mary Jean Kennedy from Mrs. Pohot's recollections.

[7899]

ALEXANDRE DUMAS, JR. Alexandre Dumas fils and the Lottery of the Golden Ingots. Translated, with introduction and notes, by A. P. Nasatir. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 33:125-42 (Jun). facsim. notes. Translation of Histoire de la Loterie ... des Lingots d'Or (Paris, 1851), advertising a lottery company organized to promote French emigration to California.

[7900]

RODMAN WILSON PAUL. "Old Californians" in British gold fields. Huntington Lib. quar., 17:161-72 (Feb). notes. On miners from California in New Caledonia (i. e. British Columbia), Australia, New Zealand, and Yukon Territory, 1851 ff., and differences between California and these areas with respect to law and order.

[7901]

H. S. SALISBURY. Josephine Donna Smith [1841-1928]--Ina Coolbrith. Improvement era, 53:27, 73-4 (Jan 1950). ports. On her life in California, 1851-1928, her poems, and her Mormon childhood as a niece of Joseph Smith.

[7902]

ROBERT L. KELLEY. Forgotten giant: the hydraulic gold mining industry in California. Pac. hist. rev., 23:343-56 (Nov). notes. On the washing of gold from gravel, 1852-84.

[7903]

HENRY COMES BANTA. Ups and dowens of a ole Calafornaen, a biographical sketch by Henry Comes Banta, 1835-1919. Stockton, Calif.: San Joaquin Pioneer & Historical Soc., 1954. [6] p. mounted facsim. Reminiscences (ca. 1903) of his misfortunes in California since his arrival in 1854.

[7904]

RUDOLPH GLANZ. Jews and Chinese in America. Jew. social studies, 16:219-34 (Jul). notes. On their re-

lations with and attitudes toward one another in California, 1855-1904.

[7905]

JOSEPH BURTON VASCHE. The California State colleges: their history, organization, purposes, and programs. *Calif. schools*, 25:3-25 (Jan). notes. On 11 colleges, most of which were originally "teachers colleges," 1857-1953.

[7906]

ROBERT E. BLACKMON. Noah Brooks [1830-1903]: sometime "John Riverside," "Castine," *Alta Editor*, etc. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:193-217 (Sep). port. notes. On his life as a journalist, 1849-94, and his travels, letters, and drawings in California, 1859-62, 1865-71.

[7907]

J. N. BOWMAN. Cornerstone of the State Capitol [laid 15 May 1861]: its discovery on October 15, 1952. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:329-35 (Dec). notes.

[7908]

PAUL NOURSE. Is contributory negligence of deceased a defense to a wrongful death action? *Calif. law rev.*, 42:310-14 (May). notes. California precedents since 1862.

[7909]

FRANK MANN STEWART. Impeachment of Judge James H. Hardy [Judge of the 16th Judicial District, California], 1862. *South. Calif. law rev.*, 28:61-9 (Dec). notes.

[7910]

JOHN THOMAS WAHLQUIST. San Jose State College--nine decades of service. *Calif. schools*, 25:57-67 (Feb). On an institution founded as the California State Normal School, 1862-1953.

[7911]

CALIFORNIA, UNIVERSITY OF. Free enterprise and university research. [Berkeley, 1954.] iv, [2], 154 p. views. On technological, medical, industrial, economic, and sociological researches by the University, and their support by business, industry, private associations, and foundations, 1868-1950.

[7912]

A. B. DICKINSON. Old railroads, boats, and redwoods (a saga of the North Pacific Coast Railroad). [Edited by C. O. G. Miller.] *Pony Express*, 18(4)-20(9): scattered installments (Sep 1951-Feb 1954). facsimiles, maps, views. bibliog. On a narrow-gauge line from San Francisco Bay to Cazadero, 1868-1930; with timetables, texts of regulations, and lists of locomotives.

[7913]

PHILIP S. BROWN. Old California cook books [1872-1900]. Book Club Calif., *Quar. news letter*, 20:4-12 (winter). On California cook books as a type of publication; with an incomplete list.

[7914]

GAVIN M. CRAIG. Prescriptive water rights in California and the necessity for a valid statutory appropriation [1872-1953]. *Calif. law rev.*, 42:219-42 (May). notes.

[7915]

VERNON AUSTIN OUELLETTE. Gilman at California. *Pac. spectator*, 8:128-40 (spring). On the achievements of Daniel Coit Gilman as President of the University of California, 1872-75.

[7916]

ELLIOT EVANS, Williams S. and William D. Jewett. *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:309-20 (Dec). notes. On William Smith Jewett (died 1873), his son, William Dunbar Jewett (1873-1926), sculptor, and their connections with California.

[7917]

SUSANNA (BRYANT) DAKIN, Mrs. Oscar Lawler, *Calif. Hist. Soc. quar.*, 33:274-5 (Sep). On Hilda (Brode) Lawler (1877?-1954) and her varied activities in California.

[7918]

MALCOLM TWEEDY MACAULAY. California's monuments and tributes to Robert Louis Stevenson [who arrived in California in 1879]. *Pony Express*, 20(10):5-6, 12 (Mar). view.

[7919]

WILLIAM G. BONELLI. Billion dollar blackjack. Beverly Hills, Calif.: Civic Research Press [1954]. xii, 230, xiii-xx p. port. bibliog. (p. xv-xvi). On Harrison Gray Otis (1837-1917), Harry Chandler, and Norman Chandler (born 1899) in Los Angeles journalism since 1882, and their alleged monopolistic activities in California business and Republican politics.

[7920]

EDNA BRYAN BUCKBEE. The story of Sarah Althea Hill (a Missouri girl in the flush days). *Pony Express*, 20(10):3-4, 15 (Mar). ports. On the litigation between her and William Sharon (1821-85), millionaire, whom she claimed as her husband and sued for support and a divorce, and whose heirs continued the litigation, 1883-88; with some account of her earlier life in Missouri (where she was born in 1848) and in California.

[7921]

THERESA A. SPARKS. China gold. Fresno: Academy Literary Guild, 1954. 191, [6] p. map, ports. Biography of Fong Chow (1869-1948) in California, 1883-1948, as a gold miner till 1916 and thereafter a grocer in

Vallejo, with an account of his children. [7922]

LELAND WHITMAN CUTLER. *America is good to a country boy*. Stanford Univ. Press, 1954. xiii, 271 p. On the early life of the author (born 1885) in Colusa, Irvington, Santa Cruz, and San Francisco, his studies in Stanford University, his insurance business and bonding company in San Francisco, his promotion of the San Francisco - Oakland Bridge and the Golden Gate International Exposition of 1939, and his service as a trustee of Stanford University. [7923]

WALTER CLARKE. William Freeman Snow [born 1874]--as a young man. *Jour. social hygiene*, 40:280-87 (Nov). ports. On his study of medicine, his teaching, and his work as a public-health officer in California, 1896-1914. [7924]

ROBERT V. HINE. *Cult and occult in California*. *Pac. spectator*, 8:196-203 (summer). On Hindu missionaries and some 20 Hindu cults in California, including Vedanta, Theosophy, and the Self-Realization Fellowship, 1899-1953. [7925]

MARGARET S. GORDON. *Employment expansion and population growth: the California experience, 1900-1950*. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1954. xii, [2], 192 p. diagrs., tables, notes. (A publication of the Institute of Industrial Relations, University of California.) [7926]

LEO L. STANLEY. *The peanut butcher*. *Railroad mag.*, 65(2): 18-19, 66-9 (Oct). Memories of "hawking candy, soda, popcorn, and the like on oldtime Southern Pacific cars," California, 1904-13. [7927]

CLINTON RODDO. *The accomplishment of aesthetic purposes under the police power [in California cities, 1909-53]*. *South. Calif. law rev.*, 27: 149-79 (Feb). notes. [7928]

ARNOLD EDWIN JOYAL. *Fresno State College: its development and destiny*. *Calif. schools*, 25:255-67 (Jun). On an institution founded as the Fresno State Normal School, 1911-53. [7929]

U. S. *Farm Credit Administration*. *California Walnut Growers Association* [Los Angeles, 1912-52.] By Hugh C. Kiger. Wash., 1952. v, 32 p. diagrs., tables, views. (*Its Circular C-146*.) [7930]

CALIFORNIA. *Division of Mines*. *Economic aspects of mercury production*

in California [1915-46]. By C[laurence] R. King. *Calif. jour. mines and geol.*, 44:327-34 (Oct 1948). diagrs. bibliog. [7931]

MIRIAM F. LAYCOOK. *The changing status of nurses in civil liability actions in California, 1925-1949*. *Nursing research*, 3:44-5 (Jun). Abstract of thesis (M. S. in Nursing Education) --Univ. of Chicago. [7932]

SUSAN A. SIMONS, IDA MAYSTEVENS, & WILLIAM C. REEVES. *Some epidemiological observations on tularemia in California, 1927-1951*. *Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene*, 2:483-94 (May 1953). tables, bibliog. [7933]

RENA HAIG, CHRISTINE MACKENZIE, & MARY ELIZABETH LAUGHLIN. *Recipients of stipends for training in public health nursing [California, 1936-52]*. *Pub. health reports*, 69: 899-906 (Oct). tables. [7934]

U. S. *Farm Credit Administration*. *Marketing policies of the California Prune and Apricot Growers Association [1937-46]*. By Harry Carlyle Hensley. Wash., 1948. vii, 54 p. diagrs., facsimis., maps, tables, views. (*Its Circular C-132*.) [7935]

DAVID A. ALHADEFF. *Monopoly and competition in banking*. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1954. ix, [3], 254 p. diagrs., tables, notes. (Publications of the Bureau of Business and Economic Research, University of California.) On California branch banking, 1938-50. [7936]

CALIFORNIA. *Dept. of Industrial Relations*. *Division of Labor Statistics and Research*. *Employment and earnings in the California aircraft industry, 1940-1953*. San Francisco, 1954. 9 p. diagr., tables. [7937]

HELEN LOUISE (GRIGSBY) DOSS. *The family nobody wanted*. Boston: Little, Brown [1954. 6], 267 p. On the experience of the author and her husband, childless, in adopting 12 children in California since ca. 1940. [7938]

W. SUMNER HOLBROOK, JR., & FRANCIS H. O'NEILL. *The California property tax: proposed means of return to democratic principles [1940-54]*. *South. Calif. law rev.*, 27:415-53 (Jul). notes. [7939]

FLOYD LOONEY. *History of California Southern Baptists*. Fresno, Calif.: Board of Directors of the Southern Baptist General Convention of Cali-

fornia, 1954. 494, [12] p. History of annual meetings, 1940-53 (p. 24-280), and of single churches (p. 298-494).

[7940]

THE RECORD CHANGER. The West Coast jazz issue. Record changer, 13(6):5-29 (summer). ports. On jazz bands in San Francisco and Los Angeles, mainly since 1940, with accounts of Lu Watters (by Bruce Dexter), Turk Murphy (by Margo Terry Rieman), Bob Scobey (by Johnny Lucas), and others.

[7941]

STANLEY D. HILL. A bullet stopped me. ... As told to Dorothy C. Haskin. [Pasadena? 1954?] 96 p. ports. On the author's early life in Los Angeles, where he was convicted of robberies and sentenced to reform school in 1945, his involvement in a second robbery, in which he was shot and paralyzed, his imprisonment at San Quentin till 1952, and his conversion to the Baptist faith, of which he became an evangelist.

[7942]

BENJAMIN AARON. The California Jurisdictional Strike Act [1946-53]. South. Calif. law rev., 27:237-64 (Apr). notes.

[7943]

CARYL WHITTIER CHESSMAN. Cell 2455, Death Row. N. Y.: Prentice-Hall [1954. 12], 361 p. Document composed in the California State Prison, San Quentin, admitting the author's career of robbery in California but denying that he had committed the kidnappings for which he was convicted, 1948, and seeking reversal of the conviction.

[7944]

Northern California

T. ALBERT STROBRIDGE. Anderson Valley, Mendocino County [since 1851]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 33:361-7 (Dec). view. Includes information from interviews in 1935 with Charles Brown (born ca. 1850), who had lived in the Valley since ca. 1862.

[7945]

DON MARQUIS CHASE. A century of life and faith in Del Norte County. Crescent City, Calif. [1954]. 54 p. ports., views. On the Methodists in Del Norte County and Crescent City, 1854-1954.

[7946]

MARGARET DUCKETT. Bret Harte and the Indians of northern California [1859 ff.]. Huntington Lib. quar., 18:59-83 (Nov). notes.

[7947]

FREDERICK J. SIMOONS. Nineteenth century mines and mineral spring resorts of Lake County, California

[1864-1950]. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 50:295-319 (Apr). maps, tables, views. bibliog., notes. Based on thesis--Univ. of California. [7948]

C. MELVIN SWINNEY. The Altoona Quicksilver Mine, Trinity County, California [1871-1944]. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 46:395-404 (Jul 1950). map. notes.

[7949]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of Butte County, California [1880-1946]. By J. C. O'Brien. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 45:417-54 (Jul 1949). fold. map, tables, views. notes.

[7950]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of Del Norte County, California [1880-1949]. By J. C. O'Brien. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 48:261-309 (Oct 1952). fold. map, views. bibliog., notes.

[7951]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of Mendocino County, California [1880-1950]. By J. C. O'Brien. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 49:347-98 (Oct 1953). fold. map, table, views. bibliog.

[7952]

W. AIRD MACDONALD. The rise and development of the L. D. S. Church in northern California [1892-1951]. Improvement era, 54:224-6, 300-301 (Apr 1951).

[7953]

WILLIAM HENRY HUTCHINSON. California's mountain midget. Trains, 14(5):16-20 (Mar). map, views. On the Quincy Railroad Company, operating a line 6 miles long, from Quincy to Quincy Junction, Plumas County, Calif., 1909-54.

[7954]

SARA MOFFATT SCHENCK & EDWARD WINSLOW GIFFORD. Karok ethnobotany. [Berkeley: Univ. of California Press, 1952.] iv, 377-392 p. notes. (Anthropological records, v. 13, no. 6.) Annotated list of 239 plants used by the Karok Indians in Humboldt and Siskiyou Counties as late as 1939.

[7955]

E. E. ALBERTSON. Once in a lifetime. Westways, 46(11):30-31 (Nov). views. On the latest discovery of gold in California, on Dillon Creek, Siskiyou County, 1945.

[7956]

Central California

RICHARD KING BEARDSLEY. Temporal and areal relationships in central California archaeology. [Berkeley: Dept. of Anthropology, Univ. of

California, 1954.] 2 v. [1], viii, 62, [9]; [1], ii, 63-119, [7], 120-27, [4] leaves. diagrs., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 120-27), notes (p. [63-70, 120-27]). (Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, 24-25.) Thesis--Univ. of California.

[7957]

MARK RAYMOND HARRINGTON. Treasures from Tule Lake. Mas-
terkey, 28:97-103 (May-Jun). views.
On relics of the Yokuts Indians, col-
lected in Kings County, Calif. [7958]

ADAN EDUARDO TREGANZA. Salvage
archaeology in Nimbus and Redbank
reservoir areas, central California.
[Berkeley: Dept. of Anthropology,
Univ. of California, 1954. 3], 39
leaves. map, views. bibliog. (leaf
37). (Reports of the University of
California Archaeological Survey, 26.)

[7959]

WILLIAM M. QUEEN. Sanctuary
lights on the Monterey Peninsula.
Fresno, Calif.: Academy Library
Guild, 1954. 55, [1] p. ports., views.
bibliog. (p. 55), notes. On "the Catho-
lic edifices for which the Monterey
Peninsula is noted," erected 1770 ff.

[7960]

ANNE (ROLLER) ISSLER. Last look
at the Berryessa Valley. Westways,
46(11):16-17 (Nov). map, views. On
a valley in Napa County, first settled
by white persons in 1842, doomed to
be flooded by a dam.

[7961]

JOHN SHEA ENRIGHT. The Breens
of San Juan Bautista, with a calendar
of family papers. Calif. Hist. Soc.
quar., 33:349-59 (Dec). notes. On
the overland journey of Patrick Breen
(1790-1868) and his family to Califor-
nia in 1846, their settlement a day's
journey from Monterey, and the lives
of the 7 Breen children.

[7962]

ANNE (ROLLER) ISSLER. She saved
the old mill. Westways, 46(9):12-13
(Sep). port., views. On a flour mill
built at St. Helena, Napa County, 1846,
and the successful efforts of Ivy M.
Loeber to insure its preservation.

[7963]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines.
Mines and mineral resources of Santa
Clara County, California [1850-1950].
By Fenelon F. Davis and Charles W.
Jennings. Calif. jour. mines and geol.,
50:320-97 (Apr). diagrs., maps,
tables, views. bibliog.

[7964]

HOMER D. CROTTY. Sketches of
Mariposa in the fifties. Calif. Hist.
Soc. quar., 33:276-7 (Sep).

[7965]

RAYMUND FRANCIS WOOD. Cali-
fornia's Agua Fria: the early history
of Mariposa County. Fresno, Calif.:
Academy Library Guild, 1954. 112 p.
maps, views. bibliog. (p. 101-6),
notes (p. 95-9). On a mining camp,
county seat of Mariposa County,
settled in 1850 and gradually abandoned
after 1854.

[7966]

BERNHARD MARKS. A California
pioneer: the letters of Bernhard
Marks to Jacob Solis-Cohen (1853-
1857). [Edited] by J. Solis-Cohen, Jr.
Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub., 44:12-57
(Sep). notes. Dated at Cold Spring
(El Dorado County), Placerville, and
Spanish Hill.

[7967]

JOHN SWETT. John Swett's diary,
January 25 to November 16, 1853.
With introduction and comments by
Will S. Cluff, Jr. Calif. Hist. Soc.
quar., 33:289-308 (Dec). facsim.
notes. Record of mining and farming
in central California.

[7968]

FREEMASONS. Santa Rosa, Calif.
Lodge No. 57. One hundredth anni-
versary, anno lucis 5954. Santa Rosa,
1954. [10], 58 p. ports., views.
History of Lodge No. 57, 1854-1954.

[7969]

FRANK MERRIMAN STANGER. The
saga of Grabtown and Whiskey Hill.
Westways, 46(6):16-17 (Jun). map,
views. On a lumber town in San Mateo
County, settled ca. 1854.

[7970]

DANIEL STERN. Nature's water
bank. Westways, 46(1):14-15 (Jan).
views. On conservation of water in
Santa Clara County, Calif., 1854-
1954.

[7971]

NOEL C. STEVENSON. Mariposa
Court House--1854-1954. State Bar
Calif., Jour., 29:13-25 (Jan-Feb).
view. notes.

[7972]

RALPH FRIEDMAN. Heartbreak Hill.
Am. heritage, 5(2):12-13 (winter).
views. On the failure of Michael
Brennan, after heavy investment, to
find gold in paying quantities in Mas-
sachusetts Hill, Grass Valley, Calif.,
and his lethal administration of poison
to his wife and children and to him-
self, 1856-58.

[7973]

SHEP SHEPHERD. Lost Ledge of
Mammoth Canyon. Desert mag., 17-
(6):19-20 (Jun). On the Lost Cement
Mine, near the headwaters of the
Owens River, California, 1857-77.

[7974]

JOSEPH H. GAGE. Silver Creek sky-
rocket. Westways, 46(1):6-7 (Jan).

map, views. On Silver Mountain City, Alpine County, Calif., 1861-90. [7975]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of Napa County, California [1862-1946]. By Fenelon F. Davis. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 44:159-88 (Apr 1948). fold. map, table, views. notes. [7976]

LESLIE J. FREEMAN. Biography of James Harrison Miller [1822-99]. Pony Express, 20(12):3-5, 12 (May). port. On his life as a butcher and later a hotelkeeper in El Dorado County, 1863-1890s; with some account of his early life in Tennessee, his retirement to Sacramento and Oakland, and the now abandoned town of Latrobe. [7977]

DANIEL K. STERN. Steel rails to San Jose. Westways, 46(2):10-11 (Feb). views. On the celebration of the arrival of the first railroad train in San José, 1864. [7978]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Quicksilver deposits of the Oakville District, Napa County, California [1865-1943]. By Philip F. Fix and C. Melvin Swinney. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 45:31-46 (Jan 1949). maps. notes. [7979]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of Tuolumne County, California [1870-1946]. By Clarence A. Logan. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 45:47-83 (Jan 1949). fold. map, table, views. bibliog., notes. [7980]

IDWAL JONES. The great Foss. Westways, 46(1):4 (Jan). On Clark Foss [died 1885] as a stage-driver on his toll road from Calistoga to Geyser Springs, 1870s. [7981]

GEORGE H. HARLAN, JR. Golden Gate narrow gage. Railroad mag., 62(4):82-95 (Jan). views. On the North Pacific Coast Railroad, running north 80 miles from the Golden Gate, 1871-1902. [7982]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of Sonoma County, California [1873-1947]. By Martin T. Honke, Jr., and William E. Ver Planck, Jr. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 46:83-141 (Jan 1950). fold. map, tables, views. bibliog., notes. [7983]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of Yolo County [1873-1948]. By J. C. O'Brien. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 46:421-

36 (Jul 1950). fold. map, tables, view. notes. [7984]

MIRIAM ALLEN DE FORD. Palo Alto's "mysterious Frenchman." Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 33:169-74 (Jun). On Jean Baptiste Paulin Caperon (1812?-1889), alias Peter Coutts, wealthy native of France, who settled at Palo Alto in 1873 and returned to Europe in 1880. [7985]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of Amador County, California [1880-1950]. By Denton W. Carlson and William B. Clark. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 50:149-285 (Jan). diagrs., maps (1 fold.), views. bibliog., notes. [7986]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of Fresno County, California [1880-1948]. By C. A. Logan, Lewis T. Braun, [and] James W. Vernon. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 47:485-552 (Jul 1951). diagrs., maps (1 fold.). bibliog., notes. [7987]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of Merced County [1880-1949]. By Fenelon F. Davis and Denton W. Carlson. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 48:207-51 (Jul 1952). diagrs., fold. map, tables, views. bibliog., notes. [7988]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of Yuba County [1880-1949]. By J. C. O'Brien. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 48:143-79 (Apr 1952). fold. map, tables, views. bibliog. [7989]

FRANCES CHRISTIANSON HUBBARD. Road to a rusting dream. Pac. discovery, 7(5):18-21 (Sep-Oct). facsim., views. On the Tioga silver mine, "the Great Sierra Wagon Road" leading to it (partly within Yosemite Park), and "the ghost town of Bennettville," 1881-1936. [7990]

ANNA HUNGER. Editor on horseback. Westways, 46(2):22-3 (Feb). ports., view. On Walter Thorpe as editor of the Newcastle news, Newcastle, Placer County, Calif., 1887 ff. [7991]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of Alameda County, California [1890-1947]. By Fenelon E. Davis. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 46:279-346 (Apr 1950). diagrs., fold. map, tables (1 fold.), views. notes. [7992]

IDWAL JONES. Tin Can Harry. Westways, 46(9):4-5 (Sep). On the tree garden of Henry Ashland Greene at

Pacific Grove, Monterey, and his efforts to preserve the Monterey cypress from extinction, 1890s-1934. [7993]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of Glenn County, California [1893-1949]. By J. C. O'Brien and L. T. Braun. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 48:29-53 (Jan 1952). maps (1 fold.), tables, views. bibliog., notes. [7994]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of Madera County, California [1893-1950]. By C. A. Logan. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 46:445-82 (Oct 1950). fold. map, tables, views. bibliog., notes. [7995]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of Contra Costa County [1804-1949]. By Fenelon F. Davis and James W. Vernon. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 47:561-617 (Oct 1951). diagrs., fold. maps, views. bibliog., notes. [7996]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of Kings County, California [1894-1950]. By Charles W. Jennings. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 49:273-96 (Jul 1953). maps (part fold.), tables, views. bibliog. [7997]

THEODORE G. WURM & ALVIN C. GRAVES. The crookedest railroad in the world: a history of the Mt. Tamalpais and Muir Woods Railroad of California [1896-1930]. Fresno, Calif.: Academy Library Guild, 1954. 121 p. diagrs., facsimis., maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 113-15). (Academy transportation series, 1.) [7998]

EMANUEL B. McDONALD. Sam McDonald's farm: Stanford reminiscences. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press, 1954. ix, 422 p. ports., views. On the various employments of the author, a Negro, by Stanford University, where he eventually served as Superintendent of Athletic Buildings and Grounds, 1903-50. [7999]

EDITH E. JOHNSON. Leaves from a doctor's diary. ... With a foreword by Alvin Johnson [her brother]. Palo Alto, Calif.: Pacific Books [1954]. xiii, 279 p. port. Selections from a diary kept at Palo Alto, Calif., 1927-53, containing current entries and reminiscences of the author's medical practice. [8000]

U. S. Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. Dissemination of the beet leafhopper in California [San Joaquin

Valley, 1935-37]. By Francis R. Lawson, Joseph C. Chamberlin, and George T. York. Wash., 1951. 59 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 57-9). U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Technical bulletin 1030. [8001]

WILLIAM ELLIS GOULD. A study of school board elections in Santa Clara County [Calif., 1946-53]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [252] leaves. Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:489. [8002]

San Francisco

HENRY C. CARLISLE. San Francisco street names: sketches of the lives of pioneers for whom San Francisco streets are named. [San Francisco? 1954. 52] p. double map, views. [8003]

DILYS JONES. San Francisco's unknown statues. Westways, 46(1):18-19 (Jan). views. On statues in San Francisco which the San Francisco Art Commission has been unable to identify. [8004]

ROBERT H. POWER. Portus Novae Albionis rediscovered. Pac. discovery, 7(2):10-12 (Mar-Apr). maps, views. Evidence that Sir Francis Drake entered San Francisco Bay and landed on or near San Quentin Point, Marin County, 1579. For commentary by A. D. Coffman see 7(5):32 (Sep.-Oct.). [8005]

CAMILLE DE ROQUEFEUIL. Camille de Roquefeuil in San Francisco, 1817-1818. [Edited] by Charles N[athan] Rudkin. Los Angeles: G. Dawson, 1954. x, [2], 83, [1] p. (Early California travels series, 23.) Translated from his Journal d'un voyage autour du monde. [8006]

EVELYN (CRAIG) PATTIANI. Queen of the hills: the story of Piedmont, a California city. Fresno, Calif.: Academy Library Guild, 1954. 179 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 179). History of a community in Alameda County, 1820-1954, now an enclave in Oakland. [8007]

JAMES ALLAN BENNYHOFF & ALBERT B. ELSASSER. Sonoma Mission: an historical and archaeological study of primary construction, 1823-1913. [Berkeley: Dept. of Anthropology, Univ. of California, 1], x, 81 leaves. diagrs., plans, views. bibliog. (leaves iv-vii, 75-8). (Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, 27.) [8008]

ADAN EDUARDO TREGANZA. Fort Ross: a study in historical archaeology. [Berkeley: Dept. of Anthropology, Univ. of California, 1954. 3], 26 leaves. diagrs., plan, views, bibliog. (leaves 2-3). (Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey, 23.) On the remains of a stockaded fort on San Francisco Bay, abandoned by its Russian owners in 1841; with a description of its condition in 1880, by Alley Bowen. [8009]

FREDERICK B. THOMAS. San Francisco's bridge of years. Am. philatelist, 67:899-902 (Sep). seals, views. On postal service in San Francisco, 1847-1940. [8010]

L. V. PIDGEON. Fight for a foxtail. Westways, 46(9):10-11 (Sep). On competition and fights among the volunteer fire companies of San Francisco, 1849-66. [8011]

ALBERT WILLIAMS. History of the Presbytery of San Francisco [1849-55]. Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour., 32: 271-5 (Dec). notes. Apparently written in or soon after 1871. By the former minister of the First Presbyterian Church of San Francisco, 1849-55. [8012]

IRVING BABOW. The singing societies of European immigrants [San Francisco, 1851-1953]. Phylon, 15: 289-95 (3d quar.). Based on thesis--Univ. of California. [8013]

DONALD C. BIGGS. Melpomene on the half shell. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 33:39-47 (Mar). facsim. On theater-going and theater buildings in San Francisco, 1853-1906. [8014]

CHARLES WYATT LOMAS. The orator and the vigilante in San Francisco, 1856. Speech monographs, 21: 46-58 (Mar). notes. On oratory accompanying the conflict between the Vigilantes and their opponents after the murder of James King of William. [8015]

KENNETH BJÖRK. Scandinavian experiment in California. Swed. pioneer hist. quar., 5:67-78, 100-116 (Jul-Oct). notes. On the Scandinavian Society of San Francisco, 1859-1938. [8016]

JOSEPH ANTHONY WAGNER. The oratory of Thomas Starr King [Unitarian minister in San Francisco, 1860-64]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 33: 219-27 (Sep). notes. [8017]

DAVID L. JOSLYN. The old class HA locomotives of the Central Pacific

[Oakland, Calif., 1880-1918]. Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul., 91: 122-4 (Oct). [8018]

FREDERICK B. THOMAS. Philately in San Francisco [1888-1954]. Am. philatelist, 67:855-6, 876 (Aug). [8019]

ROBERT BATLIN. San Francisco newspapers' campaign coverage: 1896, 1952. Journalism quar., 31:297-303 (summer). tables. [8020]

JOHN PAUL LEONARD. San Francisco State College--a venture in democratic living. Calif. schools, 25:370-80 (Sep). On an institution founded in 1899 as the San Francisco State Normal School. [8021]

FLORENCE (SYLVESTER) WINCHELL. Three "incarnations": part of the story of a woman's life. Boston: Christopher Pub. House [1954]. 268 p. ports., views. On the author's medical studies in San Francisco and her practice (largely obstetrical) in Oakland, 1903 ff.; with a detailed account (p. 15-125) of her early life in Germany and of her father, Alonzo H. Sylvester, D. D. S. [8022]

ROBERT WILLIAM DE ROOS. An interview with William McDevitt, LL. M. Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter, 19:75-83 (fall). On his work as a bookseller in San Francisco, 1907-46, and as a Socialist. [8023]

AUBREY WENDLING. Suicide in the San Francisco Bay region, 1938-1942 and 1948-1952. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,017]. 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. 171 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 166-71). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2430. [8024]

LANE EDWARD DE LARA. Adapting guidance services to junior high school needs [San Francisco, 1941-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6864], 1953 [i. e. 1954]. Positive microfilm of typescript. [182] leaves. Thesis [Ed. D.]--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:267-8. [8025]

CHARLES GRANT LOOMIS, ed. Some rope-jumping rhymes from Berkeley, 1943. West. folklore, 13:278-80 (Oct). [8026]

Southern California

LYDIA CLEMENTS. A preliminary study of some Pleistocene cultures of the California Desert [vicinity of Death

Valley and Needles]. Masterkey, 28: 177-85 (Sep-Oct). views. bibliog., notes. [8027]

ALBERT MOHR. The deep-basined metate of the southern California coast. Am. antiq., 19:394-6 (Apr). views. [8028]

GERALD ARTHUR SMITH. Black-paint stones. Masterkey, 28:187-90 (Sep-Oct). On the chemical composition, distribution, and age of stones used by Indians in southern California. [8029]

WILLIAM JAMES WALLACE. The Little Sycamore site [Ventura County] and the early milling stone cultures of southern California. Am. antiq., 20: 112-23 (Oct). views. bibliog. [8030]

FRANCIS X. PRICE. The role of the alcalde in the traditions of Santa Barbara [1782-1839]. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 33:278-81 (Sep). [8031]

WILLIAM WILCOX ROBINSON. The old Spanish and Mexican ranchos of Orange County [titles granted 1784-1846. Fourth edition.] Los Angeles: Title Insurance and Trust Co. [1954]. 18 p. fold. col. map. 1st ed. 1950. [8032]

ANDREW F. ROLLE. "The Eagle is seized!" Westways, 46 (12):16-17 (Dec). Incident in Santa Barbara Harbor involving the Eagle and the Cosack, both employed by William Heath Davis in smuggling, 1822. [8033]

JOHN BRUNO ROMERO. The botanical lore of the California Indians, with side lights on historical incidents in California [1825-1954]. By John Bruno Romero, "Ha-Ha-St of Tawee." N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954]. viii, 82 p. Account, by a Mahuna Indian, of the herbs used by Indian doctors in southern California. [8034]

RAYMOND FRANCIS WOOD. The life and death of Peter Lebec. Fresno, Calif.: Academy Library Guild, 1954. 78 p. facsimis., views. bibliog. (p. 76-8). On a person of whom nothing is known except that an inscription carved on a tree in Kern County at the site of the future Fort Tejon stated that Peter Lebeck (not Lebec) was "killed by a bear Octr 17 1837" and buried there; with a collection of subsequent references to the inscription and to fiction about it. [8035]

LEO JOSEPH MUIR. The expansion of the L. D. S. Church in southern California [1847-1950]. Improvement era, 54:228-30, 288-9 (Apr 1951). map, ports., views. [8036]

WALTER A. TOMPKINS. Stagecoach pass. Westways, 46(12):6-7 (Dec). map, views. On stagecoach traffic over San Marcos Pass, northwest of Santa Barbara, 1848-1901. [8037]

L. BURR BELDEN, ed. Death Valley heroine, and source accounts of the 1849 travelers. San Bernardino, Calif.: Inland Print. & Engraving Co. [1954. 8], 78 p. bibliog. (p. 75-8), notes. Reminiscent narratives by Mrs. Juliet Brier, the Rev. James W. Brier, Sr., the Rev. James W. Brier, Jr., William Lewis Manley, Thomas Shannon, and John Rogers. Reprinted, with 1 exception, from California newspapers. [8038]

CHARLES FERNALD. A county judge in Arcady: selected private papers of Charles Fernald [1830-92], pioneer California jurist. With an introduction and notes by Cameron Rogers. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1954. 268 p. facsim., ports. Letters from and a few to and about Fernald, 1851-92, relating to his early service as Sheriff, District Attorney, and County Judge of Santa Barbara County, his private practice there, and his terms as Mayor of Santa Barbara. [8039]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mineral resources of Kern County [1852-1946]. By W. B[ur]ling Tucker, R. J. Sampson, and G[ordon] B. Oakeshott. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 45:203-97 (Apr 1949). fold. maps, tables (1 fold.), views. notes. [8040]

CLEMENT WOODWARD MEIGHAN. The Nicoleño. Pac. discovery, 7(1): 22-7 (Jan-Feb). map, views. On abundant remains and relics of the Indians of San Nicolas Island, the last of whom died in 1853. [8041]

ROBERT M. NORRIS. Santa Barbara's simoom [sic]. Westways, 46(1):10-11 (Jan). view. On a burning wind through Santa Barbara, 17 Jun. 1859. [8042]

HENRY WINFIELD SPLITTER. Search for the lost Pegleg Mine--1884. Desert mag., 17(6):22-5 (May). facsim., ports., view. On efforts of Tom Cover of Riverside, Calif., to rediscover a mine in the Borrego Badlands, 1867-84; with an account of his theories about the mine, printed in a Riverside newspaper after his disappearance in 1884. [8043]

EDMUND CARROLL JAEGER. The ghost that refuses to die. Desert mag., 17(8):9-11 (Aug). views. On Hesperia, a town on the Mojave River, 1869-1954. [8044]

CALIFORNIA, Division of Mines. Mines and mineral deposits of San Bernardino County, California [since ca. 1870]. By Lauren A. Wright, Richard M. Stewart, Thomas E. Gay, Jr., and George C. Hazenbush. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 49:49-192 (Jan-Apr 1953). diagsr., maps (part fold.), tables, views. bibliog., notes. [8045]

HERBERT S. HAMLIN. "Look Rosie, she burns green!" Pony Express, 20 (8):2, 7-9 (Jan). Anecdotes of the borax industry in Death Valley, 1870s-1890s. [8046]

LUCIUS MORRIS BEEBE. Panamint, suburb of Hell. Am. heritage, 6(1):64-9 (Dec). views (1 col.). On a California mining camp near Death Valley, 1873-76. [8047]

CALIFORNIA, Division of Mines. Mines and mineral resources of Inyo County [1880-1947]. By L. A. Norman, Jr., and Richard M. Stewart. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 47: 17-223 (Jan 1951). diagsr., maps (part fold.), views. bibliog., notes. [8048]

RALPH FRIEDMAN. New career for Elsinore's new bath house. Westways, 46(11):14-15 (Nov). ports., views. On a structure at Lake Elsinore, Riverside County, Calif., frequented in the 1880s, abandoned in 1930, and restored in 1950 as a museum and antiques shop by Mrs. Bonnie Columbus Gough. [8049]

EVALYN SLACK GIST. Destined to die of thirst. Westways, 46(11):10-11 (Nov). views. On abortive plans of the Grapeland Irrigation District, north of Fontana, San Bernardino County, 1881-1901. [8050]

HAROLD O. WEIGHT. Lost Mule Shoe gold. Desert mag., 17(9):18-21 (Sep). map, views. On efforts to rediscover a gold mine believed to be somewhere near Picacho Peak, in southern California, 1892-1949. [8051]

ARNOLD R. ROJAS. California vaquero. Fresno, Calif.: Academy Library Guild, 1953 [i. e. 1954]. 125, [1] p. ports. Anecdotes, traditions, and lore collected in the early 20th century, with the author's recollections of Kern County and its Spanish-speaking cattlemen. [8052]

CARITA SELVAS. Life on the desert. Desert mag., 17(7):25-6 (Jul). On the author's childhood in the mining town of Calico, in the Mojave Desert, undated (20th century?). [8053]

RANDALL HENDERSON. Old Indian waterhole. Desert mag., 17(1):10-12 (Jan). map, port., views. On a palm oasis, now dry, discovered in 1901 near the Salton Sea. [8054]

MARGARET THORNBURGH. The professor looks at a mountain. Westways, 46(1):20-21 (Jan). port., views. On the search made by William James Hussey for an appropriate site for an observatory in southern California, and his selection of Mount Wilson, 1903. [8055]

MAUDE A. (THIESEN) FOX. Both sides of the mountain. Palm Desert, Calif.: Desert Magazine Press [1954]. 132 p. views. Recollections of the Yucaipa Valley, 8 miles north of Redlands, Calif., 1910-13. [8056]

RUSS LEADABRAND. Lost gold of Indian Gully. Desert mag., 17(11):10-12 (Nov). map, view. On attempts by Harry Yarnell to find a gold mine in a gully in the Oriflamme Mountains of southern California, 1914-54. [8057]

LEE STROBEL. Life on the desert. Desert mag., 17(4):17 (Apr). On the author's unsuccessful efforts to raise spineless cactus and tepary beans on a homestead near Mojave, Calif., 1916. [8058]

EDMUND CARROLL JAEGER. Burro man of Corn Springs. Desert mag., 17(10):23-6 (Oct). map, port., views. Memories of a visit to Frank Coffey and Gus Lederer, prospectors in the Colorado Desert, 1919. [8059]

SAMUEL HARRY GOLTER. The City of Hope. N. Y.: Putnam [1954]. xii, 177 p. views. Administrative and supervisory reminiscences of the Jewish Consumptive Relief Association of Southern California, its medical researches, and its development of a medical center and cancer hospital at Duarte (20 miles east of Los Angeles), 1926-53; with some account of the author's early life in Russia and his work for labor unionism in Chicago. [8060]

MARY PAYNE. I cured my cancer. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954. 8]. 69 p. On the successful treatment of the author for "an inoperable three-plus cancer," the sickness and death of her husband, and her work as a doctor's office assistant and an X-Ray technician, southern California, 1941-50. [8061]

Los Angeles

GRETCHEN SIBLEY. A very early resident. Los Angeles Co. Mus., Quar., 8(2):13-14 (summer 1950). views. On the earliest human skeleton discovered in Los Angeles County, that of a young woman trapped in the La Brea pits from 5,000 to 10,000 years ago. [8062]

WILLIAM JACOB PERLMAN. From the pueblos to the movies. Richard Drake Saunders, ed., Music and the dance in California and the West (Hollywood: Bureau of Musical Research [1948]), p. 24-5, 126. On music in Los Angeles since 1769. [8063]

WILLIAM WILCOX ROBINSON. Long Beach, a calendar of events in the making of a city. [Fourth edition.] Los Angeles: Title Insurance and Trust Co. [1954]. 16 p. col. double map. Chronology, 1769-1954. [8064]

NOEL C. STEVENSON. Land title history of the Los Angeles Temple site [1843-1937]. Improvement era, 54:239-40 (Apr 1951). map, views. [8065]

WALTER E. ROTHMAN. The Pico House. Los Angeles Co. Mus., Quar., 8(2):1-9 (summer 1950). views. notes. On a Los Angeles hotel built by Pio Pico, 1869-1950. [8066]

CALIFORNIA. Division of Mines. Mines and mineral deposits of Los Angeles County, California [1880-1952]. By Thomas E. Gay, Jr., and Samuel R. Hoffman. Calif. jour. mines and geol., 50:467-709 (Jul-Oct). maps, views. bibliog. [8067]

DOROTHY J. LYONS. Los Angeles firsts. Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour., 9:378-9 (Nov). On distinctions of female physicians in Los Angeles, 1886-1952. [8068]

WILLIAM D. MIDDLETON. Twilight on the Pacific Electric. Railroad mag., 64(3):48-63 (Aug). views. On a streetcar line in Los Angeles County, 1901-54. [8069]

JAMES HUGH RICHARDSON. For the life of me: memoirs of a city editor. N. Y.: Putnam [1954. 6], 312 p. On the author's newspaper experience in Los Angeles, 1913-53, and his observations of crimes, corruptions, and curiosities. [8070]

CHESTER STOCK. Dr. John Adams Comstock. Los Angeles Co. Mus.,

Quar., 7(2):11-12 (fall 1948). port. On his work as an entomologist and a museum official in Los Angeles County, 1919-48. [8071]

JACQUELINE (RORABECK) KASUN. Some social aspects of business cycles in the Los Angeles area, 1920-1950. Los Angeles: Haynes Foundation, 1954. xiv, 155 p. diagrs., tables. (John Randolph Haynes and Dora Haynes Foundation, Los Angeles. Publications. Monograph series, 36.) Includes chapters on employment, family life, education, use of leisure, "religious and political activity," health, and crime. [8072]

RICHARD GORDON LILLARD. A history of Los Angeles City College: twenty-five years of community service [1928-53]. Los Angeles: [Associated Students of Los Angeles City College] 1954. [6], 26 p. facsim., ports., views (1 col.). [8073]

HAROLD LEON STALLINGS. Juvenile officer. N. Y.: Crowell [1954]. viii, 247 p. On the author's work as a police officer in Los Angeles County, 1938-53, concerned particularly with juvenile delinquents. [8074]

DONALD SIMS. Los Angeles Transit. Railroad mag., 62(4):36-59 (Jan). map, views. On the Los Angeles Transit Lines and its streetcars, 1945-53. For corrections by Robert A. Ramsay see 63(3):103 (Apr). [8075]

ROBERT L. CHASS & EDWARD S. FELDMAN. Tears for John Doe. South. Calif. law rev., 27:349-72 (Jul). diagr., map. notes. On efforts to control air pollution in Los Angeles County, 1947-53. [8076]

HAROLD W. KENNEDY. The legal aspects of air pollution with particular reference to Los Angeles County [1947-53]. South. Calif. law rev., 27:371-98 (Jul). notes. [8077]

PAUL T. SCOTT. The mass media in Los Angeles since the rise of television [1949-54]. Journalism quar., 31:161-6, 192 (spring). tables. [8078]

San Diego

GEORGE FRANCIS CARTER. An interglacial site at San Diego, California. Masterkey, 28:165-74 (Sep-Oct). diagrs., views. Evidence that objects collected from a bank of the San Diego Valley are artifacts dating

from the Third Interglacial Age. Appended (p. 174-6): comment by Ruth De Ette Simpson. [8079]

D. L. TRUE. Pictographs of the San Luis Rey Basin [San Diego County], California. Am. antiq., 20:68-72 (Jul). diags., map. bibliog. [8080]

CARR TUTHILL & A. A. ALLANSON. Ocean-bottom artifacts. Masterkey, 28:222-32 (Nov-Dec). map, views. bibliog., notes. On artifacts found off the coast of San Diego County, probably as a result of erosion of Indian camp sites. [8081]

VIRGINIA HOGAN. A matchless old man. West. folklore, 13:1-6 (Jan). notes. Summarizes and quotes a series of satiric articles in the San Diego World, 1872, by "Junior" (probably J. N. Briseño), on Joshua Sloane, a native of Ireland who had settled in San Diego soon after 1850. [8082]

WILLIAM L. ROPER. Roy Bean fights a duel [San Diego, 1850]. Westways, 46(8):6-7 (Aug). [8083]

JERRY MacMULLEN. How "Spanish" is the old Spanish lighthouse? West-

ways, 46(6):26-7 (Jun). port., view. On a structure erected by the U. S. Coast Survey on Point Loma, San Diego, 1855, abandoned in 1891, now restored as the Cabrillo National Monument. [8084]

FRANKLYN HOYT. San Diego's first railroad: the California Southern [1882-1935]. Pac. hist. rev., 23:133-46 (May). notes. [8085]

BARBARA TUTHILL. Hatfield the rainmaker. West. folklore, 13:107-12 (Apr). On the supposed agency of Charles Mallory Hatfield, "the Moisture Accelerator," in producing the San Diego floods of 1916-17. [8086]

O. K. COPE & M. D. TARSHES. Consolidation of city-county health functions in San Diego [1923-53]. Pub. admin. rev., 14:170-79 (summer). [8087]

ECONOMIC RESEARCH BUREAU OF SAN DIEGO. Interpretation of past employment trends in San Diego County [1940-53. San Diego, Calif.] c1954. [1], 21 leaves. diags., tables. [8088]

TERRITORIES OF THE UNITED STATES

Pacific Territories

ALASKA

THE ALASKA SPORTSMAN. From Ketchikan to Barrow... items of current or historic interest about Alaska and Alaskans. Alaska sportsman, 20 (1-12): monthly installments (Jan-Dec). ports., views. [8089]

JAMES LOUIS GIDDINGS, JR. Tree-ring dating in the American Arctic. Tree-ring bul., 20:23-5 (Jan-Apr). [8090]

DAVID I. HIRSCH. Glottochronology and Eskimo-Aleut pre-history. Am. anthropol., 56:825-38 (Oct). diags., map, table. bibliog. Based on thesis (M. A.)--Univ. of Chicago. Evidence of the existence of a "proto-Eskimo-Aleut" language in southern Alaska more than 3,000 years ago, and its fission to form the Aleut languages and the Eskimo languages. [8091]

HELGE EYVIN LARSEN. The position of Ipiutak in Eskimo culture. Am. antiq., 20:74-9 (Jul). bibliog. Describes an earlier publication of the

author against criticisms by Henry B. Collins. Appended (p. 79-84): comment by Collins. [8092]

WILLIAM S. LAUGHLIN & GORDON H. MARSH. The lamellar flake manufacturing site on Anangula Island [near Umnak] in the Aleutians. Am. antiq., 20:27-39 (Jul). maps, tables, views. bibliog. [8093]

WILLIAM S. LAUGHLIN & GORDON H. MARSH. A new view of the history of the Aleutians. Arctic, 4:75-88 (Sep 1951). views. On the origin of the Aleuts, their ethnological relation to the Eskimos, and their racial deterioration in the historic period. [8094]

JAMES LOUIS GIDDINGS, JR. Yukon River spruce growth [1700-1940]. Tree-ring bul., 20:2-5 (Jul 1953), diagr., tables. notes. [8095]

WENDELL OSWALT. Regional chronologies in spruce of the Kuskokwim River, Alaska [1720-1950]. Univ. Alaska, Anthropol. papers, 2:203-14 (May). map, tables. bibliog. Data for dendrochronology. [8096]

ALEKSEI VLADIMIROVICH EFIMOV. Iz istorii velikikh russkikh geografi-cheskikh otkrytii v Severnom Ledovitom i Tikhom Okeanakh XVII - pervaiia polovina XVIII v. Moskva: Gosudarstvennoe Izdatelstvo Geograficheskoi Literatury, 1950. 317, [2] p. facsim., 61 maps (part fold.), ports. notes. On Russian explorations in and concepts of the North Pacific till the end of Bering's second expedition (1741-42), in which he reached Alaska; with an appendix of documents. [8097]

HECTOR CHEVIGNY. Lord of Alaska: the story of Baranov and the Russian adventure. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort, 1951 [c1942]. 320 p. map. bibliog. (p. 307-11). On Aleksandr Baranov (1747-1819) as a trader in Alaska and as Governor of Alaska for the Russian-American Company, 1791-1818; with some account of his early life in Russia, his trading in Siberia, his life in Kodiak and Sitka, his promotion of Russian trade with Hawaii and California, and his dealings with John Jacob Aster. [8098]

JOHN LEO BUCKLEY. Animal population fluctuations in Alaska--a history [1842-1953]. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 19:338-57. diagr., tables. bibliog. [8099]

WILLIAM H. ENNIS. Journal of William H. Ennis, member, Russian-American Telegraph Exploring Expedition. Transcribed, with introduction and notes, by Harold F. Taggart. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 33:1-11, 147-68 (Mar-Jun). port. notes. On the author's stay in San Francisco, his voyage to Sitka, the Aleutian Islands, and Bering Strait, and his explorations of western Alaska in the vicinity of the lower Yukon, with a party employed by the Western Union Telegraph Company, May 1865 - Apr. 1866. [8100]

ELMER C. HERBER. Spencer Fullerton Baird and the purchase of Alaska. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., 98:139-43 (15 Apr). notes. On information provided by Baird as Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution for use by Charles Sumner, Secretary of State, 1867-68. [8101]

MARGARET LANTIS. Edward William Nelson [1855-1934]. Univ. Alaska, Anthropol. papers, 3:5-16 (Dec). bibliog. On his travels in Alaska and studies of natural history there, 1877-81, and his work as a Government biologist, eventually Chief of the U. S. Biological Survey; with a cri-

tique of his The Eskimo about Bering Strait (1899). [8102]

MELVIN BYRON RICKS. Footprints on Denali. Alaska sportsman, 20(1): 14-17, 29-30 (Jan). On Mt. McKinley since 1878. [8103]

METLAKAHTLA, Alaska. WILLIAM DUNCAN MEMORIAL CHURCH. A short story of the Metlakatla [sic] Christian Mission. By Ben L. Myers and Edward D. Kohlstedt. [Palo Alto? Calif., 1954.] 32 p. ports., views. On the work of William Duncan (1832-1918), Church of England, as a missionary to the Tsimshian Indians in British Columbia (1857-87) and on Annette Island (1887-1918); and the continuance of the mission since 1918 as an undenominational trust. [8104]

PIERRE BERTON. The gold trail: the story of the Klondike Rush [1896-99]. Toronto: Macmillan, 1954. [10], 147 p. diagr., map, views. (Great stories of Canada.) [8105]

JEWEL SINCLAIR. The stamperder. Alaska sportsman, 20(11):12-13, 30-32 (Nov). views. Adventures of Charlie Burch and his wife in Alaska, 1896. [8106]

RICHARD O'CONNOR. High jinks on the Klondike. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill [1954]. 284 p. map. bibliog. (p. 275-7). On the Klondike Gold Rush, 1897 ff., as the last "outburst of the mass spirit of adventure on the American continent." [8107]

W. D. MACBRIDE. The White Pass route. Beaver, 285(2):18-23 (Sep). map, views. On the White Pass and Yukon Railway, from Skagway, Alaska, to Whitehorse, built 1898-1900. [8108]

GEORGE FRANKLIN WILLEY. Lady Luck and the cold deck. ... As told to Jules Archer. Alaska sportsman, 20(10):14-17, 30-31 (Oct). ports., views. Memories of gambling in Alaska, ca. 1898. [8109]

LOIS DELANO KITCHENER. Flag over the North: the story of the Northern Commercial Company. Seattle: Superior Pub. Co. [1954]. x, [2], 349 p. facsim., ports., views. On the Company since 1900, when it was joined by Volney Richmond, and its sealing, shipping, and retail trade in Alaska and adjacent Canada; with some account of its earlier history and that of its predecessors, the Russian American Company (1799-1867) and the Alaska Commercial Company. [8110]

CARL J. LOMEN. Fifty years in Alaska. N. Y.: D. McKay Co. [1954]. xii, 302 p. map. On the author's settlement in Nome with his father (a lawyer) in 1900, his work as a prospector and a photographer, his efforts to obtain Wrangel Island for the United States, his development of the Lomen Reindeer Corporation and the Alaska Livestock and Packing Company (for the breeding of reindeer, their herding and feeding with Eskimo labor, and the sale of their meat and hides), the forced sale of all his reindeer holdings to the United States when by act of 1 Sep. 1937 the Alaska reindeer industry was declared a monopoly of the Department of the Interior, and the great decline in the industry and in Eskimo employment thereafter. [8111]

RICHARD LEWIS NEUBERGER. The Northern Alberta Railway [1900-1954]. Railroad mag., 62(4):10-33 (Jan). map, ports., views. Includes references to the Alcan Highway. [8112]

MARY EDNA WINCHELL. Where the wind blows free. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1954. 176 p. On the author's teaching of Aleuts and her work for the Jesse Lee Home, Unalaska, undated, apparently after 1900. [8113]

ALASKA (TER.). Development Board. Fairbanks, Alaska: a survey of progress [1901-54]. By Richard A. Cooley. Juneau, 1954. [2], 78 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliog. (p. 77-8). [8114]

DUANE KOENIG. Ghost railway in Alaska: the story of the Tanana Valley Railroad. Pac. Northw. quar., 45:8-12 (Jan). map. notes. On a railroad between Chena and Chatanika, near Fairbanks, 1905-30. [8115]

REGINALD W. THOMPSON. Murder on Nunivak. Alaska sportsman, 20(5): 16-17, 28-31 (May). ports., views. On the author's voyage to the island to arrest an Eskimo for murder and bring him and witnesses 300 miles to Nome for trial, sometime between 1905 and 1913. [8116]

LAURA BEATRICE (THOMPSON) BERTON. I married the Klondike. Boston: Little Brown [1954]. x, [2], 269 p. views. On the author's life in Dawson City, 1907-32, and her association with Americans there. [8117]

ETHEL N. NEILL. Pioneer school-ma'm. Alaska sportsman, 19(12):6-11, 36-8, 40; 20(1):10-13, 30-33 (Dec

1953 - Jan 1954). ports., views. On the author's experience in teaching Eskimos at Klawock and her residence at Wrangell and Ketchikan as owner of a mail boat (the Neill Transportation Service), 1907-29. [8118]

HAROLD COOK. Railroading in Alaska. Railroad mag., 65(2):32-8, 59 (Oct). map, views. On the Alaska Railroad, Seward to Fairbanks, 1915-54. [8119]

EVELYN (BERGLUND) SHORE. Born on snowshoes. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1954. x, [2], 209 p. map, views. On the wandering life of the author (born 1917) and her sisters and brothers with their father (a trapper) and mother, inland from Fort Yukon, and the livelihood of the 3 girls on the Salmon River as trappers and hunters till 1941. [8120]

F. H. MacARTHUR. Anyone can work around a mine. Alaska sportsman, 20(4):18-20, 26-7 (Apr). views. Memories of the Premier Gold Mining Company, Hyder, Alaska, ca. 1920. [8121]

MARTHA PARK. Teaching food preparation twenty-five years ago to young Eskimo men [Agricultural College and School of Mines, Fairbanks, Alaska, ca. 1929]. Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour., 30:785-6, 788 (Aug). [8122]

MARTHA MARTIN. Home on the bear's domain. N. Y.: Macmillan, 1954. [10], 246 p. Undated experiences (apparently beginning ca. 1930) of the author and unnamed persons in an unnamed part or parts of Alaska. [8123]

GONTRAN DE MONTAIGNE, Vicomte DE PONCINS. The ghost voyage: out of Eskimo land. ... Translated from the French by Bernard Frechtman. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. 222 p. map. Translation of Par le Détroit de Bering. On the author's voyage from the Coppermine River through the Arctic and Bering Strait to Unalaska and thence in a straight line to Vancouver, 1939. [8124]

BILL CLOUGH. In Juneau awhile. Alaska sportsman, 20(2):10-13, 34-6 (Feb). port., views. Memories of southeastern Alaska, 1941-4. [8125]

LEVI PERSSON. The wind and the tide. Alaska sportsman, 20(5-10): monthly installments (May-Oct). ports., views. Memories of the Alaska fishery, Lisianski Inlet, and Pelican City, 1942-44. [8126]

GEORGE W. AVERY. The flood. Alaska sportsman, 20(10):10-13, 31-3 (Oct). views. Memories of a flood at the air base at Galena, on the Yukon between Fairbanks and Nome, 1945. [8127]

VIRGIL BURFORD. North to danger. ... As told to Walt Morey. N. Y.: J. Day Co. [1954]. 254 p. diagrs., map. On the author's work in Alaska as a diver for the Navy at Sitka, for salmon canneries in Prince William Sound, for "fish pirates," for hunters of sunken treasure, etc.; adventures with whales and an octopus; and hunting bears, ca. 1946 ff. [8128]

EDWARD ALVA LAWRENCE. Clover Passage. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 1954. 260 p. ports., views. Recollections of the salmon fishery near Ketchikan, 1946-49. [8129]

U. S. Geological Survey. Reconnaissance for radioactive deposits in the vicinity of Teller and Cape Nome, Seward Peninsula, Alaska, 1946-47. By M[ax] G[regg] White, W. S. West, and J. J. Matzko. Wash., 1953. [2], i, 8 p. 2 fold. maps (in pocket), tables. notes. (Geological Survey circular 244.) [8130]

WILLIE EDLUND. My last season in Bristol Bay. Alaska sportsman, 20(4):10-15, 29-31 (Apr). ports., views. Misadventures of a fisherman in a sailing boat, 1948. [8131]

MARIE BEEMER BAILEY. Old settlement. Alaska sportsman, 20(3):10-13, 31-8 (Mar). ports., views. Memories of Stevens Village (100 air miles northwest of Fairbanks) and its Athabaskan Indians, 1949-53. [8132]

HELGE MARCUS INGSTAD. Nunamiut: among Alaska's inland Eskimos. N. Y.: W. W. Norton [1954]. 303 p. diagrs., fold. map, music, ports, views. bibliog. (p. 289-93). Observations on the way of life and the language of the caribou-hunting Kaniagmiut Eskimos on the headwaters of the Anaktuvuk River in the mountains of northern Alaska, 1949-50. Translated by F. H. Lyon. [8133]

CoraLYN PATTEN. We wanted to become Alaskans. ... As told to May Goodman. Alaska sportsman, 20(1): 6-9, 33-6; (2):14-17, 32-4 (Jan-Feb). ports., views. On the drive of Lowell L. and CoraLyn Patten with truck and trailer from Utah to the Big Gerstle River, Alaska, their occupations in

the woods, and their settlement in Fairbanks, 1949-50. [8134]

IRENE GILLETTE. House of gold. ... As told to Stubby Cameron. Alaska sportsman, 20(7):14-17, 40-41 (Jul). views. Memories of the Casadepega Valley on Seward Peninsula, ca. 1950. [8135]

HAWAII

SCHUYLER CAMMANN. Notes on ivory in Hawaii. Polynesian Soc., Jour., 63:133-40 (Sep). view. On carved ivory objects, 1778-1951. [8136]

FRANCIS JOHN HALFORD. 9 doctors & God, Honolulu: Univ. of Hawaii, 1954. xiv, 322 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 315-22). On native medicine in the Hawaiian Islands since 1778; the introduction of smallpox, leprosy, and syphilis; the services as medical missionaries (sent by the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions) of Thomas Holman, Abraham Blatchely, Gerrit Parmele Judd, Dwight Baldwin, Alonzo Chapin, Thomas Lafon, Seth Lathrop Andrews, James William Smith, and Charles Hinckley Wetmore, 1820-98; and the work of non-missionary doctors; with excerpts from "Climate and diseases of the Sandwich Islands," by Alonzo Chapin, 1838, and "The utility of the bandage," by Thomas Lafon, 1827. [8137]

MARGARET TITCOMB. Kava in Hawaii. Polynesian Soc., Jour., 57:105-71 (Jun 1948). views. bibliog. On a ceremonial and medicinal beverage, and the usages and utensils associated with it, 1778-1947. [8138]

EDWARD LEE DORSETT. Hawaiian whaling days [1820-1913]. Am. Neptune, 14:42-6 (Jan). views. On an industry that had begun to decline before 1865. [8139]

WILLIAM LITTLE LEE. William L. Lee [1821-57]: his address at the opening of the first term of the Superior Court held in the new courthouse, Honolulu, July 5, 1852. Honolulu: Loomis House Press, 1953. [47] p. ports. Address on justice and courts; with a biographical sketch (p. [13-46]) by Meiric Keeler Dutton, dealing with Lee's service as a judge in the Hawaiian Islands, 1846-57. [8140]

GEORGE QUAYLE CANNON. Excerpts from the journal of George

Q. Cannon. Dictated by him to his son, Dr. Clawson Y[oung] Cannon. Improvement era, 53:623-4, 672, 674 (Aug 1950). port. Selections, 12 Dec. 1900 - 5 Jan. 1901, recording his visit to Hawaii to celebrate the 50th anniversary of the Mormon mission there, and his memories of his previous visit in 1850. [8141]

MARBA C. JOSEPHSON. A glance at Hawaiian mission history. Improvement era, 53:619-20, 666-9 (Aug 1950). view. On the Mormons in the islands, 1850-1950. [8142]

RICHARD K. C. LEE. Public health contrasts in Hawaii, 1850-1953. Pub. health reports, 69:403-9 (Apr). diags. [8143]

JOHN CHILD AND COMPANY, Honolulu. A study of Oahu's aged. Honolulu, 1953 [3], 35, [41] p. diags. (part col.), maps, tables. notes. Even-numbered pages on recto. On their status in 1953, with statistics since 1860. Prepared by Robert C. Schmitt, research analyst, for the Study Committee on the Aged, Oahu Health Council, and Honolulu Council of Social Agencies. [8144]

JOHN CONRAD APPEL. American labor and the annexation of Hawaii: a study in logic and economic interest [1865-98]. Pac. hist. rev., 23:1-18 (Feb). notes. [8145]

EDWARD SMITH CRAIGHILL HANDY & MARY KAWENA PUKUI. The Hawaiian family system. Poly-nesian Soc., Jour., 59:170-90, 232-40; 60:66-79, 187-222; 61:243-82; 62:123-68, 295-341 (Jun 1950 - Dec 1953). map. Information collected from elderly persons in 1935 concerning family life in the island of Hawaii at a much earlier time. [8146]

WALTER B. QUISENBERRY. Was "controlled" prostitution good for Hawaii? Jour. social hygiene, 39:312-22 (Oct 1953). diagr., port., tables, view. Evidence supporting a negative answer, 1941-52. [8147]

HAWAII (Ter.). Commission on Subversive Activities. United Public Workers. [n. p.] 1954. [2], 55 leaves. Report to the Governor of Hawaii on the activities of Communists among the organized public employees of Hawaii, 1947-53. [8148]

THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

A. V. H. HARTENDORP. Short history of industry and trade of the

Philippines from pre-Spanish times to the end of the Roxas administration [1565-1953, mainly since 1898]. Manila: American Chamber of Commerce of the Philippines, 1953. x, [2], 276 p. tables. notes. Reprinted with revisions from the American Chamber of Commerce journal, Aug. 1952 - Jun. 1953. [8149]

GABRIEL F. FABELLA. Harvest at random: a collection of articles and addresses. ... With biographical sketches of the author compiled from various sources. Manila: Advocate Book Supply Co., 1954. [7], 229 leaves. Reprinted items and several not previously printed, including a few that relate to the history of the Philippines during the American period. [8150]

GAREL A. GRUNDER & WILLIAM EDMUND LIVEZEY. The Philippines and the United States [1898-1950]. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1951]. xi, 315, [1] p. cartoons, maps, ports. bibliog. (p. 286-305), notes. [8151]

MYRON M. COWEN. American aid to the Philippines: past, present, and future [1900-1951]. Am. Chamber of Commerce jour., 25:376, 378, 380-81 (Sep 1949). [8152]

ANTONIO EJERCITO, A. D. HESS, & AUBREY WILLARD. The six-year Philippine-American malaria control program. Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene, 3:971-80 (Nov). bibliog. On "malaria investigations and control" in the Philippines, 1904-54. [8153]

PHILIPPINE TENNIS ASSOCIATION. Fifty years of Philippine tennis, from the times of governors-general to the present [1908-53. Manila?] Hernandez-Policarpio [1953]. 100 p. ports. [8154]

ROY WATSON CURRY. Woodrow Wilson and Philippine policy [1912-16]. Miss. Valley hist. rev., 41:435-52 (Dec). notes. [8155]

OVID BONI. History of the American School [Manila, 1920-46]. Am. Chamber of Commerce jour., 24:9, 28-30 (Jan 1948). [8156]

EDITH L. TIEMPO. The use of English in Philippine creative writing [since the early 1920s]. Silliman jour., 1(1):1-11 (Jan). notes. [8157]

GLADYS (SLAUGHTER) SAVARY. Outside the walls. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954. 2], 206 p. On the

author's stay in the Philippines from ca. 1930 through World War II and her French restaurant in Manila, where she was supposed to be French and was treated as a neutral, and her earlier life in the United States, China, France, and Venezuela; with long passages from her diary. [8158]

SHIRLEY JENKINS. American economic policy toward the Philippines [1945-50]. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1954]. viii, 181 p. notes. "Published under the auspices of the American Institute of Pacific Relations." [8159]

RICHARD R. ELY. The Bell Trade Act [1946]: a comparison with the Tydings-McDuffie Act and a brief discussion of some of its least understood provisions. Am. Chamber of Commerce jour., 29:268, 270, 272-3 (Jul 1953). On acts of Congress relating to Philippine trade. [8160]

SANNA MORRISON BARLOW. Mountains singing ... the story of Gospel

recordings in the Philippines [1947-52]. Chicago: Moody Press, 1952. 352 p. [8161]

OTHER PACIFIC DEPENDENCIES

ALEXANDER SPOEHR. Saipan: the ethnology of a war-devastated island [1521-1950, mainly since 1945. Chicago:] Chicago Natural History Museum, 1954. 383 p. diagrs., views. bibliog. (p. 373-9), notes. (Chicago Natural History Museum. Publication 728. Fieldiana: anthropology, 41.) [8162]

RALPH J. D. BRAIBANTI. The Ryukyu Islands: pawn of the Pacific [1853-1953]. Am. pol. science rev., 48:972-98 (Dec). notes. Includes American trade with and military activity in the islands. [8163]

EDWARD E. HUNT, JR., NATHANIEL R. KIDDER, & DAVID M. SCHNEIDER. The depopulation of Yap [1899-1951]. Human biol., 26: 21-51 (Feb). bibliog. [8164]

Caribbean Territories

PUERTO RICO

VICENTE MURGA. Primera y unica catedral de tres naves construida de piedra, cal y canto por el primer Obispo de San Juan, Don Alfonso Manso. Historia, 4:150-89 (Oct). notes. On a structure erected at some time between 1513 and 1530; with an account of the beginnings of Catholicism in Puerto Rico, 1493-1513, and an appendix of documents. [8165]

TRES tormentas olvidadas. Historia, 4:235-6 (Oct). Signed: S. G. G. On hurricanes in Puerto Rico, 1667, 1752, and 1753. [8166]

ISABEL GUTIÉRREZ DEL ARROYO. El reformismo ilustrado en Puerto Rico. [México]: Asomante [de Puerto Rico, and] el Colegio de México [1953]. 259, [2] p. bibliog. (p. 250-55), notes. On the condition of Puerto Rico as analyzed in publications of Pedro Tomás de Córdoba issued between 1818 and 1838 and confirmed by other printed sources. [8167]

CESÁREO ROSA-NIEVES. Alejandra Benítez y de Arce de Gautier (1819-1879). Historia, 4:95-103 (Apr). bibliog., notes. On her Puerto Rican poems, published 1843 ff. [8168]

CESÁREO ROSA-NIEVES. Dr. Francisco Vassallo y Cabrera (1823-1867). Historia, 4:224-35 (Oct). bibliog., notes. On his Puerto Rican poems, 1844 ff. [8169]

U. S. Consulates. San Juan, P. R. Carta del Sr. Charles de Ronceray, Consul Norteamericano en San Juan, al Sr. Lewis Cass, Secretario de Estado de los Estados Unidos. Historia, 4:236-9 (Oct). Despatch dated San Juan, 14 Jan. 1860, on the trade of Puerto Rico as a matter of interest to the United States. [8170]

MIGUEL ANGEL QUINONES CASTRO. High intensity rainfall and major floods in Puerto Rico [1867-1952. San Juan? P. R., 1952? 3], 17 leaves. diagrs., maps, 11 tables (1 fold.). [8171]

ANTONIO DE RIVERA. Viva Puerto Rico fi... li... li... Historia, 4:51-72 (Apr). map. notes. On insurrectionary sentiment in Puerto Rico, 1869-74. [8172]

R. B. PRESTON. Puerto Rico No. 6-- a new variety. Am. philatelist, 67: 423-4 (Mar). facsim. On Cuban stamps (50 centimos de peseta) overprinted for use in Puerto Rico, 1875. [8173]

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE, Philadelphia.

Puerto Rico: a study in democratic development [1898-1952]. Edited by Millard Hansen [and] Henry Wells. Phila., 1953. viii, 246, [6] p. (Its Annals, v. 285.) Twenty-one articles or essays, by various contributors, on political and economic development, fusion of cultures, overpopulation, and the future of the island; with text of the constitution of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. [8174

JACOBO CORDOVA CHIRINO. Los que murieron en la horca: historia del crimen, juicio, y ajusticiamientos de los que en Puerto Rico murieron en la horca desde las partidas sediciosas (1898) a Pascual Ramos (15 de Septiembre de 1927). [Mexico?] 1954. 243, [4] p. Reprinted from *El imparcial*, 1948-49. Biographical sketches of executed criminals. [8175

JERRY WALKER COMBS, JR., & KINGSLEY DAVIS. Differential fertility in Puerto Rico [1899-1948]. *Population studies*, 5:104-16 (Nov 1951). diags., tables. [8176

JERRY WALKER COMBS, JR. Human fertility in Puerto Rico [1899-1950]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,259], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vii, 265 leaves. diags., tables. bibliog. (leaves 222-7). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:2430-31. [8177

JERRY WALKER COMBS, JR., & KINGSLEY DAVIS. The pattern of Puerto Rican fertility [1899-1950]. *Population studies*, 4:364-79 (Mar 1951). diags., tables. notes. [8178

RUSSELL BENNETT ARCHER. A comparative quantitative analysis of selected basic college speech textbooks, 1915-1951. Pa. State College, *Abstracts of doctoral dissert.*, 16: 610-15. Also printed: *Speech monographs*, 21:221-2 (Aug). [8179

DONALD LEO NETZER. Climate and agricultural cropland use in Puerto Rico [1918-48]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7861], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. [101] leaves. Thesis--Univ. of Illinois. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14: 812. [8180

THE CANAL ZONE

GEORGIA ISABEL JIMENEZ. Panama in transition: period of 1849-1940. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 6640], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. iii, 195, 3 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 190-95). Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:202. Includes references to the Canal Zone. [8181

PAUL J. SCHEIPS. Buchanan and the Chiriqui naval station sites. *Mil. affairs*, 18:64-80 (summer). map. notes. On the interest of the U. S. Government in a tract of coal-bearing land in the westernmost part of present Panama, extending from Chiriqui Lagoon across the isthmus to the Pacific, claimed by Ambrose W. Thompson and his Chiriqui Improvement Company, and proposed by him as the site for a Caribbean naval station and a transcontinental railroad, 1858-61. [8182

RICARDO JOAQUÍN ALFARO. Medio siglo de relaciones entre Panamá y los Estados Unidos [1903-53]. Panamá, 1953. 32 p. [8183

G. A. ANGUIZOLA. Fifty years of Isthmian-American relations [1903-53]: an analysis of the causes jeopardizing Isthmian-American friendship. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 10,139], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 430 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 415-30). Thesis--Indiana Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:2044-5. On relations between the United States and Panama. [8184

RUDOLPH B. WEILER. Canal Zone first issue on cover [1904]. *Am. Philatelic Cong.*, *Orig. papers*, 20: 75-86. facsim. [8185

LORENZ E. ZIMMERMAN. A missing link in the history of histoplasmosis in Panama [1905-45]. *U. S. Armed Forces med. jour.*, 5:1569-73 (Nov). notes. [8186

GEORGE W. WESTERMAN. Blocking them at the Canal: failure of the Red attempt to control local workers in the vital Panama Canal area. [Panama?] 1952. 67 p. On the enrollment of West Indian and Latin American workers in the Canal Zone as Local 713 of the United Public Workers of America, alleged to be dominated by subversive leaders, 1946-52. [8187

ALTERNATIVE REGIONAL CONCEPTS

The East

FRIENDS' HISTORICAL SOCIETY, London. Thomas and Ann Story: an unrecorded correspondence, 1702-1709. *Friends' Hist. Soc., Jour.*, 45:95-6 (autumn 1953). Signed: M. A. H. List of 30 letters exchanged between the two, largely concerning his business and religious voyages from Philadelphia to Boston, Barbados, and intervening points, and the domestic affairs of his wife, Ann (Shippen) Story. [8188]

HENRIETTA (MARCHANT) LISTON. A diplomat's wife in Philadelphia: letters of Henrietta Liston, 1796-1800. *Wm. and Mary quar.*, 11:592-632 (Oct). ports. notes. Letters from Mrs. Robert Liston to her uncle, James Jackson, in Glasgow, dated at sea and at New York, Philadelphia, Norfolk, Kingston (N. J.), Boston, and Albany. [8189]

ALEXANDER RANDALL. Travel extracts from the journal of Alexander Randall, 1830-1831. Edited by Richard H. Randall. *Md. hist. mag.*, 49:251-8 (Sep). notes. Record of

journeys from Annapolis to New York and from Washington to the Great Falls of the Potomac. [8190]

WILLIAM POPE. William Pope's journal. London, Ont.: Lawson Memorial Library, Univ. of Western Ontario, 1952-54. 3 v. 23, 24-49, 50-62 leaves. (Western Ontario history nuggets, 16, 18, 19.) Record of a voyage of William Pope (1811-1902) from England to New York, Buffalo, Niagara Falls, Hamilton, St. Thomas, and London, thence to New York and Washington, through Pennsylvania to Erie, and thence to Port Stanley and back to St. Thomas, 28 Mar. - 18 Aug. 1834. [8191]

EDWARD DROMGOOLE SIMS. The diary of Edward Dromgoole Sims, June 17 - August 2, 1834. Edited by W. Alexander Mabry. *John P. Branch hist. papers*, 3:5-6, 9-26 (Dec). Record of his journey from Randolph-Macon College, Ashland, Va., to Andover, Mass., his summer there, and his return. [8192]

The Area between East and West

JESUITS. LETTERS FROM MISSIONS (North America). The Jesuit relations and allied documents: travels and explorations of the Jesuit missionaries in North America (1610-1791). With an introduction by Reuben Gold Thwaites. Selected and edited by Edna Kenton. N. Y.: Vanguard Press [1954. 4], liv, 527 p. maps. Thirty-eight selections, in English translation, from a publication issued in 73 volumes (1896-1901), consisting of reports, journals, memoranda, and letters recording the activities of the Jesuits in Canada, the Great Lakes country, and the Mississippi Valley. Includes documents relating to the journey of Father Claude Allouez to the Ottawa country of Lake Superior (1665), the explorations of Father Jacques Marquette (1673-75), Father Jacques Gravier in Illinois (1702), Father Etienne de Carheil at Michilimackinac (1702), the Hurons at Detroit (1733-36), and the banishment of the Jesuits from the Mississippi Valley (1763-64). [8193]

FRANCIS BORGIA STECK. Essays relating to the Jolliet-Marquette

expedition, 1673. ... Edited by August Reyling. [Quincy? Ill.] 1953 [i. e. 1954]. 2 v. containing 10 separately paged essays, and an accompanying pamphlet of facsimile reproductions. Supplementary to the author's dissertation (Catholic Univ. of America, 1927) on the same subject. Contents. --Miss [Agnes] Repplier's Pere Marquette. --Father [Gilbert J.] Garraghan's critique. --The "real author" of the *Recit* [rebuttal of Father Jean Delanglez]. --Marquette's place in American history. --Question of Marquette's priesthood. --Questions related to the 1673 expedition. --The recovery of manuscripts in 1844. --Writings attributed to Marquette. --Journal of the second voyage. --General bibliography. [8194]

ORIN ALVA STEVENS. Nicollet's expedition of 1839. *N. D. hist.*, 21: 75-82 (Jan-Apr). table. notes. On the expedition of Joseph Nicolas Nicollet (1786-1843) from St. Louis to Fort Pierre, Devil's Lake, and the Minnesota River, to examine the country for the Topographical Engi-

neers and to collect botanical specimens. [8195]

PHILIPPE ANDRIEU. En canots sur les traces de Marquette. Paris: R. Juillard [1954]. 253, [2] p. map, ports., views. (La Croix du Sud.) Voyage of the author and 3 other young Frenchmen in a small boat, May-Dec. 1948, from Three Rivers by way of the Ottawa River to Georgian Bay, Green Bay, the Fox River, the Wisconsin River, and the Mississippi to New Orleans, to examine and retrace the route followed by Father Jacques Marquette in 1673. [8196]

THE GREAT LAKES

THOMAS E. LEE. The first Sheguianadah expedition, Manitoulin Island, Ontario. Am. antiq., 20:101-11 (Oct). maps, tables, views. bibliog. Search for prehistoric remains of Great Lakes culture. [8197]

THOMAS TIMOTHY McAVOY. The old French frontier in the central Great Lakes region [1608-1763]. Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., 65:230-39 (Dec). [8198]

CHARLES B. LAWRENCE. Keweenaw Portage. Mich. hist., 38:45-64 (Mar). map, view. notes. On a portage near the base of the Keweenaw Peninsula, 1658-1891, and a canal built along part of its route. [8199]

HUGH BOYD. Tidewater to lakehead. Beaver, 285(3):3-8 (winter). views. On the St. Lawrence Seaway and predecessor canals along its route, 1700-1954. [8200]

FREDERICK S. CURRY. The St. Lawrence canals [1781-1940]. Inland seas, 10:214-15 (fall). [8201]

BLAKE FAUS McKELVEY. The port of Rochester: a history of its lake trade [1790-1953]. Rochester: Rochester Pub. Lib., 1954. 24 p. notes (p. 21-4). (Rochester history, v. 16, no. 4, Oct. 1954.) [8202]

AL MASTICS. Walk-in-the-Water. Inland seas, 10:219 (fall). On the first steamboat to appear on Lake Erie, 1818. [8203]

NILES' NATIONAL REGISTER. The Great Lakes in Niles' national register, continuing publication of excerpts about the Great Lakes taken from America's leading news magazine during the years 1811 to 1849. Selected by Gordon W. Thayer. Inland seas, 10:56-7, 131-2, 206-8,

278-81 (spring-winter). These installments: Sep. 1819 - Jun. 1825. From 1814 to 1837 the title of the periodical was Niles' weekly register. [8204]

MERLIN D. WOLCOTT. Marblehead lighthouse [built at the entry to Sandusky Bay, 1822]. Inland seas, 10:274-7 (winter). notes. [8205]

HUGH G. J. AITKEN. The Welland Canal Company: a study in Canadian enterprise [1824-43]. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press, 1954. ix, [3], 178 p. diagrs., maps. notes (p. 149-68). (Harvard University. Research Center in Entrepreneurial History. Studies in entrepreneurial history.) Deals in considerable part with investment of capital from the United States. [8206]

ROY F. FLEMING. The wreck of the Alice Hackett at Horse Island, October 1828. Inland seas, 10:142-3 (summer). From the Manitoulin Explorer, May 1953. [8207]

ELIZABETH CHAPIN. Steamboats out of Buffalo, 1830-1840. Inland seas, 10:102-10, 163-70 (summer-fall). notes. Part of thesis--Buffalo State Teacher's College. On steamboats operated from Buffalo to various ports on the Great Lakes. [8208]

HOWARD L. BINKLEY. Water route from the Mid-West to the world: the St. Lawrence Waterway [1833-1954]. Hanover forum, 1(1):41-62 (Dec). notes. [8209]

DANA THOMAS BOWEN. Great Lakes ships and shipping [1840s-1953]. Minn. hist., 34:9-16 (spring). views. notes. [8210]

CLARENCE S. METCALF. Ship building in Vermilion [Ohio]. Inland seas, 10:66 (spring). On ships built by Capt. Alva Bradley, Philip Minch, and Isaac Nicholas, 1841-1900. [8211]

SEABOARD, A MARITIME REPORTER AND NAUTICAL GAZETTE, New York. A list of vessels built at the site of the Union Dry Dock Company Yard at Buffalo, N. Y., from 1841 to 1870, by predecessors of that company: Bidwell & Banta, Mason & Bidwell, and Taylor & Jewett. Transcribed by George Carrington Mason. Inland seas, 10:224-5 (fall). From the issue of 28 Aug. 1890. [8212]

MARY PER LEE. To Michigan by water--1844. [Edited by Edmond P. Gibson.] Inland seas, 10:51-5 (spring). Letter to friends in Chenango,

N. Y., 15 Jul. 1844, on the author's voyage from Canastota, N. Y., to Chicago and Ottawa County, Mich. [8213]

FRED LANDON. Port Stanley to Cleveland excursion of 1849. Inland seas, 10:137-8 (summer). On passenger ships taking this route, 1849-1932. [8214]

W. R. WILLIAMS. The Ploughboy [renamed the T. F. Park]. Inland seas, 10:62 (spring). On a wooden sidewheel steamer built at Chatham, Ont., employed on the Great Lakes, and burned at Detroit, 1851-70. [8215]

FREDERICK CLEVER BALD. The Sault Canal through 100 years [1853-1953], Sault Ste Marie, Michigan. [Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan, 1954.] 36 p. col. maps (1 double), views. [8216]

ROY F. FLEMING. An English author on the Great Lakes. Inland seas, 10:235-42 (winter). On a tour by William H. G. Kingston, novelist, from Kingston to Toronto, thence overland to Georgian Bay, and thence to Sault Ste. Marie, Detroit, and Buffalo, 1853. [8217]

NEIL F. MORRISON. Steamer E. K. Collins destroyed by fire a century ago. Inland seas, 10:271-3 (winter). notes. On a ship built at Newport (now Marine City), Mich., in 1854, and sunk the same year on a voyage from Sault Ste. Marie to Cleveland. [8218]

HARRIE S. TAYLOR. "Oglebay, Norton": 100 years on the Great Lakes. N. Y.: Newcomen Soc. in North America, 1954. 28 p. On Oglebay, Norton, and Company, Cleveland, shippers of iron ore and coal on the Great Lakes, 1854-1954. [8219]

RALPH GORDON PLUMB. The 1857 depression on the Lakes. Inland seas, 10:290-91 (winter). [8220]

CLEVELAND LEADER. Loss of the propeller Ohio. Inland seas, 10:220-21 (fall). Newspaper account, 9 Nov. 1859, of a wreck near Long Point, destroying a vessel bound from Buffalo to Cleveland, 6 Nov. [8221]

WILLIAM FRANK ZORNOW. Lincoln and the Great Lakes Seaway. Inland seas, 10:231-4 (winter). notes. On proposals supported by Lincoln to "enlarge various canals in New York and Illinois so that naval vessels could be brought into the Great Lakes," 1862. [8222]

CLARENCE S. METCALF. The skipper of the Golden Age. Inland seas, 10:216-18 (fall). On Charles Hubbard (born 1849); with an account of the shipbuilding activities of Valentine Fries (builder of the Golden Age) at Abbotts Bridge, Ohio, 1871-98. [8223]

FRANCES CASWELL HANNA. The F. & P. M. No. 1. Inland seas, 10:296-7 (winter). On a fleet of carferries of the Flint and Pere Marquette Railway on Lake Michigan, 1882-1911. [8224]

ROBERT C. PRICE. Early Canadian Pacific Railway steamships. Steamboat bill of facts, 10:30-32 (Jun 1953). views. On the Alberta, the Athabasca, and the Algoma, serving on the Great Lakes, 1883-1946. [8225]

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Fluctuations in the fisheries of State of Michigan waters of Green Bay [1885-1950]. By Ralph Hile, George F. Lunger, and Howard J. Buettner. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1953. ii, 34 p. diagrs., map, tables. (Its Fishery bulletin 75.) [8226]

EDWARD J. DOWLING. The "tin stackers": the story of the ships of the Pittsburgh Steamship Company [Great Lakes, built 1887-1952]. Inland seas, 9:79-85, 175-80, 271-80; 10:43-50, 144-5 (summer 1953 - spring 1954). views. [8227]

FREEMAN H. HUBBARD. Rails across the Great Lakes. Railroad mag., 65(3):10-20, 63-8 (Nov). diagr., map, views. On Lake Michigan carferries, 1888-1954. [8228]

MARTIN GUSTAV GLAESER. The St. Lawrence Seaway and Power Project [1895-1953]. Land econ., 30:289-300 (Nov). diagr., map, tables. [8229]

GEORGE CARRINGTON MASON. A young man's experience of Great Lakes ships and shipbuilding during the years 1895-1920. Inland seas, 10:84-95 (summer). On the author's early life in Chicago and his work as a hull draftsman in Cleveland and Detroit. [8230]

GEORGE VARGO. Chicago's last day-excursion ship. Inland seas, 10:68 (spring). On the City of Grand Rapids, 1912-52, built in Cleveland. [8231]

FRED LANDON. Great Lakes storm of 1913. Mich. hist., 38:265-72 (Sep). views. On a storm in which 8 vessels were lost and 178 sailors

drowned in Lake Huron, and 2 vessels were lost in Lake Superior. [8232]

RALPH GORDON PLUMB. One hundred crossings. Inland seas, 10:96-101 (summer). On ferry crossings by the author between Manitowoc, Wis., and Ludington, Mich., 1919-54. [8233]

CARLOS C. HANKS. The pulpwood fleet. Inland seas, 10:79-83 (summer). On a fleet of ships owned by Capt. John Roen, and operated on the Great Lakes, 1923-54. [8234]

RALPH HILE. Fluctuations in growth and year-class strength of the wall-eye [*Stizostedion vitreum*] in Saginaw Bay [1926-30]. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1954. ii, 7-59 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 59). (U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Fishery bulletin 91.) [8235]

HAROLD MELVIN. Great Lakes--overseas: an expanding trade route [since 1932]. Econ. geog., 30:117-43 (Apr). maps, tables, views. Mainly on the St. Lawrence Seaway. [8236]

THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY

HARRIET BELL CARLANDER. A history of fish and fishing in the upper Mississippi River. [n. p.] 1954. 96 p. diagrs., map, port., tables, views. bibliog. (p. 89-96). "A publication sponsored by the Upper Mississippi River Conservation Committee." Deals with the river between St. Paul and Caruthersville, Mo., since the time of the Mound Builders, with chapters on changes in the river, fish propagation and rescue work, mussel fishing and the pearl button industry, the Fairport Biological Station, commercial and sport fishing, and legislation and interstate cooperation. [8237]

ANTOINE BERNARD. Louisiane [1539-1948]. Vie française, 3(7)-8(1): monthly installments (Mar 1949 - Sep 1953). On the Mississippi Valley in French, Spanish, and American possession. [8238]

JEAN LOUIS AUJOL. L'empire français du Mississipi. [Brive (Corrèze)?] G. F. P. E. [1954? 2], 223, [3] p. bibliog. (p. 217-23). notes. (Collection "A tire d'ailes.") On the French and Spanish colony of Louisiana in the Mississippi Valley, 1673-1802; with a chapter on Louisiana in French literature. [8239]

JOHN FRANCIS BANNON. Black-robe frontiersman: Gabriel Marest, S. J.

[1661-1714]. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10:351-66 (Apr). notes. On his work among the Kaskaskia Indians near the site of Peoria, on the River Des Peres (within present St. Louis), and on the Kaskaskia River, 1698-1714. [8240]

LIONEL ADOLPHE GROULX. D'une transmigration des Canadiens en Louisiane vers 1760. (Notes autour d'un document.) Rev. hist. Am. française, 8:97-125 (Jun). notes. On a proposal to remove all the white population of Canada to form 2 colonies, centered at Vincennes (in present Indiana) and the Bayou d'Iberville (above New Orleans); with text of an anonymous "Mémoire sur le Canada, 2e mémoire," 27 Dec. 1758. [8241]

EDOUARD FECTEAU. Le missionnaire Louis-Sébastien Meurin [died 1777]. Vie française, 7:287-91 (Jan-Feb 1953). On the difficulties of Father Meurin, a Jesuit, after the mass expulsion of other Jesuits from Louisiana, in attempting to serve congregations in Missouri and Illinois, 1764-77. [8242]

C. CORWITH WAGNER. Postal facilities and postmarks: District of Louisiana, the Territory of Louisiana, and the Territory of Missouri, 1804-1821. Am. Philatelic Cong., Orig. papers, 20:1-16. facsim., port. notes. [8243]

HENRY TILLINGHAST IREYS. A boy's recollections [1912]. Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15, p. 55-78. On the author's voyage from New Orleans to his uncle's plantation in Washington County, Miss., Dec. 1852. [8244]

CHARLES F. BABCOCK. Rails west: the Rock Island excursion of 1854. Minn. hist., 34:133-43 (winter). views. notes. Observations made during a steamboat journey from Rock Island to St. Paul, excerpted from a series of letters, 5-15 Jun. 1854, by the editor of the New Haven palladium, a member of the excursion party invited to celebrate the completion of the Chicago and Rock Island Railroad. [8245]

AUGUST ROBERT SUELFLOW. The heart of Missouri: a history of the Western District of the Lutheran Church, Missouri Synod, 1854-1954. Saint Louis: Concordia Pub. House [1954]. xiv, 226 p. facsim., maps, views. notes (p. 151-64). On a district including Missouri, Illinois,

Iowa, and adjacent parts of Kentucky, Tennessee, and Arkansas. [8246]

JOHN FORD STOVER. Southern ambitions of the Illinois Central Railroad. Jour. South. hist., 20:499-510 (Nov). notes. On the construction of the railroad and its connections with the New Orleans, Jackson, and Great Northern, the Mobile and Ohio, and the Chicago, St. Louis, and New Orleans railroads, 1861-83. [8247]

WARREN STANLEY WALKER. Dan'l Stamps: tall tale hero of the river country. Midw. folklore, 4:153-60 (fall). Lore about Daniel Stamps (1866?-1950), of Otterville and Kampsville, Ill., who lived for some time in Arkansas. [8248]

JOHN R. HARDIN. Mississippi-Atchafalaya diversion problem. Mil. engineer, 46:86-92 (Mar-Apr). maps, views. Evidence since 1879 that the Atchafalaya River or Bayou will divert the main stream of the Mississippi by ca. 1875 unless prevented by man-made works; with an account of works expected to prevent "capture of the Mississippi by the Atchafalaya." [8249]

FREDERICK WAY, JR. Luxury liner of the Mississippi. Ships and the sea, 2(9):38-45 (Feb 1953). map, views. On Greene Line Steamers, Cincinnati, founded by Gordon C. Greene and inherited by his sons, 1890-1952; and the recently acquired Delta Queen, passenger steamer between the Ohio and New Orleans. [8250]

ROBERT W. HARRISON. Clearing land in the Mississippi alluvial valley. Ark. hist. quar., 13:352-69 (winter). tables, notes. On land development for agriculture in Arkansas and Louisiana, 1900-1954. [8251]

PAUL HARDEMAN SISCO. The retail function of Memphis. Chicago, 1954. xiv, 160, [2] p. maps (part fold.), tables, views. bibliog. (p. 148-56), notes. (The University of Chicago. Dept. of Geography. Research paper 37.) On Memphis as the trading center of parts of Tennessee, Mississippi, Arkansas, and southeastern Missouri, 1900-1950. [8252]

JOHN GUDERT TURNBULL. Government's role in wage determination on inland waterways. Monthly labor rev., 77:257-62 (Mar). notes. On wage policies of the Federal Barge Lines, operated by the Inland Waterways Corporation (an agency of the U. S. Gov-

ernment) on the Mississippi River waterways system, 1918-53. [8253]

JOHN GUDERT TURNBULL. Labor-management relations on the Mississippi waterway system [1933-50]. Minneapolis: Univ. of Minnesota Press [1951]. iv, 53, [4] p. notes. (University of Minnesota. Industrial Relations Center. Bulletin 12.) [8254]

MORRIS LLOYD DOWNEN. A study of the milk market of Memphis, Tennessee [1943-52]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8038], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. xxii, 212 leaves. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (leaves 211-12). Thesis--Purdue Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:892. [8255]

The Ohio Valley

WILLIAM ALBERT HUNTER. The Ohio, the Indian's land. Pa. hist., 21:338-50 (Oct). facsim., map. notes. On the conflict between the Six Nations and the Delawares over possession of the Ohio lands, 1700-1755. [8256]

LOIS MULKEARN. The English eye the French in North America. Pa. hist., 21:316-37 (Oct). port., seal. notes. On the rivalry of the British and the French in the upper Ohio Valley and adjacent regions, 1720-54. [8257]

NICHOLAS BIDDLE WAINWRIGHT. George Croghan and the Indian uprising of 1747. Pa. hist., 21:21-31 (Jan). facsim., map. notes. On his activities as an Indian trader in Pennsylvania (1741-47) and his part in "alienating the Indians from the French." [8258]

LOIS MULKEARN. Half King, Seneca diplomat of the Ohio Valley. West. Pa. mag. hist., 37:65-81 (summer). notes. On the efforts of Tanacharison to discourage the recognition of the Indians of the Ohio Valley as a separate group in their negotiations with the French and English, and to unite these Indians with the Six Nations of New York in all such dealings, 1747-54. [8259]

OHIO COMPANY (1747-71). George Mercer papers relating to the Ohio Company of Virginia. Compiled and edited by Lois Mulkearn. [Pittsburgh:] Univ. of Pittsburgh Press for the Darlington Memorial Library, Univ. of Pittsburgh Library, 1954. xxxviii, 731, [2] p. facsim., fold. maps,

seal. bibliog. (p. 675-703). Papers of the Company and its members in the Darlington Memorial Library, 1750-77, including 2 journals of Christopher Gist (1750-52), correspondence of George, James, and John Mercer, George Mason, Thomas Ludwell Lee, and others, and accounts, petitions, and other documents; The case of the Ohio Company [London? 1770], reproduced in photofacsimile from the only known copy (36, 26 p.), including the earliest printed texts of the Gist journals, and other documents; editorial commentary on The case (p. 393-458); and "Annotations" (p. 461-674). [8260]

ISAAC HITE. Journal of Isaac Hite [1753-94], 1773. Edited by Virginius C. Hall. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:262-81 (Oct). facsim., map, view. notes. Record of a surveying expedition under Capt. Thomas Bullitt from the site of Louisville up the Ohio approximately to the Pennsylvania line; with an extensive introduction concerning the several land companies interested in acquiring and surveying lands south of the Ohio. [8261]

WILLIAM YOUNG BRADY. Brodhead's trail up the Allegheny, 1779. West. Pa. hist. mag., 37:19-31 (Mar). notes. On the route taken by Colonel Daniel Brodhead in his expedition from Pittsburgh to the Iroquois towns in southwestern New York. [8262]

GEORGE JORDAN BLAZIER. The pioneer Battelles and their contributions to the building of Ohio and West Virginia. W. Va. hist., 15:258-68 (Apr). notes. On the descendants of Col. Ebenezer Battelle (1734-1815), a member of the Ohio Company, who settled on the Ohio in 1789. [8263]

SAMUEL ALFRED WILHELM. History of the lumber industry of the upper Allegheny River Basin during the nineteenth century. Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert., 29:441-6. notes. [8264]

CHRISTIANA F. KNOEDLER. The Harmony Society: a 19th-century Utopia. N. Y.: Vantage Press [1954]. xi, 160 p. ports., views. On a communal organization founded by George Rappite and settled successively at Harmonie, Pa., New Harmony, Ind., and Economy, Pa., 1805-1915; with the author's recollections of life and

labor in Economy, lavishly illustrated by contemporary photographs. [8265]

GLENN FINCH. "Floating palaces of the Ohio River": the passenger trade of the river [1811-1948]. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1953-54, leaves 32-9. bibliog., notes. [8266]

GOODSPEED'S BOOK SHOP, Boston. Fish of the River Ohio. Month at Goodspeed's, 25:134-7 (Apr). facsim. On Ichthyologia ohioensis, or natural history of the fishes inhabiting the River Ohio and its tributary streams (Lexington, Ky., 1820), by Constantine Samuel Rafinesque. [8267]

WILLIAM HAYDEN ENGLISH. Boarding the boat. [Edited] by Carl R. Bogardus. Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk., 1954, p. 20-23. view. Reminiscences (1880s) of boarding an Ohio River steamboat at London, Ind., ca. 1828. [8268]

MABEL VAN DYKE BAER. Augustus Mortimer Van Dyke [1838-1918] and related Millcreek Valley [Ohio] families. Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul., 12:71-8 (Jan). port. notes. On his teaching in Albany (Ind.), Covington, and Cincinnati, 1866-1905; with some account of his descent from Hendrick Van Dyke, who arrived in New York ca. 1659. [8269]

GENEVIEVE H. RUNNER. Gateway to the South. Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers, 1953-54, leaves 80-85. On bridges connecting Cincinnati with Covington and Newport, 1866-1947. [8270]

HERBERT ELLSWORTH STEELE. The Flint Glass Workers' Union in the Indiana gas belt and the Ohio Valley in the 1890's. Ind. mag. hist., 50: 229-50 (Sep). tables. notes. [8271]

Mrs. THOMAS BURCHETT. The romance of the river. Filson Club hist. quar., 28:260-65 (Jul). bibliog. Mainly reminiscences of showboats on the Ohio, particularly at Ashland, Ky., 1901-43. [8272]

PAUL GARFIELD. The control of Ohio River pollution. Land econ., 30: 173-6 (May). notes. On arrangements within and among 8 States, 1938-48, and the work of the Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission. [8273]

U. S. Agricultural Marketing Service. Seasonality of milk production under the Louisville Fall Premium Plan. [By Gertrude G. Foelsch.] Wash., 1954. ii, 47 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 41-2). (U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Marketing research report 63.) Refers to the Louisville milk-marketing area (parts of Kentucky and Indiana), 1943-53. [8274]

The Missouri Valley

GEORGE FRANCIS WILL. Dendrochronology, climate, and prehistory on the upper Missouri. University of Utah, Dept. of Anthropology, Anthropological papers, 11 (1950): 95-9. diagr. [8275]

JOHN CANFIELD EWERS. The Indian trade of the upper Missouri before Lewis and Clark: an interpretation. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10:429-46 (Jul). map. notes. On trade among the Mandan, Hidatsa, Arikara, Shoshone, and Dakota tribes in present North and South Dakota, and between them and white traders visiting this area, 1734-1831. [8276]

RAY H. MATTISON. Report on historical aspects of the Oahe reservoir area, Missouri River, South and North Dakota. S. D. hist. col., 27: 1-159. fold. map, plans, table, views. On historic sites between Bismarck and Pierre, 1738-1903, adjacent to or within the area to be inundated; with a list of "historical maps and plans" of the area in the National Archives. [8277]

CHARLES MARIUS BARBEAU. Voyageur songs of the Missouri. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10:336-50 (Apr). music. notes. On subjects and types of songs sung by river travelers, 1790-1828; with tunes, French texts, and translations of several of the songs. [8278]

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF MISSOURI. The Missouri reader: Americans in the Valley. Edited by Ruby Matson Robins. Mo. hist. rev., 48:59-70, 166-80 (Oct 1953 - Jan 1954). views. These installments: Franklin, Cooper, Cole, Saline, Lafayette, Chariton, and Boone Counties, 1796-1820. Concludes a series begun in Oct. 1944. For an account of the series, by the Secretary of the Society, see p. 181. [8279]

WILLIAM JOHN PETERSEN. Steamboating on the Missouri River [1819-

70]. Neb. hist., 35:255-75 (Dec). tables, views. notes. [8280]

GEORGE CATLIN. Indians of the western frontier: paintings of George Catlin. By George [Irving] Quimby. [Chicago:] Chicago Natural History Museum, 1954. 78 p. ports., views. bibliog. (p. 78). Reproduces and describes 35 Catlin paintings in the Chicago Natural History Museum, all, apparently, painted in 1832 on the upper Missouri River. [8281]

WILLIAM PATTON. Journal of a visit to the Indian missions, Missouri Conference. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10:167-80 (Jan). notes. Diary of a journey from Boonville, Mo., to the Indian Manual Labor School and the Delaware Mission near Kansas City, Mo., the Kickapoo Mission near Fort Leavenworth, and the Kansas Mission 60 miles up the Kansas River, 24 Apr. - 21 May 1843. [8282]

JUSTICE NEALE CARMAN. The Bishop east of the Rockies views his dioceses, 1851-1853. Kan. hist. quar., 21:81-6 (summer). notes. On accounts by Father Paul Ponziglione, S. J., of his missions to the Pottawatomie Indians on the Kaw and the Osage Indians on the Neosho. [8283]

C. A. REED. Sioux City and the frontier. Palimpsest, 35:511-18 (Dec). Reprinted from the Dubuque Weekly herald, 1866. Two letters, dated 13 May 1866 at Sioux City and 24 May 1866 at Fort Thompson, describing Dakota Territory and the author's activities in a "commission sent out to make treaties with the Indians on the Missouri." [8284]

LOUIS PFALLER. The Fort Keogh [Mont.] to Bismarck stage route [1878-82]. N. D. hist., 21:91-125 (Jul). maps (1 fold.). notes. [8285]

MERRILL J. MATTES. Under the wide Missouri. N. D. hist., 21:145-67 (Oct). On historic sites, 1804-96, inundated as a result of dams built in Montana, North Dakota, and South Dakota since 1940. [8286]

THE GREAT PLAINS

ERNST ANTEVS. Postglacial climatic history of the Great Plains and dating the records of man. Univ. Utah, Dept. of Anthropology, Anthropological papers, 11 (1950): 46-59. Includes a critique by Benjamin H. Burma and a reply by Antevs. [8287]

WESLEY LLOYD BLISS. Early and late lithic horizons in the Plains. Univ. of Utah, Dept. of Anthropology, Anthropological papers, 11 (1950): 108-16. diagr. [8288]

JACK T. HUGHES. Archeology and environment in the western Great Plains. Univ. of Utah, Dept. of Anthropol., Anthropological papers, 11 (1950): 100-104. [8289]

WILLIAM TOMKINS. Universal Indian sign language of the Plains Indians of North America. Together with a simplified method of study, a list of words in most general use, a codification of pictographic symbols of the Sioux and Ojibway, a dictionary of synonyms, a history of sign language, chapters on smoke signaling, use of idioms, etc., and other important co-related matter. [Eleventh edition.] San Diego, Calif. [1954]. 106, [6] p. 1st ed. 1926. Includes observations made by the author among the Sioux in South Dakota, 1884-94. [8290]

HARRY ELMER WEAKLY. Dendrochronology and its climatic implications in the Central Plains [especially Nebraska]. University of Utah, Dept. of Anthropology, Anthropological papers, 11 (1950):90-94. [8291]

ROBERT HARRY LOWIE. Indians of the Plains. N. Y.: McGraw-Hill for the American Museum of Natural History [1954]. xiii, [3], 222, [1] p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 205-7). (American Museum of Natural History, New York. Anthropological handbook 1.) On their customs, beliefs, and material culture, 1541-1900. [8292]

JOSEPH BARTHOLOMEW CASA-GRANDE. Comanche linguistic acculturation [1705-1940]. Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics, 20:140-51, 217-37 (Apr-Jul). notes. [8293]

RAMON FREDERICK ADAMS. The range cook's steaks and stews. Ariz. highways, 30(7):36-9 (Jul). Cowboy lore, 19th century. [8294]

ORVILLE HENRY FINCH. The lives and times of a family named Finch, from 1806-1954. [Amarillo? Tex., 1954. 8], 268 p. ports., geneal. table, views. On the author's early life in Burlingame, Kan. (where he was born in 1880), and his settlement at Dalhart, Tex., as a rancher and dealer in cattle; with some account of the descendants of Austin Finch (1806-93). [8295]

DAVID GOUVERNEUR BURNET. David G. Burnet's letters describing the Comanche Indians. With an introduction by Ernest Wallace. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 30:115-40. Four letters to Col. John Jamison, Indian agent at Natchitoches, reprinted from The Cincinnati literary gazette, 1824, and a "brief desultory and imperfect vocabulary of the Comanche language," dedicated to C. S. Rafinesque. [8296]

EUGENE KINGMAN. Painters of the Plains [1830-1930]. Am. heritage, 6(1):32-42 (Dec). views (part col.). [8297]

JAMES H. HOWARD. The Dakota heyóka [northern Plains, ca. 1849 to the present]. Scient. monthly, 78:254-8 (Apr). [8298]

WILLIAM SHERMAN SAVAGE. Negroes on the cattlemen's frontier [1850-1900]. Midw. jour., 6(4):35-48 (winter). notes. [8299]

AUSTIN WESLEY ZINGG. The wind erosion problem in the Great Plains [1850-1953]. Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., 35:252-8 (Apr). diagrs. bibliog. [8300]

ED ELLSWORTH BARTHOLOMEW. Cullen [Montgomery] Baker [1835-69], premier Texas gunfighter. ... Illustrated from the Rose Collection. Houston: Frontier Press of Texas, 1954. [7]-139 p. ports., views. On his career as a gunman and killer in Texas, Indian Territory, Kansas, and Arkansas, his desertion from the C. S. Army, his crimes in guerrilla warfare, his successful defiance of Army forces sent to apprehend him after the Civil War, and his death at the hands of Thomas Orr, 1854-69. Appended (p. 85-132); photofacsimile of "Life of the notorious desperado, Cullen Baker, from his childhood to his death, with a full account of all the murders he committed. Thos. Orr, editor." [8301]

PAUL FLYING EAGLE GOODBEAR. Southern Cheyenne ghost narratives. Primitive man, 24:10-20 (Jan 1951). Texts of stories "believed to be true," 1860(?), 1922-47. [8302]

A. E. SCHESKE. An old trail driver's experience. [Edited by J[ohn] Marvin Hunter, Sr. Frontier times, 31:463-8 (Oct-Dec). From the editor's The trail drivers of Texas (1925). Recollections of driving cattle from Texas to Louisiana, Kansas, Nebraska, Iowa, and Missouri, 1860-82. [8303]

PAUL HORGAN. The cow boy revisited [1865-1900]. Southw. rev., 39:285-97 (autumn). [8304]

WAYNE GARD. The Chisholm Trail. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1954]. xi, 296 p. maps, ports., views. bibliog. (p. 265-80), notes. On "trailing Texas cattle to the railroad at Abilene" (an idea conceived by Joseph G. McCoy) along a route from the vicinity of Brownsville to Kansas through Austin and Fort Worth (including a wagon route laid out by Jesse Chisholm, 1805-68), "probably the greatest migration of domestic animals in world history," 1867-84; with an account of the hazards of the drive, the development of the long-horn breed, and "high jinks" in Abilene, "Dodge City, Wichita, Ellsworth, Newton, and other Kansas towns visited by cowboys. [8305]

OLE TERGERSON NYSTEL. Indians capture Ole T. Nystel. Frontier times, 31:281-5 (Jul-Sep). From his book, Lost and found or three months with the wild Indians (1888). On his capture by Comanche Indians in Bosque County, Tex., and his ransom in Kansas, 1867. [8306]

MARI SUSETTE SANDOZ. The buffalo hunters: the story of the hide men. N. Y.: Hastings House [1954]. xii, 372 p. map, views. bibliog. (p. 369-72). (American procession series.) On the wholesale slaughter of buffalo on the Great Plains, encouraged by the U. S. Government to protect railroads and settlers, 1867-83, reducing the buffalo population from an estimated 50 million to an estimated 1,100; the sale of the hides; and connected Indian wars. [8307]

WARREN GRAHAM FRENCH. The cowboy in the dime novel. Univ. Tex. studies in Eng., 30 (1951):219-34. notes. On cowboy characters in the novels of Joseph E. Badger, Jr., Capt. Frederick Whittaker, Prentiss

Ingraham, and William G. Patten, writers for Beadle and Adams, 1872-98. [8308]

W. H. SEARS. Cowboy life at Bent's new fort and on the Arkansas. Colo. mag., 31:193-201 (Jul). notes. Recollections of Kansas and eastern Colorado, 1876. [8309]

BOB BEVERLY. The Negro ranch hand. Cattleman, 40(12):56, 58, 60, 62, 64 (May). Reminiscences of "Negro cowhands," 1890s and later. [8310]

JULIAN ERNEST CHOATE, JR. The myth of the American cowboy: a study of the cattleman's frontier in history and fiction [1890-1915]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8188], 1954. iv, 465 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 454-65). Thesis--Vanderbilt Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:1075-6. [8311]

JOHN CLIFFORD. Social and political attitudes in fiction of ranch and range [1902-53]. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 9575], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 267 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 256-67). Thesis--State Univ. of Iowa. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:2321. [8312]

DAVID BRION DAVIS. Ten-gallon hero. Am. quar., 6:111-25 (summer). notes. On "the cowboy myth" in fiction since 1903. [8313]

FRANK S. HASTINGS. Mage Holmberg's story of a storm. Frontier times, 31:196-201 (Apr-Jun). Reprinted from The breeder's gazette, 1906. Anecdote of a storm observed by cattle-drivers somewhere between West Texas and Dakota, and a tale suggested by it to Mage Holmberg. [8314]

HOWARD THORPE, comp. Cowland glossary. Colo. folklore, no. 2, leaves 26-9. Terms collected "in the early thirties" for the Federal Writers' Project. [8315]

The West

THOMAS MATTHEWS PEARCE. Animal place names in the West. West. folklore, 13:203-5 (Jul). [8316]

EDMUND SCHULMAN. Tree-rings and history in the western United States. Econ. botany, 8:234-50 (Jul-Sep). diags., views. [8317]

BYRON Y. FLECK. The West as viewed by foreign travelers: 1783-1840. State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert., 9:457. [8318]

BERNARD AUGUSTINE DE VOTO. The Louisiana Purchase. [Springfield, Ohio: Crowell-Collier, 1953.] 17 p. col. map, col. views. Remarks on

the acquisition of Louisiana and its exploration by Lewis and Clark, 1803-6. Reprinted from Collier's magazine. [8319]

JOHN T. AMBER. Long guns of the Western frontier. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 11:33-5, 40 (Jul). bibliog. On "historic weapons" in the West, 1804-78. [8320]

JEFFERSON CHENOWETH DYKES. My ten most outstanding books on the West. Westerners brand book (Chicago), 11:65-70 (Nov). Detailed commentary on 10 books, 1814-1915, and shorter mention of many others. [8321]

DALE LOWELL MORGAN & CARL IRVING WHEAT. Jedidiah Smith and his maps of the American West. San Francisco: California Historical Soc., 1954. [6], 86 p. maps (part fold.). notes. (California Historical Society. Special publication 26.) On his activities as a trapper and trader on the Missouri, the Snake, and the Colorado, in California and the Pacific Northwest, and on the Arkansas, 1822-31, the apparent loss of all maps made by him, and his influence upon a manuscript map by George Gibbs (here first published) and upon 6 maps printed 1833-41; with a detailed study of his itineraries as indicated by the maps, and text of a previously unpublished letter from him to an unnamed person, dated St. Louis, 27 Dec. 1830. [8322]

EDWARD ERMATINGER. The Ermatinger Collection of Voyageur Songs (ca. 1830). [Edited] by Marius Barbeau. Jour. Am. folklore, 67:147-61 (Apr-Jun). notes. Texts and tunes of 7 French songs collected and transcribed by Ermatinger, employed by the Hudson's Bay Company at York Factory and on the Red River and the Columbia River; with an introduction on the early currency and distribution of such songs. [8323]

WILLIAM WATERS. A gallery of Western badmen [born 1837 ff. Covington, Ky.]: Americana Publications [1954. 2], 33 p. ports. [8324]

HERMANN E. ROTHFUSS. Westward with the news. Am.-German rev., 20(3):22-5 (Feb-Mar). view. On Lambert Nägele and Eugen Gerstenhauer as printers of German newspapers in Minnesota, Montana, and Washington State, 1838-1909. [8325]

RICHARD HILL GRAHAM & SIDNEY SMITH. "Report of journey to the Rocky Mountains." Edited by John E. Sunder. Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., 10:41-53 (Oct). notes. Report dated Jefferson Barracks, Mo., 12 Nov. 1843, of a hunting expedition of Sir William Drummond Stewart, guided by William Lewis Sublette and escorted by the authors, from Westport, Mo., to the Wind River Range in Wyoming, and back, 12 May - 16 Oct. 1843. [8326]

MARIAN (SLOAN) RUSSELL. Land of enchantment: memoirs of Marian Russell along the Santa Fé Trail, as dictated to Mrs. Hal Russell. Edited by Garnet M. Brayer. Evanston, Ill.: Branding Iron Press, 1954. x, 155, [1] p. ports. notes (p. 145-8). On the life of the author (1845-1937) in St. Louis, Fort Snelling, and Kansas City, Albuquerque (1852-56), Fort Leavenworth (1856-60), Kansas City again (1860-62), Santa Fe, Fort Union, N. M. (1864-66), Tecolote, N. M. (1866-71), and a ranch in Stonewall Valley in the Ute country (1871-1936). [8327]

DAVID COXE COOKE. Fighting Indians of the West. N. Y.: Dodd, Mead [1954. 12], 208 p. ports., views. Biographical sketches of 12 chiefs, active from 1846 to 1904. [8328]

FREDERICA B. COONS. The trail to Oregon. Portland, Ore.: Binfords & Mort [1954. 14], 183 p. maps (1 fold.), views. notes (p. 172-7). On "the great migration over the Oregon Trail," ca. 1846 ff., with a description of each section of it from Independence, Mo., to Portland. [8329]

VIRGINIA ELIZABETH BACKENSTOE REED. Shortcut to California: letters of Virginia Reed--member of the Donner Party. [Edited] by Frances E. Watkins. Manuscripts, 6:86-96 (winter). facsim. Letters dated Independence Rock, Neb., 12 Jul. 1846, and Napa Valley, Calif., 16 May 1847, by a girl aged twelve (later Mrs. Murphy). [8330]

VIRGINIA COLE TRENHOLM. The Bordeaux story. Ann. Wyo., 26:119-27 (Jul). ports. On Bordeaux, Wyo., an abandoned trading post south of Fort Laramie, and the life of James Bordeaux (died 1878) as a trader in Nebraska, South Dakota, and Wyoming from a time as early as 1846. [8331]

JAMES DAVID HORAN & PAUL SANN. Pictorial history of the Wild West: a

true account of the bad men, desperadoes, rustlers, and outlaws of the old West--and the men who fought them to establish law and order [1849-1903]. N. Y.: Crown Publishers [1954]. 254 p. facsimis., ports., views. bibliog. (p. 248-50). [8332]

STUART WALLACE HYDE. The representation of the West in American drama from 1849 to 1917. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 7497], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. vi, 495 leaves. bibliog. (leaves 437-95). Thesis--Stanford Univ. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:570. [8333]

FRANK ALBERT ROOT & WILLIAM ELSEY CONNELLEY. The Overland Stage to California: personal reminiscences and authentic history of the Great Overland Stage Line and Pony Express from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean. Topeka, Kan., 1901. Reprinted by Long's College Book Co., Columbus, Ohio, 1950. [2], xvii, 630 p. facsimis., fold. map, ports., views. Photofacsimile of the original. On the service from Independence, Mo., to Cheyenne and Denver, 1849-69; with Root's reminiscences of his work as an express messenger and postal agent, 1863-65, and accounts of the several stage lines, the roads, Indian raids, the Pike's Peak excitement, early Atcherson, and many of the drivers. [8334]

JOHN FRANCIS McDERMOTT. Gold Rush movies. Calif. Hist. Soc. quar., 33:29-38 (Mar). facsim. notes. On moving panoramas exhibited in 1850 and 1851, showing scenes in California and along the routes thither. [8335]

ANDREW McFARLANE. Letter of a Gold Rusher of 1850. Edited by A. R. Mortensen. Utah hist. quar., 22:57-61 (Jan). notes. To the author's sister, Margaret L. McFarlane, Salt Lake City, 19 Nov. 1850, on his journey from Iowa to Utah; with comments on the Mormons. [8336]

ARTHUR WOODWARD. La mochila: a saddle trapping of the Old West. Los Angeles Co. Mus., Quar., 7(4):4-10 (autumn 1949). views. On a form of leather saddle covering, originally removable, as used by the Pony Express, and in California in the 1850s. [8337]

CHESTER NEWTON HESS. Little but lethal. Ariz. highways, 30(4):36-8 (Apr). views. On the Derringer pistol in the West, 1852 ff. [8338]

CAROLINE BANCROFT. Belle of Oshkosh. Westerners brand book (Denver), 9:113-30. port. bibliog. On the early life of Elizabeth Nellis McCourt (born 1854), alias Lizzie Bonduel McCourt, in Oshkosh, Wis., 1854-76, and her later appearance in Colorado as "Baby Doe Tabor." [8339]

PAUL W. GLAD. Frederick West Lander [1822-62] and the Pacific railroad movement. Nebi. hist., 35:173-92 (Sep). notes. On his surveys of possible routes of a railroad between the Mississippi Valley and the Pacific coast, 1854-61. [8340]

FRANK J. FRELEASE. Coordination of riparian and appropriative rights to the use of water [West, 1855-1954]. Tex. law rev., 33:24-69 (Nov). notes. [8341]

RAY H. FISHER. The Pony Express [1859-60]. Improvement era., 52:78-9, 124 (Feb 1949). port., views. On a service between St. Joseph, Mo., and Sacramento. [8342]

WILLIAM B. HORNER. The gold regions of Kansas and Nebraska. Being a complete history of the first year's mining operations. Also, geographical, climatological, and statistical description of the great Northwest ... Chicago: W. H. Tobey & Co., printers, 1859. [Denver? 1949?] facsim. (67, [5] p.). fold. map (inserted). (1859 Pike's Peak guidebook series, 5.) On the gold mines of Colorado and the rail and wagon routes to them by way of Kansas and Nebraska. [8343]

JAMES REDPATH & RICHARD JOSIAH HINTON. Hand-book to Kansas Territory and the Rocky Mountains' gold region. Accompanied by reliable maps and a preliminary treatise on the pre-emption laws of the United States. N. Y.: J. H. Colton, 1859. [Denver? 1954? 2], 177 p. 3 maps on 2 fold. leaves. notes (1 fold. leaf). Photofacsimile reprint of the original, with a folded photofacsimile broadside laid in. Description of Kansas and eastern Colorado, advice to immigrants thither, and information about land rights and mining laws. [8344]

WILLIAM HAWKINS HEDGES. Pike's Peak ... or busted! Frontier reminiscences [1911] of William Hawkins Hedges [1833-1917]. Edited by Herbert O[liver] Brayer. [Evanston, Ill.]: Branding Iron Press, 1954.

xxv, 141, [1] p. maps, port. notes (p. 129-34). (An Oxbow book.) On his travels from Sidney, Ia., to Breckenridge, Colo., his mining, and his return to Iowa, 2 May - 28 Oct. 1860; with a letter to his wife, dated Tarryall Mines, Colo., 9 Sep. 1860, and an extensive editorial introduction. [8345]

ROBERT LARDIN FULTON. Epic of the overland. ... With a sketch of the life of the author by Herbert Wynford Hill. San Francisco: A. M. Robertson, 1924. [Los Angeles: N. A. Kovach, 1954.] xiii, 109 p. fold. map, ports., views. History of the Central Pacific Railroad and the Union Pacific Railroad till their junction at Promontory Point, Utah, 1861-69; with information from the author's interviews with their officers and employers and from his own experience as a train dispatcher in Wyoming and farther west, beginning in 1868. [8346]

CATHERINE (WEVER) COLLINS. An Army wife comes West: letters of Catherine Wever Collins. [Edited by Agnes Wright Spring.] Colo. mag., 31:241-73 (Oct). ports., view. notes. Letters to the author's daughter and sister, dated St. Louis, Fort Laramie, and St. Joseph, Mo., 4 Nov. 1863 - 21 Aug. 1864, describing her journey to and stay in Fort Laramie, commanded by her husband, Col. William O. Collins. [8347]

HERBERT S. HAMLIN. The passing of Walter Scott [1865-1954]. Pony Express, 20(8):2 (Jan). Reminiscences and anecdotes of Death Valley Scotty. [8348]

JAMES MONAGHAN, JR. The West in fiction [since the Civil War]. By Jay Monaghan. ALA bul., 48:94-102 (Feb). cartoons, port. [8349]

WILLIAM BARCLAY MASTERSON (alias Bat Masterson). Famous gun-fighters of the Western frontier. Frontier times, 30:61-78, 246-52, 315-25, 455-64; 31:80-92 (Jan 1953-Mar 1954). From the periodical Human life, 1907. Recollections of Luke Short, Doc Holliday (John H. Holliday), Billy Tilghman, Ben Thompson, and Wyatt Earp, all known to the author in the 1880s. [8350]

CHARLES EBEN FISHER. The McConnell locomotives. Railway & Locomotive Hist Soc., Bul., 90:162-3 (May). fold. diagr., views. On

locomotives acquired by the Union Pacific while J. H. McConnell was Superintendent of Motive Power at Omaha, 1890-1900. [8351]

ELEANOR JORDAN HOUSTON. Death Valley Scotty told me. [Louisville? Ky., 1954. 6], 106 p. port. Based on the author's record of the conversation of Walter Scott (born 1872) in Death Valley, 1947-52, dealing mainly with his life in the West since ca. 1890. [8352]

LEE EMMETT YEAGER & RALPH R. HILL. Beaver management problems on Western public lands [1910-52]. North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans., 19:462-80. map, tables, views. bibliog. [8353]

THE MAGAZINE TUCSON. The West's most Western painter. Tucson, 4(6):16 (Jun 1951). ports. On paintings of Western scenes, by Olaf Weighorst, who came to America from Denmark in 1914. [8354]

THOMAS MATTHEWS PEARCE. Western place name sketches. Names, 2:272-4 (Dec). On studies since 1923. [8355]

HERSCHEL GOWER. The great West as seen in the ballads of Cocke County. Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul., 20:14-20 (Mar). notes. On ballads relating to the West as collected and edited by Mildred Eunice Haun, "Cocke County ballads and songs" (unpublished M. A. thesis, Vanderbilt Univ., 1937). [8356]

THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST

RICHARD D. DAUGHERTY. Early man in the Columbia Intermontane Province. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8095], 1954. Positive microfilm of typescript. viii, 365 leaves. maps, views. bibliog. (leaves 293-365). Thesis--Univ. of Washington. Abstracted: Dissert. abstracts, 14:749-50. Mainly a study of the Lind Coulee site in central Washington. [8357]

DELL SKEELS. A classification of humor in Nez Perce mythology. Jour. Am. folklore, 67:57-63 (Jan-Mar). notes. [8358]

MARIAN WESLEY SMITH. Attributes and the discovery of projectile types: with data from the Columbia-Fraser region. Am. antiq., 20:15-26 (Jul). diagrs. bibliog. [8359]

HARRY ALONZO THOMPSON. Literature of the Pacific Northwest. Lewiston, Idaho, 1950. map 84 x 142 cm. Shows literary landmarks of Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, and the borders of Nebraska and the Dakotas. [8360]

OTIS WILLARD FREEMAN & HOWARD HANNA MARTIN, eds. The Pacific Northwest: an overall appreciation. Second edition. N. Y.: Wiley [1954]. xvi, 540 p. diagrs., maps, tables, views. bibliogs. 1st ed. 1942. Twenty-seven chapters, by 30 contributors, on the resources and history of Washington, Oregon, Idaho, and western Montana since 1778. [8361]

DONALD H. CLARK. Iron interpreter. Beaver, 285(2):50-53 (Sep). views. On the use of cannon by traders in the Pacific Northwest as a defense against Indians, 1791-1865. [8362]

THOMAS DUNBABIN. Who discovered the Columbia? Beaver, 285(3):52-5 (winter). port., views. On the possibility that the schooner Jenny, of Bristol, commanded by James Baker, was the first vessel to enter the Columbia River, 1792. [8363]

FRANCIS DICKIE. David Douglas [1799-1834]: forgotten, heroic explorer. South. lumberman, 189(2369): 107-8 (15 Dec). port., view. On his expeditions to British Columbia, Washington, Oregon, and Hudson Bay to collect specimens for the London Horticultural Society, 1824-34. [8364]

ENID JOHNSON. Great White Eagle: the story of Dr. John McLoughlin [1784-1857]. N. Y.: J. Messner [1954]. 192 p. bibliog. (p. 187-8). On his work as Chief Factor of the Hudson's Bay Company, Columbia Department, 1824-46, and his later years in Oregon City. Fictional in form. [8365]

Sir EDWARD BELCHER. Royal Navy ships on the Columbia River in 1839. Introduction and notes by George M. Douglas. Beaver, 285(2):38-41 (Sep). port., views. Excerpt from Belcher's printed narrative (1843), describing his voyage in HMS Starling from the mouth of the river to Fort Vancouver and back. [8366]

HOWARD A. HANSON. The naming of Elliott Bay. Pac. Northw. quar., 45:28-32 (Jan). map. notes. On the U. S. naval expedition to explore the "Oregon Country," under the command of Lt. Charles Wilkes, with

evidence from his journal, 3 Apr. 1841, that Elliott Bay was named for Midshipman Samuel Elliott, a member of the expedition. [8367]

CHARLES WILLIAM TAYLOR, JR., ed. Eminent judges and lawyers of the Northwest, 1843-1955. Palo Alto, Calif. [1954. 2], 505 p. ports. On living or recently deceased lawyers and judges of Oregon, Washington, and Idaho; with a historical introduction by Mrs. V. J. O'Farrell (p. 7-30). [8368]

THOMAS EDWIN JESSETT. The episcopate of Thomas Fielding Scott, first Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington, 1854-1867. P. E. Church, Hist. mag., 23:10-53 (Mar). notes. Also printed: Thomas Fielding Scott [1807-67]: Bishop of Oregon. Ore. hist. quar., 55:45-71 (Mar). notes. [8369]

STANLEY S. SPAID. The later life and activities of General Joel Palmer. Ore. hist. quar., 55:311-32 (Dec). notes. On his activities between his dismissal as Superintendent of Indian Affairs in 1856 and his death in 1881, as a trader in the gold fields, a promoter of the Columbia River Road Company and other business enterprises, a leader in Oregon politics, and agent in charge of the Siletz Indians. [8370]

OTIS WILLARD FREEMAN. Early wagon roads in the Inland Empire. Pac. Northw. quar., 45:125-30 (Oct). map, view. notes. On 8 "pioneer roads" in eastern Washington, Oregon, Idaho, and British Columbia, 1859-81. [8371]

DONALD WILLIAM MEINIG. Wheat sacks out to sea. Pac. Northw. quar., 45:13-18 (Jan). map, tables, view. notes. Part of thesis--Univ. of Washington. On wheat exported from the Columbia Basin, 1867-84. [8372]

RALPH WARREN ANDREWS. This was logging! Selected photographs of Darius Kinsey. Text by Ralph W. Andrews. Seattle: Superior Pub. Co. [1954]. 157 p. ports., views. Sketch of Kinsey (1871-1945) and a selection from some 8,000 photographs taken by him in the forests and lumber camps of Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia, the earliest ca. 1892 and the latest ca. 1940. [8373]

GEORGE A. MARSHALL. Watershed and reservoir control in the Pacific Northwest ... historical development

[Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia, 1890-1954]. *Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour.*, 46:723-8 (Aug). map, view. [8374]

SANFORD CALVIN YODER. Horse trails along the desert. Scottsdale, Pa.: Herald Press [1954]. vii, [1], 181, [1] p. ports. Memories of southern Washington and the Columbia River in the vicinity of Prosser and Horse Heaven, undated (ca. 1905?). [8375]

ROBERT L. TYLER. I. W. W. in the Pacific Northwest: rebels of the woods. *Ore. hist. quar.*, 55:3-44 (Mar). notes. On its methods of circulating its doctrines in the lumber camps of Washington and Oregon, 1906-33. [8376]

JAMES STEVENS. Pacific Rim forester. *Am. forests*, 60(9):21, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76 (Sep). port. On Clyde Sayers Martin as a professional forester in Washington and Oregon, 1907-54. [8377]

WILLIAM D. HAGENSTEIN. Trees grow: the forest economy of the Douglasfir [sic] region [Washington and Oregon, 1933-53]. *Am. forests*, 60(4):30-37 (Apr). map, views. [8378]

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Apparent abundance of the pilchard (*Sardinops caerulea*) off Oregon and Washington, 1935-43, as measured by the catch per boat. By John C. Marr. *Wash.*, 1950. ii, 385-394 p. diagrs., tables. bibliog. (p. 394). (*Its Fishery bulletin* 52.) [8379]

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Fluctuations in abundance of Columbia River chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*), 1935-45. By Ralph P. Silliman. *Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.*, 1950. ii, 365-383 p. diagrs., maps, tables. bibliog. (p. 383). (*Its Fishery bulletin* 51.) [8380]

STANFORD RESEARCH INSTITUTE, Stanford University. The impact of the aluminum industry on the economy of the Pacific Northwest [1940-52]. By Carleton [Bertrand] Green, senior economist. A report prepared for Aluminum Company of America, Vancouver, Wash. [Stanford? Calif.] 1954. xi, 71 p. diagrs., maps, views. bibliog. (p. 68-71). Condensed: The impact of the aluminum industry on the economy of the Pacific Northwest: a digest. ... [Stanford?]. 1954. x, 38 p. maps, views. [8381]

BUSINESS EXECUTIVES' RESEARCH COMMITTEE (University of Washington). The impact of World War II subcontracting by the Boeing Airplane Company upon Pacific Northwest manufacturing [1941-45. Seattle: Bureau of Business Research, Univ. of Washington, 1954?]. 55 p. diagrs., tables, views. [8382]

CAROL COLVER. Economic bases for power markets in the Pacific Northwest. Mount Holyoke College, "Those having torches ...": economic essays in honor of Alzada Comstock, ed. Lucile Tomlinson Wessmann (South Hadley, Mass., 1954), p. 63-70. tables. On economic surveys of certain counties in Washington, Oregon, and Montana, published by the Market Analysis Section, Bonneville Power Administration, Dept. of the Interior, 1943-47; and the confirmation of the surveys by the Census of 1950. [8383]

KENNETH M. McCAFFREE. Trends in bargaining in the Northwest construction industry [1948-54]. *Monthly labor rev.*, 77:1214-19 (Nov). tables. [8384]

THE SOUTHWEST

EDWARD ADAMSON HOEBEL. Major contributions of Southwestern studies to anthropological theory. *Am. anthropol.*, 56:720-27 (Aug). bibliog. [8385]

T. B. HUGHES. Ceremonial and possibly ceremonial structures of the Mogollon area [New Mexico and Arizona]. *Palacio*, 61:211-33 (Jun). plans, table. bibliog., notes. [8386]

WILLIAM HENDERSON KELLY. Applied anthropology in the Southwest. *Am. anthropol.*, 56:709-19 (Aug). bibliog. On applications by the Indian Service; with comments by Laura Thompson and John Adair. [8387]

PAUL KIRCHHOFF. Gatherers and farmers in the Greater Southwest: a problem in classification. *Am. anthropol.*, 56:529-60 (Aug). bibliog. Argues that 2 cultures coexisted in this area (one in "Arid America," the other in "Oasis America"), neither one a branch or a chronological stage of the other. Appends arguments by Ralph L. Beals, Carl O. Sauer, and A. L. Kroeber. [8388]

STANLEY STEWART NEWMAN. American Indian linguistics in the

- Southwest. *Am. anthropol.*, 56:626-44 (Aug). bibliog. Includes comments by C. F. Voegelin, Harry Hoijer, and Morris Swadesh. [8389]
- DOROTHY L. (PRICE) PILLSBURY. Bulldozers followed the archeologists. *Desert mag.*, 17(1):13-16 (Jan). port., views. On archeological examinations of 146 sites in New Mexico and Arizona, 1951, along a line surveyed for the digging of a trench for the El Paso Gas Company. [8390]
- JAMES BALL SHAEFFER. The Mogollon complex: its cultural role and historical development in the American Southwest. Ann Arbor: University Microfilms [Pub. 8829], 1954. [234] leaves. Thesis--Columbia Univ. Abstracted: *Dissert. abstracts*, 14:1497. [8391]
- EDWARD HOLLAND SPICER. Spanish-Indian acculturation in the Southwest. *Am. anthropol.*, 56:663-84 (Aug). bibliog. Includes comments by Florence Hawley Ellis and Edward P. Dozier. [8392]
- J. N. SPUHLER. Some problems in the physical anthropology of the American Southwest. *Am. anthropol.*, 56:604-25 (Aug). diags., tables. bibliog. Presents "coefficients of divergence" as an index to the physical classification of groups of Southwestern Indians. Includes comments by T. D. Stewart and Bertram S. Kraus. [8393]
- WALTER WILLARD TAYLOR. Southwestern archeology, its history and theory. *Am. anthropol.*, 56:561-75 (Aug). bibliog. Includes comments by Paul S. Martin and Irving Rouse. [8394]
- RUTH MURRAY UNDERHILL. Inter-cultural relations in the Greater Southwest [including northwestern Mexico]. *Am. anthropol.*, 56:645-62 (Aug). maps. bibliog. Includes comments by W. W. Hill and Esther S. Goldfrank. [8395]
- SALLIE P. VAN VALKENBURGH. Gaming stones in the Southwest. *Masterkey*, 28:104-8 (May-Jun). views. bibliog. [8396]
- JOE BEN WHEAT. Southwestern cultural interrelationships and the question of area co-tradition. *Am. anthropol.*, 56:576-91 (Aug). diagr. bibliog. On the "contemporaneity of phases" of the Anasazi, Mogollon, and Hohokam cultures, regarded as existing concurrently; with comments by J. O. Brew and Watson Smith and by Gordon R. Willey. [8397]
- ARTHUR WOODWARD. Church saluting mortars. Los Angeles Co. Mus., *Quar.*, 8(2):15-18 (summer 1950). views. On Arizona and California examples of small stein-shaped or candlestick-shaped metal objects (*morteretes*), some with handles, used "in firing gunpowder at festivals." [8398]
- PAUL SIDNEY MARTIN, JOHN B. RINALDO, & ELAINE BLUHM. Caves of the reserve area. Chicago: Chicago Natural History Museum, 1954. 227 p. diags., map, tables, view. bibliog. (p. 216-21). (Chicago Natural History Museum. Publication 731. Fieldiana: anthropology, 42.) Description of 3 caves near the San Francisco River, New Mexico, and one on the Blue River, Arizona, occupied 1100-1300, and classification of Mogollon artifacts recently found in them. [8399]
- ERIK KELLERMAN REED. Transition to history in the Pueblo Southwest [1150-1794]. *Am. anthropol.*, 56:592-603 (Aug). bibliog. Includes comments by Albert H. Schroeder and J. O. Brew. [8400]
- THE MAGAZINE TUCSON. Little known facts about the yucca. *Tucson*, 3(5):24-5 (May 1950). views. On the various uses of this plant by the *zuñi*, Hopi, Apache, and Navajo Indians, and by white settlers, since 1400. [8401]
- ARTHUR WOODWARD. Saddles in the New World. Los Angeles Co. Mus., *Quar.*, 10(2):1-5 (summer 1953). views. On Mexican saddles since 1519. [8402]
- FRONTIER TIMES. Coronado's expedition in 1540. *Frontier times*, 31:185-90 (Apr-Jun). [8403]
- PAUL ISELIN WELLMAN. Glory, God, and gold: a narrative history. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. xii, 402 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 389-90). (Mainstream of America series.) History of Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, and parts of Oklahoma, Colorado, Nevada, and Mexico, 1540-1900. [8404]
- ARTHUR LEON CAMPA. Singing Spaniards of the old Southwest. *Westerners brand book* (Denver), 9:57-70. On diction and subjects of Spanish folksongs of the Southwest, 1598-1869, with illustrative texts in translation. [8405]

LYLE SAUNDERS. Cultural difference and medical care: the case of the Spanish-speaking people of the Southwest. N. Y.: Russell Sage Foundation, 1954. 317 p. diagr., maps, tables. notes (p. 247-83). Contains incidental historical data since 1598. [8406]

ARTHUR WOODWARD. The evolution of the cowboy's chaps. Los Angeles Co. Mus., Quar., 8(3-4):3-11 (spring 1951). views. notes. On leather leg-coverings (armas or defensas) attached to the saddle as protection for the rider against brush and thorns, leather coverings (corazas) protecting both horse and rider, and hairy leather leggings (chaparreras, chaparejos), used in Mexico and the Southwest, 18th and 19th centuries. [8407]

NOLIE MUMEY. Saints and santos. Westerners brand book (Denver), 9: 205-30. view. notes. On "images of religious objects" carved by Indians in New Mexico and southern Colorado, 1750-1900. [8408]

JOSEPH GREGG LAYNE. Western wayfaring: routes of exploration and trade in the American Southwest. ... With an introduction by Phil Townsend Hanna and maps by Lowell Butler. Los Angeles: Automobile Club of Southern California, 1954. v, 63 p. 28 maps. Reprinted from Westways, Jan. 1950 - Sep. 1952. On various routes within the Southwest and overland from western Missouri to California and New Mexico, 1769-1869. [8409]

BERNARD E. BOBB. Bucareli and the Interior Provinces. Hisp. Am. hist. rev., 34:20-36 (Feb). notes. On the administration of the Provincias Internas, including present Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, California, and adjacent areas in the present United States and Mexico, by Antonio María de Bucareli y Ursúa, Viceroy of New Spain, 1771-79, and his views with respect to the commandancy-general of the Interior Provinces established in 1776 under the command of Teodore de Croix. [8410]

LE ROY REUBEN HAFEN & ANN (WOODBURY) HAFEN. Old Spanish Trail: Santa Fé to Los Angeles ... with extracts from contemporary records. Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1954. 377, [7] p. fold. col. map, ports., views. notes. (The Far West and the Rockies

historical series, 1820-1875, v. 1.) History of a pack-mule route through southwestern Colorado to central Utah and across southern Nevada, 1776-1848; with chapters on padres, fur hunters, explorers, trailmakers, packers, home-seekers, horse thieves, slave catchers ("traffic in Indian women and children"), path markers, and dispatch bearers, and excerpts from or full texts of numerous documents, including "The journal of Orville C. Pratt," Santa Fe to Los Angeles, 27 Aug. - 25 Oct. 1848 (p. 341-59), and "[B.] Choteau's log and description of the trail," 1848 (p. 365-9). [8411]

MEXICO (Viceroyalty). Viceroy, 1787-89 (Manuel Antonio Flores). Política del Virrey Flores en la Comandancia General de Provincias Internas, 1787-1789. [Edited by J. Ignacio Rubio Mañé.] Mexico, Arch. Gen., Bol., 24:213-57 (Apr-Jun 1953). Three despatches to Antonio Valdés, Ministro de Guerra, Hacienda, Comercio, y Navegación of Spain, 23 Oct. 1781 (misprint for 1787?), 11 May and 24 Jun. 1788, on affairs of northern Mexico, including parts of the present United States. [8412]

CAMPBELL OSBORN. Let freedom ring. Tokyo: Inter-Nation Co. [1954. 10], 211, [4] p. map. "Tales of life in the old Indian territory, in the State of Oklahoma ... and in other places in the southwestern part of the United States," 19th and 20th centuries. [8413]

MARGARET LONG. The Santa Fe Trail: following the old historic pioneer trails on the modern highways. [Denver? 1954. 2], viii, 281, 32 p. maps (1 fold.), views. notes. Annotated highway guide and mileage table for the trail from Independence, Mo., to Santa Fe; with an account of its history, 1821-72, and of historic sites along its course. [8414]

GLENN S. DUMKE. The dismal luck of James Ohio. Westways, 46(11):4-5 (Nov). On the misadventures of James Ohio Pattie in Nebraska, New Mexico, Arizona, and California, 1824 ff. [8415]

JAMES MAGOFFIN DWYER, JR. Hugh Stephenson [1798-1870]. N. M. hist. rev., 29:1-7 (Jan). facsim., port. notes. On his ownership of silver mines at Corralitos and Casas Grandes, Chihuahua, and his life as a

merchant in Mesilla, N. M., and El Paso, 1824-70. [8416]

RAYMOND ESTEP. The Le Grand survey of the high plains--fact or fancy. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 29:81-96 (Apr). fold. map. notes. On a journey of Alexander Le Grand from New Orleans to Arkansas Territory and across Texas to Santa Fe, 1827, to survey a tract of land in Texas granted to Stephen Julian Wilson. [8417]

ALEXANDER LE GRAND. Le Grand survey notes and journal. *N. M. hist. rev.*, 29:141-53 (Apr). Journal of a survey from a point at 32° N, 102° W (in Texas 20 miles from the Red River) to "Sierra Obscura," 27 Jun. - 30 Oct. 1827. The document is probably a fabrication by Le Grand; see the preceding title. [8418]

THE QUARTER HORSE: official publication of the National Quarter Horse Breeders Association. [Vols. 2, nos. 10-12; 3, nos. 1-12; 4, nos. 1-7.] Houston, Jan. 1948-Oct. 1949. ports. Includes biographical sketches of breeders of quarter horses in the Southwest, 1862 ff., of eminent male quarter horses foaled 1887 ff. in Oklahoma, Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, and of "mares of distinction" (by Nelson C. Nye); and "Horse racing in Texas in the early days," by Malcolm D. McLean, compiled from Texas newspapers of 1830. [8419]

JOSIAH GREGG. Commerce of the prairies. ... Edited by Max L. Moorhead. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1954]. xxxviii, [2], 469 p. maps (1 fold., col.), port., views., bibliog. (p. 445-54), notes. (American exploration and travel, [17].) 1st ed. 1844. On the route and traffic between Independence, Mo., and Santa Fe, as observed by the author in 4 journeys (the last from Van Buren, Ark.), 1831-40. [8420]

DAVID SIEVERT LAVENDER. Bent's Fort. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, 1954. 450 p. bibliog. (p. 423-35), notes (p. 367-420). On a trading post built near the intersection of the Arkansas River and the Purgatoire in 1832 by Charles Bent (1800-1847) and William Wells Bent (1809-69) in association with Ceran St. Vrain (died 1870); the activities of Bent, St. Vrain, & Company in the Santa Fe trade, the War with Mexico, the Pike's Peak gold rush, and various Indian

wars; and the use of the establishment as a post of the U. S. Army, 1860-67; with some account of the early life of William Wells Bent in St. Louis, his employment by the Missouri Fur Company, and his halfbreed children, and of the murder of Charles Bent by a Santa Fe mob. [8421]

JACK W. GUNN. Ben McCulloch [1811-62]: a big captain. *Southw. hist. quar.*, 58:1-21 (Jul). notes. On his career as Indian fighter, Texas Ranger, surveyor, Texas legislator, U. S. Marshal in Texas, Sheriff of Sacramento County (Calif.), peace commissioner in Utah, and brigadier general in the C. S. Army, 1836-62. [8422]

HARRY MCCORRY HENDERSON. Colonel Jack Hays, Texas Ranger. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1954]. xiii, 115 p. port. bibliog. (p. 105-8). On the life of John Coffee Hays (1817-83) in Texas (1836-49) and California. [8423]

CHARLES BENT. The Charles Bent papers. [Edited by Frank D. Reeve.] *N. M. hist. rev.*, 29:234-9, 311-17 (Jul-Oct). notes. Nine letters to Manuel Alvaras, dated Taos, 1837-41, on the trade between Missouri and Santa Fe and the Indian trade. [8424]

MALCOLM F. FARMER. An early visit to Canyon de Chelly, Arizona. *Plateau*, 26:124-5 (Apr). notes. On an expedition from Santa Fe under Col. John M. Washington to negotiate a treaty with the Navajos, 1849. [8425]

LE ROY REUBEN HAFEN & ANN (WOODBURY) HAFEN, eds. Journals of Forty-Niners: Salt Lake to Los Angeles, with diaries and contemporary records ... Glendale, Calif.: A. H. Clark Co., 1954. 333 p. fold. col. map, ports., views. notes. (The Far West and the Rockies historical series, 1820-1875, v. 2.) Excerpts from or complete texts of diaries or journals of Sheldon Young, Addison Pratt, Henry W. Bigler, Charles C. Rich, William Farrer, and Howard Egan; reminiscences of Peter Durr, Jacob D. Gruwell, James S. Brown, William Lewis Manly, Alexander C. Erkson, George Q. Cannon, James H. Rollins, Jacob Y. Stover, Edwin Pettit, Goudy Hogan, and Walter Van Dyke; and a number of other documents--some printed for the first time, others previously

printed but here printed from manuscript, still others merely reprinted--all recording travels in 1849. [8426]

WAYNE GARD. Horses for the cow trail [Southwest, 1850s-1880s]. West. horseman, 19(4):8-9, 30-31 (Apr). [8427]

SOLOMON NUNES CARVALHO. Incidents of travel and adventure in the Far West. . . . Edited and with an introduction by Bertram Wallace Korn. Philadelphia: Jewish Publication Soc. of America, 1954. [4], 328 p. map, ports., views. bibliog. and notes (p. 317-25). (The Jacob R. Schiff library of Jewish contributions to American democracy.) 1st ed. 1857. Narrative of the author's travels as official photographer to Frémont's 5th expedition, from St. Louis to Bent's Fort on the Arkansas and across the Rocky Mountains to Utah, his stay at Parawan, Utah, to recover his health, and his journey to Los Angeles, Sep. 1853 - Jun. 1854, with his observations on the Mormons. Preceded by a biographical sketch (p. 13-52), by the editor, dealing particularly with Carvalho's activities as a Jew. [8428]

MURIEL LEDERER. Uncle Sam bought a cactus garden. Desert mag., 17(3):13-16 (Mar). map, port., views. On the Gadsden Purchase, southwestern New Mexico and southern Arizona, acquired in 1853 after negotiations of James Gadsden with Mexico; and the subsequent settlement of the area. [8429]

NOLIE MUMEY. John Williams Gunnison [1812-53]: centenary of his survey and tragic death (1853-1953). Colo. mag., 31:19-32 (Jan). facsim., port. notes. On his assignment as a Captain, Topographical Engineers, commanding a party to survey a route for a Pacific railroad from Westport, Mo., along the Santa Fe Trail and to the headwaters of the Arkansas River, over the Rocky Mountains to the Colorado River and the Sevier River, where Gunnison and others were massacred by Indians near Fillmore, Utah, 1853. [8430]

U. S. Geological Survey. Water Resources Division. Inventory of surface water records for the Arkansas-White-Red River Basins, 1858-1950. [n. p.] 1952. [42] p. fold. col. map (in pocket), tables. bibliog. (p. 5). Prepared for the

Water Resources Work Group, Arkansas-White-Red Basins Inter-Agency Committee, by the Oklahoma City office of Surface Water Branch, Water Resources Division, Geological Survey. [8431]

PATRICK FLOYD GARRETT. The authentic life of Billy, the Kid, the noted desperado of the Southwest, whose deeds of daring and blood made his name a terror in New Mexico, Arizona, and northern Mexico. By Pat F. Garrett, Sheriff of Lincoln Co., N. M., by whom he was finally hunted down and captured by killing him. A faithful and interesting narrative. [New edition.] With an introduction by J. C. Dykes. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press [1954]. xxviii, 156, [2] p. port., views. (The Western frontier library, [3].) 1st ed. 1882. On the criminal career of William H. Bonney (1859-81), mainly in Arizona, 1877-81; with an editorial introduction, commenting upon the dime-novel style of the volume and showing that it was written for Garrett by Marshall Ashmun Upson (1828-94). [8432]

RICHARD E. KLINCK. Land of room enough and time enough. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Press [1953. 8], 135 p. port., table, views (part col.). On Monument Valley, in north-eastern Arizona and southeastern Utah, apparently first entered by white persons in the 1860s. [8433]

J. J. BISHOP. Bill Anderson died at Brownwood, Texas. Frontier times, 31:31-6 (Jan-Mar). Evidence that Anderson, a member of the Quantrill Gang, was not killed and buried in Missouri in 1864 but died at his home in Brown County, Tex., in 1927. [8434]

WILLIAM S. GREEVER. Arid domain: the Santa Fe Railway and its western land grant. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Press [1954]. x, 184 p. maps. bibliog. (p. 169-74), notes. Based on thesis--Harvard Univ. On lands in Arizona and New Mexico granted to the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company and the Santa Fe Pacific Railroad Company, 1866-1946. [8435]

HARRY E. KELSEY, JR. Finis P. Ernest [1843-1912]. Colo. mag., 31:290-99 (Oct). port. notes. On his life as a gambler, cattleman, and real-estate promoter in Texas, Colorado, and St. Louis, 1867-1912. [8436]

- W. F. SKYHAWK. Capt. Roy Aldrich [born 1869], last of Texas Rangers. Pony Express, 20(11):3-8, 10 (Apr). ports., views. On his roaming life and many employments in Arizona, Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas, and after ca. 1915, his work in the border patrol of the Texas Rangers. [8437]
- NELL MURBARGER. Jessie Pearl [born ca. 1860], prospector on Nevada's Black Rock Desert. Desert mag., 17(8):25-8 (Aug). port., views. On her life in mining towns in New Mexico, Colorado, California, and Nevada, since ca. 1875. [8438]
- CHES PARSELL. Saga of the Cotton Belt. Railroad mag., 63(4):94-107 (May). map, port., views. On the Cotton Belt Route, from Hamilton and Fort Worth, Tex., to Little Rock, Shreveport, Memphis, and St. Louis, 1877-1954. [8439]
- ARTHUR DODD. Patterns of a culture--the Navaho [1880-1953]. Masterkey, 28:52-62 (Jan-Feb). [8440]
- MARGARET THORNBURGH. The Englishman at Rincon. Westways, 46(9):18-19 (Sep). port., views. On Philip Stedman Sparkman (1854-1907) as a storekeeper in New Mexico and California, 1880-1907, and a student of the language and culture of the Luiseño Indians. [8441]
- ARTHUR E. CURREN. Pioneer editor. N. M. mag., 32(11):15, 36-7 (Nov). ports., view. On the author's father, James Edward Curren, who founded and edited 14 newspapers in New Mexico, 3 in Colorado, and 2 in Texas, 1881-1907. [8442]
- ELIZABETH ANN MAXWELL. Experiences of the Eaheart brothers, sheep traders. West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk., 30:157-61. On their journey from western Texas to Las Vegas, Nev., and their return with a herd of 8,000 sheep to Abilene, 1881-82. [8443]
- EMMA M. MUIR. We lived under the forts. N. M. mag., 32(5):26-7, 48-9 (May). map, views. Memories of Lordsburg, N. M., Fort Cummings, N. M., and Fort Bowie, Ariz., 1882 ff. [8444]
- U. S. Farm Credit Administration. The California Fruit Growers Exchange System. By Kelsey B[eeler] Gardner and A. W. McKay. Wash., 1950. vi, 124 p. diagrs., facsim., map, tables, views. (Its Circular C-135.) On a cooperative organization of producers of citrus fruit in California and Arizona, and its predecessors, 1885-1948; with a historical account of the raising and marketing of oranges, lemons, and grapefruit in this area since 1707. [8445]
- LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL. Sky, sun, and water: the Southwest of Frederick Webb Hodge. [Los Angeles? 1954.] 16 p. Address in honor of Dr. Hodge's 89th birthday, 28 Oct. 1953, referring to his connection with the Southwest (New Mexico, Arizona, southern California) since 1886 and his lifetime study of the Indians. [8446]
- STANLEY A. FISHLER. Symbolism of a Navajo "wedding" basket [1887-1953]. Masterkey, 28:205-15 (Nov-Dec). views. bibliog., notes. [8447]
- J. J. BISHOP. My visit to White Oaks, N. M., in 1889. Frontier times, 31:312-25 (Jul-Sep). On a journey from Heidenheimer (near Temple), Tex. [8448]
- RUTH FALKENBURG KIRK. The Navaho's tragedy. Chicago Jew. forum, 6:176-81 (spring 1948). On growth of poverty and of population, 20th century. [8449]
- HOPE GILBERT. Navajo journey to the ocean. Westways, 46(7):16-17 (Jul). On a railroad journey of a delegation of Navajos to Pasadena and their voyage to Catalina Island, arranged by Horatio N. Rust, Indian agent, 1905. [8450]
- HALDEEN BRADY & JOHN H. McNEELY. Francisco Villa in folk-songs [1910-23]. Ariz. quar., 10:5-16 (spring). [8451]
- BERARD HAILE. Property concepts of the Navaho Indians. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press, 1954. viii, 55, [1] p. bibliog. (p. 55), notes. (Catholic University of America. Anthropological series, 17.) Based on thesis (M. A.)--Catholic Univ. of America, 1929. "Largely based on findings of 1910 and earlier years." [8452]
- CLYDE KAY MABEN KLUCKHOHN. Southwestern studies of culture and personality. Am. anthropol., 56:685-708 (Aug). bibliog. Survey of the literature of this subject, 1930-53; with comments by David F. Aberle and A. Irving Hallowell. [8453]
- ROSEMARY (DRACHMAN) TAYLOR. Ham every Sunday. Tucson, 5(7):18-19; (8):23-5; (9):24-5; (10):24-6 (Sep-Dec 1952). port. On the author's life in Tucson and in various abandoned mining towns of Arizona and New Mexico, 1930s. [8454]

WALTER SERGEANT PHILLIPS. Southwestern chronicle: references concerning the plants and vegetation of the Southwest. Ariz. quar., 10: 69-73 (spring). notes. Discusses several publications, 1936-52. [8455]

STANLEY A. FISHLER. In the beginning: a Navaho creation myth. [Transcribed by] Stanley A. Fishler. [Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press] 1953. [4], ii, 130 p. bibliog. (p. 129-30). (University of Utah. Dept. of Anthropology. Anthropological papers, 13.) Part of thesis--Univ. of Utah. Text (here "somewhat modified by abridgment in some places and expansion in others") recorded in 1950 from the recitation of Frank Goldtooth, Tuba City, Ariz., aged 50 to 60. The introduction and conclusion to the thesis are not printed, and the reasons for altering the text are not stated. [8456]

The Rio Grande Valley

PAUL HORGAN. Great river: the Rio Grande in North American history [from primitive times to 1916]. N. Y.: Rinehart, 1954. 2 v. xv, 447; vii, [5], 453-1020 p. 4 maps (3 double). bibliog. (2:957-77). General history (not a collection of local histories) of the river and the areas drained by it in the United States and Mexico, and of its domination successively by the Indians, the Spaniards, the Mexicans, and the United States. [8457]

FRED WENDORF. A reconstruction of northern Rio Grande prehistory [northern New Mexico, 15,000 B. C. - A. D. 1600]. Am. anthropol., 56:200-227 (Apr). diagrs., map. bibliog., notes. [8458]

EDMUND SCHULMAN. Rio Grande chronologies [Colorado, New Mexico, Texas, 1355 ft.]. Tree-ring bul., 19:20-33 (Jan-Apr 1953). diagrs., map, tables. notes. [8459]

J. LEE STAMBAUGH & LILLIAN J. STAMBAUGH. The lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1954]. xiv, 344 p. maps (1 fold.), ports., views. bibliog. (p. 320-27), notes. On the river from Rio Grande City to the Gulf of Mexico, and adjacent parts of Starr, Hidalgo, Cameron, and Willacy Counties, 1518-1953. [8460]

ISELA E. MEZA. Tigua Indians: remnants of an ancient tribe. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(4):25, 31 (Jan). On a tribe that settled in Ysleta, Tex., after the Pueblo revolt of 1680 in New Mexico. [8461]

KENNETH WIGGINS PORTER. Willie Kelley of the Lost Nigger Mine. West. folklore, 13:13-26 (Jan). notes. On a "Seminole Negro" born at Fort Duncan, near Eagle Pass, Tex., 1873, believed to have discovered this mine in Mexico or the Big Bend country in 1887, and the many legends and rumors as to his later life and whereabouts. [8462]

JERRY DE BERRY. They cleared the brush. Jr. historian (Tex.), 14(5):16, 29 (Mar). On the clearing of the "rich fertile delta of the Lower Rio Grande River" by Mexican laborers, ca. 1908. [8463]

CHARLES CURTIS CUMBERLAND. Border raids in the lower Rio Grande Valley--1915. Southw. hist. quar., 57:285-311 (Jan). notes. [8464]

THOR WARNER. The siege of Lopeno. San Antonio: Naylor Co. [1954]. xvi, 220 p. views. On the author's experience in the oil industry in the vicinity of Rio Grande City and Lopeno, 1932-54. [8465]

The Colorado Valley

TREE-RING BULLETIN. Climatic-archaeologic chronologies in the Colorado River Basin [50-1300]. Tree-ring bul., 20:28 (Jan-Apr). fold. diagr. Summary of studies of "beams from Indian ruins of the Southwest." [8466]

ELMO SCOTT WATSON, ed. The professor goes West: Illinois Wesleyan University reports of Major John Wesley Powell's explorations, 1867-1874. Bloomington: Illinois Wesleyan Univ. Press, 1954. vii, 138 p. Contributions to The pantograph and The alumni journal of Illinois Wesleyan University and to other newspapers, by J. C. Hartzell, J. W. Healey, ---- Daniels, Samuel Adams, H. C. De Motte and his wife, and John Wesley Powell, and summaries of letters not printed. [8467]

KATIE LEE. Folk songs of the Colorado. Ariz. highways, 30(5):2, 14-19 (May). views (part col.). Refers to poems since 1869, and includes recent examples. [8468]

RAYMOND SMITH JONES. Last wagon through Hole-in-the-Rock. Desert mag., 17(6):22-5 (Jun). map, view. On the experience of the author's grandfather, Joseph Stanford Smith (1850-1944), during the cutting of a passage to the Colorado River, by Mormons traveling to San Juan County, Utah, to establish a settlement, 1880. [8469]

Serials Cited

- ACLS newsletter, The ACLS newsletter, Wash.: American Council of Learned Societies.
- ALA bul, ALA bulletin, Chicago: American Library Assoc.
- Acad. Mexicana Hist., Mem., Memorias de la Academia Mexicana de la Historia, México.
- Acad. Nac. Hist. y Geog., Mem., Memoria de la Academia Nacional de Historia y Geografía, [México, D. F.]
- Agric. hist., Agricultural history. Wash.: Agricultural History Soc.
- Air transp., Air transportation, N. Y.: Import Publications.
- Ala. hist. quar., The Alabama historical quarterly, [Montgomery?]
- State Dept. of Archives and History.
- Ala. law rev., Alabama law review, University: School of Law, Univ. of Alabama.
- Ala. lawyer., The Alabama lawyer: official organ, State Bar of Alabama, Montgomery: Alabama Lawyer.
- Ala. rev., The Alabama review: a quarterly journal of Alabama history, University: Univ. of Alabama Press in cooperation with the Alabama Historical Assoc.
- Alaska sportsman., The Alaska sportsman, Ketchikan, Alaska: Alaska Magazine Pub. Co.
- Albany law rev., Albany, N. Y.: Law Review Board of Albany Law School.
- Am. Acad. Arts and Sciences, Proc., Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Boston.
- Am. anthropol., American anthropologist, Menasha, Wis.: American Anthropological Assoc.
- Am. antiq., American antiquity, Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Press for the Soc. for American Archaeology.
- Am. Antiq. Soc., Proc., Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester.
- Am. archivist., The American archivist, [n. p.]: Soc. of American Archivists.
- Am. artist., American artist, N. Y.: Watson-Guption Publications.
- Am. Assoc. Univ. Professors bul., American Association of University Professors bulletin, Easton, Pa.
- Am. Bar Assoc. jour., American Bar Association journal, Chicago: American Bar Assoc.
- Am. bee jour., The American bee journal, Hamilton, Ill.
- Am. Benedictine rev., The American Benedictine review, Newark, N. J. American Benedictine Acad.
- Am. Cath. Hist. Soc., Rec., Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia: a quarterly publication devoted exclusively to the study of the history of the Catholic Church in America, Phila.
- Am. Cath. sociol. rev., The American Catholic sociological review, Chicago: American Catholic Sociological Soc.
- Am. Chamber of Commerce jour., The American Chamber of Commerce journal, Manila: American Chamber of Commerce of the Philippines.
- Am. College Dentists, Jour., Journal, American College of Dentists, Baltimore.
- Am. Dietetic Assoc., Jour., Journal of the American Dietetic Association, Baltimore.
- Am. eccles. rev., The American ecclesiastical review, Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.
- Am. econ. rev., The American economic review, Menasha, Wis.: American Economic Assoc.
- Am. forests., American forests, Wash.: American Forestry Assoc.
- Am. geneal., The American genealogist, New Haven: Donald Lines Jacobus.
- Am. Geophysical Union, Trans., Transactions [of the] American Geophysical Union, Wash.: National Research Council of the National Academy of Sciences.
- Am. -German rev., The American-German review, Phila.: Carl Schurz Memorial Foundation.
- Am. heritage., American heritage: the magazine of history, N. Y.: American Heritage Pub. Co.
- Am. hist. rev., The American historical review, Richmond, Va.: Macmillan Co. for the American Historical Assoc., Wash.
- Am. horologist and jeweler., The American horologist and jeweler, Incorporating Horology, official national publication of the United Horological Association of America, Inc., and all its affiliates, Denver: Roberts Pub. Co.

- Am. Indian, The American Indian, N. Y.: Assoc. on American Indian Affairs.
- Am. Inst. Architects, Jour. Journal of the American Institute of Architects, Wash.
- Am. Jew. arch. American Jewish archives, devoted to the preservation and study of American Jewish historical records, Cincinnati: Hebrew Union College.
- Am. Jew. Hist. Soc., Pub. Publication of the American Jewish Historical Society, N. Y.
- Am. Jew. yr. bk. American Jewish year book, N. Y.: American Jewish Committee, and Jewish Publication Soc. of America, Phila.
- Am. jour. econ. and sociol. The American journal of economics and sociology, Lancaster, Pa.: Robert Schalkenbach Foundation.
- Am. jour. internatl. law. The American journal of international law, Wash.: American Soc. of International Law.
- Am. jour. nursing. The American journal of nursing: official organ of the American Nurses' Association, N. Y.: American Journal of Nursing Co.
- Am. jour. orthodontics. American journal of orthodontics: official publication of the American Association of Orthodontists, its component societies, and the American Board of Orthodontists, St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co.
- Am. jour. pharmaceutical educ. The American journal of pharmaceutical education, Lincoln, Neb.: American Assoc. of Colleges of Pharmacy.
- Am. jour. phys. anthropol. American journal of physical anthropology, Phila.: Wistar Institute of Anatomy and Biology.
- Am. jour. psychiatry. The American journal of psychiatry, Baltimore: American Psychiatric Assoc.
- Am. jour. pub. health. American journal of public health and The nation's health, N. Y.: American Public Health Assoc.
- Am. jour. sociol. The American journal of sociology, Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press.
- Am. jour. surgery. The American journal of surgery, N. Y.: American Journal of Surgery, Inc.
- Am. jour. syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases. American journal of syphilis, gonorrhea, and venereal diseases, St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co. for the American Venereal Disease Assoc. [Ceased publication with v. 38, 1954.]
- Am. jour. trop. med. and hygiene. The American journal of tropical medicine and hygiene, Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co. for the American Soc. of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene.
- Am. lit. American literature: a journal of literary history, criticism, and bibliography, Durham: Duke Univ. Press with the cooperation of the American Literature Group of the Modern Language Assoc. of America.
- Am. Med. Women's Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Medical Women's Association, Nashville, Tenn.
- Am. Musicological Soc., Jour. Journal of the American Musicological Society, Rochester, N. Y.
- Am. Neptune. The American Neptune: a quarterly journal of maritime history, Salem, Mass.: American Neptune, Inc.
- Am. Numismatic Soc. Mus. notes. American Numismatic Society notes, N. Y.
- Am. Oxonian. The American Oxonian: the official magazine of the Association of American Rhodes Scholars, Harrisburg, Pa.
- Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Pharmaceutical Association, Practical pharmacy edition, Easton, Pa.
- Am. Philatelic Cong., Original papers. Original papers on philatelic themes presented by invitation, N. Y.: W. R. McCoy for the American Philatelic Congress.
- Am. philatelist. The American philatelist, State College, Pa.: American Philatelic Soc.
- Am. Philos. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge, Phila.
- Am. Philos. Soc., Yr. bk. The American Philosophical Society Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge, Year book, Phila.
- Am. pol. science rev. The American political science review, Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Pub. Co. for the American Political Science Assoc.
- Am. quar. American quarterly, Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Press for the Committee on American Civilization, Univ. of Pennsylvania.

- Am. rev. tuberculosis. The American review of tuberculosis. Baltimore: American Trudeau Soc., Medical Section of the National Tuberculosis Assoc.
- Am. rifleman. The American rifleman. Wash.: National Rifle Assoc. of America.
- Am. -Scandinavian rev. The American-Scandinavian review. Princeton, N. J.: American-Scandinavian Foundation.
- Am. scholar. The American scholar: a quarterly for the independent thinker. Richmond, Va.: William Byrd Press for Phi Beta Kappa.
- Am. scientist. American scientist... published quarterly in the interest of scientific research. Easton, Pa.: Soc. of the Sigma Xi, Inc.
- Am. Slavic and East European rev. The American Slavic and East European review. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for the American Assoc. for the Advancement of Slavic Studies.
- Am. Soc. Legion of Honor mag. The American Society Legion of Honor magazine. N. Y.: American Soc. of the French Legion of Honor, Inc.
- Am. Soc. Naval Engineers, Jour. Journal of the American Society of Naval Engineers, Inc. Wash.
- Am. sociol. rev. American sociological review. Albany, N. Y.: American Sociological Soc.
- Am. speech. American speech: a quarterly of linguistic usage. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press.
- Am. Statistical Assoc., Jour. Journal of the American Statistical Association. Wash.
- Am. Surgical Assoc., Trans. Transactions of the --th meeting of the American Surgical Association. Phila.: J. B. Lippincott Co.
- Am. Water Works Assoc., Jour. Journal, American Water Works Association. N. Y.
- Amateur book collector. The amateur book collector. Chicago: W. B. Thorsen.
- Americas. The Americas: a quarterly review of inter-American cultural history. Wash.: Acad. of American Franciscan History.
- Angiology. Angiology: the journal of vascular diseases. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co. for the Angiology Research Foundation.
- Anglia. Anglia: Zeitschrift für englische Philologie. Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Ann. Ia. Annals of Iowa: a magazine of history. Des Moines: Iowa State Dept. of History and Archives.
- Ann. Wyo. Annals of Wyoming... official publication of the Wyoming State Historical Society. Cheyenne: Wyoming State Archives and Historical Dept.
- Anthropol. quar. Anthropological quarterly. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press for the Catholic Anthropological Conference. [Formerly Primitive man.]
- Antioch rev. The Antioch review. Yellow Springs, Ohio: Antioch Review, Inc.
- Antiq. bookman. Antiquarian bookman: the weekly magazine of the antiquarian book trade, issued from the offices of Publishers' weekly. N. Y.: R. R. Bowker Co.
- Antique automobile. The antique automobile. Stonington, Conn.: Antique Automobile Club of America.
- Antiques. Antiques. N. Y.: Straight Enterprises, Inc.
- Antiques jour. The antiques journal, formerly The American antiques journal. Westfield, N. Y.: Guide Pub. Co.
- Arch. dermatology. A. M. A. archives of dermatology and syphilology. Chicago: American Medical Assoc.
- Arch. neurology and psychiatry. Archives of neurology and psychiatry. Chicago: American Medical Assoc.
- Archaeol. Archaeology: a magazine dealing with the antiquity of the world. Cambridge, Mass.: Archaeological Institute of America.
- Archeolog. The archeolog: the news letter of the Sussex Archaeological Association. Lewes, Del.
- Archivum. Archivum: revue internationale des archives. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France for the International Council on Archives.
- Archivum linguisticum. Archivum linguisticum: a review of comparative philology and general linguistics. Glasgow: Jackson, Son, & Co. for the Univ. of Glasgow.
- Arctic. Arctic: journal of the Arctic Institute of North America. Ottawa.
- Ariz. highways. Arizona highways: "the window of the West." Phoenix: Arizona Highway Dept.
- Ariz. quar. The Arizona quarterly. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona.
- Ark. hist. quar. The Arkansas historical quarterly. Van Buren and Fayetteville: Arkansas Historical Assoc.

- Ark. law rev. Arkansas law review and Bar Association journal, Fayetteville: School of Law of the Univ. of Arkansas and the Bar Assoc. of Arkansas.
- Armed Forces chem. jour. Armed Forces chemical journal, Wash.: Armed Forces Chemical Assoc.
- Armor. Armor: continuation of the Cavalry journal, Wash.: U. S. Armor Assoc.
- Art bul. The art bulletin, N. Y.: College Art Assoc. of America.
- Art quar. The art quarterly, Detroit: Detroit Institute of Arts.
- ARTnews. ARTnews, N. Y.: Art Foundation, Inc.
- Assoc. Am. Geographers, Ann. Annals of the Association of American Geographers, Lancaster, Pa.
- Assoc. Am. Physicians, Trans. Transactions of the Association of American Physicians, [n. p.]
- Assoc. Bar City N. Y., Rec. The record of the Association of the Bar of the City of New York, N. Y.
- Atl. naturalist. Atlantic naturalist, Wash.: Audubon Soc. of the District of Columbia.
- Audio-visual commun. rev. Audio-visual communication review, Wash.: Dept. of Audio-Visual Instruction, National Education Assoc.
- Audubon mag. Audubon magazine ... a bimonthly devoted to the conservation of wildlife, plants, soil, and water, N. Y.: National Audubon Soc.
- Auk. The auk: a quarterly journal of ornithology, Lancaster, Pa.: American Ornithologists' Union.
- Australian quar. The Australian quarterly, Sydney: Australian Institute of Political Science.
- Auto age. Auto age: the car-owner's complete magazine, N. Y.: Lion Books.
- Autograph collectors' jour. The autograph collectors' journal, N. Y.: National Soc. of Autograph Collectors. [Title changed to Manuscripts with v. 6, no. 1, fall 1953.]
- Badger hist. Badger history for boys and girls, Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin.
- Bar Assoc. State Kan., Jour. The journal of the Bar Association of the State of Kansas, Topeka.
- Baylor law rev. Baylor law rev, Waco, Tex.: Baylor Univ. Law School.
- Beaver. The beaver: a magazine of the North, Winnipeg: Hudson's Bay Co.
- Bibliog. Soc. Am., Papers. The papers of the Bibliographical Society of America, N. Y.
- Bios. Bios, Mount Vernon, Ia.: Beta Beta Beta Biological Fraternity.
- Book Club Calif., Quar. news letter. Quarterly news letter, San Francisco: Book Club of California.
- Books on trial. Books on trial, Chicago: Thomas More Assoc.
- Boston Pub. Lib. quar. The Boston Public Library quarterly, Boston: Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston.
- Boston Univ. law rev. Boston University law review, Worcester: Boston Univ. School of Law.
- Bostonia. Bostonia, Boston: Boston Univ. Alumni Assoc.
- Bostonian Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the Bostonian Society, Boston.
- Brooklyn law rev. Brooklyn law rev, Brooklyn: The Students of Brooklyn Law School.
- Brooklyn Mus., Bul. Bulletin, The Brooklyn Museum, the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, [Brooklyn.]
- Bucknell Univ. stud. Bucknell University studies, Lewisburg, Pa. [Superceded by The Bucknell review with v. v, no. 1.]
- Buffalo law rev. The Buffalo law review, Buffalo: Students of the Univ. of Buffalo School of Law.
- Bul. bibliog. Bulletin of bibliography, Boston: F. W. Faxon Co.
- Bul. hist. med. Bulletin of the history of medicine, Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for the American Assoc. of the History of Medicine and the Johns Hopkins Institute of the History of Medicine.
- Bureau of Ships jour. Bureau of Ships journal, Wash.: Bureau of Ships, Dept. of the Navy.
- Bus. hist. rev. The business history review, Boston: Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard Univ. [Continues Bulletin of the Business Historical Society.]
- Calif. Hist. Soc. quar. California Historical Society quarterly, San Francisco.
- Calif. jour. mines and geol. California journal of mines and geology, San Francisco: Division of Mines, Dept. of Natural Resources, State of California.
- Calif. law rev. California law review, Berkeley: School of Law, Univ. of California.
- Calif. lib. bul. California library bulletin, [n. p.]: California Library Assoc. [Continued by California Librarian, v. 12, no. 1, Sep. 1950.]
- Calif. schools. California schools, Sacramento: California State Dept. of Education.
- Cambridge jour. The Cambridge journal: a monthly review, Cambridge, Eng.: Bowes and Bowes.

- Can. hist. rev. The Canadian historical review. Toronto: Univ. of Toronto Press.
- Can. jour. econ. and pol. science. The Canadian journal of economics and political science: the journal of the Canadian Political Science Association. [Toronto:] Univ. of Toronto Press.
- Cape May Co. mag. hist. and geneal. The Cape May County, New Jersey, magazine of history and genealogy. Cape May: Cape May County Historical and Genealogical Soc.
- Carnegie mag. Carnegie magazine, dedicated to literature, science, and art. Pittsburgh: Carnegie Institute, Carnegie Library, and Carnegie Institute of Technology.
- Carolina quar. The Carolina quarterly from Chapel Hill. Chapel Hill: Carolina Quarterly.
- Cath. educ. rev. The Catholic educational review. Wash.: Catholic Education Press, The Catholic Univ. of America.
- Cath. hist. rev. The Catholic historical review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. Press for the American Catholic Historical Assoc.
- Cath. lib. world. The Catholic library world. N. Y.: Catholic Library Assoc.
- Cath. school jour. The Catholic school journal: a periodical of Catholic education. Milwaukee: Bruce Pub. Co.
- Cath. Univ. Am. law rev. The Catholic University of America law review. Wash.: Catholic Univ. of America Press.
- Cattleman. The cattleman. Fort Worth, Tex.: Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Assoc., Inc.
- Centro Escolar Univ., Graduate and faculty studies. Graduate and faculty studies. [Manila:] Graduate School, Centro Escolar Univ.
- Chesapeake skipper. The Chesapeake skipper. Annapolis: Skipper Pub.
- Chicago hist. Chicago history: an informal publication devoted in the main to the Society's museum, library, and activities. Chicago: Chicago Historical Soc.
- Chicago Jew. forum. The Chicago Jewish forum: a national quarterly. Chicago: Benjamin Weintraub.
- Christopher Gist Hist. Soc., Papers. Christopher Gist Historical Society. Papers. Covington, Ky.
- Chron. Okla. The chronicles of Oklahoma. Oklahoma City: Oklahoma Historical Soc.
- Church hist. Church history. Berne, Ind.: American Soc. of Church History.
- Circumnavigators Club, Log. The log of the Circumnavigators Club. N. Y. Classical jour. The classical journal: a magazine interpreting to the thoughtful teacher and the public the significance of ancient classical civilization in its relation to modern life. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Pub. Co. for the Classical Assoc. of the Middle West and South [with the cooperation of 3 other regional classical associations].
- Coin collector's jour. The coin collector's journal. N. Y.: Wayte Raymond, Inc.
- Colby Lib. quar. Colby Library quarterly. Waterville, Me.: Colby College Library.
- Collector. The collector: a magazine for autograph and historical collectors. N. Y.: Walter R. Benjamin Autographs.
- College and research lib. College and research libraries. Chicago: Assoc. of College and Reference Libraries, American Library Assoc.
- College art jour. College art journal. N. Y.: College Art Assoc. of America.
- College Eng. College English. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the National Council of Teachers of English.
- College Phys. Phila., Trans. Transactions & studies of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia. Baltimore: Waverly Press.
- College pub. rel. quar. College public relations quarterly. [Wash.:] American College Public Relations Assoc.
- Colo. folklore. Colorado folklore. Denver: Colorado Folklore Soc.
- Colo. mag. The Colorado magazine. Denver: State Historical Soc. of Colorado.
- Colo. quar. The Colorado quarterly. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado.
- Columbia law rev. Columbia law review. Brattleboro, Vt.: Columbia Law Students.
- Columbia Lib. columns. Columbia Library columns. N. Y.: Friends of the Columbia Libraries.
- Commonwealth (Va.). The Commonwealth: the magazine of Virginia. Richmond: Virginia State Chamber of Commerce.
- Comp. lit. Comparative literature. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon with the cooperation of the Comparative Literature Section of the Modern Language Assoc. of America.
- Concordia Hist. Inst. quar. Concordia Historical Institute quarterly. St. Louis.

- Conn. Hist. Soc. bul. Connecticut Historical Society bulletin, Hartford.
- Conn. State med. jour. The Connecticut State medical journal, New Haven: Connecticut State Medical Soc.
- Contemp. Japan. Contemporary Japan: a review of East Asiatic affairs. Tokyo: Foreign Affairs Assoc. of Japan.
- Copeia. Copeia. [Baltimore:] American Soc. of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists.
- Cornell law quar. Cornell law quarterly. Ithaca: Cornell Law Quarterly.
- Current sociol. Current sociology. La sociologie contemporaine. [Paris:] UNESCO.
- D. A. R., Ann. rep. Annual report. Wash.: National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution.
- D. A. R. mag. The Daughters of the American Revolution magazine. Wash.: National Soc., Daughters of the American Revolution.
- D. C. lib. D. C. libraries. Wash.: District of Columbia Library Assoc.
- Dartmouth alumni mag. Dartmouth alumni magazine. Hanover, N. H.
- Dartmouth College Lib. bul. Dartmouth College Library bulletin. Hanover, N. H.: Baker Library, Dartmouth College.
- Davis and Elkins hist. mag. The Davis and Elkins historical magazine. Elkins, W. Va.: Beta-Nu Chapter of Phi Alpha Theta, Davis and Elkins College.
- Del. hist. Delaware history. Wilmington: Historical Soc. of Delaware.
- Del. notes. Delaware notes. Newark: Univ. of Delaware.
- De Paul law rev. De Paul law review. Chicago: De Paul Univ. College of Law.
- Desert mag. The desert magazine. Palm Desert, Calif.: Desert Press, Inc.
- Detroit Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Detroit Historical Society. Detroit.
- Detroit Soc. Geneal. Research mag. The Detroit Society for Genealogical Research magazine. Detroit.
- Dickinson law rev. Dickinson law review. Carlisle, Pa.: Dickinson School of Law.
- Dissert. abstracts. Dissertation abstracts (formerly Microfilm abstracts): a guide to dissertations and monographs available in microfilm. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms.
- Duke bar jour. The Duke bar journal. Durham: Duke Univ. School of Law.
- Dutch Settlers Soc. Albany, Yr. bk. Yearbook. Albany, N. Y.: Dutch Settlers Soc. of Albany.
- Dutchess Co. Hist. Soc., Yr. bk. Year book. Poughkeepsie, N. Y.: Dutchess County Historical Soc.
- Dutchman. The Dutchman. Lancaster: Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center, Inc. [Succeeds The Pennsylvania Dutchman.]
- ELH. ELH: a journal of English literary history. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press for the Tudor and Stuart Club, The Johns Hopkins Univ.
- East Tenn. Hist. Soc. pub. The East Tennessee Historical Society's publications. Knoxville.
- Econ. botany. Economic botany, devoted to applied botany and plant utilization. N. Y.: Edmund H. Fulling.
- Econ. geog. Economic geography. Worcester: Clark Univ.
- Econometrica. Econometrica: journal of the Econometric Society, an international society for the advancement of economic theory in its relation to statistics and mathematics. Baltimore: Waverly Press for the Econometric Soc., Univ. of Chicago.
- Educ. forum. The educational forum. Menasha, Wis.: Kappa Delta Pi.
- Educ. theatre jour. Educational theatre journal. Columbia, Mo.: Artcraft Press for the American Educational Theatre Assoc., Dept. of Drama, Univ. of Texas, Austin.
- Education. Education: a monthly magazine devoted to the science, art, philosophy, and literature of education. Hingham, Mass.: Palmer Co.
- Element. school jour. The elementary school journal. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.
- Emory Univ. quar. The Emory University quarterly. Emory University, Ga.: Emory Univ.
- Eng. Inst. essays. English Institute essays. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press.
- Eng. jour. The English journal ... the professional magazine of the teaching of English in secondary schools. Chicago: National Council of Teachers of English.
- Eng. studies. English studies: a journal of English letters and philology. Amsterdam: Swets & Zeitlinger.
- Essay proof jour. The essay proof journal, devoted to the historical background of stamps. N. Y.: Essay Prof Soc.

- Essex Inst. hist. col. The Essex Institute historical collections. Salem, Mass.
- Estudios am. Estudios americanos: revista de síntesis e interpretación. Sevilla: Escuela de Estudios Hispano Americanos.
- Ethnohistory. Ethnohistory: the bulletin of the Ohio Valley Historic Indian Conference. Columbus: Ohio State Museum.
- Etude. Etude: the music magazine. Phila.: Theodore Presser Co.
- Explorations in entrepreneurial hist. Explorations in entrepreneurial history. Boston: Research Center in Entrepreneurial History, Harvard Univ.
- Eye to eye. Eye to eye: bulletin of the Graphic History Society of America. [Wash.] [Ceased publication with no. 5, Jun. 1954.]
- Farm quar. The farm quarterly. Cincinnati: Automobile Digest Pub. Co.
- Fed. Bar jour. The Federal Bar journal. Wash.: Federal Bar Assoc.
- Field & lab. Field & laboratory: papers from the Science Division of Southern Methodist University. Dallas: Southern Methodist Univ. Press.
- Filson Club hist. quar. The Filson Club history quarterly. Louisville, Ky.: Filson Club.
- Fla. Bar jour. Florida Bar journal. Tallahassee: Florida Bar.
- Fla. hist. quar. The Florida historical quarterly. St. Augustine: Florida Historical Soc.
- Fla. State Univ. studies. Florida State University studies. Tallahassee: Research Council, Florida State Univ.
- Food drug cosmetic law jour. Food drug cosmetic law journal. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House.
- For. Service jour. Foreign Service journal. Wash.: American Foreign Service Assoc.
- Fordham law rev. Fordham law review. N. Y.: Fordham Univ.
- Franklin Inst., Jour. Journal of the Franklin Institute, devoted to science and the mechanic arts. Phila.: Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania.
- French rev. The French review. Baltimore: American Assoc. of Teachers of French.
- Friends Hist. Assoc., Bul. The bulletin of Friends Historical Association. Haverford, Pa.: Haverford College.
- Friends' Hist. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Friends' Historical Society. London.
- Friends intelligencer. Friends intelligencer: a Quaker weekly. Phila.: Friends Intelligencer Corp.
- Frontier times. Frontier times. Grand Prairie, Tex.: J. Marvin Hunter, Jr.
- Frontiers. Frontiers: a magazine of natural history. Phila.: Acad. of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.
- Ft. Ticonderoga Mus., Bul. The bulletin of the Fort Ticonderoga Museum. Ft. Ticonderoga, N. Y.
- Ga. Bar jour. Georgia Bar journal. Macon, Ga.: Georgia Bar Assoc.
- Ga. hist. quar. The Georgia historical quarterly. Savannah: Georgia Historical Soc.
- Ga. rev. The Georgia review. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Press for the Univ. of Georgia.
- Galleon. The galleon: bulletin of the Society for Colonial History. Cooperstown, N. Y.
- Garden Club Am., Bul. Bulletin of the Garden Club of America. Baltimore.
- Garden jour. The garden journal of the New York Botanical Garden. N. Y.
- Gardens, houses, and people. Gardens, houses, and people: a mid-monthly news-magazine. Baltimore.
- Geneal. mag. N. J. The genealogical magazine of New Jersey. Newark: Genealogical Soc. of New Jersey.
- Geo. Wash. law rev. The George Washington law review. Wash.: The George Washington Univ.
- Geo. Wash. Univ., Summaries of doctoral dissert. Summaries of doctoral dissertations. Wash.: The George Washington Univ.
- Geog. rev. The geographical review. Burlington, Vt.: Lane Press for the American Geographical Soc. of New York.
- Geol. Soc. Am., Bul. Bulletin of the Geological Society of America. N. Y.
- Georgetown law jour. The Georgetown law journal. Worcester: Georgetown Law Journal Assoc.
- German quar. The German quarterly. Appleton, Wis.: American Assoc. of Teachers of German.
- Germanic rev. The Germanic review, devoted to researches dealing with the Germanic languages and literatures. N. Y.: Columbia Univ. Press for the Dept. of Germanic Languages of Columbia Univ.
- Germantowne crier. Germantowne crier. Phila.: Germantown Historical Soc.
- Gun and cartridge rec. Gun and cartridge record. Chagrin Falls, Ohio: Falls Pub. Co.

- Hanover forum. The Hanover forum. Hanover, Ind.: Faculty of Hanover College.
- Harv. educ. rev. The Harvard educational review, Cambridge: Graduate School of Education, Harvard Univ.
- Harv. law rev. Harvard law review, Cambridge: Harvard Law Review Assoc.
- Harv. Lib. bul. Harvard Library bulletin, Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Library.
- Hastings law jour. The Hastings law journal, San Francisco: Hastings College of Law.
- Hisp. Am. hist. rev. The Hispanic American historical review, Durham: Duke Univ. Press.
- Hist. and Philos. Soc. Ohio, Bul. Bulletin of the Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, Cincinnati.
- Hist. bul. The historical bulletin: a service quarterly for teachers and students of history, St. Louis: St. Louis Univ. Press.
- Hist. educ. jour. History of education journal: a quarterly devoted to the historical and comparative study of education, Ann Arbor: History of Education Section, National Soc. of College Teachers of Education.
- Hist. mexicana. Historia mexicana: revista trimestral publicada por el Colegio de México, México: Fondo de Cultura Económica.
- Hist. Nantucket. Historic Nantucket, Nantucket: Nantucket Historical Assoc.
- Hist. rev. Berks Co. The historical review of Berks County, Reading, Pa.: Historical Soc. of Berks County.
- Hist. Soc. Montgomery Co., Bul. The bulletin of the Historical Society of Montgomery County, Pennsylvania, Norristown.
- Hist. Soc. South, Calif. quar. The Historical Society of Southern California quarterly, Los Angeles.
- Hist. studies, Australia and New Zealand. Historical studies, Australia and New Zealand, [Melbourne:] History Dept., Univ. of Melbourne.
- Hist. Wyoming. Historical Wyoming, Arcade, N. Y.: County Historian, Wyoming Co.
- Historia. Historia: publicación bianual, Capítulo Beta Delta de la Sociedad Nacional del Honoraria de Historia, Phi Alpha Theta, Río Piedras: Univ. de Puerto Rico.
- Historian. The historian: a journal of history, Albuquerque, N. M.: Phi Alpha Theta, National Honorary Fraternity in History.
- History news. History news, Chapel Hill, N. C.: American Assoc. for State and Local Hist.
- Hobbies. Hobbies: the magazine for collectors, Chicago: Lightner Pub. Corp.
- Horn book. The horn book magazine, Boston: The Horn Book, Inc.
- Huguenot. The Huguenot, Richmond: Huguenot Soc. of the Founders of Manakin in the Colony of Virginia.
- Huguenot Soc. S. C., Trans. Transactions of the Huguenot Society of South Carolina, Baltimore: Waverly Press for the Society [Charleston].
- Human biol. Human biology: a record of research, Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.
- Huntington Lib. quar. The Huntington Library quarterly: a journal for the history and interpretation of English and American civilization, San Marino, Calif.: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery.
- I. C. C. practitioners' jour. I. C. C. practitioners' journal, Federalburg, Md.: Assoc. of Interstate Commerce Commission Practitioners.
- Ia. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science, Des Moines.
- Ia. jour. hist. Iowa journal of history, Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa.
- Ia. law rev. Iowa law review, Iowa City: College of Law, State Univ. of Iowa.
- Ia. State Med. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Iowa State Medical Society, Des Moines.
- Idaho State Hist. Dept., Biennial rep. Biennial report of the Idaho State Historical Department, [n. p.]
- Iliff rev. The Iliff review, Denver: Criterion Press for the Iliff School of Theology.
- Ill. lib. Illinois libraries, Springfield: Illinois State Library.
- Ill. State Hist. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society, Springfield: State of Illinois.
- Improvement era. The improvement era: official monthly organ of the priesthood quorum ... and other agencies of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, Salt Lake City: The General Boards of the Mutual Improvement Assoc.
- Ind. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science, [n. p.]
- Ind. law jour. Indiana law journal, Bloomington: Indiana Univ. School of Law, [Copyright by Indiana State Bar Assoc.]

- Ind. mag. hist. Indiana magazine of history. Bloomington: Dept. of History of Indiana Univ. in cooperation with the Indiana Historical Soc.
- Ind. State Med. Assoc., Jour. The journal of the Indiana State Medical Association, Indianapolis.
- Ind. Univ., School of Educ., Studies in educ. Studies in education: abstracts in education. [Bloomington:] Division of Research and Field Services, School of Education, Indiana Univ. [Its Thesis abstract series.]
- Indus. and labor rel. rev. Industrial and labor relations review. Ithaca: New York State School of Industrial and Labor Relations, Cornell Univ.
- Indus. med. and surgery. Industrial medicine and surgery: the journal of medicine in industry. Chicago: Industrial Medicine Pub. Co.
- Inland seas. Inland seas. Cleveland: Great Lakes Historical Soc.
- Inst. Fr. Wash., Bul. Bulletin de l'Institut Français de Washington, Nouvelle série. [Wash.]
- Inter-Am. econ. affairs. Inter-American economic affairs. Wash.: Institute of Inter-American Studies.
- Internatl. jour. Am. linguistics. International journal of American linguistics. Baltimore: Waverly Press for Indiana Univ. under auspices of the Linguistic Soc. of America and the American Anthropological Assoc. [etc.]
- Irish sword. The Irish sword: journal of the Military History Society of Ireland. Dublin.
- Isis. Isis: an international review devoted to the history of science and its cultural influences. Cambridge, Mass.: History of Science Soc.
- Jacksonville seafarer. Jacksonville seafarer. Jacksonville, Fla.: Jacksonville Seafarer, Inc.
- Jefferson Co. Hist. Soc., Mag. Magazine of the Jefferson County Historical Society. Charles Town, W. Va.
- Jew. educ. Jewish education. N. Y.: Comet Press for the National Council for Jewish Education.
- Jew. social studies. Jewish social studies: a quarterly journal devoted to contemporary and historical aspects of Jewish life. N. Y.: Conference on Jewish Relations, Inc.
- John P. Branch hist. papers. The John P. Branch historical papers of Randolph-Macon College. Published by the Department of History and Government, Ashland, Va. [New series.]
- Johns Hopkins Hospital, Bul. Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital: the publication of the Medical School and Hospital, Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.
- Johns Hopkins mag. The Johns Hopkins magazine. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Univ.
- Jour. aesthetics and art crit. The journal of aesthetics and art criticism. [n. p.:] American Soc. for Aesthetics.
- Jour. air law. The journal of air law and commerce. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. School of Law and School of Commerce.
- Jour. Am. folklore. Journal of American folklore. Phila.: American Folklore Soc.
- Jour. bus. The journal of business of the University of Chicago: a quarterly devoted to the scientific and professional interests of business. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.
- Jour. chem. educ. Journal of chemical education. Easton, Pa.: Division of Chemical Education of the American Chemical Soc.
- Jour. crim. law. The journal of criminal law, criminology, and police science. Chicago: Northwestern Univ. School of Law.
- Jour. econ. hist. The journal of economic history. N. Y.: New York Univ. Press for the Economic History Assoc.
- Jour. educ. sociol. The journal of educational sociology: a magazine of theory and practice. N. Y.: Payne Educational Sociology Foundation.
- Jour. Eng. and Germanic philol. The journal of English and Germanic philology. Urbana, Ill.: Univ. of Illinois.
- Jour. farm econ. Journal of farm economics. Menasha, Wis.: American Farm Economic Assoc.
- Jour. finance. The journal of finance. Chicago: American Finance Assoc.
- Jour. forestry. Journal of forestry. Wash.: Soc. of American Foresters.
- Jour. geog. The journal of geography. Chicago: A. J. Nystrom & Co. for the National Council of Geography Teachers.
- Jour. higher educ. The journal of higher education. Columbus: Ohio State Univ.
- Jour. hist. med. Journal of the history of medicine and allied sciences. New Haven: Dept. of the History of Medicine, Yale Univ.
- Jour. home econ. Journal of home economics. Wash.: American Home Economics Assoc.
- Jour. med. educ. The journal of medical education. [Chicago:] Assoc. of American Medical Colleges.

- Jour. Miss. hist. The journal of Mississippi history. Jackson: Mississippi Historical Soc. and the Mississippi Dept. of Archives and History.
- Jour. mod. hist. The journal of modern history. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago in cooperation with the Modern European History Section of the American Historical Assoc.
- Jour. Negro educ. The journal of Negro education: a quarterly review of problems incident to the education of Negroes. Wash.: Howard Univ. Press for the Bureau of Educational Research, Howard Univ.
- Jour. Negro hist. The journal of Negro history. Wash.: Assoc. for the Study of Negro Life and History.
- Jour. pediatrics. The journal of pediatrics: a monthly journal devoted to the problems and diseases of infancy and childhood. St. Louis: C. V. Mosby Co.
- Jour. philos. The journal of philosophy. Lancaster, Pa.: Journal of Philosophy, Inc.
- Jour. pol. econ. The journal of political economy. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago.
- Jour. politics. The journal of politics. Gainesville, Fla.: Southern Political Science Assoc. in cooperation with the Univ. of Florida.
- Jour. pub. law. Journal of public law. [Atlanta:] Emory Univ. Law School.
- Jour. religion. The journal of religion. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the Divinity School of the Univ. of Chicago.
- Jour. research in music educ. Journal of research in music education. Chicago: Music Educators National Conference.
- Jour. social hygiene. Journal of social hygiene. Albany: American Social Hygiene Assoc.
- Jour. social issues. The journal of social issues. N. Y.: Association Press for the Soc. for the Psychological Study of Social Issues.
- Jour. social studies. Journal of social studies. N. Y.: College of Liberal Arts and Science, City College of New York.
- Jour. South. hist. The journal of Southern history. [n. p.:] Southern Historical Assoc.
- Journalism quar. Journalism quarterly, devoted to research studies in the field of communications. Iowa City: Association for Education in Journalism.
- Jr. historian (Tex.). The junior historian of the Texas State Historical Association. Austin.
- Judaism. Judaism: a quarterly journal of Jewish life and thought. [n. p.:] American Jewish Congress.
- Kan. Acad. Science, Trans. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science. Lawrence.
- Kan. hist. quar. The Kansas historical quarterly. Topeka: Kansas State Historical Soc.
- Kenyon rev. The Kenyon review. Gambier, Ohio: Kenyon College.
- Ky. engineer. The Kentucky engineer. Lexington: College of Engineering, Univ. of Kentucky.
- Ky. Hist. Soc., Reg. The register of the Kentucky Historical Society. Frankfort.
- Ky. law jour. Kentucky law journal. Lexington: College of Law, Univ. of Kentucky.
- Ky. State Bar jour. Kentucky State Bar journal. Louisville: Kentucky State Bar Assoc.
- Ky. State Med. Assoc., Jour. The journal of the Kentucky State Medical Association. Bowling Green, Ky.
- La. Acad. Sciences, Proc. The proceedings of the Louisiana Academy of Sciences. [n. p.]
- La. law rev. Louisiana law review. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Press.
- La. Lib. Assoc., Bul. The bulletin of the Louisiana Library Association. New Orleans.
- La. State Univ., Abstracts of theses. Abstracts of theses. Baton Rouge: Graduate School, Louisiana State Univ. and Agricultural and Mechanical College.
- Labor law jour. Labor law journal. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House.
- Lancaster Co. Hist. Soc., Papers. Papers of the Lancaster County Historical Society. Lancaster, Pa.
- Land. The land: a quarterly magazine. Baltimore: Friends of the Land. [Title changed to The land & land news with v. 11, no. 3-4, Jan. 1953.]
- Land econ. Land economics: a quarterly journal of planning, housing, & public utilities. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin.
- Law and contemp. problems. Law and contemporary problems. Durham: Duke Univ. School of Law.
- Law lib. jour. Law library journal. Richmond, Va.: American Assoc. of Law Libraries.
- Lehigh Co. Hist. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the Lehigh County Historical Society. Allentown, Pa.
- Lib. chron. The Library chronicle. Phila.: Friends of the Library, Univ. of Pennsylvania.

- Lib. Cong. quar. jour. The Library of Congress quarterly journal of current acquisitions. Wash.: Library of Congress.
- Lib. notes. Library notes: a bulletin issued for the Friends of Duke University Library. Durham: Duke Univ. Library.
- Lib. quar. The library quarterly: a journal of investigation and discussion in the field of library science. Chicago: Graduate Library School, Univ. of Chicago.
- Lincoln herald. Lincoln herald: a magazine of education and Lincolniana. Harrogate, Tenn.: Lincoln Memorial Univ.
- Lingua. Lingua: international review of general linguistics. Haarlem: J. H. Gottmer.
- Living wilderness. The living wilderness. Wash.: Wilderness Soc.
- Long Island forum. The Long Island forum. Amityville, N. Y.: Paul Bailey.
- Los Angeles Co. Museum, Quar. Quarterly. [Los Angeles: Museum Assoc.]
- Loyola law rev. Loyola law review. New Orleans: School of Law, Loyola Univ.
- McNeese rev. The McNeese review. Lake Charles, La.: John McNeese Junior College Division of Louisiana State Univ.
- Mag. Albemarle Co. hist. The magazine of Albemarle County history. Charlottesville: Albemarle County Historical Soc.
- Manuscripts. Manuscripts, formerly the Autograph collectors' journal. N. Y.: Manuscript Soc.
- Mark Twain quar. The Mark Twain quarterly. Webster Groves, Mo.: International Mark Twain Soc.
- Marquette law rev. Marquette law review. Milwaukee: Students and Faculty of Marquette Univ. School of Law.
- Mass. Archaeol. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Massachusetts Archaeological Society. Andover, Mass.
- Mass. law quar. Massachusetts law quarterly. Boston: Massachusetts Bar Assoc.
- Masses & mainstream. Masses & mainstream. N. Y.
- Masterkey. The masterkey. Los Angeles: Southwest Museum.
- Md. hist. mag. Maryland historical magazine. Baltimore: Maryland Historical Soc.
- Md. naturalist. Maryland naturalist. Baltimore: Natural History Soc. of Maryland.
- Md. State med. jour. Maryland State medical journal. Baltimore: Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of the State of Maryland.
- Mech. engineering. Mechanical engineering. Easton, Pa.: American Soc. of Mechanical Engineers.
- Med. Assoc. Ga., Jour. The journal of the Medical Association of Georgia. Atlanta.
- Med. Lib. Assoc., Bul. Bulletin of the Medical Library Association. [n. p.]
- Med. Soc. N. J., Jour. The journal of the Medical Society of New Jersey. Trenton.
- Medal collector. The medal collector: official publication of the Orders and Medals Society of America. [n. p.] [Superseded by Medal collector bulletin.]
- Mennonite quar. rev. The Mennonite quarterly review. Goshen, Ind.: Mennonite Historical Soc., Goshen College.
- Mercer law rev. Mercer law review. Macon, Ga.: Walter F. George School of Law, Mercer Univ.
- Met. Mus. of Art bul. The Metropolitan Museum of Art bulletin. N. Y.: Metropolitan Museum of Art.
- Mexico, Arch. Gen., Bol. Boletín del Archivo General de la Nación, México: Secretaría de Gobernación, Dirección General de Información.
- Miami law quar. Miami law quarterly. Miami: Dade County Bar Assoc. and the Students of the Law School at the Univ. of Miami.
- Mich. Acad. Science, Papers. Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Press.
- Mich. alumnus quar. rev. The Michigan alumnus quarterly review. Ann Arbor: Alumni Assoc. of the Univ. of Michigan.
- Mich. hist. Michigan history. Lansing: Michigan Historical Commission.
- Mich. law rev. Michigan law review. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Law School.
- Mich. State Bar jour. Michigan State Bar Journal. Ann Arbor: Michigan State Bar Assoc.
- Mich. State Med. Soc., Jour. The journal of the Michigan State Medical Society. St. Paul, Minn.
- Mid-America. Mid-America: an historical review. Chicago: Institute of Jesuit History, Loyola Univ.
- Middle Border bul. Middle Border bulletin. Mitchell, S. D.: Friends of the Middle Border.

- Midw. engineer, Midwest engineer: a publication of the Western Society of Engineers, Evanston, Ill.
- Midw. folklore, Midwest folklore, Bloomington, Ind.: Indiana Univ.
- Midw. jour., The Midwest journal, Jefferson City, Mo.: Lincoln Univ.
- Mil. affairs, Military affairs, Wash.: American Military Institute.
- Mil. engineer, The military engineer, Wash.: Soc. of American Military Engineers.
- Mil. rev., Military review, Fort Leavenworth, Kan.: Command and General Staff College, U. S. Army.
- Mil. surgeon, The military surgeon: journal of the Association of Military Surgeons of the United States, Wash.
- Mineralogist, The mineralogist: a national semi-technical magazine devoted to mineralogy, gem cutting, and the collector, Portland, Ore.: The Mineralogist Pub. Co.
- Mining engineering, Mining engineering, N. Y.: American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Inc.
- Minn. hist., Minnesota history, St. Paul: Minnesota Historical Soc.
- Minn. law rev., Minnesota law review: journal of the State Bar Association, Minneapolis: Law School, Univ. of Minnesota.
- Minn. lib., Minnesota libraries, St. Paul: Library Division, Dept. of Education, State of Minnesota.
- Minn. med., Minnesota medicine, St. Paul: Minnesota State Medical Assoc.
- Miss. law jour., Mississippi law journal, University, Miss.: Mississippi State Bar and the Univ. of Mississippi School of Law.
- Miss. Valley hist. rev., The Mississippi Valley historical review: a journal of American history, Cedar Rapids, Ia.: Mississippi Valley Historical Assoc.
- Mo. alumnus, Missouri alumnus, Columbia: Univ. of Missouri Alumnus Assoc.
- Mo. archaeol., The Missouri archaeologist, Columbia: Missouri Archaeological Soc.
- Mo. Bar, Jour., Journal of the Missouri Bar, Integrated, official organization of all Missouri lawyers, Jefferson City, Mo.
- Mo. hist. rev., Missouri historical review, Columbia: State Historical Soc. of Missouri.
- Mo. Hist. Soc., Bul., Bulletin of the Missouri Historical Society, [St. Louis.]
- Mo. law rev., Missouri law review, Columbia, Mo.: School of Law, Univ. of Missouri.
- Mod. lang. jour., The modern language journal, Menasha, Wis.: National Federation of Modern Language Teachers Associations.
- Mod. lang. notes, Modern language notes, Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press.
- Mod. lang. quar., Modern language quarterly, Seattle: Univ. of Washington.
- Mod. philol., Modern philology: a journal devoted to research in medieval and modern literature, Chicago: Univ. of Illinois.
- Mont. law rev., Montana law review, Missoula: Law School Assoc., Montana State Univ.
- Mont. mag. hist., The Montana magazine of history, Helena: Historical Soc. of Montana.
- Month at Goodspeed's, The month at Goodspeed's Book Shop, Boston.
- Monthly labor rev., Monthly labor review, Wash.: Bureau of Labor Statistics, U. S. Dept. of Labor.
- Morgan horse, The Morgan horse, [N. Y.:] Morgan Horse Club.
- Municipal Engineers jour., The Municipal Engineers journal, N. Y.: The Municipal Engineers of the City of New York.
- Museum echoes, Museum echoes, Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc. at the Ohio State Museum.
- Mus. of Mod. Art bul., The Museum of Modern Art bulletin, N. Y.
- Mus. service, Museum service, Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Museum of Arts and Sciences.
- Museum, The Museum, Newark, N. J.: Newark Museum Assoc.
- Music jour., The music journal: devoted to the advancement of music in America, N. Y.: Music Journal Co.
- Musical quar., The musical quarterly, N. Y.: G. Schirmer, Inc.
- N. C. hist. rev., The North Carolina historical review, Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History.
- N. C. law rev., The North Carolina law review, Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Univ. of North Carolina School of Law.
- N. C. med. jour., North Carolina medical journal, Winston-Salem: Medical Soc. of the State of North Carolina.
- N. D. hist., North Dakota history, Bismarck: State Historical Soc. of North Dakota.

- N. D. law rev. North Dakota law review: journal of the State Bar Association. [Grand Forks:] State Bar Assoc. of North Dakota in co-operation with the Univ. of North Dakota School of Law.
- N. H. profiles. New Hampshire profiles. Portsmouth.
- N. J. Hist. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of the New Jersey Historical Society: a magazine of New Jersey history. Newark.
- N. M. hist. rev. New Mexico historical review. Santa Fe: Historical Soc. of New Mexico and the Univ. of New Mexico.
- N. M. mag. New Mexico magazine. Albuquerque: Bureau of Publications, State of New Mexico.
- N. M. quar. New Mexico quarterly. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico.
- N. Y. Acad. Sciences, Trans. Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences. N. Y.
- N. Y. folklore quar. New York folklore quarterly. Cooperstown, N. Y.: New York Folklore Soc.
- N. Y. hist. New York history. Cooperstown, N. Y.: New York State Historical Assoc.
- N. -Y. Hist. Soc. quar. The New-York Historical Society quarterly. N. Y.
- N. Y. Pub. Lib., Bul. Bulletin of the New York Public Library. N. Y.
- N. Y. State Bar bul. New York State Bar bulletin. Albany.
- N. Y. State jour. med. New York State journal of medicine. N. Y.: Medical Soc. of the State of New York.
- N. Y. Univ. law rev. New York University law review. N. Y.: New York Univ. School of Law.
- Names. Names: journal of the American Name Society. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
- Nassau Co. hist. jour. The Nassau County historical journal. Hempstead, N. Y.
- Nation's bus. Nation's business. Wash.: Chamber of Commerce of the United States.
- Natl. Acad. Sciences, Biog. mem. Biographical memoirs. Wash.: National Academy of Sciences.
- Natl. Assoc. Referees in Bankruptcy, Jour. Journal of the National Association of Referees in Bankruptcy. [n. p.]
- Natl. Assoc. Watch and Clock Collectors, Bul. Bulletin of the National Association of Watch and Clock Collectors. Columbia, Pa.
- Natl. Bar jour. National Bar journal. St. Louis: National Bar Assoc.
- Natl. button bul. The national button bulletin. [n. p.]: National Button Soc. of America.
- Natl. Geneal. Soc. quar. National Genealogical Society quarterly. Wash.
- Natl. Music Council bul. National Music Council bulletin. N. Y.
- Natl. parks mag. National parks magazine. Wash.: National Parks Assoc.
- Natl. Railway Hist. Soc., Bul. The bulletin. [n. p.]: National Railway Historical Soc.
- Natl. shorthand reporter. The national shorthand reporter. Lake Mills, Ia.: National Shorthand Reporters Assoc.
- Natural hist. Natural history. N. Y.: American Museum of Natural History.
- Neb. hist. Nebraska history. Lincoln: Nebraska State Historical Soc.
- Neb. law rev. Nebraska law review. Published by the Nebraska State Bar Association and the College of Law of the University of Nebraska. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska College of Law.
- Nev. highways. Nevada highways and parks. Carson City: Nevada Dept. of Highways.
- New Canaan Hist. Soc. ann. The New Canaan Historical Society annual. New Canaan, Conn.
- New Eng. hist. and geneal. reg. The New England historical and genealogical register. Boston: New England Historic Genealogical Soc.
- New Eng. jour. med. The New England journal of medicine. Boston.
- New Eng. quar. The New England quarterly: a historical review of New England life and letters. Brunswick, Me.: Colonial Soc. of Massachusetts and the New England Quarterly.
- New Eng. social studies bul. New England social studies bulletin. New Haven: New England Assoc. of Social Studies Teachers.
- Newberry Lib. bul. The Newberry Library bulletin. Chicago.
- Niagara frontier. Niagara frontier. Buffalo: Buffalo Historical Soc.
- Nieman reports. Nieman reports. Cambridge, Mass.: Nieman Alumni Council.
- Nineteenth-cent. fiction. Nineteenth-century fiction. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.
- North Am. Wildlife Conf., Trans. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference. Wash.: Wildlife Management Institute.
- North, Neck Va. hist. mag. Northern Neck of Virginia historical magazine. Montross, Va.: Northern Neck of Virginia Historical Soc.

- Northw. Mo. State Teachers College studies. The Northwest Missouri State Teachers College studies. Maryville, Mo.
- Northw. Univ. law rev. Northwestern University law review. [Chicago:] Northwestern Univ. School of Law.
- Norwegian-Am. studies and rec. Norwegian-American studies and records. Northfield, Minn.: Norwegian-American Historical Assoc.
- Notes. Notes: a magazine devoted to music and its literature, with bibliographies and reviews of books, records, music. Wash.: Music Library Assoc.
- Notre Dame lawyer. Notre Dame lawyer: a quarterly law review. Notre Dame, Ind.: Students of Law, Univ. of Notre Dame.
- Nova Scotia Hist. Soc., Col. Collections of the Nova Scotia Historical Society. Halifax.
- Now and then. Now and then: quarterly magazine of history and biography. Williamsport, Pa.: Muncy Historical Soc. and Museum of History.
- Numismatist. The numismatist: an illustrated magazine for those interested in coins, medals, and paper money. Wichita, Kan.: American Numismatic Assoc.
- Nursing outlook. Nursing outlook. N. Y.: American Journal of Nursing Co. for the National League for Nursing.
- Nursing research. Nursing research. N. Y.: American Journal of Nursing Co. for the Assoc. of Collegiate Schools of Nursing.
- Nursing world. Nursing world. Baltimore: Sanford R. Cowan.
- Ohio archaeol. Ohio archaeologist. Columbus: Ohio Indian Relic Collectors Soc.
- Ohio jour. science. The Ohio journal of science. Columbus: Ohio State Univ. and the Ohio Academy of Science.
- Ohio State archaeol. and hist. quar. The Ohio State archaeological and historical quarterly. Columbus: Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc.
- Ohio State law journal. Ohio State law journal. Columbus: College of Law, Ohio State Univ.
- Ohio State Univ., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations presented by candidates for the degree of doctor of philosophy. Columbus: Ohio State Univ.
- Okla. Acad. Science, Proc. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science. [n. p.]
- Okla. law rev. Oklahoma law review. Edited by the School of Law, the University of Oklahoma. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press.
- Okla. lib. Oklahoma libraries. Oklahoma City: Office of the State Librarian.
- Old Print Shop portfolio. The Old Print Shop portfolio. N. Y.: Harry Shaw Newman.
- Ont. hist. Ontario history: the quarterly journal of the Ontario Historical Society. Toronto.
- Ordinance. Ordinance: the magazine of scientific and industrial preparedness. Wash.: American Ordinance Assoc.
- Ore. hist. quar. Oregon historical quarterly. Portland: Oregon Historical Soc.
- Ore. law rev. Oregon law review. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon.
- Osiris. Osiris. Bruges.
- P. E. Church, Hist. mag. Historical magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church. New Brunswick, N. J.: Joint Commission of General Convention, and Church Historical Soc.
- PMLA. PMLA: publications of the Modern Language Association of America. Menasha, Wis.
- PNLA quar. PNLA quarterly. Seattle: Pacific Northwest Library Assoc.
- Pa. Bar Assoc. quar. Pennsylvania Bar Association quarterly. Phila.
- Pa. Dutchman. The Pennsylvania Dutchman: the weekly devoted to Pennsylvania Dutch folk-culture. Lancaster: Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center, Fackenthal Library, Franklin and Marshall College. [Discontinued with v. 5, no. 15, Apr. 1954. Succeeded by The Dutchman, v. 1, no. 1, Jun. 1954.]
- Pa. game news. The Pennsylvania game news. Harrisburg: Pennsylvania Game Commission.
- Pa. hist. Pennsylvania history: quarterly journal of the Pennsylvania Historical Association. Gettysburg, Pa.
- Pa. mag. hist. and biog. The Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography. Phila.: Historical Soc. of Pennsylvania.
- Pa. State College, Abstracts of doctoral dissert. Abstracts of doctoral dissertations. State College, Pa.: Pennsylvania State Univ.
- Pac. discovery. Pacific discovery. Berkeley: California Acad. of Sciences.
- Pac. hist. rev. Pacific historical review, issued quarterly by the Pacific Coast Branch of the American Historical Association. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.

- Pac. Northw. quar. Pacific Northwest quarterly. Seattle: Univ. of Washington.
- Pac. science. Pacific science: a quarterly devoted to the biological and physical sciences of the Pacific region.
- Pac. spectator. The Pacific spectator: a journal of interpretation. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Press for the Pacific Coast Committee for the Humanities of the American Council of Learned Societies.
- Palacio. El Palacio. Santa Fe: School of American Research [of] the Museum of New Mexico, and Archaeological Soc. of New Mexico.
- Palimpsest. The palimpsest. Iowa City: State Historical Soc. of Iowa.
- Panhandle-Plains hist. rev. Panhandle-Plains historical review. Canyon, Tex.: Panhandle-Plains Historical Soc.
- Panorama. Panorama: revista interamericana de cultura. Wash.: Dept. of Cultural Affairs, Pan American Union.
- Passaic Co. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Passaic County Historical Society. Paterson, N. J.
- Patent Office Soc., Jour. Journal of the Patent Office Society. Federalburg, Md.
- Pediatrics. Pediatrics: the journal of the American Academy of Pediatrics, Inc. Springfield, Ill.: Charles C. Thomas.
- Pennsylvanian. The Pennsylvanian. Wash.: Pennsylvania Historical Junta.
- Personalist. Personalist: an international review of philosophy, religion, and literature. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California.
- Perspecta. Perspecta: the Yale architectural journal. New Haven: Students in the Schools of Architecture & Design, Yale Univ.
- Philol. papers. Philological papers. Morgantown, W. Va.: West Virginia Univ.
- Philol. quar. Philological quarterly: a journal devoted to scholarly investigation of the classical and modern languages and literatures. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa.
- Philos. of science. Philosophy of science. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins Co. for the Philosophy of Science Assoc.
- Phylon. Phylon: the Atlanta University review of race and culture. Atlanta, Ga.
- Picket post. The picket post: a record of patriotism. Valley Forge, Pa.: Valley Forge Historical Soc.
- Plateau. Plateau. Flagstaff, Ariz.: Museum of Northern Arizona, Northern Arizona Soc. of Science and Art.
- Players mag. Players magazine, serving the needs of those in theatre and related fields. Plainfield, N. J.: National Collegiate Players.
- Pol. science quar. Political science quarterly: a review devoted to the historical, statistical, and comparative study of politics, economics, and public law. Edited for the Academy of Political Science by the Faculty of Political Science of Columbia University. N. Y.: Acad. of Political Science, Columbia Univ.
- Polish Am. studies. Polish American studies: official organ of the Polish American Historical Commission (of the Polish Institute of Arts and Sciences in America). Orchard Lake, Mich.: St. Mary's College.
- Polynesian Soc., Jour. The journal of the Polynesian Society. Wellington, N. Z.
- Pony Express. The Pony Express: stories of pioneers and old trails. Placerville, Calif.: Pony Express Museum.
- Popular govt. Popular government. Chapel Hill: Institute of Government, Univ. of North Carolina.
- Population studies. Population studies: a journal of demography. London: Population Investigation Committee.
- Portland Univ. law rev. Portland University law review. Portland, Me.: Portland Univ. Law Review Assoc.
- Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, Bul. Bulletin. Wash.: Potomac Appalachian Trail Club.
- Prairie schooner. Prairie schooner. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska Press.
- Presbyt. Hist. Soc., Jour. Journal of the Presbyterian Historical Society. Phila.: Dept. of History of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.
- Primitive man. Primitive man. Wash.: Catholic Anthropological Conference. [Title changed to Anthropological quarterly with v. 26, no. 1, Jan. 1953.]
- Princeton Univ. Lib. chron. The Princeton University Library chronicle. Princeton, N. J.: Friends of the Princeton Library.
- Print. Print: the magazine of the graphic arts. N. Y.: William Edwin Rudge, Inc.
- Pub. admin. rev. Public administration review. Chicago: American Soc. for Public Administration.
- Pub. health reports. Public health reports. Wash.: U. S. Public Health Service.

- QM rev. The quartermaster review. Wash.: Quartermaster Assoc.
- Quar. jour. econ. The quarterly journal of economics. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Press.
- Quar. jour. speech. The quarterly journal of speech. Columbia, Mo.: Speech Assoc. of America.
- Quar. of film, radio, and television. The quarterly of film, radio, and television (formerly Hollywood quarterly). Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press.
- Quar. rev. (Bapt.). The quarterly review: a survey of Southern Baptist progress. Nashville, Tenn.: Sunday School Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.
- Quarter horse. The quarter horse. Houston: National Quarter Horse Breeders Assoc. [Absorbed by The quarter horse journal.]
- R. I. hist. Rhode Island history. Providence: Rhode Island Historical Soc.
- Railroad mag. Railroad magazine. Kokomo, Ind.: Popular Publications.
- Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin. Boston: Railway & Locomotive Historical Soc., Baker Library, Harvard Business School.
- Record changer. The record changer. N. Y.: William Grauer, Jr.
- Rev. and expositor. Review and expositor: a Baptist quarterly. Louisville, Ky.: Faculty of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.
- Rev. educ. research. Review of educational research. Wash.: American Educational Research Assoc., a department of the National Education Assoc. of the United States.
- Rev. hist. Am. Revista de historia de America. México: Comisión de Historia, Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia.
- Rev. hist. Am. française. Revue d'histoire de l'Amérique française. Montreal: Institut d'Histoire de l'Amérique Française.
- Rev. interam. bibliog. Revista interamericana de bibliografía. Review of inter-American bibliography. Wash.: Dept. of Cultural Affairs, Pan American Union.
- Rev. lit. comparée. Revue de littérature comparée. Paris: Boivin et Cie.
- Rev. maritime. La revue maritime ... publiée avec le concours du Service Historique de l'Etat-Major de la Marine. Paris: Les Grandes Éditions Françaises.
- Rev. politics. The review of politics. Notre Dame, Ind.: Univ. of Notre Dame.
- Rochester hist. Rochester history. Rochester, N. Y.: Rochester Public Library.
- Rockbridge Co. Hist. Soc., Proc. Proceedings of Rockbridge County Historical Society. [Lexington, Va.]
- Rocks and minerals. Rocks and minerals: official journal of the Rocks and Minerals Association. Peekskill, N. Y.: Peter Zodiac.
- Rocky Mt. law rev. The Rocky Mountain law review. Boulder, Colo.: Univ. of Colorado School of Law.
- Rocky Mt. med. jour. Rocky Mountain medical journal. Denver: Colorado State Medical Soc.
- Royal Hist. Soc., Trans. Transactions of the Royal Historical Society. London.
- Royal Soc. Canada, Proc. Proceedings and transactions of the Royal Society of Canada. Ottawa.
- Rural sociol. Rural sociology, devoted to scientific study of rural life. Lexington, Ky.: Rural Sociological Soc.
- Rutgers law rev. Rutgers law review. Newark, N. J.: Rutgers Law Review.
- Rutgers Univ. Lib., Jour. The journal of the Rutgers University Library. New Brunswick, N. J.: Associated Friends of the Library of Rutgers Univ.
- S. C. Hist. Assoc., Proc. The proceedings of the South Carolina Historical Association. Columbia.
- S. C. hist. mag. South Carolina historical magazine. Charleston: South Carolina Historical Soc.
- S. C. law quar. The South Carolina law quarterly. Columbia: South Carolina Bar Assoc. and the Faculty and Students of the Univ. of South Carolina School of Law.
- S. D. hist. col. South Dakota historical collections. Pierre: State Dept. of History [State of South Dakota].
- Salesianum. The Salesianum: bulletin of the Alumni Association of St. Francis Seminary. Milwaukee: Salesianum Pub. Co.
- Sandwich Hist. Soc., Ann. excursion. Annual excursion. [Center Sandwich, N. H.:] Sandwich Historical Soc.
- Scandinavian econ. hist. rev. The Scandinavian economic history review. [København?] Scandinavian Soc. for Economic and Social History and Historical Geography.
- School rev. The school review: a journal of secondary education. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the Univ. of Chicago.
- Science. Science. Wash.: American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.

- Science & society. Science & society. N. Y.: Science and Society, Inc.
- Science educ. Science education. Albany, N. Y.: National Assoc. for Research in Science Teaching, the National Council on Elementary Science, and the Assoc. of Science Teachers of the Middle States.
- Scient. Am. Scientific American. N. Y.: Scientific American, Inc.
- Scient. monthly. The scientific monthly. Lancaster, Pa.: American Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.
- Scripta mathematica. Scripta mathematica: a quarterly journal devoted to the philosophy, history, and expository treatment of mathematics. N. Y.: Yeshiva Univ.
- Sea breezes (Am. ed.). Sea breezes: the ship lovers' digest--American edition. Liverpool: Charles Birchall & Sons, Ltd.
- Sewanee rev. Sewanee review quarterly. Sewanee, Tenn.: Univ. of the South.
- Shawnee Co. Hist. Soc., Bul. Bulletin of the Shawnee County Historical Society. Topeka, Kan.
- Ships and the sea. Ships and the sea. Milwaukee: Kalmbach Pub. Co.
- Sierra Club bul. Sierra Club bulletin. San Francisco.
- Signal. Signal: journal of the Armed Forces Communications Association. Wash.
- Silliman jour. The Silliman journal. Damaguete City, P. I.: Silliman Univ.
- Smithsonian Inst., Ann. rep. Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. Wash.: U. S. Govt. Print. Off.
- Soc. Ind. Pioneers, Yr. bk. Year book of the Society of Indiana Pioneers. [n. p.]
- Social forces. Social forces: a scientific medium of social study and interpretation. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina.
- Social research. Social research: an international quarterly of political and social science. N. Y.: New School for Social Research.
- Social science. Social science. Winfield, Kan.: Social Science Pub. Co.
- Social service rev. The social service review: a quarterly devoted to the scientific and professional interests of social work. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the School of Social Service Administration of the Univ. of Chicago.
- South Atl. bul. South Atlantic bulletin. Chapel Hill, N. C.: South Atlantic Modern Language Assoc.
- South Atl. quar. The South Atlantic quarterly. Durham, N. C.: Duke Univ. Press for the South Atlantic Pub. Co.
- South, Calif. law rev. Southern California law review. Los Angeles: Faculty and Students of the School of Law, Univ. of Southern California.
- South, econ. jour. The Southern economic journal. Chapel Hill: Southern Economic Assoc. and the Univ. of North Carolina.
- South, folklore quar. Southern folklore quarterly: a publication devoted to the historical and descriptive study of folklore and to the discussion of folk material as a living tradition. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida in cooperation with the Southeastern Folklore Soc.
- South, lumberman. Southern lumberman. Nashville: J. H. Baird Pub. Co.
- Southw. hist. quar. The Southwestern historical quarterly. Austin: Texas State Historical Assoc.
- Southw. rev. Southwest review. Dallas: Univ. Press in Dallas, Southern Methodist Univ.
- Southw. social science quar. The Southwestern social science quarterly. Norman, Okla.: Southwestern Social Science Assoc.
- Special libraries. Special libraries. Pittsburgh: Special Libraries Assoc.
- Speech monographs. Speech monographs. Columbia, Mo.: Speech Assoc. of America.
- Spinning wheel. The spinning wheel: a national magazine about antiques. Taneytown, Md.: Spinning Wheel Publishers.
- St. John's law rev. St. John's law review. Brooklyn: Students of St. John's Univ. School of Law.
- Stanford law rev. Stanford law review. Stanford, Calif.: Stanford Univ. Law Students.
- Stanford med. bul. Stanford medical bulletin. San Francisco: Stanford Medical Alumni Assoc.
- State Bar Calif., Jour. Journal of the State Bar of California. San Francisco.
- State govt. State government: the magazine of State affairs. Chicago: Council of State Governments.
- State Univ. Ia., Doctoral dissert. Doctoral dissertations: abstracts and references. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa Press. [Discontinued with v. 10, 1951-52, published 1954. Later theses abstracted in Dissertation abstracts.]

- Staten Island historian. The Staten Island historian. Richmond, Staten Island, N. Y.: Staten Island Historical Soc.
- Steamboat bill of facts. Steamboat bill of facts: journal of the Steamship Historical Society of America. Barrington, R. I.
- Studia neophilologica. Studia neophilologica: a journal of Germanic and Romanic philology. Uppsala: A. -B. Lundequistska Bokhandeln.
- Studies in philol. Studies in philology. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press.
- Surveying and mapping. Surveying and mapping. Wash.: American Congress on Surveying and Mapping.
- Swedish pioneer hist. quar. The Swedish pioneer historical quarterly. Rock Island, Ill.: Swedish Pioneer Historical Soc.
- Syracuse law rev. Syracuse law review. Syracuse, N. Y.: College of Law, Syracuse Univ.
- Taxes. Taxes: the tax magazine. Chicago: Commerce Clearing House.
- Teachers College rec. Teachers College record. N. Y.: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia Univ.
- Temple law quar. Temple law quarterly. Phila.: Student Body of the Temple Univ. School of Law.
- Tenn. Acad. Science, Jour. Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science. Nashville: George Peabody College for Teachers.
- Tenn. archaeol. Tennessee archaeologist. Knoxville: Tennessee Archaeological Soc.
- Tenn. Folklore Soc. bul. Tennessee Folklore Society bulletin. [Athens? Tenn.]
- Tenn. hist. quar. Tennessee historical quarterly. Nashville: Tennessee Historical Commission and the Tennessee Historical Soc.
- Tenn. law rev. Tennessee law review. Knoxville: Faculty and Students of the Univ. of Tennessee College of Law.
- Tex. jour. science. The Texas journal of science. San Marcos, Tex.: Texas Acad. of Science.
- Tex. law rev. Texas law review. Austin: Univ. of Texas School of Law.
- Tex. lib. jour. Texas library journal. Austin: Texas Library Assoc.
- Tex. reports on biol. and med. Texas reports on biology and medicine. Galveston: Univ. of Texas School of Medicine.
- Theatre annual. The theatre annual ... a publication of information and research in the arts and history of the theatre. N. Y.: Theatre Library Assoc.
- Theatre arts. Theatre arts. St. Charles, Ill.: John D. MacArthur.
- Theol. today. Theology today. Lancaster, Pa.: Theology Today.
- Today's speech. Today's speech. State College, Pa.: Speech Assoc. of the Eastern States.
- Torrey Bot. Club, Bul. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club and Torrey. Lancaster, Pa.: Business Press.
- Traffic quar. Traffic quarterly: an independent journal for better traffic. Saugatuck, Conn.: Eno Foundation for Highway Traffic Control.
- Trains. Trains: the magazine of railroading. Milwaukee: Kalmbach Pub. Co. [Formerly Trains & travel.]
- Trains & travel. Trains & travel: the popular magazine of railroading. Milwaukee: Kalmbach Pub. Co. [Title changed to Trains with v. 14, no. 5, Mar. 1954.]
- Transportation. Transportation, Warehouse Point, Conn.: Connecticut Valley Chapter, National Railway Historical Soc.
- Tree-ring bul. Tree-ring bulletin. Tucson, Ariz.: Tree-Ring Society with the cooperation of the Laboratory of Tree-Ring Research, Univ. of Arizona.
- Tucson. The magazine Tucson. Tucson: R. V. Horner Pub. Corp.
- Tulane law rev. Tulane law review. New Orleans: Tulane Law Review Assoc.
- Tulane studies in Eng. Tulane studies in English. New Orleans: Tulane Univ.
- Tulane Univ., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations and theses. New Orleans: Graduate School, Tulane Univ. of Louisiana.
- U. S. Armed Forces med. jour. United States Armed Forces medical journal. Wash.
- U. S. N. Inst. proc. United States Naval Institute proceedings. Annapolis, Md.
- Univ. Alaska, Anthropol. papers. Anthropological papers of the University of Alaska. College, Alaska.
- Univ. Calif. Archaeol. Survey, Rep. Reports of the University of California Archaeological Survey. Berkeley.
- Univ. Chicago law rev. The University of Chicago law review. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Press for the University of Chicago Law School.
- Univ. Cincinnati law rev. University of Cincinnati law review. Cincinnati: Univ. of Cincinnati.

- Univ. Colo. studies, gen. ser. The University of Colorado studies, general series. Boulder: Univ. of Colorado Press.
- Univ. Detroit law jour. University of Detroit law journal. Detroit: Univ. of Detroit School of Law.
- Univ. Fla. law rev. University of Florida law review. Gainesville: Univ. of Florida College of Law.
- Univ. Kan. City law rev. The University of Kansas City law review. Kansas City, Mo.: Univ. of Kansas City Press.
- Univ. Kan. City rev. The University of Kansas City review. Kansas City, Mo.: Univ. of Kansas City.
- Univ. Kan. law rev. University of Kansas law review. Lawrence: [Univ. of Kansas School of Law].
- Univ. Ky. Lib., Bul. Bulletin. Lexington: Margaret I. King Library, Univ. of Kentucky Libraries.
- Univ. Md., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations for the degree of doctor of philosophy. College Park, Md.: Univ. of Maryland.
- Univ. N. C., Research in progress. Research in progress. Chapel Hill: Graduate School, Univ. of North Carolina.
- Univ. Neb., Abstracts of doctoral dissert. Abstracts of doctoral dissertations. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska.
- Univ. Pa. law rev. University of Pennsylvania law review. Phila.: Univ. of Pennsylvania Law School.
- Univ. Pittsburgh, Abstracts of doctoral dissert. Abstracts of doctoral dissertations, degrees granted, and bibliography of publications. Pittsburgh: Graduate School, Univ. of Pittsburgh.
- Univ. Pittsburgh law rev. University of Pittsburgh law review. Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Law Students.
- Univ. Rochester Lib. bul. The University of Rochester Library bulletin. Rochester.
- Univ. South Calif., Abstracts of dissert. Abstracts of dissertations for the degree of doctor of philosophy, the degree of doctor of education, and the degree of doctor of theology, with the titles of theses accepted for masters' degrees. Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California Press.
- Univ. Tex., Lib. chron. The Library chronicle of the University of Texas. Austin: Library of the Univ. of Texas.
- Univ. Tex. studies in Eng. The University of Texas studies in English. Austin: Univ. of Texas Press.
- Univ. Wis., Summaries of doctoral dissert. Summaries of doctoral dissertations. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Press for the University of Wisconsin.
- Utah hist. quar. Utah historical quarterly. Salt Lake City: Utah State Historical Soc.
- Utah law rev. Utah law review. Salt Lake City: Utah Law Review Soc., College of Law [Univ. of Utah].
- Va. and the Va. record. Virginia and the Virginia record. Richmond: League of Virginia Counties. [Continues The daily record (Richmond newspaper) and Virginia and the Virginia county, with the volume numbering of the latter.]
- Va. cavalcade. Virginia cavalcade: history in picture and story. Richmond: Virginia State Library.
- Va. law rev. Virginia law review. Charlottesville: Virginia Law Review Assoc., Univ. of Virginia.
- Va. mag. hist. and biog. The Virginia magazine of history and biography. Richmond: Virginia Historical Soc.
- Va. quar. rev. The Virginia quarterly review: a national journal of literature & discussion. Charlottesville: Univ. of Virginia.
- Vanderbilt law rev. Vanderbilt law review. Nashville: Vanderbilt Univ. School of Law.
- Vie française. Vie française: revue mensuelle du Comité de la Survivance Française en Amérique. Quebec: Univ. Laval.
- Vt. hist. Vermont history. Montpelier, Vt.: Vermont Historical Soc. [Formerly the Vermont quarterly.]
- W. Va. folklore. West Virginia folklore. Fairmont, W. Va.: West Virginia Folklore Soc.
- W. Va. hist. West Virginia history. Charleston: State Dept. of Archives and History [State of West Virginia].
- W. Va. law rev. West Virginia law review. Morgantown: College of Law of West Virginia Univ.
- W. Va. State mag. West Virginia State magazine. [Charleston: State Pub. Co.]
- Walt Whitman Found. bul. Walt Whitman Foundation bulletin. Camden, N. J.
- Wash. Acad. Science, Jour. Journal of the Washington Academy of Science. Baltimore.
- Wash. and Lee law rev. Washington and Lee law review. Lexington, Va.: School of Law, Washington and Lee Univ.
- Wash. Co. Hist. Soc., Papers, 1910-15. ... Papers of the Washington County Historical Society, 1910-

1915. Edited by William D. McCain and Charlotte Capers. Jackson: Mississippi Dept. of Archives and History, 1954. [Originals printed in the Greenville Democrat and the Greenville times, 1910-15.]
- Wash. law rev. Washington law review and State Bar journal. Seattle: Washington Law Review Assoc., School of Law, Univ. of Washington.
- Wash. Univ. law quar. Washington University law quarterly. St. Louis.
- West Tenn. Hist. Soc. papers. The West Tennessee Historical Society papers. Memphis.
- West Tex. Hist. Assoc. yr. bk. West Texas Historical Association year book. Abilene.
- West. folklore. Western folklore. Berkeley and Los Angeles: Univ. of California Press for the California Folklore Soc.
- West. horseman. The Western horseman. Colorado Springs: Western Horseman, Inc.
- West. humanities rev. The Western humanities review. Salt Lake City: Utah Humanities Research Foundation, Univ. of Utah.
- West. Pa. hist. mag. The Western Pennsylvania historical magazine. Pittsburgh: Historical Soc. of Western Pennsylvania.
- West. pol. quar. The Western political quarterly. Salt Lake City: Institute of Government, Univ. of Utah.
- West. Reserve law rev. Western Reserve law review. [Cleveland:] School of Law of Western Reserve Univ.
- West. rev. Western review. Iowa City: State Univ. of Iowa.
- Westchester Co. Hist. Soc., Quar. bul. The quarterly bulletin of the Westchester County Historical Society. White Plains, N. Y. [Formerly the Westchester County historical bulletin.]
- Westchester geneal. The Westchester genealogist: a publication devoted to genealogical material pertaining to Westchester County and nearby Conn[ecticut]. White Plains, N. Y.: Natalie M. Seth.
- Westerners brand book (Chicago). The Westerners brand book. Issued monthly as the official publication of the Chicago Corral of WESTERNERS. Winnetka, Ill.
- Westerners brand book (Denver). [Various titles. Annual of The Westerners, Denver Posse.]
- Westminster theol. jour. The Westminster theological journal. Phila.: Westminster Theological Seminary.
- Westways. Westways. Beverly Hills, Calif.: Automobile Club of Southern California.
- Wilson lib. bul. Wilson library bulletin. N. Y.: H. W. Wilson Co.
- Wis. Acad. Sciences, Trans. Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters. Madison.
- Wis. law rev. Wisconsin law review. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Law School.
- Wis. mag. hist. Wisconsin magazine of history. Madison: State Historical Soc. of Wisconsin.
- Wis. med. jour. The Wisconsin medical journal. Milwaukee: State Medical Soc. of Wisconsin.
- Wm. and Mary quar. The William and Mary quarterly: a magazine of early American history. Williamsburg: Institute of Early American History and Culture.
- Worcester Hist. Soc. pub. The Worcester Historical Society publications. Worcester, Mass.
- Word study. Word study. Springfield, Mass.: G. & C. Merriam Co.
- Wyo. law jour. Wyoming law journal. Laramie: College of Law, Univ. of Wyoming.
- Yale jour. biol. and med. The Yale journal of biology and medicine. New Haven, Conn.: The Yale Journal of Biology and Medicine, Inc.
- Yale law jour. The Yale law journal. New Haven: Yale Law Journal Co., Inc.
- Yale rev. The Yale review: a national quarterly. New Haven: Yale Univ. Press.
- Yale Univ. Lib. gaz. The Yale University Library gazette. New Haven.
- Yr. bk. of comp. and gen. lit. Yearbook of comparative and general literature. Chapel Hill: Univ. of North Carolina Press for the Univ. of North Carolina in collaboration with the Comparative Literature Committee of the National Council of Teachers of English and the Comparative Literature Section of the Modern Language Assoc. of America.
- YIVO ann. YIVO annual of Jewish social science. N. Y.: Yiddish Scientific Institute--YIVO.

Index

Numbers refer to items, not to pages. Starred numbers signify names of authors, coauthors, editors, or compilers of works.

This index is primarily a name and place index, with only those common-noun subjects entered as index headings that appear as headings in the text. Inclusive numbers only are given as references for items listed under these headings, and no references are given for similar items that may appear elsewhere in the text. Names of counties, towns, and cities, except cities that appear as headings in the text, have been omitted.

- Åbo, Univ. of, 4449
 Åhman, Sven, *4449
 Aaron, Benjamin, *7943
 Aaron, Daniel, *4939
 Abbad y Lasier, Fray Inigo, 88
 Abbey, Wallace W., 2024, *2041, *2048
 Abbott, Charles Cortez, *1063, *2846
 Abbott, Edith, 2401
 Abbott, Grace, 2401
 Abbott, Jacob, 3905
 Abbott, Lysla Isabel, *3905
 Abbott, Martin, *6330
 Abbott, Orville Lawrence, *5072
 Abdnor, Joseph S., *1086
 Abercrombie, Thomas Franklin, *6389
 Aberle, David F., *8453
 Abernathy, Mabra Glenn, *2619
 Abernethy, Thomas Perkins, *1162, *1163
 Abitibi Power & Paper Co., Ltd., 1886
 Abrahams, Abraham I., *4407
 Abrahams, Harry, *2109
 Abrahams, Robert David, *3339
 Abrahamsen, Martin A., *2153
 Abrahamson, Debora, *542
 Abrams, Charles, *1744
 Abrams, William Penn, 7795
 Abrams, Yehuda H., *1087
 Abreu, Margaret, *7691
 Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 4456
 Accetta, Michael Angelo, *3715
 Achavah Club, *5512
 Acheson, Thomas J., *675
 Ackerknecht, Erwin Heinz, *2350
 Ackerman, Edward C., *6008
 Ackley, John William, *2494
 Acree, Thomas O., *6045
 Acree Cemetery, Weakley County, Tenn., 6814
 Acting and stagecraft, 4678-4700
 Actors' Equity Assoc., 1611
 Adair, Caroline (Brooks), *4786
 Adair, James R., *4227
 Adair, John, *8387
 Adams, Agatha Boyd, *6302
 Adams, Brockman, *1081
 Adams, Charles J., *1405
 Adams, Eleanor B., *7710
 Adams, Enid Eleanor (Smith), *4874
 Adams, Frederick Baldwin, Jr., 129
 Adams, George E., *5309
 Adams, Henry, 582, *5027; and the Federalists, 101;
 as historian, 79; philosophy of silence, 4134
 Adams, James Donald, *3743, *3939
 Adams, Jane Ford, *3588
 Adams, John, *790, 793, *805, 1314, 2612; pol.
 leaders during admin., 1325; pursuit of power, 802
 Adams, John Quincy, 1292
 Adams, Maude, 4732
 Adams, Nathaniel, 4791
 Adams, Ramon Frederick, *217, *8294
 Adams, Randolph Greenfield, *676
 Adams, Richard Perrill, *3793
 Adams, Samuel, *8467
 Adams, Thomas Randolph, *376, *1373
 Adams, Walter, *1739, *1744, *2281
 Adams family, 4886
 Adamson family, 5576
 Addams, Jane, 7215, 7219
 Adelman, David C., *5303
 Adirondack & St. Lawrence RR, 2052
 Adirondack Mountain Club, Bibliog. Committee, *134
 Adirondack Mts., 3392, 5586, 5591, 5593; bibliog.,
 134; manners and customs, 5587; map, 5592
 Aduard, Evert Joost, Lewen van, *3460
 Adult education, 2767-2771
 Adventist Church. See Seventh-Day Adventist Church.
 Advertising, 2563-2568
 Aetna Life Insurance Co., 2198
 Affleck, Thomas, 1798
 Africa, 2219, 4250, 4289, 4993, 6030; exploration of
 Central Africa, 4524; North Africa, 3365; services
 of U. S. 1st Armored Div. in North Africa, 3129;
 slave trade, 2915; slaves' illegal transportation to
 Am., 2654; trade of East Africa, 2336; U. S. for-
 eign relations, 1252; West Africa, songs of derision,
 3655; wild game hunting, 1567
 African Methodist Episcopal Church, 4287
 African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church, 4287
 Agassiz, Louis, 2842
 Agner family, 4870
 Agnew, Dwight L., *7412
 Agnew, Mrs. Henry, *6157
 Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, 6614,
 6620
 Agricultural College and School of Mines, Fairbanks,
 Alaska, 8122
 Agricultural Wheel (club), Prairie County, Ark.,
 6934
 Agriculture and related industries, 1790-1885; animal
 indus., 1866-1885; plant indus., 1818-1865
 Aherne, Sister Consuelo M., *5819
 Aherne, John P., *5819
 Ahlstrom, Sydney E., *4159
 Ahrens, Adolph, 4892
 Ahrens, Georg Andreas Theodor, 4892
 Ahrens, Joachim Andreas, 4892
 Ahrens, Theodore, 4892
 Ahrens family, 4892
 Aiken, Conrad, 3874, 3875
 Air forces, 3184-3192
 Air transportation, 2060-2069
 Aitchison, Beatrice, *1924
 Aitken, Hugh G. J., *8206
 Akeley, Carl Ethan, 4993
 Akers, Charles, *5282
 Alabama, 1349, 1371, 2730, 2982, 3068, 4270, 4986,
 5979, 5993, 5996, 6349, 6454-6487, 6953; bibliog.,
 135; Cherokees, 5962; Cotton Producers Assoc.,
 6013; fox and rabies, 6016; hist. studies of L. C.
 Draper, 91; medical education, 4636; Negro colony
 in Mex., 2924; photograph collections, 480; seces-
 sion, 1456; Ter., 759
 Alabama (ship of war), 3171, 3172
 Alabama, Univ. of, 2744
 Alabama Conference of the M. E. Church, South,
 6469
 Alabama Historical Assoc., *135
 Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Graduate School, *136
 Alabama Railroad Commission, 6482
 Alabama River, 6455
 Alabama State Bar Assoc., Junior Bar Sec.,
 Committee on Small Loan Studies, *6461
 Alamo, San Antonio, Tex., 6660
 Alaska, 7802, 8089-8135; bibliog., 221; Ernest
 Gruening governorship, 1416; map of explorers'
 routes, 4961; National Resources Planning Board,
 421; purchase, 1293; timber cruiser, 1781
 Alaska Commercial Co., 8110
 Alaska (Ter.) Development Board, *8114
 Alaska Livestock and Packing Co., 8111
 Alaska RR, 8119
 Alaska Salmon Industry, Inc., 7840
 Alaska sportsman (periodical), *8089
 Albee, Allison, *5500, *5556
 Albenmarle Sound, 8031
 Alberne Stone Corp., 6224
 Alberta, Can., 6858, 7551

- Alberta (steamship), 8225
 Albertson, E. E., *7956
 Alberty, Harold, *2734
 Albion, Robert Greenhalgh, *3143
 Albion College, Harvey N. Ott Biological Preserve, 7277
 Albuquerque, Fernández de la Cueva, duke of, 7706
 Albuquerque, Francisco de la Cueva Enríquez, duke of, 7706
 Alcan Highway, 8112
 Alcock, Nathan Graham, 4439
 Alcoholics Anonymous, 2373, 2376, 4229
 Alcott, Louisa May, *3897; *Will's wonder book*, 3907
 Alden, John Richard, *3028
 Alderson, George, 6703
 Aldrich, Charles, 7405
 Aldrich, Ethelyn A., *5242
 Aldrich, Gertrude Lawrence, 4700
 Aldrich, Mark, 7765d
 Aldrich, Richard Stoddard, *4700
 Aldrich, Roy, 8437
 Aldrich, Ruth, *2419
 Aldrich, Thomas Bailey, 3969; *The story of a bad boy*, 3743
 Aldridge, Alfred Owen, *3946, 5851
 Aldridge, Bertha (Bortel) Beal, *4759
 Aldridge, Ira Frederick, 4681
 Alegria, Fernando, *3949
 Aleutian Islands, 8093 8100; bibliog., 221
 Alexander, Abraham, 4857
 Alexander, Charles, 4068
 Alexander, Doris M., *2339
 Alexander, Henry Aaron, *4857
 Alexander, John, *2385
 Alexander, Mary Charlotte, *4248
 Alexander, Robert Crozer, *5664, *5666, *5668
 Alexander, Ronald, *4720; *Time out for Ginger*, 4720
 Alexander family, 4857
 Alexandra, Friherrinna Gripenberg, *4994
 Alexandria Iron Works, 6216
 Alfaro, Ricardo Joaquín, *8183
 Alford, Elijah, 2829
 Alford, Trudy, *7724
 Alfred (Negro slave), *6326
 Alger, Horatio, 2532
 Algeria, 3163
 Algiers, 1158; U.S. war with, 1815, illus., 487
 Algoma (steamship), 8225
 Alhadeff, David A., *7936
 Alice Hackett (ship), 8207
 Allanson, A. A., *8081
 Allard, Harry Ardell, *4445
 Allegheny River, 5374, 8262
 Allegheny River Basin, 8264
 Allen, Eliza. See Houston, Eliza Allen.
 Allen, Ethan, 5323
 Allen, Francis A., *945
 Allen, Fred, *4661
 Allen, Fred H., Jr., *4583
 Allen, Frederick Lewis, *747
 Allen, Gay Wilson, *185
 Allen, George Cyril, *2239
 Allen, Glover Morrill, 7700
 Allen, Harry Cranbrook, *1220
 Allen, Harvey S., *7236
 Allen, Henry, Jr., 4078, *4087
 Allen, Henry M., *5802
 Allen, Isabel Hopkins, *5474
 Allen, Iva Williams, *6984
 Allen, James Lane, *The choir invisible*, 3743
 Allen, Joel Asaph, *4467
 Allen, Lewis, 4823
 Allen, Marion B., *218
 Allen, Morse, *5076
 Allen, Philip Meredith, *5884
 Allen, Richard S., *5752
 Allen, Robert Porter, *1560
 Allen, S. G., *1850
 Allen, Stephen J., *3308
 Allen, Turner W., *6764
 Allen, Ward, *4746
 Allen, William R., *2247
 Allen family, 4823
 Alley family, 4883
 Alliance Française, Denver Branch, 7642
 Allied Powers, Supreme Commander (SCAP), 3384, 3463
 Allis, Frederick Scouler, Jr., *31, *5116
 Allison, Daniel Boone, 4872
 Allison, William Boyd, 7411
 Allouez, Claude, 8193
 Almagres mine, Tex., 6660
 Alsop, Richard, 708, 5910
 Alta Editor. See Brooks, Noah.
 Alta Pimeria, 7762
 Altazan, John Edward, *1989
 Alter, Irving, *4917
 Alternative regional concepts, 8188-8469; area between east and west, 3193-8315; east, 8188-8192; west, 8316-8469
 Altmann, Solomon, *2570, *2589
 Altoma Quicksilver Mine, Calif., 7949
 Aluminum Co. of Am., 2118
 Alvaras, Manuel, 8424
 Alves, Jo Ann, *3124
 Amateur Rifle Club of N. Y., 1906
 Amber, John T., *8320
 Ambler, Charles Henry, *1321
 Ambler, John, *1942
 Ambridge, Douglas White, *1886
 Amerasia (periodical), 1278
 American Academy of Arts and Letters, *120
 American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Committee on the Teaching Profession, *42; *Memoirs*, 4448
 American Academy of Pol. and Social Science, *4941, *8174
 American Academy of Teachers of Singing, 4119
 American Airlines, 2075
 American Anthropological Assoc., *2363
 American Antiquarian Soc., *3570
 American Association for the Advancement of Science, *4425, *4436, *4437
 American Association for Labor Legislation, 1565
 American Association of the History of Medicine, *4586; Committee on Bibliog. of Am. Medical Hist., *137; Committee to Survey the Teaching of the Hist. of Medicine in Am. and Canadian Medical Schools, *43; 27th meeting, 1954, 4586
 American Association of Public Accountants, 1704
 American Association of University Women, Minn. Div., 7369; Seattle Branch, 7835
 American Bank Note Co., 2312
 American Baptist Publication Soc., 4216
 American Bar Assoc., 5217
 American Bible Union, 4259
 American Black Ball Line, *1930
 American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, 8137
 American Board of Orthodontics, 4591
 American Book Center for War Devastated Libraries, Inc., *543
 American Christian Missionary Soc., 4259
 American Christian Publications Soc., 4259
 American Civil Liberties Union, 2402
 American Economic Assoc., *1498, *1518, *1739, *1803, *2105, *2107, *2177, *2255
 American Educational Theatre Assoc., *138, *139
 American farmer (periodical), 6082
 American Federation of Astrologers, *4918
 American Federation of Homiery Workers, 1644
 American Federation of Labor, 1620
 American Folklore Soc., *140, *141
 American Forestry Assoc., 1789
 American Foundation for Mental Hygiene, 2370
 American gardener's calendar, 1806, 1830
 American Geographical Soc., 4524
 American Geophysical Union, *219, 4530
 American-Hawaiian Steamship Co., 1936
 American Historical Assoc., *142
 American Historical Co., Inc. (New York), *4771
 American Institute for Economic Research, *1534
 American Institute of Accountants, 1704
 American Institute of Architects, 3513
 American Institute of Graphic Arts, 333
 American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, *108
 American Jewish archives (periodical), *2391
 American Jewish Tercentenary, 2877, *2878
 American Jewish year book, *2912
 American journal of nursing, 4603, 4604
 American journal of sociology, *143
 American journal of syphilography and dermatology, 4553
 American Legion, 1133, 6747, 7258, 7825
 American Library Assoc., 291, *544-546; Chicago conference, 1953, 549; Publishing Board, 563
 American Library in London, *187
 American Life Convention, 2194
 American literature (periodical), *109, *144
 American locomotive Co., 2059

American Lodge of Research, Lodge no. 9 of
Georgetown, 3023

American magazine, 5851

American Management Assoc., *1665

American Medical Assoc., 644, 4575

American Medical Women's Assoc., *7088

American mercury (periodical), 3821

American Municipal Assoc., 280

American museum; or, Universal magazine, 2527

American Museum of Natural History, 4993

American Name Soc., *145

American National Bank, 6817

American National Red Cross, disaster services,
2407; Nursing Service, 4594

American Naval Mission to Egypt, 1234

American Numismatic Soc., *146, 657

American ornithologists' Union, 4467, *4480

American Panorama Co., 3280

American Pharmaceutical Assoc., 2816

American Philosophical Soc., 4515, 5854

American Political Science Assoc., *816; Committee
on Latin American Affairs, 459

American Protective Assoc., 4189

American School, Manila, P. I., 8156

American School Peace League, 1124

American Social Hygiene Assoc., *2804, 2816, *5511

American Society for Aesthetics, *147

American Society of Composers, Authors, and
Publishers (ASCAP), *441, 4084

American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Boiler
Code, 4497

American Society of Tropical Medicine, XX 4565

American Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene,
4565

American speech (periodical), *148, *2419

American Studies Movement, 44

American Sunday School Union, 4216

American Tobacco Co., *1836; organization, 1836

American Tract Soc., 4216, 7051

American weekly mercury, 5843

American Yiddish school movement, 2716

Americas, foreign relations with, 1157-1212

Amerika (periodical), 2443

Ames, John Griffith, *119

Ames, Nathaniel, biog., 1928

Ames, Susie May, *6176

Ames, W. R., *5421

Amherst, Jeffrey, 3058, 3203

Amherst College, 1405; Dept. of Am. Studies,
*5986; romance language teaching, 3694; teaching
of L. B. Packard, 80

Amlund, Nils, 7409

Amory, Cleveland, *5520

Anaconda Copper Mining Co., 2118

Anaktuvuk River, 8133

Ananguk Island, 8093

Ancient and Illustrious Knights of Malta, 5783

Ancona, Leonardo, *2372

Anderberg, Clifford William, *4133

Andersen, Theodore Albert, *7325

Anderson, Absalom L., 1969

Anderson, Alexander, 5471

Anderson, Andrew G., 7387

Anderson, Mrs. Andrew G. See Anderson, Hilda V.

Anderson, Antone A., *7361

Anderson, Arthur, *1000, *1010

Anderson, Bill (d. 1927), 8434

Anderson, Charles A., *7245

Anderson, Clarence William, *2964

Anderson, Ellen Graham, *3210

Anderson, Emmett Harvey, Jr., *4945

Anderson, George La Verne, *7485

Anderson, Hilda V., *7387

Anderson, Hugh Abercrombie, *4671

Anderson, John Murray, *4671; biog., 4671

Anderson, John Q., *6552, *7888

Anderson, Lillie (Gerhardt), *7734

Anderson, Mildred Lee, *5624

Anderson, Muriel, 3605

Anderson, Oakes, 4739

Anderson, Oscar E., Jr., *7087

Anderson, Quentin, *3732

Anderson, Rasmus Hjörn, 2443

Anderson, Russell Howard, *7027, *7223

Anderson, Sherwood, 3797, 3810, 3927, 7220

Anderson, Walfred Albin, *5601

Anderson, William A., 3210

Anderson, William Marshall, 4970

Anderson, William Robert, *4047

Anderson Valley, 7945

Andersonville Prison, 3450, 3451

Andersson, Hakan, 6862

Andreas, B. M., *7371

Andren, Olof Christian Telemak, 7184

Andrews, Betsy Lucella (Rider), 5614

Andrews, Ezra Randall, 5614

Andrews, Mrs. John N., 6382

Andrews, K. R., *6120

Andrews, L. F., *7391

Andrews, Ralph Warren, *8373

Andrews, Richard Bruce, *2826

Andrews, Roy, Chapman, *4993

Andrews, Seth Lathrop, 8137

Andrews, Solomon, *2062

Andrews, Stephen Pearl, 2440

Andrews, Wayne, *3537

Andrews, William S., *1132

Andrieu, Philippe, *8198

Angell, James Burrill, 2746

Angie, Paul McClelland, *787

Anglin, Robert Alton, *8740

Anglo-American Council on Productivity, 1742

Angoff, Charles, *3677

Anguizola, G. A., *8184

Angus, Alice, *2114

Animal industries, 1866-1885

Annette Island, 8104

Anoe, P. A., *7624

Ansel, William H., *6699

Anshen, Melvin Leon, *1728

Anson, Frank Harris, *1886

Ansonia Clock Co., 513

Anspach family, 4851

Antevs, Ernst, *8287

Anthoensen Press, 2508

Anthology Soc., 2528, 3993

Anthony, Katharine Susan, *3004

Anthony, Susan Brownell, 2988, 3004

Anthropology, 2341-2363

Anticosti Island, 4428

Antieau, Chester James, *1443

Antiques (periodical), *6057

Antiques journal, *646

Anti-Saloon League, 2751

Anti-Tuberculosis League of King County, Wash.,
7829

Antoninus, Brother. See Everson, William.

Antonucci, Edmund R., *1013

Antwerp, Ver Planck van, *7388

Apache Kid, 7692, 7766

Apostolos, George M., *2630

Appalachian Mts., 4046

Appalachian Trail, 4445

Appalachian Trail Club, 6010

Appel, John Conrad, *8145

Appelt, Ewald Paul, 2469

Applatchee Riders of Wenatchee, 7811

Appieby, Paul Henson, *776

Applegate, Albert A., *7288

Applesseed, Johnny. See Chapman, John.

Appiewhite, Marjorie Mendenhall, *6294

April, Nathan, *2602

Aptheker, Herbert, *2913, *4914, *5956

Aquarium (periodical), *4479

Arabia, 2249

Arbingast, Stanley Alan, *346, *6678

Arbolino, Jack N., *5505

Arbuckle, May E., *3052

Arcade & Attica RR, 5634

Archaeological Institute of Am., 2352

Archaeological Soc. of Va., *220

Archer, Cathaline (Alford), *2829

Archer, F. M., 6731

Archer, Horace Richard, *468, *547

Archer, Jules, *8109

Archer, Russell Bennett, *8179

Archer, Stevenson, *3125

Archibald family, 4828

Architecture, 3499-3517

Archives of American Art, 669

Archives of dermatology (periodical), 4554

Archives of neurology and psychiatry (periodical),
2381

Arctic (steamship), 1965

Arctic Institute of N. Am., *221

Arctic Ocean, 8124

Arctic regions, bibliog., 221; early man, 2845;
explorers, 1886-1902, 4993; tree-ring dating, 8090

Arden, Eugene, *5479

Ardmore, Sidney J., *2139

- Area between east and west, 8193-8315; Great Lakes, 8197-8236; Great Plains, 8287-8315; Mississippi Valley, 8237-8286
- Arens, Richard, *2689
- Arensberg (Louise and Walter) Collection, 488
- Arents, George, Jr., *110, *677
- Arents (George) Collection, 4034
- Arcthusa (dredging ship), 4466
- Argall, Sir William, 6125
- Argentine Republic, diplomatic relations with U. S., 1167, 1212; foreign relations with Brit. and U. S., 1142; intervention of U. S., 1207; legation notes to U. S. State Dept., 1176; Legations, U. S., *1176; Juan Perón, 1167; U. S. ministers' despatches from, 1169; U. S. teachers for normal schools, 2774
- Argo, Fordyce Hubbard, *4271
- Argow, Walter W., *7138
- Argyle (Campbell home, near Greenville, Miss.), 6518
- Arizona, 3560, 4740, 7748-7790, 8410, 8415, 8429, 8432, 8433, 8435, 8437, 8446; abandoned mining towns, 8454; archeology, 8390; bibliog., 248; camels, 3065; cave on Blue R., 8399; citrus fruit producers, 8445; Employment Security Commission, Unemployment Compensation Div., *7790; festival morteretes, 8398; gold, 8404; illus. in Cong. documents, 483; Mogollon ceremonial structures, 8386; quarter horses, 8419; wild nature, 1553
- Arizona, Univ. of, College of Pharmacy, 4622; establishment, 7769; Lib., 616
- Arizona State College, *469; Am. art collection, 469
- Arkansas, 975, 1328, 1367, 1371, 2472, 3068, 3124, 3274, 3276, 3347, 8001, 8504, 8694, 8901-8946, 8246, 8248, 8252, 8301; Caddo Indians, 226; Crowley family, 4856; land development for agric., 8251; markers of Washington County, 673; secession convention, 1461; State Dept. of Education, Div. of Vocational Education, 1816; Ter., 5962, 6691, 6692, 8417; Torrentine family, 4845; veterans' on-farm training, 1816; Witsell family, 4889
- Arkansas, Univ. of, 1021; Dept. of Vocational Teacher Education, 1816
- Arkansas Christian College, 6941
- Arkansas gazette, 6937
- Arkansas River, 7603, 7605, 8309, 8322, 8421, 8428, 8430
- Arkansas River Basin, 8431
- Arkansas Volunteers, 3124
- Arkansas-White-Red Basins Inter-Agency Committee, Water Resources Work Group, 8431
- Arlington (Lee house and estate), 6145
- Armat, Mary B., *6110
- Armistrou, Vance, *6749
- Armfield, Frank, *6042
- Armistead, Thomas, 4776
- Armogida, Harry, *4130
- Armour, Richard, *3743
- Arms, John Taylor, 3580
- Arms industry, 1897-1909
- Armstrong, A. B., *6833
- Armstrong, Alma Viola, *7829
- Armstrong, Clara, 2774
- Armstrong, Edwin Howard, 2507
- Armstrong, Frank, 3123
- Armstrong, George E., *3227
- Armstrong, George W., *7572
- Armstrong, Louis, *6577; blog., 6577
- Armstrong, Margie M., *2133
- Armstrong, Maurice Whitman, *4324, *4326
- Armstrong, Nathaniel Shepherd, 7079
- Armstrong, William M., *1115
- Armstrong Chapel Cemetery, Hamilton County, Ohio, 7079
- Armstrong family, 7079
- Army of Northern Virginia, 3035
- Army of the Potomac, 3066, 3277
- Army of Texas, 1328, 3349, 3435
- Armytage, W. H. G., *8315
- Arnavon, Cyrille, *3664
- Arndt, Karl J. R., *4003
- Arnett, Willard Eugene, *3496, *4176
- Arnold, Benedict, 3112; blog., 3323
- Arnold, Carl J., *1810
- Arnold, Matthew, 3407, 3959
- Arnold, Oren, *7765
- Arnold, Samuel, 2662
- Arnold, Thomas, 4808
- Arnold family of Smithfield, R. I., 4909
- Arnow, Kathryn Smul, *1034
- Army, Mary (Travis), *5685
- Arora, Satish Kumar, *1282
- Arreola, Salvador Recondia, *2233
- Arrington, Leonard James, *7668, *7671, *7676, *7682
- Arroyo, Isabel Gutiérrez del. See Gutiérrez del Arroyo, Isabel
- Art, 3488-3644; architecture, 3499-3517; minor arts, 3588-3644; pictorial arts, 3522-3525; sculpture, 3518-3521
- Art bulletin, *111
- Art Institute of Chicago, *470, 7232
- Arthur, Ella (Bentley), *2995
- Arthur, Timothy Shay, 2987; Ten nights in a bar-room, 3743
- Artichoker, John, Jr., *7454
- Artisans Order of Mutual Protection, 5783
- Art, Max, *4411
- Asbury, Francis, 6709
- Asch, Sidney H., *5419
- Ascher, Charles S., *5513
- Ash, Martha Montague, *5616
- Ashby, Charlotte Munchmeyer, *440
- Ashley, Jonathan, 5250
- Ashley, Robert Paul, *4685
- Ashman, Robert, 4776
- Ashmead, John, *2201
- Ashmore, Jerome, *3497
- Ashmun, George, 1903
- Ashton, Wendell Jeremy, *7659
- Ashton, William E., *3420
- Ashworth, Mary Wells, *5004
- Asia, animals and fossils, 4993; immigrant narratives, 2831; migration across Bering Strait, 2845
- Askins, Tom, 7764
- ASME. See American Society of Mechanical Engineers
- Asselineau, Roger, *3846, *3929
- Associated Colleges of Upper N. Y., 5427
- Association for Education in Journalism, Council on Communication Research, *2416
- Association for Psychiatric Treatment of Offenders, 2695
- Association for the Study of Negro Life and History, *2920, *4148, *4261, *6043, 6049
- Association of Accredited Schools and Departments of Journalism, *149-151
- Association of Am. Physicians, *4587
- Association of Am. Railroads, 2028
- Association of Am. Rhodes Scholars, *5035
- Association of College and Reference Libraries, *152, *548; Buildings Committee, *549, *550
- Association of Radio News Analysts, *2600
- Association of Research Libraries, 159
- Astor, John Jacob, 4964, 8098
- Astor, William Waldorf, 5504
- Astor Lib., 631
- Astronomy, 4440-4444
- Atchafalaya River, Miss. R. diversion, 8249
- Atchison, David Rose, 377
- Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Rwy. Co., 2041, 7507
- Atchison & St. Joseph RR, 7503
- Athabasca (steamship), 8225
- Athearn, Robert G., *3282
- Athenaeum of Philadelphia, 5876
- Atherton, Gertrude, The bell in the fog, 3805
- Atherton, Lewis Eldon, *8995
- Atkin, Edmond, *2866
- Atkins, Beatrice (Kelsey), *5018
- Atkinson, Fello, *3508
- Atkinson, Hoffman, 105
- Atkinson, Julian Hutchinson, *6048
- Atkinson, William B., *5722
- Atlanta, Ga., 2550, 4988, 6352, 6377, 6401-6402, 6531; Battle of Atlanta, cyclorama, 3280; campaign of 1864, 3217; loan shark problem, 6392
- Atlanta Public Lib., *4045; Margaret Mitchell memorial, 4045
- Atlantic and Gulf RR, 2038
- Atlantic and Pacific RR Co., 8435
- Atlantic Coast, 6184; summer diseases, population movements, 2797
- Atlantic monthly, 2522, 3901, 4037, 4042
- Atlantic Ocean 1962, 1992, 2074, 3181, 3182; fleet logistics, World War II, 3163; hurricane of 1953, 1964; longshore fisheries boats, 1950; naval bases, 3163; packet service, 1930; passenger ships, 1966; sailing vessel disasters, 1960; steamship line of E. K. Collins, 1934; whaling, 6548

- Atlantic Shore Line Rwy., 5129
 Atlantis, 4997
 Atwater, Jane, *7865
 Atwood, Edward M., *921
 Atzerodt, George A., 2662
 Auburn Automobile Co., 2021
 Auckland, William Eden, baron, 1214
 Auden, Wystan Hugh, 3986
 Audett, James Henry, *2376; autoblog., 2676
 Audubon, John James, 3479
 Auer, J. Jeffery, *181
 Augustana Lutheran Church, N. Y. Conference, 4278
 Augustana Seminary, Rock Island, Ill., 7184
 Augustana Synod, 4275
 Augustin, Bob, 6686
 Augustus Caesar, biog., 83
 Aujol, Jean Louis, *8239
 Auk (periodical), *4467
 Ault, Clyde B., *1983
 Aurelio, William Goodwin, *2451
 Aurora beacon (periodical), *7171
 Aurora Branch RR Co., 7177
 Austin, Jonathan Loring, 1218
 Austin, Robert B., *222
 Austin, William, *4079
 Australia, 4289, 4456; Am. influence on labour movement, 1579; Calif. miners, 7901; colonial culture, 4930; isolation, 4937; relations with U. S., 1284; theatrical journey of the Keans, 4686; whaling, 4956
 Austria, 2517, 4086, 4557; Am. cultural activities, 1258; Am. engineers, 3078; imprisonment of T. P. Callison, 3388
 Austria-Hungary, 2889
 Ausubel, Hillel, *4073
 Averill, Esther Holden, *2511
 Avery, George W., *8127
 Avery, Samuel Putnam, 581
 Avery, William Waightstill, *1372
 Avery family, 4751
 Avila, Lillian E., *5115
 Awakening. See Great Awakening.
 Ayars, Irene M., 7257

 B & O. See Baltimore & Ohio RR.
 Baade, Hans W., *2998
 Babb, James Tinkham, *551, *678
 Babb, Winston Chandler, *5961
 Babbitt, Irving, 793, 3695
 Babcock, Caroline Baldwin, 588
 Babcock, Charles F., *8245
 Babcock, Clarence Merton, *2441
 Babcock, Mary Reynolds, *6311
 Baber, Ambrose, 1230
 Baber, Ray E., *7896
 Babin, Claude Hunter, *6568
 Babow, Irving, *8013
 Bach, E. N., *7094
 Bachman, John, 4457
 Bachman family, 5760
 Backensto, Woody, *4094
 Bacon College, 4259
 Badger, Joseph E., Jr., 8308
 Badger, Kingsbury M., *3662
 Badgley, George, 4844
 Badgley, Matthias, 4844
 Badgley, Rachel (Abbott), 4844
 Badgley family, 4844
 Badlam, Stephen, 5238
 Baer, Donna Degen, *7251
 Baer, Mabel Van Dyke, *8269
 Bagby, George William, 6148
 Bagby, Wesley Marvin, Jr., *855
 Baggerly, Carmen, *7237
 Baggett, George C., *6230
 Bagley, Edgar S., *2282
 Bagley, William Chandler, 2714
 Bahama Islands, Court of Vice Admiralty, 3141
 Bahrdt, Karl Friedrich, *4904
 Bailey, Clyde S., *2596
 Bailey, Earl L., *6510
 Bailey, Edward William, *8596
 Bailey, Gillian Webster (Barr), 3593
 Bailey, L. Scott, *5554
 Bailey, Marie Beemer, *8132
 Bailey, May Murray (Edwards), *5122
 Bailey, Paul, *4976
 Bailey, Paul Dayton, *7528
 Bailey, Rosalie Fellows, *188
 Bailhache, Preston H., *7185
 Bailyn, Bernard, *4933, *5073
 Bain, Bernard E., *6228
 Bainbridge, F. W., II, *2737
 Baird, Spencer Fullerton, 8101
 Baird, Thomas J., 7193
 Baird family, 4856
 Baja California, Mex., 4981, 7759; biblio-hist., 297; Calif. condor, 7792; Laymones, 2836; Flores Magon revolt, 1200; Zerman enterprise, 1184
 Bak, Boleslaw Rudolf, *4190
 Bakeless, John Edwin, *4960
 Baker, Abraham, 6703
 Baker, Charles Edwin, *5379
 Baker, Clarence Everett, 4438
 Baker, Cullen Montgomery, 8301
 Baker, Donald G., 7878
 Baker, Edward Dickinson, 1338, 1364
 Baker, George Pierce, *4723
 Baker, James, 8363
 Baker, Latimer, 5682
 Baker, Lois (Inman), *7845
 Baker, Marian Louise, 5830
 Baker, Melvin H., *1768
 Baker, Nathaniel B., 7399
 Baker, Newton D., 1414, 7061
 Baker, Philip, 5682
 Baker, Richard Terrill, *2547
 Baker, Roscoe, *1133
 Baker, Russell W., *6873
 Baker, Thompson, 5682
 Baker, Walter C., 1998
 Baker, William A., *1952, *1953
 Baker Motor Vehicle Co., 1998
 Baker-Raulang Co., 1998
 Bald, Frederick Clever, *7239, *7239, *8216
 Bald, Ralph Dewar, Jr., *1118
 Baldensperger, Fernand, *223
 Balderston, Frederick E., *1913
 Balderston, William, *1890
 Baldwin, Betsey, 4833
 Baldwin, Clara Frances, 561
 Baldwin, Dwight Hamilton, 4061, 8137
 Baldwin, E. A., *5651
 Baldwin, John, 4833
 Baldwin, Leland Dewitt, *724, *751
 Baldwin, Lillian, 4121
 Baldwin, Luther, 2612
 Baldwin, Raymond Earl, *1421
 Baldwin Locomotive Works, 2048
 Baldwin Piano Co., 4061
 Bales, Richard, *6113
 Balestier, Beatty, 5203
 Ballou, Howard James, *3178
 Ball, Arthur, *6742
 Ball, Clinton C., *7869
 Ball, Isaac B., *4301
 Ball, William Watts, *6333
 Ballard, Addison Montague, *5976
 Ballard, Charles William, *4613
 Ballard, Rene N., *1029
 Ballinger, William Pijt, *1457
 Balseiro, José Agustín, *1177
 Baltic (ship), 1960
 Baltimore, George Calvert, 1st baron of, *6058
 Baltimore, Md., 1991, 2051, 3501, 4018, 4259, 4331, 4534, 4977, 5979, 6070, 6080-6098; cattle drives to, 1868; maritime museum, 670; national anthem, 4058; Negro churches, 6048; Plenary Council of, 2d, 1866, 2944; shot tower, 3079
 Baltimore and Ohio RR, 2037, 2047, 2051, 6718
 Baltimore Co., 8081
 Baltzell, Edward Digby, Jr., *5902
 Bancroft, Caroline, *7597, 7623, *8339
 Bancroft, George, 100, 1233
 Bancroft, Hubert Howe, *6595
 Bandel, Betty, *2868
 Bandy, Mrs. B. J., *6355
 Bane, Charles A., *2164
 Bangert, Herbert Daniel, *7065
 Bank of America National Trust & Savings Assoc., 2183, 2188
 Bank of California, 7794
 Bank of Italy, 2183
 Bank of the State of Missouri, 6849
 Bank of the United States, 1042
 Banking, 2182-2193
 Bankowski, Raymond A., *2812
 Banks, Gordon, *700

- Banks-Miller Co., 6731
 Banna, Antoine, *1844
 Bannerman, Francis, 3079
 Bannerton, E. T., 6647
 Bannister, Turpin C., *470
 Bannon, John Francis, *8240
 Bannon, Richard Joseph, *2185
 Banta, Albert Franklin, *7765g (autobiog.)
 Banta, Henry Comes, *7904; biog., 7904
 Banting, Frederick Grant, 4617
 Bantock, Geoffrey Herman, *3766
 Baptist (periodical), 4241
 Baptist Society of Cape May, 5656
 Baptist State Convention, Ark., 6906
 Baptist Union Theological Seminary, Chicago, 6996
 Baptists, 4167b, 4238-4250, 6809, 7518, 7719, 7942
 Baranov, Aleksandr, 8098
 Barba, Eleanor, *5751
 Barba, Preston Albert, *5751
 Barbados, W. L., 6452, 8188
 Barbara Allen (folksong), 4056
 Barbeau, Charles Marius, *8278, *8323
 Barbee, David Rankin, *1361
 Barber, Samuel, 4088
 Barbour, Frances M., *7148
 Barcia Carballido y Zuñiga, Andrés González de, 39
 Barclay, Mrs. John E., *4780, *5208
 Bard, Samuel, 5386
 Bargar, B. D., *5469
 Baring, Alexander, 5116
 Barkan, Hans, *4638
 Barker, Charles R., *5743
 Barker, Penelope, 6279
 Barker, Roland, *1962
 Barkley, Alben William *1408 (autobiog.)
 Barkoon, Marvin J., *1773, *2158
 Barlow, Claude W., *4796
 Barlow, Joel, *The vision of Columbus*, 3947
 Barlow, Robert, *442
 Barlow, Sanna Morrison, *8161
 Barlowe, Raleigh, *1810, *7003
 Barnabas Edward, Brother. *See* McDonald, Edward.
 Barnard, Francis, 4773
 Barnard, Frederick Augustus Porter, 2744
 Barnard, Harry, *1351
 Barnard College, 2754, 5503
 Barnard family, 4773
 Barnes, Claude Teancum, *7663
 Barnes, Elias, 3266
 Barnes, Eric Wollencott, *4682
 Barnes, Harry Elmer, *32
 Barnes, Iratton Robert, *4457
 Barnes, John Richard, 7663
 Barnes, Mary (Bryant), 3266
 Barnes, Milford Edwin, *7422
 Barnes, Ruffin, *3266
 Barnes, William S., *1451
 Barnes, William Wright, *4242
 Barnett, Cara Chastang, *8569
 Barnett, James Harwood, *4156
 Barney, Natalie Clifford, *3712
 Barnhart, John Donald, *7095
 Barnhart, Thomas Frederick, *2560
 Barns, George C., *1345
 Barns, Paul D., *6413
 Barnes, Dunbar, and Manross, 5353
 Barnum, Phineas Taylor, 386, *2564; circus museum 4734
 Barnwell, William, 5865
 Baron, Leonard, *2156
 Baron, Salo Wittmayer, *2879
 Barondess, Benjamin, *832, *833
 Barr, Jere, Hess, *2585
 Barr, Lockwood Anderson, *3624
 Barr, Paul Everett, *7446
 Barrett, Norbert C., *4499
 Barrett, Oliver Roger, 128
 Barrett, Robertson T., *1352
 Barrett, Roger W., 128
 Barringer, Edwin Charles, *1753
 Barron, Loma, *6901
 Barrus, Paul Wells, *4344
 Barry, Beatrice, *224
 Barry, Charles, 4829
 Barry, Clara (Reasoner), *7194
 Barry, Joseph, 4829
 Barry, R. D., *3262
 Barry family, 4829
 Barrymore, Ethel, 4695
 Barsalou, Francis W., *7860
 Bart, Peter B., *5886
 Barth, Helen, 4088
 Barthelme, Christian, *7548
 Bartholomew, Ed Ellsworth, *8301
 Bartlett, Irving H., *5307
 Bartlett, John, 4793
 Bartlett, Josiah, 386
 Bartlett, Katharine, *2360
 Bartlett, Richard, 525
 Bartlett, Robert, 5075
 Bartlett, Ruhl Jacob, *1095
 Bartlett, Samuel, 4793
 Bartley, Whitman S., 3314
 Bartók, Bela, 4080
 Barton, Clara (Harlowe), 2396
 Barton, Fred Jackson, *4207
 Barton, Robert Shawmut, 5266
 Barton, Thomas, *5758
 Bartossek, Karel, *3317
 Bartram, John, 4446
 Bartram, Mordecai, *7468
 Bartram, William, 4446
 Bascom, ... 7765a
 Bascom, William Russell, *3645
 Bash, James Richard, *3806
 Basket Maker II sites, 7599
 Bass, Altha Leah (Bierbower), *6977
 Bass, Arthur C., *3189
 Bass, Elizabeth, *4544
 Bass, Slon St. Clair, 7119
 Bassett, Thomas D. Seymour, *4342
 Bate, Walter Nathaniel, *4007
 Bates, Billy Joe, *3287
 Bates, Charles C., *3166
 Bates, George T., *3324
 Bates, Mary (Dexter), *3837
 Bates, Sanford, *1026
 Bates, William M., *5965
 Bates College, 5124
 Batesville Casket Co., 7132
 Batista y Zaldivar, Fulgencio, 1195
 Batlin, Robert, *8020
 Batschelet, Clarence E., 352
 Batte, Robert Lee, Sr., *6644
 Battelle, Ebenezer, 8263
 Battelle, Louis Gordon, *7062
 Battelle family, 8263
 Battle, Jeremiah, 6281
 Battle, John J., *4137
 Baudelaire, Charles Pierre, Poe's influence, 3961; translator of Poe into French, 3962
 Baudier, Roger, *6554
 Bauer, Harry Charles, *545
 Bauer, Louis H., *4556
 Bauer, Manfred, *1295
 Bauer, Patricia M., *7883
 Baugh, Harvey F., *821
 Baugh, Virgil E., *421
 Baughman, Roland Orvil, *194, *268
 Baughn, Milton L., *4329
 Baughn, William Hubert, *6565
 Baum, Hannah, *2072
 Baum, S. V., *3883
 Bauman, Isaac, 2500
 Bauman, Joseph, 2500
 Baumberger, James Percy, *4470
 Baumhofer, Hermine Munz, *471, *472
 Baur, John Ireland Howe, *3562
 Bayer, Mrs. Russell, *5807
 Baxter, Gregory Paul, 4492
 Baxter, Long, 3106
 Bay, Jens Christian, *225, *679
 Bayard, James A., Jr., 910
 Bayard, James A., Sr., 910
 Bayard, Petrus, 4789
 Bayard, Samuel Preston, *3653, 4789
 Bayard, Thomas Francis, 1236
 Bayard family, 4789
 Baylen, Joseph O., *1199
 Bayless, B. B., *1864
 Bayless, James Leslie, *7428
 Bayley, Calvin C., *829, *7320
 Bayliff, Russell E., *5055
 Baylor Univ., 1409
 Bayne, David C., *977
 Baynton, Peter, 5871
 Bayton, James A., 6838
 Behrman, Samuel Nathaniel, *5265

- Behymer, F. L., *7628
 Beinecke, Edwin John, 375
 Beirne, Rosamond Randall, *6065
 Beltzell, Louise, *2409
 Belach, Lois D., *6834
 Bek, William G., *7846
 Beach, Harold Obadian, *5603
 Beach, Joseph Warren, *3768, *3870, *3875
 Beachler, Edwin, *1625
 Beachy, Alvin J., *4280
 Beadle & Adams, 8308
 Beale, Edward Fitzgerald, 6100
 Beale, George William, *8226
 Beale, Sir Louis Bernhardt George Stephen, *1754
 Beale, Marie (Oge), *6100
 Beale, Truxton, 1238, 6100
 Beall, John Wood, *6004
 Beall, Otto T., Jr., *4539
 Beals, Carleton, *5320
 Beals, Ralph L., *8388
 Beam, Thurman I., *6732
 Bean, Jesse, 6905
 Bean, Louis H., 1837
 Bean, Mark, 6905
 Bean, Robert, 6905
 Bean, Roy, 8083
 Bean, William Bennett, *4584
 Bean, William Gleason, *6153
 Bean family, 6905
 Bear Medicine Soc., 7448
 Bear River, 7626
 Beard, Charles A., 1431, 4914
 Beard, Earl L., *1761
 Beard, Earl Samuel, *774
 Beard, Eva, *1867, *2797, *4419, *4450
 Beard, James F., Jr., *3481
 Beard, James Henry, 7017
 Beard, John, *6417
 Beard, Richard C., *2631
 Beardsley, Richard King, *7957
 Beasley, Kenneth, 6289
 Beasley, Marshall A., 346
 Beaton, Cecil Walter Hardy, *3008
 Beattie, Rolla Kent, *1786
 Beatty, Charles, 4321
 Beatty, Sister Mary Alexine, *6107
 Beatty, William C., *5998
 Beauchamp, Edward, 4810
 Beauchamp family, 4810
 Beaudoine, Kenneth Lawrence, *226, *6831
 Beaupré, Arthur, 1169
 Beauvoir, Simone de, *4997
 Beaver, Roy C., *5915
 Bechet, Paul Esnard, *5484
 Bechtel, Louise Seaman, 3914
 Beck, Henry, *5841
 Beck, Herbert H., *3446
 Beck, James Montgomery, 208
 Beck, John M., *7216
 Beck, Lewis H., *6354
 Beck, Lewis W., *5061
 Becker, Anthony, *7195
 Becker, George J., *2334
 Becker, Howard, 2331
 Becker, Joseph, 1386
 Beckett, Richard Capel, 5035
 Beckman, Peter, *7486, *7503
 Beckner, Lucien, *4206
 Beckwith, Elinor, *5569
 Beckwith family, 4751
 Bede, Elbert, *4037
 Bedell, Edward A., *7572
 Bedell, Mrs. I. Lester, *4799
 Bedell family. See Polhemus family.
 Beebe, Lucius Morris, *2029, *7859, *7861, *8047
 Beebe, Maurice, *3769
 Beecher, Catherine, 2988
 Beecher, Henry E., *4625
 Beecher, Henry Knowles Unangst, *4633
 Beecher, Henry Ward, 2988
 Beekman, Emma Ellen, *78
 Beeler, Madison Scott, *7872
 Beer, William, 596
 Beers, Clifford Whittingham, *2370
 Beers, James Wellington, *2438, *2440, *2447
 Beesley, Maurice, 5668
 Beeson, Lewis, *7245
 Beethoven, Ludwig van, 4080
 Begay, Harrison, 7789
 Beggs, Thomas M., *680
 Belasco, David, biog., 4688; dramatic theory, 4706
 Belcher, Algernon S., *1648
 Belcher, Sir Edward, *8366
 Belcher, Marjorie S., *5209
 Belcher, Wyatt Winton, *1400
 Belden, L. Burr, *8038
 Belfour, C. Stanton, *5922
 Belgium, 3134, 3135; Prime Minister's mission to U. S., 1144
 Believe It or Not, Inc., *2552
 Belknap, William Worth, *1391
 Belknap (steamboat), 5153
 Bell, F. G., *7344, *7431
 Bell, Frank Jardine, 2595
 Bell, James Ford, 7382
 Bell, James Stroud, 7382
 Bell, John (fl. 1821), 6410
 Bell, John (cake-mold maker, Waynesboro, Pa.), 3607
 Bell, John Fred, *1510
 Bell, John L., *7236
 Bell, Landon Covington, *990
 Bell, Malcolm, Jr., *2228
 Bell, Marguerite N., *2731
 Bell, Mary E., *5544
 Bell, Theresa, 7887
 Bell, Thomas Frederick, 7887
 Bell, Whitfield Jenks, Jr., *137, *2935, *4650
 Bell Telephone System, 2147
 Bellamy, Edward, Looking backward, 2334; view of man, 2368
 Bellamy, John Edward, *3928
 Bellamy, Mary (Godat), 7561
 Bellman, Samuel Irving, *1531
 Bellot, H. Haie, *164
 Bellow, Saul, 3937
 Bellows, George Wesley, 7017
 Bellows, Silence Buck, *5629
 Belooft, Robert Lawrence, *3876
 Belter, John Henry, 3590
 Ben Bolt (song), 4056
 Benavides, Alonso de, *7705
 Benchley, Nathaniel, *3902
 Benchley, Robert Charles, *3902
 Bender, Jack Earl, *4668
 Benedict, C. Harry, *1762
 Benedict, Crystal Eastman, *7340
 Benedict, James, *4783
 Benedict, Murray Reed, *1796, *1803
 Benedict, Theodore W., *3204
 Benedict, Thomas, 4783
 Benedict, William, 4783
 Benedict family, 1500-1846, 4783
 Benét, William Rose, 3711
 Benetar, David L., *1660
 Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks, 5783
 Benewitz, Maurice Charles, *7385
 Benison, Saul, *1729
 Benítez y de Arce de Gautier, Alejandrino, 8168
 Benjamin, Asher, 5118
 Benjamin, Hazel Carolyn, *552
 Benjamin, Judah P., 6100
 Benjamin, Mary A., *377, *681
 Benjamin, Samuel G. W., 1238
 Benjamin, W. J., *6711
 Benner, Bastian, 5750
 Benner/Brenner, Johannes, 5750
 Benner family, 5750
 Bennet family, 4847
 Bennett, E. Kontz, *1671
 Bennett, Hugh, 1558
 Bennett, John Ballard, *2691
 Bennett, Richard E., 1338
 Bennett, Walter H., *2204
 Bennett, Wendell Clark, 2361, 2363, 4437
 Bennington & Glastenbury RR, 5197
 Bennington & Woodford Rwy., 5197
 Benny, Ruth W., *2116, *2124
 Bennyhoff, James Allan, *7873, *8008
 Benoit, Pierre, *2231
 Bensell, John George, 5845
 Bensing, Robert C., *7146
 Benson, Adolph Burnett, *2926, *4910
 Benson, Carl, *3822
 Benson, Evelyn A., *3601
 Benson, Frank W., 3554
 Benson, Nettie Lee, *4062
 Benson, Winston Willard, *2410
 Bent, Charles, 7603-7605, 8309, 8421, *8424

- Bent, William Wells, 8421
 Bent, St. Vrain, & Co., 8421
 Benteen, Frederick William, 3289
 Bentley, Arthur F., 1431
 Bentley, Eric Russell, *4676, *4677
 Bentley, Garth, *7210
 Bentley, John Cecil *1994
 Benton, George W., 4438
 Benton Harbor (Mich.) State High School, 7276
 Bent's Fort, Colo., 7603-7605, 8309, 8421, 8428
 Bentwich, Norman De Mattos, *2897
 Benz, Doris L., *5155
 Benzler, Albert, 4048
 Berardelli, Alessandro, 2670
 Bercaw, T. E., *6563
 Berg, Albert A., 204
 Berg, Fanny, *266
 Berg, Henry W., 204
 Berg, Kenneth Paul *4323
 Berg, Norman S., *4045
 Berg, Philip Walter, 4438
 Berg Collection, 204, 205
 Berger, Jean, 4098
 Berger, Napoleon, 5488
 Berger House, *121
 Bergman, Herbert, *3958, *4705, *4706
 Bergman family, 6087
 Bering, Vitus Jonassen, 8097
 Bering Strait, 8100, 8124; migration from Asia, 2845
 Berkeley, George, 4124; Verses on the prospect of
planting arts and learning in America, 4934
 Berkelman, Robert, *3506
 Berkman, Bernard Allen, *2951
 Berkman, Boris, *1854
 Berko, Franz, *7623
 Berks County Conservation Assoc., *5820
 Berks County militia, 5797
 Berkson, Isaac Baer, *4166, *4168b
 Berky, Andrew Schultz, *5847
 Berle, Adolf Augustus, Jr., *1520, *1734
 Berlin, Germany, 5028; Wm. E. Dodd, 1248
 Berman, Jeremiah Joseph, *5494
 Berman's (jewelry store, Charleston, W. Va.), 6736
 Bernadotte, Oscar, Prince. See Oscar Bernadotte,
Prince.
 Bernard, Antoine, *8238
 Bernard, Francis, 5236
 Bernard, Sir Francis, 1311
 Bernard, Will, *7874
 Bernard, William Bayle, *4702
 Bernardin, Charles Wilhelm, *4041
 Bernhardt, Sarah, 5997
 Berning, Dorris M., *5599
 Bernstein, Irving, *1605, *2117
 Bernstein, Philip S., *2912
 Berrall, Julia S., *3589
 Berridge, William Arthur, *1587
 Berry, Abner W., *4681
 Berry, Virgil, 6947, *6971
 Berry family, 6690
 Berryessa Valley, 7961
 Berthoff, Rowland Tappan, *2936
 Bertocci, Peter Anthony, *4149
 Berton, Laura Beatrice (Thompson), *8117
 Berton, Pierre, *8105
 Bessemer and Lake Erie RR Co., *5915
 Besserlich, William, 2014
 Best (C. L.) Co., 2005
 Best, Charles Herbert, 4617
 Bestor, Arthur E., Jr., *682
 Beth, Loren P., *4168
 Bethany College, 4258
 Bethea, Florence, *254
 Bethel Academy and Theological Seminary, 6996
 Bethel College, North Newton, Kan., 7510
 Bethel Evangelical Lutheran Church, Gary, Ind.,
7130
 Bethlehem Steel Co., 1667
 Bethurum, Dorothy, *3670
 Beuttenmuller, Doris Rose Henle, *6887
 Beverly, Bob, *8310
 Bewley, Marius, *1512, *3812, *3918
 Bexar Archives Collection, 387
 Beyer, Barry Keith, *5606
 Bezanson, Anne Catherine, *5882
 Bezanson, Walter E., *3746, *3859
 Bibliography, current and annual, 134-186; noncur-
rent, 187-487
 Bicknell, John W., *3760, *3807
 Biddle, George, *473
 Biddle, James, *5867
 Biddle, Nicholas, 1042
 Bidlack, Russell Eugene, *553
 Bidville Cemetery, Crawford County, Ark., 6927
 Bidwell & Banta, 8212
 Bieber Collection, 3993
 Biegner, Emil F., *7337
 Biella, Arnold Peter, *2337
 Bierce, Ambrose, 3366
 Bierck, Harold Alfred, Jr., *6082
 Bierring, Walter L., 7422
 Big Bend area, Tex., 6840, 8462
 Big Blue River, 7484
 Big Gerstle River, 8134
 Big Horn Basin, 7591
 Big Horn Mts., 7582
 Bigelow, Edwin B., *3272
 Bigelow, John *3965
 Bigger, Samuel, 7118
 Biggs, Dewey, 2074
 Biggs, Donald C., *8014
 Bigland, Eileen Anne Carstairs, *4968
 Bigler, Henry W., *8426
 Bilbo, Theodore G., 1411
 Biles, J. Hugh, *6975
 Bill, Alfred Hoyt, *5653
 Billinger, Robert Dominick, *5709
 Billings, Agnes B., *5178
 Billings, John Shaw, 644, 4552; medical bibliog.,
234
 Billings, Norman F., *7266
 Billings, Robert Sanborn, *3415
 Billington, Monroe, *7509
 Billington, Ray Allen, *4180, *7526
 Billmeyer, Michael, 5845
 Billmeyer house, Germantown, Pa., 5845
 Billy the Kid. See Bonney, William H.
 Billyou, De Forest, *1717
 Binger, Janet Louise, *2709
 Bingham, George Caleb, 3545, 3547
 Bingham, Millicent (Todd), *4026
 Bingham, William, 5116
 Bining, Arthur Cecil, *5706
 Binkley, Howard L., *8209
 Binkley, Wilfred Ellsworth, *890
 Biology, 4445-4480
 Birch, Harvey, 3720
 Birch, John Morrison, 3454
 Birchard, Mary Roxana, *6041
 Birchard, Sardis, 1371
 Bird, Henry, 3239
 Bird, W. J. *6077
 Birdseye, Ruth A., *5405
 Birnbaum, Henry, *3669
 Birney, Fletcher W., Jr., *4982
 Birr, Kendall, *1113
 Blaschoff, Clara G., 3744
 Bishop, Charles E., *6014
 Bishop, J. J., *6612, *8434, *8448
 Bishop, John Guy, *4839
 Bishop, Morris Gilbert, *5395
 Bishop, Robert Hamilton, 6762
 Bishop Hill (Swedish colony), Ill., 7171
 Bismarck (superliner), 1981
 Bittle, Berchmans, *4197
 Bivens, Frank E., Jr., 1897
 Bjerkoe, Ethel Hall, *3590
 Björk, Kenneth, *7548, *8016
 Bjork, Walter M., *7346
 Black, Glenn Albert, *2857, *2863
 Black, Hugo L., 940
 Black, John, 5118
 Black Canyon Creek, 7785
 Black Christ, 7714
 Black Hills, archaeology, 7453
 Black Knights of West Point, 3196
 Black Mesa placer, 7785
 Black Mtn., 7743
 Black River reserve (Indian), Mich., 7241
 Black Rock Desert, 8438
 Blackamore, John, *6009
 Blackburn, Benjamin Coleman, *5654
 Blackburn, Charles E., *7086
 Blacker, Irwin R., *3106
 Blackford, B. Lewis, 6144
 Blackford, Charles M., 6144

- Blackford, Eugene, 6144
 Blackford, Lancelot Minor, *6144
 Blackford, Mary Berkeley Minor, 6144
 Blackford, William M., 6144
 Blackford, William W., 6144
 Blackington, Alton H., *5102
 Blackledge, Walter L., *1649
 Blackman, John L., Jr., *3436
 Blackmon, Robert E., *7907
 Blackmore, Charles Powell, *6898
 Blackmur, Richard P., *3803
 Blackmur, Mrs. Merie T., *5205
 Blackshaw, Robert, 4816
 Blackshear, David, 4816
 Blackshear, James Appleton, 4816
 Blackshear, James Everard, 4816
 Blackshear, Perry Lynnfield, Sr., *4816
 Blackshear, William Saint John, 4816
 Blacksher family. See Blackshaw, Robert.
 Blackshire family. See Blackshaw, Robert.
 Blackstock, Walter, *3789, *3796
 Blackstone, Sir William, 1015
 Blackwell, Elizabeth, 5491
 Blackwell, Harriet Gray, *6409
 Bladen, Vincent W., *2255
 Blain, Alexander, III., *4626
 Blaine, Harry Stanley, *4882
 Blaine, J. C. D., *2085
 Blair, Albert U., *425
 Blair, Clay, Jr., *3183
 Blair, George Stimms, *7174
 Blair, Walter, *3671
 Blair, William C., *7688
 Blaisdell, Doris Ariane, *1004
 Blaisdell, Lowell L., *1200
 Blake, Ed, *2010
 Blake, Francis Gilman, 4564
 Blake, Robert Pierpont, 106
 Blake, William, America: a prophecy, 3947; concept of Am., 4938
 Blakeley, L. M., 3271
 Blan, Ollie, Jr., *6926
 Blanchard, Alvin, 7313
 Blanchard, Julian, *3577
 Blanchard, L. R., *2558
 Bland, Edward, *6025
 Bland, Richard, 786
 Blandina Valley, 6025
 Blank, David Mordecai, *1910
 Blankenagel, John Carl, *4996
 Blanton, Fred, *6474
 Blanton, Orville Martin, *6497, *6503
 Blanton, William Whittaker, 6503
 Blanton family, 6503
 Blasig, Anne (Schmidt), *6643
 Blatchely, Abraham, 8137
 Blatchford, Charles Hammond, Jr., *4322
 Blatchford, Samuel, *4322 (autobiog.)
 Blatchford Memorial B., 4322
 Blau, Joseph Leon, *746, *4127
 Blaustein, Albert P., *995
 Blaw family. See Blew family.
 Blazier, George Jordan, *8263
 Bleasby, George, *3721
 Biecen, Theodore Christian, *3705
 Biecuca, José Manuel, *7702
 Bleeding Betty (Army jeep), 3092
 Blenner-Hassett, Roland, *2452
 Blennerhassett, Harman, 1163
 Blennerhassett Island, 1163
 Blew, John, 4848
 Blew family, 4848
 Blied, Benjamin Joseph, *7322
 Blinman, Richard, 2522
 Bliss, Carey, *227
 Bliss, Lou Whitney, *5187
 Bliss, Philip, 4068
 Bliss, Wesley Lloyd, *8288
 Bliven, Bruce Ormsby, Jr., *2435
 Bloch, Joseph W., *1667
 Block, Joshua, *202, *228, *2898
 Bloemker, Clyde H., *2101
 Blomquist, Henry Martin, 4439
 Bloom, Robert Louis, *5895
 Bloomfield, Lucy (Guymon), 7627
 Bloomfield Moore-Monroe mss, 376
 Bloomfield Seminary, 6955
 Blossom, Deborah, *5157
 Blount, William, 1306
 Blow, Henry T., 1165
 Blue book magazine, *1946
 Blue Cloud Abbey, 7351
 Blue family. See Blew family.
 Blue Hotel, Lexington, Va., 6255
 Blue Mt. Lake, 5586
 Blue Ridge Mts., 1319, 6075, 6245, 6246, 6260
 Blue Ridge Parkway, Mabry Mill museum, 647
 Blue River, 8399
 Blue Shield Plan, 7375
 Blum, Elinor, *2770
 Bluestone, Abraham, *1593, *3016
 Bluhm, Elaine, *8399
 Blum, Albert Alexander, *3430, *3432
 Blum, Daniel C., *4102
 Blum, Eleanor, *150
 Blum, John Morton, *1397, *5069
 Blum (Edward C.) Design Laboratory, 665
 Blumenfield, Samuel M., *2711
 Blustain, Jonah, *1620
 Blythe, David G., 7017
 Blythe, William Le Gotte, *155
 Boardman, Edward Thorpe, *3564
 Boardman, F. W., Jr., *5505
 Boardman, Samuel H., *7851
 Boase, Paul Henshaw, *7022, *7035
 Boatright, Mody C., *6582
 Bobb, Bernard E., *8410
 Bockes, Douglas Theodore, *3792
 Bode, Boyd Henry, *2718, 2780
 Bode, Carl Julius, *44, *3802
 Bodenheimer, Maxwell, 5514
 Bodmer, Carl, 3568; paintings of Indian frontier, 505
 Bodo, John R., *4215
 Boeger, Palmer H., *829
 Boeling, William E., 7836
 Boeling Airplane Co., 7838, 8382
 Boeker, Erwin L., *7637
 Boétie, Etienne de la. See La Boétie, Etienne de.
 Boewe, Charles, *4550
 Bogan, Louise, *3890
 Bogardus, Carl R., *8268
 Bogert, Frederick W., *3835
 Bogert, George Gleason, *2413
 Boggs, Ralph Steele, *3646
 Bogle, Andrew, 5000
 Bogle, Elizabeth (Campbell), 5000
 Bogle, Victor M., *7109
 Bogle family, 5000
 Bogue, Allan G., *7465
 Bogue, Donald Joseph, *2827, *6017
 Bohaty, Robert J., *2009
 Bohemia, 3317
 Bohon, Scott E., *2319
 Bohun, Edmund, *6315
 Boissiere, Ernest Valetton de, 7506
 Boker, George H., 1227, 1292
 Boland, Frank Kells, *4623
 Boland, Vincent F., *1795
 Bolander, Louis H., *3148
 Bolen, H. Leonard, *4576
 Bolter, Paul F., Jr., *3393
 Bolles, L., Jr., *3273
 Bolster, Arthur S., Jr., *4349
 Bolton, Herbert Eugene, 94
 Bolton, Sarah Elizabeth Mary (Knowles), *3990
 Bolton, Theodore, *3526
 Bolton, Whitney, *1892
 Bonahoon, O. Michael, *7343
 Bonaparte, Napoleon, 1225, 5003
 Bonaparte, Jerome Napoleon, III, 4909
 Bond, Floyd Alden, *7896
 Bond, Peter, 4807
 Bond family, 4807
 Bonelli, William G., *7920
 Boner, Hamilton, *7794
 Bonham, Nehemiah, 4870
 Boni, Ovid, *8156
 Bonn, Marjorie (Faulkner), *7819
 Bonner, John W., Jr., *6033
 Bonner, Mary Graham, *2971
 Bonner, Robert, 3758
 Bonney, William H., 4922, *7732, 7770, 8432
 Bonosky, Phillip, *664
 Bonow, Eunice R., *4616
 Bonsack, Charles Daniel, 4246
 Bonstelle-Stuart, Laura Justine, 4687
 Bontecou, Eleanor, *1031
 Bontrager, D. Russell, 7145

- Book arts, 2497-2521
 Book Club of Calif. (San Francisco), *229, *230
 Book of Mormon, Lamanites, 2836, 2840; words classification, 2437
 Booker, Frank E., *2649
 Books on trial (periodical), 2559, *4191
 Boone, Daniel, 4922, 5037, 6755
 Boorman, John Arthur, *4208
 Booth, Bradford A., *3767
 Booth, C. C., *6663
 Booth, Carlton, 4068
 Booth, Florence Clements, *7266
 Booth, James Curtis, 2440
 Booth, John Wilkes, 2657, 6074
 Booth, Nelson D., *7058
 Boothby, Walter M., 4437
 Boothill Cemetery, Tombstone, Ariz., 7775
 Borah, William E., 1406
 Bordeaux, James E., 8331
 Borden, Morton, *910
 Border States, 6687-6991: Ark., 6901-6946; Ky., 6749-6792; Mo., 6839-6900; Okla., 6947-6991; Tenn., 6793-6836; W. Va., 6695-6748
 Boren, Carter E., *6586
 Borenstein, Israel, *1757
 Borger, Henry Charles, Jr., *3397
 Bork, Robert, *2283
 Bornmann, Ernest Gordon, *1425
 Borneman, Henry Stauffer, *1020
 Borome, Joseph Alfred, *33
 Borrego Badlands, 8043
 Bortman, Max, *5240
 Bosch, Edward, *7449
 Boshars, Frances, *6825
 Bosher, Robert S., *4273
 Boss, Agnes Houghton, *2453
 Bossard, James Herbert Steward, *5903
 Bossenbrook, William J., *1123
 Bossue, Leon, *5534
 Boster, D. O., *5726
 Boston, Mass., 1355, 1411, 1891, 2300, 2503, 3021, 3204, 3501, 3568, 3847, 3993, 4040, 4181, 4349, 4400, 4684, 4791, 4798, 4804, 4829, 4891, 4955, 5059, 5207, 5223, 5232, 5260, 5277-5297, 6188, 6189; booksellers' catalog of 1804, 317; first Bible printed in U. S., 2948; publishers of S. L. Clemens, 3782; reformers of New England, 5097; views, 502
 Boston and Maine RR, 2048
 Boston & Worcester Street Rwy., 5267
 Boston Athenaeum, 502
 Boston Braves, 2967
 Boston Harbor, 5080
 Boston Lying-In Hospital, 4592
 Boston Naval Shipyard, 3142
 Boston Public Lib., Bacchante statue, 5295; centennial exhibit in Treasure Room, 198
 Boston Tech. *See* Massachusetts Institute of Technology
 Boston Univ., 4149; Alumni Assoc., *5296; College of Liberal Arts, faculty, *2451; Greek study and teaching, 2451; Pres., 1911-24, 5296; School of Theology, 4290
 Bostwick, Arthur Elmore, 568
 Boswell, Charles, *5666
 Boswell, George Bigler, *4946
 Boswell, James, 4033
 Bosworth, Sala, 7017
 Boteler, Alexander Robinson, 1368
 Bott, George J., *1672
 Botts, Ralph R., *1857
 Boucher, Morris Raymond, *6465
 Boucicault, Dion, 4667
 Boudin, Leonard B., *2615
 Boudinot, Elias, 206, 1317
 Boudreau, Frank George, *2811
 Bouldin, Victor W., *6613
 Boulton, Richard N., *5313
 Bouquet, Henry, 3203
 Bourne, M. Florence *6070
 Boutwell, George S., 1044
 Bovard, Oliver Kirby, 6893
 Bowditch, John, *1
 Bowdoin College, 591, 3871, 5119
 Bowe, Forrest, *231
 Bowen, Alley, *8009
 Bowen, Annie (Shackleton), *7546 (autobiog.)
 Bowen, Crowsell, *2675
 Bowen, Dana Thomas, *8210
 Bowen, Frances Jean, *6579
 Bowen, Frank Charles, *1975
 Bowen, Harold Gardiner, *3376, (autobiog.), *4495
 Bowen, Henry, 2988
 Bowen, Herbert W., 1238
 Bowen, Lois G., *4646
 Bowen, Serena Perretti, *5678
 Bowers, Claude Gernade, *1247, *2606
 Bowers, Raymond Victor, *2383
 Bowie, James, 6660
 Bowler, Frank Colburn, *1783
 Bowles, Chester, *1291
 Bowles, Ella (Shannon), *5160
 Bowles, Ephraim, 6993
 Bolers, George Fox, 6993
 Bowles, William Augustus, *3141, 5962
 Bowman, Albert Hall, *1223
 Bowman, George William, *4163
 Bowman, Hank Wieand, *2025
 Bowman, J. N., *7898, *7908
 Bowman's Hill Wildflower Preserve, 5824
 Bowmanville youth hostel, 5827
 Bowron, Bernard R., *3829
 Boyack, Hazel Noble, *7571
 Boyce, Donald R., 4229
 Boyce, Howard H., *2563, *2564
 Boycheff, Kooman, *2961
 Boyd, E., *2302, *2354, *7718
 Boyd, Ernest Lee, *2415
 Boyd, George Adams, *5609
 Boyd, Hugh, *8200
 Boyd, James, *1764
 Boyd, Julian P., *5056
 Boyd, Scott Lee, *4772
 Boyden, Albert, 5096
 Boydton and Petersburg Plank Road Co., 6215
 Boyer, Alice Tanner, *752
 Boyer, Mary Joan *6883
 Boyer, Melville James, *4900, *5780
 Boyers, Thomas, *6808
 Boyette, Anetta, *6674
 Boyle, Augustus French, 2440
 Boyle-Cullen, Margaret, *5530
 Boyles, J. Stuart, *6635
 Boynick, David King, *2972
 Bracher, Vasa Kerby, *4432
 Brachtenbach, Robert F., *7816
 Brackenridge, Henry Marie, 5006
 Brackenridge, Hugh Henry, *5908, 5910
 Brackett, Arthur S., *5336, *5360, *5865
 Braddy, Haldeen, *8451
 Bradford, Andrew, 5843, 5851
 Bradford, Charles H., *3372, *5283
 Bradford, Gershon, *5241, *5246
 Bradford, Harry S., (pseud). *See* Kinsey, Clyde E.
 Bradford, John Howard, 6164
 Bradford, William, 3341
 Bradford, William Rufus, *6332
 Bradley, Alva, 8211
 Bradley, Amos Day, *4515
 Bradley, Aner, 5327
 Bradley, Chester D., *3453
 Bradley, Cyprian, *7563
 Bradley, Duane, *5144
 Bradley, Erwin Stanley, *5584
 Bradley, Gwen, *45
 Bradley, Joseph, 928
 Bradley, Leonard, 5365
 Bradley, Sculley, *3852, *4033
 Bradley, Will, 5268
 Bradshaw, Herbert Clarence, *6187, *6196
 Bradt family, 1636-1953, 4779
 Brady, William Young, *8262
 Bragdon, Henry W., *725
 Bragg, Edward P., *5244
 Braham, A. Spencer, *5680
 Braibanti, Ralph J. D., *8163
 Brainerd, Homer Worthington, *4757
 Brainerd, Newton Case, *5349
 Brainerd, David, 4319
 Braisted, William Reynolds, *3156
 Braly, Earl Burk, *3099
 Branch, Edward Douglas, *726
 Brand, Christopher Crandall, 1904
 Brand, Erwin, 4437
 Brandeis, Louis D., 2896, 2906
 Brandis, Royall, *2258
 Brandon, Michael, *1107
 Brandt, Harry, *2180

- Brannan, Samuel, 4976
 Brant, Irving, *755, 959
 Brant, Joseph, 3245
 Brantley, William Henderson, Jr., *1456
 Bratt, Albert Andriessen, 4779
 Bratt, Arent Andriessen, 4779
 Braun, Fritz, *2932
 Braun, Lewis T., *7987, *7994
 Brave Paulding and the spy (ballad), 3396
 Brave Wolfe (ballad), 3392
 Brawner, James Paul, *3493
 Bray, Thomas James, *1402
 Brayer, Garnet M., *8327
 Brayer, Herbert Oliver, *8345
 Braynard, Frank Osborn, *1960
 Brazer, Clarence Wilson, *2579, *2580, *2586, *2587, *2589, *2590
 Brazil, 2837, 5979; exodus of Jews, 2884; Legations, U.S., *1174; Portuguese-Brazilian studies in U.S., 3688; Southern Baptist missionaries, 4249; U.S. ministers' despatches from, 1165
 Breathitt, John, *4962
 Breckenridge, Clifton R., 1292
 Breckenridge, Sophonisba P., 2401
 Breckinridge, John Cabell, 836
 Breen, Heimie Edward, *1709
 Breen, Patrick, 7962
 Breen, Walter H., *2215
 Breen family, 7962
 Breihan, Carl William, *3354
 Bremner, Maurice David Kaufman, *4568
 Bremner, Robert Hamlett, *7017, *7061
 Brems, Hans, *1739
 Brennan, James McClellan, *5727; biog., 5727
 Brennan, Michael, 7973
 Brennemann, Joseph, 4572
 Brent, Robert Arthur, *1181, *1182
 Brett, George, Jr., *2510
 Brew, J. O., *8397, *8400
 Brewer, Robert Wellesley Antony, *2003
 Brewer, William M., *2923
 Brewer, Willis R., *4622
 Brewington, M. V., *1932, *2232
 Brewster, Agnes Wharton, *5688
 Brewster, Anna (Richardson), *3552; biog., 3552
 Brewster, John M., *1853
 Brewster, Mary B., *5325
 Brewster, O. Bryan, *5594
 Brewster, William, *5372
 Brewster, William Tenney, 3552
 Brewton, John Edmund, *3647
 Briand, Aristide, Kellogg-Briand pact, 1140
 Briars (house in Pa.), 5737
 Bricker, John W., 1104
 Bridgers, Emily, *232
 Bridges, Henry P., *6075
 Bridges, William, *4473
 Bridgman, P. W., *4506
 Bridwell, Margaret Morris, *4892
 Brier, James W., Jr., 8038
 Brier, James W., Sr., 8038
 Brier, Mrs. Juliet, 8038
 Briggs, Charles A., 4328
 Briggs, Fred Allen, *4216
 Briggs, Harold Edward, *7175
 Briggs, Harry Tallmadge, *5577
 Briggs, Ichabod White, 4759
 Briggs, John, 4759
 Briggs, Lyman James, 4532, 4655
 Briggs, Richard Arthur, *3130
 Briggs, Sarah Catherine Case, 4759
 Brigham, Clarence Saunders, 2535, *3570
 Brigham, Gordon, *3419
 Brigham Young Univ., 7677
 Brightman, Edgar Sheffield, 4149, 4150
 Brinhurst, William Lorraine, *6614
 Brings, Lawrence Martin, *7378
 Brink, Frederic Wright, *4320
 Brinley, C. Coapes, *5533
 Brinley Collection, J. H. Trumbull, cataloger, 84
 Brisbane, Albert, 3749
 Briseño, J. N., *8082
 Bristol, Roger Pattrell, *233
 Bristol Bay, 8131
 Bristol City Line, 1935
 Bristol Clock Museum, 663
 Bristow, Benjamin A., 1044
 British Columbia, 7901, 8364; lumber camp photos, 8373; Tsimshian Indians, 8104; wagon roads, 8371; watershed control, 8374
 British Commonwealth. *See* Great Britain.
 British Guiana, 1841
 British Isles. *See* Great Britain.
 British Monarch (ship), 4965
 Britten, Sidney A., *3223
 Broach, Billy Woodrow, *6943
 Broadlawn Polk County Hospital, Des Moines, Iowa, 7440
 Broadus, Robert N., *189
 Broches, Z., *5291
 Brock, Emma, 3911
 Brock, J. Elmer, *7586
 Brockelbank, William John, *916
 Brockie, Melvin D., *1060
 Brodbeck, May S., *2330, *4153
 Brode, Wallace Reed, *4655
 Broder, Nathan, *4068
 Broderick, John C., *3893, *3898
 Brodhead, Daniel, 8262
 Brodhead, Thomas, 5571
 Brodman, Estelle, *234, *554
 Brody, Harry, *1474
 Brödel, Max, 4643
 Broehl, Wayne G., Jr., *7015
 Brogan, Denis William, *741
 Brogden, Wilfred John, *2760
 Brokaw, Aaron, 5658
 Brokaw, Isaac, 5658
 Brokenshire, Norman Ernest, *5030 (autobiog.)
 Bromberg, Walter, *2364
 Bromley, Ernest R., *3391
 Bronck, Jonas, 5384
 Brøndsted, Johannes Balthasar, *719
 Bronner, Edwin Blaine, *5700, *5839
 Brons family. *See* Bruns family.
 Bronson, Charles Cook, *7024
 Bronson Museum, 662
 Bronstein, Arthur J., *2434
 Brooke, George, *3351
 Brooke, John Mercer, 3351
 Brookgreen Gardens, Brookgreen, S. C., *6335
 Brookhart, Smith W., 1296, 1418
 Brooklyn, N. Y., 3558, 4336, 5345, 5415, 5527-5529; Wm. O'Dwyer as Dist. Atty., 5521
 Brooklyn (ship), 1959, 4976
 Brooklyn Bridge, 5498
 Brooklyn City Court House, 2988
 Brooklyn College, teaching of German, 4913
 Brooklyn Dodgers (baseball), 2977
 Brooklyn Museum, 514; Edward C. Blum Design Laboratory, 665
 Brooks, Alfred Mansfield, *5249
 Brooks, Aubrey Lee, *5060
 Brooks, Cleanth, *3816
 Brooks, Elmer L., *3950
 Brooks, Henry, 4786
 Brooks, Jerome Edmund, *110, *1818
 Brooks, Johnny, *1894
 Brooks, Noah, 7907
 Brooks, Robert P., *1317
 Brooks, Sam, *2576
 Brooks, Vance, *1827
 Brooks, Van Wyck, *3498, *4031
 Brooks Memorial Art Gallery, 6836
 Broome, Harvey, *6020
 Brophy, Leo P., *2
 Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, 1597
 Brough, Fanny. *See* Marlowe, Julia.
 Brougham, John, 4666
 Broughton, John Gerard, *5422
 Broughton, W. R., 4955
 Brown, Beverley, *6221
 Browere, Alburis Del Orient, 3553
 Brown, Alan Scouler, *1214
 Brown, Alexander Crosby, *1949, *1965, *1967
 Brown, B. Katherine, *5216, *5219
 Brown, Benjamin William, 4767
 Brown, Calvin Smith, *3685, *3674
 Brown, Charles (b.ca. 1850), 7945
 Brown, Charles Brockden, 3716, *3994
 Brown, Charley, 7767
 Brown, Clarence Arthur, *1380, *3919
 Brown, Daniel Peter, 7455
 Brown, Deming Bronson, *235

- Brown, Donald, *7615
 Brown, Dorothy Foster, 3594
 Brown, Ernest J., *957
 Brown, F. M., *3193
 Brown, Francis, *3941
 Brown, Glenora W., *235
 Brown, Henrietta (Brady), *7039
 Brown, Henry D., *827, *7293, *7295
 Brown, Ira Vernon, *5712
 Brown, J. Willcox, *1787
 Brown, James S., *8426
 Brown, John, 412, 6722; trial in 1859, 6724
 Brown, John G., Put it there (painting), 5917
 Brown, Joseph (1809-80), *6039
 Brown, Joseph (d. 1914), 5259
 Brown, Joseph E., 6381
 Brown, Joshua, 6319
 Brown, Karl Fredrick, *7879
 Brown, Kenneth Irving, *7074
 Brown, Margaret Washington, *2213, *3637
 Brown, Marian R., *46
 Brown, Marion E., *3115
 Brown, Marvin, *4165
 Brown, Maud Morrow, *6523
 Brown, Merle B., *7735
 Brown, Merle Elliott, *3761
 Brown, Nathan, *5518
 Brown, Neil S., 1292
 Brown, Paul H., *6454
 Brown, Philip S., *7914
 Brown, Ralph Adams, *46, *5322
 Brown, Rex L., *6537
 Brown, Richard Le Roy, *2800
 Brown, Robert, 2675
 Brown, Robert Benaway, *555
 Brown, Robert M., *521
 Brown, Sanborn Conner, *4420
 Brown, Stuart Gerry, *817, *4167e
 Brown, Thomas L., 3259
 Brown, Mrs. W. L. See Drannan, Belle H.
 Brown, William Adams, 4208
 Brown, William Adams, Jr., *1147
 Brown, William Griffie, *6704
 Brown, William Saunders, *6214
 Brown, William Wells, 5633; Clotel, 3755
 Brown Bess, musket of Revolution, 3082
 Brown family, 4886
 Brown family of Oreg., 7845
 Brown (John Carter) Memorial Lib., *190, *556
 Brown Univ., 717, 2746, 3115
 Browne, Henry Joseph, *378, *379
 Browne, John, 4767
 Browne, Ray Broadus, *5945, *7540
 Brownell, Herbert, Jr., *875, *2616, *2624
 Browning, G. M., *7431
 Browning, Irving, *3079
 Browning, Robert, 3956
 Brownson, Orestes Augustus, 806, 3921, 3922, 4127, 4183, 4184; religious conversion, 4161, 4162
 Brownson's quarterly review, 4127
 Brownsville National Cemetery, 3475
 Browse, Mary (McDonald), *6702
 Broyles, James Reuben, *6859
 Bruce, Imen E., *6912
 Brueck, John A., *7052
 Brueckheimer, William Rogers, *7280
 Brune, Ruth Esther, *7619
 Brunger, Eric, *5406
 Brunner, Edmund De Schweinitz, *2724
 Bruns family, 4885, 4895
 Bruton, David (pseud). See Ryman, Walter Ira David
 Bruton.
 Bryan, Allan, *7803
 Bryan, Billy, 7196
 Bryan, Charles Faulkner, *4046
 Bryan, Gordon K., *6493
 Bryan, Guy Morrison, *1371, *1454
 Bryan, Joseph, *3316
 Bryan, Martin, *851
 Bryan, Mina R., *5054
 Bryan, Patrick Walter, *4513
 Bryan, William G., *4404
 Bryan, William Jennings, 1403, 2769; cross of gold speech, 798
 Bryans, Alexander C., 4222
 Bryant, Harold Child, 1540
 Bryant, James R., *815, *7152
 Bryant, Margaret M., 2463
 Bryant, William Cullen, 2522, *3482, *4004, *5889
 Bryant, William Scholer, *4557
 Bryce, James, 4941
 Brydon, George MacLaren, *6238
 Bryson, Lyman Lloyd, *2567
 Bucareli y Ursúa, Antonio María de, 8410
 Buchanan, A. Russell, *6595
 Buchanan, James, 1292, 3405, 5782; betrayal of R. J. Walker, 765; Chiriquí naval station, 8182
 Buchanan, Lamont, *6792
 Buchanan, Mims (Cochran), *6532
 Buchanan, William, *1145
 Buchanan, William L., 1169
 Buchler, Justus, *5505
 Buckbee, Edna Bryan, *7921
 Buckley, John Leo, *8099
 Bucknell Univ., 5790
 Budberg, Moura, *4652
 Budde, Edmund W., Jr., 3079
 Budge, Christie E., *7443
 Budge, Hamilton W., *885
 Buehler, J. Marshall, *7334
 Buehrle, Marie Cecilia, *5582
 Buell, Helen Foot, *5644
 Buell, Murray Fife, *5644
 Buell, Robert R., *7324
 Buettner, Gottlob, 5565
 Buettner, Howard J., *8226
 Buffalo Bill. See Cody, William Frederick.
 Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show, 4735, 4738, 4740
 Buffalo Diocese. See Catholic Church, U. S., Buffalo Diocese.
 Buffalo Fine Arts Academy, *474
 Buffalo Synod, 4276
 Buffalodians (jazz orchestra), 4094
 Buhler, K. C., *5467
 Building Research Advisory Board, 1914
 Building Research Institute, 1914
 Buley, Roscoe Carlyle, *2194
 Bulkley, L. Duncan, 4554
 Bull, Jacqueline, *187, 4943
 Bull, Ole Bornemann, 4994
 Bullard, Charles W., *7450
 Bullitt, Thomas, 8261
 Bullitt, William Christian, 1249
 Bulloch, James D., 3171
 Bullskin plantation, W. Va., 6698
 Bump, Mercy Lavinia Warren, *4736 (autobiog.)
 Bunce, Julia Locke (Frame), *4832
 Bundy, Ruanna (Frame), 4632
 Bunke, Harvey Charles, *2082
 Bunker, John, *3181
 Sunker, Norman, *7256
 Bunn, Edward Bernard, *6098
 Bunting, Henry, 4571
 Buntline, Ned, 2532; Scouts of the prairie, 4689
 Bunyan, Paul, 4922
 Burbank, Elbridge Ayer, 6973
 Burbank, Jeanne B., *4466
 Burbank, Russell P., *826
 Burch, Charlie, 8106
 Burcham, Edward, 5214
 Burchett, Mrs. Thomas, *8272
 Burdick, Jefferson R., *475
 Burdick-Hubbard family, 4754
 Burdin, L. Gray, *2495
 Bureau of Railway Economics, *2036
 Burford, Virgil, *8128
 Burgess, Robert H., *1973, *1976, *1978, *1980, 6022, *6044
 Burgess, Warren Randolph, *1048
 Burgh, Robert Frederic, *7599
 Burgoyne, John, 1218, 3445
 Burke, Edmund, 791
 Burke, Kenneth, 3918
 Burkhead, C. E., 1837
 Burkhead, Jesse, *1038
 Burlingame, Roger, *1999
 Burlington & Missouri RR Co., 7466
 Burlington free press and times, 3842
 Burma, Benjamin H., *8287
 Burma, John R., *2943
 Burma, Brit. missionaries, 4213; Swedish Baptist mission, 4245
 Burnet, David Gouverneur, *8296
 Burnet, David Staats, 4259, 4263
 Burnett, Peter Hardeman, 7793
 Burnette, Lawrence, Jr., *923
 Burnham, Benjamin, 5177
 Burnham, J. Mason, *5177

- Burnham, James, *2684
 Burnham, John Chynoweth, *4465
 Burnham, May (Cooper), *7483
 Burnham, Thomas, 5177
 Burnham, Tom, *4039
 Burnquist, Joseph Alfred Arner, *7372
 Burns, Bert Earl, *7362
 Burns, Edward McNall, *958, *1309
 Burns, John, *2857
 Burns, Robert (1759-96), 4938
 Burns, Robert Homer, *7576
 Burns, Robert Kenneth Kavanaugh, *2099
 Burr, Aaron, conspiracy, 1161-1163; democracy, 1309
 Burr, Charles Chauncy, 4018
 Burr, Eugene, *4678
 Burr, Nelson Rollin, *130, *191, *5315, *5646
 Burr, Theodore, 5752
 Burrell, Donald E., *6855
 Burrell, John Angus, *2771, *3718
 Burrell, William J., *7425
 Burritt, Bailey Burton, 2811
 Burritt, Elias, 6373
 Burroughs, John, *3897
 Burroughs, Paul, 5164
 Burrows, J. C., *3274
 Burt, Jesse Clifton, Jr., *5999, *6817
 Burt, Maxwell Struthers, *3938
 Burton, Alma P., *7669
 Burton, Arthur Gibbs, *5173
 Burton, C. Grant, *2706
 Burton, Harold Hitz, 944
 Burton, Katherine (Kurz), *3, *4188, *5532
 Busch, Francis Xavier, *2658, *2669, *2670, *2674
 Busfield, Roger M., Jr., *4707
 Bush, Douglas, *3931
 Bush, Ellen, 4060
 Bush, George Pollock, *236
 Bush, Stephen Hayes, *2473
 Bush, Vannevar, *4508
 Bushnell, Horace, 4208
 Business cycles, 2090-2097
 Buskey, Leo Albert, *3615
 Bussell, Horace G., *2405
 Butcher, Devereux, *1536
 Buten, Harry M., *2502
 Butler, Alexander R., *7259
 Butler, Annie (Moses), 4735
 Butler, Benjamin Franklin, biog., 1346; Grant-Butler relationship, 1387
 Butler, Charles E., *2499
 Butler, Frank, 4735
 Butler, Lowell, *8409
 Butler, Marjorie, *5185
 Butler, Mary, *5737
 Butler, Mother Mary Joseph, *4201
 Butler, Pierce, *662; autobiog., *3692
 Butler, Richard, *4139
 Butler family, 4883
 Butler Univ., 2495
 Butow, Robert Joseph Charles, *3042
 Butterfield, J. A., 4060
 Butterfield, Lyman Henry, *5597
 Butterfield, Roger Place, *237, *2525
 Button Hill (house), Germantown, Pa., 5844
 Butts, R. Freeman, *238
 Butz, Hazel Emma, *4223
 Butz, Otto William, *1253
 Buxton, Virginia, *4875
 Byers, Edna Hanley, *549, *550
 Byers, John Henry, 6947
 Bynum, James Munroe, 5819
 Byrd, Cecil K., *192
 Byrd, Ruth Evelyn, *122
 Byrne, Clifford, *2863
 Byrnes, James Francis, 942, 6332
 Byron, George Gordon Noel, Lord, Childe Harold's pilgrimage, 3957; concept of Am., 4938
 C. I. O. See Congress of Industrial Organizations.
 Cabe, Carl, *7513
 Cabell, James Branch, 3776, 3777, 3928, 3981
 Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Nunez, 7692
 Cable, George W., Don Joaquin, 3773
 Cabot, John, 4950
 Cabrillo National Monument, 8084
 Cache Valley, 7667, 7671
 Cadena, Frank T., *346
 Caddo River, 6931
 Cadman, Charles Wakefield, 449
 Cadwallader, Edward Miles, *4404
 Cady, Edwin Harrison, *4034
 Cahan, Abraham, 2912
 Cahn, William, *5251
 Cahoon, Herbert, *207
 Cain, C-tril Edward, *6489
 Cain, William G., Jr., *1673
 Cairns, Milton A., *2064, *2087
 Cairns, Mary Lyons, *7601
 Cairo, Egypt, 2780
 Cairo Conference, 1943, 1150
 Calais Street Rwy., 5131
 Calcutta, India, 7534
 Caldecott acceptance paper (periodical), 3913
 Calderon de la Barca, Pedro, 4704
 Caldwell, Davis, 5060
 Caldwell, John Cope, *1286
 Caldwell, Lynton Keith, *5389
 Caldwell, Morris Gilmore, *6487
 Caldwell's College, 4257
 Calhoun, John Caldwell, 1431, 3405; federal public land cession to States, 1450; labor, 1574
 Calhoun, Raymond, *7602
 California, 1345, 1359, 1771, 2005, 2041, 2183, 2521, 3119, 3626, 4013, 4031, 4248, 4306, 4471, 4472, 4555, 4557, 4983, 4995, 6484, 7214, 7528, 7539, 7765d, 7795, 7872-8008, 8098, 8322, 8335, 8337, 8409, 8410, 8415, 8423, 8438, 8441, 8446; Am. silver collections, 3642; 1st Am. vessel to, 4955; Americana, 318; bibliog., 569; camels, 3065; centennial, frontier Americana, 244; citrus fruit producers, 8445; clippers from east coast, 1961; Dept. of Indus. Relations, Div. of Labor Stat. and Research, *7937; Dickson family, 4828; Div. of Mines, *7882, *7931, *7950-7952, *7964, *7976, *7979, *7980, *7983, *7984, *7986-7989, *7992, *7994-7997, *8040, *8045, *8048, *8067; Eskimo tribes, 2851; federal grants-in-aid, 1483; festival morteretes, 6398; fiction, bibliog., 322; John French, 4079; gold rush centennial, bibliog., 371; government established, 1444; Henderson collection, 426; illus. in Cong. documents, 483; Indians, 2855; Johnson family, 5057; law, 7793; mining town newspapers, bibliog., 257; Mormons, 1959, 4976; mountains, 1550; pol., 7793; rare book libraries, 557; rimes, 7540; rural vs. urban dependency rates, 2412; San Joaquin vision, 323; sheep trailing to Idaho, 7536; speech education in secondary schools, 2494; State Board of Equalization, *7884; telegraph line to Salt Lake City, 7535; valentine collection, 3567; vineyards and wines, bibliog., 240
 California, Univ. of, 545, 1811, 4443, *7912; Bureau of Public Admin., *1483; D. C. Gilman, Pres., 7916; Lib., *193; Lib. School, 620; research support, 7912
 California Desert, 8027
 California Fruit Growers Exchange System, 8445
 California Gulch gold mines, 7611
 California Institute of Technology, Guggenheim Aeronautical Laboratory, 2078
 California Maritime Academy, 1947
 California Palace of the Legion of Honor, *123, 653
 California Prune and Apricot Growers Assoc., 7935
 California Southern [RR], 8085
 California State Lib., Suito Branch, 565
 California State Nautical School, 1947
 California State Normal School, 7911
 California Walnut Growers Assoc., 7930
 Calkin, Homer L., *427
 Call, Franz J., 2367
 Call, Joseph L., *1098
 Call, Richard Keith, 1327
 Callaway, Fuller Earle, 6385
 Callaway, Mills, 6385
 Callcott, George H., *3411, *6030
 Callender, James Thompson, The prospect before us, 2610
 Callison, Talmadge P., *3388
 Calumet region, 7011
 Calvert, George, 1st baron of Baltimore. See Baltimore, George Calvert, 1st baron of.
 Calvert, Thomas E., *7466
 Cambridge Press, 5280
 Cambridge Univ., 4145; Platonists, 3945
 Camden & Amboy RR, 5679
 Cameron, Don, *1940
 Cameron, Elsie M., *4821

- Cameron, Eugene N., *5105
 Cameron, Kenneth Walter, *239, *380, *3838
 Cameron, Richard Morgan, *4264
 Cameron, Simon, 1383
 Cameron, Stubby, *8135
 Cameron Institute, 5975
 Cammack, Eleanore A., *7106
 Cammann, Schuyler, *8136
 Camp, Charles Lewis, *364
 Camp Chase, Ohio, 3265
 Camp Irvine, Tex., 3259
 Camp Lee, Va., 3267
 Camp Sackett, Kan., 7502
 Camp Scott, Utah, 7545
 Camp Wilkins, Pa., 3074
 Campa, Arthur Leon, *7728, *8405
 Campanella, Tommaso, *4125
 Campbell, Alexander, 4256-4261, 4263, 6797
 Campbell, Clare, *5776
 Campbell, David, 6797
 Campbell, Douglas Houghton, *4461
 Campbell, Frances M., *5836
 Campbell, Frank C., *443, *4091
 Campbell, George W., 1292
 Campbell, Harry Modean, *3785
 Campbell, James, 6797
 Campbell, Jane, *5891
 Campbell, Margaret, 6518
 Campbell, Robert, 6797
 Campbell, Susan Margaret, *3891
 Campbell, Thomas, 4260
 Campbell, Thomas Bowyer, *6143
 Campbell, Thomas Elliott, *6179
 Campbell, Thomas Nolan, *508
 Campbell, William 3325
 Campbell, William R., 6518
 Campbell family, 4828
 Canada, 1886, 2077, 2220, 2837, 3332, 4964, 5250, 7214, 8110, 8206; bibliog., 212, 221, 291; Carmelite homes for children, 4197; Confederate mission to, 3350; defenses against U.S., 3037; economic development, 2250; Eskimo tribes, 2851; expedition of 1909, 3093; frontier and democratic theory, 781; Governor's French invasion of Pa., 5374; historiog., 38; hydrology bibliog., 219; imprints, 350; Indian tribes distribution, 2853; Jesuits, 8193; Lahontan's observations, 36; medicine, bibliog., 137; Mich., garden gateway, 7297; migration to Ind. and La., 8241; nationhood, Am. influence, 1197; newspapers, 350; pictorial hist., 722; population change, 2784; postwar manufacturing productivity, 1750; Prime Minister, 3037; printing offices, 350; proximity to U.S., 4937; publications by U.S. authors of French Canadian origin, 306; pulp and paper industry, 1783; Roosevelt's foreign policy, 1205; sales tax, 1083; Seaforth Highlanders, 3381; U.S. impact, 2245; and U.S., World War II, 3039; Wabanaki premonition spirits, 5108; wild mammals, 1563
 Canadian Pacific Rwy., 8225
 Canal Zone, 8181-8187
 Canandaigua Electric Light and Rwy. Co., 5639
 Canandaigua Street Rwy. Co., 5639
 Canby, Henry Seidel, *3682
 Cane Ridge Meetinghouse, Bourbon County, Ky., 6761
 Caney Fork River, 6799
 Canham, Edwin D., *2548
 Canman, Richard W., *2591
 Cannery, Examination Office, Seattle, 7840
 Cannon, Clawson Young, *8141
 Cannon, George Quayle, *8141, *8426
 Cannon, Grant, *1828
 Cannon, M. Hamlin, *3309
 Cannon, Paul Roberts, *4559
 Canny, James R., *683
 Canaler, Loman D., *6859
 Canter, Herbert M., *5399
 Canton (ship), 4965
 Cantwell, Robert, 3778
 Canuteson, Richard, *5630
 Canyons de Chelly, 8425
 Cape, William H., *7516
 Cape Cod, 5213; cottage restoration, 5144; outline of, 4527; Univ. Players, 4730
 Cape Cod Canal, 1986
 Cape Horn, 408, 1961, 4964, 4976, 4992
 Cape Island, 5666
 Cape May, maps, 5643
 Cape May Court House, Cape May, N.J., 5667
 Cape Nome, 8130
 Caperon, Jean Baptiste Paulin, 7985
 Capitol City (steamer), 5500
 Capone, Alphonse, trial for income-tax evasion, 2658
 Capp, Al, 3486
 Capper, Arthur, 1805
 Capper Farm Press, Topeka, Kan., 1805
 Cappon, Lester Jesse, *1331
 Capron, Mrs. John D., *6135
 Caracas, Venezuela, 1175
 Carberg, Warren, *5289
 Cardwell, Mrs. Willard, *6310
 Carey, James C., *7484
 Carey, Mathew, 2527, 5859, 5864
 Cargill, Oscar, *3696, *3699, *3692
 Carhart, ----, Dr. (ca. 1880), 5578
 Carheil, Etienne de, 8193
 Caribbean Sea, 1963; naval bases, 3163; submarine activities, 3301
 Caribbean Territories, 3150, 8165-8187; chart of buried treasure, 1689; map, 1688;
 Carlander, Harriet Bell, *8237
 Carleton, R. O., *1589
 Carleton, William Graves, *1151, *6445
 Carleval, Joseph William, *5369
 Carlin, Ernest, 6875
 Carlisle, Dwight W., *684
 Carlisle, Henry C., *8003
 Carlisle, Julia Livingston, 4813
 Carlisle, Robert, 4813
 Carlock, Marion Pomeroy, *4837
 Carlson, Alden Le Roy, *6139
 Carlson, Denton W., *7988, *7988
 Carlson, John Franklin, 4439
 Carlton, Frank Tracy, *1572
 Carlyle, Thomas, 3407
 Carman, Justice Neale, *7487, *8283
 Carmel of the Divine Heart of Jesus, 4197
 Carmelite Sisters of the Divine Heart of Jesus, 4197
 Carmichael, Oliver Cromwell, *7355
 Carmony, Donald Francis, *7095
 Carnegie, Andrew, 611
 Carnegie Corp. of N.Y., 2392
 Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, 2392
 Carnegie Institute, Pittsburgh, *3554, *5917
 Carnegie Institute of Technology, teaching of history, 58
 Carnegie Institution, Pittsburgh, 5134
 Carnovsky, Leon, *168
 Carolina (steamer), 1957
 Carolina Coach Co., 2118
 Carolina Playmakers, 4722
 Carolina Regiment, 3228
 Caroline Church of Setauket (Episcopal), L.I., N.Y., 5543
 Carosso, Vincent Phillip, *240
 Carpenter, Cyrus Clay, 7406
 Carpenter, Edward, *7208
 Carpenter, Edwin Haley, Jr., *193, *557
 Carpenter, Frederic Ives, *3825
 Carpenter, Garrett R., *7506
 Carpenter, George W., 5875
 Carpenter, John Alcott, *3355
 Carpenter, Matthew Hale, 1355
 Carpenter, Nellie Janes (Crouse), 4034
 Carpenter, Ralph E., *5301
 Carquinez Strait, 1947
 Carr, Dabney S., 1227
 Carr, Elizabeth Ball, *2421
 Carr, J. H., 6955
 Carrington, Edward 2235
 Carrington, Hereward, *4915
 Carrington (E.) & Co., 2235
 Carroll, Daphne, *3639
 Carroll, Gordon, *2417
 Carroll, John (1735-1815), 4177
 Carroll, John A., *5004
 Carroll, Joseph V., *3120
 Carroll, Kenneth L., *6280
 Carroll, Lewis, bibliog., 213
 Carruth's Armory, 6320
 Carson, George Barr, Jr., *47
 Carson, Gerald Howes, *2125, *7173
 Carson, Jane, *4903
 Carson, John B., *5719
 Carson, Kit, 4007

- Carson, Leon, *4119
 Carson, Marian Sadtler, *5571
 Carstensen, Vernon Rosco, *4640
 Carter, Clarence Edwin, *1161, *6495, *6691
 Carter, Elmer Anderson *5426
 Carter, Elwyn F., *4081
 Carter, Everett S., *3763
 Carter, George Francis, *8079
 Carter, Hodding, *2556
 Carter, James, Jr., 4802
 Carter, James C., 1002
 Carter, James M., *3473
 Carter, Jane, *5808
 Carter, John Booth, *1246
 Carter, Landon, 6189
 Carter, Lee, *7097
 Carter, Lincoln, 4669
 Carter, Paul Allen, *4234
 Carter, Randall Albert, 4291
 Carter, Susannah, *The frugal housewife*, 2300
 Carter, U.G., *6728
 Carter, Worrall Reed, *3163
 Cartter, Allan M., *2107, *2110
 Cartwright, Holman, 6627
 Carvalho, Solomon Nunes, *8428; biog., 8428
 Carver, George Washington, 6485; bibliog., 261
 Carver, William Owen, *4244, 4247
 Cary, Richard, *3969
 Casablanca Conference, Jan. 1943, 1255
 Casadepega Valley, 8135
 Casagrande, Joseph Bartholomew, *8293
 Casas Grandes, Ariz., 7762
 Case, Ermine Cowles, 4525
 Case, Lewis, Jr., 1230
 Casement, Dan Dillon, *7625
 Casement, Jack, *7550
 Casey, Albert Eugene, *4887
 Casey, Lee, biog., 7645
 Casey, Silas, battle of Fair Oaks, 765
 Cash, Wilbur Joseph, *5963
 Cash, William Levi, *4237
 Casile, Bruno A., *4455
 Casoly, J. A., *7799
 Casper, Leonard Ralph, *3808
 Cass, Lewis, 823, 2445, 8170
 Cassatt, Mary, 3524, 3549, 3550
 Cassidy, Ina Sizer, *7701
 Castelli, Alburey, *74
 Castillo, Francisco Fernández del, 7762
 Castillo, José del, *7765b
 Castine. See Brooks, Noah.
 Castle, Henry, 5011
 Castle, Mabel (Wing), *5011 (autobiog.)
 Caston, Homer, *6600
 Castro, Henri de, 6661
 Catalina Island, 8450
 Catawba County Historical Assoc., *6273
 Cater, Harold Dean, *7364
 Caterpillar Tractor Co., *2005, *7801
 Cathcart, James Leander, *The captive*, *1158
 Cathedral Free Circulating Lib. of N.Y.C., 614
 Cathedral of San Francisco de Asis, Santa Fe, N. Mex., 7703
 Cather, Willa, 3801, 3906
 Catherine the Great, 3337
 Cathey, Cornelius Oliver, *6291
 Cathey, Kenneth Clay, *3937
 Catholopistemiad, 7239
 Catholic Anthropological Conference, *2357; founding, 2357
 Catholic Church, 4190, 4200, 5031; convert writers, 4191
 Catholic Church, U.S., Bishops, *4179; Boise Diocese, 7563; Boston Archdiocese, 5289; Brooklyn Diocese, 5549; Buffalo Diocese, 5623; Milwaukee Archdiocese, 7349; Milwaukee Diocese, 4197; Natchez Diocese, 6533; Plenary Council, 2d, Baltimore, 1866, 2944; Vincennes Diocese, 7116
 Catholic Interracial Council of N.Y., 2944
 Catholic mind (periodical), *4194
 Catholic Univ. of Am., 6106; master's dissertations in lib. science, 460; mss. collections, 378; teaching of J. M. Cooper, 2357
 Catholic worker (periodical), 5029
 Catholics, 4177-4202, 7322
 Catlin, George, 3542, *8261; paintings, 8281
 Catton, Bruce, *3066, *3277, *5008
 Caudill, Watson G., *420
 Caughey, John Walton, *1961, *7890
 Caulley, Troy Jessie, *1160
 Caulfield, Ernest, *5318
 Cavalier (steamboat), 1984
 Cavalier Club, Virginia Beach, Va., 6231
 Cavanah, Frances, *1350, *2831
 Cavite, P.I., 3297
 Cawley, C.C., *2994
 Cayuga Lake, 5604
 Cayuga Mission Church, Delaware County, Okla., 6972
 Cedar Rapids & Iowa City, 7423
 Cefkin, John Leo, *1153
 Centennial Book Committee, Ephraim, Utah, *7665
 Centennial Exposition, Phila., 7524
 Central America, governments, recognition, 1209; pre-Columbian sculpture, 488; writers for U.S. classroom reading, bibliog., 290
 Central gazette, Charlottesville, Va., *6209; marriage notices, 6209
 Central High School, Evansville, Ind., 7125
 Central Pacific RR Co., 1923, 8018, 8346
 Central Plains, dendrochronology and climate, 8291
 Ceramics and glass, 3604-3616
 Cerf, Bennett Alfred, *3710, *3718
 Chace, Harriet, *48
 Chafee, Zechariah, *954
 Chaffee, Aaron Stowe, 5192
 Chaffee, Comfort, 4775
 Chaffee, Myron H., *5192
 Chaffee, Thomas, 4775
 Chalfant, Edward Allan, *79
 Chamber of Commerce, Lynchburg, Va., 6200
 Chamber of Commerce, Virginia State. See Virginia State Chamber of Commerce.
 Chamberlain, Georgia S., *476, *2209, *2214, *3546, *3605
 Chamberlain, John, *3384
 Chamberlain, Joseph, 1072
 Chamberlain, Joseph Perkins (1873-1951), 1019
 Chamberlain, William Henry, 4310
 Chamberlin, Eugene Keith, *1184
 Chamberlin, Joseph C., *8001
 Chambers, Bradford, *2673
 Chambers, David Ware, *2018
 Chambers, Homer S., *6970
 Chambers, John, 6768
 Chambers, Merritt Madison, *2766
 Chamorro y Zelaya, Pedro Joaquín, *1198
 Champion Gold and Silver Mines Co., 7618
 Champlain College, 5427
 Chances, Ralph Jonathan, *5271
 Chandler, Alfred Dupont, Jr., *2163
 Chandler, Greene Collier, *6505
 Chandler, Harry, 7920
 Chandler, Joseph R., 1230
 Chandler, M. M., 6931
 Chandler, Norman, 7920
 Chandler, Walter, *6505
 Chang, Chia-Sen, *1287
 Chang, Ch'un, *1272
 Chang, Don Mark, *867
 Chang, Yu-Nan, *1290
 Channing, Alice, *2399
 Channing, William Ellery, 807
 Chapel Hill weekly, 6306
 Chapelle, Howard Irving, *1950
 Chapin, Alonzo, 8137; *Climate and diseases of the Sandwich Islands*, 8137
 Chapin, Elizabeth, *8208
 Chapin, Francis Stuart, Jr., *6338
 Chaplin, Charles, 3486, 4676
 Chaplin, Ruth A., *2508
 Chaplin, W. R., *6125
 Chapman, Carl H., *6879
 Chapman, J. K., *5120
 Chapman, John, biogs., 1825, 1826, 7038
 Chapman, John Griffin, *3459
 Chapman, Jonathan, 5671
 Chapman, R. A. 1903
 Chapman, Stuart A., *794
 Chapman, Susan E., *3591
 Chapman, Thelma Mae, *7852
 Chappeler, B. Curtis, *6189
 Charities and welfare, 2391-2414
 Charles II, king of England, 6180
 Charles, Tom, *7692
 Charles, Mrs. Tom, *7692, *7722

- Charleston, S. C., 3451, 4266, 4684, 4829, 4986, 5005, 5957, 6030, 6314, 6316, 6326, 6333, 6340-6348; Abraham Alexander descendants, 4857; privateers in War of 1812, 3398
 Charleston Harbor, S. C., 3268
 Charlick, Carl, *1221
 Charlick, Oliver, 5550
 Charlotte observer (periodical), 6302
 Charlton, John Boutwell, 3287
 Charney, S. Niger, *2632
 Charnley, Walter J., 1897
 Charvat, Frank J., *2146
 Charvat, William, *4002
 Chase, Charles Monroe, *7209
 Chase, Don Marquis, *7946
 Chase, Harold William, *2686
 Chase, Harry Woodburn, 3699
 Chase, John L., *1257
 Chase, Joseph Cummings, *3557
 Chase, Margaret B., *7623
 Chase, Salmon Portland, *766, 838, 1044
 Chase, Samuel, 2610, 5065; impeachment trial, 921
 Chase National Bank, New York, Money Museum, 656
 Chass, Robert L., *8076
 Chateaubriand, François Auguste René, Vicomte de, 5395; *Ministre de Paris à Jerusalem*, 3955
 Chattahoochee River, 6353, 6380
 Chattaroi Rwy., 6776
 Chaucer, Geoffrey, 3701
 Chaudoin, Lola Gene (Howard), *4886
 Chaudron, Jean Simon, 3995
 Chautaugua movement, 2769
 Chavez, Father Angelico, *7703, *7712
 Chayer, Mary Ella, *4598
 Cheatman, Benjamin Franklin, 3378
 Chemistry, 4481-4493
 Chen, Chi-Ta, *2148
 Chenango Canal, 5606
 Cheney, Frances, *356
 Cheney, Sheldon, *4663
 Chennault, C. L., 3454
 Cherokee Outlet, 6979
 Cherokee Strip, 6970
 Chesapeake (frigate), 3250
 Chesapeake and Ohio Canal, 6029, 6038
 Chesapeake & Ohio Railroad Co., 1923, 6155
 Chesapeake Bay, 1978, 1982, 6023; exploration, 1300; lumber-carrying sailing craft, 6044; naval battle at Kedges Straits, 3242; ram sailing vessel, 1973; sailing craft figureheads, 6022; tobacco trade, 2222
 Chessman, Caryl Whittier, *7944
 Chester, Edmund A., *1195
 Chester, Sampson, 4778
 Chesterfield RR Co., 6211
 Chevalier, Robert, 36
 Chevalley, Sylvie (Bostsarron), *4684
 Cheves, Langdon, 1042, 2705
 Chevigny, Hector, *8098
 Chew, William White, *5879
 Chicago, Ill., 1411, 2041, 2046, 2575, 2731, 2894, 2968, 3009, 3122, 3512, 4197, 4879, 5011, 5013, 5028, 6577, 6994, 6996, 7014, 7203-7236, 8060, 8213, 8230, 8231; anti-slavery to 1856, 1376; book trade, 1899 ff., 679; Joint Reference Lib., *280; radiocarbon dates, 718; social work teaching and practice, 2401
 Chicago, Univ. of, 812, 2401, 2708, 2755, 2961, 3936, 4556, 7065, 7194; Behavioral Sciences Self-Study Committee, *49; Graduate Lib. Sch., 16th annual conference, 682; metallurgical project, 4658
 Chicago & Eastern Illinois RR, 7014
 Chicago and Iowa RR, 2040
 Chicago and Paducah RR, 2040
 Chicago and Rock Island RR, 8245
 Chicago City Junior College, 2758
 Chicago city manual, 7203
 Chicago Historical Soc., *3067, *3584, *4907, *7203
 Chicago Natural History Museum, 8281
 Chicago, Burlington, & Quincy RR, 410, 7176, 7183
 Chicago, Milwaukee, & St. Paul RR, 7417
 Chicago, Pekin, & Southwestern RR, 2040
 Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific RR Co., 7412
 Chicago, St. Louis and New Orleans RR, 8247
 Chicago School of Civics and Philanthropy, 2401
 Chickamauga Dam, 6794
 Chickamauga National Park, 3342
 Chihuahua, Mex., 8416; Mormon colonies, 4313, 4315; wild nature, 1553
 Child, John S., *5871
 Child, Orville Rawson, 7585
 Child (John) and Co., Honolulu, *8144
 Children's Code Commission of Mo., 2402
 Children's Hospital, Boston, 5297
 Children's Hospital, Buffalo, 5641
 Children's Library of Westbury, L.I., N.Y., 615
 Children's literature, 3904-3917
 Children's Theatre of Evanston, 7230
 Childs, J. Rives, 820
 Childs, John Lawrence, *2718
 Childs, 1841; Araucanian Indians ethnography, 2362; U.S. Naval Astronomical Expedition, 4426
 Chilton, Mrs. Robert H. See Mason, Laura
 Chimborazo Hospital, Richmond, 3209
 China, 1268, 1283, 2228, 2240, 2243, 4974, 5005, 8158; Am. nonrecognition of Japanese activities, 1279; and Am. pol. problems, 1274; Am. Protestant missions, 4232; Am. traders and opium trade, 2232; Communism, 1278, 3454; Cushing mission, 1281; economic development, 2239; extra-territoriality, 1282; intellectuals' dilemma, 1277; Kuomintang, 847; missionaries, 3454, 4226, 4240; navy, 3373; relations with U.S., 1280, 1281; Sino-Japanese relations with Am., 1272; trade ships of 1844-46, 1958; U.S. minister to, 2746; U.S. role, 1287
 China Coast, famous ship-masters and ships, 2240
 China Institute in America, Committee on Survey of Chinese Students in Am. Colleges and Universities, 2750
 China Task Force, 3454
 Chinard, Gilbert, *806, *1222, *4126
 Chippewa Presbytery, 7329
 Chiriqui Improvement Co., 8182
 Chiriqui Lagoon, 8182
 Chisholm, Jesse, 8305
 Chisholm Trail, 8305
 Chittenden, Larry, 3656
 Chitty, Arthur Benjamin, Jr., *6812, *6813
 Chittwood, Oliver Perry, *727
 Choate, Joseph H., 1236
 Choate, Julian Ernest, Jr., *8311
 Choate, Rufus, 1355, 1903
 Choctaw Purchase, 6513
 Choctaw Trading House, 6460
 Chocurus (steamboat), 5153
 Cholmondeley, Thomas, *Ultima Thule*, 3964
 Chorpenning, Charlotte Lee (Barrows), *7232
 Choteau, B., 8411
 Choteau's log and description of the trail, 8411
 Chouteau, Auguste, 6885
 Chow, Fong. See Fong Chow.
 Chowning, Carroll, *6180
 Christ. See Jesus Christ.
 Christ Church, Quaker Farms, Oxford, Conn., 5342
 Christensen, Asher Norman, *773
 Christensen, Carlo, *5384
 Christensen, Kent, *5065
 Christensen, Raymond Peter, *1880, *2308
 Christensen, Thomas Peter, *723
 Christenson, C.L., *2177
 Christian, Frances Archer, *6117
 Christian Church. See Disciples of Christ and related churches.
 Christian Connection, 4257
 Christian Education movement, 5992
 Christian examiner (periodical), 3920
 Christian messenger (periodical), 4256
 Christian Science monitor (periodical), 2548
 Christie, John W., *4286
 Christie, Robert A., *1601
 Christmas, in Am., 4156; Hancock, N.H., 5165; Los postores, 7697; in Pennsylvania Dutch country, 5786
 Christo Rey military chapel, 7711
 Christophe, Mme., alias. See Pleasant, Mary Ellen.
 Christy, Arthur Edward, 3700
 Christy's (E.P.) Minstrels, 4683
 Chrysler Corp., *3420
 Church, Arthur Latham, 5836
 Church, Randolph Warner, *8199, *6213
 Church and state, 4167a-4176
 Church Home and Hospital, Baltimore, School of Nursing, 6088
 Church of the Brethren, 4239

Church of Christ. *See* Disciples of Christ and related churches.
 Church of England, 5758, 6182, 6316, 8104
 Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. *See* Mormons.
 Church of the Nazarene, Chicago Central Dist., 7001
 Church of Our Savior, Brooklyn, 4279
 Church of St. Stanislaus Bishop and Martyr, N.Y.C., 5496
 Churchill, Randolph, Lord, 5007
 Churchman, John, Jr., *Magnetic atlas*, 4515
 Churchward, Lloyd G., *1579, *1756, *4956
 Chute, William Joseph, *2701, *2744, *5671
 Chynoweth, B.G., *3259
 Ciba Pharmaceutical Products, Inc., *4614
 Cimarron River, 3294
 Cincinnati, Ohio, 844, 1351, 2888, 3243, 3575, 3630, 4259, 4555, 4906, 4968, 5014, 6105, 7077-7088, 8269; bridges, 8270; libraries, 570; medical colleges' women graduates, 4641; music educ. in pub. schools, 4115; Annie Oakley, shooting matches, 4735; pianos and reed organs, 4061
 Cincinnati Art Museum, 3532, 3535
 Cincinnati Equitable Insurance Co., 2196
 Circus, 4733-4743
 Cist, William, 3245
 City Art Museum of St. Louis, *3539
 City gazette and commercial advertiser (Charleston, S.C.), *6344
 City Hospital, N.Y.C., Dermatologic Division, 5484
 City of Grand Rapids (day-excursion ship), 8231
 City of Hope, 8060
 Civil War Round Table of N.Y., 832
 Claflin, William, 3273
 Claiborne, Virginia Christian, *6117
 Clancy, Robert Francis Peter, *1519
 Clanton-McLowry gang, 7774
 Clappesattle, Helen B., *4548
 Clapper, Amelia (Pierce) Foster, 3270
 Clark, Andrew H., *4511
 Clark, Ann (Nolan), *7720
 Clark, Anna (Ingeborg), *6998
 Clark, Mrs. Balfour H., *6366
 Clark, Charles Badger, 3658
 Clark, David Lee, *3994
 Clark, Donald H., *7818, *8362
 Clark, Edith (Martz), *5604
 Clark, Edward Lee, *6648
 Clark, Eliot Candee, *3492
 Clark, Ellen, 7889
 Clark, George Pierce, *3847, *4012, *7047
 Clark, George Rogers, 3240, 5037
 Clark, Harry Hayden, *3665, *3919
 Clark, Homer, *2288, *7558
 Clark, Isabel (Ketchum), 4844
 Clark, J. Allen, *1864
 Clark, J.V.H., *2872
 Clark, James Anthony, *6616
 Clark, Jessie L., *7614
 Clark, John T., 6212
 Clark, Joseph, *2553
 Clark, Mark Wayne, *3390
 Clark, Raymond B., *6060
 Clark, Robert (1744-1823), 4844
 Clark, Robert Donald, *7118
 Clark, S. D., *781
 Clark, Sara Seth, *6060
 Clark, Thomas Dionysius, *5987
 Clark, William (1609-90), 4768
 Clark, William (1770-1838), 3329, 4959, 5037
 Clark, William Bell, *2228, *3167, *4953, *7986
 Clark family, 4768, 4844, 4858
 Clark Memorial Lib., 468
 Clark (William Andrews) Memorial Lib., 557
 Clark Univ., *156
 Clarke, D. S., *3613
 Clarke, George, 6524
 Clarke, James Freeman, 4349, 4400, 6789
 Clarke, Mary (Whitley), *6627
 Clarke, S. C., *7738
 Clarke, Walter, *2805, *7924
 Clarke School for the Deaf, 5224
 Clarkson, Coker Field, 4884
 Clarkson, James Sullivan, 4884
 Clarkson, Thomas, *The portraiture of Quakerism*, 4346

Clarkson family, 4884
 Claunch, John Miller, *8652
 Clawson, Marion, *1882
 Clay, Bertha M., 2532
 Clay, Cassius Marcellus, 1188, 1292, 1293, 5971
 Clay, Green, 1230
 Clay, Henry, 1332, *1377, 6100; public land sales, 1043; will, 1377
 Clay, Margaret, 545
 Clayson, William, 7670
 Clayton, James Wilbur, *4799
 Clayton, John, 6134
 Clayton, Powell, 6932
 Clayton, S. Lillian, 4600
 Clayton family. *See* Polhemus family.
 Cleaver, Blanche Tesaro, *5490
 Cleburne, Patrick Ronayne, 3276
 Clegg, Charles M., *7861
 Clemence, Richard Vernon, *1500
 Clemens, Cyril Coniston, *4718
 Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, *3709, *3762, 4022, 4030, 4039, 4994; *The adventures of Huckleberry Finn*, 3771, 3772; *The adventures of Tom Sawyer*, 3771, 3772; Am. humor, 3708; bibliog., 213, 3825; character of Senator Abner Dilworthy, 1392; *Connecticut Yankee at King Arthur's court*, 3975; Freemasonry, 4020; Bret Harte's stories, 3767; Life on the Mississippi, 3782; in New Orleans, 6576; New York Tribune control fight, 2541; Pomeroy case in the gilded cage, 1392; Portland, Oreg. lecture, 4036; successor to, 4027; writing of fiction, 3764
 Clement, Arthur Wilfred, *506
 Clement, Benjamin, 6194
 Clement, Wilizabeth Lanier, 4802
 Clement, Maud (Carter), *4902
 Clements, Lydia, *8027
 Clements, Robert E., 2406
 Clements (William L.) Lib. *See* Michigan, Univ. of, William L. Clements Lib.
 Clemons, Harry, *558
 Clemow, Bice, *5313
 Clendenen, Clarence C., *7765f
 Clendenin, Archibald, 6701
 Clendenin, William, 6703
 Cleveland, Grover, 4826
 Cleveland, Henry W., 6381
 Cleveland, Marjorie Seward, *4814
 Cleveland, Ohio, 4121, 4197, 4697, 4973, 5013, 7061, 7089-7091, 7093, 8214, 8218, 8221, 8230, 8231; Democratic national convention, 1864, 839; Queensbury Run murders, 2673
 Cleveland leader (newspaper), *8221
 Cleveland plain dealer (newspaper), 3709
 Clifford, Arthur, *7785b
 Clifford, Henry, *488
 Clifford, John, *8312
 Clifford, Stewart Hilton, *4592
 Clift, Garrett Glenn, *6767
 Clifton, Joseph, *6128
 Climax Molybdenum Corp., 7638
 Clinchy, Everett Ross, Jr., *6618
 Cline, Fred, *7800
 Cline, Howard Francis, *1157
 Clinton, Sir Henry, *3330
 Clinton, Houston, Jr., *1681
 Clinton Academy, 5544
 Clive, John, *4933
 Clocks and watches, 3617-3633
 Clodfelter, Noah, 4643
 Clodfelter family, 4843
 Clonson, Henry, *7242
 Clough, Bill, *6125
 Clough, Malcolm, *2134
 Clough, Wilson Ober, *7578
 Clover Passage, 8129
 Clower, George Wesley, *6327
 Club Bindery, N.Y.C. 2507
 Cluff, Dohn A., *5106
 Cluff, Will S., Jr., *7968
 Clum, John Philip, 7771
 Cluverius, Thomas Judson, 6241
 Clyce, Jacob, 6255
 Clyde, Edward W., *1007
 Clyman, Bernard, *5843
 Clymer, Floyd, *2006
 Coale, Griffith Bailly, *1951
 Coats, A. W., *1521

- Cobb, David, 5116
 Cobb, Henry E., *6473
 Cobb, Howell, 6100
 Cobb, Josephine, *477
 Cobb, Stanwood, *3758
 Cobb, Sylvanus, Jr., 2532, 3758
 Cobb, William, 5116
 Cobden, Richard, 2261
 Cobin, Martin Theodore, *4714
 Coblentz, Edmond D., *2543
 Cochise (Apache chief), 7765a
 Cochran, John, 5386
 Cochran, Robert E., 4229
 Cochran, Rod, *7037
 Cochran, Thomas Childs, *1936
 Cochran, William, *2743
 Cochran, Rexmond Canning, *4934
 Cockle, John, 5236
 Cockrell, Tom, 6781
 Cocos Island, 7887
 Coddington, John Insley, *4778
 Cody, William Frederick, 4689, *4738, 4740, 4922;
 biogs. of Buffalo Bill's horses, 4737; Buffalo
 Bill's Wild West Show, 4735, 4738, 4740
 Coe, Milford, 3274
 Coe (William Robertson) Collection of Western
 Americana, 678
 Cofer, David Brooks, *6614
 Coff, Edward J., *6895
 Coffee family, 4886
 Coffey, Frank, 8059
 Coffin, Francis Howells, *4141
 Coffin, Henry Sloane, *4225
 Coffin, Margaret Mattison, *5600
 Coffin, Robert Peter Tristram, 5205
 Coffin, Tristram P., *141
 Coffman, A. D., 3005
 Coffman, Stanley Knight, Jr., *3848
 Cogen, Charles, *1627
 Cohen, --- (recipient of letter from Andrew
 Jackson), 6410
 Cohen, Albert Harry, *1724
 Cohen, B. Bernard, *34, *3707
 Cohen, Gene, *3222
 Cohen, Haskell, *2979
 Cohen, Hennig, *2419, *5957, *6342
 Cohen, I. Bernard, *5855
 Cohen, Morris, 4917
 Cohen, Samuel Harris, *1674
 Cohen, Sanford, *7072, *7073
 Cohn, Bernhard N., *5480
 Cohn, Edwin Joseph, 4487
 Cohn, Isidore, *4627
 Cohn, Morris E., *2623
 Cohn, Rose Belle, *6087
 Cohn family, 6087
 Cohon, Samuel Solomon, *4408, *4413
 Coil, Henry Wilson, *3018
 Cokeley, J. A., *1888
 Colby, Robert A., *3923
 Colden, Cadwallader, 5386
 Cole, Anna (Russell), 6817
 Cole, Arthur H., *1498, *1518
 Cole, Charles Chester, Jr., *4217
 Cole, Charles Woolsey, *80
 Cole, Dorothy Ethelyn, *157
 Cole, Edmund W., 6817
 Cole, Lela, *6861
 Cole, Robert Glenn, *3019
 Cole, Thomas, 3481, 3482
 Cole, Whiteford Russell, 5999
 Colean, Miles Lanier, *1055, *1912
 Colegrave, E. H. M., *3180
 Coleman, Ann, 5782
 Coleman, Sister Bernard, *6992
 Coleman, Charles Hubert, *7186
 Coleman, Elizabeth Dabney, *3010, *6141, *6145,
 *6149, *6188, *6211, *6215, *6237, *6239, *6259
 Coleman, George C., *1204
 Coleman, J. E., *3632
 Coleman, John Winston, Jr., *81, *82, *6768, *6771,
 *6775
 Coleman, Kenneth, *6362
 Coleman, Robert Emerson, *4288
 Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 4938
 Coles, Abraham, 5073
 Coles, Robert, 5551
 Coles, Robert Reed, *5539, *5551
 Collans, Dev (pseud.), *1893
 Collard, Margaret, 2774
 Collective general biography, 5035-5053
 College Art Assoc. of America, *3559
 College Church (Presbyterian), College Hill,
 Miss., *6523
 College of New Jersey, 383; British funds, 4321
 College of Pharmacy of the City of N. Y., 4613
 College of Philadelphia, 4481
 College of Physicians of Philadelphia, *5832
 Colleges of the Seneca, *2765
 Collegiate Reformed Protestant Dutch Church of
 the City of N. Y., 5490
 Colles, Christopher, 432
 Collier, Arthur Luke, *4876
 Collier, Harriet Merrick, 4876
 Collier, John, *2876
 Collier, Thomas Tucker, 4876
 Collier family, 4876
 Collins, Carvel Emerson, *3730, *3816
 Collins, Casper W., *7573
 Collins, Catherine (Wever), *8347
 Collins, Edward Knight, 1934
 Collins, Elisha, 4853
 Collins, George B., *6920, *6921
 Collins, Henry B., *2426, *8092
 Collins, Herbert Ridgeway, *4800
 Collins, James Harrah, 4853
 Collins, Jane Hill, 4853
 Collins, Jason, *4981
 Collins, John (fl. 1847-1857), *5310; Views of the
 city of Burlington, N.J. from original sketches by
 John Collins, 5677
 Collins, John (d. 1693), 4800
 Collins, L. M., *559
 Collins, Louise, *3566
 Collins, Robert T., *1074
 Collins, William (Wilkie), 4685
 Collins, William O., 8347
 Collins family of Caroline County, Va., 4800
 Collom, C. L., *5918
 Colm, Gerhard, *1533
 Colman, Benjamin, 4629
 Colombia, 2587
 Colombier, Marie, 5997
 Colonial Williamsburg, Inc., *381
 Colonies (Brit. in Am.), agric. before Revolution,
 *1794
 Colorado, 2858, 7597-7647, 8309, 8339, 8344, 8411,
 8436, 8438, 8442; bibliog., 374; gold, 8404; gold
 mines, 8343; illus. in Cong. documents, 483;
 Indian religious carvings, 8408; newspaper index,
 343; Norwegian settlement, 7588; photograph col-
 lections, 480; rail operations records, 409; Rio
 Grande chronologies, 8459; Ter., 759; Utes, 3294;
 Weltbrecc papers, 411
 Colorado and Southern Rwy., 410
 Colorado Conference, Methodist Episcopal Church,
 7613
 Colorado Desert, 8059
 Colorado Midland RR Co., 7617
 Colorado Mineral Soc., 7634
 Colorado River, 7759, 7762, 8322, 8430; agreements
 with Mex., 1191; folk songs, 8468
 Colorado River Basin, climatic-archaeologic
 chronologies, 8468
 Colorado River canyon, 7782
 Colorado River Indian Reservation, 7765
 Colorado Valley, 8466-8469
 Colored Methodist Episcopal Church in Am., 4287,
 4291
 Colquitt, Julia (Hurt), romance with a Bonaparte,
 4909
 Colt, Samuel, 1903, 3435; guns used in Tex., 6664
 Colton, Samuel, *1638
 Colum, Mary (Maguire), *3683
 Columbia, Conn., Congregational Church, Women's
 Guild, *5319
 Columbia Basin, wheat exported, 8372
 Columbia Basin Project, 7831
 Columbia College, 2487, 2743, 2744, 4269, 5505;
 School of Mines, 4501
 Columbia-Fraser region, 8359
 Columbia Intermontane Province, 8357
 Columbia law review, *887, *959, 2274, 2892
 Columbia Pictures Corp., 4750
 Columbia River, 4961, 4964, 8323, 8363, 8366, 8375;
 chinook salmon, 8380

- Columbia River Gold Co., 8370
 Columbia Univ., 1019, *2487, 2708, 2754, 5015;
 adult education, 2771; alumni reminiscences, 3509;
 Avery Memorial Architectural Lib., 581, 3509;
 bicentennial hist., 633; College of Pharmacy,
 4613; Graduate School of Business, 1501; Graduate
 School of Journalism, 2547; Libraries, #194, 634;
 oral history project, 2566; physics prof. Enrico
 Fermi, 4658; School of Architecture, 3509; School
 of Engineering, 4501; School of General Studies,
 2771; School of International Affairs, 1148; School
 of Lib. Service, *241, 633; seances with Eusapia
 Palladino, 4915; Teachers College, 2732, 2775;
 University Extension, 2771; women's college, 5503
 Columbian College, Washington, D. C., 4241
 Columbian Lib. Assoc., 630
 Columbus, Christopher, 719, 2929
 Colver, Carol, *8383
 Colvert, James B., *4035
 Colville, Derek Keith, *4400
 Colvin, Ralph, 2685
 Comas, Juan, *2874
 Combs, Jerry Walker, Jr., *8176-8178
 Comer, Braxton Bragg, 6479, 6483
 Comer, George, 6507
 Comfort, Elwood, *4973
 Comly, Joseph, *5858
 Commager, Henry Steele, *924
 Commerce magazine, *7225
 Commission on Marriage and the Home, 2996
 Committee of Correspondence for Kent County, Del.,
 5940
 Committee on the Federal Debt, 1063
 Committee on the Machinery of the U.S. of Am., 1742
 Committee on Masonic Information, *3021
 Commons, John Rogers, 1527; Karl Marx, 4914
 Commons House of Assembly, S.C., journal, 6318
 Commonwealth and Southern Corp., 1422
 Communication, 2415-2649; advertising, 2563-2568;
 book arts, 2497-2521; freedom of communication,
 2601-2649; journalism, 2522-2562; language,
 2419-2476; postal service, 2568-2594; public
 speaking, 2477-2496; telecommunication, 2595-2600
 Communist Party (USA), 1620
 Compans, Henri Ternaux, 714
 Comparative literature, 3422-3989
 Compromise of 1850, 911
 Compton, Charles Henrick, 545, *580
 Compton, Henry Trueman, *4977
 Comstock, Helen, *6021, *7875
 Comstock, John Adams, 8071
 Comstock Lode, 7859, 7891, 7887
 Conant, James Bryant, 2762, 5038
 Conant, Thatcher, 2829
 Conard, Alfred Fletcher, *1718
 Concepts of Am. civilization, 4920-4949
 Conchiti Pueblo, 7709
 Concho River, 3288
 Concord River, 5092
 Concordia Academy, Portland, 7849
 Concordia College, Portland, 7849
 Condliffe, J. B., *2255
 Condon, Robert, *3666
 Condoyannis, George Edward, *3741
 Conejos River, 7639
 Confederate States, 1368, 1372, 1963, 4989, 5980,
 6380; agent, 3350; the Alabama, 3172; ballads of
 sympathizers, 2683; blockade-runner, 1968;
 capture of McGinty cannon, 3090; constitution,
 1483; expected attack near Pittsburgh, 3036;
 general hospitals, 3211; govt. in Tex., 6590;
 inflation, 5963; Lincoln's assassination conspiracy,
 2660; local defense in the munitions area, 3068;
 maps, 5982; Medical Dept., 3212; mission to
 Canada, 3350; monetary programs of govt., 5981;
 Omohundro, 4689; peace offering, supposition,
 1464; pharmacy, 5984; prisoners' release from
 Union camps, 3350; Rebel Rose, 3405; Secretary
 of the Navy, 1343; soldiers' screech, 3071; spies,
 3402; treasury agent, 6802; Wis. burial place,
 3448;
 Confederate States Army, 1374, 3275, 3281, 3342,
 3349, 3354, 3356, 3359, 6144, 6505, 6645, 7765E,
 8301, 8422; cavalry, 3365; Chief of Ordnance,
 3362; Indian troops' commander, 5974; infantry
 arms, 3089; Irish soldiers, 3069; Miss. Inf.,
 5975; Missouri Cavalry Div., 3347; Morgan's
 Raiders, 3350; religion, 3404; Trans-Mississippi
 Dept., 3344, 3347; 1st Ala. Regt. of Volunteer In-
 fantry, 3448; 5th Texas Infantry, 3264; 6th Regt.
 of Ark. Volunteers, Company A, 3124; 11th S.C.
 Volunteers, 3410; 13th S.C. Infantry Regt., 3214;
 29th Georgia Regt. 3265; 43d N.C. Infantry Regt.,
 3266
 Confederate States Navy, 3171; Chief of Ordnance,
 3351
 Confederate Underground, 2659
 Conference for Progressive Pol. Action, 7341
 Confession of Faith (Presbyterian), 4328
 Congregation of the Most Holy Rosary. See Sisters of
 the Order of St. Dominic, Sinsinawa, Wis.
 Congregation Shearith Israel, 5461, 5462
 Congregational Church, Columbia, Conn., 5319
 Congregational Church, Port Byron, Ill., 7164
 Congregational Church, Scribner, Nebr., 7471
 Congregationalists, 4251-4253, 7008
 Congress of Industrial Organizations, 1616, 1619
 Congressional record, 1137
 Conklin, Edwin Grant, 5832
 Conklin, George T. Jr., *1056
 Conkling, Roscoe Platt, *3553
 Conn, George Harold, *7069
 Connally, Thomas Terry, *1409
 Connaughton, Joseph J., *2638
 Connecticut, 696, 1421, 1982, 2198, 3560, 4322,
 5312-5388, 5628, 6063; Benedict Arnold, 3323;
 beryl, 5105; bridges, 5752; Congregationalism,
 5074; Conn. River control, 5104; Dickson family,
 4828; federal aids impact, 1489; Federalists, 5910;
 feldspar, 5105; figureheads at Mystic Seaport, 492;
 legislative pol., 1308; mica, 5105; ms. treasures
 at Mystic Seaport, 408; mss. owned by diocese of
 Mass., 380; N.Y.-Conn. calendar clock, 3622;
 Presbyterian missionary societies, 7155; Presby-
 terianism, 5074; Protestant Episcopal church
 diocese, 239; Public Works Dept., Housing Div.,
 *5368; Sharon bibliog., 224; sunflower chests and
 cupboards, 3590; town names, 5076; James
 Hammond Trumbull, 84
 Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, Secretary,
 5334, 5338
 Connecticut Historical Soc., 84, *5328, *5339
 Connecticut Reserve. See Western Reserve.
 Connecticut River, control and utilization, 5104;
 shad, abundance changes, 5098
 Connecticut River Co., 5347
 Connecticut River Valley, development of a town,
 5347; flood control, 5104
 Connecticut Soc. for Mental Hygiene, 2370
 Connelley, Francis Towles, *6218
 Connelley, William Elsey, *8334
 Connelly, William L., *1759
 Conner, Anderson, *2659
 Conner, Veda Neville, *7736
 Conniff, James C. G., *4199
 Connor, Marion Sargent, *5141
 Connor, Seymour V., *4, *382, *6639
 Conquistadora, La (statue), 7703
 Conrad, Alfred H., *2107
 Conrad, Edwin Clarence, *2647, *7347
 Consalvo, Gennardo, *4167
 Consejo de Indias, 6406
 Consell, Russell H., 5892
 Conservation Council of Pa., Bowman's Hill State
 Wildflower Preserve Committee, *5824
 Consolidated Edison Co. of N.Y., Inc., 5476
 Constantine, James Robert, *2915
 Constellation (USS), 3168
 Constitution (USS), 3168
 Construction Indus. 1910-1917
 Consumption, 2300-2327
 Contra Costa Junior College District, Calif., 2758
 Conway, Lawrence Vincent, *1730
 Conway Electric Street Ry., 5359
 Conwell, Russell H., 1020
 Coogan, Daniel, *4913
 Coogee, John, *6717
 Cook, Claude R., *1393
 Cook, Elton, *7740
 Cook, Ennon, 5785
 Cook, Eugene, *960
 Cook, Fred J., *5555
 Cook, George V., *2290
 Cook, James, 4953
 Cook, Lewis D., *5649
 Cook, Lorne Douglas, *1075

- Cook, Mercer, *2843
 Cook, Richard W., *4792, *5651
 Cook, Roy Bird, *3356, *5955
 Cook, Ruth Helen, *2310
 Cook, Virginia Grace, *1481
 Cook Inlet, 7800
 Cooke, David Cox, *8328
 Cooke, H. J., *1049
 Cooke, John Esten, *3368, 3736
 Cooke, Morris Llewellyn, biog., 4505
 Cooke, Philip St. George, *3118, 3255, 3258, 3346
 Coolbrith, Ina, 7902
 Cooley, Harris R., 7061
 Cooley, Richard A., *8114
 Cooley, Thomas McIntyre, 987
 Cooley Farms, Cleveland, Ohio, 7061
 Coolidge, Calvin, 1405, *4174, 5224
 Coolidge, Cole, 4437
 Coombs, Elizabeth, 3350
 Coombs, Jean, *3640
 Coons, Frederica B., *8329
 Cooper, Douglas Hancock, 5974
 Cooper, Effie (Knox), *8648
 Cooper, Gary, 4745
 Cooper, George Marion, 6307
 Cooper, James Fenimore, 3481, 4002; antirent novels, 5393; economics in novels, 1512; European vogue, 3951; folk culture, 3857; frontier, 3721; Indian lore, 2869, 2870; Leatherstocking saga, 3722; Otsego country, 5597; *The prairie*, 3952; the press, 2531; social critic, 3719; *The spy*, 3720
 Cooper, John Montgomery, biog. and bibliog., 2357
 Cooper, Mort, *6308
 Cooper, Paul Fenimore, *Tai*, 3915
 Cooper, Thomas, *5789
 Cooper, William, 5393, 5597
 Cooper Institute, 832, 833
 Cooper Medical College, 4638
 Coopernall, G. P., *5575
 Cope, O. K., *8087
 Cope, Robert Samuel, *6127
 Cope, Thomas Darlington, *4514, *4516
 Copenhagen, Denmark, 4008
 Copland, Aaron, 4080
 Coppermine River, 8124
 Coram, Thomas, *8033
 Cottingham, Sir Francis, 6058
 Corbett, Bertha L., *3805
 Corbin, Arthur Linton, 998
 Corbit, William, 5939
 Corbly, John, 4834
 Corbly family, 4834
 Cordero, Antonio, 3252
 Córdoba, Pedro Tomás de, 8617
 Córdoba, Argentina, Vicario Capitular, 2774
 Córdova Chirino, Jacobo, *8175
 Corinth Centennial, Corinth, Miss., *6520
 Corle, Edwin, *7770
 Corley, Clifford Lee, *8857
 Corliss, Carlton Jonathan, *5121, *6439
 Corliss, Carl (pseud). See Fey, Arthur Willard.
 Cornell Univ., 1516, 2753, 4533, 5604, 5610
 Corner, Betty Copping, *1215
 Corner, George Washington, *4475, *4558
 Cornwall, Conn., *5337
 Corona, Paul, *3045
 Coronado, Francisco Vazquez de, 8403
 Corp. of Brown Univ., 556
 Corregidor (steamship), 3179
 Corson, Jane (Webb), *2002
 Cortelyou, Carol Van Zandt, 4756
 Cortelyou, Helen Robina, 4756
 Cortelyou, John Van Zandt, *4756
 Cortland standard and journal, 6426
 Cortlandt Furnace, 5568
 Corvin, Otto von, 4967
 Cossack (smuggling vessel), 8033
 Costa, Hipólito José da, *5867
 Costa, R. Zulueta da, 3989
 Costa Rica, 2836
 Costa y Blanco, Octavio Ramón, *1192
 Costello, Frank B., *1040
 Cosulich, Bernice, *7763
 Cotner, Robert C., *1371
 Cotter, John L., *2844
 Cotterill, Robert Spencer, *5951
 Cotton, Ella Earls, *5996 (autobiog.)
 Cotton, James (b. 1739), 6271
 Cotton, James Harry, *4132
 Cotton, Josiah, 5146
 Cotton, L. de, *7214
 Cotton Belt. See South.
 Cotton Belt Route, 8439
 Cotton Producers Assoc., 8013
 Coudert, Frederic René, *1002
 Coughlan, Robert, *4038
 Coulson, Thomas, *5870
 Coulter, David Burton, *6918 (autobiog.)
 Coulter, Ellis Merton, *744, *5954, *6384
 Coulter, John M., 6918
 Coulter, Maude Graves, *6918
 Council of National Lib. Associations, 543
 Council of State Governments, 280, *1090, *3380
 Council on Graduate Studies in Religion, *456
 Council on State Governments, *913
 Counselor, Ann, *7746
 Counselor, Jim, *7746
 Countryman, Gratia Alta, *561
 Couper, William M., *3365
 Cousins, Norman, *3684
 Coutts, Peter. See Caperton, Jean Baptiste Paulin.
 Covarrubias, Miguel, *3488
 Cover, Tom, 8043
 Covert (B. V.) & Co., 2009
 Covington, James Warren, *3257, *5978
 Covington (Ky.) Art Club, 6778
 Covington United Presbyterian Church, Covington, N. Y., 5631
 Cowan, John Pryor, *647, *3229
 Cowan, Laing Gray, *1148
 Coward, Noel Pierce, *4675; *Present indicative*, 4675
 Cowart, Ellem Rambo, *6375
 Cowen, Myron M., *8152
 Cowley, Malcolm, *3678
 Cowley, Matthew, *4317; biog., 4317
 Cowperthwaite, Lowery Leroy, *860
 Cox, Alfred, *4943
 Cox, Archibald, *1479, *1642, *1645, *1675
 Cox, Clarence, *4075
 Cox, Edward, 4943
 Cox, Evelyn Candace, *6877
 Cox, Frederick J., *1234
 Cox, James Melville, *3771
 Cox, Norman Wade, *4187b
 Cox, Ross, *7808
 Cox, Sidney, *3873
 Cox, family, 4851
 Cox, Louis Osborne, *3861
 Coyle, David Cushman, *1557
 Crab Orchard Lake Basin, 7201
 Crabb, Alfred Leland, *1332
 Crafton, Allen, *7488
 Craig, Gavin M., *7915
 Craig, Gordon Alexander, *1138, *1248, *1249
 Craig, Hardin, *3697
 Craig, Isaac, *5909
 Craig, James B., *7070
 Craig, James Calvin, *2428
 Craig, Peter A., *2081
 Craine, Marion K., *7217
 Cramer, Parker D., 2077
 Cranberry Lake, 5593
 Crandall, Burton Benjamin, *1988
 Crandell, Richard F., *5558
 Crane, Maurice Aaron, *3752
 Crane, Ronald Salmon, *3936
 Crane, Stephen, 4023, *4034; Arents Collection at Syracuse Univ., 4034; lit. development, 4035; *The open boat*, 3793; poetry of, 3862
 Crane, Verner Winslow, *737
 Crannell, Elizabeth, 5587
 Cranston Bicentennial Committee, Inc., *5304
 Cray, Catherine Snell, *5390
 Craven, Cornelius Augustus, 7352
 Craven, Mrs. F. N., 6944
 Craven, Gus. See Craven, Cornelius Augustus.
 Craven, Jessie (McGaa), 7352
 Craven, John Joseph, 3453
 Craven, Wesley Frank, *383
 Cravens, John Nathan, *6590
 Crawford, Bruce, *4044
 Crawford, F. Marion, 3784
 Crawford, Ferris N., *7284
 Crawford, Harry Kent, 706
 Crawford, Joseph H., Jr., *242

- Crawford, Rachael B., *3638
 Crawford County Number Two, 5921
 Crayon, Geoffrey (pseud.) See Irving, Washington.
 Creamer, Daniel Barnett, *1497
 Creek Confederacy, 6544
 Creekmore, Pollyanna, *6804
 Creese, James, *4506
 Cremin, Lawrence Arthur, *2775
 Crenshaw, Charles E., *1760
 Crenshaw, Edmund, Jr., *5875
 Crenshaw, Edmund A., *3170
 Cresap, O. P., *3293
 Crew, Henry, bibliog., 4654
 Crick, Bernard *782
 Crickard, Annette Peek, *2698
 Crime and punishment, 2650-2695
 Crimmins, Martin Lalor, 3374
 Cripe, Nicholas McKinney, *861
 Crisp, Charles Frederick, 1374
 Criss, Mildred, *3328
 Criswell, Elijah Harry, *2459
 Criticism, 3918-3941
 Crittenden, Robert, 6691
 Crittenden, Samuel, Jr., 5598
 Croatia, 7116
 Crocchiola, Stanley Francis Louis, *7708
 Crocker, Arthur E., *5607
 Crocker, Walter Russell, *4920
 Crockett, Campbell, *4154
 Crockett, David (1786-1836), 1322, 6833, 4701, 5037
 Crockett, John M., *3259
 Croghan, George, 8258
 Croix, Theodore de, 8410
 Croly, Herbert, 813, 845
 Cronin, Morton, *3894
 Cronk, Ellwood, *6319
 Cronkrite, G. Ferris, *2055
 Crook, George, 4991
 Crooks, Toney Taylor, 5035
 Croom, Adli Stevenson, *6941
 Crosby, Alexander L., *613
 Cross, Claude Bryan, *893, *1156
 Cross, Harold L., *2603
 Cross, Jesse George, 2447
 Cross, R. T., *7748
 Cross, Ralph Herbert, *7886
 Cross, Thomas, 2917
 Cross Electric System of Shorthand, 2447
 Crosskey, William Winslow, 817, 688, 870, 871, 957, 959, 961, 962, 964, 968, 969, *1465
 Crossman, Charles S., 104
 Croton River, 5568, 5570
 Crotty, Homer D., *7965
 Crouse, Nellie. See Carpenter, Nellie Janes (Crouse).
 Crouse, Nellis Maynard, *3321
 Crow Dog (Sioux Indian), 7457
 Crowe, Jesse Crawford, *6816
 Crowley, Ariel L., *2836
 Crowley, Benjamin, 4856
 Crowley family of Crowley's Ridge, 4856
 Crown, John A., *3306, *3307
 Crum, Clyde E., *1124
 Crump, Irving, *3107
 Cuba, 1688, 1987; Batista's activities, 1195; bibliog., 212; bloodhounds and Seminoles, 3257; independence, 1177, 1188-1190, 1192; intervention by U.S., 1183; prisoners relief services, 2396; relations with U.S., 1201; stamps for P.R., 8173
 Cuban Charitable Aid Soc., 1188
 Cuddihy, John Murray, *4124
 Cueva, Francisco Fernández de la. See Albuquerque, Fernández de la Cueva, duke of.
 Cueva Enriquez, Francisco de la. See Albuquerque, Francisco de la Cueva Enriquez, duke of.
 Cuevas Cancino, Francisco M., *1205
 Cullather, James Leo, *1080
 Cullen, Hugh Roy, 6611
 Cullen, Robert Killam, *6766
 Cullimore, Clarence C., *7764
 Cullinan, Eustace, *996
 Cultural Gardens, Cleveland, Ohio, 7091
 Cultural history, 3479-4750; art, 3488-3644; folklore, 3645-3660; literature, 3661-4045; music, 4046-4122; philosophy, 4123-4154; religion, 4155-4418; science, 4419-4658; theater, 4659-4750
 Culver, Essae Martha, *562
 Culver, Samuel, 7843
 Culverwell, Tom, *6054
 Cumberland, Charles Curtis, *8464
 Cumberland Presbyterian Church, 4329
 Cumberland Presbyterian Church, Presbyteries, Tex., *6591
 Cumberland River, 6799
 Cumberland Univ., 3342
 Cuming, Fortescue, *7036
 Cumming, Elizabeth Wells (Randall), *7545
 Cumming, Inez Parker, *6279
 Cummings, Byron, 2351, 2363, 4437
 Cummings, Edward Estlin, 3676, 3883, 3885, 3989
 Cummings, Hubertis Maurice, *5718
 Cummings, Milton C., Jr., *5866
 Cummings, Orpha, *1811
 Cummings, Osmond R., *5101, *5129, *5130, *5166, *5269
 Cummings, Richard, *5099
 Cummins, Albert B., 1402
 Cummins, Clessie L., 7139
 Cummins Engine Co., Columbus, Ind., 7139
 Cunard, Samuel, steamship line, 1934
 Cunkle, Arthur, *6444
 Cunningham, Harry Francis, *7477
 Cunningham, Horace Herndon, *3211, *3212
 Cunningham, John T., *5645
 Cunningham, L. C., *5418
 Cunningham, Robert John, *7348
 Cupit, John (1735?-1802), 4673
 Cupit, John Thomas, *4873
 Cupit family, 4673
 Curley, James M., 1411, 1426
 Curran, Francis Xavier, *4167k
 Curran, Jean Alonso, *4552, *5383
 Curran, Roy Ernest, *4853
 Curran, Arthur E., *8442
 Curran, James Edward, *8442
 Current, Richard Nelson, *1279, *1920
 Currier & Ives, 3573; price guide to prints, 499
 Curry, Frederick S., *6201
 Curry, Hilda Jane, *7096
 Curry, Roy Watson, *8155
 Curry, Walter Clyde, bibliog., 3697
 Curti, Merle Eugene, *1113
 Curtin, Andrew G., 1292
 Curtis, George T., 1903
 Curtis, George William, 2538
 Curtis, Martha E., *7310
 Curtis, Richard Kenneth, *4218
 Curwen, Joanne, *7314
 Cushing, Caleb, 1261
 Cushing, Harvey, 693
 Cushing, Mary Fitch (Watkins), *4085
 Cushman, Bernard, *1676
 Cushman, Robert Eugene, *973
 Custer, George Armstrong, 3269-3291
 Cute, Virginia Wireman, *4589
 Cutler, Charles R., *2640
 Cutler, Leland Whitman, *7923; biog., 7923
 Cutler, Manasseh, 4448
 Cutter, Bob, *2961
 Cutter, Edward Rowland, 5262
 Cutting, Edith E., *5807
 Deane, J. Dewey, *2113
 Dabney, Thomas Ewing, *6572
 Dabney, Virgilus, *6166
 Dade County Agric. High School, 6435
 Daggett, Harriet (Spiller), *6560
 Daggett, John, *5243
 Dalley, Alan Davis, *2165
 Daily advertiser, 5863
 Daily Democrat, Chicago, Ill., 1376
 Dake, Henry Carl, *1751, *7590
 Dakin, Melvin G., *2123
 Dakin, Susanna (Bryant), *7538, *7918
 Dakin, Timothy, 5191
 Dakota Ter., 759, 8284, 8314
 Dale, Sir Thomas, Laws Divine, moral, and martial, 6126
 Dalglish, Garven, *7132
 Dallas, George H., 1292
 Dallas, George Milfin, 6100
 Dallas, Tex., 6605, 6652-6656
 Dallas herald, 6605
 Dallett, Francis James, Jr., *5854
 Dallinger, Carl A., *2446
 Dalton, J. Frank, 2659

- Dalton, John F., *5170
 Dalton, Marshall Bertrand, *5239
 Daly, Augustin, 4693
 Daly, Charles Patrick, 5483
 Daly, John J., *930
 Dambach, L. Earl, *3611
 Damon, Ruth Alkman, *4724
 Dana, Charles A., 2538
 Dance, 4099-4101
 Dane, Chase, *563
 Daniel, John Warwick, 849
 Daniel, Peter Vyvian, 923
 Daniel, William Wright, *989
 Daniels, --, *8467
 Daniels, George E., 2019
 Daniels, Helen Sloane, *7599
 Daniels, Jonathan Worth, *775, 4722
 Daniels Motor Co., 2019
 Danto, Arthur Coleman, *5
 Danube River, 3130, 3390
 Darien, colonization, 2220
 Darling, Jay Norwood, *1419, *1509
 Darlington Memorial Lib., 8260
 Darrach, Mrs. William, *4448
 Darracott family, 4765
 Darrah, Delmar Duane, *3020
 Dartmouth College, 5145, 5171; alumni in Indian Ter., 2747; Class of 1811, 4906; Class of 1908, 5168; Experimental Theatre, 4731; Lib., *343
 Darwin, Charles, 4414
 Daugherty, Richard D., *8357
 Daughters of the American Colonists, Fort Le Boeuf Chapter, 5919
 Daughters of the American Revolution, Elizabeth Benton Chapter, *112; Ill., Mary Little Deere Chapter, Moline, *7153, *7164; Mich. Div., 7258; Mo., General John Sullivan Chapter, Milan, *6839; National Soc., *3465
 Daughters of the American Revolution magazine, *112
 Daughters of Colonial Wars, National Soc., *3477
 Dauten, Carl Anton, *2315
 Davenport, Guy, *3886
 Davenport, Minnie (Tevis), *7765e
 David Aloysius, Brother, *4198
 David, Charles Wendell *564
 David, Lily Mary, *2124
 Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 2363
 Davidson, Donald Curtis, *549
 Davidson, Donald Gray, *3660
 Davidson, Frank, *3759, *3899
 Davidson, Frank Costellow, *4079
 Davidson, George, 4521
 Davidson, James, *3960
 Davidson, Levette Jay, *7640
 Davidson, Louis Bennett, *2854
 Davidson, Stanley Jack, *2514
 Davie, Emily, *4921
 Davie, William Richardson, 6284
 Davies, Robert Morton, *4142
 Davies, Samuel, 4319
 Davis, Barnabas, 4744
 Davis, Bradley Moore, *4461
 Davis, Burke, *3343
 Davis, Chester Charles, *1815
 Davis, Clarence Augustus, 6935
 Davis, Claude William, *6935; blog., 6935
 Davis, Curtis Carroll, *4902
 Davis, David Brion, *4318, *8313
 Davis, Edward Hill, *6278
 Davis, Edwin Adams, *6450, *6509
 Davis, Elisabeth Logan, *2999
 Davis, Eugene, *7402
 Davis, Fenelon P., *7964, *7976, *7988, *7992, *7996
 Davis, George, 3728
 Davis, George Washington, 6910
 Davis, Hannah, 3600
 Davis, Harvey Nathaniel, 4506
 Davis, Horace Bancroft, *1120, *1122
 Davis, Irving F., Jr., *2175
 Davis, James (father of Barnabas Davis), 4774
 Davis, James Eldon, *6910
 Davis, Jefferson, 1463, 6524; capture, 3452; personality and political doctrine, 769; prison life, 3453
 Davis, Kenneth Culp, *991, *1030
 Davis, Kingsley, *8176, *8178
 Davis, Mac Samuel, *2973
 Davis, Moshe, *2908, *5512
 Davis, Owen, 4669
 Davis, Paul M., *3439
 Davis, Richard Beale, *4963
 Davis, Richard Harding, *The West from a car window*, 6617
 Davis, Sumner Augustus, *4774
 Davis, Thomas A., 3199
 Davis, Virginia Waller, *6138
 Davis, Will D., *8631
 Davis, William Heath, 8033
 Davis, William Lyle, *7552
 Davis, William Morris, *4527
 Davison, Wilburt C., *4592
 Davison family, 4828
 Davol-Dee, William, 4788
 Davy, W., *5770
 Daw, Roma Baker, *2917
 Dawson, Glen, *244
 Dawson, John Harper, *50
 Dawson, Mitchell, *83
 Dawydoff, Alexis, *2060
 Day, A. F., *5256
 Day, Clarence Albert, *5109
 Day, Danielle, *5002
 Day, David, 2539
 Day, Donald, *1344
 Day, Edward, *4161
 Day, Linus, 5628
 Day, Mary, 4021
 Daynes, Joseph John, 7674
 Daystrom, Inc., 1665
 Dayton, Iowa, Evangelical Mennonite Salem Church, *7410
 Dayton, Univ. of, 7052
 Dayton Public Lib., 586
 Deadman Cave, 7651
 Deam, Charles Clemon, 4438, 4439, 7127
 Deam, William Luther, *4687
 Dean, C. Ross, *7120
 Dean, Harris W., *6446
 Dean, Howard Edward, *869
 Dean, Leon W., *5174
 Dean, William Frishe, *3457
 Deane, Herbert Andrew, *814
 Death Valley, 8027, 8038, 8046, 8047, 8352
 Death Valley Scotty. See Scott, Walter (1865-1954).
 De Beauchêne. See Chevalier, Robert.
 De Berry, Jerry, *8463
 Die Deborah (newspaper), 2888
 De Busk, Clinton Eustace, *6205
 De Camp, Lyon Sprague, *4897
 De Capito, Theima, *6400
 De Castro, Henri. See Castro, Henri de.
 Decatur, Stephen, 6100
 Decatur House, Washington, D. C., 6100
 De Chant, Allene Saeger, *5806
 Dechant, Frederick H., *5829
 Dechant, Jacob William, *6083
 Decker, Clarence Raymond, *6900
 Decker, Mary Bell, *6900
 De Córdoba, Pedro Tomás. See Córdoba, Pedro Tomás de.
 De Cotton, L. See Cotton, L. de.
 Dedmond, Francis B., *245, *1513, *3735
 Dee, Elijah. See Divall, Elijah.
 Dee, Orville Augustus, *4788
 Deekins, Maynard, *6253
 Deer Creek, Miss., 6516
 De Ford, Miriam Allen, *7985
 De Forest, John William, 4005
 Degler, Carl Neumann, *962
 De Golyer, Everette Lee, 314
 De Golyer (E.) Collection, 314
 De Grazia, Alfred J., *952
 Delnum, Andries, *246
 Deiro, Guido, 4048
 Deiro, Pietro, 4048
 Deistic Soc. of 1774. See Society of 13.
 De Jarnette, John 4824
 De Jarnette family, 4824
 Dekobra, Maurice, *Emigrés de luxe*, 2474
 Delaney, Martin Robinson, 6714
 Delangles, Jean, Recit, 8194
 Delaplaine, Edward Schley, *3035
 De Lara, Lane Edward, *8025
 Delaware, 4286, 4816, 5934-5944; Beauchamp family, 4810; Tunnell family, 4855

- Delaware, Univ. of, 2751
 Delaware County, Ohio, United Congregations of
 Delaware, Radnor, and Liberty, *7040
 Delaware County Historical Soc., Eastern Chapter,
 *5737
 Delaware Mission, 8282
 De Leon, Daniel, 825
 Delery, Simone Riviere (de la Souchère), *5997
 De Levie, Dagobert, *4337
 Delia Maria (ship), 4978
 Dellinger, E. S., *7745
 De Loach family, flight before Sherman, 3410
 Del Porto, Joseph Anthony, *2534
 Delta country, 6935
 Delta Guards of Greenville, Miss., 3128
 Delta Queen (passenger steamer), 8250
 De Mare, Marie, *3541
 Demaret, Jimmy, *2978
 De Mello, Lopo, *5421
 Demerath, Nicholas J., *5960
 Demetillo, Ricaredo, *3877
 De Milt, Clara Marie, bibliog., 4491
 Deming, Dorothy, *4602
 Deming, Oscar V., *7871
 Democratic National Convention, 1860, 835, 1372;
 1864, 839; 1904, 849
 Democratic National Executive Committee, 836
 Democratic Party, 1403, 1404, 5060; Fla. county
 leader, 6427; nomination for gov. of Tex., 1946,
 6630; Senate leadership in compromise of 1850,
 911; J. B. Shannon, 6898
 Demography, 2782-2794
 De Montaigne, Gontran, Vicomte de Poncins. *See*
 Poncins, Gontran de Montaigne, Vicomte de.
 De Motte, H. C. *8467
 De Motte, Mrs. H. C. *8467
 Dempsey, Harry, 2976
 Dempsey, Jack. *See* Dempsey, Harry.
 Denali (Mt. McKinley), Alaska, 8103
 Denison, Edward F., *2107
 Denison Univ., 2772, *7074
 Denker, David D., *2524
 Denmark, 2443, 7666, 8354
 Dennis, Charles Clayton, *4543
 Dennis, Richard, *6033
 Dennis, Wayne, *4421
 Dennison, George, 5312
 Denny, George V., Jr., 4722
 Densmore, Frances, *4082, *4083
 Densmore, James, 1920
 Dentistry, 4568-4591
 Denver, James William, 1345
 Denver, Colo., 2770, 5025, 7538, 7640-7647, 8334
 Denver and Rio Grande RR, 7617, 7632
 Denver & Rio Grande Western RR Co., 411, 7624
 Denver Public Lib., Dewey Collection, 247; Western
 Collection, 7623
 Denver record stockman (periodical), 7643
 Deodhar, Shyama, *1275
 De Paul law review, *2655
 De Poncins, Gontran de Montaigne, Vicomte. *See*
 Poncins, Gontran de Montaigne, Vicomte de.
 De Puy, Le Roy B., *5711
 De Quille, Dan (pseud). *See* Wright, William.
 De Quincy, Thomas, 3965
 Deringer, Henry, 8338
 Dernburg, H. J., *2255
 De Roos, Robert William, *8023
 De Roquefeuil, Camille. *See* Roquefeuil, Camille de.
 Derrick, Annie (Jones), 4894
 Derrick, Calvin, 4894
 Derrick family, 4894
 Des Champs, Margaret Burr, *4967, *6039
 Deseret Coal Mine, 7686
 Desert news, 7659
 Desert Game Range, 7871
 Des Moines & Central Iowa, 7423
 Desmond, Alice (Curtis), *4710, *4734, *4736
 De Soto, Hernando, 105, 8403
 De Soto Hotel, Galena, Ill., 7182
 Despres, George C., *6999
 De Stephens, William, *7075
 De Stoeckl, Edouard. *See* Stoeckl, Edouard de.
 Detroit, Mich., 2000, 3332, 3380, 4197, 4348, 4887,
 7250, 7260, 7275, 7290-7304, 8215, 8217, 8230;
 European paintings, 687; expedition against Ken-
 tucky, 1780, 3239; French teaching in secondary
 schools, 2453; Hurons, 8193; Institute of Arts,
 Archives of Modern Art, 689; Jefferson Avenue
 Presbyterian Church, *7296; St. Paul's Cathedral,
 *7294
 Detroit Photographic Co., 3197
 Detroit Publishing Co., 475
 Detweiler, Philip W., *795
 De Valinger, Leon, Jr., *5935, *5942
 Devane, Austin Dominic, *5573
 De Vault, Henry, 4862
 De Vault, Jacob, 4862
 De Vault family, 4862
 Devil, Elijah. *See* Divall, Elijah.
 Devil's Lake, 8195
 Devol, Edmund, *5415
 DeVoto, Bernard Augustine, *8319
 Dew, Bruce J., *5608
 Dew, Mary Lyle, *3475
 D'Ewes, Sir Simonds, 5277
 Dewey, Emily (McKay), *4828
 Dewey, Ernest W., *1529
 Dewey, Godfrey, *247
 Dewey, John, 2703, 3927, 4130; anticlerical
 religious philosophy, 4176; A common fate, 4176;
 Jewish education, 2711; Logic: the theory of
 inquiry, 4153; metaphysics, 4143; philosophy,
 4137, 4168b; pragmatism, 4166; theory of knowl-
 edge, 4133
 Dewey, Melvil, 634; decimal classification, 573
 Dewey Collection of Shorthand Books and Items, 247
 De Witt, Katharine, *4603
 De Wolf, L. Harold, *4290
 Dexter, Avery, 7832
 Dexter, Bruce, *7941
 Dexter, Fred Theodore, *1897
 Dexter, Lorraine, *478
 Dexter, Ralph Warren, *4428, *4466
 Diamond, Arnold Harold, *5522
 Diamond, David, 4098
 Diamond, Louis K., *4583
 Diamos, Alexandra, *6609
 Diana, Lewis, *5929
 Diaz Soler, Luis M., *1119
 Dichter, Helen, *4069
 Dick, Herbert W., *7598
 Dick, Isaac Mayer, *2832
 Dicke, Peter Heinrich, 7013
 Dickens, Charles, 3407, 3734, 3969
 Dickens, William Byrom, *772
 Dickerson, Edward N., 1903
 Dickerson, Oliver Morton, *5284
 Dickey, John Sloan, *5145
 Dickie, Francis, *8364
 Dickinson, A. B., *7913
 Dickinson, Charles, 6805
 Dickinson, Emily, 3845, *3853, 3860, 3960, 4026
 Dickinson, George Sherman, *61
 Dickinson, Jonathan, 363, 4319
 Dickinson College, 405, 5727
 Dickman, Joseph Theodore, 3371
 Dickoré, Marie Paula, *2196, *7079, *7080, *7085
 Dickson, Amelia Bishop, 4828
 Dickson, Charles, 4828
 Dickson, Harold Edward, *5696
 Dickson family, 4828
 Diebold, John, *1741
 Dieffenbach, Victor C., *5804
 Diehl, George (fl. 1742), 6192
 Diehl, George West, *6250
 Diehl, Harold Sheely, *4644
 Dielmann, Henry B., *6602
 Diemer, James S., *3720
 Dietrich, T. Stanton, *6436
 Dietz, Arthur Townsend, *2275
 Dietz, Frieda Meredith, *6115
 Di Leva, Frank D., *7432
 Dillard, Jesse D., *1786
 Dillon, John Forrest, 967
 Dillon, Mary Earhart, *1422
 Dillon, Merton Lynn, *7157
 Dillon, Richard, *565
 Dillon Creek, 7956
 Dimm family, 4851
 Dimond, Alan J., *5255
 Dinell, Tom, *7286
 Dingle, A. Nelson, *7055
 Dingwall, Iva A., *7359
 Dinsmore, R. S., *4632
 Dinwiddie, Robert, 3229

- Dion, Roland E., *1917
 Diriam, H. Kenneth, *7038
 Diriam, Joel B., *1744
 Disciples of Christ and related churches, 4254-4264, 6586, 6899
 Disciples of Christ Church, Lancaster, Iowa, 7392
 Discovery (sailing vessel), 1951
 Dismal Swamp, 6028, 6034
 Distribution, 2090-2299; business cycles, 2090-2097; foreign trade, 2218-2271; freedom of trade, 2272-2299; income, 2098-2124; marketing, 2124-2159; money and credit, 2160-2217
 Distribution of population, 2822-2835; emigration and immigration, 2831-2835; internal migration, 2829-2830
 District of Columbia, 1344, 1345, 1355, 1391, 1396, 1759, 2662, 3254, 3405, 3512, 3555, 4246, 4505, 4555, 4940, 4986, 4991, 5010, 6043, 6078, 6097-6114, 8190, 8191; Georgetown, 3023; Nevada constitution, 2593; pol., 771; Recreation Board, *6114; research opportunities, 195; Rock Creek, 6050, 6054; teaching local hist. and community problems, 64
 District of Columbia Library Assoc., *158
 District of Columbia Public Lib., 604, 6421
 Dittrick, Howard, 608
 Ditzler, Walter Ernest, *1743
 Diuguid (W.D.), Inc., Lynchburg, Va., 6200
 Diwall, Elijah, 4758
 Divers, Olive A., *6730
 Dix, Dorothy, 2895
 Dix, William S., *566
 Dixiecrat Party, 5973
 Dixon, David, *7867
 Dixon, Madoline Cloward, *7670
 Dixon, R. Alexander, *6022
 Dixon, Robert G., Jr., *2617
 Dixon's Creek, 6799
 Doane, Doris Chase, *1324
 Dobbie, Elliott Van Kirk, *146
 Dobbs, Rose, *3913
 Dohie, James Frank, *246
 Doches, Alphonse Raymond, *4474
 Dock, Lavinia L., *4604
 Dockstader, Frederick J., *7757
 Dodd, Arthur, *8440
 Dodd, Bella (Viscno), *5026 (autobiog.)
 Dodd, Edwin Merrick, *1727
 Dodd, William E., 1248
 Dodds, Laurence B., *1701
 Dodge, Ernest Stanley, *648
 Dodge, Guy Howard, *783
 Dodge, Henry, 3117
 Doerr, Arthur H., *6963
 Doheny, Edward L., 1725
 Doheny (Edward Laurence) Memorial Lib., 557
 Doherty, Edward Joseph, *2654
 Doherty, Herbert Joseph, Jr., *1327, *6410
 Doherty, William T., *4228
 Doian, Regina, *5859
 Dole, Elias, 5186
 Dollard, Charles, *52
 Dolphin (ship), 4965
 Domingo, Wayne Elwin, *1860
 Donahue, James J., *242
 Donaldson, Frank C., *7144
 Donaldson, La Nelle Love, *567
 Donaldson, Walter F., *5722
 Dondale, Marion, 608
 Donham, S. Agnes, *5270
 Doniphan, Alexander W., 6851
 Donnelley (R.R.) & Sons Co., 547
 Donnelly, Clarence Shirley, *6720, *6733
 Donnelly, Ralph W., *3068
 Donnelly, Richard C., *2633, *2641
 Donner party, 8330
 Donnthorne, Audrey Gladys, *2239
 Donohue, James F., *2801
 Donovan, Clement Harold, *1064
 Donovan, Frank Pierce, Jr., *7380, *7383, *7423, *7456
 Dooley, James A., *2111
 Dooley, Roger Burke, *3809
 Doolittle, Amos, *7027
 Doonan, Fanny (Elliot) Fisher, blog., 5013
 Dopp, Daisy, *5188
 Dordolot, Albert de, *1216
 Doren, Electra Collins, 586
 Dority, Ione Ely, *300
 Dorr, Ebenezer, Jr., 4955
 Dorr, Thomas, 5307
 Dorris, Jonathan Truman, *6772
 Dorsett, Edward Lee, *4990, *6139
 Dorson, Richard M., *6009
 Dort, Anne V., *2352
 Dos Passos, John Roderigo, 3797, 3810, *4990; blog., 4041
 Doss, Helen Louise (Grigsby), *7938
 Doss, Richard Burke, *849, *5066
 Doster, James Fletcher, *6, *6479, *6461-6483
 Doty, Franklin A., *7426
 Doty, James Duane, 1348
 Double dealer (periodical), 6579
 Doud, Margery, *568
 Douglas, Achilles, 6319
 Douglas, Craig, 4229
 Douglas, David, 4966, 8364
 Douglas, Donald, *2831
 Douglas, Edna, *7429
 Douglas, George M., *8366
 Douglas, Stephen Arnold, appearance and personality, 1375; bibliog., 286; Kansas-Nebraska bill, 764; Lincoln-Douglas debates, 324, 1338
 Douglas, Wallace W., *3729
 Douglas, William L., 1725
 Douglas Reservoir, 6830
 Douglass, Frederick, 6043, *6722
 Douglass, Haley George, 6043
 Douglass, Harry, S., *5625, *5629
 Douglass, John M., *7307
 Douglass, Paul Franklin, *2762, *5038
 Doumas, Peter L., *1006
 Dove, John R., *3979
 Dover, Somersworth, & Rochester Street Rwy., 5166
 Dow, Charles H., 2167
 Dow, Clyde W., *179
 Dow, Robert, 3698
 Dow, Jones & Co., 2167
 Doward, Jan S., *3389
 Dowd, Laurence Phillips, *2259
 Dowdell, Victor L., *4979
 Dowe, Milton E., *5114
 Dowling, Edward J., *8227
 Downen, Morris Lloyd, *6255
 Downer, Alan S., *3816
 Downs, Darley, *4220
 Downs, Donald Thomas, *1621
 Downs, Frederick T., *6780
 Doyle, A. Gerald, 3698
 Doyle, Mrs. John, *5914
 Doyle, Wilson Keyser, *6414
 Dozier, Edward F., *8392
 Draeger, Eva, *7131
 Drake, Charles Daniel, 1363
 Drake, Sir Francis, 121, 8005
 Drake, James E., *1996
 Drake, Priscilla, *53
 Drake, Thomas E., *4338
 Drake, Vernon, *2846
 Dramatic composition, 4701-4720
 Dramatic education, 4721-4732
 Dramatic Oil Co., Franklin, Pa., 2657
 Drannan, Belle H., 4007
 Drannan, William F., 4007; Capt. Wm. F. Drannan, chief of scouts, 4007; Thirty-one years on the plains and in the mountains, 4007
 Draper, Lyman Copeland, *90, 91, 103, 107, 3409, 5404, 6802
 Dravo, Francis Rouaud, 1889
 Dravo, Ralph Marshall, 1889
 Dravo Corp., 1889
 Dreiser, Theodore, 430, 3797, 3927, 4044; Am. success in novels, 3796; literary style, 3789
 Drepper, Carl William, *513, *5760, *5774, *5775, *6258, *6321
 Dresch, Francis W., *1750
 Dresel, Gustav, *4971
 Dreuillettes, Gabriel, 7308
 Drew, Arnold P., *3889
 Drew Theological Seminary, 5727
 Dreyer, Avon Merwin, *7458
 Drinker, Elizabeth (Sandwith), *5860
 Driscoll, Charles B., 331
 Driscoll Piracy Collection, 331
 Drumgoole, John Christopher, 5532
 Drummond, Robert Roland, *7140
 Drury, Clifford Merrill, *7842
 Drury, James Westbrooke, *7499

- Dryden, Cecil, *2875
 Dryden, Hugh Latimer, *2069
 Duane, William J., 5907
 Dubin, Joseph S., *1706
 Dubinsky, David, 1613
 Dubnow, Simon, *2908
 Du Bois, Charles G., *3289
 Du Bose, La Rocque, *2475
 D'Ucill, Jeanne, *8973
 Duckett, Kenneth W., *7340
 Duckett, Margaret, *7947
 Duckles, Vincent H., *249
 Ducoff, Louis Joseph, *6018
 Dudley, Louise, *4732
 Dudley family, 4751
 Due, John Fitzgerald, *1083
 Dueber, John C., 3630
 Dueber-Hamilton Watch Co., 3630
 Dueber Watch Case and Manufacturing Co., 3630
 Duer, William, 5116
 Duffey, Bernard L., *3788, *7230
 Duke, John Garland, 4871
 Duke, W. B., *History of Morgan Cavalry*, 3126
 Duke, Washington, tobacco business launching, 1865, 1836
 Duke family, 4871
 Duker, Abraham Gordon, *2905; *A brief review of American Jewish history*, *2878
 Dula, Fred M., *8312
 Dula Hospital, Lenoir, N. C. 6312
 Dumas, Alexandre, Jr., *7900; *Histoire de la Loterie des Lingots d'Or*, 7900
 Dumke, Glenn S., *9, *8415
 Dulaney, Ben Bane, *6052
 Dummer (Governor) Academy, 5239
 Dunann, Diane, *7565
 Dunann, Riley, *7565
 Dunaway, L. S. (Sharpe), 6937
 Dunabin, Thomas, *6363
 Dunbar, Helen Flanders, *4570
 Dunbar, Robert G., *7554
 Duncan, A. E., Jr., *1984
 Duncan, Clyde H., *6940
 Duncan, Matthew, 3255
 Duncan, Otis Durant, *2386
 Duncan, R. M., *7721
 Duncan, Richard M., 6680
 Duncan, Robert David, *5927
 Duncan, William, 8104
 Duncan (William) Memorial Church, Metlakatla, Alaska, 8104
 Duncanson, Robert S., 7017
 Duncombe, John F., *7420
 Dunham, Harvey Leslie, *5591
 Dunham, Isaac Watson, *Deacon John Dunham of Plymouth, Mass., 1589-1669, and his descendants*, 5208
 Dunham family (Plymouth, Mass.), 5208
 Dunkelberger, George Franklin, *4874
 Dunlap, Arthur Ray, *5934
 Dunlap, William, 3481
 Dunlop, Alexander McCook, *6064
 Dunlop, George Thomas, *6064
 Dunlop, James, 6064
 Dunlop, John Alexander, 5035
 Dunmire, Burt Lewis, *3691
 Dunn, Amanda Rucks, *6521
 Dunn, Charles Wesley, *2320
 Dunn, Gano Sillick, 4504, 4508
 Dunn, Gerald C., *5107
 Dunn, James Taylor, *160
 Dunn, Nora H., *7575
 Dunn, Oliver, *569
 Dunn, Richard S., *6356
 Dunn, Walter S., Jr., *3239
 Dunning, George, *Confession of George Dunning*, 7587
 Dunning, Harold M., *5024
 Dupont, Ralph P., *4975
 Du Pont, Thomas Coleman, 1725
 Du Puis, John Gordon, *6435
 Durand, David, *2172
 Durand, Edward Dana, *1516
 Durand, Francis Edward, 1516
 Durand, John, 4099
 Durden, Robert Franklin, *6331
 Duren, Charles M., *3278
 Durham, Francis Marion, *4109, *6348
 Durham, George Homer, *4295
 Durham, Jack, 7765h
 Durham, James A., *870
 Durham, Philip Calvin, *3762
 Durkin, Joseph Thomas, *1343
 Durr, Peter, *8426
 Durrell, Harold Clarke, *4819
 Dushman, Saul, 4437
 Duston, Hannah, 5079
 Duston, Thomas, 5079
 Dutch Hollow, Seneca site in N. Y., 5622
 Dutch Reformed Church, 5560, 7253
 Dutch West India Co., 2218
 Dutton, Melric Keeler, *8140
 Duval, John C., *The adventures of Big Foot Wallace, the well known Texas Ranger*, 6862
 Duval County Medical Soc., Jacksonville, Fla., *6419
 Duvall, Elmer Ellsworth, *3163
 Duveen, Denis Ian, *4462, *5003
 Duveneck, Frank, 3554
 Dvoichenko-Markhov, Eufrosina, *3207
 Dwight, Edward H., *7017
 Dwight, Minnie R., *5244
 Dwight, Theodore, 5910
 Dowoskin, Philip Ben, *6838
 Dwyer, Mrs. Frank P., *5722
 Dwyer, James Magoffin, Jr., *8416
 Dyde, W. F., *74
 Dyer, Charlotte L., *1172
 Dyer, George B., *1172
 Dyer, J. Raymond, *2397
 Dyer, James, 4861
 Dyer, Samuel H., 7484
 Dyer family, 4861
 Dykes, Jefferson Chenoweth, *8321, *8432
 Dykman, Jackson Annan, *4267
 Dykman, Ross A., *4648
 Dyson, Verne, *5547
 Dziuban, Stanley W., *3039
 E. K. Collins (steamer), 8218
 Eads, James B., 1725
 Eads, Roscoe C., *570
 Eagle (smuggling vessel), 8033
 Eagle Pass guide (periodical), *6680
 Eagle's Nest (Va. plantation), 6185
 Eabeart brothers, 9443
 Eaker, Ira Clarence, 394
 Eakins, Thomas, *Home scene*, 5527
 Ealy, Ruth Rea, *7729, *7730
 Ealy, Taylor Fillmore, 7729
 Ealy, Mrs. Taylor Fillmore, *7730
 Eames, Charles, 1160
 Eames, Wilberforce, 98
 Eardly, Sister Gabriella, 7349
 Earle, Chester B., *6486
 Earle, Edward Chase, Jr., *4797
 Earle, Valerie A., *6486
 Earham College, 4427
 Early, Eleanor, *5064
 Early, Eleazer, *820
 Early, John, 820
 Early, Stephen Tyree, *934
 Earp, Morgan, 7774
 Earp, Virgil, 7774
 Earp, Wyatt, 7773, 7774, 8350
 East, Ernest Edward, *3360
 East, 2993, 4968, 8188-8192; *archaeol. method*, 2347; *exhibit of embalmed whale*, 4739; *E. Whitefield as hist. artist*, 3538
 East Africa. *See Africa*.
 East Florida (Spanish colony), 6408, 6410
 East German Republic, establishment, 1255
 East India Marine Soc., 648
 East north central states, 7006-7350; *farm ownership*, 7003; *music in public high schools*, 4118; *Illinois*, 7148-7236; *Indiana*, 7095-7147; *Michigan*, 7237-7304; *Ohio*, 7016-7094; *Wisconsin*, 7305-7350
 East Penn RR, 5797
 Eastern, Walter N., *394
 Easterbrook, W. T., *2245
 Easterby, James Harold, *7, *6318
 Eastern Kentucky Rwy., 6776
 Eastern Massachusetts Home Economics Assoc., 5270
 Eastern Shore (Va.) islands, 6184
 Eastern State Penitentiary, Pa., 5711; *warden*, 5711

- Easterquist, Ralph T., *571
 Eastman, George, 1725, 3585
 Eastman, Joseph B., 1925
 Eastman, Max Forrester, *3661, *3865
 Eastman, R. M., *5090
 Eastwood, Alice, 4472, 7538
 Easum, Donald Boyd, *1142
 Eaton, Anne, 41
 Eaton, Clement, *1377, *5980
 Eaton, John, 844
 Eaton, Lucia, 1964
 Eaton, Walter Prichard, *4674
 Eaves, Thomas Cary Duncan, *5881
 Eaves, Winslow B., 3521
 Ebenezer Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church, Jessamine County, Ky., 6762
 Eberhart, Richard, 3937
 Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, *6062
 Ebersole, Barbara (Warren), *3563
 Echeverria, Durand, *3426, *4936
 Echols, Ed, 7786
 Eck, Aimee May (Huston), *4767
 Eckerson, Sophia H., 4437
 Eckert, Ruth E., *7376
 Eckford, Henry, 1955
 Eckhardt, George Henry, *5842
 Eckholm, Gordon F., *2426
 Eckles, Elvis Luverne, *2272
 Economic history, 1493-2327; consumption, 2300-2327; distribution, 2090-2299; economic theory, 1508-1535; elements of production, 1536-1740; forms of production, 1741-1922; transportation, 1923-2069
 Economic Research Bureau of San Diego, *8088
 Economic theory, 1508-1535
 Ecroyd, Donald Howarth, *7511
 Eddington, Will E., *4438
 Edison, Thomas Alva, 4502
 Eddy, Clyde, *6134
 Eddy, Henry, 7242
 Eddy, Mary Baker, 2548
 Edelstein, Menahem M., *2721
 Edenton (N. C.) Ladies Patriotic Guild, 6279
 Edgcomb Steel of New England, 1767
 Edge, Arthur B., Jr., *6385
 Edge, Walter E., 5653
 Edison Electric Illuminating Co., 5476
 Edler, G. C., *1859
 Edlin, Sara (Boudin), *5538
 Edlund, Willie, *8131
 Edman, Irwin, *5505
 Edmonds, E. R., *6976
 Edmondston, Catherine (Devereux), *6299
 Edmondston, Elsie Fannie Louise, *3777
 Edmondston, Patrick Muir, 6299
 Edmunds, David W., *5138
 Edrington, Angelina Selden, 3267
 Edrington, John Catesby, *3267
 Edrington, Mary, 3267
 Edison, James Stewart, *3196
 Education, 2696-2781; adult education, 2767-2771; education of teachers, 2772-2781; elementary and secondary education, 2726-2740; higher education, 2741-2766
 Education of teachers, 2772-2781
 Edward R. Baird, Jr. (steam ram), 1978
 Edwards, Mrs. Boyd C., *6492
 Edwards, Catherine, 6347
 Edwards, John, *250
 Edwards, John (d. 1781), 6341
 Edwards, Jonathan, 209, 4208, 4251, 5224
 Edwards, Lydia B., *4582
 Edwards, Rebecca, 6347
 Edwards, Ruby Lee, *6198
 Edwards, William B., *3435
 Edwards, William Churchill, *5215
 Edwards family (Charleston, S. C.), 6341
 Eells, John, 4771
 Eells family, 4771
 Eels family, See Eels family.
 Efford, T. V., *3275
 Effross, Harris L., *1309
 Efimov, Aleksei Vladimirovich, *8097
 Egan, Howard, *8426
 Egan, Margaret, *211
 Egenhoff, Elisabeth L., *7882
 Eggen, Frederick Russell, *2341, *2426
 Egmont, Earl of, 6408
 Egypt, 2780; Am. -Egyptian cotton situation, 2252, 2258; Am. naval mission, 1234; U.S. policy, 1228
 Egypt (southern Ill.), 7156, 7158
 Egyptian Sudan, 4332
 Ehling, William Philip, *2613
 Ehrensweig, Albert Armin, *956
 Eichert, Magdalen, *1043, *1450
 Eidson, John Olin, *4009
 Eikel, Fred, Jr., *6641
 Eilers, Hazel Kraft, *4751
 Einarsson, Sturla, *4443
 Einstein, Albert, 2906; biblog., 4656; biog., 4652, 4656
 Eisen, Theophilus, *4348
 Eisenbach, E. J., *7638
 Eisenberg, William Edward, *6247
 Eisenhower, Dwight David, 742, 780, 862, 3054; biog., 5022, 5023, 5025
 Eisenhower, Mamie (Doud), biog., 5025
 Eisenman, Eugene, *4463
 Eisenstein, Albert Sterling, 4437
 Eisinger, Chester E., *3725
 Ejercito, Antonio, *8153
 Ekstrom, Dorothy E., *5525
 Elam, F. Leland, *7811
 Elbridge, Rebecca, 4777
 Elbridge, Thomas, 4777
 Eldersveld, Samuel James, *7288
 Eleazar, Wheelock, 5319
 Elections and parties, 816-867
 Electrical indus., 1918-1919
 Elementary and secondary educ., 2726-2740
 Elements of production, enterprise, 1725-1740; labor, 1571-1687; natural resources, 1536-1570; property, 1688-1724
 Eley, Lynn W., *7433
 El Holt, Ruby, *7804
 Elias, George, Jr., *2628
 Eliot, Charles William, 572
 Eliot, John, 5277
 Eliot, Thomas H., *5276
 Eliot, Thomas Stearns, 3670, 3930, 3986, 3989; and the Alexandrians, 3984; bird droppings, 3879; Christian tradition, 4223; doctrine of dramatic conventions, 4715; dramatic work since 1919, 4713; echoes and overtones, 3875; Four quartets, 3889; houses and furniture, 3878; theology and metaphysics, 3880; The waste land, 3881, 3882; wrestle with words, 3877
 Elizabeth River, 6031
 Elk Hills Oil Reserve, 2658
 Elkhart & Western RR Co., 7133
 Elkins, E. Clark, *6934
 Elkins, Kimball C., *572, *582
 Elkins, Stanley, *35
 Elkinton, Katherine, *5844
 Ella and Annie (ship), 1966
 Ellery, Benjamin, 1302
 Ellery, William (1701-64), 1302
 Ellery, William (1727-1820), 1302
 Ellicott, Benjamin, 5626
 Ellicott, Joseph, 5626
 Ellinwood, Leonard Webster, *4049
 Elliott, Almer Judson, *4775
 Elliott, George Alexander, *1522
 Elliott, Jean Robertson, *5466, *6658
 Elliott, Robert Neal, Jr., *6287
 Elliott, Samuel, 8367
 Elliott Bay, 8367
 Ellis, Amanda Mae, *7542, *7609
 Ellis, Charles Mayo (supposed author), *5093
 Ellis, David Maldwyn, *5370, *5393
 Ellis, Emily Caroline (Searson), *3410
 Ellis, Florence Hawley, *7713, *8392
 Ellis, Frampton Erroll, *3410
 Ellis, Frances H., *2449
 Ellis, Frank H., *2077
 Ellis, Havelock, *3897
 Ellis, James M., *1944
 Ellis, Lewis Ethan, *54
 Ellis, Robert, *6315
 Ellis, Salathiel, *3546
 Ellis, Vespasian, 1180
 Ellis, William De Loach, 3410
 Ellis family, 3410
 Ellis-Fermor, Una, *4673
 Ellison, Ralph, 3828
 Ellison, Rhoda Coleman, *6469

- Ellis family. See Eells family.
 Ellsler, John A., 2657
 Ellsworth, John S., Jr., *1748
 Elm Creek, 6670, 6671
 Elmore family, 5576
 Elmquist, A. E., *4071
 El Paso Gas Co., 8390
 El Paso Military Institute, 3199
 Elsasser, Albert B., *8008
 Elson, Alex., *7215
 Elvehjem, Conrad Arnold, *2760, *4488
 Ely, Edward, *4976
 Ely, Geneva Faith, *2700
 Ely, Richard R., *8160
 Ely, Richard T., 1525
 Ely, William Watson, Map of the New York wilder-
ness, 5592
 Emerine, Andrew, Jr., *7043
 Emerson, Frank D., *1740
 Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3670,
 *3706, *3838, *3897, 3959, 4009, 7888; ex-
 hibition catalogue, 120; Good-bye, 3957; influ-
 ence on foreign literatures, 223; lectures in
 Rochester, N.Y., 1851-60, 5616; mythmaker,
 4010; New Testament, 4158; Parnassus, 3858;
 prose diction, 3894; Quakerism, 4344; The young
American, 3707
 Emerson, William, 3993
 Emerson, William Canfield, *6407
 Emery, Agnes, *7504
 Emery, Edwin, *2523
 Emigrant Aid Soc. of Washington, D. C., 6304
 Emigration and immigration, 2631-2835
 Emison, James Wade, Jr., *4858
 Emison family, 4858
 Emley, Alban Maurice, *2549
 Emmerson, John Cloyd, *3250
 Emmet, John Patten, 4423
 Emmett, Christopher, *3374
 Emmitt, Robert, *7607
 Emory Univ., 5061; Phi Beta Kappa, 6394;
 School of Medicine, 4637
Empress of China (ship), 2228
 Enders, Thomas Ostrom, *2198
 Engelbourg, Saul, *1921
 Engels, Friedrich, 3930
 Engineering, 4494-4510
 Engineering Experiment Station, Annapolis, Md., 3159
 England, James Merton, *8
 England. See Great Britain.
 Englander, William H., *2646
 Engle, Charles Henry, *4848
 Engle, Gale Winter, *2755
 Engle, Robert, 4818
 Engle, Shirley H., *55
 Engle, William, 4818
 Engle family of Randolph Co., Ind., 4818
 Engley, Donald B., *84
 English, Thomas Dunn, 3735, 4014, 4015
 English, Thomas H., *3780
 English, William Hayden, *8268
 English Channel, 4992
 Engraving, 3566-3563
 Engstrom, Alfred G., *3955
 Eniwetok, 3307
 Enkvist, Nils Erik, *3659
 Ennis William H., *8100
 Enoch, Kurt, *2501
 Enos, Manuel, 5548
 Enright, John Shea, *7962
 Ensko, S. G. C., *5467
 Enterprise, 1725-1740
 Episcopal Graveyard, Muncy, Pa., 5766
 Episcopopians, 4265-4273
 Epstein, Fritz T., *195
 Epstein, Matthew Herbert, *1134
 Epworth League, 5992
 Equal Suffrage League of Va., 3010
 Equinox Press, 2520
 Erdman, David V., *3947
 Ericksen, Ephraim Edward, *4310
 Erickson, Edgar C., *3051
 Ericson, Carl George, *4243
 Ericsson, John, 3340
 Erie Canal, 5583, 5618
 Erikson, Martin, *6996
 Erisman, Adele, *5365
 Erkon, Alexander C., *8426
 Erlich, Victor, *3686
 Ermatinger, Edward, *8323
 Ermatinger Collection of Voyageur Songs, 8323
 Ernest, Finis P., 8436
 Ernst, Robert, *2916
 Ernsthausen, John, 7015
 Erskine, David, 4008
 Erskine, John, 3981
 Ervin, Charles W., *1389
 Erving, George W., 4940
 Erwin, Arthur Thomas, *1819
 Esch, Arno, *4713
 Escuela Normal de Córdoba, 2774
 Escuela Normal de Rosario, 2774
 Eshelman, John E., *5746
 Eskew, Garnett Laidlaw, *6099
 Espinosa, José Edmundo, *7723
 Essays, 3893-3903
 Essex (frigate), 4965
 Essex Institute, *5225
 Essex Regiment, 3114
 Estaver, Paul E., *1995
 Estep, Raymond, *6588, *8417
 Ester, W. L., Jr., *5628
 Estes, Eleanor, *5366
 Estes, Queen E., *507
 Estudiallo, Jesus Maria, *7886
 Etheridge, Elizabeth, *6033
 Ethiopia, 4332
 Etowah, 6351
 Etzler, Thomas Herbert, *6601
 Eubank, John Augustine, *2073
 Eulau, Heinz, *1126
 Euler, Robert C., *7715
 Eureka & Palisade RR, 7796
 Europe, 2077, 2219, 2375, 2897, 3361, 3405, 3951,
 3995, 4003, 4031, 4456, 4515, 4752, 4879, 4995,
 5007, 5019, 5286; 7985; Buffalo Bills' Wild West
 Show, 4738; East European immigrants, 2899;
 ecclesiastical politics, 4196; immigrant nar-
 ratives, 2831; immigration, 2834; liberal
 movements, Am. policy, 1231; Maine land
 buyers, 5116; maps of Am., 435; music,
 bibliog., 445; naturalism, 3976; painting and
 sculpture, 488; peace, 1144; postwar manu-
 facturing productivity, 1750; psychotherapy,
 2364; quicksilver, 7862; royalty's Am. den-
 tist, 4589; science-fantasy, bibliog., 242;
 U.S. foreign relations, 1251, 1252; war and
 writers, 3423; wealth acquisition, 4928
 Evangelical and Reformed Church, 4348
 Evangelical Lutheran Church, Mo. Synod, Oreg.
 and Wash. Dist., 7849
 Evangelical United Brethren, 5635
 Evans, Capt., ----, 3125
 Evans, Annie (Jackson), *4762
 Evans, Bergen, *3903
 Evans, Cerinda Weatherly, *1923
 Evans, Charles, *6981
 Evans, Charles (1786-1847), 5765
 Evans, David W., *3678
 Evans, Edward, 4762
 Evans, Elliott, *7917
 Evans, George Heberton, Jr., *1733, *6089
 Evans, George W., II, *7743
 Evans, Glen Louis, *508
 Evans, Harold, *5899
 Evans, J. Topham, *5794
 Evans, Luther Harris, *544
 Evans, Margaret B., *2519
 Evans, Owen David, *4762
 Evans, Rondeau L., *7835
 Evans, Samuel, *6917
 Evans, Sonya Loftness, *7838
 Evans, Thomas W., 4589
 Evans family, 4762
 Evans (Thomas W.) Museum, Philadelphia, 4589
 Evansville College, 7126
 Evarts, William Maxwell, 2988
 Evening express, Los Angeles, 7874
 Evenion, Mardun V., 6021
 Everett, Charles W., *5505
 Everett, Donald Edward, *6570
 Everett, Edward, 1354, 2745, *3953
 Everett, Edward George, *3036
 Everett, Helen C., *4975
 Everitt, William Littell, *7000
 Everglades National Park, 254, 6407
 Everson, William, *2520
 Everstine, Carl Nicholas, *6032

- Evett, Robert, *4076
 Ewan, N. R., *5679
 Ewbank, Henry Lee, Jr., *2483
 Ewer, Lazarus, 4846
 Ewer family, 4846
 Ewers, John Canfield, *649, *3540, *8276
 Ewing, Cortes Arthur Milton, *6000, *6932
 Ewing, Floyd E., Jr., *6665
 Ewing, William S., *398
 Exeter, Hampton, & Amesbury Street Rwy., 5099
 Eyles, Don E., *6826
 Eyre, F. H., *7278
 Eyres, Lawrence E., *5377
 Ezekiel, Sir Moses, 6154
 Ezell, Stiles D., *5412

 Fabella, Gabriel F., *8150; biog., 8150
 Fagan, George Vincent, *3162
 Fagerstrom, Dalphy L., *1217
 Faggart, Harold L., *5848
 Fagin, Nathan Brillion, *4712
 Fahey, William A., *3990
 Fahrner, Alvin Arthur, *1366
 Fair Lane (former Henry Ford residence), 515
 Fairbairn, Charlotte Judd, *6698
 Fairbanks, Charles Herron, *6349
 Fairbanks, Douglas, Sr., 4922
 Fairbanks, Gustave Edmund, *7515
 Fairchild, Byrce, *2219
 Fairfax, Lord Thomas (1693-1781), 6183
 Fairfield, Roy P., *5112
 Fairman, Charles, *928, 1485
 Fairman, Marion, *4332
 Fairmount Park, Philadelphia, 5853, 5889, 5994
 Fairport Biological Station, 8237
 Falt, Anna R., *6974 (autobiog.)
 Falt, Silas V., 6974
 Faithfull, Starr, 5555
 Falkner, Justus, 5371
 Falk, Louis Austin, *3464
 Falk, Robert P., *3665, 3696
 Falkner, William C., *3778, 6500
 Fall, Albert B., 2658
 Fall, Betty (Lewis) Cameron McNutt, 6512
 Fall River Line, 1933
 Falle-Falley, Richard (1711/12-1756), 4826
 Falley, Margaret Dickson, *4826
 Falley, Richard Falle. See Falle-Falley, Richard.
 Fallon, Dale George, *1660
 Fallon, James, 6270
 Family history, 4751-4896
 Family story paper, 2532
 Fanning, Edmund, 1955
 Fanning, Leonard M., *2249
 Fanning, Ralph, *7017
 Fanning, Ralph Stanlee, *5958
 Far East, 7534; Am. security, 1290; economic develop-
 ment, 2239; relations with U.S., 1280, 1281
 Far West, 7526-8088; Pacific States, 7791-8088; Rocky
 Mountain States, 7542-7790; travel and adventure,
 8428
 Farber, David Joseph, *1677
 Farley, Abbie, 4026
 Farley, Alan W., *7577
 Farley, Robert Joseph, *1017
 Farlow, Albert Jerome, 7595
 Farlow, Jules, Sr., *7584
 Farm quarterly, 2574
 Farmer, Laurence, *5386
 Farmer, Malcolm F., *8425
 Farmer, Marshall L., *6713
 Farmer's monthly visitor (periodical), *5154
 Farmer's Museum, Cooperstown, 655
 Farmington Cinema Collection, 246
 Farny, Henry F., 3575
 Farr, Graham E., *1935
 Farr, Lorin, 7657
 Farragut, D. G., *3152
 Farrand Training School for Nurses, Harper Hosp.,
 Detroit, 7300
 Farrar, Ellen, *6382
 Farrell, James Thomas, 3777, 3797, 3808, *3927;
 Studs Lonigan trilogy, 3927
 Farrell, Paul V., *2131
 Farrer, William, *8426
 Farris, Charles D., *6430
 Farrison, William Edward, *3755, *5633
 Fatemi, Nasrollah Saifpour, *2257
 Fatout, Paul Bean, *3366

 Faulkenbender, Robert Edgar, *1611
 Faulkner, Barry, *3520
 Faulkner, Harold Underwood, *728, *5224
 Faulkner, William, 3730, 3813, *3817, 3820, 3823,
 6484; *Absealom, Absealom!* 3827; *As I lay dying*,
 3985; *Light in August*, 3822; private life, 4038;
The sound and the fury, 3816, 3817, 3819; *That*
evening sun go down, 3821
 Fauquier, Francis, 6136
 Faust, Clarence H., *3665
 Fava, Saverio de, Baron, 1232
 Fawzy, Abdel M., *1062
 Fay, George Morris, *678
 Fay, Richard J., *941
 Feagins, Carroll Spurgeon, *3413
 Fechner, Gustav Theodor, 4171
 Fecteau, Edouard, *6242
 Feder, Sid, *2671
 Federal Barge Lines, 8253
 Federal Council of Churches, 2996
 Federal employers liability act, 1003
 Federal Penitentiary, Lewisburg, Pa., 3434
 Federal-state relations, 1431-1492
 Federal tort claims act, 1013, 1014
 Federal union (periodical, Milledgeville, Ga.), 6373
 Federalist, *972
 Federalist Party, Henry Adams, 101; Conn., 5910;
 Alexander Hamilton, 972; John Jay, 972; James
 Madison, 972; newspapers, list, 243; public ad-
 ministration, 1023
 Feemster, Robert M., *2167
 Feeney, Elizabeth, *3223
 Feininger, Andreas, *5429
 Fels, Herbert, *1263
 Feldman, Edward S., *2109, *8076
 Feldman, Leon A., *2880
 Feldman, William Hugh, *4618
 Felheim, Marvin, *4747
 Félix, Elisa Rachel, 4684
 Felker, W. R., 6936
 Fels, Herbert, 32
 Fels, Rendigs, *5991
 Felsenthal, Bernhard, *2894
 Felson, Paul E., *6423
 Felton, Mrs. Rebecca, 1418
 Felton, William Harrell, 1378
 Female Benevolent Assoc. of Mount Holly, 5659
 Fenhagen, Mary F. Pringle, *6341
 Fenton, Frederick Charles, *7515
 Fenton, William Nelson, *5397
 Ferber, Robert, *2144
 Feree, Walter L., *5843
 Fergus, George H., 7203
 Fergus, W. Lee, *2572
 Ferguson, E. James, *6068
 Ferguson, Homer, *2276, *7301
 Ferguson, James E., 1411
 Ferguson, James Sharbrough, *6529
 Ferguson, Milton James, *573
 Ferguson, Miriam Amanda Wallace, 1411
 Fergusson, Donald A., *2181
 Fermi, Enrico, biog., 4658
 Fermi, Laura, *4658
 Fern, Fanny (pseud.) See Parton, Grata Payson
 (Willis) Eldridge Farrington.
 Fernald, Charles, *8039
 Fernald, Merritt Lyndon, bibliog., 4469
 Fernandez, Pedro (pseud.) See Ward, Samuel.
 Ferrand, Manuel, *1187
 Ferrell, Robert H., *1140
 Ferri, Thomas Hornsby, 7646
 Ferry, Charles, 5220
 Feasenden, William Pitt, 1044
 Fetterman, Washington W., 6712
 Fey, Arthur Willard, *5777
 Fforde, John Standish, *2192
 Fichter, Joseph Henry, *161
 Fiction, 3715-3832
 Fidler, William Perry, *3742
 Field, Elinor Whitney, *3906
 Field, Eugene, 7220
 Field, G. Lowell, 912
 Field, Joseph M., *Uncle Tom's cabin; or, Life in the*
South as it is, 6575
 Field, Oliver Peter, 616
 Fielding, K. J., *7618
 Fields, Joseph Edward, *85, *685, *1313
 Fifield, Russell Hunt, *1276
 Fike, George James, *5720

- Filene (William) Sons, Boston, 5103
 Fillebrown, Thomas, 3791
 Filler, Louis, *2536, *3648, *3679
 Fillmore, Millard, 1353
 Film Council of America, *4748
 Filson, John, 82, 8756
 Finch, Austin, 8295
 Finch, George Augustus, *1099, *1117
 Finch, Glenn, *8266
 Finch, James Kip, *4501
 Finch, Orville Henry, *8295
 Finch family, 8295
 Findley, James C., *9
 Fine, John S., 5733
 Fine, Sidney, *1580
 Finger Lakes, 5377
 Fink, Julia Dorothea, *3090
 Fink, Rychard, *251
 Finkelstein, Herman, *4084
 Finkle family, 4754
 Finland, 4449, 4994
 Finlay, Anne B., *6522
 Finley, James B., 7035
 Flore, Jordan D., *1311, *4266, *5236
 Firebaugh, Joseph J., *3736
 Fireman's Fund Insurance Co., 2203
 Fireman's Mutual Insurance Co., 2200
 Fireside companion (periodical), 2532
 Firestone, Mary S. M., *7031
 Firestone, Mrs. Ross W. See Firestone, Mary S. M.
 Firmage, George James, *252
 First Congregational Church of Memphis (Tenn.), 6835
 First Congregational Church of Northfield, Vt., 4174
 First Evangelical Lutheran Church, Rockford, Ill., 7181
 First Iron Works Assoc., Saugus, Mass., *650
 First Lutheran Church, Moline, Ill., 7194
 First Lutheran Church, Rockford, Ill., *7181
 First Merchants National Bank and Trust Co., Lafayette, Ind., *7123
 First Methodist Church of Seguin, Tex., 6640
 First Methodist Church of Warsaw, N. Y., 5627
 First Methodist Church of White Plains, N. Y., 5574
 First Mississippi Cavalry, 3123
 First National Bank of Saint Paul, 7380
 First National Bank of Santa Fé, 7727
 First Parish Meeting-House, Gloucester, Mass., 4249
 First Presbyterian Church, Lubbock, Tex., 6682
 First Presbyterian Church, Windham, Ohio, 2629
 First Presbyterian Church of San Francisco, 8012
 First Reformed Church, Reading, Pa., 5753
 First Wisconsin National Bank of Milwaukee, 646
 Firth, Edith, *413
 Fisch, Edith L., *1696
 Fischella, Robert Philipp, *2816
 Fish, Carl Russell, *738, *1548, *2853
 Fish, Helen Dean, *3909
 Fishbein, Meyer H., *427
 Fishel, Leslie H., Jr., *2921
 Fishel, Wesley, R., 1262
 Fisher, A. K., *4487
 Fisher, Charles Eben, *2057, *5896, *8351
 Fisher, E. L., *1014
 Fisher, Mrs. G. Baird, *6839
 Fisher, Margeurite J., *2952
 Fisher, Ralph M., 4229
 Fisher, Ray H., *8342
 Fisher, Sarah Logan, 5872
 Fisher, Vardis, 3698; Children of God, 4318
 Fisher, Walter Dummer, *7517
 Fisher family, 4883
 Fishing Creek, 6025
 Fishler, Stanley A., *8447, *8456
 Fishman, Irving, *5253
 Fishwick, Marshall William, *253, *3357, *3726, *4922, *4935, *6116, *6122, *6246, *6257
 Fisk Free and Public Lib., New Orleans, La., 596
 Fisk Univ., 6815
 Fitch, Eliaha, 3444
 Fitch, Jabez, *3444
 Fitch, William K., *1889
 Fite, Gilbert Courtland, *1423
 Fitzell, Lenore, *7642
 Fitzgerald, Francis Scott Key, 3907, 3810, 3811; The Great Gatsby, 3812, 3815
 Fitzgerald, W. Norman, *3279
 Fitzgerald, William Albert, *5953
 Fitzhugh, William, 6185
 Fitzpatrick, George, *7732
 Fitzsimmons, Bob, 6681
 Fitzsimmons, Matthew, *9, *4162
 Fix, Philip F., *7979
 Flaccus, Elmer W., *3345
 Flag of our Union (periodical), 2532
 Flaherty, Donald William, *1434
 Flaherty, Robert, 4747
 Flanagan, John Theodore, *4923, *7168
 Flanders, Frances Vivian, *574
 Flanders, Helen (Hartness), *5204
 Flannery, Regina, *7555
 Flasldeck, Hermann Martin, *2456
 Flawn, Peter Tyrell, *6668
 Fleck, Byron Y., *8318
 Fleischer, Robert David, *5728
 Fleisher, Eric W., *2230
 Fleming, Donald Harnish, *56, *4546
 Fleming, John Adam, *4530
 Fleming, Roy F., *8207, *8217
 Fleming, Thomas Francis, *2722
 Flemming, Herbert N. E., 4078
 Fletcher, Mary P., *6903, *6946
 Fletcher, Ralph Carr, *5688
 Fletcher, Stevenson Whitcomb, *5834
 Fletcher, Tom, *4690
 Fletcher, William Andrew, *3264
 Flexner, Abraham, *2392
 Flexner, Jean A., *2326
 Flint, George B., Jr., *1767
 Flint and Pere Marquette Rwy., 8224
 Flint Community Music Assoc., 7272
 Flint Glass Workers' Union, 8271
 Flippin, Thomas, 4806
 Flippin family, 4806
 Floan, Howard Russell, *5972
 Floore, Frances Berkeley, *2304
 Flora, Snowden Dwight, *4528
 Florance, John E., Jr., *3268
 Flores, Manuel Antonio, 8412
 Florida, 1306, 1327, 1335, 1688, 1689, 4271, 4963, 5957, 5977, 5993, 6001, 6039, 6041, 6403-6447; bibliog., 39; Civil War pol., 838; Cotton Producers Assoc., 6013; Incas, 105; KKK, 6053; last clear chance doctrine, 6051; post cards, 3568; rebellion, 6035; Seminole Indians, 3855; Supt. of Schools, *6417; Ter., 759
 Florida, Univ. of, Bur. of Economic and Business Research, *6437, *6442-6444; Libraries, *457
 Florida East Coast Rwy., Key West extension, 6439
 Florida Executive Council, 6421
 Florida RR Co., 2038
 Florida State Univ., Lib., *254
 Flournoy, Fitzgerald, *5346, *6252
 Flowers, Fannie F., 6649
 Floyd, Charles, 7386
 Fluvanna River, 6199
 Flynn, Frank Thomas, *7226
 Flynn, John Thomas, *1278
 Foelsch, Gertrude G., *8274
 Fogel, H. A., *5467
 Foley, Albert Sidney, *4181
 Foley, Mary Peers, *4327
 Foley, William Jay, *1426
 Folger, John, *3200
 Folger, Walter, Jr., 5237
 Folkedahl, Beulah, *7313
 Folklore, 3645-3660
 Folmar, Richard H., *6990
 Folmer, Fred, *575
 Foise, Clinton L., *7200
 Folsom points, 2547
 Fong Chow, 7922
 Fonner, Robert L., *7599
 Fontaine, Oliver Robert de la. See Roberts, Oliver.
 Foote, Henry Wilder, *4097
 Foote, Richard Jay, *1812, *2134
 Foote, Royal G., *3620
 Foote, Stella Adeyne, *4738
 Foran, William A., *6326
 Forbes, Alexander, 7887
 Forbes, Allan, *5090
 Forbes, Harland C., *5476
 Forbes, Harriette (Merrifield), 102
 Forbes, John, *2403
 Forbes Lib., Northampton, Mass., 5224
 Forbush, Bliss, *4340

- Force, Elizabeth S., *2997
 Force, Peter, 705
 Ford, Alice Elizabeth, *3479
 Ford, Charlotte, *4625
 Ford, Clara, 515
 Ford, Dan, *5147, *5153
 Ford, Edwin Hopkins, *2523
 Ford, Franklin Lewis, *1248
 Ford, Henry (1863-1947), 255, 515, 4922; biogs., 1999, 2000
 Ford, Henry Jones (1851-1925), 845
 Ford, James Alfred, *6539
 Ford, John, 4745
 Ford, Nick Aaron, *3628
 Ford County Journal, Paxton, Ill., 7187
 Ford Motor Co., 255, 2000, 2118; Archives, 255, *515
 Fordham Univ., 5481
 Fordyce, Nannie L., *4789, *4834
 Foreign relations, 1094-1299; the Americas, 1157-1212; Russia, 1292-1299; transatlantic powers, 1213-1259; transpacific powers, 1260-1291
 Foreign trade, 2218-2271
 Foreman, Carolyn (Thomas), *889, *3341, *3346, *6905, *6953
 Forest, Bae, *2732
 Forest Hill Cemetery, Madison, Wis., 5448
 Foresta, Alberto, Count, 1232
 Forestry and related industries, 1778-1789
 Forkosch, Morris D., *1650
 Form, William Humbert, *1641
 Forman, Frederick W., *1006
 Forman, Henry Chandler, *6055
 Forman, Sidney, *3080
 Forms of production, 1741-1922; agriculture and related industries, 1790-1885; arms industry, 1897-1909; construction industry, 1910-1917; electrical industry, 1918-1919; forestry and related industries, 1778-1789; machinery industry, 1920-1922; mining and related industries, 1751-1777; other industries, 1886-1922
 Fornell, Earl, *1457
 Forrest, Bedford, 3363
 Forrestal, Peter P., *7705
 Forrester, Harry, *906
 Forsburgh, James, *5527
 Forsdick, Stephen, *4982
 Forsell, Louis, *7557
 Fort Ancient, Ky., 6751
 Fort Armstrong, Ill., 3117
 Fort Belknap, Tex., 3099, 6670, 6671
 Fort Belknap Reservation, Mont., 7555
 Fort Benning, Ga., 6353
 Fort Bliss, Tex., 3100
 Fort Clark, Tex., 3104
 Fort Collins, Colo., 7614
 Fort Delaware, 3281
 Fort Deseret, Utah, 7672
 Fort Dodge, Des Moines, & Southern, 7423
 Fort Donnally, W. Va., 6701
 Fort Duncan, Tex., 3104, 8462
 Fort Duquesne, Pa., 3230
 Fort Gibson, Ark., 3117, 6923
 Fort Henry, Va., 6245
 Fort Jones, Calif., 3261
 Fort Keogh, Mont., 8285
 Fort Knox (Vincennes), 3249
 Fort Laramie, Wyo., 7571, 7573, 8331, 8347
 Fort Leavenworth, Kan., 3096, 3258, 6282, 8327
 Fort Le Boeuf (on site of Waterford, Pa.), 5374
 Fort Lewis, Wash., 7549
 Fort Lowell, Tucson, Ariz., 3102
 Fort McKavett, 3101
 Fort Mason, Tex., 3263
 Fort Massapeag, L.I., 5540
 Fort Mercer, N.J., 3238
 Fort Mifflin, 3238
 Fort Mitchell Country Club, Kenton County, Ky., 6783
 Fort Necessity, Pa., 3229
 Fort Orange, N.Y., 5557
 Fort Pierre, S.D., 8195
 Fort Pitt, 3203
 Fort Presque Isle, 5374
 Fort Ringgold, Mex., 3097
 Fort Ross, Calif., 8009
 Fort Schellbourne, Nev., 7858
 Fort Smith, Ark., 3341, 6923, 6954
 Fort Snelling, Minn., 8327
 Fort Stevenson, N.D., 3105
 Fort Tejon, Calif., 8035
 Fort Thompson, 8284
 Fort Ticonderoga Museum, George Washington Collection, 126
 Fort Vancouver, Wash., 8366
 Fort Washington, Ohio, 3243
 Fort Wayne, Ind., 7119
 Fort Wilson, Pa., 5710
 Fort Worth, Tex., 8305, 8439; crime and suicide, 2683; wreck of the 642, 6655
 Fort Yukon, Alaska, 8120
 Fortune, A. W., *4254
 Forward Movement, 4246
 Foss, Clark, 7981
 Foss family, 4828
 Fossett, Roy E., *6398
 Foster, Sir Augustus John, bart., *4963
 Foster, Bernard A., Jr., *1775
 Foster, Charles Howell, *5094
 Foster, Gene, *7648
 Foster, Genevieve (Stump), 83, 86
 Foster, George William, Jr., *6850
 Foster, Joanna, *86
 Foster, John, 1373
 Foster, Lafayette Lumpkin, 6614
 Foster, Laura, 6289
 Foster, Lewis, 3370
 Foster, Margaret Nell, *3104
 Foster, Milton Painter, *3977
 Foster, Stephen Collins, bibliog., 4059
 Foster, William P., *5154
 Foster, William Zebulon, *2914, 5038
 Postoria Glass Co., 6735
 Fothergill, John, 1215
 Fotis, Stephen W., *3200
 4-H Club of Craighead County and Jonesville Ark., 6940
 Four Minute Men of World War I, 3416
 Four Wheel Drive Auto Co., 2014
 Fourier, Charles, 7506
 Fowler, Frederick W., *5323
 Fowler, Irving Amio, *5420
 Fowler, J. Edward, *1104
 Fowler, Mary Elizabeth, *3702
 Fowler, William Smith, *662, *5062, *5206, *5298
 Fox, Ezelle, *4681
 Fox, John, 7042
 Fox, Josiah, 7042
 Fox, Karl August, *3312
 Fox, Maude A. (Thiesen), *8056
 Fox, William (1800?-1889), 4881
 Fox, William L., *7060
 Fox (William) family, 4881
 Fox River, 8196
 Foxcroft, Thomas, 383
 Frackelton, Louise (Chandler), 7193
 Frame, David, 4832
 Frame, Thomas L., 4832
 Frame-Fraim, David, 4832
 Frampton, John, 4898
 Frampton family, 3410
 France, Robert H., *6170
 France, Robert R., *5382
 France, 3130, 3132, 3134, 3135, 3311, 3312, 3380, 3385, 4331, 7985, 8158; Am. culture, 4936; Am. half-war with, 2609; Am. naval operations, 1798-1800, 3031; W. C. Bullitt, 1249; Consulates, Boston, *5287; diplomatic relations with U.S., 1223, 1244; drama studies of the 17th cent., 3694; emigrants to Texas, 6661; Foreign Office, 5287; influence on Calif., 123; intervention in Mex., 1186; invasion of England, 3140; Irish Brigade at siege of Savannah, 3111; landing in World War II, 3163; Legation, U.S., 1219; Robert R. Livingston, 1315; Louisiana in French lit., 8239; Marshal of, 6037; minister to U.S., 3537; modern poetry, 3961; Gouverneur Morris as U. S. minister, 1307; Ohio Valley rivalry with Gt. Brit., 8257; E. A. Poe, 3962; pragmatism, 4136; revolution of 18th cent., 741; Rochambeau's forces in R.I., 3336; translations of early Am. Catholic writers, 231; travelers' opinions of Am. life, 4945, 4946; Wilson's non-attendance at conference with Pres. of, 1242; writings by and to Jefferson, 5056
 Franchère, Gabriel, *4964

- Francis, May E., *6660
 Franciscan Order, 4200, 6584
 Franciscus, Katherine Lindsay, *6890
 Frank, Marga, *154
 Franckean Synod, 4274
 Franklin, George, *6315
 François, Michel, *165
 François-Poncet, André, 1248
 Frank, Bernard, *6049
 Frank, John Paul, *947, 968
 Frank, Leo, 2674
 Frank, Michael, Sketch of the early history and subsequent settlement of Southport, 7319
 Frank, Murray, *2890
 Frank, Rueben, *3937
 Frank, Seymour J., *2660
 Frank, Waldo, 3675
 Frank Leslie's illustrated newspaper, 1386
 Franke, Norman Henry, *5984
 Frankel, Emil, *5684, *5687
 Frankenstein, John P., 7017
 Frankfurter, Felix, *5273
 Franklin, Benjamin, 16, 786, 1218, 2576, 2885, 3426, 3992, 5003, 5036, *5851, *5855, 6342; Am. foreign policy, 1096; autobiog., 3815, 4926; biog., 737; book publishing, 2505; coin symbol, 2216; Capt. Cook's voyages, 4953; electricity, 4650; English radicals, 4901; The ephemera, 3946; examination by House of Commons, 798; lightning rod, 4650; medical historiog., 19; medicine, 4535; Ohio Valley lands, 5907; reconciliation between Britain and Am. colonies, 1215; Teague's advertisement, 5851
 Franklin, Charles A., alias. See Banta, Albert Franklin.
 Franklin, Sir John, 4980
 Franklin, Marion Edmund, *1747
 Franklin, Susan B., *1302
 Franklin, William Elton, Jr., *7793
 Franklin and Hall, printers, Philadelphia, 5855
 Franklin and Marshall College, 5830
 Franklin Institute, 5870
 Franklow, John P., 6036
 Franks, Robert, 2670
 Frantz, Mabel (Goode), *1305
 Frarey, Carlisle James, *576
 Fraser, James Earle, 3520
 Frazier, Susie J., *1827
 Frease, Forrest Willard, *750, *2756
 Frechtman, Bernard, *8124
 Frederic, Harold, 3781
 Frederick, John Townner, *7424
 Frederick, Karl T., *1900
 Fredin, Reynold A., *5098
 Fredman, Joseph George, *3464
 Free Quaker Soc., 4339
 Free State. See Kansas.
 Free State Hollow, Va., 6260
 Freedman, Benjamin, *2799
 Freedom of communication, 2601-2640
 Freedom of trade, 2272-2299
 Freeland, Emile C., *1841
 Freeman, Douglass Southall, 3071, *5004
 Freeman, Edward Monroe, 4437
 Freeman, Graydon La Verne, *3604
 Freeman, James Dillet, *4466
 Freeman, Leslie J., *7977
 Freeman, Otis Willard, *8361, *8371
 Freemasonry, 3018-23, 4020
 Freemasons, New York (State), Prince Hall Grand Lodge (Negro), *3021
 Freemasons, Santa Rosa, Calif., Lodge No. 57, *7909
 Freestone, Anne, 5223
 Frégault, Guy, *2933
 Freidel, Frank Burt, *1399
 Freitag, Herta Taussig, *57
 Frelinghuysen, Theodore, 2701
 Fremantle, Sir Arthur James Lyon, *4988; Three months in the Southern States, April-June 1863, 4989
 Fremont, John Charles, 5037, 8428
 Fremont County Pioneer Assoc., 7584
 Fremont Island, 7650
 Fremont River, 7680
 Fremstad, Anna Olivia, 4085
 French, Charles, *2208
 French, Hannah Dustin, *370
 French, John, *4979
 French, Mildred, *7138
 French, Robert M., *5626
 French, Royal, 507
 French, Warren Graham, *2987, *8308
 French Lick, Inc., 7099
 Freneau, Philip, 5864
 Fresno State College, 7929
 Fresno State Normal School, 7929
 Fretwell, Elbert Kirtley, Jr., *2757, *2758
 Freud, Ralph, *4694
 Freund, Paul A., 1435
 Frick, Henry Clay, 1725
 Friedelbaum, Stanley Herman, *5675
 Friedlander, Albert H., *2888
 Friedlander, Israel, *2908, 5512
 Friedman, Lee Max, *2126, *5293
 Friedman, Ralph, *2595, *7535, *7973, *8049
 Friedman, Robert Sidney, *1050
 Friedman, Theodore, *4416
 Friedman Brothers and Co., N.Y.C., 6242
 Friedman-Marks Clothing Co., 6242
 Friedrich, Carl Joachim, *955
 Friedrich, Gerhard, *3858, *3971
 Friedrich, Werner Paul, *223
 Friend, Albert C., *3795
 Friend, Irwin, *1719
 Friend, Julius Weis, 6579
 Friend, Llevrena Beaufort, *1328, *2542
 Friend, Theodore W., *2984
 Friend's Fair Hill Burying Ground, 5841
 Friends Historical Assoc., Committee on Hist. Research, *182
 Friends' Historical Soc., London, *4954, *8188
 Friends of the Middle Border, 7453
 Friends of the Smith College Lib., *196
 Fries, Valentine, 8223
 Friesner, Ray Clarence, 4438
 Frus, Herman Ralph, *4517
 Frink, Maurice Mahurin, *7580
 Frisch, Morton J., *1379
 Frischknecht, Reed Lund, *1057, *1058
 Frishe, Mark, *1082
 Frisinger, Hubert Howard, *7273
 Fritchle, Oliver P., *2013
 Fritz, John H. C., 4279
 Frohlicher, Vera Hanawalt, *7369
 Fromm, Edward, 1806
 Fromm, F., *4493
 Fromm, Henry, 1806
 Fromm, John, 1806
 Fromm, Walter, 1806
 Frontier times (periodical), *6664, *6681, *8403
 Froom, Le Roy Edwin, *4403
 Frost, Daniel M., *3353
 Frost, Earl Clarence, *4824
 Frost, John Edward, *5289
 Frost, May (Miller), *4824
 Frost, O. M., *1863
 Frost, Robert, 3870, 3872, 3873
 Frost, Sarah Frances. See Marlowe, Julia.
 Frost, Sherman L., *7632
 Fruend, Max, *4971
 Fry, August J., Jr., 4229
 Fry, Joshua, 6193
 Fry, William Henry, biog., 4057; Leonora, 4057
 Fryer, Aaron G., *5937
 Fugate, Wilbur Lindsay, *2284
 Fujiyama, At-ichiro, *2242
 Fukiien Christian Univ., China, 4232
 Fulbright, James William, *1021
 Fuld, George, *509, *510
 Fuld, Melvin, *509, *510
 Fulda, Carl H., *2297
 Fulkerson, Kathryn A., *6010
 Full-Fashioned Hosiery Manufacturers of Am., 1644
 Fuller, Buckminster, 3517
 Fuller, Harry James, *2266
 Fuller, Henry Blake, 7220, 7221
 Fuller, Mrs. Henry Blake, 7221
 Fuller, Horace B., 2503
 Fuller, John, 844
 Fuller, Margaret, 6789; Lost and won, 3728
 Fuller, Melville Weston, 930

- Fallor, Orasmus Roman, 3628
 Fallor, Richard Alden, *1149
 Fallerton, Dwight F., *7059
 Fulling, Edmund Henry, *1778, *1823, *5948
 Fulmer, John Leonard, *1857
 Fulton, Deoch, *545
 Fulton, John Farquhar, 693, *2355, *4634
 Fulton, Robert (1765-1815), 3140
 Fulton, Robert Lardin, *8346; biog., 8346
 Fulton, William S., 6691
 Fulton Cemeteries, Cincinnati, 7085
 Funk, Rosalind Carroll, *6748
 Funk & Wagnalls Co., 4710
 Furfey, Paul Hanly, 2357
 Furniss, Norman F., *4233
 Furniture and furnishings, 3634-3640
 Furst, Moritz, 476, *2214
 Furth, Helmut F., *4912
 Fusfeld, Daniel Roland, *1526
 Fussell, Edwin S., *3937, *3976
 Fussler, Herman H., *682
 Futch, Ovid L., *836
 Fye, Cudjo, 6384
 Fyler, ---, patent, 3628
 Fynmore, Jim, *5588
- G., A. V., *5802
 Gable, Clark, 4745
 Gabriel, Ralph Henry, *544, *972
 Gaddy, Jean C., *7595
 Gadsby, John, 6100
 Gadsden, C. P., 3409
 Gadsden, James, 8429
 Gadsden Purchase, 8429
 Gaede, William Richard, *4913
 Gage, Joseph H., *7975
 Gage, William, 3232
 Gahan, Emanuel, *4553, *4554
 Gaillard, Maurice, *7469
 Gaines, William Harris, Jr., *754, *1797, *3242, *6028, *6034, *6126, *6177, *6245, 6249
 Gainesville (Tex.) Community Circus, 4733
 Gaiser, Gerhard Walter, *7089
 Galbraith, John Kenneth, *1523
 Galbraith, John S., *1130, *7810
 Gale, T., Electricity, or ethereal fire, considered: 4543
 Gale, Zona, *3824
 Galena Air Base, Alaska, 8127
 Galicia, 4190
 Galick, Genevieve, *545
 Galilee Rescue Mission, Philadelphia, 4270
 Gallatin, Albert (1761-1840), 5910; Jefferson's fiscal policy, 1041
 Gallatin, Albert Eugene (1881-1952), bibliog., 366
 Gallenkamp, Charles, *7693
 Galloway, Mildred C., *3098
 Galloway, Nancy Vesie, *7524
 Gallup, Donald Clifford, *3711, *3855, *4042
 Galusha, John, 3392
 Galveston, Tex., 1457, 4988, 6452, 6602, 6635a-6635b
 Galveston County, Tex., Committee of Safety and Correspondence, *1464
 Galveston Island, 6452
 Gamble, J. Mack, *8715
 Gandhi, Mahatma, 5029
 Gannett, William Channing, 4402
 Ganus, Clifton L., Jr., *8525
 Gapp, Kenneth S., *877
 Gara, Larry, *80, *103, *107, *3409, *5404, *7330, *7466
 Garbisch, Bernice Chrysler, 496
 Garbisch, Edgar William, 496, 3636
 Garcés, Francisco Thomas Hermenegildo, 7764
 Garcia, Calisto, 1179
 Garcia, Carlos Bosch, *1171
 Garcilaso de la Vega, See Vega, Garcilaso de la.
 Gard, Wayne, *8597, *8657, *8305, *8427
 Garden Club of Va., *6117
 Gardette, Charles Desmarais, *5889
 Gardiner, Bertha Ashton, *3567
 Gardner, Albert Ten Eyck, *651
 Gardner, Donald Russell, 9715
 Gardner, Eric Stanley, *2682
 Gardner, George, 5223
 Gardner, Hamilton, *3118
 Gardner, Kelsey Beeler, *8445
 Gardner, Mary Sewall, 4594
- Gardner, Percy Winchester, *2195
 Gardner, Robert S., *8552
 Gardner, Samuel, 3607
 Gardner, Thomas, 4812
 Gardner, Virginia, *2677
 Gardner, William Edward, *5237
 Gardner family of Salem, 4812
 Gareau, Leonard, 7308
 Garfield, James Abram, criticism of speaking, 1394; inauguration, 6105
 Garfield, Paul, *8273
 Garfinkle, Harry Gersh, *2716
 Garfinkle, Norton, *3699
 Garibaldi, Giuseppe, 1213
 Garland, Hamlin, 1073, 3781, 3788, 3979, 7220, 7332
 Garland, J. J., *3069, *3122
 Garland, Joseph, *4916
 Garling, Paul Eugene, *4849
 Garling family, 4849
 Garner, Charles R., *6933
 Garner, Samuel Paul, *1695
 Garney, Caroline John, *2526
 Garraghan, Gilbert J., *8194
 Garrett, John W., 3035
 Garrett, Franklin Miller, *6401
 Garrett, Kathleen, *2747
 Garrett, Patrick Floyd, *8432
 Garrison, James Holley, *2366
 Garrison, John A., 3396
 Garrison, William Lloyd, 2366
 Garrison, Winfred E., *4260
 Garrison Dam, 3105
 Garrison Reservoir, 2858
 Garry, Joseph R., *2876
 Garryowen (Irish tune), 3120
 Garst, Doris Shannon, *7529
 Gartaganis, Arthur J., *2091
 Garvy, George, *2107, *2191
 Gary, Charles L., *4115
 Gary, Elbert H., 1725
 Gary, Ind., Bethel Evangelical Lutheran Church, *7130
 Gascoigne family. See Gaskin family.
 Gascoyne, Thomas, 4797
 Gaskin, Jesse Marion, *6952
 Gaskin family, 4797
 Gass, Henry Markley, 5035
 Gassner, John Waldhorn, *4711, *4717
 Gastelger, E. L., *5726
 Gatch, W. D., *7102
 Gates, Paul Wallace, 527, *1551
 Gatland, Kenneth William, *2071
 Gauerke, Warren E., *2949
 Gaustad, Edwin Scott, *5081, *5083
 Gay, Frederick Parker, bibliog., 4474
 Gay, Sydney Howard, 3406
 Gay, Thomas E., Jr., 8045, *8067
 Gaylord Container Corp., Bogalusa, La., 6563
 Gayton, Samuel D., *5637
 Gazette (Las Vegas, N.M.), 7732
 Geddes, Arthur, *2784
 Gee, Olive, *3058
 Geoffrey Benilde, Brother, *4198
 Gehman, Richard, *5830
 Geiger, Don Jesse, *4219
 Geiger, Maynard, *7880
 Geiger, Oscar Harold, 1519
 Gelman, Quentin Monroe, *4565
 Gelamar, Maxwell David, *3674
 Gelfant, Blanche Housman, *3797
 Gellatly, John, 680
 Gelles, Walter R., *1453
 Gellhorn, Walter, *2119
 Gelperin, Abraham, *7440
 Gemmecke, Richard H., *7139
 Gemmer, Julius, 3079
 Gemmer and Olin Collection, 3079
 Genealogical Soc. of New Jersey, *5642, *5676
 General Education Board, 2392
 General Electric Co., *1918; hist., 1918; research, 1919
 General Mills, Inc., 7362
 General Motors Corp., Buick Motor Div., *2011
 Genesee River, destruction of St. Helena, 5624;
 Sullivan Expedition (Rev.), 5377
 Genêt, Edmond Charles Edouard, 760
 Gentleman, Ava B., *7482
 Gentleman's annual pocket remembrancer, for the year 1811, 2529

- Gentlemen of the Peaceful Apple Orchard, 2508
 Gentry, William Richard, Jr., *6801
 Genung, Albert Benjamin, *2095, *4894, *5598
 Genung, Homer, 4894
 Genung, Lena Belle (Stone), 4894
 Genung, Mildred Derrick, 4894
 Genung family, 4894
 Geoghan, Vera Caldwell, *3743
 Geography and allied sciences, 4511-4532
 George, Henry, 1072; economics of, 1515; methodology, 1517
 George, James Zachariah, 1398
 George, Zelma Watson, *444
 George III, king of England, 753
 George Vincent, Brother, *2394
 Georges, Leonard J., *7588
 Georgetown Academy, Georgetown, Ky., 2751
 Georgetown Univ., 6098
 Georgia, 1306, 1359, 1374, 1377, 1411, 3265, 3280, 3335, 3356, 3454, 4181, 4250, 4445, 4816, 4909, 4986, 5996, 6039, 6349-6402; Alexander family, 4857; Asst. Atty. General, 6053; Clower family, 6327; Cotton Producers Assoc., 6013; Dept. of Agriculture, *6350; Dyer family, 4861; fox and rabies, 6016; Nancy Hart, 5954; KKK, 6053; last clear chance doctrine, 6051; lumber country, 2550; lynching, 2674; rebellion, 6035; school building construction, 2725; Spanish chronicles, 6024; State seals' origin, 6033; Superior Court (Wilkes County), *6364; tariff policies, 2224; I.K. Tefft, mss. activities, 685; John and Chas. Wesley, 4284
 Georgia Medical Soc., 6367
 Georgia review, *3743
 Georgian Bay, 8196, 8217
 Gerard, Margaret Wilson, 2381
 Gerber, Philip Leslie, *3801
 Gerhardt, Frederick, 7734
 Gerling, Jacob, 484
 German Evangelical Mennonite Salem Church, Dayton, Iowa, 7410
 German Settlement Soc. of Philadelphia, 6854
 Germantown (sloop-of-war), 3170
 Germantown and Perkiomen Turnpike Road Co., *5776
 Germantown Fire and Insurance Co., 2197
 Germantown Historical Soc., *5833, *5849, *5853, *5876, *5883, *5898
 Germantown Relief Soc., 5888
 Germantown Savings Fund Soc., 5884
 Germantown telegraph, *5856
 Germantown Turnpike, 5868
 Germany, 2831, 3130, 3134, 3135, 3385, 3562, 4066, 4187, 4904, 6063, 6067, 7734, 8022; Am. foreign policy, 1253, 1259; Am. naval operations, 1941, 3031; Anglo-German literary bibliog., 172; Anglo-Saxon language and lit., 462; architecture of Walter Gropius, 3516; Baptists, 4259; concept of U.S., 4941; culture and pol., 4913; division, 1255; W.E. Dodd as U.S. ambassador, 1248; Gustave Dreisel, 4971; emigrants to Am., 2932, 4985; fourteen points, 1245; medical studies of J.E. Weeks, 4547; Nazi-Soviet pact, 858; Pietist movement, 5838; pragmatism, 4136; saboteur from, 2669; source of Rip Van Winkle, 3950; universities, social studies, 67; George Urdang, pharmacy historian, 99
 Gernon, Blaine Brooks, *2040
 Geronimo, 7692
 Gerould, James Thayer, 585
 Gerrer, Gregory, 6973
 Gerry, Peggy Newbauer, *5541
 Gerry, Roger, *5541
 Gershwin, George, 4080, 4091; autograph scores in L. C., 443; *Porgy and Bess*, 4109, 6348; *Rhapsody in blue*, 4093
 Gerstaecker, Friedrich, 4985
 Gerstenhauer, Eugen, 8325
 Gerwig, Robert, *3399, *6388
 Gestrin, Carl Edward Herman, *I Amerika*, 5488
 Getty, William J., Jr., *2022
 Giannini, Amadeo Peter, 2183, 2188
 Giannini, Lawrence Mario, 2183
 Gibbs, Edward Lester, 5830
 Gibbs, George, 8322
 Gibbs, James W., *3630
 Gibson, Victor Hugo, Jr., *1201
 Gibson, Edmund P., *8213
 Gibson, Edmund, *3158
 Gibson, Priscilla, *3798
 Gibson, Stanley, *4572
 Gibson, Thomas J., III, *578
 Giddings, James Louis, Jr., *2845, *8090, *8095
 Gledion, Sigfried, *3499, *3518
 Giffen, Helen Smith, *257
 Giffen, Morrison Beall, 5035
 Gifford, Edward Winslow, *7955
 Gila River, 7762
 Gilbert, Alfred Carlton, *5020 (autobiog.)
 Gilbert, Amy Margaret, *5427
 Gilbert, Benjamin Franklin, *3033
 Gilbert, Felix, *1136, *1249, *1249
 Gilbert, Franklin A., *1845
 Gilbert, Harold Simeon, *4757
 Gilbert, Hope, *8450
 Gilbert, Robert W., *2648
 Gilbert, Thomas, 4757
 Gilbert, William J., *7277
 Gilbert (A.C.) Co., 5020
 Gilbert family, 4757
 Gilbert Islands, 4965
 Gilcrest, R. W., *6876
 Gildersleeve, Basil L., 2454
 Gildersleeve, Virginia Crocheron, *2754
 Giles, John D., *4293, *4311
 Giles, Norman H., *5061
 Gilkey, Arthur Karr, 4439
 Gillespie, Thomas P., *3288
 Gillette, Irene, *8135
 Gilley, Billy H., *3400
 Gilliam, Alexander C., *2821
 Gilliam, Charles Edgar, *6172, 7878
 Gilliam, Henry, *3147
 Gilligan, James Pershing, *1784
 Gillin, John, *2363
 Gillin, John Philip, *2331
 Gillis, Everett A., *3658, *3862
 Gillis, James Melville, 4426
 Gilmore, William Bruce, *4862
 Gilmore family, 4862
 Gilson, John W., *6477
 Gilman, Daniel Colt, 7916
 Gilman, Samuel, *6347
 Gilman family, 4895
 Gilmor, Robert, Jr., 688
 Gilmore, Allen A., *10, *58
 Gilpin, Henry Delwood, 5879
 Gilpin, Vincent, *1971
 Gilpin, William, 7612
 Gin-Gera Co., Norfolk, Va., 6229
 Ginger, Raymond S., *1571, *1584, *1936, *5252
 Gingerich, Alice (Kauffman), *4281
 Gingerich, Melvin, *7410, *7507
 Ginsberg, Louis, *6206
 Gipson, Lawrence Henry, *739
 Girard, James W., *1781
 Girard, Stephen, 1932
 Gist, Christopher, 8260
 Gist, Evalyn Black, *8050
 Gist, George Washington, 3261
 Gist, John, 3261
 Gist, William H.H., *3261
 Gittelsohn, Roland B., 5293
 Glacier County Lib., Cut Bank, Mont., 598
 Glad, Paul W., *6340
 Gladstone, Irving Arthur, *5417
 Gladstone, M.J., *2436
 Glaeser, Martin Gustav, *8229
 Glanz, Rudolf, *2902, *7905
 Glaser, William A., *848
 Glasgow, Ellen Anderson Cholson, *4034
 Glass, Carter, 391
 Glass, Frank P., 1418
 Glass, Sol, *2594
 Glass Memorial, Lynchburg, Va., 6199
 Glatfelder, John Peter, 4643
 Glazer, Stanford Howard, *7282
 Glazier, Lyle, *5210
 Glazier, Willard, 3449
 Gleason, Sarrell Everett, 32
 Gleick, Harry S., *1710
 Glen Canyon, 7648
 Glenn, Audrey, *1963
 Glenn, Wilfred, 4048
 Glick, Wendell P., *4214
 Glicksberg, Charles Irving, *2958, *2959, *3075, *3866, *3867, *4708
 Globe (Golden, Colo.), 7619
 Globe (ship), 4965

- Globus, Joseph H., 2381, 4436
 Glover, John Desmond, *1735
 Glover, William, *4976
 Gminder, Albert, 4534
 Godbold, John Cooper, 6480
 Goddard, Jennie C., *4582
 Goddard, Luther, 3631, 3623
 Godehn, Paul M., *2080
 Godey, Louis Antonine, *Godey's lady's book*, 2533
 Godfrey, William S., *5399
 Godkin, E. L., 1115
 Goodspeed, See Goodspeed (sailing vessel).
 Goebel, Julius, Jr., 959, 969
 Goebel, William, 2669
 Goels, Paul Cornelius Anthony, *2145
 Goff, Frederick Richmond, *87, *197, *215
 Goff, Lewin A., *4692
 Goggin, John Mann, *6403
 Gohdes, Clarence Louis Frank, *3743, *3980
 Going, Jonathan, *2772
 Going, William Thornbury, *6478
 Gold, Bernard, *4912
 Gold, Michael, 884, *3713
 Gold, Robert Norman, *7110
 Gold Cup Trophy (Va.), 6161
 Gold Rush, 7893, 8336; Am. handyguns, 1902; movies, 8335
 Goldberg, Alvin I., *3433
 Goldberg, Israel, *2881
 Goldbloom, Maurice, *2693
 Golden, Gertrude M., *2875
 Golden, James Lawrence, *1369
 Golden age (ship), 8223
 Golden Gate, 7962
 Golden Gate International Exposition of 1939, 7923
 Goldenweiser, Emanuel Alexandrovich, *2186
 Goldfine, Bernard, 5172
 Goldfrank, Esther S., *8395
 Goldhammer, Leo, *2889
 Goldman, Emma, 5265
 Goldsmith, Elsworth H., *3631
 Goldsmith, Raymond William, *1495, *2169
 Goldstein, Bernard, *1610
 Goldstein, Sidney, *5784
 Goldstine, Dora, *258
 Goldstone, Herbert, *4030
 Goldtooth, Frank, *4456
 Gollnick, Albert F., *7211 (autobiog.)
 Golob, Eugene Owen, *1511
 Goller, Samuel Harry, *8060
 Goltzman, Guy, *3533
 Gompers, Samuel, 1600
 Gonnely, Theophane, *7351
 Gonseth, Winifred Thomson Argersinger, *4022
 Gonsen, Paul, *2604
 Gonzalez, Inez, 7765a
 González, Maria de la Concepción Zardoya. See Zardoya González, Maria de la Concepción.
 Gonzalez, N. C., 6332
 Good, Robert Earl, *6621
 Good old rebel (ballad), 3411
 Goodbear, Paul Flying Eagle, *8302
 Goode, Rubyard Byron, *6180
 Goodell, Robert A., *5361
 Goodenough, Luman Webster, *7260 (autobiog.)
 Goodhue, Bertram Grosvenor, 7477
 Goodman, Herman, *259
 Goodman, John, 2500
 Goodman, Julia (Cody), 4738
 Goodman, May, *8134
 Goodman, William, *6801
 Goodman, William B., *3991
 Goodman (Kenneth Sawyer) Memorial Theatre, 7232
 Goodnow, Frank J., 846
 Goodpasture, Benjamin Cordell, *4264
 Goodrich, Annie Warburton, *4599
 Goodrich, Lloyd, *682, 3559
 Goodrich, Samuel, *5334
 Goodspeed (sailing vessel), 1951
 Goodspeed's Book Shop, Boston, *2300, *3251, *4112, *4952, *8267
 Goodwin, Jamie, 5808
 Goodwin-Perkins, Charles A., *4841
 Goodykoontz, Colin Brummitt, *963
 Gould, Edgar H., Jr., *3764
 Goolrick, Chester B., *6256
 Goonstray, Stella, *4605
 Gorchels, Clarence, *7817
 Gordan, John Dozier, *204, *205
 Gordin, Jacob, *4710
 Gordis, Robert, *2882, *4409
 Gordon, Douglas, *6065
 Gordon, John Montgomery, *6086
 Gordon, Margaret S., *7926
 Gordon, Marjorie Moore, *4066
 Gordon, Mary Nichols (Fellows), *7521
 Gordon, Nathaniel, 2654
 Gordon, Neal McDougal, 6762
 Gordon, Robert Aaron, *2094
 Gordon, William Reed, *5639
 Gorgas, Josiah, 3362
 Gorgas, William Crawford, 3208, 3219
 Gorham, John, 3324
 Gorham's Rangers, 3324
 Goris, Hendrika, *2137
 Gorky, Arshile, 503
 Goshen Pass, Blue Ridge, 6246
 Goslin, Thomas S., *4325
 Gosnell, Cullen Bryant, *815
 Gospel herald (periodical), 4281
 Gospel witness (periodical), 4281
 Gossler, George Adam, 4647
 Gossler family. See Gusler family.
 Gottfried, Oscar, *4535
 Göttingen, Univ. of, 2745
 Gottschalk, Louis, *682
 Goudy, Frederic W., 131
 Gough, Bonnier Columbus, 8049
 Gould, Harold Vernon, *4725
 Gould, James Adams, *4136
 Gould, Jean, *1389
 Gould, John, 4456
 Gould, Mary Earle, *686, *3600
 Gould, Richard H., *5519
 Gould, William Ellis, *8002
 Goulder, William, 4792
 Goulder family, 4792
 Goulding, William. See Goulder, William.
 Gourley, Norma Mae, *5826
 Gove, Philip Babcock, *2471
 Gover, Mary, *2817
 Governmental Affairs Institute, Washington, D. C., *1482
 Gower, Herschel, *8356
 Grabhorn, Edwin, 370
 Grabhorn, Robert, 370
 Grabhorn Press Collection, 370
 Grace, Henry, *The history of the life and sufferings of Henry Grace*, 4952
 Grace, John, 3334
 Grace Church, Winchester, Va., 6247
 Graebner, A. L., 6868
 Graf, Edward M., 535
 Graf, Le Roy P., *844
 Graft, John. See Graves, John.
 Grafty, Dorothy, *3527
 Graham, Clarence R., 545
 Graham, David L., *1211
 Graham, Edwin E., 5832
 Graham, F. Stewart, *2052
 Graham, Frank, *2974
 Graham, Howard Jay, *964, *1466
 Graham, John, 1165
 Graham, Mary O., 2774
 Graham, Richard Hill, *8326
 Graham, Sylvester, 5224
 Graham, William, 6250
 Graham, William Alexander, *3290
 Grand Army of the Republic, Michigan Div., 7258; Missouri, 3474
 Grand Canyon National Park, 1540
 Grand Coulee Dam, 7820, 7824
 Grand Island, 2886
 Grand Lake, Colo., 7601
 Grange. See Patrons of Husbandry.
 Granger, Bruce Ingham, *3744
 Granger, Martha (Munsell), *7252; biog., 7252
 Granger Movement, 3017
 Granite City Steel Co., 6897
 Granite State. See New Hampshire.
 Grant, Donald M., *242
 Grant, Dorothy (Fremont), *5031
 Grant, Douglas, 5031
 Grant, Robert, *5059
 Grant, Ulysses Simpson, 1188, 1367, 3369; biog., 5008; mourning button, 3603; *New York tribune* control fight, 2541
 Grant, William Thomas, *2130

- Grant (W. T.) Co., 2130
 Grant-Perkins store, Galena, Ill., 3369
 Grantland, Seaton, 6373
 Granville Lib. and Theological Institution, 2772
 Grapeland Irrigation District, 8050
 Graphic History Soc. of Am., *479, *480, 539
 Graphics Institute, 728
 Grassman, James, *2531
 Grasso, Ella Tambussi, *5347
 Grater, Russell K., *7753
 Grattan, C. Hartley, *730
 Grave Creek mound, W. Va., 6707
 Graveley, Ernestine, *6985
 Gravely, William Henry, 4015
 Graves, Allen Wallace, *3613
 Graves, Alvin C., *7968
 Graves, John, 4825
 Graves, Joseph Clark, *2517
 Graves, Louis, *6308
 Graves, William Brooke, *357, 903
 Gravier, Jacques, 8193
 Gray, David, 4995
 Gray, Giles Wilkinson, *2489
 Gray, Horace M., *1744
 Gray, James, *7382
 Gray, John, 4808
 Gray, Leslie R., *5378
 Gray, Richardson, 5658
 Gray Collection, 553
 Gray's Harbor, 7800
 Grayzel, Solomon, *2506
 Graziani, Sante, *5244
 Great American Industries Inc., Bedford, Va.,
 Rubatex Div., 6234
 Great Awakening, 4320, 5081-5083, 5282, 6250
 Great Basin, 4527
 Great Britain, 2051, 3385, 3626, 3692, 3855, 3977,
 4031, 4140, 4635, 4660, 4982, 4986, 4995, 5007,
 5214, 6271, 6357, 6408, 7618, 7663, 8191; Admiralty,
 1931; Admiralty, Naval Intelligence Div., 1172; the
 Alabama, 3171, 3172; Am. accountancy, 1700; Am.
 church music, 4049; Am. colonization, 732; Am.
 dislike for, 4920; Am. fiction, 3717; 1st Am. flag,
 4903; Am. medical schools, 4634; Am. scenes on
 blue china, 3610; Am. theatre, 4664; Anglo-Am.
 naval relations, 3162; antislavery sentiment, 2918;
 Benedict Arnold, 3323; Baptist struggle, 4167b;
 Bible, 3976; books read in Am. colonies, 2497;
 Bristol City Line, 1935; Chaucer scholarship, 3701;
 chief of intelligence in U.S., 1245; commercial
 policies, 2261; communal economy and Am. Pil-
 grims, 5210; cultural provinces, 4933; dislike for
 Americans, 4949; econ. develop. of Can., 2250;
 emigration to Am., 2938, 2939; fiscal choice, 1763,
 1037; Fla. and Brit. investor, 6428; forces on
 L.I., 3235; Foreign Office, 1245; foreign relations
 with Argentina and U.S., 1142; French invasion,
 3140; funds for Coll. of N.J., 4321; funds for Pa.
 Presbyterians, 4321; H. Garland, 3979; gasoline
 pipelines to Allied front, 3303; House of Commons,
 798, 6356; immigrants in industrial Am., 2936;
 immig. to far west, 7536; independence of Va.,
 754; Jacksonian Am., 4943; land tax, 1072; Lega-
 tion Secretary, 4963; lit., 3976; Ministers to U.S.,
 4940, 4963; missionaries to Burma, 4213; Mormon
 emigration, 4303; naval operations, diplomatic
 problems, 1224; newspaper refs. to Calif., 7897;
 Norcross family, 4821; Ohio Valley rivalry with
 Persia, 8257; Peeskill saved from British, 3236;
 Persian oil interest, 2257; philosophers' critiques
 of pacifism, 3413; Poe's works published, 245;
 post-war dollar problem, 2270; posts, 2569; pot-
 tery, 1814-59, 3501; prisoners during Revolution,
 3443-3446; radicals of 18th cent., 4901; recogni-
 tion of Republic of Tex., 6452; reconciliation with
 Am. colonies, 1215; relations with Am., 1220;
 rifle teams, 1906; Roman law, 966; Romantics and
 Am. Republic, 4938; Royal Commission on the
 Defence of British Possessions and Commerce
 Abroad, *3037; Royal Navy, 3326; science-fantasy
 novel plots, bibliog., 242; settlement of India,
 1951; settlement of Va., 735, 1951; Shakespeare
 studies, 4673; Spanish-American War, 1240;
 steamship line of S. Cunard, 1934; steel indus.,
 1754; sympathizers in War of 1812, 5590; title to
 St. John's River, 8406; tradition in Am., 2928;
 troops' use of Brown Bess in Am. Revolution, 3082;
 U.S. ambassador, 1249, 2265; U.S. and British
 Commonwealth, 1130; U.S. foreign relations, 1252;
 U.S. ministers despatches, 1236; upper income
 groups, 2110; urban redevelopment, 2828; Va.
 legislature, 6130, 6203; Washburn family, 4770;
 Walt Whitman exhibit, 187; War Office, 3058;
 womanpower committees, World War II, 3015. See
 also London.
 Great Choptank Island. See Tilghman's Island.
 Great Falls, 8190
 Great Lakes, 8197-8236; longshore fisheries boats,
 1600-1900, 1950; travels of Henry Grace, 4952
 Great Lakes area, exploration narratives, 38; French
 frontier, 8198; hardwood cuttings, 7278; Jesuits,
 8193; Labontan's observations, 36; prehistoric
 culture, 8197; railroads, 7046
 Great Lakes Seaway, 8222
 Great Overland Stage Line, 8334
 Great Plains, 7537, 8287-8315; Army post on northern
 Plains, 3103; military patterns, 3026; paintings,
 3539; travel and adventure, bibliog., 364
 Great Salt Lake, 7544, 7650, 8426
 Great Salt Lake Valley, 4984
 Great Sierra Wagon Road, 7990
 Great Smoky Mts., 6020
 Great Spirit Spring, 7482
 Great Western pottery, 7056
 Greaves, Joseph O., *1468
 Grebler, Leo, *5506
 Grebstein, Sheldon Norman, *2338, *7358
 Grecheo, M. A., *1193
 Greece, 3953, 5014
 Greeley, Horace, 2541
 Greeley, William Buckhout, *1780
 Green, Albert L., *7468
 Green, Carleton Bertrand, *6381
 Green, Carrol G., *6875
 Green, Charles, 6189
 Green, Corinne W., *579
 Green, Doyle L., *4305, *4306, *4984
 Green, Elizabeth Lay, 4722
 Green, Fletcher Melvin, *6283
 Green, Gertrude, 7349
 Green, James W., *6313
 Green, John, 2228
 Green, Juanita Whittaker, *6913
 Green, Paul, 4722
 Green, Philip P., Jr., *6305
 Green, Ralph, *280
 Green, Rosalie B., *111
 Green, Thomas Lightfoot, *7468, *7475
 Green Bay, 8196, 8226
 Green Mountain Folklore Soc., *5174
 Greenbelt Veterans Housing Corp., 6078
 Greenberg, Rayim, 2901
 Greenbrier River, 5994
 Greenburg, Joseph Harold, *2422
 Greene, Arthur Maurice, Jr., *4497
 Greene, Asa, 2530
 Greene, Gordon C., 8250
 Greene, Henry Ashland, 7993
 Greene, Hugh W., 7330
 Greene, Jerome D., 2804
 Geeene, John C., *4441
 Greene, Lorenzo Johnson, *6049
 Greene, Nathaniel, 3112, 5060
 Greene Line Steamers, Cincinnati, 8250
 Greene Ville, Treaty of, 1794-95, 3248
 Greenhow, Robert, 3405
 Greenhow, Rose O'Neal, 3405
 Greenland, 2077
 Greenlaw, Georgia Faye (Harrison), 7212
 Greenlaw, Lowell Mason, *7212
 Greenleaf, William, 5117
 Greenly, Albert H., *36
 Greenman, Frances (Cramer), *3555 (autobiog.)
 Greenough, Horatio, 3494, 3495
 Greenville Times (Miss.), 6528
 Greenwald, William I., *2783
 Greenway, John, *3649, *7633
 Greenwood, Arthur M., 511
 Greenwood, Edna H., 511
 Greenwood Collection, 511
 Greer, Louise, *3956
 Greer, Virginia L., *1203
 Greet, William Cabell, *2463
 Greever, William S., *8435
 Gregg, Josiah, *8420
 Gregg, William, 1725
 Gregorie, Anne King, *6317
 Gregory, Charles Oscar, *976

- Gregory, William W., *7014
 Gremillion, John Berton, *6559
 Grenier, Fernand, *Papiers Contrecoeur et autres documents concernant le conflit anglo-français sur l'Ohio de 1745 à 1748*, 5373
 Gresham, Perry Epler, *4258
 Grether, Henry M., *7474
 Grotter, Lystra Eggert, 7300
 Grew, Joseph Clark, *1139
 Grice, Homer Lamar, *4240, *6365
 Grieb, Jack R., *7637
 Grier, John, 5787
 Griffenhagen and Associates, Ltd., *1489
 Griffin, Charles C., 1208
 Griffin, John, 6501
 Griffin, Lloyd W., *432
 Griffin, Richard W., *6472
 Griffith, Ben W., Jr., *3743
 Griffith, Clark, *3745
 Griffith, Emily, *2770
 Griffith, F. H., *3641
 Grigaut, Paul Le Roy, *687
 Grigaby, Hugh Blair, *90, 5346, 6252; *Letters by a South-Carolinian*, 6324
 Grigsby family, 6252
 Grillo, Francesco, *4125
 Grimes, Bryan, 6280
 Grimes, John S., *7113
 Grimsley, Elizabeth (Todd), 6101
 Grinker, Roy R., *2381
 Grinnell Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin, 4900
 Gripp, Richard C., *1473
 Griscom, Lloyd C., 1238
 Griscom, Ludlow, *4462
 Griscom, Rachel Denn, 5765
 Griswold, Erwin Nathaniel, *2605
 Grob, Frits, *3031
 Grob, Gerald N., *1599, 1637
 Grolier Club, 716
 Groma, Isabell, *6672
 Gromer, Isaac, *997
 Gropius, Walter, 3516
 Gropp, Arthur Eric, *544
 Gropper, William, 3579
 Gropper, Bertram Myron, *901
 Gross, Edward, *824
 Gross, Harry, 5531
 Gross, John J., *7813
 Gross, Seymour Lee, *3723, *3727
 Grossman, Mordecai, *2880
 Grosvenor, Gilbert Hovey, *4532
 Gross, George, 3518
 Grotton School, 1391
 Groulx, Lionel Adrien, *8241
 Grove, Mary, *4018
 Grove, Thurman, *4078
 Grover, Eulalie Osgood, *3605
 Grover, Jack, *1121
 Grover, Mable E., *7068
 Grover, Wayne C., *516
 Groves, Morgan, *3097
 Gruber, Christian P., *5290
 Gruening, Ernest, 1416
 Grummond, Jane Lucas de, *1168, 1175
 Grunder, Garel A., *8151
 Grundberg, Moses J., *1091
 Gruwell, Jacob D., *8426
 Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of, 1847-1848, 1161
 Guadalupe River, 6659
 Guam, neurologic diseases, 3225; recapture, 3315; U.S. naval govt. admin., 3458
 Guatemala, the Black Christ, 7714
 Guck, Dorothy G., *7725
 Gudge, Erwin Gustav, *7878
 Guérard, Albert Leon, 3693
 Querin, Aram Brown, *4864
 Querin, Thomas, 4864
 Querin family, 4864
 Quernsey, James Lee, *7142
 Querrant, Edward O., *1121
 Quevara, Tristán Enrique, *2774
 Queger, Russell A., *3319
 Quidlay, Peter Keenan, *4177, *4179
 Guilford Academy, 4256
 Guillaume, Jean, 6100
 Guirey, E.L., *3455
 Gulf, Mobile, and Ohio RR Co., 2054
 Gulf coast, 6634-6635
 Gulf of California, 7762
 Gulf of Mexico, 501, 1689, 1963, 8460; longshore fisheries boats, 1600-1900, 1950; origin, 4529; pre-Columbian cultures of coastal plain, 6440
 Gulf of St. Lawrence, 4428
 Gulf States, 6446-6686; Ala., 6454-6487; La., 6539-6579; Miss., 6488-6538; Tex., 6580-6686
 Guilaon, Thomas Arthur, *4023
 Gulph Christian Church, Gulph Mills, Pa., 5791
 Gumbiner, Joseph Henry, *4414
 Gummere, Henry Volkmar, *5838
 Gumperz, John Joseph, *7244
 Gunderson, Robert Gray, *1458
 Gunn, Eloise, *6743
 Gunn, Jack W., *8422
 Gunnison, John William, 8430
 Gunther, Erna, *2363
 Gunther, Karl Viktor Wilhelm Friedrich Ernst, Prinz zu Wied, *505
 Guralnick, Lillian, *2793
 Gurian, Waldermar, 816
 Gus, M., *1297
 Gusler, George, 4847
 Gusler, Gilbert, *4847
 Gusler, Louis Jared, 4847
 Gusler family, 4847
 Gustafson, E.A., *5357
 Gustavus Adolphus College, 4275
 Gustin, Herbert Evin, 4813
 Gustin, Jean (John) Augustine, 4813
 Gustin, Lester Carlisle, *4813
 Gustin family, 4813
 Gustison, Mrs. Sutton, *7836
 Guthrie, Woodie, *7633
 Gutierrez del Arroyo, Isabel, *88, *8167
 Gutman, Paul E., *4631
 Guy, Francis, 6069
 Guymon, Heber, 7627
 Guymon, Lafayette, *7627
 Guzman, Jessie Parkhurst, *261
 Gwathmy family, 6021
 Gwinett, Botton, 3335
 Gynecology and obstetrics, 4592-4593
 H., M.A., 8188
 Ha-Ha-St of Tawee. See Romero, John Bruno.
 Haacker, Frederick C., *3110, *5568
 Haas, Emma B., *495
 Haas, Leonard Clarence, *2781
 Haas, Theodore H., *2876
 Haber, Francis C., *688
 Haber, William, *1586
 Haberman, Frederick W., *180
 Habersham, Barnard Elliott, 5979
 Habersham, Richard, 5979
 Habersham family, 5979
 Habig, Marion Alphonse, *7704
 Hacker, Andrew, *784
 Hacker, Louis M., *74
 Hackett, Charles M., *481
 Hackett, Herbert, *2467
 Hackett, James, 4701, 4702
 Hackett, Marie, *2378
 Hackney, L.R., *2088
 Hader, Berta, 3913
 Hader, Elmer, 3913
 Hafen, Ann (Woodbury), *8411, *8426
 Hafen, Le Roy Reuben, *7603, *7604, *8411, *8426
 Hagan, Amanda C. Roberts, 3265
 Hagan, John W., *3265
 Hagar, Ivan D., *5176
 Hagedorn, Hermann, *3871, *5553
 Hagelin, Richard Henry, *2795
 Hagemann, Edward Robert, *4005
 Hagenstein, William D., *8378
 Hager, Margaret Maupin, *2927
 Hagopian, Peter B., *5274
 Hagstrom, Gustave Arvid, biog., 6996
 Hagstrom, Kenneth William, *6996
 Hague, Frank, 1411
 Hague, John Allen, *5272
 Haig, Rena, *7934
 Haight, George Winthrop, *2667
 Haile, Berard, *8452
 Haines, Francis D., Jr., *3077, *3292
 Haines, Hannah Rhodes, *5885
 Haines, Reuben, 5666

- Haiti (Republic), Institut de Statistique, *2231; postal hist. and stamps, 2571
 Hakrider, James A., 6929
 Halberstadter, Sanford L., *2989
 Halderman, John A., 1266
 Hale, Edward Everett, 6599, 7490
 Hale, Robert Beverly, *3528
 Hale, Winfield B., *6820
 Hales, Dawson W., *2704
 Haley, John, *6933
 Half King. See Tanacharison.
 Halford, Francis John, *6137
 Hall, Amaziah, 4833
 Hall, Carroll D., *7797
 Hall, Charles Lacey, *3296
 Hall, Claude Hampton, *1342
 Hall, Clifton L., *89
 Hall, Courtney Robert, *1493
 Hall, D. P., *4628
 Hall, David, 6342
 Hall, Edith Thompson, *1866
 Hall, Edward Wheeler, 5686
 Hall, Frances Noel (Stevens), 5686
 Hall, Frances S., 2669
 Hall, James, 3937
 Hall, James Jefferson Davis, 4270
 Hall, Jerome, *785
 Hall, John (1584-1664), 4833
 Hall, John Philip, *5221
 Hall, Martha K., *526
 Hall, Max, *777, *5061
 Hall, Morris Eugene, *6615
 Hall, Raymond C., *5100
 Hall, Robert Anderson, Jr., *2466
 Hall, Robert H., *6370
 Hall, Virginus C., *8261
 Hall, William C., *3310
 Halle, Louis Joseph, Jr., *1110
 Haller, Mabel, *5852
 Hallett, L. F., *5065
 Halley, Helen, *6434
 Hallowell, A. Irving, *2331, *2363, *8453
 Hallows, E. Harold, *7315
 Halmahera, 3306
 Halmon, Dorothy M., *580
 Halper, Herbert, *6625
 Halpert, Herbert, *7156
 Halpert, Violetta Maloney, *3653
 Halpine, Charles G., 3453
 Halse, Laura M., *2610
 Halsey, William F., 3298
 Halstead, Jenny, *6105
 Halsted, Jonas, 4761
 Halsted, William Stewart, 4626
 Ham, Virginia Harker, *6921
 Hamburg American Line, 1981
 Hamer, Philip May, *527, *538
 Hamill, Alfred Ernest, biog., 7213
 Hamilton, Alexander, *1330, 5391; Alien and Sedition Law, 2608; Constitution, 972; feud with Jefferson, 1023; funding plan, 1040; pursuit of power, 802
 Hamilton, Andrew, *7889
 Hamilton, Andrew (1676-1741), 5742
 Hamilton, C., *6655
 Hamilton, Charles, *386
 Hamilton, Charles Granville, *834
 Hamilton, Clayton Mecker, 4870
 Hamilton, David Boyce, *1527
 Hamilton, Henry, 3332
 Hamilton, Holman, *911
 Hamilton, Howard Devon, *986, *7287
 Hamilton, James, 5742
 Hamilton, Talbot Faulkner, *581
 Hamilton, Walton, *2190
 Hamilton, William A., *6475
 Hamilton Freeman (periodical), 7405
 Hamilton Lib., Carlisle, Pa., 2500
 Hamilton Watch Co., Lancaster, Pa., *5742
 Hamlin, Herbert S., *5006, *6046, *8348
 Hamlin, Talbot Faulkner, *7023
 Hammel, Alfred L., *2031
 Hammen, Oscar J., *1152
 Hammer, Bette Barber, *6488
 Hammer, Victor Karl, 264, 2517, 2518
 Hammerslough, Philip, *5348
 Hammet, William Henry, 6504
 Hammon, Louis, medical biog., 4586
 Hammond, George W., 6719
 Hammond, Harold Earl, *4524, *5483
 Hammond, Sara Lou, *6425
 Hammond, William, 5277
 Hampden, Sydney College, 1268, 6139
 Hampden Watch Co., 3630
 Hampshire, Franklin, and Hampden Agric. Soc., 5234
 Hampshire gazette, 5234
 Hamtramck, John Francis, 6721
 Hancock, Harold Bell, *5940
 Hancock family, 4751
 Hancock Lib. of Biology and Oceanography, 580
 Hanczaryk, Edwin W., *6744
 Hand, Learned, 931
 Hand, Roy, *5670
 Hand, Samuel E., *6424
 Handel, George Frederick, 7508
 Handforth, Thomas Schofield, 3914
 Handlin, Mary (Plug), *2891
 Handlin, Oscar, *11, *748, *2883, *2891
 Handy, Edward Smith Craighill, *8146
 Hankins, Virginia, 4021
 Hanks, ---- (grandfather of Lincoln's mother), 6706
 Hanks, Carlos C., *8234
 Hanks, Joseph, *6706
 Hanley, Dexter, *1475
 Hanley, Thomas O'Brien, *6059
 Hanlon, Clement R., *5828
 Hanlon, Sister Joseph Damier, *1235
 Hann, Harold Curry, *6076, *6090
 Hanna, Archibald, Jr., *124
 Hanna, Bayless W., 1169
 Hanna, Frances Caswell, *8224
 Hanna, Kathryn Trimmer (Abbey), *1186
 Hanna, Phil Townsend, *8409
 Hanna, R., 7042
 Hannawald, E. B., *1885
 Hannibal & St. Joseph RR, 2572
 Hannon, Stuart L., *1337
 Hanover College, 4424
 Hans, Nicholas, *4901
 Hansbrough, Vivian (Mayo), *4856
 Hansell, Dorothy Ebel, *4986
 Hansen, Alvin Harvey, *2090
 Hansen, Harold Ivan, *4665
 Hansen, Harry, *5563
 Hansen, Millard, *8174
 Hansford, Byron Wiseman, *6865
 Hansing, Frank Detleff, *6162
 Hanson, Agnes Nathalia, *7455
 Hanson, Howard A., *5367
 Hanson, John Wagner, *59
 Hanson, Kermit O., *7822
 Hanson, Ole, 4245
 Hanzache, William Thomson, *4319
 Haraazti, Zoltan, *198, *805
 Harbaugh, Elizabeth Davidson, *7025
 Harbaugh, William Henry, *1128
 Harbison, Frederick Harris, *1586, *1668
 Harden, John William, *6285
 Harder, Jayne Crane, *2442
 Hardin, B. L., Jr., *4485
 Hardin, Iva, *4872, *6752
 Hardin, John J., 1336
 Hardin, John R., *8249
 Hardin, Bruce C., *7823
 Hardin, Carroll Rede, *2056
 Harding, Hurshel R., *6623
 Harding, John Charles, 608
 Harding, Walter, *5093
 Harding, Walter Roy, *262, *3897, *3900, *4021
 Harding College, 6941
 Hardman, Jacob Benjamin Salutsky, *1582
 Hardon, John A., *4160
 Hardwick, J. M. D., *4686
 Hardwick, Robert Etter, *1769
 Hardy, Arthur S., 1238
 Hardy, James H., 7910
 Hardy, Thomas, 1531
 Hargis, Ben, 6781
 Harkness, David James, *345
 Harkness, George H., Jr., *7982
 Harlan, Mabel Louise (Whitehead), *7107
 Harland, Henry, 5499; *The yoke of the Thorah*, 2900
 Harlow, Benjamin Franklin, Jr., *4840
 Harlow, Neal, *545
 Harlow, Ralph Volney, *733
 Harlow, Thompson R., *5334, *5338, *5341
 Harman, Marian, *159

- Harmison, Eva Murrell, *4760
 Harmon, George Dewey, *785
 Harmon, Mont Judd, *1427
 Harmony Soc., 8265
 Harmston, Fred K., *7594
 Harmsworth, Harry C., *7589
 Harnden, Wm. Frederick, 2031
 Harnoncourt, René d', *664
 Harper, Allan G., *2876
 Harper, Carl H., *6378
 Harper, Cyrus Paul, *4118
 Harper, Floyd Arthur, 337
 Harper, Robert M., 6651
 Harper, William Rainey, *2755
 Harper, Wyatt E., *5244
 Harper College, 6941
 Harper Hospital, Detroit, 7300
 Harrell, D. Tudor, *1996
 Harrier, Richard C., *3901
 Harrigan, Anthony, *6333
 Harrington, C. L., *7345
 Harrington, James, The commonwealth of Oceana, 804
 Harrington, John Beattie, *4172
 Harrington, Mark Raymond, *7855, *7958
 Harris, Anna, 4911
 Harris, Anne, *495
 Harris, Catherine, *2377
 Harris, Charles, 6270
 Harris, Charles D., *7744
 Harris, Dorothy G., *269
 Harris, Frank Raymond, *7028
 Harris, George Washington, *3756; Sat Lovin'ood's travels with old Abe Lincoln, 3756
 Harris, Jesse W., *7149, *7150
 Harris, Joel Chandler, *4030; Uncle Remus and his friends, phonology, 6387; Uncle Remus' 'Little red speckle steer', 3780
 Harris, Malcolm Hart, *6181
 Harris, Mark, *4028
 Harris, Marlene Reader, *6118
 Harris, Overton, *3165
 Harris, Ray Baker, *3023
 Harris, Roy, 4080
 Harris, Sam H., 4669
 Harris, Seymour E., *2105
 Harris, Sophie (Weygandt), *5887
 Harris, W. L., *2619
 Harris, William, 3271
 Harris, William N., *7076
 Harrison, Benjamin, 5155, 6137
 Harrison, Dorothy Dixon, *7686
 Harrison, Eugene Myers, *4213
 Harrison, Frank J., Jr., *1549
 Harrison, G. T., *4296
 Harrison, Georgia Faye, See Greenlaw, Georgia Faye (Harrison).
 Harrison, Gordon A., *801
 Harrison, John, 3615
 Harrison, John Parker, *1562
 Harrison, Joseph Hobson, Jr., *1432
 Harrison, Marvin Bradley, 7471
 Harrison, Robert W., *8251
 Harrison, Mrs. W. Baxter, *6778
 Harrison, Walter Mumford, *6989 (autobiog.)
 Harnisse, Henry, 87
 Harrod, Roy Forbes, *2160
 Hart, Ann (Morgan), 5954
 Hart, Benjamin, 5954
 Hart, Charles, 4048
 Hart, Charles Henry, 3577
 Hart, Edwin Bret, bibliog., 4488
 Hart, Freeman Hansford, *2752
 Hart, Henry Melvin, Jr., *871, *917, *1436
 Hart, Irving Harlow, *7395
 Hart, Irving S., *7398
 Hart, James C., *5363
 Hart, James David, *4169
 Hart, John Fraser, *1790
 Hart, Nancy, See Hart, Ann (Morgan).
 Hart, Robert Charles, *3810
 Hart, Theodore M., *6395
 Hart, William H., 3378
 Harte, Francis Bret, *2950, 3767, 3971, 7947; consul at Creffield and Glasgow, 1237; letters in Henderson Collection, 428
 Hartendrop, A. V. H., *3038, *3179, *3297, *8149
 Hartford (USS), 3168
 Hartford Hospital, 5350, 5352, 5361
 Hartford Public Lib., 584
 Hartford times, 5349
 Hartman, John, 4882
 Hartnagel, Chris Andrew, *5422
 Hartwell, Mary A., 359
 Hartwick Synod, 4274
 Hartz, Louis, *1452
 Hartzell, J. C., *8467
 Harvard, John, 5277
 Harvard (passenger ship), 1979
 Harvard College Exhibition, 3838
 Harvard law review, *1471, *1484, *1711, *1715, *1720, 1929, 2307
 Harvard Univ., *60, 1399, 2399, 2753, 2762, 3204, 3791, 3871, 4031, 4041, 4140, 4349, 4402, 4428, 4533, 4723, 5290, 6043; behavioral sciences, teaching, 60; biochemistry, 4487; botany, 4480; chemistry professor, 4492; class book of 1838, 4012; Class of 1858, *582; Class of 1904, *5039, *5040; Class of 1908, *5043; Class of 1909, *5044; Class of 1910, *5046; Class of 1911, *5047; Class of 1912, *5048; Class of 1914, *5049; debates, 572; Divinity School, 4159; Emerson's orientalism, 3838; Graduate School of Business Admin., Baker Lib., *263, *264; Greek Lit. professor, 3953; Lamont Lib., 582, 632; Law School, 1351; philologist Leo Wiener, 4533; School of Public Health, *2808; teaching of Irving Babbitt, 3695; theological scholarship, 4159; Widener Lib., 632
 Harvey, Arlington C., 1776
 Harvey, Cordelia P., 3216
 Harvey, John Collins, *4566
 Harvey, Louis P., 3216
 Harvey, Samuel Clark, 4437
 Harvey Hospital, Madison, 3216
 Harwell, Richard Barksdale, *3368, *4989
 Harwood, Edward Crosby, *1508
 Harwood, Thomas, 7726
 Hascoosa (plantation near Scotland Neck, N. C.), 6299
 Hasimoto, Mochitsura, *3180
 Haskay-bay-nay-utayl. See Apache Kid.
 Haskell, Daniel Carl, *115
 Haskell, Henry, *3625
 Haskett, Richard C., *2650
 Haskin, Dorothy C., *7942
 Haskins, George Lee, *5222
 Hasley, Louis, *689
 Hassler, Alfred, *3434
 Hastings, Albert Baird, *4487
 Hastings, Frank S., *8314
 Hastings, James, Dictionary of the Bible, 2437
 Hastings, Philip R., *5158
 Hastings College of the Law, 1018
 Hatch, Aiden, *5022, *5025
 Hatch, Nelle (Spillsbury), *4313
 Hatch, Ozias M., 3035
 Hatch Act, 850
 Hatcher, Harlan Henthorne, *3487
 Hatfield, Charles Mallory, 8086
 Hathaway, Maggie Smith, 7556
 Hatinguais, Edmée, *2703
 Hauck, Arthur Andrew, *5125
 Haugen, Einar Ingvald, *2937
 Hauk, Joy Keve, *7352
 Haun, Mildred Eunice, Cocke County ballads and songs, 8356
 Haupt, Hans Max, 2669
 Hauptmann, Bruno, 2670
 Haury, Emil W., *2426
 Hausdorfer, Abigail Fisher, *265
 Havard, William C., *6421
 Havasupai Reservation, Ariz., 7782
 Havemeyer, Theodore A., 1843
 Havens, Charles Buford, *3708
 Havens, George Remington, *3694
 Haverstick, Horace, *5845
 Havighurst, Harold Canfield, *1708
 Havighurst, Walter Edwin, *4735
 Haviland, E. Kenneth, *1974
 Haviland, John, 5711
 Haviland, Thomas Philip, *3954
 Havran, Martin H., *7291
 Havran, Martin J., *7298
 Hawaii, 3132, 4306, 4317, 4964, 5011, 8098, 8136-8148; bibliog., 319; Pacific Fleet, 3298; status of Japanese, World War II, 3132
 Hawaii (Ter.) Commission on Subversive Activities, *8148

- Hawes, David Stewart, *4666
 Hawes, Gene R., *5505
 Hawes, Lilla M., *3147, *3233
 Hawk, Hugh Kyle, *1758
 Hawley, Joseph, 5224
 Hawthorne, Alice (pseud.). *See* Winner, Septimus.
 Hawthorne, Elizabeth, 34
 Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 3725, 3749, 3753, 3918;
Blithedale romance, 3752; church architecture,
 3505; exhibition catalog, 120; exhibition from Berg
 Collection, 205; fall of man, 4164; Feathertop,
 3739; The gentle boy, revision, 3727; The house of
the seven gables, 3743, 3745; The intelligence
office, 3707; My kinsman, Major Molineux, 5285;
Roger Malvin's burial, 3724; The marble faun,
 3760, 3761; and Herman Melville, 3748; Parley's
 universal history, 34; religion, 4163; The scarlet
letter, 3733; short stories, 3723
 Hay, John, 1236, *1241, 4995
 Hayaashi, Daigaku-No-Kami, *1265
 Haycraft, Howard, *583
 Hayes, Alfred, *7633
 Hayes, Charles Arthur, 4248
 Hayes, Eloise, *2729
 Hayes, Jess G., *7766
 Hayes, Lucy (Webb), 6105
 Hayes, Marita, *7608
 Hayes, Moses Michael, 5240
 Hayes, Rutherford Birchard, 897, *1371, *7049;
 biog., 1351; valedictory address, 7049
 Hayes, Mrs. Rutherford Birchard, 1371
 Hayes (house), Montgomery County, Md., 6064
 Hayman, Donald B., *6305
 Haymarket Square, Chicago, 1401
 Hayne, Arthur P., 6371
 Hayne, Paul Hamilton, 3409
 Haynes, Frederick Emory, *7390
 Haynes, Mrs. Grover C., Sr. *See* Haynes, Ina
 (Fortune).
 Haynes, Ina (Fortune), *6297
 Haynes, Raleigh Rutherford, 6297
 Haynesworth, Mrs. Clement F., Jr., *1832
 Hays, John Coffee, 8423
 Hays, O. E., *7344
 Hays, Paul Raymond, *1480
 Hays, Samuel J., 1358
 Hays, Silas B., *3219
 Hays family, 3410
 Hayward, Helen, *6540
 Hayward, Kendall P., *5316, *5321
 Haywood, William D., 2670
 Hazard, Ebenezer, *6202
 Hazel Cooper-Silver Mine, Culberson County, Tex.,
 6668
 Hazeltine, Alice Isabel, *2993
 Hazenbush, George C., *8045
 Hazlitt, Henry, *3935
 Hazlitt, William (1737-1820), 1326
 Hazlitt, William (1778-1830), *1326
 Head, Elizabeth Lane, 5887
 Heady, Earl Orel, *7441
 Heald, Morrell, *2834
 Heald, Weldon Fairbanks, *7795
 Healey, J. W., *8467
 Healy, George Peter Alexander, 3541
 Healy, James Augustine, 4181
 Hearn, Lafcadio, 3973
 Heatman, Charles Frederick, 683
 Heath, Milton Sydney, *6360
 Heathcote, Charles William, *3331
 Heaton, Herbert, *12
 Heatwole, Raymond William, *6336
 Hebert, Antonio, *2577
 Hebrew Congregation, Newport, R.I., 2878
 Hebrew Union College-Jewish Institute of Religion,
 Cincinnati, Lib., *266, *385
 Hebrew Univ. of Jerusalem, 2897
 Hecht, Ben, 3675, *5028
 Heckewelder, John, History, manners, and customs
of the Indian nations (1819), 2869, 2870
 Heckewelder, John Gottlieb Ernestus, *5378
 Heckman, Jerome H., *2418
 Heckscher, August, *4948
 Hedgerow Theatre, 5897, 5900
 Hedges, Irwin R., *1883
 Hedges, William Hawkins, *8345
 Heffelfinger, W. W., *2970
 Heffner, Hubert C., 4722
 Heffner, Richard D., *745
 Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich, 3925
 Heidgerd, William, *5557
 Heiges, George L., *5773
 Heilala, John J., *7271
 Heilbronner, Robert L., *1514
 Heilman, Frank Eugene, *2387
 Heim, Peggy, *1047
 Hein, Clarence Jacob, *1492, *7512
 Heinemann, W. W., *7644
 Heinken, Norma, *2072
 Heintz, Robert Debs, Jr., *3307
 Heintzelman, Arthur William, *3580, *3581
 Heiser, Alta (Harvey), *7044
 Heiser, Hermann H., 7641
 Heiser, M. F., *3665
 Heisey, M. Luther, *1954
 Heizer, Robert Fleming, *7673, *7875
 Hektoen, Ludvig, 4559
 Helfrich, Conrad Emile Lambert, *3300
 Helios Electric Co., Philadelphia, 1890
 Heller, Herbert Lynn, *7104
 Heller, S. R., *3177
 Hellmuth, William F., *1744
 Hell's Canyon, 7568
 Hellstrom, Carl Reinhold, 1905
 Helm, Edith (Benham), *6109
 Helm, McKinley, 7566
 Helms, James K., *3059, *5840
 Helms, Marjorie Neill, *7843
 Helvétius, Mme., 5003
 Helyar, John, *5199
 Hemingway, Ernest, 18, 3551, 3825
 Hentnaway, J. Callender, 5051
 Hemphill, Elva (Murrell), *6853
 Hemphill, William Edwin, *6149, *6229
 Hempstead, Joshua, *6063
 Henderlizer, Clair R., *2493, *4231
 Henderson, Archibald, *3982, 4722
 Henderson, Brantley, *6222
 Henderson, Frank Kirk, *5857
 Henderson, Harry McCorry, *8423
 Henderson, Jennie (Crocker), Californiana Collec-
 tion, 428
 Henderson, Randall, *8054
 Henderson, Robert William, *267
 Henderson Collection. *See* Henderson, Jennie
 (Crocker).
 Henderson family, 4828
 Hendricks, George Linton, *3070
 Hendricks, Harmon, 5240
 Hendrix, Mary Flowers, *6496, *6499
 Hendrix, William Elbert, *6396
 Heney, Ben, *7779
 Henlein, Paul Charles, *1868
 Hennacy, Ammon, *5029 (autobiog.)
 Hennen, Clarence W., *2571
 Hennessee, Louis, 38
 Hennessy, Bernard, *1154
 Hennessy, William G., *3573, *3592, *5140, *5146
 Henni, John M., Bp., 7349
 Henri, Robert, 7017
 Henry, John M., 1419
 Henry, Joseph, 4651
 Henry, M. H., 4553
 Henry, Marguerite, 3917
 Henry, Merton G., 881, *3425
 Henry, Patrick, 1305
 Henry, William Wirt, *90
 Henry George School of Social Science, 1519
 Hensley, Harry Carlyle, *7935
 Hepburn, Stacey, 2227
 Hepburn (Stacey) and Co., 2227
 Heppell, Roger Chatsey, *5789
 Herber, Elmer C., *8101
 Herberg, Will, *1578
 Herbert Fuller (ship), 2654
 Herbst, Josephine Frey, *4446
 Herder, John Hart, *899
 Here we have Idaho (song), 7566
 Herff, Charles A., *6686
 Herff, Ferdinand, 6602
 Hering, Julia, *6412
 Hermie, Albert M., *2149
 Hernández, Gustavo R., *178
 Hernández y Sánchez-Barba, Mario, *6451
 Herndon, Booton, *2417
 Herold, David E., 2662
 Herr, Helen C. P., *5737
 Herr, John Knowles, *3108

- Herrick, Myron T., 1242
 Herrick, Robert, 7220
 Herring, James, Jr., 5379
 Herring, James, Sr. (1794-1867), 5379
 Herring, John Virgil, *1716
 Herring family, 5379
 Herriott, J. Homer, *2760
 Herrmann, William Harold, *7328
 Hersey, Merle Williams, *5636
 Hersholt, Jean, first editions, *California Americana*, 318; gift of Walpole's and Lewis's works, 197
 Hertz, A. Jay, *7533
 Hertz, John Daniel, *2960
 Hertzberg, Arthur, *2707
 Hervey, Harry, 6391
 Hesler, Alexander, *7379
 Hess, A. D., *8153
 Hess, Chester Newton, *8338
 Hess, M. Whitcomb, *7066
 Hesselstine, William Best, *90, *91, *103, *107, *3409, *5404, *6802
 Hessemer, Paul, *4534
 Hession, Charles H., *1744
 Hessischer Landemuseum, Darmstadt, 4451
 Hetherington, Hugh W., *3746
 Hetzel, George, Corduroy road (painting), 5917
 Hewes, Lydia B., *5350, *5351
 Hewins, Caroline Maria, *584
 Hewitt, Anna B., *5785
 Hewitt, H. Kent, *3311, *3312
 Hewitt, Helen Margaret, *163
 Hexter, Jack H., *92
 Heydinger, Earl J., *2027, *5744, *5761, *5631
 Heyl, Bernard Chapman, *3940
 Heyl, Erik, *1957
 Heyl, Lawrence, *585
 Heyward, Du Bose, *Porgy and Bess*, 4109, 6348
 Heywood, Charles William, *2335
 Hiatt, Lucy F., *6757
 Hiatt, Noble W., *6757
 Hiawatha, 2872
 Hickman, Frank Johnson, *7188
 Hickman, Martin B., *7683
 Hickman, Russell K., *7520
 Hicks, Ellisas, 4336, 4340
 Hicks, Helen Gertrude, *3845
 Hicks, John Donald, *720
 Hicks family, 4886
 Hiden, Martha (Woodroof), *6128, *6210
 Hiemstra, William L., *6966
 Higbie, Charles E., *149
 Higginson, T. W., *3897
 Higginson, Vincent, *4050
 Higher education, 2741-2766
 Highsmith, William Edward, *6555
 Highway transportation, 1989-2022; trails, roads and highways, 1991-1993; vehicles, 1994-2022
 Hilbisch, Maria Polly, 4874
 Hildebrand, Carroll D. W., *4147
 Hildreth, Charles Halsey, *6420
 Hille, Ralph, *8226, *8235
 Hilger, Sister Mary Inez, *2362
 Hilkey, Charles J., *6051
 Hill, Frank Ernest, *2000
 Hill, Fred Lincoln, *5133
 Hill, Grace Annie, *2453
 Hill, Henry, *2930
 Hill, Herbert Wynford, *8346
 Hill, Isaac, *5154
 Hill, Joseph (1736-97), 4853
 Hill, Lewis Webb, *4560
 Hill, Ralph R., *8353
 Hill, Richard Synner, *4065
 Hill, Ruth M., *5167
 Hill, Sara Althen, 7921
 Hill, Stanley D., *7942
 Hill, W. W., *8395
 Hill, West Thompson, *6791
 Hilleboe, Herman Ertresvaag, *5410
 Hildrup, Robert Leroy, *5969
 Hiller, Frederick, 2381
 Hill, Howard, *1567
 Hill, James J., 2024
 Hill, Patty Smith, 2732
 Hill, Robert W., *206
 Hill, Samuel, 3618
 Hill, Walter M., 679
 Hillbrunner, Anthony, *796
 Hillenbrand, John A., blog., 7132
 Hilliard, Henry Washington, 1165, 1369
 Hillquit, Morris, *1401
 Hills, Frank B., *1871
 Hill's Iron Works, 6320
 Hillway, Tyrus, *3746
 Hilton, Conrad Nicholson, 1892
 Hilton, Ora Almon, *7368
 Hinkley, Francis Edward, 2040
 Hinkley, Gordon Bitner, *4309
 Hinkley, Henry Allen, *3625
 Hindermeyer, Harvey, 4048
 Hinds, William Green Dudley, *6928
 Hindus, Milton, *847
 Hine, Robert V., *7925
 Hines, Thomas Henry, 3350
 Hines, Virginia D., *6399
 Hinkle, Gisela J., *2384
 Hinkle, Roscoe Conking, Jr., *2384
 Hinky Dink's Saloon, Chicago, 7224
 Hinman, Alanson, *6295
 Hinshaw, H. Corwin, *4620
 Hinton, Clayton B., 7845
 Hinton, Richard Josiah, *8344
 Hinton, Sally, 7845
 Hinton family, 7845
 Hippocrates, 4541
 Hirsch, Charles Bronislaw, *6287
 Hirsch, David I., *8091
 Hirsch, Donald E., *1883
 Hirsch, Emil G., 4415
 Hirsch, Mark O., *3340
 Hirsch, Mildred N., *269
 Hirsh, Joseph, *5492, *5495
 Hispanic America. See Latin America; Portuguese America; Spanish America.
 Hispanic Society of America, *528
 Hiss, Alger, 2674
 Historians and allied workers, 78-107
 Historic preservation (periodical), 666
 Historical and Philosophical Soc. of Ohio, 4327
 Historical Assoc., London, *164
 Historical magazine of the P. E. Church, 239
 Historical materials, indexes, 108-119; lists and descriptions, 120-514; repositories and custodians, 515-717
 Historical profession, 1-717. See also Historians; Historical materials; Historiography; Study and teaching of history.
 Historical Records Survey, Wisconsin, *270
 Historical Society of Berks County, *5781
 Historical Society of Montana, Lib., *271; Museum, 649
 Historical Society of Southern California, 533
 Historical Wyoming (periodical), *4060, *5621, *5628, *5640
 Historiography, allied disciplines, 1-41; examples of methodology, 31-41
 History and allied subjects, study and teaching, 42-77
 Hitch, Robert A., 3424
 Hitchcock, Alfred, 4745
 Hitchcock, Ethan A., 1292
 Hitchcock, Henry Russell, *3510, *5279
 Hite, Isaac, *8261
 Hite, Ralph E., *7514
 Hitler, Adolf, national socialism compared with U.S. democracy, 793
 Hitt, Homer Lee, *2790
 Hitz, Alex Mayer, *6363
 Hitz, William, 876
 Hobbies, the magazine for collectors, *386, *690, *1996, *2046, *3568, *3593-96, *3605, *3634, *4751
 Hobbs, Sam., *5123
 Hobbs, William Herbert, 4436
 Hobby, Oveta Culp, 3153
 Höber, Rudolf, 4437
 Hobson, Wilder, *5117
 Hoch, Daniel A., *5765
 Hoch, Daniel K., *5820
 Hochmuth, Marie, *2479
 Hockberg, Herbert Irving, *4152
 Hocker, Edward W., *4863, *5835
 Hodgdon, Ted, *2010
 Hodge, Charles A., 4323
 Hodge, Francis, *4701
 Hodge, Frederick Webb, 8446
 Hodge, Maria Louisa, ms cookbook, 2302
 Hodges, Orlando J., *7891
 Hodgson, Alice Doan, *5149

- Hodnefield, Jacob, *2942
 Hodur, Francis, 4190
 Hoe Ranch, Wyo., 7586
 Hoebel, Edward Adamson, *8385
 Hoeltje, Hubert H., *3733, *4038
 Høgelie, Erwin, *736
 Hoes, Ingrid W., *1312
 Hoffmann, Charles, *2092
 Hoffman, Charles Fenno, *2439, *7205; *A winter in the west*, 7205
 Hoffman, Charles George, *3800
 Hoffman, David, 2939
 Hoffman, Elsie, *1429
 Hoffman, Erwin F., *2821
 Hoffman, Hans. See Hopman, Hans.
 Hoffman, Leonard Raymond, *3737
 Hoffman, Morton, *6095
 Hoffman, Paul Gray, 5038
 Hoffman, Samuel R., *8067
 Hoffman, Sylvan, *730
 Hoffman, William B., *6292
 Hogan, Beecher, *3584
 Hogan, Ben, 2978
 Hogan, Edward A., Jr., *1100, *2625
 Hogan, Goudy, *8426
 Hogan, John Charles, *979, *980, *3395
 Hogan, Virginia, *8082
 Hogan, William Ransom, *6509
 Hogan, William Thomas, *1745
 Hoge, William A., *6190
 Holjer, Harry, *6389
 Holaday, Clayton A., *3739
 Holand, Hjalmar Rued, *7308
 Holbrook, Clyde A., *4251
 Holbrook, Donald B., *7681
 Holbrook, Stewart Hall, *1802, *7850
 Holbrook, W. Sumner, Jr., *7939
 Holcombe, Alfred D., *6864
 Holcombe, Arthur Norman, *965
 Holcombe, Harold G., *5331
 Holcombe, Henry W., *2584
 Holden, William Woods, 6298
 Holder Borden (whaling vessel), 4975
 Holdredge, Helen (O'Donnell), *7887
 Holeman, Jacob H., *7572
 Holfield, M. B., *1437, *1459
 Holker, John, 2227
 Holland, 4772, 4890; passengers' registers from Great Yarmouth, 2930
 Holland, Park, 5116
 Holland Land Co., 5626
 Holland's, the magazine of the South, *5950
 Holberg, Esaias, *1824
 Holley, Howard L., *4636
 Holliday, John H. (Doc), 7774, 8350
 Holliday, W. J., western Americana sale, 294
 Hollingshead, Paul, *3626
 Hollingsworth, Virginia, *586
 Hollis, Charles Carroll, *3922
 Hollis, Daniel Walker, *6325
 Holloway, Emory, *3851
 Holloway, Jean, *6599
 Holloway, John P., *7635
 Holloway, Robert J., *7363
 Holloway, Sadie (Lawton), *4226
 Holly, J. Fred, *2105
 Holly Hill (house), Anne Arundel County Md., 6062
 Holman, Donald A., *3176
 Holman, Thomas, 8137
 Holman, Winifred Lovering, *5220
 Holmberg, Mage, 8314
 Holmes, Harry Nicholls, *4489
 Holmes, Irvin, *1846, *1858
 Holmes, Kenneth L., *7547, *7808
 Holmes, Mary Jane, 2532
 Holmes, Oliver Wendell (1809-94), "medicated novels," 4550
 Holmes, Oliver Wendell (b. 1902), *517
 Holmes, Oliver Wendell, Jr. (1841-1935), 4130; books read 1865/66-80, list, 927; democracy, 929
 Holmes family, 4858
 Holt, Hamilton, 2545
 Holt, William Stull, *13
 Holt Manufacturing Co., 2005
 Holtje, Ralph H., *7136
 Holyoke, Samuel, 5089
 Holyoke Public Lib., *5244
 Holzer, Charles E., 7086
 Holzhey, Reimund, 7265
 Holzhey, Rheinhardt. See Holzhey, Reimund.
 Holzman, Robert Stuart, *1346
 Home for the Friendless, St. Louis, Mo., 6886
 Home Insurance Co., N.Y., Smith Museum, 659
 Hommel, Martha, *2846
 Honey, John C., *1036
 Honeyman (Robert B.) Collection, 7894
 Honke, Martin T., Jr., *7983
 Honolulu, 4987, 8140
 Honor, Leo Lazarus, *2733
 Hontvet, Anette, 5159
 Hontvet, Karen, 5159
 Hood, Bobbie Sue, *6945
 Hood, John T., Jr., *6547
 Hood, Ronald C., *302
 Hood family, 4893
 Hood River Music Assoc., 7853
 Hoofnagle, William S., *6838
 Hook, James William, *4617, *7593
 Hooker, Richard James, *789
 Hooker, Thomas, 786
 Hooks, Janet Montgomery, *3006
 Hooper, Ben W., 6824
 Hoose, Joshua Van, 4890
 Hooton, Earnest Albert, 2353, *2358, 2363, 4437
 Hoover, Herbert Clark, 1419; campaign speeches of 1932, comparison, 861; career, 1393; nonrecognition in Am. policy, 1279; relations with Russia, 1295; views and conduct in presidency, 798, 1412
 Hoover, John Edgar, *1032, *2672
 Hoover, Thomas Nathaniel, *7033
 Hope, Leslie Townes (Bob), *4697
 Hope College, Holland, Mich., 7255
 Hope Natural Gas Co., 2154
 Hopkins, Gerard Manley, 3967
 Hopkins, Harry, 1299
 Hopkins, James Franklin, *6758
 Hopkins, James R., 7017
 Hopkins, Livingston, 3574
 Hopkins, Mark, *7798
 Hopkins, Samuel, 1690
 Hopkins, Thomas (1616-84), 4763
 Hopkinson, Daniell, 6128
 Hopman, Hans, 4790
 Hopper Dredge Board, *3086
 Horan, James David, *3350, *8332
 Morgan, Paul, *8304, *8457
 Horine, Henry H., 6771
 Horn, Andrew H., *14, *193
 Horn, Jason, *518
 Horn, John, 5571
 Horn, Tom, 5789
 Horn Book, Inc., *3914
 Horn book magazine, 3912
 Hornberger, Theodore, *3671
 Hornblower, Josiah, 5655
 Horner, Charles Francis, *2769
 Horner, Harlan Hoyt, *5392
 Horner, John M., 4306
 Horner, William B., *8343
 Horowitz, Morris Aaron, *1686
 Horse Shoe Trail Club, Inc., 5825
 Horse Island, 8207
 Horticultural Soc. of London, 4966
 Horton, Howard Leavitt, *5207
 Horton, William Tompkins, *3236, *5562
 Horwood, Edgar M., *7828
 Hosack, David, 2743
 Hosmer, Howard, *1925
 Hospital Saturday and Sunday Assoc., 5495
 Hostetler, John Andrew, *4282, *4283
 Hostos, Eugenio Carlos de, *1178
 Hostos y Bonilla, Eugenio Maria de (1839-1903), 1177, 1178, 1187
 Hotchkiss, Wesley Akin, *7078
 Hotchkiss Lib., Sawtell Collection, 224
 Hotspur (racing cutter), 1982
 Hotz, Henry Gustave, *1816
 Houckgeest, Andreas Everardus van Bram, biog., 5005
 Houdry, Eugene, *1766
 Hough, Frank O., *3306
 Hough, Henry Beetle, *2373
 Hough, John, 2866
 Hough, Lynn Harold, *4170
 Houghton, Douglas, 4519
 Houghton, Herbert Pierrepont, *2454
 Houghton, Nealie Doyle, *7778
 Houghton, Norris, *4730

- Houghton Scientific Collection, 553
 Houk, Wallace Eugene, *4458
 Houlette, William D., *587
 Houlgate, Deke, *2965a
 House, Albert Virgil, *6376
 House, Boyce, *6879
 Houston, David Franklin, 6614, 6620
 Houston, Eleanor Jordan, *8352
 Houston, Eliza Allen, 6808
 Houston, Henry Howard, 5874
 Houston, Samuel (1793-1863), 1328, 1329, 1361, 6808; autobiog., *1344; defiance of secessionists, 1457
 Houston, Samuel Frederic (1806-1952), 5874
 Houston, Theodore S., *3022
 Houston family, 5874
 Houston, Tex., 4971, 6452, 6611
 Houston, Univ. of, 6611
 Houston College for Negroes, 1022
 Houston, Mrs. M. C., *6598, A yacht voyage to Texas, 6598
 Houts, Marshall, *8978
 Howard, Dowell J., *6146
 Howard, Hildegard, *4471, *4480
 Howard, Jacob Merritt, 1365, 5180
 Howard, James H., *7448, *8298
 Howard, Jennie, 2774
 Howard, John Tasker, *4059
 Howard, Leon, *3665
 Howard, Oliver Otis, 3355
 Howard, Perry H., *6549
 Howard, Robert West, *5247
 Howard, Ruth, *7252
 Howard, S. Francis, *4174
 Howard, V. J., *7513
 Howard, W. Leonard, *7302
 Howard Memorial Lib., New Orleans, La., 596
 Howard Univ., 4135, 4148, 5035; libraries, 1867-1953, 621; Negro music, annotated bibliog., 444
 Howe, Ed, 7619
 Howe, Edgar Watson, realism and romanticism, 3781; The story of a country town, 3783
 Howe, Elias, 1725
 Howe, Frederick C., 7061
 Howe, George Frederick, *3129, *3514
 Howe, Herbert Barber, *3234
 Howe, Irving, *3786
 Howe, Julia Ward, 4040
 Howe, Louis McHenry, 1417
 Howe, Mark De Wolfe, *4167c
 Howe, Percy Rogers, *5124
 Howe, Russell T., 4229
 Howe, Sam., *4741
 Howe, Thomas Carr, Jr., *653
 Howe, William, 3330
 Howe, William Thomas Hildrup, 204
 Howell, John Thomas, *4472
 Howell, Leander D., *1877, *1895, *2142
 Howell, Nathaniel Robinson, *4739
 Howell, Robert Boyce Crawford, *4241, *6809
 Howell, Warren R., *7894
 Howells, William Dean, 3763, 3777; theory of realism, 3926
 Howenstine, E. Jay, *2093
 Howes, William H., *5066
 Howes, Wright, *272, *682
 Howland, Chester Scott, *4965
 Howland, William S., *4045
 Howlett, Robert G., *7267
 Hoxie, Herbert Melville, *7391, 7401
 Hoyt, Franklyn, *8085
 Hoyt, Homer, *1535
 Hoyt, Joseph Bixby, *5229
 Hoyt, Nathan, *6415
 Hoyt, William D., Jr., *6086
 Hualapai Reservation, Ariz. See Walapai Reservation, Ariz.
 Huard, Leo Albert, *2601
 Hubachek, H. B., *2324
 Hubbard, Charles, 8223
 Hubbard, Clarence T., *691, *692
 Hubbard, Cortlandt Van Dyke, *6062
 Hubbard, Frances Christianson, *7990
 Hubbard, Freeman H., *6500, *8228
 Hubbard, Ruth W., *2802
 Hubbell, Jay Broadus, *4018
 Hubben, William, *4345
 Hubble, Edwin Powell, 4444, 5035
 Huber, Francis Xavier, 7489
 Hudgins, Edward Wren, *6171
 Hudson, Catheryn Seckler. See Seckler-Hudson, Catheryn.
 Hudson, Fay Albert, *7742
 Hudson, Hubert R., *126
 Hudson, Joseph Lowthian, *7299
 Hudson, Robert S., *6524
 Hudson, Roy Fred, *5071
 Hudson, Wilson M., *6582
 Hudson Bay, 8364; bibliog., 221
 Hudson Library and Historical Society, Hudson, Ohio, *588
 Hudson River, 1969; ice yachting, 5577; navig. aids and hindrances, 5396; shad abundance, fluctuations, 5579; shore erosion, 5396
 Hudson River Basin, 5396
 Hudson Valley, 5556-5580; medical bottles, 1792, 5571
 Hudson's Bay Co., 7810, 8323; Chief Factor, Columbia Dept., 8365
 Huenemann, Calvin Victor, *3925
 Hughes, Charles Evans, 1138, 1276
 Hughes, Edwin, *4122
 Hughes, Ellis, 5666
 Hughes, Jack T., *8289
 Hughes, Langston, *3857
 Hughes, Muriel J., *5175
 Hughes, Pollyanna B., *6685
 Hughes, T. B., *8387
 Hughes, Thomas, *3446; Am. Civil War, 3407
 Hughes family, 6690
 Huguenin, Charles A., *3523
 Huie, William Bradford, 3380
 Huish, O. P., 7670
 Huitt, Ralph K., *914, *1772
 Hubert, Virgil L., *7437
 Hull, Cordell, 2261
 Hull House, 7215, 7218
 Hulse, Fred E., *6079
 Hultman, John Alfred, 4071
 Humboldt, Alexander von, 4905
 Hume-Douglas, Sallie, 7566
 Hummel, Arthur William, *199
 Hummel, Mary Whipping, 4882
 Humphrey, Robert, *3820
 Humphrey, William, 7263
 Humphreys, David, 3836
 Hunker, James, 3978
 Hungary, 3375, 4086; adventures of John Smith, 1300
 Hunger, Anna, *7991
 Hungerland, Helmut, *147
 Huntcutt, Helen Mar, *387
 Hunsaker, Jerome Clarke, *2070, *4653
 Hunt, Edward E., Jr., *6164
 Hunt, Elliott Baldwin, *5570
 Hunt, Erling Messer, *93
 Hunt, Esalah, 4841
 Hunt, Frazier, *3375
 Hunt, Herold Christian, *2738
 Hunt, John Clark, *7841
 Hunt, Nancy Ann (Zunwalt) Cotton, 4983
 Hunt, Rachel McMasters Miller, botanical collection, exhibition catalogue, 122
 Hunt, Rockwell Dennis, *84, *4983
 Hunt family, 4862
 Hunt family of Camden County, N. J., 4841
 Hunter, Anna C., *6391
 Hunter, Barbara Way, *5594
 Hunter, Dard, 2504
 Hunter, Frederick James, *4670
 Hunter, John 4635
 Hunter, John Marvin, 6612
 Hunter, John Marvin, Sr., *2685, *3034, *3065, *3101, *3286, *3288, *3589, *6617, *6661, *6667, *6680, *6683, *6686, *7765a, *8303; The trail drivers of Texas, 8303
 Hunter, John Warren, *6670, *6673
 Hunter, Kermit, *15, *1357
 Hunter, Mrs. Thomas Lomax, *6214
 Hunter, Walter S., 4437
 Hunter, William, 1165
 Hunter, William Albert, *8256
 Hunter College, 5026
 Hunting Lake, Pa., 5759
 Huntington College, 6469
 Huntington, Archer Milton, 528
 Huntington, Collis Potter, 1923
 Huntington, Henry E., 624
 Huntington, J. V., 4964

- Huntington, Samuel, 1308
Huntington Historical Soc., 526
Huntington Lib. and Art Gallery, *125, *268, 557, 619, 624; Collection of California Fine Printing, 227; dime novel collection, 3762; Quakeriana, 214; Va. papers, 6752
Huntley, Harlan, *7327
Hurff, George B., *1726
Huributt, Edith H., *7403
Hurley, Denis M., *5487
Hurley, George, 5035
Hurley, K. Duane, *6729
Hurley, Patrick J., 1283; speaking analysis, 1429
Hurst, Henry, 4887
Hurt, John L., 6194
Hurvitz, Nathan, *2910
Huskins, Charles Leonard, 4437
Hussey, Roland B., *5226
Hussey, William James, 8055
Hustis, Roland L., *7318
Huston, John, 4745
Huston, Jon Reckard, *2432
Hutcheson, Francis, A short introduction to moral philosophy, 788; System of moral philosophy, 788
Hutchins, John Greenwood Brown, *1941
Hutchinson, Elmer *400 *5658
Hutchinson, William, *3747
Hutchinson, William Henry, *7531, 7785d, *7954
Hutchinson, Robert Seymour, *6829
Huth, Hans, *470
Hutton, Laurence, 489
Hutton (Laurence) Collection of Masks, 489
Huycke, Harold D., *7802
Huyett, J. Burns, *6705
Hwui Shan, 7791
Hyatt, Alpheus, 4428, *4466
Hyde, Jesse Earl, The Mississippian formations of central and southern Ohio, 7064
Hyde, Stuart Wallace, *8333
Hyde de Neuville, baron, 6100
Hyde de Neuville, Anne Marguerite Henriette de Rouillé de Marigny, Baroness, 5397
Hygela Female Athenaeum, 4259
Hymen, Harold Melvin, *770, *910
Hymen, Sidney, *894
Hyslop, Francis Edwin, *3550
Hyzer, Muriel, *5201, *5202
- I. W. W. See Industrial Workers of the World.
Iben, Icko, *7187
Iberville, Pierre Lemoyne, Sieur d', 3321
Iceiland, 2077
Ickes, Harold Le Claire, *778, 1427
Ickes, Jane D., *778
Iconography, 468-505
Idaho, 1406, 1781, 7546, 7547, 7561-7569, 8361; Appaloosa horses in Nez Percé War, 3077; illus. in Cong. documents, 483; lawyers and judges, 8368; lit. landmarks, 8360; Nez Percé Indians, war of 1877, 3292; Norwegian settlement 7548; sheep trailing from Calif., 7536; State Historical Dept., *3173, *7566; Gov. Steunenberg, 2670; Ter., 759; wagon roads, 8371
Idaho (USS), 3173
Idler, Jacob, 1168
Igoe, W. J., *3717
Irish, Russell M., *1947
Ikenberry, Oliver S., *6723
Iriff, Flora (Gregg), *7782
Iriff School of Theology, *4222
Illinois, 1364, 1406, 2040, 3115, 3132, 4028, 4257, 4983, 5010, 6980, 7001, 7009, 7011, 7012, 7148-7230, 7657, 8193, 8242, 8246; Amish, 4280; canals enlargement, 8222; cattle drives from 1868; Congregational and Presbyterian colleges, 7008; country towns, 6995; Johnson family, 5057; Leas family, 7006; Marshall descendants, 4877; soil conservation, 1555; Stuenkel family, 4893; volunteers in Black Hawk war, 3116; wild nature, 1553
Illinois, Univ. of, city planning and landscape architecture, 3507; Engineering Experiment Stations, 7000; Illinois Historical Survey Lib., *358, 616; Institute of Labor and Industrial Relations, *273
Illinois Anti-Slavery Convention, Upper Alton, Ill., 1837; Proceedings, *7166
Illinois Central RR Co., *2039, 7196, 8247
Illinois State Historical Lib., *113, *1338, *1364, *3116, *3369, *6101, *7010, *7182, *7189
Illinois State Historical Soc., *7167, 7178
Illinois State Lib., *589
Illinois Wesleyan Univ., 8467
Illuminated western world (newspaper), 491
Ilitis, Hugo, 4436
Immanuel Church, Warsaw, N. Y., centennial, 5635
Imperator (superliner), 1981
Imperial Defense Commission of 1879, 3036
In the sweet by and by (ballad), 7012
Income, 2098-2124
Independence (steamship), 4981
Independent (periodical), 2536, 2545, 3871
Independent Order of Odd Fellows, 5783
Indexes. See Historical materials.
India, 2240, 4037, 4289; Am. foreign policy, 1282; concept of U.S., 4941; treatment in Am. social studies textbooks, 1275; U.S. ambassador's report, 1951-53, 1291
Indian Gully, 8057
Indian Manual Labor School, 8282
Indian Stream Republic, 1832-36, 5152
Indian Territory, 3341, 3347, 6950, 8301, 8413; Cherokee mission, 4252; Cherokees removal from Ga., 6355; Cherokee and Chickasaw Nations, 5978; Dartmouth alumni, 2747; Pawnee mission, 4252; schools among minor tribes 6969
Indiana, 1954, 4252, 4348, 6993, 7001, 7007, 7009, 7011, 7012, 7015, 7095-7147, 8274; Amish, 4280; Canadian migration in 1760, 8241; cattle drives from 1868; Clarkson family, 4884; Congregational and Presbyterian colleges, 7008; constitution, 1816, mss. and printed, 192; country towns, 6995; Dept. of Conservation, Div. of Lands and Waters, *7097; gas belt, 8271; Ku Klux Klan, 2674; Leas family, 7006; mss. collecting, 701; Wm. Mavity, 4860; National Academy members, 4431; Nobellists, 4431; school building construction, 2725; Sugar Creek Township attachment to Confederacy, 1460; Teachers College Board, 2779; Ter., 759; Ter. slavery, 7010; War History Commission, *3052; Wayne's campaign, 3247; words and phrases, 2419
Indiana Academy of Science, *4438
Indiana law journal, *1079, *1470, *1622, *1678, *1737, *7103, *7141
Indiana State Teachers College, *2779
Indiana Univ., foreign students' attendance, 7128; mss. collected for, 701
Indians, 2844-2876
Indies, English settlement, 735
Indritz, Phineas, *6104
Industrial Relations Research Assoc., *1586
Industrial Revolution, 5716
Industrial Workers of the World, 7821, 7825, 8376
Ingalls family, 4863
Ingersoll, Lurton Dunham, *771
Ingersoll, Ralph J., 1292
Ingraham, Joseph Holt, 2532
Ingraham, Prentiss, 8308
Ingram, John Henry, 3690
Ingram, John Littlepage, 6244
Ingram, Margaret Jane Fogleson, *2708
Ingstad, Helge Marcus, *8133
Inkler Boys, 7868
Inks, James M., *3313
Inland Empire, 8371
Inman family, 7845
Innes, William Thornton, *4479
Innis, Harold Adams, *891, *966, *2250
Inozemtsev, N. N., *1259
Inskow, W. Robert, *4268
Institute of Early American History and Culture, *274
Institute of Jazz Studies, *327
Institute of Pacific Relations, 1278
Instituto Panamericano de Geografía e Historia, Comisión de Historia, 541
Insull, Samuel, 2674
Insurance, 2194-2207
Inter-American conferences, 1933-1938, 1204
Inter-American Highway, 1205, 1210
Interior Provinces, 8410, 8412
Internal migration, 2829-2830
Internal Provinces. See Interior Provinces.
International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Warehousemen, and Helpers of Am., 1607
International Business Machines Corp., 1921, 5034
International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, 1564

- International Committee of Historical Sciences, *165
 International Council on Archives, *166
 International Folk Music Council, 3653
 International Hod Carriers', Building, and Common Laborers' Union of Am., 1608
 International Ladies Garment Workers Union, 1613
 International Mercantile Marine Co., 1937
 International Socialist Congress, July, 1889, 1580
 International Studies Conference, 1094
 International Typographical Union of North Am., 1603
 International Union of Mine, Mill and Smelter Workers, 1619
 International Women's Convention, 4904
 Interstate Oil Compact Commission, *1771
 Inventors' Institute, 2062
 Iowa, 1381, 1393, 1402, 2443, 4187, 4832, 6102, 6989, 6993, 7001, 7386-7442, 7848, 8246, 8336, 8345; agric. education, 1807; Agricultural Experiment Station, Ames, *1807, *2309, *7003, *7429, *7437-7439; Amiah, 4280; Dewey Biggs, 2074; book collection of Louis Hasley, 689; cattle driving, 8303; Clarkson family, 4884; country towns, 6995; descendants of Michael Miller, 4773; industrial arts education, 1505; Johnson family, 5057; pol. reporter, 1824, 771; public school music, 4117; State Dept. of Hist. and Archives, *1287, *1296, *7399, *7416, *7442; units in Battle of Shiloh, 3271; wild nature, 1553
 Iowa State Univ. of College of Engineering, 4499; College of Law, *997; College of Liberal Arts, 7426; College of Medicine, bibliog., 4584; Medical Dept., 4640
 Iowa Academy of Science, *4439
 Iowa City Glass Manufacturing Co., 7418
 Iowa law review, *7393, *7404
 Iowa State College (of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts), Engineering Experiment Station, 7000
 Iowa State Education Assoc., 7395, 7398
 Iowa State Executive Council, 7413
 Iowa State Fair, 1854-1954, 7397
 Iowa State register (periodical), 771
 Iowa State Teachers Assoc., 7395
 Iowa Synod, 7394
 Ipswich Minute Men, 3109
 Iran, of diplomacy, 2257. See also Persia.
 Ireland, Merritt Weber, *3205
 Ireland, 2743, 5532, 5859, 8082; Baltimore as name, 6080; Confederacy's Irish soldiers, 3069; Irish in 7th U.S. Cavalry, 3127; rifle competition at Dollymount, 1906
 Ireys, Henry Tillinghast, *6502, *6514, *6526, *8244
 Iriarte, Lorenzo L. G., *3225
 Irish, Donald P., *7636
 Irish Brigade of France, Dillon's Regiment, 3111
 Irving, Washington, 2522, 3990; Rip Van Winkle, 3950
 Irwin, Louis L., *1656
 Irwin, Marvin E., *7784
 Irwin, William G., 7139
 Isaacs, Robert C., *1660
 Isaacs, Salomon I., 5240
 Island 76, 3274
 Isle de France. See Mauritius.
 Isles of Shoals, 5138, 5159
 Isleta Pueblo, 7715
 Isopescu, Claudio, *3972
 Israel, 744
 Israelite (periodical), 3403
 Issler, Anne (Roller), *7961, *7983
 Italy, 2671, 3012, 3132, 3385, 3388, 3916, 4140, 5026; Am. naval operations, 1941, 3031; Am. poetry, 1213; art, Emerson's debt, 3493; diplomatic relations with U.S., 1213; fascism, 1246; Fermi's nuclear physics studies, 4658; fiction, 3784; Legations, U.S., *1232; Guido Orlando, 4672; return to democracy, 1256; services of 1st U.S. Armored Div., 3129; U.S. ministers, despatches, 1230; unification, 1213
 Itupka (Otoe Indian), 7387
 Iulo, William, *1763
 Iversen, Robert William, *1401
 Iversen, Marion Day, *3598
 Iversen, Maurice T., *2712
 Ives, Burl, *3650
 Ives, Charles, 4076
 Ives, Sumner, *148, *6387
 Ivey, Betty Dickinson, *6463
 Iwo Jima, 3314
 Izant, Grace Goulder, *588
 Izard, George, 6691
 Izard, Michael, 4790
 Izard family, 4790
 Jack, Phil Rowland, *5916
 Jackendorff, Ruth, *2327
 Jackman, Everett E., *7463
 Jackson, A. T., *6646
 Jackson, Andrew, 1332, 1357, *1358, 6806; admin. hist. of Jacksonians, 1025; administrative reformer, 1024; Am. life and pol., 4940, 4943; biog., 83; duel with Chas. Dickinson, 8805; gov. of East Fla., 6410; La., 6550; N. C. pol., 6292; roadbuilder, 5966; social theories of democracy, 746
 Jackson, Annette, *5135
 Jackson, Elizabeth, *2497
 Jackson, George Pullen, *3653, 3660
 Jackson, Henry, 5116
 Jackson, J. R., 4229
 Jackson, James, 8189
 Jackson, Joe E., *8969
 Jackson, John, 4762
 Jackson, Martin, 3565
 Jackson, Ralph W., *6056
 Jackson, Robert Houghwood, 943, *2639
 Jackson, Stuart Wells, 3333
 Jackson, Thomas Jonathan, 3343, 6258; bibliog., 3368; biog., 3368
 Jackson, Walter Mahan, *1349, *6464
 Jackson, William, 5116
 Jackson, William Richard, *6404
 Jackson family, 4782
 Jackson Memorial Hospital, Miami, Fla., 6447
 Jackson Military Road, 5966
 Jacobs, Clyde Edward, *987
 Jacobs, Hubert, *7489
 Jacobs, Joseph M., *1590
 Jacobs, Stanley Evers, *3201
 Jacobs, Wilbur R., *95, *2866
 Jacobs (J. L.) and Co., Chicago, *1487, *1490
 Jacobson, Daniel, *6544
 Jacobson, Oscar Brousse, *6973
 Jacobus, Donald Lines, *114, *4752, *4757
 Jacoby, Robert Louis, *256
 Jaebker, Orville John, *3332
 Jaeger, Edmund Carroll, *8044, *8059
 Jaen, Angel Benito, *3548
 Jaffe, Abram J., *1589
 Jaffe, Louis Leventhal, *883, *1026
 Jagnow, Albert A., *7394
 Jakobson, Ejler G., *2058, *5689
 Jamaica, W. I., 1688, 6371, 6452
 Jamaica Training School, N. Y. C., 2708
 James, Alfred Proctor, *5907
 James, Bessie (Rowland), *2183
 James, Eugenia Learned, *4878
 James, Fleming H., *6027
 James, Frank, 3347, 7416
 James, George Watson, Jr., *6241
 James, H. B., *1803
 James, Harry Cleburne, *7675
 James, Henry (1843-1916), 3676, 3768, 3777, *3802, *3803, 3805, *3901, 3918, 3940; *The American*, 3774; *The golden bowl*, 3803, 3804; *In the cage*, 3795; metaphysical romances, 3765; method, 3768, 3769, 3792, 3798; moralist, 3732, 3766, 3770; *The portrait of a lady*, 3779; *The Princess Casamassima*, 3786; *The sacred fount*, 3800; *The spoils of Poynton*, 3794; *The wings of the dove*, 3779
 James, Henry, Sr. (1811-82), 3483, 3732
 James, Jack, *1288
 James, James Alton, *738, *1546, *2853
 James, Jesse, 2659, 2663, 3347, 7416
 James, Josef C., *6363
 James, Marquis, *2183
 James, Preston Everett, *4511
 James, William, 2365, 2370, 3463, 4131, 4145, 4166; justification of belief, 4167; *The varieties of religious experience*, 4171, 4172
 James family, 4851
 James River, 5955, 6174, 6186, 6192, 6211
 Jamestown Island, 4765
 Jamison, George, *The old plantation; or, Uncle Tom as he is*, 6575
 Jamison, John, 8296
 Janowitz, Morris, *859
 Jansen, Carl B., *1889
 Jansen, Harold, *5804

- Jansen, Peter, 7469, 7470
 Jansen, Roy, *5722
 Japan, 3379, 3382, 3389; Am. nonrecognition of activities in China, 1279; Am. occupation, 3459, 3463; animals and fossils, 4993; civilian agencies under mil. govt., 3462; concept of U. S., 4941; conquest of the Philippines, 3038; decision for war, 3041; democracy, 3461; domestic policies in Korea, 1273; economic development, 2239; economic relations with U. S., 2242; embassy, first to U. S., 1266; foreign exchange policy, 2259; Kamikazes, 3316; Pearl Harbor, 3288; Perry expedition, 1263; prison camps, 3455; Protestant Christianity, 4226; relations with U. S., 1272, 1280, 1281; submarine fleet sinking, 3180; Supreme Commander, Allied Powers, 3384; surrender, 3042, 3460; travel, 1291; treatment in Am. hist. texts, 1271; U. S. forces, 2419
 Jaquet, Zachary, *654
 Jarboe, Everett E., *7117
 Jarrett, Lawrence, *1939
 Jarrett, Nimrod S., 6289
 Jarris, Thomas J., 1165
 Jasper, John, 6237
 Java Sea, 3300
 Javita, Romana, *482
 Jay, John, 5575; Constitution, 972
 Jay family, 5575
 Jeacocks, Thomas, 4776
 Jeanes, Anna T., 8397
 Jeanneret, Charles Edouard, 3510
 Jeffers, Robinson, 3384
 Jefferson, Dorothy, *4542
 Jefferson, Thomas, 742, 922, 3339, 3637, 3722, 4905, 4999, 5056, 6066, 6203, 6846; Henry Adams as Jeffersonian, 101; Am. life, 4963; architecture, bibliog., 363; Bible, 4160; cities' design, 3504; coin symbol, 2216; Declaration of Independence, 795; English radicals, 4901; farming theories and practices, 1795; fiscal policy, 1041; Hamilton-Jefferson feud, 1023; inaugural address of 1812, 796; Lafayette's letter to, 208; lib., 587; La. Purchase, 6846; monument at Univ. of Mo., 6846; his NATO, 1221; paternity of slave daughters, 3755; portrait, 3547; religious beliefs, 4160; Republicans, 817; Univ. of Va. lib. founding, 558; Western Hemisphere idea, 1166; White House library, 606
 Jefferson Avenue Baptist Church, Detroit, 7296
 Jefferson County Hist. Soc., *1335, *1368, *6721
 Jeffrey, Robert W., *3194
 Jeffrey, William, Jr., *275
 Jehlik, Paul J., *7438, *7439
 Jenkins, Burris Atkins, 6899
 Jenkins, Edward, 4793
 Jenkins, Lucy, 4793
 Jenkins, Shirley, *8159
 Jenkinson, Charles, 3058
 Jennings, Charles W., *7964, *7997
 Jennings, Ralph Dickieson, *1865
 Jennings, Walter Wilson, *1725
 Jenny (schooner), 8363
 Jenny Lind (ship), 1962
 Jensen, Arthur L., *5702
 Jensen, Oliver, *1933
 Jensen, Vernon Horten, *1619
 Jeppson, John, 5258
 Jerabek, Esther, *302
 Jerdone Castle, Louisa County, Va., 6201
 Jerome, Clara (Hall), 5007
 Jerome, Leonard, biog., 5007
 Jerusalem, Hebrew Univ., 2897
 Jervy, Elizabeth Heyward, *6344
 Jessett, Thomas Edwin, *8369
 Jessup, Marguerite C., *5536
 Jester, Beauford, 6630
 Jesuits, Letters from missions (North America), *8193
 Jesus Christ, 2379, 4160
 Jewell, C. A., 6730
 Jewell, Marshall, 1292
 Jewett, Sarah Orne, 3906
 Jewett, William Dunbar, 7917
 Jewett, William Smith, 7917
 Jewish Agency for Palestine, Information Dept., *2901
 Jewish Agric. Soc., *1793
 Jewish Children's Bureau of Chicago, 7234
 Jewish Consumptive Relief Assoc. of Southern Calif., 8060
 Jewish education (periodical), *2720
 Jewish Publication Soc. of Am., 228, 2506
 Jewish Theological Seminary of Am., 2898; Am. Jewish Hist. Center, *6432
 Jews, 2877-2912
 Jewson, Charles Boardman, *2930
 Jillson, Myrtle M., *4788
 Jillson, Willard Rouse, *276-278, 316, *6755
 Jim Bell (steamboat), 5153
 Jimenez, Georgia Isabel, *8181
 Jintown schoolhouse, 6717
 Joan De Lourdes Leonard, Sister. See Leonard, Sister Joan De Lourdes.
 Jochems, Hendrick, 5557
 Joesten, Joachim, *2761
 Johannsen, Robert Walter, *766, *836
 John, Robert W., *4110, *4111
 Johns, Anne Page, *3209
 Johns, Ethel, *4597
 Johns, Frank S., *3209
 Johns, Helen, *590
 Johns Hopkins Hospital School of Nursing, 4597
 Johns Hopkins Institute of the History of Medicine, *279
 Johns Hopkins magazine, *4643
 Johns Hopkins Medical Hist. Club, 530
 Johns Hopkins Univ., 3692; agric. chemistry, 4486; Greek teaching in graduate school, 2454; medical art department, 4643; romance language teaching, 3694
 Johnson, Albert E., *4667
 Johnson, Alvin Saunders, *1524, *8000
 Johnson, Amos N., *6307
 Johnson, Andrew, 1356; impeachment, 842; kidnap plan, 3350; reconstruction, 841
 Johnson, Bascom, *5515
 Johnson, Carl Leonard, *591
 Johnson, Charles Monroe, *3361
 Johnson, Cyril La Fawn, *4643
 Johnson, David Gale, *1803, *2280
 Johnson, Douglas Wilson, *4527
 Johnson, Edith E., *8000
 Johnson, Elmer L., *4221
 Johnson, Emory, *4275
 Johnson, Enid, *8365
 Johnson, Evans C., *1407
 Johnson, Frances Ann, *5139
 Johnson, George Clarence, *5665
 Johnson, George Washington, 4060
 Johnson, Glenn L., *1803
 Johnson, Harold, *7476
 Johnson, Henry, 93
 Johnson, J. E., Jr., 6624
 Johnson, Jed, *2248
 Johnson, Mrs. John. See Wheeler, Sara.
 Johnson, John, III, 5866
 Johnson, John Lang, *6785
 Johnson, John Reuben, *7460
 Johnson, Joseph, *6507
 Johnson, Julia (Bicknell), 5057
 Johnson, Keach Doyel, *8081
 Johnson, La Dow, *7016
 Johnson, Laurence Bicknell, *5057
 Johnson, Lee Carrol, *7847
 Johnson, Leicester, 5057
 Johnson, Lester T., *3063
 Johnson, Marmaduke, *5280
 Johnson, Mary M., 519
 Johnson, Ozie Harold, *1022
 Johnson, Paul Emanuel, *4150
 Johnson, Paul V., *1623
 Johnson, Philip, 3517
 Johnson, Richard Barney, *1666
 Johnson, Robert B., *5589
 Johnson, Robert Livingstone, *5892
 Johnson, Robert Ward, 1367
 Johnson, Samuel (1696-1772), 4124; Collection of prayers, 4209
 Johnson, Samuel A., *7490
 Johnson, Tom Loftis, 7061, 7090
 Johnson, Victor Leroy, *1037
 Johnson, Virgil W., *6461
 Johnson, Virginia Bondurant, *6703
 Johnson, Walter C., *6003
 Johnson, Wanda Mae, *353
 Johnson, William (1771-1834), 922
 Johnson, William (1809-51), 8509
 Johnson family (the Pines, Avon, N. Y.), 5067
 Johnson's Island, 3447

- Johnston, Albert Sidney, 3263, 3349
 Johnston, Elizabeth, *4781, *4831
 Johnston, Eric A., 2496
 Johnston, Franklin D., *4573
 Johnston, Frontis W., *1396
 Johnston, Helen, *6038
 Johnston, Helen L., *2814, *2815
 Johnston, Hugh Buckner, Jr., *3266
 Johnston, John D., 7178
 Johnston, Peter Leo, *7349
 Johnston, Robert Carey, *3149
 Johnston, Ross B., *6712
 Johnston, Scott Doran, *7341
 Johnston, William, 5328
 Johnstone, Alan, 2804
 Johnstone, George, 6449
 Joint Committee of the Am. Pharmaceutical Assoc.
 and the Am. Social Hygiene Assoc., 2816
 Joint Reference Lib., Chicago, *280
 Joliet Junior College, 2758
 Jolliet, Louis, 8194
 Jolliet-Marquette expedition, bibliog., 8194
 Jonas, Abraham, 7189
 Jones, Ada, 4048
 Jones, Alan Richardson, *4563
 Jones, Alexander E., *3728, *3840, *4020, *4022
 Jones, Anna Clark, *4768
 Jones, Casey, 6535
 Jones, Charles A., *7230
 Jones, Charles Colcock, 85
 Jones, Charles W., *5388
 Jones, Clarence Fielden, *4511
 Jones, Clifton Clyde, *7176
 Jones, Dallas L., *1655, *7162, *7204
 Jones, David Paul, *5729
 Jones, Dilya, *8004
 Jones, Dorothy B., *3418
 Jones, Dorsey D., *1358
 Jones, Edgar A., Jr., *1662
 Jones, Edward D., 2167
 Jones, Elmo, 6243
 Jones, Emlyn David, *7812
 Jones, Frances E., *6826
 Jones, Mrs. George Lytle. *See* Jones, Margaret Mackay.
 Jones, Gus, 2685
 Jones, Helen Dudenbostel, *158
 Jones, Homer, *2316
 Jones, Howard Mumford, *42, *792
 Jones, Idwal, *7981, *7993
 Jones, Ilion Tignal, *4205
 Jones, James Scott, 6233
 Jones, James V., *281
 Jones, Jameson, 4229
 Jones, John Alan, *7527
 Jones, John Paul, 3326; burial, 3338; Russian Navy service, 3337
 Jones, John Price, *2398
 Jones, Joseph Jay, *3775, *3964
 Jones, Ken, *3044
 Jones, Lawrence Arthur, *2172
 Jones, Llewellyn Rodwell, *4513
 Jones, Louis Clark, *3915
 Jones, Margaret Mackay, 6299
 Jones, Norman Hugh, Jr., *1472
 Jones, Olga Anna, *6097
 Jones, Owen D., 4762
 Jones, Percy Mansell, *3961
 Jones, Perrie, 545
 Jones, Raymond Smith, *8469
 Jones, Rufus Matthew, *4333, 4345
 Jones, S. Turner, *4116
 Jones, Samuel M., 7061
 Jones, Sarah Van Hoosen, *4890
 Jones, Stanley Llewellyn, *1376
 Jones, Thomas A., *6074
 Jones, Thomas S., Jr., 3836
 Jones, Virgil Carrington, *3106
 Jones, Volney H., *7599
 Jones, Walter R., *4114
 Jones, William, *2232, 3147
 Jones family, 4762
 Jordan, Alice Mabel, *5091
 Jordan, George Racey, *1299
 Jordan, Grace (Edgington), *7568
 Jordan, John, 6157
 Jordan, Julia, S., *5566
 Jordan, Philip Dillon, *843, *1391, *3651, *7158
 Jordan, T. K., *2065
 Jordan Creek, 5752
 Jordan family, 6157
 Jordan Valley, 5752
 Jore, Léonce Alphonse Noël Henri, *4967
 Joseph (Indian chief), 3292
 Joseph, Bea, *153
 Joseph, Leslie B., *2632
 Joseph, Myron Lawrence, *5930
 Josephson, Marba C., *4304, *4312, *8142
 Josiah (Ky. cabinetmaker of 1790-1800), 6754
 Joslyn, David L., *8018
 Joselyn, Daniel W., *2847
 Josseland, Gertrude (Cleghorn), *4769
 Jowett, Jack, 6203
 Journal of farm economics, 1810
 Journal of Orville C. Pratt, 8411
 Journal of petroleum technology, 108
 Journal of public law, *2947
 Journalism, 2522-2562
 Joyal, Arnold Edwin, *7929
 Joyaux, Georges J., *7214
 Joyce, James, 3971
 Joyner, Thomas E., *2614
 Judah family, 4837
 Judd, Gerrit Parmele, 8137
 Judd, Neil Merton, *2351, *2363, *7700
 Judson, Adoniram, 4213
 Judy family, 4837
 Jukes, Fred, *2050
 Jumonville, Joseph Coulon de Villiers, Sieur de, 3230
 Junction House (Ind.), 7107
 Juneau, Alaska, 8125
 Jung, Carl Gustav, 4171
 Jungk, Robert, *4998
 Juniata Valley, 5913
 Junior (ship), 4965
 Junior Order United Am. Mechanics, 5783
 Juniper Jim, 7868
 Juez, Alfred, *904
 Jupp, Gertrude B., *3917
 Kabakoff, Jacob, *3667
 Kaczor, Ralph Stanley, *2525
 Kadish, Sanford H., *7687
 Kaese, Harold, *2967
 Kahn, Alfred Edward, *1744, *2299
 Kahn, Edgar A., *4630
 Kahn, Gilbert, *5461
 Kahn, Herman, *369
 Kahn, Roseann, *592
 Kaiser, Henry, *1670
 Kaiser, L., *2468
 Kailuani (3-masted barque), 1975
 Kalamazoo River, 7249
 Kaldor, Donald R., *7441
 Kallen, Horace Meyer, *2906
 Kallenbach, Joseph Ernest, *819
 Kallsen, Theodore John, *3849, *3854
 Kalm, Pehr, 4449
 Kamikawa, Hikomatsu, *1263
 Kamikazes, 3316
 Kaminski, Henry, *3166
 Kanawha River Valley, 6734
 Kanawha Turnpike, 5955
 Kane, Anna Marie, *186
 Kane, Elisha Kent, 4980
 Kane, George Louis, *4192
 Kane, Harnett Thomas, *3402
 Kane, Lucile M., *7336
 Kansas, 1392, 3379, 4466, 4689, 6938, 6993, 7478-7525, 7577, 8301, 8305, 8306, 8309, 8344; betrayal of Gov. Walker, 765; cattle driving, 8303; city industrial levy, 7514; country towns, 6995; Douglas and Nebr. -Kan. bill, 764; federal grants-in-aid, 1487, 1492; gold mine routes, 8343; government, 1444; hunting and fishing 500 yrs. ago, 2846; Neb. -Kan. bill, 7180, photograph collections, 480; State Dept. of Labor, Employment Security Div., *7513; Ter., 8344; Ter. govt., 766, 1345
 Kansas, Univ. of, 7504, Bureau of Business Research, 7513, 7514; Governmental Research Center, 1492
 Kansas City, Mo., 2738, 6898-6900, 7497, 8282, 8327
 Kansas City, Univ. of, 6900
 Kansas Mission, 8282
 Kansas River, 8282
 Kansas State College, 1811
 Kansas State Historical Soc., *7478, *7491

- Kant, Immanuel, *Critique of pure reason*, 4127
 Kantor, Harry, *459
 Kantrowitz, Benjamin E., *2098
 Kanwisher, Walter C., Jr., *6089
 Kapaun, Emil J., *3379
 Kapell, William, 4096
 Kaplan, Abraham David Hannath, *2285
 Kaplan, Bernice A., *2788
 Kaplan, Charles, *3791, *3879
 Kaplan, Louis, *593
 Kapodistrias, John, *3953
 Kappa Delta Pi, 2777
 Karlin, Jules Alexander, *7815
 Karnaky, Karl John, *6625
 Karns, Harry J., *7762
 Karol, Joseph S., *7099
 Karpenstein, Katherine, *483
 Karsh, Bernard, *1609
 Kash, Kelly, *6781
 Kaskaskia River, 8240
 Kaskey, Gilbert, *5944
 Kasson, Caroline Eliot, *6102
 Kasson, Mrs. John Adam, 6102
 Kateri of the Mohawks. *See* Tegakouita, Catherine.
 Kasun, Jacqueline (Rorabeck), *8072
 Katz, Joseph, *61
 Katzen, M., *1049
 Kauffman, Daniel, 4281
 Kauffman, Henry J., *1899
 Kaufman, Edmund G., *7510
 Kaufman, Jacob Joseph, *1639, *1643
 Kaufman, John H., *1687
 Kaufmann, Henry J., *5692
 Kaufmann, William Weed, *1249
 Kauper, Paul G., *2953
 Kauzlarich, Charles Edward, *1502
 Kaw River, 8283
 Kawaji, Ryukō, *1265
 Kayser, Stephen S., *3490
 Kazan, Elia, 4745
 Kean, Charles John, *4686
 Keen, Ellen (Tree), *4686
 Keene, Mary, 4686
 Keane, John Joseph, 4182
 Kearfott, Robert Ryland, *4859
 Kearfott family. *See* Kerfoot family.
 Kearny, Stephen Watts, 3118
 Keast, W. R., *3936
 Keating, Michelle, *7760
 Keats, Emma, 6789
 Keayne, Arthur, 4804
 Keefe, Arthur John, *1005
 Keeler, C. Addison, Jr., *885
 Keeler, Clinton Clarence, *846
 Keene, Henry C., Jr., *6556
 Keeney family, 4804
 Kehl, James Arthur, *5912
 Kehoe, Thomas F., *7551
 Kell, William, *7846
 Keiser, Norman Fred, *8007
 Keith, Jean E., *5993
 Keith, Noel Leonard, *4259, *4263
 Keith, William H., 3623
 Kelemen, Pál, *7711
 Kellam, William Porter, *3839
 Kellar, Herbert Anthony, *37, *390
 Kellaway, William, *5280
 Keller, Daniel, 1954
 Keller, Helen Adams, *5016 (autobiog.), biog., 5017
 Keller, Kenneth Richtmeyer, *7473
 Keller, Robert J., *7376
 Keller, Suzanne Infield, *1731
 Keller, William Frederick, *5006
 Kellett, J. D., 3382
 Kellett, Wanda Liles, *3382
 Kelley, Arthell, *6508
 Kelley, Florence, 2393, 7218
 Kelley, Nicholas, *7218
 Kelley, Robert L., *7903
 Kelley, Samuel C., Jr., 7450
 Kelley, Willie, 8462
 Kellogg, Dale Cosnett, *7021
 Kellogg, Frank B., 1138, 1140
 Kellogg, Mrs. James, 7387
 Kellogg, Judah, 5337
 Kellogg, Martin, 7021
 Kellogg, Warren N., *2965
 Kelly, Alfred Hinsey, *1123
 Kelly, Arthur Randolph, *6351
 Kelly, Edward J., *7563
 Kelly, Edward James, *2713
 Kelly, Fanny (Wiggins), 7577
 Kelly, Fred C., *2063
 Kelly, George (1895-1954), 2685
 Kelly, George Edward, *1625
 Kelly, Helen Winifred, *4599
 Kelly, Thomas R., *4347
 Kelly, William Henderson, *2876, *8387
 Kelly, (A. G.) & Miller Bros. Circus, 4733
 Kelpius, Johann, 5838, 5840
 Kelsay, Laura E., *438
 Kelsner, Raymond Alexander, bibliog., 4477
 Kelsey, Harry E., Jr., *8436
 Kelsey, Harry S., 5018
 Kelsey, Mabel (Todd), biog., 5018
 Kelso, Margaret F., *3597
 Kemble, Fanny, 6375
 Kemler, Edgar, *4043
 Kemp, Thomas, 6670
 Kemp, Verbon Eric, *6163
 Kemper, Jackson, 5715
 Kemper, Jacob, *5787
 Kemper, James Lawson, 6156
 Kendali, Amos, *4906
 Kendali, David, 5617
 Kendali, Henry, 4325
 Kendali, Willmoore, *853
 Kendrick, James R., 5883
 Kendrick Co., 5883
 Kenn, Arthur. *See* Keayne, Arthur.
 Kenna, Michael, 7224
 Kennan, Clara B., *6936
 Kennebec River, 5116
 Kennebec Valley, 5111
 Kennedy, Frank P., *1447
 Kennedy, Harold W., *8077
 Kennedy, John Pendleton, *6086
 Kennedy, Joseph Camp Griffith, 3035
 Kennedy, Joseph Patrick, 1249
 Kennedy, Marguerite K., *520
 Kennedy, Mary Jean, *7899
 Kennedy, Stetson, *6053
 Kennedy, Theodore Robert, *1141
 Kennedy, Thomas, *1644
 Kennedy, William Francis, *1532
 Kenner, Hugh, *3886
 Kenney, Richard D., *2211
 Kennicott, Donald, *1946
 Kennon, John W., *3175
 Kenny, Hamill Thomas, *8080
 Kenny, Sister Elizabeth, 7202
 Kenny (Sister Elizabeth) Foundation, 7202
 Kenny (Sister) Polio Clinic, Centralia, Ill., 7202
 Kensington Stone, 723
 Kent, Alan Edmond, *3470
 Kent, Donald H., *3230, *5373-5376
 Kent, Ralph McVety, *4055
 Kent Fort Manor (house in Md.), 6055
 Kent Island, 6055
 Kent State Univ., 173
 Kenton, Edna, *8193
 Kentucky, 975, 1306, 1334, 1403, 1424, 1954, 2518, 2708, 2968, 3115, 3347, 3350, 4061, 4557, 4878, 4906, 4962, 5996, 6009, 6749-6792, 8246, 8274; Beauchamp family, 4810; bibliog., 81, 167, 316; Casey County, bibliog., 276; coal transportation, 2042; colonization in Tex., 6639; constitution and source materials, 282; Crowley family 4856; Dept. of Education, *282, 283; descendants of Thos. Morris, 1630-1953, 4769; documents 1792-1938, author entries, 344; Dyer family, 4861; Emison families, 4856; expedition from Detroit, 3239; fiction, 348; geological survey, 4523; geology, bibliog., 316; German colony of Va., 5953; Gov. Wm. Goebel's murder, 2669; Nancy and Benj. Hart, 5954; Hopkins County, bibliog., 277; invasion of Ohio, 1780, 3240; Marshall descendants, 4877; night riders, 6693; Presbyterian Church, 4327; Pulaski County, bibliog., 278; Shelby family papers, 393; slavery's abolition, 5971; Southgate family, 4886
 Kentucky, Univ. of, Lib., *167, *283, *284
 Kentucky Derby, 6792
 Kentucky Historical Soc., 3350, *6763, 6784
 Keny family. *See* Keeney family.
 Kenyon, James Byron, *7206
 Kenyon, John Samuel, *285
 Kenyon College, 490, 1351, 7049
 Keogh, Andrew, 551, 622

- Keokuk gate city (periodical), 7388
 Kepler, Frank Roy, *4763, *4865
 Kepler, Peter, 4865
 Kepler, Thomas S., *4335
 Kepler family, 4865
 Keppel, Francis, *42
 Kerfoot, William, 4859
 Kerfoot family, 4859
 Kerley, Joe, *7787
 Kern, Alexander, *3665
 Kernan, Henry S., *855
 Kernochan, Abby L., *7611
 Kerr, Hugh Thompson, *4330
 Kershner, Frederick Doyle, Jr., *3574
 Kertzer, Morris Norman, *4157
 Kessler, Friedrich, *996
 Kessler, Sidney H., *96, *1636
 Kester, Martha, *286
 Ketcham, Herbert E., *6024
 Kettering, Charles Franklin, *4495
 Kettle Moraine State Forest, 7345
 Keweenaw Peninsula, 8199
 Key, Francis Scott, 4058
 Key, Valdimir Orlando, Jr., *852
 Keyes, Leonard A., 3121
 Keyes, Nelson Beecher, *720
 Keynes, John Maynard, 1038; *The economic consequences of the peace*, 2256
 Keys, Thomas E., *893
 Keyser, Arthur S., *1445
 Kickapoo Mission, 8282
 Kidd, James Reginald, *8708
 Kidd, Kenneth E., *2648
 Kidd, William, 5385
 Kidder, Albert, II, *2363
 Kidder, Nathaniel R., *8164
 Kieffer, Elizabeth Clarke, *4090
 Kiger, Hugh C., *2140, *7930
 Kil-so-quah (Indian princess), 7114
 Kilian, Johann, 6643
 Killingsworth, Charles C., *1744
 Kilman, Edward W., *6611
 Kilmer, Kenton, *356
 Kilpatrick, Wylie, *6437, *6443, *6443
 Kimball, Elias Smith, *1874, *1879
 Kimball, Fiske, *3504
 Kimball, Gorham Gates, *7536
 Kimball, H. S., *3198
 Kimball, Solon Toothaker, *6462
 Kimber, Thomas, *4343
 Kimberly, Helen Cheney, *2304
 Kimberly, Jane, *5230
 Kimmel, Husband E., 3298
 Kimura, Kl, *3151
 Kincaid, Elbert Alvis, *391
 Kincaid, Harry Vicent, *2412
 Kincaid, Robert Lee, *3259, *6770
 Kindig, Joe, III, *3569
 Kindilien, Carlin T., *4025
 King, Aaron B., 6650
 King, Amos B., 6650
 King, Charles Bird, 3540
 King, Clarence R., *7931
 King, Edward, 3972; *Echoes from the Orient*, 3972
 King, George Harrison Sanford, *6183, *6195, *6201, *6204
 King, Isabel, 2774
 King, James, of William, 6015
 King, Joseph A., *594
 King, Joseph Edward, *3215, *3217, *5237
 King, Lawrence J., *4422
 King, Marian (Morrison), *595
 King, Roy T., *6845
 King, Rufus, 1159, 1230
 King, Samuel, 4780
 King, Spencer Bidwell, Jr., *3450, *3451
 King, Thomas Butler, 1359
 King, Thomas Starr, 8017
 King, Victor C., *6277
 King, Walt, *7641
 King, William Rufus, 1349
 King of Prussia Inn, Germantown, Pa., 5850
 King Ranch, Tex., 6676
 Kingman, Eugene, *8297
 Kingrea, Nellie Ward, *6628
 King's College, N. Y. C., 4124; Pres. Samuel Johnson, 4209
 King's College, Windsor, N. S., 2743
 King's Mountain Iron Co., 5320
 Kingsbury, Theodore Bryant, 3738
 Kingsley, Henry, 3407
 Kingsley, Mary, *2062
 Kingston, C. S., *7809
 Kingston, William H. G., *8217
 Kingston, N. J., Presbyterian Church, *5572
 Kinne, Wisner Payne, *4723
 Kinney, Henry L., 7165
 Kinney, Mary Ramon, *287
 Kinney, William B., 1230
 Kino, Eusebio Francisco, *7759, 7760, *7762
 Kinsey, Clyde E., *2376
 Kinsey, Darius, 8373
 Kinsey, Nina, *2376
 Kinsman, Rebecca Chase, *4974
 Kinser, Donald Louis, *4189
 Kipling, Rudyard, 30, 5203
 Kiracope, J. Harold, *7133
 Kirby, David, *5994
 Kirby, Gustavus Town, *5015
 Kirby, James C., Jr., *6822
 Kirby-Smith, See Smith, Edmund Kirby.
 Kirchhoff, Paul, *8388
 Kirk, Robert C., 1169
 Kirk, Russell, *288, 791
 Kirk, Ruth E., *7765c
 Kirk, Ruth Falkenburg, *8449
 Kirkland, Caroline Matilda (Stansbury), *7247
 Kirkland, Edward Chase, *1635
 Kirkland, Joseph, 3781, 7189
 Kirkland, Wallace, *3586
 Kirkland, William H., *5061
 Kirkpatrick, Evron Maurice, *773
 Kiser, Clyde Vernon, *7143
 Kitagawa, Evelyn Mae, *7229
 Kitchener, Lois Delano, *8110
 Kitt, Jacob Isaac, 7114
 Kittredge, Samuel, 5186
 Kittrell, William H., *7587
 Kittson, William, *7543
 Kitzhaber, Albert Raymond, *389, *1392
 Klain, James M., *138
 Klapp, Orrin Edgar, *3652
 Klay, Andor, *1109
 Klebaner, Benjamin Joseph, *5862, *6268, *6345
 Kleber, Albert, *7124
 Klein, John W., *2134
 Klein, Lawrence R., *1586
 Klein, Milton D., *5523
 Klein, Milton Martin, *5387
 Klein, Philip Shriver, *5782
 Kleinfeld, Vincent A., *2320, *2321
 Klement, Frank L., *3272
 Kleps, Ralph N., *7895
 Klett, Guy Souillard, *4321
 Klickstein, Herbert S., *4482, *5003
 Clinck, Richard E., *8433
 Kline, Alfred Allan, *4938
 Klingberg, Frank Wysor, *6212
 Kingle Valley, Washington, D. C., 6110
 Klingman, Lawrence, *3313
 Klinghamer, Sister Marie Carolyn, *2728, *6106
 Klint, Nils Fredrik, *6346
 Klondike region, 8105, 8107, 8117
 Kloster, Paula Rebecca, *469
 Kluckhorn, Clyde Kay Maben, *2363, *2876, *8453
 Knaplund, Paul Alexander, *2443
 Knapp, Joseph Grant, 1811
 Knapp, Seaman A., 6453
 Knauss, James Owen, *7269
 Kneberg, Madeline Dorothy, *6263
 Kneiss, Gilbert H., *7796
 Knepper, George W., *3445
 Knickerbocker (periodical), 2522
 Kniffen, Fred Bowerman, *6541
 Knight, Edgar Wallace, 89
 Knight, Frank H., *1498
 Knight, Grant Cochran, *3876
 Knight, Harry, *4740
 Knight, Willis R., *1744
 Knights of the Golden Eagle, 5783
 Knights of Labor, 3017
 Knittle, Earl J., *7042
 Knoedler, Christiana F., *8285

- Knollenberg, Bernhard, *3203
 Knopf, Richard C., *3246, *3247, *5909
 Knorr, Catherine Lindsay, *6195, *6204
 Knorr, Jacob, 5857
 Knott, James Proctor, *843
 Knott, Sarah Gertrude, *3653
 Know-Nothing Party, 2893, 5123, 6774
 Kowner, Franklin Hayward, *139, *182
 Knowlton, Ansel Alphonso, *4654
 Knox, Dudley Wright, *529
 Knox, Ethel Louise, *7246
 Knox, Frank, 1413
 Knox, Henry, *3246, 5116
 Knox County, Tenn., *6804
 Knoxville College, 5996
 Knudson, Albert Cornelius, *4290
 Knudson, Marie, *694
 Knutson, John W., *2818
 Koch, Adrienne, *802, *803
 Koch, Alfred P., *1076
 Koch, Charles R., *6693
 Koch, Frederick Henry, 4722
 Koehl, Robert Lewis, *62
 Koehler, Charles R., *1914
 Koenig, Duane, *8115
 Koerner, James D., *3788
 Koester, Leonard, *6790
 Koford, Carl B., *7792
 Kofsky, Bernard W., 3698
 Kohberger, Paul Burke, *5928
 Kohler, Kaufmann, 4413
 Kohler, Paul A., *1602
 Kohlstedt, Edward D., *8104
 Kolaja, Jiri, *2390
 Kolb, Reuben F., 6481
 Kolimacic, Joseph M., *992
 Kolodny, Joseph, *1842
 Konnak, Harold A., *7321
 Konold, Donald Enloe, *4545
 Konvitz, Milton Ridvas, *988, *2835
 Koopman, Harry Lyman, 4025
 Korea, 1288; Am. activity, 1286; combat action of small Army units, 3319; domestic policies of Japan, 1273; governmental procedures, 1289; Chaplain Kapau, 3379; military law, 3053; military medicine, 3227; services of 8th U.S. Army, 3136; 24th Division's actions, 3137; U.N. forces, 3384, 3390; and U.S., documents, 1285; U.S. ministers' despatches, 1270; war, 3040, 3044-3048, 3320, 3192; war verse, 3187
 Korean Pacific Press, *1289
 Koretz, Robert F., *2845
 Korn, Bertram Wallace, *2877, *2892, *2893, *3403, *4410, *4412, *5293, *8428
 Kornbluh, Igbo H., *5701
 Kortendick, James Joseph, *460
 Kossuth, Louis, 1293
 Kouwehoven, Wolfert Gerritse Van, 4760
 Kovachy, Julius M., *7034
 Kovar, E. Allan, *2636
 Kowalczyk, Edmund L., *200
 Kraft-Krafft family, 4751
 Kraines, Oscar, *698
 Krakel, Dean Fenton, *7589
 Kramer, Dale, *6228
 Kramer, Fritz L., *7561
 Kramer, Gerson B., *3016
 Kramer, Hilton, *3937
 Kramer, John E., *4621
 Kramer, Leonard J., *3394
 Kramer, Magdalene Emma, *2490
 Kramer, Victor H., *2277
 Krampf, Melvin C., *5634
 Kranzler, George G., *5528
 Krapp, George Philip, 2463
 Kratovil, Robert, *1549
 Kraus, Bertram S., *8393
 Kraus, H. P. (firm, N.Y.C.), *433
 Kraus, Joe Walker, *596
 Kraus, Russell, 3698
 Krause, Sydney, *2168
 Kravis, Irving B., *2271
 Kreba, Friedrich, 2932
 Kredel, Fritz, *3081
 Kreidberg, M. A., *3425
 Kreidler, Harry Julius, *4274, *5371
 Kreidler, William Lynn, *5400
 Kremer, Patrick J., *7275
 Kremer, Theodore, 4669
 Krenek, Ernst, *4092
 Kreps, Theodore J., *1744
 Kresge, Sebastian Spering, 2406
 Kresge Foundation, Detroit, *2406
 Kreusser, O. T., *2066
 Krieger, Alex Dony, *2849, *2859
 Krislov, Joseph, *1626, *1651
 Kroeber, Alfred Louis, *2342, 2348, *2356, *8388
 Kroeber, Clifton B., *63
 Krook, Dorothea, *3804
 Krueger, Lillian, *3284
 Krug, Mark M., *7227
 Krugman, Herbert E., *1145
 Krummel, Carl F., *4184
 Krumpelmann, John T., *2439
 Ku Klux Klan, 6053
 Kubler, George, *488
 Kublin, Hyman, *3043
 Kuchel, Eldred Russel, *1618
 Kuehl, Warren F., *2545
 Kugler, Israel, *3005
 Kuhn, Arthur H., 1117
 Kühnelt-Leddihn, Erik Maria, Ritter von, *793
 Kuhns, Frederick Irving, *7008
 Kuhns, Maude (Pinney), *5919
 Kulp, Arthur Claude, *597
 Kulturkampf, 1233, 1235
 Kunder, Joseph, 7116
 Kunesch, Anthony M., *2071
 Kunihoon, John G., *2322
 Kunina, A. E., *1294
 Kuniyoshi, Yasuo, 3559
 Kunz, Josef Laurenz, *1202
 Kupinsky, Mennie E., *2066
 Kurath, Gertrude Prokosh, *2865, *7241
 Kure. See Ocean Island.
 Kuritz, Hyman, *5725
 Kurland, Leonard T., *3225
 Kurtz, Wilbur G., *3280
 Kurz, Harry, *290, *809, *2473
 Kuskokwim River, 8096
 Kuzelka, T. J., *1859
 Kuznets, Simon Smith, *1495, *1503, *2833
 Kwajalein, 3307
 Kwiat, Joseph J., *2336
 Labaree, Leonard Woods, *16
 La Boétie, Etienne de, 805
 Labor, 1571-1687; and management, 1633-1687; organizations, 1596-1632
 Labor-management relations. See Labor.
 Laboyteaux, Peter, 7080
 Laboyteaux Cemetery, Hamilton County, Ohio, 7080
 Laboyteaux family, 7080
 Labrador, 4468; bibliog., 221
 La Brea pits, 8062
 Lacey, Forrest W., *6827
 La Comète (ship), 4967
 Lacy, Dan, *682
 Ladd, Joseph Brown, 3993
 Ladd, William Edwards, *5297
 Ladies' Garden Club, Athens, Ga., 6386
 Ladimer, Irving, *4578
 Lady of the Lake (steamboat), 5153
 Lady went to church one day (ballad), text and commentary, 5176
 La Farge, Rod Foster, *4101
 Lafayette, Marie Joseph Paul Yves Roch Gilbert du Motier, Marquis de, 208, 1222, 3059, 3328, *3333, 6066, 6072, 6147; biog., 7107
 Lafayette College, 2977
 Lafitte, Jean, 2654
 La Follette, Robert M., political beliefs and activities, 1395
 Lafon, Thomas, 8137; The utility of the bandage, 8137
 Lagergren, H. E., *6438
 Lagoon Island, 3475
 Lagrone, W. F., *6991
 Lahde, Clarence William, *3503
 Lahne, Herbert Jay, *1659
 Lahontan, Louis Armand de Lom d'Arce, Baron de, 36, 38
 Laidacker, Samuel H., *3608
 Laing, Wesley Newton, *6121
 Lair, John, *4056
 Laird, Angus McKenzie, *6414
 Laird, William R., *5970
 Laird Bros., Liverpool, 3172

- Lake, Joseph, 4867
 Lake and Independence Lumber Co., 7271
 Lake Champlain, 5372
 Lake Dawson Mound, Miss., 6514
 Lake Elsinore, Calif., 8049
 Lake Erie, 8203; battle 3253
 Lake (Joseph) family, 4867
 Lake Huron, 8232; Mich. basin, 3397
 Lakeman, Curtis E., 5039
 Lake Michigan, 7249; carterries, 8224, 8228
 Lake Nicaragua, 4981
 Lake of Champlain (ballad), 5204
 Lake of the Woods, 7370
 Lake Placid Conference on Home Economics, 2305
 Lakeside Press Lib., 547
 Lake States. *See* Great Lakes.
 Lake Superior, 8193, 8232
 Lake Tacoma, Maine, 5107
 Lake Tahoe, 7886
 Lakeview Home, Staten Island, 5538
 Lalil, Biancamaria Tedeschini, *3999
 La Malgue, Pierre Paul de, *Sieur de Marin. See*
 Marin, Pierre Paul de la Malgue, *Sieur de.*
 Lamar, Joseph Rucker, 6361
 Lamar, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus, 6361
 Lamb, Brockenbrough, *6244
 Lamb, Robert K., *1494
 Lambert, Asael Carlyle, *4302
 Lambert, Marjorie Ferguson, *7694, *7709
 Lambert, Richard D., *4941
 Lambeth, William Harrison, *6515
 Lambie, Joseph T., *1500, *2042
 Lamm, Charles P., *6159
 Lamon, Ward Hill, 3035, 5010
 Lamond, John Kenyon, *5327
 Lamont, Corliss, 4154
 Lamont, Marian Sackler, *7769
 Lampman, Robert James, *2112
 Lamy, Jean Baptiste, 7720
 Lancaster, Clay, *3502
 Lancaster, Henry Carrington, 3694
 Lancaster, Robert Samuel, *931
 Lanctôt, Gustave, *38
 Land, Mary, *1362
 Land, Robert H., *392, *393
 Land, 1543-1558
 Land forces, 3056-3137; matériel, 3079-3092; posts,
 3093-3105; units, 3106-3137
 Lander, Bernard, *6094
 Lander, Ernest McPherson, Jr., *6320, *6322
 Lander, Frederick West, *8340
 Lander, Richard N., *605
 Lander, Samuel, Jr., *6217
 Landers, Frank Michael, *7287
 Landon, Alonzo, 5194
 Landon, Fred, *8214, *8232
 Landon, Harry Fay, *5590
 Landstrom, Karl S., *1552
 Lane, Levi Cooper, 4638
 Lane, Ralph Hoover, *4850
 Lane (C. L.) Co., East Swanzy, N. H., 5157
 Lang, Charles E. J., 1998
 Lang, Elfrieda Wilhelmina Henrietta, *7111, *7112
 Lang, Fritz, 4745
 Lang, Gottfried O., *7653
 Lang family, 4751
 Langdon, Jervis, Jr., *2138
 Langdon, Lois, *7190
 Langdon, Louise Gardner, *6719
 Lange, Charles H., *7747
 Langer, William Leonard, 32
 Langley, Dama, *7756, *77651
 Langstroth, Lorenzo Lorraine, 1869
 Langstroth, Thomas, 4863
 Langstroth family, 4863
 Language, 2419-2476
 Lanier, John, 4802
 Lanier, Sidney, 3860, 4016, 4021; biog., 4017
 Laning, Paul F., *7046
 Lanman, Thomas H., *5297
 Lanning, John Tate, *3228, *6406
 Lansing, Ethel, *309
 Lantis, David William, *7600
 Lantis, Margaret, *8102
 Lanton, Wendell Cuthbert, *7233
 Lapp, Ralph Eugene, *4657
 Laramie plains, 7576
 Larimer, Sarah Luce, 5757
 Larkin, Oliver W., *3534
 Larned, Josephus Nelson, *291
 La Rocque, Aurèle, *7064
 Larrabee, David M., *5105
 Larrick, George P., *2323
 Larsen, Ellouise Baker, *3612
 Larsen, Esther Louise, *1824
 Larsen, Helge Eyvin, *8092
 Larson, Arthur, *6538
 Larson, Cedric Eugene Arthur, *511, *656-659,
 *696, *697, *2210
 Larson, Robert Merl, *4098
 Larson, Taft Alfred, *7596
 Larson, Victor C., *7421 (autobiog.)
 Larson, William S., 463
 La Salle, René Robert Cavelier, *Sieur de*, 5037
 Las Moras Ranch, Menard County, Tex., 6875
 Las Vegas Methodist Church, 7726
 Laserson, Max M., 2385
 Lashley, Miriam, *907
 Lasierra, Fray Migo Abbad y. *See* Abbad y Lasierra,
 Fray Migo.
 Lasker, Albert Davis, *2566
 Laski, Harold J., 814
 Lassiter, Clement H., 6289
 Lassman, Charles, *6659
 Latane, William, 3365, 3367
 Latcham, Franklin C., *1740
 Latham, Earl, *925
 Lathrop, Gilbert A., *7617, *7632
 Lathrop, Lewis R., 7617
 Latimer, James H., *6164
 Latin America, 544, 714, 1178; collective security,
 1202; constitutions, laws, 967; foreign relations of
 U. S., 1209-1210; governments, politics, bibliog.,
 459; hist. study in U. S., 63; imperialistic activi-
 ties of U. S., 1193; Indians, 2874; nonintervention
 principle of U. S., 1206; poetry, Whitman's influ-
 ence, 3949; Roosevelt's foreign policy, 1204, 1205;
 ship trade, 2235; Texas discrimination, 6618;
 Texas Univ. theses and dissertations 465; trade,
 2253; U. S. tobacco trade, 2263. *See also* Portu-
 guese America; Spanish America.
 Latorre, Mariano, 3985
 Latrobe, Benjamin, 6100
 Latrobe, John H. B., 4018
 Lattimore, Owen, 1278
 Lauer, Louis, *2119
 Laughlin, Charles V., *1652
 Laughlin, Mary Elizabeth, *7934
 Laughlin, William S., *2353, *8093, *8094
 Laughton, Charles, 4660
 Laurent, Robert, 3559
 Lausanne Peace Conference, 1922-1923, 1139
 Lavender, David Sievert, *8421
 Lavoisier, Antoine Laurent, 4482
 Law, Harry Lavegia, *6793
 Law, Mrs. M. A., 7349
 Law, 949-1022
 Lawler, Hilda (Brode), 7918
 Lawler, Mrs. Oscar. *See* Lawler, Hilda (Brode).
 Lawrence, Alexander A., *3335
 Lawrence, Charles B., *8199
 Lawrence, Edward Alva, *8129
 Lawrence, Elwood Parsons, *1072, *7221
 Lawrence, Elva J., *311
 Lawrence, Gertrude. *See* Aldrich, Gertrude
 Lawrence.
 Lawrence, Robert Jackson, *5033 (autobiog.)
 Lawrence (sloop of war), 3253
 Lawson, Evald Benjamin, *4278
 Lawson, Francis R., *8001
 Lawson, Harry O., *1066
 Lawson, Marion, *7012
 Lawton, Frederick H., *2481
 Lawton, Ida (Deaver), 4226
 Lawton, Mary (Patterson), *4250
 Lawton, Wesley, 4226
 Laycock, Miriam F., *7932
 Layne, Joseph Gregg, *8409
 Layne, Nora G., *6783
 Lazar, Joseph, *1633
 Lazarus, Emma, 2690, 3636
 Lazzaro, Ralph, *4159
 Lea, Tom, *The brave bulls*, 6633; *The wonderful*
 country, 6633
 Leabo, Dick Albert, *7434, *7436
 Leach, M. Atherton, *5863
 Leach, Mary James, *6754
 Leacock, John, *The fall of British tyranny*, 5854

- Leadabrand, Russ, *8057
 Leaders in public life, 1300-1430
 League of Nations, 1134, 1135
 League of Women Voters, 3010
 Leahy, J. Kenneth, *4201
 Lears, Rufus (pseud). *See* Goldberg, Israel.
 Leary, John C., *1018
 Leary, Lewis Gaston, *170, *292, *3772, *3886
 Leas, Fay William, *700
 Leas family, 7006
 Lease, Benjamin, *3782
 Leavis, Frank Raymond, *3918, 3940
 Leavitt, Robert Keith, *5267
 Lebanon, 1291
 Lebanon Crank, Conn. *See* Columbia, Conn.
 Le Beau, Antoine, 7456
 Le Beau, Claude, 38
 Lebec, Peter, 8035
 Lebhar, Godfrey Montague, *2129
 Lebold, Foreman H., 7178
 Le Breton, Maurice, *3868
 Lecht, Leonard Abe, *17
 Leckie, George Gaines, *6352
 Lecompte, Janet S., *7606
 Leder, Lawrence H., *5385, *5560
 Lederer, Clara, *7091
 Lederer, Gus, 8059
 Lederer, John, 6246
 Lederer, Muriel, *8429
 Lednicki, Wactaw, *2455
 Lee, Albin L., *7417
 Lee, Arthur (1740-92), 753, *5470, 6132
 Lee, Arthur Matthias, *830
 Lee, Bob, 6645
 Lee, Blair F., 1418
 Lee, Edmund Jennings, *6132
 Lee, Elizabeth, 5713
 Lee, Francis Lightfoot, 6132
 Lee, Hannah (Ludwell), 6132
 Lee, Henry (1756-1817), 1310
 Lee, Henry (1787-1837), *Memoirs of the war in the Southern Department of the United States*, 3720
 Lee, John, 5713
 Lee, Katie, *8468
 Lee, Luther J., Jr., *7896
 Lee, Mary Anne Randolph (Custis), 6145
 Lee, Mary Per, *8213
 Lee, Mildred B., *7353
 Lee, Philip Ludwell, 6132
 Lee, Richard (1613?-1664), 6129
 Lee, Richard Henry (1732-94), 6132
 Lee, Richard K. C., *8143
 Lee, Robert E., 3034, 3353, 3357, 4922, 6257
 Lee, Mrs. Robert E. *See* Lee, Mary Anne Randolph (Custis).
 Lee, Thomas (18th cent.), 6132
 Lee, Thomas E., *8197
 Lee, Thomas Ludwell, 6132, *8260
 Lee, Thomas Sim, 6066
 Lee, Umphrey, *74
 Lee, William (1739-95), 6132
 Lee, William (d. 1849), 5713
 Lee, William Little (1821-57), *8140; *biog.*, 8140
 Lee (T.S.) Collection, 6066
 Lee (Jesse) Home, Unalaska, 8113
 LeeDecker, Charles Francis, *5721
 Leeds, George, *5254
 Leek, John Halvor, *1573
 Leeming, Joseph, *698
 Le Fevre, Peter, 6903
 Leffingwell, Christopher, 396
 Leffingwell, William, 396
 Leflar, Robert Allen, *2098, *2635
 Legal Aid Soc., Atlanta, Ga., 6392
 Legal education, 1015-1022
 Le Gear, Clara Egli, *436, *437
 Leggett, William, 763
 Legion of Honor, 123, 653, 4908
 Le Grand, Alexander, 8417, *8418
 Lehigh Valley Transit Co., 5818
 Lehmann, Herman, 3288, 6673
 Lehn, Joseph, 5774, 5775
 Lehrman, Irving, *8432
 Leichtenritt, Hugo, 455
 Leighton, Bill, 6938
 Leikind, Morris Cecil, *3208
 Leisenring, L. Morris, *6064
 Leisinger, Albert Hess, Jr., *416
 Leisler, Jacob, 5385
 Lelsy, Ernest E., *3746
 Lekachman, Robert, *2512
 Leland Powers School, Boston, *4726
 Lemaitre, Georges Edouard, *3693
 Le Massena, Robert A., *7616
 Lemke, Walter J., *6917
 Lemmer, Victor F., *7256, *7265
 Lemmon, Sarah McCulloh, *6372
 Lenig, Donald, *5581
 Lenihan, B. J., *6786
 Lenin, Nikolai, 2914
 Lenthall, John, 3170
 Leonard, Doris Parr, *7161
 Leonard, J. Joseph, *2539
 Leonard, Sister Joan De Lourdes, *5705
 Leonard, John Paul, *2726, *8021
 Leonard, Stephen R., Sr., *5403
 Leonard, Sterling Andrus, 2460
 Leonard, William Ellery, 3836
 Leonard, William T., *6575
 Leone, Lucile Petry, *2815
 Leonhardt, Hans, 616
 Leopard (HMS), 3250
 Leopold, Aldo Starker, *1553, 1554, *1566
 Leopold, Nathan, 2670
 Leopold, Richard William, *1129, *1410
 Lepeschkin, Eugene, *4573
 Lerner, Eugene M., *5981
 Le Sage, Alain René, 38
 Leslie, ----, Colonel, 3232
 Leslie, Anita, *5007
 Leslie, Elmer A., *4290
 Leslie, George R., Sr., *6578
 Lessing, Lawrence P., *2597
 Lester, Malcolm, *1224
 Lester, Richard Allen, *1634, *5382
 Lester, Wilbur R., *900
 Lestschinsky, Jacob, *2887
 Lesueur, Charles Alexander, 3480
 Letcher, James, 6153
 Leuchtenburg, William Edward, *5104
 Leuschner, Armin Otto, *4443
 Leval, Fontaine, 5116
 Levin, Beatrice, *2909, *5311
 Levine, Herbert Jerome, *7202
 Levinson, Harold Myer, *2108
 Leviton, David M., *933
 Levy, Benjamin, 2885
 Levy, Jack I., *2294
 Levy, Louis S., *5507
 Levy, Uriah Phillips, 3339
 Lewandowska, Sister M. Theodosetta, *5846
 Lewes Creek, Del., 5936
 Lewi, Maurice J., 5412
 Lewinson, Paul, *523
 Lewis, Charles William, Jr., *6185
 Lewis, Deborah (Fisher), 5085
 Lewis, Edward, 6181
 Lewis, Edwin Henderson, *7384
 Lewis, Elizabeth May, *2151
 Lewis, Elsie M., *1367
 Lewis, Eugene, *6821
 Lewis, Fulton, Jr., 2417
 Lewis, Grace, *4958
 Lewis, H. H. Walker, *842
 Lewis, Henry Clay, 6552
 Lewis, Howard Bishop, 4437
 Lewis, John P., *901
 Lewis, Joseph, *5054
 Lewis, Marion, *7592
 Lewis, Meriwether, 1331, 4452, 5037
 Lewis, Oscar, *4521
 Lewis, Robert Grier, *2023
 Lewis, Sandra, *6431
 Lewis, Shippin, 5899
 Lewis, Sinclair, 3831, *3897; *biog.*, 7358; *ms.*, 3711; *social criticism*, 2338; *works*, Hersholt gift, 197
 Lewis, Thomas, *6769
 Lewis, Thomas McDowell Nelson, *2850, *6253
 Lewis, W. B., *3087
 Lewis, Willard Potter, 548
 Lewis, William Henry, 4880
 Lewis, Wilmarth Sheldon, *5052
 Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition, Portland, 1905, 4961
 Lewis and Clark Expedition, 3329, 4959, 7386, 8276, 8319; *botany*, 4453; *cartography and geography*, 4517; *ethnography*, 2349; *expenses*, 4958; *ex-*

- explorers' background, 4960; map, 4961; plant collections, 4452; zoology, 4454
- Lewis family, 4765, 4880
- Lewisohn, Ludwig, 3675
- Leyda, Jay, *3740
- Leyte, 3309
- Libber, Theodore, *64
- Libbey, Laura Jean, 2532
- Libby, Margaret S., *5117
- Libby, Willard F., *718
- Libby Prison, Richmond, 3272, 3282
- Liber, Ben Zion, *5508
- Liberia, 1226; rubber plantations, 1254
- Liberti, Dominic V., *2810
- Liberty National Bank and Trust Co., 6788
- Library Building Plans Institute, 2d, Chicago, Feb. 1953, 549; 3d, Madison, Wis., Jan. 1954, 550
- Library Company of Philadelphia, 645, 4057
- Library journal, *293
- Library quarterly, *168
- Lichten, Frances, *5703, *5738
- Liebert, Eric, *2381
- Liebmann, Alfred J., *5911; liquor distillation, 206
- Liebmann Collection of Am. Hist. Documents, 206
- Lief, Alfred, *1887
- Lien, Arnold Johnson, *65
- Life, 3586, 4038
- Lightburn, Joseph Andrew Jackson, 3356
- Lillard, Richard Gordon, *8073
- Lilly, Eli, *2857
- Lilly, Roy M., Jr., *6564
- Lily Dale Assembly (Spiritualist), Chautauqua, N. Y., 5636
- Limited Editions Club, 2516
- Limmer, Ezekiel, *2135
- Linch, Dorsey B., *2379
- Lincoln, Abraham, 1341, 3115, 3116, 5010, 5798, *7178, 7180, 7185, 7349; and abolitionists, 767; Antietam journey, 3035; assassination, 2658, 2660-2662, 6074; Barrett Collection, 128; Barton's Lincolniana collections, 3266; biog., 83, 1339, 1340; blockade and defense of Mobile, 3279; books read in youth, 1350; Cabinet, 768; Simon Cameron for Cabinet, 1383; canes for Pueblo tribes, 7722; coin symbol, 2216; confidential agent in Ky., 6770; Cooper Institute speech, 832, 833; destiny and democracy, 4932; Douglas debates, 324, 1338; friendship of E. D. Baker, 1364; Gettysburg address, 798, 833, 1385; Great Lakes Seaway, 8222; imagery, word power, 3705; inaugural addresses, 798, 833; kidnap plot of J. W. Booth, 2657; know-nothing movement, 834; labor, 1574; Lincolniana notes, 1338; 1st nomination, 7169; opening of Lincoln papers, 1947, 1384; rum sweat treatment, 7186; and Pennsylvania Republicans, 5724; personality and pol. doctrines, 769; portrait, 1337; as President, 1384; rail splitter theme in campaign, 837; Republican party, 1864 election, 840; and the Russians, 1293; Sangamon County (Ill.) division, 7163; Seward anecdote, 1388; Sherman peace fiasco, 1464; songs beloved, 4056; statecraft principles, 1379; treatment of Kentuckians, 6772; trying lawsuit, 7209; and Walt Whitman, 1380; I. Zacharie as chiropodist, 3408
- Lincoln, Benjamin, 5116
- Lincoln, Edward Baker, 7172
- Lincoln, G. A., 1123
- Lincoln, Mordecai, 5724
- Lincoln, Robert T., 1236
- Lincoln, Tad, 1338
- Lincoln, Willie, *7209
- Lincoln herald (periodical), *5266
- Lincoln Univ., Pa., 3857
- Lind, Jenny, 4063, 4068
- Lind, Coulee site, 8357
- Lindberg, Ruby, *7885
- Lindbergh, Charles Augustus, *2076 (autobiog.); first air mail flight, 2575
- Lindbergh, Charles Augustus, Jr., 2670
- Linderman, Winifred B., *241
- Lindquist, Emory Kempton, *2941, *7508
- Lindquist, Jennie D., *584
- Lindsay, Elizabeth (Conner), *127
- Lindsay, Gordon W., *6832
- Lindsay, Julia Ira, *5190
- Lindsay, Nicholas Vachel, *2491, 7220; biog., 4028; folk elements in poetry, 3659; price list of Lindsayana, 127
- Lindsayana Collection, 127
- Lindsey, David, *7026
- Lindsey, Henry H., *6760
- Lindsey, Nellie M., *7453
- Lindsley, John, 4891
- Lindsley family, 4891
- Linge, Ann M., *4067
- Link, Arthur Stanley, *5012
- Linkblad, Karl Erik, *2433
- Linn County Medical Soc., 7407
- Linnaean Soc., 4463
- Linton, John Hobson, *5730
- Linton, Ralph, 2354, 2355, 2359, 2363
- Lion (Oscar) Collection, 203
- Lippard, Vernon W., *4647
- Lippencott, Emily (Chandler), *7193
- Lippincott, George E., *5837
- Lippmann, Walter, 774, *1105, 1126
- Lipton, Paul T., *1070
- Lisianski Inlet, 8126
- Liss, Samuel, *2115
- Lissaman, Doris, *1628
- Lister, John Harold, *6013
- Liston, Henrietta (Marchant), *8189
- Liston, Robert, 8189
- Liszt, Franz, 3484
- Litchfield, Norman, *5342
- Litchfield, Paul Weeks, *1891
- Litchfield Historical Soc., *660; museum, 660
- Litchfield Meeting House, 5329
- Literary biography, 3990-4045
- Literary types, 3703-3941; children's literature, 3904-3917; criticism, 3918-3941; essays, 3893-3903; fiction, 3715-3832; poetry, 3833-3892
- Literature, 3661-4045; comparative lit., 3942-3989; literary biog., 3990-4045; literary types, 3703-3941; study and teaching of lit., 3685-3702
- Little, Charles J., 4034
- Little, Eleanor W., *927
- Little Big Horn River, battle, 3127, 2391
- Little Miami Valley, 7079
- Little Rock, Ark., 6903, 6923, 6945-6946, 8439
- Little Sycamore site, 8030
- Little Turtle (chief of the Miami), 7007
- Littlefield, Milton S., 6423
- Littlepage, Lewis, 4902
- Litz, Francis Edwards Aloysius, *3960
- Liu, Kwang-Ching, *2243
- Livengood, William Winfred, *2727
- Livesey, William Edmund, *8151
- Livingood, Louis J., *5799
- Livingston, Edward, 6100
- Livingston, Lela (Lingenfelter), *4758
- Livingston, Robert P., 1315
- Livingston, William (1723-70), *5387
- Livingston, William S., *1438
- Livingston family, 4765
- Livingston Shirt Co., 2636
- Livsey, Rosemary, *3916
- Llana, Francisco Murcia de la, *7702
- Llano River, 6602, 6662
- Lloyd, Edward, IV, 6065
- Lloyd, Edward, V (1779-1834), 6065
- Lloyd, Herbert M., *2861
- Lloyd, Milton Sills, *5531
- Lloyd, Robert H., *2217
- Lloyd Lib., Cincinnati, 629
- Lobdell, George Henry, Jr., *1413
- Loddard, Walter Duane, *5367
- Locke, Alain Leroy, 4135, *4148, 5035
- Locke, David Ross, The demagogue, 3775; A paper city, 3775
- Locke, John, 4261
- Lockett, Annie Hoge, *7082, *7083
- Lockhart, William B., *2642
- Lockheed Aircraft Corp., 2118
- Lodge, Henry Cabot (1850-1924), *1241
- Lodge, Orland Robert, *3315
- Loeb, Richard, 2670
- Loeber, Ivy M., 7963
- Loehr, George R., *5005
- Loehr, Rodney C., 1781
- Loesscher, Samuel M., *2289
- Loesser, Arthur, *4051
- Loetscher, Lefferts Augustine, *4328
- Lofting, Hugh John, 3909
- Logan, Clarence A., *7980, *7987, *7995
- Logan, Herschel C., *1902, *1909, *4689
- Logan, James, 5704
- Logan, Rayford Whittingham, *2922

Logan, Robert Fulton, 3581
 Logan, Steve, *6914
 Lohmann, Karl Baptiste, *3507
 Lohnes, Katharine (Fernald), *4469
 Loines, Elma, *1958
 Lokensgard, H. O., *2491
 Lomas, Charles Wyatt, *8015
 Lomen, Carl J., *8111
 Lomen Reindeer Corp., 8111
 London, J., *5498
 London, Jack (1876-1916), 3777
 London, Jack (economist), *1609
 London, Lena, *6593
 London, Eng., 3405, 4037, 5379, 5469, 5655, 6128, 6315, 6639, 7546, 8191; Burnham estate, 5177;
 Wm. Sampson's property, 5080
 London Horticultural Soc., 8364
 London Times, 4986
 Loney, Glenn Meredith, *4709
 Long, Bryant Alden, *2573
 Long, Crawford W., *4823, 6377
 Long, Dorothy, *6270, *6281
 Long, E. John, *1789, *5798
 Long, Esmond Ray, *4567, *4568
 Long, Howard Rusk, *6869
 Long, Huey Pierce, 1411, 1425, 3652, 3832
 Long, Margaret, *1992, *8414
 Long, Stephen Harriman, *3094, 3095, 6692
 Long, Wilbur Harry, *4151
 Longacre, Lindsay Bartholomew, 4222
 Longcope, Warfield Theobald, 5632
 Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, 591, 3484, 3836, *4008, 4994; The song of Hiawatha, 2872
 Long Island, N. Y., 3235, 4780, 4776, 4830, 5539-5555; Emison families, 4858; prisoners' treatment by British and Hessians, 3444; whale story, 4739
 Long Island RR Co., 5550
 Long Island Sound, 1972, 1982
 Longley, Elias, 2440
 Longstreet, James, 1227, 3354
 Longview (Washington) Public Lib., 590
 Longworth, Ruth O., *598
 Look, *2672
 Lookaround, Mrs. Angus F. See Nichols, Phebe (Jewell).
 Looking Glass (plantation in Halifax County, N. C.), 6299
 Loomis, Alfred Fullerton, *1982
 Loomis, Charles Grant, *8026
 Loomis, Chester A., *7159
 Loomis, Homer Leslie, Jr., 2675
 Loomis Gang, 5608
 Looney, Floyd, *7940
 Loop, Anne S., *5460
 Loos, John Louis, *3320, *4959
 Lope, Jack Ward Willson, *4854, *5793
 Lopez, Carlos Antonio, 1185
 Lopez, Narciso, 1183
 Loram, Ian C., *4719
 Lorant, Stephen, *1339
 Lorca, Maria Anna, 7899
 Lorch, Fred, 4022
 Lord, George Dana, 5171
 Lord, Irene (Wilcox), *4782
 Lord, Milton E., *544
 Lord, Otis Phillips, 4026
 Lord, Russell Robbins, *1558, *1801, *4486
 Lord, Walter, *4988
 Lord, William P., 1169
 Lorenz, Anthony J., *4537
 Lorenz, Lincoln, *3337
 Lorwin, Lewis Levitski, *1598
 Los Angeles, Calif., 1979, 5033, 7930, 7942, 8060, 8062-8078, 8411, 8426, 8428; jazz bands, 7941; journalism, 7920
 Los Angeles City College, 8073
 Los Angeles County Museum, 4471
 Los Angeles Public Lib., 599
 Los Angeles Temple, 8065
 Los Angeles Transit Lines, 8075
 Los Cerritos Museum, 7894
 Loschier, Don D., *1525
 Lost Cement Mine, 7974
 Lost Dutchman Mine, 7768
 Lost Mule Shoe Mine, 8051
 Lost Nigger Mine, Mex., 8462
 Lothrop, George V. N., 1292
 Lott, Arnold S., *3152

Lottery of the Golden Ingots, 7900
 Lottinville, Saviole, *74
 Lotz, John, *2419
 Loughran, John T., *5407
 Louis, Joe, *2979
 Louisiana, 975, 1306, 1411, 1771, 1841, 3132, 3347, 5964, 5979, 6001, 6349, 6450, 6451, 6539-6579; Caddo Indians, 226; Canadian migration in 1760, 8241; cattle driving, 8303; chemistry study and teaching, 4491; demonstration farms, 6453; descendants of Henry Hurst, 4887; entomology history, chronology, 4447; federal equity jurisdiction, 1448; Jesuits' expulsion, 8242; land development for agric., 8251; postal facilities and postmarks, 8243; settlement, 3321; Spanish Province, 6491; Ter., 759, 1162, 1163, 3539; Ter. Militia, 3329; Ter., postal facilities and trademarks, 8243; Ter., 1st settlement, 6902; Ter., 1st state univ., 6846; writings in French, 3668
 Louisiana Lib. Assoc., 542
 Louisiana Purchase, 1106, 1160, 1315, 1331, 1336, 6846, 8238, 8239, 8319; bibliog., 361; 1st state univ., 6846
 Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, Mo., 6894, 6895
 Louisiana State Lib., 562
 Louisiana State Univ. and Agric. and Mechanical College, Libraries, 579, 1841
 Louisville, Ky., 1396, 4349, 4400, 4892, 4970, 5999, 6639, 6770, 6788-6792, 6923, 8261, 8274
 Louisville & Nashville RR Co., 5993, 5999, 6482, 6483
 Louisville Fall Premium Plan, 8274
 Louisville Free Public Lib., 545
 Love, Cornelia Spencer, 4722
 Love, Jolee, *6803
 Love, Phil R., 2575
 Love family, 4858, 6803
 Lovejoy, Arthur Oncken, 4144
 Lovejoy, David Sherman, *3724, *5305
 Lovejoy, William, 6910
 Lovelace, Delos Wheeler, *5023
 Loveland, Hobart, *5024
 Loveland, Maranda Ann Montgomery, 5024
 Lovell, Charles, J., *2476
 Lovell, Katharine S., *108
 Lovett, Robert Morris, *2841, *3934, *7219
 Lovett, Sidney, *4145
 Lovewell, John, 3724
 Lowe, John Carlton, *779
 Lowe, Maggie J., *6819
 Lowe, Robert Liddell, *3869
 Lowe, Thaddeus S. C., 3184
 Lowell, Abbott Lawrence, 845
 Lowell, Amy, 3845
 Lowell, James Russell, 1236, 2442, *3897, *4704; autoblog., 4012
 Lowens, Irving, *4113
 Lowenstein, Frank, *2252
 Lower California. See Baja California.
 Lowe, Robert Harry, *8292
 Lowman, Hubert A., *7788
 Lowrey, Perry, *3816
 Lowrie, Sarah Dickson, *1318
 Lowry, F. J., *3302
 Lowther, Katherine M., *1827
 Loxley, Benjamin, *3327
 Lubbock, Sir John, 4128
 Lubbock, Tex., First Presbyterian Church, *6682
 Lubetkin, Daniel I., *5680
 Luby, Thomas J., *5362
 Lucania, Salvatore. See Luciano, Charles.
 Lucas, John, 4087, 7941
 Lucas, Walter Arndt, *2053
 Lucey, William Leo, *4185, *4186, *5123
 Lucas, William Vincent, 7400
 Luciano, Charles, 2671
 Luck, Thomas Jefferson, *1679
 Luckenbach Steamship Co., Inc., 1974
 Ludlow Massacre, 7633
 Ludwick, Christopher, 3057
 Ludwig, Frederick J., *2621
 Ludy, Llewellyn V., 4438
 Luebke, Benjamin H., *6830
 Lugar, Marilyn E., *697
 Lukens, Isaiah, 5842
 Lunau, Heinz, *862
 Lund, A. William, *1959
 Lundstrom, Harold, *2437
 Lundstrom, Linden J., *7181

- Lundy, John Silas, *4824
 Lunger, George F., *8226
 Lunger, Harold L., *4261
 Lunt, Dudley C., *5093
 Lurie, Edward, *2842
 Lurie, Nancy Oestreich, *2340
 Lusatia, See Saxony.
 Lutheran Church, 6604, 8246
 Lutheran Theological Seminary, Gettysburg, 464
 Lutherans, 4274-4279, 6604, 6643, 7394, 7508
 Luthin, Reinhard Henry, *1411
 Luttrell, Laura Elizabeth, *6797
 Lutwack, Leonard Isaac, *3672
 Lutz, Anne, *3396
 Lutz, Francis Earle, *6175
 Lutzky, Seymour, *2540
 Lydenberg, Harry Miller, 545, *546, 631, *699, *2498
 Lyford, William Gilman, *5923
 Lykens Valley Mutual Fire Insurance Co., 2199
 Lyman, Albert R., *7661
 Lyman, Susan Elizabeth, *5429
 Lyman Mills, Holyoke, Mass., 5252
 Lynch, Charles, 6199
 Lynch, Cyprian J., *7705
 Lynch, Ernest Carlyle, *6119
 Lynch, Russell George, *2967
 Lynch, S. A., *4529
 Lynch, Thomas G., *6047
 Lynch family of Lynchburg, Va., 6199
 Lyndon, Bryan, 3988
 Lynes, Russell, *3491
 Lyon, B. B. Vincent, 5832
 Lyon, Bessie L., *7405
 Lyon, Elias Potter, 4644
 Lyon, F. H., *8133
 Lyon, Gale H., *6737
 Lyon, Nathaniel, 3360
 Lyonsais, See Bossue, Leon.
 Lyons, Dorothy J., *8068
 Lythgoe, Eliza R., *7591
 Lytle, John Horace, *1565
 Maass, Richard, *700
 Mabey, Charles Rendell, *1993
 Mabie, Jan P., 4779
 Mabry, W. Alexander, *6217 *8192
 Mabry Mill Museum, 647
 McAllister, Lyle N., *3141
 McAllister, Augustus William, 6503
 McAllister, Parker, *7805
 McAllister family, 6503
 McAlpin, William Barr, *4167h
 McAnally, Arthur, *314
 McAndrews, Dunstan, *7116
 McAneny, George, 208
 Macao Island, 4974
 MacArthur, Douglas, 3375, 3384
 MacArthur, F. H., *8121
 MacArthur, Herbert C., *5195
 McAtee, Waldo Lee, *2419, *6546
 Macaulay, Malcolm Tweedy, *7919
 Macauley's Theatre, Louisville, Ky., 6791
 McAvooy, Thomas Timothy, *4183, *8198
 McBride, David Newton, *7029
 McBride, Henry, *3561
 McBride, Jane Nisley, *7029
 McBride, Robert Martin, *4880, *6271
 MacBride, W. D., *8108
 McCaffree, Kenneth M., *8384
 McCain, Paul M., *6264
 McCaleb, Walter Flavius, *6584
 McCaleb family, 6504
 McCall, A. G., *7344, *7431
 McCallum, John Dennis, *2970
 McCampbell, Coleman, *6580, *7165
 McCann, Claude, 6627
 McCann, Kenneth Sutherland, *4883, *4885, *4895
 McCann, Lloyd E., *2705
 McCann, Margaret Nuns (Alley), 4883
 McCann, Sarah Elizabeth (Gilman), 4895
 McCann, Thomas Nash (1808-83), 4883
 McCann, Thomas Nash (1895-1917), 4895
 McCann family, 4883, 4895
 McCarthy, Joseph R., 862, 1411
 McCarty, Harry P., *5766
 McCaw, James Brown, 3209
 McCawley, John, 7154
 McClellan, Bruce, *5250
 McClellan, George Brinton, 3035, 6665, *7582
 McClellan, James Edward, *6429
 McClellan, John J., 7670
 McClelland, J. B., *1807
 McClendon, Robert Earl, *3185, *3191
 McClernand, John A., 3035
 McClintock, Harry K., *2033, *7366
 McClintock, Marshall, *5020
 McCloskey, Robert Green, *955
 McClure, John, 6579, 6932
 McClure, Leslie Willard, *2557
 McClure, Robert C., *2642
 McClure, William Donald, *4332
 McClure, William P., *1077
 McClurkin, Paul T., *5074
 McColley, Grant, *3437
 McCollum, Elmer V., 4486
 McComas, Evans Smith, *7848
 McConnell, John Ludlum, *2128
 McConnell, Francis John, 4147
 McConnell, Grant, *1539
 McConnell, J. H., 6351
 McConologue, Vincent P., *7800
 McCord, Carey Pratt, *4538
 McCormack, Emmet J., 1940
 McCormick, Cyrus Hall (b. 1809), 390, 1797, 6253
 McCormick, John O., *18
 McCormick, Patricia, *4743
 McCormick, Robert (1780-1846), 1797
 McCormick, Robert Sanderson (1849-1919), 1292
 McCormick Collection, 390
 McCormick Hist. Assoc., 390
 McCornack, Richard Blaine, *2332
 McCorquodale, Marjorie Kimball, *3753
 McCourt, Elizabeth Nellis, 8339
 McCourt, Lizzie Bonduel, See McCourt, Elizabeth Nellis.
 McCown, Albert, *3281
 McCown, James L., *3281
 McCoy, B. H., *4289
 McCoy, Ephraim, 5759
 McCoy, John Calvin, *7105
 McCoy, Joseph G., 8305
 McCracken, George E., *4803, *4812
 McCready, L. S., *1965
 McCreight, Major Israel, *7457
 McCullo, Marion (Biggs), *2074
 McCulloch, Ben, 8422
 McCulloch, Mrs. Charles, *6255
 McCulloch, Hugh, 1044
 McCulloch, Joanna McCague, *7467; biog., 7467
 McCullough, C. W., *7680
 McCully, Bruce, *3093
 McCune, William C., 4328
 McCusick, Victor A., *530
 McCutchen, Samuel Proctor, *725
 McDaniel, W. B., II, *19, *4635
 McDermott, Clara (Anderson), *7361
 McDermott, John Francis, *6882, *8335
 McDermott, Lillian, 5689
 McDevitt, William, 8023
 McDonald, Alexander (1715?-1771), 4836
 McDonald, Alexander (fl. 1883-1906), 1238
 McDonald, Bill, 6681
 McDonald, David, *2287
 McDonald, David John (b. 1902), 1625
 McDonald, Edward, 2394
 McDonald, Emanuel B., *7999
 McDonald, Forrest, *7335
 McDonald, George, *3906
 McDonald, Henry T., *2037, *6029
 McDonald, Hugh P., *3706
 McDonald, James T., *1492
 McDonald, John (fl. 1839), 5186
 McDonald, Sir John A., 3037
 McDonald, Sister Justille, *7316
 McDonald, Lucile Saunders, *7805
 McDonald, M. Ruth, *554
 McDonald, Mary Elizabeth, *7234
 McDonald, Miles, 5521
 McDonald, N. J., *4456
 McDonald, Ralph W., *2759
 McDonald, Sam. See McDonald, Emanuel B.
 McDonald, W. Aird, *7953
 McDonough, Michael, *3243
 McDonough, Patrick, 3243
 McDonough, Roger I., *7685
 MacDougall, G. H., 1565
 MacDougall, N. A., *7813

- McDowell, Elliott E., 5276
 McDowell, Mary, 7222
 McElderry, Bruce Robert, Jr., *3805
 McFarland, Andrew, *5155
 McFarland, Daniel Miles, *6290
 McFarland, Marvin Wilks, *394
 McFarlane, Andrew, *8336
 McFarlane, Arch W., *7419
 McFarlane, Janet R., *2301, *5398
 McFarlane, Margaret L., *8336
 McFarlane, Robert Stetson, *2043
 McGaughey, William Howard Taft, 2001
 McGeachy, Nell Roderick, *6276
 McGee, John Seneca, *2295
 McGee, William John, 1538
 McGibony, John R., *2814
 McGiffin, Philo Norton, 3373
 McGill, Kenneth H., *3427
 McGillicuddy, Valentine T., *4991
 McGinley, Laurence Joseph, *5481
 McGinley, Phyllis, 3910
 McGinnis, Robert E., *982
 McGirt, James Ephraim, 4032
 McGovern, J. Raymond, *5394
 McGowin, Earl M., *6459
 McGrane, Reginald Charles, *4940
 McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., *2509
 McGuire, Gruna Luella, *6690
 McGuire, James, 6690
 McGuire, Judith White (Brockenbrough), *3367
 McGuire, Patrick, 3359
 McGuire family, 6690
 Machen, Ernest W., Jr., *6305
 Machen, John Gresham, 4331
 McHenry, James, 6066
 Machinery Indus. 1920-1922
 McHargue, Daniel S., *944
 McIlvaine, E. H., *6991
 McIlwain, Charles H., *5117
 McIntire, Samuel, 5233
 McIntosh, David Senef, *7151
 McIntosh, Lachlan, *3233, 3335
 McIntyre, Florence Makin, *6836; biog., 6836
 McIntyre, Francis, *2255
 McIntyre, William G., *6542
 McIsaac, Archibald M., *1744
 Mack, Julian William, 2906
 Mack, Ruth (Prince), *2314
 McKay, A. W., *8445
 Mackay, Eneas, 7605
 McKay, George Leslie, *375
 McKay, Robert B., *2946
 McKay, Seth Shepard, *6629, *6630
 McKay, Vera Alma, *7128
 McKay family, 4828
 McKean, Thomas, 5910
 McKee, Alexander, 3239
 McKee, Edwin Dinwiddie, *4531
 McKee, John, 6321
 McKelvey, Blake Faus, *5613, *5619, *8202
 McKelvie, Samuel Roy, 7473
 MacKendrick, Paul Lachlan, *3984
 McKenna, Marian Cecilia, *1406
 Mackenzie, Alexander Slidell, 3150
 Mackenzie, Armine D., *599
 Mackenzie, Christine, *7934
 McKenzie, Daniel, *1562
 MacKenzie family, 4626
 McKeon, Richard, *3936
 McKern, William C., *2359
 Mackey, Mary, *224
 McKibbin, Davidson B., *7741
 McKinley, William, 1390
 McKinney, Francis F., *3452
 McKinney, George Wesley, Jr., *2178
 McKinney, Howard Decker, *4047
 McKinney, Joe J., *6940
 McKinsey and Co., *1488
 McKinsty, Sam 6872
 Mackintosh-Hemphill Co., *1755
 MacKirdy, K. A., *4937
 McKittrick, Eric, *35
 McKnight, Everett James, *5345
 McKnight State Sanitarium (Tex.), 6683
 MacLachlan, John Miller, *8019, *6441
 McLane, Alfred Ervin, *1774
 McLarty, Vivian K., *3261, *4878
 McLaughlin, Charles C., *2004
 McLaughlin, Rita, *6573
 McLaughlin family, 4765
 MacLaurin, W. Rupert, *1739
 Maclean, Hugh, *3814
 McLean, Malcolm D., *8419
 Maclean, Norman, *3936
 McLean, Ross H., *6394
 McLees, Richard Gustavus, *6040
 McLellan, Charlotte, *7519, *7525
 McLellan, Edwin, *2748
 McLester, James Somerville, 4437
 McLoughlin, Emmett, *4200
 McLoughlin, John, 8365
 McMahan, Chalmers Alexander, *3200
 M'Mahon, Bernard, 1830
 McMahan, John Alexander, *6266
 McManus, Fred Eugene, 2675
 McMillan, M. G., *6436
 McMillan, Samuel C., *2152
 MacMillan Co., 2510
 McMillen, Theodore Clark, *7053
 McMillin, David, 3358
 McMillin, David [son], 3358
 McMillin, Jim, 3358
 McMillin, John, 3358
 McMillin, Lamar, *3358
 McMillin, Leroy, 3358
 McMillin, Sam, 3358
 McMillin, William, 3358
 Macmonnies, Frederic, 5295
 McMullen, Joseph V., *3635
 McMullen, Jerry, *8084
 McNair, Andrew H., *5105
 McNally, Brendan C., *1164
 McNamara, Katherine, *1535
 McNaughton, Wayne Leslie, *1633
 McNay (Marion Koogler) Art Institute, San Antonio, 4464
 McNeel, John O., *6896
 McNeely, John H., *8451
 McNeer, May Yonge, *3583
 McNeill, Luetta, 6052
 McNeill, George Douglas, *6709
 McNeill, John Charles, biog., 6302
 McNett, Marie, *20
 MacNevin, William Marshall, *4492
 McNiece, Harold Francis, *3053
 McNitt, Virgil V., *6282
 McNutt, Walter Scott, *6916
 Macomb, David Betton, 5968
 Macon Plateau Focus, Early Mississippian Horizon, 6349
 Macpherson, James, Fingal, an ancient epic poem..., composed by Ossian, 5957
 McQuaid, John G., *1092
 McReynolds, Allen, 3547
 McReynolds, George Edgar, 816
 McReynolds, James Clark, 934, 1004
 McSpadden, Joseph Walker, *5037
 McSwain, E. T., *2735
 McSween, James C., *6810
 MacSwiggan, Amelia E., *3599, *5233, *5259
 McTeer, Frances Davis, *5000
 McVey, William D., *7773
 McVickar, Margaret Irwan, *4778, *4790
 McVicker, Nell T., *6701
 McWeeney, Anne M., *5156
 McWhiney, Grady, *6561
 McWilliams, Carey, *2333
 Macy, John Albert, *5016
 Madaleva, Sister Mary, *3910
 Madden, Carl Halford, *2822
 Madden, Edward H., *4131
 Maddox, Effie Roe, 4249
 Maddox, Nadine Sanders, *4249
 Maddox, Otis Pendleton, 4249
 Madeira, 2228
 Madison, Charles Allen, *940, *1395, *1613, *2896
 Madison, Fannie Lillian, 6241
 Madison, James, 101, 755, 791, 959, 6035; Constitution, 972; Hamilton funding plan, 1040; lib., 587; republicanism, 800, 817; war message, 798; workshop of liberty, 803
 Madie, Robert A., *4433
 Maeser, Karl Gottfried, 7669
 Maestri, Helen, *800
 Maffry, August, *2255
 Magalaner, Marvin, *2900
 Magarac, Joe, 4922

- Magazine Tucson**, *3102, *3560, *7749, *7767,
 *7772, *7774, *7783, *7786, *7789, *8354, *8401
Magoo, David Bickersteth, *294
Magginis, Mary Amelia, *3505
Magnes, Judah Leon, 2897, 2912, 5512
Magnolia Cut-Off, 2047
Magnus, Charles, 2502
Magnus, Julian Carl (1826-1900), 2502
Magón, Flores, 1200
Magri, Count Primo, 4736
Magri, Countess M. Lavinia. *See* Bump, Mercy
 Lavinia Warren.
Maguire, Stephen A., 3045
Maher, Peter, 6681
Mahon, John K., *3061
Mahoney, John F., 2804
Mahr, August Carl, *2864
Maid of the Isles (steamboat), 5153
Malmonides College, 4412
Main, Jackson Turner, *6133, *6140
Maine, Florence, 696
Maine, 1301, 1311, 1982, 2556, 3278, 3350, 3724,
 4445, 4813, 4963, 5011, 5106-5135; beryl, 5105;
 feldspar, 5105; Filene's branch stores, 5103;
 mica, 5105; Pepperell Company's 1st manufactur-
 ing units, 5078; red ochre in Indian burying
 grounds, 5067
Maine (battleship), 3107, 3176
Maine, Univ. of, 4533; land-grant tradition, 5125
**Maine State College of Agriculture and Mechanic
 Arts**, 5125
Major Andre (ballad), 3396
Makemie, Francis, 4319
Makulec, Louis L., *5496
Malabar (tanker), 1985
Malay Archipelago, 3383
Malick, Clay Packer, *999, *1581
Malin, James Claude, *764, *7492, *7500, *7501
Mallam, William Duncan, *1387
Mallarme, Stéphane, 3968; Poe's influence, 3961
Malloch, Archibald, 608
Mallory, Stephen Russell, 1343
Mallott, Floyd E., *4239
Malone, Bertha E., *7294
Malone, David, *3942
Malone, Dumas, *558, *5004
Malone, Kemp, *2444
Malory, Sir Thomas, 3975
Malts, Maxwell, *4629
Malvern (USS), 1968
Mammoth Canyon, 7974
Manakée, Beta Ennis (Kaessmann), *4058
Manakée, Harold Randall, *4058
Mannalaysay, Reuben G., *4405
Mandel, Bernard, *1574, *1600
Mandel, James, 3698
Manderson, Charles F., 7466
Manfred, Frederick Feikema, *3831
Mange, Juan Mateo, *7762; *Luz de tierra incógnita*,
 7762
Mangelsdorf, Paul Christoph, *1820
Mangum, William H., 6524
Mangum, Willie Person, 3738
Manhattan Island, 4803
Manigault, Louis, *3451
Manigault family, *6340
Manila, P.I., 8158
Manitoba, Can., 1553
Manitoulin Island, 8197
Manley, Atwood, *5593
Manley, Marian Catherine, *601
Manly, Chesly, *780
Manly (Manley), William Lewis, 8038, *8426
Mann, Arthur, *5097, *5293
Mann, George L., *6889
Mann, J. Keith, *6780
Mann, Roberts, *1554
Mann, William F., *6562
Manning, Charles Anthony Woodward, *1094
Manning, William, 4772
Manning family, 4772
Manor of Morrisania, 1307
Mansfield, Jacob, 7769
Mansfield, Edward Deering, *2700
Mansfield, Edwin, *1051
Mansfield, Luther S., *3746, 3747
Manso, Alfonso, 8165
Mantoux, Étienne, *2256; *biog.*, 2256
Manucy, Albert C., *39
Manuscript Soc., *395, *700
Marble Collegiate Church, N.Y.C., 5490
Marblehead lighthouse, 8205
Marburg, Theodore Francis, *5355
Marcantonio, Vito, 1411
March, David De Armond, *1363
Marchand, Leslie Alexis, *3974
Marchant, John B., *2688
Marchegiano, Rocco Francis, 2981
Marching down to New Orleans (singing game), 7151
Marchman, Watt P., *1371, *6041, *6105
Marciano, Rocky. *See* Marchegiano, Rocco Francis.
Marckwardt, Albert Henry, *2461
Marcus, Chester L., *5787
Marcy, Randolph B., 6665
Mare Island Naval Shipyard, Vallejo, Calif., 3152,
 3153
Marek, Stephen, *3455
Marest, Gabriel, 8240
Maretzek, Max, 4103
Margarita Island, 4961
Marin, John, 3525
Marin, Joseph, 2675
Marin, Pierre Paul de la Malgue, Sieur de, 5374
Marino, C.C., *7721
Marke, Julius J., *310, 602
Markert, Marlow Albert, *6878
Marketing, 2125-2159
Markham, Edwin, *4710; *bibliog.*, 365
Markham, James Walter, *6893
Markie, Herbert John, *2161
Markie, Millard S., *4422, *4427
Markley, Philip, *5767
Markley family, 5767
Marks, Bernhard, *7967
Marks, Richard V., *7303
Marks, Sid, *2549
Marks (Harry) Clothing Co., Richmond, Va., 6242
Marlowe, Julia, *4691 (*autobiog.*)
Marquand, Henry C., 651
Marquand, John Phillips, *3714
Marquette, Jacques, 8193, 8194, 8196
Marr, Harriet Webster, *5086-5088
Marr, John C., *8379
Marraro, Howard Rosario, *1213
Marriner, Ernest Cummings, *5111
Marriott, Henry Joseph Llewellyn, *4562
Marriott, Mrs. W.D., *7295
Marrow family. *See* Merrow family.
Marrs, Aubrey Ridgway, *1069
Marryat, Frederick, *4972
Marsden, Richard, 6027, 6316
Marsh, Beulah Hinton, *6182
Marsh, George Perkins, 1227, 1230
Marsh, Gordon H., *8093, *8094
Marsh, Philip, *5908
Marsh, Philip Merrill, *760, *5864
Marshall, Benjamin, 6953
Marshall, Charity (Golden), 4677
Marshall, Edward S., *2411
Marshall, George, *1541, *5592
Marshall, George A., *6376
Marshall, George Catlett, 1268, 1283
Marshall, Henry, 4877
Marshall, James, *2912
Marshall, John (1755-1835), 1015, 1323, 1333, 5970
Marshall, John (died or disappeared before 1839),
 4877
Marshall, Louis, 5970
Marshall, Robert, *7507; *bibliog.*, 1541
Marshall, Thomas Francis, 1334
Marshall, Thomas Frederic, *109
Marshall Field & Co., *2127
Marshall Islands, 3307, 4965
Marston, Anson D., *3195
Martí, José Julian, 1189, 1190; *bibliog.*, 175
Martin, Alexander Campbell, *4464
Martin, Bernard, *4415
Martin, Bessie, *603
Martin, Clyde Sayers, 8377
Martin, Daniel, 6637
Martin, Dorothy V., *7290
Martin, Earl, *424
Martin, Eldon Hubert, *5184
Martin, Fletcher, 3563
Martin, Florence Steele, *1396
Martin, Frances H., *2238

- Martin, George C., *485
 Martin, Helen, *345
 Martin, Howard Hanna, *8361
 Martin, Isaac Patton, *5992 (autobiog.)
 Martin, James Sullivan, *3234
 Martin, James W., *1082
 Martin, John Bartlow, *2653
 Martin, John H., *4401
 Martin, John Holmes, *1829
 Martin, Marianne Winter, *488
 Martin, Martha, *8123
 Martin, Park H., *5931
 Martin, Paul Sidney, *8399
 Martin, Pete. *See* Martin, Thornton.
 Martin, Ralph L., *6863
 Martin, Robert Carl, *2767
 Martin, Sidney Walter, *1374
 Martin, Thomas P., *701
 Martin, Thornton, *4697
 Martin, William Logan, *985
 Martin Memorial Lib., York, Pa., *295
 Martindale, Harry H., *4814
 Martindell, John (1676-1750), 4814
 Martineau, Joel H., *4314
 Martinek, C. Edward, *4591
 Martinez, Francisco, *6024
 Martinez, Amparo R., *3461
 Martyn, Benjamin, 6357
 Marvel, Carl Shipp, *4490
 Marvin, Walter Rumsey, *7048
 Marvin Grove Camp Meeting (Methodist), 6221
 Marx, Alexander, 2898
 Marx, Arthur, *4696
 Marx, Groucho, 4696
 Marx, Karl, 3843; Am scholarship, 4914; or
 Americanism, 797; Leninism, 2914; lit. criticism,
 3930, 3935; materialism, 1529
 Mary Charlotte (slave of Auguste Chouteau), 6885
 Mary Powell (steamship), 1969
 Marye, James, 4831
 Maryland, 2919, 4246, 4256, 4769, 4815, 4849, 4962,
 6027, 6055-6096; Appalachian Trail Club, 6010;
 autograph collections of Robert Gilmore, Jr., 688;
 Beauchamp family, 4810; Bond family, 4807;
 Church of the Brethren, 4239; coal transportation,
 2042; Arbp. Carroll's early life, 4177; families
 moving to Northern Neck of Va., 6026; Gov.,
 1779-83 (Thomas Sim Lee), *6086; Hall of Records
 Commission, *661; imprints, 1801-1810, 233;
 Pennsylvania boundary survey, 4514; Potomac R.
 interests, 6032; Rock Creek, 6050, 6054; State
 buildings at Annapolis, 661; tobacco exports, 2222
 Marymount, 4201
 Mary's Delight, *See* Webley, Bay Hundred.
 Maslowski, James Joseph, *6300
 Mason, Alpheus Thomas, *938
 Mason, Arthur J., 1555
 Mason, Bruce, *2408
 Mason, Charles, 4516
 Mason, David Townsend, *1785
 Mason, Dorothy D., *604
 Mason, Edward H., *2587
 Mason, Emily Virginia, *6923
 Mason, George (1725-1792), 1304
 Mason, George Carrington, *3178, *6173, *8212,
 *8230
 Mason, John Thomson, 6923
 Mason, Laura, *6923
 Mason, Michael L., *7236
 Mason, Philip P., *4973
 Mason & Bidwell, 8212
 Mason-Dixon Line, 4516
 Massachusetts, 1301, 1311, 1346, 1727, 2744, 2829,
 3273, 4269, 4793, 4795, 4819, 4829, 4902, 5002,
 5018, 5205-5297, 5977, 7317; Nathaniel Adams,
 descendants, 4791; botanizing, 4448; Comm. R.
 control, 5104; descendants of Henry Brooks, 4786;
 descendants of John Eells, 4771; descendants of
 Thos. Whittemore, 4787; descendants of Wm.
 Manning, 4772; disestablishment of established
 churches, 4167c; electric rwy., 5101; Emlison
 families, 4856; Filene's branch stores, 5103;
 Gorham's Rangers, 3324; Ipswich Minute Men, 3109;
 L. L. Langstroth as beekeeper, 1869; mercantile
 experience of W. T. Grant, 2150; militia, 3056;
 Presbyterian missionary societies, 7155; red ochre
 in Indian burying grounds, 5067; Rice family, 4785;
 street rwy., 5099; Supreme Judicial Court, 4028;
 tariff policies, 2225
 Massachusetts (Colony), General Court, House of
 Representatives, *5232
 Massachusetts Archeological Soc., *662
 Massachusetts Arms Co., Chicopee, 1903
 Massachusetts Bar Assoc., *5217, *5218
 Massachusetts Bay Colony, 5219, 5334; Vice-
 Admiralty District, 5234
 Massachusetts Code of 1646, 5222
 Massachusetts Hill, 7973
 Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1891, 2808,
 4500, 4533
 Massachusetts Northeastern Street Rwy., 5101
 Massachusetts Sabbath School Union, 4218
 Masse, Benjamin Louis, *4194
 Massee, May, *2513
 Massee, Thy, (periodical), 3579, 3713
 Massie, Susanne Williams, *6117
 Masson, Robert L., *1516
 Master in Chancery, 915
 Masters, David, *1586
 Masters, Edgar Lee, 7220
 Masterson, Bat. *See* Masterson, William Barclay.
 Masterson, James R., *186
 Masterson, William Barclay, *8350
 Masterson, William Henry, *1306
 Mastics, Al, *8203
 Matias, Rudolph, 4627
 Matenko, Percy, *3948
 Matériel, 3079-3092
 Mathematics, 4533-4534
 Mather, Bryant, *6073
 Mather, Cotton, *The accomplished singer*, 4112;
 Am. medicine, 4539
 Mather, Eleanore (Price), *5897
 Mather, Eugene Cotton, *1790
 Mather, J. Warren, *2143
 Mathers, James H., *8978
 Mathews, George, 6035
 Mathews, Maurice, *6314
 Mathews, Mitford McLeod, *2423; *Dictionary of*
Americanisms, 2430, 2476
 Mathiot, George, 4854
 Mathiot family, 4854
 Matlack, Asa, *4805
 Matlin, George Edward, *2104
 Matlock, Justlyn Jane, *6904
 Matsen, Edward, *7638
 Matson, Lowell, *3421
 Mattes, Merrill J., *5286
 Matthews, Brander, 4668
 Matthews, Washington, *3218
 Matthiessen, Francis Otto, *3930
 Mattill, Henry Albright, 4437
 Mattison, Ray H., *3103, *3218, *8277
 Matzko, J. J., *8130
 Maudsley, Bertha Tyresha (Van Noy) Child, *7585
 Maurer, Jacob, 4874
 Maurer, Joseph Abele, *5754
 Maurer family, 4874
 Mauritius, Archives Dept., *2229; early Am.
 trade, 2229
 Maury, Matthew Fontaine, 1562, *3352
 Mavity, Norman Bloss, *4880
 Mavity, William, 4860
 Mavity family, 4860
 Maximilian, Emperor of Mex., 3347
 Maxwell, Allen, *6582
 Maxwell, Elizabeth Ann, *8443
 Maxwell, Elsa, *5019 (autobiog.)
 Maxwell, James Ackley, *1485
 Maxwell, Lucien B., 7727
 Maxwell, Robert W., *7559
 May, George Oliver, *2100
 May, George Smith, *4947
 May, Joyce, *7564
 Maybrook Line, 2045
 Maybury (Wm. H.) Sanatorium, Detroit, 7302
 Mayer, Albert J., *7303
 Mayer, Claudius Francis, *296
 Mayer, Frederick Emanuel, *4155
 Mayer, Jacob Peter, *4969
 Mayflower (vessel, 1620), 1952, 1953, 4764
 Mayhew, Jonathan, 786, 5282
 Maynard, Clarke, *4121
 Maynard, Douglas H., *3171, *3172
 Maynard, Theodore, *7881
 Mayo, Charles Horace, 4548
 Mayo, Margot, *5464, *5465
 Mayo, William James, 4548

- Mayo, William Worrell, 4548
 Mayo Clinic, 4548
 Mayor, Harriett Hyatt, *4466
 Mays, Willie, 2982
 Maytag Dairy Farm, Newton, Iowa, 7430
 Maywood, Augusta, 4100
 Maze, Adele H., *805
 Mazet, H. S., *3184
 Mazzei, Philip, 1316, 2923
 Mead, Arthur Raymond, *3689
 Mead, Frank Spencer, *4238; See these banners go, 4238
 Mead, George Herbert, 4129
 Mead, Sidney Earl, *4167a, *4210, *4212, *4932
 Mead, William Richard, *7357
 Meade, Richard, 1165
 Meadows, Don, *297
 Meagher, Thomas Francis, *3088
 Meanea, Frank A., 7575
 Means, Carroll Alton, *396
 Means, Frank K., *4247
 Means, James Howard, *1416
 Mearns, David Chambers, *606, *607, 833
 Mears, Thomas Y., 2657
 Mears, William Curtis, *6937
 Mease, James, 3605
 Mebane, John, *1906
 Mechanics' Institute, 5795
 Mecklenburg Declaration, 6282
 Media (W. Va. farm), 6702
 Medical Assoc. of Ga., *4637
 Medical College of the Pacific, 4638
 Medical College of Va., 2751
 Medical education, 4634-4649
 Medical Lib. Assoc., *608
 Medical Society of New Jersey, 5663
 Medical Society of the State of North Carolina, *6296; hist., 6296
 Medical Society of the State of Pennsylvania, 5722
 Medicine, 4535-4649; dentistry, 4588-4591; gynecology and obstetrics, 4592-4593; medical education, 4634-4649; nursing, 4594-4610; pharmacy and pharmacology, 4611-4622; surgery, 4623-4633
 Medina, Harold Raymond, *939
 Mediterranean Sea, 1982, 3163
 Meech, Mrs. (1885?-1904), 5682
 Meech, Lydia, *5682
 Meehan, Patrick, *3359
 Meek, Joseph Lafayette, 7529
 Meek, Marcellus R., *1707
 Meeker, Nathan Cook, 7607
 Meeks, Priddy, 7679
 Mees, Charles Edward Kenneth, *3587
 Meier, August, *6534
 Meier, Elizabeth G., *2395
 Meighan, Clement Woodward, *9041
 Meigs, Cornelia, 41
 Meine, Franklin J., 726
 Meinig, Donald William, *8372
 Meixner, Mary, 3559
 Melcher, Peggy, *293
 Melchiorl, Giorgio, *3881
 Mellor, Elizabeth M., *5888
 Mellquist, Jerome, *3525
 Meloan, Taylor W., *1911
 Melone, Theodora G., *301
 Melpomene, 8014
 Melton, James, 2007
 Melton, Lee J., Jr., *1990
 Melton (James) Autorama, 2007
 Melville, Herman, 810; The apple-tree table, 3759; Billy Budd, 3787; biog., 4000; Clarel, 3859; doctoral dissertations on, 458; exhibition catalogue, 120; Moby Dick, 3737, 3744, 3746-3748, 3750, 3751, 4219; Peru, 3731; reviews of novels, 3740; Typee, 3736; whaling vocabulary, 2441
 Melvin, Harold, *8236
 Memorial Church of the Holy Nativity, Rockledge, Pa., 4271
 Memphis, Mo., Methodist Church, *6856
 Memphis, Tenn., 4820, 6831-6836, 8439; milk market, 8255; retail trading center, 8252
 Memphis Art Assoc., 6836
 Mencken, Henry Lewis, 2463; 3927, 4043, 6093; Am. language, 3918
 Mendelsohn, Ronald, *2096
 Mendelson, Wallace, *983
 Mendenhall, Thomas Corwin, *4571
 Menduke, Hyman, *2106
 Menes, Abraham, *5497
 Menez, Joseph Francis, *967
 Menger, Carl, 1517
 Menges (destroyer escort), 3182
 Mennen, George, 1887
 Mennen, Gerhard, 1887
 Mennen, William G., Jr., 1887
 Mennen, William Gerhart, 1887
 Mennen Co., Newark, 1887
 Mennonite life (periodical), *298
 Mennonites, 4280-4283, 5708, 5822, 5920, 7470, 7507, 7510
 Mennonites in Kansas, Harvey County committee, *7507
 Mentzer, Rosalind Blue, *2311
 Mercer, Asa Shinn, *7587
 Mercer, George, *8260
 Mercer, Henry C., *2846
 Mercer, James, *8260
 Mercer, Jesse, 6365
 Mercer, John, *8260
 Mercey, Arch A., *1608
 Merchant, Frank, *1752
 Merchant, J. H., *1699
 Meredith, Mamie J., *2419, *2470
 Mericle, Mary Catherine (Gusler), 4847
 Meriden, Waterbury, & Connecticut River RR, 5358
 Meroni, Charles F., *2569
 Meroni (Charles F.) U. S. Postal History Collection, 2569
 Merriam, Alan P., *299
 Merriam, Charles Edward, 812
 Merriam, Clinton Hart, 4459
 Merriam (G. & C.), Springfield, 2436, 2437
 Merrick, Samuel Vaughan, 5870
 Merrill, Arch, *5596, *5614
 Merrill, Arthur A., *4900
 Merrill, Elmer Drew, *4469
 Merrill, Horace Samuel, *1382
 Merrill, John Espy, *1273
 Merrill, Joseph Francis, 4309
 Merrill, Lem D., 6486
 Merrill, Walter McIntosh, *2366
 Merrimack, 3269
 Merrimack River, 5092
 Merritt, Arthur Hastings, *3501
 Merritt, Francine, *2488
 Merritt, Webster, *6419
 Merrow, Henry, 4798
 Merrow, Oscar Earl, *4798
 Merrow (Merry) family, 4798
 Mers, W. H., *7062
 Merton, Thomas, 3891
 Merwin, Sam, *4672
 Merzbacher, Leo, 5480
 Mesabi Range, 7371
 Meserve, Donald O., *978
 Meserve, Walter J., *3926
 Mesick, D. O., *1885
 Messer, Jean Frederick, *2262
 Metal articles, 3641-3644
 Metcalf, Clarence S., *8211, *8223
 Metcalf, Eleanor Melville (Thomas), *4000
 Metcalf, Kenneth E., *7610
 Metcalf, Keyes DeWitt, *544
 Metcalf, Lee, *7560
 Metcalfe-Collins, Mrs. P. E., *6504
 Metcalfe family, 6504
 Methmann, Alicia Greenfield Compton, *4977
 Methodist Book Concern, 4216
 Methodist Church, Memphis, Mo., 6856
 Methodist Episcopal Church, 4288, 5584, 5988; Alabama Conf., 6469; Colo. Conf., 7613; Pa. pastors, 5727
 Methodist Episcopal Church, Port Byron, Ill., 7164
 Methodist Episcopal Church, South, 5992
 Methodists, 4284-4291, 5184, 7118, 7121, 7463, 7546
 Methodology of historiog., examples, 31-41
 Metlakatla, Alaska, William Duncan Memorial Church, *8104
 Metlakatla Christian Mission, 8104
 Metraux, Alfred, 2357
 Metropolitan Museum of Art, 3527-3529; Am. Wing, 668; benefactors, 651

- Metropolitan Opera, 4105, 4106, 4108, 4109
 Metropolitan Opera Assoc., National Council, *4104
 Metropolitan Opera House, N. Y. C., 4104
 Mettler's Woods, 5644, 5654
 Metz, Alice Hulett, *702
 Metzdorf, Robert Fredric, *397
 Metzger, Charles Reid, *3494, *3495
 Metzger, Walter P., *1732
 Meucci, Antonio, 2929
 Meurin, Louis-Sébastien, 8242
 Mexico, 3344, 3347, 3927, 4832, 5977, 6450, 7528, 7703, 7887, 8410, 8412, 8429, 8432, 8437; Alabama Negro colony, 2924; Am. interests in oil, 2249; anthems, U.S. influence, 4062; army, 6634; books and mss. rel. to Calif. and Southwest, 244; British intelligence, 1172; Coahuiltecan ceremonies, 6583; Colorado and Rio Grande rivers, agreement with U.S., 1191; concept of U.S., 4941; cowboy's chaps, 9407; cult of Our Lord of Esquipulas, 7714; Director of National Monuments of Mex., 7784; fire plants introd. into U.S., 1832; French intervention, 1186; gold, 8404; immigrants in U.S., 2943; Indian ceremonies, 6583; Indian mounds in Ark., 6901; Indian tribes, 2853; intelligence reporting, 1172; intercultural relations, 8395; investments of U.S. capital, 2233, 2246; land conveyance ceremony, 6636; lands drained by Rio Grande, 8457; Louisiana Ter., 1162, 1163; Mo. forces in war with, 6851; Mormon claims settlement, 4315; navy, 3345; novels, 6633; Wm. O'Dwyer as U.S. Ambassador, 5521; J. R. Poinsett, 1172; pre-Columbian sculpture, 468; revolution, 1184; revolutionist capture of McGinty cannon, 3090; saddles, 8402; state of Coahuila and Tex., 387; Supreme Court acquittal of Zerman, 1184; teaching of U.S. hist., 70; El Tejano, 6609; Tex. boundaries, 1160; N. P. Trist, negotiations, 1181, 1182; U.S. diplomatic relations, 1170, 1171, 1194; U.S. foreign policy, 1157; U.S. nonintervention principle, 1206; U.S. tourist invasion, 1211; U.S. war with, 3353, 6595, 8421; war correspondents, 3401; war, Tenn. press, 3400; Weltbre papers, 411
 Mexico (Viceroyalty), Viceroy, 1787-89 (Manuel Antonio Flores), *8412
 Mexico City College, Graduate School, 461; Lib., *461
 Meyer, Alfred Herman, *7011
 Meyer, Henry Albert, *7125
 Meyer, Isidore S., *2885
 Meyers, Cecil Harold, *1515
 Meyers, Sidney, *2666
 Meza, Isela E., *8461
 Miami Valley, 7087
 Michael, George, *5142
 Michael (Willis) Collection, 3618
 Michaelis, Adrian, *2599
 Michalis, Clarence G., *5477
 Michaux, André, 4450
 Michigan, 1348, 1365, 1371, 1413, 1516, 1771, 2445, 2738, 2858, 3272, 4013, 4973, 4979, 6009, 6998, 7001, 7009, 7015, 7237-7304, 8213; Attorney General's Dept., *7243; Circuit Court (Gogebic County), *7265; Congregational and Presbyterian colleges, 7008; country towns, 6995; entomology 4458; federal grant-in-aid system, 1476; fisheries of Green Bay waters, 8226; forest tax legislation, 1787; government established, 1444; lumber indus., 6999; Pottawatomies' removal to Kan., 7518; sojourners in 1850 census of Grant County, Wis., 7324; State geologist, 4519; State Prison, Jackson, *7263; Ter., 759; Joshua Van Hoose's emigration to Oakland Co., 4890; vocational home economics in secondary schools, 2311
 Michigan, Univ. of, 2478, 2751, 2746, 2748, 2749, 2753, 4519, 4547, 7260; admissions, 1927-52, 7279; alumni program, 7270; Bureau of Government, *300; William L. Clements Lib., *398, 555; General Lib., 553; Gray Collection, 553; Houghton Scientific Collection, 553; Meigs Library, 553; scholarships for Indians, 7239; Musical Soc., *7261
 Michigan Medical Service (Blue Shield Plan), 7275
 Michigan State Prison, Ionia, 3380
 Michigan State Prison, Jackson, 2653
 Michigander. See Cass, Lewis.
 Mickelson, Mae Elizabeth (Stewart), *531
 Mickey, David Hopwood, *1137
 Middle America, cult of Our Lord of Esquipulas, 7714
 Middle Atlantic States, 5369-5944; Del., 5934-5944; N. J., 5642-5691; N. Y., 5383-5641; Pa., 5692-5933
 Middle Atlantic States Regional Area Conference, 630
 Middle Eastern Lib. Assoc., 630
 Middle West, 2739, 4742, 6992-7525; book collecting, 679; east north central states, 7008-7350; Indian relics, 2846; mss. collecting, 701; water route to world, 8209; west north central states, 7351-7525
 Middlebury College, 2868
 Middleton, Henry, 1292
 Middleton, Peter; medical historiog., 19
 Middleton, William D., *8069
 Middleton, William S., *3216
 Middleton Collegiate Center, 5427
 Midland Beach Amusement Park, Staten Island, 5537
 Midland Terminal Rwy. Co., Colorado Springs, 409
 Midway Islands, 3174
 Midwest Inter-Lib. Center, Chicago, 571
 Mighell, Ronald I., *1880
 Mihailović, Draža, 3313
 Mikes, George, *3485
 Mikkelsen, Robert, *3830
 Milam, Carl, 546
 Miles, Charles, *2846
 Miles, Dudley D., *2637
 Miles, Josephine, *3867
 Miley, Michael, 6257
 Milford cabinet (periodical), 5151
 Milham, Willis Imlister, *532
 Milhaud, Darius, 4098
 Military biography, 3321-3390
 Military education, 3193-3202
 Military establishment, 3049-3192; land forces, 3056-3137; sea forces, 3138-3183
 Military government, 3458-3463
 Military hist., 3026-3478; air forces, 3184-3192; military biog., 3321-3390; military education, 3193-3202; military establishment, 3049-3192; military medicine, 3203-3227; military operations, 3228-3320; military relations with civil life, 3391-3478
 Military posts, 3093-3105
 Military relations with civil life, 3391-3478; military government, 3458-3463; prisoners of war, 3442-3457; procurement, 3435-3441; recruitment, 3425-3434; veterans, 3464-3478
 Military History Soc. of Ireland, *3088
 Military medicine, 3203-3227
 Military operations, 3228-3320
 Mill, John Stuart, 3407
 Millar, Branford P., *3653
 Millar, John Robert, Jr., *6329
 Millar, Robert Wyness, *920, *975, *981
 Millay, Edna St. Vincent, 3636
 Millennial harbinger (periodical), 4258
 Miller, Basil William, *4068
 Miller, Bertha E. Mahony, *584, *3912
 Miller, C. O. G., *7913
 Miller, Carroll R., *6710
 Miller, Catherine, 4832
 Miller, Cincinnati Hiner, 4011, 4994; Pacific poems, 3855; Songs of the Sierras, 3855
 Miller, Clyde, *457
 Miller, D. Paul, *7469, *7470
 Miller, David E., *7543, *7544
 Miller, David L., *1529
 Miller, Delbert Charles, *1641
 Miller, Donald Ray, *6871
 Miller, Dorothy, *7017
 Miller, Earl E., *1872
 Miller, Ernest Conrad, *2657, *5723
 Miller, Ernest I., *7084
 Miller, Francis Trevelyan, *3040
 Miller, George Hall, *7396
 Miller, H. S., *3078
 Miller, Harry G., Jr., *7603
 Miller, Mrs. Hugh, *6518
 Miller, J. C., 6731
 Miller, James, 6691, *6907
 Miller, James Harrison, 7977
 Miller, Jarvis Ernest, *1878
 Miller, Joaquin. See Miller, Cincinnati Hiner.
 Miller, John Carl, *3690
 Miller, Kenneth Duane, *4773
 Miller, Lee W., *4158
 Miller, Margaretta, 6247
 Miller, Mary Agnes, *1326
 Miller, Mary Morris, *6374

- Miller, Michael, 4773
 Miller, Miles V., *2199
 Miller, Nora, *6178
 Miller, P. Schayler, *5581
 Miller, Perry, *190, *3746, *5058
 Miller, Phinehas, *5340, *5344
 Miller, Raymond H., *6566
 Miller, Robert Johnson, 6036
 Miller, Samuel, A brief retrospect of the eighteenth century, 4126
 Miller, Thomas L., *6636
 Miller, V. Isabelle, *5463
 Miller, Vernon X., *8567
 Miller, William, *2515, 5880
 Miller, William Durell, *6837
 Miller, William Marion, *169
 Miller family, 4773
 Miller family of Miss., 6504
 Millerite Church. See Seventh-Day Adventist Church.
 Millett, John David, *3131
 Millican, Charles Norman, *2414
 Milligan College, 990
 Millikan, Robert Andrew, 4437
 Mills, Edward C., *7041
 Mills, Eleanor (Reinhardt), 2669, 5686
 Mills, Elizabeth Hoel, *4315
 Mills, Estelle J., *6649
 Mills, Gordon H., *3748
 Mills, Hazel E., *4013
 Mills, Noah W., 3271
 Mills, Samuel John, *7155
 Millsap, Kenneth Foeter, *7413
 Milne, Edward, 5861
 Milner, Lucille (Bernheimer), *2402
 Milton, John, 3954
 Milton, Lorimer D., *6008
 Milwaukee, Wis., 646, 2967, 7306, 7349-7350
 Milwaukee Art Institute, 3605
 Milwaukee Braves, 2967
 Milwaukee-Downer College, 2304
 Minch, Philip, 8211
 Miner, Earl Roy, *3765
 Minet, Lawrence John, *2189
 Mingo Run, Pa., 5757
 Mining and metallurgy (periodical), 108
 Mining and related indus., 1751-1777
 Minkoff, Nocham Boruch, *3856
 Minneapolis, Minn., 2024, 6996, 6998, 7378-7379, 7382-7383
 Minneapolis & St. Louis RR, 7456
 Minneapolis Athenaeum, 607
 Minneapolis Kindergarten Assoc., 2731
 Minneapolis-Moline [Co.], 1922
 Minneapolis Public Lib., 561, 607
 Minneapolis Steel and Machinery Co., 1922
 Minneapolis Threshing Machine Co., 1922
 Minnesota, 2076, 3911, 7001, 7093, 7353-7385;
 country towns, 6995; Dept. of Education, Lib.
 Div., 561; geology, bibliog., 301; German news-
 papers, 8325; income tax statutes, 1086; Kensing-
 ton Stone, 723; lumber indus., 6999; Mayos'
 medical practice, 4548; nut culture, 7004; photo-
 graph collections, 480; public documents, list,
 302; public records care, 521; State Archives Com-
 mission, *521; Ter., 759
 Minnesota, Univ. of, 595, 7375, 7376; Bur. of Busi-
 ness Research, *7376; Dept. of Music, *445;
 economics teaching of E. D. Durand, 1516; Geologi-
 cal Survey, *301; Medical School, Dean, 4644;
 military records of class of 1939, 3201; Northeast
 Agric. Exper. Station, 7366a
 Minnesota Hist. Soc., *302
 Minnesota law review, *1093, *1101, 2120
 Minnesota Lib. Commission, 561
 Minnesota River, 8195
 Minnesota Transfer Rwy., 7383
 Minnich, R. Spenser, *4246
 Minogue, William John Desmond, *2710
 Minor, John Barbee, *1016
 Minor arts, 3588-3644; ceramics and glass, 3604-
 3616; clocks and watches, 3617-3633; furniture and
 furnishings, 3634-3640; metal articles, 3641-3644
 Minton, Richard, *3222
 Minute Men, 5286
 Miranda, Sebastian Francisco de, 1159, 4954
 Miras, Leon, *5017
 Minsky, Jeannette Rachel, *4980
 Miscellaneous biog., 4999-5053; collective general
 biog., 5035-5053
 Miscellaneous collections, 5054-5061
 Misiak, Henryk, *2371
 Misner, Arthur J., *1483
 Mission of the Immaculate Virgin for the Protection
 of Homeless and Destitute Children, Staten
 Island, 5532
 Mission of St. Michael, Green Bay, Wis., 7308
 Missionary Soc., of St. Paul the Apostle, 4175
 Mississippi, 1398, 1411, 2751, 3124, 3132, 3265,
 3274, 3778, 4038, 4825, 6009, 6486-6536, 6981,
 8252; agric. journalism of Thomas Affleck, 1798;
 Census, 1822, *6498, *6499; descendants of Henry
 Hurst, 4887; federal grants-in-aid, 1488; Ter.,
 759, *6492
 Mississippi, Univ. of, 2744; Chancellor, 3342; School
 of Law, 1017
 Mississippi & Missouri RR, 7412
 Mississippi College, Clinton, 2751
 Mississippi Infantry (C. S. A.), 5975
 Mississippi Power and Light Co., 6537
 Mississippi River, 3273, 4986, 6909, 8196, 8250;
 diversion by Atchafalaya R., 8249; exploration
 narratives, 38; fish and fishing, 8237; paintings,
 3539; steamboats, 500, 501; travels of Henry Grace,
 4952; waterways system, 8253, 8254
 Mississippi Secession Convention of 1861, 1462
 Mississippi Valley, 8237-8286, 8340; Jesuits' banish-
 ment, 8193; Lahontan's observations, 36; Missouri
 Valley, 8275-8286; Ohio Valley, 8256-8274;
 Western Hist. Mss. Collection, 399
 Mississippi Valley Hist. Assoc., 527
 Missouri, 1335, 1363, 2572, 2708, 3068, 3273, 3347,
 3380, 4221, 6006, 6694, 6839-6900, 7065, 7178,
 7657, 7793, 7845, 7921, 8242, 8246, 8252, 8276,
 8409, 8424, 8434; cattle driving, 8303; Cherokees,
 5962; country towns, 6995; crop distribution, 7002;
 GAR, 3474; Indian quarries, 6689; place names,
 2459; stamps on Brickey family correspondence,
 2578; Ter., 759; Ter., postal facilities and trade-
 marks, 8243; Ter., press, 6845; Western Hist.
 Mss. Collection, 399
 Missouri, Univ. of, 1528, 6841, *6846; College of
 Engineering, drop-outs, 4510; drop-outs from
 1948-52 class, 6857; English language teaching,
 2459; Jefferson Monument, 6946; Lib., Western
 Hist. Mss. Collection, *399
 Missouri Cavalry Div., 3347
 Missouri Conference, 8282
 Missouri Fur Co., 8421
 Missouri Historical Soc., *6880, *6886, *6894;
 photographic collection, 497
 Missouri Pacific RR, 6872
 Missouri Pacific Transportation Co., 2118
 Missouri River, 7456, 7570, 8277, 8281, 8286,
 8322, 8334; dendrochronology and climate, 8275;
 Indian trade, 8276; Indian treaties, 8284; paint-
 ings, 505, 5539; steamboating, 8280; voyageur
 songs, 8278
 Missouri Synod, 4276, 4277, 7337, 7840, 8246
 Missouri Valley, 8275-8286
 Missouri Valley Loess Conservation Experiment
 Station, Clarinda, Iowa, 7431
 Mitchell, D. B., *6033
 Mitchell, Eleanor Drake, *303
 Mitchell, Elmer Dayton, *7279
 Mitchell, Harvey, 6143
 Mitchell, Louise Pearson, *5391
 Mitchell, Margaret, *3826; Gone with the wind,
 826, 3988, 4045; memorial in Atlanta Pub. Lib.,
 4045
 Mitchell, Marvin O'Neill, *3781
 Mitchell, Samuel Chiles, *2751
 Mitchell, Stewart, *5232
 Mitchell, Susie R., 4065
 Mitchell, Sydney Bancroft, 620
 Mitchell, Walter Muir, *502
 Mitchell, Wesley Clair, 1520
 Mitchell, William David, *7170
 Mitchell, Wilnot Brookings, *5119
 Mitscher, Marc Andrew, 3377
 Mittenthal, Richard, *2643
 Mittleague Paper Co., Springfield, Mass., 5268
 Moag, Mrs. Hugh, *5631
 Moakley, Gertrude, *3882
 Mobile, Ala., Board of School Commissioners, *6457
 Mobile and Ohio RR, 8247
 Moby Dick (schooner), 1987
 Mockridge, Norton, *5521

Modern Language Assoc. of Am., *170; Am. Lit. Group, *171, 3665, *3696; Anglo-German Lit. Relations Group, *172; Popular Lit. Section, Committee on Folksong, 3653
 Moen, Esten J., *7360
 Moen, John, 7360
 Moffatt, Maurice P., *2030
 Moffatt, Walter, *6908
 Moffett, Ross, *5067
 Mogavero, I. Frank, *5623
 Mogollon Range, artifacts, 8399; ceremonial structures, 8386; culture, 8391, 8397
 Mohawk College, 5427
 Mohawk River, 5396
 Mohawk Valley, 5561-5585
 Mohr, Albert, *8028
 Mohr, Ralph S., *5300
 Mojave Desert, 8053
 Mojave River, 8044
 Mole, Eleanor W., *5529
 Moline Implement Co., 1922
 Moline Plow Co., 1922
 Molineux, William, 5285
 Möllhausen, Heinrich Balduin, *6954
 Molloy, Joseph E., *609
 Monaghan, James, Jr., *8349
 Monaghan, Jay. See Monaghan, James, Jr.
 Monan, William Paul, *1688
 Monday Club, Baltimore, Md., 6086
 Money and credit, 2160-2217; banking, 2182-2193; insurance, 2194-2207; numismatics, 2208-2217
 Moneymaker, Berlen Clifford, *5952
 Monitor, 3269
 Monroe, James, 1312, 1331, 6035, 6071; admin. letters, 376; death, burial, reburial, 1360; Detroit visit, 7293; Genet controversy, 760; lib., 587;
 Monroe Doctrine, 798, 1173
 Monroe, James L., *4187d
 Monroe Doctrine, 798, 1173
 Monson, Samuel Christian, *2431
 Montague, Gilbert Holland, *753
 Montague, John, 4th earl of Sandwich. See Sandwich, John Montague, 4th earl of.
 Montague, John L. (fl. 1924-25), *5171
 Montague, Ludwell Lee, *6129
 Montague, William Pepperell, 4146
 Montaigne, Gontran de, Vicomte de Poncins. See Poncins, Gontran de Montaigne, Vicomte de.
 Montana, 1761, 2708, 3103, 4991, 7547, 7551-7560, 8361; Appaloosa Horses in Nez Percé War, 3077; dams, 8286; econ. surveys, 8363; Flathead Indians, 2856; German newspapers, 8325; illus. in Cong. documents, 483; lit. landmarks, 8360; newspapers published, list, 271; Nez Percé Indians, war of 1877, 3292; Norwegian settlement, 7548
 Montana State Temperance Commission, 7556
 Monte Video (Conn. estate), 5339
 Monterey Peninsula, 7960
 Montezuma Well, 7755
 Montgomery, Charles F., *6084
 Montgomery, George, *2298
 Montgomery, Horace, *5995
 Montgomery, J. M., *3123
 Montgomery, John Dickey, *3462
 Montgomery, M. L., *5805
 Montgomery, Richard S., *5749
 Montgomery, Victor, 3123
 Montgomery, W. F., *533
 Montgomery County Medical Soc., 6077
 Montgomery Junior College, Montgomery County, Md., 2758
Monthly anthology and Boston review, containing sketches and reports of philosophy, religion, history, arts, and manners, 2528
 Monticello, 3339, 8203
 Montross, Lynn, *3190
 Monument Valley, 8433
 Moody, Dwight L., 4218
 Mook, Maurice Allison, *5920, *5921
 Moomaw, John C., 6259
 Moonbeams (periodical), 1888
 Mooney, A. Russell, *3166
 Mooney, Hughson F., *4074
 Mooney, James, 6977
 Mooney, Ross Lawler, *66
 Moor, Dean, *5756
 Moore, Albert V., 1940
 Moore, Andrew, 1319, *1336
 Moore, Carl L., *1076

Moore, Clement Clarke, A visit from St. Nicholas, *3839
 Moore, Donald A., *1744
 Moore, Mrs. Frank P., *6777
 Moore, George, 3978
 Moore, George Howard, *7414
 Moore, Guy Will, *2661
 Moore, J. Preston, *1106
 Moore, James Geoffrey, *7264
 Moore, James Wilson, 6911
 Moore, John Hebron, *5877, *8507, *8511
 Moore, Lafayette, 1782
 Moore, Mary Agnes, *6814
 Moore, Mary Reynolds, *7001
 Moore, Merrill, 4916
 Moore, Ray, *6054
 Moore, Rayburn S., *3773
 Moore, Robert F., *1874, *1879
 Moore, Rufus J., *3303
 Moore, Samuel, 2461
 Moore, Thomas, The lake of the dismal swamp (song), 6034
 Moore, Thomas Verner, 2371
 Moore, Virginia, *3743
 Moore, Vivian (Lyon), *7257
 Moore, W. M., 6531
 Moore, William Thomas, *4264; The living pulpit of the Christian Church, 4264
 Moore Dry Kiln Co., Jacksonville, Fla., *1782
 Moore-McCormack Lines, Inc., 1940
 Moores Hill College, 7126
 Moores Hill Male and Female Collegiate Institute, 7126
 Moorhead, Max L., *8420
 Moral Sánchez, Francisco del, 6406
 Moran, James J., 6521
 Moran, Thomas, 3523
 Moranville, Galusha, 3622
 Moravia, 3519
 Moravian Trombone Choir, 5754
 More, Paul Elmer, *3697, *4170; humanism, 4142
 Morehouse, Ward, *2550 (autobiog.)
 Morey, Samuel, 5149
 Morey, Walt, *8128
 Morgan, Charles, 1968
 Morgan, Dale Lowell, *304, *7572, *8322
 Morgan, Daniel, 3241
 Morgan, David P., *2059
 Morgan, Donald Grant, *922
 Morgan, Edmund M., *5273
 Morgan, Edmund Sears, *5324
 Morgan, George Campbell, *4253; preaching, 4253
 Morgan, John F., 6730
 Morgan, Lewis Henry, *1729, *2861, 4128
 Morgan, Margaret, 2919
 Morgan, Murray Cromwell, *7824
 Morgan, Robert James, *896
 Morgan, Ruth, *534
 Morgan, Thomas, *3293
 Morgan, William Manning, *6635a
 Morgan Horse Club, 1871
 Morgan (Pierpont) Lib., *129, *207
 Morgan's Raiders, 3350
 Morgenthau, Henry J., Jr., 1059, 1257
 Moriarty, George Andrews, *5214, *5223
 Morison, Charles Keith, *545
 Morison, Eiting E., *4995, *5059
 Morison, George Abbot, *5143
 Morison, Nathaniel Holmes, *617
 Morison, Samuel Eliot, *3304, *4899, *5027, *5211
 Morisot, Berthe, 3550
 Morlacchi, Mlle. See Omohundro, Giuseppina (Morlacchi).
 Morley, Christine C., *5737
 Morley, Christopher Darlington, 3987, *4027
 Morley, Elizabeth, *5737
 Mormon Battalion, 3118, 3119
 Mormon Trail, 1992
 Mormons, 4292-4318, 4984, 6663, 6684, 7045, 7461, 7462, 7546, 7564, 7591, 7651, 7661, 7669, 7671, 7676, 7680, 7682, 7776, 7902, 7953, 8141, 8142, 8336, 8428, 8489
 Morocco, landing in World War II, 3163
 Morrell, Reginald C., *663, *5353
 Morrill, Lot M., 1044
 Morris, Anna Wharton, *5381
 Morris, Earl Halstead, *7599
 Morris, Edward Joy, 1227, 1230
 Morris, George Maurice, 6111

- Morris, George Q., *4316
 Morris, Gouverneur, 1307
 Morris, Harrison Smith, *4040
 Morris, James L., *5796
 Morris, James Oliver, *1616
 Morris, John, 6703
 Morris, Leonard, 6703
 Morris, Richard Brandon, *5959
 Morris, Robert, 1039, 2227, 5391
 Morris, Van Cleve, *2464
 Morris, William, 6703
 Morris, William M., 5116
 Morris Island, 3268
 Morris Ranch, Tex., 6672
 Morrison, Eric Hall, *1218
 Morrison, James Davidson, *6967
 Morrison, Neil F., *7297, *8218
 Morrison, Stanley Donald, *1943
 Morrison, W. M., *6103
 Morrow, Prince Albert, 2805
 Morrow, Ralph Ernest, *5986
 Morse, Howard Newcomb, *1448
 Morse, John Lovett, 4560
 Morse, Mary O., 2774
 Morse, Nathan S., 6381
 Morse, Ralph H., *5161
 Morse, Samuel Finley Breese, 3534
 Morse, Samuel French, *305
 Mortensen, A. R., *7545, *8336
 Mortimer, Benjamin, *5378
 Morton, Florinell (Francis), *610
 Morton, Herbert C., *545
 Morton, Louis, *3041, *3296
 Morton, Peter, 5345
 Morton, William T. G., 4625
 Morven (house, Princeton, N. J.), 5653
 Mosby, John S., *3106
 Moscow, Russia, 2553, 2687
 Moscow Conference, 1943, 1150; 1945, 1150
 Mosseley, Joseph Edward, *6368
 Moser, Mary M., *201
 Moses, Anna Mary (Robertson), 3548
 Moses, Charles H., 1897
 Moses, Frederic E., *7453
 Moses, Frederick Taft, *2200
 Moses, Grandma. *See* Moses, Anna Mary (Robertson).
 Mosgrove, Glenna (James), *4851
 Moskowitz, Samuel, *4433
 Moss, William Paul, *6684 (autobiog.)
 Moss family, 4871
 Mossler, Louis A., *6979
 Most, Ralph G., *3412
 Mote, Marcus, 7017
 Motheral, Joe R., *6018
 Motion pictures, 4744-4750
 Motley, Willard, 3828
 Mott, Frank Luther, *2544
 Mott, Joanna (Bowles), *6993
 Moulton, Eugene R., *1414
 Moulton, Forest Ray, 4436
 Mound Builders, 8237
 Mount, George, 4806
 Mount, Julius Allen, *4806
 Mount family, 4806
 Mount Holyoke College, 4721
 Mount McKinley, 8103
 Mount Sinai Hosp., N. Y. C., 5492
 Mt. Tamalpais and Muir Woods RR of Calif., 7998
 Mount Vernon, 5004
 Mount Vernon Ladies Assoc., 4682
 Mount Vernon Public Lib., 429
 Mount Washington (steamboat), 5153
 Mount Wilson, 8055
 Mousam River RR, 5129
 Mousel, Sister Mary Eunice, *4187
 Mouson, Harold Alwyn, *3398
 Mowatt, Anna Cora. *See* Ritchie, Anna Cora (Ogden) Mowatt.
 Mower, Orval Hobart, *2369
 Mowry, Sylvester, 7765f
 Moyne, Ernest J., *4994
 Mudd, Samuel Alexander, 2662
 Mulder, Hermann R., *7166
 Mueller, Frederick William, Jr., *1061
 Mullenburg, Garrett A., *6848
 Muir, Andrew Forest, *5968, *6634
 Muir, Emma M., *8444
 Muir, John, *1550, 5036
 Muir, Leo Joseph, *8036
 Mulatto Head, Rye, N. Y., 5500
 Mulder, Donald W., *3225
 Mulder, William, *4297, *4307, *7666
 Muldrow, Blanche, *4664
 Mulford, Henry Jones, *5638
 Mulhauser, Ruth, *3970
 Mulkearn, Lois, *5905, *8257, *8259, *8260
 Muller, Paul, *1261
 Muller, Sigfrid, *3222
 Mulligan, Brian O., *7839
 Mulliner, Tom, 7858
 Mullins, Eustace Clarence, *2184
 Mulrennan, John A., *6440
 Mumey, Nolie, *8408, *8430
 Mumford, Lawrence Quincy, *1697
 Mummenday, Richard, *462
 Munch, Peter A., *7331
 Muncy Farm, Pottsgrove, Pa., 5772
 Municipal Broadcasting System, N. Y. C., 5516
 Munn, Ralph, *546, *611
 Munro, Donald John, *3326
 Munroe, John A., *5941
 Munroe, Ralph M., 1971
 Munroe (James) & Co., Boston, 3896
 Munson, Helen W., *4595, *4603, *7300
 Murbarger, Nell, *7775, *7858, *7863, *7866, *8438
 Murch, Robert W., *6888
 Murchie, Harold H., *5126
 Murdock, Arthur G., *7541
 Murdock, Eugene Converse, *7090
 Murdock, George Peter, *2331
 Murella (whaling schooner), 1938
 Murena, H. A., *3996
 Murga, Vicente, *8165
 Murieta, Joaquin, 7899
 Murlin, Lemuel Herbert, 5296
 Murphree, Idus Laviga, *4128
 Murphy, Mrs. ----, 8330
 Murphy, Gardner, *2365
 Murphy, Rowley, *3169
 Murphy, Thomas Daniel, *3132
 Murphy, Turk, 7941
 Murphy, W. S., *3111
 Murray, Henry A., *21, *3746
 Murray, William Henry, 1411, 1415
 Museum of the American Circus (Sarasota, Fla.), 4733
 Museum of the City of New York, 658
 Museum of the Hist. Soc. of Mont., 649
 Museum of Modern Art, New York, *486, *612, *664
 Museum of New Mexico, *7695
 Museum of Northern Arizona, bibliog., 2360, 4478;
 geological research, bibliog., 4531
 Music, 4046-4122; the dance, 4099-4101; musical
 education, 4110-4122; opera, 4102-4109
 Musical education, 4110-4122
 Music Education Research Council, 463
 Music Educators National Conference, Committee on
 Bibliography of Research Projects and Theses,
 *463
 Music Teachers National Assoc., 4116
 Musical Soc. of Philadelphia, 5873
 Muskingum Watershed Conservancy Dist., 7070
 Musmanno, Michael Angelo, *5933
 Musselman, Wayne K., 5827
 Musser, Clifford, *6696
 Musser, Don, *7481
 Mussolini, Benito, 899
 Muzzini, Giuseppe, 4942
 Myer, Albert J., 3072
 Myers, Anna Balmer, *5823
 Myers, Ben L., *8104
 Myers, Elijah E., 7259
 Myers, John H., *5502
 Myers, Moses, 6207
 Myers, Myer, 5467, 5468
 Myers, Richmond E., *1991, *5747
 Myrick, Susan, *3449, *4045
 Nadeau, Gabriel, *306
 Nadeau, Reni A., *7892
 Nadelman, Kurt Hans, *1467, *2629
 Naeter, Fred, 6869
 Naeter, George A., 6869
 Naeter, Harry, 6869
 Nagel, Charles, Jr., *665
 Nagel, Joseph Darwin, *5501
 Nagele, Lambert, 8325

- Nail, Laura Beth, *6638
 Namur, 3307
 Nance, Rosa Ayleene, *5975
 Nantucket Island, 5226
 Nantz, Don Wright, *7276
 Napoleon I, 1225, 5003
 Napoleon III, 4909
 Naramore, Sally, *5618
 Naroll, Raoul S., *1464
 Narragansett Bay, 1972
 Nasatir, A. P., *7900
 Nash, Ogden, 3987
 Nashville, Chattanooga, & St. Louis Rwy., 5991, 5999, 6817
 Nassau, Bahama Islands, 6408
 Naster, Bertram, *1059
 Natchez (District, Province of Louisiana), *6491
 Natchez Trace, 6458, 6798
 Nathanson, Nathaniel L., 968
 Nation (periodical), *115, 1115
 Nation-Wide Forest Survey, 1781
 National Academy of Design, 3492, 3498
 National Assoc. for the Advancement of Colored People, 2923
 National Assoc. for Practical Nurse Education, 4610
 National Assoc. of Business Teacher-Training Institutions, 1502
 National Assoc. of Colored Graduate Nurses, 4609
 National Assoc. of Colored Women, 2920
 National Assoc. of Insurance Agents, 2204
 National Assoc. of Purchasing Agents, 2131
 National Assoc. of Schools of Music, 454, 4120
 National Assoc. of Tobacco Distributors, 1842
 National Assoc. of Watch and Clock Collectors, 532
 National Button Soc. of Am., *3603
 National Civil Liberties Bureau, 2402
 National Committee for Mental Hygiene, 2370
 National Congress of Mothers and Parent-Teacher Associations, Missouri Branch, 6871
 National Convention of Colored Citizens, 5633
 National Council of Patent Law Associations, 1722
 National Council of Teachers of English, 2462
 National Council on Religion in Higher Education, 456
 National Gazette, Philadelphia, Pa., 5864
 National Geographic Soc., 4532
 National Grange, 87th annual meeting, 5183
 National groups, 2926-2943
 National Guard Assoc. of the U.S., *3051
 National Gypsum Co., 1768
 National history, 718-5061; cultural hist., 3479-4750; family hist., 4751-4896; military hist., 3026-3478; other hist., 4897-5061; social hist., 2328-3025
 National Institute of Arts and Letters, *120
 National Labor Union, 1599, 3005
 National Malaria Soc., 4565
 National Military Home, Hampton, Va., 3220
 National Music Council, 4122
 National Organization for Public Health Nursing, 4594
 National Paint, Varnish, and Lacquer Assoc., 1896
 National Quarter Horse Breeders Assoc., 8419
 National Research Council, Medical Fellowship Board, 4646
 National Rifle Assoc. of Am., *1898
 National Trust for Historic Preservation, *666, 6100
 National Tuberculosis Assoc., 4567, 4569
 National Vocational Guidance Assoc., 2719
 National Woman Suffrage Assoc., 3010
 National Women's Trade Union League, 3009
 Natural resources, lands, 1543-1558; water, 1559; wildlife, 1560-1570
 Nau, John Frederick, *6574
 Nause, Allen H., *7849
 Navajo Indian Reservation, Ariz., 7787
 Naval Boiler & Turbine Lab., Philadelphia, Pa., 3160
 Naval Historical Foundation, 529, 3154
 Naval vessels, 3167-3183
 Navin, Thomas Randall, *1937
 Navy League of the U.S., 3476
 Nazareth, 4160
 Neal, J. H., *7622
 Neale, R. G., *1240
 Near East, U.S. foreign relations, 1252
 Nebraska, 1403, 1992, 2769, 3103, 4555, 7001, 7459-7477, 8331, 8415; bibliog., 372; cattle driving, 8303; cattle ranchers, 7352; C. H. Compton, 560; country towns, 6995; dendrochronology and climate, 8291; Douglas and Nebr.-Kan. bill, 764; gold mine routes, 6343; Kan. addition, 7497; Kan.-Nebr. act, 764, 766, 7180; lit. landmarks, 8360; photograph collections, 480; Omohundro, 4689; Ter., 372, 759, 766, 3245, 7180
 Nebraska, Univ. of, 560, 2554
 Nebraska farmer (periodical), 7473
 Needles, John, 6084
 Neel, Helen McDonnell, *3687
 Neel, Homer, *7740
 Nef, Elinor (Castle), *5011
 Negroes, 2913-2925, 2952, 4324, 6049, 6141
 Neighbors, Albert Simpson, *7765h
 Neighbors, Robert Simpson, 6603
 Neighbours, Kenneth F., *6603
 Neill, Agnes A., *2694
 Neill, Ethel N., *8118
 Neill Transportation Service, 8118
 Neilson, Francis, *4949
 Neilson, William Allan, *3869
 Neinken, Mortimer L., *2581
 Neisuler, Jeannette, *5583
 Nellis, Joseph L., *905
 Nelson, Arnold Gerhard, *2382
 Nelson, Boris Erich, *5647
 Nelson, Edward William, biog., 8102; The Eskimo about Bering Strait, 8102
 Nelson, El Roy, *7889
 Nelson, Herman, *7179
 Nelson, Herman L., *5227
 Nelson, Judith (Page), 3531
 Nelson, Lowry, *1804
 Nelson, Sophie C., *4594
 Neosho River, 8283
 Nerber, John, *7247
 Nesbitt, Elizabeth, 41
 Nesbitt Manufacturing Co., 6320
 Nestor, Agnes, *3009
 Nestor, Oscar W., *1027
 Netherlands Mission in Japan, 1945-51, 3460
 Netherlands Navy, 3300
 Netter, Helen, *5565
 Netterville, Victor S., *2069
 Nettleship, Anderson, *5471
 Netzer, Donald Leo, *8180
 Neuberger, Richard Lewis, *8112
 Neumann, Franz Leopold, *67, 816
 Neumann, Georg K., *2857
 Neumann, William Louis, *1260
 Neumeyer, Carl Melvin, *4120
 Neuse, Werner, *2469
 Neutral Strip, 6950
 Neuville, Anne Marguerite Henriette Rouillé de Marigny, Hyde de, baroness, 3537
 Nevada, 5009, 7533, 7536, 7539, 7855-7871, 8411, 8438; archeological excavations at Garrison site, 7852; bibliog., 307; Dept. of Highways, *7856, *7857, *7862, *7864; gold, 8404; illus. in Cong. documents, 483; Indians, 2855; telegraphing of state constitution to Wash., 2595
 Nevada Central RR, 7796
 Nevada County Narrow-Gauge RR, 7796
 Nevada Lib. Assoc., *307
 Nevins, Allan, *22, *762, *769, *1002, *2000, *3722, *7493
 Nevitt, Cedric Ridgely, *1956
 Nevus, Wilfred, *7385
 New Almaden quicksilver mine, Calif., 7887
 New Amsterdam, 2218, 4789, 4792; Danish settlers, 5384; Jewish pilgrim fathers, 2884
 New Britain (early U.S.), discovery, 1651, 6025
 New Britain Island, campaign, 3306
 New Brunswick, Can., 5131
 New Caledonia. See British Columbia.
 New Canaan, Conn., War Records Committee, *3422
 New Canaan Hist. Soc., *5343
 New Deal, 1427, 1526, 1620, 6333
 New England, 4594, 4832, 4974, 5009, 5064-5368; academies, 5086-5088; adventure reports, 38; Baptist struggle, 4167b; coastal exploration, 1300; Collier family, 4876; colonial period, bibliog., 180; Congregationalism, 4204; court records, 1620-1800, 275; descendants of John Beila, 4771; educated ministry, 4215; furniture, 511; Great Awakening, 5081-5083; Huguenot emigrations, 2931; limited liability, 1727; merchant aristocracy, 2219; museums, 671; naval operations of 1692, 3321; in Ohio, 7060; passengers' registers from Great Yarmouth, 2930; poets, 386; W. F. Poole,

- 96; ports statistics of ground-fish landings, 1564; Puritanism, 4204; A. L. Reed a publisher, 2530; religion, 4174; river terraces, 4527; settlers in Kan., 7500; speech, 2433; Turner's essay, 35; Ben Wade's background, 1362; wages, 2121; White family on *Mayflower*, 4764; writings in French, 3668
- New England Emigrant Aid Co., 7490, 7520
 New England Historic Genealogical Soc., Committee on Heraldry, *4753
 New England Home Economics Assoc., 5270
 New England-New York Inter-Agency Committee, 5248, 5396
 New France, 3321
 New Freedom Products Co., 1746
 New Hampshire, 1303, 1413, 1995, 3551, 4402, 5002, 5136-5172; Assembly, 4879; beryl, 5105; Conn. R. control, 5104; electric rwy., 5101; feldspar, 5105; forest tax legislation since 1913, 1787; husking bee, 5167; mica, 5105; N. S. Prentice documents, 4879; street rws., 5099
 New Hampshire Forestry and Recreation Commission, 5169
 New Hampshire Historical Soc., 525
 New Hampshire profiles (periodical), *5068, *5136, *5150, *5159, *5164, *5172
 New Haven and Northampton Canal, 5224
 New-Haven, Middletown, and Willimantic RR Co., 5357
 New Haven palladium (periodical), *8245
 New Hope community, Jackson County, Tenn., 6826
 New Jersey, 1311, 1317, 2227, 2701, 4805, 4818, 5642-5691; Blew family genealogy, 4848; Church of the Brethren, 4239; Dept. of Institutions and Agencies, *5681, *5684, *5687, *5691; Derrick family, 4894; first Swedish settler in Am., 4790; Genung family, 4894; Guerin families, 4864; iron indus., 5381; Lutheran cons. of Justus Falkner, 5371; nickel indus., 5381; rivers and valleys, 4527; utility disputes arbitration, 5382; wills, administrations, etc., calendar, 400
 New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station, 4476
 New Jersey Hist. Soc., *400
 New masses (periodical), 3579
 New Mexico, 1553, 7691-7747, 8409, 8410, 8415, 8429, 8432, 8435, 8438, 8441, 8442, 8446; abandoned mining towns, 8454; archeology, 8390; bibliog., 248, 338; camels, 3065; caves near San Fran. R., 8399; frontier Americana, 244; gold, 8404; the Hispanos, 2943; illus. in Cong. documents, 483; Indian religious carvings, 8408; Mogollon ceremonial structures, 8386; music recorded in Spanish, 448; Norwegian settlement, 7548; Pueblo revolt, 8461; quarter horses, 8419; Rio Grande, 8458, 8459
 New Orleans, La., 1963, 3147, 3408, 3692, 4971, 4982, 4984, 4986, 5966, 6450, 6452, 6568-6579, 8196, 8241, 8244, 8250, 8417; libraries, 1891-1927, 596
 New Orleans, Jackson, and Great Northern RR, 8247
 New Orleans Public Lib., 600, 626
 New River, 5994, 6245
 New School for Social Research, Graduate faculty of Political and Social Science, 1524
 New Sharon Methodist Churchyard, N. J., 5672
 New Spain, Vice-Regent, 7706; Viceroy, 7706, 8410
 New York (State), 1307, 1315, 1352, 1353, 1397, 1399, 1410, 1932, 1955, 1962, 2240, 3350, 3537, 3574, 4013, 4031, 4293, 4322, 4557, 4682, 4782, 4799, 4832, 4884, 4964, 4971, 4981, 5002, 5015, 5383-5641, 6271, 7618, 8269; adventure reports, 38; Agricultural Experiment Station, Ithaca, *5418, *5425, *5424, *5425, *5601; bridges, 7552; Bureau of Elementary School Supervision, *5405; business and pol., 3322; canals enlargement, 8222; central and southern, 5596-5611; Chateaubriands' visit, 5595; Conn. calendar clock, 3622; Dept. of Labor, Div. of Research and Statistics, *5428; Derrick family, 4894; Eastchester and Mount Vernon source material, 429; French invasion, 5375; frontier in King George's War, 3722; Genung family, 4894; hist. and scientific sites, 446; history magazines, bibliog., 160; history publishing, 103; Hudson Valley, 5556-5580; Indian relics in Westchester County, 695; Iroquois Indians, 2861; Iroquois towns, 8262; Italians in, 1213; and Middle Atlantic regionalism, 5370; music and dance, 450; northern, 5586-5595; official publications, 309; and Pa. frontier, 5372; ports statistics of ground-fish landings, 1564; F. D. Roosevelt, 1399, 1417; Six Nations Indians, 8259; Wright Southgate descendants, 4866; State Education Dept., *446; State Science Service, *5400, *5581; steamboat service to Fall River, 1933; Sullivan's Indian expedition, 5377; Thomas marine railway, 1932; *Ulster County gazette*, 360; Samuel Vetch, 2220; water-borne trade with N. J., 5661; western, 5621-5641
 New York, Univ. of the State of, *5392, 5416
 New York, Chicago, & St. Louis RR, *2044
 New York, New Haven, and Hartford RR, 2045
 New York Botanical Garden, 4468
 New York call, 1389
 New York City, 1360, 1411, 1893, 1894, 1932, 1959, 1991, 2013, 2046, 2076, 2370, 2488, 2507, 2530, 2535, 2550, 2669, 2708, 2743, 2754, 2910, 3012, 3079, 3406, 3444, 3501, 3526, 3555, 3590, 3627, 3630, 4103, 4270, 4407, 4684, 4748, 4879, 4911, 4976, 4978, 4979, 4986, 4988, 5026, 5028, 5031, 5371, 5429-5526, 5532, 8189, 8191; the Bowery, 4658, 4669; Broadway, 4662, 4676, 4686; Catholic Interracial Council founding, 2944; City Planning Commission, *5509; Collegiate Church, Marble Collegiate Church, Marble Club, *5490; Congregation Shearith Israel, *5461; consumer purchases of retail fresh vegetables, 5423, 5424; elementary educ., 1806-10, 5379; fire-fighting apparatus, 659; 5-cent stamp of 1845, 2579; Fromm garment factory, 1806; genealogical and biog. sources, 1783-1898, 188; Herring family, 5379; Mayor's Committee on Management Survey, Finance Project, *1088; murders, 2690; newspapers, 1134; nurses' training, 4589; G. P. Philes, 689; Riverside Church, *5482; Sorge spy ring, 2687; stage, 4707; views, 487; Wall St., 5007; J. E. Weeks as ophthalmologist, 4547; white slave scandals, 2673
 New York City Housing Authority, 5522
 New York Clearing House Assoc., *2187
 New York College of Pharmacy, 4613
 New York (Colony), Governor, 1771-78 (William Tryon), *5469
 New York Conference of the Augustana Lutheran Church, 4278
 New York Congress and Convention, 1776, 3235
 New York evening post, 3965
 New York Foundation, *5526
 New York Gas Light Co., 5476
 New York Harbor, 1966
 New York Historical Soc., 514, 3595, 3596, 3634, 5473
 New York Infirmary, *5491, *5525; Kate Depew Strang Cancer Prevention Clinic, 5525
 New York ledger, 2532, 3758
 New York Ministerium, 4274
 New York Naval Shipyard, 3144
 New York Public Lib., *202, *203, 333, 545, 614, 753; Berg Collection, *204, *205; Lib. School, 633, 638; Manuscript Div., *206; music and dance, 450
 New York School of Philanthropy, 2402
 New York School of Social Work, *308, 2395
 New York Soc. Lib., 595
 New York State College of Home Economics at Cornell Univ., 2310
 New York State Historical Assoc., *5403
 New York State Lib., Gift and Exchange Section, *309
 New York State Lib. School, 560, 633
 New York Steam Corp., 5476
 New York Stock Exchange, 1718
 New York Theosophical Soc. Adyar, 4001
 New York times book review, *394
 New York tribune, 2541, 3406, 4057
 New York Univ., 5486; Bellevue Medical Center, *4649; College of Medicine, 4649; Post-Graduate Medical School, 4649; School of Law, 1018; School of Law, Lib., *310; School of Law, Mills Memorial Lib., 602; Washington Square College, 3698, 3699
 New York University law review, *1629, *2067, *2616
 New York weekly, 2532
 New York Zoological Soc., 4473
 New Zealand, 3964, 4317; Calif. miners, 7901; colonial culture, 4930
 Newark, N. J., Free Public Lib., Business Branch, *613
 Newark Burying Ground, N. J., 5651
 Newberry, Joe, 6947
 Newberry, Truman H., 1418

- Newberry, M. J., 4229
 Newberry Award, 5366
 Newberry Lib., *23, *7213
 Newberry Lib. Conference on University Hist., 23
 Newcastle news, 7991
 Newcomb, Robinson, *1912
 Newcomb, Theodore M., *2331
 Newcomb (H. Sophie) Memorial College, 3692
 Newell, Gordon R., *1970
 Newell, Harriett Chase, *5137
 Newell, Henry, 7678
 Newfoundland, 1965, 2219, 4466, 6058
 Newhall, Beaumont, *7379
 Newhall, Nancy (Wynne), *7761
 Newhof, Bertha, *4452
 Newlin, Jay Joel, *6993
 Newman, Harry Wright, *6026
 Newman, Leonard E., *5169
 Newman, Prentice A., 6621
 Newman, Stanley Stewart, *8389
 Newport, Christopher, 6120
 Newport News Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co., 1923, 3178
 Newport Reading Room, 5308
 Newport Tower, 5299
 News and courier (periodical, Charleston, S.C.), 6333
 Newton, Hanno P., 7403
 Newton, Hosea M., 7403
 Newwanger, Christian, *5822
 Newwanger, Kiehl, *5622
 Newton, Albert William, *7177, *7183
 Newton, Blake Tyler, *1310, *3367
 Newton, Hilah Foote, *2871
 Newton, Mary Anne Bolles (Fiske), 7403
 Newton, Thomas, *5385
 Ney, Michael, 6037
 Ney, Peter Stuart, 6037
 Nesperce & Idaho RR Co., 7565
 Niagara Falls, 6191
 Niagara River, 2886
 Niangua River, 6861
 Nibley, Hugh Winder, *4298
 Nibley, Preston, *4292
 Nicaragua, Am. intervention, 1198, 1199; election of 1924, 1203
 Nicewonger, Harriet S., *249
 Nicholas, Herbert G., *3754
 Nicholas, Isaac, 8211
 Nicholas, Wayne Alfred, *3416
 Nicholite Soc., 6280
 Nichols, Alice, *7494
 Nichols, Frederick Doveton, *6193
 Nichols, James Lynn, *5982
 Nichols, Joseph, 6280
 Nichols, Lee, *3055
 Nichols, Lester M., *3135
 Nichols, Phebe (Jewell), *7312
 Nichols, Roy Franklin, *756
 Nicholson, Francis, 3093, 5385
 Nicholson, James, *1330
 Nicholson, Mrs. Madison G., *6386
 Nicholson family, 4765
 Nicholson Hollow, Va., 6280
 Nickel Plate Road, 2044
 Nicoll, Bruce Hilton, *7473
 Nicollet, Joseph Nicolas, 8195
 Nieberding, Velma, *6949, *6972
 Niebuhr, Helmut Richard, *4924
 Niebuhr, Reinhold, 4235; bibliog., 330
 Niedringhaus, Frederick G., 6887
 Niedringhaus, William F., 6887
 Nielsen, Christian, 7666
 Nietzsche, John Alfred, *2696
 Nietzsche, John H., *68
 Nigeria, 4250
 Night Riders, Ky. and Tenn., 6693
 Nigro, Felix A., *872
 Niles, Nathaniel, 1230
 Niles' national (weekly) register (periodical), *6204
 Null, Anne M., 110
 Nimbus Reservoir, 7959
 Nimmer, Melville B., *2620
 Nisbet, Charles, *2935
 Nitzsche, George Erasmus, *5873
 Niven, William John, Jr., *5354
 Nixon, Herman Clarence, *727, *3455
 Nixon, Lily Lee, *5713
 Nixon, Raymond Blalock, *2561, *2562
 Noah, M. M., 2886
 Noback, Gustave, *4579
 Nobel, Milton, *5516
 Nobel Prize, 4431
 Noble, David Watson, *813, *4173
 Noble, Helen (Klaffky), *4108
 Noble, Ruth Verrill, *5110
 Noble, Shlomo, *2895
 Noble, Stuart Grayson, *2697
 Noblin, Stuart, *6369
 Noel, Mary, *2532
 Nogee, Joseph, *2919
 Noke, William, 6065
 Nolan, Edward F., *3988
 Nolan, James Bennett, *5662, *5795, *5797
 Nolan, John E., Jr., *1721
 Nolan, Lee, *5926
 Nolea, Orr Warder, *6587
 Nolte, Eugene, *2419
 Non-Christians, 4407-4418
 Noojin, Ray O., *4561
 Norcross, William, 4821
 Nordau, Max, Degeneration, 3977
 Nordyke, Lewis A., *5608
 Norelius, Eric, 4275
 Norfolk & Western Rwy., 2042, 5990, 6259
 Norkus, Nellie, *6136
 Norman, Arthur, *2419
 Norman, Don Cleveland, *703
 Norman, L. A., Jr., *8048
 Norman-Wilcox, Gregor, *3000, *3607, *3636, *3642, *5288, *5861
 Normandie (ocean liner), 1966
 Normandy, landing in World War II, 3163; Washburn family foundations, 4770
 Norona, Delf, *8707
 Norris, Frank, 3777, 3781; McTeague, 3791
 Norris, Martin J., *1931
 Norris, Robert M., *8042
 Norris, Thomas, 4769
 Norris, Willa, *2719
 Norris, William R., *1460
 Norseen, Oscar G., *5257
 North, Douglass C., *2171
 North, Ira Lotts, *1394
 North, Stephen, 5600
 North, 4181, 4986, 6041, 6938; clergy and impending crisis, 1850-1860, 765; evangelists, 4217; loyalty tests, 1862-1864, 770; marketing competition with South, 2105; nut culture, 7004; prejudice and Negro suffrage, 2921; South in northern writings, 5972; South wage uniformity, 6005
 North America, 2857, 4944; Atlantic mackerel, 1568; British forces, 1775-82, 3330; Celtic studies, bibliog., 2452; comparative lit., 223; Drake's activities, 121; Dutch West India Co. branch, 2218; dye plants, 1824; geography, 4513; glaciation, 9000-500 B.C., 2348; Indian language classification, 2428; Norsemen before Columbus, 922-1362, 719; paleo-Indian co-tradition, 2844; pre-Columbian Indian cultures, 226; projectile points, 2849; Rebellion campaigns, 1775-1782, 3330; returns of Brit. forces, Oct. 1778, 3060; wild game hunting, 1567
 North American (Phila., periodical), 5863, 5895
 North Atlantic Treaty Organization, 1156
 North Borneo, 2244
 North Carolina, 1306, 1372, 1396, 3272, 4825, 4827, 4986, 5031, 6030, 6036, 6037, 6283-6313, 6884, 6918; Catawbas' transfer, 5978; coal transportation, 2042; county histories, bibliog., 311; descendants of John and Mary Smathers, 4870; James Dyer, 4861; furniture, 6021; migration of Tutelo tribe, 2865; non-fiction, 155; official publications, 349; photograph collections, 460; Shelby family papers, 393; tobacco business launching, 1836; State Dept. of Archives and History, *311
 North Carolina, Univ. of, 6046, 6306; English teaching, 4722; founder, 6264; Institute for Research in Social Science, *6338; Institute of Government, *6266, *6305
 North Carolina Medical Soc., 6270
 North Carolina standard (Raleigh, periodical), 6298
 North Central Assoc. of Colleges and Secondary Schools, 7134
 North Central states, See East north central states; West north central states.
 North Dakota, 2859, 3103, 4991, 7443-7452, 8277; Arikara Indians, 8276; Benedictine missions, 7351;

- country towns, 6995; Dakota Indians, 8276; dams, 8286; Hidatsa Indians, 8276; lit. landmarks, 8360; Mandan Indians, 8276; Shoshone Indians, 8276; Turtle Mountain Indians, 2855
- North Dakota, Univ. of, 560; Bureau of Economic and Business Research, *7450; English teaching, 4722
- North Dakota Research Foundation, *7443
- North family, 5600
- North Korea, 3457
- North Pacific Coast RR, 7913
- North River Canal, 6149
- North Shore Fire Dept., Staten Island, 5534
- North Texas State College, 6615
- North West Indiana Conference, 7121
- North Woods, 5591
- Northampton, Mass., Tercentenary History Committee, *5224
- Northampton Assoc. for Education and Industry, 5224
- Northampton State Hospital, 5224
- Northeast, 5062-5044; Middle Atlantic States, 5369-5944; New England, 5064-5368
- Northeast Agricultural Experiment Station, 7366a
- Northeast Conspiracy, 3350
- Northeastern Dairy Marketing Technical Committee, *5083
- Northern Alberta Rwy., 8112
- Northern Commercial Co., 8110
- Northern Emery Wheel Co., 5258
- Northern Neck, 6026; camp meetings, 6221; churches, 6182; land agents, 6183; land titles, 6190
- Northern Pacific RR Co., 2043, 7982
- Northway, Philip E., *2236
- Northwest, 7383; cession to U.S. of Va. claims, 1547; construction indus. bargaining, 8384; explorations, 7791; geography, climate, statistics, 8343; high school oral English, 2491; judges and lawyers, 8368; last Indian war, 3293
- Northwest coast. See Pacific States.
- Northwest Territory, Congregational and Presbyterian colleges, 7008; democracy, 35
- Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Co.?, 2202
- Northwestern Univ., 946; biology, 4460
- Northwestern University law review, *968
- Norton, J.W.R., *8303
- Norton, R.A., *7431
- Norwalk Truck Line Co., 7015
- Norway, 6998, 7360; immigrants to Kendall, N.Y., 5630; lit. on Am., 313; migration to Am., 2937; neutrality decline, 1243; societies in Am., bibliog., 2942
- Norwig, E.A., *4502
- Nosacka (S.) & Sons, New Orleans, La., 6573
- Notestein, Frank Wallace, *732, *2785
- Notman, John, 5878
- Notre Dame, Univ. of, 689
- Nott, Kathleen, *3880
- Nourse, Paul, *7909
- Nova Scotia, 2743, 3324, 4804; Connecticut settlement, 5326; Dickson family, 4828; travels of Henry Grace, 4952; Samuel Vetch as Gov., 2220
- Novy, Robert L., 7275
- Nowell, Charles E., *9
- Noxon, Frank W., 4034
- Noyes, Elmer Edward, *7063
- Noyes, Guy E., *2177
- Nuestra Señora de Espiritu Santo de Zúñiga mission, Tex., 6659
- Nuestro Señora de los Dolores, 7762
- Nuestra Señora del Carmen mission, Tex., 6658
- Null, Marion Michael, *1322
- Null, Omar Ellsworth, 6947
- Nulton, William C., *892
- Numismatics, 2208-2217
- Núñez, Estuardo, *3731
- Nunivak Island, 6116
- Nurses Associated Alumnae of the U.S. and Can., 4599
- Nursing, 4594-4610
- Nursing world (periodical), 4596
- Nutter, Charles R., *1315
- Nutter, Gilbert Warren, *1736
- Ny Nederland, Danish settlers, 5384
- Nye, Gerald P., 1418
- Nye, Mary Greene, *5182
- Nye, Nelson C., *8419
- Nye, Russel Blaine, *97
- Nystel, Ole Tergerson, *8306
- O.K. Corral, Tombstone, Ariz., 7774
- Oahe reservoir area, 8277
- Oahu, 8144
- Oakes, Daniel C., 7608
- Oakeshott, Gordon B., *8040
- Oakley, Annie. See Butler, Annie (Moses).
- Oakley, T. Edward, 429
- Oberholtzer, Madge, 2674
- Oberholzer, Emil, *5212
- Oberlin College, 1516, 2977, 7047, 7093; Graduate School of Theology, 4237
- Oberlin Collegiate Institute, 7047
- Oberst, Paul, *6769
- Obey River, 6799
- O'Brien, John Lord, *1353
- O'Brien, Daniel E., *5411
- O'Brien, Frank P., *3762
- O'Brien, J.C., *7950, *7951, *7952, *7984, *7989, *7994
- O'Brien, Kenneth Robert, *5411
- O'Brien, R. Barry, *1977
- Ocain, Elwood Haines, *7451
- O'Callaghan, Jerry Alexander, *3468
- Ocean-Born Mary. See Wallace, Mary.
- Ocean Island, 3174
- Ocmulgee National Monument, 6349
- O'Connell, John, *2026
- O'Connell, William Henry, 4196
- O'Connor, John, Jr., *3554, *5134, *5917, *7017
- O'Connor, Lillian Mary Frances, *2486
- O'Connor, Sister Mary Paschalla, *7323
- O'Connor, Richard, *8107
- Ocracoke Island, 6275
- Octagon House. See American Institute of Architects.
- Oda, William Henry, *312
- Oddo, Gilbert Lawrence, *4193
- O'Dea, Thomas F., *4299
- Odegaard, Charles E., *2478
- Odell, Jonathan, 3835
- Odom, Lila, *6382
- O'Donnell, Charles L., *3088
- O'Donnell, P.E., *2313
- O'Dwyer, Margaret M., *1219
- O'Dwyer, William, 5521
- Oehser, Paul Henry, *1538, *4467
- O'Farrell, Mrs. V. J., 8368
- O'Flaherty, Daniel Cullers, Jr., *3347
- Ogan, Lew, *7030
- Ogburn, Charles, Jr., *1561
- Ogden, Peter Skene, 7543, 7544
- Ogdensburg Gateway, N.Y., 5589
- Oglebay, Norton, and Co., Cleveland, 8219
- Oglethorpe, James Edward, 3228, 5037, 6406
- O'Gorman, Walter Ernest Rupert, *4175
- O'Grady, Sister Mary Denis, *1416
- O'Hara, Dwight, *5282
- Ohev Shalom congregation, Boston, Mass., 5291
- Ohio, 844, 982, *1335, *1345, 1362, 1370, 1371, 1390, 1954, 2917, 3371, 3574, 4013, 4061, 4259, 4448, 4840, 4962, 4963, 6972, 7007, 7015, 7016-7094, 7556, 7657, 8263; admission to Union, 1446; Amish, 4280; Aaron Burr, 1163; cattle drives from 1868; coal transportation, 2042; Congregational and Presbyterian colleges, 7008; country towns, 6995; descendants of John Hartman and H.W. Whipping, 4882; Rutherford B. Hayes as Gov., 1351; Indian battle at Piqua, 3240; Johnson family, 5057; L.L. Langstroth as beekeeper, 1869; Leas family, 7006; sesquicentennial catalog, 132; Edw. Tiffin, 1st Gov., 6705; Tritsch family, 4850; Wayne's campaign, 3247.
- Ohio (propeller vessel), 8221
- Ohio Company (1747-71), *8260, 8263
- Ohio River, 3329, 5372, 5373, 5376, 7014, 7096, 8250, 8261, 8263, 8268; fish, 8267; land conflict between Six Nations and Delawares, 8256; missionary visitor, 4321; passenger trade, 8266; pollution control, 8273; possession of the forks, 3229, showboats, 8272; steamboats since 1850, 500; territories, 759
- Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission, 8273
- Ohio Soc. of Certified Public Accountants, 7062
- Ohio State Archaeological and Historical Soc., *7017, *7032
- Ohio State Reformatory, 7075
- Ohio State Soc. of Public Accountants, 7062

- Ohio State Univ., Columbus, military record of class of 1939, 3201
Ohio Univ., Athens, 7033
Ohio Valley, 6742, 8256-8274; Benjamin Franklin's lands, 5907; Indians, 2852, 2863
Ohlin, Lloyd Edgar, *7198
Okamoto, Yoshitomo, *1266
Okinawa, 3043, 3389; kamikazes, 3316
Oklahoma, 1400, 1411, 1415, 4348, 6947-6991, 8413, 8437; bibliog., 248; gold, 8404; Indian quarries, 6689; indus. education, 1747; institutional on-farm training program, 1817; map, 6692; quarter horses, 8419
Oklahoma, Univ. of, Lib., *314
Oklahoma Corporation Commission, 6988
Oklahoma Historical Soc., *6947, *6968
Oklahoman and Times, 6989
Øksnevad, Reidar Adolf Peter Karl, *313
O'Laughlin, Charlie, 6674
O'Laughlin, John, 6674
O'Laughlin, Michael, 2662
O'Laughlin, Pat, 6674
Olcott, Mary Louisa Beatrice, *4784
Olcott, Ruth Hufford, *2753
Olcott, Thomas, 4784
Olcott family, 4784
Old Blandford Church, Petersburg, Va., 6191
Old Dominion. See Virginia.
Old Ironsides. See Constitution (USS).
Old Northwest. See Northwest Territory.
Old Print Shop, N.Y.C., *3572, *5946
Old print shop portfolio, 5946
Old Rossum the Beau (text of song), 6531
Old Soggy No. 1 (airplane), 6622
Old Southwest, 1367; humor, 3730
Old Spanish Trail, 7554, 7655, 8411
Old Stone Church, Winchester, Va., 6251
Old Sweet Springs, W. Va., 6711
Old West. See Southwest.
Oldham, Ellen M., *315
Oldham, Esther, *3602
Olds, Irving Sands, *487
Olean Trail, 5626
O'Leary (pseud). See Kühnelt-Leddihn, Erik Maria, Ritter von.
O'Leary, Robert S., *5947
Olen, Walter A., 2014
Oley Valley, 5749
Olin, Franklin W., 3079
Oliphant, James Orin, *2772, *5790
Oliphant, Laurence, *Minnesota and the far west*, 7356
Oliver, Frederick L., *3253
Oliver, Harold James, *3818
Oliver, Susan Lawrence, *5260
Oliver, William W., *1424
Olmsted, Frederick Law, 2538
Olson, David C., *3633
Olson, Elder, *3936
Olson, James C., *7475
Olson, Oscar Nils, *7184
Olsson, Nils William, *5488, *6346
Olympia (USS), 3168
Olympic Games, 5015
Olympic National Park, 7804
Olympic Peninsula, 7804
Omar ibn Seid, 6030
Omohundro, Giuseppina (Moriacchi), 4689
Omohundro, John Burwell, Jr., biog., 4689
Oñate, Cristóbal de, 7702
Oñate, Juan de, 7702
Onderdonk, Benjamin Tredwell, 5402
O'Neill, Eugene, 3990, 4076, 4718; plays, 1916-46, 4712; social critic, 2339
O'Neill, Francis H., *7939
O'Neill, James Milton, *4178
O'Neill, John E., *2296
O'Neill, Thomas E., *2296
Ontario, Can., 1371, 1886, 8197; Six Nations Reserve, 2865
Ontario Light and Traction Co., 5639
Opatochu, Joseph, *3673
Opera, 4102-4109
Operation Anvil-dragoon, 3311, 3312
Operation Pluto, 3303
Ople, Redvers, *1147
Opportunity School of Denver, 2770
O'Quinn, Michael, *3190
Orange County (N.Y.) Community College, 2758
Orcas Island, 7807
O'Rear, Edward C., *6759, *6784
Oregon, 1364, 2875, 3293, 4013, 4037, 4878, 4961, 5992, 7536, 7539, 7793, 7795, 7841-7854, 8361, 8364; Bur. of Labor, *7854; Douglas fir, 8378, econ. surveys, 8383; Federal Writers' project, 402; forester, 8377; government, 1444; description, materials, 402; I.W.W., 8376; illus. in Cong. documents, 483; Indians, 2855; lawyers and judges, 8368; lit. landmarks, 8360; lumber camp photos, 8373; ophthalmologist, J.E. Weeks, 4547; photograph collections, 480; pilchard catch, 8379; pol., 8370; State Archives, *24, *401, *402; Ter., *759; wagon roads, 8371; watershed control, 8374, wild nature, 1553
Oregon, Univ. of, 4037
Oregon (USS), 3168
Oregon Country, 8367
Oregon State Defense Council, 401
Oregon State Lib., 402
Oregon State Penitentiary, 2676
Oregon Trail, 1992, 4982, 8329
O'Reilly, Alejandro, 3027
Orfield, Lester Bernhardt, *2986
Organized sports, 2965a-2982
Orians, G. Harrison, *3665
Oriflamme Mts., 8057
Orlando, Guido, *4672
Orleans, Henri d', 4037
Orleans Territory of U.S., *759
Ornelas, Letitia L., *3100
Ornstein, Jerome E., *5731
Ornstein, Jacob, *3668
O'Rourke, Margherita Maria, *614
Orpet, Edward Owen, 1840
Orpet, Mildred Selfridge, *1840
Orr, Harriet Knight, *7574
Orr, James Lawrence, 6326, *6330
Orr, Thomas, 8301
Orrick, Allan H., *2419
Orsini, Gian N.G., *4715
Orton, Vrest, *2015
Orvik, Nils, *1243
Osaka Prison camp Japan, 3455
Osborn, Campbell, *8413
Osborn, George C., *4911, *6415
Osborn, Thomas A., 1165
Osborn, Thomas Q., 1169
Osborne, George E., *7679
Osborne, William Audley, *2944
Oscar II, king of Sweden, 4910
Oscar Bernadotte, Prince, 4910
Osherowitch, Mendel, *2912
Oshkosh the Brave (chief of the Wis. Menominees), 7312
Osler, Sir William, 693
Oslo, Norway, 6998
Ossian, 5957
Ostrogorski, Moisei Iakovlevitch, 845
O'Sullivan, James Edward, 7820
O'Sullivan Dam, 7831
Oswald, Vivian, 4089
Oswalt, Wendell, *8096
Otis, Harrison Gray, 7920
Otis, James, 1313
Otsego Lake, N.Y., 5597
Ott (Harvey N.) Biological Preserve, 7277
Ottawa River, 8196
Otter (sailing vessel), 4955
Ottersburg, Gerhard, *7394
Ottley, Allan R., *704
Otto, Louis-Guillaume, *1219
Ouachita Parish Public Lib., 574
Ouellette, Vernon Austin, *7916
Our Lady of Guadalupe, Conejos, Calif., 7620
Our leader (catalog), 7384
Our Lord of Esquipulas cult, 7714
Ouspensky, P.D., 3825
Outer Banks of North Carolina, 6306
Outlook (periodical), 3871
Overacker, Louise, *850
Overholser, Winfred, *2656
Overson, Marion Peter, *7674
Overstreet, Anne E., *316
Overton, Jacqueline Marion, *615
Overturf, John H., *4799
Owen, Gorg (Georg, George), 4817
Owen, James, 6030
Owen, Kimbrough, *6551
Owen, Mabel, *1870

- Owen, Robert Dale, 1230
 Owen, Robert Latham, 1400
 Owen family of N. Y., 4817
 Owens, Robert Leon, *2741
 Owens River, 7974
 Owlsley, Frank Lawrence, *727, *2730
 Oxford, Univ. of, 7526
 Ozark Mts., 6694, 6844; bloodstoppers, 6688; fiddle tunes, list, 6687
- Pabst, Anna Catherine (Smith), *7040
 Paca, William, 2929
 Pace, Edward Aloysius, 2371
 Pace, Frank, *7866
 Pace, Mrs. Frank, 7866
 Pacific affairs (periodical), 1278
 Pacific Coast, 4688, 7791, 7841, 8340; longshore industry, 2118; lumber trade, 7799; prospecting, 7891; shipbuilding, 2118
 Pacific Electric Rwy. Co., 8069
 Pacific Fur Co., 7808
 Pacific Greyhound Lines, 2118
 Pacific Grove tree garden, 7993
 Pacific Logging Congress, 7801
 Pacific Northwest, 8322, 8357-8384; natural gas, 1763; newspapers, checklist, 271
 Pacific Ocean, 1178, 1975, 1992, 2074, 3043, 3389, 4958, 4975, 7637, 8182, 8334; passenger ships, 1854-1953, 1966; Russian explorations, 8097; Southwest area commander-in-chief, 3384; Southwest area in World War II, 3377; steam schooners, 7799; U. S. fleet in Pearl Harbor, 3298; whaling, 5548
 Pacific RR, 7798
 Pacific States, 4964, 7791-8088; Calif., 7872-8088; Nev., 7855-7871; Oreg., 7841-7854; Wash., 7803-7840; west coast, 4885
 Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Co., 524
 Pacific territories, 8089-8164; Alaska, 8089-8135; Hawaii, 8136-8148; other Pacific dependencies, 8162-8164; Philippine Islands, 8149-8161
 Packard, Alice Mansur, *3871
 Packard, Fred Mallory, *1542
 Packard, Frederick C., *3871
 Packard, Laurence Bradford, 80
 Packer, Katherine H., *317
 Packard family, 4751
 Padgett, James T., *6647
 Page, Elwin Lawrence, *1383
 Page, James J., *5105
 Page, John, 7317
 Page, Leigh, 4436
 Page family, 7317
 Pagès, Pierre Marie François, vicomte de, *6450; *Voyages autour du monde*, 6450
 Paine, Mrs. Floyd, *5631
 Paine, Thomas, *5054; Am. crisis, 1776, 798; unnamed writings on ethics, justice, reason, 5054
 Painting, 3526-3565
 Palatinate, 2932
 Palestine, 4086; J. L. Magnes, 2897; U. S. relations, 1229
 Paley, William, *Natural theology...*, 4211; *The principles of moral and political philosophy*, 4211; *theology and philosophy textbooks*, 4214
 Palladino, Eusapia, 4915
 Palmer, Agnes Worthington, *6223
 Palmer, Brooks, *3617, *3819, *3621
 Palmer, C. L., *5722
 Palmer, Carroll E., *4582
 Palmer, Edward, *7873
 Palmer, Francis A., *5179
 Palmer, Gladys L., *1586
 Palmer, Harold Gilbert, *1505
 Palmer, Joel, 8370
 Palmer, Meade, *6189
 Palmer, Robert Roswell, *740
 Palmer, Sara Currie, *4270
 Palmer, Theodore Sherman, *4450, *4467, *4480
 Palmer, William R., *7655, *7656
 Paltsits, Victor Hugo, *98
 Pan-American Airways, 3297
 Pan-American Congress of 1908, 4273
 Pan American Federation of Labor, 1614
 Pan American-Grace Airways, 2079
 Pan American Institute of Geography and History, Commission on History, *174
 Pan American Union, Division of Law and Treaties, *1196
- Panagra. See Pan American-Grace Airways.
 Panama, 4990, 8181; histoplasmosis, 8186; relations with U. S., 8183, 8184; U. S. govt. and coal-bearing strip, 8182
 Panama, Isthmus of, 3222, 8182
 Panama Canal, 3107, 8187
 Panamint mining camp, 8047
 Pancake, Frank, *3352
 Panhandle, Tex., 6676
 Panhandle-Plains Historical Museum, 382
 Panhandle-Plains historical review, 4
 Panter, Bill, *6928
 Papal States, 1230
 Papandreou, Andreas, *1498
 Papanikolas, Helen Zeese, *7684
 Paraguay, 1185
 Paraguay Navigation Co., 1185
 Pardo, Juan, *6024
 Pardoe, T. Earl, *7657
 Pargelis, Stanley M., *682
 Parham, Charles, 5833
 Paris, France, 1218, 2076, 3012, 3204, 3405, 3524, 3555, 4589, 4909, 5859, 6037; Hôtel de Ville, *1222; occupants of 52 Rue d'Auteuil, 5003
 Paris, Treaty of, Aug. 27, 1928, 1140
 Paris Peace Conference, 1919, 1295
 Park, Charles Edwards, *5077
 Park, Clyde William, *2196, *7036
 Park, Martha, *8122
 Park College, 2446
 Parke-Bernet Galleries, Inc., Barrett's collection of Lincolniana, *128; English and American first editions, *318
 Parker, Arthur Caswell, *2889, *2872
 Parker, Charles S., Jr., 5035
 Parker, Daniel, *2228
 Parker, H. H., *7814
 Parker, John Johnson, *1102
 Parker, John W., *4032
 Parker, Laurence H., *4829
 Parker, Lula Eastman (Jeter), *6197
 Parker, Marjorie H., *5989
 Parker, Reginald, *1131
 Parker, Theodore, 4401
 Parker, W. R., *6232
 Parker, Wyman W., *705, *7049
 Parkes, Solon L., 5820
 Parkeson, Thomas, 6712
 Parkhill, Forbes, *7629
 Parkhurst, Helen Huss, *4146
 Parkinson, Thomas Francis, *3983
 Parkman, Francis, 3203; *The conspiracy of Pontiac*, 5756
 Parks, George Bruner, *3700
 Parks, Joseph Howard, *3344
 Parks, William, 6188
 Parley, Peter, 34
 Parmele, Samuel, 5348
 Parmenter, Frederick A., 2670
 Parnés, Sidney Jay, *1736
 Parrington, Vernon L., *Main currents in American thought*, 2340
 Parrino, Dionisio, *5524
 Parrish, Wayland Maxfield, *2479
 Parrish, William Earl, *3360
 Parry, Clive, *1114
 Parry, Stanley J., *808
 Parsell, Ches, *8439
 Parsons, Edward Lambe, *2328
 Parsons, Frank, 5097
 Parsons, John Edward, *5486
 Parsons, Talcott, *2331
 Parsons, Wilfred, *231
 Partin, Robert Love, *6480
 Parton, Grata Payson (Willis) Eldridge Farrington, 2532, 4019, 5294
 Partridge, Albert L., *3632
 Partridge, Eric Honeywood, *3987
 Partridge, James R., 1165, 1180
 Parzen, Herbert, *2899
 Pasamanick, Benjamin, *2367
 Pascagoula River, 6489
 Paschall, Edith Verlenden, *5737
 Passaic County Hist. Soc., *535
 Passavant, William Alfred, 4277
 Passavant Memorial Hospital, Chicago, 7336
 Passion Play, Bloomington, Ill., 4720
 Pastores, Los (Christmas play), 7897

- Pastorius, Francis Daniel, Corinna, or, *The German-town love song*, 5836; *Quakerism pamphlet*, 269
- Patent Arms Manufacturing Co., 3435
- Patent Office Soc., *1690
- Paterson, Robert Wacker, *6165
- Patno, Mary Ellen, *5932
- Paton, Jean M., *2992
- Paton, William Andrew, Jr., *2179
- Patrick, Albert T., 2669
- Patrick, Rembert Wallace, *6035
- Patriotic Order Sons of Am., 5783
- Patrons of Husbandry, N.C., 6309
- Patten, Cora Lyn, *8134
- Patten, David, *5309
- Patten, Lowell L., 8134
- Patten, Simon, *The social basis of religion*, 4173
- Patten, William G., 8308
- Pattengill, Henry Romaine, 7264
- Patterson, Alonzo Scott, 4250
- Patterson, Grove Hiram, *7093 (autobiog.)
- Patterson, Richard Onkes, *3373
- Patterson, Robert (fl. 1844-1910), 2440
- Patterson, Robert Trescott, *1044-1046
- Patterson family, 4828
- Patterson, Okey L., 6748
- Pattiani, Evelyn (Craig), *8007
- Pattie, James Ohio, 8415
- Patton, Charles Lanphier, *4835
- Patton, George S., 3386
- Patton, Henry, 4835
- Patton, James, 4835
- Patton, John, 4835
- Patton, Sadie (Smathers), *4870
- Patton, William, *8282
- Patton family, 4835
- Paul, Colette T., *3911
- Paul, John Rodman, *4564
- Paul, Rodman Wilson, *7901
- Paulding, James Kirke, *Lion of the West*, 4701, *4702
- Paulsen, Monrad G., *1008, *2685
- Paxton, A. J., *6512, *6516
- Paxton Boys, 5756
- Paylore, Patricia, *616
- Payne, Conrad, *7263
- Payne, Henry L., *7154
- Payne, John M., *6620
- Payne, Lewis, 2662
- Payne, Mary, *8061
- Payne, Raymond A., *6168
- Payne, Virginia Thayer, 4891
- Peabody, Charles, *7051
- Peabody, George (1795-1869), 617, 642
- Peabody, Helen Lee, *6066
- Peabody College, 3647
- Peabody Fund, 2392
- Peabody Institute, *617; Lib., 592, 617
- Peabody Museum, Salem, 648
- Peach, Arthur Wallace, *3842, *5203
- Peacock, Charles K., *6794
- Peacock, Lewis, 6645
- Peake, Ora Brooks, *2867
- Peale, Charles Willson, 3531, 3532, 3535, 4451
- Peale, Norman Vincent, *4231
- Pearce, Donald Ross, *4747
- Pearce, Roy G., *220
- Pearce, Roy Harvey, *5285
- Pearce, Thomas Matthews, *7696, *7706, *8316, *8355
- Pearse, Catherine Owens, *4334
- Pearl, Jessie, 8438
- Pearl, Richard Maxwell, *7634
- Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, 1283, 3053, 3298
- Pearl River, 7107
- Pearsall, Marion, *6462
- Pearson, Hayden Sanborn, *5185
- Pearson, Norman Holmes, *858, *3821
- Pearson, Ralph M., *3556
- Pearson, Richmond, 1238
- Peart, Theodore, 5202
- Peary, Robert Edwin, 4993
- Pease, Edward, 2051
- Pease, Marguerite Edith (Jenison), *388, *618
- Pease, Seth, *Map of the Connecticut Western Reserve*, 7027
- Pease, William H., *4402
- Peattie, Donald Culross, *5036
- Peck, Jedidiah, 2611
- Peck, John Mason, *7168
- Peck, Samuel Minturn, 6478
- Peckham, Howard Henry, *398, *403, *3442, *8025, *6137
- Peckham, Stewart, *7695
- Peckham, Ted, *5013
- Peckham family, 4754
- Peconic Mill, Southold, L.L., N.Y., 5546
- Pecos Pueblo, 7708
- Pecos River, 3064, 6657, 7734
- Peden, James A., 1169
- Peden, William, *6846
- Pedersen, Harald A., *1808
- Pedigo, Frances, *3920
- Pedrick, Willard H., *6112
- Peek, George A., Jr., 790
- Peek, George Nelson, 1423
- Peerless Plywood Co., 2636
- Peet, Creighton Byrd, *5493
- Pegleg Mine, 8043
- Pegrum, Dudley Frank, *1770
- Peirce, Charles Sanders, 4132, 4166
- Peirce, Waldo, *Gemini at bath* (painting), 5134
- Pelham, 5875
- Pell, Claiborne de B., *3336
- Pell, Jabeth, 4975
- Pemberton, Frank, *3521
- Pend Oreille River, 7823
- Pendleton, Mark A., *7654
- Penick, Edward M., *6919
- Penn, George Henry, *4447
- Penn, Richard, 753
- Penn, William, 5700, 5704, 5835
- Pennar, Jaan, *2261
- Pennell, Joseph, 6836
- Pennisi, Carolyn M., *6392
- Penny, Albert Sheldon, *2032
- Penny, Paul G., 2032
- Penny, Richard E., 2032
- Pennsylvania, 1320, 1347, 1373, 1404, 1954, 3327, 4293, 4515, 4825, 4834, 4835, 4849, 4962, 5006, 5692-5933, 6974, 8191, 8261; *Blew family genealogy*, 4848; *borders of N.Y. counties*, 5596; *Boyle family*, 5000; *Brit. funds for Presbyterians*, 4321; *Bur. of Research and Information*, *5736; *burial of John Paul Jones*, 3338; *chemical research in Cath. colleges*, 4493; *Church of the Brethren*, 4239; *clergy and the Civil War*, 765; *Commission on Inter-governmental Relations*, *1486; *Conestoga wagon*, 1997; *eastern Pa.*, 5737-5831; *federal grants-in-aid*, 1486; *financial activities of Robert Morris*, 1039; *French invasion*, 5373-5376; *German lang. newspapers*, 1621-75, 339; *German lang. publications*, 312; *German town descendants of Thos. Langstroth*, 4863; *Gossler family*, 4847; *Gov. 1951-52* (Fine), *5733; *hex murder in York*, 2673; *Historical and Museum Commission*, *667; *hist. markers guide*, 667; *hist. resources*, 222; *Indian busts found in Bucks County*, 2846; *Indians and French*, 6258; *indictment of E. Frigg*, 2919; *iron indus.*, 5361; *Johnson family*, 5057; *Peter Kepler family*, 4865; *Md. boundary survey*, 4514; *Maurer family*, 4874; *Herman Melville*, 5751; *militia chaplain*, 4321; *and N.Y. frontier*, 5372; *nickel indus.*, 5361; *North Am. dye plants*, 1624; *Pa. Dutch, bibliog.*, 295, 464; *Pa.-German words*, 2430; *regular army, beginnings*, 3061; *Johann Georg Reinhard descendants*, 4651; *rivers and valleys*, 4527; *rural vs. urban dependency rates*, 2412; *school building construction*, 2725; *Somerset County Amish*, 4280; *Sullivan's Indian expedition*, 5377; *Tritsch family*, 4650; *utility disputes' arbitration*, 5382; *western, Pa.*, 5905-5921; *Peter Worbasse*, 4852
- Pennsylvania, Univ. of, 5874; Lib., *Monroe ms. vol.*, 376; Lib., *Rare Book Room*, 676; *Libraries, faculty survey*, 564; *Wharton School of Finance and Commerce*, 5361
- Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts, 3543
- Pennsylvania Conference of Congregational and Christian Churches, 5791
- Pennsylvania Constitutional Soc., 5710
- Pennsylvania Dutch Folklore Center, Inc., *5693
- Pennsylvania Historical Junte, *536
- Pennsylvania History Club of Washington, D.C., *536
- Pennsylvania Horticultural Soc., 5719
- Pennsylvania Hospital, 5855
- Pennsylvania Hotels Assoc., *5697
- Pennsylvania Journal and weekly advertiser, 755
- Pennsylvania RR, 2048, 3053, 2057, 5895, 7059
- Pennsylvania Turnpike Commission, 5735
- Penny, J. Russell, *1882

- Penobscot River, 5116
 Penrod, Joseph A., *3680
 Penrose, Ernest Francis, *2265
 Pensacola Naval Air Station, Fla., 3186
 Pensacola Navy Yard, Fla., 5977
 Pennel (bldg. in Cape May, N.J.), 5656
 Peoria, Ill., Whigs, *7180
 Peplow, Bonnie, *7765
 Peplow, Ed, *7765
 Peppercell, William (1646-1734), 2219
 Peppercell, Sir William, bart., (1696-1759), 2219, 5078
 Peppercell Manufacturing Co., *5078
 Perkin, Robert L., *7645
 Perkins, Dexter, *1111, *1123, *1135, *1138, *1146
 Perkins, Frances, *2393
 Perkins, Jacob (1583 ff.), 4819
 Perkins, Jacob (1685-1770/72), 4819
 Perkins, James Eliab, *4569
 Perkins, Maxwell, 4031
 Perkins, Thatcher, 6216
 Perkins, Thomas Allen, *4819
 Perkins family, 4754
 Perlman, William Jacob, *8063
 Perón, Juan Domingo, 1167
 Péron, P. F. (fl. 1795-97), 4055
 Perrigo, Lynn I., *7716
 Perrin, Alfred H., *1888
 Perros, George P., *417, *419, *420, *422-424
 Perry, Lester H., *722
 Perry, Louis B., *2105, *7896
 Perry, Matthew Calbraith, conversations with Hayashi Daigaku-no-kami, 1265; expedition, 1260, 1263, 1264, 3151
 Perry, Nelson W., hist. studies of L. C. Draper, 91
 Perry, Oliver Hazard, 3253
 Perry, Thornton T., Jr., *6714
 Perry, Vincent, 5883
 Pershing, Benjamin Harrison, *1446
 Persia, despatches from U.S. ministers, 1238; diplomatic relations with U.S., 1239. *See also* Iran.
 Persichetti, Vincent, *4096
 Personalist (periodical), 4151, *4290
 Personé, Salvatore, *7620
 Perspecta (periodical), *3517
 Persson, Levi, *8126
 Peru, 1841, 2074; Laman linguistic family, 2836
 Peru State Normal School, Peru, Neb., 2705
 Pessen, Edward, *1596, *5478
 Pestalozzi, Johann Heinrich, 2729
 Petch, G. A., *2051
 Peter, Michael, 5780
 Peter, Robert, 4522
 Peterborough, N.H., Committee on Town History, *5143
 Peters, Harry J., 6639
 Peters, John, 6639
 Peters, Leonard John, *4164
 Peters, William Cumming, 6639
 Peters, William Smalling, 6639
 Peters, William Stanley, *5901
 Peters Colony (Tex.), 8839
 Petersen, Arnold, *825
 Petersen, Frithjof Ragnar, *1431
 Petersen, O. Strange, *4582
 Petersen, William John, *7386, *7398, *7425, *7435, *8280
 Peterson, Alvin E., *6260
 Peterson, Harold Leslie, *3049, *3082
 Peterson, Merrill D., *2340
 Peterson, Owen Maurice, *835, *1372
 Peterson, Roger Tory, 3564
 Peterson, Sven Richard, *3483
 Peterson, Walter F., *6997
 Petiver, James, 6315
 Petrasch, Herman, *7768
 Petro, Sylvester, *969
 Petry, Howard Kistler, *5722
 Petshak, Kirk R., *1687
 Petazzoni, Raffaele, *2851
 Pettee, Julia, 545
 Pettengill, Samuel B., *1776
 Pettersch, Carl Alfred, *811
 Pettibone, George, 2670
 Pettit, Edwin, *8426
 Pettit, William, *942
 Pévé, Troy Lewis, *2343
 Peyton, Frank W., *7144
 Pezet, Alfonso Washington, *2673
 Pfalter, Louis, *8285
 Pfefferkorn, Blanche, *4597
 Pfouts family, 4851
 Phagan, Mary, 2674
 Pharaoh's Run, W. Va., 6717
 Phares, Ross Oscar, *6585
 Pharmacy and pharmacology, 4611-4622
 Pharmazeutische Zeitung, *99
 Pharr family, 4765
 Phelps, Clyde William, *2306
 Phelps, Dawson A., *6455, *6798
 Phelps, Edward J., 1236
 Phelps, Reginald Henry, *2745
 Phelps, Roger Paul, *4053
 Phi Beta Kappa, 2742; Emory Univ. Chapter, 6394; Gamma Chapter in the State of Georgia, *5061
 Phifer, Gregg, *841
 Phil-Ellens, 5875
 Philadelphia, Pa., 1690, 1767, 1991, 2232, 2500, 2527, 2730, 2743, 3059, 3501, 3605, 3613, 3927, 3995, 4035, 4057, 4065, 4286, 4320, 4339, 4446, 4505, 4656, 4684, 4814, 4973, 4980, 4988, 5009, 5116, 5665, 5710, 5713, 5818, 5832-5904, 8168, 8189; cattle drives to, 1868; Centennial Exposition, 1875-76, 7524; L. L. Langstroth as beekeeper, 1869; mastodon in Peale's museum, 4451; U.S. Mint, 2210
 Philadelphia College of Pharmacy and Science, *4621
 Philadelphia Discussion Group, 5903
 Philadelphia Museum of Art, Arensberg Collection, *488
 Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, 3145, 3160, 3170
 Philadelphia Saturday courier, 2532
 Philadelphia Storage Battery Co., 1890
 Philately, 2578-2594
 Philbrick, Francis S., *6176
 Philco Corp., 1890
 Philes, George Philip, 699
 Philip IV, king of Spain, 7705
 Philippin Islands, 3106, 3382, 8149-8161; Am. mistake, 3296; animals and fossils, 4993; conquests by Am. and Japan, 3038; fall, 3299; guerrilla warfare in Luzon, 3295; 86th Infantry Div. in World War II, 3130; immigrants in U.S., 2943; naval base problem, 3156; U.S. Army's return, 3309
 Philippine Tennis Assoc., *8154
 Phillips, Allan R., *4476
 Phillips, Edward L., *5275
 Phillips, Elizabeth C., *5964
 Phillips, Gene David, *2714
 Phillips, Harlan Buddington, *5021
 Phillips, Harry A., *5193
 Phillips, Hazel Spencer, *7017
 Phillips, James Duncan, *3232, *5263
 Phillips, James Earl, *4001
 Phillips, James Tice, *316
 Phillips, John Wilson, *3282
 Phillips, L. K., *7791
 Phillips, Maurice E., *3480
 Phillips, Max, *4484
 Phillips, Naphtali Taylor, *5462
 Phillips, Philip, *25
 Phillips, Walter Sergeant, *8455
 Phillips, William J., 5693
 Phillips, Yvonne, *6548
 Phillips Exeter Academy, 2965, 3204
 Phillips Petroleum, 1775
 Philosophy, 4123-4154
 Phinney, Mary Allen, *4823
 Phinney family, 4823
 Phipps, Marjorie Abbott, *4768
 Phips, Sir William, 1301
 Phoenix Insurance Co., *2201
 Photography, 3584-3587
 Phul, Anna Maria von, 6881
 Phylon (periodical), *4135
 Physics, 4650-4658
 Pi Kappa Alpha, 2752
 Picacho Peak, 8051
 Piccolo, Francisco María, *7759
 Pichlik, Karel, *3317
 Pickens, Ruth Gist, *5906
 Pickens, William, 2923
 Pickering, Laurence Gene, *2268
 Pickman, Sarah, 3599
 Pico, Pio, 8066
 Pico House, Los Angeles, 8066

- Pictorial arts, 3522-3525; engraving, 3566-3583; painting, 3526-3565; photography, 3584-3587
- Pidgeon, L. V., *8011
- Pidgeon, Mary-Elizabeth, *3007, *3014
- Piedmont region, 1857, 6048, 6205, 6396
- Piedmont & Northern Rwy., 6047
- Pierce, Gilbert Nashville, 3369
- Pierce, Joe E., *2857
- Pierce, John, *7047
- Pierce, Lloyd F., *1585
- Pierce, Truman Mitchell, *6015
- Piercy, Fredrick, *4984
- Piercy, Harry D., *4611
- Pierpont, Andrew Warren, *6293
- Pierre (slave of Auguste Chouteau), 6885
- Pierrepont, Edwards, 1236
- Piersol, George Morris, *5701
- Pietrykowski, John A., *937
- Phibbad, C. Terence, *6862
- Pike, Albert, 6945; biog., 6916; poetry of, 3840
- Pike, Clarence E., *6013
- Pike, Frank Henry, 4437
- Pike, James Shepherd, *The prostrate state*, 6331
- Pike, Robert Everding, *3338, *5152
- Pike, Zebulon M., 5037
- Pike's Peak, 3263, 7602, 8334, 8345, 8421
- Pilch, Henry W., *3466
- Pilch, Imogen Lee, *2828
- Pilch, Judah, *2906
- Pilgrim Congregational Church, St., Louis, Mo., 6891
- Pilkington, John, Jr., *3784
- Pillsbury, Charles A., 7382
- Pillsbury, Dorothy L. (Price), *8390
- Pinchbeck, Raymond Bennett, *4807
- Pinchbeck, Thomas, 4811
- Pinchbeck family, 4811
- Pinckney, Merritt W., 7226
- Pindar, 2454
- Pindi Pueblo, N. Mex., 7698
- Pine, John C., *7643
- Pine River, 7334
- Pinkerton, Kathrene Sutherland (Gedney), *1806
- Pinkerton, William A., *7265
- Pinkett, Harold T., *418
- Pinkham, Mary, R., *6694
- Pinkney, William, 1292
- Pinkowski, Edward, *5762
- Pintard, John, 5473
- Pioneer and democrat (Olympia, Wash., newspaper), 836
- Pioneer Lawmaker's Assoc., 7420
- Piscataqua River, 3138
- Pitkin, Henry, 3627
- Pitkin, James Flagg, 3627
- Pitkin, John Owen, 3627
- Pitkin, Walter, 3627
- Pitman, Benn, 2440, *2662
- Pitman, Harold Minot, *4801, *4809
- Pitney, Mahlon, 933
- Pitou, Louis Ange, *5306; *Voyage à Cayenne*, 5306
- Pitt, Mr. (builder of portable thresher), 7208
- Pitt, Carl Allen, *865
- Pittman, R. Carter, *797, *868, *1304
- Pittsburg, Bessemer, and Lake Erie RR, 5915
- Pittsburgh, Pa., 1625, 2977, 3036, 3544, 4094, 4277, 4325, 5713, 5922-5933, 7056, 8262; Republican meeting, 1856, 829; Shiras family, 4868
- Pittsburgh, Univ. of, 2977; dental school, 2977
- Pittsburgh Baptist Assoc., 5924
- Pittsburgh Railways Co., 5926
- Pittsburgh, Shenango and Lake Erie RR, 5915
- Pittsburgh Steamship Co., 8227
- Pittsburgh Steelers, 2977
- Pittsylvania Purchasing Corp., *6233
- Pitz, Henry Clarence, *2516, *3565
- Pius X, Pope, 4195, 4198
- Pizer, Donald, *1073
- Plaisance, Aloysius, *6460
- Plant, Marcus L., *7262
- Plant Industries, 1818-1865
- Plato, Atlantic interpreters, 4897; Cambridge Univ. Platonists, 3945
- Platoro Dam, 7639
- Platt, Richard S., *2582
- Platte River, 7497
- Pleasant, Mary Elles, 7687
- Pleasants, Jacob Hall, *6069
- Pleistocene period, Cultures, 8027; lake beaches in Ohio, 7020
- Plesure, Milton, *1229
- Pletcher, David M., *2246
- Plischke, John Ruff, *2740
- Ploughboy (sidewheel steamer), 8215
- Plumb, Ralph Gordon, *8220, *8233
- Plummer, Cyrus, 4965
- Plummer, Harold L., *7339
- Plummer, John T., 4422
- Plymouth Church, Brooklyn, 2988
- Plymouth Colony, 4767, 4770, 4899, 5211
- Plymouth Cordage Co., 5247
- PM (periodical), 2556
- Poage, John, 4839
- Poage, Robert, 4839
- Poage family, 4839
- Poats, Rutherford M., *3046
- Pocahontas-Matoaka, 6172
- Poe, Clarence, 1801
- Poe, Edgar Allan, 3690, 3836, 3954, 3961, 3968, 3996, *3997, 4015, 4018, 5795, 5881; *The assignment*, 3955; biog., 3997; bibliog., 3997; *The cask of amontillado*, 3735; French reputation, 3962; influence on foreign literatures, 223; publications in British Isles, 245; Rousselot's biog. essay on, 3997; *The system of Dr. Tarr and Prof. Fether*, 3734; *To Helen*, 3923, 3968
- Poetry, 3833-3892
- Poetry Soc. of Ga., 6390
- Pogue, Charles, 2022
- Pogue, Forrest C., *3054
- Pohl, Frederick Julius, *5299
- Pohot, Mary, *7899
- Poinsett, Joel Roberts, 1172, 1832
- Point Loma, 8084
- Point of Pines, 7754
- Poland, 2908, 4188, 5846
- Polásek, Albin, 3519
- Polasky, Alan N., *997
- Pole, Jack Richon, *5660
- Polgar, Franz Julius, *2375
- Polhemus, Johannes Theodorus, 4799
- Polhemus family, 4799
- Polhill, John G., 6373
- Polish Institute of Arts and Sciences in Am., 200
- Polish National Catholic Church, 4190
- Politi, Leo, 3916
- Political Equality League of Wis., 7340
- Political history, 752-1492; elections and parties, 816-867; federal-State relations, 1431-1492; foreign relations, 1094-1299; law, 949-1022; leaders in public life, 1300-1430; pol. theory, 781-815; public admin., 1023-1036; public finance, 1037-1093; three branches, 868-948
- Political theory, 781-815
- Polk, James K., 6214
- Pollak, Georgiana, *3850
- Pollak, Otto, *320
- Pollard, Annie Maydora (Olney), *5189
- Pollard, Ernest C., *6700, *6726, *6734
- Pollard, Julia Cuthbert, *6236
- Pollard, Lancaster, *7806
- Pollock, Harvey Carlyle, *4590
- Pollock, Thomas Clark, *3698, *3699
- Polynesia, 4305
- Pomerantz, Sidney Irving, *2061
- Pomerene, Atlas, 7057
- Pomeroy, John Norton, 1018
- Pomeroy, Samuel Clarke, 1392
- Pomeroy, Seth, 5224
- Pomfret, John Edwin, *619, *798
- Pomme de Terre Reservoir, 6879
- Pomona College, Social Science Research Center, 7896
- Poncins, Goutran de Montaigne, Vicomte de, *8124; *Par le Détroit de Bering*, 8124
- Pond, Adam, 5333
- Pond, Nathan Gillett, *5333
- Pond, Nathan Gillett (1832-94), 5333
- Pond family of Milford, Conn., 5333
- Pony Express, 1993, 7656, 8334, 8337, 8342
- Ponziglione, Paul, 6283
- Poole, B. A., *7136
- Poole, Bernard L., *6334
- Poole, Elisha C., *6468
- Poole, Herbert Armstrong, *4891
- Poole, William Frederick, 96
- Pooley, Robert Cecil, *2460
- Poore, Benjamin Perley, *321
- Pope, Harold Clay, *6581

- Pope, John, 6691
 Pope, William, *8191
 Population, 2782-2835; demography, 2782-2794; distribution of population, 2822-2835; public health, 2795-2821
 Populist Movt., 7511
 Porter, Arthur Reno, *1603
 Porter, Arthur Reno, Jr., *7147
 Porter, Clara, *6637
 Porter, David, 1287, 3345
 Porter, E. W., *5084
 Porter, Elizabeth Gamble, *6470
 Porter, Ernest, *7400
 Porter, Horace, 3338
 Porter, Jeremiah, *7245
 Porter, John W., *425
 Porter, Katherine Ann, 3813, 3933; bibliog., 335
 Porter, Kenneth Wiggins, *8462
 Porter, Newton, 7780
 Porter, Rufus L., *7830
 Porter, William A., 4683
 Porter, William Trotter, 2535
 Porterfield, Austin Larimore, *2683
 Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, 3138
 Portugal, Brazilian-Portuguese studies in U.S., 3688
 Portuguese America, bibliog., 291
 Posey-Wade family, 4858
 Post, Daniel Roger, *2021
 Postal service, 2569-2594; philately, 2576-2594
 Postell, William Dosite, *5965
 Posts. *See* Military posts.
 Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, 6010
 Potomac River, 8190; navigational improvement, 6029; oyster cultivation, 6032
 Potomac Valley, 2047
 Potsdam Conference, 1945, 1150
 Potter, David Morris, *4925
 Potter, George Richard, *164
 Potter, Helen Catherine, *2182
 Potter, Marian, *6872
 Potter, Rex M., *1546
 Pottier family, 6208
 Poughkeepsie Ice Boat Assoc., 5577
 Poulson, Zachariah, 5863
 Pound, Ezra, 3983; and anti-Semitism, 2958; *The cantos*, 3886; writings, checklist, 250
 Pound, Louise, *2419, *2424, *3653
 Pound, Roscoe, *950
 Poverty Point, La., 6539
 Povich, Shirley, *2969
 Powder River, 7587
 Powder River Basin, 7594
 Powell, Lydia (Bond), *568
 Powell, John S., 5896
 Powell, John Wesley, 4430, *8487; explorations of West, 8467
 Powell, Lawrence Clark, *322, *323, 545, *620, *8446
 Powell, William Stevens, *311, *2068
 Power, Crawford, 4191
 Power, Frederick Belding, *4484
 Power, Robert H., *8005
 Powers, Caleb, 2669
 Powers, Carol (Hoyt), 4726
 Powers, E. S., 5593
 Powers, George Griffith, *5312
 Powers, Hiram, 7083
 Powers, Leland Todd, 4728
 Powers, Mabel Kathryn, *1504
 Powers, Zara Jones, *404
 Prager, Frank D., *1691
Prairie chicken (periodical), 7189
Prairie schooner (periodical), 2554
 Frall, Robert H., *5521
 Prang, Louis, 3568
 Pratt, Addison, 4305, *8426
 Pratt, Dot Clarence, *6262 (autobiog.)
 Pratt, E. Spencer, 1238
 Pratt, Fletcher, *4986
 Pratt, Harry Edward, *324, *7163, *7172
 Pratt, Joseph Hersey, *4617
 Pratt, Willis Winslow, *6452
 Praus, Alexis A., *7252
 Premier Gold Mining Co., Hyder, Alaska, 8121
 Prentice, Ezra Parmalee (1797-1876), 4879
 Prentice, Ezra Parmalee (b. 1863), *4879 (autobiog.)
 Prentice, Mary Adeline (Isham), 4879
 Prentice, Nathaniel Sartell, 4879
 Prentice, Sartell, 4879
 Prentiss, Roy Clifford, *7377
 Prentiss, Thomas F., 1241
 Prentiss, Sargent Smith, 6514
 Presbyterian Board of Education, Corresponding Secretary, 4324, 4326; General Agent, 4326
 Presbyterian Church, 6775; Kingston, N. J., 5572
 Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., 4328, 4330, 4331, 6040; General Assembly journal, 4167h; Presbyteries, Chippewa, Wis., *7329; in the West, 4327
 Presbyterian Church of America, 4331
 Presbyterian Home, Lynchburg, Va., 6228
 Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Auburn, N. Y., 4325
 Presbyterians, 4319-4332, 5195, 5967, 7008, 7040, 7842
 Prescott, Harold, 5163
 Prescott, Henry W., 2240
 Prescott, James S., *2240
 Prescott, Mary Jane (Reed), *4992
 Prescott, Samuel Cate, *4500
 Prescott, William Hickling, 714
 Prescott, Worrall Dumont, *4838, *4992
 Preservation Soc. of Newport County, *5301
 Preslar, Charles Jefferson, Jr., *6273
 Prestage, Jewel Limar, *888
 Preston, Elizabeth (Patton), 4835
 Preston, R. B., *8173
 Prestridge, Virginia Williamson, *273
 Preu, James Arthur, *3283
 Preyer, Norris Watson, *2234
 Price, Francis X., *8031
 Price, Gerald Francis, *7647
 Price, Harry Stuart, Jr., *5401
 Price, Hugh Douglas, *1663, *6418, *6445
 Price, Jacob M., *2222
 Price, Lawrence Marsden, *172
 Price, Marcus W., *1968
 Price, Paul H., *2786
 Price, Robert, *1825
 Price, Robert C., *8225
 Pride, Armistead Scott, *2537
 Priestley, Joseph, 5712
 Prigg, Edward, 2919
 Primm, James Neal, 399, *3474, *6849
 Prince William Sound, 8128
 Princess Mary (Yamacraw), 6354
 Princeton Theological Seminary, 577, 4331; Lib., 577
 Princeton Univ., 585, 4331; Class of 1904, *5041; Class of 1909, *5045; Dept. of Economics and Social Institutions, 552; Industrial Relations Section 552, *5382; Lib., *208, 209, *434, 489; planetarium, 4442; valedictory of 1789, 5662; Wilson's efforts to hire F. J. Turner, 95
 Prindville, Kathleen *3002
Print (periodical), *5268
 Prisoners of war, 3442-3457
 Pritchett, Charles Herman, *948
 Proctor, Alfred N., *5977
 Proctor, Zeke, 6971
 Procurement, 3435-3441
 Production. *See* Forms of production.
 Proffitt, George H., 1165
 Profile Automobile League, 1995
 Progressive Education Assoc., 251
 Progressive Era, 6837
Progressive farmer (periodical), 1801
 Property, 1668-1724
 Protestant Episcopal Church, 6813, 7547; Harrisburg Diocese, 5817
 Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A., *4267, 4271; Conn. Diocese, 239; constitutions and canons, 4267; Mass. Diocese, 380; social policy in 20th century, 4272
 Protestants, 4203-4406; Baptists, 4238-4250; Congregationalists, 4251-4253; Disciples of Christ and related churches, 4254-4264; Episcopalians, 4265-4273; Lutherans, 4274-4279; Mennonites, 4280-4283; Methodists, 4284-4291; Mormons, 4292-4318; Presbyterians, 4319-4332; Quakers, 4333-4347; Reformed Churches, 4348; Unitarians, 4349, 4400-4402
 Prothro, James Warren, *1530
 Proudfoot, Malcolm Jarvis, *2825
 Providence District Nursing Assoc., 4594
Providence journal, 2746
 Providence Mutual Fire Insurance Co., 2195
 Province Island, 3238

- Provincias Internas, Mex., *3252
 Prucha, Francis Paul, *7356
 Pruitt, O. J., *7387
 Prussia, despatches of U. S. Minister, 1233; Bret
 Harte as consul at Crefeld, 1237; Lutheran Slavs'
 migration to Tex., 6643; prisoners' treatment by
 Hessians caring Rev., 3444
 Pryor, Arthur, 4072
 Psychology and psychiatry, 2364-2381
 Public admin., 1023-1036
 Public Administration Service, *1476, *6433
 Public Affairs Information Service, 601
 Public finance, 1037-1093
 Public health, 2795-2821
 Public Library of Fort Wayne and Allen County,
 Ind., *1826, *3244, *7007, *7119
 Public Library of International Falls and Koochich-
 ing County, 694
 Public speaking, 2477-2496, 8179
 Public speaking review (periodical), 2489
 Pueblo Bonito, N. Mex., 7700
 Puerto Rico, 1178, 8165-8180; defense of San Juan,
 1765-77, 3027; federation of Americas, 1187;
 historian, 88; immigrants in U. S., 2943; independ-
 ence, 1177; National Resources Planning Board
 records, 421; stamps overprinted in Cuba, 8173
 Puget Sound, 7813
 Puget's Sound Agricultural Co., 7810
 Pugh, Edwin V., *5905
 Pukul, Mary Kawena, *8146
 Pulitzer, Joseph, Jr. (1865-1955), 6893
 Pulitzer, Joseph, Sr. (1847-1911), 3547, 6893
 Pullman, George Mortimer, 2056
 Pullman Car Co., 7212
 Pullman Co., 2056
 Pulsifer, Harold Trowbridge, *3871
 Pundt, Alfred G., *9
 Purdy, Lawson, *2925
 Purdy, Rob Roy, *3701
 Pure Oil Co., *1776; hist., 1941-52, 1776
 Purgatoire River, 4007, 8421
 Purnell, Thomas, 3969
 Purrington, Philip F., *5245
 Purves, John H., *7283
 Purves family, 4828
 Purvis, Bessie (Bond), *4807
 Pusey, William W., 73
 Pusey and Jones, Wilmington, 1984
 Putnam, Donald, *413
 Putnam, Harriet R., *2404
 Putnam, Herbert, *607
 Putnam, Peter, *6706
 Putnam, Samuel, 208
 Putnam's monthly magazine, 2538
 Pyburn, Nita Katharine, *6411, *6417
 Pyke, L. Allen, II., *4093
 Pyle, James L., *5783
 Pyle family, 4758
 Pyrke, Berne Ashley, *2221

 Quaife, Milo Milton, *4964
 Quaker (steamboat), 1984
 Quaker Bridge, Westchester County, N. Y., 5570
 Quaker Oats, 1703
 Quakers, 4333-4347, 5191. See also Society of
 Friends
 Quakers of Nottingham Monthly Meeting, 4515
 Qualley, Mary, *7394
 Quantrell Gang, 8434
 Quarles, Benjamin Arthur Charles, *2918
 Quarles, James Edgar, 6239
 Quarter horse (periodical), *8419
 Quayle, Nolbert Hunt, *4072
 Quebec, Can., North Am. dye plants, 1824; siege
 of, 1301
 Quebec (province), 5152
 Quebec Conference, 1944, 1257
 Queen, William M., *7960
 Quemada, David V., *3989
 Quenzel, Carroll Hunter, *6216
 Quick, George Stera, *3440
 Quimby, George Irving, *2348, *8281
 Quinby, John Howard, 695
 Quincy RR Co., 7954
 Quindry, Frank E., *2080
 Quine, Willard Van Orman, 4152
 Quinn, Patrick Francis, *3794, *3962
 Quinn, Sister M. Bernetta, 3886

 Quinones Castro, Miguel Angel, *8171
 Quinto, Leon Jay, *1088
 Quisenberry, Walter B., *8147
 Quynn, Dorothy Louise (Mackay), *6072

 Rabbitt, John C., *4526
 Rabbitt, Mary C., *4526
 Rabinowitz Foundation, Tricentennial exhibit of
 Jewish life in Am., 202
 Rabun, James Zachary, *1463
 Races and nationalities, 2836-2960; Indians, 2844-
 2876; Jews, 2877-2912; national groups, 2926-
 2943; Negroes, 2913-2925; racial equality, 2944-
 2960
 Rachal, William Munford Ellis, *1360, *6209, *8724
 Racial equality, 2944-2960
 Rackman, Emanuel, *4417
 Rackow, Felix, *951
 Radabaugh, Jack, S., *3056
 Radcliffe College, Women's Archives, 201
 Raddin, George Gates, Jr., *5472
 Radford, Arthur, 3318
 Radin, Edward D., *2680, *2690
 Radoff, Morris Leon, *522, 661
 Rae, John Bell, *4496
 Raepel, Josephine E., *545
 Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel, 2857, 8296;
Ichthyologia ohienis, or natural history of the
fishes inhabiting the River Ohio and its tributary
streams, 8267
 Rahe, Harves Christian, *325, *2465
 Rahill, Frank, *4669
 Rahlle, Paul Henry, *7311
 Rail transportation, 2023-2059; equipment, 2048-
 2059; lines, 2037-2047
 Railway Express Agency, 2031
 Raine, William MacLeod, 7773
 Rainey, Homer P., 6630
 Raleigh register, 6287
 Ralli, Paul, *7870
 Ralph, David Clinton, *1415
 Ralston, Louise Bird, *5659
 Ralston, William C., 7794
 Ramapo Valley, 3396
 Ramirez, Samuel A., *3199
 Ramos, Pascual, 8175
 Ramsay, Capt., 6452
 Ramsay, Harry, D., *7868
 Ramsay, Robert A., 8075
 Ramsay, Robert Lee, 2459, *6841
 Ramsey, Frederic, *447
 Ramsey, Hobart Cole, *5655
 Ramsey, James Gattys McGready, *6802
 Randall, Alexander, *8190
 Randall, James Garfield, *1384
 Randall, Richard H., *8190
 Randall, Samuel Jackson, 1373
 Randolph, Innes, *3411
 Randolph, John, 1292
 Randolph, Vance, *6687
 Randolph-Macon College, Ashland, Va., 6217, 8192
 Randolph-Macon Woman's College, 4727
 Ranganathan, Shiyali Ramarita, *544
 Range, Willard Edgar Allen, *8379
 Rankin, Adam, 6762
 Rankin, Fred Wharton, 4628
 Rankin, Hugh F., *3139, *3231, *3241
 Rankin, John R., *6728
 Rankin, Robert Craig, *1855
 Rankin, Robert H., *3079
 Ranlett, Louis Felix, *2551
 Ranney, Austin, *845, *853
 Ranney, C. R., *4252
 Ranney, Charlotte (Taylor), *4252
 Ranney, Timothy Emerson, *4252
 Ranow, George R., *2458
 Ransleben, Guido Ernst, *6666
 Ransom, Harry Howe, *3188
 Ransom, John Crowe, *3888
 Rapack, Max P., *1496
 Raper, Horace Wilson, *6298
 Raphall, Morris J., 4410
 Rapoport, Robert Norman, *7776
 Rapp, Albert G., *5543
 Rapp, Marie, *742
 Rappahannock River, 6218
 Rappaport, Armin, *3476
 Rappaport, Joseph, *6432

- Rappaport, Mazie F., *6096
 Rappite, George, 8265
 Rapport, Leonard, *426
 Raser, Edward J., *5572, *5672
 Rasmussen, M. P., *5423, *5424
 Rasmussen, Wayne David, *4426
 Ratchford, Benjamin Ulysses, *6008, *6011
 Ratchford, Fannie Elizabeth, *326, 641
 Rathbone, Perry Townsend, *3539
 Rathbun, John Wilbert, *100
 Rathgeber, Lewis Wesley, *1404
 Rattray, Jeannette Frances (Edwards), *5542
 Rauch, Jacob, 1998
 Rauch and Lang Carriage Co., *1998
 Rausch, C. J., *2088
 Rausch, Christian Henry, 5565
 Ravenscroft family, 4751
 Ravitz, Abe C., *5910
 Ravoux, Augustin, 7354
 Rawick, George P., *857
 Rawlings, Thomas, 2939
 Ray, Floyd, *7879
 Ray, Isaac, 2367, 2656
 Ray, Thomas W., *495
 Ray, Verne Frederick, *2349, *7826
 Rayback, Joseph G., *823, *5973
 Rayburn, Otto Ernest, *6688, *6931
 Rayburn, Sam Taliaferro, 1430
 Rea, Ralph R., *6915
 Rea, Robert Right, *6449
 Read, Forrest, *3886
 Reader's digest, 5036
 Reading, Carolyn, *284
 Ream, Donald M., *7114
 Reams, Gerald B., *6447
 Reardon, John A., 3124
 Reardon, Leo, 5300
 Reasoner, Matthew, 7194
 Reaver, Joseph Russell, *621, *3985, *4010
 Rebecca (whaleship), 408
 Rebel Rose. See Greenhow, Rose O'Neal.
 Rebel Yell, bibliog., 3071
 Rebentisch (Reben), Martha Ruth, *5595
 Reck, Dickson, *1067
 Recknagel, Helen Johnston, *3011
 Reconstruction (period), 3354, 6155, 6219; Ark.
 impeachments, 6932; Congressional, 6330; La.,
 6555; Negro militia movement, 3075; the South,
 5986, 5988; S. C., 6330, 6331
 Record changer (periodical), *706, *4090, *7941
 Recreation and sport, 2961-2982; organized sports,
 2965a-2982
 Recruitment, 3425-3434
 Red Cross. See American National Red Cross.
 Red Jacket Coal Corp., 990
 Red River, 6539, 6665, 6323, 8418
 Red River Basin, surface water records, 8431
 Red River of the North, 501
 Redbank Reservoir, 7959
 Reddick, Glenn Eugene, *2482
 Reddick, Laurence Dunbar, *2048, *3558
 Redfearn, Daniel Huntley, *4836 (autobiog.), *4888
 (autobiog.)
 Redfearn, Nimrod, 4888
 Redfearn family, 4888
 Redick, Charles P., *1917
 Redick, Rosemarie, *3661
 Redmond, Esther, *7731
 Redmond, Kent C., *1125
 Redpath, James, *8344
 Reed, Alex, *7197
 Reed, Allen, *7754
 Reed, Arthur Lachlan, *2530
 Reed, C. A., *8284
 Reed, Erik Kellerman, *7707, *8400
 Reed, Harrison, 838
 Reed, Herbert B., *5535
 Reed, John C., *6897
 Reed, Joseph, 5708
 Reed, Philip Dunham, *1918
 Reeder, Leo G., *7231
 Reeder, Renae, *1680
 Reed, Virginia Elizabeth Backenstoe, *8330
 Reedy, William Marion, biog., 6892
 Rees, Alfred, *2177
 Reese, Robert E., *7679
 Reese, T. R., *6357
 Reeve, Frank D., *7765g, *8424
 Reeves, John, 4790
 Reeves, William C., *7933
 Reformatory for Women, Framingham, Mass., 5276
 Reformed Church in Am., 7255
 Reformed Church of Montgomery, N. Y., 5599
 Reformed Churches, 4348
 Reformers of Alexander Campbell, 4256, 4257
 Regional and local history, alternative regional
 concepts, 8188-8469; far west, 7526-8088; middle
 west, 6992-7525; northeast, 5062-5944; south,
 5945-6991; territories of the U.S., 8089-8187
 Reid, Andrew, 1319, 1336
 Reid, Ed, *5510
 Reid, H., *2048, *5990, *6220, *6225
 Reid, John E., *2627
 Reid, Margaret G., *2107
 Reid, Maude, *6543
 Reid, Ronald Forrest, *1354
 Reid, Whitelaw, 1236, 2541
 Reimann, Lewis Charles, *7333
 Reimnitz, Charles, *4277
 Reincke, Charles Arno, *2012
 Reinfeld, Fred, *512, *2588
 Reinhard, Eliza Margretha, 4851
 Reinhard, Johann Georg, 4851
 Reinhardt, George Cooper, *3096
 Reinhardt, John Edward, *807
 Reinhardt, Charles Stanley, 3554
 Reisner, Robert George, *327
 Reiter, Charles S., *7017
 Reiter, Paul, 2363
 Religion, 4155-4418; Catholics, 4177-4202; church
 and state, 4167a-4176; non-Christians, 4407-4418;
 Protestants, 4203-4406
 Religious of the Sacred Heart of Mary, 4201
 Remann, Henry, *7209
 Remarque, Eric Maria, All quiet on the western
 front, 3418
 Remeln, Quentin R., *2801
 Remele, Charles W., *2583
 Remington, Eliphalet, guns used in Tex., 6664
 Remington, Frederic, 6973
 Remington, Mrs. Samuel R., *7523
 Remsen, Peter A., 91
 Renick, Robert, 4840
 Renick, William, autobiog., 4840
 Renick family, 4840
 Renne, Louis Obed, *3456
 Reno, Marcus Albert, 3289
 Reno, Milo, 7432
 Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 4519
 Renze, Dolores C., *406, *407
 Repplier, Agnes, *8194
 Republic of the Rio Grande, 6591
 Republican (periodical, Springfield, Mass.), 3740
 Republican Party, 829, 5060, *5180; Calif., 7920;
 Centennial Committee, *828; Ill., 7169; news-
 papers, 243, 2612; opposition of C. M. Clay, 1188;
 Pa., 5724; Philadelphia, Pa., 5710; Theodore
 Roosevelt, 1397; Tex., 6611; Vt., 1365, 5180
 Resistance (Continental brigantine), 3167
 Resko, John, 2675
 Restoration (1649-60), 6130
 Retail Merchants Assoc., Lynchburg, Va., 6200
 Retzer, Florence Horn, *1830
 Reuscher, Vera, *4866
 Reuther, Walter Philip, 5038
 Revere, Joseph Warren, 5240
 Revere, Paul, *2300, 2931, 3570, 5240
 Review of religion, supp., 456
Revue d'histoire de l'Amérique française (periodical),
 3230
 Rey, Agapito, *7702
 Reyes, Angel Guerrero, *1191
 Reyes, Ricardo Torres, *3027
 Reyling, August, *8194
 Reynolds, Alfred W., *2924
 Reynolds, Franklin, *3370
 Reynolds, Mrs. George, *4683
 Reynolds, Glenn, 7766
 Reynolds, James Bronson, 5511
 Reynolds, James Elisha, 5975
 Reynolds, Levering, Jr., *4159
 Reynolds, Thomas Harrison, *1170
 Reynolds, Thomas Hedley, *2407
 Rhett, Alfred, 4820
 Rhett, Robert Barnwell, 3453
 Rhine River, 3163

- Rhoads, James Berton, *439
Rhode Island, 3336, 3993, 4723, 4788, 5298-5311, 6526; Filene's branch stores, 5103; General Rochambeau Commission, *3336; Ipswich Minute Men, 3109
Rhode Island, Univ. of, 5309
Rhode Island Red Centennial Committee, *5309
Rhodes, Eugene Manlove, 7692
Rhodes, Irwin S., *7077
Rhodes, James Ford, 5059
Rhyme, Charles Sylvanus, *6111
Ribalow, Harold Uriel, *2911
Ribble, F. D. G., *1016
Rice, Alice Hegan, 6782
Rice, Caleb Young, 6782
Rice, E. J., 7492
Rice, Edmund (1594?-1663), 4785
Rice, Grantland, *2975
Rice, Howard Crosby, Jr., *209, *4442
Rice, John Holt, 6139
Rice, Laban Lacey, *6782
Rice, Lee M., *7780
Rice, Luther, 4241
Rice, Mary Lund, *2990
Rice, Pamela H., *2945
Rice, Philip Blair, *2546
Rice, Philip M., *6031
Rice, Warner G., *682
Rice, William Marsh, 2669
Rice family, 4785
Rice Institute, 2669
Rich, Ben E., 4308
Rich, Benjamin L., *4308
Rich, Charles C., *8426
Rich, Linvil G., *6168
Rich, S. Grover, Jr., *935
Rich, Stephen G., *2030
Richards, Elizabeth Alexander, *2264
Richards, Gale Lee, *1323, *1333
Richards, Horace Gardiner, *5643
Richards, I. A., 3930
Richards, James W., *1477
Richards, John, *4981
Richards, Melinda Ann Judson, 4595
Richards, Oscar White, *4435
Richards, Robert Fulton, *7646
Richardson, Daniel, 7845
Richardson, Edgar Preston, *669, *3535, *3549
Richardson, Henry Hobson, 3506
Richardson, James Hugh, *8070
Richardson, James R., *1681
Richardson, William A., 1044
Richardson family, 7845
Richert, Robert Benjamin, *7283
Richland, W. Bernard, *5413
Richmond, George Chalmers, 4271
Richmond, Phyllis Allen, *4551
Richmond, Volney, 8110
Richmond, Winthrop Edson, *140
Richmond, Va., 1162, 1360, 4024, 4682, 4802, 4988, 6149, 6155, 6236-6244; School Board, *6236
Richmond and Danville RR, 6213
Richmond County Medical Soc., 5531
Richmond family, 4754
Rickels, Milton Henry, *3998
Rickover, Hyman George, 3183
Ricks, Joel Edward, *7667
Ricks, Melvin Byron, *8103
Rick's College, 7564
Riddick, James Edward, 6939
Riddick, Walter Garrett, 6939
Ridenour, Nina, *2370
Rider, Fremont, *116, *117
Riebel, Raymond Charles, *6788
Riedel, Johannes, 445
Rieff, Susan, *5499
Riegger, Wallingford, 4080
Riehm, J. W., *1078
Rieman, Margo Terry, *7941
Riemer, Neal, *791, *800
Riemer, Ruth, *2794
Riesenfeld, Stefan Albrecht, *2102
Riffe, Francis E., *2047
Righter, Miriam, *7418
Riker, Dorothy, *3052
Riker, William H., *757
Riley, Bennet, 3255
Riley, Charles V., *7067
Rinaldo, John B., *8399
Rinehart family, 4851
Ringe, Donald A., *3482
Ringold, May Spencer, *1398
Ringwald, Donald C., *1969
Rintala, Edsel Kenneth, *4519
Rio Blanco Co., 7622
Rio Bravo, 4062
Rio Grande, 3097, 3475, 5977, 6450, 7615, 7709, 8458, 8459; agreements with Mex., 1191
Rio Grande Valley, 8457-8465
Ripley, Robert Le Roy, *2552
Ripley Normal School, Jackson County, W. Va., 2778
Risch, Erna, *3378
Rischin, Moses, *328, *5293
Rist, Martin, 4222
Ristow, Walter William, *436
Ritchie, Anna Cora (Ogden) Mowatt, biog., 4682
Ritchie, Dwight Campbell, *4300
Ritchie, Norman, *5181
Ritchie, William Augustus, *5581, *5622
Rittenhouse, David, 4442
Rittenhouse, Jack Devere, *329
Ritter, Mrs. James Bradford, *5866
Ritter (W. M.) Lumber Co., 990
River Des Peres, 8240
Rivera, Antonio de, *8172
Rivers, Thomas Milton, *4574
Riverside, John. See Brooks, Noah.
Riverside Church in the City of N. Y., 5482
Rives, Amélie, The quick and the dead, 3743
Rivett, Kenneth, *4235
Rivkin, Ellis, 40
Rivoire, Apollos, 2931
Roach, Hannah Benner, *5750, *5767
Roach, Helen, *2487
Roach family, 4828
Roadman, George Harrison, *1347
Roanoke River, 6031
Roaring River, 6799
Robacker, Earl F., 5693
Robb, Arthur T., *6003
Robb, John Donald, *448, *7697
Robb (J. D.) Collection of Folk Music Recordings, 448
Robbins, Caroline, *788
Robbins, Felicia Autenried, 4557
Robbins, Jonathan, 1333
Robbins, Roy Marvin, *1545
Robbins, William Jacob, *4468
Roberts, Elizabeth Maddox, 3785
Roberts, Elliott Phirman, *6012
Roberts, Erasmus Titus, 2017
Roberts, Frank Calvin, *5874
Roberts, Joan, *4749 (autobiog.)
Roberts, Mary M., *4600
Roberts, Ned Henry, *1907
Roberts, Oliver, *5009 (autobiog.)
Roberts, Owen Josephus, *758
Roberts, Paul, *707
Roberts, Richard M., *1084
Roberts, Will H., 3370
Roberts, William Lewis, *6787
Roberts, William Pittman, *1378
Robertshaw, James, *6530
Robertshaw, James Malcolm, *3128
Robertson, Andrew, 6198
Robertson, D. B., *330
Robertson, Florance Alice Loveless (Keeney), *4804
Robertson, James M., *6650
Robertson, Keith Carlton, *3174
Robertson, Philip, *3003
Robertson, Priscilla, *5085
Robertson, Ross M., *1498
Robertson, William H., 1352
Robertson family of Scotland, 6198
Robin Hood, 3652
Robinett, Paul McDonald, *69
Robins, Fred C., *6847
Robins, Ruby Matson, *6279
Robinson, Alambert E., *7758
Robinson, Blackwell Pierce, *6284
Robinson, Clement Franklin, *5127
Robinson, Conway, *670
Robinson, David M., *3157
Robinson, E. S., *546
Robinson, Edwin Arlington, 3836, 3861, 3863, *3869, 3976, 3981
Robinson, H. W., *4514
Robinson, James Harvey, 4914

- Robinson, Joseph Taylor, *6916
 Robinson, Judith, *8088
 Robinson, Marshall Alan, *1052
 Robinson, Prince, 4078
 Robinson, Thomas Ralph, *1831
 Robinson, Walter F., *6670
 Robinson, Walter Stitt, Jr., *7495
 Robinson, William Wilcox, *8032, *8064
 Roblyer, Leslie F., *6823
 Robock, Stefam Hyman, *6001
 Rochambeau, Jean Baptiste Donatien de Vimeur, Comte de, 3336
 Roche, John Francis, *5707
 Roche, John Pearson, *2954
 Rochester, N. Y., 3585, 5007, 5612-5620; kerosene lamps, 3639; lake trade, 8202
 Rochester and Esatern Rapid Rwy., 5639
 Rochester Institute of Technology, 5614
 Rochester Museum of Arts and Sciences, 5622
 Rock Creek, Washington, D. C., 6050, 6054
 Rock Creek Valley, Washington, D. C., 6110
 Rock Creek watershed, 6050
 Rockbridge Historical Soc., *6192
 Rockefeller Foundation, 2392
 Rockey Angling Collection, 208
 Rock Hall (W. Va.), 6698
 Rockford, Ill., First Lutheran Church, *7181
 Rockland, South Thomaston and Owl's Head Rwy., 5130
 Rockland, South Thomaston, and St. George Rwy., 5130
 Rockland, Thomaston, & Camden Street Rwy., 5130
 Rockwell, Ford A., *331
 Rockwell, Frederick S., *3963
 Rocky Mountain Quarter Horse Assoc., 7550
 Rocky Mountain States, 7542-7790; Ariz., 7748-7790; Colo., 7597-7647; ghost towns' names, 7532; Idaho, 7561-7569; Mont., 7551-7560; N. Mex., 7691-7747; Utah, 7648-7690; Wyo., 7570-7596
 Rocky Mts., 3539, 4970, 8283, 8326, 8428, 8430; frontier Americana, 244; gold region, 8344; Indians, 7542; lore, 7542; narratives, 7531; Norwegian settlement, 7548; travel and adventure, bibliog., 364; Ute reservation, 7607
 Rocky River Presbyterian Church, Concord, N. C., 6272
 Rodabaugh, James H., *7017, *7018
 Roddo, Clinton, *7928
 Rodeck, Hugo G., *7599
 Rodeheaver, Homer, 4068
 Roden, Eugene John, *7354
 Rodgers, Cleveland, *3843
 Rodgers, John, *4256
 Rodgers, Slats, *6622
 Rodney, Thomas, 5940, 6495
 Rodriguez, Carlos Rafael, *1190
 Rodriguez, Samuel, *3224
 Roe, Catherine, *7496
 Roe, Charles Harvey, *4814
 Roe, William, *7496
 Roel, Santiago, *70
 Roelofs, Robert T., *4167
 Roen, John, 8234
 Roethke, Theodore, 3937
 Rogers, Cameron, *8039
 Rogers, Edward, 5337
 Rogers, Eliza Guy, *6828
 Rogers, Frank B., *554
 Rogers, Fred B., *4014, *5663, *5673
 Rogers, Harry Lovejoy, 3378
 Rogers, Henry H., *6225
 Rogers, James Sterling, *6906
 Rogers, John, 8038
 Rogers, Lindsay, *1019
 Rogers, Meyric R., *470
 Rogers, Powell Burwell, *6174
 Rogers, Robert, *3106
 Rogers, Spencer Lee, *7694
 Rogers, Will, 3652, 6355
 Rogers, William Pierce, *2634
 Roger's Rangers, 3106
 Rogge, Ben A., *2105
 Rohdenburg, Theodor Karl, *3509
 Rohlfing, Charles C., 816
 Rohr, Richard D., *7274
 Rohrlisch, George Friedrich, *1065
 Rojas, Arnold R., *8052
 Rolfe, Douglas, *2060
 Rolfsrud, Erling Nicolai, *7445
 Rolle, Andrew F., *8033
 Roller, Duane Henry Du Bose, *314
 Rollins, Carl Purington, *622
 Rollins, James H., *8426
 Rollins, Mabel A., *5425
 Rolph, William Kirby, 6858
 Romaine, Lawrence Bond, *708, *3273
 Romanian Orthodox Episcopate of Am., *4202
 Romano, Camillo, marquis, 1232
 Rome, Italy, 3464, 4139
 Romero, John Bryno, *8034
 Romero, Sidney James, Jr., *3404
 Rommel, George, 4229
 Roncero, Charles de, *8170
 Roos, Jean Carolyn, *332
 Roose, Kenneth D., *2097
 Roosevelt, Alice, 5553
 Roosevelt, Archibald Bulloch, 5553
 Roosevelt, Edith Kermit Carow, 5553
 Roosevelt, Ethel, 5553
 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, 775, 1126, 1146, 1208, 1408, 1413, 1428, 6109; biog., 1399; democratic conference leadership, 699; economic thought, 1526; foreign and domestic policies, 780; foreign policy, 1204, 1205; government philosophy, 798; L. M. Howe, 1417; labor union policy, 1624; Librarian visit, 1254; motives at Yalta, 1152; revolt in U.S.A., 862; responsibility for U.S. in World War II, 32, 3298; speeches and published statements, 256, 860, 881
 Roosevelt, Quentin, 5553
 Roosevelt, Theodore, 97, 2458, *4995, 5012, *5059; biog., 5553; coin symbol, 2216; The letters of Theodore Roosevelt, review, 5012; Monroe Doctrine, 798; in presidency, 1412; Republican politics, 1397
 Roosevelt, Theodore, Jr., 5553
 Roosevelt family of Sagamore Hill, 5553
 Roosevelt (Franklin D.) Lib., *256, *389
 Root, Elihu, 1410
 Root, Frank Albert, *6334
 Roper, Laura Wood, *2538
 Roper, William L., *8083
 Ropers, Lawrence G., Jr., *6416
 Roppolo, Joseph Patrick, *6571, *6575
 Roquefeul, Camille de, *8006; *Journal d'un voyage autour du monde*, 8006
 Rosa-Nieves, Cesáreo, *8168, *8169
 Rose, Mrs. A. E., *4846
 Rose, Arnold Marshall, *26
 Rose, James, *6944
 Rose, James Harry, *3609
 Rose, Joseph Rosovsky, *1926, *2154
 Rose Collection, 6301
 Rose Valley, Philadelphia, 5897, 5900
 Roseboom, Eugene Holloway, *7018
 Rosebud Reservation, S.D., 7457
 Rosebush, Waldo Emerson, *4754
 Rosen, Ben, 2906
 Rosen, Dan I., *3226
 Rosen, Sam, *1507
 Rosenbach, Abraham Simon Wolf, 266
 Rosenbach Co., 193
 Rosenbaum, Jeanette (Whitehill), *5467, *5468
 Rosenbaum, Sidonia Carmen, *3973
 Rosenberg, Ethel (Greenglass), 2658, 2677, 2692
 Rosenberg, Harold, *3529
 Rosenberg, Julius, 2658, 2677, 2692
 Rosenberg, Ralph Philip, *2761
 Rosenberg, Stuart E., *5615
 Rosenberg Lib., Galveston, 637
 Rosenblatt, Josef, 4086
 Rosenblatt, Samuel, *4086
 Rosenlund, Arthur O., *2197
 Rosenquist, Carl Martin, *71
 Rosenthal, Robert J., *1630, *1631
 Rosenwald, Lessing J., 215
 Rosenwald Collection, 215
 Rosett, Abraham, 5658
 Rosett & Mulford, 5658
 Rosier-Rosebush family, 4754
 Ross, Bradford, *1775
 Ross, Earle Dudley, *27, *1381, *7397
 Ross, Ishbel, *3405
 Ross, Lawrence Sullivan, 6614
 Ross, Marvin Chauncey, *6091
 Ross, O. B., *6224
 Ross, Russell Marion, *7389
 Rossi, Joseph, *4942

Rossiter, Clinton Lawrence, *786, *4931
 Rotary International, *3025
 Rotch, William Boylston, *5151
 Roth, Russell, *4077
 Rothenberg, Isadore Herbert, *1664
 Rothfuss, Hermann E., *8325
 Rothman, Julius Lawrence, *3776
 Rothman, Walter E., *8066
 Rothrock, Irvin R., 6936
 Rothrock, Thomas, *6938
 Rothstein, Samuel, *623
 Rothwell, Doris Phelps, *2150
 Roubaud, Pierre, 38
 Rough Riders, 3574
 Rough Riders of Am. (fraternal order), 5783
 Roumania, 3972
 Roumell, George, *1478
 Rounce & Coffin Club, *333
 Rounds, Ruby M., *5403
 Roundy, Rodney W., *5200
 Rourke, Constance Mayfield, *3704
 Rourke, Francis Edward, *1612
 Rouse, Irving, *2344, *2361
 Rouse, Parke Shepherd, Jr., *6122, *6186
 Roussellot, Jean, *3997
 Rovegno, Joseph Paul, *2725
 Rovelstad, Howard, *550
 Rowe, Robert Seaman, *334
 Rowan, John, 6768
 Rowan (Andrew S.) Home for the Aged, W. Va., 6711
 Rowell, Clarence A., 5898
 Rowland, Donald W., *735
 Rowse, Alfred Leslie, *121
 Roxas y Acuña, Manuel, 8149
 Royce, Josiah, 4132
 Rozsa, Miklos, 4098
 Rozwene, Edwin Charles, *101, *5986
 Rubin, Ernest, *2833
 Rubin, Ididor Clinton, *4593
 Rubin, Louis Declimus, Jr., *3832
 Rubincam, Milton, *4805
 Rucker, Marvin Pierce, 608
 Ruckert, Margaret, *361
 Ruckman, John F., *5869
 Rudd, Glen L., *4317
 Rudd, Velva E., *4453
 Rudkin, Charles Nathan, *8006
 Rudner, Richard S., *4123
 Rudolph, Paul, 3517
 Rudy, Jack R., *7649, *7650
 Ruecking, Frederick, Jr., *6583
 Ruegger, Edward, *3284
 Rugoff, Milton, *1802
 Ruiz, Ramón Ruiz, *1173
 Rulfe, Donald J., *8286
 Rumbold, Sir Horace, 1248
 Rumbolt-Petre, Edwin, A. R., *703
 Rumford, Count. See Thompson, Benjamin.
 Runaway Pond (Vt.), 5193
 Runge, J. Forrest, *6675
 Runge, John M., *7013
 Runk, B. F. D., *4423
 Runner, Genevieve H., *8270
 Runyan, Charles Shelby, *6847
 Runyon, Damon, Jr., *4029
 Runyon, Alfred Damon, Sr. (1880-1946), 2475, 4029
 Rush, Benjamin, *2651, *4481, 4540, *5001
 Rush, Nixon Orwin, *7583
 Rushdoony, Rousas John, *2873
 Ruskin, John, 3407
 Russell, Charles M., 6863
 Russell, Curran N., *7251
 Russell, Donald Bert, *3256
 Russell, Fran, *3325
 Russell, Mrs. Hal. See Russell, Marian (Sloan).
 Russell, Harriett Todd, 3728
 Russell, Jason Almus, *5162
 Russell, John, 7168
 Russell, John R., *5407
 Russell, Marian (Sloan), *8327
 Russell, Mattie, 3826
 Russell, Virgil Y., *2846
 Russell, W. A. J., 7168
 Russell, Sir William Howard, *4986
 Russell & Co., Canton, China, 1958, 2243
 Russell family of St. Louis, 6883
 Russell's magazine, 2419
 Russia, 2908, 4086, 7469, 8080; bibliog. of Russo-Am. relations, 368; despatches from U. S. ministers,

1808-1906, 1292; development, 1693-1897, 736;
 industrial nation-state in 1917, 1494; John Paul
 Jones in navy, 3337; Pacific explorations, 1741-42,
 8097; relations with U.S., 1293; revolution of
 1917, 741; trade with Hawaii and Calif., 8098;
 watch indus., 3630. See also Union of Soviet Social-
 ist Republics.
 Russian American Co., 8110; Gov. of Alaska, 8098
 Russian-American Telegraph Exploring Expedition,
 8100
 Rust, Estelle Ellis (Ellis), 4771
 Rust, H. G., *3263
 Rust, Horatio N., 8450
 Rust, John Daniel, *1852
 Rust family, 4771
 Rutgers Univ., 4476; Dept. of Sociology, *1155;
 Lib., *210, 2481; undergraduate seminar, mss
 minutes, 54
 Ruth, John Lowry, *513
 Ruth, Viola H., *7781
 Rutherford, Robert H., *1570
 Rutland, Robert Allen, *3074, *7408
 Rutland RR, 2052
 Ruttan, Vernon W., *1814, *1875
 Rutter, J. W., 500
 Ryan, Arthur, *5244
 Ryan, John Dennis, 1725
 Rydell, Raymond A., *1961
 Ryder, David Warren, *2203
 Ryder, Ron, *5588
 Ryerson, Edward, *72, *1314
 Ryerson Public Lib., 545
 Ryman, Walter Ira David Bruton, *5032
 Ryukyu Islands, 8163
 Rywell, Martin, *709, *1903, *1905
 Sabine, Willine Henry Waldo, *3235, 3444
 Sacco, Nicola, 2670, 5273
 Sachs, Paul J., *664
 Sachs, William S., *1794
 Sachse, Julius Friedrich, *5778
 Sacramento Book Collectors Club, 704
 Sacramento Valley RR, 7796
 Sacred Heart Church, East Bennington, N. Y., 5621
 Sadtler, Otis K., *5768
 Sattler, Paul, *2598
 Sage, Leland Livingston, *4884, *7411
 Saginaw (USS), 3174
 Saginaw Bay, 8235
 Sagl, Helen L., *2739
 Sahli, John R., *4518
 St. Albert's Press, 2520
 St. Ansgar's Academy, 4275
 St. Augustine expedition of 1740, 3228
 St. Clair, Arthur, 3243-3245
 St. Clair, Robert, *7014
 St. Croix, V. Is., 1688
 St. Croix and Lake Superior RR, 843
 Saint Domingue. See Santo Domingo.
 St. Elizabeth Hospital, Lafayette, Ind., 7144
 St. Francis Catholic Chapel, Kilmarnock, Va., 8223
 St. Francis Regis Church (Catholic), Arnaudville,
 La., 6554
 St. Gaudus Mission, Green Lane, Pa., 5819
 St. George Cemetery, Fredericksburg, Va., 6195
 St. Ignatius Mission, Mont., 7552
 St. John's College (predecessor of Fordham Univ.),
 5481
 St. John's College, Annapolis, 4269, 6067
 St. John's River, 6406
 St. Lawrence & Adirondack RR, 2052
 St. Lawrence Seaway, 8200, 8201, 8209, 8236
 St. Lawrence Seaway and Power Project, 8229
 St. Louis, Mo., 1363, 2575, 3079, 3094, 3605, 4279,
 4961, 4970, 4971, 5013, 6721, 6880-6897, 6994, 7805,
 8195, 8240, 8322, 8327, 8347, 8421, 8428, 8436,
 8439; Barr-Wilkinson intrigue, 1161; City Art
 Museum, *3539
 St. Louis Labor Health Institute, 6896
 St. Louis Mutual Life Insurance Co., *3342
 St. Louis post-dispatch, 6893
 St. Louis Public Lib., 545, 560, 568
 St. Louis republican (periodical), 2450
 St. Louis Stamping Co., 6887
 St. Luke's Hospital, Bethlehem, Pa., 5828
 St. Marie (Kan. mission to Potawatomi), 7489
 St. Mary's Episcopal Church, Reading, Pa., *5816
 St. Matthew's Church Graveyard, Bedford, N. Y.,
 5576

- St. Meinrad Archabbey, St. Meinrad, Ind., 7124
 St. Michael's mission, Green Bay, 7308
 St. Michael's Parish, Litchfield, Conn., 5325
 St. Monica's Hospital, 4200
 St. Nicholas, 5388
 St. Paul, Minn., 4879, 6994, 6996, 7379-7381, 7384-7385, 8237, 8245
 St. Paul Public Lib., 545
 St. Paul's Cathedral, Detroit, baptismal records, 7294
 Saint Paul's Church, Richmond, Va., 6238
 St. Pé, Jean Baptiste, 5250
 St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Salem, 5254
 St. Peter's Key (house in Md.), 6055
 St. Petri Lutheran Church, Story City, Iowa, 7409
 St. Vrain, Ceran, *7605, 8421
 Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin, 3965, 3970
 Saipan, 8162
 Salcedo, Manuel, 3252
 Salcedo, Nemesio, 3252
 Salem College, Salem W. Va., 6729
 Salen, George Peter, *7121
 Salisbury, H. S., *7902
 Salmon, Louise Linton, *6884
 Salmon River, 8120
 Salomon, Haym M., 5240
 Salomon, Richard Georg, *490
 Salt Lake. See Great Salt Lake.
 Salt Lake Temple, 7664
 Salt Sulphur Springs, W. Va., 6708
 Salton Sea, 8054
 Saltus, Edgar, 3757
 Salzmann, Joseph, 7349
 Samaan, Sadek H., *2780
 Sammis, John, 838
 Samoa, 4317
 Samoff, Bernard, *1658
 Sampey, John R., *4585
 Sampson, Edward C., *5080
 Sampson, Flem D., 6784
 Sampson, R. J., 8040
 Sampson, William, 5080
 Sampson College, 5427
 Sampson family (New England), 5080
 San Antonio, Tex., 1892, 4988, 6602, 6603, 6611, 6621, 6660, 6686
 San Bernardino Valley Junior College, 2758
 San Diego, Calif., 2076, 2400, 3118, 7879, 8079-8088
 San Diego Valley, 8079
 San Diego world, 8082
 San Francisco, Calif., 1923, 1959, 3567, 3908, 4521, 4638, 4976-76, 4981, 4992, 5013, 5019, 6109, 6910, 6989, 7534, 7538, 7794, 7802, 7887, 7923, 8003-8026, 8100; Bank of Am. Nat. Trust & Savings Assoc., 2183, 2188; Bank of Italy, 2183; earthquake destruction of Sutro Lib., 565; frontier Americana, 244; Golden Gate Internatl. Exp. of 1929, 7923; harbor defense during Civil War, 3033; jazz bands, 7941; Museum of Art, 653; Sarge spy ring, 2687
 San Francisco (steamship), 1964
 San Francisco and San José RR, 7796
 San Francisco Art Commission, 8004
 San Francisco Bay, 7913, 8005, 8009, 8024
 San Francisco-Oakland Bridge, 7923
 San Francisco River, 8399
 San Francisco State College, 8021
 San Francisco State Normal School, 8021
 San Jacinto River, 6634
 San Joaquin Valley, 8001
 San Jose State College, 7911
 San Juan, P.R., 8165; defense, 1765-77, 3027; U.S. consul, 8170
 San Juan Islands, 7807
 San Lazarus gold mine, 7738
 San Lazarus Mts., 7737
 San Luis Rey Basin, 8080
 San Luis Valley, 7600
 San Luis Valley Project, Conegos Div., 7639
 San Marcos Pass, 8037
 San Marcos Pueblo, 7707
 San Nicolas Island, 8041
 San Pedro mine, 7737
 San Quentin Point, 8005
 San Saba River, 3101, 6660
 San Xavier del Bac Mission, 7760, 7761
 Sanborn, Herbert J., *130
 Sandburg, Carl, *1340, 7220
 Sandeen, Ernest Emanuel, *3779
 Sanders, Addison H., 3271
 Sanders, Daniel Clarke, History of the Indian wars with the first settlers of the United States, particularly in New-England, 2868
 Sanders, H.C., *6453
 Sanders, Paul Hampton, *2955
 Sanders, Robert Stuart, *8762
 Sanders, William T., *7599
 Sandhills Cattle Assoc., 7473
 Sandia Cave, 2850
 Sandoz, Mari Susette, *7464, *8307
 Sandusky Bay, 8205
 Sandwich, John Montague, 4th earl of, 1303
 Sandwich Historical Soc., *5096
 Sandwich Islands, 1303; climate and diseases, 8137
 Sandwich reporter (periodical), 5155
 Sandy Hill, 6056
 Sandy Hook Lighthouse, 5661
 Sanford, Charles L., *4926
 Sanford and Cape Porpoise Rwy., 5129
 Sanford and Eastern RR, 5129
 Sangully, Manuel, 1192
 Sankey, Ira, 4068, 4070
 Sann, Paul, *8332
 Santa Ana, Antonio Lopez de, 3260
 Santa Barbara Canyon, 7740
 Santa Barbara Harbor, 8033
 Santa Cruz, College of, Querétaro, Mex., 7764
 Santa Fe Pacific RR Co., 8435
 Santa Fe Rwy., 8435
 Santa Fe Trail, 3117, 8327, 8414, 8430; 1st Dragoons, 3258; trade, 3255, 3258
 Santayana, George, 3496, 3497, *4140; biog., 4140; Cath. criticism, 4139; materialism, 4141; music critic, 4079
 Santesson, Berndt, *4745
 Santo Domingo, 1301; French migration to south U.S., 5961; independence, 1177
 Santo Domingo pueblo, 7747
 Santo Tomas Internment Camp, 3179, 3297
 Santosuosso, John J., *3202
 Saphire, William B., *1981
 Sapir, Edward, 2457
 Sapos, David Joseph, *1563, *1606
 Sarah Constant (sailing vessel), 1951
 Saranac Lake, 5595
 Sarasohn, Stephen Beisman, *7268
 Sarasa, Fermín Peraza, *175
 Sardinia, diplomatic relations of U.S., 1213; U.S. ministers, despatches, 1230
 Sargent, John Singer, 3549
 Sarmiento, Domingo Faustino, 2774, 4944
 Sartain, John, 3568
 Satchmo. See Armstrong, Louis.
 Satter, Mark J., *7191
 Satterwhite, Joseph Nichols, *2533
 Saturday evening post, 237, *2525, *2532
 Saturday night (periodical), 2532
 Sauer, Carl O., *8388
 Saugatuck River, 1982
 Sault Ste. Marie Canal, 8216
 Saunders, Eugene Francis, *6738
 Saunders, Lyle, *8406
 Saunders, Thomas, *3799
 Saurez, Annette McDonald, *6371
 Saury, Julia, 2774
 Sauvigny, Guillaume de Bertier de, *1225
 Savage, Frank P., *5128
 Savage, Levi, Jr., *7534
 Savage, William Sherman, *8299
 Savannah River, 6024
 Savary, Gladys (Slaughter), *8158
 Saville, Master ----, *5249
 Saville, Lloyd, *2121
 Sawatzky, Gerald, *1003
 Sawtell Collection, 224
 Sawyer, John E., *1742
 Sawyer, Thomas, 4796
 Sawyer, Wilbur A., 2804
 Saxon, O. Glenn, *4698
 Saxony, 5647; Lutheran Slavs' migration to Tex., 6645
 Sayre, Lucia Kate Page, *7317
 Sayre, Pearla Scull, *3334
 Sayre Female Institute, Lexington, Ky., 6775
 Sayre School, Lexington, Ky., 6775

- Scaff, Alvin H., *7896
 Scandinavia, Am. plants for, 4449; concept of U.S., 4941; Mormon emigration, 4307; plucked dulcimer, 4046
 Scandinavian Soc. of San Francisco, 8018
 Scanlon, John, *6533
 Scarborough, Jewel (Davis), *6677
 Scardino, Peter L., *6367
 Searce, Jane L., *2153
 Schach, Paul, *2430
 Schachner, Nathan, *1325
 Schad, Robert Oliver, *268, *624
 Schaefer, Jack Warner, 3830
 Schaffner, Isabella Kruse, *6619
 Schanz, John Jacob, *2254
 Schappes, Morris Urman, *40
 Scharf, Maurice R., *6496
 Scheer, George F., *3231
 Schehallen Mtn., 4516
 Schieck, Donald Bowie, *6123
 Scheidt, Duncan, *710
 Scheips, Paul J., *8182
 Schenck, Lena Baxter, *7518
 Schenck, Robert C., 1165, 1236
 Schenck, Sara Moffatt, *7955
 Schenken, J.R., *4563
 Scherman, David Edward, *3661
 Schermerhorn, John Freeman, *7155
 Scheske, A.E., *8303
 Schiaparelli, Elsa, *3012
 Schiavo, Giovanni Ermenegildo, *1316, *2929
 Schietinger, E.F., *7235
 Schiffman, Joseph, *2368
 Schifter, Richard, *1544
 Schild, Marion, *215
 Schiller, F.C.S., 4138
 Schilling, Joseph, Mathematical basis of the arts, 4075
 Schilz, Harold L., *2292
 Schiro, Bruno A., *1916
 Schlesinger, Arthur Meier, *4054
 Schlesinger, Elizabeth Bancroft, *4019, *5294
 Schlesinger, Peter, *1478
 Schlottzauer, E.O., *1863
 Schmidhauser, John Richard, *1439
 Schmidt, Hubert Glasgow, *5683
 Schmidt, Joseph, *6854
 Schmidt, Karl Patterson, *6624
 Schmidt, Martin F., *6756
 Schmidt, Mildred, *6854
 Schmidt, Robert Julius, *5924
 Schmitt, Iva Osanai, *6951
 Schmitt, Karl, *6951
 Schmitt, Martin, *7848
 Schmitt, Robert C., *8144
 Schmookler, Jacob, *1744, *4503
 Schmutz, Charles A., *625
 Schneider, Carolyn Anne, 3914
 Schneider, David Moses, *5409, *8164
 Schneider, Heinrich, *4904
 Schneider, Leo V., *3226
 Schneider, Margaret Jane, *4641
 Schneidereith, C. William, *6992
 Schneiderman, Harry, *2904
 Schodt, Eddie William, *1231
 Schoenberg Arnold, 4080, 4092
 Schoengold Max, *1640
 Schoewe, Walter Henry, *7480, *7497
 Schofield, Perry, *2568
 Scholl, Melvin, *7430
 School for Social Workers, Boston, 2399
 School of Library Economy, 633
 Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, 2871, 2872
 Schoonmaker, Hendrick Jochen. See Jochen, Hendrick.
 Schoonmaker family, 5557
 Schoor, Gene, *2976, *2980
 Schorer, Calvin E., *3783, *7332
 Schorger, Arlie William, *4467, *4480, *7309
 Schrader, Isabel, *3605
 Schramm, William P., *1938
 Schreiber, Flora Rheta, *4096
 Schroeder, Albert H., *7695, *8400
 Schubert, Glendon A., Jr., *7289
 Schudi family, 4837
 Schessler, Karl F., *2661
 Schulman, Edmund, *8317, *8459
 Schultz, Fay Allen, *626
 Schultz, George Winterhalter, *5894
 Schultz, Vincent, *6811
 Schulweis, Harold M., *4418
 Schuman, William Howard, 4096
 Schurz, Carl, 2831
 Schuyler, Kathleen, 5608
 Schuyler copper mine, North Arlington, N.J., 5655
 Schuykill River, 5761, 5815; commercial fishing, 5744; reclamation, 5829
 Schuykill River Project, 5829
 Schwab, Arnold T., *3978
 Schwabacher, Ethel, 503
 Schwarten, Lazella, *4469
 Schwartz, Bernard, *1035
 Schwartz, Edward, *335, *3933
 Schwartz, Harold, *5292
 Schwartz, Jack W., *3224
 Schwartz, Louis B., *2273
 Schwoebel, Fred W., *1669
 Science, 4419-4658; astronomy, 4440-4444; biology, 4445-4480; chemistry, 4481-4493; engineering, 4494-4510; geography and allied sciences, 4511-4532; mathematics, 4533-4534; medicine, 4535-4649; physics, 4650-4658
Scientific American (periodical), *2008
 Scigliano, Robert George, *1657
 Scobey, Bob, 7941
 Scofield, Charles Josiah, *7192
 Scoles, Donald, *2205
 Scotland, 1550, 2220, 2977, 4516, 5713, 7887; Am. history writings, 2934; Am. Revolution, 1217; cultural province of England, 4933; Robertsons in Perthshire, 6198; emigration to Am., 2935; overseas tobacco trade, 2222
 Scott, ----, *1528
 Scott, Angelo, *7505
 Scott, Arthur Lincoln, *3827
 Scott, Austin, 54
 Scott, Austin W., 997
 Scott, Dred, 31, 983, 984
 Scott, Eleanor Torell, *7207
 Scott, Harry J., *2977
 Scott, Herbert Hicks, *1817
 Scott, Jasper Paul, 4438
 Scott, John Mark, *4491
 Scott, Kenneth, *5329, *5330
 Scott, Paul T., *8078
 Scott, Roderick, *4232
 Scott, Simon, 647
 Scott, Thomas Fielding, 8369
 Scott, Walter (b. 1796), 4262
 Scott, Walter (1865/1872-1954), 8348, 8352
 Scott, Wilbur Stewart, *3663
 Scott, Winfield Townley, *3864
 Scouts Rest Ranch, North Platte, Neb., 4738
 Scoville, Orlin J., *7472
 Scoville, Warren Candier, *1543
 Scranton, John Hart, 7813
 Scribner, Robert Leslie, *1547, *5983, *6037, *6046, *6148, *6150, *6151, *6240
 Scudder, John, 5658
 Scully, Francis J., *6923
 Scully, Vincent Joseph, Jr., *3515
 Sculpture, 3518-3521
 Sea cloud (barque), 1983
Seaboard, a maritime reporter and nautical gazette, *8212
 Seaboard Air Line, 6301
 Sea forces, 3138-3183; naval vessels, 3167-3183
 Seaforth Highlanders (Can.), 3381
 Seale, Charles, Sr., 4827
 Seale, Ida Carrie, *4827
 Seale family, 4827
 Sealed Power Corp., Muskegon, Mich., 1665
 Sealsfield, Charles, *4003
 Seamen's Bank for Savings, N.Y.C., 5477
 Searcher, Victor, *3276
 Searle, Olive M., *5075
 Searles, Herbert Leon, *4138
 Sears, Louis Martin, *1237
 Sears, Marian V., *1937
 Sears, William Hulse, *6446, *8309
 Seashore, Paul T., 506
 Seashore Electric Rwy., 5129
 Seastrom, Paul, *7199
 Seattle, Wash. 4872, 7800, 7833-7840
 Seattle Fishermen's Festival, 7838
 Seattle Public Lib., 560

- Seay, Maurice Fay, *7284
 Seboyeta Canyon, 7721
 Seckler-Hudson, Catheryn, *336
 Secoy, Frank Raymond, *3026
 Secrest, Donald G., *7699
 Security-First National Bank of Los Angeles, *449
 Sedgwick, Ellery, *4042
 Seeger, Alan, 3836
 Seeger, Charles, *3653
 Seelig, Carl, *4656; Albert Einstein und die Schweiz, 4656
 Segal, Abraham, *2880
 Segal, Charles M., *3408, *7169
 Segal, Earl C., *1483
 Segrest, Doris, *7750
 Seibold, Doris, *7750
 Seidel, Arthur Harris, *1713
 Seidler, Murray Benjamin, *1420
 Seidman, Joel Isaac, *1591
 Seiff, Morton, *3986
 Seixas, Moses, 4407
 Selby, Carol E., *455
 Selby, Roger A., 7069
 Seiden, Samuel, *4722
 Self-Realization Fellowship, 7925
 Seligman, E. A. R., 4914
 Sell, Howard P., *5818
 Sellers, Charles Coleman, *405, *3531, *3543
 Sellers, Charles Grier, Jr., *822
 Sellers, Charles Grier, Sr., *6806
 Sells Brothers Circus, 4735
 Selma (brig), 4990
 Selisam, William H., *4105
 Selvas, Carita, *8053
 Semmes, Alexander Jenkins, 5947
 Semsrott, William H., *2578
 Seng Co., Chicago, *7210
 Sennett, Mack, *4659
 Sennholz, Mary Homan, *337
 Sensabaugh, Leon Franklin, *2253
 Sepúlveda, César, *1194
 Seraphim Press, 2520
 Serino, Rosemarie, *2678
 Serra, Junipero, 5037, 7881
 Serven, James Edsall, *1901
 Seth, R. E., *7840
 Seton, Ernest Thompson, *1563
 Seton, Julia, *1563
 Sette, Oscar Elton, *1568
 Setzer, Henry W., *4454
 Seubert, Eugene E., *2777
 Seventh-Day Adventist Church, apocalyptic and premillennial doctrines, 4403; archives, 518; education, 4404; secondary schools in U.S., 4405
 Seventh Day Baptist Church, 6729
 Severo, *7728
 Sevier, John, 5037
 Sevier River, 8430
 Sewall, Samuel, 5281
 Seward, William Henry, 1388, 3408
 Seward Peninsula, 8130, 8135
 Sewell, Jane, 5225
 Sewell, Samuel, 5225
 Sex and the family, 2983-3016; women, 2999-3016
 Sexton, Sam, Jr., *2664
 Seybold, George H., *1254
 Seymour, Louis, 5591
 Seymour, Ralph Fletcher, *7009
 Seymour, Thomas H., 1292
 Shackelford, Glenn A., *6747
 Shadie, Harry Lyle, *1089
 Shaefer, James Ball, *8391
 Shafer, J. K., *2809
 Shaftsbury (Vt.) Centennial Commission, 5180
 Shainin, Vincent E., *5105
 Shakespeare, William, 3952
 Shaler, Nathaniel S., 4428
 Shallcross, William John, *7459
 Shalowitz, Aaron Louis, *1491
 Shambough, Adam, *7108 (autobiog.)
 Shan, Hwui. See Hwui Shan.
 Shane, John Dabney, *4327
 Shannon, David A., *2775
 Shannon, Fred Albert, *1791
 Shannon, John S., *6158
 Shannon, Joseph B., 6898
 Shannon, Thomas, 8038
 Shannon, William M., 3409
 Shannon Hill (plantation house in W. Va.), 6719
 Shapero, Walter, *1085
 Shapiro, H. L., *2363
 Shapiro, Harry Hersh, *1206
 Shapiro, Karl, 3937
 Shapiro, Sam, *2762, *2792
 Shapiro, Solomon, *1667
 Shaplen, Robert, *2988
 Shapley, Fern Rusk, *3545
 Shapley, Harlow, *4444
 Sharon, William, 7887, 7921
 Sharp, John Kean, *5549
 Sharp, Malcolm, 959
 Sharpe, Henry Granville, 3378
 Shatsky, Jacob, *4710
 Shaw, Arthur Hayes, *767
 Shaw, Arthur Marvin, *3349
 Shaw, Donald E., *5131, *5197, *5359
 Shaw, Elliott, 4048
 Shaw, Frederick, *5489
 Shaw, George Bernard, 3982
 Shaw, Glenn William, *1264
 Shaw, James Beverly Ford, *4287
 Shaw, Lige, *4089
 Shaw, Mrs. Robert K., *102
 Shaw, Roger, *2020, *3030
 Shaw, Wilfred Byron, *7270
 Shays' Rebellion, 3114
 Shea, Andrew Bernard, *2079
 Shea, George Beverly, 4066
 Shearer, Alan Kent, *873, *1440
 Sheehan, Donald Henry, *721
 Sheeler, John Reuben, *6722
 Sheen, Fulton J., 4199
 Sheffield Scientific School, Clams of 1922, 5053
 Shequandah expedition, 8197
 Shelby, Evan, 393
 Shelby, Isaac, 393
 Shelby, Joseph Orville, 3347
 Shelby, Lafayette, 6771
 Shelby family, 393
 Sheldon, Charles M., In His steps, 3743
 Sheldon family, 4754
 Shell Oil Co., 3633
 Shelley, Fred, *6202
 Shelley, Percy Bysshe, 4938
 Shelley, Walter B., *4639
 Shelton, Wilma Loy, *338
 Shelton Cooperative Yield Unit, 7830
 Shenandoah National Park, 6260
 Shenandoah Valley, 6247, 6249, 6254, 6713
 Shenango and Allegheny RR, 5915
 Shenton, Donald Radcliffe, *5816, *5820
 Shepard, Lee, *3245, *6706
 Shepherd, Geoffrey, *2309
 Shepherd, Shep, *7974
 Shepherd, William, 6927
 Shepherd College, 6723
 Sheppard, William, *5890
 Shepperson, George, *2934
 Shepperson, Wilbur Stanley, *2938, *2939
 Shera, Jesse Hauk, *211, *827
 Sherbo, Arthur, *3749
 Sherbow, Joseph, *4167g
 Sheridan, Francis Cynric, *6452
 Sherlock, Wallace E., *7392
 Sherman, Charles Bezael, *1576, *1577
 Sherman, Constance D., *5287
 Sherman, John, 1044
 Sherman, Sidney, *1682
 Sherman, William Tecumseh, 3276, 3369; burning libs. in S. C., 3409; meeting with Savannah Negroes, 6383; peace fiasco, 1464; raiders, 3410
 Sherman Hill, 2024
 Sherriff, Florence Janson, *7444
 Sherrod, Robert Lee, *3305
 Sherwood, Foster H., 886
 Sherwood, Lorraine, *3361
 Sherwood, Napoleon Bonaparte, 3629
 Sherwood, Ruth, *3519
 Shevin, Ruth, *491
 Shields, Benjamin C., 1180
 Shields, Helen Y., *5652
 Shields, Joseph W., Jr., *3085
 Shields, Lawrence, 4090
 Shields, Sophie K., *365
 Shilen, Joseph, *4581
 Shipman, Evan, *2968
 Shipman, Paul R., *1334
 Shipp, Cameron, *4659
 Shippen, Edward, *3348

- Ships and boats, 1949-1987
 Shiras, George, Jr. (1832-1924), 4868
 Shiras, George, III (1859-1942), *4868; biog., 4868
 Shiras, Winfield, *4868
 Shiras family, 4868
 Shirk, George H., *6950, *6987
 Shirk, George R., *6954, *6955
 Shirley, Wayne, *628
 Shivers, Allan, *6632
 Shockley, Martin Staples, *2462, *3811
 Shoemaker, Alfred Lewis, *339, *464, *5717, *5792, *5809
 Shoemaker, Benjamin H., III, *5856
 Shoemaker, Floyd Calvin, *3547, *6843
 Shoemaker, Henry W., *5914
 Sholes, Christopher Latham, 1920
 Sholley, John B., 968
 Shope, Richard Edwin, *4477
 Shoptaugh, Laura Alta (Davis), *4761
 Shore, Evelyn (Berglund), *8120
 Short, Clarice, *6633
 Short, James R., *3285, *6147, *6154
 Short, Luke, 8350
 Short, Raymond Wright, *3663
 Short, William, 1292
 Shreve Memorial Lib., 636
 Shriner, Philip Raymond, *9, *1242, *7057
 Shroudenback, Charles J.F., 7349
 Shrycock, Richard Harrison, *4539
 Shufelt, J. Stratton, 4068
 Shuler, Ellis William, 635
 Shulman, David, *2419
 Shumate, Roger Vernon, 816
 Shumway, Ernest Widtsae, *7461
 Shutts, Elmer E., *6557
 Siam, 7534; relations with U.S., 1280, 1281; U.S. ministers' despatches, 1269
 Siberell, Lloyd Emerson, *2504
 Siberia, 6008; Indians crossing to Am., 2854
 Sibley, Gretchen, *8062
 Sibley, Joseph Crocker, 1404
 Sibley, Samuel Hale, *6361
 Sibun, Robert Earl, *2122
 Sicily, 3163; 3304
 Sickels, Eleanor Maria, *3885
 Siedliska, Mother Mary Frances of Jesus the Good Shepherd, 4188
 Siegel, Irving H., *1739
 Siegfried, Robert, *4483
 Sierra Nevada Mts., 7797
 Sigma Pi Phi, 3024
 Sigolgne, Mme., 2730
 Sigourney, Lydia Howard (Huntley), *7248
 Silesia, 5847
 Sillen, Samuel, *3713, *3895
 Silliman, Benjamin, *5339
 Silliman, Ralph, *8380
 Silver, Charles, 6289
 Silver, James W., *6524
 Silver, Lily Jay, *2742
 Silver, Louis, *5559
 Silver Creek, 7975
 Silverado Press, 2521
 Silverman, Bernard, *2626
 Simeone, William E., *7196
 Simerwell, Robert, 7518
 Simison, Barbara Damon, *3834
 Simmons, Charles W., *8728
 Simmons, Dwight L., *1777
 Simmons, Edward C., *1068
 Simmons, Isaac Shirk, 5821
 Simmons, Lee, *6606
 Simmons, Merle Edwin, *4944
 Simmons, Slann Legare Clement, *6340
 Simmons College, 2399
 Simmons College School of Social Work, 2399
 Simms, Jephtha Root, *103
 Simon, Ernst, *4171
 Simon, S. William, *3220
 Simon, Walter Augustus, Jr., 3558
 Simonds, Joe B., 2657
 Simons, Algie Martin, 848
 Simons, Benjamin, 4820
 Simons, Corinne Anna (Miller), *629
 Simons, Richard *3052
 Simons, Robert Bentham, *4820
 Simons, Susan A., *7933
 Simons, Thomas Grange, III, 4820
 Simoons, Frederick J., *7948
 Simpson, Alexander C., 6289
 Simpson, Florence K., *5475
 Simpson, George Gaylord, *4451, *4525
 Simpson, Howard N., *4536
 Simpson, Lewis P., *2528, *3993
 Simpson, Matthew, 7118
 Simpson, Ruth De Ette, *8079
 Simpson, William (fl. 1822), 5475
 Simpson, William Hays, *6006
 Simpson, William R., *5475
 Simpson (William), Inc., 5475
 Sims, Donald, *8075
 Sims, Edgar Barr, *6697
 Sims, Edward Drumgoole, *8192
 Sims, Henry Upson, *2176
 Simson, Joseph, 5470
 Sinclair, Donald A., *210, *5572
 Sinclair, Harry Ford, 1759
 Sinclair, Jewel, *8106
 Sinclair, Raymond R., *6061
 Sinclair, of Philadelphia, 5310
 Sinclair, Upton, 2337
 Sinclair Oil Corp., 1759
 Singapore, 1267
 Singer, Dorothea Waley, *1215
 Singer, Kurt D., *4866
 Singletary, Otis A., Jr., *3075
 Sinnott, Michael. See Sennett, Mack.
 Sipes, Sherron, *6911
 Sirch, Margaret Elliott (Francis), 4596
 Sirna, Allison, *4978
 Sirna, Anthony, *4978
 Sisco, Paul Hardeman, *8252
 Sisk, Glenn N., *6476
 Siskiyou County (Calif.) Historical Soc., 3605
 Sisters of the Holy Family of Nazareth, 4188
 Sisters of the Order of St. Dominic, Sinanawa, Wis., 7323
 Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of the Holy Family, 4187
 Site and Relic Soc. of Germantown, 5845, 5891
 Sizer, Theodore, *711
Skandinaven (N.Y.C., periodical), 5488
 Skeels, Dell, *8358
 Skidmore, Thomas, 5478
 Skillington, Florence E., 4778
 Skinner, Frank S., *7407
 Skinner, Gordon Sweetland, *2206
 Skinner, John Stuart, 6082
 Skippack region, 5767
 Skokie River, 7206
 Skyhawk, W.F., *8437
 Slack, Walter S., *4806
 Slash Ranch, Beaverhead, N.M., 7743
 Slater, Samuel, 1725
 Slaughter, L.W., *3618
 Slaughter, Reuben, 6703
 Sleeper, Ruth, *4607
 Slichter, Sumner H., *2177
 Sloan, Alfred Pritchard, 5038
 Sloan, Alvin, *2017
 Sloan, George A., *4106
 Sloan, Helen, *2017
 Sloan, James L., *6933
 Sloan, John, 2336
 Sloane, Eric, *3500
 Sloane, Joshua, 8082
 Slonaker, James Rollin, 4437
 Slonimsky, Nicolas, *4080
 Slougher, Henry, 5385
 Slovik, Private. See Slovikowski, Edward Donald.
 Slovikowski, Edward Donald, 3380
 Small, Albion W., 4914
 Small, Dorothy M., *3161
 Small, John A., *5644
 Small, Percy Livingston, *3623, *3627, *3629
 Smalley, Frank, 4034
 Smalley, Orange A., *2202
 Smart, Douglas, *7834
 Smart, E.R., *5123
 Smathers, John, 4870
 Smathers, Mary, 4870
 Smathers family, 4870
 Smedley, Susanna, *5785
 Smeiker, Mary W., *1533
 Smelser, Marshall, *908, *1159, *2607
 Smet, Pierre Jean de, 7387
 Smetters, Johannes. See Smathers, John.

- Smigel, Erwin Orson, *2389
 Smiley, David L., *1188, *5971
 Smillie, James (1807-85), 3577
 Smillie, James David (1833-1909), 3577
 Smith, Adam, 1038, 1726
 Smith, Alfred Emanuel, 4068
 Smith, Alfred Glase, Jr., *6323
 Smith, Alice Elizabeth, *1348
 Smith, Alson Jesse, *7228
 Smith, Alvin D., *6488
 Smith, Ann Eliza (Cumming), 7545
 Smith, Arthur George, *6455, *7019, *7020
 Smith, Asael, 4301
 Smith, Benjamin F., Jr., 3572
 Smith, Bradford, *1300, *1365, *3017
 Smith, Bradley, *6545
 Smith, Burwell B., *1987
 Smith, C. Alphonso, *3301
 Smith, C. Page, *5710
 Smith, Carl O., *912
 Smith, Carl T., *5745, *5755
 Smith, Carlyle Shreeve, *5540
 Smith, Caroline Sprague, *450
 Smith, Chard Powers, *4204
 Smith, Charles Daniel, *6642; biog., 6642
 Smith, Clinton S., *6826
 Smith, Cyrus Rowlett, *2075
 Smith, Dabney Howard, *3126
 Smith, Dariene, *6902
 Smith, David Clifford, 3572
 Smith, David Messner, *7272
 Smith, Dwight La Vera, *2852, *3248, *3249
 Smith, Dwight R., *7562
 Smith, Edmund Kirby, *3344
 Smith, Edward Willis, 6642
 Smith, Ella Williams, *6117
 Smith, Mrs. Ellen, *alias*. See Pleasant, Mary Ellen.
 Smith, Elmer Richard, *7651
 Smith, Elsdon Coles, *145, *340
 Smith, Elsie Hawes, *4785
 Smith, Emory Clark, *1559
 Smith, Ethan, 4296
 Smith, Etta Marinda, *5143
 Smith, Eugene Waldo, *1966
 Smith, Francis, 3572
 Smith, Francis S., 2532
 Smith, Frank, 1418
 Smith, Frank Ellis, *6494
 Smith, Frank MacGregor, *3084, *5564
 Smith, G. Hubert, *3105
 Smith, G. Ralph, *5611
 Smith, George Albert, 4311
 Smith, George Warren, 3572
 Smith, George Winston, *4103
 Smith, Gerald Arthur, *8029
 Smith, Glenn Curtis, *6203
 Smith, Grace (Chaffee), *4775
 Smith, Grace Mossler, *6979
 Smith, Grace Partridge, *1341, *7158
 Smith, H. L., *1765
 Smith, Harriet, *3995
 Smith, Harry Allen, *3071, *3903
 Smith, Henry Nash, *74, *3746
 Smith, Henry Preserved, 4328
 Smith, Horace, 1905
 Smith, Ira Lepouce, *2966
 Smith, J. Allen, *6418
 Smith, J. Burton, *3186
 Smith, J. F. Downie, *7000
 Smith, James L., 5605
 Smith, James Morton, *974, *2608-2612
 Smith, James William, 8137
 Smith, Jay D., *451
 Smith, Jedidiah, 7841, 8322
 Smith, Jessie May, *2776
 Smith, John (1580-1631), 1300, 3662, 3664, 4922, 5138
 Smith, John (fl. 1833), 4301
 Smith, John Cotton, 5332, *5341
 Smith, John R. L., *6358
 Smith, John Washington, 4886
 Smith, Jonnie Robertson, 6642
 Smith, Joseph (1805-44), 4294, 7902; *Book of Mormon* ms., 4296; known likenesses, 4304; mental derangement, 4300; places inhabited by, 4293; political world, 4295; uncles' pioneering families, 4301
 Smith, Joseph Fielding (1838-1918), *7462, *7664
 Smith, Joseph Stanford (1850-1944), 8469
 Smith, Josephine Donna, 7902
 Smith, Ken, *2982
 Smith, Kenneth D., *1856
 Smith, Lester W., *177
 Smith, Lillian Helena, *3904
 Smith, Lincoln, *5132
 Smith, M. Brewster, *2331
 Smith, M. Mead, *1915
 Smith, Madora Lancaster, *6470
 Smith, Marian Wesley, *6359
 Smith, Mary (Bailey), 4294
 Smith, Mary Lorraine, *5950
 Smith, Milton H., 6483
 Smith, Nancy (Tittle), 4886
 Smith, Naomi Stevens, *7672
 Smith, Nathan, *7502
 Smith, Nicholas N., *5108
 Smith, Oliver, 5224
 Smith, Ophia D., *7051
 Smith, Oscar Edmund, Jr., *1207
 Smith, Paul W., *1874, *1879
 Smith, Philip Hillyer, *4549
 Smith, Richards C., 6216
 Smith, Robert A., *1303
 Smith, Robert C., *5867
 Smith, Robert Chester, *5878
 Smith, Robert Harold, *1041
 Smith, Roger Cletus, *7498
 Smith, Ruby Kate, *4294
 Smith, S. Compton, *3401; *Chili con carne*, or, *The camp and the field*, 3401
 Smith, S. Winifred, *7017
 Smith, Samuel, 4294
 Smith, Samuel E., *1897
 Smith, Samuel Stelle, *4830
 Smith, Shirley Wheeler, *2746
 Smith, Sidney, *8326
 Smith, Silas, 4300
 Smith, Sophia, 196
 Smith, Susanna Madora Kinsey, 7509
 Smith, Theobald, 4549
 Smith, Thomas (fl. 1627/28), 4778
 Smith, Thomas A., 3094
 Smith, Thomas L., Jr., *4167f
 Smith, Thomas Lyna, *2823
 Smith, W. A., *6426
 Smith, Watson, *8397
 Smith, William (1797-1887), *1366
 Smith, William C., 6239
 Smith, William E., *7051
 Smith, Wilson, *4211
 Smith, Yates Gorham, *5053
 Smith & Griggs of Waterbury, 5355
 Smith and Wesson, Inc., 1905, 1906; guns used in Tex., 6664
 Smith (Sophia) Collection, 196
 Smith College, 5224; girls' names, 5264
 Smith family (descendants of Edward Travers), 4765
 Smith (Ephraim, 1691-1750) family, 4830
 Smith (John Washington) family, 4886
 Smith River, 7841
 Smoot, James Stewart, *2768
 Smyser, Selden, 2491
 Smyth, George W., *5580
 Snake River, 7543, 7588, 8322
 Snake River Valley, 7652
 Snedeker, Caroline Dale (Parke), *5014
 Snedeker, Charles, 5014
 Snee, Joseph M., *4168a
 Snell, John L., *1245
 Snelling, John, 4801
 Snider, Clyde Frank, *7190
 Snider, Danton J., 3925
 Snider, Freas Brown, *5737
 Snoddy, E. E., *4255
 Snow, Charles E., *7599
 Snow, Edward Row, *1927
 Snow, Glover A., *5358
 Snow, Helen Foster, *4764
 Snow, Thad, *6870; biog., 6870
 Snow, William Freeman, 2804, 7924
 Snyder, Charles M., *3270
 Snyder, Edward Douglas, *3924, (3966
 Snyder, Freas Brown, *5737
 Snyder, Harry, *2679
 Snyder, Henry Nelson, *4016
 Snyder, Louis, Jr., *4104
 Snyderman, George Simon, *2862

- Sobel, Irvin, 1646
 Sobell, Morton, 2658
 Social history, 2328-3025; charities and welfare, 2391-2414; communication, 2415-2649; crime and punishment, 2650-2895; education, 2896-2781; population, 2782-2835; races and nationalities, 2836-2980; recreation and sport, 2961-2982; sex and the family, 2983-3016; social theory, 2330-2390; voluntary associations, 3017-3025
 Social Science Research Council, Public Lib. Inquiry, 2515
 Social theory, 2330-2390; anthropology, 2341-2363; psychology and psychiatry, 2364-2381; sociology, 2382-2390
 Socialist Party, 1389, 8023; leadership of Norman Thomas, 1420; La., 1912 election, 6561; Wis., 7341
 Sociedad Colombista Panamericana, *2396
 Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Advancement of Christianity in Pa., 5715
 Society for Establishing Useful Manufactures, 1317
 Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities, *671
 Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 6267, 6316
 Society Islands Mission, 4305
 Society of Am. Archaeology, *176
 Society of Am. Archivists, Committee on Archival Bibliog., *177; Committee on State Archives, *406, *407; Committee on Trade Union Archives, *523
 Society of Automobile Engineers, 2016
 Society of Constitutional Whigs, 4901
 Society of Friends, 4339, 5746, 6280; meeting houses in Berks County, Pa., 5746
 Society of Friends Burying Ground, Franklin Township, Ohio, 7050
 Society of Indiana Pioneers, *7098
 Society of Mary (Brothers of), 7052
 Society of Medical Jurisprudence, *4579
 Society of 13, 4901
 Sociology, 2382-2390
 Socolofsky, Homer Edward, *1805
 Soday, Frank J., *6456
 Söderman, Siri, *2940
 Sogge, Tillman Morris, *1506
 Sokol, Jack, *2695
 Solbert, Oscar N., *3585
 Solecki, Ralph S., *6795
 Soleta, Chester A., *3821
 Solid muldoon (periodical), 2539
 Solis-Cohen, J., Jr., *7967
 Solis-Cohen, Jacob, 7967
 Solo, Robert A., *4509
 Solomon, Benjamin, *1575
 Soltow, James H., *5810
 Somers, Gerald George, *6005, *6739, *6745, *6746
 Somers family, 4762
 Somers (U.S. brig), 3150
 Somervell, Brehon, 3131
 Somerville, Ivan, 131
 Somit, Albert, *1024
 Somers (B.) and Co., St. Paul, 7384
 Sommers (G.) and Co., St. Paul, 7384
 Sonkin, Robert, *3092
 Sonne, Conway Ballantyne, *7658
 Sonnedecker, Glenn Allen, *4612
 Sonoma Democrat (periodical), *2450
 Sonoma Mission, 8008
 Sonora, Mex., 1553, 4314, 7762, 7765a
 Sons of Liberty, 3017, 6343
 Sontag, Raymond James, *1143
 Soper, David Wesley, *2388, *4229
 Sorauf, Frank J., *7342
 Sorbonne, 3692
 Sorge, Richard, 2687
 Sorokin, Pitirim A., 2388
 Sosnowski, Sophie, 6374
 Sothorn, E. H., *4691
 Sothorn Sarah Frances (Frost). See Marlowe, Julia.
 Soule, George Henry, *1499
 Soule, Phelps, *2505
 Soullis, George, *3953
 Sousa, John Philip, 4066, 4067
 South, Betty, *3386
 South, 2752, 2993, 4986, 4988, 5172, 5945-6091, 8270; antebellum novels, 3726; Baptists, 4240; Border States, 6687-6991; colonial frontier Indians, 2866; education, 89, 2556; foreign travellers, bibliog., 347; French intervention in Mex., 1186; Gulf States, 6448-6686; historians, 85, 89; Sam Houston's support, 1328; humanities survey, 73; lib. education, 610; North-South competition in marketing, 2105; pol., 2556; prisoner of war in, 3449; protective tariffs, 2234; rebel yell, 3071; romantic fiction, 3730; seaboard occupation, 3070; secession, 1456; Southern Atlantic States, 6021-6447; wages, 2121; Whigs, 622
 South, Univ. of the, Sewanee, Tenn., 3344, 6812; founding and 1st admin., 6813
 South America, 4289, 6093; comparative lit., 223; ethnography, 2357; liberation from Spanish dominion, 1189; writers for U.S. classroom reading, bibliog., 290
 South Atlantic Modern Language Assoc., *178
 South Bronx Community Center, 5524
 South Carolina, 1940, 2227, 3410, 4820, 4827, 4986, 5957, 6027, 6036, 6037, 6040, 6271, 6314-6348; Alexander family, 4857; Battle of the Cowpens, 3241; Catawba Indians' transfer, 5978; Cotton Producers Assoc., 6013; descendants of John Cuit, 4873; Employment Security Commission, *6337; federal grants-in-aid, 1482; General Assembly, 3228; historiog., 7; Indian trade regulation, 2866; William Johnson, 922; Joint Committee of the Commons House of Assembly and the Council, report, 3228; J. R. Poinsett and agric., 1833; Sherman's burning of libs., 3409; State Development Board, *6339; vs. the U.S., 1452; Witsell family, 4889
 South Carolina (Colony) Assembly, *6318; Committee to Enquire into the Causes of the Disappointment of Success in the Expedition against St. Augustine, *3228
 South Carolina, Univ. of, 2751
 South Carolina College, 6325
 South Carolina gazette (Charleston), 6342
 South Carolina Manufacturing Co., 6320
 South Carolina Secession Convention, 1455
 South Carolina State Lib. Board, 545
 South Dakota, 1516, 2858, 3103, 4896, 4991, 7453-7458, 8277, 8331; Arikara Indians, 8276; Benedictine missions, 7351; cattle ranchers, 7352; country towns, 6995; Dakota Indians, 8276; dams, 8286; Dept. of Public Instruction, *7454; Hidatsa Indians, 8276; lit. landmarks, 6360; Mandan Indians, 8276; Shoshone Indians, 8276; Sioux (Dacotah), 8290
 South Platte River, 7497
 South Seas, 1955, 2837; Yankee whalers, 4957
 Southeast. See Southern Atlantic States.
 Southeast Missourian (newspaper), 6869
 Southern Atlantic States, 6021-6447; District of Columbia, 6097-6114; Eskimo tribes, 2851; Fla., 6403-6447; fox and rabies, 6016; Ga., 6345-6403; Indian tribes, 2866; industrialization, 6001; labor's underemployment, 6014; loan shark problem, 6006; Md., 6055-6096; N.C., 6263-6313; Presbyterians and nationalism, 5967; Seminoles, 5951; S.C., 6314-6348; Va., 6115-6262
 Southern Baptist Convention, 2751; Historical Commission, 4242
 Southern Baptist General Convention of Calif., 7940
 Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, 4244, 4247
 Southern California, Univ. of, Farmington Cinema Collection, 246
 Southern Commercial Congress, Mobile, 1913, 2253
 Southern Confederacy. See Confederate States.
 Southern Humanities Conference, *73
 Southern Iowa Rwy., 7423
 Southern Medical College, Atlanta, 4642
 Southern Methodist Univ., *74; libraries, 635
 Southern Newspaper Publishers Assoc., 6003
 Southern Pacific RR, 7927
 Southern Political Science Assoc., 815
 Southern RR, 6045
 Southern Railway System, Memphis Div., 6832
 Southern recorder (periodical, Milledgeville, Ga.), 6373
 Southgate, Richard, 4886
 Southgate, Wright, 4866
 Southgate family, 4866
 Southwest, 7727, 8385-8469; Army use of camels, 3065; bibliog., 248; Colorado Valley, 8466-8469; Eskimo tribes, 2851; frontier Americana, 244; frontier, Turner's essay, 35; fur trade post, 7603-7605; Rio Grande Valley, 8457-8465; six-shooters, 6664; social science, 71; artist Ray Strang, 3560
 Southwest Pacific. See Pacific Ocean.

- Southworth, Emma D. E. N., 2532
 Soviv, Aaron, *2894
 Sowder, Wilson T., *6440
 Sower, Christopher, 5842
 Sowlette. See Wakara (Ute chief).
 Spaeth, Sigmund, *450
 Spald, Stanley S., *8370
 Spain, 1178, 6408, 6410; Am. poetry, 1607-1950.
 3944; civil war, 1936-1945 and U.S., 1250;
 land conveyance ceremony, 6636; Ministro de
 Guerra, Hacienda, Comercio, y Navegación,
 8412; officer among the Quakers, 4954; S. Am.,
 liberation, 1159; Tex. boundaries, 1160; Tex.
 missions, 6584; treasonable dealings of Burr
 and Wilkinson, 1162; World War II rehearsal,
 1247
 Spalding, Albert, 4048
 Spalding, Baird Thomas, 5032
 Spangler, Edward, 2662
 Spanish America, bibliog., 291; E. M. de Hostos y
 Bonilla, 1177; independence, 1610-1812, 1164
 Spanish Main, 1689
 Spargo, John, *5194
 Sparhawk, William Pepperell, 2210
 Sparkman, Philip Stedman, *8441
 Sparks, Theresa A., *7922
 Sparks, W. H., *6531
 Speca, John M., *2983
 Speck, Gordon, *7791
 Spectator (Mich. State Prison, Jackson), 7263
 Speech Assoc. of Am., *179-182
 Speech Assoc. of the Eastern States, 2490
 Speed, Joshua Fry, 6770
 Speer, Robert E., 4330
 Spellman, Francis Joseph, 5038
 Spence, James R., *2985
 Spence, Thomas Hugh, Jr., *6272
 Spencer, Herbert, 4128
 Spencer, John Canfield, 3150
 Spencer, Leland, *5063
 Spencer, Lily Martin, 7017
 Spencer, Niles, 3561
 Spencer, Philip, 2654, 3150
 Spencer, Robert C., *1668
 Spencer, Robert F., *2345
 Spencer, Vivian Eberle, *1746
 Sponder, Stephen Harold, 3986
 Sperber, Hans, *2445
 Sperry, Elmer Ambrose, 4653
 Sperry, Sidney Branton, *2840
 Sperry, Watson R., 1238
 Sperry, Willard L., *4159
 Sphangos, Mary Tom, *4722
 Spicer, Edward Holland, *8392
 Spielier, Gerhard G., *5825, *5827
 Spielman, William Carl, *1390
 Spiller, Robert Ernest, *3719
 Spinden, Herbert Joseph, *514
 Spinning wheel (periodical), *712, *3522, *3538,
 *5310, *5677, *6735, *7056
 Spirit Lake Massacre, 7400
 Spirit of St. Louis (airplane), 2076
 Spirit of the times (periodical), 2535, 4689
 Spitzer, Marian, *4577
 Splitlog, Matthias, 6972
 Splitstone, Fred John, *7807
 Splitter, Henry Winfield, *8043
 Spoehr, Alexander, *8162
 Spotted Tail (Sioux Indian), 7457
 Sprague, M. D., *341
 Sprague, Oliver Mitchell Wentworth, 1518
 Sprecher, Stanley A., *2593
 Spring, Agnes Rebecca (Wright), *4737, *4991,
 *8347
 Spring, Mrs. Everett E., *7050
 Spring Hill College, 6466
 Springer, Courtland Bowker, *5079
 Springfield Presbytery, 4256
 Sprouse, Cynthia, *4727
 Spuhler, J. N., *8393
 Squirrel Island, Maine, 5117
 Squirrel Island Lib., *5117
 Squirrel Island squid (periodical), 5117
 Stabler, John Burgess, *831
 Stabler, Lois, *4347
 Stackpole, Edouard Alexander, *408, *492, *1964,
 *2240
 Stadler, Lewis J., 4437
 Staerkel, William Max, *2738
 Stage, 4663-4732; acting and stagecraft, 4678-4700;
 dramatic composition, 4701-4720; dramatic edu-
 cation, 4721-4732
 Stair, J. William, *5779
 Stall, John Byron, *7201
 Stallings, Harold Leon, *8074
 Stallings, William Sidney, Jr., *7698
 Stalnaker, John Marshall, *4648
 Stambaugh, J. Lee, *8460
 Stambaugh, Lillian J., *8460
 Stamps, Daniel, 8248
 Stanberry, Henry, 6330
 Standard, Duffie William, *6380
 Standard, Stella, *6311
 Standard (Clarksville, Tex.), 6605
 Standard (N.Y., periodical), 1073
 Standard & Poor's Corp. Lib., 625
 Standard School Broadcast, 2599
 Standlee, Mary W., *3221
 Stanford, Donald Elwin, *3833
 Stanford, Thomas N., 5671
 Stanford Research Institute, *2317, *8381
 Stanford Univ., 2317, 4416, 7923; biology, 4470;
 economics teaching of E. D. Durand, 1516; Lib.,
 *452; Memorial Lib. of Music, 452; Henry Newell
 scholarships, 7678; Supt. of Athletic Bldgs. and
 Grounds, 7999
 Stanger, Frank Merriman, *7970
 Stanley, A. L., *2820
 Stanley, F. (pseud.) See Crochiola, Stanley Francis
 Louis.
 Stanley, J. M., *2846
 Stanley, Leo L., *7927
 Stanley Motor Carriage Co., 2004
 Stansell, James J., *2496
 Stanton, Elizabeth Cady, 2988
 Stanton, Joseph L., *6718
 Stanton, Lewis E., *5314
 Stanton, Thomas Ray, *1823
 Stanton, Timothy William, 4437
 Stapleton, William J., Jr., 7301
 Star Island, 5138
 Star of Poland (sailing vessel), 7802
 Star-spangled banner, 4058
 Starcs, Karlis, 4438
 Stark, Lewis Mortgage, *131, *203
 Starling (HMS), 8366
 Starr, Ed., 7586
 Starr, Edward Caryll, *342
 Starr, James Harper (1809-90), 6590
 Starr, Louis Morris, *3406
 Starr, Mrs. Morton H., *7338
 Starr, Nathan Comfort, *3981
 Starr Piano Co., 453
 Starrak, J. A., *1807
 Starring, Charles R., *7249
 Stars and stripes (periodical), 2556
 State (periodical, Columbia, S. C.), 6332, 6333
 State College Woman's Club, State College, Pa.,
 *5694
 State Historical Soc. of Colo., *7603; Division of
 State Archives, *343, *409-411
 State Historical Soc. of Iowa, *7394, *7396, *7425,
 *7427, *7435
 State Historical Soc. of Mo., *6842, *6843, *8279
 State Historical Soc. of Wis., Institute on Local
 History, 37
 State of Maine (ship), 4977
 State of Muskogee, 3141
 Staten Island, 5530-5538, 6109; Hessian troop
 station, 3057; Joseph Lake and descendants, 4667;
 ms map, 3237
 Staton, Mary Lois, *6002
 Staudt, Jennie M. Engle, *4818
 Staudt, Virginia M., *2371
 Stauffer, Catharine M., *5656
 Staupers, Mabel K., *4609
 Staus, Harold O., *7450
 Stavig, Richard Thorson, *3787
 Steamboat Photo Co., 500
 Steamer, Robert Julius, *943, *2639
 Stearns, George, 2774
 Stearns, Julia, 2774
 Stearns, Marshall Winslow, *713
 Stearns, Orsen A., 7843
 Stebbing, Edward, 4778
 Stebbing, Frances (Tough) Chester Smith, 4778
 Stebbins, Ed., *6922
 Stebbins, Lucy Ward, *3908

- Steck, Francis Borgia, *8194
 Stedman, Charles Ellery, *1967
 Steel, Edward Marvin, Jr., *1359, *6513
 Steel, Ferdinand Lawrence, 6513
 Steele, Mrs. Charles W., *7340
 Steele, Herbert Elsworth, *8271
 Steele, Isaac Nevett, 1180
 Steele, Mrs. James. See Steele, Sarah (Calhoun).
 Steele, Sarah (Calhoun), *6327
 Steelhammer, Charles, *3294
 Steere, Edward, *3469, *3472
 Steeves, Taylor A., *1821
 Stefansson, Vilhjalmur, *5203
 Steffee, Donald M., *2034
 Stegall, Alma Lirline, *6397
 Stegenaga, Preston Jay, *7253, *7255
 Stegner, Wallace Earle, *4430
 Steiger, William A., *2575
 Stein, Gertrude, *3712, *4042; published writings, 252
 Stein, Hannah (Seliger), 6087
 Stein, Melvin, *994
 Stein, Michael, 6087
 Stein, Nathaniel E., *6805
 Stein family, 6087
 Steinbarger, Helen (Taylor), *630
 Steinbeck, John, *3818; The grapes of wrath, 3829
 Steinberg, Alfred, *1409
 Steiner, Gilbert Y., *7190
 Steinman, David Barnard, *5498
 Steinmeyer, Henry George, *3057, *3237, *5537
 Steinsick, J. W., *6920
 Steinkovis, Walter J., *761
 Stene, Edwin Otto, *7516
 Stenstrom, Andrew Manuel, 7364
 Stephansky, Ben Solomon, *1653
 Stephen Hopkins (freighter), 5181
 Stephen S. Jones (ship), 1886
 Stephens, Alan Archer, *3863
 Stephens, Alexander Hamilton, *1463, *6381
 Stephens, Frank F., *5846
 Stephens, John Walker, 6289
 Stephens, Linton, 1463
 Stephens, William Barclay, *104, *3636, *6402
 Stephens College, 4732
 Stephenson, David Curtis, 2674
 Stephenson, Hugh, 8416
 Stephenson, Jean, *5326
 Stephenson, Ruth Elizabeth, *3757
 Steptoe Valley, 7858
 Sterling, E. B., 2586
 Sterling, Eleanor O., *2839
 Sterling, Hank (pseud.). See Snyder, Harry.
 Sterling, Stewart (pseud.), *1893
 Stern, Bernhard Joseph, *4429
 Stern, Carl, *2035
 Stern, Caroline, *6501
 Stern, Daniel K., *7971, *7978
 Stern, I. Herman, *5734
 Stern, Madeleine Bettina, *2503, *3907
 Stern, Philip Van Doren, *2862
 Stern, Robert L., 668
 Sterner, E. F., 5806
 Sternstein, Herman, *997
 Stern-Taeubler, Selma, *385
 Sterrett, K. Fife, *2736
 Stetson, Raymond Herbert, 2468
 Stevens, Charles Ben, Sr., *5185
 Stevens, Mrs. Charles Ben, Sr., *5186
 Stevens, C. J., *2427
 Stevens, Dana, *4733
 Stevens, Henry (1819-86), 705
 Stevens, Henry (ca. 1922), 5686
 Stevens, Ida May, *7933
 Stevens, Isaac Ingalls, *83
 Stevens, Miss J., 2774
 Stevens, James, *7830, *8377
 Stevens, Josiah Percy, 6402
 Stevens, Moses, 5186
 Stevens, Orin Alva, *8195
 Stevens, Rolland Elwell, *28
 Stevens, Sydney G., *5669
 Stevens, Sylvester Kirby, *1385, *5724
 Stevens, Wallace, *3918; bibliog., 305
 Stevens, William Carpenter, 5686
 Stevens (J. P.) Engraving Co., 6402
 Stevens Institute of Technology, 4506
 Stevens (J. P.) Watch Co., 6402
 Stevenson, Bertha S., *7662
 Stevenson, Dwight E., *4262
 Stevenson, George James, *1597
 Stevenson, John Albert, *1835
 Stevenson, John W., *3697
 Stevenson, Noel C., *212, *7972, *8065
 Stevenson, Robert Louis, *3897, 7919; bibliog., 375
 Stevenson, Robert Murrell, *4070
 Stewart, Alexander Peter, *3342
 Stewart, Alice R., *3037, *5115
 Stewart, Frank Mann, *7810
 Stewart, George Rippey, *2425, *3750, *7877
 Stewart, Glenn W., *5105
 Stewart, Isabel Maitland, *4608
 Stewart, M. Buren, *7726
 Stewart, Margaret (Ross) Evans, *4555
 Stewart, Omer Call, *4520
 Stewart, Paul Robert, *2554
 Stewart, Philo P., 7047
 Stewart, Randall, *3670, *3681, *3746, *5302
 Stewart, Richard M., *8045, *8048
 Stewart, T. D., *8393
 Stewart, Thomas Brown, *5739
 Stewart, Sir William Drummond, 6326
 Stewart, William Huffman, *6399, *6400
 Stickney, Lyman D., 638
 Stieber, Jack W., *7373
 Stigler, George Joseph, *1509, *2303
 Stiles, Ezra, 5324
 Stiles, George Whitefield, *7631
 Stiles, Lela, *1417
 Stilgenbauer, Floyd Adlai, *7240
 Stilwell, Hart, *6822
 Stilwell, Joseph W., 1283
 Stilwell, Lewis Dayton, *897
 Stimatz, Lawrence G., *7553
 Stimpson, George William, *818
 Stimson, Henry L., 1125, 1139, 1279
 Stimson, M. Mansfield, *7292
 Stine, Dorothy Pearce, *2715
 Stine, Oscar Clemens, *1613
 Stinnett, T. M., *2717
 Stirland, Robert D., *7649
 Stobbs, George R., *537
 Stock, Chester, 4471, *8071
 Stockard, Russell L., *6824
 Stockbridge Indian Reservation, Shawanoe County, Wla., 7337
 Stockgold, Simon, *2216
 Stocking, George Ward, *2132, *2279
 Stockton, Annis (Boudnot), 5653
 Stockton, John (1701-57), 5653
 Stockton, John P., 1230
 Stockton, John Robert, *6678
 Stockton, Richard (1645-1709), 5653
 Stockton, Richard (1730-81), 5653
 Stockton, Richard (1764-1828), 5653
 Stockton, Robert Field, 5653
 Stockton & Darlington Ky., 2051
 Stockton family, 5653
 Stockwell, Roy Henry, *4825
 Stoddard, Amos, 6882
 Stoddard, Earl, *7650
 Stodyk, Ellis Adolph, biog., 1811; bibliog., 1811
 Stoeckl, Edouard de, 1293
 Stoetzer, Carlos, *2592
 Stoever, John Casper, 6247
 Stohlbrost, Lee, *7771
 Stokes, George A., *6558
 Stokes, George Mitchell, *6656
 Stokes, James Graham Phelps, *3121
 Stokes, William E., Jr., *362
 Stokowski, Olga Samaroff, *4096
 Stoltenberg, Carl Henry, *7374
 Stolzenbach, Norma (Frizzelle), *7092
 Stolzrus, Grant M., *5708
 Stone, Alfred Holt, 6526
 Stone, Barton Warren; 4254, 4255, *4256, 4257
 Stone, Charles P., 3364
 Stone, Edward, *6093
 Stone, John Augustus, *4702
 Stone, W. W., *6490, *6527
 Stone, William C., *3206
 Stone, William H., *4265
 Stone, William L., 3245
 Stone, Witmer, *4467
 Stonehouse, Ned Bernard, *4331
 Stonewall Valley, 8327
 Storer, Bellamy, 4196
 Storer, Doug, *2552

- Storer, Maria (Longworth), 4196
 Storer College, 6722
 Stork, Louis. *See* Stork, Ludwig.
 Stork, Ludwig, 5192
 Storke Level, 7638
 Storm, Barry, *4750; *Lust for gold*, 4750
 Storrs, Experience, 5322
 Story, Ann (Shippen), 8188
 Story, Joseph, 924, 979, *980
 Story, Thomas, 8188
 Story family, 5672
 Stotts, Dick, 6685
 Stourah, Gerald, *1096
 Stout, Donald E., *5103
 Stout, Joseph, *6408
 Stout, Mary (Rolph), *6408
 Stovall, Bates M., *3542
 Stovall, Floyd Herman, *74, *3665, *3844
 Stover, Jacob Y., *5426
 Stover, John Ford, *6245
 Stowe, Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher), 4994; *antislavery views opposed*, 6575; *New England Puritanism*, 5094; *Uncle Tom's cabin*, 3754, 5196
 Stowe, Walter Herbert, *5402
 Stradley, Leighton Paxton, *5698
 Straight, Henry H., 2705
 Strand, Edwin G., *1848
 Strang, Ray, 3560
 Stratford Hall, 6132
 Strathmore Paper Co., 5268
 Stratton, Charles Sherwood (General Tom Thumb), 4734, 4736
 Stratton, David Hodges, *3076, *7719
 Stratton, Samuel S., *3383
 Straus, Oscar S., 1227
 Strauss, Harold, *1255
 Street, James Howell, *3020
 Streeter, George Linius, *bibliog.*, 4475
 Streit, Christian, 6247
 Strickland, Edward, *3530
 Strickland, William, 5711
 Striker, Laura Polanyi, *1300
 Stringer, C. J., *2820
 Strobel, Lee, *8058
 Strobridge, T. Albert, *7945
 Strom, Stephen E., *6867
 Strome, Peer, 3790
 Strong, Caleb, 5224
 Strong, George B., *1838
 Strong, George Templeton, *631
 Strong, Katharine H., *6390
 Strong, Leah H., *5356
 Strong, Ludlow Potter, *5045
 Strongheart, Nippo T., *4744
 Strother, John, 6099
 Stroup, Herbert Hewitt, *75
 Strouse, Isaac R., *7115; *Historical sketch of Parke County*, 7115
 Strouse, Norman H., *2521
 Struble, George G., *2474
 Strudwick, Caroline Pickrell, *6117
 Strunsky, Simeon, 4710
 Stuart, Gilbert, 3547
 Stuart, Harry Lee, *2046
 Stuart, John Leighton, *1268
 Stubbs, Donald G., *6855
 Stubbs, Stanley, A., *7698
 Studer, Adolphus Gustave, 1267, 3271
 Study, and teaching of history and allied subjects, 42-77
 Study and teaching of literature, 3685-3702
 Stuenkel, Francella, *4893
 Stuenkel, Johann Heinrich, 4893
 Stuenkel, Selma, *4893
 Stuenkel, Margareta, 4893
 Stueve, Sister Mary Clement, *3371
 Sturdy, Alan, *7225
 Sturgeon, Daniel, 1347
 Sturgeon, Edward Earl, *7281
 Sturges, Daniel, *6033
 Sturges, Walter Knight, *5118
 Sturm, Albert Lee, *953
 Stutler, Boyd Blynn, *412
 Stutsman, Ellen Butler, *344
 Suarez, Raleigh A., Jr., *6553
 Sublette, William Lewis, 4970, 8326
 Sublette County Historical Soc., 531
 Sudan. *See* Egyptian Sudan.
 Sudweeks, Leslie L., *2448
 Suelflow, August Robert, *8246
 Suellrow, Roy Arthur, *4276
 Sugaw Creek Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, N. C., 6276
 Suits, Chauncey Guy, *1919
 Sullivan, Anne Mansfield, *5016
 Sullivan, Charles, 7017
 Sullivan, Frank, *6231, *6235
 Sullivan, Harry Stack, 2377
 Sullivan, John (1740-95), 5377
 Sullivan, John Florence. *See* Allen, Fred.
 Sullivan, John Langdon, *1932
 Sullivan, Mary Loretta, *2114
 Sullivan, Paddy, 4669
 Sullivan, Tom, *6587
 Sullivan, William Arnold, *5716
 Sulzer, Elmer Griffith, *6776
 Summer, Edith (Bartlett), *4833
 Summer Institute of Linguistics, 2472
 Summers, Clyde W., *1594
 Summers, Harold X., *1658
 Summers, Hollis Spurgeon, *6779
 Summers, John E., *2820
 Sumner, Charles, 8101
 Sumner, Edith (Bartlett), *4793
 Sumner, Guy Lynn, *2130
 Sumner, Thomas Waldron, 5268
 Sumpter, Irene Moss, *4671
 Sumpter, Ward C., *4871
 Sumter, Thomas, Jr., 1165
 Sun Yat-sen, 847
 Sunday mirror (St. Louis, Mo.), 6892
 Sunday Oregonian, *4036
 Sundborg, George, *7820
 Sunder, John E., *8326
 Super, Robert Henry, *3959
 Superstition Mts., Ariz., 7765, 7765h, 7768
 Supple, Robert Vincent, *1403
 Supplee, M. Regina Stiteler, *5791
 Supreme Commander, Allied Powers, Government Section, 3463; *Historical Div.*, 3463; *Japan*, 3384
 Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Forces (SHAEP), 3064
 Surgery, 4623-4633
 Suri, Surindar Singh, *4129
 Surratt, John H., 2661
 Surratt, Mary Eugenia (Jenkins), 2658, 2661, 2662
 Surrey, Sterling, *2170
 Susan Constant. *See* Sarah Constant (sailing vessel).
 Susan Content. *See* Sarah Constant (sailing vessel).
 Susquehanna River, 1954, 5771, 5914
 Susquehanna Valley, 5747; *turnpikes*, 1790-1840, 1991
 Sussna, Edward, *1683
 Suter, Lauren, *2019
 Sutherland, Arthur E., *936, *2956
 Sutherland, John Bain, 2977
 Sutherland, Margaret Bradt, *4779
 Sutherland, R. H., *1859
 Sutliff, Mary Louisa, 638
 Sutor, Adolph, 565
 Sutton, Ann, *1540
 Sutton, Horace, *5504
 Sutton, Myron, *1540, *7755
 Sutton, Owen P., 7798
 Svanoe, Harold C., *6899
 Svore, Hedvig (Clausen), *7452
 Swadesh, Morris, *2426, *8389
 Swagert, S. Laird, *7897
 Swain, Richard, 4776
 Swain family, 4776
 Swalls, Fred, *7122
 Swan, Lowell B., *7613
 Swan, Mabel Munson, *5238
 Swan, William, 3271
 Swaney, Alex Grant, *3291
 Swann Auction Galleries, *213
 Swanson, Earl Herbert, *7803
 Swanson, Edward Orley, *7375
 Swanson, Neil Harmon, *6023
 Swarthmore College, *Friends Historical Lib.*, 269
 Swearingen, Eugene L., *6986
 Sweden, 4275, 7184; *contributions to Am.*, 2926; *emigrants to Worcester, Mass.*, 5257; *first settler in Am.*, 4790; *immigrant population in U.S.*, 1900-50, 2941; *iron, transatlantic market*, 2230
 Swedenborg, Emanuel 3732, 3926
 Swedish Central Bureau of Statistics, 2940

- Swedish Iron Manufacturing Co., 6320
 Sweeney, Joel Walker, 4680
 Sweeney, John A., *5839
 Sweeney, John L., *632
 Sweeney, Leo Warren, *2083
 Sweet, Frederick A., *470
 Sweet, Grove, *6880
 Sweet, William Warren, *4285
 Swensen, Russel Brown, *7677
 Swenson, George W., *6423
 Swerdlow, Sol., *1593
 Swett, John, *7968
 Swift, Grace (Harrison), *7471
 Swift, Jonathan, 4266
 Swiggett, Howard, *1307
 Swindler, William Finley, *151, *2416
 Swing, David, 4328
 Swingle, Andrew Platter, *7539
 Swingle, Walter T., 4438
 Swinney, C. Melvin, *7949, *7979
 Swisner, Bella French, *The American sketch book*, 2542
 Swisher, Carl Brent, *926, *970, *1012
 Swisher, Earl, *1277
 Switzer, David S., *6653
 Switzerland, 4837; watches, 3633
 Sword, Gustaf A., *4245
 Swords, James, 2499
 Swords, Thomas, 2499
 Sydenham, Lilyan, *6227
 Sykes, Charles S., *5414
 Sylvester, Alonzo H., 8022
 Sylvester, Howard Eugene, *2527
 Symmes burial ground, Butler County, Ohio, 7044
 Syracuse Univ., 4034
 Syrett, Harold Coffin, *2218
 Szass, Paul C., *1556
 Szczepanik, Jan, 4039
 Szaladits, Lola L., *493

T.F. Park (sidewheel steamer), 8215
 Tabb, John Bannister, 3860
 Tabernacle, Salt Lake City, Utah, 7674
 Tabor, Baby Doe. See McCourt, Elizabeth Nellis.
 Tabor, H. A. W., 7629
 Taft, Kendall Benard, *3957
 Taft, Philip, *824, *1807
 Taft, Robert, *1375, *1386
 Taft, William Howard, 851; administrative theory, 1029; Supreme Court decisions, 930
 Taft-Hartley Law, 867, 5930
 Tagert, J. L., *7622
 Taggart, Harold F., *8100
 Takaki, Tori, *1271
 Talbert, Charles G., *3240
 Talbert, Robert Harris, *2683
 Talbot, Gerald B., *5579
 Talbot, Ross B., *7450
 Talcott Mt., 5339
 Tale, Robe S., *6753
 Talmadge, Eugene, 1411, 6372, 6393
 Talmadge, John Erwin, *6369, *6373, *6381
 Tam O'Shanter (sailing ship), 4992
 Tamarón y Rómearal, Pedro, 7710
 Tampa Bay, 6448; Desoto relics, 6403
 Tanacharison, 6259
 Tanana Valley RR, 8115
 Tanenhaus, Joseph, *886
 Tanner, Earl C., *2235
 Tappan, George L., *1356
 Tappan, Henry Philip, 2748, 2749
 Tappan, Abraham, *7027
 Tappan, Peter, 5567
 Tapscott, Ralph, 5476
 Tar River, 6025
 Tarawa, 3305
 Tarbell, Ida Minerva, *2657
 Tarbell, Mrs. O. H., *7453
 Tarkington, Booth, Am. materialism, 7137; pol. career, 7135
 Tarleton, Banastre, 3241
 Tarshes, M. D., *8087
 Taschcr, Harold, *7556
 Tate, Allen, *358
 Tatum, George B., 5653
 Tauscher van den Bosch, Anna Maria, *4197
 Tax Foundation, Inc., *1053
 Taxation, 1069-1093
 Tayloe, John, 6099
 Taylor, Alruthus Ambush, *6815
 Taylor, Archer, *3653
 Taylor, Azella, *45
 Taylor, Baxter, *6982
 Taylor, Beryl, 3594
 Taylor, C. Marshall, *4341, *4346
 Taylor, Charles William, Jr., *8368
 Taylor, Creswell, *7605
 Taylor, David, *7626 (autobiog.)
 Taylor, Dee Calderwood, *7652
 Taylor, Edward, *3833, *3834, *3991; Cambridge Platonists, 3945
 Taylor, Forest Jay, *1250
 Taylor, George, 5617
 Taylor, Graham, 7222
 Taylor, Harrie S., *8219
 Taylor, Hobart, 7843
 Taylor, Joseph H., *6304
 Taylor, Kenneth Wiffin, *1834
 Taylor, Lea D., *7222
 Taylor, Marvin J., *4230
 Taylor, Maurice, *2902
 Taylor, N. A., *6532
 Taylor, Paul, *7800
 Taylor, Paul Schuster, *1792, *5949
 Taylor, Perry R., *1555
 Taylor, Peter, 3937
 Taylor, Philip A. M., *4303
 Taylor, Robert Joseph, *5235
 Taylor, Robert L., Jr., *6810
 Taylor, Rosemary (Drachman), *8454
 Taylor, Sarah E., *466
 Taylor, T. U., *6645
 Taylor, Telford, *679
 Taylor, Texas, *6194
 Taylor, Theodore, *3377
 Taylor, Walter Willard, *6394
 Taylor, William, *4289
 Taylor, William V., 3253
 Taylor, Zachary, 3401
 Taylor & Jewett, 8212
 Taylor family, 6677
 Taylor Instrument Companies, *5617
 Teachers College Board of Ind., 2779
 Teaching and study of history and allied subjects, 42-77
 Teaching and study of literature, 3685-3702
 Teagarden, Weldon John, 451
 Teale, Edwin May, *1550
 Teapot Dome Oil Reserve, 2658
 Tebbel, John William, *4951
 Teche, Bayou, 6554
 Tecumseh (sailing ship), 3169
 Teeters, Negley K., *2651
 Tefft, Israel Keech, *695
 Tegakoulita, Catharine, 5582
 Tehran Conference, 1943, 1150
 Teillard, Dorothy (Lamon), *5010 (autobiog.)
 Tejano, El (bandit), 6609
 Telecommunication, 2595-2600
 Teller, Barbara Gorely, *6408
 Teller, Judd L., *2907
 Telling, Irving, *7733
 Temkin, Owsel, *4540
 Temple, Frank M., *3064
 Temple, John, 5236
 Temple, Wayne Calhoun, *837
 Temple Adath Israel, 5293
 Temple Univ., 5892; School of law, 1020
 Templeman, William Darby, *3967
 Templeton, Robert, *2702
 Templeton, Theodora, *3551
 Ten Eyck, Koenraedt, 5561
 Tennant, Donald Burnell, *4117
 Tennant, Richard B., *1744
 Tennent, Gilbert, 4319, 4320
 Tennent, William, Sr., 4319
 Tennessee, 1306, 1326, 1344, 1356, 1781, 2751, 2975, 3068, 3272, 3342, 3381, 4686, 5964, 5992, 6340, 6684, 6793-6838, 7793, 7977, 8246, 8253; Bogle family, 5000; Davy Crockett, 1322; Jacob De Vault, 4862; earthquakes, 5952; Emission families, 4858; descendants of Wm. Fox, 4681; folklore scholarship, 3647; government established, 1444; hist. markers guide, 672; Imprints, 303; in lit., 345; night riders, 6693; press opinion of Mexican war, 3400; State aid for soldiers, 1861-65, 3471; State Historical Commission, *672; Torrentine family, 4845; troops' path in Ga., 6371

- Tennessee, Univ. of, 3647; Div. of Univ. Extension, *345
- Tennessee Archaeological Soc., *6796
- Tennessee River, 6012, 6794
- Tennessee Valley, 5992
- Tennison, Ed., *7737
- Tennyson, Alfred, Lord, 3958
- Tensas, Madison, Odd leaves from the life of a Louisiana "swamp doctor", *6552
- Tensas Basin, settlement succession, 6548
- Teresa of St. Joseph, Mother Mary. *See* Tauscher van den Bosch, Anna Maria.
- Te Roller, Derk, 4772
- Te Roller family, 4772
- Terp, Niels Andersen, 4885
- Terplan, Kornel Ludwig, *5641
- Terrell, Alexander W., 1227
- Terrell, Mary Church, 2920
- Terrell family, 4765
- Territorial enterprise and Virginia City news, 7859
- Territorial papers of the United States, 759
- Territories of the U.S., 761, 4963, 8089-8187; Caribbean, 8165-8187; government, 1784-1912, 756; government, Kan.-Neb. Act, 765; Pacific 8089-8164; record sources and custodians, 212. *See also* names of States formerly Territories.
- Terry, Walter, *4100
- Tetreault, Francis L., *1945
- Tevis, James Henry, *7765e
- Texas, 975, 1328, 1344, 1371, 1409, 1411, 1430, 2041, 2669, 2708, 2751, 2968, 3262, 3344, 3347, 4007, 5964, 5968, 6448, 6450-6452, 6580-6676, 8301, 8410, 8417, 8418, 8423, 8436, 8437, 8442, 8443; Army, 1326, 3349, 3435; assassins 7587; bibliog., 248; British recognition of Republic 6452; camels, 3065; cattle driving, 8303; cattle trailing, 8305; Cherokees, 5962; convention for resisting Northern actions, 1454; Davy Crockett, 1322, 6833; demonstration farms, 6453; Dept. of Texas, 3034; descendants of Wm. Fox, 4881; Gustav Dresel, 4971; Dyer family, 4861; east Tex., 6636-6651; educational theatre development, 4728; gold, 8404; Gulf Coast, 6634-6635; heritage, 534; horse racing, 8419; Indian fighter Omohundro, 4689; Indian wars, 3287; Indians, 2855; industrialization, bibliog., 346; Legislative Council, *6594; quarter horses, 8419; Republic of, 3435, 6452, 6590; Rio Grande chronologies, 8459; Rio Grande Valley, 8460; school libraries, 567; Spanish province, records, 1699-1836, 387; Tigua Indians, 8461; War of 1812, 3252; water needs of 44 counties, 6678; west Tex., 6687-6688, 8314
- Texas (locomotive), 3280
- Texas, Univ. of, 3692, 6616; Bureau of Business Research, *346, *6678; Institute of Latin Am. Studies, *465; Law School, 1409; Lib., rare book collections, 326, 641; Medical Branch, Galveston, 6635b
- Texas A. & M. College. *See* Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas.
- Texas and Southwestern Cattle Raisers Assoc., 6608; presidents, 6627
- Texas Emigration and Land Co., 6639
- Texas Folklore Soc., *6582
- Texas Good Neighbor Commission, 6628
- Texas High Plains, 6678
- Texas Historical Foundation, 534
- Texas Jack. *See* Omohundro, John Burwell, Jr.
- Texas Library Assoc., 575
- Texas Presbytery, 6591
- Texas Railroad Commission, 6616
- Texas Rangers, 4007, 6681, 8422, 8423, 8437
- Texas Revolution (1835-36), 6588
- Texas Scouts, 3125
- Texas Southern Univ., 1022
- Texas State Lib., 578
- Texas State Univ. for Negroes, Law School, 1022
- Texas Technological College, Lib., *466
- Texas Volksblatt (newspaper), 6601
- Thackeray, William Makepeace, Am. Civil War, 3407; *The memoirs of Barry Lindon, Esq.*, 3988
- Thackery, Donald E., *3853
- Thaman, Sister Mary Patrice, *2329
- Thatcher, Lionel W., *2147
- Thayer, Gordon W., *8204
- Thayer, Webster, 5273
- Theater, 4659-4750; circus, 4733-4743; motion pictures, 4744-4750; stage, 4663-4732
- Thelball, James, 4781
- Theobald, Harriet Byron (McAllister) Blanton, 6497, *6536
- Theobald, Robert Alfred, *3298
- Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church of Ky., 4268
- Theosophy, 7925
- Theus, Mrs. Charlton M., *6359
- Think (periodical), 5034
- Third Inter-glacial Age, 8079
- Thomas, Albert Sidney, *6316
- Thomas, Augustus, 4705
- Thomas, Christian, 4842
- Thomas, Dylan, 3813
- Thomas, Evan, 2051
- Thomas, Frederick B., *8010, *8019
- Thomas, Gabriel, 4842
- Thomas, George Leicester, *4842
- Thomas, Howard, *3322
- Thomas, J. Wesley, *6789
- Thomas, John, 4842
- Thomas, Lowell, 3987
- Thomas, Michael (b. 1688), 4842
- Thomas, Michael (son of Michael b. 1688), 4842
- Thomas, Milton Halsey, *1330, *2743, *4209
- Thomas, Norman Francis, *1922
- Thomas, Norman Mattoon, *2492; political leadership analysis, 1420
- Thomas, Robert Cyril Wolferstan, *3047
- Thomas, Samuel (1667?-1706), *6316
- Thomas, Samuel (1840-1903), 844
- Thomas, Valentine, 4842
- Thomas, W. Stephen, *5620
- Thomas family, 4842
- Thomas W. Lawson (schooner), 1977
- Thomlin, George Frederick, *7087
- Thompson, Albert W., *2419
- Thompson, Algernon D., *348
- Thompson, Ambrose W., 8182
- Thompson, Annis G., *3192
- Thompson, Arthur William, *2038, *5977
- Thompson, Basil, 6579
- Thompson, Ben, 8350
- Thompson, Benjamin, 4420, 5003
- Thompson, Carey C., *2207, *6626
- Thompson, Craig, *7145
- Thompson, D. W., *2500
- Thompson, Daniel Pierce, *5198
- Thompson, Edwin Bruce, *1355
- Thompson, Elbert Andrew, *2507
- Thompson, Ernest Othmer, 6616
- Thompson, George Raynor, *3072, *3073
- Thompson, George V., *2016
- Thompson, Harry Alonzo, *8360
- Thompson, John A., 7797
- Thompson, Laura, *8387
- Thompson, Lawrence Sidney, *347, *348, *545, *682, *2518, *3816, *6750
- Thompson, Lewis, *5686
- Thompson, Louise (Switzer), *7777
- Thompson, Mark J., *7366a
- Thompson, Matthew C., *1712
- Thompson, Paul V., *4107
- Thompson, Reginald W., *8116
- Thompson, Rhodes, *6761
- Thompson, Ronald Burdick, *2763
- Thompson, Russ, *6751
- Thompson, Stith, *3654, *4810
- Thompson, William Hale, 1411
- Thompson, William Young, *3213
- Thomsen, M., *6635b
- Thomson, New guide to health, 7679
- Thomson, Benjamin, 4822
- Thomson, Charles, 1318
- Thomson, David Whittet, *3140
- Thomson, James, *7618; *The city of dreadful night*, 7618
- Thomson, William Ross, 5640
- Thoreau, Henry David, 3495, 3759, *3898, 3897, 3999, *5092; economic protest in *Journal*, 1513; education, 8290; exhibition catalog, 120; friendship with Chalmers, 3964; *Journal*, 1513; pol. and social ideas, 3895; principle of simplicity, 3893; Walden, 262, 3898, 3899, 3900, 3964; *A week on the Concord and Merrimack Rivers*, 3898, 5092
- Thorelli, Hans Birger, *2278
- Thornbrough, Emma Lou, *7100
- Thornburgh, Margaret, *8055, *8441
- Thornburgh, T. T., 7607

- Thorne, Jeannette G., *6234
 Thornton, John V., *3053
 Thornton, Mary Lindsay, *349
 Thornton, Willis, *731, *3254, *7045
 Thornwell, James H., 6325
 Thoroman, E. C., *7785
 Thorp, Jack, 3656
 Thorp, Willard, *3951
 Thorpe, Howard, *8315
 Thorpe, Thomas Bangs, 3998
 Thorpe, Walter, 7991
 Thorson, Gerald Howard, *3790
 Thrall, Price A., *6929
 Thrall, William R., 844
 Three Rivers, 8196
 Throne, Mildred, *3271, *7406, *7415
 Thrun, Caroline W., *7343
 Thulsio, Sigmar. See Stock, Ludwig.
 Thumb District of Mich., 7237
 Thumm, Belle Waller, *7765e
 Thurber, Adolph Edward, Jr., *4794
 Thurber, James Grove, 3486
 Thurber, John, 4794
 Thurman, Howard Kelly, *810
 Thurston, Eugene E., 3567
 Thurston, Howard, 4915
 Thwaites, Reuben Gold, *8193
 Tibbens family, 4851
 Tibbets, Maude McGarry, *4726
 Tibesar, Leopold H., 2357
 Ticknor, George, 2745
 Tidwell, James N., *4702
 Tieck, Johann Ludwig, 3948
 Tiedeman, Christopher Gustavus, 987
 Tiempo, Edith L., *8157
 Tierney, William, 2675
 Tiers, Paul L., *4339
 Tieszen, D. W., *41671
 Tieszen, David D., *4896
 Tieszen, Derk, 4896
 Tieszen, Frank, 4896
 Tieszen, Peter, 4896
 Tieszen family, 4896
 Tiffin, Edward, 6705
 Tiffin House, Charles Town, W. Va., 6705
 Tilden, Freeman, *5281
 Tilden, Paul M., *6405
 Tilghman, Billy, 8350
 Tilghman's Island, 6061
 Tillman, James H., 6332
 Tilton, Eleanor Marguerite, *3716
 Tilton, Elizabeth (Richards), 2968
 Tilton, Theodore, 2968
 Timberlake, Craig, *4688
 Timmons, John F., *7003
 Timothy, Peter, *6342
 Tinkling Spring Presbyterian Church, Augusta County, Va., 6248
 Tinsley, Harry D., *6765
 Tioga silver mine, 7990
 Tionesta Valley, 5918
 Tirey, Ralph Noble, *2779
 Tischendorf, Alfred Paul, *6428
 Tiscomb, Margaret, *8136
 Titler, Dale Milton, *1689
 Tittle family, 4896
 Titus, Maria, 3204
 Titus, William Albert, *3448
 Titusville Presbyterian Churchyard, N.J., 5676
 Tjernagel, Nehemias, *7409
 Tobelin, H., *4451
 Tobey, James Abner, *2807
 Tocqueville, Alexis de, 4941, 4969
 Tod, David, 1165, 1370
 Todd, Charles S., 1292
 Todd, Donald P., *4633
 Todd, Frederick Porter, *3081, *3083
 Todd, Mabel. See Kelsey, Mabel (Todd).
 Todd, Thomas, 5091
 Todd, Thomas, III, 5091
 Todd (Thomas) Co., 5091
 Tokyo, Japan, Sarge Spy ring, 2687
 Toland, Gregg, 4745
 Toland, William J., *3224
 Toledo, Ohio, 844, 4973, 7061, 7092-7094
 Toledo blade, 7093
 Tolles, Frederick Barnes, *214
 Tolstoi, Lev Nicolaevich, 3934
 Tolu, Nicolas, *165
 Tom, Young, *2232
 Tomkins, William, *8290
 Tomlin, John, 5964
 Tomlinson family, 5964
 Tompkins, Philip W., *7690
 Tompkins, Walter A., *8037
 Toner, Jerome Lorraine, *1632
 Toner, Joseph M., 644
 Tong, Marvin E., Jr., *6844
 Tongueslip (house in Montclair, N.J.), 5685
 Tonne, Arthur, *3379
 Tooker, John, *5550
 Toole, Robert Chase, *5812
 Tooley, Ronald Vere, *435
 Topeka, Kan., 1805, 7501, 7516-7525
 Topham, W. H., *524
 Toppan, Robert Noxon, *2212
 Torbert, John K., Jr., *1684
 Torgerson, Harold W., *2193
 Toronto, Ontario, 2022, 8217
 Toronto Public Lib., *413
 Torrence (Ridgely) Collection, 208
 Torrentine, Alexander, 4845
 Torrentine, Samuel, 4845
 Torres, Juan Geronimo, 7716
 Torrey, Clarence Almon, *4757
 Torriente y Peraza, Cosme de la, *1179
 Torrop, Hilda M., *4610
 Toscan, Jean Joseph Marie, 5287
 Tostlebe, Alvin Samuel, *1799
 Toth, Charles W., *1614
 Totten family. See Polhemus family.
 Touro, Judah, 2361
 Tourtillotte, Lydia, 7359
 Toussaint, Auguste, 2229
 Toussaint, Manuel, 7764
 Toussaint, Tennie Gaskill, *5186
 Tower, Charlemagne, 1292
 Town Crier (periodical, Seattle, Wash.), 7837
 Towndrow, Thomas, 2438
 Townsend, Francis E., 2408
 Townsend, John Wilson, *1334, *4970
 Townsend, Joseph Longking, 7670
 Townsend, Mary Evelyn, *2775
 Townsend, Richard, 5935
 Townsend, William Cameron, 2472
 Toynbee, Arnold Joseph, 1537
 Tozer, Lowell, *4507
 Tozier, Ethel A. M., *5627
 Trahern, George Washington, *6595
 Trails, roads, and highways, 1991-1993
 Trained nurse and hospital review (periodical), 4596
 Trains (periodical), *2048, *2049
 Transactions (periodical), 108
 Transamerica Corp., 2163
 Transatlantic powers, foreign relations with, 1213-1259
 Transcendental Club, 4400
 Transpacific powers, foreign relations with, 1260-1291
 Transportation, 1923-2089; air, 2080-2089; highway, 1988-2022; rail, 2023-2059; water, 1927-1987
 Transylvania Univ., 5970
 Traschen, Isadore, *3774
 Traubel, Horace, *4033
 Trauth, Sister Mary Philip, *1233
 Trautman, Herman L., *1449
 Trautman, Ray L., *833, *634
 Travels. See Voyages and travels.
 Travers, Edward, 4765
 Travers family. See Travis (Traversa) family.
 Travis, Robert Jesse, *4765
 Travis (Travers) family, 4765
 Treadwell, Mattie E., *3133
 Treat, Joseph, 2829
 Treatman, Paul, *5517
 Treaty of Greene Ville, 1794-95, 3248
 Treckel, Karl Frederick, *7071
 Tree-Ring bulletin, *8466
 Treganza, Adam Eduardo, *7959, *8009
 Tregle, Joseph George, Jr., *6550
 Tregonning, K. G., *2244
 Trelease, Frank J., *8341
 Tremaine, Marie, *221, *350
 Trencman, James, *7435
 Trenholm, Virginia Cole, *8331
 Trent, Josiah C., 693
 Trent, Logan D., *4877
 Trent, Robert Maxwell, *635

- Trent, Simon, 4877
 Trent family, 4877
 Trenton Baking Co., 5669
 Trese, Leo J., 4191
 Tresolini, R. John, *1702
 Trester, Delmer John, *1370
 Trethaway, Edwin Henry, *2962
 Trevelyan, Sir George Otto, bart., 4995
 Trevett, Russell (1817-65), *4269 (autobiog.)
 Trevett, Samuel Russell (1751-1832), biog., 5286
 Trevett, Samuel Russell, Jr. (1783-1822), *3204, *4777, *5286
 Trexler, Daniel Dietrich, 5415
 Trexler, Samuel Geiss, 5415
 Tribune, Chicago, *7224
 Trieste, 5007
 Trigg, Ernest T., *1896
 Trigg, Sue Pelham, *6517
 Triggs, Oscar Lovell, *3851
 Trilling, Lionel, *5505
 Trimble, Ernest Greene, *2665
 Trinity House, 6125
 Trinity Protestant Episcopal Church, Galveston, Tex., 6635a
 Tripoli, 487
 Tripp, Frank Elihu, *2558
 Tripp, Louis Reed, *6780
 Tripp, William, *5309
 Trist, Nicholas P., 1181, 1182
 Tristram and Jane (ship), 6128
 Fritsch, Johann Heinrich, 4850
 Fritsch family, 4850
 Trix, Helen, 4048
 Troilope, Anthony, 3407
 Trollope, Frances (Milton), 4968, 7083
 Trombley, Kenneth E., *4505
 Trotter, Arnold H., *159
 Trott, John, 4838
 Trot, Phebe (Reed), 4838
 Trott family, 4838
 Trotter, Massey, *473
 Trousdale, William, 1165
 Troyer, Howard William, *2014
 Troyes, Chrétien de, 4934
 Truckee River, 7868
 Trudel, Marcel, *3230
 True, Allen T., *7595
 True, D. L., *8080
 Truesdale, Dorothy S., *5812
 Truett, Randle Bond, *3003
 Truitt, John A., 6694
 Truman, Mrs. F., *7294
 Truman, Harry S., 1324, 1408, 6109; economic staff, 901; foreign and domestic policies, 780; public speaking, 2493
 Trumbull, James Hammond, 84
 Trumbull, John, 1159
 Trump, Guy Winston, *1723
 Trump, Robert T., *5741
 Truscott, Lucian King, Jr., *3385
 Tryon, Philip Freeland, 4438
 Tryon, Rolla Milton, *738, *1548, *2853, *4950
 Tryon, William, 5469
 Tschudi family, 4837
 Tschudin family, 4837
 Tschudy family, 4837
 Tsuruga prison camp, Japan, 3455
 Tuck, Amos, 826
 Tucke, John, 5138
 Tucker, Betty Lee, 2374
 Tucker, Charlotte D., *2374
 Tucker, Glenn, *3032
 Tucker, Lawrence Elsa, *4729
 Tucker, W. Burling, *8040
 Tucker, William, 3613
 Tuckerman, Arthur, *5308
 Tufts, John, Introduction to the singing of psalm-tunes, 4113
 Tugwell, Rexford Guy, *1428
 Tulane Univ., 3892
 Tularosa Cave, 7892
 Tule Lake, 7958
 Tule Springs, 7855
 Tully, John C., *2559
 Tunnell, James Miller, Jr., *4855, *5938
 Tunnell, Scarborough, 4855
 Tunnell family, 4855
 Tunstall, Robert Baylor, *900
 Turkey, carpet in early Am., 3635; U.S. minister to, 2746; U.S. ministers, despatches, 1227; John Paul Jones, 3337
 Turnbull, Felicity Long, 5975
 Turnbull, John Gudert, *8253, *8254
 Turner, Arlin, *6576
 Turner, Arthur Nicholson, *264
 Turner, C. Helmer, *6689
 Turner, Charles Wilson, *1319, *1336, *6155
 Turner, Clarence Lester, *4460
 Turner, David, *6491
 Turner, Elizabeth, 5223
 Turner, Ethel (McLaughlin), *7317
 Turner, Frederick Jackson, efforts of Wilson to hire at Princeton, 95; frontier, meaning, 35
 Turner, John Frank, *7129
 Turner, Lynn W., *3052
 Turner, Paul Boynton, *7317
 Turner, Robert, 5223
 Turner, Virginia A., *4596
 Turner, Wallace B., *6774
 Turney, Annie W., *7193
 Turpie, Mary C., *494
 Turpin, White, 6507
 Turrell, Virginia, *3437
 Turrentine, George Ruford, *4845
 Turrentine family, 4845
 Tuscany, diplomatic relations of U.S., 1213
 Tusiani, Giuseppe, *3836
 Tuskegee Female College, 6469
 Tuskegee Institute, 6485
 Tutelo Fourth Night Spirit Release Singing, 2865
 Tuthill, Barbara, *8086
 Tuthill, Burnet Corwin, *454
 Tuthill, Carr, *8081
 Tuthill, Franklin, 5545
 Tuttle, Daniel Sylvester, 7547
 Tuttle, Daniel W., Jr., *1444
 Twachtman, John H., 3554
 Twain, Mark. See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne.
 Tweed, Harrison, *971
 Twentieth Century Limited, 2046
 Two Sicilies, diplomatic relations of U.S., 1213; U.S. ministers, despatches, 1230
 Twyman, Robert W., *2127
 Tygart's River, Valley Falls, 6712
 Tyler, John (1790-1862), relations with Congress, 896
 Tyler, John Mason (1851-1929), 4128
 Tyler, Leslie, 2045
 Tyler, Robert L., *7821, *7825, *8376
 Tyler Arboretum, Pa., 5737
 Tymeson, Mildred McClary, *5258, *5261
 Tyson, William S., *1588
 Ubbelohde, Carl W., Jr., *6269
 Udaipur, Maharana of, 4037
 Uhl, Robert, *1906
 Uintah and Ouray Reservation, Utah, 7653
 Ulich, Robert, *42
 Ukraine, 4476
 Ullman, Amelia, *6994, *7361
 Ullman, Edward Louis, *2830
 Ullman, Joseph, 6994
 Ullman, Mrs. Joseph. See Ullman, Amelia.
 Ullom, Harry Herbert, *1344
 Ulmer, Melville Jack, *2166
 Ulish family, 4851
 Ulster County gazette, 360
 Unalakpa, 8113, 8124
 Unaweep Valley, 7625
 Underground Railway, 3017, 5196, 5633
 Underhill, Ruth Murray, *2854, *8395
 Underwood, Oscar W., 1407
 Unger, Paul, *7258
 Union Card Co., *3576
 Union College, Barbourville, Ky., 5584
 Union College, N. Y., 5585
 Union Dry Dock Co., 8212
 Union League, Pilot Grove, Tex., 6645
 Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, Am. participation in Allied intervention, 1294; Am. relief, 1917-27, 2403; Communist interpretation of U.S. attitude, 1297; concept of U.S., 4941; Germany, division, 1255; Hoover's relations with, 1295; Nazi-Soviet pact, 858; Persian oil interest, 2257; Russo-Am. relations, bibliog., 368; shipments to by Harry Hopkins, 1299; social sciences, 21; Sorge spy

rings, 2687; translations of Am. lit., 235; U.S. defense information, 2658; U.S. public opinion, 1398; U.S. recognition, 1396; Voice of America, 1155; writings of U.S. journalists, 1917-1952, 354. See also Russia.

Union Pacific RR, 2024, 8346; Supt. of Motive Power, 8351

Union Theological Seminary, N. Y., 545, 4225

Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va., 1268

Unitarians, 4349, 4400-4402

United Automobile, Aircraft, and Agricultural Implement Workers of Am., 1807

United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of Am., 1601

United Congregations of Delaware, Radnor and Liberty, Ohio, 7040

United Electric Coal Companies, 7199

United Hospital Fund of N. Y., 5495

United Kingdom. See Great Britain.

United Lutheran Synod in Iowa, 7394

United Lutheran Synod of N. Y. and New England 4274

United Nations, 1134; Conference on International Organization, San Francisco, 1945, 495; Dept. of Economic Affairs, *2269; Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, *467, 1153; Dept. of Mass Communication, *2555; forces in Korean War, 3045, 3384, 3390

United Orders (Mormon), 7676

United Public Workers, 8148

United Public Workers of Am., Local 713, 8187

U.S. Agent for Choctaws, and Chickasaws, 5974

United States Centennial, 1676, 4910

United States Chamber of Commerce, 2496

U.S. Committee on Public Information, Division of Four Minute Men, 3416

United States gazette, *5868

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Agricultural Adjustment Admin., 7433

Agricultural Economics, Bureau of, 1799, *1800, *1809, *1812, *1814, *1827, *1837, *1838, *1846, *1851, *1858, *1859, *1861-63, *1873, *1874, *1876, *1877, *1879-1881, *1884, *1885, *1895, *2134, *2135, *2139, *2142, *2149, *2252, *2308, *2312, *7472

Agricultural Marketing Service, *1844, *1847, *1848, *1872, *2133, *2313, *6838, *8274

Agricultural Research Service, *1864, *1865

Agriculture, Dept. of, 1799, 2155, 6453

Air Corps, 3188

Air Corps Tactical School, Langley Field, Va., 3200

Air Force, 3191; Combat Cargo Command, 3192; Dying hobo, parodies, 3187; Historical Div., 520; 15th Air Force, 3388

Air National Guard, 3051

Air Univ., Research Studies Institute, *3191

American Commission to Negotiate Peace, 439

American Ethnology, Bur. of, 6877

American Relief Admin. in Paris and Poland, 1516

Anadarko Indian Agency, 6974

Antitrust laws, 2282, 2284

Armed Forces, compulsory military training in college, 3201; desegregation of Negroes, 3055; drama for, in World War II, 3421; veterans' education, 5427

Armed Forces Medical Lib., 222

Army, 1364, 1963, 2162, 3074, 3120, 3341, 3342, 3344, 3346, 3349, 3354, 3355, 3360, 3371, 3372, 3375, 3385, 8347; Aeronautics Corp., 3184; Air Force, 394, 520, 3133; Air Force fliers in Yugoslavia, 3113; Air Forces, gliders, 3439; Army of the Potomac, 3066, 3277; aviation after USAF, 3191; Brigade of Mounted Volunteers, 3115; Brown Bess, in Revolution, 3082; camels in Southwest, 3065; chaplains in West, 3078; Chemical Corps, 2; Chemical Corps Museum, Edgewood, Md., 654

Chief Signal Officer, 3072; combat action in Korea, 3319; Commander in Chief, Southwest Pacific area, 3384; Corps of Engineers, *3086, 3107, 3397, *5248, *5396; Dental Corps, 3206; foot troops, shoulder arms, 1795-1940, 3085; forces and posts in West, 3063; Frontier Battalion of Rangers, 3370; Georgia Regiment, 3228; Irish Dragoons, 3122; Japan, occupation, 3463; Kentucky Regt., 3259; lineage book, 3113; McGinty cannon, 3090; Massachusetts Brigade on the Hudson, 3112; Medal of Honor winners in Wis., 3470; Medical Corps, 3205; medical services, 3215, 3217; Military Commission Appointed for the Trial of David E. Herold and Others Implicated in the Murder of President Lincoln, *2662; military mobilization, 3425; nurses' outdoor uniform, 4599; occupation of southern seaboard, 3070; Ordnance Dept., 3440; Philippine Islands service, 3295; post at Bent's Fort, 8421; posts on northern Plains, 3103; Quartermasters general, 3189, 3378; scout, 7766; soldiers, 1775-1954, 3081; Tennessee Regt., 3259; tinctures of Negro soldiers, 3067; Topographical Engineers, 3095; training centers in Ind., 3052; Women's Army Auxiliary Corps, 3132; Women's Army Corps, 3133. --Numbered units: 1st Armored Div., 3129; 1st Dragoons, 3258; 1st Volunteer Cavalry, 3374; 2d Miss. Regt., 3128; 2d

Mo. Mounted Volunteers, 3261; 4th Regt., 2d Battalion at Yorktown, 4860; 4th U.S. Cavalry, 3267; 5th Mich. Cavalry, 3272; 5th Regt. of Veteran Cavalry Consolidated, Iowa Volunteers, 3122; 7th Regt., N. Y. C., 3079; 7th U.S. Cavalry, 3120, 3127, 3291; 8th Armored Div., 3092; 8th Army, *3136; 8th Regt. of Wis. Infantry, 3361; 9th Regt., of the State of N. Y., 3121; 9th Regt., of Wis., Volunteer Infantry, 3284; 10th Armored Div., 3135; 17th Conn. Regt., 3444; 18th Pa. Cavalry, 3282; 21st Iowa Regt., 3273; 22d, 34th, and 35th regts., 6449; 24th Div., *3137; 30th Ind. Volunteers, 7119; 54th Mass. Regt., 3276; 63d N. Y. State Volunteers, 3088; 69th N. Y. National Guard (165th Infantry), 3120; 82d Reconnaissance Battalion, *3134; 86th Infantry Div., 3130; 109th Infantry, 28th Div., 3360; 138th Infantry, 3270

Army, Dept. of the, Office of Military History, *29, 3113, *3425; Surgeon General's Office, Lib., 296

Army Ground Forces, 3133

Army Medical Dept., 3133

Army Service Forces, 3131, 3133

Army Specialized Training Program in Foreign Languages, 3202

Articles of Confederation, 955

Atomic Energy Commission, 6336; fellowships, 4434

Attorney General, 1004, 2894

Bill of Rights, 940, 954, 968, 1304, 1465

Biological Survey Bur., 4459; 8102

Cabinet of the President, 675, 895

Capitol, burning of, 3254; cornerstone laying, 3023; 14 national capitols, 3503

Cavalry, 3108; Chief of, 3108

Census, Bureau of, *352; 3d Census, 1810, *5340; 4th Census, 1820, *5344

Census, Director of the, 1516

Census Office, 7th Census, 1850, *7324

Cemistry and Soils, Bureau of, 418

Circuit Court, Chicago, 7209

Circuit Court (1st Circuit), *1903

Civil Aeronautics Admin., publications, 353

Civil Service Commission, *1053

Civilian Production Admin., *3437

Coast and Geodetic Survey, place names 4512; publications, 353

Coast Guard, 3182

Coast Survey, 4521, 8084

Colonies, 3029; Am. reading of Brit. books, 2497

Commerce, Dept. of, 1034; Lib., *353; Office of the Under Secretary of Commerce for Transportation, *1948; publications, 353

Commissioner to Settle Cherokee Claims, 6923

Commodity Credit Corp., 1057

Commodity Exchange Authority, *2141, 2155

Congress, U.S., 757, 868, 870, 875, 876, 883, 888, 896, 903-914, 917, 961, 1012, 1051, 1319, 1333, 1351, 1376, 1408, 1430, 1444, 1446, 1453, 6112; antitrust problems, 2276; 1st college charter, 6098; committees, 904-909, 914, *2855; documents illius, of west, 483; Federal taxation, constitutional power, 1069; Fifth amendment, 2614, 2615; 1st Jewish prayer, 4410; Joint Congressional Aviation Policy Board, 420; party responsibility,

- 912; Philippine trade acts, 8160; publications, lists, 359; silence before committees of, 2628; slavery in Ind. Ter., 7010; subversive activities investigation, State prosecution, 1469; tariff debates, 2247. --House of Representatives: 843, 880, 1424; Appropriations Committee, 1050; Committee on Civil Service, *419; Committee on Government Operations, 417; Committee on Un-American Activities, 854, *856, *863; Select Committee Investigating National Defense Migration, 422; Select Committee on Post-War Military Policy, 423; Select Committee to Investigate Air Accidents, 424; Select Committee to Investigate Disposition of Surplus Property, 417; Speaker of the House, 1374, 1430. --Senate: 759, 872, *880, 910, 911, 1137, 1410, 1466; Committee on Armed Services, *3168; Committee on Banking and Currency, 914; Committee on Foreign Relations, *1150, *1285; Committee on Interstate Commerce, Subcommittee to Investigate Interstate Railroads, 425; Lib., *880; Edward Lloyd V., 6065
- Constitution, U. S., 758, 762, 868, 870, 891, 955, 961, 963, 965, 967, 969-973, 985, 1012, 3150; anti-birth control legislation, 2637; courtmartial after discharge, 3473; impact upon Jews of U. S., 4167g; law of obscenity, 2642; racial discrimination in education, 2945; religious liberty, 4167g; right to picket, 1662; signers' mss, 384; treaty making power, 1102; workmen's compensation, 2103. --Amendments: communication, 1443; 1st, 1471, 2628, 2639, 4167g; 4th, 2631, 2665; 5th, 2601, 2602, 2605, 2614, 2616, 2617; 13th, 954; 14th, 954, 1465, 1466, 1468, 1471, 2631, 2688, 2947, 4168a; 15th, 954; 19th, 954
- Constitutional Convention (1787), 5004
- Constitutional history, 1787-1953, 970
- Consulates, San Juan, P. R., *8170; Santa Fe, N. M., *7717; Trieste, 5007
- Continental Army, Southern Dept., 3233, 3335; uniform, 1755-83, 3083
- Continental Congress, *753, 1218, 1306, 1308, 1320, 3335; Secretary, 1318
- Convention of 1787, 958, 965
- Cooperative Extension Service, 2115
- Corporations, Bureau of, 1516
- Correction of Naval Records, Bureau for, 3165
- Court of Appeals, capture cases, 3395; D. C., 6112; 5th Circuit, New Orleans, 6578
- Courts, grievance arbitration, 1642; evidence based on communication devices, 2630; penal jurisdiction, 2267
- Crop Reporting Board, 1839, *1849
- Customs, Commissioners of, 5284
- Customs Collector of Salem and Marblehead, 5236
- Customs Court, 2248
- Customs for the Northern Dist. of N. Am., Surveyor-General of, 5236
- Declaration of Independence, 685, 795, 954, 955, 1302; desk in National Museum, 3637
- Defense Transport Admin., 344
- District Court, Ark. (Eastern Dist.), *8939
- Economic Advisers, Council of, 901, 902
- Economic Cooperation Admin., Special Mission to Italy, 734
- Economic Stabilization, Director of, 900
- Embassies, Great Brit., *1236; Russia, *1292; Turkey, *1227
- Employment Security, Bur. of, *1065, *7513
- Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Bur. of, *8001
- Executive branch, 889-902; Communist treatment, 5933
- Executive Departments, Joint Commission to Inquire into the Status of the Laws Organizing, 898
- Export-Import Bank of Washington, 2262
- Farm Credit Admin., *1883, *2140, *2143, *2153, *6013, *7930, *7935, *8445
- Farm Security Admin., 2817
- Federal Bureau of Investigation, 1032, 2672, 2685
- Federal Inter-Agency River Basin Committee, Subcommittee on Hydrology, 219
- Federal Power Commission, 1774, 1775, 2154
- Federal Records Act of 1950, 538
- Federal Reserve Banks, 2185, 2217
- Federal Reserve System, 391, 1048, 1061, 1062, 1064, 1068, 2160, 2184, 2187, 2192, 2217, 5928
- Federal Supply, Bureau of, 1067
- Federal Writers' Project, Oreg., 402; cowland glossary, 8315. See also Writers' Program below.
- Fish and Wildlife Service, *1564, 1570, *5098, *5579, *8226, *8379, *8380
- Food Admin., 1518
- Foreign Agricultural Service, *3251
- Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Bureau of, 1518; publications, 353
- Forest Service, 1781, 1784, 1788, 7742
- Freedmen's Bureau, 2392, 5989, 6525
- General Accounting Office, 4958
- General Land Office, 4961
- General Services Admin., 1067
- Geological Survey, 4526, *5105, *8130; Topographical Engineers, 8195, 8430; Water Resources Div., *8431
- Government Printing Office, 2458; Lib., 594
- Greenbelt, Md., 6078
- Human Resources Research Institute, *3200
- Indian Affairs, Bur. of, *438
- Indian Affairs, Commissioner of, 1345
- Indian Affairs, Office of, 6905; Utah Superintendency, *7572
- Indian Affairs, Supt. of, 1348, 8370
- Indian Agents, 5974, 6968, 7607, 7608, 7771, 8296, 8450
- Indian Service, 8387; schoolteacher, 2875
- Industrial Commission, 1516
- Information Agency, U. S., Office of Research and Intelligence, 1155; Voice of America, 1155
- Inland Waterways Corp., 8253; publications, 353
- Intergovernmental Relations, Commission on, 1433
- Interior, Dept. of the, *1036, 1416, 4961; Div. of Documents, *119; reindeer indus. of Alaska, 8111
- Internal Revenue Service, 1092
- Interstate Commerce Commission, 1925, 1989; Bur. of Transport Economics and Statistics, *1924
- Judges, 6578
- Judicial branch, 915-948; Communist treatment, 5933
- Justice, Dept. of, 875, 3050, *7844; Antitrust Div., 2277; Oreg. appointments, 7844
- Labor, Dept. of, *7513; trade unions, 1612; Bureau of Labor Statistics, *118, *351, 1033, 1567, *1592, *1593, 1667, *2118, *2157, *2159, *2326
- Lake States Forest Experiment Station, St. Paul, Minn., *7278
- Land Management, Bur. of, 4961
- Legations, Argentina, *1169; Brazil, *1165; Italy, *1230; Korea, *1270; Persia, *1238; Siam, *1269; Venezuela, *1180
- Library of Congress, *132, *133, *186, *215, 3197; Am. church history sources, 191; essays, 544; General Reference and Bibliog. Div., *355, *356; Geo. Gershwin scores, 443, 4091; Henry Harrisse's papers, 87; Legislative Reference Service, *357; Manuscripts Div., *415; Map Div., *436, *437; National Register, 403, 431; National Union Catalogue of Manuscript Collections, 392, 403, 431; Ohio sesquicentennial Collections, 392, 403, 431; Rare Books Div., *358; Rosenwald Collection, 215; State exhibition catalogs, 130; subject heading revision, 1941-50, 576; Washington State centennial, 133; Walt Whitman, stolen items described, *414
- Marine Corps, *3306, *3307, *3314, *3315; cartographic records, 1883-1940, 440; combat helicopters, 3190; Historical Branch, G-3, Hdqtrs., 3048
- Maritime Admin., publications, 353
- Military Academy (West Point), 1355, 3112, 3344; Class of 1944, *3387; Dept. of Military Art and Engineering, *3320; football, 3196
- Mines, Bur. of, 1764
- Mint (Phila.), 2210; proof coins, 1817-1921, 2215; Joseph Wright, 2209
- Missouri Valley Loess Conservation Experiment Station, Clarinda, Iowa, 7431
- National Acad. of Sciences, Ind. members, 4431
- National Arboretum, 1769

- National Archives, *416-427, *438-440, 477, *495, 516, 8277
 National Bureau of Standards, Director, 4655; publications, 353
 National Collection of Fine Arts, 680
 National Gallery of Art, *496, 3536; contemporary music, 6113
 National Guard, 3051
 National Historical Publications Commission, 527, *538
 National Labor Relations Board, 887, 1594, 1622, 1626, 1629, 1630, 1647-1649, 1655, 1656, 1659, 1677, 1680
 National Medical Lib., 554, 644
 National Museum, Declaration of Independence Desk, 3637; Greenwood Collection, 511
 National Park Service, 1540, 6306
 National Productive Authority, Building Materials Div., *1917
 National Railroad Adjustment Board, 2148
 National Recovery Admin., *427, *2293
 National Resources Planning Board, 421
 National Wage Stabilization Board, 2104
 National War Labor Board, 2104
 Naval Academy (Annapolis), 3338, 3373; crew, 1893-96, 3198; legislation, 3193
 Naval expedition to Oreg. Country, 8367
 Naval Govt., Guam, 3458
 Naval Institute, *3197
 Naval Research, Office of, 3376
 Naval Research Laboratory, 3376
 Navy, 3147, 3197, 3339, 3345, 3351, 3376, 3377; The bluejacket's manual, 3157; Boston Naval Shipyard, 3142; Commander Carrier, Div. 2, 3318; diver, 8128; enlisted men's privileges, 3157, 3158; Ice Forecasting Service, 3166; labor relations of war contractors, 3436; Medal of Honor winners in Wis., 3470; mutiny, 3150; New York Naval Shipyard, 3144; nurses, active tuberculosis, 3223; Pacific fleet, 3298; Pensacola Naval Air Station, 3186; Pensacola Navy Yard, 5977; Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, 3145, 3160, 3170; purser, J.S. Skinner, 6082; Salerno operations, 3304; surgeon in War of 1812, 3204; surgeon Elisha Kent Kane, 4980; training centers in Ind., 3052; vessels, 3178; World War II, 3304; yards and dry docks, 3149
 Navy, Dept. of, the, 1025, *3146; Asst. Secretary of the Navy, 1399; Secretary of the Navy, 1413, 3146
 Navy register, 3148
 Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies, *4434
 Office of Production Management, *3436; Council, 3438
 Office of Technical Services, publications, 353
 Office of War Information, 495
 Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government, Commission on, 888
 Pacific RR Survey, 6954
 Patent Office, *1692, 2570; publications, 353
 Plant Industry, Bur. of, 418, 1835
 Plant Industry, Soils, and Agric. Engineering, Bureau of, 418
 Post Office Dept., 1025, 2640; First Asst. Postmaster General, 6102
 Postal service, 6696, 6950, 8010
 President of the U. S., 757, 819, 875, 888, 890, 891, 893, 894, 896, 967, 1025, 1174, 1324, 1351, 1361, 1403, 1404, 1412, 1422, 5004; churches, 6097; election of 1928, 6334, first ladies, 1789-1954, 3002; portraits, 3533, 3541
 Prisons, Alcatraz, 2676, 2685; Fort Leavenworth, 2685
 Production and Marketing Admin., *1853
 Public Health Service, 4555, *4562; Bur. of State Services, *2806, 2813; Div. of Special Health, *2813; Office of the Surgeon General, 644; Surgeon General's Conference, 2806
 Public Printer, 2458
 Public Roads, Bur. of, *1054; publications, 353
 Reclamation, Bur. of, *7639, *7831
 Sanitary Commission, U.S., 3213
 Securities and Exchange Commission, 1720, 1721, 1723
 Selective Service System, *3427-3429; organization and admin., 3427; problems, 3428; racial groups and illiterates, 3429
 Seminole Agency, 6986
 Ships, Bur. of *3138, *3142, *3144, *3145, *3153, *3159, *3160
 Smithsonian Institution, 505, 680, 30-3, 8101
 Soil Conservation Service, 1557, *7344, *7431
 Southern Branch of the National Military Home, Hampton, Va., 3220
 Southern Great Plains Field Station, Woodward, Okla., *6991
 State, Dept. of, *1112, 1138, 1144, 1165, 1169, 1174, 1176, 1180, 1203, *1209, *1210, 1232, 1236-38, *1251, *1252, 1269, *1280, *1281, 3454, *6691; Div. of Lib. and Reference Services, *354; Foreign Service, 1127, 1288; Office of Intelligence Research, *183; Office of International Information, *734; Secretary of State, 1165, 1169, 1180, 1236-38, 1270, 1276, 1292, 1410, 7717, 8101, 8170; ter. papers of U.S., Ark., 6691
 Supreme Court, 757, 886, 916, 917, *918, *919, 921-926, 928, 930, 933, 934, 936, 938, 940, 942, 944, 946, 961, 971, 977, 988, 999, 1004, 1466, 1903, 2154, 2277, 2665, 7457; Chief Justice, 788; freedom of speech, 2622; income tax case of 1895, 4866; inter-sovereign disputes settlement, 1434, 1435, 1439, 1451; mandates evasion, State courts, 1484; John Marshall, 5970; Negro education, 2952; public schools, 2956; restrictive covenant cases of 1948, 2960; separation of church and state, 4168
 Surveyor-General of the Customs for the Northern Dist. of N. Am., 5236
 Tariff Commission, 1516
 Tennessee Valley Authority, 5104; and State gov., 6012
 Territories and Island Possessions, Div. of, 1416
 Third Federal Congress, 5116
 Treasury, Dept. of, the, 1025, 1048, 1056, 1061, 1081, *2237; Secretary of the Treasury, 768, 800, 1041, 1044, 1059, 2237
 Upper Mississippi Valley Conservation Experiment Station, La Crosse, Wis., 7344
 Veterans Admin., Dept. of Veterans Benefits, *3478; hospitals, 4631
 Vice-President of the United States, 874, 1349, 1408
 Wage Adjustment Board, 426
 Wage Stabilization Board, 2104
 War Assets Admin., 417
 War Dept., 1025, 3062; industrial manpower problems, 3430; Secretary of War, 1383, 1391, 1410, 3062, 3150, 3246
 War Manpower Commission, 3015; Woman's Advisory Committee, 3015
 War Mobilization and Reconversion, Director, 900
 War Production Board, 3437, 3438
 War Relocation Authority, camps of Japanese Americans, 3456
 Weather Bureau, publications, 353
 White House, 1430, 3003, 6101, 6105; social secretary, 6109
 Women's Bureau, *2114, *3007, *3013-3015
 Works Progress Admin., 402
 Writers' Program, Ga., *6352; Wis., *7306. See also Federal Writers' Project, above.
 Yards and Docks, Bur. of, 3149
 Yellow Fever Board, 3221

- U.S. Grinnell Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin, 4980
 United States Lines, 1937
 United States magazine: a repository of history, politics, and literature, *3235
 United States Mounted Ranger Battalion, 3117
 United States National Commission for UNESCO, 1153
 United States Naval Astronomical Expedition to Chile, 4426
 United Steelworkers of Am., 1607, 1625, 1667
 United Synod of New York, 5415
 United World Federalists, 1154
 Units (land forces), 3106-3137
 Unity School of Christianity, 4406
 Universal Copyright Convention, 1706
 University Club of Washington, 6108
 University of the Pacific, Medical Dept., 4638
 University Players Guild, 4730
 Unna, Warren W., *428
 Upsala (house in Germantown), 5866
 Upshur, Abel Parker, 1342
 Upson, Marshall Ashmun, *8432
 Upson, William Hazlett, *3743
 Upton, Anthony F., *6142
 Upton, Charles S., 3639
 Upton, William Treat, *4057
 Urdang, George, historian of pharmacy, 99
 Urschel, Charles F., 2685
 Usher, Abbott Payson, *4494
 Utah, 1348, 3910, 4310, 7533, 7545-7547, 7585, 7648-7690, 8134, 8336, 8411, 8428, 8433; illus. in. Cong. documents, 463; Indians, 2855; Mormon routes, 4984; peace commissioner, 8422; Ter., 759; Utes from Colo., 7607; Weithrec papers, inventory, 411; wild nature, 1553
 Utah, Univ. of, 7660; Bur. of Economic and Business Research, 7689; Lib., *455
 Utah Lake, 7528
 Utah law review, *1009
 Utley, Buford C., *6807
 Utterback, William Elbert, 6981
 Uyl, Daniel Den, *7101, *7127
 Vail Marvin Thomas, *6654
 Valdés, Antonio, 8412
 Valentine, Andrew J., *1469
 Valentine, Andrus T., *5548
 Valentine, Lila Meade, 3010
 Vallé, Marquis della, 1232
 Vallentin, Antonina, (4652
 Valley Forge Historical Soc., *5763
 Valley of the Little Tesuque, 7720
 Valley of Va., 6245
 Valparaiso Univ., 6684
 Van Buren, H.A., *3091
 Van Buren, John 823
 Van Buren, Martin, 6100; revenge in 1848 campaign, 823
 Van Buren, W., 6504
 Vance, Joseph Carroll, *6219
 Vance, Maurice M., *4523
 Vance, Rupert Bayless, *5960, *6017
 Vance, Zebulon Baird, *1396
 Van Cortlandt, Stephanus, 5556
 Van Cortlandt Manor House, Croton, N. Y., 5556
 Van Court, Donald, *2054, *7250
 Van Dam, Theodore, *3655
 Van de Luyster, Nelson, *4985
 Vandenberg, Arthur H., 1141
 Vanders, Juan de la, *6024
 Vanderbilt, Arthur T., *5690
 Vanderbilt, Cornelius, 1963
 Vanderbilt, Paul, *539
 Vanderbilt, William K., Jr., 5554
 Vanderbilt, Univ., 2975, 3647
 Vander Burgh, Cornelius, 5463
 Vander Dussen, Alexander, 3228
 Van der Linde, Jan, 4803
 Van der Linde, Pieter, 4803
 Van der Linde family, 4803
 Vander Linden, Joost, 4803
 Van Derpool, James Grote, *581, *3509
 Vanderpool, William S., Jr., *2622
 Van der Rohe, Ludwig Miles, 3510, 3515
 Van der Zee, Jacob. See Zee, Jacob van der.
 Van De Velde, Robert W., *1256
 Van De Water, Frederic Franklin, *3150
 Van De Water, John R., *1685, *2291
 Vandiver, Edward P., Jr., *3952
 Vandiver, Frank Everson, *3362
 Vandiver, Jehu Wellington, *6467
 Van Doren, Carl Clinton, *3992
 Van Druten, John William, *4716
 Van Dusen, Albert Edward, *1308
 Van Dyck, E. Calvin, *6167
 Van Dyke, Augustus Mortimer, 8269
 Van Dyke, Henry, 8269
 Van Dyke, Walter, *8426
 Van Dyne, George Wheeler, *2263
 Van Hecke, Maurice Taylor, *1694
 Van Hise, Charles Richard, 4523
 Van Hoose, Joshua, See Hoogs, Joshua, van.
 Van Kouwenhoven, Wolfert Gerritse. See Kouwenhoven, Wolfert Gerritse van.
 Vann, James Clement, 6355
 Vann house (Spring Place, Ga.) 6355
 Van Name, Elmer Garfield, *4867
 Van Noy, Thomas L., autobiog., 7585
 Van Noy, Mrs. Thomas L., autobiog., 7585
 Van Patten, Nathan, *452
 Van Ravenswaay, Charles, *497, *6681
 Van Rensselaer, Cortlandt, 4324, *4326
 Van Rensselaer, Nicholas, 5580
 Van Sickle, John V., *2105
 Van Swearingen, Thomas, 4815
 Van Swearingen family, *815
 Van Tassel, Valentine, *3614, *3644
 Van Valkenburgh, Edwin A., 5895
 Van Valkenburgh, Sallie F., *8396
 Van Wagenen, R. W., *1145
 Van Waters, Miriam, 5276
 Vanzetti, Bartolomeo, 2670, 5273
 Varg, Paul A., *4224
 Varg, Nicholas, *6130
 Vargo, George, *8231
 Varian family, 5564
 Vasche, Joseph Burton, *7906
 Vassallo y Cabrera, Francisco, 8169
 Vassar College, 2400
 Vaterland (superliner), 1981
 Vatican City, diplomatic relations of U.S. 1213
 Vatican Council, 1669-1870, 1233
 Vaughan, Bess, *361, *636
 Vaughan, Charles, 4940
 Vaughan, Sir Charles, 6100
 Vaught, Edgar Sullins, 6987
 Vaught, Elza, *6927
 Veblen, Thorstein Bunde, 1527, 1528, 1531, 4126; bibliog., 1529; biog., 1514; methodology, 1521
 Vedanta, 7925
 Vega, Garcilaso de la, *105
 Vehicles, 1944-2022
 Velarde, Luis, *7762
 Velásquez, Juan Ramón, 7723
 Venable, Bryant, 7039
 Venable, William Henry, 7039
 Venable, William Mayo, 7039
 Venable family of Ohio, 7039
 Venegas, Francisco Javier, 3252
 Venezuela, 8158; Am. interests in oil, 2249; Caracas diary of J. A. G. Williamson, 1175; despatches from U.S. ministers, 1835-1872, 1180; Jacob Kiler claim, 1168
 Vent, Myron Huxler, *4987
 Verde Valley, 7765
 Verde Valley Pioneers Assoc., *7765
 Vermont, 1555, 1965, 3350, 4063, 4293, 4719, 4795, 5100, 5173-5204; beryl, 5105; Conn. R. control 5104; feldspar, 5105; mica, 5105; missionaries, 4252; town names, 5076
 Vermont, Univ. of, 2746; hist., 1791-1904, 5190
 Vermont Historical Soc., *5183
 Vermont Journal, 5185
 Verner, Coolie, *6422
 Vernon, James W., *7987, *7996
 Ver Noy, Amy Pearce, *5567
 Verona Congress, 1622, 1173
 Ver Planck, William E., Jr., *7983
 Verrill, Addison E., 4428
 Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt, *2856
 Versailles treaty ratification, 798
 Ver Steeg, Clarence Lester, *1039, *2227
 Ver Steeg, George, *7435
 Verus. See Freneau, Philip.
 Very, Jones, 4165
 Vesta (steamship), 1965
 Vesuvius (cruiser), 3175

- Vetch, Samuel, 2220
 Veterans, 3464-3478
 Viar, Richard E., *6152
 Viatte, Auguste, *3668
 Vicario Capitular of Córdoba, 2774
 Vickery, James Berry, III, *5113
 Vickery, Olga W., *3619
 Victor, Frances (Fuller) Barritt, 4013
 Victoria, Australia, gold field insurrection, 1756
 Victoria Public Lib., B. C., 545
 Victoria (steamship), 1970
 Victorio (Mimbreno Apache chief), 3106
 Vieg, John A., *7896
 Victor, Mrs. Ernest, *4448
 Viemont (Va. plantation house), 6193
 Vigness, David M., *6592
 Vigny, Alfred de, 809
 Vigo, Francis, 2929
 Vigners, Ruth Hill, 41
 Villá Herminio Portell, *1183, *1189, *2396
 Villas, William Freeman, 1382
 Villa, Francisco, 8451
 Villard, Henry, 2043
 Villee, Frances M., *6716
 Vincent, Howard Paton, 3747
 Vincent, John Martin, 78
 Vinson, Fred M., 900, 945-948, 1424
 Virginia River Valley, 7649
 Virginia, 1305, 1310, 1312, 1316, 1321, 1323, 1342, 1360, 1366, 1368, 1371, 1954, 2917, 3214, 3282, 3332, 4256, 4689, 4769, 4800, 4802, 4806, 4811, 4824, 4831, 4834, 4840, 4869, 4902, 4986, 5955, 5979, 5990, 5996, 6001, 6031, 6037, 6058, 6115-6262; Appalachian Trail Club, 6010; Attorney General, 7243; Bachman's warbler, 4457; Baptist struggle, 4167b; Bogle family, 5000; books of the Va. dynasty, 587; Church of the Brethren, 4239; County Court (Culpeper Co.), 6204; P. V. Daniel, 923; Democratic national convention, 1904, 869; descendants of Henry Hurst, 4887; descendants of Wm. Kerfoot, 4859; disestablishment of established churches, 4167c; eastern Va., 6172-6235; Emison families, 4858; 1st enabling act, 6758; English settlement, 735, 1951, founders, 4899; furniture, 6021; Gwathmey family, 6021; gift bust of LaFayette, pamphlet, 1222; hist. writings of L. C. Bell, 990; immigration promotion, 2839; independence from England, 754; Indians, bibliog., 220; land warrants for Revolutionary soldiers and sailors, 3467; Mabry Mill museum, 647; McCormick reapers in Rockbridge County, 1797; ms. collection of colonial Williamsburg, 381; Md. families to Northern Neck, 6026; Wm. Mavety, 4860; ministry among Negroes, 4324; novels of antebellum South, 3726; nuisance doctrine, 5998; Ohio Co., 8260; Poage family, 4839; postwar problems of historian, 107; Potomac R. interests, 6032; public land grants, 1547; records in Huntington Lib., 6752; secession in, 2610; Shelby family papers, 393; soldiers at Fort Necessity, 3229; tariff policies, 2236; James Theiball and descendants, 4781; tobacco, 2222; Washington's pol. and civic activities, 5004; western Va., 6245-6262
 Virginia (Colony), County Court (Northampton Co.), *6176; laws, statutes, etc., *6190
 Virginia, Univ. of, *362, 990, 1016, 2751, 2753, 6046; Alderman Lib., *383, 391; Lib. Jeffersonian foundation, 558; School of Natural Hist., 4423
 Virginia & Truckee RR, 7796
 Virginia and the Virginia record (periodical), *6200, *6224, *6301
 Virginia Central RR Co., 6155
 Virginia Co. of London, 6120
 Virginia gazette, 3229
 Virginia Historical Soc., *6324
 Virginia League of Women Voters, 3010
 Virginia Locomotive and Car Manufacturing Co., 6216
 Virginia Military Institute, 3194, 3285, 6154
 Virginia Peninsula, 6174
 Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Engineering Experiment Station, *6168; experimental farm, 6253
 Virginia State Chamber of Commerce, 6163, *6207, *6243, *6251, *6258
 Virginia State Colony for Epileptics and Feeble-Minded, 6200
 Virginian RR, 2048
 Virginian Rwy., 6225
 Virginians (baseball team of Richmond), 6240
 Virtue, Maxine Boord, *939
 Visser, Stephen Sargent, *4431
 Visiting Nurse Assoc. of Brooklyn, 5529
 Visiting Nurse Assoc. of Detroit, 7300
 Vitz, Carl Peter Paul, *3575
 Voegelin, Charles Frederick, *2457, *2857, *3656, *6389
 Voegelin, Erminie (Wheeler), *2346, *2857
 Vogelback, Arthur Lawrence, *2541
 Volckmann, Russell W., *3295
 Volkening, Henry T., 3898
 Vollenweider, Roy W., *6466
 Vollmar, Edward R., *184, *7620
 Volpe, Edmond Loris, *3770
 Voluntary associations, 3017-3025
 Volunteer Mounted Gunmen of Tenn., 6371
 Von Hoffmann, Alexander, *1624
 Von Hohoff, Thérèse, *5578
 Von Humboldt, Alexander. *See* Humboldt, Alexander von.
 Von Mehren, Robert B., *884
 Von Phul, Anna Maria. *See* Phul, Anna Maria von.
 Von Trott, Albert Thomas, *1997
 Vondys, Horace, *1946
 Vose, Clement Ellery, *2960
 Vought, R. L., *5421
 Voyages and travels, 4950-4998
 Vreeland, Ellwynne M., *2803
 Vrooman, John Jacob, *446
 Vrooman, Walter, biog., 5021
 WAAC. *See* United States Government, Army, Women's Army Auxiliary Corps.
 Wabash River, 7108; steamboating, 7108; tour journal, 3249
 Waconda Da. *See* Great Spirit Spring.
 Wade, Benjamin Franklin, 1362
 Wade, Herbert Treadwell, *3109, *3112, *3114
 Wade, Nathaniel, 3109, 3112, 3114
 Wade, Richard C., *7081
 Wade House, Greenbush, Wis., 7305
 Wadsworth, Daniel, 5339
 Wadsworth Stable, Hartford, Co., 5331
 Wagner (Hontvets' murder), 5159
 Wagner, Abraham, 5847
 Wagner, C. Corwith, *8243
 Wagner, Charles Louis Henry, *2565
 Wagner, Geoffrey Atheling, *3485
 Wagner, Henry Raup, *364, *714, *4955
 Wagner, Hilda Stahl, *4721
 Wagner, Jack Russell, *1979
 Wagner, Joseph Anthony, *8017
 Wagner, Lillian R., *2484
 Wagner, Vern, *4134
 Wagner, Wlencyslaw J., *1103
 Wagner College, Edwin Markham Memorial Lib., *365
 Wahlquist, John Thomas, *7911
 Wailes, Benjamin Leonard Covington, *5877
 Wainwright, Alexander D., *366
 Wainwright, Nicholas Biddle, *8258
 Wainwright, Wainright Johnson, *5213, *5278
 Waite, Edward F., *2957
 Waite, M. D., *1908
 Wakara (Ute chief), 7658
 Wakeham, Isabella S., *5525
 Wakeley, Benton, biog., 6924
 Wakeley, Margritte Fletcher (Henry), biog., 6924
 Wakeley, Maudine, *6924
 Wakeley, Ray E., *7438, *7439
 Waksman, Selman Abraham, *367, *4476, *4619
 Walam olum, *2857
 Walapai Reservation, Ariz., 7762
 Walbridge, Earle Francis, *41
 Walcott, Charles F., *5069
 Walderkrantz, Rune, *4745; Am. films, list, 4745
 Waldman, Marguerite, *4998
 Waldorf, Harry B., *3723
 Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, N. Y. C., 5504
 Waldron, Charles Newman, *5585
 Waldron, Ellis Leigh, *1071
 Wales, Betty, *637
 Wales, Solomon, *5338
 Wales, 4762
 Walett, Francis G., *1301
 Walk-in-the-Water (steamboat), 8203
 Walkara (Ute chief), 7528
 Walker. *See* Wakara (Ute chief).
 Walker, Charles E., *1082
 Walker, Claudia Louise, *6484

- Walker, Don De Vere, *3579
 Walker, Estellene Paxton, 545
 Walker, Mrs. George T., Jr., *6161
 Walker, J. Herbert, *5697
 Walker, James B., 2503
 Walker, Jean, *6131
 Walker, John O., *3407
 Walker, Joseph Elias, 6484
 Walker, Martin, *4279
 Walker, Mary Jane, 2730
 Walker, Raymond J., *2522
 Walker, Robert J., 765
 Walker, Tony, *6131
 Walker, Warren Stanley, *1928, *3657, *8248
 Walker, William, *3245
 Walker, William (1824-60), 1184
 Walker, William Paul, *6079
 Walker, Wise, and Co., 2503
 Walker, Art Center, Minneapolis, *498
 Walker (T. B.) Lumber Co., Akeley, Minn., 7365
 Wall Street Journal, 2167
 Wallace, Big Foot. See Wallace, William Alexander Anderson.
 Wallace, D. R., *1329
 Wallace, Edward S., *3108
 Wallace, Ernest, *8296
 Wallace, Henry Agard, *1795
 Wallace, Karl Richards, *2477
 Wallace, Mary, 5141
 Wallace, Paul A. W., *2837, *2670
 Wallace, Sarah Agnes, *5979
 Wallace, Willard Mosher, *3323
 Wallace, William Alexander Anderson, *6662
 Wallace, William James, *8030
 Wallace, William Swilling, *366
 Waliek, René, *3943
 Waller, George MacGregor, *2220
 Wallis, Charles Langworthy, *3703
 Wallis, John, *5772
 Wallis, Mary, 5772
 Wallis, Samuel, 5772
 Wallis, Severn Teackle, 6091
 Wallrich, William Jones, *3187
 Walnut Canyon, 7748
 Walnut Grove Farm, Va., 6253
 Walpole, Hugh, 197
 Walpole Soc., 711
 Walser, Richard, *3738
 Walsh, Edmundo, 6429
 Walsh, Ellard A., *3051
 Walsh, Thomas James, 1418
 Walsh, Ulysses, *4046
 Walsh, Walter Richard, *6343
 Walsin, Lucien, 4061
 Walter, Austin Frederic, *1264
 Walter, Ellen Bodine, *4815
 Walter, James E., *2174
 Walter, Paul Alfred Francis, *7727
 Walters, Stephen, *715
 Walton, George, 3335, 6410
 Walton, John S., 697
 Walton, William G., *2991
 Walton Cemetery, Muncy, Pa., 5766
 Walzer, Jacob, 7768
 Wandrus, Harry, *1904, *3079
 Wanek, Fern R., *7454
 Wang Hsia Treaty, 1261
 Warbasse, Charles Sumner, 4852
 Warbasse, Herbert Northrup, 4852
 Warbasse, James Peter, *4852 (autobiog.)
 Warbasse, Joseph (1833-1905), 4852
 Warbasse, Joseph, Jr. (1868-1900), 4852
 Warburg, James Paul, *1097, *4927
 Warburton, Clark Abram, *2173
 Ward, ----, Dr., *2857
 Ward, Coleman J., *6948
 Ward, Helen Louise, *638
 Ward, Ida C., *6528
 Ward, Lester Frank, 4465
 Ward, Lynd Kendall, *3582, 3583
 Ward, Samuel, 1185
 Wardwell, Charles Anson Randlett, *1746
 Warfield, J. W., *7350
 Waring, J. F., *588
 Warman, Edwin G., *499, *3616
 Warncke, Ruth, 545
 Warner, Ann (Dyde), 4766
 Warner, Anna Harrington, *4808
 Warner, Anne, *3392
 Warner, Esther Mae (Winget), *4766
 Warner, Frank, *3392
 Warner, Frederick C., *4608
 Warner, George A., *8078
 Warner, Nancy-Neillis, *2652
 Warner, Seth, Jr., 5198
 Warner, Thor, *8465
 Warner, William, 4766
 Warner, Wilma, *2305
 Warner, (Ralph) house, Cookeville, Wis., 7305
 Warren, Andrew Jackson, *2798
 Warren, Austin, *3695
 Warren, G. J., 6289
 Warren, Harris Gaylord, *1212
 Warren, J. L., 6504
 Warren, John, 693
 Warren, Joseph, 5283
 Warren, Mercy (Otis), 1313
 Warren, Robert Penn, *335, 3729, 3808, *3872; All the King's men, 3832
 Warsaw, N. Y., Immanuel Church, *5635
 Wartmann, Laurentz, 6254
 Washburn, Avery, *7522
 Washburn, Cadwallader, 7382
 Washburn, Gordon Bailey, *3544
 Washburn, Henry D., 7579
 Washburn, John (1597-1672?), 4770
 Washburn, John Randolph, 7522
 Washburn, Mabel Thacher Rosemary, *4770
 Washburn, William, 4770
 Washburn family, 4770
 Washington, Booker T., 6534
 Washington, Chester L., *2979
 Washington, George, 1324, 1326, 3112, 3230, 3235, 4922, 5196, 6066, 6137; administrator, 1023; aeronautics, balloons, 2061; Alien and Sedition Acts, 2607; Am. cult of heroes, 4935; Am. travels, 4951; apple indus. of W. Va., 6710; D. K. F. Bahrdt's letter, 4904; Battle of Fort Necessity, 3229; blog., 83, 5004; cabinet meeting at Germantown, 895; camp cups, 5861; civilian supremacy, 3393; coin symbol, 2216; death, 360; farewell address, 798; and French invasion of Pa., 5374; gavel, 3023; ghostwriting since farewell address, 781; horse in Wadsworth Stable, 5331; Hostos y Bonilla's essay, 1178; letter to Hebrew Congregation, Newport, R. I., 2878; lib., 587; medical treatment at last illness, 4541; military costume, 3079; plantation in W. Va., 6698; pul. leaders during his admin., 1325; S. Am. liberator role declined, 1159; at Valley Forge, 5762, 5763
 Washington, John M., *8425
 Washington, Martha, 3636
 Washington, William Dickinson, 3365
 Washington (State), 7803-7840, 8361, 8364, 8377; centennial exhibition catalog, 133; Douglas fir, 8378; econ. surveys, 8383; German newspapers, 8325; horse trails, 8375; I. W. W., 8376; illus. in Cong. documents, 483; lawyers and judges, 8368; Lind Coulee site, 8357; literary landmarks, 8360; lumber camp photos, 8373; Makah Indians, 2855; pilchard catch, 8379; Ter., 7846; wagon roads, 8371; watershed control, 8374
 Washington, D. C. See District of Columbia.
 Washington, Univ. of, Business Executives' Research Committee, *8382
 Washington and Lee Univ., 5970
 Washington & Old Dominion Rwy., 6230
 Washington Arboretum, Seattle, 7839
 Washington (George) Collection, 126
 Washington College, 5970
 Washington County Historical Soc., Fayetteville, Ark., *673
 Washington Ditch, 6028
 Washington Peace Conference of 1861, 1458
 Washington Public Utility Districts' Assoc., *7827
 Washington Senators (baseball team), 2969
 Washington Square College, Dept. of English, 3698, 3699
 Washington Street Presbyterian Church, Reading, Pa., *5787
 Washington Territorial Centennial, History Committee, *7809
 Washington Univ., 2777
 Wasserman, Maurice Marc, *2860
 Wasserman, Felix M., *4905
 Wassermann, Jacob, 4996
 Wasson, Field, *6842
 Water, 1559

- Water transportation, 1927-1987; ships and boats, 1949-1987
- Waterhouse, Benjamin, *4635; medical historiog., 19
- Waterloo Library Assoc., 639
- Waterloo Public Lib., *639
- Waterloo, Cedar Falls, & Northern, 7423
- Waterman, Julian Seesel, 1021
- Waters, Edward Neighbor, *3484
- Waters, Elinor, *1617
- Waters, Kenneth Lee, *6377
- Waters, Richard Palmer, 2236
- Waters, William, *6324
- Watkins, Floyd C., *3815
- Watkins, Frances E., *6330
- Watkinson Lib., 84
- Watson, Elkanah, *4902, *4903
- Watson, Elmo Scott, *8467
- Watson, Emile Emdon, 7065
- Watson, Ernest W., *3557
- Watson, Estelle Osborn (Clark), *4844
- Watson, John (fl. 1715-68), 3526
- Watson, John F. (fl. 1822), 5666
- Watson, Lon M., *6886
- Watson, Luman, 7082, 7083
- Watson, Richard L., Jr., *1412
- Watson, Thomas John, *5034
- Watt, Homer Andrew, *3699
- Wattenberg, William Wolff, *7304
- Wattensas Farmers' Club, Prairie County, Ark., 6934
- Watters, Lu, 7941
- Watterson, Harvey M., 1169
- Watts, Isaac, 3960
- Watts, Lyle Ford, *1788
- Watts, Samuel, 5079
- Watts-Dunton, Walter Theodore, 3974
- Way, E. J., *3427
- Way, Frederick, Jr., *500, *501, *8250
- Wayland Academy, 7326
- Wayland College, 7326
- Wayman, Dorothy Godfrey, *4196
- Wayne, Anthony, 3112, *3246, 3247-3249, 3331, 5909
- Wayne, David, *4662
- Wayne, John, *3249
- Wayne, Palma, *4693
- Wead, Frederick W., *4791
- Weakly, Harry Elmer, *8291
- Weathers, Willie T., *3945
- Weaver, Glenn, *5317
- Weaver, Herbert, *6519
- Weaver, John Carrier, *7002, *7005
- Weaver High School, Hartford, Conn., local hist., teaching project, 53
- Webb, Christopher, 4795
- Webb, De Witt Clinton, *4795
- Webb, Edmund, 6060
- Webb, Emogene Fuller, 4795
- Webb, James Watson, 1165
- Webb, John, Jr., 3626
- Webb, John, Sr., 3626
- Webb, Lucius, Jr. (1847-1919), *4795
- Webb, Lucius, Sr. (1816-90), 4795
- Webb, Sim, *6535
- Webb, Walter Prescott, *4928, *4929
- Webb, William Snyder, *6986
- Webb Horton Memorial Presbyterian Church, Middletown, N. Y., 5609
- Webber, Charles T., 7017
- Webber, Oscar, *7299
- Weber, Brom, *3756
- Weber, J. Sherwood, *5744
- Webley, Bay Hundred, Md., 6060
- Webster, Daniel, 1431, 5145, 7165; biog., 5246
- Webster, Epinetus, 2440
- Webster, Joseph Philbrick, 7012
- Webster, Noah, bibliog., 2433; dictionary, 2438, 2437, 2471; New international dictionary, 2437, 2471
- Webster, Norman Edward, *1704
- Wechsler, Herbert, *917, *1441
- Wedderburn, Alexander, 6449
- Wedderburn, David, 6449
- Wedel, Peter J., *7510; biog., 7510
- Wedel, Waldo Rudolph, *7570
- Weed, Lewis Hall, 4558
- Weeks, Edward Augustus, *3423
- Weeks, John Elmer, *4547 (autobiog.); bibliog., 4547
- Weems, Philip Van Horn, *4440
- Weer, Paul, *2857
- Wegelin, Oscar, *369
- Wegener, Wilhelm Ernst, *6868
- Weibel, R. O., *1833
- Weighlock (biog.), Rochester, N. Y., 5618
- Weighorst, Olaf, 8354
- Weight, Harold O., *8051
- Weigle, Richard Daniel, *6067
- Weikander, Lawrence Einar, *5224
- Weil, Arthur, *2381
- Weiler, Rudolph B., *8185
- Weinberg, Bernard, *3936
- Weinert, Willie Mae, *6640
- Weintraub, Stanley Arnold, *2460
- Weintryb, Bernard D., *2886
- Weis, Leonard W., *301
- Weisenburger, Francis Phelps, *7018
- Weiser, Conrad, 6192
- Weiser, Daniel, *5800
- Weiser, F. A., *7301
- Weisgall, Hugo D., *4064
- Weisman, Winston, *5485
- Weiss, Harry Bischoff, *5650
- Weiss, Robert Orr, *2485
- Weiss, S. Sherman, *6414
- Weiss, William L., 355
- Weissenborn, Leo Julius, *3512, *3513
- Weitbreck, Robert F., *411
- Weitenkamp, Frank, *3578
- Weich, M. L., *3524, *4908
- Welch, Robert H. W., *3454
- Welch, Spencer Glasgow, *3214
- Welch, William Henry, *2370, 4546
- Weid, Stanley B., *5352
- Weiden, George, 4965
- Weiland Canal Co., 8206
- Weilen, Clyde William, Jr., *2103
- Weiler, Donald M., *3164
- Weiler, Jac, *3089, *3363
- Weiler, Sidney, 6291
- Welles, Gideon, *1388
- Welles, Orson, 4745
- Welles, Sumner, *1208
- Wellesley College, 634, 5011; Grabhorn Press Collection, 370
- Weilman, George, 7586
- Weilman, Manly Wade, *6289
- Weilman, Paul Isella, *3106, *8404
- Wells, George Stevens, *6306
- Wells, Henry, *8174
- Wells, Horace, *4625
- Wells, Lester G., *4034
- Wells, Samuel, *5500
- Wells, Warner Lee, *6274
- Wells College, 2517
- Wells, Fargo & Co., 7885
- Welsh, John, 1236
- Welsh, Paul, *4143
- Welsh, Thomas J., *7370
- Welsh, Willard, Jr., *4703
- Welsh Tract, Pa., 5737
- Welty, Eudora, 3813
- Wendling, Aubrey, *8024
- Wendorf, Fred, *7695, *8458
- Wendt, August Henry, 7164
- Wengert, Norman I., *1036
- Wentworth, D. Jr., *5123
- Wentworth, Edward N., *7536
- Wentworth, John, 1376
- Wentz, Frederick K., *4236
- Wentz, John Calely, *5900
- Werner, Edgar S., 2488
- Werner, William Edward, 5408
- Werner (William Edward) Collection, 5408
- Werner's magazine, 2488
- Weschke, Carl, *7004
- Wescoat, Arthur Brailsford, *6328
- Weslager, Clinton Alfred, *5936, *6275
- Wesley, Charles, 4284
- Wesley, Charles Harris, *3024
- Wesley, Clarence, *2876
- Wesley, Edgar Bruce, *76
- Wesley, John, 4284
- Wesley Methodist Church, Morgantown, W. Va., 1321
- Wessels, John H., Jr., *6124
- Wesson, Daniel Baird, 1905
- West, Benjamin, 3543

- West, Helen Almy, *5646
 West, Robert Cooper, *2429
 West, W. S., *8130
 West, 2993, 7464, 8316-8469; Americana sales, 294, 318; Army chaplains, 3076; Army forces and posts, 3063; Army services of P. St. G. Cooke, 3346; ballads, 3658; books, 1937 commentary, 225; books, 1938-48, 333; Call. Maritime Academy, 1947; Christian missions among Indians, 2873; Church of the Brethren, 4239; Coe Collection of Western Americana, 678; cowboy soc., 7592; Deseret alphabet, 2448; fact and fiction, 232; ghost towns' names, 7532; historical mas. collection, 399; illus. in Cong. documents, 483; Indian basketry, 508; Indian slaves, 7528; Indians, paintings, 8281; land claims, 1548; mining camp architecture, 7530; mountain men, 7526, 7529; outlaws and gunmen, bibliog., 217; Pacific Northwest, 8322, 8357-8364; prairie death of Natty Bumppo, 3722; Presbyterian Church, 4327; primitive and wilderness areas, 1784; river packets, Way's directory, 501; rivers, 6245; settlers in Kan., 7500; Southwest, 8385-8469; Ute Indians, 7528; Ute-Southern Paiute classification, 7527; E. Whitefield as artist, 3538. *See also* Far West; Middle West.
 West coast. *See* Pacific States.
 West Creek (N.J.) Methodist Church, 5670
 West Florida, Gov. George Johnstone, 6449; Natchez Dist. of Brit. Province, 6491; Revolution of 1812, 6499
 West Indies, 1689, 2219, 3332, 5957, 6027; bibliog., 291; English settlement, 735; return of Brit. forces, Oct. 1778, 3060; Spanish independence, 1178
 West north central states, 7351-7525; farm ownership, 7003; Iowa, 7386-7442; Kan., 7478-7525; Minn., 7353-7385; Nebr., 7459-7477; N. D., 7443-7452; S. D., 7453-7458
 West Texas Historical Assoc., *6605
 West Texas Rolling Plains, 1857
 West Virginia, 1321, 1335, 1368, 2047, 3356, 4962, 5955, 5990, 6695-6748, 8263; Appalachian Trail Club, 6010; coal transportation, 2042; Commission on Interstate Cooperation, *6741; Gov. 1949-53 (Okey L. Patteson), *6748; legal practice of L. C. Bell, 990; nuisance doctrine, 5998; private normal schools, 2778; teacher training in high schools, 2773
 West Virginia Cooperative Crop Reporting Service, *6737
 West Virginia Highlanders Legion Pipe Band, Elkins, W. Va., 6747
 West Virginia State College, 6740
 West Virginia state magazine, *6731, *6736
 West Virginia Univ., Bureau for Government Research, *6727
 Westbrook, J. J., 3410
 Westchester County Historical Soc., *429
 Westchester genealogist (periodical), *5574, *5576
 Westchester Guides, 3110
 Westerfield, Hargis, *3841
 Westerman, Frances Amelia (Holbert), 7483
 Westerman, George W., *8187
 Westerman, Lewis H., 7463
 Westemeier, Clifford Peter, *6607
 Western Americana Collection, 124
 Western Hemisphere, 1166
 Western Historical Manuscripts Collection, 399
 Western Kentucky State College, 6777
 Western messenger (periodical), 7086
 Western Michigan College of Educ., 7269
 Western New York Anti-Slavery Soc., 5633
 Western Reserve, 7024, 7060; map, 7027; place names, 7026
 Western Reserve Historical Soc., *540
 Western review: a literary quarterly, *3937
 Western State Penitentiary, Pa., 5711
 Western Union Telegraph Co., 8100
 Westervelt, George Pitcairn, *6980 (autobiog.)
 Westing, Frederick, 2048
 Westinghouse, George, 1725
 Westlake, Neda, 430
 Westminster Chapel, London, 4253
 Westminster Theological Seminary, 4331
 Westoff, Charles F., *2787
 Weston, Alden, 5241
 Weston, Ezra, I (1743-1822), *5241; biog., 5241
 Weston, Ezra, II (1772-1842), 5241
 Weston, Ezra, III, 5241
 Weston, Gershom B., 5241
 Weston, J. Fred, 1736
 Weston, M. Moran, *4272
 Westover (Va. estate), 6186
 Westover Hills, Chesterfield County, Va., 6213
 Wetmore, Charles Hinckley, 8137
 Wetmore family, 7024
 Wetumpka Methodist Church, Ala., 6470
 Wetzel, Daniel Jacob, *5753
 Weyerhaeuser Timber Co., Tacoma, 2317
 Weygandt, Ann Matlack, *30
 Weygandt, Cornelius, 5693, *5714, *5740, *5893
 Weyman, William, 4209
 Wharton, Clifton, 3255
 Wharton, Edith, 2990, 3797; *The age of innocence*, 3809; *The house of mirth*, 3743; moral values, 3799
 Wharton, James, *6184
 Wharton, Joseph, 5381
 Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, 5381
 Whealen, John H., *804
 Wheat, Carl Irving, *371, *7893, *8322
 Wheat, Joe Ben, *7751, *8397
 Wheatland Church of Christ, Mecosta County, Mich., 2917
 Wheeler, Ann King, *5586
 Wheeler, Charles Stearns, 4009
 Wheeler, Sara, *5665
 Wheeler Automobile Manufacturing Co., 2010
 Wheelock, Eleazar, 5145
 Wheelock, Phyllis De Kay, *1955
 Wheelwright, John Brooks, 3864
 Whelpton, Pascal Kidder, *2789, *7143
 When you and I were young, *Magpie* (song), 4060
 Whicher, George Frisbie, 3696
 Whig Party, 7189, 7180
 Whipple, Henry W., 4882
 Whipple, A. W., 6954
 Whipple, Addison Beecher Colvin, *4957
 Whipple, Robert L., *4642
 Whipple, William, *3734
 Whistler, James Abbott M'Neill, 3549, 6836
 Whitaker, Arthur Preston, *1166, *1167
 Whitaker, Urban George, *1274
 Whitall, James, *1972
 White, Andrew D., 1292
 White, Arthur, *7285
 White, Ben, *6682
 White, Carlyle Snow, *4764
 White, Dale, *7579
 White, Dorothy Shipley, *1244
 White, Edward Douglas, 930
 White, Edwin Augustine, *4267
 White, Ellen G., bibliog., 4403
 White, Enrique, 6429
 White, Ernest L., *5163
 White, Eugene Edmond, *2493, *4231, *5082
 White, Goodrich C., *5061
 White, Goodrich C., Jr., 4919
 White, Harold M., 3271
 White, Helen Chappell, *4919
 White, Helen R., *2791
 White, Herbert Humphrey, *3443
 White, Howard B., *799
 White, Ichabod, 4759
 White, John Browning, *372
 White, Juanita Boyer, *308
 White, Leonard Dupee, *1023, *1025
 White, Lulu, 6577
 White, Lynne L., *2044
 White, Margaret E., *5657
 White, Marian Churchill, *5503
 White, Mary Arms, 7246
 White, Max Gregg, *8130
 White, Plympton A., *3074
 White, Robert H., *4541, *6800
 White, Theodore Elmer, *2858
 White, Thomas, 4764
 White, Ward A., *2644
 White, William, *5095
 White, William (1592?-1621), 4764
 White, William Chapman, *5587
 White Belt Dairy, Dade County, Fla., 6435
 White Earth River, 7451
 White family (on *Mayflower*), 4764
 White House, Washington, D. C. *See* United States Government, White House.
 White Pass, 8108
 White Pass & Yukon Route, 8108

- White River, 2857
 White River Basin, surface water records, 8431
 White Sands National Monument, 7682
 Whitefield, Edwin, 3538
 Whitefield, George, *4286
 Whitehead, N. C., 5346
 Whitehill, Walter Muir, *5295
 Whiteley, Opal, 4037
 Whiteley, Philip W., *2162
 Whiteside, Mabel Kate, 4727
 Whiteside, Samuel, 3115
 Whitlock, Brand, 7051
 Whitlock, Roger Haddock, 6614
 Whitman, Marcus, 6037
 Whitman, Walt, 2055, 2522, 3495, 3843, 3846, 3958, 3967, 3989, 4001, 4336, *5095; annual bibliog., 186; collection, 213; conversations with Horace Traubel, 4033; exhibition at Am. Lib. in London, 187; exhibition catalogue, 120; influence on foreign literatures, 223; Latin Am. poetry, 3949; Leaves of grass, 3946, 3849, 3850, *3851, *3852, 3949; Lib. of Cong. stolen items described, 414; and Abraham Lincoln, 1380; Lion (Oscar) Collection, 203; reading in periodicals, 3844; reading of belles lettres, 3841; solitude, an imitation of, 3847; symbolism, 3961; varia libre, 3961
 Whitman (Walt) Foundation, *185
 Whitman, Edith Freda, *3414
 Whitmore, Frank Clifford, bibliog., 4490
 Whitney, Adeline Dutton (Train), 3906
 Whitney, Bion, 7800
 Whitney, Eli, 404
 Whitney, Gertrude Vanderbilt, 652, 674
 Whitney, Joel Emmons, 7379
 Whitney, William Dwight, *2286
 Whitney Museum of Am. Art, *503, 652, *674, 3562
 Whitsett, William Beth, 4244
 Whittaker, Charles A., *5737
 Whittaker, Frederick, 8308
 Whittemore, Bradford Adams, *4787
 Whittemore, Edgar, *4787
 Whittemore, Margaret, *7479
 Whittemore, Myrtle, *4017
 Whittemore, Thomas, 4787
 Whittemore family, 4787
 Whittenburg, Clarice T., *7581
 Whittier, John Greenleaf, 4341, *4346; seventy years of biographies, 3924; The song of the Vermonters, 1779, *3842
 Whittton, John Boardman, *1104
 Whittton, Mary Ormsbee, *3001
 Whorekill. See Lewes Creek, Del.
 Whorf, Benjamin Lee, 2467
 Whyte, Bertha Kitchell, *7305.
 Whyte, John, *4913; bibliog., 4913; biog., 4913
 Wicaco Screw Co., Philadelphia, 5833
 Wichita City Lib., Driscoll Piracy Collection, 331
 Wichman, Alton Edward, *7326
 Wicker, Cyrus French, *5196
 Wickersham, Cornelius Wendell, *753
 Wickersham, Joseph, *5913
 Wickliffe, Robert, Jr., 1230
 Wiktsae, John Andreas, *4312
 Wiesand, Harold T., *3155
 Wiehe, Theodore Edgar, *4510
 Wiener, Leo, 4533
 Wiener, Norbert, *4533
 Wiener, Philip Paul, *4144
 Wiesner, Jean, *640
 Wiggin, Kate Douglas, 3908
 Wight, Lyman, 6663
 Wight, Willard E., *6036
 Wikoff, Henry, 238
 Wilbour, Isaac Champlin, 5309
 Wilcocks, John, 4782
 Wilcox, Benton H., *7319
 Wilcox, George, *4782
 Wilcox, Gregor Norman. See Norman-Wilcox, Gregor.
 Wilcox, Jerome Kear, *373
 Wilcox, Virginia Lee, *374
 Wilcox, Wayland Delano, 606
 Wildenstein and Company, Inc., *504
 Wilder, Amos Niven, *4203
 Wilder, Billy, 4745
 Wilder, Oshea, 7249
 Wildes, Harry Emerson, *3463
 Wildlife, 1560-1570
 Wildlife Refuge Program, 1560
 Wiley, Autrey Nell, *641
 Wiley, Bell Irvin, *431, *3264, *3265
 Wiley, Calvin Henderson, *3738; Alamance, 3738; Roads, 3738
 Wiley, Farida Anna, *1563
 Wiley, Harvey Washington, *7087
 Wilford, Lloyd A., *2347
 Wilhelm, Samuel Alfred, *8264
 Wilkes, Charles, 6367
 Wilkes, John S., 6820
 Wilkins, William Wood, 1292, *3994
 Wilkinson, Cecil J., *6108
 Wilkinson, James, intrigue with Aaron Burr, 1161-1163
 Wilkinson, Norman B., *5770
 Wilkinson, Norman E., *5771
 Wilkinson, Raymond Moore, *3447
 Wilkinson, Ruth (Allen), 5085
 Will, George Francis, *8275
 Willard, Aaron, 3620
 Willard, Aubrey, *8153
 Willard, Benjamin, 3620
 Willard, Henry, 6099
 Willard, Simon, 3620
 Willard families, 4755
 Willard Hotel, Washington, D.C., 6099
 Willcox, William B., *3330
 Willen, Paul, *1298
 Willert, Marinus, 3236, *3322
 Willett, George Franklin, *8109
 Willey, Gordon Randolph, *25, *3606, *8397
 Willey, Marian Piper, *6624
 Willey, Waitman Thomas, 1321
 Willhide, James Laurence, *5089
 William, Maurice, 847; The social interpretation of history—a refutation of the Marxian economic interpretation of history, 847
 William and Mary, College of, *1015; Dept. of Jurisprudence, 1015
 Wm. G. Hughes (ship), 1968
 William J. Bryant (sailing vessel), 7800
 William Jewell College, 2446, 7005
 William L. Clements Lib. See Michigan, Univ. of.
 William L. Clements Lib.
 William Penn College, 7414
 Wm. Thomas Moore (steam ram), 1976
 Williams, Albert, *8012
 Williams, Albert Warren, *1116
 Williams, Alfred H., *1537
 Williams, Charles Alexander, *5735
 Williams, David G., *5752
 Williams, Donald E., *2998
 Williams, Francis Emmett, *993
 Williams, George Hunston, *4159
 Williams, George W., *5850
 Williams, Guyana, *3902
 Williams, Harold A., *6092
 Williams, Henry B., *4731
 Williams, Henry C., *6671
 Williams, Henry H., *7502
 Williams, Irving G., *874
 Williams, James, 1227
 Williams, Jerre Stockton, *1615
 Williams, Jesse Wallace, *6676
 Williams, John, *5228
 Williams, John H., *1518
 Williams, Lawrence Pickett, 6973
 Williams, Lloyd P., *77
 Williams, Mary Ann (Barnes), *7447
 Williams, Mathilde D., *642
 Williams, Neal E., *2828
 Williams, Ora, *7401
 Williams, Robert Lee, 6982
 Williams, Robert Webb, Jr., *1798
 Williams, Roger, 786
 Williams, Samuel May, 6452
 Williams, Schafer, *105
 Williams, Stephen, 5228
 Williams, Theodore Samuel, 2980
 Williams, Thomas Harry, *3364
 Williams, W. R., *8215
 Williams, Walter G., 4222
 Williams, William Appleman, *1136
 Williams, William Carlos, *3536, *3932
 Williams College, 2984
 Williamson, Alexander, 6064
 Williamson, Andrew Woods, *4839
 Williamson, Anne Armstrong, *4601
 Williamson, Chilton, *5335

- Williamson, Edward C., *6426, *6427
 Williamson, Henry Martyr, *4639
 Williamson, Hugh P., *684, *6851, *6885
 Williamson, John Gustavus Adolphus, *1175
 Williamson family of San Saba County, Tex., 6680
 Willibrand, William Anthony, *2472
 Willkie, Wendell Lewis, 1422; campaign speeches, 885
 Willner, Warren H., *1698
 Willoughby, Charles Andrew, *2687, *3384
 Wills, Foreman, 3632
 Wills, John, 4805
 Willson, Lillian M., *1779
 Willson, R. Thomas, *1998
 Wilson, Albion Benjamin, *5231
 Wilson, Eddie Watts, *3489
 Wilson, Ellen (Axson), *4911
 Wilson, Frank Norman, *4573
 Wilson, G. Lloyd, *2280
 Wilson, H. H., 2587
 Wilson, Halsey William, 548, 583, 589, 606, 643
 Wilson, Harold Fisher, *5874
 Wilson, Henry, 3405
 Wilson, Howard McKnight, *6248
 Wilson, James (1742-98), 1320, 5710
 Wilson, James (U.S. Minister to Venezuela), 1180
 Wilson, James Falconer (1828-95), 1381
 Wilson, John, 7572
 Wilson, John Edward, *3431
 Wilson, John Lyde, 4820
 Wilson, John Steuart, *4695
 Wilson, Lois Mayfield, *2749
 Wilson, Mitchell A., *4496, *4651
 Wilson, Philip, *4930
 Wilson, Robert Edgar, *4006
 Wilson, Robert Henry, *3975
 Wilson, Robert N., *2390
 Wilson, Robert Renbert, *2241
 Wilson, Samuel (1786-1854), 5002
 Wilson, Samuel MacKay, *3467
 Wilson, Stephen Julian, 8417
 Wilson, William Jerome, *644
 Wilson, Woodrow, 845, 1128, 6109; J.W. Daniels' recollections, 775; efforts to hire F.J. Turner at Princeton, 95; Germany and the 14 points, 1245; health and occupations, 4911; idealism, 1126; League of Nations tour, 1135; nonattendance at conferences with Pres. of France, 1242; Philippine policy, 8155; Versailles treaty ratification, 798
 Wilson, Mrs. Woodrow. See Wilson, Ellen (Axson).
 Wilson (H.W.) Co., 589, 643
 Wimberly, Lowry C., 2554
 Wimer, Elizabeth, *6224
 Winant, John Gilbert, 2205
 Winchell, Florence (Sylvester), *8022
 Winchell, Mary Edna, *8113
 Winchell, Prentice, *1893
 Wind River Range, 8326
 Windisch, Ida Adelaide, *4742
 Windisch family, 4742
 Windom, John Henry, *2764
 Windward Islands, 6452
 Winfrey, Dorman H., *5962
 Wing, Andrew C., *7054
 Wing, Bernice L., *5191
 Wing, Joseph E., 7054
 Wing, Young, 2750
 Wingersky, Melvin F., *2667
 Wingfield, Marshall, *3342, *6835
 Winkley, John W., *7126
 Winn, William W., *4011
 Winne, Charles K., Jr., *5561
 Winner, Septimus, 5876
 Winnick, Louis, *1705
 Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, 6989
 Winship, Frank Loren, *4728
 Winslow, Charles Edward Amory, 2370, *2796
 Winslow, Helen L., *3518
 Winsor, Justin, 33
 Winston, Chauncey Gordon, *7134
 Winston, Frederick H., 1238
 Winter, Carl George, *1197
 Winter, Egon Peter, *1881
 Winter Quarters (Mormon community), Nebr., 7461, 7462
 Winterich, John Tracy, *716
 Winther, Oscar Osburn, *7537
 Wirch, Arthur W., 7540
 Wirt, Alvin Bryan, *6799
 Wisbauer, Michael, 7349
 Wisconsin, 1348, 1355, 1382, 2443, 3115, 7001, 7009, 7012, 7305-7350; Army or Navy Medal of Honor winners, 3470; Capitol, 3361; Congregational and Presbyterian colleges, 7008; country towns, 6995; delegate to Pittsburgh Republican meeting, 829; geologist, 4523; ginseng indus., 1806; home economics education, 2304; imprints, 270; lumber indus., 6999; Menominee Indians, 2855; nut culture, 7004; sand farm almanac, 1553; E.A. Stodyke's early life, 1811; Ter., 759
 Wisconsin, Univ. of, 550, 1382, 2753, 4913; agric. chemistry, 4486, 4488; economics teaching of R.T. Ely, 1525; Graduate School, *2760; presidents, 4523; teaching of Scandinavian language, 2443; F.J. Turner, efforts of Woodrow Wilson to hire at Princeton, 95
 Wisconsin Baptist State Convention, 7326
 Wisconsin Players of Milwaukee, 7350
 Wisconsin River, 8196
 Wise, Henry Alexander, 1165, 6156
 Wise, Isaac Mayer, *2888, 3403, 4414
 Wise, John, 786
 Wise, John Sargent (1856-1913), *6156
 Wise, Naomi, 6289
 Wise, Stephen S., 2906, 2912
 Wischart, Arthur M., *7254
 Wiseman, Sir William, 1245
 Wish, Harvey, *2838
 Wissahickon River, 5840; Fairmont Park, 5889, 5894; Pipe Bridge, 5894; wild life, 5893
 Wister, Charles J., *5380, *5842
 Wister, Frances Ann, *5872
 Wister, John Casper, *1843
 Wister, Owen, 3802, 7583, 7592
 Wister, William, 5872
 Witherspoon, John, 2935, 4319
 Witsell, Charles, 4889
 Witsell, Emmeline Fishburne, 4889
 Witsell, William Postell, *4889
 Witsell family, 4889
 Witt, Christopher, 5842
 Witte, William Darwin Swanson, *3417
 Witter, C.J., *6224
 Witthoft, John, *2859, *5695
 Wittke, Carl F., *132
 Wittlinger, Carlton O., *5748
 Wittman, Otto, Jr., *3532
 Wittmeyer family, 4847
 Wiznitzer, Arnold, *2884
 WNYC (radio station), N.Y.C., 5516
 Wolcott, Merlin D., *8205
 Woldman, Albert A., *1293
 Wolf, Edwin II, *645
 Wolf, Fred Wilhelm, *6892
 Wolf, Jacob, 5906
 Wolfbein, Seymour Louis, *1595, *1749
 Wolfe, Catherine Lorillard, 651
 Wolfe, Frances Cora (Ward), *4755
 Wolfe, James (1727-1759), 3392
 Wolfe, James H., 1007-1009, 1030, 7685
 Wolfe, T.K., *6233
 Wolfe, Thomas, 1532, 3698, *3699, 3797, 3810
 Wolfert, Ira, *3106
 Wolff, Otto, Jr., *5041
 Wolff, Robert Lee, *106
 Wolfgang, Ralph T., *5817
 Wolfington, Alexander, 5890
 Wolfington Motors, Inc., Philadelphia, 5890
 Woll, J. Albert, *2318
 Wollie, Muriel Vincent Sibell, *7530, *7532
 Womack, Michael, 4875
 Womack, Sarah (Jones), 4875
 Womack family, 4875
 Women, 2999-3016
 Women's Christian Temperance Union, 3017, 7556
 Women's Medical College, N.Y.C., 5491
 Women's Medical College of Philadelphia, 4555
 Women's Trade Union League of Chicago, 3009
 Wonderland Museum, Billings, Mont., 4738
 Wood, Abraham, 6245
 Wood, Clarice Ashton, *5545, *5546, *5552
 Wood, Clement, 3836
 Wood, Henry Wise, 6858
 Wood, J.T. (1857-1942), *6669
 Wood, John Eugene, *6016
 Wood, John Thornton, *6169
 Wood, Leland Foster, *2996

- Wood, Leonard, 3372
 Wood, Raymond Francis, *7966, *8035
 Wood, Richard George, *525, *3095
 Wood, Samuel R., 5711
 Wood, Serry, *3904
 Wood, Stella Louise, 2731
 Wood, Thomas A., *1442
 Wood, Thomas Kenneth, *3571, *5757, *5759, *5766, *5769-5771, *5801
 Wood Creek, 3093
 Woodbury, Charles L., 1903
 Woodbury, Levi, 1903
 Woodbury, Richard Benjamin, *7752
 Woodcock, Virgil E., *1722
 Woodhull, Nathaniel, 3235
 Woodhull, Victoria (Clafin), 2988
 Woodman, Cyrus, *7330
 Woodmason, Charles, *4650
 Woodmont Rod and Gun Club of Hancock, Md., 6075
 Woodress, James Leslie, *144, 3696, *7135, *7137
 Woods, Al, 4669
 Woods, Bob Goe, *6874
 Woodward, Arthur, *4680, *8337, *8398, *8402, *8407
 Woodward, C. Vann, *5061
 Woodward, Isalah Alfonso, *8725
 Woodworth, Samuel, bibliog., 369
 Woods, Charles H., *1654
 Woods, E. A., *1530
 Woods, Roy Cleo, *2773, *2778
 Woodward, Joseph H., II, *6471
 Woodward, Luther E., *2370
 Woodworth, Robert Bell, 4839
 Wool Bureau, Inc., *2327
 Woolf, Doris S., *3610, *3643
 Woolf, Virginia, 3813
 Woolley family. See Polhemus family.
 Woolman, John, 4333, 4334, *4335, 4337, 4338
 Woolsey, Elmo Murray, *6818 (autobiog.)
 Woolsey, James M., Jr., *1001
 Woolworth, Alan, *7448
 Wooster, Ralph A., *1455, *1461, *1462
 Worbasse, Peter, 4852
 Worcester, Daisy Lee (Worthington), *2400
 Worcester, Wood F., 2400
 Worcester Historical Soc., 537
 Worcester Stamped Metal Co., 5261
 Worden, William L., *3457
 Wordsworth, William, 4938
 Work, Henry Clay, 4065
 Working Men's Party, 5478
 World Medical Assoc., *4556
 World's Fair of 1904, St. Louis, Mo., 6894, 6895
 Worley, Ted R., *6909, *6925, *6930
 Wormuth, Francis Dunham, *935, *1728
 Worsley, Etta (Blanchard), *4909, *6353
 Worth, John, *1934
 Worthington, Sam, *6506
 Worthington, William G. D., 1169
 Worton, Stanley Nelson, *763
 Wraight, A. Joseph, *4512
 Wrangell Island, 8111
 Wrangell, Alaska, 8118
 Wright, Bruce McM., *3857
 Wright, Carroll, 2303
 Wright, Charles Alan, *997, *1011
 Wright, Chauncey, 4131
 Wright, Conrad, *4159
 Wright, Curtis, Jr., *932
 Wright, Cushing F., *7380
 Wright, David McCord, *1042
 Wright, Elizabeth Ann, *4861
 Wright, Erasmus, *7160
 Wright, F. Warren, *5264
 Wright, Frank Lee, 2777
 Wright, Frank Lloyd, 3510, *3511, 3515
 Wright, Franklin M., *5277
 Wright, Fred E., *4437
 Wright, Helen Russell, *2401
 Wright, John C., *1458
 Wright, John Dean, *4522
 Wright, Joseph, 2309
 Wright, Lauren A., *8045
 Wright, Lenoir Chambers, *1228
 Wright, Louis Booker, *2928
 Wright, Muriel Hazel, *6974, *6982
 Wright, Muriel R., *6954
 Wright, Nathaniel, 4906
 Wright, Orville, *2063, 2068
 Wright, Quincy, *812, 1123
 Wright, Richard, 3828; bibliog., 341
 Wright, Samuel, 7160
 Wright, Silas, 5404
 Wright, Theon, *5611
 Wright, Wilbur, *2063, 2068
 Wright, William, *7797
 Writers' Program, Ga., *6352; Wis., *7306
 Wroth, Lawrence Counselman, *216, 556, *717, *4688, *4689
 Wu, John C. H., *949
 Wulsin, Lucien, *4061
 Wunsch, Marie, *The secret* (painting), 5917
 Wurm, Theodore G., *7998
 Wurtz, George W., 1230
 Wust, Klaus German, *6254
 Wyand, J. Elmer, 6947
 Wyatt, Edward Avery, IV., *6191
 Wyle, Benjamin, *2646
 Wyler, William, 4745
 Willie, Elinor, 3845
 Willie, Irvin Gordon, *6864
 Willie (John) and Son, 7056
 Wynkoop, Benjamin, 5466
 Wynne, Thomas Hicks, *107
 Wyoming, 3103, 4991, 7545, 7570-7596, 8326, 8331, 8346; Federal grants-in-aid, 1490; illus. in Cong. documents, 483; lit. landmarks, 8360
 Wyoming, Univ. of, Div. of Econ. Analysis, *7594
 Wyoming County Community Hospital, 5640
 Wyoming Live Stock Assoc., 7587
 Wyoming Stock Growers Assoc., 7580, 7589
 Wythe, George, 1015
 Wyzanski, Charles Edward, Jr., *929
 Ximenes, Vicente Trevino, *7739
 Yacolt Burn, 7818
 Yale (passenger ship), 1979
 Yale & Towne Manufacturing Co., 3593
 Yale daily news, *5364
 Yale law journal, *877, *1108, *1714, *4575
 Yale Univ., 545, 551, 632, 2744, 2970, 4723, 5020, 5332, 5346; admin. and curricula, 1742-48, 5324; changes, 1928-53, 5364; Class of 1905, *5042; Class of 1914, *5050; Class of 1917, *5051; Class of 1918, *5052; Class of 1922, *5053; Coe Collection of Western Americana, 678; Collection of the Lit. of the Am. Musical Theater, 442; J. F. Fulton's lectures, 2355; Lib., *375; mas., 397; medical education plan, 4647; medicine research and teaching, 4564; pathology, 4571; Sheffield Scientific School, Class of 1903, *4432; Geo. Shiras, Jr., 4868; Whitney papers, 404
 Yalta Conference, 1945, 1150, 1152
 Yalu River, 3390
 Yamashita, Tomoyuki, *3383
 Yampa River, 7626
 Yap, 8164
 Yarnell, Harry, 8057
 Yeager, Lee Emmett, *8353
 Yellowstone National Park, 7579
 Yellowstone River, 7570
 Yancy, Ernest Jerome, *1226
 Yank (periodical), 2556
 Yankton College, 1516
 Yankwich, Leon Rene, *4615
 Yarnall, Stanley R., *5685
 Yates, Norris Wilson, *2535
 Yazoo River, 3125, 6494
 Yazoo River Basin, 6508
 Yeager, Leland B., *1517
 Year, Inc. (annual), *722, *749
 Yeates, Fred, *2188
 Yeats, William Butler, 3983
 Yeich, Edwin B., *5813-5815
 Yellow Creek, 6866
 Yellowstone and Big Horn Expedition, 4991
 Yerby, Frank, 3828
 Yeselson, Abraham, *1239
 Ynsfran, Pablo Max, *1185
 Yoder, Don, *5913
 Yoder, Sanford Calvin, *8375
 Yokoi, Toshiyuki, *3316
 York, George T., *8001
 York Factory, 8323
 York River, 6174
 York Utility Co., 5129

- Yorktown (aircraft carrier), 3318
 Yosemite National Park, 1540, 7686, 7990
 Young, Asa D., *4869
 Young, Brigham, 4976, *7572, 7668, 7676
 Young, Charles Van Patten, *5610
 Young, George Logan, *1320
 Young, Hazel, *5070
 Young, Helen, *4599
 Young, Helen E., *1693
 Young, James (d. 1821), 4869
 Young, James Dean, *3751
 Young, John, 6703
 Young, Leilyn Malborn, *6869
 Young, Levi Edgar, *7660
 Young, Martin Dunaway, *4580
 Young, Otis E., *3117, *3255, *3258
 Young, Owen D., 204
 Young, Ralston C., 4229
 Young, Robert C., *5148
 Young, Sheldon, *6426
 Young, Stanley Paul, *5699
 Young, Stark, 4676
 Young family, 4869
 Young Men's Christian Assoc., physical educ., history, 4221; Pittsburgh, Pa., *5925; Rochester, N.Y., 5619; Springfield, Ohio, 7053; swimming programs, 2800
 Young Men's Mutual Improvement Assoc. of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, 4316
 Youth's companion (periodical), 2551
 Yucaipa Valley, 8056
 Yugoslavia, 3388; U.S. fliers as prisoners, 3313
 Yukon River, 8100, 8127; spruce growth, 8095
 Yukon Ter., 5013; Calif. miners, 7901
 Yulee, David Levy, 2036
 Yzard, Michael. See Izard, Michael.
 Yzermans, Vincent Arthur, *4195

 Zabriskie, George O., *4803
 Zacharie, Isachar, *3408
 Zachow, Otto, 2014
 Zamonski, Stanley, *7621

 Zane's Trace, 7036
 Zanger, Jules, *4973
 Zanzibar, 2236
 Zardoya González, María de la Concepción, *3944
 Zavala, Lorenzo de, 6588
 Zavala, Silvio Arturo, *541
 Zee, Jacob van der, *7427
 Zehner, Olive G., *5786
 Zenor, Michael Dean, *3458
 Zerman, Jean Napoleon, 1184
 Ziegler, Edward, 4108
 Ziehe, Heinz Carl, *6604
 Zillgitt, W.M., *7278
 Zimmerman, Al, *6242
 Zimmerman, Albright G., *5704
 Zimmerman, Eléonore M., *3968
 Zimmerman, Frank, *4407
 Zimmerman, Gilbert, *882
 Zimmerman, Hermes, 4229
 Zimmerman, Lorenz E., *8186
 Zimmerman, Vernon Kenneth, *1700
 Zinberg, Sergei, 4710
 Zingg, Austin Wesley, *8300
 Zink, Karl E., *3823
 Zinnemann, Fred, 4745
 Zobel, Albert L., Jr., *3119
 Zoheir, Mostafa Hassanein, *2136
 Zolotov, Maurice, *4699
 Zook, Paul D., *2084
 Zornow, William Frank, *839, *2224-2226, *3471, *5661, *7891, *8222
 Zuckmayer, Carl, 4719
 Zumwalt, Adam, 4878
 Zumwalt, Jacob, 4878
 Zumwalt, Solomon, *4878
 Zumwalt family, 4878
 Zundell, Raulston G., *1604
 Zuni Mts., 7733
 Zupnick, Elliott, *2270
 Zweig, Sheldon S., *7612
 Zwinglius. See Carey, Mathew.
 Zworykin, Vladimir Kosma, *4504

444

471,

111